# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY ITS Statistics, Technology & Trade 1903





## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, ITS STATISTICS, TECHNOLOGY AND TRADE

IN THE

## UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES.

Founded and Edited up to 1901 by the late R. P. ROTHWELL. Present Editor, JOSEPH STRUTHERS, Ph. D.

## **VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED.**

									24	8	D
· Vol. I.	From the Earli	est Times to	o the					50	0	10	5
Vol. II.	Supplementing	Vol. 1	66	66	66	1893,	5	00	I	0	10
Vol. III.	66	Vol. 1 & 11	66	66	**	1894,	5	00	1	0	10
Vol. IV.	46	Vol. I-III	66	66	"	1895,	5	00	I	0	10
Vol. V.	61	Vol. 1-IV	66	66	66	1896,	5	00	I	0	10
Vol. VI.	66	Vol. 1-V	66	66	"	1897,	5	00	I	0	10
Vol. VII.	66	Vol. I-VI ·	66				5	00	I	0	10
Vol. VIII		Vol. 1-VII	66	4.6	66	1899,	5	00	I	0	IO
Vol. IX.	66	Vol. I-VIII	66	66		1000,		00	I	0	10
Vol. X.	66	Vol. 1-IX	66	66		1001,	~	00	T	0	10
Vol. XI.	66	Vol. I-X	66	66		1902,	-	00	1	0	10

ISSUED ANNUALLY.

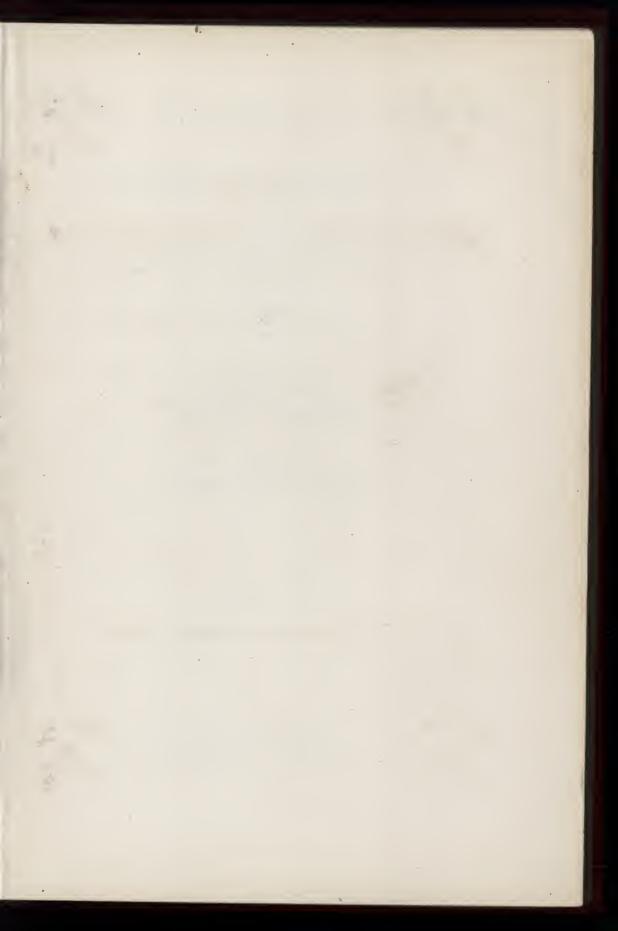
## The Engineering & Mining Journal PUBLISHERS.

NEW YORK, 261 Broadway.



LONDON, 20 Bucklersbury.







# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY

ITS

## STATISTICS, TECHNOLOGY AND TRADE

IN THE

## UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES

TO THE END OF

## 1902

FOUNDED BY THE LATE

RICHARD P. ROTHWELL

EDITED BY

JOSEPH STRUTHERS, Ph.D

## VOL. XI

SUPPLEMENTING VOLUMES I TO X

NEW YORK AND LONDON THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL 1903 Copyright, 1903

BY THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

LIBRARY

7

## CONTENTS OF VOLUME XI.

[ArtIcles marked with an asterisk (\*) are illustrated, and those with titles in italics are special contributions.]

## INTRODUCTION.

Total Value of the Mineral and Metal Production of the United States-Methods of Compiling the Statistics-Statistical Tables of the Production of Ores and Minerals in the United States-Production of Metals-Secondary Mineral Products-American Production of Metals from Foreign Ores-Summary of the Mineral Industry of the United States in 1902 - METALS - Aluminum - Antimony-Copper-Ferromanganese-Ferromolybdenum-Gold-Iron-Iridium-Lead-Molybdenum - Nickel-Platinum-Quicksilver-Silver-Tungsten-Zinc-ORES AND NON-METALLIC SUBSTANCES-Asbestos-Asphaltum and Asphaltic Products-Barytes - Bauxite - Bromine - Calcium Borate -Cement-Chrome Ore-Clay Products-Coal-Cobalt Oxide-Corundum and Emery-Feldspar - Fluorspar-Fullers Earth-Garnet-Graphite-Gypsum - Iron Ore-Magnesite-Manganese Ore-Mica-Molybdenum Ore-Monazite-Natural Gas-Ocher and Iron Oxide Pigments-Petroleum-Phosphate Rock-Precious Stones-Pyrites-Salt -Silica (including Diatomaceous Earth, Flint, Pumice Stone, Grindstones and Whetstones, and Tripoli)-Slate-Soapstone-Lithographic Stone-Strontium Sulphate-Talc-Tungsten Ore-Uranium Ore-Zinc Ore-Secondary Products-Alum-Aluminum Sulphate-Ammonium Sulphate-Carborundum-Coke-Copperas-Copper Sulphate -Crushed Steel-White Lead, Red Lead, Orange Mineral, and Litharge -Mineral Wool-Soda-Venetian Red-Zinc Sulphate-Zinc White-

## ALUMINUM AND ALUM.

(By Joseph Struthers)-Bauxite-Statistics of the United States -Imports and Exports of French Bauxite-World's Production of Bauxite-France-Italy-Alabama - Georgia - Arkansas-Corundum and Emery-Production in and Imports into the United States-Progress in the Corundum and Emery Industry during 1902 (by Joseph Hyde Pratt, p. 16)-Montana-(By L. S. Ropes, p. 18)-Canada-(by B. A. C. Craig, p. 19)-Emcry in Greece-Turkey-Emery Wheel Manufacture-Cryolite-Imports into the United States-Aluminum-Production, Imports and Consumption in the United States-Duty-World's Production and Commerce-Progress in the Aluminum Industry in 1902 (by John B. C. Kershaw, p. 23)-Production, Market and Prices-Companies-Utilization of Aluminum-Use for Electric Conductors-Alloys-Balloon, Cycles and Motor Cars-Printing-Foundry and Metallurgical Uses-Miscellaneous Uses-Properties of Aluminum-Alum and Aluminum Sulphate-Production, Imports and Consumption of Artificial Alum in the United States-Market Conditions-Natural Alum-Italy..... PAGE

1-10

11-35

## AMMONIA AND AMMONIUM SULPHATE.

(By Henry Fisher.)—Production of Ammonia and Imports of Ammonium Sulphate in the United States—World's Production of Ammonium Sulphate and Sodium Nitrate—Prices—Germany—United Kingdom PAGE

#### 36-38

39--45

46 - 49

50 - 51

52 - 63

## ANTIMONY.

(By Joseph Struthers)—Production, Imports and Consumption in the United States—World's Production of Antimony Ore and Metal— Algeria—Australasia—Austria—Bolivia — Borneo—Canada—China— France—Hungary—Italy — Japan—Mexico—Portugal—Servia—Spain —Turkey—Market Conditions in New York—Technology—Electrolytic Extraction of Antimony from Ores—Improved Method of Antimony Smelting—White Antimony Oxide—Determination of Antimony and Arsenic—Specific Gravity and Composition of Hard Lead.....

#### ARSENIC.

(By Joseph Struthers)—Production and Imports into the United States—Market Conditions—World's Production of Arsenic—Canada— France—Germany—India—Italy—Spain—United Kingdom—Determination of Arsenic and Copper in Iron Ores—Determination of Arsenic and Antimony in Sulphides—Recovery of Arsenic Fume from Furnace Gases .....

## ASBESTOS.

(By Henry Fisher)—Production, Imports and Market Conditions in the United States—Fireproof Asbestos Preparation—World's Production of Asbestos—Canada .....

#### ASPHALTUM.

(By Joseph Struthers)—Production of Asphaltum and Bituminous Rock in the United States—Asphalt Companies—Arkansas—California—Indian Territory—Kentucky (by William E. Burk, p. 54)—Texas —Utah—World's Production of Asphaltum and Asphaltic Rock—Asphaltum in Foreign Countries—Cuba (by H. C. Brown, p. 56)— France—Germany—Italy—Trinidad and Tobago—Turkey—Venezuela —The New York & Bermudez Co.—Ozokerite—Austria—United States —Petroleum and Maltha Products Used in the Paving Industry (by A. W. Dow, p. 60)—Patents.....

### BARYTES.

## BISMUTH.

(By Joseph Struthers)—Production of Bismuth Ores in the United States—Market—Bismuth in Colorado—Imports of Bismuth into the

	v
United States—Australasia—Review of Analytical Chemistry—Leach-	PAGE
ing Process for Bismuth Ore	68—69
BORAX.	
(By Joseph Struthers)—Production and Imports of Borax in the	
United States—The California Borax Fields—Oregon Borax Deposits—	
Market-World's Production-Borax Consolidated, LtdArgentina-	
Bolivia—Chile—Italy—Peru—Turkey	70-72
BROMINE.	
(By Joseph Struthers)-Production of Bromine in the United	
States-Michigan-Companies Manufacturing Bromine-Process for	
Recovering Bromine—Dow Process	73—74
CALCIUM CARBIDE AND ACETYLENE.	
(By Henry Fisher)—Acetylene Generators—Patents—Lamps—	
Car Lighting-Acetone as Absorbent for Acetylene-Explosion of Acet-	
ylene-Burners-Purification-Calcium Carbide Market-Union Car-	
bide Co.—Uses of Carbide—Carbide as a Reducing Agent	75-77
CARBORUNDUM.	
Production and Consumption of Carborundum in the United States	
Grades	78

#### CEMENT.\*

Production of Portland and Natural Hydraulic Cement in the United States-Output of Slag Cement-Imports and Exports-The Cement Industry in the United States during 1902 (by Charles F. McKenna, p. 80)-Portland Cement-Rate of Increase in the Annual Production-Consumption in the United States-Testing of Cement-Technology-Prices-Natural Hydraulic Cement-Slag Cement and Slag Brick Manufacture during 1902 (by Edwin C. Eckel, p. 85)-Slag Cement-Method of Manufacture at the Stewart Iron Co.-In France-Slag Bricks-Analyses-Slag Blocks-The Mechanical Equipment of a Modern Portland Cement Plant\* (by Frederick H. Lewis, p. 88)-History-Quarrying-Reduction of Raw Materials-Crushing Plant of Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Ind.-Bclt Conveyors and Stone House-Grinding Raw Materials-Arrangement of Griffin Mills-Mill Layout-Kominuter Ball Mill-Tube Mill-Plan and Vertical Section of a 50-Ton Plant for Crushing Raw Materials-Arrangement of Modern Ball and Pebble Mill-Kiln Practice-Rotary Kilns for Burning Portland Cement-Cylindrical Kiln-Clinker Cooler-Wet Raw Materials-Grinding Clinker-Coal Grinding-Cummer Dryer-Machinery in Coal Grinding Building—Packing and Shipping—Coal Dryer. .... 79-119

## CHROMIUM AND CHROME ORE.

(By Joseph Struthers and Henry Fisher)-Production, Imports and Consumption of Chrome in the United States-Output of Ferrochromium-California-Chrome Ore Mines-World's Production of Chrome Ore-Canada-Greece-New Caledonia-New South Wales-

New Zealand—Norway—Turkey—Technology—Composition of Metallic Chromium—Duty on Ferrochrome—Chrome Solutions for Tanning Leather—Use of Hydrazine Sulphate in the Estimation of Chromates...120—124

## CLAY.

## COAL AND COKE.\*

(By Samuel Sanford, D. H. Newland and Henry Fisher)-Statistics of Production, Imports, Exports and Consumption of Coal and Coke in the United States-Ohio-Pennsylvania-West Virginia-Other States-Production of Coal in the Chief Countries of the World-Africa -Australasia-Canada-China - Europe - India-Japan-Mexico-South America-Anthracite Coal Trade in 1902 (by Samuel Sanford, p. 140)-Trade by Months-Seaboard Bituminous Coal Trade (by Samuel Sanford, p. 143)-Trade by Months-Recent developments in the Anthracite Coal Trade (by Samuel Sanford, p. 145)-General Review -Shipments from the Anthracite Regions and Percentage of Coal Handled by Each Road-Circular and Selling Prices of Stove Coal at New York Harbor-By-Product Coke Ovens\* (by F. Schniewind, p. 158)-By-Product Coke Ovens in the United States and Canada in 1902-Otto-Hilgenstock By-Product Coke Oven-Quenching Car-Test of the Temperature of the Oven Charge-Report of the Chief Inspector of Alkali Works in the United Kingdom.....134-161

## COPPER.\*

(By Joseph Struthers, D. H. Newland and Henry Fisher)—Statistics of Production and Consumption in the United States—Imports and Exports—Production of Copper Sulphate—Alaska—Arizona (by James Douglas) California—Idaho—Michigan (by D. H. Newland)— Reports of-Michigan Copper Mines—Montana (by W. H. Weed) Nevada —New Jersey—New Mexico—North Carolina—South Dakota—Tennessee—Utah—Wyoming (by Wilbur C. Knight)—Philippine Islands— Copper Mining in Foreign Countries—Australia—World's Copper Production, 1898-1902—Argentina—Bolivia—Brazil—Canada (by Samuel S. Fowler, p. 177)—Cuba—Italy (by Giovanni Aichino, p. 179) Mexico (by James W. Malcolmson, p. 179)—Newfoundland—Norway—Portugal—Russia—South Africa—Spain—United Kingdom—Copper Markets in 1902—New York Market—London Market—Progress in the Metallurgy of Copper during 1902\* (by Joseph Struthers and D. H.

vi

PAGE

Newland, p. 188)-Automatic Orc Sampling-Smelting Ore and Matte at Leadville and Robinson, Colo .- Smelting Raw Sulphide Ores at Ducktown, Tenn. (by W. H. Freeland, p. 191)-New Copper and Lead Smelters at Salida, Colo.-Smelting Practice at Santa Fe, Mexico.-Trail Smelter (by W. H. Aldridge)-Granby Smelter-New Copper Smelter at Crofton, B. C .- Smelting Practice at Greenwich, B. C .-Blast Furnace Capacity-Reverberatory Furnaces for Smelting Copper\* (by E. P. Mathewson, p. 200)-Cost and Profit in Pyritic Smelting of Low-grade Copper Ores-Heated Blast in Copper Smelting-Herreshoff Roasting Furnace-Furnace Construction\*-Garreston Furnace-Treatment of Low-grade Siliccous Copper Ores (by Edward E. Peters, p. 206)-Proposed Process for the Extraction of Copper from Lowgrade Orcs-Elimination of Impurities from Copper Matte\*-Process for Treating Copper Matte-Copper Residues, Precipitates and Scrap (by H. A. Mather)-Analysis of Copper Slags-Progress in the Electrolytic Refining of Copper in 1902 (by Titus Ulke, p. 216)-Electrolytic Copper Refineries-Output, Cost, etc., of Copper Refineries-Current Densities in Refining-Use of Heavy Anodes-Regeneration of Foul Solution-Metallurgical Crane......162-220

## COPPERAS.

(By Joseph Struthers)—Production of Copperas in the United States—Manufacture and Uses—Producers—Prices at New York......221—222

## PROGRESS IN ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND ELECTROMETAL-LURGY IN 1902.\*

## FELDSPAR.

## FLUORSPAR.

## FULLERS EARTH.

(By Henry Fisher)—Production and Imports of Fullers Earth in the United States—New York Market—Arkansas—Florida—GeorgiaVII PAGE

PAGE

243

France—Turkey—Technology—Experiments on the Diffusion of Crude
Petroleum through Fullers Earth

## GARNET.

Production of Garnet in the United States—North Creek Mines— Pennsylvania—Connecticut—North Carolina—Prices.....

## GEMS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

(By Joseph Struthers and Henry Fisher)—Production of Precious Stones in the United States—Diamonds—United States—South African Mines—Australasia—Brazil—British Guiana—Dutch East Indies —India—Artificial Diamonds—Technology—Emeralds—Opals—Ruby —Sapphires—Turquoise—Tourmaline—Chrysoprase—Amethyst .....241—251

## GOLD AND SILVER.\*

(By Joseph Struthers, D. H. Newland and Henry Fisher)-Production of Gold in the United States-Production of Gold in the World -Production of Silver in the United States-Silver Production of the World-Charts of the Gold and Silver Production of the Principal Countries of the World-Coinage of the Mints of the United States-Imports and Exports of Gold and Silver of the United States-Imports and Exports of Coin and Bullion of Austria-Hungary-France-Germany-United Kingdom-Gold and Silver Mining in the United States-Alaska-Arizona-California - Colorado - Georgia-Idaho-Montana (by W. H. Weed, p. 261)-New Mexico-North Carolina-South Carolina-South Dakota-Tennessee-Utah-Virginia-Washington -Wyoming (by Wilbur C. Knight)-Gold and Silver Mining in Foreign Countries-British Columbia (by Samuel S. Fowler, p. 267)—Dawson—Newfoundland—Nova Scotia—Ontario—Mexico (by James W. Malcolmson, p. 270)-Costa Rica-Honduras-Nicaragua-Salvador-Argentina-Bolivia - Brazil - Chile-Columbia-Ecuador -Guiana-Peru-Uruguay-Russia-Servia - Spain - Egypt - Gold Coast-Ivory Coast-Madagascar-Rhodesia-Transvaal-West Africa -China-Dutch East Indies-India-Japan-Corea-Malay Peninsula -New South Wales-New Zealand-Qucensland-South Australia-Tasmania-Victoria-Western Australia-New Guinea-Progress in Gold Milling during 1902 (by R. H. Richards, p. 296)-Stamp Mill Construction-Mortar Foundations in Oregon-Mortar Foundations in California-Individual Mortar Stamp Mill-Sluice Plates-Morison's Open-Front Mortar Box-Theory of the Patio Process of Amalgamation -Mill Practice in Arizona-In Colorado-In South Dakota-In California-In Bendigo-At the Kalgurli Gold Mines, Ltd.-Hydraulicking and Placer Working-Hydraulic Mining-Gold Bug Mining Co., Cal.-Distribution of Gold in Sluice Boxes-"Crown Gold" Dry Concentrating Plant-Dry Blowers in Australian Gold Placers-Placers of La Cienga, Mex.-Hydraulic Practice in Oregon-Gold Dredging-Recovery of Fine Gold from Snake River Sands-Snake River Suction Dredge-Advance Stripping, New Zealand-Dredging in New Zealand

## GRAPHITE.

## GYPSUM.

## IRON AND STEEL.

(By Frederick Hobart)—General Conditions of the Iron and Steel Industries during 1902—Iron Ore—Iron Ore Mined and Consumed in the United States—Production of Lake Superior Iron Ore by Ranges, 1899-1902—Pig Iron—Pig Iron Production According to the Fuel Used—Pig Iron Production by States—Annual Consumption of Pig Iron in the United States—Pig Iron Production by Grades—Pennsylvania and Ohio—Steel—Production of Steel in the United States— Finished Iron and Steel—Steel Rails—Iron Manufactures—United States Steel Corporation—Production—Imports and Exports of Iron Steel—Technical Changes—Iron and Steel Markets in 1902—Generally 

#### LEAD.\*

(By Joseph Struthers, D. H. Newland and Henry Fisher)-Production and Consumption of Lead in the United States-Review of Lead Mining in 1902-Colorado-Idaho-Iowa-Kansas-Missouri-Montana-Nevada-Tennessee-Texas-Utah-World's Production of Lead -Chart of the Production of Lead in the Principal Countries of the World-Production, Imports, Exports and Consumption of Lead in the Principal Countries of the World-Lead Mining in Foreign Countries-Algeria-Australasia-Austria-Hungary-Bolivia-Canada (by Samuel S. Fowler, p. 415)-Chile-France-Germany-Italy-Mexico (by James W. Malcolmson, p. 417)-Portugal-Spain-Turkey-Lead Markets in 1902-Monthly Prices of Lead in New York-London Market-Production and Imports of White Lead, Litharge and Orange Mineral -Price in New York of Corroding Pig Lead and White Lead in Oil-Progress in the Manufacture of White Lead (by Parker C. McIlheney, p. 423)-General Progress-Gabel Process-Manufacture of Orange Mineral-Recent Improvement in Lead Smelting\* (by H. O. Hoffman, p. 425)—New Publications—Distillation of Lead—Market Lead—Corrosion of Lead Service Pipes by Water-Melting and Boiling Points-Lead-Tellurium Allovs-Lead Ores of Southeast Missouri-Importation of Lead Ores-Sampling Ores-Johnston Sampler-Sampling Mills-Foster-Coolidge Sampler-Assay Balances-Assay Furnaces-Cupels-Assay of Lead Ores-Assay of Lead in Slags-Silver-Gold Assays-Determination of Antimony in Hard Lead-Lead Smelting in Southeast Missouri—Lead at Freiberg—Laurin—Murcia—Smelting of Lead Ores\* -Roasting Furnaces-Blast Furnace Table-Blast Furnace Construction-Mechanical Feeding of Blast Furnaces-Chemistry of the Blast Furnace-Blast Furnace Slags-Waste Heat of Blast Furnaces-Flue Dust-Briquetting of Ores-Cost of Smelting-Crude Oil in Smelting -New Method of Smelting Galena-Electrolytic Reduction of Galena

PAGE

-Desilverization of Base Bullion-Pattinson Process-Parkes Process	
-Howard Alloy Press-Electrolytic Refining of Base Bullion405-	-454

#### MAGNESITE AND EPSOM SALT.

(By Joseph Struthers)—Production of Magnesite—Uses—Value —Imports—Magnesite in Hungary—Epsom Salt—Monthly Prices— Epsom Salt in Wyoming (by Wilbur C. Knight, p. 458)—Analyses....455—458

## MANGANESE.

## MICA.

## MANUFACTURE OF MINERAL WOOL.

## MOLYBDENUM.

## MONAZITE.

## NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY.

## NICKEL AND COBALT.

(By Joseph Struthers and D. H. Newland)—Production—Imports and Exports of Nickel in the United States—Production and Imports of Cobalt Oxide—Nickel Market—National Nickel Co.—Canada—Mond Nickel Co., Ltd.—Canada Nickel (by A. McCharles, p. 487)—Chile— Germany—New Caledonia (by F. Danvers Power, p. 488)—New South Wales—Switzerland—Cobalt in New Caledonia (by F. Danvers Power, p. 489)—Progress in the Metallurgy of Nickel during 1902 (by Titus Xi

## OCHRE AND IRON OXIDE PIGMENTS.

## PETROLEUM.

## PHOSPHATE ROCK.

## PLATINUM AND IRIDIUM.

## POTASSIUM SALTS.\*

(By Joseph Struthers and Henry Fisher)—United States Potash Co.—Imports and Exports—The Kali-Syndicate—Imports and Ex-

xii

#### PAGE

## QUICKSILVER.\*

### RARE ELEMENTS.

(By W. J. Huddle)—New Discoveries—Cerium—Germanium—Hydrides—Iridium—Neodymium—Nitrates—Osmium—Palladium—Polonium — Radium—Strontium—Terbium—Tellurium—Thorium—Titanium—Uranium—Vanadium—Yttrium—Ytterbium—Zirconium .....531—559

## SALT.

## SILICA.

## SODIUM SALTS.

## STONE.

Leading Varieties in the United States—Value of the Production— Limestone—Granite—Sandstone—Marble—*Testing of Building Stone* (by Edwin C. Eckel, p. 571)—Crushing Strength—Transverse Strength XIII

## SULPHUR AND PYRITES.

## TALC AND SOAPSTONE.

## TIN.

#### TUNGSTEN.

Production of Tungsten Metal and Ore in the United States— Idaho—Uses—Tungsten Alloys .....

## ZINC AND CADMIUM.\*

(By Joseph Struthers, D. H. Newland and Henry Fisher)—Production, Imports and Exports of Zinc and Zinc Oxide in the United States—Arkansas—Colorado—Kentucky—Missouri—Kansas—Lead and Zinc Ore Market in the Joplin District—New Jersey—Virginia—Production of Zinc and Zinc Ores in the Principal Countries of the World— Production of Cadmium in Foreign Countries—Chart of the Production of Zinc in the Principal Countries of the World—Algeria—Australia—Austria—Belgium—France—Germany — Italy — Spain—Sweden—United Kingdom—Spelter Markets in 1902—New York—London —Breslau—*Review of Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc in 1902* (by Walter Renton Ingalls, p. 609)—Economic Conditions—Reduction of PAGE

598

## LITERATURE OF ORE DEPOSITS.

(By J. F. Kemp)—Primary Derivation and Distribution of the Metals of the Earth—Primary Concentration of the Metals in Veins or Other Forms of Ore Deposits—Study of Contact Effects—Springs— Hot Springs—Lime Veins—Ore and Gangue Mineral Precipitation— Secondary Changes, Re-Arrangements and Enrichments of Ore Deposits.632—638

## ORE DRESSING.\*

(By Robert H. Richards)—Crushing Machinery—Parnell-Krause Stamp Mill Mortar-Perfection Ore Crusher-Mills in Australia-Great Boulder Griffin Mills-Lake View Consols, Ltd., Ball Mills-Kalgurli Gold Mines, Ltd., Ball Mills-Sturtevant Toggle Separator-Screen vs. Hydraulic Sizing-Klein's Hydraulic Classifier-Cammett Table-Sampling Machinery-Byrne Automatic Pulp Sampler-Johnson Sampler-Sampling and Dry Crushing in Colorado-Charts showing Feed Speed Capacity of Rolls-Percentage of Reduction and Production of Rolls-Notes on Sampling-Overstrom Sampler-Brunton Sampler -Vezin Sampler-Park City Sampling Works-General Milling Practice-New Anaconda Reduction Works-Mill Practice in St. Francois County, Mo .- Standard Mill, Idaho-Morning Mill, Idaho-Silver King Mill, Utah-A. M. W. Mill, Colo.-Detroit Copper Co., Ariz. Australian Practice-Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri-Practice in the Slocan District, B. C .- Ore Dressing at Santa Fe, Mexico-Tin Dressing-Treating of Tailings in Cornwall-Cornish Stamp Mill-Tin Dredging-Corundum Dressing-Magnetic Concentration-Wetherill Separators, Washington, Ariz.-Mechernich System of Magnetic Concentration-Magnetic Separation of Zinc-Iron Sulphide—Wenström Separators at Grängesberg, Sweden—Separating Lead, Zinc and Iron Sulphide at Rico, Colo.-Frödings' Magnetic Separator-Oil Concentration-Experimental Results of the Elmore Process-Coal Washing\*-Allard Coal Screening Method-Maurice Centrifugal Coal Washer-Craig Coal Washer-Campbell Coal Washing Table -Baum Washer-Washer at Bruay and Marles, France-Seitz Portable 

## PROGRESS OF METALLOGRAPHY IN 1902.\*

- (By William Campbell)—Publications—Metallographic Laboratories—Crystalline Structure of Metals—Platinum—Crystalline Growth of Metals—Aluminum—Platinum—Silver—Cadmium—Bismuth—Tin —Zinc—Lead—Electrolytically Deposited Metals—Fracture of Metals xv

PAGE

under Repeated Alternations of Stress-Iron and Steel-Hardenite-
Ferrite—Cementite—Martinsite—Overheating of Mild Steel—Effect of
Reheating Steels-Structure and Finishing Temperature of Steel Rail-
Carbon and Graphite in Steel Alloys-Copper and Iron-Antimony
and Tellurium-Lead Tellurium-Lead, Tin and Bismuth-Copper
and 'Tin-Aluminum Alloys
ALLOY STEELS.
(By John Alexander Mathews)-Research Work on Alloys-
Chemical Constitution of Steel Alloys-Recently Observed General
Properties of Iron Alloys-Segregation in Steel Alloys-Electrical
Activity of Steel Alloys-High Speed Steels-Special Properties of
Some Steel Alloys-Silicon-Phosphorus-Cadmium-Nickel-Man-
ganese—Titanium—Copper—Boron671—684
NOTES ON PYRITIC SMELTING.
(By E. C. Reybold, Jr.)-Carpenter Smelter-Heat of Forma-
tion—Specific Heat—Heat Production—Heat Consumption
tion—specific meat—meat i roduction meat consumption
PROGRESS IN THE MANUFACTURE AND USE OF TITANIUM AND
SIMILAR ALLOYS.
(By A. J. Rossi)-Test of Ferrotitanium-Applications of Ti-
tanium Alloys-Manufacture of Ferrotungsten and Other Alloys693695
CONCENTRATION OF ORES BY OIL.*
(By Walter McDermott)—Elmore Process—Experiments—Work-
ing Plants-Plan of a 50-Ton Oil Concentration Plant-Applications
of the Process
SAMPLING AND ESTIMATION OF ORE IN A MINE.*
(By T. A. Rickard)—Introductory—Determination of Costs—
Determination of the Average Value of the Ore-Work of Sampling-
Size of the Sample-Reduction of the Samples-Precautions in Sam-
pling-Wrong Methods of Sampling-Calculations after Sampling-
Question of High Assays-Possible Discrepancies between Sampling
and Mining—Estimation of Ore Reserves—Inferences from Sampling—
Future Prospects of a MineCollateral EvidenceConclusion
THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES IN 1902.
Sales of Mining Stock and Fluctuations in Price-Boston-
Colorado Springs-New York-Philadelphia-San Francisco-Paris
-London-Salt Lake City-Dividends Paid by American Mines and
Industrial Companies and Assessments Levied
GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE IMPORT DUTIES OF THE PRINCIPAL
COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD.
Import Duties Levied by the Principal Countries—Alum—Alumi-
miniport Duties Device by the Trincipal Countries—Atum—Atum
num—Antimony Ore and Metal—Arsenic and Arsenious Acid—Asbes-
tos—Asphalt—Barvtes—Borax — Cement — Coal—Coke — Copper—

Copper Sulphate—Copperas—Fluorspar—Graphite—Hydrochloric Acid

## xvi

4

## THE UNITED STATES.

THE BUYERS' MANUAL. THE PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY.  $\mathbf{x}$ vii

#### CONVERSION TABLES.

TABLES FOR CONVERTING UNITED STATES WEIGHTS AND MEASURES TO METRIC.

LINEAR.					Capacity.							
Inches to Millimeters.	Feet to Meters.	Yards to Meters.	Miles to Kilometers.		Drams to Cubic Centimeters.	Ounces to Millimeters.	Quarts to Liters.	Gallons to Liters.	Cubic Inches to Cubic Centimeters.	Cubic Feet to Cubic Meters.	Cubic Yards to Cubic Meters.	Bushels to Hectoliters.
25.4000	0.304801 0.609601	0.914402 1.828804	1.60935	= 1 =	$\frac{3.70}{7.39}$	29.57	0.94636 1.89272	$\frac{3.78544}{7.57088}$	16·387 32·774	0.02832	$0.765 \\ 1.529$	$0.35242 \\ 0.70485$
50.8001 76.2001	0.909001 0.914402	$1^{\circ} 628804$ $2^{\circ} 743205$	$3 \cdot 21869 \\ 4 \cdot 82804$	= 2 = = 3 =	11.09	$59.15 \\ 88.72$	2.83908	11.35632	49.161	0.03003 0.08495	2.294	1.05727
101.6002	1.219202	3.657607	6.43739	= 4 =	14.79	118.30	3.78544	15.14176	65.549	0.11327	3.028	1.40969
127.0002	1.524003	4.572009	8.04674	= 5 =	18.48	147.87	4.73180	18.92720	81.936	0.14158	3.823	1.76211
152.4003	1.828804		9.65608	= 6 =	22.18	177.44	5.67816		98.323	0.16990	4.587	2.11454
177.8003	2.133604	6.400813	11.26543	= 7 =	25.88	207.02	6.62452		114.710	0.19822	5.352	2.46696
203.2004	2.438405		12.87478	= 8 =	29.57	236.59	7.57088	30.28352	131.097	0.22654	6·116	2.81938
228.6004	2.743205	8.229616	14.48412	= 9 =	33.28	266.16	8.51724	34.06896	147.484	0.25485	6.881	<b>3</b> ·17181

SQUARE.		WEIG	GHT.		
Autor and a set of the	85	9 28-3495 (0 8 55-6691 (0 8 55-6691 (0 8 55-6691 (0 8 55-6496 (1) 7 113-3981 1 6 141-7476 2 4 198-4467 2 4 (226-7062 2	) · 90719   · 36078   · 81437 2 · 26796 2 · 72156 3 · 17515 3 · 62874	$\begin{array}{r} 124 \cdot 41392 \\ 155 \cdot 51740 \\ 186 \cdot 62089 \\ 217 \cdot 72437 \\ 248 \cdot 82785 \end{array}$	1 avoir, pound = 453'5924277 gram.

TABLES FOR CONVERTING METRIC TO UNITED STATES WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

LINEAR.					CAPACITY.							
Meters to Inches.	Meters to Feet.	Meters to Yards.	Kilometers to Miles.		Milliliters or Cubic Centi- liters to Fluid Drams.	Centiliters to Fluid Ounces.	Liters to Quarts.	Dekaliters to Gallons.	Hectoliters to Bushels.	Cubic Centi- meters to Cubic Inches.	Cubic Meters to Cubic Feet.	Cubic Meters to Cubic Yards.
$\begin{array}{r} 39\cdot3700\\78\cdot7400\\118\cdot1100\\157\cdot4800\\196\cdot8500\\236\cdot2200\\275\cdot5900\\314\cdot9600\\354\cdot3300\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \cdot 28083\\ 6 \cdot 56167\\ 9 \cdot 84250\\ 13 \cdot 12333\\ 16 \cdot 40117\\ 19 \cdot 68500\\ 22 \cdot 96583\\ 26 \cdot 24667\\ 29 \cdot 52750\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 1\cdot0936111\\ 2\cdot187222\\ 3\cdot280833\\ 4\cdot374444\\ 5\cdot468056\\ 6\cdot561667\\ 7\cdot655278\\ 8\cdot748889\\ 9\cdot842500\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.62137\\ 1.24274\\ 1.86411\\ 2.48548\\ 3.10685\\ 3.72822\\ 4.34959\\ 4.97096\\ 5.59233\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ = \\ 2 \\ = \\ 3 \\ = \\$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.27 \\ 0.54 \\ 0.81 \\ 1.08 \\ 1.35 \\ 1.62 \\ 1.89 \\ 2.16 \\ 2.43 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.338\\ 0.076\\ 1.014\\ 1.352\\ 1.691\\ 2.029\\ 2.368\\ 2.706\\ 3.043\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1\cdot0567\\ 2\cdot1134\\ 3\cdot1700\\ 4\cdot2267\\ 5\cdot2834\\ 6\cdot3401\\ 7\cdot3968\\ 8\cdot4534\\ 9\cdot5101\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2\cdot 6417\\ 5\cdot 2834\\ 7\cdot 9251\\ 10\cdot 5668\\ 13\cdot 2085\\ 15\cdot 8502\\ 18\cdot 4919\\ 21\cdot 1336\\ 28\cdot 7753\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2\cdot 8375\\ 5\cdot 6750\\ 8\cdot 5125\\ 11\cdot 8500\\ 14\cdot 1875\\ 17\cdot 0250\\ 19\cdot 8625\\ 22\cdot 7000\\ 25\cdot 5375\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.0610\\ 0.1220\\ 0.1831\\ 0.2441\\ 0.3051\\ 0.3661\\ 0.4272\\ 0.4882\\ 0.5492\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 85\cdot 314\\ 70\cdot 629\\ 105\cdot 943\\ 141\cdot 258\\ 176\cdot 572\\ 211\cdot 887\\ 247\cdot 201\\ 282\cdot 516\\ 317\cdot 830\end{array}$	$2 \cdot 616$ $3 \cdot 924$ $5 \cdot 232$ $6 \cdot 540$ $7 \cdot 848$ $9 \cdot 156$ $10 \cdot 464$

	Squ	ARE.				WEIG	HT.	
Square Centimeters to Square Inches.	Square Meters to Square Feet.	Square Meters to Square Yards.	Hectares to Acres.		Kilograms to Grains,	Hectograms to Ounces Avoirdupois	Kilograms to Pounds Avoirdupois.	Grams to Ounces Troy.
$\begin{array}{c} 0.1550\\ 0.3100\\ 0.4650\\ 0.6200\\ 0.7750\\ 0.9350\\ 1.0850\\ 1.2400\\ 1.3950\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 10\cdot 764\\ 21\cdot 528\\ 32\cdot 292\\ 43\cdot 055\\ 53\cdot 819\\ 64\cdot 583\\ 75\cdot 347\\ 86\cdot 111\\ 96\cdot 874\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1\cdot 196\\ 2\cdot 392\\ 3\cdot 588\\ 4\cdot 784\\ 5\cdot 980\\ 7\cdot 176\\ 8\cdot 372\\ 9\cdot 568\\ 10\cdot 764\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2\cdot471\\ 4\cdot942\\ 7\cdot413\\ 9\cdot884\\ 12\cdot355\\ 14\cdot826\\ 17\cdot297\\ 19\cdot768\\ 22\cdot2 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c}         = 1 = \\             = 2 = \\             = 3 = \\             = 4 = \\             = 5 = \\             = 6 = \\             = 7 = \\             = 9 = \\             = 9 = \\         \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{r} 15432\cdot 36\\ 30864\cdot 71\\ 46297\cdot 07\\ 61729\cdot 43\\ 77161\cdot 78\\ 92594\cdot 14\\ 108026\cdot 49\\ 123458\cdot 85\\ 138891\cdot 21\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 3\cdot 5274\\ 7\cdot 0548\\ 10\cdot 5822\\ 14\cdot 1096\\ 17\cdot 6370\\ 21\cdot 1644\\ 24\cdot 6918\\ 28\cdot 2192\\ 31\cdot 7466\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \cdot 20462 \\ 4 \cdot 40924 \\ 6 \cdot 61386 \\ 8 \cdot 81849 \\ 11 \cdot 02311 \\ 18 \cdot 22773 \\ 15 \cdot 43285 \\ 17 \cdot 63697 \\ 19 \cdot 84159 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.03215\\ 0.06430\\ 0.09645\\ 0.12860\\ 0.16075\\ 0.19290\\ 0.22505\\ 0.25721\\ 0.28936\end{array}$

The only material standard of customary length authorized by the U.S. Government is the Troughton scale, whose length at 59,62 Fahr, conforms to the British standard. The yard in use in the United States is therefore equal to the British yard. The only authorized material standard of customary weight is the Troy pound (5,760 grains) of the Mint. It is of brass of unknown density, and therefore not suitable for a standard of mass. It was derived from

the British standard Troy pound of 1758 by direct comparison. The British avoirdupois pound was also derived from the latter, and contains 7,000 grains troy. The grain Troy is therefore the same as the grain avoirdupois, and the pound avoirdupois in use in the United States is equal to the British pound avoirdupois. The British gallon = 454346 liters. The British bushel = 36347 liters. By the concurrent action of the principal Governments of the world an International Bureau of Weights and Measures has been established near Paris. Under the direction of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures has been established near Paris. Under the direction of the International Committee, two ingots over cast of pure platinum-iridium in the proportion of 9 parts of the former to 1 of the latter metal. From one of these a certain number of kilograms were prepared, from the other a definite number of meter bars. These standards of weight and length were intercompared, without preference, and certain ones were selected as International prototype standards. The International prototype standards. The International Standard Meter is derived from the Metre des Archives, and its length is defined by the distance between two lines at 0° Centigrade, on a platinum-iridium deposited at the same place, and its measined by the Queights and Measures. The International Standard Kilogram is a mass of platinum-iridium deposited at the same place, and its measimm density, will counterpoise the standard kilogram in a vacuum, the volume of such a quantity of water being, as nearly as has been ascertained, equal to a cubic decimeter. Long ton: 2200 lb. avoirdupois = 1016 kilogram. Barrel of petroleum = 42 gal. = 159 hectoliter.

Long ton: 2240 lb. avoirdupois =	1016 kilogram.	Barrel of petroleum	= 42 gal. $=$ 1.59 hectoliter.
Short ton; 2000 " " =	907.2	" " salt	= 280 lb. $= 127$ kilogram.
	453.6 grams.	" " lime	= 200 " $= 90.720$ "
Flask of Mercury=76.5 lb. avoir.=	347 kilograms	s. " " natural cement	= 300 " $= 136.080$ "
		" " Portland cement	= 400 " $= 181.440$ "
Troy ounce =	2.785 liters.	Gold coining value per oz. T	roy \$20.6718=\$0.6646 per gram.
Gallon =	A 100 Inters.	Silver " " T	roy \$1.2929=\$0.04157

OFFICIAL UNITED STATES VALUES OF FOREIGN COINS, JANUARY 1, 1903.

	1	1	Value	
Country	Stand- ard.	Unit.	in	Coins.
Country.	aı	Unit.	U.S. Gold.	
	a 11	Den	cts. 96.5	Gold: argentine (\$4.824) and # argentine. Silver: peso and divisions.
Argentina	Gold	Peso	90.0	(Gold: former system-4 florins (\$1'929), 8 florins (\$3'858), ducat
Austria-Hungary	Gold	Crown	20.3	2 (\$2:287) and 4 ducats (\$9:149). Silver: 1 and 2 florins.
Austria-riungar, j	Giora	010102000		Present system-Gold: 20 crowns (\$4.052) and 10 crowns (\$2.026).
Belgium	Gold	Franc	19.3	Gold: 10 and 20 francs. Silver: 5 francs.
Bolivia	Silver	Boliviano	$\frac{36.1}{54.6}$	Silver: boliviano and divisions. Gold: 5, 10, and 20 milreis. Silver: 1, 1, and 2 milreis.
Brazil	Gold	Milreis Dollar	100.0	Gold. 5, 10, and 50 millions. Shirter 9, 1, and 5 millions.
Canada Central America	Gold	Donar		
Costa Rica	Gold	Colon		Gold: 2, 5, 10, and 20 colons (\$9.307). Silver: 5, 10, 25, and 50 centimos.
British Honduras	Gold	Dollar	100.0	
Guatemala)	ļ			
Honduras	Silver	Peso	36.1	Silver: peso and divisions.
Nicaragua				
Chile,	Gold	Peso	36.5	Gold: escudo (\$1.825), doubloon (\$3.650), and condor (\$7.300). Silver:
				peso and divisions.
China	Silver	Tael*	59.4	Gold: condor (\$9.647) and double condor. Silver: peso.
Colombia	Silver	Peso	$36.1 \\ 92.6$	Gold: doubloon Isabella, centem (\$5'017). Alphonse (\$4'823). Silver:
Cuba	Gold	Peso	0.00	peso.
Denmark	Gold	Crown	26.8	Gold: 10 and 20 crowns.
Equador.	iGold	Sucre	1 48.7	Gold: 10 sucres (\$4'8665). Silver: sucre and divisions.
Egypt	Gold	Pound	494.3	Gold: pound (100 plasters), 5, 10, 20, and 50 plasters. Silver: 1, 2, 5, 10 and 20 plasters
		Mark	19.3	10 and 20 piasters. Gold: 20 marks (\$3 859), 10 marks (\$1 93).
Finland	Gold	Franc	19.3	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 francs. Silver: 5 francs.
German Empire	Gold	Mark	23.8	Gold: 5, 10, and 20 marks.
Greece	Gold	Drachma	19.3	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 drachmas. Silver: 5 drachmas.
Haiti	Gold	Gourde		Gold: 1, 2, 5 and 10 gourdes. Silver: gourde and divisions. Gold: sovereign (pound sterling). Silver: rupee and divisions.
India	Gold	Pound †		Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 lire. Silver: 5 lire.
ItalyJapan	Gold	Yen	10.0	Gold: 5, 10, and 20 yen. Silver: 10, 20, and 50 sen.
Liberia	Gold	Dollar	100.0	
Mexico	Silver	Dollar	39.2	Gold: dollar (\$0.983), 24, 5, 10, and 20 dollars. Silver: dollar (or
	a 11		40.2	[ peso) and divisions. Gold: 10 florins. Silver: 1, 1, and 21 florins.
Netherlands	. Gold	Florin	100.0	Gold: 2 dollars ( $\$2.027$ ).
Newfoundland Norway	Gold	Dollar	00.0	Gold: 10 and 20 growns
Persia	Silver			Gold: 14, 1 and 2 tomans (\$3.409). Silver: 14, 14, 1, 2 and 5 krans.
Peru.	. Gold	Sol	48.7	Gold: libra (\$4.8665). Silver: sol and divisions.
Portugal	. Gold	Milreis		Gold: 1, 2, 5, and 10 milreis. Gold: imperial 15 rubles (\$7'718) and 1 imperial, 71/2 rubles (\$3'859).
Russia	. Gold	Ruble	51.5	
Chu a la	Gold	Peseta	19.3	Silver: $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 1 ruble. Gold: 25 pesetas. Silver: 5 pesetas.
Spain Sweden	Gold	Crown	00.0	Gold: 10 and 20 crowns.
Switzerland	Gold	Franc	19.3	Gold: 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 francs. Silver: 5 francs.
Turkey	. Gold	Discham	1 1.1	Cold: 25 50 100 250 and 500 plasters.
United Kingdom.	. Gold	Pound	486.65	Gold: sovereign (pound sterling) and $\frac{1}{2}$ sovereign. Gold: peso. Silver: peso and divisions.
Uruguay	. Gold	Peso	103.4	
Venezuela	Gold	Donvar	190	

\* Haikwan (Customs). † The sovereign is the standard coin of India, but the rupee (\$0'324) is the money of account, current at 15 to the sovereign.





JOSEPH STRUTHERS.



Fac-simile of the Gold Medal Awarded to The Mineral Industry by the Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale de France, in recognition of

Its Services to the World's Industry and Commerce.

It is impossible to name here all who have aided us in the collection of statistics and other information for the present volume, but we give in the following pages brief biographies of the most of those who have contributed special articles, in order that readers may appreciate the high professional standing of those who have assisted in the work.

Besides the contributors of special articles, however, the preparation of this volume has been aided by the courteous co-operation of many thousands of producers who have furnished statistics of their output, and by many persons prominent in various branches of the mineral industry who have given special information. Exceedingly valuable assistance has been furnished also by the officials of many railways in the United States and Mexico, and by the State geologists, commissioners of mines, and inspectors of mines in most of the States of the Union. The statisticians of foreign countries have been extremely courteous in their co-operation, by furnishing copies of their latest publications, often in manuscripts. Professional mcn and experts of the whole world have rendered exceedingly valuable assistance, as have also the officials of the United States Government at Washington and abroad, and have added greatly to the value of this work. Among the thousands who have thus aided us, and by their assistance made possible the publication of this volume, as well as its predecessors, it would be invidious to select names, and in making such an attempt we should not know where to draw the line, since the contributions of almost all have been indispensable. Consequently we have decided to limit ourselves to this general acknowledgment, relying upon the belief that each of our friends will feel amply repaid for his work in the knowledge that he has contributed to the preparation of a volume which is everywhere recognized to be of the highest value to the mineral industry of the world. This high appreciation has been generously and delicately expressed by the French "Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale," which, since the appearance of Vol. VI., has granted to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY and its founder, the magnificent gold medal of the society, which is voted to the work or the author of the work, which, during the six preceding years, has contributed most to the cause of the national industry.

ARGALL, PHILIP, was born in 1854, near Belfast, Ireland, and gained his first experience in mining at the Wicklow copper mines of that island. Since then he has been engaged in important mining and metallurgical work in Wales, England, France, New Zealand, Mexico, and elsewhere. He came to the United States early in 1887 as manager of La Plata Mining & Smelting Co., of Leadville, Colo. During the last nine years Mr. Argall has devoted his attention to the treatment of ores by the cyanide process, and has taken a leading position in this field. He designed the works of the Metallic Extraction Co., at Cyanide, Colo., in 1895, and managed them until February, 1901, when he resigned to resume the practice of consulting mining and metallurgical engineer. His success in the treatment of telluride ores are on a large scale, has commanded much attention in metallurgical circles. For THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Volume VI., he wrote an article on "Cyaniding Telluride Ores," which is recognized as the most authoritative discussion of this subject published. To the present volume Mr. Argall contributes the paper "Cyaniding Sulpho-Telluride Ores."

CAMPBELL, WILLIAM, entered the University of Durham College of Science, England, in October, 1895, with a Yorkshire County Council scholarship. In September, 1896, was made a corporation exhibitioner. In June, 1897, obtained the title of A. Sc., and the following year the degree of B. Sc. (honors). During 1898-9 acted as instructor in metallurgy

and lecturer in geology. In June, 1899, the Royal Commissioners for the exhibition of 1851 awarded him a scholarship for scientific research. Entered the Royal School of Mines, London, October of same year. Scholarship renewed for a second year to continue research under Sir William Roberts-Austen, and renewed June, 1901, for an exceptional third year to work under Prof. H. M. Howe at Columbia University. October, 1901, post-graduate work in metallurgy. Carnegie scholar of Iron and Steel Institute, May, 1902; University Fellow in Metallurgy, June, 1902; M. Sc. Durham University, June, 1903. To the present volume he contributes the paper "Progress of Metallography in 1902."

DOUGLAS, JAMES, was born in Canada, but has made his home in the United States since 1875. His first experience in mining and metallurgy was acquired in trying to unravel the complicated affairs of an unsuccessful Canadian mining enterprise. He came to the States in order to take charge of copper works established in Phœnixville, Pa., for the utilization of local copper ores, whose supply, however, proved deficient; but he is best known through his connection with the copper industry of Arizona and Northern Sonora, with which he has been intimately associated almost since its initiation. He is a past president of the American Institute of Mining Engineers and president of the Copper Queen Consolidated Mining Co., of other Arizona and Mexican concerns, including the El Paso and Southwestern Railroad and the Nacazari Railroad. Such original work as he has done was chiefly in connection with the late eminent chemist, Dr. T. Sterry Hunt, in the field of the hydrometallurgy of copper. Mr. Douglas has contributed to the present volume the notes on the copper industry in Arizona.

Dow, ALLAN W., was graduated from the course of analytical and applied chemistry of the School of Mines, Columbia College (now Columbia University), New York, N. Y., receiving the degree of Ph. B. in the year 1888. He spent one year studying in the quantitative laboratory of the university, and in 1889 accepted the position of first assistant chemist in the laboratory of the Barber Asphalt Paving Co. in New York City. This position he held until the year 1894, when he was appointed inspector of asphalt and cements for the District of Columbia by the United States Government, which position he still holds. Besides his work for the Government, he has a private practice as specialist on oils, bitumens and bituminous paving construction. He has written several articles pertaining to hydraulic cements, bitumens and bituminous paving, and to the present volume he has contributed the paper "Petroleum and Maltha Products Used in the Paving Industry."

DVORKOVITZ, PAUL, in 1877-78 was appointed sanitary chemist to the hospital of the Princess of Oldeburg in the Russo-Turkish war. Afterward he studied chemistry at the University of Moscow, and in 1883 he took the position of technical manager of an oil refinery at Baku. There he discovered a method of utilizing the soda and acid by-products obtained in course of refining, and invented a special still for continuous distillation. Later, in England, Mr. Dvorkovitz worked to develop the use of solar oil for enriching water gas, and invented an apparatus for gasifying oil and producing aromatic hydrocarbons. Five years ago he built for the Mineral Oils Corporation in London the first refinery in England, and prepared all the plans for another large refinery erected by the Shell Transport & Trading Co., Ltd., in Borneo. In 1899, he started the Petroleum Review. In August, 1900, Mr. Dvorkovitz was instrumental in forming the petroleum congress in Paris, which resulted in the establishing of a permanent commission for organizing international petroleum congresses every two years in the future, with a central committee in Paris, and local committees all over the world. In 1901 he founded the Petroleum Institute in London. Mr. Dvorkovitz contributes to this volume the paper, "Petroleum in Foreign Countries during 1902."

ECKEL, EDWIN C., was graduated from the School of Civil Engineering, New York University, in 1896, and supplemented his college work with a post-graduate course in geology under Prof. J. J. Stevenson. In 1899 he became connected with the New York State Museum, receiving an appointment as Assistant in Geology in 1900. While holding this position, Mr. Eckel published reports on the cements of New York State, on the quarry

#### xxii

industry, the emery deposits, and on several minor economic products. In 1902 Mr. Eckel received an appointment on the U. S. Geological Survey, and has reported on the Mississippi and Tennessee clays, Virginia salt and gypsum, and other mineral products. In addition to this work in economic geology, Mr. Eckel has published a number of papers on various phases of cement technology and slag utilization. Mr. Eckel is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, and of the Society of Chemical Industry, and to the present volume he contributes the articles on "The Manufacture of Mineral Wool" and "Slag Cement and Slag Brick Manufacture during 1902."

FALDING, F. J., was born in England and was educated at Amersham Hall, London, and at the Bergakademie at Freiberg in Saxony, although he did not graduate from the latter. In 1878-79 he made a study of the Canadian apatite deposits, and in 1880 returned to Europe, where he studied the manufacture of sulphutic acid and fertilizers in England and Germany. In 1881 he returned to Canada and unwatered the Capelton pyrites mines, now worked by the Nichols Chemical Co. From 1882 to 1886 he practiced as a mining engineer, with headquarters in New York, making a specialty of pyrites and phosphate mining. In 1888 he entered the employ of the Grasselli Chemical Co. as engineer, in charge of its mines, becoming in 1890 the chief engineer. During this time he designed the company's new works at East Chicago, Ill. In 1889 he was one of the charter members and first directors of the Canadian Institute of Mining Engineers. In 1895 he established himself in New York as a consulting chemical engineer, since when he has constructed and rebuilt many sulphuric acid plants in various parts of the United States. He contributes to this volume the paper, "Progress in the Sulphuric Acid Industry in the United States during 1902."

FISHER, HENRY, was graduated in 1895 from the College of the City of New York, and in 1899 from the School of Chemistry, Columbia University, receiving the degree of B. S. from both institutions. For one year after his graduation, he was assistant in the department of analytical chemistry and assaying at Columbia University, and then was chemist for Ricketts & Banks, New York. He is a member of the American Chemical Society and of the Society of Chemical Industry. Mr. Fisher has been assistant on the editorial staff of the present volume.

FOWLER, SAMUEL S., born in New York, 1860, was educated at Columbia College (now Columbia University) and graduated from the School of Mines with the degree of E. M. in 1884. After his graduation he was engaged for two years in civil engineering work in New York and vicinity. In 1886 he was connected with the Iron Hill Mining and Milling Company at Black Hills, Dak., and from 1887 to 1889 he was engaged in smelting works in Texas and Idaho. In 1889 he went to British Columbia, and since 1896 he has been affiliated with the London and British Columbia Goldfields, Whitewater Mines, Ltd., Ymir Gold Miles, Ltd., and Enterprisc Mines. To the present volume Mr. Fowler has contributed notes on gold, silver, lead and copper mining in British Columbia.

FULTON, CHARLES H., educated in the Brooklyn public schools, Pratt Institute Technical High School, and the School of Mines, Columbia University, graduating from this latter institution with the degree of mining engineer in 1897. He has been assistant in assaying in the School of Mines, Columbia University, assayer and superintendent of a gold mine and cyanide mill in Colorado, and instructor in mining and metallurgy in the University of Wyoming for a year. For the last three years he has been professor of mining and metallurgy in the South Dakota State School of Mines, and has had a private practice as mining and metallurgical engineer. Mr. Fulton has written for the technical press on metallurgical subjects, and to the present volume contributes "A Review of the Cyanide Process in the Year 1902."

HAMMON, W. H., was born in 1860. He was graduated at Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa., in 1881, and afterwards spent one year in post-graduate work in Columbian University, Washington, D. C., and two years in advance physical and mathematical work at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. In the early eighties he was employed on the engineering corps of the Standard Oil interests in the Bradford and adjacent fields, and was afterward

connected with the United States Weather Bureau, serving as observer at Cleveland and St. Louis, and as Forecast Official in St. Louis and San Francisco. In January, 1899, he was appointed professor of meteorology in the Weather Bureau, which position he shortly afterward resigned to accept a position as assistant to the general manager of the Philadelphia Company, at Pittsburg, Pa., which position he has held for the past four years. Mr. Hammon contributes to this volume the paper "The Natural Gas Industry of the United States during 1902."

HOBART, FREDERICK, A. M., was graduated from the College of the City of New York, and served in the United States Army. He has been connected with the Jersey City Locomotive Works, the Bullock Ore-dressing Machine Co., Jersey City; the Wrigley Machine Works, Newark, N. J.; the Camden & Amboy Railroad, and the Grant Locomotive Works, Paterson, N. J., and has been assistant editor of the *Railroad Gazette*, as well as contributor to various technical periodicals and the translator of "Notes on Steam Hammers, Economies in the Combustion of Fuel," and other technical works. Since 1893, Mr. Hobart has been an associate editor of the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, from the death of Mr. R. P. Rothwell, on April 17, 1901, until the appointment of Dr. David T. Day, and from the period of Dr. Day's resignation until the close of 1902, he had entire charge of the conduct of the paper. Mr. Hobart acted as associate editor of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Volumes III. and IV., and to the present volume he contributes the paper on "Iron and Steel," and the reviews of the various metal markets.

HOFMAN, H. O., was born in 1852 at Heidelberg, Germany. He studied at the Bergakademie at Clausthal, where he graduated in 1877 in mining engineering and metallurgy. He was then appointed chemist and assistant at the smelting and refining works at Lautenthal in the Harz. In 1881 he came to the United States and was employed successively at Mine La Motte, in Missouri, at the Argentine smelting and refining works of the Consolidated Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co., and as metallurgist of the Delaware Lead Co., in Philadelphia. When the last named works were closed he went to Colorado, and after running the Rico smeltery for a short time went to Park City, Utah, to study the amalgamation and lixiviation of silver ores at the Ontario mill. After a short time spent in charge of a smeltery in Mexico he was appointed assistant to Prof. Richards at the Massachusetts Institute of Tcchnology in Boston; from there he went to the School of Mines of South Dakota as professor of metallurgy and assaying, where he remained until called back to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to the professorship of metallurgy, which he now holds. Dr. Hofman has made numerous contributions to technical literature, his most important work being the admirable treatise on The Metallurgy of Lead. For his paper on the "Dry Assay of Tin Ores" the degree of Ph.D. was conferred on him by the University of Ohio. To the present volume he has contributed the article, "Recent Improvements in Lead Smelting."

HUDDLE, W. J., born in Attica, Ind., in 1878, was graduated from the course of chemistry at Indiana University in 1901, receiving the degree of M.A. in 1903. In 1902 he was engaged by the Western Storage Battery Co., Indianapolis, Ind. From 1902 to 1903 he has been a member of the staff in chemistry at the University of Wisconsin. Mr. Huddle is at present chemist in charge of the by-products recovery plant of the Western Gas Construction Co., Fort Wayne, Ind. To the present volume he contributes the review on "Rare Elements."

INGALLS, WALTER RENTON, was born at Lynn, Mass., in 1865, and was graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in 1886. In 1886-90 he was engaged in mining at Leadville and elsewhere in Colorado. In 1890-92 he was assistant editor of the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, resigning that position to go to Mexico to open tin mines in the State of Durango for the Pittsburg & Mexican Tin Mining Co. In 1893 and 1894 he established himself in New York, and visited professionally various mining districts in the United States, Canada, Belgium, Germany and Poland, devoting himself especially to the metallurgy of zinc. During a part of 1894 he had charge of the operations of the Illinois Phosphate Co., in Florida, and later in the year became connected

#### xxiv



HHILIP ARGALL.



WILLIAM CAMPBELL.



JAMES DOUGLAS.



PAUL DVORKOVITZ.



ALLAN W. DOW.



EDWIN C. ECKEL.



FREDERICK J. FALDING.



SAMUEL S. FOWLER.



CHARLES H. FULTON,



HENRY O. HOFMAN.



WILLIAM H. HAMMON.



WALTER RENTON INGALLS.



JAMES F. KEMP.



JOHN B. C. KERSHAW.

with the Gold & Silver Extraction Co. of America, Ltd., as metallurgist. In 1895 he was manager of a cyanide works at Cripple Creek, Colo., and in 1896 of copper-matte smelting works in Durango, Mexico, returning to New York in 1897. He was assistant editor of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. V., VI. and VII., and is now located in Boston, Mass., as consulting engincer. For this volume he contributes the paper, "A Review of Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc in 1902."

KEMP, JAMES FURMAN, was born in New York in 1859, and was graduated from Adelphi Academy, Brooklyn, in 1876, from Amherst College in 1881, receiving the degree of A. B., and from the School of Mines, Columbia College (now Columbia University) in 1884 with the degree of E. M. After graduation, he was private assistant to Prof. J. S. Newberry for one year, and then studied at the University of Munich. On his return he became instructor of geology at Cornell University and assistant professor in 1888. In 1891 he was made Adjunct Professor of Geology in Columbia College, and professor in Professor Kemp has been connected with the New York State and the United 1892. States Geological Surveys. He is a member of many scientific societies, vice-president of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, and associate editor of the Zeitschrift fuer praktische Geologie. He has also been vice-president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the New York Academy of Science. He is the author of "Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada" and "Handbook of Rocks," and has been a contributor to all the volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. To the present volume he contributes "A Review of the General Literature on Ore Deposits during 1901 and 1902."

KERSHAW, JOHN B. C., was born at Southport, Eng., and was educated at Bickerton House School, Southport, and at Owens College, Manchester. In 1879 Mr. Kershaw entered the Sutton Lodge Chemical Works, St. Helens, Eng., and remained there for twelve years, rising in this period to the position of chief chemist and assistant manager. In 1892 Mr. Kershaw went to Germany and pursued his studies of chemistry and allied sciences at Bonn University. Since 1896 he has been engaged in practice as consulting chemist, and as a technical journalist in London and Liverpool and has devoted himself especially to work relating to electrochemical processes and industries. He is a member of several chemical and other societies, and is also on the staff of abstractors for Science Abstracts. Mr. Kershaw has written numerous articles in recent years upon electrochemical and electrometallurgical subjects. He is the translator and editor of Dr. Neumann's German work on Electrolytic Methods of Analysis, and is at present engaged upon two of the volumes of the series of monographs upon "Angewandte Electro-Chemie," now being published by Knapp & Co., of Halle. To the present volume he contributes the articles, "Progress in the Aluminum Industry in 1902," and the general review of the "Progress in Electrochemistry and Electrometallurgy in 1902."

LEWIS, FREDERICK H., studied civil engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, graduating in 1878. He then became heliotroper on the United States Coast Survey, serving during the summer of 1878, and for three years afterwards was assistant engineer of the construction department of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co.'s lines west of Pittsburg. From 1882 to 1885 he was superintendent of bridges and buildings of the Northern Pacific Railway, being situated at St. Paul, Minn., and he was also in charge of the location of the company's terminal lines between St. Paul and Minneapolis. In 1885 and 1886 he was resident engineer of the South Pennsylvania Railroad, at Sideling Hill tunnel, Fulton County, Pa. From 1886 to 1893 he was an Eastern manager of the Pittsburg Testing Laboratory at Philadelphia. Since 1893 he has been practising as consulting engineer at Philadelphia, and has also been consulting engineer for the firm of Booth, Garrett & Blair, in their department of physical tests and inspection. He is manager and chief engineer of the Virginia Portland Cement Co., and contributes to this volume the paper on "The Mechanical Equipment of a Modern Portland Cement Plant."

MALCOLMSON, JAMES W., was born in 1866, learned the trade of machinist at Woolwich from 1880 to 1885, and obtained a Whitworth Engineering Scholarship in 1886. In 1889

he was graduated in mining from the Associate Royal School of Mines. He then went to Mexico as assistant mining and mechanical engineer for the Michoacan Railway & Mining Co. In 1892 he was engaged by the Consolidated Kansas City Smelting and Refining Co. as mining engineer and ore purchasing agent, becoming assistant manager in 1897. Later he became manager of the mining department in Mexico of the American Smelting & Refining Co. Since 1902 he has been engaged in a general consulting business, acting as engineer for several mines in New Mexico and Mexico, and is at present secretary of the Esmeralda Mining Co. of Santa Eulalia, Chihuahua. He has contributed papers to the transactions of the Institution of Civil Engineers and the American Institute of Mining Engineers. To the present volume he contributes notes on gold, silver, lead and copper mining in Mexico.

MATHEWS, JOHN ALEXANDER, was born in Washington, Pa., May 20, 1872, and was graduated from Washington and Jefferson College in 1893 with the degree of B.Sc. Later he entered Columbia University as a graduate student in chemistry, and received therefrom the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. He was awarded by Columbia University the University Fellowship in Chemistry in 1897, and the Barnard Fellowship for the Encouragement of Scientific Research in 1900, 1901 and 1902, by the Iron and Steel Institute of Great Britain, the Andrew Carnegie Rescarch Scholarship in 1901, and the honorary degree of Sc. D. from Washington and Jefferson College in 1902. From 1897 to 1900 Dr. Mathews was instructor in the department of chemistry of Columbia University. He resigned in 1900 to follow research work on alloys in the laboratory of the late Prof. Sir William C. Roberts-Austen, London, which has since been continued at Columbia University under Prof. Henry M. Howe. President McKinley appointed Dr. Mathews a member of the United States Assay Commission in 1900, and the first Andrew Carnegie gold medal for research was awarded him by the Iron and Steel Institute in 1902. Dr. Mathews is a member of several societies, and is on the committee for testing the magnetic properties of iron and steel of the American Society for Testing Materials. He has written many scientific articles, and to the present volume he has contributed the paper "Alloy Steels."

MCILHINEY, PARKER C., was born in 1870, at Jersey City, N. J., and in 1892 he was graduated from the School of Mines, Columbia College, in the course of chemistry, receiving in 1894 the degree of Ph.D. for special work in chemistry and physics. From 1894 until 1900 he was connected with the departments of chemistry and metallurgy, Columbia University, and, in addition to general chemical practice he has given considerable time to the manufacture of glass, metal, enamel and pottery art works. Dr. Mellhiney contributes to this volume the paper, "Progress in the Manufacture of White Lead during 1902."

McKENNA, CHARLES F., was born in New York in 1861, and was educated in arts at St. Francis Xavier College and in science at the School of Mines, Columbia College (now Columbia University), receiving the degree of Ph.B. from the latter institution in 1883, and of Ph.D. in 1894. He is consulting chemist to the Municipal Explosives Commission of New York City, a member of several societies abroad and at home, and is engaged in a general consulting practice. To the present volume Dr. McKenna contributes the review of "The Cement Industry in the United States during 1902."

MEMMINGER, C. GUSTAVUS, was born at Charleston, S. C., in 1864, and began work as mining engineer in the phosphate industry of South Carolina. He took an active part in the mineral development of the South, and when the Florida phosphate deposits were opened he was prominent in the furthering of the new industry there. After building and successfully operating the largest pebble phosphate mining plant in Florida, Mr. Memminger, in 1900, moved to Nashville, Tenn., from whence he removed to Florida in 1901, and is at present actively engaged in the development and mining of phosphates. Mr. Memminger contributes to this volume the paper, "Phosphate Mining Industry of the United States during 1902."

NEWLAND, DAVID H., was graduated from Hamilton College in 1894, and for three years thereafter was a student of geology and related sciences at the Universities of Munich, Heidelberg and Columbia. In 1897 and 1898 he was employed by the State of New York mapping the geology of portions of the Adirondack Mountains, the results of this work appearing in the Eighteenth Annual Report of the State Geologist. He has been engaged from time to time in other geological investigations, particularly in determining the petrographical relations of metamorphosed rocks, and has contributed to scientific journals and other publications. For the past three years Mr. Newland has been connected with the editorial staff of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

NICHOLSON, FRANK, born in Dallas, Texas, in 1860, was graduated from the School of Mines, Washington University, St. Louis, in 1880, with the degree of M.E., and in 1883 received the degree of M.Sc. from the same institution. Since his graduation he has acted as manager for smelting works in Arizona, Colorado, Missouri, New Mexico and Mexico, and also as consulting engineer for a large number of properties. Since 1898 he has confined himself almost exclusively to the Joplin zine district, Missouri. Mr. Nicholson has done a large amount of expert work covering properties in the United States, British Columbia, Nova Scotia and Mexico, and is a member of several engineering and technical societies. To the present volume he has contributed the review of "The Progress in the Zinc Industry in Missouri during 1902."

OBALSKI, J., was born in France in 1852, and studied at the Ecole des Mines at Paris; after graduation he occupied several positions in connection with the mining industry in France and Spain, and visited various mining districts in those countries, Belgium and Portugal. In 1881 he was called by the government of the Province of Quebec to fill the position of mining engineer and inspector of mines, which post he still occupies. He has contributed to the present volume notes on asbestos, chrome ore, copper ore, graphite, phosphate and mica mining in Quebec.

POWER, FREDERICK DANVERS, was born at Lee, England, in 1861. He received his technical training in Swansea, South Wales; at the Royal School of Mines, London, and at the Bergakademie of Clausthal, Germany. He has travelled in South Africa and North Africa, but has spent most of his professional life in various parts of Australasia and the South Seas, having arrived in Victoria in 1885. He has held various appointments for British and Colonial companies, and has contributed several scientific papers to English and Colonial journals and transactions of scientific societies. He is also the author of a *Pocketbook for Miners and Metallurgists*, published by Messrs. Crosby, Lockwood & Son. He has been on the council of the Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers from its foundation, and has acted both as vice president and president; he was formerly examiner of Mining at the University of Melbourne; vice-president of the New South Wales Chamber of Mines, and is a life member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and the Royal Geological Society, London. To the present volume he contributes special notes on the mining industries in the Australasian States during 1902, and "Cobalt in New Caledonia."

REYBOLD, EDWIN C., JR., was graduated from Delaware College with the degree of A.B. in 1896; and received the degree of A.M. in 1903. From 1897 to 1900 he was employed at the smelting works of the Deadwood & Delaware Smelting Co., and the Golden Reward Mining Co., at Deadwood, S. D., and from 1900 to the present time he has been with the Clear Creek Mining Co., operating the smelter at Golden, and mines in Gilpin County, Colo. Mr. Reybold contributes to the present volume, "Notes on Pyritic Smelting."

RICHARDS, ROBERT HALLOWELL, professor of mining and metallurgy at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, was born in 1844 at Gardiner, Me. He graduated in 1868 from the Massachusetts Institute, being a member of its first class, and became assistant in chemistry in the corps of instruction, passing successively to the post of instructor, assistant professor of chemistry, professor of mineralogy and assaying, professor of mining engineering, and in 1884 to his present professorship of mining and metallurgy. Under his administration the mining and metallurgical laboratory, which was the first

of its kind in an educational institution, has been developed to a high degree of excellence, and has been a model for similar laboratorics in other colleges. In addition to his professional duties, Prof. Richards has been actively engaged as a consulting engineer in mining and metallurgical work, and has been the inventor of several ingenious devices, which have found extended use in practice. He has contributed many valuable papers to the technical press, and to the transactions of various scientific societies. His most recent work on the principles of ore dressing is the admiration of the entire body of engineers engaged in that business. To this, as in previous volumes, he has contributed the reviews, "Reviews of the Literature on Ore Dressing in 1902," and "Progress in Gold Mining during 1902."

RICKARD, THOMAS A., was born in 1864, at Pertusola, Italy, and spent his boyhood in Italy, Switzerland and Russia (the Urals). Educated in Russia and in England, he graduated from the Royal School of Mines in 1885 and immediately afterward went to Colorado. In 1887 he was appointed superintendent of the Union Mine at San Andreas, Cal. In July, 1889, he went to Australia, and for two years visited and studied most of the important mining districts of New Zealand, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania. In 1891 Mr. Rickard was manager of mines near Allemont, in the Isère, France. During 1892 he returned to Colorado and began general practice as consulting engineer and during the next five years examined mines throughout the West; in 1895 he was appointed State geologist of Colorado holding this honorary office for three successive terms, covering six years. In 1897 he examined a number of mines in British Columbia and Western Australia for a London financial house and in 1899 became consulting engineer to several important mines in Colorado. On January 1, 1903, Mr. Rickard became editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal, to which he had been for many years a frequent contributor. He has contributed largely to technical literature, especially the Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy and the publications of other technical societies. He is also the author of The Stamp Milling of Gold Ores, published in 1897. To the present volume he contributes the article "The Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine."

RIES, HEINRICH, Ph.B., A.M., Ph.D., was graduated in 1892 from the School of Mines, Columbia College (now Columbia University), New York City. After his graduation he was employed as assistant geologist on the New York State Geological Survey, and during the World's Fair at Chicago he was assistant director of the New York scientific exhibit. From 1893 to 1895 he held the University Fellowship in Mineralogy at Columbia University, and was awarded the Barnard Fellowship for scientific research by the same institution from 1897 to 1900. In 1898 he was appointed Assistant Professor of Economic Geology at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. Dr. Ries has made a special study of the economic geology of clays, has made extensive investigations of both domcstic and foreign deposits, and since 1895 has acted as elay specialist for the United States Geological Survey. He has prepared special reports on the clays of New York, Michigan, North Carolina, Alabama, Louisiana, Maryland and New Jersey. In 1895 he was judge of clays at the Cotton States Exposition, and a member of the jury of awards at the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo, N. Y. To the present volume Dr. Ries contributes the paper, "Review of the Literature of Clays and Clay Products in 1902."

Rossi, Auguste J., was born in Paris in 1839. In 1855 he was graduated from the University of France, receiving the degree of B.A. and B.S. and in 1859 received the degree of civil and mining engineer from the Ecole Centrale of Arts and Manufactures of Paris. Soon afterward he came to the United States, of which he has long been an adopted citizen. Mr. Rossi, in the course of his professional practice, has been with the Morris & Essex Railroad, with the Boonton blast furnaces and with the New York Ice Machine Co. For the past eight years he has devoted himself particularly to electrometallurgy, and as consulting mining engineer has been engaged in the study of the metallurgy of titanium. He is a member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, the American Chemical Society and of the American Electro-Chemical Society, and various articles from his pen

#### xxviii



FREDERICK H. LEWIS.

FRANK NICHOLSON.



CHARLES F. MC KENNA.



JAMES W. MALCOLMSON.



JOHN A. MATHEWS.



F. DANVERS POWER.



ROBERT H. RICHARDS.



THOMAS A. RICKARD.



HEINRICH RIES.



AUGUSTE J. ROSSI.



VINCENTE SPIREK.



F. SCHNIEWIND.



TITUS ULKE.



WALTER H. WEED.

have appeared in the published proceedings of these societies, and in other technical publications. To this volume Mr. Rossi contributes the paper, "Progress in the Manufacture and Use of Titanium and Similar Alloys."

SANFORD, SAMUEL, born in Middletown, R. I., 1865; after taking a course in mining geology, was graduated from Harvard University in 1890. After graduation he was engaged in landscape work in New Jersey. From 1891 to 1892 he was employed by the Lake Superior Geological Survey on the Marquette and Menominee ranges in Michigan, and in 1893 he was superintendent of the field operations of the Duluth Iron Co. on the Mesabi Range, Minn. From 1894 to 1897 he was engaged in research work, and from 1899 to 1902 Mr. Sanford has been on the editorial staff of the Engineering and Mining Journal. To the present volume he contributes notes on anthracite and bituminous coals in the United States.

SCHNIEWIND, FREDERICK, was born at Bochum, Westphalia, in 1861. He studied at the institutes of technology at Charlottenburg and Munich and at the universities of Berlin, Munich and Heidelberg, receiving the degree of Ph.D. at the latter university. He then entered the laboratory of a Westphalian blast furnace and subsequently had charge of analytical laboratories at Cleveland, O., and Crystal Falls, Mich. Since its inception he has been connected with the United Coke and Gas Co., which builds and operates by-product coke ovens, especially of the Otto-Hoffmann type. He adapted by-product coke ovens to the manufacture of illuminating gas and has made a number of improvements in their construction. He is the author of numerous articles on coal distillation in coke-ovens, and to the present volume he contributes the paper, "By-Product Coke Ovens."

SPIREK, VINCENTE, was born in 1852, at Bubovice, near Prague, Bohemia, and was graduated from the Bergakademie at Pribram in 1876. He entered at once into active mining and in 1878-1879 became an officer of the government mining bureau in Bosnia and Herzegovina. He was employed under Exeli in Idria, and from 1876 to 1890 he was associated there with Cermak in the remodeling of the works and the design of the wellknown Cermak-Spirek quicksilver furnace. After service as an officer in the army in Bosnia and Herzegovina he resigned his position of Oberhuetteningenieur in the State Mines Direction to take charge of the quicksilver works at Monte Amiata, Italy. Mr. Spirek has received several government medals in recognition of his special work as an engineer, and he has written a number of technical articles. To the present volume he has contributed notes on the recent improvements in the Cermak-Spirek furnace for quicksilver ores.

STRUTHERS, JOSEPH, was born at New York City in 1865, and attended the School of Mines, Columbia College (now Columbia University), graduating therefrom in the course of chemistry in 1885, and in 1895, receiving the degree of Ph.D. from that institution. For fifteen years after his graduation he was on the staff of instructors of the department of metallurgy at Columbia University, first assisting Dr. Thomas Egleston, and later Prof. Henry M. Howe; later becoming honorary lecturer in metallurgy at Columbia University. In 1896 he organized and conducted the first summer school in practical metallurgy of Columbia University, which was held at Butte, Mont. Dr. Struthers has visited many metallurgical plants in the United States and Europe, and he has carried on special metallurgical investigations. He has written numerous articles for the Engineering and Mining Journal, Mineral Resources of the United States, Twelfth Census of the United States and School of Mines Quarterly, and from 1892 to the present time he has been on the Board of Editors of the latter publication, acting for most of this period as business manager. As assistant editor of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. VIII. and IX. and editor of Vols. X. and XI., he has had entire charge of their preparation, and has contributed to them by far the greater number of the unsigned articles. In November, 1901, Dr. Struthers was appointed Field Assistant to the United States Geological Survey for 1901 and 1902, and in May, 1903, he was appointed special agent for the United States Census.

#### CONTRIBUTORS.

ULKE, TITUS, was born in 1866, at Washington, D. C. In 1889 he was graduated from the Royal School of Mines at Freiberg, Saxony, as metallurgical engineer. After spending some time in visiting the various mines and metallurgical works in Europe, Mr. Ulke returned to this country and was engaged as chemist to the Harney Peak Tin Co., in South Dakota. In 1891 he became assayer for the United Smelting Co., and afterwards was engaged by the Anaconda Mining Co., as chemist at its electrolytic copper refining works. In 1893 Mr. Ulke acted as metallurgist to the Mines and Mining Department of the Chicago Columbian Fair, and was later employed at the Guggenheim works at Perth Amboy, N. J. As triangulator for the U. S. Geological Survey in 1897, he had charge of a party to survey the Montana timber reserves. Soon after the declaration of war with Spain, Mr. Ulke was appointed Assistant Inspector of Ordnance, U. S. A., and in 1900 he became metallurgical engineer to the Lake Superior Power Co., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. He is now connected with the Ordnance Department at Watervliet Arsenal, N. Y. Mr. Ulke has contributed to the present volume the reviews of "Progress in the Electrolytic Refining of Copper" and "Progress in the Metallurgy of Nickel in 1902."

WEED, WALTER HARVEY, was born in St. Louis, Mo., May 1, 1862, and was graduated in 1883 from Columbia College School of. Mines in the course of mining engineering. Mr. Weed was appointed assistant geologist U. S. Geological Survey in June, 1883; in 1885 discovered the vegetable origin of the siliceous sinter of Yellowstone; and the following year discovered and described Death Gulch, Yellowstone Park. Following his specialty of economic and applied geology, Mr. Weed has investigated and reported on various coal, gold and silver districts of Montana, and has made careful studies of the copper and gold regions of Virginia and the Carolinas, Cripple Creek district, and others in Colorado, Arizona, California, Wyoming and Mexico. To the present volume Mr. Weed contributes notes on copper, gold and silver mining in Montana.

#### XXX

# INTRODUCTION.

THE total value at the place of production of the mineral and metal output from both domestic and foreign ores and bullion of the United States in 1902 was \$1,431,072,789, as compared with \$1,367,983,548, in 1901, a gain of \$63,089,241 for the year.

Of these vast sums, which are without precedent in the history of the mineral industry, ores and minerals contributed \$758,562,272 in 1902 and \$721,938,333 in 1901; metals, \$510,553,421 in 1902 and \$486,981,619 in 1901; secondary products, \$84,688,884 in 1902 and \$72,935,106 in 1901; while the value of metals smelted or refined from foreign material was \$77,268,212 in 1902 and \$86,128,490 in 1901. In these gross totals of value are included certain duplications, such as those of the manganese and iron ore used in making ferromanganese and pig iron; bauxite used in making aluminum and alum; coal used in making coke; lead used in making white and red lead and litharge, and a few other duplications, the whole amounting in 1902 to \$115,644,546 and in 1901 to \$93,629,061. Deducting these amounts and also the values of the crude foreign ores or metals smelted or refined here, the net value of the mineral industry of the United States was \$1,238,160,031 in 1902 and \$1,188,225,997 in 1901.

In the preparation of the statistics for this volume, the figures previously reported for 1901 have been revised in the light of later and more minute investigation, in accordance with our practice, wherefore it is important for students to observe the caution to use always the figures in the latest volume of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. There are no statistical reports of this nature which are absolutely correct, owing to the practical impossibility of obtaining accurate reports from all the producers in some extensive and greatly subdivided industries, the absence of records on the part of many producers which prevents them from making returns, the unwillingness of a few to give figures, and confusion as to the stage in which many products are to be reported. The last difficulty is especially likely to lead to errors in values, some producers estimating the worth of their product at the pit's mouth, and others reporting it in a more or less advanced stage of completion, including thus not only the cost of carriage, but also the cost of manipulation. These difficulties appear not only in our own statistics, but also in the statistics reported by various governments. In our own work, however, we make a practice of going backward and correcting figures previously reported, whenever mistakes are discovered by subsequent investigation.

For the greater part of the statistics relating to the domestic production of the United States during 1901 and 1902 we have been indebted to Department of Mineral Resources of the United States Geological Survey, and for the production of gold and silver in the United States during these years to Mr. George E. Roberts, Director of the Mint. Special acknowledgment is due to both of these departments for their active and hearty co-operation.

We have made great use of the reports of several State geological surveys,

especially those of Alabama, Kansas, Iowa and Indiana, and the State mining bureaus of California and Colorado. We have generally credited these figures to the proper sources in the subsequent pages, but this acknowledgment may stand for any unintentional oversights.

Products.	tom-								
i roquetts.	ary Meas-	Quan	tity	Value at of Produc	Place tion. a	Quant	ity.	Value at of Product	Place
	ures.	Customary Measures.	Metrie Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.	Customary Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Pr.I Tor
sbestos	Sh. T.	747	678	\$ 13 498	\$ 19.01	1.010	016	\$ 10.400	\$
sphaltum	Sh. T.	20,416	18,521	337,359				389,602	$13 \\ 14 \\ 14 \\ 11 \\ 11 \\ 11 \\ 11 \\ 11 \\ $
sphaltic limestone	Sh. T.		6,325	33,375	5.28	1,859	1,686	7.782	4.
arvtes	$\frac{51.1}{Sh}$ T	49 070	31,048 44 598	138,601	4.46	57,837		157,093	2.
auxite	L. T	18,905	19,214	79,914	4.16	27,322	27 759	180,713	3.4
smuth ore	Sh.T.	319	289	25,488	88.19	37	34	2,960	87
romine	Lb	552,023		149,045		513,913	233	128,472	551
ement. nat.hvdraul.	aBbls	7.084.823			48.02	17,202	15,605	2,434,994	156
ement, Portland	hBbls	12,711,225	2,306,756		5.43	16.535.000	3,000,090	4,087,092	
nrome ore	L. T	498	506	7,740		815	320	4,725	$\frac{5}{14}$
ing produce contribution			61 970 559	110 211 587				e100,000,000	
al, bituminous	Sh. T.	225.759.980	204,808 110	236 205 214		41,451,267	37,604,343	83,002,229	2
oal, cannel	Sh. T.	(ff)				(ff)	204,090,029	200,074,559	1
obalt oxide	Lb	13,360	k6,062	24,048	k 3.97				
opper sulphate. J	LD Sh T	78,004,257			90.38	48,763.538	22,119	2,028,563	91
mery	Sh. T.	4,305	3,905	146,040	37.40			95,135	
eldspar	L. T	31,019			6.99	(aa)			1
luorspar	Sh. T.	19,586	17,773	113,803		27,127	27,561	143,520	5
arnet	Sh.T.	14,112	12,802		7.57		12,791		8
ilsonite	Sh.T.			46,000	27.82	3,722	3,376	88,270	
raphite, crystalline.	Lb	3,967,612	k 1,800,187	135,914	k 0.08	4.176.824	1.895		
raphite, amorphous	Sh. T.	809	734	31.800	43.35	4,739	4,299	55,964	12
on ore	$L^{T}$	27 887 479	28 333 679	1,577,493	2.64				
epidolite	Sh.T.	e 110	100	4.070	40.66	(aa)	35,190,299		1
agnesite. <i>c</i>	Sh.T.	13,172	11,949	43,057		3,466	3.144	21.362	6
anganese ore. i	L.T.	638,795			2.23	(99)			
ica, scrap	$_{Lh}^{Sn. 1.}$	360,060				(33)	• • • • • • • • • • •		
olybdenum ore	Sh.T.	15	15		5.14	(99)		750	l••:
onazite	Lb	748,736	340	59,262	174.30			100	5
atural gas	Sh T	49 096		27,067,500				e 30,000,000	
etroleum, crude	vBbls	69.389.194	8.839.263	66 417 335	13.48		50,186	705,026	14
hosphate rock	Ĺ. T	1,483,723	1,507,463	5,316,403	3.25		1.488.103	4 636 516	53
recious stones				289,050				318,300	
$\alpha$	L.T., Bhls	234,825		1,024,449	4.29		231,849	971,796	4
lica, brick	M	55.000						5,668,636	1
Diatom. earth	Sh. T.	dd 4,020	3,647	52,950	14.52	4,855	4,404	49.974	ii
Quartz	Sh.T.	14,050					12,614	117,423	9
Pumice	Sh. T.	Nil.	914,400	e 1,303,912	1.49		1,016,000		1
Grindstones	Sh. T.	bb 16,807	15,247					656 832	5
Whetstones	ch m			158,300				219.172	ł
ate roofing	Sn. T. Sa'es	( <i>ee</i> ) 1 304 379	904 079	4 114 410		(ee)			
Manufactures			004,012	673.115	J 5 10				
Pigment	Sh. T.	4,865	4,413			(gg)			
papsione	Sh. T.	( <i>cc</i> )	10,000	107 000		(cc)			
one, for building.		10,000	13,000	55 615 926	14.48	/	14,515	208,000	14
one.limestone(flux)	L. T	8,540,168	8,679,656	4,659,836			9.644.931	5 504 252	0
one, lithographic.	Sh. T.	Nil.				(gg)			
liphurie geid f I	L. T Sh T	6,976	7,088	223,430	31.52	7,443	7,562	220,560	29
ale, common	Sh T		25 984	424 888	20 70				
alc, fibrous	Sh. T.	69,200	62,778	483,600	7.69	71,100		413,497	21 9
ingsten ore	L.T.	160	162	27,720	171.11	221	224	38,600	172
nc sulphate	Sh.T.			102,500	301.47	810	735		
nc ore, exported	Sh. T.	44,156		1.167.684	29.15	( <i>gg</i> ) 54 618	40 590	1 440 104	
nc white. <i>s</i>	Sh. T.	46,500	42,185	3,720,000	88.18		46,929	4,023,200	29
nc-lead	Sh. T.	2,500	2,268	150,000	66.14	4,000	3,629	225.000	62
s. prod. unspecified			• • • • • • • • • • • •	5,000,000		•••••		63,915,000	
	sphaltic limestone. turnin's sandstone. arytes. auxite. ismuth ore	al, anthracite	sphaltic limestone.       Sh. T.       20,416         sphaltic limestone.       Sh. T.       34,248         arytes.       Sh. T.       34,248         arytes.       Sh. T.       34,070         auxite.       L. T.       18,905         simuth ore.       Sh. T.       319         comine.       Lb.       52,023         alcium borate.       Sh. T.       22,311         ement, Portland       ABbls       7,084,823         mome ore.       L. T.       498         aly products.	sphaltic insestone.         Sh. T.         20,416         18,521           sphaltic insestone.         Sh. T.         49,070         44,528           arytes.         Sh. T.         49,070         44,528           arytes.         Sh. T.         34,248         31,078           arytes.         Sh. T.         34,070         44,528           arytes.         Sh. T.         319         289           comine.         Lb.         552,023         250           alcium borate.         Sh. T.         23,231         21,075           ement, Portland.         ABbis         7,084,823         963,921           ment.         Sh. T.         67,585,536         61,270,558           al, bituminous.         Sh. T.         62,5759,980         204,808,110           bal, cannel.         Sh. T.         43,00         3,905           pare sulphate.         Lb.<				Spin alia consistence Sh. T. 26,100 12,321 33,322 1932 1932 29,903 7,7123 1,850 1,8	

# PRODUCTION OF ORES AND MINERALS IN THE UNITED STATES. (FIRST PRODUCTS.)

## INTRODUCTION.

-				190	1.			1902	•	
Number.	Products.	Cus- tom- ary	Quan	tity.	Value at of Produ		Quan	tity.	Value at of Produc	
Nu		Meas ures. Custom'ry Measures.		Metric Tons.	Totals.		Custom'y Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.
_		T 1.	m 1m0 000	1. 2. 042. 010	\$ 2,238,000	\$	7,300,000	3,312,258	\$ 2,284,590	\$ 0.69
	Aluminum				542,020	225.47	7,122,000	3,230	634,506	196.44
73	Copper	Lb	597,443,212	270,998	$t_{16,589,960}$		610,815.384 212.981	277,064 216,389	t71,072,586 13,852,199	
74	Ferromanganeseu Ferromolybden'm	L. T., Lb	291,461 16,000	295,124		2,800.00		7	19,600	2.800.00
76	Ferrotungsten	Lb	13,000	6	3,770 78,666,700			6 k120,369	4,060 79,992,800	
	Gold Iron, pig		15.586.893	15,836,283	232,800,328	14.70	17,608,326		289,304,796	16.19
79	Iridium	Oz(w)	253	7.9	5,060	k 642.62	20		$400 \\ 22,829,043$	
80	Lead Molybdenum	Sh. T.	279,922 35,000		$24,241,245 \\ 62,125$	95.46 3,882.81				
82	Nickel,.	Lb	6,700	3,040	3,551	k 1 17	Nil.		1.814	k620.17
	Platinum Quicksilver $(x)$				27,526 1.382,305				1,500,142	
85	Silver	Oz(w)	55,214,000	k 1,717,334	32,458,653	k 18.95	55,500,000	k1,726,229	28,948,800	
	Tungsten					$1,345\cdot59$ 88.16				
5.	Totals	1			\$486,981,619				510,553,421	

### PRODUCTION OF METALS IN THE UNITED STATES.

SECONDARY MINERAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

		Gua		1901			1902.					
Number.	Products.	Cus- tom- ary	Quanti	ity.	Value at of Produc		Quan	tity.	Value at Place of Production. a			
Nu		Meas- ures.	Customary Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.	Custom'ry Measures.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per M. Ton.		
					\$	\$			\$	\$		
88	Alum	Sh. T.	7,755	7,036	208,846	29.68		7,747				
	Aluminum sulphate.		74,721	67,786	1,355,720	20.00		78,994		24.59		
	Ammonium sulphate		66,138	60,000	3,665,400			65,000				
	Carborundum		3,838,175	1.741				1,697				
	Cement, slag		272,689	49,490	198,151	4.00		99,279				
93	Coke	Sh. T.	21,795,883	19,773,095	44,445,923			20,947,421				
	Copperas		23,586					17,948				
95	Crushed steel	Sh. T.	345					333		154.20		
96	Graphite, artificial	Lb	2,500,000	k1,134,301	119,000			1,060,996		0.10		
	Lead, white		100,787					104,011	11,978,172	115.16		
98	Lead, red	Sh. T.	13,103			121.95		10,586				
99	Lead, orange miner'l	Sh. T.	1,087	986				787	138,349	175.79		
100	Litharge	Sh. T.	9,460		979,586			11,571				
	Mineral wool											
102	Soda, manufactured.	M. T										
103	Venetian red	Sh. T.	9,201	8,347	153,467	18.39	11,758	10,667	196,905	18.46		
	Totals	<u> </u>			\$72,935,106			•••••	\$84,688,884			

METALS PRODUCED FROM FOREIGN ORES AND BULLION. (aa)

			1901.			1902,		
Metals.	Customary	Quant	ities.		Quan	tities.		
Measures.		Customary Measures.	Kg.	Values.	Customary Measures.	Kg.	Values.	
Copper Gold Lead Nickel Silver	Troy oz Short tons. Pounds	1,730,856 22,260	$\begin{array}{r} 46,520,209\\ 53,835\\ 20,194,272\\ 3,930,198\\ 1,412,404 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \$ \\ 16,536,265 \\ 35,776,794 \\ 1,927,716 \\ 4,037,710 \\ 27,850,005 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 85,000,000\\ 1,689,991\\ 34,922\\ 10,391,478\\ 48,087,244\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 38,555,747\\ 52,564\\ 31,681,031\\ 4,713,544\\ 1,495,668\end{array}$	\$ 9,891,450 34,932,211 2,841,952 4,520,293 25,082,306	
Total values				\$86,128,490			\$77,268,212	
Total metals.				486,981,619			$\begin{array}{c} 758,562,272\\510,553,421\\84,688,884\end{array}$	
Grand total,	values			\$1,367,983,548			\$1,431,072,789	

In using the statistics in the foregoing tables reference should also be made to the detailed tables under the respective captions further on in this volume, where many explanatory notes as to the statistics will be found. The follo ing notes refer to the four preceding tables: (a) Except where otherwise specified. (b) Not enumerated. (c) Crude mineral. In 1901 includes 5,344 short tons of refined borax, valued at \$697,307. (d) Partly estimated. (e) Estimated. (f) Includes copper sulphate made from metallic copper. (g) Barrels

of 300 lb. (h) Barrels of 400 lb. (i) Includes manganiferous iron ore; this is not duplicated in the report of iron ore. (j) Value per square, *i.e.*, 100 sq. ft., lapped and laid; the weights are calculated on the basis 3 squares=2,000 lb., but these figures are only approximately correct. (k) Kilograms or per kilogram. (l) Re-duced to a basis of 60° B. (m) Average market price at New York. (n) Nominal. (o) Value before grinding. (p) Includes ocher, umber, sieuna, and oxide of iron. (q) Includes salt used for the manufacture of alkali; the barrel of salt weighs 280 lb. (r) Reduced to a basis of 55% ash. (s) Includes a small amount made from spelter. (f) Average value of Lake copper at New York, less 0°25C. per lb. (w) Includes spiegeiesen, though the total value is reckoned as if the whole product were ferromanganese. (v) Average market price at Pittsburg. (w) Troy oz. (x) Flasks of 76°5 ib. (y) Barrels of 42 gal. (z) Includes a comparatively small amount made directly from ores. (aa) Not included in the preceding tables. (bb) Does not include 40,980 pieces of unspeci-fied weight; the value, however, is included in the total. (cc) Included with common talc. (dd) Includes tripoli. (ee) Included with diatomaceous earth. (ff) Included with bituminous. (gg) Statistics not collected. Abbreviations; Sh. T., short tons (2,000 lb.); L. T., long tons (2,240 lb.); M. T., metric tons (2,204 lb.)

Abbreviations: Sh. T., short tons (2,000 lb.); L. T., long tons (2,240\_lb.); M. T., metric tons (2,204 lb.).

# METALS AND ALLOYS.

Aluminum.—The production of aluminum in the United States in 1902 was 7.300.000 lb. (\$2,284,590), as compared with 7,150,000 lb. (\$2,238,000) in 1901.

Antimony.-The production of antimony in the United States in 1902 was 7,122,000 lb. (\$634,506) as compared with 5,298,000 lb. (\$542,020) in 1901.

Copper.—The production increased from 597,443,212 lb. (\$86,629,266) to 610,815,384 lb. (\$71,072,586) in 1902. The main increases were in Montana, Michigan, Utah and the Southern States. California and Arizonia reported de-In addition to the domestic copper produced in 1902, there were creases. 85,000,000 lb. derived from foreign sources.

Ferromanganese.—The production of ferromanganese, including spiegeleisen, was 212,981 long tons (\$13,852,199), as compared with 291,461 long tons (\$16,589,960) in 1901.

Ferromolybdenum.-The production in 1902 is estimated at 16,000 lb. (\$19,600), as compared with the same totals in 1901.

Gold and Silver .- The domestic production of gold in 1902 was 3,870,000 troy oz. (\$79,992,800), as compared with 3,805,500 troy oz. (\$78,666,700) in 1901. The production of silver was 55,500,000 troy oz. (\$28,948,800), as compared with 55,214,000 troy oz. (\$32,458,653). There was a slight increase in the production of gold in Colorado; and Alaska, Arizona and South Dakota also contributed to the enlarged production. Besides the production reported, 1,689,991 oz. of gold and 48,087,244 oz. of silver were smelted in the United States from imported ores. The average value of silver in the United States in 1902 was 52.16c. per oz., against 58.95c. per oz. in 1901.

Iron .- The production of pig iron in 1902, exclusive of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen, was 17,608,326 long tons (\$289,304,796), as compared with 15,586,893 long tons (\$232,800,328) in 1901. Of the production in 1902 10,393,168 long tons were Bessemer pig iron against 9,546,793 long tons in 1901. The production of basic pig was 2,438,590 long tons, against 1,448,850 long tons. The remainder of the output is classed as foundry and forge iron.

Lead.—The domestic production in 1902 was 280,524 short tons (\$22,829,043), against 279,922 short tons (\$24,241,245) in 1901. There was a large increase in the output of the Idaho mines. The average price of lead at New York in 1902 was 4.069c., against 4.33c. per lb. in 1901. Besides the above, the American smelters in 1902 recovered 34,922 tons of lead from foreign ore and base bullion, against 22,260 in 1901.

Molybdenum.-Some 35,000 lb. of molybdenum (\$62,125) were produced in

1902, as compared with an equal output in 1901. A considerable portion of the ore came from Arizona.

Nickel.—There was no domestic production of nickel in 1902, as compared with an output of 6,700 lb. (\$3,551) in 1901.

Platinum.—There was a production of 94 troy oz. (\$1,814) of platinum from domestic orcs in 1902, as compared with 1,408 oz. (\$27,526) in 1901. The value of bar platinum at New York in 1902 averaged \$20.15 per oz.

Quicksilver.—The production of quicksilver increased from 29,727 flasks (\$1,382,305) to 34,451 flasks (\$1,500,142) in 1902. Texas contributed 5,252 flasks to the total, but there was no production in Oregon.

Tungsten.—The production was 82,000 lb. (\$50,020) in 1902, against 75,000 lb. (\$45,750) in 1901. The production of ferrotungsten in 1902 was 14,000 lb. (\$4,060).

Zinc.—The production in 1902 was 158,237 short tons (\$15,317,342), as compared with 140,822 short tons (\$11,265,760) in 1901. There was a large increase in Kansas. The average price of spelter in New York in 1902 was 4.84c. per lb., against 4.07c. per lb. in 1901.

# ORES, MINERALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS.

Alum and Aluminum Sulphate.—The production of crystallized alum in the United States in 1902 was 8,539 short tons (\$229,500), as compared with 7,755 short tons (\$208,846) in 1901. The production of aluminum sulphate in 1902 was 87,075 short tons (\$1,938,671), as compared with 74,721 short tons (\$1,355,720) in 1901.

Ammonium Sulphate.—The amount of ammonium sulphate recovered in the United States in 1902 was 65,000 metric tons (\$4,264,650), as compared with 60,000 metric tons (\$3,665,400) in 1901. The value of sulphate, basis 25%, was \$65.61 per metric ton at New York in 1902, against \$61.09 in 1901.

Asbestos.—The domestic production was 1,010 short tons (\$12,400) in 1902, as compared with 747 short tons (\$13,498) in 1901. In each year the production was made almost entirely by one mine in Georgia.

Asphaltum and Asphaltum Products.—The production of asphaltum, liquid and solid, in 1902 was 29,903 short tons (\$389,602), as compared with 20,416 short tons (\$337,359) in 1901, the output coming from California and Indian Territory. California, Indian Territory and Kentucky produced 57,837 tons (\$157,093) of bituminous rock in 1902, as compared with 34,248 tons (\$138,601) in 1901. Arkansas and Indian Territory produced 1,859 short tons (\$7,782) of asphaltic limestone, as compared with 6,970 tons (\$33,375) in 1901. There was no output in Utah, and Indian Territory showed a large decrease. The production of grahamite or gilsonite in 1902 was 4,052 tons, as compared with 1,500 tons in 1901.

Barytes.—The production in 1902 was 58,149 short tons (\$186,713), as compared with 49,070 short tons (\$157,844) in 1901. Of the production in 1902, Virginia furnished the larger part of the output, the remainder being obtained in North Carolina, Tennessee and Missouri. Bauxite.—The production in 1902 was 27,322 long tons (\$121,465), as compared with 18,905 long tons (\$79,914) in 1901.

Bromine.—The production in 1902 was 513,913 lb. (\$128,472), against 552,023 lb. (\$149,045) in 1901. These figures include the bromine equivalent of potassium bromide, which is produced in Michigan.

Calcium Borate.—The production in 1902 was 17,202 short tons, as compared with 23,231 short tons in 1900. Most of the product is obtained from colemanite, which is mined in California. The value of the production in 1902 was \$2,434,994, against \$1,012,118 in 1901.

Carborundum.—The production reported by the sole producer was 3,741,500 lb. (\$374,150) in 1902, as compared with 3,838,175 lb. (\$345,435) in 1901.

Cement.—The total production of Portland cement in 1902 was 16,535,000 bbl. of 400 lb., valued at \$16,637,500, as compared with 12,711,225 bbl. (\$12,532,360) in 1901. The Lehigh district of Pennsylvania and New Jersey has maintained its supremacy as a center of production, and Michigan and other States also showed important gains. Aside from the remarkable increase in production, the ycar 1902 was notable for the very low prices commanded by cement in the Eastern markets. The production of natural rock cement in 1902 was 9,083,759 bbl. of 300 lb., valued at \$4,087,692, as compared with 7,084,823 bbl. (\$3,056,278) in 1901. As in previous years, the Kentucky-Indiana district and Ulster County, N. Y., were the largest producers. The production of slag cement in 1902 was 547,175 bbl. of 400 lb., valued at \$465,099, against 272,689 bbl. (\$198,151) in 1901.

Chrome Ore.—The production in 1902 was 315 long tons (\$4,725), against 498 long tons (\$7,740) in 1901. The entire production in 1901 and 1902 was mined in California.

Clay.—The value of brick and other clay products made in the United States in 1901 was \$110,211,587, as compared with \$78,704,678 in the previous year.

Coal and Coke.—The total production of coal in the United States in 1902 was 299,823,254 short tons (\$368,576,568), as compared with 293,298,516 short tons (\$349,009,269) in 1901. The production of anthracite, all of it from Pennsylvania, with the exception of small amounts from Colorado and New Mexico, was 41,451,267 short tons (\$83,002,229) in 1902, as compared with 67,538,536 short tons (\$112,704,055) in 1901. Kentucky's production of cannel coal is included under the production of bituminous. The output of bituminous coal, of which Pennsylvania and the Central States are the largest producers, was 258,371,987 short tons (\$285,574,339) in 1902, as compared with 225,759,980 (\$236,305,214) in 1901. There was an increase in the output of most of the important coal producing States in 1902. The total production of coke in 1902 was 23,090,342 short tons (\$51,864,575), as compared with 21,795,883 short tons (\$44,445,923) in 1901. Pennsylvania furnished about two-thirds of the output each year.

Cobalt Oxide.—There was no production of cobalt oxide in 1902, against 13,360 lb. (\$24,048) in 1901.

Copperas.—The production in 1902 was 19,784 short tons (\$118,474), as compared with 23,586 short tons (\$112,366) in 1901. The chief producer in this country is the United States Steel Corporation, which controls all the wire and rod works recovering copperas as a by-product. The above statistics do not include copperas converted into Venetian and Indian reds at the works of original production.

Copper Sulphate.—The production in 1902 was 48,763,538 lb., as compared with 78,004,257 lb. in 1901. Of this the amount recovered as a by-product chiefly by gold and silver refiners, was 35,879,212 lb. in 1902, and 51,000,000 lb. in 1901. The remainder of the output each year was made from metallic copper and from ore, the former being included in the production of copper. The average value of copper sulphate at New York per 100 lb. was \$4.16 in 1902, as compared with \$4.10 in 1901.

Corundum and Emery.—The production of corundum and emery in 1902 was valued at \$95,135, as compared with 4,305 short tons (\$146,040) in 1901. The production of steel emery or crushed steel in 1902 was 735,000 lb. (\$51,450), against 690,000 lb. (\$37,950) in 1901, the entire product each year being supplied by a single concern—the Pittsburg Crushed Steel Co.

Feldspar.—The production in 1901 was 31,019 long tons, valued at \$220,422. The statistics for 1902 are not yet available. Pennsylvania, Massachusetts and New York are the principal producers of feldspar.

*Fluorspar.*—The production in 1902 was 27,127 short tons (\$143,520), as compared with 19,586 short tons (\$113,803) in 1901, Illinois, Kentucky and Tennessee furnishing the entire output.

Fullers Earth.—The output in 1902 was 14,100 short tons (\$109,980), as compared with 14,112 short tons (\$96,835) in 1901.

*Garnet.*—The production in 1902 was 3,722 short tons (\$88,270), as compared with 4,444 short tons (\$158,100) in 1901, the output each year being furnished by New York, Pennsylvania and Connecticut. The domestic resources of this mineral are large, but the demand for it is limited.

Graphite.—The production of crystalline graphite in 1902 was 4,176,824 lb. (\$153,147), as compared with 3,967,612 lb. (\$135,914) in 1901. The production of amorphous graphite in 1902 was 4,739 short tons (\$55,964), as compared with 809 short tons (\$31,800) in 1901. As in previous years, the larger part of the crystalline product in 1902 was obtained from Ticonderoga, N. Y., although a considerable quantity was mined in Pennsylvania and in Clay County, Alabama. The single producer of artificial graphite reported an output of 2,358,828 lb. (\$110,700), as compared with 2,500,000 lb. (\$119,000) in 1901.

Gypsum.—The production of gypsum in 1901 was 659, 659 short tons, valued at \$1,577,493. These figures represent the amount of crude rock quarried. The larger part of the production is marketed in the form of stucco, or plaster of Paris.

Iron Ore.—The production in 1902 was 34,636,121 long tons, as compared with 27,887,479 long tons in 1901, these figures being exclusive of the production of manganiferous iron ore reported separately under manganese. The increase in the production was due chiefly to the Lake Superior ranges, which furnished by far the greater part of the output.

Lead White, Red Lead and Litharge .- The production of white lead in 1902

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

was 114,658 short tons (\$11,978,172), as compared with 100,787 short tons (\$11,252,653) in 1901; of red lead, 11,669 (\$1,262,712), as compared with 13,103 (\$1,448,550); of litharge, 12,755 (\$1,299,443), as compared with 9,460 (\$979,586); of orange mineral, 867 (\$138,349), as compared with 1,087 (\$224,667) in 1901. The larger part of these products is obtained by the corrosion of pig lead, but a small part of the white lead product is made directly from the ores.

Limestone for Iron Flux.—Iron smelters consumed 9,490,090 long tons of limestone in 1902, as compared with 8,540,168 long tons in 1901, the increase being caused by the greater production of pig iron.

Magnesite.—The production in 1902 was 3,466 short tons (\$21,362), as compared with 13,172 short tons (\$43,057) in 1901. The entire output in both years was mined in California and represented but a small portion of the magnesite consumed in this country. Large quantities of this mineral are imported from Austria and Greece.

Manganese Ore.—The production of manganese ore, including manganiferous iron ore in 1901 was 638,795 long tons.

*Mica.*—The production of sheet mica in 1901 was 360,060 lb. (\$98,859) of scrap mica, 2,165 short tons (\$19,719). Mica is mined in South Dakota, New Hampshire, North Carolina and Nevada. The imports of mica into the United States in 1902 were 2,251,856 lb., valued at \$466,332, of which 102,299 lb. (\$46,970) was cut or trimmed mica.

Mineral Wool.—The production in 1902 was 10,843 short tons (\$105,814), as compared with 6,272 short tons (\$68,992) in 1901. A part of this product was made from slag and a part by the fusion of natural rock, the latter being the more valuable.

Molybdenum Ore.—The production in 1902 is estimated at 15 short tons, valued at \$750, as compared with a like output in 1901. The value of molybdenum ore varies within wide limits, and a nominal value of \$50 per ton is placed upon the output.

Monazite.—The output in 1901 was 748,736 lb. (\$59,262), and came from North Carolina and South Carolina.

Natural Gas.—The production of natural gas in 1902 is estimated at \$30,000,000, as compared with a value of \$27,067,500 in 1901.

Ocher and Oxide of Iron Pigments.—The production of ocher, umber, sienna and natural oxide of iron ground pigment, the last being known commonly as metallic paint, was 55,320 short tons (\$705,026) in 1902, as compared with 43,036 short tons (\$516,308) in 1901. The separation of these products is attended with considerable difficulty, as they merge into one another. Pennsylvania is the largest producer of these pigments.

Petroleum.—The total output in 1902 was 84,250,738 bbl. (\$70,628,100), as compared with 69,389,194 bbl. (\$66,417,335) in 1901. The large increase was due to the enormous developments in Texas and California, the Appalachian field showing a decided falling off. The average value was considerably lower in 1902 than in 1901, as the Western oil is valued upon a fuel basis.

Phosphate Rock .- The production in 1902 was 1,464,668 long tons (\$4,636,-

516), as compared with 1,483,723 long tons (\$5,316,403) in 1901. Florida was the only important State to report an increase.

Salt.—The domestic output of salt increased from 20,566,661 bbl. in 1901 to 23,849,221 bbl. in 1902.

Silica.—The production of vein and dike quartz in 1902 was 13,904 short tons (\$117,423), as compared with 14,050 short tons (\$41,500) in 1901. The uses of quartz are chiefly in pottery, for packing acid towers and for grinding purposes. The production of grindstones, which are made out of quartzite, or a very hard sandstone, in 1902, was valued at \$656,832, as compared with 16,807 short tons, and a value of \$580,703 in 1901. The weight of the production in 1901 does not include 40,980 pieces of which the weight is not specified, but which are reckoned in the value. The production of oilstones, scythestones and whetstones in 1902 was valued at \$219,172, as compared with \$158,300 in 1901. The production of diatomaceous carth and tripoli in 1902 was 4,855 short tons (\$49,974), as compared with 4,020 short tons (\$52,950) in 1901.

Slate.—The production of roofing slate in 1901 was 1,304,379 squares (\$4,114,410) and the value of the production of slate manufactures, chiefly blackboard and structural material, was \$673,115. The output of slate pigment, including Baraga graphite and various kinds of mineral black, in 1901 was 4,865 short tons, valued at \$41,211. Pennsylvania and Vermont lead in the production of slate.

Soda.—The production of soda and soda products from salt, reduced to a common basis of 58% soda ash, was 562,000 metric tons in 1902, as compared with 480,000 metric tons in 1901. The value of the product in the respective years was \$10,290,220 and \$8,318,400, the average value of 58% ash at the works being \$18.31 and \$17.33 per metric ton, respectively. There was an output of 25,000 short tons of natural sodium carbonate, equivalent to 16,000 short tons of 58% soda ash, as compared with the equivalent of 15,000 short tons of 58% ash in 1901. The production of natural soda in both years was made in California and Nevada.

Sulphur and Pyrites. —Louisiana, Nevada and Utah produced 7,443 long tons of sulphur in 1902, against 6,976 long tons in 1901. The average price of Sicilian seconds at New York in 1902 was \$22.72 per ton, compared with \$23.71 in the previous year. The domestic production of pyrites in 1902 was 228,198 long tons (\$971,796), as compared with 234,825 long tons (\$1,024,449) in 1901. Of the total output in 1902, Virginia contributed more than one-half, followed by Georgia, North Carolina, Colorado, Massachusetts, California, Indiana, Ohio, Missouri and New York. The production from Indiana and Ohio was obtained as a by-product in coal mining. The average prices of concentrated sulphuric acid of 66°B. were \$22.40 per 2,000 lb. at New York in 1902, as compared with \$23.50 in 1901.

Talc and Soapstone.—The production during 1902 of soapstone for slabs and other manufactured articles and common tale mostly ground to powder, was 21,640 short tons (\$413,497), as compared with 28,643 short tons (\$424,888) in 1901. These materials were obtained in North Carolina, Virginia, New

Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland. The production of fibrous tale, all of it from St. Lawrence County, N. Y., was 71,100 short tons (\$615,350) in 1902, as compared with 69,200 short tons (\$483,600) in 1901.

Tungsten Ore.—There was a production in 1902 of 250 short tons of tungsten ore, as compared with 179 short tons in 1901. The outputs in each year were nominally valued at 338,600 and 27,720, respectively. Most of the material produced in 1902 came from Colorado.

Uranium Ore.—In 1901, Colorado produced 375 short tons of uranium ore, as compared with 810 tons in 1902.

Venetian and Indian Reds.—The production of these colors in 1902 was 11,758 short tons (\$196,905), as compared with 9,201 short tons (\$153,467) in 1901. These figures include only the output at works where the original copperas was made, and do not take into account any material that may have been made by second handlers.

Zinc Ore.—The quantity of zinc ore of domestic origin exported from the United States in 1902 was 54,613 short tons (\$1,449,109), as compared with 44,156 short tons (\$1,167,684) in 1901. Most of the ore exported was mined in New Jersey.

Zinc Sulphate.—There was a production of 7,500 short tons of zinc sulphate in 1901.

Zinc White.—The production in 1902 was 52,730 short tons, as compared with 46,500 short tons in 1901. The total value was \$4,023,299, as compared with \$3,720,000 in 1901. A large part of the production of zine white in the United States is made by the New Jersey Zine Co.

# ALUMINUM AND ALUM.

## BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

UNDER this general caption are grouped aluminum, alum, bauxite, cryolite, corundum and emery, substances which, previous to Volume VII., appeared under individual captions. The present arrangement is a logical one, since both bauxite and cryolite are used as raw material in the manufacture of aluminum and alum, two industries so interwoven that a logical separation is impossible, and, since corundum, though employed mainly as an abrasive, is now used in part as a source of aluminum. In this view aluminum, alum and the aluminum minerals—bauxite and cryolite, corundum and emery—bear the same relation to one another as do copper, copper sulphate or bluestone and copper ores.

### I, BAUXITE.

The production of bauxite in 1902 was 27,322 long tons, valued at \$120,366, as compared with 18,905 long tons, valued at \$79,914 in 1901, being a large increase over the output of the preceding year. Of the production in 1902 Georgia contributed nearly 70% of the total output, the balance being contributed by Arkansas and Alabama in the order named. The following companies were in operation during the year: Republic Mining & Manufacturing Co., in Alabama and Georgia; General Bauxite Co., Harrison Bros., J. H. Hawkins, International Aluminum Mining Co., in Georgia; and General Bauxite Co., Pittsburg Reduction Co., and one minor producer in Arkansas. The mines of the Arkansas Bauxite Co., in Arkansas, and those of the Dixie Bauxite Co., in Alabama, were inoperative during the year.

Bauxite is consumed chiefly for the manufacture of aluminum, although a large quantity is used in the manufacture of aluminum sulphate and crystallized alum. The subjoined table of the production, imports, exports, with values of each, has been prepared to illustrate the annual consumption of bauxite in the United States during the past five years.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, EXPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION OF BAUXITE IN THE UNITED STATES.

			Produc			T		Consump-				
Year.	Alabama.	Georgia.	Arkansas.		Imp	oort <b>s</b> .	EXI	ports.	tion.			
1898 1899 1900 1901.a 1902.a	$     \begin{array}{r}       13,848 \\       14,144 \\       650 \\       18,     \end{array} $	L.g. Tons. 12,943 19,619 20,715 038 677	Long Tons. 3,052 2,080 867 4,645	Long Tons. 26.791 36,813 23,445 18,905 27,322	Value, \$66,978 101.235 85,922 79,914 121,465	Per Ton. \$2.50 2.75 3.66 4.23 4.45	Long Tons. 1,201 6,666 8,656 18,313 15,790	Value. \$4,238 23,768 32,967 66,107 54,410	$2,030 \\ 1,000 \\ 1,000$	$$2,000 \\ 4.567 \\ 3,000 \\ 3,000$	$\begin{array}{c} 26,992 \\ 41,449 \\ 31,101 \\ 36,218 \end{array}$	Value. \$69,216 120,436 115,889 144.021 175,875

(a) Through the courtesy of the United States Geological Survey.

Imports and Exports.—The unusually large increase in the imports of French bauxite during 1901 and 1902, as contrasted with previous years, resulted mainly from the low ocean freight rates to New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore, which averaged \$2.25 per ton; adding to this amount the duty of \$1 per long ton, allowed the delivery at a cost *exmine* of \$3.30 per ton. Contrasting this cost with the freight rates from Georgia and Alabama of \$3.85 per ton to Philadelphia, and \$5 or more to Boston, shows that the French ore can be delivered to the scaport cities above named more cheaply than the domestic ore. On account of the high iron content of the French bauxite, its use is limited mainly for making aluminum hydrate, which is the raw material utilized for the manufacture of aluminum. There was no export of bauxite from the United States during 1902, as compared with 1,000 long tons in 1901.

Alabama and Georgia.-(By Thomas L. Watson.)-The mining of bauxite in the Southern Appalachian field during 1902 was confined principally to Georgia, a small quantity only being mined in Alabama. The principal producers of bauxite were the Republic Mining & Manufacturing Co., of Hermitage, Floyd County; the Southern Bauxite Mining & Manufacturing Co., of Cave Spring, Floyd County, and John H. Hawkins, of Rome. Several years ago the Dixie Bauxite Co. secured control of the principal properties, and it is elaimed that it has 2,500,000 tons of high-grade ore blocked out. This company is awaiting the exhaustion of the other bauxite mines before contributing to the output in order to obtain a higher price for the product. The Republic Mining & Manufacturing Co. confined its operations principally to several land lots in the vicinity of Hermitage which were early exhausted, and to the Fat John bank in the Bobo district, nine miles west of Rome, which yielded a large quantity of ore. The company also mined on the Watters property, five miles north of Rome, where the ore deposit is one of the largest, if not the largest in the State; the product from this mine has been uniformly of high grade. The John H. Hawkins plant is located near McConnel's Station in Walker County, near the county line at the Armington bank. The deposit eovers an area of 150×50 ft., and is stated to have an average depth of 36 ft., which is equivalent to a volume of 540,000 eu. ft.; assuming a specific gravity of 2.5 for the ore and allowing 25% loss in preparation, the deposit will yield 31,590 tons of commercial product. The mineral is mined by the open-eut method, and is earried in a side-dump car to a submerged, double log-washer, consisting of two 12-in. square logs, each carrying chilled cast iron lugs placed spirally upon them. They revolve in opposite directions 10 r. p. m. The upper end is 27 in. high, and water is here fed in by a 2.5-in. nozzle. After washing, the mineral is placed in a rotary dryer, 36 in. diameter by 36 ft. long, mounted on cast rollers 16 in. diameter, and revolved by an encircling sprocket chain. The flue end is 6 in. higher than the grate end, and wood is used for fuel. The composition of the erude bauxite averages Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 62%, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 1.5%, SiO<sub>2</sub> 2%, and TiO<sub>2</sub> 2%. The water is driven off by heating to redness.

On account of its freedom from iron oxide, the greater part of the bauxite produced in Alabama and Georgia is used in the manufacture of alum and aluminum sulphate, a small proportion only being utilized in the manufacture of aluminum. The first grade product is valued (f. o. b.) at \$5.50, and the second grade at \$4.50 per long ton.

Systematic prospecting for deposits of first grade ore was continued over the

Georgia area during 1902, and a number of deposits not sufficiently exploited in the past were favorably reported. The outlook, however, for much first grade ore in the Southern Appalachian field, which in the past has been the principal producer on the continent, is by no means encouraging, and much attention is at present being directed to the deposits of the Arkansas area. The Appalachian field is by no means exhausted of bauxite ores, as large quantities of low-grade ore are abundant, for which there has not been a market in the past, but from necessity will demand serious attention in the near future. The early exhaustion of the first grade ore in the Southern Appalachian field was predicted several years ago, and the shortage in the first grade ore has been felt to some degree during the year 1902 by the uniformly higher prices over those of the previous year. The United States Government has made appropriations to dredge the Coosa River and make it navigable as far as Rome, eight miles from the bauxite deposits, a work which will require at least two years to complete. Water power in the vicinity of Rome to the extent of 16,000 H.P. is available, throughout the entire year, and it is within the range of possibility that, with the expiration of the aluminum patents in the United States in from two to three years (by which time water transportation will be available), establishments for the manufacture of aluminum salts and even the metal itself will be crected at or near Rome.

New deposits of bauxite are not to be expected beyond the limits of the area already defined. A brief description of the limits, general geology and mode of occurrence of the bauxite deposits of the Southern Appalachian region is given in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. *Arkansas.*—The bauxite industry in Arkansas is still in an undeveloped state,

Arkansas.—The bauxite industry in Arkansas is still in an undeveloped state, and the exploration work that has been done at the mines at Bauxite is not sufficient to determine accurately the depth or quantity of ore in that region nor the character of the underlying stratum. The deposit differs from those in Georgia and Alabama in that the material occurs in narrow veins, thus increasing the cost of mining. On account of the presence of iron oxide, which precludes the use of bauxite for the manufacture of alum and aluminum sulphate, the greater part, if not all of the Arkansas product is used in the manufacture of aluminum hydrate, from which the metal aluminum is made. An analysis of the commercial product is reported as  $Al_2O_3$  63%,  $SiO_2$  2.25%,  $Fe_2O_3$  1.95%,  $H_2O$  31.5 to 32.75%. This composition conforms more closely to the mineral Gibbsite ( $Al_2O_3.3H_2O$ ) than to bauxite ( $Al_2O_3.2H_2O$ ). It is estimated that the extensive deposits contain many millions of tons of bauxite.

The new plant of the Pittsburg Reduction Co., at Bauxite, Saline County, is expected to be completed in 1903. The plant is designed on thoroughly modern principles, with special reference to the mechanical handling of the materials, and elevators, conveyors and cars replace hand labor to a great extent. The furnace equipment consists of a wood-fired cylindrical dryer and two 60-ft. rotary calciners fired by producer gas made in a  $10 \times 12$ -ft. Duffs water-scaled gas-producer. The plant includes a machine shop for building tram cars, etc.; a sawmill and planing mill to furnish the lumber for buildings, more than 30 houses for the workmen, an electric light plant and an ice plant with an attached cold storage room. The buildings are protected with standard fire plugs and hose well situated.

The ore is ground by a series of coarse and fine crushers and handled by elevators and conveyors from the tram cars, which bring the crude ore into the works, to the bins where it is stored ready for shipment. A large proportion of the ground ore is calcined direct, the smaller quantity being washed to remove the siliceous gangue and subsequently dried before calcination.

The new refining plant of the Pittsburg Reduction Co., three miles from East St. Lonis, will occupy six acres of ground and will be similar to the works at New Kensington, Pa. It is stated that the calcining furnaces at the latter plant (eight in number) will be removed to the new works as soon as the construction is completed, probably early in 1903. During the last few years crude or calcined bauxite ore has been shipped from the mines to the New Kensington plant for the extraction of pure aluminum oxide, which was sent to Niagara Falls to be reduced to aluminum. The metal was then sent to New Kensington and rolled into sheets or drawn into wire.

The Bayer process for the purification of bauxite has been improved in various details, and now yields a better quality of aluminum oxide at a lesser cost. At the new East St. Louis refining plant the lime process, patented by Mr. Hall, will be used, and at the Niagara Falls plant an electric furnace method of purifying bauxite is in contemplation which may still further reduce the cost of manufacture of pure aluminum metal. Additional details of the processes of purification of bauxite will be found under the caption "Aluminum," given later in this section; also in previous volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

# THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF BAUXITE.

The world's supply of bauxite is derived chiefly from France, Ireland and the United States, and the annual production from 1895 to 1901, inclusive, is detailed in the subjoined table:—

PRODUCTION OF BAUXITE IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Country.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
France United Kingdom United States Total	10.574 19,101	33,820 7,365 17,370 58,555	41,740 13,449 20,919 76,108	36,723 12,600 27,220 76,543	48,215 8,137 37,402 93,754	58,530 5,873 23,556 87,959	76.620 10,357 19,207 106,184

France.—The principal banxite mines are in the south of France, between the town of Brignoles (Var) and the Department of the Hérault. Formerly the center of the industry was at the town of Baux, from which the name of bauxite was derived. In the Department of the Var there are 31 mines, the most important being at Ampus, Barjols, Cabasse, Carces, Le Cannet du Luc, Le Muy, Le Thorenet, Lorgues, Mazaugues, Meounes, Pnget sur Argens, Rongiers, Tourves and Vins.

Three varieties of bauxite are produced—ferruginous, aluminous and spotted. There is but little demand for ferruginous bauxite on account of the high content of iron oxide, which in some cases amounts to 60%. The so-called "aluminous" variety constitutes the highest or first grade product, and contains more than 60%  $Al_2O_3$  and less than 3% SiO<sub>2</sub>. It is derivered at Parabon les Baux station at a price of 15 fr. per metric ton. Spotted bauxite is pink or violet in color and occurs at Le Val, Le Vins, La Brasque and St. Christophe in the vicinity of Brignoles. An analysis of this variety yielded  $Al_2O_3$  63°15%, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 21°99%, SiO<sub>2</sub> 0°26%, 'TiO<sub>2</sub> 0°26% and H<sub>2</sub>O 12%. With silica less than 3% and  $Al_2O_3$  greater than 60%, the price of spotted bauxite delivered at Brignoles station is 12 fr. per metric ton; freight from Brignoles to Marseilles is 4°2 fr. per ton, loading on steamer, 1°35 fr., making a total of 17°55 fr. per ton f. o. b. Marseilles. The price f. o. b. St. Raphael is 17°1 fr. per ton.

The bauxite deposits of Var occur in two synclinal basins extending in diverging direction westward from Cannet du Lue. This region was once occupied by lakes in which, possibly with the aid of hot springs and geysers, the bauxite was deposited. The completion of the railroad to Bastide de Sevon, where the bauxite mines of the Compagnie des Phosphates et Bauxite de l'Ariege are situated, will permit the increased shipment from this district. Both white and red varieties are mined, of an average content of 65% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, the silica and iron oxide being present in small quantities only. During 1901, the exports of bauxite from Var through St. Raphael amounted to 43,700 metric tons, as compared with 24,656 metric tons in 1900. The first shipments of bauxite from. Toulon amounted to several hundred tons in 1901, and the exports of bauxite from Cette were 1.675 tons, as compared with 353 tons in 1900.

Germany has hitherto been the chief purchaser of red and white bauxite, the former containing a smaller proportion of alumina, but the trial shipments of 1,700 tons of the spotted variety to Boston, Mass., in December, 1901, is expected to develop a market in the United States, especially for consumption in the Eastern States, where, by reason of the high railroad freight rates from Georgia and Alabama, the French bauxite can be delivered at seaboard cities (including the duty of \$1 per short ton) at a lesser cost than for the domestic ore.

Italy.—(By Giovanni Aichino.)—The deposits of bauxite recently discovered in the central Apennine district were not mined during 1902, although a small amount of exploratory work was made at Pescolido, near Sora, on the left side of the Lori Valley at a short distance from the Rociasecca-Avezzano branch of the Roma-Napoli and Roma-Sulmona railways. The latter deposit is similar to that of Leccene 'Marsi.<sup>1</sup>

Components.	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.
$\begin{array}{c} H_2O.\\ H_2O(combined).\\ SiO_2\\ TiO_2\\ Fe_2O_2\\ FeoO_3\\ FeoO_3\\ Al_2O_3\\ Total \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	$\begin{array}{c} & & \\ & 0 \cdot 86 \\ 12 \cdot 25 \\ 2 & 52 \\ 1 \cdot 27 \\ 24 \cdot 12 \\ 0 \cdot 71 \\ \\ \hline & \\ & 0 \cdot 71 \\ \hline \\ & 100 \cdot 13 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} & & \\ & 1 \cdot 21 \\ & 11 \cdot 72 \\ & 4 \cdot 68 \\ & 24 \cdot 68 \\ & 57 \cdot 33 \\ \hline & 99 \cdot 62 \end{array} $

<sup>1</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 14.

As far as known the published analyses of the Italian bauxites have an alumina content varying from 47.4 to 58.9%. The large quantity of iron oxide present, which has not been found less than 18% Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, is a serious drawback to the commercial development of the mines. It must be noted, however, that a careful study of the deposits has not yet been made. The occurrence of bauxite containing from 51.13 to 57.52% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is reported in the Province of Apullia in Southern Italy.

# II. CORUNDUM AND EMERY.

PRODUCTION OF CORUNDUM AND EMERY IN THE UNITED STATES.

	1899.			1900.			1901.			1902.		
Substance.	Tons. (b)	Value. (a)	Per Ton.	Tons. (b)	Value. $(a)$	Per Ton.	Tons. (b)	Value. (a)	Per Ton.	Tons. (b)	Value. (a)	Per Ton.
Corundum Emery Steel emery Total	3,000 337	\$78,570 150,000 47,250 \$275,820	50.00 140.21	830 4,200 345 5,375	\$58,100 189,000 48,300 \$295,400	45.00 140.00	355	\$146,040 49,700 \$195,740	140.00	(c) 368	51,450	\$140·00

(a) The values are based on the prices at the mines, but except in the case of steel emery are of slight significance owing to the great range between the different grades of the minerals. The changes in the annual averages do not indicate fluctuations in market quotations so much as changes in the proportion of different grades of mineral in the total. (b) 2,000 lb. (c) The quantity of emery produced was 3,497 short tons.

	IMPORTS	OF	EMERY	INTO	THE	UNITED	STATES
--	---------	----	-------	------	-----	--------	--------

Year.	Gra	ins.	Value		Total	Year.	Grai	ns.	ns. Ore or Rock.		Other M'f'rs.	Total	
rear.	Pounds	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Value.	Value.	rear.	Pounds.	Value	Long Tons.	Value.	Value.	Value.
1895 1896 1897 1898	678,761 751,464 520,095 577,655	\$25,066 26,520 20,022 23,320	6,803 6,289 5,209 5,547	\$80,386 119,667 107,649 106,269	27,586 1,971 2,211 3,810	\$133,038 148,158 129,882 133,399	1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.	728,299 661.482 1,116,729 1,665,737	$   \begin{array}{c}     26,520 \\     43,207   \end{array} $	7,435 11,392 12,441 7,166	\$116,493 202,980 240,856 151,959	10,006 10,927	239,506 294,990

# PROGRESS OF THE CORUNDUM AND EMERY INDUSTRY DURING 1902. BY JOSEPH HYDE PRATT.

THERE are few changes to be noted in the corundum and emery industry during 1902, and none of these is of special importance. The principal change is, perhaps, the incorporation of the Blue Corundum Mining Co., which now owns mines at Chester, Mass., and at Peekskill, N. Y., and at the present time controls the larger proportion of the emery produced in this country. The company, however, is doing but little with the development of the corundum deposits in the United States, although it has done extensive work on the deposits of this mineral near Conbemere, Ontario, Canada.

The Montana Corundum Co. continued development work on its deposits near Saleville, Mont., and the Bozeman Corundum Co. was engaged in exploring the Blankenship property near Bozeman. A detailed account of the year's progress in Montana will be found later in this section.

In North Carolina, the North Carolina Corundum Co. has continued operations

during 1962 with the result that it has felt warranted in installing a complete mill for treating the ore and preparing the product for the market. Its property adjoins the noted Buck Creek mine, formerly owned by the International Emery & Corundum Co.; the corundum occurring in the same general formation as that in the Buck Creek mine. Formerly corundum from this locality had to be hauled a distance of from 35 to 40 miles to the railroad, but it can now be landed at the railroad, a distance of 18 miles over a new road that has been built from the mine. This company reports that it will begin shipping corundum early in 1903. While prospecting was being earried on in this vicinity a mass of solid yellow corundum was found weighing 125 lb., which was taken to Pittsburg, Pa., by Mr. Hugh Ferguson. The other localities in the southern field where any considerable work has been done are the Corundum Hill mine at Cullasaja, Maeon County, N. C., and the deposits near Tate, Towns County, Ga. The work done at both places was less than that of the year before, and has lately been entirely abandoned.

• The Canadian eorundum deposits have produced the largest quantity of eorundum during 1902, and the results obtained by the Canada Corundum Co. at the Craig mine, Raglan Township, Ont., have been most encouraging. Its successful work has stimulated considerable prospecting for this mineral throughout the Province, and there are now a number of companies that have been formed to develop corundum mines. The Canada Corundum Co. has made a decided increase in production over that in 1901. The capacity of the mill has been enlarged, and the company is now the largest producer of corundum (exclusive of emery) in the world. The experimental work in cleaning the corundum has resulted very favorably, so that now the product marketed is of high grade and is giving good satisfaction. Further details of the corundum deposits in Canada are given later in this section.

There has been an increased production of emery from the Peekskill, N. Y., mines, while the Chester, Mass., deposits have not been operated as extensively as in former years. Thus, although there has been an increasing demand for emery and eorundum, there has been quite a decrease in the production in the United States, with a corresponding increase in the importation of emery and corundum, the former being obtained from Naxos, in the Greeian Archipelago, and from 'Turkey; and the latter principally from Canada with a much smaller quantity from India.

The foreign emery is imported in the crude state, and can be landed on the docks in New York or Boston as eheap, if not cheaper, than the American emery. There have been several new companies organized who are importing emery and preparing it for market. The Canadian corundnm is imported as the commercial product ready for manufacture into wheels. The manufacture of artificial corundum and earborundum affects the production of eorundum and emery to some extent, but not equal to the total quantity of these artificial abrasives that are manufactured. These artificial abrasives enter more into competition with the corundum than with the emery. With the price of eorundum from 8 to 10e. per lb., there will be but little tendency for it to cut into the emery market, but if the price is lowered to 5c., it will replace a large amount

of emery. A decrease in price to 5c. per lb., would prevent the operation of some of the mines that are now being developed.

The production of corundum and emery in the United States in 1902 was less than that in 1901, which is not due to a lessened demand for these minerals, but to the close competition with foreign emery, and to an uncertainty regarding the price and market for corundum. There is still too much tendency on the part of the producer to believe that the market for corundum and emery is practically unlimited, for when it is considered that the total amount of these abrasives used in the United States in 1901 was only about 16,000 tons, it can readily be understood how easily the market can be flooded. This would mean a drop in prices, which would be disastrous to many companies.

Montana.-(By Leverett S. Ropcs.)-The discovery of corundum in Montana reported in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., was followed by encouraging developments during 1902, which promise a permanent supply of high-grade product from this source. The mine of the Montana Corundum Co. has been placed on a producing basis, and the Blankenship and Anceny properties have\* been prospected with favorable results. The mines and prospects are situated in the central belt of gneiss shown on the Three Forks Folio of the U.S. Geological Survey, one property lying to the east and the others to the west of the Ells Creek fault. The geological formation is syenite overlain by beds of hornblendic rock and heavy quartz reefs which may represent metamorphosed sediments of Pre-Cambrian age. Near the boundary of the syenite, the corundum is found in what appear to be veins, although they may represent thin intrusions, as the walls show the effects of great heat. The walls are usually well defined and bear evidence of having been subjected to considerable movement. On the property of the Montana Co. the vein strikes S. 39° W. with a dip of from 42° to 50° N., while at the Anceny prospect the strike is a little south of east and the dip 45° south. The hanging wall is the same for both veins, thus indicating that they occur in the wings of a synclinal fold. The Montana Corundum Co. began developing its property in the early part of 1901, and by the close of the following year had opened up a large supply of ore. A mill was crected during 1902, but the work was so delayed that active operations were not attempted until the beginning of 1903, when the plant was started on a run of eight hours per day, giving an output of 20 tons of graded concentrates. The mill equipment consists of a 10×16-in. Blake crusher delivering to a belt conveyor that carries the crushed product to a 100-ton storage bin in the main mill. From here the ore passes through a set of 27×14-in. New Standard rolls, and is then passed over three vibratory screens of 8-, 5-, and 3-mm. mesh, the oversizes returning to the rolls. The undersizes are treated in 3 two-compartment jigs from which the product is elevated to a storage bin over a second set of rolls, after passing which it goes to a Pratt-Wethey separator with 2.5-mm. screens. The oversize is returned to the rolls, while the undersize passes directly to a muller, which is continuous in its action. From the muller both overflow and spigot products are sent to a hydraulic classifier making three products, two of which pass to rubber-top Bartlett tables, and the third to the tailings pond. The tables bring the concentrates to the required degree of purity, and the latter are then fed to a revolving dryer. From this storage bin the concentrates are fed to the "splitter," a form of reciprocating screen having four  $60 \times 30$ -in. wire or silk coverings, which make five sizes. The four coarser sizes pass to similar machines (graders) while the fines are run through 180-mesh silk. The graders have a  $48 \times 40$ -in. covering, and make four sizes cach or 16 in all, which are weighed into 100 lb. canvas bags ready for the market. The results of practical tests of Montana corundum have been favorable, and there is little doubt but that it will find a good demand in the Eastern markets.

Canada.—('Through the courtesy of B. A. C. Craig.)—During 1902 the Canada C'orundum Co. produced 796 tons of grain corundum, and the Ontario Corundum Co., a branch of the Levant Emery Co., for a short period shipped a daily average of two tons of ore to its works at Chester, Mass. The demand for the Canadian product has proved very satisfactory, and the industry is now firmly established upon a commercial basis. A considerable increase in the output is expected in 1903, as the Canada Corundum Co. has a new mill under construction which, when completed in September, 1903, will handle from 200 to 300 tons ef ore per day.

There are three distinct corundum-bearing areas in Ontario. Of these the most northerly extends for a distance of about 70 miles from Haliburton County castward along the boundary between Hastings and Renfrew counties, and has an average width of two miles. It contains a number of very large deposits. South of this area, in Frontenac and Lanark counties, there is a second belt about 15 miles long by one-fourth mile in width, which includes two deposits of some size. The third area, known as the Burleigh-Methuen belt, lies southwest of the first in Peterboro County. It contains no deposits of economic importance. The corundum is associated with syenite dikes, whose relations to the surrounding rock have not been definitely determined. The dikes occasionally rise into hills of considerable size, and it is in these localities that the richer deposits are found. Craig Mine Mountain, which is the property of the Canada Corundum Co., is a hill about 540 ft. high and a mile in length. The whole hill consists of eruptive rock, more or less laminated with the planes of schistosity dipping 30° southward. The open-cut workings have exposed the corundumbearing dike for a distance of from 40 to 72 ft. across the strike, but without reaching its limits.

In the new mill of the Canada Corundum Co. the ore will be conveyed by tramway to a 450-ton ore bin. After passing through a  $15 \times 24$ -in. Blake crusher, it will go to a series of three crushers—two  $6 \times 20$ -in. Blake crushers and one  $6 \times 21$ -in. Gates crusher. From the second bin the ore will pass through two trommels, and will then be fed to four sets of  $14 \times 40$ -in. rolls of extra heavy construction, after which it will be elevated and passed through 10 trommels for sizing. The different sizes will be fed to separate Overstrom and Wilfley tables, numbering 20 in all. The middlings are to be treated on six additional tables, while the concentrates will be carried to bins for draining and then passed through cylindrical dryers. The concentrates after drying will be conveyed to the grader room and passed through magnetic separators, splitters and graders. Three additional concentrating tables and two Hooper pneumatic jigs will be placed in the grader room for reconcentrating any size that may be found impure. Power will be furnished by three 150-H.P. boilers and two engines aggregating 525 H.P.

EMERY.—Greece.—The emery deposits on the Island of Naxos are mined by the natives under the control of the Grecian Government, which purchases the crude product at 2.5 fr. (\$0.48) per long ewt. (112 lb.). The ore is shipped to the adjacent island of Syra at the expense of the Government, and is there sold at 106.5 fr. (\$20.55) per metric ton. The alumina content of the Naxos emery is sometimes as high as 60%. The exports of Naxos emery during 1901 were 5,691 metric tons, valued at \$121,215, as compared with 6,328 metric tons, valued at \$134,160 in 1900. Of the annual output of Naxos emery, the United States consumes about 25%, the balance being shipped to Enrope. The Naxos emery mines have never been leased. Two years ago an American company endeavored to secure a monopoly of the industry by offering the Grecian Government an agreement to purchase 7,000 tons of emery per year for 10 years at 106.5 fr. (\$20.55) per ton. The negotiations, however, failed.

Turkey.—The deposits of emery in Turkey are scattered along the coast of the Mediterranean and adjacent islands. The principal mines are at Baltizik, Azizieh, Cosbounar, and Kuluk, near Smyrna. The Turkish Government owns a few of the mines, but many are owned and operated by local companies and individuals. The mined ore is hand-picked before shipment, and is never erushed or washed. The corundum found in the Turkish emery varies from 40 to 57%  $Al_2O_3$ , with the exception of Kuluk ore, which is said to contain 37%  $Al_2O_3$ . The Kuluk emery is brought down from the neighboring mountains by camels and is shipped at a price f. o. b. Kuluk of \$10@\$12 per ton. The total annual exports of Smyrna emery range from 17,000 to 20,000 tons, of which about 10,000 tons are shipped to America, the balance going to Europe. During 1901 the value of the quantity of emery exported amounted to \$265,140. The price of Smyrna emery varies with the quality from \$14@\$20 per ton f. o. b. Smyrna. It is reported that emery cannot be produced f. o. b. Smyrna for less than \$12.50 per ton.

EMERY WHEEL MANUFACTURE .- The Norton Emery Wheel Co., of Worcester, Mass. (the largest abrasive wheel concern in the world) has erected an extensive plant at Niagara Falls, N. Y., and since the latter part of 1902 this company has been manufacturing artificial corundum from bauxite, which is claimed to possess superior abrasive qualities, exceeding carborundum both in toughness and cutting efficiency. The new abrasive is known as "alnrundum," and is made in a manner similar to the process used for the manufacture of carborundum, the impurities being reduced and volatilized by the heat of the electric furnace. The resultant alumina is obtained in a molten condition and assays 98.5% Al.O.. It is reported that this abrasive can be produced at a cost less than that of either natural corundum or carborundum. The method of treatment is as follows: The bauxite is charged into the upper end of a coal-fired calcining furnace, and the calcined product when cool is charged into electric furnaces using 500 H.P. When the material becomes molten two carbon electrodes are dipped into the bath and fresh supplies of bauxite are added from time to time as the contents become melted. When the operation is completed the electrodes are removed and the

molten material allowed to cool in the furnaces for from three to four hours, after which the solidified mass is removed and placed on the floor for further cooling. The mass is then coarsely broken and shipped to the main works at Worcester. The product is flinty in appearance and contains at times beautiful small crystals of pure alumina resembling sapphire and ruby. In fact these are artificial gems but are too small in size to possess any economic value.

The plant of the Hampden Corundum Wheel Co. at Springfield, Mass., which was destroyed by fire in 1901, has been thoroughly rebuilt with special reference to the replacement of hand labor by mechanical devices to transport the material in the works during treatment. Down-draft kilns are used having the top in the form of a flattened dome which is utilized as a drying floor during the firing. The wheels to be burned are packed in fire brick boxes and are surrounded with coarse emery or corundum in place of quartz formerly used for this purpose; this method not only saves the expense of the quartz supply, but, in addition, the heat otherwise lost is utilized to burn the crude material. The general arrangement of the new plant is as follows: The crude ore is crushed in the crusher room and distributed to the grading room, where it is washed, dried and elevated to the molding room, where the wheels are fashioned by hand or hydraulic press. The molding room is directly below the grading room, and the wheels when molded are conveyed to the drying room directly above the kilns and dried. They are then placed in the kilns and burned. The fired wheels are dressed and hubbed in the turning room; and when finished are carried to the stock room and stored ready for shipment.

### III. CRYOLITE.

The imports of cryolite into the United States continue to be derived from the mines in Greenland, and the statistics of quantity and value since 1891 are given in the subjoined table. These shipments were made by the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., of Natrona, Pa., which possesses the exclusive privilege to import this mineral into North and South America. The remainder of the output of the Ivigtut mines is shipped to Copenhagen.

IMPORTS OF CRYOLITE INTO THE UNITED STATES FROM 1891 TO 1902,

INCLUSIVE. (a)

Year.	Long Tons.	Value.	Year.	Long Tons.	Value.	Year.	Long Tons.	Value.	Year.	Long Tons.	Value.
1891 1892 1893	8,298 7,241 9,574	\$76,350 96,932 126,688	1895	9,425	\$142,494 125,368 40,056		6,201	\$135,114 88,501 78,676	1901	5,383	\$72,763 70,886 85,640

(a) The values are those reported by the Custom House and represent the estimated cost at the mines. There being no United States Consul at shipping point in Greenland, a *pro forma* invoice is prepared for Custom House purposes, wherein the value represents only a small part of the actual cost at buyers' factory.

The value of eryolite in the United States is stated to be \$80 per ton of 2,240 lb., and results from the following items: Cost at the mine in Greenland, royalty to Danish Government, ocean freight, inland or domestic freight, cost of separating the pure cryolite, grinding and packing in barrels, and other minor expenses.

According to a report furnished by the Danish Government the total output

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

of cryolite from the mines at Ivigtut, Greenland, was 8,960 metric tons in 1900, and 7,997 metric tons in 1901. An article on sodium fluoride will be found in the section on "Fluorspar," later in this volume.

## IV. Aluminum.

The production of aluminum in the United States continues to be supplied by the sole producer, the Pittsburg Reduction Co., of Niagara Falls, N. Y., and during 1902 the quantity produced was 7,300,000 lb. as compared with 7,150,000 lb. in 1901. The demand for the light metal in the electrical trade, particularly for purposes of electric current conduction, and in the metal trade as a substitute for zine and brass, continues to be large. The details of the production and prices of aluminum together with its utilization, properties, etc., will be found in the special review of progress in the aluminum industry during 1902 which is given later in this section.

The subjoined tables give the production, imports and exports of aluminum in the United States and other of the principal countries in the world from 1898 to 1902 inclusive.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION OF ALUMINUM IN THE UNITED STATES.

Year		Production.		Imports. (b)	Exports.	Consump- tion. (a)
	Pounds.	Value.	Per Lb.	Value.	Value.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	5.200,000 6,500,000 7,150,000 7,150.000 7,300,000	\$1.690,000 2,112,500 2,288,000 2,238,000 2,284,590	\$0·325 0·325 0·32 0·31 0·313	\$4,879 14,840 47,688 104,168 215,032	238,997 291,515 281,821 183,579 116,052	\$1,454,882 1,835,825 2,053,847 2,158,589 2,383,570

(a) The consumption each year includes a certain amount of manufactures imported; while the production represents the crude aluminum only. (b) The bulk of the imports is in crude condition.

The statistics of aluminum production in Europe are not authoritative, several of the important companies being unwilling to make their figures public. The *Metallgesellschaft*, of Frankfort-on-Main, gives the following statistics for Enrope in its last annual report, to which we have added our own figures for the United States, the official figures for France, and those of C. Le Neve Foster for England previous to 1900.

ALUMINUM: WORLD'S PRODUCTION AND COMMERCE. (IN KILOGRAMS.)

· •••	Germany.	Switzerland.		England.	France.			United S	Total	
Year.	Imports.	Produe- tion.	Exports.	Produc- tion.	Produc- t.on.	Imports.	Exports.	Produc- tion.	Imports.	Produc- tion.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	<b>942</b> ,400 <b>1</b> ,104,000 <b>9</b> 22,000 <b>943</b> ,400 <b>1</b> ,089,600	$\begin{array}{r} 800,000\\ 800,000\\ 1,300,000\\ 2,500,000\\ 2,500,000\end{array}$	706,000 677,300 604,200 571,200 504,100	b310,000 310,000 559,000 568,960 560,000	$\begin{array}{r} 470,000\\ 565,000\\ 763,000\\ 1,026,000\\ 1,200,000\end{array}$	6,360 5,972 8,468 8,300 11,400	$\begin{array}{c} 224,000\\ 187,955\\ 256,242\\ 323,700\\ 306,600 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,814,388\\ 2,358,705\\ 2,948,381\\ 3,243,219\\ 3,311,213 \end{array}$	854 27 24,323 116,353 255,696	8,394,448 4,033,705 6,570,389 7,338,173 7,571,211

(a) The United States has been an exporter of aluminum for several years, but these exportations were not enumerated by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department until 1898, in which year they amounted to \$239,997. (b) C. Le Neve Foster, British Mineral Statistics for 1897.

United States Duty.—The duty on aluminum imported into the United States is 8c. per lb. on ingot metal and 13c. per lb. on sheet and manufactured metal.

## PROGRESS IN THE ALUMINUM INDUSTRY IN 1902.

### BY JOHN B. C. KERSHAW.

#### PRODUCTION.

THE number of works actually producing aluminum has not been increased during 1902 and the following table from THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 21, still represents the production side of the industry:—

TABLE	I.—DETAILS	$\mathbf{OF}$	ALUMINUM	WORKS	IN	EUROPE	AND	AMERICA.
-------	------------	---------------	----------	-------	----	--------	-----	----------

_				Power.	Process.	Capital.	
No.	Name of Company.	Locality of Works.	Available In Use. $(a)$			Capital.	
1	The Pittsburg Reduction Co The Pittsburg Reduction Co	Niagara Falls		<pre>{10,000 }</pre>	Hall }	\$1,600,000	
3	The Pittsburg Reduction Co. (b) The British Aluminium Co	Shawinigan Falls	6,000	5,000	Hall Heroult		
45	Société Electro-Metallurgique Française Compagnie des Produits Chimiques d'Alais.	Le Praz	12,500		Heroult Hall & Minet.	2,880,000	
7	Société Anonyme pour l'Industrie de	{ Neuhausen	4,000	4,000	Heroult)		
8	l'Aluminium Société Anonyme pour l'Industrie de l'Aluminium	Rheinfelden	5,000	5,000	Heroult	\$3,077,000	
9	Société Anonyme pour l'Industrie de l'Aluminium.	Lend Gastein	5,000	(?)	Heroult		

(a) With the exception of the American and Canadian works, all these works manufacture other products in addition to aluminum. (b) The Royal Aluminum Co.

The power available for the reduction of aluminum in these nine factories, lies between 36,000 and 40,000 H.P., but other products are made in several of the European factories, and the total power available is no criterion of that actually in use for aluminum production. The maximum output of the metal possible with the present installations of plant, would be about 11,500 tons, per annum, but it will be some years before this total is attained. Official figures for the aluminum production in Europe, in the years 1901 and 1902 are again withheld, but there have been indications that during 1902, the leading European companies have curtailed production, in order to work off the accumulation of stocks, resulting from over-production in previous years.

The Neuhausen company has declined to provide any figures for publication, and one can only base an estimate on the last published return—namely 2,500 tons for the year 1900. Probably this total is greater than the output of the three works of this company situated at Neuhausen, Rheinfelden and Lend Gastien during the years 1901 and 1902.

With regard to the output in France, M. Heroult has informed me that the production of 1902 has not differed materially from that of the previous year. As stocks are stated to be large, it is probable that if there has been any change it has been in the downward direction. In 1900, France produced between 1,000 and 1,500 tons of the metal, and no advance upon the latter total is likely to have occurred in 1901 or 1902.

In the United Kingdom, the position has been complicated by the financial difficulties of the only producing company, the British Aluminium Co., with works at Foyers, and no reliable estimate of the output at this works can therefore be made.

As regards the production in America, the output of the Pittsburg Reduction Company for 1901 has been given as 3,240 metric tons; while according to

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Prof. Richards the 1902 production in the three works situated at Niagara Falls, N. Y., and Shawinigan Falls, Canada, will reach 4,500 tons.\*

Using these figures as basis for calculation, I estimate that the total world's production of aluminum in the uine factories manufacturing the metal in 1901 and 1902, has been as follows:—

	1901.	1902.
European works (6). American works (3)	4,000 metric tons. 3,240 metric tons.	3,800 metric tons. 4,200 metric tons.
Total	7,240 metric tons.	8,000 metric tons.

In spite of the fact that the production of aluminum in recent years has been rather in excess of the demand, two new works are being planned, and one of these is in course of ercetion.

At Massena, N. Y., the Pittsburg Reduction Co. has bought land, and has ecommenced to erect a works for the utilization of the water power already developed at this spot, by the St. Lawrence Power Co. This company in the years 1898-1901 has erected large hydraulie engineering works between the Grass River and the St. Lawrence River, developing 50,000 H.P. at Massena, at a eapital expenditure of \$10,500,000. Unfortunately the St. Lawrence Power Co. has become involved in financial troubles, and the plant and works have now passed into the possession of a syndicate representing some of the original bondholders. The reorganization of the affairs of the company, which is now proceeding, may possibly retard the manufacturing operations of the Pittsburg Reduction Co., but it is stated that the new factory will be in operation by April, 1903. The plant now being installed is of 1,200-H.P. capaeity, and consists of four 300-H.P. sets, generating current at 500 volts. It is intended gradually to increase the plant as the demand for aluminum grows, and an ultimate utilization of 12,000 H.P. is in prospect.<sup>1</sup>

The second new aluminum works is being promoted by a Franco-Spanish syndicate, and it is intended to erect a works at Zudavic in Spain. Water power is to be used, but no other details of the new venture have yet been published. In view of the present unsatisfactory state of the industry in Europe, it is probable that the development of this new center for production of aluminum will be long delayed.

As regards prices in 1902 there is little variation to report, as compared with 1901. The November, 1902, prices for the products of the Pittsburg Reduction Co., were as follows: No. 1, *metal*, guaranteed over 99% Al, 33@37c. per pound; No. 2, *metal*, guaranteed over 90% Al, 31@34e. per pound; nickel-aluminum alloy (less than 10% Ni), 33@39c. per pound; powdered aluminum, 90c.@\$1 per pound; aluminum castings, 45c. per pound.

All the above prices were subject to discounts ranging between 10% and 15%.

Rod and wire varied in price between 38 and 52c. per lb., according to the gauge, and a rebate of from 3 to 4c. per lb. was allowed off the list

<sup>1</sup> The Electrical Review, New York, Sept. 20, 1902.

<sup>\*</sup> The production of aluminum by the Pittsburg Reduction Co. at Niagara Falls during 1902 amounted to approximately 3,300 metric tons.-[EDITOR.]

prices, according to the total value of the order. Excepting in the case of the rod and wire, these prices do not differ materially from those of November, 1901.

The prices of some of the manufactured articles of aluminum have in recent years fallen considerably in America, and in the aluminum comb industry there has been much competition and cutting of prices. The American Aluminum Association has therefore been formed by manufacturers to regulate prices and the first convention was held at Pittsburg, on Sept. 19 and 20, 1902. It is expected that as a result of this meeting, some arrangement will be made which will put an end to the over-competition and consequent unsatisfactory financial position existing in the aluminum comb industry.

With regard to the position in Europe, the first meeting between the various producers, for the purpose of regulating the output and price of the metal, was referred to in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. One or two later meetings are reported to have occurred during 1902. No official account of the proceedings has been published, but the new Chairman of the British Aluminium Company has stated publicly that he is dissatisfied with the present position,<sup>2</sup> and that an attempt is to be made, to obtain a larger share of the European business for the British company. Early in the year, this company raised its price for No. 6 alloy from 27 to 27.5c. per pound, and its latest price list contains the following values: Ingot metal (98 to 99% Al), 30c. per pound, less 7.5% discount; ingot metal (No. 4 alloy), 30c. per pound, less 2.5% discount; ingot metal (No. 5.1-14 I. S. W. G., 46.5c. per pound, less 2.5% discount.

In this connection it is interesting to note that at the annual meeting of the shareholders of this company, in November, 1902, Mr. Wallace, K.C., the former chairman, expressed the opinion that the financial difficulties of the company were partly due to the maintenance of too high a price for their products, a policy which had caused an invasion of the British market by foreign producers, who had no hostile tariff to face.

Turning to a consideration of the financial position, the following are the latest figures for the capitalization and dividends of the various producing companies :---

The Pittsburg Reduction Co., with two works at Niagara Falls, N. Y., and one at Shawinigan Falls, Canada. Capital, \$1,600,000 (\$1,000,000 in ordinary stock paying 10%, and \$600,000 in preferred stock paying 6%). The surplus profits of this company are reported to have been invested in new construction work, but no official balance sheets are available and it is impossible to state the total sum that has been expended in this way. The low capitalization, as compared with the European companies, is partly due to the fact that the water power at Niagara Falls and at Shawinigan Falls, has been developed by independent companies.

The Aluminium Industrie Aktien Gesellschaft, with works at Neuhausen,

Rheinfelden and Lend Gastein. Capital, \$3,077,000. Gross profits for 1901, \$391,027. Dividend for 1901, 13%, an advance of 0.5% upon that paid in 1900. It is interesting to note that this company is carrying out extended trials with Heroult's process for the electrical reduction of iron ores, and that it also utilizes some portion of its available power for calcium carbide production.

The Société Electro-Metallurgique Française, with works at Froges and Le Praz. Capital, \$2,880,000. No details are available relative to profits or dividends. This company produces ferrochromium and ferrosilicon in addition to aluminum,—and it is also experimenting at Le Praz with the Heroult process for the direct production of iron and steel in the electric furnace.

The British Aluminium Co., with works at Foyers, Scotland. Capital liability, \$3,079,000 (authorized capital, \$3,360,000). This company has never been able to pay a dividend on its ordinary share capital, but for some years it has kept up payments on the debentures and preferred shares. In the year 1901, the profits did not admit of payment of the preferred interest, and in 1902, the profits were insufficient to meet the interest payments due on the debentures. Payment falling due on Nov. 1, 1902, was defaulted, and the control of the company is now practically in the hands of the bondholders—representing \$1,440,000.

The managing director of the company, Mr. Ristori, resigned in May, 1902, and the chairman, Mr. Roger Wallace, K.C., has also resigned, but retains his seat on the Board. A loan of \$48,000 has been raised to provide the necessary working capital, and it is hoped that the changes made in the business and technical management of the company under the new chairman, Mr. J. D. Bonner, will lead in time to a more favorable financial result. The sales of aluminum by the British Aluminium Co. in 1902, are reported to have increased 40%, as one result of the improvements effected by the new management. In my opinion, over-capitalization and bad management on the technical side of the business, have contributed largely to this company's difficulties; and time and patience will be required, before it finds itself free from the more permanent effects of these embarrassments. In the directors' statement to the shareholders, the following contributary causes are also mentioned: Overvaluation of stocks; lock-up of capital in large Scotch water-power schemes; legal expenses in attempting to prolong life of patents; and bad speculative investments in bauxite properties in Ireland.

The Compagnie des Produits Chimiques d'Alais, with works at St. Michel, in France. No details relative to capitalization and profits, are available for publication.

The position as regards patents has not undergone alteration in 1902. The Heroult Patents for the United Kingdom, have now expired, but under the conditions obtaining at present in the industry, it is unlikely that any attempt will be made by British manufacturers to enter into competition with the Foyers Works.

With regard to details of the reduction process as actually carried out in the works, Haber and Geipert have published details of laboratory investigations

#### ALUMINUM AND ALUM.

which throw some light upon this subject.<sup>3</sup> They state that aluminum of high purity was easily produced in their experiments with eurrents of 2,800 amperes per sq. ft. at an E.M.F. of from 7 to 10 volts. The baths contained a fused mixture of aluminum fluoride, sodium fluoride, and alumina in equal propor-tions, as electrolyte. It was found that these raw materials must be free from tions, as electrolyte. It was found that these raw materials must be free from impurities, and the carbons used as anodes free from ash, if pure aluminum was to be obtained. The metal obtained by the authors in their experiments contained from 0.034 to 0.30% Si, and only 0.05% C. The tensile strength averaged 21,000 lb. per sq. in. In their opinion the recent improvements in the reduction process are the result, not of sceret modifications in the process, but of greater care in the selection of the raw materials and of the carbons used in the reduction baths.

## UTILIZATION.

Electrical Conductors .- The use of aluminum as a substitute for eopper for bare overhead transmission lines, is still expanding in America, and this use continues to be one of the most important outlets for the metal produced at Niagara Falls and Shawinigan Falls. In Europe there is less readiness to try the new metal for overhead work, and the number of instances in which aluminum has been used in place of eopper, are comparatively few and unimportant. This attitude is partly due to the unsatisfactory results obtained in some of the early trials of aluminum for such work, and partly due to the greater stability of European installations, and the consequent demand for the most durable metals and construction, in all overhead transmission work. The American sys-tem of serapping machinery and plant every few years has not yet become popular in Europe.

The following are the more important facts relative to the use of aluminum electrical purposes, which have eome under my notice during for 1902: In the United States, The Lewiston & Auburn Electric Co. has purchased 21 miles of wire for transmission purposes; the Boston & Maine Rail-road, 20 miles for use at Concord, N. H.; and the Boston Electric Light Co. 100,000 lb. A transmission line 84 miles in length is being creeted between the power station at Shawinigan Falls and Montreal. Seven strands of No. 6 wire are to be employed, and according to one account 1,000,000 lb. of alu-minum will be required for this line. The transmission is to be at 50,000 volts. The Massachusetts Electric Co. has recently purchased 500,000 lb. of aluminum for overhead transmission work, and another Boston firm is reported to have made a still larger purchase of the new metal. The Old Colony Street Railway Co., of Massachusetts, has experimented with 10 miles of aluminum wire for feed lines, and is reported to be quite satisfied with the results. With regard to the condition of the existing aluminum lines in America, the following abstracts of reports which have appeared<sup>4</sup> will be read with interest:-

Snoqualmie Falls,—76 miles of cable,—erected two years. Satisfactory.
 Bay Counties Power Co., San Francisco, Cal.—90 miles of wire, equal in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Jan. 2 and 9, 1992. <sup>4</sup> Aluminum World, May, 1902.

carrying capacity to No. 6 copper,-erected one year,-no trouble experienced, but gauge too small.

3. Standard Electric Co., San Francisco, Cal.—200 miles of eable,—time not mentioned. Satisfactory.

4. City of Healdsburg, Cal.—8.75 miles No. 4 wire, and the same length of No. 10 wire,—erected 3 years. No trouble experienced.

5. Kansas City and Leavensworth Railway, Woleott, Kan.—feed wires in use 2 years. Satisfactory.

6. Hartford Electric Light Co., Hartford, Conn.—11 miles of cable,—erected
 3 years. Entirely satisfactory.\*

These reports speak well for aluminum, but there is a note at the end of the article referred to, which seems to indicate that the new metal in its normal state, is not quite so resistant to weather influences as the reports would lead one to believe. This note is to the effect that: "Weatherproof aluminum wire is being largely introduced in the distributing systems of many of the eities in California and Washington." "Weatherproof wire," eau only mean wire coated with some protective composition. If bare aluminum is so entirely satisfactory when used for overhead transmission lines, why is weatherproof wire now being introduced?

As regards the use of aluminum for conducting purposes in Europe, there is little progress to report. Mr. J. Gavey, the English Post Office Electrician, has informed me that no further trials have been made with aluminum wire for telegraphie or telephonic purposes, and that at present there is no intention to institute fresh experiments. No reports have yet appeared relating to the eondition of the three Italian transmission lines constructed of aluminum, and there is a similar lack of information respecting the lighting installation at Northallerton in England.

Mr. F. C. Perkins, an American writer, in an article which appeared in translated form,<sup>5</sup> gave a *résumé* of the position, as regards the use of aluminum and copper, for electrical purposes. This article contained little that has not been published in previous volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. No reference was made to the experiments upon durability carried out by Gavey and others, and Mr. Perkins cannot be considered to have given a fair and impartial decision upon the relative merits of the two metals, when used for overhead work.

My own series of exposure tests, with aluminum and other wires at Waterloo, England, commenced in 1899, have been continued during 1902, and some details of the latest results obtained, will be found under the sub-heading "Properties."

Alloys.—Guillet, during 1902, has read a paper before the French Académie des Seienees, giving an account of the properties of alloys of aluminum and tungsten obtained by the Goldschmidt process. Three alloys were obtained—represented by the formula:  $AlW_2$ ,  $Al_3W$ , and  $Al_4W$ . The last named alloy had

<sup>\*</sup> In addition to the above-mentioned equipments 21 miles of aluminum wire were purc<sup>+</sup>ased by the Lewiston & Auburn Electric Co., for the transmission of electric power; 20 miles of aluminum wire by the Boston & Maine Railroad for use at Concord, N. H., and 100,000 lb. of aluminum wire by the Boston Electric Light Co.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Aug. 14, 1902.

a sp. gr. of 5.58.<sup>6</sup> Boudonard has been examining the alloys of aluminum and magnesium, of which "Magnalium" is the best known representative. Two well defined alloys were found to exist, represented by the formulæ AlMg<sub>2</sub> and AlMg. Kaempfer has stated that magnalium turns well and can be drilled and milled easily. Its tensile strength is from 13 to 15 tons per sq. in., and its sp. gr. is about 2.52. Its fracture has a fine grain, like that of steel. Siemens & Halske, of Berlin, is reported to be using it in the manufacture of armatures, and for motor car construction, while opticians are using it in preference to pure aluminum because it is harder, and the threads of screws last longer, when turned in this alloy. The chief drawback to the use of magnalium is the difficulty of making a durable joint with solder.<sup>7</sup>

"McAdamite" is another patented alloy of aluminum for which considerable sale is expected by its inventor and those at present interested in its manufacture. This alloy is composed of 72% Al, 24% Zn, and 4% Cu. It is silvery white in color and takes a high polish. Its tensile strength is reported to be 44,250 lb. per sq. in. It is intended to be used as a substitute for brass for all purposes. Two companies have been formed in America for the manufacture of this alloy, but according to the latest information in my hands, negotiations for amalgamation are now taking place. The McAdamite Metal Co., of Canada, has a nominal capital of \$800,000 and owns a small plant at St. John.

Prof. Wilson, of King's College, London, has been carrying on exposure tests with samples of various alloys of aluminum, and in a paper read before the British Association at Belfast, in September, 1902, he described the results obtained in his experiments. The specimens exposed were in the form of wire 0.126 in. in diameter, and the exposure lasted 13 months. Corrosion was found to increase with the percentage of copper. Nickel or iron alloyed with the copper, had the effect of slightly increasing the conductivity of the alloy after exposure. The conclusions based by Prof. Wilson upon these trials were: That it was a mistake to use copper alone, in light aluminum alloys, if these were to be submitted to exposure to atmospheric influences; and that the presence of equal amounts of nickel and copper certainly reduced conductivity, but this loss was compensated by the gain in mechanical and non-corrosive properties.<sup>8</sup>

E. S. Sperry<sup>9</sup> has described an alloy of aluminum, called "aluminum-silver," which contains 57% Cu, 20% Ni, 20% Zn, and 3% Al. It takes a high polish, and resembles silver in color and luster. It is said to be used in typewriter construction.

The American Gramophone Co. is reported to be using one of the zincaluminum alloys, containing 95% Zn and 5% Al, for the metallic portions of their machines.

The use of "Partinum" for motor car construction by Paris builders, is referred to later on under the section "Balloons and Motor Cars." In this connection it is interesting to note that M. Heroult reports the increased demand for aluminum in France during 1902, to be partly due to this use of the metal. *Balloons, Cycles and Motor Cars.*—The year 1902 has been rather disastrous

Comptes rendus, 1902.	<sup>8</sup> Electrician, Sept. 19, 1902.
7 Electrical Review, London, May 30, 1902.	<sup>9</sup> Aluminum World, February, 190

for those aëronauts who have been experimenting with flying machines, and there is hittle to record beyond a series of accidents, not, it may be remarked, in any way due to the aluminum used in the construction of these navigable balloons.

The Zeppelin airship, which two years ago was attracting much attention, has been broken up, owing to the financial troubles of its designer, and the aluminum rod and wire used in its construction (reported to amount to 5 ions in weight) have been sold. The Severo airship, in which aluminum was used for strengthening the bamboo at many points in the structure, also came to grief early in 1902, and the inventor and his assistant lost their lives at Paris, in the explosion which brought about the collapse of the balloon in mid-air. M. Santos-Dumont, hitherto the most lucky and successful of the aëronauts who have experimented with navigable balloons, has also made little advance during 1902. His latest airship is constructed of cypress and bamboo rods, strengthened by aluminum thimbles at the splices; but nothing noteworthy has been done with it during the past year.

It will be noticed from the above that the tendency in airship construction is to use bamboo and similar light woods for the frames in place of the metal aluminum, and to employ the latter metal only for strengthening the frame at the joints.

As regards the use of aluminum for cycle construction, there is also little progress to report during 1902, but in motor car work the new metal and its alloys are growing in favor and usefulness. The Winton Co., of Cleveland, Ohio, is using aluminum, and J. M. Quinby & Co., of Newark, N. J., is reported to have constructed a 16-H.P. automobile of the Panhard type, with the body of the vehicle constructed entirely of the light metal.<sup>10</sup> At the Paris (1902) show of cycles and automobiles, Charpentier & Co., of Valdois, had an exhibit of aluminum which attracted considerable attention. Sheets and ornamental panels of strengthened aluminum (renforcée) were the chief novelties of this exhibit. The use of aluminum for wheels of automobiles has also been tried by one French builder, while the automobile firm, Charron, Girardot & Voigt, is using aluminum and the alloy, partinum, to a large extent in construction work.

*Printing.*—The use of aluminum as a substitute for stone and zinc in lithographic work is rapidly extending, and both in London and New York companies have been formed to manufacture the special rotary printing presses, designed for this new departure in lithography. The Aluminum Press Co. is the name of the American company, and the Aluminium Rotary Press, Limited, is the title of the English company, which has been floated with a capital of \$960,000 to purchase the English patents and to equip a factory for the manufacture of the presses at Otley, in Yorkshire. Thirty of the new rotary aluminum presses are stated to have been sold in Enrope, and the list of well-known lithographic printers who have one or more of the new presses in use, or who have ordered one, is growing in number every day. W. H. Smith & Co., of London; De la Rne & Sons, of Bolton, and E. S. & A. Robinson, of Bristol, are a few of the English firms who have started during 1902 to use the new metal for

<sup>10</sup> Electricity, New York, July 30, 1902.

lithographic work. The first named firm has informed me, that it finds the new metal an excellent substitute for stone in lithographic work. The manipulation required is so different from that required when stone is used, that considerable experience in the handling of the new material is necessary in order to obtain the best results. The best practical information relating to this new application of aluminum is to be found in a series of articles published in the journal named below.<sup>11</sup> A further development in this use of aluminum has been patented by Hoz, who has devised a method of printing on textile goods with aluminum rolls.<sup>12</sup>

Foundry and Metallurgical Use.—Although this remains one of the most important outlets for the aluminum produced in Europe and America, little new information relating to it has been published during 1902. In France the sales of aluminum for foundry work are reported to reach 400 tons per annum, and according to the chairman of the British Aluminium Co., when the metal has once been used for this purpose it is rarely given up. In the United Kingdom the sales of the metal to the steel works have been small and disappointing; but in the United States this use is believed to absorb a considerable portion of the output of the Pittsburg Reduction Co.

The industries depending upon the Goldschmidt process for the production of intense heat by means of powdered aluminum, have made progress during 1902. At Essen, the Chemische-thermo Industrie continues to manufacture "thermite" and alloys of iron and the rare metals. In a recent independent engineer's report on tramway construction, welded rails were specially mentioned as superior to all forms of bonded joints, and the Goldschmidt method of welding with thermite was put forward as the most convenient and useful method of obtaining such welded joints in practice. It is possible, therefore, that this use of aluminum may grow relatively large and important, during the construction of the tracks for the numerous tramway and light railway schemes now in course of development in America and in Europe.

Miscellaneous Uses.—Bobbins.—English Patent No. 12,193, of 1901, describes the manufacture of aluminum bobbins. Machinery is used to fashion flat discs of the metal into the ordinary bobbin with a central tube and two flanges.

Art Work.—The Indian Aluminium Co., which has grown out of Mr. Alfred Chatterton's efforts to introduce aluminum to Indian art-workers at the Madras School of Art, is increasing its capital and plant in order to cope with its extending business. This company paid a dividend of 7% for the first half of 1902, and its manufactures embrace both useful and ornamental articles in the new metal.

Combs.—The manufacture of aluminum hair combs has grown into a large industry in the United States, and according to one authority the daily output of all the factories is 25,000.<sup>13</sup> The competition has, accordingly, become severe, and the Aluminum Manufacturers' Association, the meeting of which at Pittsburg in September, has already been referred to, has appointed a sub-committee to regulate output and prices.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Aluminum World, October and December, 1901; January and February, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Angewandte Chemie, Dec. 18, 1902.

<sup>13</sup> Aluminum World, February, 1902.

Chemical Apparatus.—According to O. Guttman, aluminum is proving of value in the manufacture of explosives. In the preparation of nitro-cellulose it is requisite to use vessels which are unattacked by a mixture of sulphuric and nitric acids. An aluminum vessel has successfully resisted the action of these acids for some months, although either acid alone was found to have action upon it.<sup>14</sup>

Explosives.—"Ammonal," a new explosive patented by Fuhrer, of Vienna, contains 25% Al in the state of powder, and ammonium nitrate. The Electrosmelting (Zinnoxyd) Co. of London, which would appear to be a subsidiary of the company operating at Essen, also manufactures an explosive of which powdered aluminum is an ingredient, but I am unable to say whether this compound is similar in all other respects to ammonal. This company reported a dividend of 12% in 1902.

Fuse Wires.—A novel use of aluminum is found on the Niagara-Buffalo transmission line, where the new metal is used not only for the main conductors but also for the fuse wires. This transmission is at 11,000 volts.

Gramophones.—The American Gramophone Co. is trying an alloy composed of 95% Zn and 5% Al for the metallic portions of its machines. A somewhat similar use is that of aluminum for the diaphragms of telephones.

Golf Clubs.—W. Mills, of Sunderland, England, who makes a special feature of aluminum castings and has attained much success in this direction, has cast a set of golf-clubs heads in the light metal. H. H. Hilton, the noted golf player, has seen these novel clubs and is reported to have recommended them.

Lamps.—According to a writer in the paper named below,<sup>15</sup> aluminum is used by several makers of miners' lamps in Germany. The new metal is also reported to be in use for making the reflectors of acetylene lamps, but as there is not a great sale for these, the consumption of aluminum for this purpose cannot be large.

Machinery and Other Castings.—At the foundry of W. Mills, Sunderland, England, 75 men are reported to be constantly at work on aluminum castings.

Whetstones and Sharpening Wheels.—According to A. Bernard, of Hamburg, Germany, a valuable property of aluminum has been discovered in its ability to sharpen cutlery. Aluminum has a fine-grained structure and develops during the whetting process an exceedingly fine metal-setting substance which is greasy to the touch and adheres strongly to steel. An examination of a knife blade whetted on aluminum under the microscope at 1,000 diameters magnification, shows the edge of the steel to be perfectly uniform and unbroken, which is not the case when steel is sharpened on stone.

### PROPERTIES OF ALUMINUM.

Reference has already been made to the laboratory experiments of Haber and Geipert upon the electrolytic separation of aluminum in baths of fused cryolite. These investigators examined the chemical and mechanical properties of the

<sup>14</sup> Aluminum World, July, 1902. From Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Engineering, London, Aug. 22, 1902.

metal obtained in their experiments, and they found that the tensile strength averaged 21,000 ib. per sq. in. The first series of chemical tests gave 0.034% Si and 0.05% C, but in a second series of tests made by a more reliable method, the percentages of Si rose to 0.25 and 0.3%. These specimens of aluminum would, however, appear to have been more pure than the "pure" aluminum of commerce, which is rarely guaranteed over 99.5% purity.

With reference to the influence of impurities upon the resistance offered by aluminum to exposure, Mr. Alfred Chatterton, of the Madras School of Art, has stated that anything above 0.1% Fe is exceedingly deleterious, even when the metal is mercly intended for domestic use.<sup>16</sup> There is no doubt that this fact has not been sufficiently recognized in the past, and many of the cases in which the new metal has given unsatisfactory results, may be attributed to the presence of excessive amounts of impurity. Messrs. Haber and Geipert have shown that remarkably pure metal can be obtained by the electrolytic process,<sup>17</sup> when sufficient care is given to the preparation of the raw materials used in the reduction, and there is every reason to believe that the producers of aluminum in the various countries are now fully alive to the importance of carefully testing and controlling this side of the manufacture. The exposure tests with aluminum and other wires, commenced by me in 1899, have been continued during 1902 at Waterloo. No sample of aluminum wire has yet been obtained, which can stand twelve months' exposure in the comparatively good atmosphere of Waterloo, without extensive and deep corrosion. The rods of aluminum have undergone three years' exposure at Waterloo with much less corrosion than the wires. This fact would seem to indicate that the mechanical properties of aluminum undergo considerable change during the drawing operations which are necessary to produce wire, and that this change renders the metal more liable to corrosion by atmospheric influences. Full details of these exposure tests will be published in London during 1903.

As regards plating and soldering aluminum, nothing worthy of special note has been published during 1902.

# RAW MATERIALS OF THE MANUFACTURE.

There has been considerable increase in the consumption of bauxite by aluminum producers in recent years, and Lienau has suggested that this increase indicates that a direct method of electrical reduction has been discovered.<sup>18</sup> There is no confirmation of this suggestion, however, and it is unlikely that such an advance in the cheapened production of aluminum could have occurred without the publication of the patents or of the process in the technical journals of London or New York. The Pittsburg Reduction Co. is reported by Prof. Richards to be using an improved process for extracting pure alumina from bauxite at the new plant in Arkansas. This process is known as the "Lime" process, and is patented by Hall. It is reported to yield a product of remarkable purity. According to the same authority, the electrical method

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Electrochemist and Electrometallurgist, March, 1902.

<sup>17</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Jan. 2 and 9, 1902.

<sup>18</sup> Elektrochemische Zeitschrift, August, 1902.

cf removing the impurities from bauxite, described in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., and based upon incipient fusion with sufficient carbon to reduce the iron and silicon present as oxides, is about to be operated at Niagara Falls.<sup>19</sup> From these statements it is evident that the Pittsburg company is alive to the importance of reducing the cost of the raw materials of the manufacture.

Interesting historical notes relating to the development of the aluminum industry in America have appeared in the journals named below during the past year.<sup>20</sup>

# V. ALUM AND ALUMINUM SULPHATE.

ALUM, ARTIFICIAL.—The reported production of aluminum sulphate in the United States during 1902 amounted to 87,075 short tons, valued at \$1,938,671, as compared with 74,721 short tons, valued at \$1,793,304 in 1901, while the production of crystallized alum was 8,539 short tons, valued at \$229,500, as compared with 7,755 short tons, valued at \$233,250 in 1901. The apparent large decrease in the production of crystallized alum during 1901 and 1902, as compared with preceding years, has resulted from the method of calculation necessary prior to 1901, the year in which statistics of production were first collected directly from the producers.

The statistics of the production of alum and aluminum sulphate given in the following table previous to 1901 are computed from the consumption of bauxite and cryolite in the United States, and the production of metallic aluminum, it being assumed that what was not used for the manufacture of aluminum, was used for making the sulphates. The yield of American bauxite, and the quantity imported are well known, consequently the method of determining the production in so far as it is expressed in terms of crystallized alum is fairly accurate. The division into crystallized alum and aluminum sulphate is estimated, and is therefore approximate. However, since it is apt to be misleading to report the entire production as crystallized alum, of which really only a comparatively small quantity is made, the statistics for 1898 to 1900 have been reported in the modified form. Any apparent discrepancy is thus accounted for. The statistics for 1901 and 1902 have been collected directly from the producers.

				Prod	luction.				lr	nports. (	(a)
Year.		Alum.		Alum	inum Sulp	ohate.	Total Reckoned	Total	Short	Value.	Per
	Short Tons.	Value.	Рт Ton.	Short Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	as Alum. Sh. Tons.	Value.	Tons.		Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901.c 1902.c		\$563.730 845,556 615,930 233,250 229,500	\$°0.00 31.00 30.00 30.00 26.85	56,663 81,805 61,678 74,721 87,075	\$1,416,675 2,106,479 1,480,272 1,793,304 1,938,671	$25.75 \\ 24.00 \\ 24.00$	97,302 127,430 105,743	\$1,980,405 2,952,035 2,096,202 2,026,554 2,168,171	(b) 858 (b) 1,169 (b) 1,091	$22,283 \\ 20.781$	\$18.13 17.49 19.07 19.05 18.09

UNITED STATES PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF ALUM FROM 1898 TO 1902.

(a) Includes alumina, alum, alum cake, aluminum sulphate, aluminous cake, and alum in crystals or ground. (b) There was also imported in 1898, 1.205 short tons (\$76,884) of aluminum hydrate, or refined bauxite, in 1899, 1,926 short tons (\$119,202). in 1900, 2,207 short tons (\$148,432). in 1901, 1,986 short tons (\$146,462), and in 1902, 339 short tons (\$21,335). (c) Through the courtesy of the United States Geological Survey.

<sup>19</sup> Aluminum World, October, 1902.

<sup>20</sup> Electrochemical Industry, No. 1, 1902; Electrical Review, New York, Nov. 15, 1902.

According to the Twelfth Census report of the United States there were 13 concerns engaged in the manufacture of alum in the United States in 1900, whose aggregate production was as follows: 3,290 tons (\$102,308) of ammonia alum; 7,100 tons (\$215,004) of potash alum; 8,014 tons (\$403,100) of burnt alum; 51,508 tons (\$1,062,547) of eoneentrated alum, also known as aluminum sulphate, 2,024 tons (\$34,047) of alum eake; and 17,796 tons (\$629,570) of other alums. The total make was therefore 89,734 tons, valued at \$2,446,576. For this purpose there was consumed 34,000 tons (\$230,000) of bauxite, 5,000 tons (\$110,000) of ervolite, 2,000 tons (\$4,100) of salt eake and niter eake, 360 tons (\$21,900) of ammonium sulphate, 477 tons (\$19,600) of potassium sulphate, and 61,424 tons of sulphurie aeid. In making the aeid, there was used 3,323 tons (\$66,000) of brimstone, 49,081 tons (\$107,000) of pyrites, and 513 tons (\$18,000) of sodium nitrate. The statistics of alum production are reported in tons of 2,000 lb., and the values are for the product at the works. Of the 13 works engaged in the business, six are in Pennsylvania, three in Massaehusetts and the remaining four in Illinois, New York and Michigan.

The following named companies produced either alum or aluminum sulphate, or both of these salts during 1902: General Chemical Co., Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., Harrison Brothers, Charles Lennig & Co., Erie Chemical Co., Coehrane Chemical Co., Merrimae Chemical Co., and Detroit Chemical Co.

New York Market.--- New York price of lump alum during 1902 was \$1.75 per 100 lb. For ground alum the price during the first three weeks of January was \$1.80 per 100 lb. for the balance of the year it remained steady at \$1.85; powdered alum was quoted at \$3 per 100 lb. during the entire year. Commereial aluminum sulphate was quoted at \$1.15@\$1.25 per 100 lb., and the purest quality at \$2.

NATURAL ALUM.-The production of alum shale in the United Kingdom in 1901 was 4,019 long tons, valued at \$2,470, as compared with 1,329 long tons, valued at \$820 in 1900. The Australian Alum Co., at Bulladelah, New South Wales, during 1901 shipped to the United Alkali Co.'s works at Runcorn, England, 3,146 long tons of alunite, valued at £9,438, as compared with 1,915 tons, valued at £5,745 in 1900.

Italy.—(By Giovanni Aiehino.)—The deposit of alunite at Tolfa near Civitavecchia is the only source of this mineral in Italy, and the production of alum salts from this deposit is decreasing on account of the general condition of the market and of the increased difficultics in mining. During 1901 the produetion of alunite amounted to 5,200 metric tons, of which 4,100 tons were exported, the remainder being manufactured by the Compagnie Generale dell'Allume at Civitavecchia into alum 595 metrie tons, refined alum 210 tons and aluminum sulphate 860 tons.

and the factor of the second s 

# AMMONIA AND AMMONIUM SULPHATE. By Henry Fisher.

THE production of ammonia (reported as its equivalent sulphate salt) and ammonium sulphate by by-product coke oven plants in the United States during 1902 is estimated at 65,000 metric tons, and for 1901 at 60,000 metric tons, which shows the active development of this industry due chiefly to the increase in the number of by-product coke ovens now in operation. The manufacture of ammonia and ammonium sulphate in the United States and in Europe during recent years is discussed in complete detail in the paper by Dr. F. Schniewind, on "The Manufacture of Coke, with Especial Reference to the Markets for Byproducts," which is given in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 135 to 166.

'The imports of ammonium sulphate into the United States, from 1898 to 1902, were as follows:—

Year.	Pounds.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.
1898	$\begin{array}{c} 11,057,762\\ 17,121,988\\ 24,024,188\\ 31,711,085\\ 35,535,558\end{array}$	5,0167,76610,89714,38416,119	\$210,073 406,573 591,937 728,085 858,036	$     \$41 \cdot 88     52 \cdot 35     54 \cdot 32     50 \cdot 62     53 \cdot 23 $

The world's production of ammonium sulphate during 1902 exceeded 548,500 metric tons, as compared with 523,000 metric tons in 1901. Of this quantity, Germany contributed 135,000 tons and France 65,000 tons. The product is used mainly in the manufacture of fertilizers.

The following table shows the world's production of ammonium sulphate and exports of sodium nitrate from Chile, the latter being practically identical with

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF AMMONIUM SULPHATE AND SODIUM NITRATE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Ammonium sulphate: Great Britain Germany United States France. Belgium, Holland, Sweden, Norway and Denmark Austria, Russia, Spain, and other European countries	$196,500 \\ 100,000 \\ 49,000 \\ 35,000 \\ 30,000 \\ 30,000 \\ 30,000 \\ $	$\begin{array}{r} 208,000\\ 110,000\\ 52,000\\ 36,000\\ 32,000\\ 30,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 210,000\\ 120,000\\ 58,000\\ 37,000\\ 33,000\\ 35,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 220,000\\ 130,000\\ 60,000\\ 38,000\\ 35,000\\ 40,000\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 225,500\\ 135,000\\ 65,000\\ 40,000\\ 38,000\\ 45,000 \end{array}$
Total production	440,500	468,000	493,000	523,000	548,500
	1,265,000	1,370,000	1,430,000	1,270,000	1,335,000
Exports from Chile	87,220	92,600	97,610	103,550	112,990
Nitrogen equivalent, in metric tons, of Chile's nitrate ex- { ports}	197,970	214,400	223,800	198,760	208,930
Total Percentage of sulphate	285,190 30·6%	307,060 30°2%	321,410 30°3%	302,310 34·3%	321,920 35 <sup>.</sup> 1%
Price of 2,000 lb, nitrogen at Liverpool, in— Sulphate (10,101 lb.)		\$248·20 222·10	\$244·15 235·50	\$232.50 <b>2</b> 49.40	\$260.00 258.80

(a) Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, April 23, 1901: L'Engrais, Jan. 24, 1902 and 1903; Annual Report of the German Sulphate Syndicate for 1901.

the world's production. This table shows (1) that the nitrogen equivalent of the sulphate production is only about one-half that of sodium nitrate. (2) That the production of sulphate has been constantly increasing even during the period when the price of its nitrogen equivalent was higher than that of nitrate. The progress will doubtless be continued.

The average prices per 100 lb. of gas liquor ammonium sulphate, basis 25%, in New York in 1899, 1900, 1901 and 1902, were as follows :---

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Average.
1899. 1900. 1901. 1901.	2.925	2.956	3.081 2.813	2.281	2.731	2.840	2.721	2.745	2-769	2.819	2.820	2.794	2.771

Germany .--- The report<sup>1</sup> of the German Ammonia Syndicate of Bochum for the year 1902 states that the year has been signalized by favorable conditions for the production and sale of ammonium sulphate, in marked contrast to the previous year. English competition was not as active as in 1901, and the average price obtained for the ammonium sulphate was considerably above that of the previous year. The German syndicate prices are primarily controlled by the position of the nitrate market, and in 1902 these prices were influenced also by considerable stocks on hand at the beginning of the year, which had to be disposed of mostly at the prices ruling in 1902. The average price for 1902, on the basis of percentage of nitrogen, was equal to that obtained for nitrate, although this has not been the case previous to this year. The imports of ammonium sulphate into Germany in 1902 were 44,250 tons, as compared with 44,400 in 1901, 32,000 tons being shipped from the United Kingdom. The syndicate not only marketed its output, but sold in addition 9,000 tons of old stock, due to the appreciation of the value of ammonium sulphate for agricultural purposes, and its use in place of Chilean nitrate. The replacement was partly caused by the speculative operations of a Hamburg importer, who at the beginning of the year increased the price of nitrate, so that the farmers were forced to buy ammonium sulphate. The production of the syndicate works in 1902 was 57,000 tons; the deliveries were 62,465 tons, as compared with 48,957 tons in 1901; while the exports showed a decrease, being only 3,500 tons, as compared with 9,275 tons in the previous year. The production of strong ammoniacal solution was 3,089 tons, and weak solution 15,470 tons, a total of 18,559 tons, as compared with 9,519 tons in 1901. The syndicate, which added three companies to its membership during 1902, also sold ammonium sulphate for a number of gas works and private firms.

United Kingdom.—According to the annual report of the Chief Inspector of Alkali Works, ctc., for the United Kingdom, the production of ammonium sulphate during 1901 amounted to 217,213 long tons, as compared with 213,726 long tons in 1900. The expected increase in the output of ammonium sulphate by the coke ovens has not taken place, due to the depressed condition of the iron industry. The unofficial figures for 1902 state that the production amounted to 221,500 long tons. The production from the different works was as follows:—

<sup>1</sup> Iron and Coal Trades Review, LXVI., April 23, 1903, 1076.

							/
	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
From gas plants From blast furnace From shale works From coke ovens, producers, etc	$\begin{array}{r} 127,000\\ 16,500\\ 38,000\\ 9,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 153,000 \\ 18,000 \\ 37,900 \\ 10,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 130,000\\ 17.700\\ 37,300\\ 11,500 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 133,768 \\ 17,963 \\ 38,780 \\ 15,209 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 142,419\\ 16,959\\ 37,267\\ 17,081 \end{array}$	$142,703 \\ 16,353 \\ 40,011 \\ 18,146$	$\begin{array}{r} 146,000 \\ 17,000 \\ 38,000 \\ 20,500 \end{array}$
Total production	190,500	498,000	196,500	205,720	213,726	(b) 217,213	(c) 221,500
Consumption of United Kingdom.	65,000	45,000	59,600	67,600	64,700	69,800	58,746

## STATISTICS OF AMMONIUM SULPHATE PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM FROM 1896 TO 1902, INCLUSIVE. (a) (LONG TONS.)

(a) Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, April 23, 1901. and Bradbury & Hirsch's Review for 1902, excepting for 1899, 1900 and 1901, which are from the Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Alkali Works, etc. (b) Of this amount, England furnished 139,716 tons; Scotland, 75,062 tons: and Ireland, 2,835 tons. (c) Of this amount, it is estimated that England contributed 145,000 tons; Scotland, 74,000 tons; and Ireland, 2,500 tons.

In the removal of hydrogen sulphide from the gases evolved in the manufacture of ammonium sulphate by the Hemingway iron sulphite process, the following reaction takes place :---

# $\text{FeSO}_3 + 3\text{H}_2\text{S} = \text{FeS} + 3\text{S} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}.$

The exports of the United Kingdom during 1902 were 162,754 long tons, of which 10,084 tons were shipped to the United States. The consumption of the United Kingdom in 1902 is assumed to be 58,746 long tons, the difference between the production and exports.

38

## ANTIMONY.

## BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE process of smelting antimony ores and refining the metallic product is one of extreme difficulty, and very few metallurgists know the complete details of modern practice. Successful smelting, therefore, can only be accomplished under special conditions. This fact, together with large production of the metal in foreign countries, the recent removal of the import duty on crude antimony and cheap ocean freight rates from foreign countries, hinders, if not precludes, the profitable production of antimony metal from domestic ores in the United States.

There was but little, if any, metallic antimony produced from domestic ores in the United States during 1902, due to the tariff decision rendered April 22, 1902, before the United States General Appraisers at New York, which removed the former 20% ad valorem duty on crude antimony (the partly refined sulphide ore), thus placing it on the free list. The production of metallic antimony from domestic ores during 1901 amounted to but 50 tons, an extremely small quantity when compared with the total annual consumption of this metal in the United States.

Practically the entire control of the production and trade in antimony is in the hands of Mathison & Co., of London, which operates the smelting plant at Chelsea, Staten Island, N. Y., and the works of the affiliated concern, the Chapman Smelting Co., of San Francisco, Cal. Since the removal of the duty on crude antimony the works of the Chapman Smelting Co., which formerly smelted the entire domestic output of antimony ores in the United States, has been closed. Under existing conditions it is very probable that from time to time small lots of domestic antimony ore will be offered for treatment in the United States, but it is doubtful if there will be any marked progress in the production of metallic antimony from domestic ores in the United States unless the industry is aided by legislation.

It has not been possible to ascertain the actual quantity of metallic antimony produced in the United States from imported ores, but on the assumption of an average extraction of 42% of metal from the net quantity of antimony ore imported during 1902, *i.e.*, allowing for re-export, the production from this source amounted to 715 short tons, as compared with 364 short tons in 1901.

The quantity of antimony contained in the net imports of regulus or metal during 1902 amounted to 2,858 short tons, as compared with 1,837 short tons in 1901.

The antimony content of the 10,485 short tons of hard lead produced in the United States during 1902 as a by-product from smelting both domestic and foreign ores amounted to 2,904 short tons.

The aggregate quantity of antimony metal, or its equivalent in antimony alloys or salts, produced from the above-mentioned sources in the United States during 1902 amounted to 12,486,000 lb., as compared with 8,971,884 lb. in 1901.

A large part of the domestic demand for antimony metal, particularly for manufacture into anti-friction and similar alloys, is supplied in the form of antimonial or hard lead, containing generally from 18 to 27% Sb.

The statistics of imports, production and consumption of antimony in the United States, from 1898 to 1902, inclusive, are given in the subjoined table.

# IMPORTS, EXPORTS, PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF ANTIMONY IN THE UNITED STATES.

	In	nports.				1	Exports.	
Year.	Metal or Regulus.	Ore	».	Total Value	Meta	l or Regulus		Dre.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c c c} Pounds. \\ 2.025,133 \\ $143,900 \\ 3.160,697 \\ 240,985 \\ 3.632,843 \\ 285,744 \\ 3.674,923 \\ 255,344 \\ 5.425,923 \\ 336,311 \\ \end{array}$	3,982,133 6,035,734 1,731,956	Value. \$50,256 47,841 78,581 24,256 67,570	278,59	$\begin{array}{cccc} 9 & 16,81 \\ 0 & 23,52 \\ 07 & Nil. \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	34,312 34,312 Nil. Nil. 49,655	Value. \$784  1,536 4,602
					Prod	luction.		Con- sumption.
	Year.		In Ha Lead		From Do- estic Ores	From 1m- ported Ores. (b)	From Im- ported Regu- lus or Metal.	Total Supply.
1899. 1900. 1901.			Short 7 2,1 1,5 2,4 2,2 2,9	18 36 76 35	nort Tons. 250 234 151 50 Nil.	Short Tons. 870 1,041 1,599 364 626	Short Tons. 1,052 1,495 1,827 1,837 2,713	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Short\ Tons.}\\ 4,290\\ 4,356\\ 6,053\\ 4,486\\ 6,243 \end{array}$

(a) Estimated at 25% of the total quantity of hard lead produced, except for 1902 which was estimated at 27%. (b) Estimated 40% extraction from net import of ore.

The large inercase in the quantity of antimony ores and regulus imported and exported during 1902 has been due to a peeuliar condition of the freight rates from China, which strangely enough were about 10s. per ton from China to New York, and 30s. from China to England. The freight rate from New York to England being about 10s. per ton, shipments were made first to New York, where the metal was trans-shipped to England, thus saving practically onethird of the eost of direct transportation.

The supply of antimony for domestic consumption as metal or as lead alloy is derived from the following sources: (1) hard lead produced as a by-product from the smelting or refining of lead ores and bullion of both domestic and foreign origin, (2) imported ores or erude antimony, (3) imported metal or regulus, and (4) domestic ores. The only antimony ore of commercial importance in the United States is stibuite, antimony trisulphide  $(Sb_2S_3)$ , and while many deposits of this mineral occur in the Western States, the production of metal therefrom has never reached an important position, the largest quantity produced annually being but 295 short tons in 1895 in an estimated total production of 4,000 tons of metal from all sources. Since 1895 the production of antimony from domestic ores has declined until there was none so produced in 1902.

#### ANTIMONY.

## WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ANTIMONY ORE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Au	stria.	В	olivia.		ance and Algeria.		Hunga	ry.	Ita	ly.	Japan.	Mexi	$\operatorname{co.}(f)$
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Tons.}\\ 864\\ 679\\ 410\\ 201\\ 126 \end{array}$	Value. \$38,255 22,867 15,244 7,065 4,557	Tons. 591 1,213 1,174 190		7,592 7,936	$5   \$83,53 \\ 69,46 \\ 2   130,49 \\ 5   115,97 $	$     \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	800 \$8 201 \$ 965 \$ 873 \$	alue. 44,563 0,219 44,205 7,720 9,500	Tons. 2,150 1,931 3,791 7,609 8,818	Value. \$27,657 43,822 44,862 72,468 68,513	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Tons.} \\ 348 \\ 1,006 \\ 712 \\ 81 \\ (e) \end{array}$	Tons. 5,873 5,932 10,382 2,313 5,103	Value. \$71,835 98,815 115,292 23,319 51,064
Year.		South les. (h)	New 2	Zealand.	Por	tugal.	Quee	ensland.	s	pain.	Turke	y. $(b)(d)$	United	l States.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	. 84 . 332 252	Value. \$18,060 4,580 13,470 12,145 5,915	Tons. 10 <i>Nil.</i> <i>Nil.</i> 5 30	\$763  505	Tons. 417 245 59 38 b 126	Value. \$28,063 6,736 2,123 554 2.650	Tons. (c) Nil. 41 Nil. Nil.	Value. \$1,000	$     \begin{array}{c}       354 \\       130 \\       50 \\       30 \\       10     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{Value.} \\ \$6,483 \\ 2,149 \\ 1,560 \\ 900 \\ 150 \end{array}$		ns. 400 g) 173 67 e)	Tons. 454 (g) 544 300 100	Value. \$16,000 20,000 10,500 3,500

(a) The foreign statistics are derived from the official reports of the several governments; those for the United States were collected specially for The MINERAL INDUSTRY. (b) Export figures. (c) Not yet reported. (d) Fiscal years. The Turkish statistics are of doubtful accuracy. (e) Mostly crude antimony. (f) Export figures, values in Mexican dollars. (g) Statistics not collected. (h) Metal and ore.

WORLD'S	PRODUCTION	OF AN'	TIMONY	METAL.	(a)	(1	IN	METRIC	TONS.)	)
---------	------------	--------	--------	--------	-----	----	----	--------	--------	---

Year.	Aus	tria.		ce and geria.		nany. d)	Hung	ary. (b)	Ita	aly.	Japan.	Sei	rvia.		ited es. (f)
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901			$1,033 \\ 1.226 \\ 1,499 \\ 1.573$	Value. \$141,857 163,200 243,840 246,090 240,000	1,665 2.711 3,149 3,338	\$156,111     210,744     302,892     347,200	523 855 940 838	Value. \$63,360 109,681 139,502 122,400 82,920	$\begin{array}{r} 404 \\ 380 \\ 581 \\ 1,174 \end{array}$	Value. \$57,072 62,550 87,900 154,360 195,550	824 233 229 349		Value. \$23,782 26,280 32,868 40,824	2,777 2,937 2,595 3,834	Value. \$409,345 519,133 525,087 754,086 425,024

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries. (b) Crude autimony and regulus. (d) Includes man ganese. (e) Statistics not yet available. (f) Includes antimony content of hard lead produced during the year.

Australia.—The production of antimony metal in New South Wales during 1902 amounted in value to £542.

Borneo.—The export of antimony from Borneo during 1900 amounted to 85 tons.

*Canada.*—The Dominion Antimony Co., capitalized at \$1,000,000, was organized early in 1903 to exploit the gold-bearing antimony deposits at West Gore, 20 miles from Windsor, Halifax County, Nova Scotia. The property is situated two miles from the Midland railroad.

China.—Antimony sulphide ore is mined in the Hanchow district, 1,000 miles west of Shanghai. The erude ore is carried by boats to Hanchow and refined to the so-called "Chinese-needle" antimony sulphide, which contains Sb, 72'25%; As, 1 to 1'5%; S, 26'25%, and a trace of iron. The refined product is shipped to Shanghai for export to Hamburg, London and New York. During 1902 the shipment to the last-named port was favored by cheap freight rates, as compared with European ports. The export of refined antimony sulphide ore from Shanghai during 1902 amounted to 2,200 long tons, as compared with 150 long tons in 1901, while the exports of partly refined ore from Hankow during 1902 are reported at 3,254 long tons, valued at \$83,170, as compared with 10,363 long tons, valued at \$285,675 in 1901.

*France.*—There were 26 antimony mines in France actively operated during 1901-1902, including six on which exploratory work only had been made. The properties are situated in the order of their importance in the following districts: Haute-Loire, Mayenne, Creuse, Corse, Cantal, Ardèche and Lozère.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Mexico.—The antimony production from Catorce in the State of San Luis Potosi, in recent years, has been large enough to dominate the price of the metal in Mexico. The ore occurs as an earthy oxide in limestone near the surface, and as shipped, contains more than 45% Sb. A metallurgical plant for local treatment of lower grade ores containing from 30 to 40% Sb has been erected at Wadley. Heretofore the ore has been shipped to Newcastle, England.

*Portugal.*—The principal antimony mines are on the Commune of Gondomar, in the Porto district; the ore occurs also in the Braganza district. During 1902 the exports of antimony ore amounted to 54 metric tons, valued at \$1,720 as compared with 126 tons, valued at \$2,650 in 1901.

*Turkey.*—The supply of antimony ore is derived from the mines at Allkhar, near Rozdau, and near Aidin. The export shipments of ore from Salonica during 1900 amounted to 267 metric tons, valued at \$13,965.

The New York Antimony Market in 1902.—Although the consumption of antimony in 1902 was larger than in 1901, the market was rather depressed throughout the year, prices ruling considerably below the figures of the previous twelve months. Sales of wholesale lots were difficult to effect. The Italian, French, Japanese and Hungarian brands made heavy inroads in the trade previously controlled by the standard English (Cookson's and Hailett's) brands, partly on account of the fancy prices asked, especially for Cookson's metal, and partly on account of the improving quality of the cheaper grades.

The comparatively casy tone of the antimonial lead market also tended to restrict the demand for antimony.

The year opened with Cookson's selling at 10c.; Hallett's, 8'25c.; Hungarian, Italian, Japanese and U. S. Star at 7'75c. From month to month the prices declined, holders being anxious to sell and willing to make concessions for fair-sized orders. The market closed rather dull and depressed at the lowest quotations of the year, 8'5@8'75c. for Cookson's, 7@7'125c. for Hallett's, 6@8'75c. for Italian, French, Japanese, Hungarian and U. S. Star brands.

									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Year.	Brand.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oet.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1898 {	Cookson's Hallett's U. S. Star Japanese	8:00 7:37 7:50 7:44	8.00 7.56 7.59 7.58 10.25	8.25 7.81 7.81 7.81 7.81 10.37	8·37 7·96 7·92 7·90 10·10	9.20 8.64 8.64 8.59 10.59	9.65 8.97 8.97 8.97	9.75 9.06 9.06 9.06	9.75 9.06 9.06 9.06	9.75 9.06 9.06 9.06	9.70 9.03 9.03 9.03 9.03	9.25 8.81 8.81 8.81 19.50	9.25 8.81 8.81 8.81	9.08 8.51 8.52 8.51 8.51
1899	Cookson's IIallett's U. S. Star Chapman's		$9.62 \\ 9.62 \\ 9.62 \\ 9.62$	9.75 9.75 9.75 9.75 9.75	9.80 9.80 9.80 9.80	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.50 \\       10.00 \\       10.00 \\       10.00 \\       10.00     \end{array} $	10.20 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	10·50 10·00 10·00 10·00	10.50 9.81 9.81  9.75	10.50 9.65 9.56	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.50 \\       9.72 \\       9.50 \\       \dots \\       9.50     \end{array} $	10.50 9.75 9.50  9.50	10 50 9.75 9.50	10·37 9·67 9·65
1900 }	Hungarian Cookson's Hallett's U. S. Star	10.50 9.75 9.50	10·50 9·75 9·50 10·00	$     \begin{array}{r}       9.75 \\       9.75 \\       9.50 \\       10.00     \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}       5 & 30 \\       10.50 \\       9.75 \\       9.50 \\       10.31     \end{array} $	10.00 10.50 9.69 9.50 10.25	10.00 10.50 9.62 9.50 10.25	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.50 \\       9.53 \\       9.50 \\       10.25     \end{array} $	975 10.50 9.50 9.50 10.25	10·10 9·30 9·30	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.00 \\       9.25 \\       9.25 \\       9.25     \end{array} $	$   \begin{array}{r}     10.00 \\     9.25 \\     9.25   \end{array} $	9.50 10.00 9.25 9.25 10.00	10·34 9·53 9·42
1901	Ceokson's Hallett's U. S. Star Hungarian Italian Japanese		9.22 9.06 8.75 8.75	8 90 8 80 8 75 8 75	8.73 8.73 8.73 8.73 8.73 8.73	10 25 8.75 8.63 8.63 8.63 8.63 8.63	8.75 8.63 8.63 8.63 8.63 8.63	10.25 8.75 8.63 8.63 8.63 8.63 8.63	8.63 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50	10.12 8.50 8.37 8.37 8.37 8.37 8.37	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.09 \\       8.47 \\       8.34 \\       8.34 \\       8.34 \\       8.34 \\       8.34 \\       8.34 \\     \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.00 \\       8.37 \\       8.25 \\       8.25 \\       8.25 \\       8.25 \\       8.25 \\       8.25 \\     \end{array} $	10.00 8.31 8.00 8.00 8.00 8.00	10.12 8.74 8.69 8.51 8.51 8.48
1902	Cookson's Hallett's U. S. Star Hungarian Italian Japanese	10.00	$   \begin{array}{r}     10.00 \\     8.04 \\     7.75 \\     7.75 \\     7.75 \\     7.75 \\     7.75 \\     7.75 \\   \end{array} $	9.87 8.06 7.75 7.75 7.75 7.75 7.75	9.87 8.06 7.75 7.75 7.75 7.75 7.75	$ \begin{array}{c c} 9.87 \\ 8.17 \\ 7.90 \\ 7.90 \\ 7.90 \\ 7.90 \\ 7.90 \\ 7.90 \\ \end{array} $	9*87 8*25 8*00 8*00 8*00 8*00	9.75 8.25 8.00 8.00 8.00 8.00 8.00	9.75 8.15 7.90 7.90 7.90 7.90	9.69 7.92 7.65 7.65 7.65 7.65	9·44 7·72 7·37 7·37 7·37 7·37	$   \begin{array}{r}             8 25 \\             9 \cdot 25 \\             7 \cdot 44 \\             7 \cdot 22 \\             7 \\             7 \cdot 22 \\             7 \\            $	9.20 7.25 6.92 6.92 6.92	9 40 9 71 7 96 7 67 7 67 7 67 7 67

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF ANTIMONY IN NEW YORK. (IN CENTS PER POUND.)

#### ANTIMONY.

#### TECHNOLOGY.

Electrolytic Extraction of Antimony from Ores.—I. Izart<sup>1</sup> describes a process for the extraction of antimony by dissolving the antimony sulphide in the ore with sodium sulphide. The solution is electrolyzed in a vat divided by a diaphragm, the antimony solution being put in the cathode compartment while the anode compartment is filled with a 17% caustic soda solution to which sufficient ammonium chloride is added to raise the sp. gr. to that of the antimony solution. In an experimental plant at Cassagnes, France, a scaly, lustrous deposit of metallic antimony was obtained with a current density of 0'8 ampere per square decimeter and an electromotive force of 1'6 volts, the current efficiency being 76%. The output was 0'55 kg. antimony per kilowatt hour, which was subsequently raised to 0.621 kg. (See also p. 226 of this volume.)

Improved Method of Antimony Smelting.-Thomas C. Sanderson,<sup>2</sup> of Chelsea, S. I., New York, has patented a continuous method of antimony smelting which has been in successful operation for more than a year. A suitable quantity of ferrous sulphide is melted to form a bath on the hearth of a reverberatory furnace, and after shutting off the draught, the hot ore is charged and quickly rabbled into the molten bath; when thoroughly mixed, scrap iron is added to decompose the antimony sulphide. The temperature of the furnace is then raised, the doors being closed, and when sufficiently hot, the contents of the furnace are thoroughly rabbled. When the reaction is completed, the metallic antimony is tapped from the sump of the furnace until iron sulphide appears. The slag is skimmed from the bath in the furnace, and a sufficient quantity of iron sulphide is removed to lower the level of the bath to its original position, the furnace then being ready for another charge of ore. Metallic iron is sometimes added and rabbled in order to recover a small quantity of antimony from the floating slag, which being most part alloyed with iron, remains in the furnace to be treated with the next charge. Oxidized ores may be treated in a similar way, the metal being reduced by iron or carbon, or both.

N. C. Cookson has patchted<sup>3</sup> improvements in the method of smelting antimony ores in reverberatory furnaces to prevent volatilization.

White Antimony Oxide.—A. S. Plews has patented<sup>4</sup> a process of making white antimony oxide, in which the ore is heated to a bright red temperature, and the atmosphere of the furnace made alternately oxidizing and reducing as long as antimonial fumes are evolved. Steam is injected into the fumes and the antimony oxide is condensed and collected in a separate chamber provided with means to extract all of the oxide so that the exit gases contain not even a trace.

Determination of Antimony and Arsenic.—L. B. Skinner and R. H. Hawley<sup>5</sup> have published a method for determining antimony and arsenic in mixed precipitated sulphides, based on distilling off the arsenic after adding  $CuCl_2$  and  $ZnCl_2$  and titrating the AsCl<sub>2</sub> with I, followed by distilling the antimony with

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> L'Electricien, XXII., I., p. 307 and II., p. 33, 1902; also Journal of the Society of Chemical Industr<sub>k</sub>, XXI., p. 1237, Oct. 15, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> United States Patent No. 714,040, Nov. 18, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> English Patent No. 20,981 of 1902.

<sup>4</sup> United States Patent No. 704,367, July 8, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, p. 148, Aug. 2, 1902.

HCl gas, precipitating the SbCl<sub>a</sub> with H<sub>2</sub>S, and weighing the Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>a</sub> formed. The chloride solution for arsenic is prepared by dissolving 300 g. CuCl, crystals in 1 liter of HCl (sp. gr. 1'2), and adding a solution of ZnCl, with boiling point of 180°C. The ZnCL, solution may be prepared by adding 1 lb. stick zine to 1,250 c.e. HCl (sp. gr. 1.2), boiling and evaporating to bring the boiling point to 180°C. The I in 1 c.e. of the iodinc solution corresponds to 0.005 g. As. It is prepared by dissolving 40 g. KI in water, adding 17 g. I and diluting to 1 liter when the I is dissolved. In order to standardize it, 300 mg. As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> are dissolved in KOH or NaOH, the solution is diluted to 1,200 c.c., and slightly acidified with HCl, 2 g. NaHCO, are added, and the titration carried to a permanent blue. A check should be made by dissolving 300 mg. As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> as before, precipitating with H<sub>o</sub>S, distilling the sulphide (as shown below), titrating the distillate, and deducting from assays the number of c.c. required in excess of the standard. A check distillation of the CuCl<sub>2</sub> and 200 mg. C. P. Cu is necessary, and the distillate titrated; the number of c.c. required have to be deducted. The determination is as follows: Weigh 1 g. ore, place in a casserole, add 10 c.c. HNO<sub>3</sub> (sp. gr. 1.42) and warm. When the evolution of red fumes ceases, add 10 c.c. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (sp. gr. 1.84) heat only to copious fumes of SO<sub>4</sub>, as arsenic is liable to be volatilized. Allow the solution to cool, add 40 c.c. water and 10 c.c. HCl, and boil to dissolve all soluble matter. If antimony is to be determined, add H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>. Filter if necessary, otherwise wash into a beaker, reduce to a colorless solution with a mixture of one part NH<sub>4</sub>HSO<sub>4</sub> and two parts concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH, adding it drop by drop, and stirring until the precipitate re-dissolves. In case any of the hydrates formed do not dissolve, add HCl. In the presence of much Au, Se, or Te, these metals will be precipitated by an excess of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>, and will darken the nearly colorless solution. Darkening of the solution shows that enough reducing agent has been added. Boil to drive off excess of SO<sub>2</sub>, introduce H<sub>2</sub>S in a rapid stream until the precipitates begins to collect, filter, wash free from iron salts, and test filtrate with H.S. Wash precipitate with dilute HCl (1 part water to 1 part HCl, sp. gr. 1.2) into a distillation flask, connected with a Liebig condenser set vertically. Add 50 c.c. CuCl<sub>2</sub>, close flask with a rubber stopper containing a thermometer reaching to within 0.25 in. of the bottom, and let end of condenser dip 0.5 in. into 40 c.c. water in a beaker. Heat to 115°C. and collect distillate. If much arsenic is present, remove rubber stopper, add 15 c.c. to 25 c.c. strong HCl and distil again. Make the distillate alkaline with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, acidify with HCl, cool, add 2 g. NaHCO<sub>a</sub>, then starch solution and titrate.

If antimony is to be determined, replace the stopper holding the thermometer by another, with a glass tube reaching nearly to the bottom of flask and connect with a HCl gas generator. Heat the distilling flask until the contents are nearly dry and collect the distillate in cold water as before. (Overheating causes  $CnCl_2$  to pass over.) When the distillation is finished, add a little  $H_2C_4H_4O_6$ to distillate, nearly neutralize with  $NH_4OH$  and pass in  $H_2S$ . If colored  $Sb_2S_3$ is precipitated, repeat distillation until no Sb is precipitated. Filter the  $Sb_2S_3$ through a Gooch crucible, heat in an air bath at 225°C. for one hour and weigh; the weight obtained multiplied by 0.714 gives the antimony content. The

## ANTIMONY.

arsenic and antimony distillations take about 15 minutes. The results are accurate, and 0.6% higher than those obtained by the Pearce method for arsenic. In the presence of molybdenum, however, the results for antimony are liable to be a little too high. Experiments to replace  $CuCl_2$  with  $Fe_2Cl_6$  proved unsatisfactory.

Specific Gravity and Composition of Hard Lead.—The determination of the exact composition of a hard lead alloy containing 20% Sb has been made by F. W. Küster, Ph. Siedler, and A. Thiel<sup>6</sup> with the following results:—

Specific Gravity.	Antimony.	Correction.	Specific Gravity.	Antimony.	Correction.
9-972 9-974 9-975 9-975 9-976	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	$ \begin{array}{r}                                     $	9·977 9·978 9·979 9·982	₹ 20·00 19·98 19·97 19·92	$\begin{array}{c} \overset{\not \ll}{0} & 0 \\ -0 \cdot 02 \\ -0 \cdot 03 \\ -0 \cdot 08 \end{array}$

The small quantities of copper, iron, arsenic, etc., which occur in hard lead do not interfere with the determination. When making the determination, care must be taken to cool the alloy gradually, otherwise the outer layer may cool first, leaving a hard shell with a molten interior, which on cooling contracts and leaves air spaces.

<sup>6</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, XXVI., Nov. 19, 1902, p. 1107.

# ARSENIC.

3

#### By Joseph Struthers.

THE production of arsenious oxide (white arsenic) in the United States during 1902 was 1,353 short tons, as compared with 300 short tons in 1901. The entire product was made by the Puget Sound Reduction Co., at Everett, Wash., which began the manufacture of this important product in 1901. The largely increased output in 1902 is a very favorable sign of the success of the new industry. Aside from the arsenic ores which occur in the United States, there are several chemical and metallurgical by-products rich in arsenic—as speiss from the lead smelters, and precipitated arsenic sulphide produced in the purification of sulphuric acid—which should be utilized in some way to replace the large quantities of arsenic compounds that are imported annually from Europe and Canada. The occurrence of arsenic ores and the metallurgical practice of England and Germany are described in Vols. II. and IV. of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Imports.—The quantity and value of the imports into the United States of white arsenic (arsenious oxide), metallic arsenic and arsenic sulphides (orpiment and realgar) during the past five years are as follows: 1898-8,686,681 lb. (\$370,347); 1899-9,040,871 lb. (\$386,791); 1900-5,765,559 lb. (\$265,500); 1901-6,989,668 lb. (\$316,525); and 1902-6,110,898 lb. (\$280,055).

New York Market.—The average monthly price of white arsenic at New York during 1902 was as follows: January, 3'34c. per lb.; February, 3'58c.; March, 3'5c.; April, 3'37c.; May, 3'25c.; June, 3'16c.; July, 3'04c.; August to December (Inclusive), 2'94c., giving an average of 3'16c. per lb. for the entire year, as compared with 3'92c. during 1901. The average monthly price of red arsenic (from Germany) at New York during 1902 was: January, 7'03c. per lb.; February, 7c.; March, 6'87c.; April, 6'63c.; May, 6'72c.; June to December (inclusive), 6'88c., giving an average of 6'86c. per lb. during the entire year, as compared with 7'04c. during 1901. Pure Paris green in bulk sold at 11@12'5c. per lb. during 1902, as compared with 12@12'5c. during 1901.

Prior to 1899 the world's supply of arsenic and arsenical compounds was derived chiefly from the mines at Cornwall and Devon, England, and at Freiburg, Germany, but the closing of the Devon Great Consols mine, near Tavistock. in 1901, called for an increased or new supply from other localities. In 1900 Canada contributed a small quota, which has since been largely increased, and in 1901 the United States became a producer on a small scale, and more than quadrupled its output for 1902.

#### ARSENIC.

The statistics of the world's production of arsenic and its compounds are given in the subjoined table:---

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF METALLIC ARSENIC AND ITS COMPOUNDS. (a) (f) (IN METRIC TONS.)

÷				Germ	any.				-					Uı	nited
Year.	Canao	1a. (e)	Pri	ussia.	Saxo	ony. (b)	Italy	y. (c)	Japan.	Port	tugal.	Spai	in. (d)		dom. (e)
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	Nil. Nil. 52 275	Value \$4,842 22,725 41,676	1,924 1,624 1,469 1,583	Value. \$143,775 121,818 128,678 138,663 108,430	$1,063 \\ 1,053 \\ 953 \\ 829$	\$152,122 131,710 138,572 124,587	200 215 304 120	Value. \$18.600 15,700 26,483 12,098	13 7 5 5	Tons. 524 751 1,083 1,031 527	$$20,369 \\ 44,764$	$244 \\ 111 \\ 101 \\ 150$	\$29,256 13,320 12,156 18,036	4,232	Value. \$373,975 268,935 271,180 335,140 197,270

(a) From official reports of the respective countries. (b) Arsenious oxide. (c) Metallic arsenic and arsenious acid. (d) Natural arsenic sulphide; does not include the manufactured oxide. (e) Arsenious oxide. (f) 274 metric tons of orpiment and realgar, valued at \$21,600, were exported from Turkey during 1960; the production of arsenious oxide in the United States during 1901 was 272 metric tons, valued at \$18,000.

Canada.—The production of arsenious oxide (white arsenic) in Canada during 1902 was 800 short tons, valued at \$48,000, as compared with 695 short tons, valued at \$41,676 in 1901. The entire production was made by the Canadian Goldfields, Ltd., at the Deloro mine, Ontario, in connection with the extraction of gold from arsenical pyrites by the Sulman-Teed bromo-cyanide process. Mr. P. Kirkgaard has kindly contributed the following description of the present method of treatment: The mispickel when pure has the composition: Fe, 34:35%; S, 19.64%; As, 46.01%. The mined ore is chiefly quartz, more or less heavily impregnated with mispickel, which is gold bearing. It is crushed in a 30-stamp mill, wherein an average of from 57 to 60% of the gold value is recovered by amalgamation, and the tailings from the plates are concentrated on Wilfley and Bartlett tables to a product assaying about SiO2, 18.63%; Fe, 29.26%; S, 15.44%; As, 28.75%, and undetermined, 7.92%. The gold is extracted therefrom by the Sulman-Teed bromo-cyanide process, whereby a recovery of about 90.5% is effected, which, added to the recovery by amalgamation, gives a total winning of from S8 to 90% of the gold content of the original ore.

After the leaching of the gold, the mispickel concentrates (40-mesh size) containing an average of As, 30% and S, 16% are roasted in two Oxland furnaces, arranged in series. The first is  $29.5 \times 5.5$  ft., and the second is  $60 \times 6.5$  ft. A tube conveys the ore from the first to the second furnace on the lower level. The furnaces are divided internally into quadrants by means of tiling (evidently an adaptation of the Rothwell diaphragms) which extends to within 4 ft. of the feed end, where spiral ribs are arranged to enable the ore to pass down into the compartments. The first cylinder is operated by mechanical draft; the second has an independent fireplace and chimney. Nearly all of the arsenic is volatilized in the first furnace, the burnt ore therefrom assaying about SiO<sub>2</sub>, 43.23%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 44.66%; S, 5.06%; As, 0.36%, and undetermined, 6.60%.

The fumes from both furnaces are drawn mechanically through a dust chamber 100 ft. long, arranged to discharge the settlings automatically back into the first furnace and then through zigzag chambers 12 ft. wide, in which the pure white arsenic is deposited and drawn by gravity into ears beneath the chambers. The product resulting from this operation is a crude arsenic containing about  $As_aO_a$ , 85%, and S, 2 to 4%, the balance being silica in a finely divided state.

The crude arsenic is sublimed in two specially designed single-hearth reverberatory furnaces, the charge in each case being 1,600 lb. Each furnace has a capacity of three charges per 24 hours. The arsenic, upon being volatilized, is driven through a long hot flue and thence into an uptake or hot chamber; during the passage through these any impurities that may have been carried over with the highly heated gases are deposited when the cooling commences, being assisted by mechanical means, throughout a series of cooling chambers. When the gases have been cooled to 80°F. they are forcibly ejected into a large condenser and made to expand and contract alternately until perfectly cooled and free from arsenic. They then escape into the open air.

The resultant arsenious oxide is pure; analyses showing from 99°6 to 100%  $As_2O_3$ . The impurity is silica, doubtless derived from the mortar and brick of which the chambers are built. The refined arsenic is withdrawn from the chambers every two weeks; it is dropped into hutches, which are tightly closed for the double purpose of keeping the oxide warm as long as possible and preventing the escape of the poisonous dust into the building. Finally, the arsenic is ground to a 200-mesh size and a conveyor takes it to the packer, where it is automatically packed in substantial wooden kegs containing an average of 500 lb. each and is ready for the market.

A new occurrence of native arsenic has been reported at the Corporation (Forsyth) quarry, near Montreal, Ontario. The mineral occurs in concentric layers forming masses often of several pounds in weight. An analysis gives As, 98.14%; Sb, 1.65%; S, 0.16%; insoluble, 0.15%. No silver, bismuth, or other metal was found.

*France.*—The production of arsenic ore in France during 1901 amounted to 7,500 metric tons, valued at \$38,000. The entire output was derived from two mispickel properties in Villanière et du Salsigne (Aude).

*Germany.*—The production of arsenic ore in Germany during 1901 was 4,060 metric tons, valued at \$78,000, as compared with 4,380 tons in 1900, valued at \$79,000.

India.—Arsenic sulphide ores occur at Munsiari, in Kumaon, Chitral, in the Punjab, and in various localities in Upper Burma and Unan. The annual imports of orpiment and realgar during the past three years have averaged 638,400 lb. The foreign imports in 1900-1901 amounted to 309,792 lb., valued at 56,390 rupees, and were derived mainly from Germany, the United Kingdom, Hongkong, and the Straits Settlements. It is impossible to determine what proportion of the imports of pigments (if any) represent arsenic, but the consumption of white arsenic, orpiment and realgar in the industries of India must be extensive.

Italy.—During 1901 there were produced 6 metric tons of arsenic ore, valued at \$96.

Spain.—A white arsenic works has been established at Badalona, near Barcelona, by Messrs. Gironés and Henrich, to treat the arsenical pyrites of Caralps

#### ARSENIC.

in the Province of Gerona. It is reported that these works produce 10 tons per diem of pure white arsenic assaying from 99.8 to 99.9% arsenious oxide.

United Kingdom.—The arsenic industry in England during 1902 has been greatly depressed, as the price obtainable for white arsenic fell to so low a figure that its manufacture from arsenic ores became unprofitable in many cases. Underground mining at the Devon Great Consols Co., Ltd., was discontinued early in 1902 pending negotiations affecting the renewal of the lease of the mines. The production of arsenious oxide in 1902 was 2,464 metric tons, as compared with 3,416 tons, valued at \$197,270 in 1901, and 4,146 metric tons, valued at \$335,140 in 1900. According to the thirty-eighth report of the Alkali Inspector, an improvement in arsenic manufacture in Great Britain has been the erection at one works of a condensing tower containing 2 tons of iron rods suspended about an inch apart, whereby 70% of the arsenious acid passing through the tower is removed. This appears to be an adaptation of the Roesing wire system to arsenious oxide condensation.

Determination of Arsenic and Copper in Iron Ores.—F. Bischoff<sup>1</sup> passes  $H_2S$  for 30 minutes into the solution of iron, copper and arsenic, which is maintained at a temperature of 70°C. The solution is allowed to stand for 10 hours and is then passed through a filter; the precipitate is washed with  $H_2S$  water, placed in a beaker, a 10% NaClO solution added and Cl gas passed until the solution assumes a green color. It is allowed to stand for a few hours, filtered, washed, HCl added, and Cl expelled by boiling, then transferred to a platinum dish, KOH added, and boiled. The precipitated copper hydrate is filtered, washed, dissolved and determined in the usual manner. To the filtrate containing the arsenic HCl is added, then  $NH_4Cl$  and  $NH_4OH$  to alkaline reaction, the solution is cooled and the arsenic precipitated with magnesia mixture.

Determination of Arsenic and Antimony in Sulphides.—See under the section devoted to "Antimony" earlier in this volume.

The Westman Electric Furnace Process for Arsenic.—See page 226 of this volume.

Recovery of Arsenic Fume from Furnace Gases.—George C. Stone has patented<sup>2</sup> a method for the separation and recovery of arsenic fumes from furnace gases in the manufacture of sulphuric acid, which consists in cooling the gases to the temperature of condensation of the fumes, collecting the deposited material in a suitable filter, and the subsequent recovery of the arsenic or similar compounds by submitting the filter with contents to heat, whereby the volatile oxides are expelled, condensed and collected.

Stahl und Eisen, Vol. XXII., 756.
 United States Patent No. 711,187, Oct. 14, 1902.

# ASBESTOS.

#### BY HENRY FISHER.

THERE was an increase of nearly 50% in the production of asbestos in the United States during 1902 over the previous year, the output being 1,010 short tons, valued at \$12,400, as compared with 747 short tons, valued at \$13,498 in 1901. The value of the product at the mine decreased from \$18.07 per ton in 1901 to \$12.27 in 1902, a decrease of nearly 50%. The Sall Mountain Asbestos Co., at Sall Mountain, White County, Ga., continues to be the largest producer of asbestos in this country.

PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF ASBESTOS IN THE UNITED STATES.

		Produ	etion.		Imports.				
Year.	Short Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Manufac- tured.	Unmanufac- tured.	Total.		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	885 912 1,100 747 1,010	803 827 998 678 916	\$13,425 13,860 16,500 13,498 12,400	$\begin{array}{c} \$16\cdot72\\ 16\cdot76\\ 16\cdot54\\ 19\cdot91\\ 13\cdot54 \end{array}$	\$12,899 8,949 24,155 24,741 33,313	\$287,636 303,119 331,796 667,087 729,421	\$300,535 312,068 355,951 691,828 762,734		

## PRODUCTION OF ASBESTOS IN THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

	Canada.		Cape Colony.(c)		Italy.		Russia.		United States.	
Year.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	21,577 22,938 27,797 36,475 36,668	\$486,227 483,299 748,431 1,259,759 1,203,452	$ \begin{array}{c} 161 \\ (b) \\ 157 \\ 89 \\ (d) \end{array} $	\$10,185 12,785 7,165	$131 \\ 81 \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (d)$	\$9,000 7,264	$1,665 \\ 2,693 \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d)$	\$60,600 97,342	803 827 998 678 916	\$13,425 13,860 16,500 13,498 12,400

(a) From official reports of the respective countries. (b) Not stated in the reports. (c) Exports. (d) Statistics not yet available.

Several discoveries of asbestos have been made in 1902. Five asbestos claims have been located in the ehrome district in Tehama County, Cal., and another deposit has been located in Pinto Creek, near Globe, Ariz. The fiber from the latter deposit, which is reported to be large, is of the long variety. The Pine Mountain Mica & Asbestos Mining Co. has been organized at Indianapolis, Ind., to develop asbestos and mica mines in Georgia and North Carolina. The Mad River Asbestos & Tale Co. has been incorporated at Kittery, Me., to mine asbestos, talc and other minerals.

Uralite is the name given to a new fireproof material composed of asbestos fiber, ehalk, sodium bicarbonate and silicate, invented by a Russian artillery

#### ASBESTOS.

officer and chemist named Imschenetzky. It is a non-conductor of heat and electricity and is practically waterproof. The manufacture of uralite consists in teasing the asbestos fiber and freeing it from sand and other foreign substances, after which a little whiting is added, and the mixture is run through a disintegrator, and is then separated again by air blast and sieving. A quantity of whiting, equal in weight to that of the asbestos, is made into a paste, and the asbestos is added and thoroughly mixed. The mixture is delivered to a revolving blanket, and passed through a series of rolls, where it is partly dried and compacted. Fourteen or fifteen thicknesses are passed to a revolving drum, and a solution of sodium silicate and sodium carbonate added to serve as an adhesive. The layers are subjected to a pressure which is finally increased to 200 lb. per sq. in. and left for 1.5 hours, after which they are dried for one day. When dry they are gradually heated in a gas-fired oven, cooled, steeped in a solution of sodium silicate, washed, dried and again heated. These operations are repeated till the proper hardness is attained.

Another fireproof asbestos preparation is called salamanderite. It is claimed that this is not only fireproof, but that it can be used to duplicate the decorative effects of wood in cabinet work.

Canada .--- The production of asbestos during 1902 was 40,420 short tons, valued at \$1,203,452, as compared with 40,200 short tons, valued at \$1,259,759 in 1901. The exports of asbestos, which are divided into three grades, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, were 33,072 short tons, valued at \$1,131,202, divided as follows: 25,053 tons to the United States, 4,088 tons to the United Kingdom, 2,270 tons to Germany, 827 tons to Belgium, 469 tons to Italy, and 365 tons to France. Owing to an excess of production in Quebec during 1902, according to J. Obalski, the prices declined slightly. The asbestos mines at Danville, Thetford, Black Lake and Broughton were in operation during the greater part of 1902, but toward the end of the year a few mills were closed on account of the bad season and scarcity of coal due to the strike in the United States. The Bell Asbestos Co., which owns mines at Thetford, for the year 1902 reports a net profit of €4,395, to which is to be added the amount brought forward from the previous year, £2,538, a total of £6,933. The company opened up new sections of its territory, using a steam shovel instead of hand labor to remove the earth from the surface covering the serpentine. The New England & Canadian Asbestos Co., of Providence, R. I., purchased the Beaver Asbestos Co., and the Black Lake and Fraser mines, in Broughton, owned by the Canadian Asbestos Co. The mills at the Johnson and Standard Co.'s mines were put in operation. Several mills will be erected and others completed in 1903. The total shipments from the Province of Quebec in 1902 were 30,634 short tons of asbestos, valued at \$1,161,970, and 40,398 short tons of asbestic, valued at \$12,738. Of the total shipments of asbestos, 1,319 tons (\$240,401) were first grade crude, 3,131 tons (\$305,312) second grade crude, 15,502 tons (\$412,388) fiber, and 10,682 tons (\$203,869) paper stock.

# ASPHALTUM.

## BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE aggregate production in the United States during 1902 of all mineral bituminous products, embracing as well that portion of the residuum from the refining of petroleum which is sold and used as asphaltum, was 83,651 short tons, valued at \$615,659, as compared with 63,134 short tons, valued at \$555,335 in 1902.

PRODUCTION OF ASPHALTUM AND BITUMINOUS ROCK IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		1900.			1901.			1902.	
States.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton,	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton.
Bituminous sandstone : California Kentucky Indian Territory Arkansas	8,922	a\$101,420 37,472	\$4·30 4·20	$24,306 \\ 8,942 \\ 1,000$	\$77,661     56,610     4,330	\$3·15 6·33 4·33	33,489 22,498 (e) 1,050 800	\$79,809 68,704 4,580 4,000	\$2·38 3·05 4·36 5·00
Total Asphaltic limestone: Utah Indian Territory Texas. Arkansas California.					\$138,601 15,375 18,000	$5.20 \\ 4.50$	57,837 Nil. 1,130 Nil. 700 29	\$157,093 4,020 3,500 262	\$2.72 3.56 5.00 9.03
Total Asphaltum: California Indian Territory Texas. Gilsonite: Utah	3,910 d11,140	\$16,830 218,520	\$4·30 19·62	6,970 b 19,988 98 330	\$33,375 316,559 1,000 19,800	\$4.79 15.83 10.20 60.00 30.67	$   \begin{array}{r}     1,859 \\     f(g)29,282 \\     376 \\     (g) 245 \\     4,052   \end{array} $	\$7,782 382,391 3,219 3,992 61,182	\$4.19 13.06 8.56 16.29 15.10

(a) Statistics of the California State Mineralogist. (b) Includes 1,000 tons of liquid asphaltum valued at \$49,850. (c) Estimated. (d) Includes production in Indian Territory. (e) Includes production of Oklahoma Territory. (f) Includes 1,600 tons of liquid asphaltum, valued at \$20,187. (g) Includes by-product asphaltum from refining crude oil.

The production of bituminous sandstone in the United States during 1902 was 57,837 short tons (\$157,093) as compared with 34,248 short tons (\$138,601) in 1901. Practically the entire output was obtained from California and Kentucky. The quantity of bituminous limestone produced in 1902 from the deposits of Indian Territory and Arkansas amounted to 1,859 short tons (\$7,782), as compared with 6,970 short tons (\$33,375) in 1901; probably a part of the by-product asphaltum from the refining of crude oil was included in the Texan statistics for 1901. The production of hard asphaltum in California, Indian Territory and Texas during 1902 (including by-product from oil refining and 1,605 tons of the liquid product, valued at \$20,172) was 29,903 short tons (\$389,602), as compared with 20,416 short tons (\$337,359) in 1901. The quantity of gilsonite produced in 1902 was 4,052 short tons (\$61,182), as compared with a production estimated at 1,500 tons (\$46,000) in 1901.

A complete schedule of the various subsidiary companies that formed the National Asphalt Co. and the Asphalt Co. of America, incorporated in 1900 with a capitalization of \$22,000,000 was filed March 18, 1903, in the United States Circuit Court at Trenton, N. J., by John M. Mack and Henry Tatnall, receivers of the defunct trust. There are 41 subsidiary companies of the Asphalt Co. of America which show a net loss of \$1,594,000, and the 25 subsidiary companies of the National Asphalt Co., which show a net loss of \$60,000, aggregating a total net loss of \$1,654,000. On May 16, at Trenton, N. J., the assets of both companies were sold at auction for \$6,000,000 to Henry C. Everdell, representing the reorganization committee.

Arkansas.—According to C. W. Hayes, in The Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 13, 1902, bituminous matter in the form of a heavy semi-fluid residuum or asphalt occurs at a number of points in Arkansas, Indian Territory and Texas. In Arkansas the rock formation consists largely of coarse unconsolidated sands, with beds of elay, calcareous lenses and fossiliferous limestones, overlying beds of shale and sandstone. The largest deposit of asphaltum in Arkansas Asphalt Co. The deposit is in the form of a sand stratum, varying in thickness from 6 to 12 ft., and contains various quantities of asphaltum. A pit 12 ft. deep has been sunk through the bed, and the asphalt oozes out into the pit. Several specimens of asphaltic rock have been analyzed with the following results:—

Components.	Gray-banded Rock.	Brown Cap Rock.	Black Sand Rock.	Black, Gummy Rock.	Calcare <b>ous</b> Sandstone.	
Petrolene Asphaltene Silica Calcium carbonate	69.15	1 · 73 3 · 33 92 · 40	\$ 14·13 2·40 81·20	\$ 6.61 2.25 79.50 6.14	\$ 3.46 1.12 49.42 46.00	

Test borings show that the asphaltum beds extend over an area of several aeres. A pit 100 ft. in diameter has been sunk and a tramway has been built to the railroad half a mile distant. The occurrence of limestone with the sandstone in some portions of the bed makes it possible to use the material for paving purposes without the addition of other material. At other places of the deposit the material is too rich in asphaltic matter to be used directly for paving purposes, but tests of these portions in the preparation of a paving mixture have been made by the St. Louis Testing & Sampling Works with excellent results. The extent to which the deposit can be used for paving purposes in competition with other asphalts will be determined entirely by the matter of freight rates. It should easily control the market in adjacent eities, as Little Rock, Texarkana and Fort Smith, and the richer portions of the deposit should compete advantageously with other asphalts in eities as far distant as Memphis and St. Louis. Borings have been made for oil also, but without success, the sandstone not being of a nature to retain oil.

Kentucky.-(By William E. Burk.)-The deposits of bituminous sandstone or asphalt rock in Kentucky occur chiefly in the counties of Logan, Warren, Edmonson, Butler, Gravson and Breckinridge, occupying a strip in the central part of the State that extends from Breckinridge County on the north to Logan County on the south. A few deposits are found also in the western parts of Hardin, Hart and Larue counties. The asphalt-bearing territory apparently . follows the line of the Coal Measures, and is about 20 miles wide by 50 miles in length. The main basin of highly mineralized rock is located well to the south, the richest deposits being found in Logan and Edmonson counties. A bituminous deposit also exists in Carter County, in the northeastern part of the State; the material is impregnated sandstone, but it appears to lie in a basin altogether different from that which extends into West Virginia, and portions of which are found scattered over other eastern counties of Kentueky. The deposits occur in fine-grained sandstone of the Sub-Carboniferous formation. The strata usually approximate their normal horizontal position, and from geological evidence, it is probable that the bituminous or asphalt material represents the residual matter from pre-existing petroleum beds. The soft, porous sandstone, which onee was saturated with petroleum, has been eroded away, and the channel streams of ancient rivers have cut deeply into the rock. This has resulted in valleys and hills of sandstone from which the lighter products and oil have distilled and drained away, leaving residual petroleum products constituting the asphalt or bitumen. The faet that petroleum-bearing rock formerly existed where the present asphalt rock occurs should not be taken to mean that quantities of petroleum must occur at lower depths, for the underlying strata may represent altogether different formative conditions. The bituminous deposits, though quite generously distributed in Grayson and Edmonson counties, are in no sense uniform as to richness and magnitude. The horizontal ledges vary in thickness from 2 to 20 ft. In many cases the deposits are quite lean; the material locally ealled "black-rock" contains only a small percentage of bituminous material, and has no commercial value. The known deposits of commercially valuable material are few. The rieher deposits are usually enclosed by strata of "black-rock" from 1 to 2 ft. in thickness, while the intervening portion of asphalt ledge varies from 3 to 15 ft. in thickness, and contains from 5 to 15% total bituminous matter. When containing under 4%, the material passes under the class of "black-rock." Deposits containing as high as 20% are of small extent, and usually due to local concentration conditions. Of the total bituminous content about 20% is of the nature known as asphaltene, and 80% of petrolene. After the removal of the bituminous matter the sandstone crumbles to a very fine sand. One characteristic sample upon examination showed 8.5% of sand that passed through a 150-mesh, and 82.5% that passed through a 75-mesh sieve. In the present state of development only those deposits lying conveniently near railroad or river have received attention, and of such only those have been worked which offer the least diffieulty in the way of uneovering. Although rich material is sometimes exposed in bluffs, no tunnelling or drifting has been attempted. This district is entered by the Green River and its prominent tributaries. Considerable asphalt rock has been moved by barge to Ohio River points. The Green River Asphalt Co.,

#### ASPHALTUM.

operating near Young's Ferry, on Green River, has shipped its product to Evansville, Ind., by barge, and from there by rail, but recently the company changed its policy, and is now shipping to Bowling Green by water. The field is reached by two railroads, the Illinois Central Railroad crossing the field at the north, and the Louisville & Nashville Railroad passing in a southerly direction to the east of, and finally crossing the Logan County deposits at Russellville.

Among the incorporated companies owning or controlling deposits are the American Standard Asphalt Co., the Green River Asphalt Co., the Breckinridge Asphalt Co., the Federal Asphalt Co., the Natural Asphalt Co., and the National Rock Asphalt Co. The only companies, owning property that is developed to any extent and equipped with mining plants, are the American Standard Asphalt Co., the Green River Asphalt Co., and the Breckinridge Asphalt Co. It is the policy of these companies to mine material as needed, no considerable quantity of rock being carried in storage. This occasions quite irregular production. The total output during 1902 of the Green River Asphalt Co., the American Standard Asphalt Co., and the Breckinridge Asphalt Co., the American Standard Asphalt Co., and the Breckinridge Asphalt Co. amounted to 22,498 short tons (\$68,-704). The Federal Asphalt Co. shipped a few carloads of product, presumably for experimental purposes. The first streets constructed of Kentucky asphalt rock were laid in the city of Buffalo, in 1890, when 12 miles were paved by the Breckinridge Asphalt Co.

The natural asphalt rock quite often contains bitumen in percentages of asphaltene and petrolene suited for street making purposes, but in most cases bitumen must be added. In exceptional cases the asphalt rock as it comes from the quarries is too rich in bitumen to admit of proper mixing, and the American Standard Asphalt Co. is considering the extraction of bituminous matter by solvent process. For street composition the crushed natural rock is mixed with pulverized limestone or marl and an asphaltic cement. The asphaltic cement consists, as the conditions may require, of Trinidad gum asphalt or petroleum residuum, in amounts determined by the character of the asphalt rock used. The crushing of the natural rock is usually done at or near the quarries, while the mixing of ground material with rock and asphaltic cement is done near the street under construction.

The property of the American Standard Asphalt Co. lies about four miles northeast of Russellville, in Logan County, and is quite extensively developed, the quarry face showing about 17 ft. of asphalt ledge. The plant consists of a 250-ton gyratory crusher, with plain  $14\times18$ -in. rolls. Quarries, mill and tipple are connected by 1.5 miles of narrow gauge track, with 45 tram ears in operation. At Louisville, Ky., the same company is equipped with a plant for mixing and preparing asphalt material for street work. One short ton of crushed asphalt rock lays about 11 sq. yd. of 2-in. pavement. The plant of this company has a capacity of preparing material to cover 2,000 sq. yd. of street area per day.

The property of the Green River Asphalt Co. lies near Green River, at Young's Ferry, in Warren Connty. The overburden is moderately light, and the deposit is quarried. The location of the ledge is high above the water level, affording the advantage of gravity in handling the spalls from quarry to crusher and from crusher to barge. Recently the company has established a crushing

plant at Bowling Green, to which point the spalls are shipped by water. In this plant corrugated rolls are used and hot air is injected into the stream of ore as it comes from the crusher to expel moisture. This plant has a capacity of 200 tons per day.

The property of the Breckinridge Asphalt Co. is situated in Breckinridge County near the town of Garfield. At the plant of this company the broken asphalt rock passes through beaters revolving about a horizontal shaft. The first beater revolves at a velocity of 600 revolutions per minute, delivering the rock to a 2-in. screen. A second beater revolving at a velocity of 1,200 revolutions per minute takes the material and delivers it to a 0.25-in. screen. Material over 0.0625-in. ( $\frac{1}{16}$ ) is returned to beaters. The capacity of the plant approximates 100 tons per day.

The property of the Federal Asphalt Co., near Big Clifty, in Grayson County, has been slowly developed, owing to a fire which destroyed the mill on the first day of operation. The erection of another plant of large capacity is contemplated.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ASPHALTUM AND ASPHALTIC ROCK. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

	Austria.	Fra	nce.	Germany	Hungary.	Ital	7.	Russia.	Spain.	
Year.	Asph. Rock.	Asphaltum	$haltum egin{array}{c} Asph. \\ Limestone. \\ (b) \end{array}$		Asphal- tum.	Asphal- tum. (ħ)	Asph. Rock.	Asphalt.	Asphaltum	Asph. Rock.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$300 \\ 643 \\ 2,635 \\ 887 \\ 541$	17,982 18,832 22,100 25,228 20,391	30,946 36,000 39,000 34,093 29,815	$\begin{array}{c} 61,645\\67,649\\74,770\\89,685\\90,193\end{array}$	3,057 3,125 3,060 2,900 2,878	$18,644 \\17,813 \\41,732 \\33,127 \\31,814$	55,339 93,750 81,987 101,738 104,111	22,222 12,018 23,061 (d) (d)	$1,878 \\ 2,354 \\ 2,646 \\ 2,331 \\ 4,182$	1,656 2,354 2,542 4,193 3,956

Year.	Trinidad. (e)	Asphal-	Asphal- tic Rock.	Venezu'la (Bermu- dez).	(a) From the official reports of the respective countries, except where noted to the contrary. The production of gilsonite in the United States and Manjak in Barbados is
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$144,340 \\ 161,299$	(f) 24,854 23,306 13,662 (i)8,326 (i)19,882	(g) 45,233 57,728 50,061 41,029	$(e) \\ 11,528 \\ Nil. \\ 12,014 \\ 17,981 \\ 22,115 \\ \end{tabular}$	not included. (b) France produces a large amount of bitumin- ous shales, used for distilling oil, which is not included in these statistics. (d) Not yet reported. (e) Exports (crude equivalent) reported by The New Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. (f) Statistics reported by the California State Mineralogist, practically the entire American product being derived from California. (g) Statistics based on direct reports from the producers, including asphaltic limestone and sandstone. (h) Including mastic and bitumen. (i) Statistics of the United States Geological Survey.

Norg. —There is a considerable production of asphaltic stone in Switzerland of which no account is taken in the above table, the Swiss Government not publishing any mineral statistics.

# THE ASPHALTUM INDUSTRY IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Cuba.<sup>1</sup>—(By H. C. Brown.)—The output of asphalt in 1901 amounted to 4,554 tons, valued at \$96,380, of which all but 500 tons were exported. Of the total shipments New York received 3,300 tons, while 754 tons went to Europe, the bulk of which went to Germany and a small portion to England. The selling price ranged from \$12 to \$50 per ton, according to quality. There were nine concerns engaged in mining asphalt, and the individual output varied from 24 tons to 1,400 tons.

Province of Pinar del Rio .- A Spanish company has denounced asphalt

<sup>1</sup> Through the courtesy of the United States Geological Survey.

56

## ASPHALTUM.

property north of the Sicrra de Oro, and is engaged in developing several mines. The Magdalena and Rodas Concepcion mines, which have been worked to some extent in the past, were re-opened, and a railroad was constructed to Mariel Bay to furnish an outlet for the product. The company operating these mines has entered into a contract with the Trinidad Asphalt Manufacturing Co., of St. Louis, to furnish 200 tons of asphalt per month, and has arranged also to forward shipments at their convenience to New York. An analysis of asphalt from La Union shows: total bitumen, 53 90%; insoluble material,  $3\cdot29\%$ ; volatile oils,  $0\cdot77\%$ ; moisture,  $2\cdot83\%$ ; rock material (principally limestone),  $39\cdot21\%$ .

Province of Havana.—The West Indies Co., of New York, which operates the Angela Elmira mine near Bejucal, has shipped asphalt to New York and Washington for use as paving material, it being known in trade as the "Royal Palm" brand. An analysis of this asphalt is given in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. The Habana mine, situated on the United Railways of Havana, about 19 miles east of the city of Havana, was worked during the year, and the product shipped to New York and European ports. The material is pronounced a pure gilsonite suitable for varnish and japan manufacture. The Arizona-Cuban Asphalt & Mining Co., incorporated with a capital stock of \$5,000,000, has denounced asphalt properties near Jaruco, and is said to own 13 claims in the eastern provinces.

Province of Matanzas.—The property known as "La Paz," situated 10 miles from the town of Perico, was operated and the product shipped from Havana to Hamburg, Germany. This mine is owned by a Cuban company which is also developing a deposit near Ranchuelo that is said to yield asphalt suitable for roofing and pavement. Analysis of the material shows: Carbon and combustible substances, 52%; residue, 45.5%; moisture and gases, 2.5%. Of the several deposits around the Bay of Cardenas, the Perseverancia was alone operative last year. It produces an inferior grade of asphalt, which sells in New York for \$20 per ton. The most productive of the mineral tar deposits near Sabanilla de la Palma was operated by the Hamel-Reynolds Asphalt Mining Co. The mineral tar is won by sinking a well and removing the material from time to time which oozes into the excavation from the surrounding rock. The well owned by the company is 250 ft. deep, and yields about one ton per day. It is planned to erect a refinery and to continue the development of the property. Near the mouth of the Rio de la Palma a deposit of soft bitumen has been prospected.

Province of Santa Clara.—The most important asphalt mine in the vicinity of Santa Clara is on the Santa Eloisa property in the Barrio de Loma Cruz. A portion of the product, which is characterized as a hard glance pitch is used with coal in gas manufacture, while some of it has been sent to New York and used in the manufacture of paint and varnish. Of the mines in the district of Yaguajay, near the boundary of Santa Clara and Puerto Principe, only one, the Santa Rosa Eufemia, is at present productive. The asphalt from this mine resembled gilsonite very closely, but contains a large proportion of sulphur. It is used in the manufacture of fine varnishes.

Province of Puerto Principe .- The Talaren mine, which yields glance pitch,

has been operative for several years, and the product is well established in the markets of the United States.

France.—The Val de Travers Asphalte Paving Co., Ltd., reports an income of £46,199 during 1902, and expenses, including depreciation, £12,423. A dividend of £20,000 at the rate of 20% for the year was paid, leaving £2,776 to be brought forward, which, with £10,271 from the previous year, gave a total of £13,047. This company holds the concessions from the Société des Asphaltes du Val de Travers for the exclusive supply to the United Kingdom of rock from the Val de Travers mine, Neuchâtel, Switzerland. It has also acquired the Compagnie Générale des Asphaltes de France for £184,000, to be paid in stock, which company owns property at Pyriment-Seyssel, Seyssel Volant, Chavaroche, and elsewhere in France; bituminous property in Venezuela, mines in Sicily, and property in New York, Alexandria and Charenton, France.

Italy.—In Sicily the asphalt industry is in the hands of a few large companies, who are increasing the eapacity of their factories for extracting the bitumen from the asphalt rock and compressing it into blocks, and also for pulverizing the rock for shipment in bags. The three largest concerns are the French Company, which has important mines at Ragusa and Vizzini; the United Limmer and the Sicula Company. A large part of the output is exported from Syracuse and Mazzarellis. In 1901 the exports amounted to 62,770 tons, of which the United States received 11,870 tons, Germany 29,300 tons, Holland 3,750 tons, Great Britain 7,630 tons, and France and Austria-Hungary the balance.

Trinidad and Tobago.—The exports of asphalt from the Island of Trinidad are given in the following table, for which we are indebted to the courtesy of the New Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd. Seven-eighths of the asphalt exported is dug from Pitch Lake, which is leased to the company till 1930. The removal of 1,885,000 long tons of asphalt during the past 35 years has apparently made but little impression on the deposit. The New Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. contributes the greater bulk of the exports, although some 30,000 tons are annually handled by smaller shippers from other properties. The lake contains no liquid asphalt, but in other parts of the island this variety, from which illuminating and lubricating oils ean be distilled, is found widely distributed. Glance pitch, also is found on the island, and is used for electric insulations and for black varnishes. Manjak, another variety, has recently been discovered in quantity, about 10 miles north of the pitch lake.

	То	United Sta	tes.		To Europe		To O	tries.	Grand Total of	
Year.	Crude.	Frude. Épuré.		Total Equiva- lent in Crude.		Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Crude.	Épuré.	Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Exports in Crude Equiva- lent.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Tons. 18,160 25,613 34,796 31,767 25,003	Tons. Nil. 345 (b) 11 100	Tons. 18,160 26,130 34,796 31,767 25,153	Tons. 700 275 251 1,704 200	Tons. 258 280 (b) (b)	Tons. 1,087 695 251 1,704 200	Tons. 404  197 1,446 15	Tons 312 100 (b) (b) 50	Tons. 872 150 197 1.446 90	Tons. 20,119 26.975 35,244 34,917 25,443

EXPORTS OF LAND ASPHALT FROM TRINIDAD. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

#### ASPHALTUM.

	То	To United States.			fo Europe		To O	Grand Total of		
Year.	Crude.	Dried.	Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Crude.	Épuré and Dried,	Total Equiva- lent in Crude.	Crude.	Épuré and Dried.	Total Equiva- leut in Crude.	Exports in Crude Equiva- lent.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Tons. 46,089 70,111 67,758 80,449 101,876	Tons. 1,692 480 3,180 <i>Nil.</i> 2,211	Tons. 48,424 70,777 70,938 80,449 104.956	Tons. 15,703 21,337 23,386 31,213 17,711	Tons. 13,228 13,749 16,114 15,815 10,509	Tons. 35,537 41,956 47,352 54,761 33,474	Tons. 693 1,422	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Tons.} \\ 1,646 \\ 1.699 \\ 2,420 \\ 586 \\ 536 \end{array}$	Tons. 2,999 2,359 4,453 844 746	Tons. 86,960 115,092 122,743 136,054 139,176

EXPORTS OF PITCH-LAKE ASPHALT FROM TRINIDAD. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

(a) The exports prior to 1898 will be found in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII. (b) Included in the shipments of crude.

At the Island of Barbados, nine manjak mines were operated during 1902, three of which were controlled by the Barbados Manjak Mines, Ltd., employing from 70 to 100 laborers. No statistics of production are made to the Government, but the custom returns showed that during 1901, 1,044 tons of manjak, valued at £9,394, were exported from Barbados. The chief uses for manjak ore, or glance pitch, as it is sometimes called, is to make Brunswick varnish, used to insulate electric cables, etc. The exports from Barbados in long tons during recent years are reported as follows: 1897, 1,880; 1898, 1,160; 1899, 1,026; 1900, 1,120; 1901, 1,043.

Turkey.—The asphalt resources of Turkey have been described by J. E. Spurr in The Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 4, 1902. There are a number of asphalt deposits, of which the best known are in Albana, near the Adriatic Sea, and in Palestine. Selinitza is the chief producing locality in Albania, where the deposits are operated by the Imperial Ottoman Bank. The asphalt, which is not of superior quality, brings \$13 per ton in Trieste. The deposits in the region of the Dead Sea (Lake Asphaltsi) have long been noted, and bituminous springs at Nebi Musa contain from 30 to 40% asphaltum. The so-called Assyrian asphalt is mined near Hasbava, in the Province of Damas, by the Civil List of the Sultan. The mineral is of great purity and is used chiefly in the manufacture of varnishes and aniline dyes. It is marketed chiefly at Trieste, where it is quoted at \$84 per ton, boxed and delivered. The demand, however, is limited, so that the yearly output is only a few hundred tons. An Anglo-German company, with headquarters at Constantinople, has been formed to work other deposits in Palestine, but so far, it has not obtained the concession. An effort is being made to exploit the bituminous schists near Beyrouth, and a large lot has been sent to England for trial. Bituminous springs occur opposite the town of Nasarieh, Province of Busreh, 100 miles from the site of Babylon. Although near a navigable river, the asphalt is exploited only to a minor extent by the natives, who use it as a building cement and as a substitute for ceiling wax.

• Venezuela.—The exports of Bermudez asphalt from Venezuela to the United States during 1902, were 7,677 long tons crude, and 422 long tons dried, a total of 8,099 long tons, as compared with 21,767 long tons in 1901. The large decrease during the past year was due to the litigation in which the Bermudez Co. was engaged.

## Ozokerite.

The ozokerite deposits at Boryslaw in Galicia, Anstria, still continue to supply practically the entire output of the world. The methods of mining and refining the crude material and the uses of the refined product have been fully described in former volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. Early in 1903, J. Muck published a complete description of the occurrence and refining of ozokerite at Boryslaw, in Galicia, Austria, in a book entitled "Der Erdwachsbergbau in Boryslaw" (Julius Springer, Berlin, 1903).

In the United States during 1902, the Summit Placer Mining Co. and the Utah & Wasatch Co. produced 20 short tons of ozokerite from the deposits at Soldier Summit, Utah. The property, consisting of 16 lode claims, is covered by six 160-acre placer claims. The crude ozokerite is melted and cast into 10-lb. cakes and shipped in sacks, each containing 10 cakes. In 1903, the deposits at Soldier Summit, at Colton (seven miles east of Soldier Summit), and at Midway (four miles west of Soldier Summit) will be operated.

In 1901, the exports of crude ozokerite from Austria amounted to 2.717 metric tons (\$554,400) as compared with 5,109 tons (\$1,047,085) in 1900, while the exports of the refined product (ceresin) in 1901 were 771 metric tons (\$205,200) as compared with 906 metric tons (\$234,546) in 1900. Of the quantity exported in 1901 the shipments to Germany amounted to 7.3 metric tons and those to the United States to 24.7 metric tons. The output of ozokerite in Galicia in 1902 was 3,275 metric tons, of which Boryslaw produced 2,565 tons, Dzwiniacz-Starunia 650 tons and Truskawiec 60 tons. There were 8 mines in operation in 1902, as follows: Galizische Kreditbank and Aktiengesellschaft "Boryslaw," in Dzwiniacz; Aktiengesellschaft "Boryslaw," Lautmann; Lucki & Co.; Wolfarth in Starunia; Compes & Co. and Ochrymowicz & Co., in Truskawiec. The average price for the year per metric ton was 1,100 crowns (\$220).

## PETROLEUM AND MALTHA PRODUCTS USED IN THE PAVING INDUSTRY.

## By A. W. Dow.

THERE is practically nothing known of the chemistry of the petroleum and maltha products, and there are no reliable chemical tests for estimating their value for paving purposes. The greatest demand for such materials is in the bituminous paving industry, where they are largely employed to soften or "flux" hard asphalt for paving cements. They are used also as paving cements without the addition of any of the hard natural asphalt, and in small quantities to grout brick and stone pavements.

Bituminous or asphalt pavements are of two classes, *i.e.*, sheet asphalt, which is laid with a continuous surface; and asphalt block, consisting of paving material pressed into blocks and laid in this form. The same process is used in the manufacture of the paving material in both classes of pavement. The asphalt, if too hard, is softened to the desired consistency by the addition of a suitable flux, this fluxed asphalt being known as asphalt paving cement. The asphalt paving cement, in a molten state is mixed with the heated mineral ingredients, and the asphalt mixture is either hauled to the street and laid as sheet asphalt pavement

#### ASPHALTUM.

or compressed into blocks for the block asphalt pavement. In both classes of pavements the asphalt cement should show only slight changes in physical properties as a result of evaporation or oxidation at the temperatures employed in the manufacture of the pavement. For sheet asphalt laid in one continuous expanse, it is essential that the asphalt cement should be ductile at low temperatures to allow for the contraction of the pavement. It is also necessary that the asphalt cement be but slightly susceptible to changes in temperature, so that the pavement will not soften too much in the summer or become so hard in the winter as to lose its ductility and permit the pavement to crack or grind away. In asphalt block pavements the requirements as to ductility are not so rigid, as the pavement is laid in small blocks, thus reducing to a minimum the danger of cracking from contraction. It is important, however, that the paving cement should not be brittle at low temperatures, for then the blocks wear very rapidly in cold weather by chipping of the edges; while, on the other hand, the blocks must not be so soft as to lose their shape in hot weather. In other words especial care must be exercised that the asphalt cement be as little susceptible to changes in temperature as is possible. In selecting the cements used in the two classes of pavements, it is evident that the cement for sheet asphalt must be ductile at all temperatures, and to attain this quality the susceptibility to changes in temperature may be sacrificed to some extent. In the case of asphalt block cement, however, the effects of variations in temperature must be reduced even at the expense of ductility. There is no cement known that shows both ductility and non-susceptibility to changes in temperature; and for successful work it is necessary that the properties of the cement should accord with the purpose for which it is to be used.

The flux that has been most extensively used for asphalt (undoubtedly owing to the cheapness in price) is ordinary residuum from the distilling of Eastern or paraffine petroleum oils. These residuums do not completely dissolve asphalts, and they produce cements inferior to those resulting from the use of heavy oils containing fewer of the paraffine hydrocarbons, such as the residuums from oils, chiefly from the Beaumont field, Texas, and the asphaltic oils or malthas. They are not sufficiently objectionable, however, to prohibit their use with soft asphalts, which require comparatively little flux to produce a cement of proper consistency.

The residuum of paraffine petroleums vary in character according to the quality of the crude oil from which they are derived and the process used in refining. It is generally considered that the best residuums are obtained when low temperatures and steam are used in the refining, that is, when there is a minimum amount of cracking of the oil in the distillation. The better grades of these residuums are fluid at ordinary temperatures, they have a specific gravity ranging from 0.946 to 0.921, or from  $18^{\circ}$  to  $22^{\circ}$  Baumé, a flashing point above  $400^{\circ}$ F., they are not homogeneous liquids and contain considerable paraffine.

The residuums from Texas petroleum have been used but little as fluxes before 1902, most of them are produced from the Beaumont oils. Their general characteristics are: Fluidity at ordinary temperatures, sp. gr. from 0.972 to 0.9589, or 14° to 16° Baumé, and flashing point about 50° lower than that of the paraffine residuums. They contain traces only of paraffine scale, and produce paving cements that are superior to the paraffine residuum eement in ductility and cementing properties, but they are slightly more susceptible to changes in temperature.

The malthas or asphaltic oils from California have been used almost exclusively in the past for fluxing hard asphalts that were only slightly soluble in paraffine residuums; but during the past year they have been supplanted to a large extent by the residuums from Texas oils, due to the cheapness of the latter. The asphaltic oils are very viscous fluids at ordinary temperatures, with a specific gravity ranging from 1 to 0.986 or from 10° to 12° Baumé, and a flashing point somewhat lower than that of the average Texas residuum. They contain no paraffine scales and are homogeneous liquids. Asphalt cements made with these fluxes are more ductile and cementitious but more susceptible to changes in temperature than cement made with the former two oils.

In the early days of the asphalt industry, wax tailings or still-wax was employed in rare cases as a flux for asphalts, but owing to its variable character its use has not expanded. Petroleum refiners state that they are never certain as to the quality of the still-wax to be produced from the run of the still, and no two runs are ever identical even when the same oil is used apparently under the same conditions.

The first solid product from oil for use in the paving industry was produced by refining California maltha by distillation until the residue had the consistency of asphalt paving cement. These asphalt cements were produced about 1890, but they were not extensively used until 1895. When these cements are obtained by ordinary process of distillation, they are characterized by great ductility and cementitiousness, but are very brittle and very susceptible to changes in temperature and in some cases they harden too rapidly by ageing.

In 1892 a patent<sup>1</sup> was obtained for an artificial asphalt, produced by treating petroleum residuum with sulphur at a temperature of about 400°F. The action of sulphur on the oil appears to promote the removal of hydrogen from some of the heavier products of the residuum, forming hydrogen sulphide. This artificial asphalt known to the trade as "Pittsburg flux" is a rubber-like substance even at low temperature; it lacks ductility, and is but little affected by changes in temperature. The inventor, doubtless, intended to use this material in pavements as a substitute for asphalt, but the cementing powers were so low that it has never reached beyond the experiment stage. The material was used to a limited extent, together with residuum, as a flux for asphalt in sheet asphalt pavements, and although the asphalt cements showed less susceptibility to changes in temperature, the improvement was counterbalanced by a decrease in ductility, and for this reason its use for the purpose was abandoned. However, as a flux in the manufacture of asphalt blocks, where the datger from lack of ductility is reduced to a minimum, it has proved superior to the ordinary petroleum residuum.

The same artificial process was applied in 1895 to the asphaltic oils of California; the product obtained possessed greater cementing powers and more ductility than that produced from the paraffine oils. This artificial asphalt was manufactured and used with some success in paving for several years until the patent was bought by the Asphalt Trust.

#### ASPHALTUM.

The action of sulphur on paraffine oils differs from that on the asphaltic oils. With the former, the addition of sulphur beyond a certain limit has no influence, the sulphur remaining inert. In the case of asphaltic oil the action of the sulphur eontinues until the material is changed to a eoke. In 1894 a patent<sup>2</sup> was granted on a product known commercially as "Byerlite," which is obtained by blowing air into petroleum residuum heated to a high temperature. The reaction is similar to that produced by sulphur, *i.e.*, hydrogen is removed from the oils with the formation of water. The reaction between the air and the oils is not limited, however, as in the case of sulphur. The products obtained from residuum of paraffine petroleums are quite similar to those obtained by treating these oils with sulphur.

This oxidation process has recently been applied to the Beaumont residuum oil and produces a material resembling that from the paraffine residuum except that it is slightly more brittle and more ductile. Products made by the oxidation of paraffine residuum and Texas residuum are now being used by the asphalt block manufacturers as fluxes for asphalt, and they produce a cement which is far superior for this purpose than those formerly made with residuum oil. This process of oxidation is now being applied to the refining of California malthas and the material produced is itself an excellent paving cement for sheet asphalt pavement. A patent<sup>3</sup> has lately been granted to me on a process of treating maltha that is similar to the two processes above mentioned. Instead of removing the hydrogen atoms by the use of sulphur or oxygen, I subject the oil to a long, continuous heating at a high temperature which produces a more or less severe cracking, and causes the oil to break up into light hydrocarbons, proportionally richer in hydrogen atoms than the original oil, and which volatilize when considerably dehydrogenafed.

The following tables give the tests that illustrate the different physical properties of asphalt cements, the first as made from the same maltha, but by the different processes mentioned, and the second table as made by fluxing the same asphalt with different fluxes:—

Asphalt Cement from Maltha.	Sus		oility to Ch sistency by				Ductility
Ordinary distillation Distilled with air Distilled with sulphur Cracking process Excessive air treatment Excessive sulphur treatment	3.3° 3 7' 15 16 14 30 27	F. 5	77° F. 46 47 46 45 48 48 44	$\begin{array}{c c} & & & & & \\ \hline & 46 & & 16 \\ 46 & & 16 \\ 45 & & 16 \\ 48 & & & 7 \end{array}$		115° F. 340 215 190 209 106 100	at 77° F.
Kind of Cement.			sistency by ation at 1159			tleness by act at 32° F.	Ductility at 77° F.
Asphalt and residuum Asphalt and Byerlite. Asphalt and Pittsburg flux		78 60 56		10 35 38		10 4 4	

<sup>2</sup> United States Patent No. 524,130, Aug. 7, 1894; Nos. 635,429, 635,430, Oct. 24, 1899; and Nos. 694,621, 694,622, March 4, 1902.

<sup>9</sup> United States Patent No. 688,073, Dec 13, 1901.

# BARYTES.

8.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS AND HENRY FISHER.

THE production of barytes in the United States<sup>1</sup> during 1902 amounted to 58,149 short tons valued at \$186,713, as compared with 49,070 short tons valued at \$157,844, in 1901, showing an increase of 9,079 short tons. The supply was obtained from Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Missouri, and in the order of their production.

The following tables give the production, imports and consumption of barytes in the United States from 1898 to 1902 and the world's output for the years 1898 to 1902, inclusive.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION OF BARYTES IN THE UNITED STATES. (In tons of 2,000 lb.)

		Production.			Imports.		Consumption.	
Year.	Quantity.	ity. Value Per Ton. Value.		Quantity. Value Per Ton.		Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 28,247\\ 32,636\\ 41,466\\ 49,070\\ 58,149 \end{array}$		112,988 137,071 161,717 157,844 186,713	$\begin{array}{c} 1,914 \\ 4,312 \\ 5,625 \\ 5,604 \\ 7,836 \end{array}$	5.93 5.59 5.77 7.04 6.59		$\begin{array}{c} 30,161\\ 36,948\\ 47,091\\ 54,674\\ 65,985\end{array}$	124,344 165,478 194.178 197,286 238,424

PRODUCTION OF BARYTES IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Belgium.	Canada.	France.			United	United		
		Canaua.	France.	Baden. Bavaria.		Prussia. (b) Saxony.		Kingdom.	States.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	21,700 25,900 38,800 22,800 (c)	$971 \\ 653 \\ 1,207 \\ 592 \\ 909$	2,763 4,058 3,635 4,145 (c)	1,100 2,430 2,970 3,991 (c)	$\begin{array}{r} 4,339\\ 6,214\\ 10,515\\ 8,711\\ 8,034\end{array}$	48,082 52,920 60,099 75,534 (c)	478 216 516 410 (c)	$\begin{array}{c} 21,514\\ 25,059\\ 29,937\\ 28,054\\ 23,986\end{array}$	28,247 29,607 37,618 44,516 52,661

(a) From official reports of the respective countries, except the statistics for the United States. (b) Output of the mining districts of Clausthal and Bonn. (c) Statistics not yet available.

*Missouri.*—Barytes is found with galena occurring in pockets within a few feet of the surface of thick bcds of residual clay overlying limestone in Washington and Crawford counties. The mineral is graded according to quality; the pure white variety constituting the first class; the second and third classes consisting of barytes stained with iron oxides. The inferior grades can be bleached by

<sup>1</sup> Through the courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey.

#### BARYTES.

digesting the fincly pulverized material with sulphuric acid which dissolves the iron oxide, 66 67 lb. of 60°B. acid being required for each percent of iron per ton.

North Carolina.—Barytes, according to J. H. Pratt<sup>2</sup> is mined in Madison and Gaston counties, in the former near Marshall, Stackhouse, Sandy Bottom and Hot Springs, and in the latter near Bessemer City, Kings, Crowder's and Anderson mountains. Small seams and elongated pockets of pure barytes from 3 to 10 ft. wide, are found in Madison County, and in Gaston County veins of the mineral occur between walls of micaceous, argillaceous schist, the width varying from 2.5 to 6 ft. In 1901, the output of these two counties amounted to 7,390 tons valued at \$22,615. The Carolina Mineral Co. cleans and grinds the mineral at its mill at Marshall, but the other companies sell their crude output to the manufacturers.

Tennessee.—According to R. A. Shiflett, there were produced in 1902, 3,255 short tons of barytes valued at \$14,647. Only one mine was operated during the year, employing 26 men at average wages of \$1 per day. There are mines at Cleveland, Sweetwater and Madisonville; also at Sinking Springs, in Sevier County.

Virginia.—The Tri-State Mining & Manufacturing Co., operating mines in Tazewell and Russell counties, is producing daily at its plant in Richlands 30 tons of finished barytes, which analyzes 95% pure, and is sold for \$18 per ton. The doubling of the present capacity of the plant is being considered. A vein of barytes has been uncovered showing a 30-ft. breast, but its depth has not yet been ascertained. A tram road 11 miles long is to be built to transport the ore from the mines to Swords Creek, where it is loaded on the Norfolk & Western Railroad, and shipped to the mill.

Market.—Consumption in 1902 was good and prices ruled steady. New York quotations were: Crude, No. 1 domestic, \$9 per short ton; No. 2, \$8; No. 3, \$7.75; for wholesale quantities. German barytes, gray in color, was \$14.50 per ton, and white, \$17. Blanc fixe (artificial barium sulphate) was 2c. per pound.

Canada.—During 1902, Canada produced 909 metric tons of barytes, valued at \$3,957, as compared with 592 metric tons, valued at \$3,842 in 1901. Nova Scotia produced 545 metric tons, Quebec 484 metric tons, valued at \$3,055, of which 353 tons, valued at \$2,471 were exported, and Newfoundland produced 315 tons, valued at \$630, the total output being exported to the United States.

## TECHNOLOGY.

Barium Chloride.—Three methods are used to make barium chloride: (1) By the smelting process from barytes; (2) from barium carbonate with hydrochloric acid; (3) from barium sulphide with hydrochloric acid. In the first method, a mixture of 300 parts of ground barytes, 176 parts of calcium chloride and from 115 to 120 parts of coal are heated in a reverberatory furnace, the mass being rabbled from time to time, which yields barium chloride according to the following reactions:  $BaSO_4+4C=BaS+4CO$ , and  $BaS+CaCl_2=BaCl_2+CaS$ . The operation requires from 2.5 to 3 hours. The molten mass which has a black-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "The Mining Industry in North Carolina in 1901," North Carolina Geological Survey, Paper No. 6.

ish gray color is subsequently allowed to cool in iron boxes, and dissolved in water, from which barium chloride is crystallized. In the second method hydrochloric acid is added to witherite, and the barium chloride is crystallized from the solution. In the third method, the finely ground barytes is mixed with coal, and roasted in a reverberatory furnace at a high temperature, the mass being rabbled from time to time. The resultant barium sulphide is cooled in iron boxes out of contact with the air and moisture, and the cooled mass is lixiviated in iron tanks placed in terraces, the water running from the highest tank to the ones set at lower levels, until the solution is of the right strength. Hydrochloric acid is then added to the yellow solution of barium sulphide, and barium chloride and hydrogen sulphide gas are formed. The barium chloride is then crystallized from the solution.

Barium Oxide.—The United Barium Co., of Niagara Falls, N. Y., is operating two furnaces of the direct heating are type, and is producing about 12 tons of barium hydrate per day. A third furnace is held in reserve. Each furnace uses 400 H.P. and requires 2,500 amperes at 120 volts, the efficiency being about 74%. One ton of barium sulphate treated, evolves  $SO_3$  sufficient to make 0.5 ton of 50% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The barytes used was first obtained from Missouri at a cost of \$6 per ton at Niagara Falls, and was about 90% pure. The company now owns a large barytes deposit on the north shore of Lake Superior near Silver Island, estimated to contain 250,000 tons. Barium hydrate is used for making white paint, blane fixe, for the recovery of sugar remaining uncrystallized in molasses, and for softening boiler water. The barium sulphide and sulphydrate in the mother liquor is used in removing hair from hides, in making lithophone and barium carbonate, the latter being used in the manufacture of cyanides and bricks. When mixed in small proportions with clay it is said that it prevents red brieks from turning white, and white bricks from turning green.

C. B. Jacobs<sup>2</sup> purifies barium hydrate erystals by a process which consists in fusing the erystals in their own water of erystallization, and then treating with superheated steam.

Lithophone.—The German manufacturers of this pigment have combined to regulate the seale of prices, 23 marks per 100 kg. being asked for 30% ZnS and 16 marks for 16% ZnS, the price varying with the zine sulphide content. The best lithophone is white, while the inferior grades are grayish or yellowish due to the presence of earbon and iron oxide. The United States continues to import lithophone, although it is made in this country by several companies, chiefly the Grasselli Chemical Co. and the New Jersey Zine Co. Lithophone is used in enameling oilcloth and iron. It becomes dark on exposure to sunlight, but regains its whiteness when removed from the light. To analyze lithophone, according to P. Drawe<sup>3</sup> from 1 to 1.5 g. is treated with 10 c.c. HCl (sp. gr. 1.9) and a little KClO<sub>3</sub>, and evaporated to one-half its volume on a water bath. The solution is diluted.  $H_2SO_4$  added, and the insoluble matter filtered off. The filtrate is neutralized with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, the zine precipitated, washed, ignited, and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> United States Patent No. 720,927, Feb. 17, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie XV., 1902, 8, 174, and Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, March 31, 1902, 427.

#### BARYTES.

weighed as ZnO, from which the total Zn in the lithophone may be calculated. A second portion of 1 g. is digested for half an hour with  $1\% \text{ HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$ , the insoluble matter filtered off and treated as stated above. The result gives ZnO, in quantity corresponding to ZnS of the original, the ZnO being soluble in dilute  $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$  is determined by difference. The  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{SO}_3$  in the pigment are determined by the usual methods, and calculated to the corresponding zinc compounds. The insoluble residue is  $\text{BaSO}_4$ . W. J. Armbruster<sup>4</sup> makes lithophone by mixing solutions of zinc sulphate, an alkali metal carbonate and barium sulphide, and recovering the resulting precipitates. Another process<sup>5</sup> consists of adding the hydrate of an alkali metal to a soluble salt of zinc, then adding a salt of barium, and recovering the resulting precipitates.

W. G. Waring<sup>6</sup> makes a white pigment consisting of barium sulphate and zine oxide, by precipitating a mixed solution of zine sulphate and chloride with an emulsion composed of magnesium oxide suspended in a solution of barium chloride.

<sup>6</sup> United States Patent No. 724,235, March 31, 1903.

<sup>7</sup> United States Patent No. 718,555, Jan. 13, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> United States Patent No. 719,415, Feb. 3, 1903.

# BISMUTH.

î

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

COLORADO continues to supply the output of bismuth ores in the United States, which amounted to 37.5 short tons in 1902, as compared with the marketed output of 318.6 tons in 1901. The entire production during 1902 was obtained from the Ballard mine, but was not sold during that year. The output during 1901 was purchased by the Leadville Sampler, at Leadville, and the State Ore Sampling works at Denver, or was shipped direct to Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., England.

The production and price of bismuth and its ores continue under the control of Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., and the Government of Saxony-a combination of interests formed in order to maintain for the products a price at which the mines could be operated with profit. The supply of metallic bismuth far exceeds the demand, and unless the output be restricted the price would fall to a point which would render the manufacture of the metal no longer profitable. The schedule of prices of ore is based on the market price of the metal. The latest published figures for Colorado, with metal at \$1.25 per pound, were: 10% ore, \$150 per ton; 15% ore, \$250 per ton; 20% ore, \$350 per ton; 30% ore, \$550 per ton; 40% ore, \$750 per ton; 50% ore, \$1,000 per ton. The price in the United States for the bismuth content of the ore varies from \$8 to \$11 per unit, the producers being paid also for the gold and silver contents. No price was quoted for the output during 1902, but as near as can be ascertained the value of the output in 1901 was \$80 per ton, not including charges for transportation or treatment. The wholesale price for metallic bismuth throughout 1902, f. o. b. works, was \$1.50 per lb.

Bismuth occurs both free and combined in many of the Western States. In Colorado it has been found as metallic bismuth, bismuth carbonate, bismuth telluride, and bismuth tellurate. A recent discovery of bismuth carbonate ore is reported in Arizona, on Salt River, near its junction with the Verde River, between Fort McDowell and Superstition Mountain, and excellent specimens of bismuth tellurate (the mineral montanite,  $Bi_2O_8$ .TeO<sub>3</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O) have been obtained from Salida, Chaffee County, Colo. Bismuth ore varies greatly in composition. That produced during 1901 assayed from 4 to 12% of bismuth, from 1 to 2 oz. of gold, and from 5 to 6 oz. of silver per ton. "That produced in 1902 contained from 7.8 to 27.1% of bismuth, from 3.5 to 22.6 oz. of gold, and from 3.45 to 3.5 oz. of silver per ton.

Bismuth is usually found in ores containing other metals which render its extraction somewhat complex. The trade and the price being under control and the domestic demand being comparatively small, the erection of new works to manufacture and refine this metal in the United States is hardly attractive from a commercial point of view.

*Imports.*—The imports of metallic bismuth into the United States in 1902 were 190,837 lb., valued at \$213,704, as compared with 165,182 lb., valued at \$239,061, in 1901. There was imported also a small quantity of bismuth salts in pharmaceutical compounds.

Australia.—The output of bismuth and bismuth ore in New South Wales during 1902 amounted in value to £3,100, as compared with 21 long tons, valued at £6,665 in 1901, and 10 tons, valued at £5,640 in 1900. Early in 1902 the price of ore containing at least 20% metallic bismuth was at the rate of 2s. per lb. of bismuth content. A 5% ore is salable, but it is doubtful if it would be profitable. The demand being small, the market is restricted. In Queensland the production of bismuth orc, during 1902 had decreased to 1 long ton, valued at £123, as compared with 20 long tons, valued at £3,684 in 1901. An analysis of a sample of ore from the mine of the Mt. Black Proprietary Mining Co., in Tasmania, is reported as Bi 7.44%, Cu 0.8% and 0.95 oz. gold and 0.48 oz. silver per ton. The minerals of the deposit are quartz, tourmaline, fluorite, pyrite, chalcopyrite, wolframite and bismuthinite.

Review of Analytical Chemistry.-The determination of bismuth as molybdate, according to H. J. Riederer, 1 is as follows: The ore is decomposed with HNO<sub>3</sub> and evaporated to fumes with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, diluted, the residue filtered off and treated again with HNO3, diluted and filtered. The filtrates are combined, and the bismuth is precipitated with H<sub>2</sub>S, filtered and washed. The bismuth sulphide is dissolved in HNO<sub>3</sub>, the solution is exactly neutralized with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, using methyl orange as an indicator, and then made acid again with one or two drops of 30% HNO<sub>3</sub>. A large excess of ammonium molybdate is added and the solution is heated gently until the precipitate collects. It is then filtered and washed with a 3%  $(NH_4)_2SO_4$  solution. The precipitate is dissolved in  $H_2SO_4$ , passed through a column of zinc (Jones reductor) with suction, and titrated with potassium permanganate. If copper is present with the bismuth it may be separated by adding to the acid solution of the ore, 30 c.c. of a saturated solution of H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, and making the solution alkaline with KOH. The precipitated bismuth hydroxidc is dissolved in a slight excess of KCN, and the solution is saturated with H<sub>2</sub>S. Bismuth sulphide only is precipitated, which is then treated as outlined above.

Leaching Process for Bismuth Ore.—According to F. G. Eulert, of La Paz, Bolivia,<sup>2</sup> a row of wooden vats with filter bottoms are arranged in steps. About 1,000 kg. of finely ground ore is charged in each vat, and a solution of common salt, saltpeter and sulphuric acid is introduced into the first of the scries. The liquor flows through each vat in succession, finally yielding a concentrated solution of bismuth which flows into a vat wherein it is diluted with water; the precipitated bismuth oxychloride is removed, dried and smelted for the metal.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Dissertation. "The Volumetric Determination of Bismuth and Its Separation from Copper," Columbia University, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> German Patent No. 130,963.

## BORAX.

## BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of borax in the United States continues to be supplied chiefly from the colemanite deposits of California, although the marsh deposits of California and Nevada contributed a small portion of the total output of 1902. The reported returns of production of refined borax and boric acid during 1902 amounted to 17,202 short tons, valued at \$2,434,994, of which 862 short tons, valued at \$155,000, were boric acid.

#### IMPORTS OF BORATES, ETC., INTO THE UNITED STATES.

		1901.		1902.		
	Metric Tons.	Pounds.	Value.	Metric Tons.	Pounds.	Value.
Borax Borates of lime or soda (crude sodium borate	247.29	545,045	\$20,643	310.20	684,537	\$20,795
and refined sodium borate) Boric acid	47.05	$103.700 \\ 725,005$	$9,411 \\ 26,629$	84·73 373·27	186,807 822,907	$12,007 \\ 30,432$

California.-The colemanite mines at Borate, 12 miles N. E. of Daggett, which arc operated by the Pacific Coast Borax Co., continue to yield a sufficient quantity of ore to satisfy the market requirements. In the mining of this material the increasing depth has added to the cost of extraction. The ore at Borate occurs in large masses more or less connected by stringers and bands, consisting of colemanite in bedded deposits of from 5 to 30 ft. in thickness. The refined product reaches the market in the form of sodium bi borate (borax) (Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, 10H<sub>2</sub>O) and boric acid (old name, boracic acid, H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub>). Other bedded deposits have been found in a number of places in Death Valley, and about Owens Lake, but they have not yet been exploited sufficiently to determine their limits. During 1902 the Pacific Coast Borax Co. has continued the search for colemanite deposits in the Death Valley region, and has acquired much additional property. The deposits in the Armagosa Valley are under careful examination, the ore therefrom being carried by traction engines to the railroad at Manvel, a distance of 100 miles, from whence it is shipped to the refinery in order to determine its value. The extent of the deposits on this property will soon be determined.

The large refining plant at Bayonne, N. J., which was destroyed by fire in April, 1902, has been entirely rebuilt. The Pacific Coast Borax Co. continues to supply by far the greater part of the borax output of the United States as well as a large proportion of the boric acid production, and the control of the domestic market of borax is practically in its hands. The American Borax Co., which is under the control of the Standard Sanitary Co., of Pittsburg, Pa., has greatly extended its plant at Daggett, and now has installed ten 20,000-gal. digesters in which the crude material from the mud deposits in that vicinity is treated by sulphurous acid. The new plant has largely increased the output of boric acid and boric acid concentrates by this company, and owing to the satisfactory results obtained, it is contemplated to extend the works still further during the coming winter season. A new refinery is being erected near Pittsburg, Pa., for the final treatment of the products from Daggett.

The Stauffer Chemical Co., of San Francisco, is actively developing the colomanite mines in Ventura County, which yield at present from 75 to 100 tons of very high grade ore per month. This ore is used solely for the manufacture of refined boric acid at the company's works in San Francisco.

There has been a small output from the marshes in California and Nevada, but the quantity is comparatively so insignificant that it has not affected the market.

The saline deposits of California have been fully described by M. R. Campbell in *Bulletin* No. 200, of the United States Geological Survey (1902), and by Gilbert E. Bailey in *Bulletin* No. 24 of the California State Mining Bureau (1902).

Oregon.—In recent years the marsh deposits of sodium borate in Harney County have contributed yearly an output of refined borax amounting to about 400 tons. For 1902, however, no production was reported, the operations at the deposits having been confined solely to development work. The principal concern in this region is the Rose Valley Borax Co., which controls 2,000 acres of the richest portion of the marsh deposit near Lake Alvord, which extends over a total area of 10,000 acres. The description of this deposit and the method of obtaining the ore is given in the section on "Borax" contained in THE MIN-ERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X.

Market.—The price of borax fluctuated but little during 1902, averaging from 7@7.25c. for refined borax and from 6.75@7c. for concentrated borax. The latter grade is gradually disappearing from the market owing to its non-uniform quality. The refined article is now being marketed under guarantee.

				· ·	· · ·		·
Year.	United States. Calcium Borate	Chile. Calcium Borate. (b)	India. Borax. (b)	Germany. Boracite,	Italy. Boric Acid, Crude.	Peru. Calcium Borate. (b)	Turkey. Pandermitə (b) (c)
1897 1898 1399 1900 1901	$ \begin{array}{c} 13,911\\ 21,834\\ 23,456 \end{array} $	3,168 7,034 14,951 13,177 11,547	280 184 250 224 162	198 230 183 232 184	$2,704 \\ 2,650 \\ 2,674 \\ 2,491 \\ 2,558$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,850 \\ 7,178 \\ 7,638 \\ 7,080 \\ (e) \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 11,375 \\ (e,f) \\ (e,f) \\ (e,f) \\ (e,f) \\ (e) \end{array} $

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF BORATES, ETC. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) From official reports of the re-pective countries except the United States. (b) Exports. (c) Fiscal years. The manufacture of boric acid was begun in the United States in 1896, in which year there was a production of 621,000 lb. There are no statistics for subsequent years. (e) Not reported. (f) Total exports, 1897 to 1901 inclusive, were 43,851 tons.

The Borax Consolidated, Ltd., (the international borax combination) has issued £400,000 of 5%, second mortgage debenture stock, the company now being capitalized at £2,800,000. For the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1902, gross profits are reported of £250,209, as compared with £258,021 for the year preceding. From the gross profits for 1902 the following disbursements were made: Interest £47,625, dividends on common and preferred shares £52,000, (the total dividends thus amounting to £99,625), income tax £3,201, which gave a balance

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

of £147,383. Adding to this balance £15,795 brought forward from the previous year and subtracting £17,825 for depreciation on reserve and sinking fund leaves a surplus of £142,353, out of which it is proposed to pay a dividend of £1 per share, less income tax, on the ordinary shares, making a total dividend payment of 17.5% for the year. The net profits for 1902 amounted to £181,658 as compared with £190,278 in 1901. The working of the mines, deposits and factories have been satisfactory and by effecting economies in the cost of production, the lower prices obtained for some of the products have been counterbalanced.

Argentina.—Calcium borate deposits varying in thickness from a few inches to several feet, are found in the "National Territory of the Andes," (now a part of Argentina), the principal districts being Caurchari, Antuco, Partos Grandes, Hombre Muerto, Ratones and Diabillos. The altitude of these districts ranges from 18,000 to 18,500 ft., and the transport of the mineral is accomplished by mule-back over precipitous trails to the railroad at Salta, a distance of from 150 to 200 miles. A load of 300 lb. is carried by each mule, and the time occupied in transport amounts to 7 or 8 days. Under the present conditions of labor, the cost per ton, including mining and transportation, f. o. b. ship at the coast is about £7 6s. 5d. Adding to this amount the ocean freight of £1, and insurance, etc., 1s. 6d., makes the total cost per ton delivered in England £8 7s. 11d.

*Bolivia.*—The production of calcium borate in Bolivia during 1901 amounted to 3,065 metric tons, valued at \$410,524 (Bolivian currency), as compared with 1,485 metric tons, valued at \$148,510 in 1900.

*Chile.*—The borate deposit of Ascotan in the interior of the Province of Antofagasta produces the greater part of the total output of boracite and borax. Of the production during 1900, which amounted to 13,177 metric tons of calcined boracite and 27 metric tons of borax, Ascotan contributed 10,920 metric tons the balance being obtained from the deposits in the Province of Carcota. The exports of calcium borate during 1901 amounted to 11,455 metric tons (\$1,302,410 Chilean currency), as compared with 13,177 metric tons (\$1,317,676).

Italy.—The production of boric acid in Italy during 1901 amounted to 2,558 metric tons, valued at \$194,408, as compared with 2,491 metric tons, valued at \$169,425 in 1900. The entire production is obtained from the natural steam fumaroles in the provinces of Pisa and Grosetto.

*Peru.*—Though borates occur in many localities in Peru, the only deposit which is operated with profit is at Salinas near the boundary of the provinces of Arequipa and Moquegua. In 1900 the exports of borates amounted to 7,080 metric tons, valued at £56,638.

Turkey.—The boracite deposits in Turkey were discovered in 1856, but were not operated until recent years. The mines of Sultan-Tchaïr are situated within the Sandjak of Karassi and in the Merkez-caza of Balikesser and Nahie of Ivet, and all are now under control of the Borax Consolidated Co., Ltd. The total quantity of mineral exported from 1897 to 1901 inclusive, amounted to 43,851 tons, valued at £789,318. The quantity reported to have been produced from March 1, 1899, to March 1, 1902, is 28,420 tons, making an average yearly output of 9,473 tons for this period. The mineral is exported from **Panderma**.

## BROMINE.

### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of bromine in the United States during 1902, including the quantity of bromine contained in potassium bromide, amounted to 513,913 lb., as compared with 552,043 lb. in 1901. The price per lb. during 1902 averaged 25c., as compared with 28c. in 1901. The production of bromine in the world continues to be controlled by the associated American producers and by the Leopoldshall-Stassfurt convention, the latter being operative for several years to come.

PRODUCTION	OF	BROMINE	IN	THE	UNITED	STATES.
------------	----	---------	----	-----	--------	---------

		Pennsyl- vania.	West Virginia.	Total.	Metric	Value.	
Michigan.	Ohio,				Tons.	Total.	Per Pound.
Pounds. (a) 141,232 (a) 138,272 (a) 210,400 (a) 217,995 (a) 226,452	Pounds. 106,860 82,368 91,182 125,467 100,491	Pounds. 119,998 111,150 105,592 101,595 93,595	Pounds. 118,888 101,213 114,270 106,986 93,375	Pounds. 486,978 433,003 521,444 (b)552,043 513,913	221 196 237 250 233	\$136,354 125,571 140,790 154,572 128,472	28c. 29c. 27c. 28c. 25c.
	$\begin{array}{c} (a) \ 141,232 \\ (a) \ 138,272 \\ (a) \ 210,400 \\ (a) \ 217,995 \end{array}$	Pounds. Pounds. (a) 141,232 106,860 (a) 138,272 82,368 (a) 210,400 91,182 (a) 217,995 125,467	Michigan.         Ohio.         vania.           Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.           (a) 141,232         106,860         119,998           (a) 210,400         91,182         105,552           (a) 210,400         91,182         105,552           (a) 217,995         125,467         101,595	Michigan.         Ohio.         vania.         Virginia.           Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.           (a) 141,232         106,860         119,998         118,888           (a) 210,400         91,182         105,592         114,270           (a) 210,400         91,182         105,592         114,270           (a) 217,995         125,467         101,595         166,986	Michigan.         Ohio.         vania.         Virginia.         Total.           Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.         Pounds.           (a) 141,232         106,860         119,998         118,888         486,975           (a) 210,400         91,182         105,592         114,270         521,444           (a) 217,995         125,467         101,595         166,986         (b)552,043	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

(a) Including the bromine equivalent of the product recovered as potassium bromide. (b) Of the total production, 348,913 pounds were in the liquid form.

Michigan.—The greater part of the bromine output of the United States continues to be supplied by Michigan. The brines of this State have been well described by Alfred C. Lane in the report on Lower Michigan Mineral Waters, U. S. Geological Survey, Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 31, 1899. So far as known the entire central basin of the lower peninsula of Michigan contains one vast brine deposit, which carries a larger percentage of bromine than any brines yet discovered. This deposit extends from the Indiana boundary line on the south, to Grayling on the north, and from the Saginaw Valley on the east to Lake Michigan on the west. The highest percentages of bromine are reported from the wells in Midland and Gratiot counties. The supply of brine seems to be unlimited, and wells in Midland County which have been pumped for more than twenty years show no signs of exhaustion. Since 1883 thirteen companies have been engaged in the bromine industry in Midland, and eight companies at different times have manufactured bromine at other localities in this basin. At present, however, the entire production of the State is made by two companies in Midland. The Saint Louis Chemical Co., at Saint Louis, Gratiot County, is now drilling its second well, and it will probably contribute to the production in the near future.

The producers of bromine in the United States are as follows: The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.; Myers Bros. Drug Co., St Louis, Mo. (works at Midland, Mich.); Independent Chemical Co., Saginaw, Mich.; Wayne Chemical Co., Saginaw, Mich.; John A. Beck & Co., Allegheny, Pa.; J. L. Dickinson & Co., Malden, W. V.; Hope Salt and Coal Co., Mason, W. Va.; Liverpool Salt and Coal Co., Hartford, W. Va.; Hartford City Salt Co., Hartford, W. Va.; Syracuse Coal & Salt Co., Syracuse, O.; Coal Ridge Salt Co., Pomeroy, O.; Buckeye Salt Co., Pomeroy, O.; Excelsior Salt Works, Pomeroy, O., and United Salt Co., Pomeroy, O. The last-mentioned concern has made no output since 1900.

The brines found at all of the above-named localities, except Midland, have practically the same composition. On the average 360 gal. of brine are required for one barrel (280 lb.) of salt, and 100 bbl. of salt yield 55 lb. of bromine, but at Pittsburg the yield is as high as 75 to 80 lb. per 100 bbl. The brines contain calcium and magnesium chlorides, iron, and traces of sodium and potassium sulphates. An analysis of water from the Coal Ridge Salt Co.'s wells, near Pomeroy, O., published in Vol. VI. of the Ohio Geological Survey reports, showed total solids amounting to 9.528%, with the following composition: NaCl, 79.273%; CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 14.397\%; MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 6.097\%; MgBr<sub>2</sub>, 0.097\%; NaI, 0.012\%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0.043\%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 0.082%. The composition of the Pittsburg brine may be deduced from the above by adding 0.043% MgBr<sub>2</sub>.

With the exception of the Dow Chemical Co., all of the companies use the same process of recovery. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and KClO<sub>3</sub> are added to the brine in stone stills of from 400 to 800 gal. capacity, and the liquid is agitated by steam jets under about 40 lb. pressure. The Midland brine, which is nearly four times richer in bromine than the brines of Ohio and West Virginia, is treated by a special process, briefly outlined as follows: The unoxidized bromides contained in the brine are brought into contact first with air and subsequently with a mixture of air and free chlorinc. All natural brines carrying bromine contain, apart from sodium chloride, in many cases, KCl, CaCl2, MgCl<sub>2</sub> and LiCl as well as FeCO<sub>3</sub>; in other cases, H<sub>2</sub>S and traces of iodides are present; furthermore, natural brine deposits frequently contain oil. The Dow process<sup>1</sup> is worked in the cold, and the oxidation of impurities is accomplished mainly by air supplemented by wash gases containing traces of chlorine and bromine. Considering that natural brines contain less than 0.1% Br, the importance of air oxidation is evident, for if chlorine alone be used as an oxidizing agent, several times the quantity would be necessary. The oxidizers in present use consist of a series of electrolytic cells of special construction. By the Dow process, bromide containing less than 0.3% Cl is made without difficulty, whereas by the former blowing-out process, it was impossible to extract much more than one-half the bromine in the brine without having the product so contaminated with chlorides as to render it unsalable.

# CALCIUM CARBIDE AND ACETYLENE.

#### BY HENRY FISHER.

THAT the use of acetylene gas will increase from year to year cannot be doubted, when consideration is given to the simple apparatus needed for its manufacture, and the few substances required for its production. Especially will this be the case, when all dangers of explosion have been eliminated as now seems fairly in the way of being accomplished.

Acetylene Generators.—During 1902 many patents were taken out in the United States and in Europe for acetylene gas generators, more than 75 patents being granted by the United States Government alone, covering claims for various improvements. Some of these generators operate on the "carbide-to-water" and some on the "water-to-carbide" principle. There were 186 firms in the United States in 1902 engaged in manufacturing various forms of acetylene apparatus.

Lamps.—For mine lighting, a new form of acetylene lamp has been introduced, which consists of a body holding the water supply, a gas chamber and a carbide holder. Each lamp is provided with an extra gas chamber and carbide holder in order that the supply may be renewed while the light is kept burning. The lamp is very compact, burns from two to three hours, and gives a bright light of about 20 candle power.

Car Lighting.—In an article<sup>1</sup> entitled "Acetylene Stored and Transported in Safety," J. S. Seymour states that if a steel cylinder be packed with porous brick of 80% porosity, or with asbestos disks covered with an alkaline silicate, and a quantity of acetone be introduced equal in volume to 40% of the capacity of the cylinder, the latter at room temperature will hold 240 volumes of acetylene at 10 atmospheres pressure. In a cylinder of this description, all danger from aceidental explosions is eliminated, or if an explosion be produced intentionally, it is localized. In order to prove this assertion, a spark apparatus was introduced into a tank charged with acetylene and a spark produced. No explosion took place, but on opening the cylinder, it was found that the asbestos disks about the plug were covered with carbon, showing that the acetylene had been decomposed. He also states instances where these tanks of acetylene have been used on railroad cars and yachts with perfect satisfaction.

To prevent the explosion of acctylene within the storage apparatus with disastrous results, a patent<sup>2</sup> has been obtained by M. Toltz and A. Lipschutz, for the use of a fusible valve on the storage tank, and of lengths of fusible pipe, providing piping also is used, which fusible material melts below the dissociation point of acetylene, so that in case the gas becomes unduly heated from any cause, instead of exploding it escapes and burns.

In studying the explosion limits of combustible gases and vapors with air,

Journal of the Franklin Institute, July, 1903, pp. 1-18.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> English Patent No. 24,577, Dec. 3, 1901; United States Patent No. 699,725, May 13, 1902.

P. Eitner<sup>3</sup> found that the explosive limits of acetylene in the Bunte burette, stated in percentages of moist combustible gas in the mixture, were: Lower limit, 3.35% and upper limit, 52.3%; the actual quantity of acetylene present in the two cases being 3.25% and 51.3%, respectively.

According to F. Gaud,<sup>4</sup> the clogging of acetylcne burners having small orifices by the deposition of carbon duc to the decomposition of the gas, is caused by the presence of hydrogen sulphide and other sulphur compounds in the acetylene. The impurities increase the tendency of the gas to decompose into its elements, but when purified acetylene is used, there is no fouling of the burner, provided the normal rate of consumption of gas is observed, if the rate of flow be reduced, however, clogging cannot be prevented.

According to the statements of G. Keppler,<sup>5</sup> the impurities in acetylene are phosphorus and sulphur compounds, ammonia, oxygen, air, hydrogen, carbon monoxide, hydrogen silicide, methane and other hydrocarbons. For purifying acetylene five substances have been proposed, as follows: (1) ferric hydroxide; (2) "heratol," a solution of chromic acid in acetic or sulphuric acid absorbed in kieselguhr; (3) "acagine," a mixture of bleaching powder with 15% lead chromate; (4) "puratylene," a mixture of bleaching powder with calcium chloride and calcium hydroxide, prepared by a special process to give it porosity, and (5) "frankolinc," a solution of cuprous and ferric chloride in strong hydrochloric acid absorbed in kieselguhr.

CALCIUM CARBIDE.—Market.—In Europe, the Nuremberg Syndicate at the head of which stands the Neuhausen Aluminium Werke, with its plant at Lend Gastein, has fixed the price of calcium carbide for 1903 for home consumption, at 24.5 marks per 100 kg. in southern Germany, at 25.55 marks in Berlin, and at 25.95 marks in Cologne. All the French carbide plants belong to the syndicate. Lots of one ton and more in drums of 100 kg. each, cost 345 fr. at Annecy and 399 fr. in Caen. The annual consumption of Germany is estimated at 10,000 tons. The annual production in France is estimated at 18,000 tons. France exports more than 1,000 tons of carbide, chiefly to Brazil, Argentina, Madagascar, the West Coast of Africa, China and Japan. The expense of shipping carbide to Brazil is 143 fr. per metric ton, so that French carbide costs about 550 fr. per ton in Brazil. Some of the plants that are independent of the Nuremberg Syndicate are at Gurtnelle, Paterno, a small Hungarian works at Jadvoelgy near Nagy-Varad, and at Terni (Italy). The last produces annually 20,000 tons of carbide, of which one-half is exported.

In the United States, the Union Carbide Co. at Niagara Falls, N. Y., is making daily 50 to 60 tons of carbide at a reported cost of \$24 per ton. Export carbide is sold f. o. b. ship at New York at \$50 per ton, but for home consumption in lots of one ton and upward \$70 per ton is charged, or \$3.75 per 100 lb. The product is graded into three sizes, the smallest including pieces from 0.0833  $(_{12}^{-1})$  to 0.25  $(_{4}^{-1})$  in., the next from 0.5 to 2 in., and the largest from 2 to 3.5 in.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Journal fuer Gasbeleuchtung, 45 (2), pp. 21-24; (5), pp. 69-72; (6), pp. 90-93, and (7), pp. 112-115; abstract in the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, March 31, 1902, pp. 395-396.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Comptes rendus, 134 (3), pp, 175–177.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Journal fuer Gasbeleuchtung, 1902, 45, pp. 777, 802 and 820; abstract in the Journal of Society of Chemical Industry, Nov. 29, 1902, pp. 1886-1388.

It is estimated that the United States consumes annually 16,000 tons, practically all of it being used for lighting purposes.

*Manufacture.*—It is stated by V. Rothmund<sup>6</sup> that for the formation of calcium carbide more than 700 watts are necessary, and that the reaction takes place at a temperature of 1,620 °C.

I. L. Roberts has patented<sup>7</sup> a process for making calcium carbide in which he uses anthracite coal in place of coke. The coal having a higher specific gravity than the coke, does not separate from the lime when charged into the furnace. The resulting carbide is stated to be less porous, and therefore more permanent than the carbide made with coke.

A process for making calcium carbide cartridges consists in compressing the material and immersing it in molten naphthalene. The naphthalene is said to retard the too rapid action of the water on the carbide, while the heat evolved by that action volatilizes the naphthalene, which in the gaseous form mixes with the acetylene and improves its illuminating power. As the cartridges contain the same amount of carbide each time, they yield the same amount of gas.

Uses.—Calcium carbide is used to destroy the phylloxera in the vineyards of France and Italy, and the higher the percentage of phosphorus it contains, the greater is its germidical property. This seems to be due to the evolution of hydrogen phosphide when the carbide is exposed to moisture.

R. Hopfelt uses in the arc light, electrodes made of carbide covered with aluminum or a waterproof material, and claims that he obtains a brighter and more powerful light.

Reducing Agent.—According to Dr. B. Neumann<sup>8</sup> calcium carbide, like aluminum, acts as a reducing agent when brought in contact with metallic oxides and salts, but it is not as powerful a reducer as aluminum. Warren, Moissan, Siemens and Halske and von Kügelgen, also, experimented with carbide as a reducing agent. The reaction which takes place, according to Neumann is as follows:—

 $3M_2O + CaC_2 = 3M_2 + CaO + 2CO; 2M_2O + 2MCl + CaC = 3M_2 + CaCl_2 + 2CO,$ 

while von Kügelgen claims that the reaction which takes place is :---

 $5M_2O+CaC_2=5M_2+CaO+2CO_2$ ;  $4M_2O+2MCl+CaC_2=5M_2+CaCl_2+2CO_2$ . M indicating a monovalent metal. The former claims that carbon monoxide is produced, and that one part of carbide reduces six parts of metal, the latter that carbon dioxide is produced, and that one part of carbide reduces ten parts of metal.

This property has recently been made the basis of a process for making the alkaline metals. A simple or double fluoride or silicofluoride of the metal is mixed with calcium carbide and heated to red heat when a double decomposition takes place, and an alkali carbide and calcium fluoride result. On heating the mixture still higher, the alkali carbide breaks up, and the liberated metal can be distilled over. If nitrogen or ammonia gas is led over the metal to prevent oxidation, a part of the carbide is converted into cyanide which can be recovered by the lixiviation of the fused mass.

<sup>6</sup> Chemiker Centralblatt, 1 (18), p. 1045.
 <sup>7</sup> United States, Patent No. 708,921, Sept. 9, 1902.
 <sup>6</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Oct. 2, 1902, p. 772.

## CARBORUNDUM.

THE production of carborundum during 1902 by the sole manufacturer using two units of 1,000 H.P. each, amounted to 3,741,500 lb., valued at \$374,150, as compared with 3,838,175 lb. of crude carborundum, valued at \$345,435 in 1901,

PRODUCTION OF CARBORUNDUM IN THE UNITED STATES.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.
1909 1901 1902	Pounds. 1,741,245 3,838,175 3,741,500	\$216,090 345,435 374,150

and 1,741,245 lb., valued at \$216,090 in 1900. The average price in 1900 was 12.4c. per lb.; in 1901, 8.9c. per lb., and in 1902, 10c. per lb. It is reported that the cost of manufacturing this material is 4 or 5c. per lb. The cost of material is 0.75c; labor, 0.5c.; power, 1.25c., and final washing and grading, 1.5 to 2.5c. per lb. The crystals are graded in 20 sizes, from No. 8, passing through an 8-mesh sieve, to No. 220, passing through a 220-mesh sieve. The three grades of fineness F, FF, and FFF, known as "carborundum flour," are obtained by washing the finest crystals. By stirring the fine powder in water and allowing it to settle one, two, four or more minutes and then decanting the water and allowing it to settle, powders called "hand-washed" one, two, four, etc., minute powders are obtained.

## CEMENT.

THE production of Portland cement, natural hydraulic cement and dry cement in the United States during 1902 was as follows: Portland cement, 16,535,000 bbl. (of 400 lb.), valued at \$16,637,500, as compared with 12,711,225 bbl., valued at \$12,532,360 in 1901; natural hydraulic cement, 9,083,759 bbl. (of 300 lb.), valued at \$4,087,692, as compared with 7,084,823 bbl., valued at \$3,056,278 in 1901, and slag cement, 547,175 bbl. (of 400 lb.), valued at \$465,099, as compared with 272,689 bbl., valued at \$198,151 in 1901.

PRODUCTION OF PORTLAND CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 400 LB.) (380 LE. NET.)

		1901.		1902. ( <i>c</i> )			
States.		Value at V	Vorks.		Value at Works.		
DUAVUS.	Barrels.	Total.	Per Bbl.	Barrels.	Total.	Per Bbl.	
California Colorado. Illinois Kansas Michigan New Jersey. New York. Ohio Pennsy Ivania. Texas. Utah.	$\begin{array}{c} & 1,025,718 \\ 1,612,000 \\ 617,228 \\ 519,852 \\ 7,091,500 \end{array}$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 · 10 0 · 90 1 · 00 1 · 10 0 · 90	$\begin{array}{c} 400,000\\ 500,000\\ 2,400,000\\ 1,900,000\\ 990,000\\ 700,000\\ 8,000,000\\ 200,000\\ (b)\end{array}$	\$770,000 110,000 990,000 440,000 550,000 2,640,000 1,710,000 7,70,000 7,200,000 220,000	$\begin{array}{c} \$3.50\\ 1.10\\ 1.10\\ 1.10\\ 1.10\\ 1.10\\ 1.0\\ 1.$	
Virginia Other States (a)	1,698,079	1,867,887	1.10	225,000	247,500	1.10	
Total	12,711,225	\$12,532,360	\$0.98	16,535,000	\$16,637,500	\$1.01	

(a) Includes Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Virginia, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Texas. (b) Included in California. (c) Compiled by Charles F. McKenna.

PRODUCTION OF NATURAL HYDRAULIC CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 300 LB.)

		1901.		1902. (e)			
States.	Damala	Value at V	Works.	Barrels.	Value at Works.		
	Barrels.	Total.	Per Bbl.	Darreis.	Total.	Per Bbl.	
Illinois	469,842	\$187,936	\$0.40 0.35	$\begin{pmatrix} f \\ f \end{pmatrix}$			
Indiana and Kentucky	$2,150,000 \\ 145,760$	752,500 72,880	0.20	$\begin{pmatrix} f \\ f \end{pmatrix}$			
Maryland	351,329 (b) 126,000	$175,665 \\ 63,000$	$0.50 \\ 0.50$	250,000 (f)	\$112,500	\$0.42	
New York: Ulster County Onondaga County Schoharie County. Erie County.	$1,184,007 \\141,622 \\62,702 \\663,800$	1,117,066	0.20	3,000,000 (f) (f) 700,000	1,650.000	0.55	
Other counties Ohio Pennsylvania	(c) 104.000 942,384 (d)	62,400 376,954	$0.60 \\ 0.40$	(f) 800,000 (f)	320,000 37,500		
Virginia West Virginia Wisconsin	$(d) \\ (d) \\ 481.020 \\ 80.357$	182,788 65,089		$100.000 \ (f) \ (f)$	45,000	0.45	
Total	7,084.823	\$3,056,278	\$0.43	(g) 9,083,759	\$4,087,692	\$0.42	

(a) Includes Georgia, Tennessee, West Virginia, Texas and Nebraska. (b) Includes North Dakota. (c) Includes Virginia and West Virginia. (d) Included in Ohio. (e) Compiled by R. W. Lesley. (f) Not separately reported. (g) Preliminary statistics of U. S. Geological Survey.

SLAG CEMENT.—The output of slag cement in 1902 was 109,435 short tons, valued at \$465,099, as compared with 54,536 short tons (equivalent to 272,689 bbl. of 400 lb.), valued at \$198,151 in 1901. The production and value increased markedly in sympathy with the highly satisfactory condition in the Portland cement trade during the latter half of 1902. The distinction made by the Board of Engineers, U. S. A., that "Steel Portland Cement" cannot be substituted for Portland cement in Government work where the specifications call for the latter, but is to be classed as puzzolana slag cement, has been accepted by most of the slag cement manufacturers; and efforts are being made to push the sale of slag cements only for those uses to which they are particularly adapted. A greatly increased production should result in 1903 unless the state of the iron market is too good to permit attention being paid to the utilization of by-products. The review of the slag cement and slag brick industries of the United States during 1902 is given by Mr. E. C. Eckel, later in this section.

CEMENT PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 300 LB.)

		Produ	Imports.		Exports. (b)		Consumption.			
Year.	Natural Hydraulic.	Portland. (a)	Total Barrels.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Barrels	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	8,161,078 9,686,447 9,177,222 7,084,823 9,083,759	8,067,161 11,309,052	17,753.608 20,486,274 20,068,738	15,393,109 15,588,638	2,810,951 3,182,245 1,239,856	\$2,624,228 2,858,286 3,330,445 1,305,692 2,581,883	147,029 186,586 384,280	213,457 289,186 752,057	$\begin{array}{c} 15.764,942\\ 20,417,530\\ 23,481,933\\ 20,590,442\\ 28,402,466\end{array}$	18,434,368 16,142,273
	(a) Includes slag cement.					(b) Includes re-exports of foreign.				

IMPORTS OF CEMENT INTO THE UNITED STATES ACCORDING TO SOURCE.

Year.	Belgium.		Canada.		Fra	ice.	Germany.	
	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.	$ \begin{array}{c} 165,258 \\ 60,636 \end{array} $	\$80,949 747,448 1,001,122 377,517 7:24,090	955 880 908 1,213 722	\$8,852 8,868 9,396 12,180 8,223	3,459 3,130 6,542 2,354 2,984	\$22,224 22,262 47,793 20,421 24,705	$\begin{array}{c} 206,982\\ 238,799\\ 231,110\\ 112,119\\ 251,853 \end{array}$	

Year.	United Kingdom.		Other Countries.		Total I	mports.	Exports. (a)	
	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1901 1902	$39,927 \\ 53,584 \\ 7,478$	333,405 309,614 416,937 58,570 105,294	$10,350 \\ 14,112 \\ 19,939 \\ 5,177 \\ 4,422$	\$64,247 76,372 133,093 32,294 26,887	402,764 421,643 477,337 188,978 398,958	\$2.624,228 2,858,286 3,330,445 1,305,692 2,581,883	$\begin{array}{c} 10,633\\ 22,054\\ 27,988\\ 83,525\\ 74,683\end{array}$	\$98,121 213,457 289,186 752,057 575,268

(a) Estimated from number of barrels reported at 1 bbl.=400 lb. Includes re-exports of foreign.

THE CEMENT INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

BY CHARLES F. MCKENNA.

PORTLAND CEMENT.—No other branch of the mineral industry in the United States has ever furnished more striking figures of rapid yet healthy growth than those encountered in the study of the manufacture of Portland cement. Economists have maryeled at the continued steady expansion in the production of pig

#### CEMENT.

iron, which has shown a 100% increase in a decade; but there is more cause to wonder at the leaps and bounds in the rate of the annual production of Portland cement, which was measured 10 years ago by a few thousand barrels, and by millions of barrels at the present time. The Portland cement industry, which was already well established in 1894 with 24 operative factories, has grown 2,606% in eight years, the factories have increased three-fold in number and some of the larger ones eight-fold in capacity. The annual rate of increase, which is shown by the subjoined table, is of great interest.

RATE OF INCREASE IN THE ANNUAL PRODUCTION OF PORTLAND CEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. (a)

Year.	Production.	Rate of In- crease over Previous Year.	Rate of In- crease Referred to 1894.	Year.	Production.	Rate of In- crease over Previous Year.	Rate of In- crease Referred to 1894.
1894 1895 1896 1897 1898	Bbl. of 400 lb. 611,229 749,059 1,577,283 2,430,903 3,584,586	\$ 22.5 110.5 54.0 47.4	158.0	1899 1900 1901 1902	Bbl. of 400 lb. 5,805,620 7,991,639 12,711,225 16,535,000	% 62·0 37·6 49·8 30·0	<b>≴</b> 1,176·3 1,204·6 2,000·0 2,606·2

(a) 1894-1901, from THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. IV. to X. inclusive: 1902, estimated by Charles F. McKenna.

It is the general belief that the rate of increase will be larger in 1903 than that shown for 1902, due to the construction of new mills of which a few will begin operation early in 1903. The condition of the industry classified by States during 1901 and 1902 is best shown by the statistical table given at the beginning of this section.

The total consumption of Portland cement in the United States during 1901 and 1902 is shown in the subjoined table (barrels of 380 lb.):

Year.	Production.	Imports. (a)	Exports. (a)	Consumption.
1901 1902		$894,150 \\ 1,945,490$	373,934 340,821	$13,231,441 \\ 18,139,669$

(a) Includes Roman and other natural hydraulic cement.

The reports of delinquent companies which are now being received indicate a very large increase in the production during 1903, duc to the contemplated extension of works already established as well as those at new sites. This continued increase in the quantities of Portland coment annually produced, which is almost in geometric progression, has resulted from increased number of uses and consequent larger demand. The consideration whether or not these increments can continue is of vital importance to all interested in the industry. The information published in the technical journals indicates that there is much hope for the continuing growth, as engineers and technologists seem to be following a fad in suggesting and considering this excellent hydraulic material for positions entirely novel, and for combinations and interweavings with other materials until the list of its applications becomes greatly expanded. Admitting that many of these suggestions will not be justified by necessity, economy, or structural strength, there should still remain a reasonable number whose success will be followed by rapid adoption at the hands of enthusiastic advocates. For the future, the manufacturers must carefully study these new uses, and come in closer relation to the consumer of the material. With all the advance that has been made in engineering practice with eonerete there yet remains much to be determined in the study of the ways in which the cement, the water, the aggregates, and the finished concrete shall be treated. Failures and discredit of this material are more often traced to ignorance of these factors than to defective qualities of the cement. Since it is the foreman concreter and the laborer who have most to do with these factors it is obvious that systematic instruction furnished to them would quickly prove its value. It is probable that if manufacturers to-day were not pressed to supply orders, but were rather seeking trade, the effort would fake the form of supporting traveling schools of concreting. 'The influence of the good workmanship thus taught would spread from railroad engineering and municipal engineering to farm engincering, house building, and other fields of activity where the economy of cement, its mode of treatment, and its successful applications have not yet been developed to their full values.

The testing of Portland eement, which has given rise to much friction in the past between manufacturers and consumers, has become better understood and great good has resulted from its application both in the factory and at the site of use. The Committee on Cement Testing of the American Society of Civil Engineers is entitled to much eredit for its work in this field, and its report published during the year 1902 is a model of simplicity when it is considered how the subject might have been overburdened with confusing details, which would have discouraged many an earnest experimenter and inspector. The Committee on Cement Testing of the American Section of the International Association of Testing Materials is now co-operating with the committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the investigation of the sufficiency and value of its findings will have the joint support of both societies.

The technology of Portland cement during 1902, while recording no striking invention or improvement, affords many evidences of advance both in the effieiency of apparatus and in better plan and disposition in the works. The rotary kiln is absolutely triumphant, and attention is being concentrated not upon efforts to replace it with any other type, but upon improvements in the details of form and arrangement of burner, selection and care of brick lining. regulation of blast, control of draft, and many minutiæ ineident to uninterrupted operation. Undoubtedly the year 1902 can record a general increase of yield per kiln as a result of such attention, and both fuel consumption and labor cost have been reduced to some extent. Heat economies are studied, and a few works are reported to have been successful in utilizing the heat of the flue gases for feed-water heating. The saving of the heat of the elinker also is practiced in some types of elinker coolers, but apparatus of this character must commend itself for simplicity before an attempt to make such a minor saving is warranted. The mechanical engineer also is advancing the art of cement manufacture, and trade rivalry among the promoters of milling machinery is undoubtedly a favorable influence. The battle between the advocates of the Griffin mill and those of the ball and tube mill has continued, and it is believed that improvements have been made on both, so that a continuation of the contest may be expected. A few new works have been designed in which the ball and tube mills are used to grind the raw material and Griffin mills to grind the clinker

—a practice which is recommended by some engineers when the materials are diverse and a thorough mixing consequently becomes absolutely essential. Advance is being made in the steam power plants of mills, in electrical equipment, in the driving and carrying mechanisms, and in every feature open to the genius of the mechanical engineer.

The erisis in the coal trade which supervened in the summer of 1902 produced a powerful effect upon the technology not yet fully perceived. The cement manufacturer now realizes that eoal is a very important factor of the total cost of manufacture, and information is being sought which will enable him to ascertain the economic values of the eoal used and to learn the attendant economies of its use.

With regard to the price of Portland eement during 1902 peculiar features are to be recorded. At the opening of the year a feeling of nervousness manifested itself among the manufacturers which was more pronounced than any before experienced. The large stocks accumulating in certain mills appeared to some to be a menaee, while the lack of room for this accumulation at other mills appeared to others as an additional menaee. Reports of large increases in produeing units by resourceful eompanies drove the small manufacturers into a panic, and agents of importers relaxed their efforts and ordered but little from abroad. The lowest prices ever known in the history of the eement business were reported and contracts of great magnitude were made. Suddenly upon the disappearanee of winter and its effects, an unexpectedly large demand arose. Prices improved in April, grew strong in May, and in June hardly an important producer felt able, or at least warranted in taking contracts. The enormous demand for cement which began in June and lasted until the end of the year, surpassed even the large increase in the total production, thereby creating an unprecedented shortage of supply of amazing proportions, which created immediately a demand for any grade of Portland eement. The importers were not long in starting large shipments to the United States, and in August and September imported eement was being shipped by the fastest oeean liners regardless of the high freight charges. At the end of the year almost no stocks were on hand in the American mills. Prices during December, 1901, and January, 1902, could be fairly stated to have been 90@95e. a barrel, f. o. b. at the mill whereas in July and August \$1.60@\$1.75 were the ruling prices, followed by no marked fall during the remainder of the year, and both demand and inquiries continued good to the elose.

The outlook for the Portland element industry in the United States, particularly in the near future, may be judged from the fact that in 1902 approximately 375 kilns were in operation, a number which will be increased to 500 during 1903. But, as noted in the table given at the introduction of this review the rate of increase for 1902 over 1901 was only 30%, while 50% increases had been recorded for several years directly preceding. This failure to keep abreast of the demand produced a shortage of probably 5,000,000 bbl., which left for 1903 a splendid legacy of orders and prospects. The amount of heavy construction planned or contracted for in the near future in the large cities of the country promises to afford a very great source of demand. In addition, the American manufacturer still has the opportunity to develop the export trade almost from the very beginning. It would seem that there will be nothing but success for the manufacturer who looks well to the economies, and it seems also as if assurance can be given the user that plentiful supplies will be available.

NATURAL HYDRAULIC CEMENT.—The changing influences of the natural element products upon the market for Portland cement continued as slight as they have been for several years. This variety of hydraulic material holds its own, but appears to make no progress. At the beginning of 1902 a consolidation of more than 75% of the Rosendale natural cement plants at Rondout, N. Y., was consummated. The production during 1902 of natural cements in this district approximated 2,350,000 bbls. of 300 lb. each. The total production of natural hydraulic cement in the United States during 1902 would be difficult to gauge accurately since the factories are many in number, small in size and much scattered, but it may be stated tentatively at 10,000,000 bbl. Natural cement is produced also at certain mills in Pennsylvania, and mixtures of this product are made with Portland cement. These mixed quantities, however, are not included in the statistics given in the table showing the production of Portland cement in the United States.

# SLAG CEMENT AND SLAG BRICK MANUFACTURE DURING 1902.

#### BY EDWIN C. ECKEL.

THE present paper is supplementary to the detailed discussion of the slagcement industry contained in Vol. X. of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, and gives a résumé of progress made during the past year. In addition, however, to supplementary data relative to the slag-cement industry, the manufacture of slag bricks and slag blocks is discussed in some detail. These industries were not treated in the article cited, and at present it seems probable that they will soon attain considerable commercial importance in the United States.

Slag Cement.—During the past year the slag-cement industry of the United States has been in a very prosperous condition, the production for 1902 largely exceeding that for 1901, while the average value per barrel showed a slight increase. The report of the board of army engineers on slag cements, while having temporarily a depressing effect on the industry, has doubtless resulted in permanent good. Several plants manufacturing a puzzolana cement from slag have adopted the policy of frankly announcing both the methods of manufacture and the known defects of the material for certain uses, relying on its equally well-known value for other uses to accomplish its sale. An extensive correspondence with municipal engineers, which was earried on by me during 1902, shows that those who have experimented with slag-cement for such work as foundations, sub-pavements, etc., regard it with favor, and permit its use in public works.

Three new slag-cement plants at various points in Pennsylvania were planned or were under construction during 1902. Only one of these, however, was completed in time to commence operations before the close of the year. This plant, erected by the Stewart Iron Co., and located at Sharon, Pa., commenced producing in December, but this early start was made to test its economic and mechanical efficiency, rather than as the opening of an active campaign. Early in 1903, operations were recommenced, and the plant has since been operated steadily. The slag used is selected from that made by the Stewart Iron Co. furnaces, and has the following average composition: Silica,  $32 \cdot 72\%$ ; alumina,  $12 \cdot 95\%$ ; iron,  $2 \cdot 51\%$ ; lime,  $47^{\circ}67\%$ ; magnesia,  $2^{\circ}71\%$ ; sulphur,  $1^{\circ}44\%$ . After granulation, the slag is elevated and fed to three Ruggles-Coles dryers. The lime is burned, slaked and mixed with the dried slag in a Broughton mixer, and the mixture is finally reduced in tube mills. The finished cement has the following composition: Silica,  $27 \cdot 33\%$ ; alumina,  $11 \cdot 61\%$ ; iron,  $2 \cdot 43\%$ ; lime,  $55 \cdot 83\%$ ; magnesia,  $1 \cdot 93\%$ ; sulphur,  $0 \cdot 87\%$ .

The process followed at the slag-cement plant of the Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux de Champigneulles, Department of Yonne, France, deserves notice. It may be regarded as a method for regulating (principally, of eourse, accelerating) the set of slag eements, but it is in reality somewhat more than this, as the following brief description will show. Slag of the usual eomposition is granulated. The granulated slag is not, however, dried as in ordinary practice; but is mixed while still wet with slaked lime. If an ordinary lime be used, the proportions are 25 to 30 parts lime to 75 to 70 parts slag; if hydraulie lime be employed, the proportions are 35 to 40 parts lime to 65 to 60 parts slag. The

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

mixture is stirred up with water until of the consistency of a thick paste, and after grinding is formed into bricks and allowed to harden for several days. At the end of this time the bricks are broken into lumps and burned at a dark or bright red heat, according to the rapidity of set desired, and then finally reduced to powder. This process gives a very rapid setting cement. If it is too rapid, the set is retarded to any desired degree by mixing with the cement a greater or less proportion of dry powdered granulated slag and slaked lime. It will be noted that this process is intermediate between the methods used in manufacturing ordinary slag cements, and that adopted in Portland cement manufacture. In fact if the mixing and guiding of the materials were carried on more carefully, and the burning accomplished at a higher temperature, the product would undoubtedly be a Portland cement.

Slag Bricks.—In a previous article<sup>1</sup> I have made a distinction between the terms "slag-bricks" and "slag-blocks." The distinction seems of value and will be restated here. The term "slag-bricks" is applied to those bricks, tiles, etc., made by mixing slaked lime with crushed or granulated slag, molding the mixture by hand or in a brick machine, and drying the product. The term "slag-blocks," on the other hand, refers to the blocks made by pouring molten slag into a mold.

In Europe the manufacture of slag bricks is an important industry, though it has not come extensively into practice in this country. It is usually carried on in connection with the manufacture of slag cement, in which case the only additional requirements are a few machines and considerable floor space. The processes of manufacture may be briefly stated as follows: Slags of approximately the same type as those used in the manufacture of slag cement<sup>2</sup> are granulated, dried and finely ground. The following analyses of slags used in the manufacture of slag brick at various plants are fairly representative; No. 4, how-

	-	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Alumina )A Iron oxide Manganese Lime (CaO) Magnesia (	), 	14.0 3.3 0 51.0 1.4	$\begin{array}{r} 25 \cdot 8 \\ 17 \cdot 3 \\ 1 \cdot 5 \\ \cdot 0 \\ 51 \cdot 5 \\ 0 \cdot 4 \\ 1 \cdot 3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27 \cdot 0 \\ 19 \cdot 3 \\ 1 \cdot 7 \\ 0 \cdot 1 \\ 51 \cdot 5 \\ 2 \cdot 5 \\ 1 \cdot 8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 33 \cdot 0 \\ 18 \cdot 67 \\ 1 \cdot 0 \\ 4 \cdot 25 \\ 40 \cdot 0 \\ 2 \cdot 33 \\ 1 \cdot 33 \end{array}$	35.0 15.0 1.1 0.3 45.0 Trace. 0.4

ever, is peculiarly low in lime, requiring the addition of considerably more slaked lime than usual, and giving a brick that drics and hardens with more than average slowness. Sufficient slaked lime is added to the slag to bring the total lime (CaO) content of the mixture up to about 55%, and the materials are carefully and thoroughly mixed. If the slaked lime has been added in the form of paste, the material is ready for the brick machine. If, however, the slaked lime was a dry powder, it will be necessary to add a small quantity of water to the mixture, in order that it may be sufficiently plastic to form good bricks. On issuing from the brick machine, the bricks are placed on racks to dry, either in the open air or in a drying house. In from 6 to 10 days' time, according to composition and weather conditions, they are sufficiently firm to bear transportation, and are then ready for market.

Slag bricks thus made are light in color, varying from light to dark gray. They weigh less than elay bricks of equal size; require less mortar in laying up; and are equal or superior to elay bricks in erushing strength.

At several plants, pipes and other articles are made from the same mixture as that used for slag brick, the plastic material being forced into iron molds by rammers. These pipes seem to be satisfactory either as water or sewer pipe.

Slag Blocks.—"Slag blocks," as the term is used in the present paper, are made by pouring molten slag into molds. The molds may naturally be of any desired form, so that the slag block can be shaped like a common brick, a tile, or a massive block. Slag blocks are made somewhat extensively in the Lehigh Valley, and have been used as paving material, notably in Philadelphia. They are very durable, but objectionable because of their slipperiness. This difficulty has been overcome in practice in the Middlesboro district, England, by casting the blocks in a double-size mold encircled by a projection, which results in a groove encircling the slag block. The two halves of the block after eooling are split apart with a ehisel, and the rough fraeture-surface of each is laid uppermost in paving.

In ordinary practice, slag blocks are cast in iron molds, with the top uncovered. This favors rapid cooling, and therefore requires little floor space for storage of the cooling blocks. In the best practice, however, blocks are cast in sand, or occasionally in iron molds, which are covered immediately after pouring with a thick layer of sand. This treatment allows the slag to cool very slowly, giving a tough, dense, and resistant block. More floor space for storage, however, is required than in the first method.

## THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF A MODERN PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT.

#### By F. H. LEWIS.

THE Portland cement industry in America had its beginning in 1875. At that time a small plant was started near Allentown, Pa., by David O. Saylor, employing as the raw materials the so-called cement rock of that section of Pennsylvania which had previously been used in the manufacture of natural cement, and which was brought up to the proper composition for Portland cement by the addition of pure limestone. An exhibit of this cement was made at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia in 1876. Saylor was thus the originator of the enormous industry which has developed in this section of Pennsylvania, and in similar rock deposits in western New Jersey since that time. About the same date (1875) Thomas Millen started the manufacture of Portland cement at South Bend, Ind., using the wet process, the raw materials being the wet marls and clays of that section. This factory was afterward abandoned for a new location in New York State, and for twenty years the growth of the industry by the wet way in America was extremely slow. Since 1897, however, there have been an extraordinary number of factories built in the marl sections of Ohio, Indiana and Michigan, making Portland cement by the wet method. Yet it is to be noted that while David Saylor's enterprise has been growing since its inception, and is now a very large plant, nonc of the original marl plants has expanded by natural development to large industries. The great establishments in the marl regions are all of them new enterprises and not developments from small beginnings.

During the first 20 years of its existence, the cement industry made slow progress, the total product in the United States in 1895 being but 750,000 bbl., 85% of this being produced in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Since that date, however, the growth of the industry in all sections of the country has been extraordinarily rapid, the total product for the year 1902 being over 16,000,000 bbl. But in spite of this extraordinary growth the proportion manufactured at the point where the industry first began, that is, in the so-called cement rock section of eastern Pennsylvania and western New Jersey, is still 65% as compared with the total production by the wet way of about 15%.

It is probable that there is no place in the world where raw materials of equal quality are found in such abundance as they are in this great Pennsylvania cement section. This district has not only set the pace in manufacturing for the entire country, but the genius of its manufacturers has developed much the greater part of the improvements in manufacturing. The rotary kiln was developed here, as was the method of burning by powdered coal, with all the successful methods of cooling, storing and grinding clinker. These are the features which have developed into a distinctive American practice and have given a basis on which to establish a successful industry.

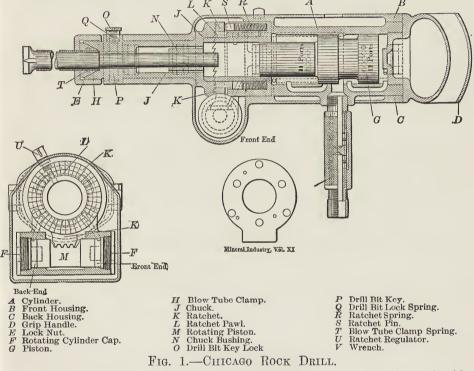
With expensive labor and comparatively cheap power, the American manufacturer in competing with the European product has been compelled to follow the same lines as those which have been successful in the American iron and steel industry, which is now pre-eminent, that is, the substitution of mechanical de-

## MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT.

89

vices for hand labor at all points of the process. Indeed, this feature has been more important in establishing an American Portland cement industry than it has been in iron and steel, for the reason that the product is a bulk product, selling per ton at from one-half to one-third the price of pig iron. The cement manufacturer makes but one product and his profits, if any are earned, must come from the sale of this product. There are practically no by-products. If the cement is produced at satisfactory cost the industry is profitable; if not, it is unprofitable. There is no such thing as recouping losses from one line of manufacture by profits on another.

Quarrying.—In producing cement by the dry process the quarrying of the stone is much the largest element in labor cost, and in most instances it is impossible to reduce the labor item excepting fractionally. In the largest plants there



has been some use of the steam shovel for loading cars. This is only applicable, however, to certain cases and to the larger enterprises. In general quarries are fitted up with air drills, employ high explosives, and use for the first reduction of the material the large gyratory crushers. The larger the opening of the crusher the less sledging and quarry work required; and as the sledging is very generally the largest item in the quarry cost the size of the crusher is of importance. Recently a very valuable drill for block holing has been developed. This is a pneumatic drill, similar in type to the pneumatic riveting hammers. It will drill holes ten or twelve inches deep at the rate of one inch per minute. When the materials are hard it constitutes one of the most valuable additions to a quarry outfit that has been developed in recent years. Fig. 1 illustrates one of the drills. These drills are small, readily transported, and by using two or three of them, all the large stone can be broken up with a very small amount of sledging.

A considerable variety of practice has developed in handling the stone between the quarry and the mill. With pit quarries adjacent to the mill the ordinary method is a system of skips running on overhead rope tramways. These have the advantage of lifting and carrying by the same power. A number of these tramways are in use in Pennsylvania earrying stone quite economically. In open faee quarries various types of side and end dump cars are used, usually of 3.5 ft. gauge or less, a narrow gauge being desirable for dump ears.

In many cases a crusher outfit in the quarry offers advantages; where praeticable and when the handling of the mix will permit, it should always be used. The advantage derived from crushing material at once arises from the faet that it is much more easily handled in the subsequent processes. In some eases, however, as in a number of plants in the Lehigh Valley, this becomes impraetieable because the required limestone is purchased from quarries at a distance, and is delivered by rail in standard gauge equipment. Under such circumstances it is generally necessary to handle both stones in bulk at the plant. When both raw materials are found at the factory site the advantage of erushing them at once and handling them through a system of bins and poekets is considerable. It is even a question whether it would not be economical to buy crushed stone instead of lump stone when it is purchased at a distance. The advantage of this would arise from the ease and accuracy with which the mix could be made and sent together through the subsequent processes of reduction.

The size of the quarry, its distance from the mill, its elevation above or below the level of the mill, and the character of the raw materials, all must be considered in determining the methods of quarrying to be used, but in any and every case the largest mechanical installation which is practicable will prove to be the most economical. In this way some type of steam shovel will prove advantageous for handling large quantities of material. The installation of air compressors for drilling will prove more economical than using steam direct, the loss of power from the condensation of steam being much greater than the loss of power in compressing the air. In order to economize still more when using air, some form of reheater for heating the air in the supply pipes at the quarry adds considerably to the efficiency of pneumatic power, and is especially advantageous in the winter time. Cold air in cold weather eauses considerable trouble in freezing the supply pipes and the valves on drills. A simple pipe coil installed in some type of furnace will reheat the air satisfactorily.

The eost of quarrying varies considerably, and in this respect the Pennsylvania manufacturers have the advantage over the majority of plants using dry raw materials. The Pennsylvania cement rock is a soft shale, easily blasted, easily sledged, easily handled by the steam shovel, and readily and rapidly broken in crushing machinery. It is handled under favorable conditions in Pennsylvania and New Jersey at a cost varying from 18 to 30c. per ton as compared with the cost of handling the harder limestones varying from 30 to 50c. per ton. Offsetting this advantage in some measure, however, is the comparatively high cost of limestone required to bring the Pennsylvania cement rocks to a normal com-

# MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT.

position. As mentioned above, the major part of this limestone is transported by rail from a distance and delivered at a cost of from \$0.85 to \$1.25 per ton. In recent years large plants employing limestone and shale have been built in Virginia, Indiana, Missouri and in West Virginia. Plants employing hard limestone and softer clays have been built in New York, Illinois and Michigan. In the majority of these plants the two raw materials are found in close proximity to each other and adjacent to the factory, and the high cost of limestone is offset by the low cost of shale, as compared with the conditions in Pennsylvania. The underlying principle in this matter is that Pennsylvania and New Jersey deposits are below the normal in lime and must be brought up in the mix by the addition of limestone, while in the cases just cited the limestone is the major ingredient and must be brought to normal figures in the mix by the addition of clay rock. The conomy in Pennsylvania plants is in handling the cement rock, while the expensive feature is the lime rock. In the other districts the conditions are reversed.

Reduction of Raw Materials .- The system of gradual reduction has been adopted in all modern plants. The first reduction as in quarrying is through the crusher. This is by far the chcapest part of the reduction process, and admits of considerable development. The type of crusher universally employed for hard materials is the gyratory crusher, a machine developed by American manufacturers, possessing considerable advantages in output and in the character of the product over the old type of oscillating toggle joint machines. Probably the most complete arrangement where both the materials are hard is to crush one of them, at least, in the quarry, handling it through a system of bins and pockets over scales. The cars containing the larger ingredient in lump form pass under these pockets, are weighed on the scales, and the smaller ingredient is added by weight to form the mix. These cars are dumped into a crusher and the materials crushed together, the smaller ingredient being in this way recrushed and thoroughly mixed with the larger. This crusher discharges onto an elevator or a belt, as may prove most convenient, which carries the crushed ingredients to a screen, the tailings being returned to the crusher or to an auxiliary crusher, the latter probably being preferable since it can be of smaller size, and will not choke the large machine with too much small material. This method of crushing insures a uniform size of product which readily passes through the bins and chutes and through the mill feeds.

In Fig. 2 is shown a very complete installation for crushing and separating as described above, the tailings being returned to a smaller machine. The elevator is of the continuous bucket type carried on a rubber belt. This constitutes the most satisfactory type of elevator for raw material, especially for elevators handling lump material to considerable heights. A system of belts handling crushed stone from a crushing installation as described is shown in Fig. 3. It will be observed that the belt carries the crushed stone to the top of the stone house and deposits it in a series of tanks. These tanks discharge at the bottom onto belt conveyors passing through an arch in the foundation and again carrying the stone forward to the bins or to the dryers, (Fig. 4). The complete installation mentioned above handles stone entirely by mechanical means from the

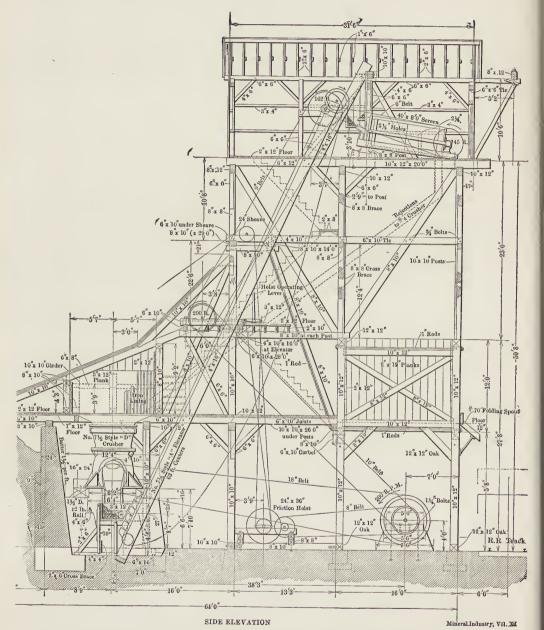
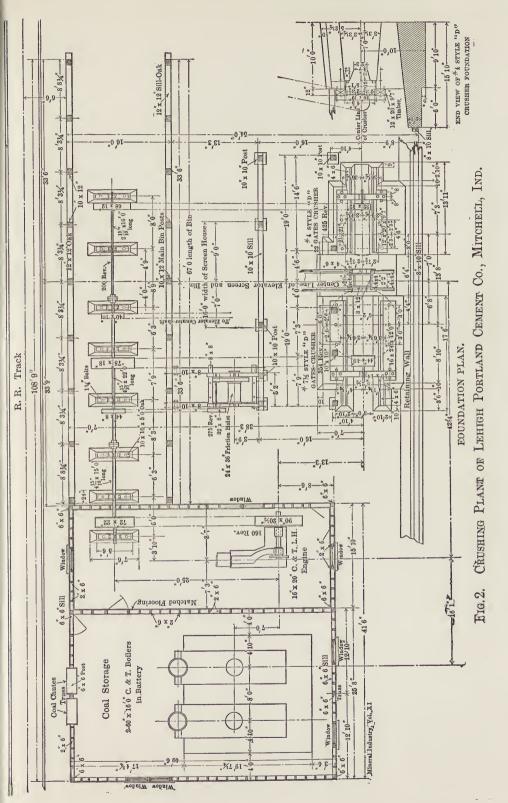
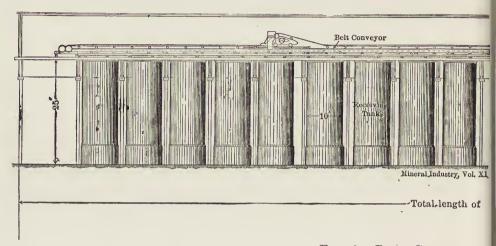


FIG. 2.--CRUSHING PLANT OF LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT Co., MITCHELL, IND.



time it leave the quarry at a very considerable saving of labor and cost. With such a plant the separation of the stone by screening after it leaves the crusher is essential because large flat slabs in the mass of the material will always make trouble by the choking of bins and chutes.

For handling the stone, or indeed for handling any lump material, a belt con-



## FIG. 3.-BELT CONVEYORS

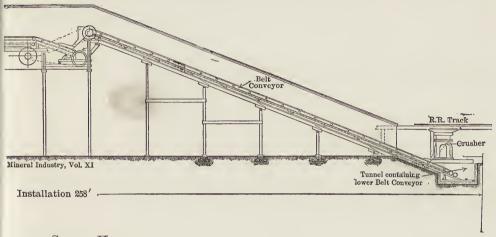
veyor has proved to be by far the most satisfactory mechanical device. Its cost is very high, but it has great efficiency, and as all parts are visible and accessible at all times it is easily repaired, seldom getting out of order seriously or in a way which cannot be overhauled in the course of an hour or two. Properly installed the best types of belt conveyors will handle crushed stone up inclines as high as 25°. By means of movable trippers the material may be deposited at any point over large areas, or by means of fixed trippers it can be made to deposit at any one of a series of points.

For cement machinery it is necessary that all the moving parts should be thoroughly well constructed and of heavy type. The only difficulty which has been experienced with belt conveyors has been due to the use of light fixtures such as are used satisfactorily in handling grain. An equipment of this kind is poor economy. First class belt conveyors installed in place vary in cost from about \$8 a running foot for narrow conveyors up to \$25 or \$30 for the large sizes, the average cost for a 14-in. conveyor being about \$10 or \$11, and for a 16-in. conveyor from \$12 to \$15 per linear foot measured between centers of head and tail pulleys. In the installation shown in Fig. 3 the overhead belt can either carry the material forward directly to dryers or deliver it to the storage tanks as shown on the drawing, or by means of suitable trippers a part can be carried forward to the dryers and the remainder discharged into storage tanks.

The installation of belt conveyors for handling stone in many cases has not been well considered. A belt conveyor necessarily wears much faster in the center than at the sides; hence a belt that is unnecessarily wide costs more to install,

#### MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT.

is too narrow receives the stone badly from the chutes and trippers, or requires such small chutes that they are liable to choke up. It is essential in every case to determine, first the size of belt absolutely necessary to carry the required quantity of stone, and then to make it wide enough to handle material of the size which is delivered to it without choking the chutes or spilling the stone at the point



AND STONE HOUSE.

where it is received on the belt. A 12-in. belt will carry 40 tons of stone an hour, a 14-in. over 60 tons and a 16-in. belt will carry 75 tons or more an hour, and the

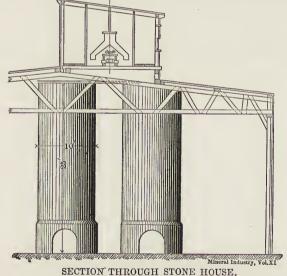


FIG. 4.—CROSS SECTION (ENLARGED) OF STONE HOUSE.

larger belts proportionately larger tonnage. A 16-in. belt, therefore, is large enough to carry in 10 hours the stone required for a 10-kiln plant, and if this stone is crushed so that it will all pass a 3-in. ring it will be handled without and is worthless as soon as the center is worn out. On the other hand, a belt which

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

difficulty at the chutes. On the other hand a 12-in. belt should not be used even for a small plant, unless the crushing is done to 2 in. or 2.5 in. size. The proper speed for belts carrying stone is from 300 to 400 linear feet per minute. At this speed, with properly adjusted chutes, the material will take the belt quietly and without rolling except when the quantity delivered is very small. The best form of chute is the wooden box made up of baffle plates discharging the stone with the motion of the belt. In all cases where trippers are used or where the material is discharged from one belt to another moving at right angles, a difference in height of 6 or 7 ft. should be provided for satisfactory chutes. Some excessively wide belts up to 24 and 30 in. in width have been used, but the necessity for such belts is not apparent, and they cannot be put in with any due regard for economy, either of first cost or of operation.

Grinding Raw Materials.—The old practice in grinding raw materials was almost entirely by the use of mill stones similar to those used in grinding grain. These stones were siliceous stones, largely the product of French quarries, and generally known as French buhr stones. Usually the material after crushing was still further reduced, either by means of rolls or smaller crushers. After passing through the buhr stones some system of separation became necessary, and a great variety of devices for this purpose were used. Of the different types of inclined screens some were simply screens set at an angle, others had a swinging motion imparted mechanically, others were revolving screens. A great variety of air separators was devised, and they are still on the market. It is an open question whether separators of this type could not be used to a greater extent in modern plants than they now are.

The method of grinding by buhr stones is expensive for several reasons. The dressing of the stones requires skilled mechanics, and has to be done frequently. Mills of this type are small units, yielding small output, and the grinding which is done by them is not as fine as that done by the later types of machines. On the whole, however, they were well adapted to the days when plants were small. Their cost was not great, the loss of one mill at any time was not serious since its output was small. It is evidently better with a small plant to have small units than to have large ones. The loss of one mill out of a dozen makes little difference in output, but if the grinding were all done in two units, the loss of one for repairs would cut down the output one-half.

The present practice in America runs along two lines. In one case the system of grinding by ball and pebble mills is adopted, and in the other some type of centrifugal mill like the Huntington or Griffin mills. By either of these systems the entire grinding can be done without auxiliary machinery; the ball mill will take quite large stone, and after passing the ball and pebble mills it will be reduced to fineness suitable for calcination. Similarly, mills of the Griffin type will take the product of a crusher and reduce it to the proper fineness without auxiliary machinery. Most of the earlier installations of these mills were made in this way. In later practice, however, considerable advantage has been derived by a system of gradual reduction. A ball mill will dispose of stone of any size that will pass the feed hopper. But it will grind a much larger output if the material delivered to it is reduced to a uniform size of 2.5 in. or less. It has

97

been found that the Griffin mill practice can be very much improved by passing inaterial through a roll crusher or through a pair of crushers in tandem with the separator between, and these are features of the present modern practice. It is a question whether considerable advantage could not be obtained by a separation at each stage of reduction, that is, after material passes the roll crusher and after it passes the ball or Griffin mills; but no extensive practice of this kind has yet been developed.

The first step in the reduction of raw materials is to dry them. The old buhr stone practice would handle damp materials or even wet materials satisfactorily. More modern mills will not do this, and it is necessary to dry them thoroughly in the stone house. The type of dryer which is almost universally employed is a revolving drum mounted on trunnions set at an inclination; the drum receives the stone at one end and discharges it at the other. The inclination of the dryer varies from 0.5 in. to 1 ft. to 1 in. to 1 ft., and a speed of from 2 to 15 r. p. m. In size these dryers vary from 4 ft. in diameter by 40 ft. long up to 6 ft. by 60 ft. long. Some styles of patented dryers have a diameter greater than 6 ft., with comparatively short length. Excluding the patented machines, the ordinary dryer is simply a steel cylinder with T irons riveted longitudinally at intervals of about 2 ft. around the periphery. These T irons act as buckets to carry the material up to the top of the dryers and discharge it through the hot gases coming from the furnace at the lower end. A later type of dryer is divided into four compartments by steel plates crossing through the center. One obvious advantage of this dryer is the fact that it balances better and requires less horse power to drive it than the other type. This is due to the fact that the material is distributed through four compartments instead of being carried largely on one side of the drum. Either of these drvers answers the purpose very well. An ordinary furnace is provided at the lower end with a flue bridge permitting the dried stone to fall out either at the back or at one side. A stack for taking off the spent gases is set at the upper end of the dryer. In the patented dryers sold by the Cummer Co. and Ruggles-Coles Co. the furnacc is located at the upper end and the gases pass under the shell and return to a stack at the front end, both these dryers having induced draft by means of fans. With a dryer of sufficient size and length, running at slow speed, the ordinary type of dryer answers extremely well. The 4-ft. dryer 40 ft. long will easily dry enough raw material to make 40 bbl. of cement per hour and a 5-ft. diameter, 50-ft. dryer will easily handle the material for 60 bbl. (Illustrations of dryers are given on page 115.)

The more thorough the drying of material, the more readily it grinds in the modern type of mills. In either the Griffin or Huntington mills or in the ball and pebble mills, the tendency of all damp or wet material is to ball up, choke the screens and greatly impede the grinding. The difference in output between thoroughly dry material and material which is only slightly damp is quite considerable.

The ordinary method of feeding dryers is by means of a belt conveyor or a continuous bucket elevator, receiving material generally from a crusher charged by manual labor. This gives more or less intermittent feed, and a great improvement in drying and capacity is attained by running material to a suitable

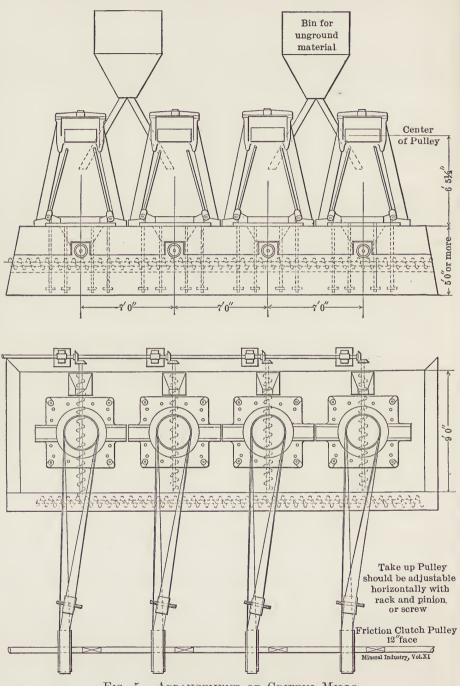
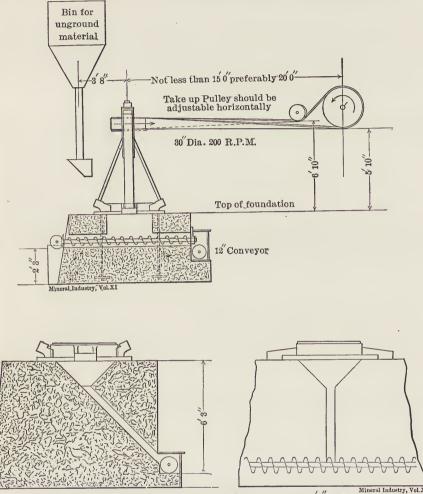


FIG. 5.—ARRANGEMENT OF GRIFFIN MILLS.

tank at the rear of the dryer and feeding it by some form of mechanical feed either a percussion type or a revolving table under a spout—or by any simple



If circumstances will permit the bottom of main conveyor to be 6 3 below top of mill foundation, the cross conveyors may be omitted and the mills discharge directly into the main conveyor by inclined shutes, formed in the foundation, as shown above. FIG. 6.—DETAILS OF GRIFFIN MILL.

mechanical means that can supply a uniform feed which can be varied at will. It ordinarily requires from 4 to 5 lb. of coal per barrel of cement to dry the stone.

Mill Layout.—In Figs. 5 and 6 is shown a typical Griffin mill installation in plan and elevation. These figures show the 30-in. mill driven at 200 r. p. m., fed from a suitable bin and discharging either to a conveyor directly under the mill or by gravity to a conveyor running in front of the entire battery. These mills are spaced 7 ft. from centers, making a very compact arrangement. The details of the mill itself are familiar to all readers of cement literature and need not be dwelt on here.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

A new type of ball mill introduced two years ago and known as the Kominuter is illustrated in Fig. 7. This mill differs from the ordinary type of ball mill in having a peripheral discharge. The material is fed to it just as it is to a ball mill through a suitable nave adjacent to the shaft at one end of the mill. It can only get out of the mill, however, at the forward end through a series of openings in the periphery of the shell. This makes it necessary for the material to pass from one end of the mill to the other before it can reach the screens. In

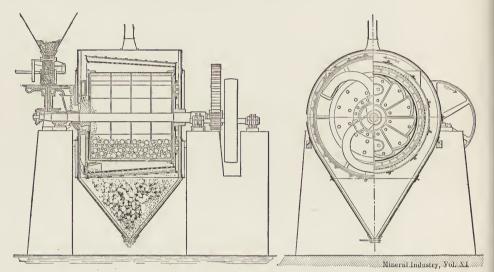


FIG. 7.-KOMINUTER BALL MILL.

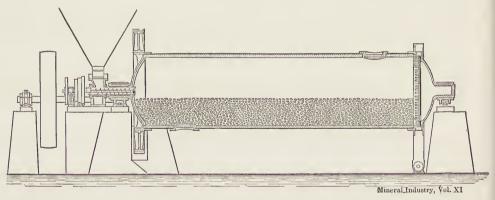


FIG. 8.—TUBE MILL.

the regular type of ball mill, the material passes to the screens freely at all points of the periphery across the mill. The advantage gained by the Kominuter, due to this difference, is that with the same output the material will necessarily be finer ground. Passing out of the peripheral discharge of the Kominuter, the ground raw material falls upon an inner screen set at an angle with the mill and mus return over this screen to the feed end of the mill, passing in this way over MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT. 101

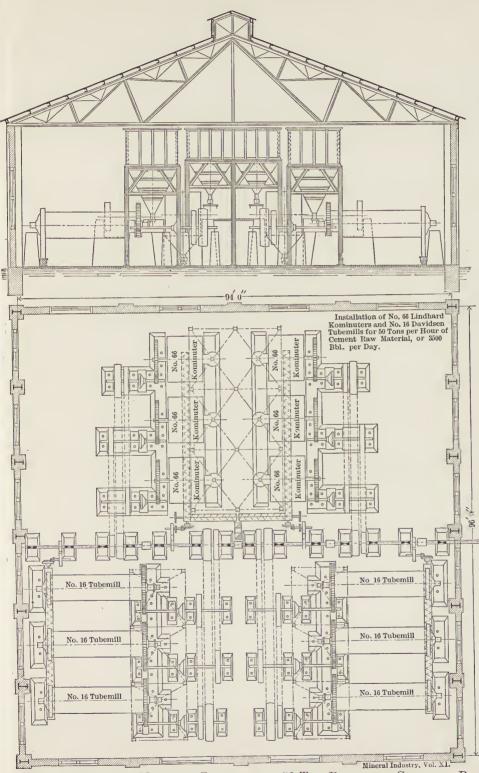


FIG. 9.—PLAN AND VERTICAL SECTION OF A 50-TON PLANT FOR CRUSHING RAW MATERIALS.

the entire screen before the coarser particles are returned. The return arms are shown in Fig. 7. By means of these arms the material which the screens reject is returned to the mill at the same point where the original feed enters. Ordinarily the Kominuter is equipped with double screens and provided with three

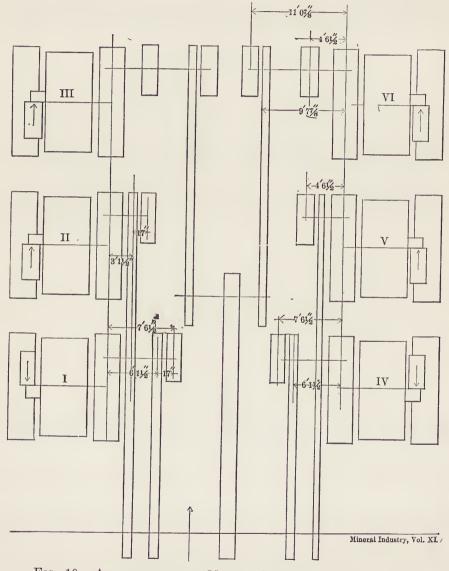
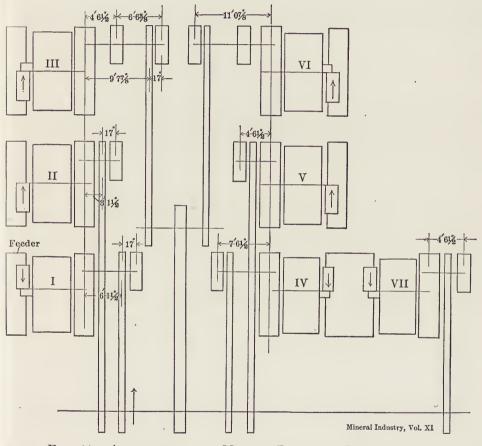


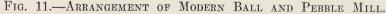
FIG. 10.—ARRANGEMENT OF MODERN BALL AND PEBBLE MILL.

return arms. It can be arranged so that one of these return arms takes the tailings from the inner screens and two of them take the tailings from the outer screens, or vice versa. Or the inner screens can be entirely omitted and all three return arms used to return the tailings from the outer screens. A large number

of these machines have been sold for cement plants within the last two years. As now built they are the largest mills of this character on the market, carrying 40 to 50% more balls than the largest type of regular ball mill.

In Fig. 8 is shown a section of the tube mill made by F. L. Smidth & Co., the same firm that manufactures the Kominuter. This particular tube mill also has a peripheral discharge. The principle of this mill, and, in fact, all of them, is simply the grinding of material by means of attrition with a large body of flint pebbles, reducing the material between the pebbles and in contact with the lining.





The pebbles are the well-known Iceland flint pebbles, and the lining is silex blocks cemented to the shell.

For simplicity of construction, ease of repairs, regularity and quality of output, the pebble mills commend themselves especially for the manufacture of Portland cement. Outside of the feed devices the mechanical parts are extremely few and a lining well put in will last from one to three years. It takes about 80 H. P. to drive a mill of this type which will yield ordinarily between 15 and 20 bbl. per hour either of raw material or clinker.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

A complete installation of Kominuters and pebble mills with their feed boxes and the main conveyor systems to carry away the product is shown in Fig. 9. This plan shows a battery of six Kominuters making first reduction of material for a battery of six tube mills. In both batteries there are two large pulleys on the line shaft and two small ones. The middle and the long drive mills are driven direct from the line shaft, while the short drive mill is driven from the counter shaft of the long drive mill. All the pulleys on the line shaft are plain pulleys. Each mill shaft is provided with a clutch ent-off coupling making it possible to throw out any mill without shutting down the line shaft or disturbing operations in any of the other mills.

In Figs. 10 to 13 are shown typical layouts of ball and pebble mills as used in recent modern plants, with their drives from the line shaft of the mill. The illustrations do not require any detailed explanation.

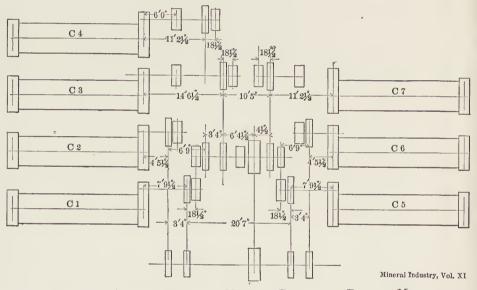


FIG. 12.—ARRANGEMENT OF MODERN BALL AND PEBBLE MILL.

In all grinding of dry raw material, the finer the grinding the better the product. This is axiomatic, but it has a practical bearing from the fact that the finer the raw material is ground, the smaller the clinker and the easier it is to grind. There is a practicable limit to all things, however, and it is found that a fineness of 80% passing through a 200-mesh sieve will give an entirely satisfactory products in both respects, that is, the cement will be homogeneous, and the clinker will be small and readily ground.

Kiln Practice.—For dry materials two types of kilns are used. One the cylindrical kiln of uniform diameter, the other, the taper kiln reduced in diameter at the chimney end. The general arrangement of the second type is shown in Figs. 14 and 15. This kiln has a diameter of 60 in. at the chimney end and 66 in. at the discharge end and a length of 60 ft. It is supported on trunnions on

# MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT. 105

two points, is turned by a train of gears, uses powdered coal and cools the clinker by an air blast in a suitable cooler. The inclination of the kiln is 0.75 in. to 1 ft. It may be regarded as a standard kiln for dry raw materials. A large number of kilns having the same general arrangement are in use in the Lehigh Valley in Pennsylvania. The arrangement in plan is shown in Fig. 14, which illustrates a group of four kilns. The cylindrical kiln, which has met with most favor, is 72 in. outside diameter, 60 ft. long, supported at two points on trunnions and is revolved by a train of gears. This kiln is more readily lined than the other kiln and seems to give about as satisfactory results, but theoretically the taper kiln should give greater fuel economy. A cylindrical kiln in plan and clevation is shown in Figs. 16 and 17.

Kilns both longer and shorter than the kilns described have been used. Within recent years new kilns have been built having a length of 45 ft., and in a new

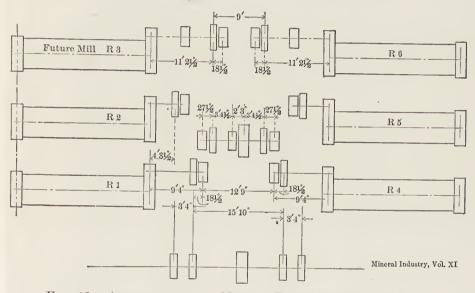
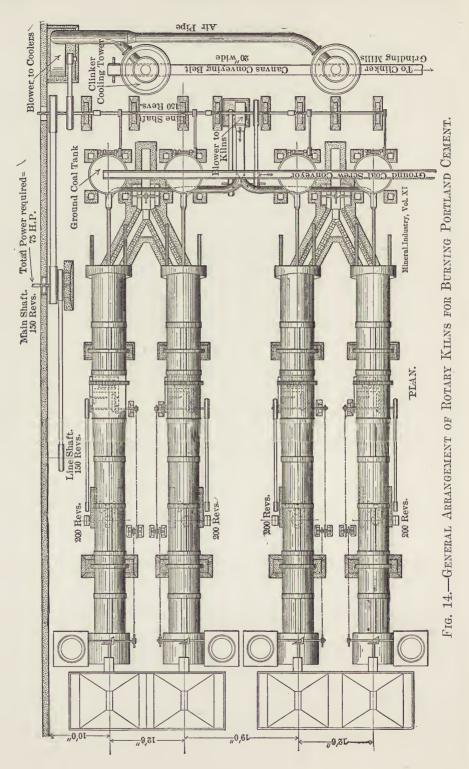
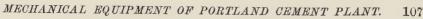


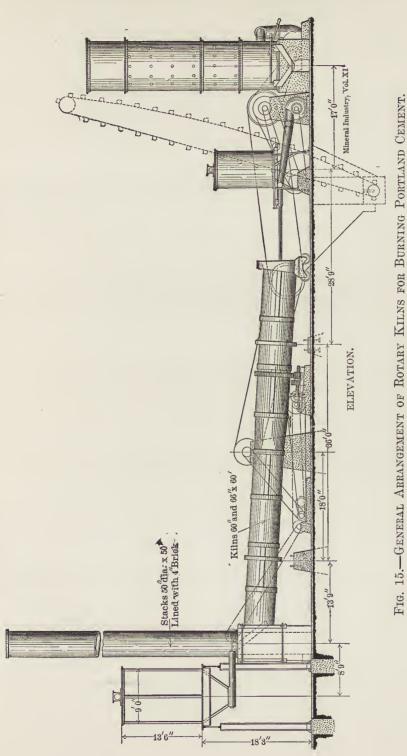
FIG. 13.-ARRANGEMENT OF MODERN BALL AND PEBBLE MILL.

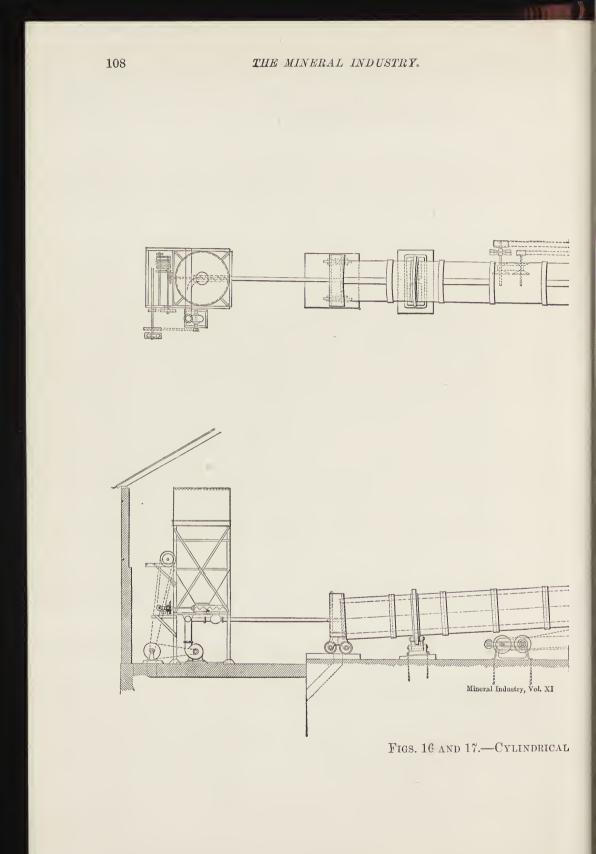
plant erected in New Jersey, kilns 10 ft. in diameter by 130 ft. long have been put up. The advantages in yield, however, are not apparent. With the short kiln the economy of coal must be lacking, since it is necessary to maintain a very high heat in order to make the clinker in the limited length. With a very large unit such as a 10-ft. kiln 130 ft. long, mentioned above, the length is unnecessarily great, requiring an unnecessary amount of power to drive the kiln and the unit is too large in any case except, perhaps, in a plant of extraordinary size.

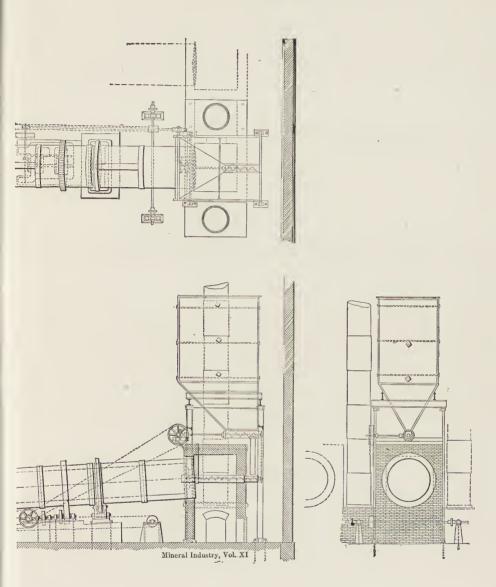
In the standard kilns burning powdered coal the consumption of coal per barrel of cement is variously given by different parties from 80 lb. of coal per barrel of cement up to 140 lb., a fair mean performance being about 110 lb. The finer the coal is ground, the more effective it is in the kilns, and in general the larger











KILN (PLAN AND ELEVATION).

THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

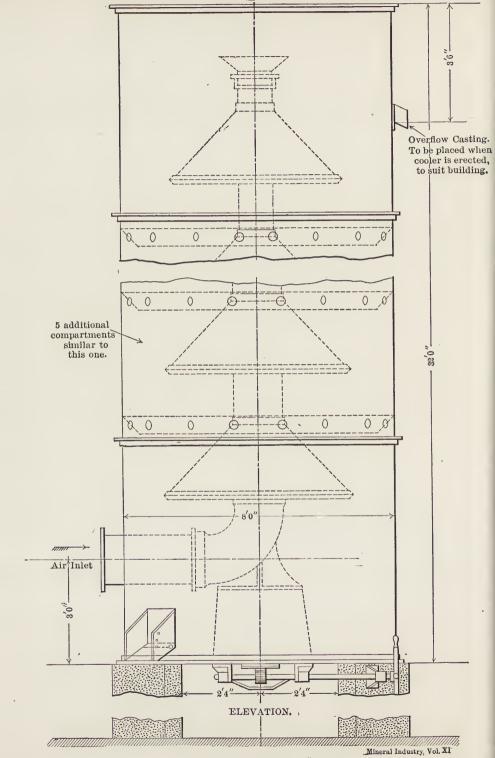


FIG. 18.—CLINKER COOLER.

#### MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT. 111

the output the smaller the coal consumption. A 6-ft. kiln will yield in cement from 7 to 10 bbl. of clinker per hour, 8.5 bbl. being a very good average performance.

The most difficult problem in rotary kiln practice has been the handling of the clinker. A great variety of devices have been experimented with for this purpose. In nearly all plants it is customary now to wet the clinker by a water spray to reduce the temperature, and to complete the cooling by means of an air blast blown through the clinker in a suitably constructed tower. In Figs. 18 and 19 is shown a clinker cooler tower of this type. By referring to Fig. 14 a tower of this kind will be seen as a part of the general arrangement of the kiln building. A bucket elevator carries the hot clinker to the top of the clinker cooler tower. In the tower the height of the clinker is maintained up to or above the top of the air

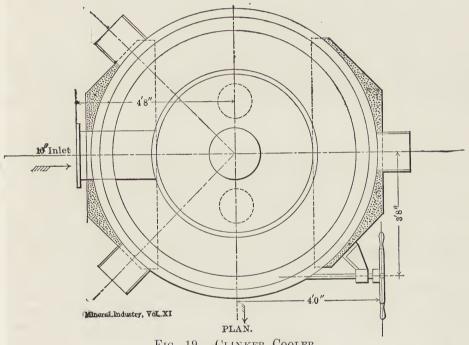


FIG. 19.—CLINKER COOLER.

blast pipe. The air in the pipe is discharged under the mantles shown in Fig. 19, and passes freely to the clinker between the mantles and the shell of the tower. The hot clinker deposited at the top of the tower is discharged at the bottom, and all of it must thus pass from the top to the bottom with a continuous blast of air passing through it. A cooler tower such as is shown in the illustration will readily cool 500 bbl. per day of water-sprayed clinker to 97°F. or below. It is probably the most effective and most satisfactory device which has been used for this purpose. The tower has a suitable overflow at the top so that the hot clinker can be carried to some suitable point in case the cooler is overcharged. The material at the bottom can either be drawn from side outlets or from bottom outlets discharging on a belt conveyor.

A tower of this description will cool the clinker so that it can be readily and safely handled and ground. The fact has developed incidentally, however, that clinker which has been thoroughly cooled during a period of from 1 to 10 days grinds much more readily than the clinker discharged from a cooler at 97°F. within 6 or 8 hours after it has left the kilns. This fact has developed by reason of the occasional necessity for accumulating clinker due to the breakdowns in clinker mills, or for any reason which has made it impracticable to grind the clinker at once. In several recent plants, therefore, advantage is being taken of this fact, and, instead of running the clinker direct from the coolers to the mill, it is carried first to a suitable building where it can be stored and seasoned. It is found that clinker treated in this way will grind from 20 to 50% more rapidly in ball and pebble mills than fresh clinker. If this claim is established, it will evidently justify large expenditures for clinker storage facilities. The cost of the clinker storage building might be even greater than the cost of the mills required to grind the hard, fresh clinker, but as it would take very little power to operate a clinker storage building as compared with a large amount of power to operate mills, the clinker storage system more than justifies itself. Hard burnt, fresh clinker will often scratch glass, and is extremely hard to break up. Well sprayed with water and stored for some days it breaks up very readily, and has lost a good deal of the sharp cutting quality of fresh clinker.

Wet Raw Materials.—The handling, grinding and burning of wet raw materials differs in many important particulars from similar operations with dry raw materials. After passing the kilns, however, the processes are essentially the same and can be treated under one heading. For this reason the present article deals briefly with wet raw materials under the present heading up to the time they are clinkered.

It cannot be said that any practice has been established in the handling of wet raw materials. The reason for this arises from the great diversity in the character of these wet raw materials. In some cases the lime and clay rocks are both soft, homogeneous materials, free from sand, shells or any hard particles. Such conditions are, however, comparatively rare in this country, the majority of the wet raw materials containing either shells, sand or some form of gritty material which must be reduced as well as mixed. In the first case a simple mixture is required which can be accomplished in some form of wash mill or tank in which the two materials can be stirred together in the presence of a proper quantity of water. In the other cases it is necessary to do more or less wet grinding. Owing to the presence of the water, this wet grinding is difficult to accomplish. An ordinary pebble mill will not do it because the pebbles lose so much in gravity by being immersed in water. Steel balls have been substituted for pebbles with a satisfactory result. In each particular case, however, the problem has to be solved to suit the materials. The aim of all plants manufacturing Portland cement from wet raw materials is to get them into a homogeneous mixture, finely ground, and with a minimum of water.

Undoubtedly, when materials can be brought to a finely divided state. and to an intimate mixture in the presence of water, no better mix of Portland cement could be desired. But the practical difficulties of doing this, with a very large proportion of the raw materials available, arc considerable, and in several recent plants the effort has been made to use wet materials by the dry way. This, of course, makes expensive drying, but as the fuel costs in the kilns is greatly reduced, and the yield considerably increased the proposition has these points in its favor. A wet mix will ordinarily contain 60 to 65% of water, which means that 1,500 to 1,600 lb. of material must be introduced into the kiln to yield 380 lb. of clinker. This constitutes the great disadvantage of the wet way for the rotary kiln practice. Evidently the lower the percentage of water the less the fuel consumed in the kilns and the larger the kiln output, so that no effort has been spared to devise means of keeping the percentage of water as low as possible. It is claimed that it has been successfully reduced to 40%, but this statement does not seem to be well established.

Operating entirely by the wet way the most successful recent results in rotary kilns have been obtained by increasing the length of the kilns. A kiln 60 ft. long, using dry raw materials will readily produce 200 bbl. of clinker per day with a fuel consumption of 120 lb. per barrel. Operating on wet raw materials perhaps 100 bbl. per day with a fuel consumption exceeding 200 lb. of coal per bbl. In later construction, however, kilns using wet materials have been extended to 100 and even to 110 ft. in length with excellent results. It is claimed that the output has been increased to 150 bbl. per day for a 6-ft. kiln and sometimes more, and the fuel consumption has been reduced 33%. In the rotary kiln installations in Germany in recent years, the practice has all followed these lines. The kilns have been 24 to 32 m. in length with a diameter of 2 m. The resultant economy claimed is very considerable.

Grinding Clinker.-Clinker grinding in American practice follows the same lines as the grinding of raw materials. The reduction is performed either by some form of centrifugal mill with auxiliary crushing machinery ahead of it or by ball and pebble mills in battery. In either case the output per grinding unit is about the same as on raw materials, but the wear and tear on machinery is much greater. The attrition of fresh burnt clinker on either wearing or bearing surfaces is almost equal to emery. Girder plates of ball mills, linings of pebble mills, gudgeons of conveyors and other wearing parts last only from one-third to one-half as long as similar parts in raw material mills. Hence for repairs and renewals it is necessary to have more spare mills and more repair parts in stock. As indicated above in discussing kiln practice, these conditions, however, are considerably ameliorated when seasoned clinker can be used. Portland cement, whether in powder or in clinker, is a sensitive chemical compound, reacting with moisture or water to form new and more stable compounds. The effect of water on clinker is necessarily much less than on cement in powder as it is superficial. But as the clinker is porous and spongy, the water and moisture do attack surfaces throughout the mass, and in the course of a week or more the clinker becomes brittle and friable and loses much of its sharp cutting qualitics. The result of such treatment is therefore much to the advantage of clinker mills both in output and repairs. Under any conditions clinker grinding is difficult and expensive, perhaps the most difficult and the most expensive reduction required in any manufacturing process. The tendency of recent specifications has been to increase

steadily the expense of this feature of coment manufacturing. The standard finences for Portland cement was formerly 95% passing a 50-mesh sieve or 85% passing a 100-mesh sieve. This represents good practice abroad to-day. But in American specifications the tendency has been to push these requirements for fineness up to 90%, 92%, and even in a few instances to 95% passing a 100mesh sicve. The practical advantages of this excessive fineness are not apparent, while the increased cost of manufacturing both in power, equipment required and repairs are considerable. It is true that the material rejected by a 50-mesh screen is probably inert, and so is a part of that rejected by the 100-mesh. But as it has been repeatedly demonstrated that 35% or 40% of absolutely inert material such as sand, ragstone, cinders or limestone can be ground with cement with comparatively small effect to its strength or its capacity to carry sand in mortars, the argument for excessive fineness is weak. In speed it is the last knot, or the last mile per hour which costs in power, and a limit may be reached which can only be surpassed at a cost which is prohibitive. Precisely the same thing occurs in grinding. The difference in output between a mill grinding 88% fine, and one grinding 95% finc is often 100%. And for any specification requiring over 90% fine it becomes necessary for the manufacturer to consider carefully ways and means of accomplishing the result. The readicst expedient is to raise the percentage of lime in the cement. The higher the content of lime in a cement mix the more refractory it is in the kiln. A high lime clinker is, therefore, softer, less vitrified, less "clinkered," in fact, than a lower lime clinker, and it is in consequence more readily ground. Within limits such clinker produces satisfactory cement for most purposes. Yet while each increase in the content of limc renders the clinker so much easier to grind, it must be borne in mind that the cement is so much higher in tensile strength, so much slower in set, so much nearer the limit where unsoundness may be manifested sooner or later.

Mechanical separation, either by screens or by air, suggests itself as a remedy, but it seems to be a fact that rotary kiln clinker does not lend itself readily to such treatment. At all events no considerable practice has developed along these lines, and cement grinding is for the most part simple mechanical reduction, as here indicated.

Coal Grinding.—Coal for cement kilns must be gas coal having over 30% volatile matter. The high grade steam coals with low volatile matter and high percentage of fixed carbon do not ignite readily enough and burn too far back in the kiln. It is claimed that a homogeneous mixture of gas coal and steam coal will give good results, and this is quite possible. The portion of gas coal igniting freely should burn the steam coal with it, and perhaps even with advantage over gas coal alone. The point is, however, that the presence of high-grade gas coal is always dangerous, as it is subject to spontaneous combustion. By slow oxidation it gradually becomes heated until it smoulders or bursts into flames. In a finely powdered condition this tendency is much more marked than in the lump coal. Spontaneous combustion results very readily, and more or less fire in the coal mill and storage tanks is to be expected, must be provided for and the necessary precautions must always be in evidence to handle the coal without danger. These precautions are based on one important fact, namely, that while

#### MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT. 115

combustion is readily started in powdered coal, flame or explosion requires free access of air. When suspended as dust in air either in a building or in a tank, powdered coal can explode with results similar to dynamite. When in a stream blown into the air, a spark will cause it to burst into flame, or if air is blown into the smouldering mass, flame will quickly result and perhaps explosion. Without free access of air powdered coal only smoulders, and is not an object of danger.

The necessary precautions to be taken in handling powdered coal may be stated as follows: 1. No torch, lantern, are light or electric motor should ever be allowed in the coal mill when in operation. 2. From the time grinding begins until the powdered coal is fed to the kilns it should always be kept from free access of air. Elevator legs, conveyors and tanks should be closed in metal boxes. 3. In feeding the kilns the minimum quantity of air required to carry the coal should be used, and the blast device should put no back pressure of air upon storage tanks. With these precautions flame or explosion should be impossible, and the smouldering fires which will occur can be readily subdued.

As in handling raw materials, coal must first be dried, and for this purpose

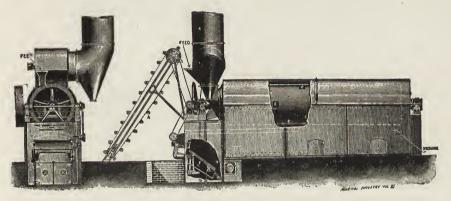
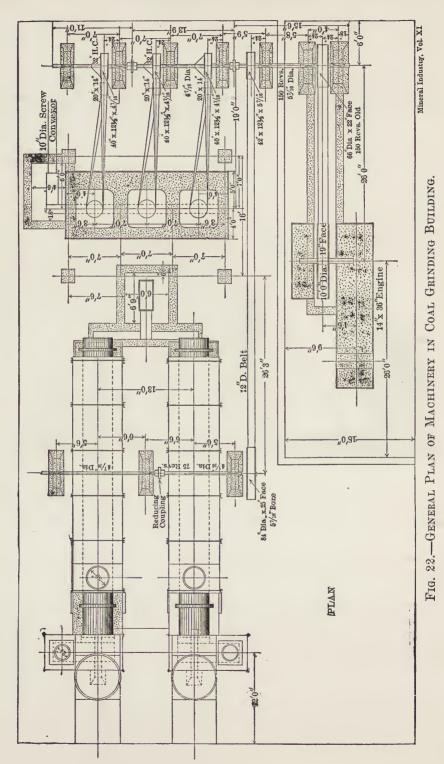


FIG. 20.—CUMMER DRYER.

a special dryer is required. The patented Cummer dryer shown in Fig. 20, answers very well. A type of dryer which has been much used is shown in Fig. 21. This dryer is a revolving steel shell, and the products of combustion from the furnace pass under the shell and return around it. The discharge end of the dryer is either left open or can be hooded. Owing to the inflammable nature of the material in the dryer, it is desirable to have at hand a bag of common salt and several packages of sodium carbonate. These compounds thrown on the fire will. generate gases which will smother flames.

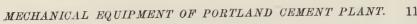
The first step in grinding is usually to break the lumps by a toothed roll cracker, then reduce it further by roll crusher, and finish in Griffin or pebble mills. A ball mill with coarse screens or with outcr screens omitted can be used in place of a roll crusher, and has large capacity. A general plan of the machinery used in the coal grinding building is shown in Fig. 22.

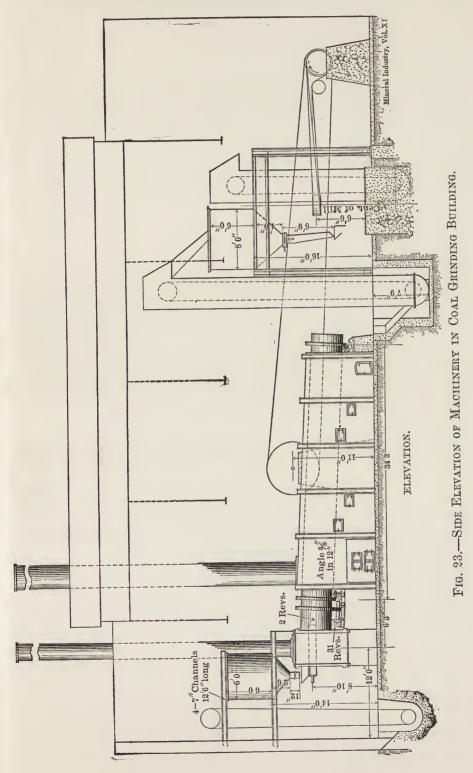
It follows from what has been said concerning the inflammability of coal, that no method of wind separation should be used. It provides exactly the conditions most favorable to explosion. A disastrous explosion of this kind occurred in



116

THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.





1903 at a plant in New Jersey where a system of air separation had been installed.

Packing and Shipping.—When ground from clinker which is entirely cold, cement powder on leaving the mills has a temperature between  $125^{\circ}$  and  $150^{\circ}$ F. The increase above normal atmospheric temperature is due entirely to the friction of the grinding process. If the clinker is not cold, the cement powder leaves the mills at still higher temperatures. The problem of storing cement in bulk so as to remove this heat has received a great deal of attention with very small results. If it could be accomplished a considerable advantage to the product would result. Cement in bulk undoubtedly does season and cool somewhat, but in masses of 1,000 bbl. and upward the process is slow. The best opinion, there-

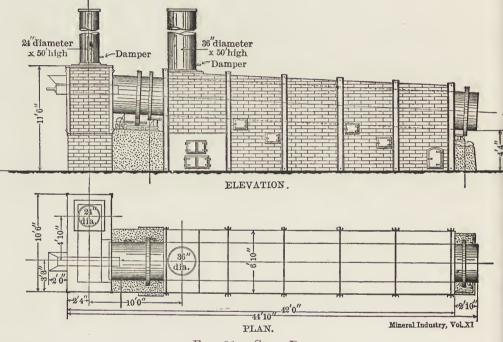


FIG. 21.—COAL DRYER.

fore, favors seasoning the clinker, rather than the cement, and this feature is receiving the most attention.

The heat of the cement, its avidity for water and its weight prove destructive to barrels, and no material is harder on this kind of package. The present standard cement barrel has 28.5 in. cylinder, sawed staves 0.4375  $(\frac{7}{16})$  in. thick sawed with 0.625  $(\frac{5}{8})$  in. bilge. The head is 16 in. in diameter and 0.5 in. thick. Eight elm hoops are usually used, though for heavy service two more hoops are added of metal or elm. Such a barrel weighs from 20 to 24 lb.

The ordinary cement stock house is a hot and dusty place. Barrel packing is done mechanically by a variety of machines, all on the principle of a revolving nave pressing the cement into place as it issues from the bin. Bag packing, which

#### MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT PLANT. 119

is by far the largest in amount, is done by a spout from a bin. The spout is equipped with a suitable slide, and the bags set on a pair of sculls.

A variety of automatic bag packing machines are on the market. Their value is not yet proven nor have mechanical means for handling the cement in bins found much favor. Different types of tunnels, cross conveyors, self-emptying tanks, etc., have been worked out on paper, but the cement stock house to-day is almost everywhere a cellular system of bins, each holding from 1,000 to 2,000 bbl. of cement. Packing rooms are located at the center, at the ends or at both points and conveyors in the floor of passages or aisles along the front of the bins carry the cement from bins to packing rooms. Shovels, hoes and wheelbarrows are the implements used to get the cement from the bins into the conveyors. The reason that cement is not handled here mechanically is that the increased cost of a stock house thus equipped is not justified by the saving effected in handling. The first cost of extensive conveyor systems with tunnels, etc., is great, and the repairs and renewals are a serious item.

In conclusion it may be said that American practice has dealt fairly well with the problems encountered between the quarries and the stock house. Between the point of origin and the point of shipment, large output and a minimum of labor are the rule, which features are the essential ones for success in any manufacture under American conditions. It is possible that quarry and stock house work may later be successfully developed along the same lines. In the meantime it may be conceded that no industry could grow twenty fold in eight years without a correct method, nor could an industry advance in this short time from comparative insignificance to the first place among the nations of the world without genuss to guide its development.

# CHROMIUM AND CHROME ORE.

BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS AND HENRY FISHER.

THE output of domestic chrome ore in the United States is but a small fraction of the total consumption, the great bulk of which is supplied from Turkey. While chromite occurs in California and North Carolina, the combined cost of mining, treatment and transportation to Eastern chemical works is greater than the cost of the ore abroad plus the occan freight to the seaboard works, and as there is no duty on the ore, the development of the mines in the United States is necessarily hindered. During 1902 the chrome ore mines in California contributed the entire domestic output of 315 long tons, valued at \$4,725, as compared with 498 long tons, valued at \$7,740 in 1901. The value of chrome ore varies with the content of  $Cr_2O_3$  and silica. The standard ore is 50%  $Cr_2O_3$ , and the price is increased from 75c. to \$1 per long ton for every unit of Cr2O3 above 50. While no fixed premium or penalty is given for the silica content, ores containing small quantities of this component command higher prices. The average price of the domestic chrome ore sold during 1902 averaged \$15 per long ton. The imports of chrome ore during 1902 amounted to 39,570 long tons, valued at \$582,597, as compared with 20,112 long tons, valued at \$363,108 in 1901.

Despite the increased use of ferrotitanium and ferrotungsten for purposes previously filled by ferrochromium, the production of the last-named alloy showed no decrease during 1902 as compared with 1901, the Willson Aluminum Co., with mills at Kanawha Falls, W. Va., and Holcombs Rock, Va., reporting an ontput of 1,200 long tons of ferrochromium for each year. There has been no radical change in the technology of chrome ore and chromium compounds during the past year (details of which are given in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. Vols. IX. and X.), although the use of chrome-steel rails is noteworthy. The Pennsylvania Railroad is experimenting with chrome-steel rails at a portion of the road subjected to the extreme service of heavy trains and sharp curves. The alloy used in the manufacture of the rails consists of Cr 50% and Ti 7%, and the percentage of chromium in the finished rail is said to be within the limits of 0.75% and 1%. The Baltimore Chrome Works has been reported sold for \$1,000,000 to the Kalion Chemical Co., of Philadelphia. This company supplies the greater part of the potassium chromate and bichromate salts used in tanning and dyeing in the United States, its output being manufactured from ore imported from Turkey.

		Production.			Imports.	Consumption.		
Year.	Quantity. Long Tons.	Value Per Ton.	Value.	Quantity. Long Tons.	Value Per Ton.	Value.	Quantity. Long Tons.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Nil.	\$10.00 10.00 <i>Nil.</i> 15.54 15.00	\$1,000 1,000 <i>Nil.</i> 7,740 4,725	$16,304 \\ 15,793 \\ 17,542 \\ 20,112 \\ 39,570$	\$16.70 18.03 17.39 18.05 14.73	\$272.234 284,825 305,001 363,108 582,597	$\begin{array}{c} 16,404 \\ 15,893 \\ 17,542 \\ 20,480 \\ 39,885 \end{array}$	\$273,234 285,825 305,001 368,898 587,322

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF CHROME ORE IN THE UNITED STATES.

California.—The production of chrome ore in California during 1902 was 315 long tons, valued at the mine at \$4,725, as compared with 498 long tons (\$7,740) in 1901. In both years the material was sold in the crude condition. The entire output during 1902 was derived from the Shotgun Creek mine at Sims, Shasta County. Other chrome ore mines are: Evans & Dougherty, Dunsmuir, Siskiyou County; Black Diamond, Glenn County; San Luis Chrome Concentrating Works, San Luis Obispo County; Tehama Consolidated Chrome Co., Tehama County; Mendenhall, Alameda County; and the San Francisco and San Joaquin Coal Co. The Shotgun Creek is favorably located adjacent to the railroad; the other mines were inoperative during 1902 as the additional cost of haulage to the railroads did not admit of profitable working.

Year.	Bosnia.	Canada.	Greece.	New Caledonia (b)	New- found- land.	New South Wales.	Norway.	Russia.	Turkey.	United States.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$396 \\ 458 \\ 200 \\ 100 \\ (c)$	2,392 1,833 1,796 2,118 1,159	$563 \\ 1,367 \\ 4,386 \\ 5,600 \\ 4,580$	9,054 14,300 12,480 10,474 17,451	3,084 657 717 Nil. Nil.	3,433 2,145 5,327 3,338 2,523	Nil. Nil. 41 165 (c)	$13,433 \\ 15,467 \\ 19,146 \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c)$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,551 \\ (c) \\ d \ 4,538 \\ e \ 9,749 \\ f \ 40,972 \end{array}$	$152 \\ 102 \\ 102 \\ Nil. \\ 506$

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF CHROME ORE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) From the official statistics of the respective countries, except for the United States, which are our own (b) Exports. (c) Statistics not yet published. (d) Exports from Salonica and Smyrna. (e) Exports from Salonica and Kossovo. (f) Exports from European and Asiatic provinces.

Canada.—The production of chrome ore during 1902—reported as exports during that year—amounted to 816 metric tons, valued at \$12,400, as compared with 1,159 metric tons, valued at \$16,744 during 1901. The deposits of chrome ore in Coleraine, Province of Quebec, continue to furnish most of the product, one small mine being worked for crude ore, and another for supplying a concentrating mill. According to Mr. J. Obalski, 900 long tons of high-grade material, valued at \$13,500, were shipped, of which 550 tons were in lumps and 350 tons in concentrated form. A reorganization of the two companies owning concentrating mills has taken place. The success of the Wilfley table has led to its adoption in preference to jigs. The usual jigging or other gravity method of separation has been combined with magnetic concentration which has resulted in raising the quantity of chromium oxide in the concentrates several per cent. above the results obtained from either process alone, and as 50%  $Cr_2O_3$  is in most cases the critical commercial point, the extra expense of the combined method of treatment will doubtless be more than offset by the increased values obtained. There was no production of chrome ore in Newfoundland during 1901. A quantity of 83 tons of ferrochromium was shipped from Buckingham, where this product is manufactured.

*Greece.*—The production of chrome ore in Greece in 1902 amounted to 11,680 metric tons, valued at \$140,160, as compared with 4,580 metric tons, valued at \$47,770 in 1901. The chrome ore exported from the magnesia district in 1902 amounted to 10,750 tons, valued at \$40,310, as compared with 4,750 tons, valued at \$16,310 in 1901.

New Caledonia .- The production of chrome ore in 1902 was 10,281 metric tons (value not stated), as compared with 17,451 metric tons, valued at \$189,200 in 1901. At Baige N'go where the greater bulk of the New Caledonian chrome ore has been mined of late years, some of the mines have been closed on account of the poorness of the ore, and the production of the remaining mines has been considerably reduced. One or two mines have been opened recently at Nehoue in the Gomen district on the northwest coast, from which good results are expected. A combination of ehrome interests among important chrome mine owners is projected, and should it take place an increased output of this ore may be expected in the near future. The mines in question are far in the interior, and the cost of transportation is large. Two French mining companies owning about 40,000 hectares (1 hectare=2.471 acres) have combined to form the Société de Chrome, capitalized at 3,800,000 fr. The company is developing three mines, one in the South Bay, the second in Plum, and the third on Mt. Thiébaghi. The ores contain from 50 to 56% Cr.O.. The deposit at Thiébaghi is leased to another company, which contracts to mine a minimum of 10,000 tons, and to pay a royalty of 15 fr. per ton. The mines on the South Bay are said to be especially rich. A railroad is projected to connect the South Bay with the best port of New Caledonia. A large quantity of ore has already been obtained from the Plum mine, and when the necessary arrangements have been made, it will undoubtedly continue to yield a large output. Unsorted chrome ore is worth from 45 to 50 fr. per ton at the mine, and from 54 to 56 fr. at the port of Noumea. A premium of 2.5 fr. per ton is allowed for each unit of Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> above 50%.

New South Wales.—The exports of ehrome ore from New South Wales during 1902 were valued at £1,740, a large decrease when compared with 2,483 long tons, valued at £7,774 in 1901; almost the entire output was mined at Gobarralong. At the chromite deposit at Bowling Alley Point in the Nundle division, the ore occurs in pockets in serpentine and is similar in characteristics to the Gundagai ore. A few tons which were assayed at Sydney were reported to contain 47% Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. The great distance of the deposit from the railway rendered the profitable treatment of the ore very uncertain, although if a proper method of ore concentration were installed the deposit might be operated successfully.

New Zealand.—The exports of chrome ore produced by the miners near Croixelles Harbor, during 1900 amounted to 28 tons, valued at \$550; there was no production in 1901. Norway.—The most important deposits of chromium ore are at Röros, but during 1901 the mines suffered from a strike which lasted from March until the close of the year.

Turkey .- The exports of chrome ore from Turkey from March 14, 1901, to March 13, 1902 (Turkish year 1317), were 38,752 tons, as compared with 40,972 tons for the previous year. Of this total the European provinces Salonica, Kossovo, and Monastir produced 11,650 tons, and the Asia Minor provinces Aidin, Konia, Adana, Angora, Broussa, and Daghardi produced 27,102 tons. The principal ore deposits are near Salonica, Broussa and Macri. A rich deposit which has not been exploited exists at Denislic, the ore assaying 56% Cr.O... The Broussa mines have been developed recently, most of the output being shipped to the United States. The Daghardi mine, which has a yearly output of from 12,000 to 15,000 tons of from 51 to 55% chrome ore, exports about two-thirds of its output to the United Kingdom, the balance being divided about equally between America and Germany. The entire output of the Cozbelen mine is exported to the United Kingdom. There are three chrome mines in the Province of Broussa, the Anteram, Cozlondja, and Miran, which together produce from 6,000 to 7,000 tons of ore annually. The concessions from these three mines, as well as the Cozbelen and Bozbelen mine, are held by the English firm of Paterson & Co., at Smyrna. The Bozbelen mine exports about 1,500 tons of ore yearly. The Turkish Government taxes chrome ore 20% and imposes a customs charge of 1%. The total cost at the coast is \$8.75 for Macri ore, and \$11.74 for Broussa ore. For the past two years the Government has granted no new mining concessions, and permits the shipment of only 2,000 tons of ore from a new mine; when this quantity of ore has been mined a new permit to continue working must be obtained.

#### TECHNOLOGY.

For notes on methods of analysis and former German practice in the manufacture of ferrochromium and chrome steel, and alloys of chromium with iron and steel, reference should be made to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols VIII., IX., and X.

Composition of Metallic Chromium.—The specimens of chromium prepared by the alumino-thermic method when examined by T. Doring<sup>1</sup> gave the following analyses:—

Chromium.	Iron.	Aluminum.	Silicon.
% 97·41 97·95 93·67	<sup>%</sup> 1·38 1·00 1·90	x 0.16 0.12 0.21	0.73 0.69 0.36

These samples, containing also varying quantities of Mn, S, As, P, and  $Cr_2O_3$ , were soluble in concentrated HCl with evolution of hydrogen, also in dilute acid when the solution was heated, the action being most rapid with the sample containing the largest quantity of impurities. The  $CrCl_2$  first produced was changed to  $CrCl_3$ , the reaction being complete when the temperature of the

<sup>1</sup> Journal fuer praktische Chemie, 66, 14 and 15, 1902.

solution reached 20°C., but was incomplete at 100°C. This change is due to the catalytic action of  $SiO_2$ , produced by the solution of the silicon contained in the chromium, in the presence of HCl, and does not take place when the acid is absent.

Duty on Ferrochrome.—According to a decision of the Board of General Appraisers ferrochromium is dutiable at the rate of \$4 per ton by its similitude to ferromanganese, and is not dutiable as a metal unwrought.

Chrome Solutions for Tanning Leather.—Chromium compounds<sup>2</sup> for tanning leather were used as early as 1856, but early experiments were not successful as the tannage was not permanent. The discovery of sodium thiosulphate to make the tanning permanent was due to W. Zahn who patented his process in the United States on June 28, 1888. The process consists in dipping the skin in a solution of a chromium salt, acidified with HCl, and then into a solution of  $Na_2S_2O_3$  or  $NaHSO_3$  acidified with HCl or  $H_2SO_4$ . For tanning 100 lb. of skin, 4 to 5 lb.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ , 2.5 to 4.5 lb. HCl, 8 to 10 lb.  $Na_2S_2O_3$  and 0 to 1.5 lb.  $H_2SO_4$  are required. A number of electric processes for tanning skins with chromium salts have been patented in the United States.

The Use of Hydrazine Sulphate in Analytical Methods.—W. Herz<sup>3</sup> recommends the use of hydrazine sulphate in the estimation of chromates. On adding an excess of solid hydrazine sulphate and gently warming, the chromate is reduced in a few minutes, and on the addition of ammonia the chromium is precipitated as chromium hydrate.

The Allgemeine Thermitgesellschaft at Essen, using the Goldschmidt process, manufactures carbon-free chromium containing from 98 to 99% Cr, which is utilized in steel works to make hardened tool steel, of a chromium content amounting to from 5 to 7%; occasionally tungsten also is added. Carbon-free chromium is extensively used also for making chrome steel of a smaller chromium content to be utilized chiefly in the manufacture of cannon, locomotive bolts and rivets.

<sup>2</sup> Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900, Vol. X., Part IV., p. 588.
<sup>3</sup> Berichte, 35, 4, 949.

# CLAY.

THE production of elay products in the United States during 1901 increased considerably over the output of the preceding year, the aggregate value being \$87,747,727, as compared with \$78,704,678 in 1900. The value of the output in 1902 probably showed little, if any, gain, although complete statistics are not available at this time. The chief cause of the increased output in 1901 was the great prosperity in the building trades, which was reflected in the very large increase in the production of building brick. The drain tile trade, however, suffered materially from the drought in the central West. At the beginning of the season the demand was so great that almost a brick famine resulted in many places, manufacturers frequently being compelled to refuse further orders. Despite the increased demand for bricks lower prices ruled, which resulted ultimately to the benefit of the trade, as thereby considerable competition was prevented, both for the present and for the future. The number of firms reporting brick and tile products during 1901 was 5,887.

The production of elay and elay materials in the United States is summarized in the following table, which is compiled from statistics collected by the United States Geological Survey:—

Kind.		1900.		1901.			
Kild,	No. of M.	Value.	Per M.	No. of M.	Value.	Per M.	
Common brick Front brick. Fire brick (n). Paving and vitrified brick. Other clay building material (b). Sewer pipe and drain tile. Crude clay, stoneware and misc. man Tres (c	$\begin{array}{c c} 455,771\\ 372,385\\ 724,370\\ \hline \end{array}$		8.97	8,038,579 415,443 (f)	5,494,134 6,736,969		
Totals		\$78,704,678			\$87,747,727		

PRODUCTION OF BRICK AND CLAY WARES IN 1900 AND 1901.

(a) Not including silica brick. (b) Including terra cotta lumber, hollow building tile or blocks, roofing tile, floor tile and all other clay building material. (c) Including the value of common stoneware and various miscellaneous clay manufactures and crude clay used in pottery, for laying fire brick, in paper making, as burnt clay railway ballast, for the manufacture of gas retorts, glass pots, zinc retorts, etc. (e) Estimated. (f) Included under crude clay, etc.

The collection of these statistics is attended with many difficulties. In no other branch of the mineral industry except that of stone is the number of producers so large and so widely distributed. Most of them operate on a small scale, and as but little outlay of time and capital is required to open a brickyard, PRODUCTION OF BRICK AND CLAY BUILDING MATERIAL IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1900. (IN THOUSANDS.)

		1	<i>.</i> (	IN 1HO	USANDS.	•)			
States.	Building Com	g Brick. mon.	Building Fro		Fire 1 Alum		Paving	Brick.	Other Clay Building Material.
•	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Value.
Alabama Arizona (e)	50,700 10,000	\$294,060 70,000		\$1.750	$e \ 6,760$	\$141,960			e \$1,000
Arkansas California (e)	45,000 130,000	281,250 650,000	e 5,000 3,000	55,000 60,000					••••••
Colorado Connecticut	42,520 141,381	245,980 709,403	21,296 7,000	222,818 63,000	2,092	35,563	1,338	\$13,381	754 65 000
Delaware Dist. of Columbia		87,019 760,000	2,625 3,150	$26,250 \\ 56,400$			1,338		
Florida Georgia	$35,120 \\ 199,043$	$210,000 \\ 977,960$	4,874	58,469	e 2,200		4,861		
Idaho Illinois	18,107 476,350	129,804 2,581,817	17,003	87,856	9,519		190,156	1,639,191	784,743
Indiana Indian Territory	4,000	2,126,374 20,000	500	138,351 5,000				662,321	e 350,000
Iowa Kansas (e) Kentucky	50,000	1,494,893 300,000	8,000	101,287 60,000	700	2,361 6,300		220,455 240,000	
Louisiana Maine		$     \begin{array}{r}       666,456 \\       338,915 \\       618,700     \end{array} $		39,000 76,800			5,000	18,000 30,000	5,000
Maryland Massachusetts	233,517	1,451,479	9.614	204,791 918,700	6,495 6,000	101,888		1,200 1,299	60,000
Michigan Minnesota	204,081	1,573,478 960,254 1,074,715	3,858 9,234	26,758 92,525			4.000	36,000	
Mississippi Missouri		263,110 867,500	712	5,435 125,000		179,607	5,176	31,059 197,903	
Montana Nebraska	43,013 103,512	240,444 643,227	78 3,810	$1,163 \\ 30,476$	2,000	50,000		15,000	
New Hampshire New Jersey	355,047	335,273 1,485,028	6,490 35,000	67,850 600,000	1.180	23,600 600,000	944	8,496	
New York	1,120,000	4,849,600	30,000	10,400 240,000	250 e 20,000	2,500 400,000	35,000	420,000	650,000
North Dakota	42,196	257,550	1,083	2,057 11,375	350	6,300	1,500	800 35,000	1,500 300
Ohio Oklahoma Oregon	12,581	3,032,783 84,279 104,539		129,896					e 375,000
Pennsylvania Rhode Island (e)	797,681	5,246,237	61,998	5,238 663,946 13 500		$84 \\ 1,606,213$	68,887	589,881 45,000	e 500,000
South Carolina	142,837	652,781	904 157	9,047	e 609	6,000	5,000 500 150	2,500	15,000
Tennessee Texas	126,768 141,340	650,983 838,032	3,048 5,799	30,479 63,143	48	481	e 12,000	170,000	e 2,000
Utah Vermont	40,903 42,257	227,645 194,827	5,607 14,571	60,587 65,571					
Virginia Washington	77,398	471,682		15,382 68,000			1,346 350	6,300	
West Virginia Wisconsin	122,727	755,794	4,460	21,000 33,630	e 400	4,800	e 25,000	220,000	e 5,000
Wyoming							794 950		QE 590 920
Totals	7,500,868	\$39,195,913	455,771	\$4,601,686	572,385	\$5,823,268	124,510	\$0,505,442	\$5,530,369

its abandonment is of no serious consideration. The list of producers consequently is subject to continuous revision. A further difficulty arises from the fact that some concerns do not keep any records of their work, and are therefore not in position to furnish accurate reports.

The production of brick and clay building material by States in 1900 and 1901 is presented in the above tables, in which the columns "common brick" include only the ordinary red brick that is used generally in building. Under "front brick" we have grouped pressed brick of all colors. Under "fire brick," however, only what is properly termed alumina brick is included. Such silica brick as Dinas brick, which is also properly called "fire brick" or "refractory brick," being omitted, because it is not a clay product. "Other clay material" includes fancy or ornamental and enameled brick, roofing tile, terra cotta, terra cotta lumber, floor tile, hollow building blocks, etc. All the clay material other

CLA Y.

PRODUCTION	$\mathbf{OF}$	BRICK	AND	CLAY	BUILDING	MATERIAL	IN	THE	UNITED	STATES	$\mathbf{IN}$	
				1901	(IN TH	( PORTENIO						

1901. (IN THOUSANDS.)									
States.		g Brick. umon.	Building From		Fire Brick. Alumina.	Paving Brick.	Sewer Pipe.	Other Clay Building Material.	Total Value,
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Value.	Value.	Value.	Value. (e)	
Alabama	Thous. 128,914	\$742,691	Thous. 795	\$6,990	\$132,783	(a)		f \$1,800	\$928,429
Arizona	18,533	92,986							92,986
Arkansas	56,501	368,359	1,205	11,570	13,580		\$285,599	f 950 f 279,692	395,858
California	$146,522 \\ 116,160$	943,250 760,867	3,787 16,563	86,425 196,147	87,665 292,269	(a) (a)	\$260,099 (a)	f 170,965	1,735,721 1,568,167
Colorado Connecticut and	} 160,606	822,079	<i>(a)</i>	(a)	<i>(a)</i>			f 109,500	1,039,709
Rhode Island Delaware	15,963	126,092	(a)	(a)	()			(f)	131,164
Dist. of Columbia	23,175	179,184	(a)	(a)			95,000	f 134,652	311,129
Florida	32,253	185,759	(a)	(a) 55,700	95 000		(a) 151,500	3,015 f 85,460	190,674
Georgia	$222,111 \\ 8,391$	1,182,553 66,514	(a)	(a)	35,000	<i>(a)</i>	191,900	$f \frac{5}{272}$	1,527,853 68,328
Idaho Illinois	930,561	5,188,654	19,241	204,980	212,510		848,716	f2,040,851	8,960.041
Indiana	$315,966 \\ 17,603$	1,624,133 110,774	27,293 (a)	234,775 ( <i>a</i> )	(a)		253,626	1,400,402	3,935,083 117,224
Indian Territory Iowa	249,318	1,611,040	8,785	88,164	1,810	241,108	54,500	714,583	2,711,305
Kansas	108,365	555,928	5,495	50,340	(a)	312,994	(a)	f 43,300	981,020
Kentucky Louisiana	115,977 94,981	621,756 560,375		16,535 (a)	377,741	(a) ·	100,705	$f 29,498 \\ f 27,220$	1,374,846 612,595
Maine		407,354	2,530	22,350	(a)	(a)	(a)	3,830	734,678
Maine Maryland	113,457	$\begin{array}{r} 407,354\\ 676,708\\ 1,060,493\end{array}$	5,772	76,792	342,055	(a)	(a)	$f \begin{array}{c} f \ 82, 811 \\ f \ 211, 911 \end{array}$	1,272,175
Massachusetts Michigan	215,836	1,060,493 1.095.254	6,950 9,476	$98,892 \\ 64,031$	57,945	( <i>a</i> )	( <i>a</i> )	f 101.489	1,589,469 1,497,169
Minnesota	$\begin{array}{c c} 110,455\\ 170,455\\ 215,836\\ 157,727\\ 76,716\\ 76,716\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}1,095,254\\852,303\\443,939\end{array}$	5,506	55,016	(a)		(a)	$f 101,489 \\ f 43,089$	1,497,169 1,256,552
Mississippi	76,716 276,821	443,939 1,595,031	650 26,301	6,455 298,158	620,116	225,247	788,513	(f) 818,701	451,694 4,409,906
Missouri Montana		357,210	1,248	18.432	152.650		( <i>a</i> )	f 2,539	539,221
Nebraska	109,060	668,863	6,806	85,260		28,150		f 2,539 11,700	806,473
Nevada New Hampshire	2,020 114,532	1 741.589	$(\alpha)$	$\begin{pmatrix} (a)\\ (a) \end{pmatrix}$	( <i>a</i> )				17,625 765,964
New Jersey		1,675,746	29,239	473,138	780,327	22,024	( <i>a</i> )	f 2,510,092	5.781.805
New Mexico	9,885	$\begin{array}{c}1,675,746\\72,045\\4,947,599\end{array}$	(a) 18,721	(a) 254,696	293,944	(a)	96,770	(f) (f) f 1,278,888 f 10,042	81,345
New York North Carolina	1,016,237 132,699	4,947,599	990		3,720	343,343 ( <i>a</i> )	(a)	f 10.042	7,214,358 751,301
North Dakota	10,948	69,508	$(\alpha)$	(a)	(a)				76,708
Ohio Oklahoma	489,275 28,137			612,718 7,850	1,287,059 (a)	1,443,537	2,735,703	f 2,709,601	11,526,424 205,060
Oregon $(b),\ldots,$	23,422	172,058	354	8,469	962		$(a) \\ 438,998$	$(f) \\ f 12,179$	1 969 801
Pennsylvania South Carolina	875,631	5,357,079	70,207	844,087	4,791,083		438,998	1,490,315	$\begin{array}{c} 203,031\\ 13,656,730\\ 563,346\\ 59,365\\ 829,874\\ 429,100\\ 629,100\\ 639$
South Dakota	144,601 7.235	546,028 54,365	$(a)^{168}$	1,188 (a)	$ \begin{array}{c}     14,925 \\     (a) \end{array} $			f 250	59.365
Tennessee	92.502	54,365 610,968	3,073	32,350	37,100	67,129		f15,961	829,874
'lexas	222,459	1,396,889	10,138	95,492 139,591	23,337 5,100		$\begin{pmatrix} (a)\\ (a) \end{pmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c}f15,961\\f11,971\\f1,884\\16,000\end{array}$	1,632,189 291,189
Utah Vermont	11.872	61,554					()	16,000	77,554
Virginia Washington West Virginia	171,624	1,139,894	17,650	267,028	3,971		440 204	$\begin{array}{c} 24,407\\ f3,343\\ f3.985\\ f26,232\\ \end{array}$	1,435,300
Washington	61,595 60,004	477,960	$(a) \frac{6,995}{(a)}$	$ \begin{array}{c}     147,881 \\     (a) \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r}     24,542 \\     102,300 \end{array} $		(a)	f 3,945	$\begin{array}{c}927,298\\1,087,838\\1,234,144\end{array}$
Wisconsin	187,173	1,151,838	6,527	54,374		( <i>a</i> )		f 26,232	1,234,144
Wyoming Other States (d).	2,960	24,050	(c) 7,297	$(c) \\ 85,788$	124,401	216,295	1,268,755	4,900	28,950
Conter States (a).						·			(f)
Total	8,038,579	\$45,503,076	415,343	4,709,737	9,870,421	\$5,484,134	\$6,736,969	\$15,443,390	\$87,747,727
Per cent. of brick and tile products		51.80		5.37	11.25	6.25	7.68		100.00
Per cent. of tota	1								
of clay products		41.29	•••••	4.27	8.9€	4.98	6.11	•••••	79.62
		1			(a) Trals		1 1 7 0	317 1	

(a) Included in "Other States." (b) Includes Hawaii. (c) Value of front brick for Wyoming included in other clay building material. (d) Includes all products made by less than three producers in one State, in order that the operations of individual establishments may not be disclosed. (e) Fancy and ornamental brick, stove linings, drain tile, ornamental terra cotta, fireproofing, ordinary tile, including adobes, assayers' supplies, boiler and locomotive tile and tank blocks, building blocks, burnt clay ballast, chemical brick, patent chimney pipe and tops, clay furnaces and retorts, conduit for underground wires, crucibles, gas logs and settings, glass-melting pots and glass-house furnace blocks, grave markers, hollow bricks, muffles, supports, and slides, porous cups, runner brick, sidewalk tile, souvenirs, stone pumps, terra-cotta vases, virified sewer brick, wall coping, water pipe, and well brick and tile. (f) Partly included in "Other States."

than brick, which is now used so extensively in the construction of fireproof buildings is included under this classification. A slightly different elassification has been adopted for 1901, which is fully explained in the individual headings of the columns and in the appended foot notes. VALUE OF THE PRODUCTS OF CLAY IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1900 AND 1901.

		1900.			1901.	
State.	Brick and Tile.	Pottery.	Total.	Brick and Tile.	Pottery.	Total.
Alabama	\$692,431	\$20,296	\$712,727	\$928,429	\$18,362	\$946,791
Arizona	112,727		112,737	92,986		92,986
Arkansas	354,732		381,012	395,858		407,263
California	1,351,611	24,387	1,375,998	1,735,721	83,434	1,769,15
Colorado Connecticut and Rhode Island	1,182,575		1,200,519	1,568,167		
Delaware	1,038,722 156,274	61,250	1,099,972	1,039,709		
District of Columbia	278,060		156,274 288,933	$131,164 \\ 311,129$		$131.164 \\ 324.008$
Florida	140,604	(b)	140,604	190,674	(b)	190,67
Georgia	1,168,835		1,193,218	1,527,853		1,545,08
Hawaii			-,100,1010	( <i>l</i> )		(1)
Idaho	49,382	(a)	49,382	68,328		68,328
Illinois	6,932,086	776,773	7,708,859	8,960,041	682,449	9,642,490
Indiana	3,532,450	c 325,900	3,858,350	3,935,083	531,371	4,466,454
Indian Territory Iowa	30,233 2,254,662		30,233	117,224	00 800	117,224
Kansas	1,002,689	36,589 14,061	2,291,251 1,016,750	2,711,305 981,020	$\binom{26,520}{(m)}$	2,737,825 981,020
Kentucky	1,349,827	131,497	1,481,324	1,374,846	139,697	
Louisiana	503,394	4,300	507,694	612,595	3,108	
Maine	724,934	(d)	724.934	734,678	(m)	734,678
Maryland	1,275,239	436,617	1.711.856	1,272,175	333,480	
Massachusetts	1,594,377	d 238,724	1,833,101	1,589,469	281,368	
Michigan	1,147,378	34,317	1,181,695	1,497,169	44,865	1,542,034
Minnesota	1,103,302	e 293,395	1,396,697	1,256,552	292,095	
Mississippi	558,916	14,452	573,368	451,694	4,779	456,478
Missouri	3,665,093 350,489	71,474	3,736,567	4,409,906		4,474,558
Montana Nebraska	683,958	(a)	350,489	539,221	(m)	539,221
Nevada	9,580		683.958 9.580	806,473 17,625	•••••	806,478
New Hampshire	485.013	(f)	485,013	765,964	(m)	17,625
New Jersey	5,664,772	f 5,263,651	10,928,423	5,781,805	5,900,073	
New Mexico	41,898		41,898	81,345		81,345
New York	6,495,281	g 1,165,325	7,660,606	7,214,358	1,077,360	8,291,718
North Carolina	797,112	18,863	815,975	751,301	20,037	771,338
North Dakota	92,399		92,399	76,708		76,708
Ohio Oklahoma	9,731,305 164,457	h 8,573,323	18,304,628	11,526,424	10,048,561	21,574,985
Oregon	264,095	17,290	164,457 281,385	$205,060 \\ n 263,891$	(222)	205,060
Pennsylvania	12,000,875	1,390,873	13,391,748	13,656,730	(m) 1,665,012	$n 263,891 \\ 15,321,742$
Rhode Island	(i)	1,000,010	10,001,140	(i)	1,000,012	( <i>i</i> )
South Carolina	693,703	17.633	711,336	563,346	11,872	575,218
South Dakota	43,440		43,440	59,365		59,365
Tennessee	865,923	49,655	915,578	829,874	64,093	893,967
Texas	1,083,553	87,464	1,171,017	1,632,189	91,186	
Utah	227,621	6,600	234,221	291,189	(m)	291,189
Vermont Virginia	121,041 1.302,085		121,041	77,554		77,554
Washington	616,029	$3,110 \\ 9,430$	1,305,195 625,459	1,435,300 927,298	4,047	1,439,347
West Virginia	1,384,924	631.841	2,016,765	1,087,838	17,500 858,642	944,798 1,946,480
Wisconsin	1,072,179	(e)	1,072,179	1,234,144	13,400	1,247,544
Wyoming	21,500	(0)	21,500	28,950	10,400	28,950
Other States					o 76,488	0 76,488
m						·
Total	\$76,413,775	\$19,798.570	\$96,212,345	\$87,747,727		\$110,211,580
Per cent. of total	79.42	20.58	100.00	79.62	20.38	100.0

(a) Value of the attriction of the pottery products of Idaho and Montana is included with that of Colorado. (b) Value of the pottery products of Florida is included with that of Georgia. (c) Porcelain electrical supplies for Indiana included In New York. (d) Value of the pottery products of Miscosin is included with that of Minesota. (f) Value of pottery products of New Hampshire is included with that of New Jersey. (g) Includes porcelain electrical supplies for Indiana and china for Ohio. (h) China for Ohio included in New York. (i) Included with Connecticut. (k) Produced by Connecticut alone. (l) Included in Oregon. (m) Included in "Other States." (n) Includes Hawail. (o) Comprising pottery totals for the following States: Florida, Kansas, Maine, Montana, New Hampshire disclosing the operations of individual establishments.

As an exponent of the increasing use of burned elay products as a building material may be eited the number of building permits issued, together with the buildings erceted under these permits in 42 of the principal eities of the United States for the past two years. In 1900 there were 68,417 permits affecting buildings valued at \$241,516,585, as compared with 85,571 permits affecting buildings valued at \$372,173,631 in 1901, an increase in number of 25% and of over 50% in value.

# REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE OF CLAYS AND CLAY PRODUCTS IN 1902.

#### BY HEINRICH RIES.

CLAY DEPOSITS.—Glass-pot elays have been obtained in the United States from St. Louis, Mo., and to a small extent in Pennsylvania, and have partially replaced foreign glass-pot elays. Their chemical composition and physical properties, as well as similar properties of foreign elays have been described by H. Ries.<sup>1</sup>

Colorado.—The manufacture of briek from both shale and clay has attained to considerable importance in the vicinity of Boulder.<sup>2</sup>

*Missouri.*—The well-known St. Louis glass-pot elays have been made the subject of an exhaustive physical and chemical study by O. Muhlhauser.<sup>3</sup>

North Carolina.—A recent development of kaolin near Bryson City, Swayne County, is described by C. A. Crane.<sup>4</sup> The composition of the kaolin is as follows:  $SiO_2$ , 46.47%;  $Al_2O_3$ , 35.87%;  $Fe_2O_3$ , 1.27%; CaO, 1.75%; MgO, 0.79%; SO<sub>3</sub>, 0.19%; H<sub>2</sub>O, 2.72%; combined H<sub>2</sub>O, 10.95%.

Washington.—Plastic materials occur at several localities in this State.<sup>5</sup> They are used for the manufacture of brick, drain tile, sewer pipe, terra cotta, etc. The different types recognized are glacial clays, residual clays and elay shales. Of these, the first mentioned are irregular in their occurrence, while the second are found only in non-glaciated regions.

Austria.—Kaolins are found in Carboniferous rocks near Pilsen, Bohemia, and, according to C. V. Purkyne,<sup>6</sup> have resulted from the decomposition of an arkose, yielding a product whose composition is  $SiO_2$ , 85.60%;  $Al_2O_3$ , 8.85%;  $Fe_2O_3$ , 0.70%; CaO, 0.78%; MgO, 0.19%; alkalies, 0.62%; loss on ignition, 3.58%.

Canada.—An occurrence of brick clay has been described<sup>7</sup> from near Sault Sainte Marie, Ontario. The elay has the following composition: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 60.28%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 15.73%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 4.76%; CaO, 5%; MgO, 4.59%; loss, 7.17%.

*France.*—In the vicinity of Rouen, the elay working industry includes the manufacture of brieks, roofing tiles, poreelain and fayence.<sup>8</sup>

Germany.—F. Kovar and A. Haskoveck<sup>3</sup> describe the occurrence of beds of fire elay in the Quader sandstone at Vranova, near Kunstadt. Two varieties are found, a white and dark elay—the former analyzing: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 52.42%; TiO<sub>2</sub>, trace; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 33.56%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 1.17%; CaO, 0.77%; MgO, 0.77%; alkalies, 1.21%; loss on ignition, 10.84%.

*Russia.*—A series of kaolins and pottery clays from the department of Kiew have been described by C. Zemiatsehensky,<sup>10</sup> and a number of chemical analyses given. Pottery<sup>11</sup> is manufactured at many localities in Russia, but, owing to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Mineral Resources, United States Geological Survey, 1901 (published as a separate pamphlet).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Clayworker, Vol. XXXVIII., p. 226, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, 1903, Vol. VII.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Clayworker, Vol. XXXVII., p. 428, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Annual Report, Washington Geological Survey, Vol. I., p. 173, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Casopis pro prunysl cagmicky, 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Report of the Bureau of Mines, Ontario, 1902, p. 96.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> United States Consular Report, June, 1902, p. 266.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Vol. LXXXII., p. 31.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Berichte und Forschungen zur keramische Industrie in Russland, VI., pp. 308-328.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Thonindustrie Zeitung, Vol. XXVI., p. 1993, 1902.

poor transportation facilities, the market is very limited, and at most localities pottery is made only in a small way for local or domestic use. The region around Nizhni Novgorod is an important one. In some districts lack of clay and fuel gives serious trouble.

PROPERTIES OF CLAYS.—Softening Temperature.—E. Cramer<sup>12</sup> discusses his method of testing the softening temperature of fire clays by making small bars and noting the temperature at which these bend when supported at two points. He finds that the clays which burn to a dense body at comparatively low temperatures are not necessarily those which soften first; that, in fact, porous kaolins may soften at an earlier point than the dense-burning clays. Experiments to determine the effect of adding finely powdered sand to the bars showed that it did not affect all clays alike, tending to soften some and to stiffen others when burned to the same temperature.

Dehydration.—In experiments to determine the temperature of dehydration of calcarcous clays and kaolin, W. M. Kennedy<sup>13</sup> finds that the water of hydration of the kaolin passes off between 450° and 600°C., and in a mixture of 70 parts of Florida kaolin and 30 parts of whiting he found that the loss which occurred between the two temperature points above mentioned agreed with kaolin, and represented the period of dehydration. On further heating from 600° to 725°C. the expulsion of volatile matter was almost as rapid as that of the water. Another rapid loss occurred between 850° and 900°C. Holding the clay at a temperature of 725°C. did not seem to hasten the dehydration.

*Plasticity.*—A rather unique explanation of this peculiar property is given by E. Linder.<sup>14</sup> He explains it partly by supposing that the particles are of extreme fineness, and further considers that weathering produces very long or round particles, the former giving greater contact surface, and thereby increasing the surface tension and the plasticity. He believes that if clays have rounded particles they will burn dense only at high temperatures, while in those clays whose particles are elongated the reverse occurs.

Permeability.—An interesting series of experiments has been made by W. Spring,<sup>15</sup> who finds that clay when under pressure and confined so that it cannot expand on wetting is nearly impervious to water; under such conditions it will only soak up enough water to fill the pores. The percentage of water thus absorbed may range from as low as  $3\cdot37\%$  in glass-pot clays, to  $24\cdot56\%$  in some loams. Wet clay under pressure will part with its water, even though the mass be entirely surrounded by that liquid.

*Composition.*—Mackler<sup>16</sup> discovered that the presence of magnesia in clays results in the formation of a dense body at a relatively low kiln temperature, and that this material exerts quite a different effect from that exerted by lime. He found that clays containing magnesia do not vitrify and shrink so suddenly as do the calcareous clays, nor does the magnesia exert as strong a bleaching action on the iron of the bricks as the lime does. The effect of adding magnesia

<sup>16</sup> Thonindustrie Zeitung, Vol. XXVI., p. 705.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Thonindustrie Zeitung, Vol. XXVI., p. 1067.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Transactions of the American Ceramic Society, Vol. IV., p. 146.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Thonindustrie Zeitung, Vol. XXXVI., p. 382.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Annales de la Société géologique de Belgique, Vol. XXVIII., 1901.

to kaolin was to eause the material to burn dense at eone No. 1, whereas otherwise it would not assume the same density until eone No. 16. He suggests the possibility of using magnesia in pottery bodies as a substitute for lime or feldspar.

Mechanical Analyses.—Kavalowski<sup>17</sup> describes an apparatus for the mechanical analysis of elays, consisting of a pear-shaped receptacle with a wide mouth and a cork containing three openings. The first opening is for the outlet of air, while the receptacle is being filled, the second is for the water inlet tube, and the third for the water outlet tube. The latter ean be moved up and down so that its lower end may stand at any level in the receptacle. The disintegrated sample to be analyzed and some water are placed in the bottom of the receptacle with the lower end of the outlet tube raised to near the top. Water is then allowed to run in and to pass off through the outlet tube until it becomes elear. The outlet tube is then pushed further into the receptacle so that its lower end is about the middle or in the zone in which the fine sand particles remain suspended during the passage of the water through the tube, and these are then drained Finally the outlet tube is pushed still farther into the receptacle and the off. sand carried off through it. To separate the coarse sizes of sand the residue is put inside of a small egg-shaped sieve, outside of which are two other sieves. The meshes of the inner sieve are 5 sq. mm., those of the next sieve 1 sq. nm., and of the outer sieve 0.5 sq. mm. These sieves are then suspended by a string in the stream of running water, and the grains of saud are washed toward the outer sieve, where the finest are eaught while the coarsest grains are retained in the inner sieve.

*Chemical Analyses.*—A. Sedeek<sup>18</sup> discusses the methods for the rational analyses of clay.

PYROMETERS.—J. Salt<sup>19</sup> believes that the irregular working of Seger cones is often due to improper implacement in the kiln.

MANUFACTURE OF ZINC RETORTS.—The manufacture of zine retorts and requirements of the raw materials, as well as their properties are exhaustively discussed by O. Muhlhauser.<sup>20</sup>

POTTERY GLAZES.—The formation of erystalline glazes is considered by many to be due to the deposition during firing of willemite erystals from saturated alkali-zine glazes, and therefore it is looked upon as a kind of devitrification, but others ascribe this phenomenon to the presence of titanic acid in these glazes. E. K. Bris<sup>21</sup> after a series of tests on zinkiferous glazes with and without titanic acid, finds that those free from titanium form crystals only sparingly in the thicker portions of the glazed layer, whereas a difference of 1% of rutile at once increases the dimensions of crystals. In some experiments made by R. H. Jones<sup>22</sup> the conclusion is reached that it is impossible to produce a crimson glaze in which lead is the only flux, and that a better color and brighter surface are

<sup>17</sup> Thonindustrie Zeitung, Vol. XXVI., 546 (abstract from Stein und Mörtel).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Vol. XXV., p. 90.

<sup>19</sup> Ceramique, Vol. IV., p. 139.

<sup>20</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, 1903, No. 7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Sprechsaal, Vol. XXXV., p. 133.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Transactions of North Staffordshire Ceramic Society, Vol. I., p. 37, 1901-02.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

obtained with strongly alkaline glazes when lead is excluded. He also describes the effect of the addition of whiting to clear alkaline glaze and the production of crimson with the combination of tin oxide, lime and chrome. The occurrence of a golden yellow sheen on lead glazes, due to the formation of small lustrous vellow erystals, is believed by L. Thiriot<sup>23</sup> to be traceable to the high proportion of lead oxide to silica in the glaze (about 1:1), when quartz sand is used. A low temperature and gradual cooling also aids the formation of these erystals. A solid-colored glaze consisting of crude or burned pyrite, to which is added some clay, sand, ground glass and other substances, is used in many parts of Germany<sup>24</sup> for interlocking and shingle tiles. The air-dried ware is dipped in the glaze and then set in the kiln. According to M. Heim<sup>25</sup> the tendency of some stoneware glazes to deposit sediment can sometimes be remedied by the addition of erude plastic elay and kaolin, white lead, or chalk to the mass before it received its final grinding. It may also be prevented by increasing the density of the liquid portion of the glaze with gum, dextrin, syrup, milk, blood, borax, borie acid, or acetic acid. The sediment, however, hardens sometimes, and can only be redistributed by regrinding, but successive treatment of this kind works injury to the glaze. W. P. Rix<sup>26</sup> describes the conditions necessary to successful glazing, stating that the temperature must not be lower than 1,200°C., and that the body material should be highly siliceous. L. E. Barringer<sup>27</sup> also takes up the question of the relation between the constitution of the elay and its ability to take a good salt glaze, and finds that elays with a wide molecular ratio of alumina to silica, viz.: from 1:4.6 to 1:2.5 can be treated in this manner. He also states that soluble salts up to 3% may be present in a clay without seriously interfering with salt glazing when conducted at cone No. 8. S. Geisjbeek<sup>28</sup> claims that he was not able to find any good natural engobe elays in the United States, but that a good engobe could be made by adding flint and spar to some of our domestic elays.

Bodies .- Miea, when ground exceedingly fine, is found by R. L. Stull<sup>29</sup> to exert a fluxing action upon kaolin at temperatures below cone No. 5. He claims also that it is plastic if ground fine enough, and that it vitrifies sufficiently to produce a non-absorbent body below the temperature of cone No. 4.

PORCELAIN.—A. S. Watts<sup>30</sup> is of the opinion that every porcelain showing a high resistance test contains moderately large quantities of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and SiO<sub>2</sub>, but not over 1% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and 6.2% SiO<sub>2</sub> should be used. He found that no specimens below 0.8% Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and 4.2% SiO<sub>2</sub> were safe, owing to their very narrow vitrification limits. He believes that the ideal porcelain for electrical purposes may be vitrified at any point between Nos. 6 and 12.

E. Mayer<sup>31</sup> points out the need of finer grinding of the American pottery materials, and finds that the English ground flint is considerably finer than the American ground flint. H. E. Wood<sup>32</sup> states that the employment of bone

<sup>23</sup> Sprechsaal, 35 [32], 1210-11.

<sup>24</sup> Ceramische Rundschau, 1902. 25 Sprechsaal, Vol. XXXV., p. 1337,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Transactions of North Staffordshire Ceramic Society, Vol. I., p. 26, 1901-02.

<sup>27</sup> Transactions of the American Ceramic Society, Vol. 1V., p. 211.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Ibid., Vol. IV., p. 48. <sup>29</sup> Ibid., Vol. IV., p. 255. <sup>30</sup> Ibid., Vol. IV., p. 86.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> *Ibid.*, Vol. IV., p. 25. 32 Transactions of North Staffordshire Ceramic Society, Vol. I., 1901-02, p. 21.

in English china dates from the middle of the eighteenth century. The author believes that the bone remains as calcium phosphate throughout the firing, and dissolves in the silicates without affecting their translucency, but that it increases the whiteness and lightness of the body, and furthermore that being present as an unalterable body, it is a safeguard against overfiring, and hence prevents distortion and blistering, as well as crazing.

TILES.—H. Richardo<sup>33</sup> considers the use of cnamcled tiles for saving or reflecting light and for decoration. He reviews also the history of their use in early times.

BRICK.-Kuehn<sup>34</sup> considers that face brick should not absorb more than 5% of water, and that a transverse test is applicable in cases where brick are laid projecting from the wall and are to support loads. Bricks with lime pebbles are to be rejected, and the same is true of bricks containing pyrite nodules.  $\Lambda$ face brick should invariably be proof to the action of the weather, and sulphates contained in the clay should be rendered harmless by the action of barium. Buff brick should be burned especially hard in order to prevent the formation of the green efflorescence due to vanadium. The destruction of brickwork has been noticed at several places in Italy, and, according to  $\Lambda$ . Cajo,<sup>35</sup> is due to the presence of incrustations of alkaline sulphates in some instances, and magnesium sulphate in others. In some cases a portion of the alkaline compounds was traceable to alkaline sulphides in the clay, and a further quantity to the sulphur in the lignite used for firing the kilns. As a result, it is suggested that it would be desirable to set a maximum limit for the presence of such impurities in bricks. Two tests were suggested: (1) Determination of sulphur trioxide. One kilo of the powdered sample of brick is extracted by boiling, filtered, and the solution tested. (2) Direct test for the influence of sulphates. Prismatic samples of the brick  $6 \times 6 \times 12$  cm. are treated in a copper vessel with a saturated solution of sodium sulphate by boiling for half an hour and are then exposed to a current of air until incrustation appears. This is repeated forty times, after which the residue is dried at 100°C. and weighed.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Journal of the Society of Arts, Jan. 24, 1902.
 <sup>34</sup> Thonindustrie Zeitung, Vol. XXVI., p. 290.
 <sup>36</sup> Ibid., Vol. XXVI., p. 115.

# COAL AND COKE.

THE continued industrial prosperity of the United States during 1902 caused the production of coal to exceed the enormous total registered in 1901. The total production of anthracite and bituminous coal amounted to 299,823,254 short tons, as compared with 293,298,516 short tons in 1901. Had it not been for the protracted strike in the anthracite region of Pennsylvania, the production in 1902 would have attained to still larger proportions. The total production of coal in the chief countries of the world during 1901 was 787,179,967 metric tons, against 766,935,262 metric tons in 1900.

TOTAL PRODUCTION OF COAL IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		1901.			1902.	
States.		Value at	Mine.		Value at	Mine.
	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton.
Bituminous:         Alabama.         Arkansas.         California.         Colorado (e).         Georgia.         Illinois.         Indiana.         Maryland.         Missouri         Montana.         Mew Mexico (d).         North Dakota (b).         Ohio.         Oregon         Pennessee.         Teanessee.         Teanessee.         Teanessee.         Teanessee.         Virginia.         Washington (d).         West Virginia.         Wyoming.	$\begin{array}{c} 9,099,052\\ 1,816,136\\ 151,079\\ 5,635,435\\ 354,825\\ 27,331,552\\ 2,421,731\\ 5,617,499\\ 4,900,528\\ 5,409,986\\ 5,113,127\\ 1,241,241\\ 1,396,081\\ 1,396,081\\ 1,396,081\\ 1,396,083\\ 1,396,083\\ 1,396,083\\ 1,396,083\\ 1,322,614\\ 2,725,873\\ 1,322,614\\ 2,725,873\\ 2,578,217\\ 24,068,402\\ 4,485,874\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,068,613\\ 394,106\\ 6,248,151\\ 426,685\\ 28,163,937\\ 7,016,143\\ 3,915,268\\ 7,822,605\\ 5,991,599\\ 5,213,076\\ 5,046,491\\ 1,753,064\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1\cdot 14\\ 2\cdot 61\\ 1\cdot 11\\ 1\cdot 11\\ 1\cdot 20\\ 1\cdot 03\\ 1\cdot 01\\ 1\cdot 62\\ 1\cdot 39\\ 1\cdot 22\\ 0\cdot 95\\ 0\cdot 99\\ 1\cdot 24\\ 1\cdot 24\\ 1\cdot 29\\ 1\cdot 20\\ 2\cdot 52\\ 0\cdot 99\\ 1\cdot 12\\ 1\cdot 26\\ 0\cdot 96\\ 1\cdot 66\\ 0\cdot 87\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,125,700\\ 8,8,460\\ 8,8,460\\ 8,300,000\\ 8,300,000\\ 2,741,797\\ 5,407,144\\ 5,229,707\\ 6,429,419\\ 5,525,758\\ 8,60,228\\ 4,067,166\\ 1,707,109\\ 3,296,800\\ 29,929,207\\ e 60,000\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,338,270\\ 2,48,622\\ 8,349,768\\ 4,50,000\\ 28,289,485\\ 7,885,000\\ 4,386,875\\ 7,998,004\\ 4,386,875\\ 7,998,004\\ 4,386,875\\ 7,321,674\\ 6,107,948\\ 6,225,639\\ 1,173,458\\ 5,324,788\\ 2,389,958\\ 1,537,426\\ 3,74,900\\ 3,$	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 10 \\ 2 \cdot 81 \\ 1 \cdot 12 \\ 1 \cdot 20 \\ 0 \cdot 94 \\ 0 \cdot 95 \\ 1 \cdot 60 \\ 1 \cdot 46 \\ 1 \cdot 46 \\ 1 \cdot 40 \\ 0 \cdot 95 \\ 1 \cdot 31 \\ 1 \cdot 31 \\ 1 \cdot 42 \\ 1 \cdot 25 \\ 1 \cdot 31 \\ 1 \cdot 41 \\ 1 \cdot 25 \\ 1 \cdot 68 \\ 1 \cdot 08 \\ 1 \cdot 26 \\ 1 \cdot 60 \\ 1 \cdot 06 \\ 1 \cdot 06 \end{array}$
Total bituminous {Sh. tons	225,759,980 204,808,110	\$236,305,214	\$1.05 1.15		\$285,574,339	1·11 1·22
Cannel: Kentucky { Sh. tons Met. tons	$\begin{pmatrix} (g) \\ (g) \end{pmatrix}$			$\stackrel{(g)}{\stackrel{(g)}{(g)}}$		
Anthracite: Colorado New Mexico Pennsylvania	$64,580 \\ 2,289 \\ 67,471,667$	$\$193,740\ 6,295\ 112,504,020$		$67,767 \\ 42,571 \\ 41,340,929$	\$203,301 117,070 82,681,858	\$3.00 2.75 (f) 2.00
Total anthracite { Sh. tons	$67,538,536 \\ 61,270,558$	\$112,704,055	\$1.67 1.84	41,451,267 37,604,343	\$83,002,229	\$2.00 2.20
Grand total coal. { Sh. tons	293,298,516 266,078,668	\$349,009,269	\$1·19 1·31		\$268,576,568	1·23 1·35

(a) Fiscal year. (b) All lignite. (c) One-third lignite. (d) One-half lignite. (e) Estimated. (f) Estimated; owing to the protracted strike in the Pennsylvania anthracite region and the abnormal conditions which resulted in the trade, the value of anthracite at the mine can be fixed only approximately. (g) Included in bituminous.

Ohio.—The production of coal showed an increase of about 14% in 1902, the figures being 23,929,267 against 20,943,807 in 1901. The large increase was due primarily to the strong demand for coal resulting from the decreased supply furnished by Pennsylvania, *Pennsylvania.*—The production in 1902 amounted to 98,946,203 short tons of bituminous coal, and 41,340,929 short tons of anthracite coal, as compared with 82,305,946 short tons of bituminous and 67,471,667 short tons of anthracite coal for 1901. The output of anthracite showed a large falling off, owing to the long strike among the miners.

West Virginia.—The production of eoal in 1902 was 26,162,173 short tons as compared with 24,068,402 short tons in 1901, the increase being nearly 10%.

Other States.—Large increases in production were recorded in Alabama, Colorado, Illinois, Tennessee, Virginia and Wyoming. Iowa, alone of the important coal producing states, failed to increase its output in 1902.

TOTAL PRODUCTION OF COKE IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

		1901.	(		1902.	
States.		Value at	Oven.		Value at	Oven.
	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton.	Tons.	Total.	Per Ton
Alabama	2,148,911	\$6,062,616		2,210,735	\$6,853,278	\$3.10
Colorado	671,303			e 750,000	1,875,000	2.50
eorgia and North Carolina		154,625	2.83	e 55,000 Nil.	156,750	2.85
ndian Territory	37,374		4.14	49,279	197,116	4.00
Kansas	7,138			e 10.000	21,000	
Centucky	100,285	208,015	2.07	126,559		2.15
lissouri	4.749	9,968		e 5,000	10,500	
Iontana	57,004	337,381	5.92	55,050		
New Mexico	41,643	118,368	2.84	26,012	58,207	2.25
Dhio	108,774	299,430	2.75	e 150,000	412,500	
Pennsylvania (c)	14,355,917	27,066,361	1.89	14,941,091	31,077,369	
ennessee	404,017	952,782		555,188	1,709,745	3.08
Jtah		(d)	(d)	137,765	551,060	
Irginia	907.130	1,483,670		978,348	1,761,026	1.50
Vashington	49,197	239,028		40,569	202,845	2.00
West Virginia (b)	2,283,700	4,110,011	1.80	2,249,744	4,139,529	1.81
Other States $(f)$	564,191	1,607,476	2.85	e 750,000	2,250,000	3.00
Total coke { Short tons	21,795,883		\$2.04	23,090,342	\$51,864,575	\$2.25
Metric tons	19,773,095		2.25	20,947,421		2.48

(a) Fiscal year. (b) Includes 40,537 tons made in Wisconsin in 1899, and 37,436 tons made in 1900; also, 53,973 tons made in Virginia in 1899, and 64,740 tons in 1900. (c) Includes 4,800 tons made in Wisconsin in 1900. (d) Include in Colorado. (e) Essimated. (f) Includes Massachusetts, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, New York and Wyoming.

IMPORTS OF COAL AND COKE INTO THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG TONS.)

			Coal.	Coke.				
Year.	Anthracite.	Bituminous		Totals.		T		
	Long Tons.	Long Tons.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons	Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	61	1,270,557 1,400,461 1,909,258 1,919,962 2,478,375	$\substack{1,273,706\\1,400,522\\1,909,376\\1,920,248\\2,551,381}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,294,085\\ 1,422,930\\ 1,039,926\\ 1,950,972\\ 2,592,203\end{array}$	\$3,578,181 3,882,675 5,020,102 5,293,273 7,339,791	$\begin{array}{r} 41,185\\27,855\\103,175\\72,729\\107,437\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 41,844\\28,301\\104,826\\73,888\\109,156\end{array}$	\$142,334 142,504 371,341 266,078 423,774

#### EXPORTS OF COAL AND COKE OF DOMESTIC PRODUCTION. (IN LONG TONS.)

Year.	Anthracite.		Bituminous.		Tot	als,	Coke.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	1,707,796 1,654,610 1,993,307	5,712,985 7,140,100 7,092,489 8,937,147 4,301,946	3,152,457 4,044,354 6,262,909 5,390,086 5,218,969	\$6,699,248 8,573,276 14,431,590 13,085,763 13,927,063	$\begin{array}{r} 4,503,405\\ 5,752,150\\ 7,917,519\\ 7,383,393\\ 6,126,946\end{array}$	\$12,412,233 15,713,376 21,524,079 22,022,910 18,229,009	$199,562 \\ 280,196 \\ 376,999 \\ 384,330 \\ 392,491$	\$600,931 858,856 1,358,968 1,516,898 1,785,188

PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF COAL IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG

TO	N	S.	)

Year.	Production.	Imports.	Total Supply.	Exp	orts.	Consumption.		
1898 1899 1900	225,103,024 239,567,351	1,273,706 1,400,522 1,909,376	$196,214,673 \\ 226,503,546 \\ 241,476,727$	Domestic. 4.503,405 5,752,150 7.917,519	Foreign. 2,890 6,806 6,740	Tons. 191,708,378 220,744,590 238,552,468	Metric Tons. 194,775,712 224,276,503 237,289,307	
1901 1902	261,873,675 267,699,334	1,920,248 2,551,381	263,793,923 270,250,715	7,383,393 6,126,946	3,803 7,581	256,406,727 264,116,188	260,509,235 268,342.047	

*Exports and Imports.*—There was a decrease in the exports of coal during 1902, the figures being 6,126,946 tons for 1902, as compared with 7,383,393 tons in 1901. The imports increased from 1,920,248 tons in 1901, to 2,551,381 tons in 1902. Both imports and exports are given in the subjoined table:—

UNITED STATES EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF COAL CLASSIFIED AS TO COUNTRIES.

Country		Exports.		Imports. (a)			
Country.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1900.	1901.	1902.	
Australasia Canada Central and South America Hawaii and Philippine Islands Japan Mexico West Indies Others	$\begin{array}{c} Nil. \\ 5,422,493 \\ 223,795 \\ 635,237 \\ 96,870 \\ Nil. \\ 664,036 \\ 760,879 \\ 114,209 \end{array}$	Nil. 5,080,963 291,816 589,576 71,718 Nil. 551,448 735,389 62,483	Nil. 4,468,593 181,004 186,695 67,673 Nil, 537,708 679,988 5,285	$\begin{array}{c} \hline 254,183\\ 1,484,576\\ \hline \\ 118,987\\ Nil.\\ 9,045\\ 41,326\\ Nil.\\ 1,141\\ \end{array}$	351,105 1,438,531  77,339 Nil. 11,068 19,702 Nil. 22,217	324,543 1,678,919 456,938 Nil. 9,556 8,037 Nil. 382	
Totals	7.917,519	7,383,393	6,126,946	1,909,258	1,919,962	2,478,375	

(a) Does not include anthracite coal.

# PRODUCTION OF COAL IN THE CHIEF COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD.

The total production of coal in the world during 1901 was 787,179,967 metric tons, against 766,935,262 metric tons in 1900, an increase of 40,385,224 metric tons during the year. Detailed statistics may be found in the subjoined table:—

COAL PRODUCTION	0F	THE	CHIEF	COUNTRIES	OF THE	WORLD.	(IN METRIC TONS.)	į
-----------------	----	-----	-------	-----------	--------	--------	-------------------	---

											( ***	2111311110	
			Anstralasia.								Canada.		
Africa.	New South Wales.	New Zea- land.	Queens- land.	Tas- mania	Vie- toria,	Western Australi		ia- try Belgi		British Colu'bia & Ter- ritories.	N. Bruns- w'k, Nova Scotia.	France.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		4,781.551		$\begin{array}{c} 414,461 \\ 501,913 \\ 505,252 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 43,210\\ 49,902\\ 43,803\\ 51,549\\ 46,165\end{array}$	246.845 266,578 215.052	$330 \\ 55,208 \\ 120,305$	37,786,9 38,738,3 39,027,9	$\begin{array}{c} 416 \\ 21,492 \\ 062 \\ 22,088 \\ 372 \\ 22,072 \\ 029 \\ 23,462 \\ 704 \\ 22,213 \end{array}$	335,068,817	1,454,452 1,601,833 1,791,826	2,330,890 2,866,144 3,296,322	30,798,000 32,356,107 32,862,712 33,404,298 32,325,302
Yr.	Germany.	India.	Italy.	Japan.	Rus	ssia.	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{Spain.} \\ (f) \\ \end{array} $	weden	United Lingdom			All Other Countries	Totals.
1898     1899     1900	$\begin{array}{c} 120,474.485\\ 127,958.550\\ 135,844.419\\ 149.788.256\\ 152.628,931 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4.678.640 \\ 5.016,055 \\ 6.216,822 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       341,327 \\       388,534 \\       479,896     \end{array} $	5,647,751 6,651,208 6,721,798 7,429,457 8,945,939	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7,450 4,361 9,866	2,466,800 2,600,279 2,582,972	236,277   2 239,344   2 252,320   2	205.287,388 23.616,279 228,772,889	$3 198 \\ 228 \\ 3 243 \\ 243 \\ 3 243 \\ $	071,199 717,579 414,164	e2,500,000	565,480,705 724,828,145 766,935,262

(a) Includes estimate of 50,000 tons as the output of the Orange Free State and Transvaal, for which no statistics are available. (e) Estimated. (f) Not including lignite.

Africa.—Coal is produced in Natal, Cape Colony, the Transvaal and Orange River Colonies. Natal in 1901 produced 569,200 long tons coal, valued at  $\pounds 549,439$ , as compared with 241,330 long tons, valued at  $\pounds 241,330$  in 1900. The output was mined at the collieries of Indwe, Cyphergat, Sterkstroom and Molteno. Cape Colony produced 205,810 long tons, valued at  $\pounds 180,413$ , as compared with 198,451 long tons, valued at  $\pounds 152,581$  in 1900, and the Transvaal produced 809,898 metric tons coal in 1901, as compared with 514,171 metric tons in 1900. According to the report of the Transvaal Mines Department, the ontput of coal for the year 1902 was 1,910,947 long tons, valued at  $\pounds 637,640$ , as compared with 797,144 tons, valued at  $\pounds 329,113$  for the previous year. This coal was produced by fourteen mines, the bulk of the coal coming from the Springs-Brakpan area, which contributed 61.5% of the total tonnage.

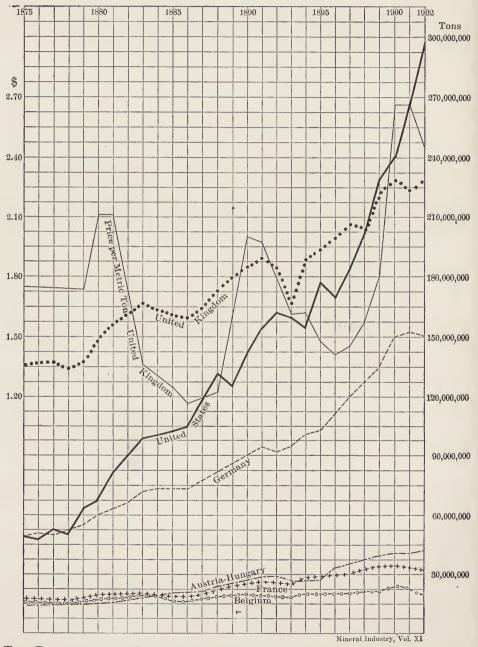
Australasia.—The production of coal in New South Wales in 1902 was 5.942,011 long tons, valued at £2,206,578, and the coke was valued at £89,605; the exports of coal were 3,104,735 long tons, valued at £1.528,121. The output of coal in Queensland in 1902 was 501,531 long tons, valued at £172,286. The output in Victoria was 225,164 long tons, valued at £155,850, and the output in Western Australia was 140,884 long tons, valued at £86,188.

Canada .- The production of coal in Canada during 1902 was 6,930,287 metric tons, valued at \$15,538,611, as compared with 5,649,917 metric tons, valued at \$12,005,565 in 1901, an increase of 1,280,370 metric tons and \$3,533,046 for the year. The production of coke also showed a large increase, being 459,463 metric tons, valued at \$1,558,930 in 1902, as compared with 339,043 metric tons, valued at \$1,228,225 in 1901. The exports of coal during 1902 were 1,648,852 metric tons, valued at \$4,867,088, the exports of coke, 52,873 metric tons, valued at \$184,499, the imports of anthracite and bituminous coal, 4,892,096 metric tons, valued at \$13,307,838 and the imports of coke, 242,416 metric tons, valued at \$842,815. In 1902, Nova Scotia produced 4,366,869 long tons of coal, as compared with 3,625,365 long tons in 1901, 3,217,559 tons being mined in Cape Breton County. The sales of Nova Scotia coal in 1902 amounted to 3,898,626 long tons, the exports of coal to the United States were 751.382 long tons. The Dominion Coal Co. during 1902, produced 2,952,758 tons. Coal is also mined on the Pacific Coast. It is generally of a bituminous nature, and is mined at collieries at Nanaimo, Wellington and Comox on Vancouver Island. Both anthracite and bituminous coal are found on Queen Charlotte Islands. The Crow's Nest Pass Coal Co., of British Columbia, in 1902 produced 223,501 tons of coal and 107,837 tons of coke, the small output being due to an explosion which crippled their principal mine, followed by a strike of the miners. The output of the Vancouver Island collieries amounted to 1,173,893 tons of coal.

China.—The Kaiping coal mine in Chi-li Province, near the Gulf of Pechihle, which was operated since 1878 by a Chinese company, was sold in 1900 to a British syndicate, the Chinese Engineering & Mining Co., Ltd. The field extends for 23 miles along the Tientsin-Newchwang Railway, and is connected both by railway and canal with the port of Tongu. The cost of coolie labor at the mines is 10 to 15c. per day, native labor 12 to 20c., and skilled mechanics 24 to 36c. The company intends to ship coal to Western America.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

*Europe.*—The production of coal in the United Kingdom during 1902 amounted to 227,178,140 long tons, as compared with 219,037,240 long tons in 1901, an increase of 8,140,900 long tons during the year, the greatest individual



THE PRODUCTION OF COAL IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD IN METRIC TONS.

increase being Scotland. The coal exported in 1902 amounted to 43,160,143 long tons, against 41,877,081 long tons in 1901, an increase of 1,283,062 long tons. The output in France in 1902 was 30,196,994 metric tons, as compared with 33,404,298 tons in 1901, the decrease being due to the strike of miners at the beginning of the winter. Of this total the Valenciennes coal fields contributed 18,363,791 tons, while nearly the whole of the lignite was obtained from the Bouches du Rhone and the Var. The output of coal in the German Empire and Luxemburg in 1902 was 107,436,334 metric tons bituminous and 43,000,476 metric tons brown coal, a total of 150,436,810, as compared with 108,539,444 metric tons bituminous and 44,479,970 metric tons brown coal, a total of 153,019,414 tons in 1901. The exports of coal, including lignite, during 1902 were 16,122,907 metric tons, as compared with 15,287,984 metric tons in 1901, while the imports of the same products were 14,307,668 metric tons in 1902, as compared with 14,406,331 metric tons in 1901. The exports of coke in 1902 were 2,182,383 metric tons, as compared with 2,096,931 tons in 1901, and the imports in 1902 were 362,488 tons, as compared with 400,197 tons in 1901. In Southern Russia for the year ending Aug. 31, 1902, the output of bituminous coal amounted to 10,668,622 tons, as compared with 11,774,272 tons in 1901, the output of coke 1,832,760 for the same period in 1902, as compared with 2,065,845 in 1901.

India.—The output of coal for the year 1902 was 6,849,249 long tons, as compared with 6,635,727 long tons in 1901, the great bulk of which was produced in Bengal. Of a total of 142,491 persons engaged in mining, 85,361, or 60%, were engaged in coal mining. The best coal, known as the Gondwana coal, is found in large quantities at shallow depths and in thick seams in Bengal,<sup>\*</sup> Central Provinces, Central India and Hyderabad. The output is largely exported, Ceylon being the chief market. Coal has been discovered in Banganapalli State in the Kurnool district. The new coal field is of considerable area, and the coal seems to be similar to the coal from the Singarchi mines farther north.

Japan.—The exports of coal in 1902 were valued at \$649,187, as compared with \$8,771,137 in 1901. The imports in 1902 were valued at \$649,187, as compared with \$1,271,067 in 1901. The exports of coal during 1901 from the ports of Shimonoseki and Moji, in the consular district of Shimonoseki, amounted to  $\pounds1,141,725$ , of which  $\pounds425,796$  were exported to China. In 1901 there were 73 coal mines in North Formosa, 42 of which with an area of over 3 sq. miles were in operation at the close of the year, the total output being 62,547 tons. The mines are in the Kelung district, and are for the most part surface workings. The coal is exported from Tamsui, and is shipped mainly to China. Although the coal is brittle, it has great heating power and leaves but little ash when burned. A poorer grade of coal carrying a large quantity of sulphur is also found. The Takasima coal mines owned and worked by the Mitsu Bishi Co. are located on the islands of Hasima, Nakanosima, Takasima and Yokosima, near the entrance to Nasaki harbor.

*Mexico.*—The Mexican Coal & Coke Co., operating at Las Esperanzas, State of Coahuila, produced in 1902, 2,000 tons of coal and from 200 to 300 tons of coke per day. It is reported that preparations are being made to open new mines

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

and to put in new coke ovens, and it is expected the coke output will be increased to 500 tons daily. The company, which owns 30,000 acres of coal, has 2,000 men on its pay-roll. Its nearness to Monterey gives the company a market for its coal. The San Marcial coal mines, in the State of Sonora, are being developed so as to produce 150 to 200 tons of coal per diem. A railway is being constructed from the Sonora Railway to the mines, and it is proposed to ship coal to the interior in the summer of 1903.

South America.—The imports of coal into Chile are shown in the following table, reported in long tons, for which we are indebted to the eourtesy of Jaekson Bros., of Valparaiso:—

			Stear	Smelting Coal.					
Year.	Hartly.	Orrell,	Other Classes.	Australi m.	North Ame: ican	Total.	English.	Australian.	Total.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Tons. 134,177 125,042 88,655 110,280 122,965	Tons. 8,591 7,633 10,341 6,804 5,876	Tons. 100,480 151,325 121,284 217,030 255,883	Tons. 270.085 307,119 356,859 442,380 345,154	Tons. 10,608 3,200 35.600 33,150 34,887	Tons. 523,941 594,319 612.739 809,644 764,765	Tons. 8,599 24,073 15,657 25,868 10,570	Tons. 42,763 43,277 46,350 55,099 54,273	Tons. 51,362 67,350 62,007 80.967 64,843

#### THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE IN 1902.

#### BY SAMUEL SANFORD.

THE year 1902 will always be known as the year of the great strike, which greatly curtailed shipments for about five months, caused a loss of fully \$26,000,000 in gross earnings to railroad companies and of \$25,000,000 in wages to mine employees, and gave rise to much inconvenience and even distress. From its start in May, the strike was the controlling factor in the trade.

There were few important transfers of eoal properties during the year, and there were no material changes in the general policies of the coal earrying railroads. The Delaware & Hudson Co. turned over to the Erie Railroad its tidewater shipments on a sales contract and also transferred to that road its business at Buffalo. The resignation of President Walter of the Lehigh Railroad, owing to dissatisfactions on the part of certain stockholders with his policy of putting the road's earnings into substantial improvements, was an outcome of the strike. In March, Geo. A. Holden retired as general sales agent of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western; his retirement marking the final reorganization of the road under Mr. Truesdale, and the end of the long Sloan and Holden regime. The most important event of the year was not made known till the spring of 1903. The banking house of Kuhn, Loeb & Co. purchased in open market almost a controlling interest in the Reading Co. The stocks bought were first and second preferred and common, the largest purchases, relative to the total issue of each class, being in second preferred. It is not known just why Kuhn, Loeb & Co. made the purchases. Possibly the object was to prevent the Wabash Railroad from getting control of the Reading and thus making trouble for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Possibly J. P. Morgan, thinking his control of the

Reading through the voting trust, secure, did not think that any outside interest would try to get control—or possibly he was willing to sell his holdings at a profit. The fact remains that Kuhn, Loeb & Co. bought the stock, and the Pennsylvania Railroad afterward transferred part to the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad and part to the Lake Shore. By acquiring its large interest in Reading the Pennsylvania took a leading position among the anthracite railroads. The house of J. P. Morgan & Co., it is said, disposed of nearly all the Reading stock it held.

Trade by Months.—As the floods in December of the preceding year had greatly reduced output, the demand at the opening of 1902 was strong. The regular f. o. b. prices New York Harbor shipping ports were: Broken \$4, egg \$4.25, stove and chestnut \$4.50, while the steam sizes were in demand at \$3 for pea, \$2.50 for buckwheat and \$2 for rice. Cold weather during much of February stimulated consumption, but by March 1, the prospect of lower prices affected buying. On March 5, however, disastrous floods, the worst in 40 years, almost caused a complete suspension of shipments from the Laekawanna, Wyoming and Lehigh regions for several days, the Susquehanna River rising 32 ft. at Wilkesbarre. Great damage was done to the tracks of the Central Railroad of New Jersey and of the Lehigh Valley along the Lehigh River, while in the Schuylkill and Lehigh regions many collieries were flooded, some of which were not pumped out for months. The total damage to railroads and mines was probably not less than \$5,000,000. On April 1, the principal companies announced that the f. o. b. New York Harbor shipping port, prices for April would be: Broken \$3.75 and egg, stove and chestnut \$4. Egg was thus put on a parity with stove and the differential on broken was reduced to 25e, in accord with practice in the West. Owing to the prospects of a strike at the mines which stimulated buying, the shipments for April were the largest on record. The monthly advance of 10e. a ton on May 1, did not affect buying, and the outlook favored a strong market that would continue well into the summer.

The unexpected action of the Hazleton Convention on May 12, however, practically stopped mining at once, though a few washeries kept at work. Sales agents at New York refused to take new orders and began to sell what coal they had to regular customers only, in order to stop speculators from getting control of the supplies. Nevertheless retailers in New York City advanced prices \$1 per ton, while in other cities retail prices rose 25c. and 50c. By the middle of June, dealers at New York owing to limited storage capacity were running short and were buying coal from yards beyond Cape Cod, whither it had gone in April or May. Prepared sizes were selling for \$10 per ton at retail, and cargo lots of pea coal sold up to \$5.50. By the end of the month, over \$6 was paid for pea coal at New York, and \$9 for broken, the latter size being greatly needed by the elevated railroad. Bituminous coal wherever possible, was substituted for anthracite in hotels, restaurants and public buildings, and gas and oil were used for domestic purposes as never before. At some cities, for instance Buffalo, wholesale prices advanced but little.

By the opening of August, supplies all over the country were getting low, and in the whole anthracite region, but seven collieries and some twenty washeries were busy. At Lake Superior ports most docks were bare, and at Missouri and Mississippi River points dealers were trying to get Colorado anthracite and Arkansas semi-anthracite. Prices in Eastern cities showed wide variation according to the supplies available, though cgg and broken were praetically out of the market, the Manhattan Elevated Railroad taking all of these sizes it eould get, even at points as far away as Albany and Boston. Speculative eoal bought up by jobbers, was offered wholesale alongside New York Harbor at these prices: Stove \$8.45, chestnut \$8.35, pea \$7, buckwheat \$4.40, rice, \$3. Supplies continued to get scarcer, and prices rose. By September 10, prepared sizes at Chicago sold for \$11 and \$12 at retail and \$10 and \$11 at wholesale, with visible supplies down to 15,000 tons. Retailers at New York were restricting deliveries to one ton or less, and getting \$12 and \$13 a ton. At Boston the retail price was \$10. Baltimore and some other points along the seaboard, as well as Lake Superior ports, were out of anthracite.

Prices continuc to advance, and by the opening of October, that section of the country north of Virginia was experiencing the worst shortage in anthraeite since that eoal came into general use, as shown by these retail priecs: St. Paul \$12, Kansas City \$12, Saginaw, Mich., \$12, Chicago \$15 @ \$16, Springfield, Mass., \$16, Boston \$20, Providence \$20, New York \$18 @ \$25, with some sales as high as \$27, Philadelphia \$15 @ \$20, Richmond, Va., \$10. At New York, steam eoal often of poor quality sold for: Pea \$10, buckwheat \$8, rice \$6. By the middle of October the strike was virtually over, prices had fallen, and sales agents were overwhelmed with orders. The Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co. announced on October 5 that to cover the expenses due to the strike its regular winter priecs would be advanced 50c. per ton on January 1, making its f. o. b. New York Harbor quotations: Broken \$4.75, egg, stove and chestnut \$5. Other companies followed the Reading. Fortunately, the weather during October and November was very mild, and with actual consumption under normal, the public did not suffer, though demand was far in excess of supply and speculative coal sold at a premium. By November 20, prices f. o. b. Chicago were: Broken \$6.25, egg, stove and ehestnut \$6.50. In the East retail prices at Philadelphia had fallen to \$7 and \$9, and at Boston and Narragansett Bay ports to \$9. At New York Harbor, where the nominal retail price was \$6.50 speculative coal sold as high as \$10 for prompt delivery. Some lots of very poor washery eoal, steam sizes, sold at discounts.

Early in December, a cold wave with lower temperatures than for a eorresponding date in thirty years stimulated demand and hindcred coatswise shipments. Retail prices at New York rose to \$7.50 and at Boston to \$12, and remained there to the cnd of the year. It is important to note that during the strike some of the railroad coal companies managed to get a little eoal for certain coneerns which had to burn anthraeite and this coal was sold at the regular list price, though prices in the open market were twice as high. The difference between list and speculative prices after the strike was marked, and it is almost impossible to say what were average selling prices at tidewater during the last half of the year.

### THE SEABOARD BITUMINOUS COAL TRADE IN 1902.

# BY SAMUEL SANFORD.

THE bituminous coal trade of the Atlantic seaboard during 1902 was controlled as never before by the railroads. Stockholders in the Pennsylvania Railroad are reported to hold large interests in three other roads shipping bituminous coal to tidewater from the West Virginia and Pennsylvania fields, and these roads have a territorial policy by which certain coals, to avoid long ear hauls, are sent to certain markets. Industrial activity in 1900 and 1901 taxed the carrying capacity of railroads all over the country, and it is possible that in 1902 the Pennsylvania and allied railroads were unable to give the service demanded by coal shippers. There was a serious strike in West Virginia, otherwise production was very heavy. The great shortage in fuel over the northeastern section of the United States due to the anthracite strike affected bituminous prices, and it is still a question whether or not the railroads could have moved to tidewater a heavier tonnage of soft coal; some people contend that had the bituminous coal roads done their best, prices during the coal strike and later would not have reached extreme figures.

Of transfers of eoal lands in West Virginia and Pennsylvania there were many, the two most important being the aequisition by the Goulds of the holdings of the Davis Coal & Coke Co., including its mines and the West Virginia Central Railroad from the mines to Cumberland. The Goulds also aequired the Western Maryland Road, owned largely by the City of Baltimore, running from Baltimore to Hagerstown, and by these roads will run a line from Pittsburg to Baltimore, making the Wabash a factor in the trade. The railroad will not have a particularly well situated line, but it will open a large coal field, and is likely to have much influence. In Pennsylvania, a number of mines and eompanies holding eoal lands were eonsolidated as the Summerset Coal Co. later aequired by Baltimore & Ohio interests. This eonsolidation was largely speculative, and was probably made to enable the promoters to get favorable terms by having the Wabash compete with the Baltimore & Ohio.

Trade by Months.—Though the year opened with coal selling at a premium, by the middle of January conditions had improved, and prices were about normal —that is, \$2.65 and \$2.85 for Clearfield grades f. o. b. New York Harbor shipping ports. The best grades such as Georges Creek, were out of the market, and practically remained out of the market throughout the year. At a meeting of the Bituminous Association at Philadelphia in February the members favored continuing old prices for new contracts. 'The floods in March affected traffie and Clearfield sold f. o. b. at New York Harbor ports for \$3.50 for spot. Car supply, which had been poor, improved subsequently to about 75% of the demand, and by April 20, prices for poorer Clearfield fell to \$2.55 f. o. b. New York Harbor. The strike of the anthracite miners on May 12, was immediately followed by the bituminous railroads cutting ear supply, which had been about 75% of the demand, to 50% of some shippers' needs. This and the fear that the anthracite strike might spread to bituminous mines frightened the trade, and Clearfield sold up to \$3.50 f. o. b. New York Harbor. Though ear supply improved to 90% of demand, the Poeahontas and New River miners were preparing to go out, and the market soon became speculative. The output fell off about 80% when the Virginia and West Virginia miners stopped work on June 7. By June 25, speculative prices rose to \$4:85 for the better grades of Clearfield f. o. b. New York Harbor. When the men began to return to work in July and transportation and ear supply were fairly adequate, speculative prices dropped to \$3.25, and there was complaint of an apparent connection between speculative prices and variations in ear supply and transportation. By the middle of August, some Pittsburg coal was arriving at tidewater, and a few large blocks of Nova Seotia coals had been taken for delivery at points east of Cape Cod. At New York Harbor prices for Clearfield fell to less than \$3 per ton. By the end of the month, the strike in the Poeahontas district and at most of the New River mines shipping to tidewater, was practically over, but ear supply became poorer and transportation slower and Clearfield grades advanced to \$3.55 f. o. b. New York Harbor. Then a serious ear shortage began to develop, the market became suddenly nervous and speculative prices jumped, the Pennsylvania Railroad getting the blame. Bituminous eoal supplanted anthraeite in hotels and public buildings, and to some extent for domestic purposes; the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad unable to get eoal on its contract with the Davis Coal & Coke Co., because of the dispute between the Pennsylvania and Wabash roads, was buying in the open market; yet car supply on the Pennsylvania fell off, transportation was poor and less than a normal tonnage of bituminous coal was arriving at shipping ports. Prices by September 25, were \$6.35 at New York Harbor and as high as \$8.50 f. o. b. at points beyond Cape Cod. Early in October, in some eases as high as \$9 per ton was paid for Clearfield grades f. o. b. New York Harbor ports, the railroads were seizing coal in transmit, and many manufacturing concerns were closing down. In the East the situation had been relieved by imports of Canadian eoal and purehases of Seoteh, English and Welsh coals. By October 5, however, the anthraeite strike was virtually over, and the market much quicter, Clearfield grades selling (in a few days) from \$8 to below \$6 at New York Harbor, and falling later to \$4. Some English and Scoteh eoal was arriving at North Atlantic ports, some of it being offered at below \$7 per ton f. o. b. New York. During October, ear supply continued poor and transportation irregular with demand strong and prices rose to \$6.25 by November 30, but with improved ear supply dropped to \$5.50 f. o. b. New York Harbor for Clearfield. Then ear supply fell to 35% of the demand, cold weather and storms increased buying and interrupted coastwise shipments. In December, speculative prices jumped to \$7.25 per ton f. o. b. New York Harbor and \$10 at points beyond Cape Cod; while at Philadelphia before the end of the month, bituminous coal was selling for \$7, or for more than the price of prepared sizes of anthraeite.

#### RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE.

# BY SAMUEL SANFORD.

THE anthraeite eoal trade during the last few years has attraeted much attention. A great wave of industrial prosperity, the erest of which is perhaps passed, has lifted the trade from the level to which it fell in the years following the panie of 1893, and also enabled financiers to try to give it such support that it may not fall back to its old level when the wave of prosperity has passed. The public, though in a general way cognizant of their efforts, has apparently no elear idea of the problems those now in control of the trade have to solve. Two strikes of the anthraeite miners have given an opportunity for newspapers of the baser sort to indulge in all sorts of abuse of the mining and railroad eompanies, to advocate confiscation of the mines, etc., thus expressing a natural anger at having to pay higher prices for coal, but little desire or even willingness to learn the facts or to look at the situation from more than one view point.

This article will not take up except ineidentally the matters discussed so ably in the report of the Anthracite Strike Commission. Neither will it take up the early growth of the industry, the splendid achievements of its pioneers,-men like Josiah White,---nor trace the growth of large companies previous to 1860, the insecure prosperity of the industry during the Civil War and in the period of inflation following, the rule of trade unionism under the Mollie Maguires, or the ambitious plans and utter failure of the brilliant president of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad-Franklin M. Gowen-since these have been discussed by the late R. P. Rothwell in his article on the "Evolution of the Anthracite Coal Trade," in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IV. That trenchant article. in its keen analysis of the weaknesses of the trade and their steady development, is perhaps one of the best short presentations of the evolution of a great industry ever written. The present article aims simply to give a review of what has been done in the trade during the past seven years, to show why recent attempts to put the industry on a profitable basis may prove successful, to point out the present tendeneies in the trade and to indicate its probable future.

Mr. Rothwell summarized the evolution of the trade up to 1896 as follows: "From the very beginning of the industry there has always been more money invested in it than reasonable profits on a normal business could pay interest on. There has been an overproduction of both coal and railroads. Investments in anthracite lands and in railroads to reach them, as in other things, have generally been on the erests of waves of inflation when all valuations were exorbitant. Under the influence of enthusiastic, oversanguine and not always disinterested or even honest men, unnecessary lands were purchased and unnecessary roads were built because in 'boom' times it was comparatively easy for these men to raise capital on stocks and bonds. When the reaction from each of these periods of inflation arrived, and it was difficult to cover losses by increasing indebtedness, the real condition of the industry became more or less apparent, but instead of scaling down the execssive indebtedness the usual course has been to increase it by making new debts on still more onerous terms to provide temporary relief.

"The final outcome of this magnificent industry has been that with few and

temporary exceptions, there has never been any profit in the mining of anthraeite. It is shown in the history of the trade, and it is needless to multiply the proofs of it. Millions have been made from the royalties on coal by fortunate landowners, both individuals and eompanies. Fortunes have been amassed in the transportation and in the marketing of coal, and immense sums have been realized in salaries, commissions, and in various other ways connected with and dependent on the producing of coal. But it must be admitted that in the actual business of mining coal and selling it at the colliery, there has rarely been any profit over a series of years. The country at large has been the chief beneficiary of the anthracite fields of Pennsylvania. No other industry in all this broad land, nor in all the world, has ever created such magnificent results in material prosperity as has the anthracite trade of Pennsylvania."

At the elose of 1895 the trade was in a bad way. Attempts in previous years to restrict production to market needs and keep prices high enough to give a fair profit had failed, and the 1895 attempt was a worse failure than most of its predceessors. The sales agents in New York City at monthly conferences estimated what the market would take, but the output regularly exceeded the estimates, so that by November even the pretence of restriction was abandoned, every company being free to get out as much as it chose. The net result for the year was a record-breaking output, sold at prices which could have hardly been satisfactory. Conditions during 1896 were also unsatisfactory, though the railroads maintained prices fairly well and kept output in sight of market needs; but the country had not recovered from the effects of the panie of 1893 and people managed to get along with much less coal than the directing minds of the anthracite trade apparently thought possible, and at the end of the year the companies again had large unsold stocks on hand. At the opening of 1897 the producers resolved to restrict production still more, and for the first half of the year succeeded fairly well, but shipments though eut to below the figures of 1896, were still too much for the market. The sales agents' monthly estimates of what the market would take in 1896 made a total of 42,344,222 tons, while the actual shipments from the mines were 43,177,400; in 1897 the estimated tonnage needed was 38,159,200 tons, the shipments 41,204,800 tons. During much of 1898 the trade was demoralized. Anthraeite priees did not reach the 1879 average-\$3.30 for stove size f. o. b. New York Harbor-but by the end of the year were very low. In 1899 prosperity eame to the anthraeite as to other industries, and eame quickly. Since 1899 strikes have interrupted production in two years, resulting in abnormal conditions, and the continued prosperity of the country has maintained demand.

During May, June and July, 1898, many mines in the Lackawanna and Wyoming regions worked but 5 days a month. The miners were dissatisfied, and the organizers of the United Mine Workers found ready listeners when they began to preach trade unionism in a region where trade unions had lost nearly all power after the defeat of the Knights of Labor in 1887. The independent mining eompanies,—those mining eompanies not controlled by a railroad,—were complaining that freight rates were too high, that the railroad companies were altogether too arbitrary in restricing ear supply, though in the demoralized state

# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE. 14?

of the market it was utterly impossible for the coal eompanies to dispose of all the eoal the independent producers wished to sell, and plans of all kinds, some good, some utterly visionary were under discussion. The upshot of the matter was that the independent operators, most of whom were members of the Anthracite Operators' Association, became most thoroughly dissatisfied with conditions, and a number of those in the Wyoming and Lackawanna regions took up the project of a new railroad to run from near Pittston, Pa., to Belvidere, reaching tide-water at New York Harbor. It was incorporated in 1898 as the New York, Wyoming & Western Railroad, with a capital of \$1,000,000. T. H. Watkins, of Simpson & Watkins, T. L. Jones and T. C. Fuller were the executive committee. According to the promoters about \$750,000 of the capital stock was subscribed, and operators not under contract to existing railroads pledged a tonnage of between 2,000,000 and 3,000,000 tons annually, the Simpson & Watkins tonnage alone being 1,150,000 tons. The company had surveyors in the field in 1899 and purchased or took an option on 7,000 tons of steel rails. The existing railroads naturally did not look with favor on the project, and the company had trouble in locating a right of way. In fact it is still a matter of doubt if the eompany could have seeured a right of way to all the collieries it proposed to reach.

According to Mr. Baer, then counsel for the Reading Co., Mr. Watkins had a theory in 1898 that it was possible to get up a company to consolidate the selling ageneics of the principal anthracite companies. Among the stockholders in the firm of Simpson & Watkins were eertain New York men, who it is eurrently believed included representatives of the Vanderbilts. These gentlemen were much opposed to Simpson & Watkins going into the construction of a rival railroad, while not seriously believing that the road was planned wholly in good faith. When a syndicate was formed to buy the collieries, Mr. Watkins outlined his plan of a central purchasing and selling agency. The various railroad companies already in the field agreed to finance the new company, by a purchase of the stock in the future. To purchase the stock of the various collieries the charter of the Temple Iron Co. was secured. This company had a small anthracite blast furnace at Temple, Pa., and employed about 150 men. It was capitalized at \$240,000, Mr. Baer owning one-fifth of the stock. The Company's Pennsylvania charter antedated 1874, and was vcry liberal indecd, even empowering the company to build railroads, transport, mine, buy and sell coal, iron ore and other minerals, etc. By Mr. Baer's advice the stoek of the eompany was increased to \$2,000,000, and bonds were issued as the Pennsylvania law permitted. The stock was deposited in a voting trust, and the railroads guaranteed the payment of the bonds.

The railroad companies agreed to purchase the stock when ealled upon by the trustees, the call being optional in 1904 and absolute in 1907. Subsequently Mr. Baer discovered that the scheme of a central ageney was altogether undesirable; possibly it had features which would have aroused public protest and legal action. He, therefore, refused to make the Temple Iron Co. the selling agent of the Reading Co., and the other railway presidents followed his example. Mr. Watkins resigned as president of the Temple Iron Co., and Mr. Baer succeeded him. The Temple Iron Co., however, continued, and still continues, to operate

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

the collieries it acquired. The presidents of the railroads guaranteeing the stock and bonds of the company were made directors because they were most directly interested. They control a majority of the stock. The railroads guarantee the debt on a basis of the average percentage of the total shipments of coal from the anthracite fields each handled during several years prior to 1898; this being deemed the most satisfactory basis. It may be noted in passing that there are other men than Mr. Baer who believe that the interest of Simpson & Watkins in a projected railroad was largely a pretext to get better terms for their property. Certain it is that they received a very good price indeed.

The New York, Lake Erie & Western Railroad was reorganized as the Erie Railway in 1895. It had a shipping arrangement with the Delaware & Hudson Canal Co., but its own coal lands were in the northern part of the Lackawanna region, and its subsidiary Hillside Coal & Iron Co. was not a very important producer. The stock of the Erie Railway, except a few shares of common stock, was deposited in a voting trust; the three trustees, one of whom was J. P. Morgan, were to hold the stock until 1900 and thereafter, until a cash dividend of 4% had been paid on the first preferred stock.

In 1898 Mr. Morgan made the Erie Railroad a much more important factor in the anthracite trade by taking over the New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad, which had been completed to the anthracite fields in 1894, after considerable litigation over rights of way, etc., with existing lines. The road was to take the tonnage of a number of independent operators about Seranton, who had pledged their tonnage on contracts calling for 50% of the tide-water selling price. The New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad handled the output of the Jermyn collieries, and of several other companies, and in 1897 handled as an initial road 1,400,000 tons of coal. The Erie Railway paid for it by issuing stock, and exchanging nine-tenths of a share of its stock for one of New York, Susquehanna & Western.

Most of the independent operators were shipping under contracts by which they turned over their coal at the breaker to a coal and iron company controlled by a railroad company, receiving therefore 60% of the average selling price of the prepared sizes of free burning white-ash coal, f. o. b. New York Harbor during the preceding month. It is to be noted that the coal and iron company bought the coal outright at the breaker, and the 60% of the tide-water selling price was simply a measure of value. The coal of an independent operator bought under one of these contracts might be shipped to some nearby point, or to Chicago, Duluth or St. Louis, and the price which the railroad company received for it would then have nothing to do with the New York Harbor price. The sales contracts, therefore, were not shipping contracts, but purchase contracts pure and simple. However, many independent operators were much dissatisfied at the restrictions the railroads often put on output by short car supply, the railroads being hampered by the poor market in 1896, 1897 and 1898, and these operators, or some of them, projected another railroad to tide-water. This road was incorporated in 1899 as the Delaware Valley & Kingston, and was to run from Lackawaxen to Kingston along the Delaware & Hudson Canal, which the Delaware & Hudson Canal Co. had just abandoned as unprofitable after some 70 years of use. A

# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE. 149

large part of the tonnage to be shipped over the proposed road was to eome from the mines of the Pennsylvania Coal Co., one of the few large concerns in the anthracite regions to pay good dividends over a long term of years. This company owned its coal lands, therefore paid no royalties. It had bought the lands at a time when lands were cheap, and its operations had been carefully managed. The company had its own railroad, the Eric & Wyoming Valley Railroad, running from Hawley to Scranton, and this road was to be part of the projected Delaware Valley & Kingston Railroad. The construction of the new road was vigorously opposed by the Erie Railroad, which had been hauling for something like 30 years the output of the Pennsylvania Coal Co.'s mines from the terminus of the Erie & Wyoming Valley Railroad. The Erie Railroad naturally objected to losing the haul of something like 1,000,000 tons of coal a year, and bitterly fought every step in the New York and the Pennsylvania eourts. This litigation delayed construction, if construction had been seriously intended, on the road, and finally in 1900 the Erie bought the property of the Pennsylvania Coal Co. and of the Delaware Valley & Kingston Railroad. The purchase was made through J. P. Morgan & Co., which bought up the shares of the Pennsylvania Coal Co., paying therefore \$32,000,000, and afterward transferred the shares to the Hillside Coal & Iron Co. controlled by the Erie Railroad, taking payment in Erie Railroad bonds and receiving a commission of \$1,500,000 on the deal. As the Pennsylvania Coal Co. was now out of it, and as the market for anthraeite had greatly improved, the other independent operator's lost interest in a new railroad, and finally abandoned the project when they made new sales contracts in 1901, by which they sold their coal at the breaker at 65% of the tide-water price. The new contracts, however, were to last during the life of the mine.

When the Delaware & Hudson Canal Co. abandoned its eanal from Honesdale to Rondout in 1899, it turned over its Eastern shipments to the Erie Railroad, which hauled the coal from Honesdale to tide-water at a very low freight rate, reported to have been about 0.3e. per ton-mile, in strong contrast with the usual charge of about 0.8c. from the anthracite mines to tide-water. At present the Delaware & Hudson sells much of its coal to the Hillside Coal & Iron Co. on a contract calling for 65% of the average tide-water price.

The Philadelphia & Reading Railroad was reorganized in 1896 as the final outeome of Mr. MeLeod's attempt in 1892 to control the anthracite trade. His plan was to unite the railroads by leasing several and securing a majority in the boards of directors of the others. The plan also included the purchase by the railroad of all the coal produced on the line of the road at 60% of the price realized at New York harbor, and if any independent wished to sell his own coal he was to be brought to terms by an advance in freights. Mr. MeLeod was in some ways an abler railroad executive than Mr. Gowen, and his plan did not rest on oversanguine estimates. It failed from external reasons. (1) The attempt to extend the Reading's control was at a time of falling values and contracting credit, making the task of raising sufficient funds very difficult. (2) Mr. McLeod wrongly supposed that a great market could be secured by an all-rail route to New England. In endeavoring to secure New England connections Mr. McLeod incurred the displeasure of stoekholders in the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad, and thereby brought quick destruction on himself and his plans. Mr. MeLeod's attempt was premature, but in the main soundly planned.

After the foreclosure in 1896 the capital stock of both the Philadelphia & Reading Railway, successor of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad, and of the Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co. were acquired by the Reading Co., a Pennsylvania corporation. All the stock except 2,000 shares of common stock was deposited in a voting trust, with J. P. Morgan, F. P. Olcott and C. S. W. Packard as voting trustees, to be held until January 1, 1902, and thereafter until the first preferred stock should receive a 4% dividend for two consecutive years.

Speaking of the Reading Railroad, Mr. Rothwell has said: "There is no eompetitor in market so dangerous as a concern obliged to force its output and sell its product regardless of consequences, because while running it can get extensions of ercdit and can borrow money to carry it over to those better times which are always looming up on the horizon of every sanguine financier. The condition of unstable equilibrium, in which the finances of a number of the coal roads and companies have always been, could not withstand the additional burden which would be brought upon it by such demoralized markets as would result from the frantic struggles of a bankrupt competitor. Hence the companies have unwillingly been forced to hold together in an effort to support the market price of coal. Since the weakest financially, and consequently the most dangerous of the eoal roads, is that which has the greatest natural advantages and elements of strength, it is evident that the controlling factor in this struggle lies not in natural advantages but in pre-eminent ability to borrow money. There is no doubt that if the Reading had abundant capital it would promptly take a very much larger proportion of the trade than it has, and would practically dictate to all its competitors or absorb them."

In reorganizing the Reading, Mr. Morgan and the men he represented were of course taking up a project out of which they expected to make money. Probably they, like Mr. Gowen and Mr. McLeod, saw the possibilities of the Reading system and of the anthracite coal trade; possessed of ample resources, all they needed to do was to take full advantage of the first rise of the next wave of industrial prosperity. The anthracite companies had wandered in the wilderness of mismanagement long enough and were looking for a Moses to lead them out. Consequently the house of J. P. Morgan & Co. met with no serious resistance in its plans, and public opinion was not aroused till later.

In January, 1901, the Philadelphia & Reading Railway took over 145,000 shares (a majority) of the stock of the Central Railroad of New Jersey for \$23,200,000. J. P. Morgan & Co. bought the shares and charged a commission. The purchase gave the Reading a more direct entrance to New York, and also enabled Morgan interests to extend their holdings of coal lands, as the Central Railroad of New Jersey controls the Lehigh & Wilkes Barre Coal Co., which has collieries in the Wyoming Valley and in the Lehigh region. New York business of the Reading had gone over Central tracks for 30 miles, and the Reading hauled eonsiderable bituminous coal to Allentown, Pa., whence the Central hauled it to New York.

A previous transfer of the Central Railroad of New Jersey to the Reading Co.

# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE. 151

by lease, under the MeLeod régime, had been set aside by the New Jersey eourts. Purehase of stocks in the open market is, however, a different proposition, and the Reading Co. undoubtedly violated no law in getting control. The lines of the Reading and of the Central Railroad of New Jersey from the anthracite fields to tide-water are not parallel, and thus the Reading Co. does not violate that elause of the Pennsylvania constitution of 1874, which forbids the consolidation of parallel and competing railways.

The Lehigh Valley Railroad owns the capital stock of the Lehigh Valley Coal Co., that has mines in the Wyoming and Lehigh regions, and has long been an important factor in the anthracite trade. The railroad, once a magnificent property, got into financial straits by building its own line from the coal regions to Buffalo, completed in 1892. In 1895 the railroad officials applied to J. P. Morgan for aid, and he advanced a large sum, taking as security the stock of the Packard estate, about one-third of the total capitalization of the company, and securing an option to purchase it.

This stock was deposited in a voting trust and held thus several years, but in 1900 Mr. Morgan exercised his rights under his option and bought the stock. The Lehigh Valley securities are held by many stockholders, and purchase of control in the open market would have been expensive, and perhaps not desirable. The Packard estate stock was the largest block easily procurable. Mr. Morgan, it is said, turned the stock over to the Erie, the Reading and the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, dividing it between them; the railroads paid for it by an exchange of stock, and Mr. Morgan got his commission, it is generally believed, in some of the Packard stock.

Of the eoal mining eoneerns not directly owned by railroads in the Lehigh region the largest are the Cross Creek Coal Co. (Coxe estate), and the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co. The Cross Creek Co. owns the Delaware, Susquehanna & Sehuylkill Railroad that connects with the Lehigh Valley, and runs its own ears and locomotives to tide-water over Lehigh Valley tracks. The Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co. years ago leased its railroad lines in the Panther Creek Valley for 999 years to the Central Railroad of New Jersey.

Of the chief coal carrying roads, the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad enjoys many advantages. Incorporated in 1853, its Pennsylvania charter gives it the right to mine, transport and sell coal. It has properties around Seranton, near Plymouth and back of Nanticoke. Some of these are leased at high royalties, but many were bought years ago at low prices, consequently the road has not been burdened with a great coal land indebtedness, and as the road has been managed very conservatively it has paid dividends when some of its competitors were undergoing reorganization, or were on the verge of bankruptey. Being thus financially independent, the road under the administration of Messrs. Samuel Sloan and E. B. Holden acted independently in the matter of marketing its output. Its officials aimed to make a profit in their own way regardless of other roads. The stock of the company was largely held by Mr. Sloan, by the Taylor estate and by the New York Central Railroad, or stockholders in that road. After the Vanderbilts and others became interested in Mr. Morgan's plans to put the anthracite trade on a more profitable basis there was a change in the policy of the Delaware, Laekawanna & Western Railroad. Early in 1899 Mr. Samuel Sloan, the venerable president of the road, resigned, and was succeeded by Mr. W. H. Truesdale, who had shown high ability as a railroad manager. His coming was followed by many changes in the officials, some of whom had held their places for years, by a more open attitude of the directors toward the stockholders, and apparently by a changed policy regarding output and prices.

The New York, Ontario & Western Railroad, when it built a 54-mile branch to Scranton in 1890, had no direct control of anthracite mines, and its contracts with individual operators did not insure tonnage. To insure tonnage it did what other railroads had done, advanced money to operators to open mines, and later bought a majority of the stock of the Elkhill Coal & Iron Co. and of the Seranton Coal Co., and advanced money to these companies to buy mines, including those of the Lackawanna Iron & Steel Co. In this way between 1898 and 1901 it secured indirectly over 80% of the producing capacity of the mines it reaches. The stock of the New York, Ontario & Western is largely held in England, and its directors though willing enough to support any policy that would increase the road's earnings, have always acted rather independently. The Vanderbilts are believed to own stock in the road, which ships to New York harbor from Cornwall over the tracks of the West Shore, a Vanderbilt line.

The Pennsylvania Railroad has been interested in anthraeite through its subsidiary Susquehanna Coal Co. with mines near Nantieoke in the Wyoming region, and through the Union Coal Co. and the Mineral Hill Railroad & Mining Co., with mines in the western part of the Schuylkill region. The company has always given attention to hauling bituminous coal, and has had little to do with any attempt to restrict the production or uphold the price of anthracite. When Mr. Morgan started to control the anthraeite situation he met with little or no opposition from the Pennsylvania, and the opinion prevailed that Mr. Morgan and the Vanderbilt roads were to take care of anthraeite, and the Pennsylvania Co. was to look out for bituminous trade. After the Pennsylvania Railroad had seeured large interests in the stocks of the Norfolk & Western, Chesapeake & Ohio, and Baltimore & Ohio (in 1899), there was no apparent change in the Pennsylvania's attitude until 1902. In the spring of 1903 the announcement was made that the banking house of Kuhn, Loeb & Co. had purchased in open market almost a controlling interest in the Reading Co., 1,300,000 shares out of 2,800,000, mostly first preferred stock. Why this purchase was made is a matter of doubt. Possibly it was an outcome of the fight between the Pennsylvania and Wabash systems, Mr. Morgan having no objection to selling out his Reading holdings at a profit and the Pennsylvania and the Vanderbilt railroads wishing to keep the Wabash from getting control of the Reading. The stock acquired by Pennsylvania and Vanderbilt interests was taken over by the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, a Maryland corporation, for the Pennsylvania Railroad and by the Lake Shore Railroad for the Vanderbilts. Thus conflict with that elause of the Pennsylvania constitution forbidding the consolidation of competing lines was avoided. At the same time J. P. Morgan & Co. increased their holdings of Erie.

The house of J. P. Morgan & Co. having secured a commanding position in the

() al Desk	1895.		1896.		1897.	
Coal Roads.	Shipments.	Per Cent.	Shipments.	Per Cent.	Shipments.	Per Cent.
Philadelphia & Reading. Central of New Jersey Lehigh Valley. Del., Lack & Western. Delaware & Hudson Pennsylvania R.R. Pennsylvania Coal Co. Erie. N. Y., Ontario & Western. Del., Susq. & Schuylkill. N. Y., Susq. & Western.	$\begin{array}{c} 5,388,194\\ 7,300,454\\ 6,129,261\\ 4,347,843\\ 5,025,645\\ 1,746,832\\ 1,820,038\\ 1,424,407\\ 1,905,784\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 21 \cdot 23 \\ 11 \cdot 58 \\ 16 \cdot 82 \\ 13 \cdot 17 \\ 9 \cdot 35 \\ 10 \cdot 80 \\ 3 \cdot 76 \\ 3 \cdot 91 \\ 3 \cdot 07 \\ 4 \cdot 10 \\ 3 \cdot 21 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9,019,533\\ 4,999,003\\ 6,749,128\\ 5,627,533\\ 4,152,273\\ 4,752,120\\ 1,728,972\\ 1,718,262\\ 1,321,895\\ 1,698,684\\ 1,410,080\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 20 \cdot 89 \\ 11 \cdot 58 \\ 15 \cdot 63 \\ 13 \cdot 03 \\ 9 \cdot 02 \\ 11 \cdot 16 \\ 4 \cdot 05 \\ 3 \cdot 98 \\ 3 \cdot 06 \\ 3 \cdot 93 \\ 3 \cdot 27 \end{array}$	8,395,411 4,730,860 6,425,227 5,690,684 5,646,853 1,777,841	
Total	46,511,476	100.00	43,177,485	100.00	41,637,864	100.00

SHIPMENTS FROM THE ANTHRACITE REGIONS (TONS OF 2,240 LB.) AND PERCENTAGE OF COAL HANDLED BY EACH ROAD AS AN INITIAL LINE.

(hal David	1898		1899		1900.		
Coal Roads.	Shipments.	Per Cent.	Shipments.	Per Cent.	Shipments.	Per Cent.	
Philadelphia & Reading Central of New Jersey Lehigh Valley Del., Lack. & Western. Pennsylvania R.R. Pennsylvania Coal Co. Erie. N. Y. Ont. & Western Del., Susq. & Schuvlkill	$\begin{array}{r} 4,626,386\\ 6,885,577\\ 5,795,540\\ 5,613,186\\ \hline \\ 1,854,515\\ \end{array}$	4.4	•••••		5.165.070		
Total	41,879,751	100.00	47,665,203	100.00	45,107,484	100 00	

In the year 1886-1896 the highest and lowest percentages handled by the railroads were: Reading, highest 21°84, lowest 20°80; the Lehigh Valley, highest 21°12, lowest 13°86; Central of New Jersey, highest 17°10, lowest 11°58; Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, highest 18'42, lowest 13'03; Delaware & Hudson, highest 11°84, lowest 9°02; Pennsylvania Railroad, highest 13°57, lowest 9°28.

anthraeite trade eould put through any plan which seemed likely to benefit the railroads, make mining more profitable, and insure steadier work at the mines. As has been pointed out time and again, the anthraeite trade has suffered not only from the persistent tendeney of operators to mine and market more coal than the public could take at a profitable price, but also from irregular demand. Anthraeite being a domestie fuel is most wanted in winter, while from April to September but little coal is required. A demand, heavy during a few months and then very light, has made the working time of miners correspondingly irregular, with the result that though wages have been high, yearly earnings have sometimes been woefully small. The wages have attracted many men to the field with the resulting conditions that the Anthraeite Strike Commission discusses in its report.

As irregular work at the mines is more expensive than steady operation, the mining and railroad eompanies have sought to keep the mines running more steadily by storing eoal during the slack months—June, July and August, long known as the time of "midsummer dullness." This, however, gave little relief to the independent operators since the railroad could hardly be expected to help an independent at the cost of rehandling his coal, and the companies themselves aside from the expense and waste in storing coal, according to Mr. Bacr, 20e.

per ton for the Reading, have often found this stored coal a demoralizing factor in a weak market.

A new plan proposed in the spring of 1901 resembled somewhat a plan suggested years before which had failed for the same reason that eaused the failure of so many other plans to make the trade profitable, the lack of good faith among officers of the companies. The new schedule of prices was on a basis of \$4.50 per ton for stove and chestnut sizes of free-burning white ash coal f. o. b. New York harbor, with egg, \$4.25 and broken \$4. A discount of 50e, per ton was to be given on all coal delivered in April, 40c. in May, 30e. in June, and so on till basis prices were reached Sept. 1. In connection with this plan, a most excellent one for insuring a more even distribution of buying, and thereby steadier work at the collieries, the Reading undertook the reform of another abuse, by making prices the same to large and small dealers, and doing away with many commission sales agencies. This meant a saving in commissions, and the removal of the influence of the jobbers and speculators who by buying at discounts, perhaps of some relative connected with a coal company, had helped demoralize market conditions. It is to be noted that all the companies announced the same prices and the same discounts for the same grades of prepared sizes. This at first sight

				,				
	18	95.	18	96,	18	97.	18	98.
Month.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.
January February March. April May June July September October Docember Average	\$3.60 3.60 3.35 3.35 3.35 3.35 3.35 3.35 3.35 3.3	\$3*36 3*28 3*15 3*00 2*87 2*80 2*75 3*10 3*28 3*40 3*28 3*11	\$3.75 3.75 3.75 4.00 4.00 4.25 4.25 4.50	\$3.28 3.24 3.44 3.55 3.60 3.66 3.90 3.98 4.06 4.14 3.97 3.72	\$4:25 - 4:10 4:25 - 4:10 4:25 4:25 4:25 4:25 4:50 4:50 4:50 4:50 4:50 4:50 4:50 4:50 4:37	3.91 3.92 3.92 3.93 3.95 3.95 3.97 3.99 4.01 4.03 4.00 3.91 3.78 3.94	$4 \cdot 50$ $4 \cdot 00$ $4 \cdot 25$ $4 \cdot 25$ $4 \cdot 25$ $4 \cdot 25$ $4 \cdot 10$	\$3:74 3:84 3:88 3:91 3:91 3:95 3:80 3:72 3:64 3:66 3:75
	18	99.	19	00.	190	01.	19	02.
Month.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.	Circular Price.	Selling Price.
January February March. April May June July August September October November Average		3.54 3.57 3.62 3.64 3.64 3.64 3.72 3.75 3.83 3.93 3.93 3.97 4.03 3.73	$4 \cdot 40$ $4 \cdot 40$ $3 \cdot 90$ $3 \cdot 90$ $4 \cdot 25$ $4 \cdot 24$	44.02 3.96 3.84 3.72 3.71 3.70 3.69 3.84 4.28 4.28 4.41 4.44 3.83		$4 \cdot 48$ $4 \cdot 42$ $4 \cdot 28$ $3 \cdot 90$ $4 \cdot 01$ $4 \cdot 12$ $4 \cdot 23$ $4 \cdot 34$ $4 \cdot 45$ $4 \cdot 45$ $4 \cdot 47$ $4 \cdot 48$ $4 \cdot 32$		$\begin{array}{c} \$4\cdot50\\ 4\cdot48\\ 3\cdot99\\ 4\cdot10\\ 4\cdot20\\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\$

CIRCULAR AND SELLING PRICES OF STOVE COAL F. O. B., NEW YORK HARBOR, BY MONTHS, 1895-1902.

The above table shows quite plainly the wide divergencies between list quotations and the actual selling prices in the year prior to 1900. It will be seen that the strike of September, 1900, brought selling prices up to quotations. During the long strike of 1902, the companies nominally adhered to regular quotations, but had little coal to sell after June, and the f. o. b. price given is that of "speculative" coal—coal sold by independent operators or brought to New York from other markets.

154

# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE. 155

looks like a combination in restraint of trade, a violation of the Sherman act, and certain newspapers have actively denounced the plan. Mr. Baer, however, has publicly said that he announces what prices the Reading Co. will ask for its coal, and the presidents of the other companies follow his lead. He said that the president of another company would be foolish to sell for less with demand as active as it has been for the past two years. This is, of course, so, but back of this is the fact that several of the anthracite railroads are owned by interests that act in harmony, and those that are not have no desire to fight. In conclusion it should be said of this sales system that it has yet to stand the test of years of depression.

Taking the roads as they are to-day, therefore, we find the Pennsylvania Railroad owning stock in the Norfolk & Western, the Chesapeake & Ohio, and Baltimore & Ohio railroads, which with it transport 90% of all the bituminous coal reaching the Atlantic seaboard. The Reading Co. owns 53% of the stock of the Central Railroad of New Jersey, and with the Erie, the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, and the Pennsylvania owns a large amount of Lehigh Valley Railroad stock. A controlling interest in the first preferred stock of the Reading Railroad is held by the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, controlled by the Pennsylvania Railroad, and by the Lake Shore Railroad, a Vanderbilt road. The Vanderbilts have large holdings in the Delaware, Laekawanna & Western, and possibly also in Delaware & Hudson Co., while the output of the Delaware & Hudson is largely handled by the Erie, a Morgan railroad. Recently there have been many transfers of railroad securities on the Stock Exchange, and it is not known what share of Lehigh Valley Railroad stock has been secured by men interested in the Wabash system, but with Mr. Morgan, the Vanderbilts and the stockholders of the Pennsylvania Railroad aeting in harmony to make the anthracite industry profitable, there is not going to be such recklessness in the management of the anthraeite roads as there has been. There is little need of sales agents agreeing on prices, or of railroad presidents agreeing on outputs. The presidents are expected to make their properties pay, but, knowing the history of the trade and how the stocks of their companies are held, they are not likely to use extreme methods to sell coal or to secure new business. It is very doubtful if any action brought under the Sherman law, even accepting the most liberal interpretation given that law by the courts, would show that there was any combination in restraint of trade among the anthracite railroads. The independent operator has had his day, great corporations control the anthracite fields, and these eompanies compete for business to a certain extent. Mr. Baer has stated that he determines what price the Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co. shall ask for its coal at New York harbor. The presidents of the other railroads follow Mr. Baer's estimate because behind Mr. Baer and the other presidents are the directors and the stockholders. Thus, should some newspaper or politician sueceed in having the suit brought against the Temple Iron Co., and should the contracts guaranteeing that company's stock be set aside, yet such action would affeet the situation little. The railroads most interested would exercise the rights given them by Pennsylvania laws and the laws of the United States and buy the stock outright.

It is frequently said that the anthracite railroads habitually violate the new Constitution of the State of Pennsylvania, adopted in 1874. Article XVII. of the Constitution says, "No incorporated company doing business as common carrier in the State shall, directly or indirectly, engage in mining or manufacturing articles for transportation over its works." But this same Article XVII. makes no further provision for companies already chartered than to say that "no railroad, canal or other transportation company in existence at the time of the adoption of this article shall have the benefit of any future legislation by general or special laws, except on condition of complete acceptance of all the provisions of this article." The Pennsylvania courts have held that charters granted by the State are inviolate, and that the Constitution is not retroactive. Hence the prohibition docs not apply to companies incorporated twenty or thirty years before, like the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, or Delaware & Hudson, the latter a New York corporation. In the case of the Reading the situation is this: The mortgagee's committee that bid in the road at the foreclosure of 1896 secured the charter of the National Enterprise Co., incorporated in 1871, changed its name to the Reading Co., increased its capitalization, and transferred to it all the capital stock of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad and the Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co. The reorganization of the railroad involved its recognition of the new Constitution, but the franchises of the Coal & Iron Co. were expressly excepted in the sale, since recognition of the Constitution would have taken from that company the right to hold over 10,000 acres of land. The Reading Co.'s charter antcdates the new Constitution. Thus it happens that while the Philadelphia & Reading Railway has accepted the Constitution, the Reading Co. and the Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co. have not.

Further, it may be said that State laws have empowered railroad companies to purchase the stock of coal and iron companies, and, according to a ruling of the Supreme Court there is no limit on the amount of stock the railroad may own. The distinction between indirectly mining coal and controlling a coal mining company is a pretty fine one, but the Pennsylvania courts have made it.

Writing in 1896, Mr. Rothwell said: "The natural evolution of the industry has always been in the direction of the union of the business of mining and of transporting, and its concentration into fewer and fewer hands, and this tendency will undoubtedly continue. The financially strong will devour the weak, and the control of nearly all the coal lands and mines by the coal roads will lessen the chance of new roads being projected to secure this coveted tonnage. Agreements or devices to regulate prices will become less important as the concentration of interests goes on and as the available supply of anthracite diminishes."

The present condition of the industry shows that the time when agreements would be unnecessary was nearer than Mr. Rothwell supposed. Viewed in this light the evolution of the anthracite coal trade is not likely to be affected greatly by anti-trust legislation. Unless the United States is rushing pell mcll into socialism, with State ownership of all mines, railroads, industrial establishments and land, the anthracite trade in the future, as in the past, will be governed by the working of that inexorable law that controls the growth of corporations or industries, as it controls the development of organisms—the law of the survival

# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ANTHRACITE COAL TRADE. 157

of the fittest. Since the evolution of the industry has been in the direction of the union of the business of mining and transporting and the consolidation of the transporting lines or the control of their policy by a common ownership of their stocks, it is idle to speculate on what might have happened had mining always been conducted by mining companies and the railroads remained strictly common carriers. Unrestricted competition among mining companies and transporting companies proved unprofitable years ago; no one having the good of the industry in mind advocates it now. Restricted competition will prevail in the future.

That present industrial conditions are but temporary every intelligent person knows. Business depression will follow prosperity as the trough of the wave follows the crest. Anthracite prices just now are influenced by a wide demand but the strongest financial support cannot, in times of depression, long maintain prices at an artificial level, and though anthracite coal, through increasing consumption from increased population and through the increased cost of production as mines go deeper and are exhausted, will undoubtedly sell at higher average prices than in the past, there is no reason to believe that present prices will be long maintained. Sooner or later they will fall, though probably not to the level of 1879, or even to the level of January, 1898. Ultimately, it is likely that present methods of marketing the fuel and the present wastes in its use will be superseded by the utilization of coal at the mines and the transmission of jts energy as electricity.

#### BY-PRODUCT COKE OVENS.

#### By F. SCHNIEWIND.<sup>1</sup>

THE development of the by-product coke oven in the United States is progressing satisfactorily, as is indicated by the subjoined table which gives the number of ovens of this type operative or in course of construction in the United States and Canada during 1902.

#### BY-PRODUCT COKE OVENS IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA IN 1902.

Company.	Location.	No. of Ovens.	Use of Coke.	Use of Gas.
Otto-Hoffmann ovens :				
Cambria Steel Co. (a)	Johnstown, Pa	100	Blast furnace	Fuel.
Cambria Steel Co	Johnstown, Pa	160	Blast furnace	
Pittsburg Gas & Coke Co	Glassport, Pa	120	Blast furnace and domestic	Illum. and fuel.
New England Gas & Coke Co		400	Domestic and locomotive	Illuminating.
Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Ltd	Sydney, C. B	400	Blast furnace	Fuel.
Hamilton Otto Coke Co	Hamilton, O	50	Foundry and domestic	Illuminating.
Lackawanna Iron & Steel Co	Lebanon, Pa	232	Blast furnace	Fuel.
Lackawanna Iron and Steel Co. $(a)$		564	Blast furnace	Fuel.
South Jersey Gas, Electric & Trac-				
tion Co	Camden, N. J	100	Foundry and domestic	Illuminating.
	Sparrows Point, Md	200	Blast furnace	
Michigan Alkali Co	Wyandotte, Mich	15	Burning lime	Fuel.
Sharon Coke Co. a)		212	Blast furnace	Fuel.
Zenith Furnace Co. $(a)$	Duluth, Minn	50	Blast furnace and foundry.	Illuminating.
Semet-Solvay ovens:				U
Solvay Process Co	Syracuse, N. Y	30	Lime kilns	
Semet-Solvay Co	Dunbar, Pa	110	Blast furnace	Fuel.
National Tube Co	Benwood, W. Va	120	Blast furnace	Fuel.
Semet-Sclvay Co	Ensley, Ala	240	Blast furnace	Fuel.
People's Heat & Light Co	Halifax, N. S	10	Domestic	
Solvay Process Co		120	Lime kilns	
Philadelphia Suburban Gas Co. (a)		40	Blast furnace	
Central Iron & Coal Co. $(a)$	Tuscaloosa, Ala	80	Blast furnace	
Pennsylvania Steel Co. (a)	Lebanon, Pa	90	Blast furnace	
Milwaukee Coke and Gas Co. $(a)$	Milwaukee, Wis	80	Blast furnace and foundry.	
Newton Chambers ovens	Pocahontas, Va	60	Blast furnace	
Retort Coke ovens:	~			
Cleveland Furnace Co. (a)	Cleveland, O	66	Blast furnace	Illum. and fuel.
Total	•••••	3,649		

(a) In course of construction.

The production of coke in 1901 from by-product ovens amounted to 1,179,900 tons, valued at \$2,894,077, or about 5% of the total quantity of coke produced. The average yield per oven in 1901 was 1,000 tons of coke. The by-products included 12,659,150 gal. tar, 12,927,627 lb. ammonium sulphate and 2,537,510 gal. ammonia liquor, aggregating in value \$1,029,876. The quantity of gas produced is estimated at 12,000,000,000 cu. ft., worth \$3,000,000. From these statistics, the importance of this special branch of manufacture may be appreciated.

The number of ovens erected or in course of crection during 1902 was 3,649, as compared with 3,278 ovens in 1901. Of the former total, 2,603 ovens are of the Otto-Hoffmann type, and 920 are Semet-Solvay ovens. The tendency of the present time is to increase the capacity of the ovens, and the new ones of the United Coke & Gas Co., erected during the year, are 43 ft. 8 in. long, 6 ft. 6 in. high, and 17 in. wide. Of the 3,649 ovens referred to above, all are practically completed with the exception of the plant of the Lackawanna Steel Co., at Buffalo, N. Y., and the plant for the Zenith Furnace Co., at Duluth, Minn. The Semet-Solvay Co. is also increasing the size of its ovens, and five horizontal flues are now being used in the side walls instead of the three originally used.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Supplementing the article by F. Schniewind, on "The Manufacture of Coke in the United States with Special Reference to the Markets for By-Products," THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 135-174.

The application of a number of new pieces of apparatus has been described by Mr. C. G. Atwater in a paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, New Haven meeting, October, 1902. At the Dominion Iron & Steel Co.'s plant at Sydney, Cape Breton, the coal used yields a brittle coke, and on this account the charge is first compressed into a solid cake before being charged into the oven. A rectangular mold with movable sides is used, and the coal compressed by means of power-driven rammers. Coke of better quality results from this treatment. A larger quantity of coal can be charged into the oven, an advantage, however, which is partly offset by the higher cost of the compression apparatus. There is a net increase of 30% in the quantity charged, but 20% more time is required to coke it, so that there is a net increase of 10% in the coke yield. This gain, however, is balanced by the cost of the installation and

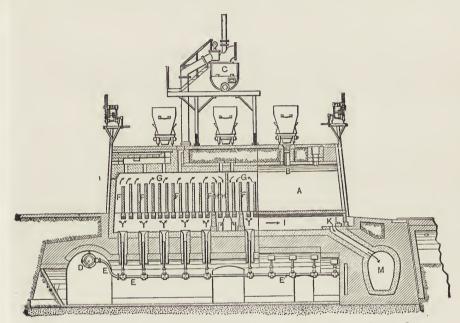


FIG. 1.—SECTION OF AN OTTO-HILGENSTOCK BY-PRODUCT COKE OVEN.

maintenance of the compressing plant and the condensing and ammonia apparatus required for the increased quantity of gas liquor due to the 8 or 10% water needed for the compression. The process has its greatest value in handling coals that cannot be successfully coked in other ways, but it is impracticable to use it in the case of swelling coals. In the oven illustrated in Fig. 1, designed by Mr. G. Hilgenstock, of C. Otto & Co., and known as the underfired oven, the regenerators are omitted, the gas firing being introduced at different points underneath the vertical flues instead of at one point at the end of the oven. This oven has the advantage of simplicity as well as a better distribution of the gas, and consequently more uniform heating. Dr. Schniewind has combined the advantage of improved heat distribution with the use of regenerators, and has designed the Schniewind or United-Otto oven, the essential points of difference between this

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

oven and the Otto-Hoffmann and Otto-Hilgenstock oven being summed up as follows: (1) The introduction of the underfired principle in connection with the use of regenerators; (2) the use of a columnar substructure instead of brick arches, admitting anchorage rods beneath the ovens to facilitate complete inspection while in operation; (3) the entire separation of the regenerative chambers from the frame work supporting the ovens. The Schniewind oven can be more easily watched, the heats can be better controlled, and the length can be increased from 33 to 43 ft. An 8-ton charge can be treated in place of a 6-ton one, with a corresponding decrease in the operating costs per ton of ontput.

Mr. E. A. Moore, of the United Coke & Gas Co., has designed a new form of quenching car, whereby the coke is cooled with a minimum amount of water, and its silvery luster preserved. The coke can be handled directly to the railroad cars. The car is covered, and receives the charge of coke directly from the oven, quenching it by water supplied to nozzles placed inside. The top and sides

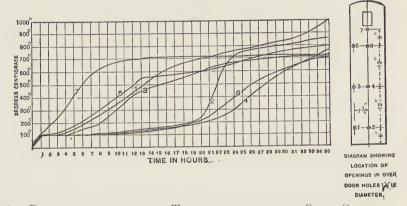


FIG. 2.—DIAGRAM SHOWING THE TEMPERATURE OF THE OVEN CHARGE AT DIF-FERENT POINTS.

of the car are of cast-iron plates, so that the steam is confined and assists in the quenching operation. The bottom of the car is movable in order that the coke may be discharged from the car with ease.

A series of tests was made at Sydney on the progress of coking in the oven. Holes were bored in the oven door at various points, as shown in Fig. 2, and temperatures were taken at intervals during the coking period. These temperatures were plotted by means of curves, as shown in Fig. 2, which group themselves into two classes, those very near the heating walls rising rapidly, and those in the middle of the oven charge remaining at a lower temperature, between 100° and 200°C., until some time has elapsed, when they rise rapidly as the coking becomes complete. The diagram shows that the gasification begins at the oven walls and that it proceeds gradually from the wall toward the center; also that the evolved gases pass upward along the wall and through the fissures in the coked portion. During the passage of the gas it has an opportunity to deposit a certain portion of its carbon in graphitic form, which accounts in part

160

for the increased yield of the by-product oven over that of the beehive type. The same results were obtained by C. Otto & Co. when carrying out a similar series of tests, the curves in the two cases being almost identical.

The building of coke ovens in Germany in 1902 showed continued progress.

According to the annual report of the Chief Inspector of Alkali Works, etc., for the United Kingdom, several improvements have been made in the use of coke ovens of the Semet-Solvay type in the steel works. The washed fine coal, before being placed in the ovens, is molded into cakes by means of a compressor worked with coke-oven gas. One-fourth more coal can be charged into the oven, the time of charging is shortened, and a gain of 10% in the yield is obtained. A needle bath is also used to quench the cake of incandescent coke, by which the brightness of the resulting coke is increased. The time of carbonizing is now made more regular by controlling the draught by means of a fan connected with the flues. During 1902, five plants with 165 ovens have been constructed by the Otto-Hilgenstock Coke Oven Co., Ltd., the ovens all being of the Hilgenstock non-regenerative underfired type.

# COPPER.

. <sup>51</sup>...

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS, D. H. NEWLAND AND HENRY FISHER.

THE production of copper in the United States during 1902 amounted to 610,815,384 lb., as compared with 597,443,212 lb. in 1901, an increase of 13,372,172 lb. resulting from increased activity throughout all of the copper mining districts in the United States excepting Arizona and California.\* The greatest increase was from the Michigan mines, followed by those in Montana. Detailed as to principal States, the production of copper during 1902 contrasted with that of 1901 was as follows: Montana 240,050,000 lb. as compared with 229,870,415 lb. in 1901; an increase of 10,179,585 lb.; Michigan 170,663,999 lb. as compared with 155,511,513 lb. in 1901; an increase of 15,152,486 lb.; Arizona 119,841,285 lb. as compared with 126,183,744 lb. in 1901, a decrease of 6,342,459 lb., and California 25,038,724 lb. as compared with 33,667,456 lb. in 1901, a decrease of 8,628,732 lb.

According to the reports of the American copper refiners, the quantity of copper refined electrolytically during 1902 was approximately 80% of the total production. The ontput of copper sulphate during 1902 was 48,763,538 lb. as compared with 78,004,257 lb. in 1901, a decrease of 29,240,719 lb. The average price of copper sulphate during 1902 was  $4\cdot16c$ . per lb. as compared with  $4\cdot1c$ . per lb. in 1901. Of the total production of copper sulphate during 1902, the quantity recovered as a by-product was 35,879,212 lb. as compared with 51,000,000 lb. so produced in 1901, while that produced direct from ore was 739,801 lb. as compared with 204,095 lb. in 1901.

The stock of copper on hand at the end of 1902 was 144,905,600 lb. as compared with 209,587,698 at the end of 1901.

The imports of copper during 1902, as reported by the smelting and refining companies and the United States Treasury Department were 161,551,040 lb. as compared with 176,472,369 lb. in 1901, while the exports during 1902 were 369,402,880 lb. as compared with 227,194,184 in 1901. As given in detail later in this section, the price of Lake copper during 1902 averaged 11.887c. per lb. as

\* The statistics of production do not include copper recovered in the form of copper sulphate.

compared with 16.53c. per lb. in 1901. The average price of electrolytic copper during 1902 was 11.626c. per lb. as compared with 16.12c. per lb. in 1901.

COPPER PRODUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES. (LB. OF FINE COPPER.)

States.	1899	).	. 1900	•	1901		1902	
	Pounds.	Long Tons.	Pounds.	Long Tons.	Pounds.	Long Tons.	Pounds.	Long Tons.
Arizona. California Colorado. Michigan Montana. Utah. Eastern and Southern States All others. Copper in sulphate (b)	$\begin{array}{r} 23,915,486\\ 10,614,252\\ 155,845,786\\ 237,953,951\\ 9,310,344 \end{array}$	$10,677 \\ 4,739 \\ 69,574 \\ 106,229 \\ 4,156 \\ 1,698 \\ 2,227$	$\begin{array}{c} 115,403,846\\ 29,639,987\\ 7,826,949\\ 144,227,340\\ 254,460,713\\ 18,504,726\\ 6,918,122\\ 12,536,850\\ 11,313,962 \end{array}$	$51,520 \\ 13,232 \\ 3,494 \\ 64,387 \\ 113,599 \\ 8,261 \\ 3,088 \\ 5,597 \\ 5,051 \\ \end{array}$	7,872,529 155,511,513 229,870,415 20,116,979	$\begin{array}{r} 15,030\\ 3,515\\ 69,425\\ 102,621\\ 8,981 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} f170,663,999\\ 240,050,000\\ e\ 23,939,901\\ e\ 13,599,047\\ 9,218,490 \end{array}$	$76,189 \\ 107,165 \\ 10.688$
Total domestic production Stock January 1 Imports bars, ingots, old, & ores a	581,319,091 54,361,470 94,568,050		$\begin{array}{c} 600,832,505\ 88,722,559\ 103,805,793 \end{array}$	268,229 39,608 46,342	93,050,230	41,541		276.772 94.009 72,121
Total supply Deduct exports Deduct consumption	249,923,941	c111,573	793,360,857 352,731,143 347,579,484	354,179 157,469 155,169	227,194,184	392,275 101,426 196,837	369,402,880	442,902 164 912 213,300
Stock December 31	88,722,559	39,608	93,050,230	41,541	209,587,698	94,009	144,905,600	64,690

(a) This includes copper imported in low-grade Spanish and other pyrites chiefly for sulphur, and the copper imported from Canada in copper-nickel matte, in which the nickel is the metal of chief value: also the copper in certain gold and silver ores. These items, until 1898, did not appear in the United States statistics of imports. (b) Including only the copper in sulphate obtained as a by-product and by leaching copper ores. (c) Not including Mexican copper notute for Europe. (e) Preliminary estimate of the U.S. Geological Survey. (f) Probably includes a certain quantity of anode copper from Montana, which was refined at Lake Superior furnaces and reported as Lake copper.

REVIEW OF COPPER MINING IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

Alaska .- The copper deposits of the White, Tanana and Copper River districts were described by Alfred H. Brooks in the Engineering and Mining Journal, July 5, 1902. The occurrence of placer copper on the headwaters of White River was first definitely determined by Dr. C. W. Hayes in 1891, although the natives for a long time had drawn supplies of copper from this region. The deposits are contained in benches that owe their existence to rocky barriers through which the streams have eroded their courses. Nuggets weighing from 8 to 10 lb. are found. The source of copper may be traced to veins filling the joints of greenstone dikes that cut through limestones and schists. So far as observed, the veins are small and of no commercial importance. Along the Copper and Chitina rivers, the deposits are associated with greenstones and consist of native copper in stringers or filling cavities and sulphide in true fissure veins. On Stretna Creek there is a mineralized zone from 8 to 10 ft. in width carrying copper and iron sulphides. In the bed of Nugget Creek, a tributary of the Kuskulana, a mass of copper 8 ft. in length and from 3 to 5 ft. in width was found. Fissure veins carrying copper ores have been observed on the ridge between McCarty Creek and Kennicott Glacier. In the Prince William Sound region, copper prospects were opened up several years ago. The ores are chiefly sulphides occurring in fissure veins and mineralized zones. These deposits have the advantage of being located on tide-water and can be exploited without any great outlay of capital. The developments thus far made in the deposits of the interior are limited to a few prospect holes and cross-cuts. Exploitation on a commercial scale is dependent upon the construction of a railroad which it is thought would offer no serious difficulties.

Arizona.—(By James Douglas.)—The works of the Calumet and Arizona Co. at Douglas were started in November, 1902, with an output of from 20 to 25 tons of copper per day, which will be increased during 1903. The Shannon Co. in the Clifton district closed its smelters after a short campaign in order to sup-

Mines.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Arizona Cop. Co Calumet & Arizona		18,169,096	19,072,709	19,697,086	20,535,800	30,821,842 2,066,647
Copper Queen Detroit	23,999,873	33,749,390 11,428,992	36,901,684	34,382.309	39,781,333	35,831,755
Old Dominion	2,000,000	1,800,000	$13,906,253 \\ 6,300,000$	10,749,258 7,155,000	17,535,000 10,094,300	18,721,411 7,992,550
United Verde	31,355,025 1,241,975	42,328,926 2,847,460	$43,995,932 \\ 4,451,180$	39,970,193 Nil.	34,520,695 830,100	19,407,080 Nil.
Other mines		e 500,000	e 750,000	e 3,450,000	e 2,886,516	e 5,000,000
Totals	81,019,922	110,823,864	125,377,758	115,403,846	126,183,744	119,841,285

COPPER PRODUCTION IN ARIZONA. (a) (POUNDS OF FINE COPPER.)

(a) Reported by producers direct to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. (e) Estimated.

plement the works with a concentrator of 500 tons daily capacity; when operations are resumed the production of copper will probably amount to 300 tons per month. In Yavapai County the Val Verde Co. is active and is producing a copper matte rich in gold and silver. The Black Diamond Co., operating in the Dragoon Mountains, expects to start a 100-ton furnace early in 1903. The older companies are showing no symptoms of decay. The new Copper Queen works at Douglas should start during the present summer; they are designed to take custom ores of copper, gold and silver, as well as a slightly larger tonnage from the mines of the company. The works are to be supplied with large furnaces and good engines, and planned so as to handle large quantities of fuel and ore by machinery. The removal of the works to a distance of 28 miles from the mines was made to secure space for an enlarged and better designed smelter, water for high-class condensing engines, nearer proximity to fuel, a location more central to the mines of the Phelps-Dodge properties, and to facilitate the purchase of ores from Mexico and the Southwest. There is no intention of invading the market for lead, but the company will enrich the copper bullion with gold and silver. The completion of the El Paso & Southwestern Railroad, and the extension of the Nacosari Railroad into Sonora from Douglas, makes this town a favorable center for metallurgical works, which may hope to secure ores from Mexico and from the reopened mines of Tombstone. The latter are being revived by the Development Co. of America, and have been reached by a branch of the El Paso & Southwestern Railroad. Recent exploration in depth in the mines of the Old Dominion and the United Globe companies reveal sulphides in quantity of a grade that promises to give life to the mines, and, it is hoped, a better smelting mixture. The United Verde mines should show an increased production in 1903. During the past year this company earned net profits of \$927,654. In the Clifton district the Arizona and Detroit companies are aiming rather at increased efficiency in operation and lower cost of production than at making more copper, assured as they are of the

164

# REVIEW OF COPPER MINING IN THE UNITED STATES.

165

long life of their mines, and believing in the future value of the metal. The Arizona Copper Co., Ltd., during the year ending Sept. 30, 1902, earned a net profit of £183,225 from the mines and £113,662 from the railroad, a total of £296,887. Payments for mine administration were £13,888; for railroad administration, £8,306; office, £2,506; interest, £25,718; reserve, £40,000; dividend on preference shares, £24,531, leaving a net balance of £181,938 in addition to the balance of £14,410 brought forward from the previous year. Out of the surplus, which amounted to £196,348, a dividend of £180,488 or 9s. 6d. per share was declared on the ordinary shares, and the sum of £15,860 carried forward to the following year. The total quantity of ore treated in the mill was 195,849 tons, yielding 28,806 tons of concentrates. The ore and concentrates smelted amounted to 54,849 tons, while the leaching plant handled 35,721 tons of tailings. The average yield of all copper orcs treated was 3.37%, a decrease from the preceding year, which was due in part to the reduced output of first-class ores and in part to a slightly lower quality of the concentrating ores. In the Bisbee group of mines the most promising feature of the year's development has been the discovery of profitable sulphide ore bodies in the deeper limestones, in the property both of the Copper Queen and the Calumet & Arizona companies. The extension of the ore bodies over a large area has been proved.

California .- The Bully Hill mines in Shasta County have been consolidated with the properties of the Mount Shasta Gold Mines Corporation, and are to be operated under the latter title. These mines are situated about 25 miles northeast of Redding in the same geological district as the deposits owned by the Mountain Copper Co. The ore bodies are composed of pyrite and chalcopyrite, with chalcocite, bornite and traces of carbonates and native copper. One body of ore is said to have assayed 15% Cu, \$8 in gold and 6 oz. silver per ton. The main group of mines is opened to a depth of 350 ft. by three tunnels with extensive drifts and cross-cuts. At the Bully Hill smelter, which began operations in 1901, a matte carrying from 35 to 55% Cu is produced. The matte is taken directly from the furnace to the converters, and the metal assaying 98% fine is shipped to the De La Mar refinery at Carteret, N. J. At the Shasta King mine, four miles east of Iron Mountain, development work has been actively carried on, exposing, it is reported, an enormous body of low-grade ore. The company has secured a smelter site near Kennet, and intends to erect a smelter of 500 tons capacity. According to the reports of the Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., the output of copper ore in 1902 was 139,903 tons, the quantity smelted at the Keswick works was 149,787 tons, which yielded 7,854 tons converter copper, and the output of fine copper was 8,739 tons. The sales of copper for delivery during the year were 7,822 tons, from which a profit of £117,846 was earned, while rents, interest and other sources of income increased the profits to £124,308. Out of the latter sum £14,304 were expended for exploratory work. administration, and general expenses at London, leaving a total net profit of £110,004. Debenture interest required £60,000, and the remainder. after payment of income tax and crediting a due portion to purchase price, was carried forward.

Idaho.-Owing to the lack of transportation facilities, operations in the Seven

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Devils district during 1902 were limited practically to development work. The White Knob Copper Co. completed the construction of its smelting plant at Mackay, and it is expected that production will begin early in the present year. A large quantity of ore assaying about 9% Cu and \$3 gold and silver per ton has been opened preparatory to an active campaign.

Michigan.—(By D. H. Newland.)—Despite the low prices of copper that prevailed during 1902, the mines on the Upper Peninsula made the largest output yet recorded. The increase over the preceding year amounted to about 10%, and was contributed in most part by the new mines, viz.: the Baltic, Trimountain, Champion, Isle Royale, Arcadian, and Mohawk, whose combined production exceeded 20,000,000 lb. The larger properties made no advance in respect to output, although improvements in both mines and mills materially strengthened their position for continued profitable working. It is expected that the output in 1903 will reach a still larger total, due to the more extended operations of the new producers. The production of all the mines during the past six years was as follows:—

COPPER PRODUCTION IN MICHIGAN. (POUNDS OF FINE COPPER.)

Mines.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Arcadian Atlantic Baltic Calumet & Hecla Central Champion Franklin Isle Royale Mass National Osceola Consol'd Quincy Ridge Tamarack Timountain Wolverine All other mines	Nil. 5,109,663 Nil. 88,378,986 611,172 2,908,384 Nil. 24,081 28,959 9,500,000 16,924,618 12,590 20,000,000  2,316,296 25,000	$\begin{array}{c} N77.\\ 4.377.399\\ 42.766\\ 94.103.000\\ 291.339\\ \hline 3.566.978\\ N71.\\ N71.\\ 18,441\\ 11,800,000\\ 16,354.061\\ \hline 22,500.000\\ \hline 4.558,114\\ e\ 25,000\\ \end{array}$	500,000 4,675,882 603,570 98,002,137 <i>Nil.</i> 1,230,000 <i>Nil.</i> 10,950,000 <i>Nil.</i> 10,950,000 <i>Nil.</i> 17,750,000 4,789,015 2,983,000	e 800,000 4,330,149 1,735,060 81,403,041 <i>Nil.</i> 3,663,710 <i>Nil.</i> <i>Nil.</i> <i>Nil.</i> <i>Nil.</i> <i>Nil.</i> 11,200,000 14,116,551 ( <i>a</i> ) 18,400,000 4,778,829 3,200,000	$e 1.000,000 \\ 4.666,889 \\ 2.641,432 \\ 82,519,676 \\ Nil \\ 3,757,419 \\ 2,171,955 \\ e 800,000 \\ Nil \\ 13,723,571 \\ 20,540,720 \\ (a) \\ 18,000,852 \\ 4.946,126 \\ 738,828 \\ extremely \\ 10,000 \\ 10,$	$\begin{array}{c} e\ 500,000\\ 4,949,368\\ 6,285,819\\ 81,249,739\\ Nil,\\ 4,165,784\\ 5,259,140\\ 3,569,748\\ 2,345,805\\ Nil,\\ 13,416,396\\ 13,988,491\\ (x)\\ 15,961,528\\ e\ 6,000,000\\ 6,473,181\\ 1,500,000\end{array}$
Totals	145,839,749	156,669,098	155,845,786	144,227,340	155,507,465	170,663,999

(a) Consolidated with Mass. (e) Estimated.

In the subjoined table will be found the results obtained by ten leading mines, their capitalization, profits and itemized costs for the period 1898-1902. Similar information relating to previous years is included in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. I., 1X., and X.

CALUMET	AND	HECLA	MINING	CO.

Year.	Capital Paid In.	tate. Amount	Personal Estate. Amount Invested.	Debts.	Credits.	Copper Produced Lbs.	Yield. (b) %	Average Price per lb. (a)	Estimat- ed Receipts.	Di <b>vi-</b> de <b>nds</b> .
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	1,200,000 1,200,000	(c)	7,215,716		1,669,622	$\begin{array}{r} 94,103,000\\98,002,137\\81,403,041\\82,519,676\\81,248,739\end{array}$	$\begin{pmatrix} (c) \\ (c) \end{pmatrix}$	\$ 12.01 16.92 (c) (c) (c) (c)	\$ 11,301,770 15,788,162 (c) (c) (c)	\$ 5,000,000 10,000,000 7,000,000 4,500,000 2,500,000

(a) Prices obtained by taking the average prices realized by the other leading mines, including Quincy, Tamarack, Atlantic and Wolverine. (b) Computed from the shipments of freight over the Hecla and Torch Lake Railroad. On this basis the yield in 1875 was 4.30%; in 1891, 3.13%; and in 1896, 3.09%. (c) Not given in report of the company.

### 166

	ATLANTIC MINE.															
					per		Cost	of I	on of	Ore St	ampe		per	l.	Net 1	Profit.
Year.	Capital	Stamped.	Fine Copper Pro- duced.	Yield.	Selling Price Pound.	Total Receipts.	Mining.	Transport. to Mill.	Surface Ex-	Stamping per Ton,	Improve- ments.	Smelting and Brokerage	Total Cost p Pound.	Total Cost per Ton, Milled.	Per Pound.	Per Ton, Milled.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	\$ 980,000 980,000 980,000 980,000 980.000	Tons. 370,767 380,781 410,674 409,124 446,098	Lbs. 4,377,399 4,675,882 4,930,149 4,666,889 4,949,368	∮ 0.590 0.614 0.600 0.570 0.555	Cts. 11.83 17.15 16.41 15.76 11.88	\$ 518,219 <sup>.</sup> 14 802,804 <sup>.</sup> 51 809,177 <sup>.00</sup> 747,177 <sup>.32</sup> 588,200 <sup>.73</sup>	Cts. 66·77 78·58 76·85 82·87 69·34	Cts. 5.55 6.50 6.92 7.68 5.97	Cts. 22:34 25:02 26:73 27.67 19:81	Cts. 24·11 23·35 24·70 21·98 25·03	$20.62 \\ 27.75 \\ 46.72$	Cts. 16.04 17.04 14.70 14.07 14.11	$13 \cdot 93 \\ 14 \cdot 80 \\ 17 \cdot 73$	$1.71 \\ 1.78 \\ 2.02$	$\begin{array}{r} Cts. \\ -1.18 \\ 3.22 \\ 1.61 \\ -1.97 \\ -1.59 \end{array}$	
						BALTI	C MI	NE.								
1900 1901	1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000	85,598 114,703	2,641,432	$0.979 \\ 1.150$	16·49 16·43	$(k) \\ 107,896 \\ 297,180 \\ 442,551 \\ 746,276 02$	$160.0 \\ 171.3$	$15.52 \\ 14.99$	$   \begin{array}{r}     100.0 \\     63.9 \\     53.13 \\     7.77   \end{array} $	40.00 41.40 41.08 22.30	391.0	29.60 33.57 32.06		${(m)}_{312}$	 -1·80	 0`41
						CHAMP	ION 1	MIN	Е.							
1902	2,500,000	120,485	4,165,784	1.73	11.85	(k) 492,553 <sup>.</sup> 36	( <i>d</i> )	( <i>d</i> )	( <i>d</i> )	(d)	579-22	52.21	27.92	965	—16.1	-5.57
						FRANKI	IN N	AINI	E.			,				
1898 1893 1900 1901 1902	2,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 2,300,000 2,300,000	$116,696 \\ 89,789 \\ 268,571 \\ 313,552 \\ 315,687$	2,623,702 1,230,000 3,663,710 3,757,419 5,259,140	$1.12 \\ 0.68 \\ 0.68 \\ 0.83 \\ 0.83 \\ 0.83$	$12.07 \\ 16.48 \\ 16.20 \\ 16.69 \\ 11.88 $	$\begin{array}{c} (a)\\ 317,917\cdot63\\ 202,647\cdot81\\ 594,252\cdot36\\ 828,045\cdot94\\ 632,717\cdot37\end{array}$		$(d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d)$	$(d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ 24.75 \\ 7.23$	51.02 32.30 30.34 25.75 28.81	$(d) \\ 0.04 \\ 1.00$	34 · 29 32 · 28 23 · 79 16 · 42 24 · 34	$(d) \\ 17.90 \\ 15.92$	$(d) \\ 2.41 \\ 2.59$	2.68 ( <i>d</i> ) -1.70 0.77 0.46	0.61 (d) $-0.27 0.12 0.08$
						ISLE ROY		MIN	IE.							
$1901 \dots 1902 \dots$	2,000,000 2,000,000	185,175     263,672	2,171,955 3,569,748	0.585 0.675	(d) 11.91	281.269 500,775		5.50				32.00 19.30	$32.57 \\ 13.45$	$1.86 \\ 1.59$	(d) -1.54	(d) 0*29
		1 (				OSCEOI										
1899 1900 1901	2,328,750 2,397,500 2,397,500	546,326 683,016 793,207	$\begin{array}{c} 11,800,000\\ 10,950,000\\ 11,200,000\\ 13,723,571\\ 13,416,396 \end{array}$	$1.002 \\ 0.819 \\ 0.865$	$(d) \\ (d) \\ 13.90$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,549,820 \cdot 12 \\ 1,791,471 \cdot 01 \\ 2,136,253 \cdot 02 \\ 1,934,437 \cdot 14 \\ 1,594,453 \cdot 76 \end{array}$	(d) (d) (d) 157.0 137.0		$ \begin{array}{c} (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{r} 28.94 \\ 26.30 \\ 27.20 \\ 26.575 \\ 21.735 \end{array}$	$27.68 \\ 60.95$	(d) (d) (d)	$9 \cdot 98$ $11 \cdot 48$ $13 \cdot 92$ $14 \cdot 64$ $10 \cdot 55$	$2 \cdot 30 \\ 2 \cdot 28 \\ 2 \cdot 53$	$\begin{array}{r} 3.15 \\ 4.92 \\ 5.15 \\ 0.005 \\ 0.007 \end{array}$	0.74 0.98 0.85 0.09 0.12
						QUINC	Y M	INE.		`						
1899 1900 1 <b>9</b> 01	1,450,000 1,450,000 1,450,000	559,164 558,723 886,266	$\begin{array}{c} 16,354,061\\ 14,301,182\\ 14,116,551\\ 20,540,720\\ 18,988,491 \end{array}$			(e) 1,986,116 $\cdot$ 81 2,450,178 $\cdot$ 66 2,353,416 $\cdot$ 59 3,399,574 $\cdot$ 80 2,275,819 $\cdot$ 25	(f) 165 181 208 181 155	$\begin{pmatrix} (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \end{pmatrix}$	$(d) \\ (d) $	${(h)22 \cdot 28} \\ {(h)22 \cdot 19} \\ {(d)} \\ {(d)} \\ {(d)} \\ {(d)} \\ {(d)} \end{array}$	72.39 108.3 18.87	$34.23 \\ 27.50 \\ 28.17 \\ 23.28 \\ 19.50$	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.96 \\       13.63 \\       9.61     \end{array} $	$2.81 \\ 3.44 \\ 2.23$	(i) 3.97 6.17 3.04 6.94 2.97	(i) 1.16 1.58 0.77 1.61 0.59
					_	TAMARA	ск м	INE	s.							
<b>19</b> 00 1901	1.500,000 1,500,000	625,422 626,905	22,500,000 17,750,000 18,400,000 18,000,852 15,961,528	$1.47 \\ 1.43$	$(d) \\ (d) \\ 14.22$	2,381,388.95 2,952,098.91 3,299,077.26 2,627,954.35 1,941,907.26	244.0		(d) (d) (d) (d) (d)	22:40 22:73 31:48 24:95 23:30	44.87	$(d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ 23.65$	11.67	3.32	(d) 4.17 6.52 (l)4.48 (l)1.24	(d) 1·17 1·92 (l)1·28 (l)0·30
1-	1					WOLVER	INE	MIN	Е.							
(g) 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	600,000 600,000 600,000	$130,089 \\184,799 \\184,594 \\190,104 \\187,482$	4,700,373 4,756,646	1.27 1.29 1.29	$11^{\cdot}43 \\ 14^{\cdot}35 \\ 16^{\cdot}86 \\ 16^{\cdot}74 \\ 13^{\cdot}21$	$\begin{array}{c} (a)\\ 399,368^{.77}\\ 675,859^{.08}\\ 806,810^{.32}\\ 828,797^{.32}\\ 665,333^{.28}\end{array}$	$119\\100\\112\\116\\133^{\cdot}3$	(d) (d) 5.94	$23.51 \\ 19.66 \\ 24.01 \\ 24.16 \\ 20.70 \\$	36.63 36.68 41.19 36.89 34.36	$5.83 \\ 36.67$	$33 \cdot 33$ $34 \cdot 00$ $32 \cdot 34$ $30 \cdot 00$ $32 \cdot 13$	$7.71 \\ 9.67 \\ 8.84$	$     \begin{array}{r}       1 \cdot 96 \\       2 \cdot 46 \\       2 \cdot 28     \end{array} $	1.70 6.64 7.20 7.90 0.61	0.45 1.69 1.85 2.04 0.13
(c) Inc (c) Inc est. (	ludes tra f) Includ	nsporta es mini	and intention to ming, transport	ill an ortat	d surf ion to	ncludes un ace expens mill, surfa	es. (d ice and	und a ) Not 1 sta	and su state mping	irface e d in the costs.	expense report (g)	ses an rts. ( Fiscal	d cos e) Not year	incl end	f stan uding ing Ju	inter- ine 80.

(a) Sales of copper and interest. (b) includes underground and surface expenses and costs of stamping. (c) Includes transportation to mill and surface expenses. (d) Not stated in the reports. (e) Not including interest. (f) Includes mining, transportation to mill, surface and stamping costs. (g) Fiscal year ending June 80. (h) Included under mining costs. (i) Exclusive of interest and income from real estate. (k) Not including assessments. (l) Not deducting extraordinary construction account from annual profits. (m) Not including taxes.

The Calumet & Hecla Mining Co. during 1902 continued making additions and improvements to its equipment, and this work will be carried on for some time to come. The Rcd Jacket shaft, which is bottomed in the conglomerate at a depth of 4,920 ft., is supplied with hoisting engines aggregating 8,000 H.P., and capable of raising over 2,000 tons of ore daily. A duplex air compressor with a capacity of 550 drills is to be installed. Shaft No. 4 has been carried to a depth of 6,900 ft. on the incline. The amygdaloid ore body was not worked, owing, it is said, to the low price of copper. Explorations from the Red Jacket shaft show that the conglomerate gradually decreases in copper tenor with depth. The electrolytic plant at Black Rock on the Niagara River was started during the year. The Osccola Consolidated Mining Co. has practically abandoned work at the Tamarack Junior mine, and hereafter will confine its operations to the Osceola, North Kcarsarge, and South Kearsarge mines. The Osceola No. 5 shaft was idle for a large part of the year owing to a cave-in, which badly damaged the shaft timbers. A large amount of development work was done in the North Kearsarge and South Kearsarge mines, and extensive ore reserves have been made available. The Quincy Mining Co. completed the construction of the new coal dock and coal hoisting plant which will effect a considerable saving in the cost of fuel. A new warchouse for the storage of refined copper was erected at the smelting works. At the Tamarack mine the new No. 5 shaft, which is 4,938 ft. in depth, was operated for the first time in December, 1902. Seven levels have been opened from the shaft giving facilities for a large daily output of ore. Operations last year were restricted to some extent owing to the low prices of copper. The Wolverine Copper Mining Co. started its new mill on Traverse Bay in August. The mill has two steam stamps capable of handling daily about 1,000 tons of ore, or double the capacity of the old mill. This company produces copper at a very low cost so that it was able to maintain the regular dividend payments throughout 1902. The year's developments at the Baltic mine were highly satisfactory, the output of fine copper being more than double that for 1901. The new mill at Redridge was placed in commission, but was operated only at partial capacity, as two of the stamps were not ready until late in the year. When the four stamps are in operation the Baltic will rank well up in the list of Michigan mincs. The Isle Royale Copper Co. started work in its new 3-stamp mill on Portage Lake, but one stamp only was operated during the latter half of the year in order to make possible a closer selection of ore. The Islc Royale and Portage lodes have proven to be "bunchy," and their successful exploitation requires large ore reserves with close selection of ground in accordance with the prices obtainable for copper. The Adventure Consolidated Copper Co. during 1902 received \$70,791 from the sales of copper and \$1,182 from the sales of silver, while the total income, including an assessment of \$200,000, was \$278,714. The total expenditures for mining and additions and improvements to the company's property amounted to \$718,805, leaving a balance with that brought forward from the previous year of \$69,571. Owing to delay in the equipment of the stamp mill the production of copper was much less than expected. The Mohawk Mining Co. in the past year received \$104,417 from the sales of mohawkite and metallic copper, and \$340,249 from assessments

168

and other sources, making a total income of \$444,666. The expenditures for mining were \$185,697, for construction \$260,374, and for office, freight and smelting charges, \$17,362-total, \$463,433. An assessment of \$200,000 was levied to meet the indebtedness and for completing the equipment in course of installation. Although it was expected that the new mill would begin operations by the middle of the year, the first stamp was not started until December. The quantity of ore treated was 8,613 tons, which yielded 226,824 lb. copper, or an average of 26.34 lb. per ton. The Champion Copper Co. began operations in January, 1902, employing a single stamp in the Atlantic mill, with which 120,485 tons of ore averaging 34 lb. copper per ton were stamped. Three stamps in the new mill were placed in commission early in 1903, and when the full equipment of four stamps are in operation the capacity will average about 2,000 tons of ore per day. The mine has been opened by four large shafts, and sufficient ore is in sight to supply the mill for many years. Among the new companies organized during 1902 was the Copper Range Consolidated Co., which took over the Baltic Mining Co. and the Copper Range Co., issuing its shares in exchange for the shares of the two companies. At the same time 35,000 new shares of the Copper Range Consolidated Co. were sold at \$40 per share for the purpose of providing funds to complete the equipments of the Baltic and Champion mines and to extend the Copper Range Railroad.

Montana.—(By W. H. Weed.)—There was no marked change in the copper mining industry during 1902. The numerous suits at law between the Amalgamated Copper Co. and the Heinze interests were still before the courts, and as a result production was entirely shut off from some properties, and greatly curtailed in others. The New Washoe smelter, at Anaconda, which went into commission early in 1902, handled 4,500 tons of ore a day, a business estimated

Mines.	1896.	1897.	1898. (d)	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Anaconda	125,350,693	131,471,127	107,214,059	107,914,357	(f)	e 101,850,224	€ 75,000,000
Boston & Montana Butte & Boston	$\begin{cases} 60.250,000 \\ 4.500,000 \end{cases}$		62,000,000 7,000,000	<b>79,000,000</b>	§ 66,200,000 > 16,950,000	e 58,028,746	e 75,000,000 c 10,000,000
Butte Reduction Works Colorado Sm. & Mg. Co	4,225,647 9,090,680	7,883,795	9,685,088 7,657,938	10,049,629 9,572,155	12,455,772	17.969,663 e7,465,260	e 19,400,000
Hecla Cons. Mining Co	312,445	215,431	121.039	155,719	131,494	103,671	54,713
Parrot Montana Ore Purch'g Co.	8,045,648 15,049,066	13,047,648	12,444,828 13,084,000	10,625,696 15,360,679	22,257,563	e 10,167,850 e 29,898,980	30,650,000
Other Mines	4,242,583	804,474	(b)	5,775,716	125,011,944	e 3,386,021	e 9,945,287
Totals	a228,958,164	c237,158,540	c216,979,334	237,953,951	254,460,713	229,870,415	240,050,000

COPPER PRODUCTION IN MONTANA. (POUNDS OF FINE COPPER.)

(a) In addition to 818,531 lb. of Canadian copper smelted by the Montana Ore Purchasing Co. and deducted in the above table, there was also deducted 1,000,000 lb, more of foreign copper estimated as having been included in the aggregate of the above returns, leaving the net amount 225,958,164 lb. (b) Included in reports of smelters itemized above. (c) Totals reported by E. B. Braden. (d) The individual reports include some copper derived outside of Montana, wherefore their sum exceeds the total as given. (e) Estimated. (f) Included under "Other Mines."

at \$60,000 daily. The old works of the Anaconda Co. are idle save the electrolytic refinery, which is refining the output of the New Washoe smelter. The Great Falls plant, which was completely overhauled during the latter part of 1901, started up again in January, 1902, and ran uninterruptedly. The Butte & Boston smelter at Butte was operated successfully, and while not considered as thoroughly modern as the larger plants of the Amalgamated Co., it probably

169

can show as good, if not a better economic record for the year. The matte produced by the Colorado smelter and the Butte Reduction Works is being converted at the New Washoe plant. In August a fire destroyed the reverberatory department of the Butte Reduction works, but it was rebuilt and again in operation in October. The fire did not necessitate the closing of the other departments of the works. The smelter owned by the Montana Ore Purchasing Co. continued in active operation, although a fire on August 28 completely destroyed the company's concentrator, which was the means of curtailing the output of the smelter itself. The concentrator was not rebuilt, but instead the management leased the uncompleted concentrator at Basin owned by the Basin & Bay State Mining Co. This plant has been put in working order, the Montana Ore Purchasing Co. sending its crude ore to Basin, and returning the concentrates to the smelter at Butte to be treated. During the year Mr. Heinze merged the Montana Ore Purchasing Cc. and auxiliary companies into the United Copper Co., with an authorized capital of \$80,000,000 divided into 50,000 common shares, all of \$100 par value. Of the common stock 300,000 shares have been reserved in the treasury. Early in the summer the Speculator mine was closed by a court injunction, and remained idle during the remainder of the year. The Minnie Healey mine, which was operated by Mr. Heinze, was also closed by an injunction. The Pittsburg & Montana Copper Co., which succeeded the Farrel Copper Co., prosecuted development work by sinking two shafts to bedrock on the flat east of Meaderville. The completion of this work has been attended by unexpected difficulties. The depth to solid formation was found to be in the neighborhood of 700 ft., a goodly portion of the sinking being through quicksand. The net earnings of the principal copper mining companies during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, as reported to the assessor: of Silver Bow County, were: Anaconda Copper Mining Co., \$1,289,610; Boston & Montana Consolidated C. & S. Mining Co., \$1,639,695; Montana Ore Purchasing Co., \$600,000; Butte & Boston C. & S. Mining Co., \$166,136; Colorado Smelting & Mining Co., \$152.495; Parrot Silver & Copper Co., \$577,617; Colusa-Parrot Mining & Smelting Co., \$397,475. Outside of Butte the copper properties have not vet reached the productive stage. The Indian Queen, near Dillon, has shown large bodies of glance and chalcopyrite, but it is not yet a regular producer. The Basin Creek properties, in Jefferson County, have been worked throughout the year, and development work has been carried on in the copper properties near Helmville. The Sweet Grass Hills and Blackfoot Reserve properties are as yet in the prospect stage.

Nevada.—The property of the New York & Nevada Copper Co., in White Pine County, was actively developed, and construction work was begun on a 500-ton concentrator and smelting plant near Ely. The ore is chalcopyrite and chalcocite in a gangue of quartz porphyry and averages about 3% Cu. A tramway will be built to connect the mine and smelter. The Nevada Copper Co. and the Bell Mare Mining & Smelting Co., both operating in the Table Mountain district, were consolidated under the name of the Bell Mining & Reduction Co., which plans extensive developments.

New Jersey .- The reduction plant of the Arlington Copper Co., Ltd., erected

171

at a cost of \$250,000, was inactive during 1902, except for experimental runs. New Mexico.—The Burro Mountain, San Andreas, Lordsburg and Black Range districts made good progress during 1902, and an increased output of copper ore was recorded in each of these mining centers. The Burro Mountains are situated in Grant County, about 15 miles southwest of Silver City. Mining has been conducted in the district on a small scale since 1875, but it is only in the last three years that the operations have assumed any marked importance. The main copper bearing area is about three miles long and two miles wide, with a general east and west strike. The prevailing rocks are granite and porphyry, which, by metamorphism and disturbance, have been thoroughly shattered and the seams mineralized with iron, manganese and copper oxides. In addition the country rock contains impregnations of malachite and azurite that constitute low-grade ore bodies. The low-grade ore is to be treated by

lixiviation with sulphuric acid, for which a sufficient supply of water can be obtained from the deeper workings. New discoveries of copper ore were reported in the Sandia and Organ Mountains and in the Sacramentos.

North Carolina.—At the Gold Hill mine in Rowan County a 20-stamp mill was operated on copper-gold ores. The Union Copper Co. is reported to have discovered a large body of ore in the Randolph shaft, which assays about 10% Cu. A 10-stamp mill and a leaching process are to be installed at the Rowan mine.

South Dakota.—A small copper smelter is in course of erection near Hill City. The Central Black Hills Copper Co., which exploits a deposit of copper carbonatc, has installed a leaching plant with crushers and six leaching tanks, and will produce cement copper.

Tennessee.-The two copper mining companies in the Ducktown district were active during 1902. The Tennessee Copper Co. completed its smelting plant, although only one of the two furnaces was in blast during the first five months of the year. The total quantity of ore smelted was 221,194 tons, which yielded 8,103,539 lb. fine copper, or about 35.5 lb. per ton. The receipts from copper sales were \$760,450, and from other sources \$2,647, making a total of \$763,097, from which after deducting all working expenses, interest, depreciation, and other charges, there remained a profit of \$231,109, or \$1.32 per share on the outstanding stock. An issue of bonds to the amount of \$5,000,000 was authorized to pay the floating debt and provide working capital. The results of the operations in both mining and smelting departments were highly satisfactory, and there is promise of increased activity in the immediate future. Developments underground added nearly 800,000 tons to the ore reserves, which at the close of the year were estimated at 2,050,000 tons. The smelting capacity is to be augmented by a third blast furnace, assuring an annual production of 10,000,000 lb. copper. A summary of the working costs per ton of ore during 1902 is as follows: mining, 84c.; crushing and sorting, 8.3c.; roasting, 34c.; railroad, 15.5c.; engineering and laboratory, 2.7c.; general expenses, 8.7c.; blast furnace, \$1.05; converting, 21.7c.; refinery, 10c.; total, \$2.90 per ton. The results obtained in blast furnace operations are described under copper metallurgy elsewhere in this volume. The Ducktown Sulphur, Copper & Iron Co., Ltd., in 1901 earned gross profits, including interest, of £24,488, from which the net profits after providing for interest on debentures and appropriating £3,000 to depreciation amounted to £14,761. An interim dividend of 5% was paid, and a further dividend of 5% on the ordinary shares and £9 18s. per share on the founders' shares was declared.

Utah.-The Bingham district formerly a producer of low-grade silver-lead ores is now the largest copper mining camp in the State. The Highland Boy shipped about 500 tons of ore per day, which were treated in its own furnaces. New developments in the mine have exposed large ore bodies in the limestones above the old workings so that the future of this company appears promising. The Bingham Consolidated mines produced about 250 tons of fluxing ore daily, which together with siliceous ores purchased in the open market was handled in the company's smelter. The United States Mining Co. has erected a complete smelting plant with three furnaces, and during the year treated daily about 300 tons of ore from Bingham mines mixed with siliceous ore from the Centennial mine at Tintic. This plant reduces the ore in a blast furnace without previous roasting, and produces converter matte with two smeltings. The company has large ore reserves, and will increase the output of copper during 1903. Work has been prosecuted on a number of other properties in the Bingham district with the result that two mines-the Boston Consolidated and the Yampahave been brought to the productive stage warranting the erection of smelters. The Columbia Copper Co. operating in the main Bingham Cañon has steadily developed its mine, shipping the ore in the form of concentrates.

Wyoming.-(By Wilbur C. Knight.)-The progress in the copper mining industry has been of development rather than production, the greatest changes having been made in the Grand Encampment and the New Rambler camps. The North American Copper Co. purchased the Ferris-Haggerty mine. the new tramway that has been put in at a cost of over \$250,000 to connect the mine with the smelter, the Grand Encampment smelter, and numerous other valuable rights. The purchase price was stated to be \$1,000,000. The company has commenced extensive development at the mine, and is erecting a large concentrating plant. It is claimed that the Union Pacific Railroad will construct a branch into the camp. Other properties have been greatly developed during the year; to the southward the Pearl district has been opened up on the Colorado-Wyoming line. In the New Rambler district, early in the season, a new matting furnace was installed, which made several very successful runs. Later, an Eastern company purchased the Rambler mine and incorporated it for \$2,000,000. The Laramie & Hahns Peak Railroad, now under construction, which is graded to a distance of about 25 miles southwest of Laramie, will pass within a few miles of this property. Several companies have opened very promising prospects near the New Rambler. The discovery of platinum and palladium in the Rambler vein was of more than ordinary interest, and, as far as is known, this property is the only producer of ore carrying these rare metals. From an average of many assays the covellite ore contains 3.5 oz. of platinum and palladium to the ton, sometimes being all palladium. Although about 2,000 tons of this ore was sold, nothing was paid for the precious metals contained. At Hartville, an old-time copper camp, some very rich ore bodies have been discovered.

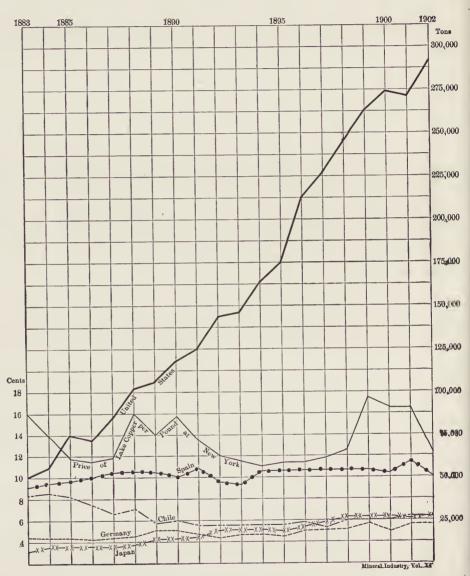
# REVIEW OF COPPER MINING IN THE UNITED STATES.

Philippine Islands.—Copper deposits of considerable importance are found on the Island of Mindanao, in the region inhabited by the Moros. The natives, as well as the Chinese, have exploited the ores on a small scale with remunerative results. The ore obtained from small workings is pounded on anvil-shaped pieces of metal, and the crushed material is then run through rolls. These rolls are of stone or iron, and are turned **by hand or by a water** buffalo. In some places there are large furnaces for heating the rock, preparatory to crushing, and several smelting furnaces have been in operation, some of them owned by Germans. The native miners are said to be efficient workmen and can be obtained for a few cents a day. Gold and silver as well as copper are found in Mindanao.

By a recent enactment of Congress, the mineral deposits of the Philippines are to be thrown open to exploration and purchase by citizens of the United States, natives of the Philippines and Spaniards in the Philippines who have declared their intention of becoming citizens of the Islands. Claims for lode mining are limited for each individual to 1,000 ft. square; for placer mining to 20 acres; and for coal lands to 160 acres. Provision has been made for proper inspection and registration of the claims upon proof and payment of the fees prescribed, and the publication of notice in two newspapers of the Islands. A prescribed amount of work must be done upon the claims each year in order to hold them.

173

COPPER MINING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.



Australia.-Both the depressed condition of the copper market and the severe

THE PRODUCTION OF COPPER IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

drought had an unfavorable influence upon mining operations, which under more normal conditions would have shown a greater expansion.

The output of fine copper in New South Wales during 1902 was valued at  $\pm 308,923$ , against  $\pm 413,902$  in 1901, a decrease of  $\pm 104,979$ . This State suffered from the long period of dry weather, which necessitated a partial or complete suspension of activity by most of the copper mines. In the Cobar district, the Great Cobar Copper Co. was the only concern that worked continuously through the year, and its activity was due to the fact that the company had entered into a contract for the supply of copper. For a time water was drawn to the mine by railway, a distance of 150 miles. The Lloyd, the Nymagee, and the Mt. Hope mines were closed down during a part of the year. The ore from the Cobar Chesney mine, in which 600 men were employed, was smelted in the furnaces of the Great Cobar Co.; about 4,500 tons of ore containing 3% copper and 1 dwt. gold per ton were shipped during 1902. A discovery of high-grade copper ore near Cowl Creek was reported.

The Queensland Copper Co., Ltd., for the 16 months ending July 31, 1902, reports an expenditure of £18,456, and an income of £14,277. From February to September inclusive, 3,707 tons of ore were smelted to matte, containing 0.35 oz. gold, 18 oz. silver per ton, and 50% Cu. Arrangements are being made to convert the matte into blister copper at the smelter. The Mount Perry mine has been opened, and work upon it is being rapidly done. Copper ores have been found near Mount Hector, on the castern side of the Dawes Range, about 46 miles due south of Gladstone, Queensland. Development work is being prose-

-								(0.).		
	1898	3.	189	).	190	0.	190	ι.	190	2.
Countries.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.	Tons of 2240 Lb.	Metric Tons.
Algeria Argentina Australasia Austria-Hungary	50 125 18,000 1,540	$51 \\ 127 \\ 18,288 \\ 1,565 \\ 0.000$	Nil. 65 20,750 1,505	Nil. 66 21,082 1,529	$Nil. \\ 75 \\ 23,000 \\ 1,355 \\ 0.100$	Nil. 76 23,368 1,377	Nil. 780 30,875 1,335	$Nil. \\793 \\31,371 \\1,356 \\9,099$	Nil. 240 28,640 1,500	$\begin{array}{r} Nil. \\ 244 \\ 29,098 \\ 1,524 \\ 2,032 \end{array}$
Bolivia Canada Cape of Good Hope Cape Company Namagua	2,050 8,040 4,660 2,400	2,083 8,169 4,735 2,438	$2,500 \\ 6,730 \\ 4,140 \\ 2,350$	2,540 6,838 4,206 2,388	2,100 8,459 4,420 2,300	2,134 8,595 4,491 2,337	2,000 18,282 4,000 2,400	2,032 18,575 4,064 2,439	2,000 17,486 2,750 1,700	2,032 17,766 2,794 1,727
Namaqua Chile Germany—Total (Mansfeld) Italy	24,850 20,085 (18,045) 3,039	25,248 20,407 (18,334) 3,088	25,000 23,460 (20,785) 2,965	25,400 23,836 (21,118) 3,012	25.604 20,310 (18,390) 2,753	26,016 20,635 (18,684) 2,797	30,805 21,720 (18,780) 3,000	81,209 22,069 (19,082 3,048	28,930 21,605 (18,750) 3,370	29,893 21,951 (19,050) 3,424
Japan Mexico—Total (Boleo) Newfoundland	25,175 15,668 (9,436) 2,407	25,578 15,919 (9,587) 2,446	$\begin{array}{r} 28,310 \\ 19,005 \\ (10,222) \\ 2,956 \\ 2,956 \end{array}$	28,763 19,310 (10,386) 3.003	27,840 22,119 (11,119) 2,883 2,883	28,285 22,473 (11,297) 2,929 2,929	27,475 33,813 (10,783) 2,756 2,756	$\begin{array}{r} 27,916\\ 33,943\\ (10,956)\\ 2.800\\ 9.400\end{array}$	29,775 40,600 (10,785) 2,586	$ \begin{array}{r} 30,251 \\ 40,640 \\ (10,958) \\ 2,627 \\ 4,699 \end{array} $
Norway Russia Peru Spain-Port,—Total	3,615 6,000 3,040 53,225 (33,705)	3,673 6,096 3,089 54,075 34,244	3,610 7,210 5,165 54,220 34,370	3,668 7,325 5,248 55,088  34,920	3,935 8,000 8,220 52,872 [35,732]	3,998 8,128 8,35 53,718 36,304	3,375 8,000 9.520 53,621  35,348	$ \begin{array}{r} 3,429\\8,129\\9,673\\54,482\\ 35,916 \end{array} $	4,565 7,580 8,000 49,790 34,480	$\begin{array}{r} 4,638 \\ 7,701 \\ 8,128 \\ 50,767 \\ 35,031 \end{array}$
Rio Tinto Tharsis Mason & Barry . Sevilla	$ \begin{array}{c} 33,103\\ 12,000\\ 3,600\\ 800\\ 480 \end{array} $	12,192 3,658 813 488	9,448 3,600 1,200 520	9,599 3,658 1,219 528	$\begin{array}{ c c c } 7,965 \\ 3,460 \\ 1,460 \\ 450 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 8,092\\ 3,515\\ 1,483\\ 457\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 7,427\\ 3,729\\ 1,292\\ 450\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c } 7,546 \\ 3,789 \\ 1,313 \\ 457 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6,710 \\ 3,330 \\ 1,545 \\ 455 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Turkey United Kingdom United States	640 239,241	650 243,069	637 259,517	647 263,685	$2,304 \\ 765 \\ 268,229$	$2,341 \\ 777 \\ 272,536$	1,639 532 271,949	$1,665 \\ 541 \\ 276,300$	$1,100 \\ 600 \\ 272,685 $	1,118610277,047
Totals	434,330	44: 284	468,679	476,194	485,634	494,422	528,327	537,381	525,357	533,763

THE WORLD'S COPPER PRODUCTION, 1898-1902. (a).

(a) The figures in this table are taken from the annual metal circular of Henry R. Merton & Co., except where returns have been received by THE MINERAL INDUSTRY direct from official sources.

cuted, but so far little is known as to the extent of the deposits. The ores are oxidized and carry gold and silver; a trial shipment assayed 5% Cu, 1.5 oz. gold

and 2 oz. silver per ton. The mines and smelters at Mount Garnet in the Herberton district were operated intermittently, producing copper and silver valued at £164,267. Systematic prospecting was carried on at Chillagoe, and one smelter was started in October which produced copper and silver of a value of £22,519. In the Kangaroo Hills district smelting works have been erected, and the mines are undergoing rapid development. The ore is reported to assay 16% Cu, 15% Pb, and 49 oz. silver per ton. The total output of copper in the form of ore and matte in Queensland during 1902 was 3,784 long tons valued at £189,200.

In Western Australia there is only one district, the Mt. Malcolm, where operations are carried on systematically, and this is the only district in which the ore is reduced to matte, water-jacket furnaces being erected at the mines. The ore from the Murchison, Northampton, West Pilbarra, Phillips River, and other districts is exported for treatment. In the latter district only the high-grade ore can be exported, as the cost of treatment is considerable and the shipping facilities poor.

The Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co. during the semester ending Sept. 30, 1902, treated 159,450 tons of ore from the Mount Lyell mine and 5,689 tons purchased from outside mines; the yield being 3,608 tons of blister copper which contained 3,608 tons of fine copper, 341,346 oz. silver, and 11,681 oz. gold. Out of the net profits of £45,348, the sum of £34,375 was paid in dividends, making a total disbursement on this account of £896,887. As compared with the results of the previous half year, the cost of producing blister copper per ton of ore shows a reduction from £1 1s. 3.2d. to 19s. 8.3d. Considerable exploration work was carried out at the Mount Lyell, South Tharsis and Royal Tharsis mines, and the company increased its holdings by acquiring the leases formerly owned by the North Crown Lvell and the Central Lyell companies. The last-named property adjoins blocks 13 and 14 of the original Mount Lyell leases and contains the downward extension of the main ore body. The company's present contract with the Baltimore Copper Smelting & Rolling Co. for refining the blister copper was extended for a period of three years. The North Mount Lyell mine during the year ending June 30, 1902, produced 61,728 tons of ore, the larger part of which was sold to the Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co. and realized £188,620. Satisfactory progress was made in the erection of the company's smelting works at Crotly. The Mount Lyell Blocks mine during the same period produced 5,066 tons of ore, valued at £21,200 and the Lyell Tharsis mine 13,197 tons of ore. Operations at the latter mine were temporarily suspended owing to the low price of copper.

Argentina.—In the Calamuchita district, 60 miles southwest of Cordoba City, the Rosario Co. is operating a 36-in. blast furnace on ore yielding from 5 to 6% Cu. The matte which contains about 65% Cu is exported. The Famatima Development Corporation. Ltd., capitalized at £400,000, is operating mines in the Mexicana spur of the Famatima range. There are 14 lodes averaging 4 ft. in width and two miles long. The ore contains silver and gold as well as copper, and 30-ton samples show values from £7 15s. to £22 10s. per ton. An aërial tramway 25 miles long is being constructed to connect the mines with the smelter at Chilecito. The Upolongos mine in the Mexicana district has been operated for many years and yields ore assaying 15.3% Cu, which is reduced to 65% matte and shipped to Europe. The Carranza-Lafone Copper Smelting Corporation of London, capitalized at \$3,000,000, has acquired the mines and smelters in the Capillitas and Atajo districts. The construction of a modern smelting plant is proposed.

*Bolivia.*—The exports of *barilla* (native copper) from the port of Mollendo in 1902 was 3,498,117 kg., which practically represented the entire output of this country, as the ore exported from Antofagasta amounted to only 12 tons.

*Brazil.*—The Bahia Exploration Co. has acquired copper claims 50 miles west of Jaguarary, which are said to carry from 2 to 40% Cu.

Canada.—(By Samuel S. Fowler.)—The copper deposits of British Columbia are widely scattered, generally occurring in the igneous rocks and their derivatives, which are extensively developed throughout the southern part of the Province. The important mines are found at three general centers, viz.: Rossland, in the southwest corner of West Kootenay; the Boundary portion of Yale district; and the southern part of the mainland coast, including Vancouver and other islands. All of the copper occurs as chalcopyrite, with pyrite and pyrrhotite, and carries more or less value in gold and silver. The total output of copper for 1902 was 14,818 short tons derived from the following localities: Rossland and vicinity, 5,834 tons; Boundary, 7,478 tons; coast, 1,248 tons; other districts, 258 tons. The Rossland mines increased their output over 1901 when serious labor troubles interfered with mining operations. All of the Rossland ores are smelted to matte, either at Northport, Wash., or at Trail, B. C., in both instances the matte being converted elsewhere. At Trail a considerable quantity of the Rossland low-grade ore is used as a "dry" ore in lead furnaces. Experiments in preliminary concentration have been tricd extensively on these low-grade ores, and with apparent success. I believe that successful commercial results may be looked for during 1903. The Le Roi Mining Co., Ltd., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, mined and shipped to the Northport smelter 155,765 dry tons of ore, averaging 1.53% Cu, 0.373 oz. gold and 0.71 oz. silver per ton, or a total value of \$11.70 per ton. In addition there were shipped 14,333 tons of ore from the dump valued at \$10.29 per ton. The year's sales of matte amounted to £385,521, while the stocks of ore and matte on hand were valued at £218,571. The costs of mining were £124,201, and of smelting £387,967. At the close of the year there was a debit balance of £46,551-an unfavorable showing which was due to the overestimation of the stocks of metal on hand, the losses of copper, new work and improvements. The Le Roi No. 2, Ltd., in the year ending Sept. 30, 1902, shipped 63,262 dry tons of ore containing 3,001,027 lb. copper, 32,435 oz. gold and 82,548 oz. silver, with a gross value of \$1,068,916 or \$16.89 per ton. The costs of mining were \$5.02 per ton and of smelting \$7.87 per ton. making the total cost of realization \$12.89 per ton. The profits of the year's operations were \$224,935, out of which an interim dividend of 5% was paid. In the Boundary district, near Phœnix, are the mines of the Granby Co., the "B. C." Co. and the Snowshoe Co., and near Greenwood, the mines of the British Columbia Copper Co. and the Montreal & Boston Copper Co. The operations

of these eompanies, as well as of those in Rossland, were hampered seriously by strikes at the eoal mines upon which they depend for cheap coke supplies. and the copper output was therefore much less than it would have been under more favorable conditions. The copper deposits in the Boundary district are usually of large size and of self-fluxing composition, and although yielding extremely low values they ean, with possibly one or two exceptions, be worked at a profit. The Granby Co. is engaged in the construction of two new furnaces which will bring its eapaeity up to about 2,100 tons daily. The plant is equipped with converters and handles the matte of the two other smelters, so that the entire shipment from the Boundary district is in the form of metal. Mining and smelting operations in this vicinity are greatly facilitated by the supply of electric current from the power plant at Cascade, B. C. From the generating station lines extend to the Granby smelter and to Phœnix, a distance of 22 miles. The Hall Mining & Smelting Co. in the Nelson district, during the year ending June 30, 1902, mined and treated 22,661 tons of ore for a yield of £66,179. The copper furnace treated 22,936 tons of ore from the Silver King mine and 2,558 tons purchased from other mines. The results of operations in all departments show a net loss for the year of £5,946. In the Coast districts much activity was manifested during the year, smelting faeilities being provided by the Northwestern Smelting & Refining Co., at Crofton, V. I., and others. Unfortunately one of the largest mines became legally involved, and on this account the copper output from the Coast mines was 310 tons less than in 1901. This part of the Province appears to have a particularly bright future, due to its many good eopper prospects.

The output of eopper-nickel ore in Ontario in 1902 was 265,538 tons, of which 233,388 tons were smelted yielding 38,023 tons of matte. The copper content of the matte was 4,066 tons, valued at \$616,763.

Copper mining has been earried on as usual at Capelton by the Niehols & Eustis companies, with an output of 32,938 tons, valued at the mine at \$121,170. A quantity of 12,152 tons has been shipped to the United States, while the balance remains in Canada for use at the chemical works of Capelton. The Ascot mine has been worked during the year for development purposes, with a small output of good grade ore. 'The King & Norton's mines have also been a little developed, and the old Ballarat mine, in Melbourne, has been pumped out for examination purposes. During the year, there was talk of establishing a custom smelter in Sherbrooke or its vicinity, and if a sufficient supply of ore could be obtained to support it several old mines would be re-opened and new ones started, having then a ready market for their output, big or small. The district around Sherbrooke is rich enough in copper ore to eneourage such an enterprise. A new discovery of high-grade eopper ore has been made near Matane, in the eounty of this name. The ore found is mostly bornite with some chalcopyrite. Native copper is also found in small quantity. A local company is presently sinking down with a small steam plan, and it claims to be satisfied with the results.

Cuba.-There have been no notable developments in copper mining during

1902. The copper resources of Cuba are described in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. IX. and X.

Italy .-- (By Giovanni Aichino.) - The only important centers of copper mining at the present time are Massa Marittima, Tuscany, and castern Liguria. The once famous mines of Montecatini are now nearly exhausted. The largest producers in the Massa Marittima district are the "Bocchegiano," the "Fernice Massetana" and the "Capanne Vecchie." Of these the first named is located on a quartz vein enclosed between Permian and Tertiary schists and averaging about 6 m. in thickness. During the period 1895-1901, this mine produced 257,332 tons of ore (pyrite and pyrrhotite) which gave an average yield of 3.68% Cu and 28.15% S. Of the total product 30,300 tons were classed as first grade, assaying 10.67% Cu and 31.97% S; 48,040 tons as second grade, assaying 3.44% Cu and 40.48% S; and 178,992 tons as third grade, assaying 2.67% Cu and 24.19% S. The Fernice Massetana and Capanne Vecchie mines also exploit a quartz vein carrying pyrite and pyrrhotite, which ranges from a few centimeters to 20 m. in thickness. The ore is sorted into first grade (11%Cu) and second grade (3% Cu). The richest ore from these mines is roasted and treated by the Bessemer process at Leghorn, while the poorer grades are heap-roasted at the mines and subjected to the leaching process with the precipitation of the copper by iron. The deposits in eastern Liguria call for no special discussion, as their product at present is mostly pyrite. The Etruscan Copper Estates Co. is developing mines at Campiglia which were worked by the Etrurians; the company's directors are very sanguine as to the future, but competent engineers who have examined the property are much less confident.

Mexico.—(By James W. Malcolmson. See also under the sections "Lead" and "Gold and Silver" elsewhere in this volume.)—The advance of Mexico as a producer of copper has been very marked during the past few years, principally owing to the developments of mines in the State of Sonora. In 1897 Mexico produced 11,370 metric tons of metallic copper, 10,170 tons of which were from the Boleo mine in Lower California. In 1902, 40,000 tons were produced, the production of the Boleo mine being 10,958 tons. A great amount of development has taken place along the lines of the railroads, due to the establishment and the growth of the custom smelting industry. In these smelters copper as a vehicle for the concentration of silver and gold seems to be steadily displacing lead. It is probable that recent improvements in the metallurgy of copper, and the opening of large deposits will increase considerably the quantity of the precious metals so handled in 1903.

Along the extension of the Mcxican Central Railroad now building, between Guadalajara and Colima, a very important and almost virgin copper-gold country is being rendered accessible, and the Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Railroad now building between Chiluahua City and the United States-Mexican frontier will open up a large field of copper ores low in silver and gold values.

In addition to the above a fair quantity of copper is produced as a secondary product in the mining of gold and silver ores, notably at Viesca, Quinteras; Piedras Verdes; La Bufa; The Lustre Mining Co., Inde.; Cushing & Walkup's mines, Durango; Dolores in Matehuala; Santa Fe Chapas; Bolaños; Barranca de Cobre, etc.

Sonora.—The completion of the Nacosari and Cananea copper smelting plants, the building of two smelters—the Copper Queen, and the Calumet & Arizona at Douglas, Arizona, on the northern frontier, mark a new era in the history of mining in the State of Sonora. At least one of these smelters will be a custom smelter and will purchase gold and silver ores in addition to those of copper. The extension of railroads from these smelters into the heretofore undeveloped mining camps in the southeastern part of Sonora is now within measurable distance.

The Greene Consolidated mines at La Cananca now produee daily approximately 1,000 tons of ore, assaying 7% Cu. The ore reserves opened up by exploration work during 1902 have been phenomenal, and there is more ore in sight at present than at any previous time, although extraction has been maintained at a high level throughout the year. The Cananea ore occurs as bonanzas, the ore bodies being an alteration of limestone and quartzite and as a general rule carrying an excess of silica. Some of the orc bodies, especially in the Oversight mine, are exceptionally rich, assaying in large lots 25% Cu. A concentrator has just been installed with four jigs and 52 Wilfley tables capable of handling daily 600 tons of ore, which will produce 200 tons of concentrates. According to the official report of this company the production during the fiscal year ending July 31, 1902, was 26,665 short tons of copper matte, which contained 23,991,617 lb. eopper and 194,609 oz. silver, and 3,862,880 lb. copper bullion containing 39,120 oz. silver and 342 oz. gold. The ore smelted comprised 142,968 tons copper ore and 52,855 tons iron ore, and the average yield was 9.8% Cu and 1.7 oz. silver per ton. The income for the year was \$802,833, out of which \$200,000 were paid in dividends, and \$417,671 set aside for depreciation and legal requirements.

At the Moctezuma copper mine at Nacosari, 60 miles southeast of La Cananea, the ore is a mass of crushed porphyry on a fault plane, the interstices of which have been filled with copper and iron pyrites. All the ore is concentrated by jigs, the jig tailings being re-erushed and passed over Frue vanners. A concentration of 3 to 1 is effected. The sulphide concentrates are smelted without roasting and the resulting matte is Bessemerizea in a converter having a very thick lining of low-grade gold-silver quartz mined from an adjacent property of the company. The Loomis-Pettibone fuel gas installation at this plant has given great satisfaction, the consumption of fuel being under 3 lb. of inferior cordwood per H.P. per hour. The Santo Niño copper mines near the Yaqui River, east of Minas Prietas, have received some attention during 1902, but their importance as producers of copper has probably been exaggerated.

Chihuahua.—On account of the decline in the price of copper, the mines and smelter of the Rio Tinto Mexicana Co. at Terrazas, have suspended operations, and work at the Magistral mines, west of the city of Chihuahua, has been carried forward on a very limited scale.

Durango.—Very large quantities of basic silver-copper ores have been opened up in the Descubridora copper mines, near Conejos, and the construction of the smelter is completed. After finishing the present contracted shipments of matter to the American Smelting & Refining Co., a Bessemer plant will be operated and converter bars produced. The Velardeña copper properties have been acquired by American Smelting & Refining Co. interests, and a railroad and concentrating plant is now under construction. The Promontorio, a copper-gold mine, has attracted considerable attention during the year; the ore bodies are large, and a concentrator and matte smelter is under construction. The Jimuleo Copper Co. produces monthly 1,800 tons of ore assaying 0.2 oz. gold, 20 oz. silver per ton and from 9 to 10% copper. This property is in an almost entirely undeveloped region.

Zaeateeas.—The Mazapil Copper Co. has maintained its high production, although somewhat handicapped by the searcity of water. The Mazapil district produces approximately 7,000 tons of ore per month.

Guerrero.—A deposit of eupriferous pyrites has been opened up in Campo Morado on the Balsas River, near the terminus of the Mexican Central Railway; the ore lies on a contact between shale and igneous conglomerate, and assays 0.2 oz. gold, 6 oz. silver, 2% copper, 40% iron, 5% silica and 45% sulphur. Over a million tons are already demonstrated to be in sight in the large lens, and smaller lenses of higher grade ore have also been discovered.

Augascalientes.—The Copper mines of Tepezala, operated by M. Guggenheim Sons, have maintained a steady production of siliceous silver-copper pyrites.

Michoaean.—The operations of the Inguaran Copper Co. have not increased during the year. At Chirangangueo the Angang Copper Co. has opened up large bodies of eopper pyrites, but the low price of eopper has prevented very energetie operations.

Puebla.—The pyritic deposit of basic silver-gold zinky copper ore at Tezuitlan has been actively worked. The ore is now being smelted at the rate of 5,000 tons per month, converter bars being shipped.

Baja California.—The Boleo Copper Co. maintains its steady production, which is the remarkable feature of the operations of that company. The ore is a euperiferous impregnation of cruptive breeeia. The mine is famous for the "Boleos" or poekets of azurite, which are found at irregular intervals in the deposit, near the outerop. During 1901, the Boleo Co. produced 10,956 metric tons copper from 275,635 tons of ore, the yield being 3.95%. The total operating profits were 1,206,502 fr., showing a large reduction from the previous year. For improvements and new machinery there was expended the sum of 1,744,235 fr., while 208,844 fr. were set aside on account of depreciation, and 1,191,925 fr. for amortization and reserve funds. The smelting works have been reconstructed with eight modern furnaces of 150-ton capacity, and two additional furnaces are in the course of erection. Under a new agreement the company's product of matte and bars is now shipped by rail from Guaymas to New Orleans where it is trans-shipped to steamers for Europe. The number of workmen on the company's rolls at the close of the year was 3,324.

Newfoundland.—The production of copper ore in Newfoundland in 1902 amounted to 71,482 tons, valued at \$247,060, the metallic contents of which were estimated to be 2,586 tons of copper valued at \$630,326. This copper ore was all exported, 35,947 tons going to Great Britain and 35,538 tons to the United States. The ore is smelted at the works of the Nichols Chemical Co., in the United States, and at those of the Cape Copper Co., in England. The report of the Cape Copper Co., Ltd., for the fiscal year ending Aug. 31, 1902, shows an ineome from operations at Tilt Cove of £75,176, and a net profit of £11,748. During the year the East mine produced 49,147 tons of ore, averaging 3.20% Cu, the South lode 9,417 tons, averaging 3.85% Cu, the North lode 7,119 tons, averaging 3.32% Cu, and the West mine 1,896 tons. Of the output, 23,388 tons were shipped to Swansea, Wales, 38,578 tons to New York, and 8,319 tons to Garston. The York Harbor property was sold in December, 1902, to an American company for \$400,000.

Norway.—The Sulitjelma mine, according to reports, produced about 66,000 tons of copper ore and pyrite in 1902, and the Röros mine about 25,000 tons. The ore from these mines, averaging from 5 to 6% copper after roasting, is smelted in American water-jacket furnaces to matte earrying about 40% copper, and the latter is then treated by the converter process. The total cost of producing fine copper is about 6.8c. per pound. The sale of the Skjangli properties to American capitalists was reported. These properties are situated in the northern part of the Scandinavian peninsula on both sides of the Norway-Sweden boundary line, and contain low grade ore carrying small quantities of gold and silver. The properties are as yet undeveloped.

*Portugal.*—The report of Mason & Barry, Ltd., for the year 1902, states that the quantity of ore raised was 177,563 tons, while the shipments amounted to 405,111 tons. The net profits on working account were £90,495; the stocks of ore and copper precipitate at the close of the year were valued at £90,495.

*Russia.*—This country consumes annually about 22,000 tons copper, 14,000 tons being imported. About 90% of the domestic production was furnished by the Ural and Caucasus districts. Since the Trans-Siberian Railroad has been completed, the copper deposits of the district of Krasnojarsk in Central Siberia have been opened. A Russian-English corporation has been formed, which is reported to have received a concession from the Russian Government for the exploitation of an area of 1,200 acres, 110 miles from the Yenisei River and directly connected with the Trans-Siberian Railroad.

South Africa.—The report of the Cape Copper Co., Ltd., for the year ending April 30, 1902, for South Africa, and August 31, 1902, for London, shows a loss in the year's operations of  $\pounds 6,494$ , which with the balance brought forward from the previous year left a eredit of  $\pounds 158,194$ . Out of this sum a dividend of  $\pounds 138,000$  was paid, and the balance, after deducting income tax of  $\pounds 5,605$ , was earried forward to 1903. At Ookiep 14,691 tons of ore were smelted and at Nababiep 10,717 tons. Operations were hampered by incursions of the Boers, who inflicted much damage upon the mining and smelting machinery. The British South African Co. has granted mining concessions aggregating 560 square miles in northern Rhodesia to the Northern Copper Co., who in turn have conceded 500 square miles to the Rhodesia Copper Co. The area covered by these grants has been partially explored with the result that many promising prospects have been located, some of which bear evidence of having been worked in ancient times Assays of ore from various localities range from 2.5 to 50% Cu. Development work has been undertaken on an extensive scale, and the Rhodesia Railway, Ltd., has arranged to extend a line to the territory from Victoria Falls.

Spain.-The Rio Tinto Co., Ltd., during 1902, realized on sales of copper and other items, including balance carried forward from 1901, a total of £1,129,662. Of this sum the following amounts were set aside: for a fixed charge on pyrites and overburden account, £19,053; the redemption of the 4% bonds, £68,440; plant out of use and charged off, £1,100; credited to reserve fund, £50,000; credited to provident fund, £2,000; total, £198,306. Out of the balance, amounting to £912,304, interim dividends of 2s. 6d. on the preference shares, less income tax (total, £38,171), and 22s. 6d. on the ordinary shares, free of income tax (total, £365,625), were paid, and dividends of 2s. 6d. on the preference shares (total, £38,086), and 27s. 6d. on the ordinary shares (total, £446,875) were recommended, leaving a balance of £23,547 to be carried forward to 1903 revenue account. The total quantity of ore extracted during 1902 was 1,865,289 tons, with an average copper content of 2.517%. The pyrite ore invoiced to consumers in England, Germany and the United States amounted to 595,092 tons. The sulphur ore shipped was 117,704 tons. The pyrite shipped contained 12,819 tons of copper, which with the 21,659 tons extracted at the mines, made a total output for the year of 34,478 tons of copper. It was estimated that the reserve heaps at the mines contained 142,951 tons of fine copper, while the stocks at the company's works at Cwmavon, consisting of refined copper, copper in process, in precipitates and in matte, amounted to 4,217 tons. The Bessemer plant, erected in 1901, was in full operation throughout the year, and has caused a saving to the company both in freight charges and ore treatment. The output of the refinery at Cwmavon, Wales, was 20,583 tons copper. The Tharsis Copper & Sulphur Co., Ltd., during 1902 mined 342,692 long tons of ore, and produced 6,708 tons of fine copper. Nearly all of the ore was taken from the Catañas mine, as the Lagunazo and Tharsis workings have been practically exhausted. The exports of pyrite amounted to 382,053 long tons. The total gross profits of the year's operations were £251,268, from which the sum of £81,666 was charged off for cost of management, interest, depreciation, etc., leaving a balance, with the sum carried forward from the previous year, of £213,389, out of which dividends amounting to £187,500 were distributed, and the balance carried forward to the next year's account. A large amount of exploratory work was done in the Catañas mine, and sufficient ore opened up to assure the continuance of operations for many years. The company is seeking to acquire copper properties in other countries.

United Kingdom.—The Ovoca Copper Syndicate, Ltd., capitalized at £12,000, is preparing to develop the Cronebane mines at Ovoca, County Wicklow, Ireland. Samples of the ore assay from 0.05 to 26.82% Cu, and average about 2.99% Cu. A complete analysis of the ore gave the following results: Cu. 2.79%; Zn, 1.5%; Pb, 0.31%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 37.05%; S, 30.7%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 17.5%; CaO, 1%; As, CO<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>O, 9.15%; Au, 1 dwt. 6 gr. and Ag, 1 oz. 7 dwt. 12 gr. per long ton.

# THE COPPER MARKETS IN 1902.

New York .--- The course of the market during 1902 was very interesting in a good many respects and was again followed with marked attention on the part of those directly and indirectly connected with the industry, as well as by the general public. In view of the erratic policy pursued by one of the largest factors in forcing the output of its mines after having accumulated large stocks, and in selling its copper in a manner surprising and inexplicable to the more conservative business men in the trade, the impression gained firm footing that the policy inaugurated in December, 1901, was to be continued indefinitely, that is, to bring the price down to a very low level and keep it there at all hazards. There was comparatively slight resistance to this movement from Europe, where business throughout 1901 was rather disappointing, and traders there took full advantage of this carefully nursed specter, depressing prices long before our manufacturers awoke to the fact that a further heavy decline was imminent. However, the course of events made it apparent to the more experienced authorities in the trade on this side that in view of the very large consumption in the United States, the popular estimates of the available supplies were wildly inaccurate, all signs pointing to a rapid decline of the stocks on hand. It is true, production showed an increase, in spite of the prevailing low prices. A number of new mines have started active operation. On the other hand, all the copper consuming industries have been exceedingly busy throughout the year. The brass as well as sheet mills have taken heavy quantitics of copper. The railroads had to replenish their rolling stock, which was acknowledged to be inadequate. The shipbuilding industry was very prosperous, and last but not least, enormous quantities have been sold for electrical purposes. The use of copper for traction purposes seems to have only just started, to say nothing of local extensions of electrical lines that are being, both in America and Europe, extended to longer distances and made to connect cities as well as points within cities. This is cyidently only a forecast of the use of electricity for long distance travel, and experiments in that direction are continually being made on both sides of the Atlantic. At the beginning of the year the greatest uncertainty prevailed in the copper market, and it was evident that the retrograde movement which had commenced in November, 1901, had not yet terminated. Prices opened nominally for Lake at 12c., electrolytic at 11.75c., but very soon a further cut of 1c. was made, followed by quite large sales at the parity of 10.875c. and 10.625c., respectively, at which figures consumers at last operated freely, and speculators were not slow to take an interest in the markets, trying to contract for whatever they could lay their hands on. This enormous buying sufficed to put an end to the forced depression in prices which had been systematically worked for the two previous months, and the moment it was felt that prices had about reached bottom, consumers who had allowed their supplies to drop to the lowest cbb, purchased very largely, not only for prompt delivery, but also as far ahead as they possibly could. The interests which had been instrumental in forcing prices down were evidently unable to withstand the flood of orders pouring in from all sides. Quotations advanced quickly to 12.5c. for Lake and 12.25c. for electrolytic, ruling at these

figures for several weeks. That this advance had been too rapid was evident, and as soon as some speculators tried to realize, the market commenced to case off, and since that time there have been persistent efforts on the part of the largest operators to establish lower prices for copper wherever possible. During May Lake copper declined to 12.25c. and electrolytic to 12c., at which figures the market was fairly steady throughout June, but in July the coal strike caused manufacturers to proceed cautiously and to restrict purchases. Consequently, values suffered, and by the end of August had declined to 11.75c. for Lake and 11.5c. for electrolytic copper. Scptember proved fairly steady, but in October the flat tendency of the Stock Exchange and the unsettled state of affairs in the coal regions, coupled with renewed efforts on the part of leading interests to establish a lower range of values, tended to influence the market adversely. With the exception of a short-lived upward movement toward the end of the month, dullness reigned supreme for a considerable time, prices dropping slowly, until 11.5c. for Lake and 11.25c. for electrolytic was quoted at the end of November. The settlement of the coal strike and a large inquiry from Europe, where business at last showed signs of improvement, and a good demand for home trade caused a buoyant feeling to prevail during December, to which prices quickly responded, the year closing with Lake selling at 11.75@12c.; electrolytic at 11.625@11.875c.; and casting copper at 11.5c. The tendency was, moreover, apparently to a further advance.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF LAKE COPPER PER POUND IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	14.75 16.33 16.77	$     \begin{array}{r}       18.00 \\       16.08 \\       16.90     \end{array}   $	11.98 17.54 16.55 16.94	$\begin{array}{r} 12 \cdot 14 \\ 18 \cdot 43 \\ 16 \cdot 94 \\ 16 \cdot 94 \end{array}$	12.00 18.25 16.55 16.94	$\frac{11\cdot89}{17\cdot93}\\16\cdot00\\16\cdot90$	11.63 18.33 16.16 16.51	18.50 16.58 16.50	$\frac{12\cdot31}{18\cdot46}\\ 16\cdot69\\ 16\cdot54$	$\begin{array}{r} 12 \cdot 41 \\ 17 \cdot 76 \\ 16 \cdot 64 \\ 16 \cdot 60 \end{array}$	$16.93 \\ 16.80 \\ 16.63$	$\begin{array}{r} 12 \cdot 93 \\ 16 \cdot 40 \\ 16 \cdot 88 \\ 14 \cdot 39 \end{array}$	$17.61 \\ 16.52 \\ 16.55$

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF ELECTROLYTIC COPPER PER POUND IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May.	June	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year.
	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.	Cts.
1899 1900	14.26	17.02	16.35	17.13 16.76	17.20 16.24	16.89	17.10	17.42	17.34	16.94	16.49	15.85	16.67
1900													
1902													

London.—The year under review opened rather unpropitiously. While the visible supplies were light, amounting only to 22,051 tons, the effects of the disastrous break in December were still felt. Although the market had steadied itself a little, January opened with standard at £48 17s. 6d. for spot and £49 10s. for three months. There was a fair consumer's trade in tough and best selected, but as soon as the market began to rise, Americans became free sellers, with the apparent object of reducing the price. The European companies generally held out of the market. In February there was a gradual advance until as high as £57 was paid for standard. Another American bear onslaught followed, however, and prices were beaten down below £52. When this passed, the market

showed renewed strength, rallying to £55 10s. spot and £56 three months; at this point some European companies made large sales of tough copper at £60.

Early in March the market was weaker, declining to £52 2s. 6d. for spot, with a backwardation of 5s. on futures, but some large purchases made by the British Government rather improved matters. Consumers also made some heavy purchases on the lower prices. The feature of the situation about this time was the large shipment of electrolytic copper from America made by the Amalgamated Co., in consequence of which the price of refined fell off, sales of that variety being made at very little above the quotation for standard.

In April there was a considerable speculative movement for the advance, which, however, failed in its object, owing to continued heavy offers from America. The market at this time, as well as earlier, was considerably puzzled by the tactics of the American producers, whose main object seemed to be to keep prices at the lowest possible level. In May there was a better demand from consumers, who generally required prompt delivery, showing that their needs were urgent. In June the conclusion of peace in the Transvaal was used as a bull point, but produced little effect, and later this was neutralized by the unfavorable influence of the King's illness. A considerable trade for the Continent sprung up, however, and large orders were placed for electrical work, buyers being tempted by the narrow margin between standard and electrolytic.

In July, heavy offers from the United States continued, and consumers were inclined to hold off, the reports from abroad indicating a further possible fall. The month closed with standard selling at £53 for spot and £53 5s. for three months. In August a temporary rise, caused by short covering, was neutralized by further reductions offered from New York, and prices slipped back to £51 5s. spot and £51 10s. for three months. The European producers were apparently tired of waiting, and offered metal much more freely than in the early part of the year. September opened uncertain, owing to the contradictory rumors as to Amalgamated policy, but some strength was lent to the market by the statement of stocks prepared by Dr. Ledoux and printed in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*. Contradictory rumors prevailed, however, but they did not prevent consumers from making extensive purchases. At the close of the month, however, it was found that manufacturers were generally stocked, and copper closed rather flat at about £51 15s. spot and £52, three months.

Many people looked for some recovery in October, but the heavy bear operation in Rio Tinto shares, which was engineered from Berlin, had an unfavorable effect on the metal market, and prices declined to £51 10s. for spot. At this level a considerable demand from consumers, whose stocks were again exhausted, improved the tone, and there was a hardening to between £52 and £53. November opened with the visible supplies reduced to the low figure of 16,657 tons. There was also a fair consumptive demand. Rumors from America of an increase in stocks received some belief, however, while the unfavorable condition of the stock markets and the unsatisfactory position of affairs in South Africa also affected trade, and the market closed flat at £49 12s. 6d. for spot, with about 5s. better for forward copper. The only support to the market at this time was from the copper sulphate trade, makers of that article purchasing rather heavily of Chile bars. This had the effect of improving the prices of tough and best selected.

December was a month of some excitement, prices opening flat, but early in the month renewed rumors of a working arrangement among American producers brought about a sharp advance of over £2. The break of the operation for the fall in Rio Tintos, marked by a very sharp advance in those shares, also helped the market. Unexpected assistance was derived from free purchases made by consumers at the advance. The year closed with a firm tendency, standard being quoted at £52 15s. to £52 17s. 6d. for spot, with some 10s. higher named for forward copper.

One feature in the market which was noted throughout the year was the persistent bearing of certain producing interests. It has happened very seldom indeed that sellers should thus work directly against their own apparent advantage, and the London market was for the most part thoroughly at sea as to the cause of this curious movement. It is also to be noted that Germany was a light buyer throughout the year, owing to continued depression in manufacturing interest there; while in France trade was nearly stationary at a dull level throughout the year.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF STANDARD COPPER (G. M. B.'S) IN LONDON. (In pounds sterling per long ton of 2.240 lb.)

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year.
1901 1902	71·78 48·43	71.17 55.16	69·54 53·39	$69.61 \\ 52.79$	69.60 54.03	68·83 53·93	67.60 52.89	$66.34 \\ 51.96$		64·11 52·18	$64.51 \\ 51.03$	52·34 50·95	66·79 52·46

# PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF COPPER DURING 1902.

# BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS AND D. H. NEWLAND.

THE following notes on the progress in the metallurgy of copper during 1902 have been abstracted chiefly from the technical literature of the year, in addition to information and criticism which have been obtained by direct correspondence or discussion with practical metallurgists.

Automatic Ore Sampling.—An illustrated description of automatic system of sampling at the smelter of the British Columbia Copper Co., at Greenwood, B. C., will be found in the "Review of the Progress in Ore Dressing during 1902," given elsewhere in this volume. The results of practice at this plant are fully discussed in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 206-211.

Smelting Ore and Matte at Leadville and Robinson, Colo.1-The following data of furnace working at the Bi-metallic plant, Leadville, and at the plant of the Robinson Construction, Mining & Smelting Co., Robinson, have been prepared by Mr. C. H. Doolittle, referring to practice during the year 1900. At Leadville, the Bi-metallic plant was equipped with three furnaces having cross sectional areas at the tuyeres of  $36 \times 163$  in.,  $36 \times 176$  in., and  $36 \times 215$  in., respectively. The two smaller furnaces were used for concentrating the ore into a low-grade matte, and the largest one for concentrating the low-grade matte with the addition of oxidized siliceous ores to matte of a high-grade. Cold air was furnished by three No. 7 Root blowers, so connected to the furnaces that each furnace could have its individual blower, an arrangement which was found preferable. Two fans, one 9 ft., and one 6 ft. in diameter, were connected with the dust chamber, and the gases, after having traveled a distance of 300 ft., were forced through towers in which a water spray precipitated a large part of the fume, rich in lead and silver. The gases escaping from the towers were damp and were reduced to a temperature of 100°F., finally passing into the atmosphere through a wooden stack. The power was furnished by a 450-H.P. Corliss engine. The furnaces were operated so that the matte produced by the ore furnaces was just sufficient for the reconcentration furnace, and the slag from the reconcentration furnace, which had to be re-smelted, was not too burdensome for the ore furnaces. but still sufficient to keep an open charge in the ore furnaces. In this manner, the locking up of capital in large surpluses of low-grade matte and rich slag was avoided.

Name of Mine.	Components of Ore.									
Name of Mine.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	Fe.	CaO.	Zn.	Cu.					
Iron Silver Ihex M. Co New Monarch Marian Vinnie Commodore Contennial-Eureka	% 3 20 28 8 23 85 77	% 41 28 18 38 23 3 5	% 0 0 0 0 2 2 2	% 6 6 11 1 9 0 2	<b>%</b> 0·1 2·7 3·5 0·5 8·0 0·0 6·0					

The analyses of the characteristic ores treated are given in the subjoined table:

During March, 1900, the three furnaces were in continuous operation and treated 9,838 tons of ore containing Au 2,256 oz., Ag 159,811 oz., and Cu

<sup>1</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, April 11, 1903.

314,690 lb., which gives an average treatment for each furnace of 105.8 tons of ore per day. The matte shipped averaged Au 2.249 oz., Ag 146 oz., and Cu 14.328%, and the recovery of metals was Au 98.5%, Ag 95% and Cu 90%.

A charge for the ore furnace consisted of: Ore (sulphides) 2,600 lb.; line rock, 250 lb.; bricked flue dust, 300 lb.; slag, 1,500 lb. and wet coke (containing 20% water) 325 lb.; total, 4,975 lb. The apparent fuel consumption was 12.5% on the ore charged, but by deducting the water from the wetted coke, the actual consumption was 10%.

The flue dust was bricked and fed in sufficient quantities to prevent an accumulation of this product. The slag was produced in the reconcentration furnace, and was fed in order to keep the charge of the ore smelting furnace in an open condition. Ordinarily, each of the ore furnaces averaged 120 tons of ore per day. Great care was necessary in feeding the furnace on account of the fine ore and the heating qualities due to the sulphur. A charge for the concentrating furnace consisted of: Matte, 1,000 lb.; siliceous ore, 600 lb.; lime rock, 100 lb. and wet coke, 125 lb.; total, 1,825 lb. The consumption of fuel (dry) was 16.7%. Taking the total quantity of ore treated during March—9,838 tons—and the actual quantity of fuel consumed—1,417 tons—gives a fuel consumption of 14.4% per ton of ore smelted.

During reconcentration the furnace was run with a cool top to avoid losses of precious metals by volatilization, the blast temperature being maintained at about 90°F. The physical condition of the ore was such that the charge would keep open without the addition of slag.

The chemical conditions differed from the practice at Leadville, in that copper appeared only as traces in the ores mined. In addition, only a small quantity of copper ore, containing not more than 4% Cu, was obtainable on the market, hence the collector of precious metals was practically an iron matte. A good saving was made for matte, due partly to the copper, and more especially to a heavy fall of matte. The specific gravity of the slag was lightened by a higher percentage of lime than at Leadville.

The price paid for matte was \$9.45 freight and treatment, 95% of the silver, \$19 per oz. for gold, and 6c. off New York quotation for copper. This condition nccessitated a high concentration of 30 into 1 as a final shipping matte, which was accomplished by reconcentration.

	Components of Ore.								
Name of Mine.	SiO <sub>3</sub> .	Fe.	CaO.	Cu.					
Washington. Robinson. Pride. Wintergreen.	% 5 25 64 4	% 42 15 12 43	\$ 0 1 8 0	% Tr. Tr. 4 1					

The analyses of the ores treated are given in the subjoined table :---

The iron was in the form of pyrite,  $\text{FeS}_2$ , except that from the Wintergreen mine, which was pyrrhotite,  $\text{Fe}_7\text{S}_8$ .

Contrary to the opinions of several metallurgists, the use of pyrrhotite in a raw state gave no trouble whatever, and as it carried 1% Cu, it was desirable to use it. A 24-hour run on ore smelling was as follows:—

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

		Tons.
	Washington mine ore	
	Robinson mine ore	
	Wintergreen mine ore	
		<u> </u>
	Total ore	
	Lime rockSlag	25.65
	Diag	. 55 50
	. Total charge	.206.73
	Coke	
	Percent fuel on ore.	13.14
Slag assa	y and analysis were:	
0	SiO <sub>2</sub>	41.0%
	FeO	
	MnO	
	CaO	
	ZnO	
	Ag	. 1·1 oz.
	Total	98.3%
Analyzia	of re-smelting matte:	
milarysis	0	
	Ag	42.07 oz.
	Cu	0.2%
A 24-hou	r run on reconcentration matte was:	
		<i>m</i>
	Robinson mine ore	Tons.
	Pride mine ore	
	×	
	Total ore	.144.92
	Matte	.121.52
	Lime rock	.21.90
	Total charge	988.94
	Coke	
	Percent fuel on ore	. 10.00
Analysis	of matte:	
5	Ag	900 07
	Au	
	Cu.	
575 × 8		.,-

The average fuel consumed during the time the smelter was in operation was 13.5%, being about 1% less than the fuel consumption at Leadville. After smelting 3,289 tons of ore the works were shut down. The quantity of flue dust produced was 2.5% of the ore treated. The cost of fuel and labor was \$2 per ton of ore. Labor in this case does not include management, superintendence, etc.

The capacity of the ore furnace was 75 tons per day. The slag averaged  $\operatorname{SiO}_2 36\%$ , Fe 36%, CaO 7% and Zn 5%. A saving might have been made by the addition of a larger proportion of line and less iron, but from a commercial standpoint, a \$9 rate on a neutral basis on iron ore allowed a fair margin for the treatment of that class of ore. The average cost for the month showed \$3.645 per ton of ore treated, including all expenses except new construction. The matte was shipped to the Philadelphia Smelting & Refining Co. at Pueblo and treated for \$3.25 (freight and treatment), allowing \$19.25 per oz. for gold, 95% of the silver, and 4c. off casting brand quotation for copper.

The Robinson Construction, Mining & Smelting Co. was equipped with one stack having a cross sectional area of  $36 \times 142$  in. at the level of the tuyeres. A Loder hot blast apparatus was attached to the furnace consisting of a series of pipes carrying the air in a chamber through which the gases escaping from the furnace pass on their way to the dust chamber. The highest temperature of blast obtained was  $200^{\circ}$ F.

To the copper metallurgist the results shown by the data given above will undoubtedly seem small in tonnage, but the ores are similar to those handled by lead smelters and the tonnage is fully equal to that of the  $42 \times 146$ -in. lead furnace with a 20-ft. ore column and blast at a pressure of 3 lb. per sq. in.

All of the ores above enumerated carried lead and zine, and notwithstanding the volatilization of the greater part of the lead the resultant matte contained about 3% of that metal.

Smelting Raw Sulphide Ores at Ducktown, Tenn.<sup>2</sup>—(By W. H. Freeland.)— The following facts and statistics of operations were obtained at the works of the Ducktown Sulphur, Copper & Iron Co., Ltd., at Isabella, Tenn., covering a period of several months. At first, little else than 6% matte, "breakouts" and "chills" resulted, but ultimately the efforts were successful, and the change in practice is to be permanently adopted. The smelting consists of two operations, carried out alternately in the same furnace: (1) The smelting of raw ore to a low-grade matte, about 20% Cu, and (2) the concentration of the low-grade matte to one containing about 50% Cu.

A Herreshoff furnace was used, having a total depth of 8.5 ft., with a cross sectional area at the tuyeres of 21.7 sq. ft. The forehearth, proving troublesome, was replaced by a water-cooled, blast-trapping spout and an ordinary brick-lined settler of 5 ft.  $\times$  4 ft.  $\times$  18 in. internal dimensions. A No. 6 Connersville blower, driven by a direct-connected engine, supplied the blast. Several campaigns of from two to six weeks were made without stopping the blast, the duration of time being limited only by the necessity of shutting down to wash out the silt from the furnace jacket, spout, etc. In a test run, hourly samples were taken of each constituent of the furnace charge, as well as of the slags and mattes produced. These were combined into daily samples and reduced to laboratory pulps, which, in turn, were combined in proportions corresponding to the daily tonnages. The final samples, thus representing reliable averages of the entire run, were carefully analyzed. During a 16.5 days' campaign there were treated 1,120 tons orc, 89 tons quartz, 162 tons slag, equaling a total burden of 1,371 tons, exclusive of 38 tons coke, the coke consumption being equivalent to 3.4%of the ore, or 2.77% of the total burden. The Ducktown ore is pyrrhotite, carrying less than 3% Cu, and no precious values. Full analyses of the ore, fluxes and coke charged, and the matte, slag and flue dust produced are given in the following table :---

	Cu.	Fe.	S.	SiO2.	CaO.	MgO.	ZnO.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .	Mn.	C.	O, etc.	$CO_2, etc.$	Loss on Igni- tion.	Total
Materials smelted:	%	%	9%	%	ý,	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Ore	2.744	36.519	24.848	18.548	7.294	2.672	2.556	0.911	0.77			$\alpha 3.138$		100
Quartz		1.45	0.35	96.79	0.23	Trace		0.35	Tr.		b 0.38		0.39	99.88
Slag (used on ) charge)	0.73	$39 \cdot 20$		30.90	8.51	2.71	2.88	1.90	0.85					100.80
Coke		2.30	1.58	8.41	Trace	Trace	None	3.26	None.	83.86	b 1.00			100.71
Products: Matte	20.00	47.15	24.00	0.44	0.10	Trace	2.02	0.85	0.23			a4·91		100
Slag	0.37	38.84	1.74	32.60	8.24	3.44	1.54	1.50	0.80	(b) 1	0.88			99.95
Flue dust		30.80	16.51	23.95	4.45	1.38	2.98	1.94	0.26	(a) 1	5.26	•••••		100
				$(\alpha)$ By	differe	ence.	(b) By	calcula	tion.					

DATA PERTAINING TO THE FIRST OPERATION (ORE SMELTING).

<sup>2</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, May 2, 1903.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The matte produced is represented by 396 hourly samples. Ignoring fractions, the variations in assays ranged from 11 to 32% Cu, averaging numerically for all the samples 21.18% Cu, which, however, corresponds practically to a range of from 16 to 26% Cu; the extremes beyond these limits being obtained during the blowing-in of the furnace and under other special conditions of working.

		Cu.	Fe.	s.	$SiO_2$ .	CaO.	С.	MgO.	Zn,	$Al_2O_3$	Mn.	Difference. $(a)$
Charge.	Lb. 1000	1.b. 27.44	Lb. 365.19	Lb. 248.48	Lb. 185.48	Lb. 72.94	Lb.	Lb. 26.72	Lb. 25•56	Lb. 9·11	Lb. 7:70	Lb. 31.38
Quartz. Slag Coke		1.06	1.16	$     \begin{array}{r}       0.26 \\       2.54     \end{array} $	$77 \cdot 43 \\ 44 \cdot 81$	$     \begin{array}{r}       0.18 \\       12.34     \end{array} $		3·98	4.18	$   \begin{array}{c}     0 \cdot 26 \\     2 \cdot 76   \end{array} $		0.71 15.31
Totals	1259	28.50	423.97	251.82	310.58	85.46	28.51	30.65	29.74	13.34	8.93	47.50
Deductions (as below)	$428 \cdot 95$	25.10	65.75	235.88	6.69	1.26	28.51	0.32	15.63	1.50	0.78	47.50
Balance (+"O" to Fe, Zn and Mn)=Slag		3.40	358.22	15.94	303.89	84.20		30.30	14.11	11.84	8.15	····· "O" 108·19
				DEDU	CTION	VS.						
Products. Matte (20% Cu) Flue dust recovered Volatilized Totals (deducted above)	$   \begin{array}{r}     122 \cdot 65 \\     25 \cdot 71 \\     280 \cdot 59 \\     \hline     428 \cdot 95   \end{array} $	0.57		$4 \cdot 24 \\ 202 \cdot 20$	6·15	1.14		0.35  0.35	0.77	0.50	0.14	$     \begin{array}{r}       6 \cdot 04 \\       3 \cdot 93 \\       37 \cdot 53 \\       \overline{47 \cdot 50}     \end{array} $

SYNTHESIS OF CHARGE AND ITS PRODUCTS (ORE SMELTING).

(a) Includes errors of analysis and undetermined  $CO_2$  and  $O_2$ .

From the foregoing tonnages the average charge is readily ealeulated, and based on this and on the tabulated analyses, a synthesis of the eharge and its products is constructed, which, if somewhat empirical, is nevertheless both interesting and useful. A comparison of the composition of the slag calculated from the materials charged and the results obtained by analyses varied but very little, the results being as follows (the calculated percentages being given in parentheses): Cu (0.36), 0.37%; Fe (38.183), 38.84%; S (1.70), 1.74%; SiO<sub>2</sub> (32.39), 32.60%; CaO (8.97), 8.24%; MgO (3.23), 3.44%; Zn (1.50), 1.54%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (1.26), 1.50%; Mn (0.87), 0.80%; O (11.54), 10.88%. Totals (100), 99.95%.

DATA PERTAINING TO THE SECOND OPERATION (MATTE CONCENTRATION).

	Cu.	Fe.	S.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	CaO.	MgO.	ZnO.	$Al_2O_3$	Mn.	С.	O, etc.	$_{\rm etc.}^{\rm CO_2,}$	Loss on Igni- tion.	Total
Materials smelted.	%	de	%	% 0·44	% 0.10	% Tr.	% 2.05	% 0.82	%	*	%	de	· %	% 100
Matte	20.00		24.00						0.53		a 4.91			
Ore	2.79	43*26	29.18	10.01	6.35	1.39	2.56	1.00	0.69			a 2.80		100
Laboratory samplings }	2.45	31.07	14.84	22.66	5.71	2.03	2.02	1.15	0.75	a17.29	•••••			
		1.45	0.32	96.79	0.23	Tr.							0.33	99.88
Čoke		2.30	1.58	8.41	Tr.	Tr.	None.	3.56	None.	83.86	b 1.00			100.71
Products. Matte	49.63	$25 \cdot 24$	23.00	0.36	Tr.	Tr.	1.53	Tr.	0.39					100.05
Slag Flue dust	$0.60 \\ 2.49$	$43 \cdot 99 \\ 24 \cdot 79$		$33 \cdot 72 \\ 31 \cdot 43$		$0.57 \\ 1.18$		$2.16 \\ 3.93$						99·74 100
				) By di	ffuron									

(a) By difference. (b) By calculation

The second operation, in which occurs the concentration of the 20% matter to one containing 50% Cu, occupied a few hours less than three days, and, in addition to the matter, 34 tons of raw ore and discarded samplings from the labor-

192

SYNTHESIS OF CHARGE AND ITS PRODUCTS (MATTE CONCENTRATION).

		Cu.	Fe.	S.	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	CaO.	С.	MgO.	Zn.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Mn.	Difference (a)	ce.
Charge, 20% matte Raw ore Laboratory samplings Slag Quartz	$170 \\ 34 \\ 160 \\ 330$	Lb. 200.00 4.74 0.83 1.17	$\begin{array}{r} 73.54 \\ 10.50 \\ 62.72 \\ 4.78 \end{array}$	$5.05 \\ 2.80 \\ 1.06$	$17.02 \\ 7.70 \\ 49.44 \\ 319.41$	$10.74 \\ 1.94 \\ 13.62 \\ 0.76$	Lb	Lb. Tr. 2·36 0·69 4·34 Tr.	Lb. 20·50 4·35 0·70 4·61	1·70 0·39	$     \begin{array}{r}       1 \cdot 17 \\       0 \cdot 26 \\       1 \cdot 36     \end{array} $	Lb. 49.10 4.78 5.88 16.90 2.93	
Coke Totals	95 1789	 206·74	$\frac{2\cdot19}{625\cdot29}$		$\frac{7\cdot99}{405\cdot96}$		79.67 79.67		30·16		8.09	0·27 79·86	
Deductions (as below)	763.36	199.61	104.33	285.86	4.81	0.40	79.67	0.14	6.60	0.47	1.61	79.86	
Balance (+ "O" to Fe, Zn and Mn)=Slag	1182.18	7.13	520.96	14.15	40 <b>1</b> · 15	27.66		7.25	23.56	17.30	6.48	···(	0" 5•54
DEDUCTIONS.													

Matte (49 · 63%) Flue dust recovered Volatilized	$401.60 \\ 12 \\ 349.76$	199·31 0·30	$101.36 \\ 2.97$	$92.18 \\ 1.07 \\ 192.61$	$1.04 \\ 3.77$	Tr. 0'40	79.67	Tr. 0°14	6·14 0·46	0.47	$1.57 \\ 0.04$	$\frac{2 \cdot 38}{77 \cdot 48}$
Totals		·										

(a) Includes errors of analysis and undetermined CO<sub>2</sub> and O.

atory were smelted, the ore being added to the charge to keep the tenor of final matte from rising too high for comfortable running.

A comparison of the calculated and actual composition of the slags during the second operation is as follows (the calculated percentages being given in parentheses): Cu (0.60), 0.60%; Fe (44.07), 43.99%; S (1.20), 1.19%; SiO<sub>2</sub> (33.93), 33.72%; CaO (2.34), 2.03%; MgO (0.61), 0.57%; Zn (2.00), 2.12%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (1.46), 2.16%; Mn (0.55), 0.50%; O (13.24), 12.86%. Totals (100), 99.74%.

The average daily capacity of the furnace, including both operations, was 60 tons raw ore, or 115 tons of roasted ore. In the former case granulated slag was used throughout the test run, and a daily average equivalent to 80 tons raw ore, has been repeatedly attained when lump slag was available. Hot blast would probably increase the smelting capacity, but with a Herreshoff furnace of the dimensions of the one used, the additional tax for fuel, coal heavers and firemen was found to be economically prohibitive.

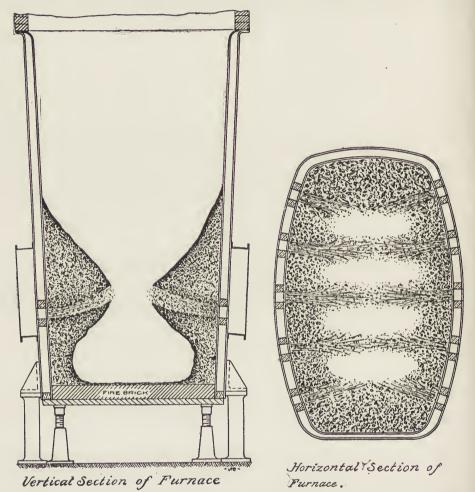
The average volume of the blast was 4,500 cu. ft. of air per minute at a pressure of 17 oz. per sq. in. Some incrustation forms around the furnace top, but not in sufficient quantity to be troublesome. At the region of the tuyeres, however, a porous friable accretion bridges the furnace from wall to wall. Light is rarely discernible on punching the tuyeres. It may seem unreasonable, but it is nevertheless true, that a bar has been driven through the furnace, entering a tuyere on one side, and withdrawn from the opposite tuyere by the naked hand.

It is my belief that this condition, alarming as it would seem in ordinary smelting practice, is essential to satisfactory concentration. The condition encountered in barring the tuyeres leaving no doubt that, for a certain area surrounding each tuyere, the furnace is bridged from wall to wall and the molten matte and slag must find its passage into the crucible through channels between the tuyeres. The vertical and horizontal sections of the furnace during the operation would probably appear as shown in Figs. 1 and 2, on the following page.

Granting the condition described, the effect is that the column of charge rest-

ing upon boshes and bridge, undergoes a partial roasting in its descent, and a rapid, fierce oxidation as it reaches and is held in the constricted channels. The charge sinks evenly and uniformly, rarely showing a hot top. The slags run hot and fluid; in fact, the furnace gives less trouble throughout than those smelting roasted ore.

The concentrations effected were 7.3 into 1 in the first operation, and 2.5 into 1



FIGS. 1 AND 2.—PROBABLE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SECTIONS OF FURNACE WHILE IN OPERATION.

in the second, but these by no means represent the limits attainable. Contrary to the experience of many, the reconcentration of the first matte presents no difficulties at Ducktown. There is no limit within the range of matte to the second operation. A 6% matte may be brought up to a 50% one quite as successfully as an initial matte of higher grade.

Occasional samples of 70% matte have been assayed from the reconcentration of a 10% initial matte, but such conditions, if permitted to continue, would

194

speedily result in a "chill," particularly with the scanty flow of a small furnace. The degree of concentration, whether in the first or in the second operation is, for the most part, proportionate to the speed at which the furnace is driven, and is controlled by the proportion of quartz in the charge, or the manipulation of the blast, or both. But on these seemingly simple measures hinge not only the grade of the matte, but the life of the campaign.

Calculating the percentage of coke on copper bearing burden only, the regular charge of 1,000 lb. ore carries 30 lb. coke, a quantity which is occasionally doubled for an hour, or perhaps two, on a shift. It is due to these causes that the average coke percentage on test run is raised from 3 to 3.4% in the first operation.

During the second operation, the coke averaged 8% on matter, etc. Calculating the coke of both operations back to the original ore, the total coke consumption is 4.4% thereof.

The losses of copper in the slag are 0.37% in the first, and 0.6% in the second operation. Calculating both to a basis of the slag of the first operation, the equivalent is 0.45% of copper, a loss that should claim the attention of all familiar with the high concentration of a low-grade ore, particularly where settler area is limited by a small matte flow.

The flue dust recovered from both operations (almost wholly confined to the first) was equivalent to 53 lb. per ton of original ore.

Despite the greatly reduced tonnage capacity per furnace, the economical result of raw ore smelting gave extremely satisfactory results.

New Copper and Lead Smelters at Salida, Colorado.—The new smelting plant of the Ohio & Colorado Smelting Co. at Salida, Colo., is designed to treat 600 tons of lead ores and 500 tons of copper ores daily. The ore bins have a capacity of 50,000 tons. The copper furnace building is  $120 \times 40$  ft. and contains two furnaces of the ordinary type,  $180 \times 38$  in., with flanged steel jackets. These furnaces will treat ores from various camps in Colorado and also the rich cupriferous slags from the lead furnaces at this plant, of which there are four.

Smelting Practice at Santa Fe, Mexico.—The special problems encountered in the smelting of a cuperiferous garnet ore arc discussed by Henry F. Collins.<sup>2a</sup> The ore mixed with 10% of lime and from 1 to 2% of wood ashes, is briquetted and smelted in a furnace of standard type, except for an unusual angle of bosh. In the first campaign, the separation of matte from slag proved perfect. The slag averaged Cu 0.37%, gold 0.37 oz., and silver 0.85 oz. per ton. Of the copper in the ore 96.5% was recovered, of the gold 95.6% and of the silver 96%. The quantity of ore smcltcd was 1,808 tons, of which 706 tons were bricked middlings, 625 tons coarse garnet middlings, and 476 tons selected garnet orc. The average assay was Cu 8.58%, gold 0.677 oz, and silver 13.57 oz. per ton. The quantity of matte produced was 301,229 tons, which averaged Cu 50.5%, gold 3.9 oz., and silver 82.65 oz. per ton. The ratio of concentration was about 6 to 1. The average quantity of orc smelted per 24 hours was 62.36 tons. Of the ore charged, 34.6% was garnet sand, which had all passed a 5-mm. screen. As a rule, no trouble was experienced by the sifting down of this fine material. The average

<sup>2a</sup> Abstract in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Nov. 15, 1902, of a paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Oct. 16, 1902.

composition of the slag was as follows:  $SiO_2$  41.50%,  $Al_2O_3$  8.42%, FeO 19.28%, CaO 29.23%, MgO 0.3%,  $Cu_2O$  0.45%.

The Trail Smelter .-- (Through the eourtesy of W. H. Aldridge.)-This plant, known as the Canadian Smelting Works, situated at Trail, B. C., has a capacity of about 1,300 tons of eopper and lead ores per day. It is operated by electrical power from a station on the Kootenay River, 30 miles distant. The current of 20,000 volts is transformed at the smelter to 550 volts, and used to drive 16 motors aggregating 1,000 H.P., besides a lighting plant which furnishes the smelter and the town of Trail. The ores are purchased from all parts of British Columbia and are of such varying character that great eare must be exercised in handling and sampling. The eopper-gold ores, which are furnished mostly by mines in the Rossland district, earry the chief values in gold, the tenor in eopper being low. These ores are delivered at the smelter in 30-ton hopper bottom-dumping ears, which discharge directly into large receiving bins in front of the eopper sampling mill. The ore is drawn from the bins into transfer ears, dumped into a No. 6 Gates erusher, having a capacity of 100 tons per hour, and erushed to 3-in. size; the ore is then elevated by a large bueket elevator to the first automatic Vezin sampler. This sampler takes 17 samples per minute, an amount equal to one-tenth of the entire lot. The sample from this machine is then erushed to 1.5 diameter by a No. 3 Gates crusher, after which it passes to No. 2 Vezin sampler, which takes 34 samples per minute, or one-fifth of the original sample, being one-fiftieth of the original lot. This sample is again reduced by erusher and rolls to 0.25 in., after which it passes to the third sampler, taking 42 samples per minute, and onc-tenth of the second sample, or one-fivehundredth of the original lot. This sample is further rolled and divided by Jones riffles, until it weighs about 20 lb. It is then taken to the assay office for further erushing and reducing. The ore from the mill is either taken to the roasting yard and roasted in heaps of 3,000 tons each, or transferred direct to the blast furnace eharge bins. There are three large eopper furnaces, aggregating 900 tons capacity. The ores and fluxes are fed directly from cars into the furnaces, hand-feeding having been discontinued. As the plant is built on a sloping site, every advantage is gained by gravity, which reduces clevating and shoveling to a minimum, leaving nothing but final products to be elevated. All transferring and hauling is done by electrical loeomotives of 10 H.P. each. A description of the methods used in handling and treating the lead ores will be found under "Lead," elsewhere in this volume.

The Granby Smelter.—The eapacity of this plant is to be increased by the eonstruction of two new furnaees—making six in all—which will enable it to handle 2,200 tons of ore daily, or about 800,000 tons pcr annum. The furnaees are to be of the standard type, built by the Allis-Chalmers Co., and will be supplied with automatic eharging devices. New electrical equipment will also be installed to provide the extra power needed in the enlarged works.

New Copper Smelter at Crofton, B. C.—The construction of the copper smelting works at Crofton, Vancouver Island, was completed late in 1902. The plant is situated on Osborne Bay, about 40 miles by rail from Victoria, and is owned by the Northwestern Smelting & Refining Co. The furnace building, which is  $73 \times 45$  ft., contains one ordinary water-jacket furnace of 350 tons daily capacity, one Garretson furnace of the same capacity and a small cupola furnace for remelting the matte. In the converter building there are two converters of 50 tons daily capacity, a 50-ton electric erane, and a hydraulie elevator. Ample facilities for sampling and assaying have also been provided.

Smelting Practice at Greenwood, B. C .- The furnaee results obtained at the Greenwood smelter of the British Columbia Copper Co. are discussed by Mr. Paul Johnson,<sup>3</sup> who also makes some interesting observations and comparisons on blast furnace work in general. The furnace operated at Greenwood is  $42 \times 150$  in. at the tuyeres, giving a sectional area of 43.7 sq. ft., and is supplied with a No. 7.5 Connersville blower, which furnishes 80 cu. ft. of air for each revolution, and averages 150 r. p. m., showing an average pressure at the furnace of about 14.15 oz. per sq. in. During 1901 this furnace gave a daily average output of 380.5 tons of ore, or 8.7 tons per sq. ft. of furnace area; the highest monthly run showed a daily average of 428.6 tons, or 9.8 tons per sq. ft. of furnace area, and the highest run for a single day was 460 tons, or 10.5 per sq. ft. of furnace area. For a period of six months the slags gave an average analysis as follows: SiO, 39.8%, CaO 19.6%, Fe 23.6%, Cu 0.321%, while the mattes for the same period showed a daily average of 50.1% Cu. Thus the slags contained only 0.0064% Cu for every 10% Cu in the matte. With an average daily tonnage of 422.5 tons, which was maintained for several months, and with a staff of 47 mcn-including those employed at the blast furnace works proper, as well as sample mill erew, engineers, firemen, blacksmiths, masons, earpenters and foremen-an average of 9 tons of ore was handled for every man employed. Mr. Johnson advocates the use of ordinary blowers in copper smelting in preference to blowing engines on the ground of economy in first cost and eost of running, and the smaller percentage of flue dust produced. He favors also feeding by hand in preference to mechanical feeding, especially when dealing with refractory ores, and claims that with the former method, cleaner slags are made and a larger tonnage ean be handled. An instance is cited where hand feeding, as compared with mechanical feeding, showed an average saving of 30e. per ton of ore from cleaner slags alone, which, with an average daily output of 350 tons, amounts to \$105 per day.

Blast Furnace Capacity.—The relative eapacity of furnaces of varying width, working on the same or different ores, has been discussed by Messrs. W. Randolph Van Liew,<sup>4</sup> William A. Heywood,<sup>5</sup> James W. Neill,<sup>6</sup> and George W. Metcalfe.<sup>7</sup> Mr. Van Liew, referring to blast furnace operations in Montana, compares the relative efficiency of two furnaces working on the same orcs, the one furnace measuring  $44 \times 100$  in. and the other  $56 \times 180$  in. at the hearth. The 56-in. furnace was much higher from the tuyeres to the charging floor, but the burden on the tuyeres was kept as nearly as possible at the same height. This furnace was fed by charging cars while the 44-in. furnace was fed by charging wheelbarrows, dumping directly into the furnace. The slags produced were nearly of the same

6 Ibid., April 4, 1903.

7 Ibid., April 25, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>o</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 23, 1902.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid., March 21, 1903.

<sup>•</sup> Ibid., April 4, 1903.

composition, although those made by the larger furnace not uncommonly conained from 2 to 3% more of iron. A monthly average of the 44-in. furnace was about 215 tons per day, of the 56-in. furnace, 420 tons, with a range for the latter of from 400 to 500 tons. As the former had 30.5 sq. ft. of hearth area, its average was 7.06 tons per sq. ft. of hearth; the latter had 70 sq. ft. of area, and its average was 6 tons per sq. ft. of hearth. The 44-in. furnace required 19 oz. blast, the 56-in. furnace required 27 oz. blast and about 10% more fuel. A comparison of these results seems to show that the advantage lies with the narrower type of furnace, both in regard to the tonnage smelted per sq. ft. of hearth area and the economy of power for blast pressure. This conclusion is substantiated by the results obtained from a trial run with a still narrower type of furnace, measuring  $35 \times 122$  in. at the tuyeres. This furnace showed a maximum capacity of 344 tons, or 11.25 tons per sq. ft. of hearth area, while consuming 7% coke.

Mr. William A. Heywood states that the two  $56 \times 180$ -in. furnaces of the Tennessee Copper Co. during a run of 28 days, smelted a total charge, not including coke, of 30,095 tons, or 1,074 tons per day for the two furnaces. The total ore smelted was 36,757 tons, and the coke used was 3,269 tons. The slags contained an average of 0.44 Cu. There were 54 men and boys employed in the blast furnace department per day of 24 hours, so that the charge smelted daily was about 20 tons for each person employed. Mr. Heywood is not in favor of using the factor of tonnage per sq. ft. of hearth area as a standard for gauging the efficiency of a furnace, and he states that the results on this basis throw the advantage to the smaller furnace without regard to the factor of economy. The best size of a furnace must be determined by actual experiment in each case, and tonnage is only one of the elements to be considered. Experience in copper as well as in iron smelting appears to indicate that the larger furnaces are the more economical.

Mr. James W. Neill expresses the opinion that the width of the furnace should conform to the physical conditions of the ore; that for coarse ore, which has been previously roasted, the width is limited only by the penetrating power of the blast, while fine material charged in a wide furnace results in a heavy mass, through which the blast penetrates only with difficulty. In such a case, "blowholes" are formed with the production of large quantities of flue dust and consequent losses.

The results reported by Mr. Metcalfe have reference to the new smelting plant of the Anaconda Copper Co. The furnaces as originally constructed were  $56 \times 180$  in. at the tuyeres,  $72 \times 180$  in. at the top of the jackets, and 18 ft. from tuyeres to charging floor. They are charged by hand dumping of coke barrows and mechanical dumping of large tram cars containing approximately 5,000 lb. each.

The materials used are Butte orcs, coarse concentrates and briquettes of flue dust and slimes fluxed by converter slag and limestone. On first starting up considerable trouble was experienced from heavy crusts forming on the ends and sides of the jackets. Much of the end crusting was done away with by cutting off the end tuyeres—originally there were 12 tuyeres in front, 14 at the back, and 3 at each end—but the side crusts seemed to be due to improper distribution of the charge owing to the partial separation of the coarse and fine components while sliding from the ear over a sloping eharging plate and falling three or four feet into the furnace. The tendency was for the larger and heavier fragments to fall in the center, the finer materials remaining at the sides. The higher this drop the more pronounced the sorting action; and, as the natural expedient of kceping the furnaces full was found to make even worse erusts, the experiment was tried, in building two new furnaces, of making them respectively 3 ft. and 6 ft. lower than the original five furnaces. At the same time, as it was the intention to run with less depth of eharge and lower blast pressure, the jackets were drawn in at the bottom so as to make these furnaces 48 in. instead of 56 in. wide.

The blast used on the original five furnaees was 28 to 30 oz., on the No. 6 (15 ft. deep) 26 oz. and on the No. 7 (12 ft. deep) 24 oz. Other blast pressures were used at times, but these were finally settled on as yielding the best results.

During a six weeks' run No. 7 furnaee (12 ft. deep) averaged 352 tons of charge per day on 10.2% of coke, while the four furnaces of the original type in that time averaged 397 tons of eharge per day on 9.8% eoke. During this period a constant attempt was made to run No. 7 on the same charge and coke per unit as the other furnaces, but it invariably became crusted badly, and had to be put on a more fusible and ferruginous charge with a higher proportion of coke until the crusts were burned out. As expected, however, it made a higher matte than the others, which averaged 40.4% Cu. The average slag of all the furnaces assayed: Cu, 0.19%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 43.3%; FeO, 26.0%; CaO, 21.8%, and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 8.0%.

During another six weeks' run No. 6 furnaee (15 ft. deep) averaged 383 tons per day on 9.7% coke, while the four furnaees of the original type averaged 407 tons per day on 9.6% coke, all the furnaces being praetically on the same charge. Furnace No. 6 made matte averaging 42.6% Cu, the average of the others being 39.7% Cu. The slags of all the furnaces averaged: Cu, 0.18%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 44.0%, FcO, 26.0%, CuO, 21.8%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 6.8%. During four of the six weeks of this latter experiment the jaekets of No. 3 furnace were drawn in to make the size  $48\times180$  in. at the tuyeres, though remaining as before 18 ft. in depth. During that time it averaged 397 tons per day on 9.3% eoke, while the three unaltered 18-ft. furnaces averaged 409 tons on 9.6% coke. The matte from No. 6 averaged 0.5% less Cu than that from the  $56\times180$ -in. furnaces. Fed high and blown the same as the others this furnaee would nearly keep up in tonnage, but it would make the lower grade of matte with less blast, even down to 20 oz., and fed low it still made 0.5% poorer mattc, and, of course, fell still further behind in tonnage.

None of the changes seemed to have any appreciable effect in lessening the erusts in the upper part of the furnaces, although the 18-ft. furnace contracted to  $48 \times 180$  in., at the tuyeres kept hotter and in better shape at the bottom. As the feeders became more accustomed to the system of eharging, however, it has been possible to prevent the formation of such crusts as would seriously retard their running. In the experiments on No. 6 and No. 7 furnaces the differences in depth interefer somewhat with drawing, a conclusion as to the effect of the narrower width *per se*; while the results on No. 3, though showing a decided

increase in tonnage per sq. ft. of hearth area, eertainly do not indicate that the narrower width is in itself a commercial advantage in smelting such materials. The results with No. 6 which show a slightly decreased tonnage but an increased grade of matte, and a slightly decreased power expense owing to the lower blast pressure, may be held, however, to indicate a commercial advantage for the  $48 \times 180$ -in. furnace of 15 ft. depth in a plant where cost of converting is an important item.

Reverberatory Furnaces for Smelting Copper.—(By E. P. Mathewson.)—Probably the largest installation of reverberatory furnaces built in recent years for the smelting of copper is that of the Washoe Copper Co., at Anaconda, Mont. The plant consists of 14 furnaces, originally  $20 \times 50$  ft. hearth measurement, set pack to back in two rows and housed in two steel buildings substantially built and well ventilated. Between these buildings is a chimney 225 ft. high, 20 ft. internal diameter, constructed of steel and lined with brick, the connections to the furnaces being made by four main flues. One feature of the original construction was an arrangement for pre-heating the air by the heat of the escaping gases and the heat radiated from the bottom of the hearth. The air was admitted first to a brick chamber built around the briek-lined steel pipe, which carried the waste gases to the main flue; thenee the partially heated air passed beneath the bottom of the furnace in a narrow channel, passing from the front o the back four times before rising in a cast iron box to the top of the furnace; thence to a sheet steel box above the bridge wall, being finally admitted to mix with the gases from the fire box, through checker work in the roof above the bridge wall, the draft of the furnace being sufficient to draw in the hot air. In remodeling the furnaces this arrangement was omitted, as it was considered more important to retain the heat in the bottom of the furnaces than to use it for pre-heating the air furnished to the top of the charge, more rapid smelting being accomplished by keeping the matte in the furnace as hot as possible.

In building the plant, every convenience to facilitate the handling of materials was arranged for. The ashes from ash pits are sluiced away by waste water from the concentrating department, and the slags are granulated and washed away to the dump by the same means. The matte is tapped from time to time into large ladles holding 11 tons and drawn by compressed air locomotives to the converting department, where the still molten matte is dumped from ladle to converter to be blown to copper. The air necessary for the combustion of the fuel was forced under the grates by fans, the ash pit being closed by east iron doors. Each furnace had an average daily smelting capacity of 100 tons of calcines. The fuel used was obtained from Diamondville, Wyo., and consisted of "run-of-mine" coal of the following composition: Water, 1.6%; volatile combustible, 38.7%; fixed carbon, 49.2%, and ash, 10.5%. This coal gives very satisfactory results under natural draft, but with forced draft, it does not act so well.

In the former practice, the time lost in grating the furnace averaged three hours per day per furnace, and during the grating (which occupied one-half hour at a time) the front of the furnace became cooled and the slag frequently set near the skimming-door. At the suggestion of Capt. W. M. Kelly, Furnace

200

No. 9 was remodeled on the lines of the best furnace at the old Anaconda works, and an extra large fire box was constructed in order to give every chance possible for the furnace to work without forced draft. The grates were ordinary bar iron with open ash pit. The flues were changed to permit of a more direct connection without sharp bends, and the down-takes for escaping gases were enlarged. The results obtained in the modified furnace were excellent at the start, and the good record has been satisfactorily maintained.

In consequence of the improvements in Furnace No. 9, the other furnaces were altered accordingly, and the work under the new conditions made a very excellent showing, as set forth by the following data: Average tonnage of calcines treated per furnace per day was: January, 1903, 106.6; February, 115.7 tons; March, 123.84 tons, and April, 133.53 tons. The fuel consumption averaged one ton of coal to three tons of calcines treated, and it may be stated that this good average will be still further improved. The total supply of coal delivered

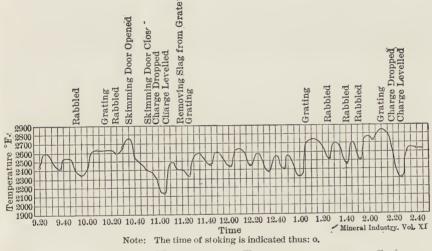


FIG. 3.—CHART SHOWING VARIATION OF TEMPERATURE DURING SMELTING.

to the plant is charged up as weighed, and during the months under review (January to May, 1903) much of this coal was consumed in starting up new furnaces and in tapping out old ones. The best record for fuel consumption yet obtained on a single furnace is 1 ton of coal to 4.07 tons of calcines, the output of the furnace being 171 tons. Under the present conditions the furnaces carry an even heat and no time is lost in grating. The materials sent to the furnaces are carefully weighed in charge cars (20 tons to the charge) which are weighed back when empty cach trip. The weighing and tramming are done by a set of men entirely separate from the furnace crew and under a separate foreman. The coal weights are checked monthly by the railroad car weights and check within 1.5% of the latter—the variation being overweight. All material for the furnaces is handled by compressed air locomotives and is loaded in hopper-bottom cars which discharge into the hoppers above the furnaces.

Under the improved conditions of working, the aggregate cost of coal, labor and repairs has been reduced by more than \$1,000 per day. The following de-

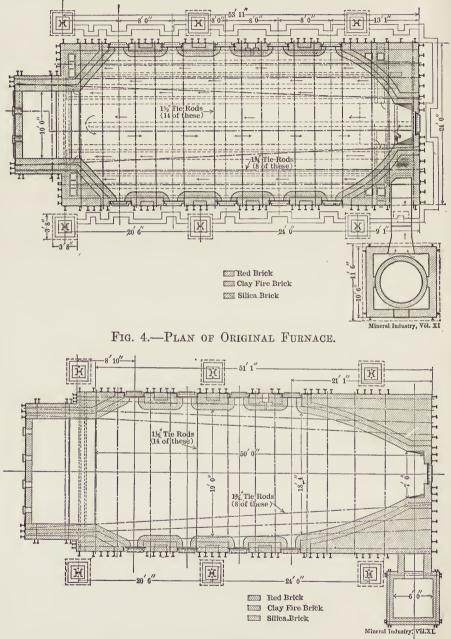


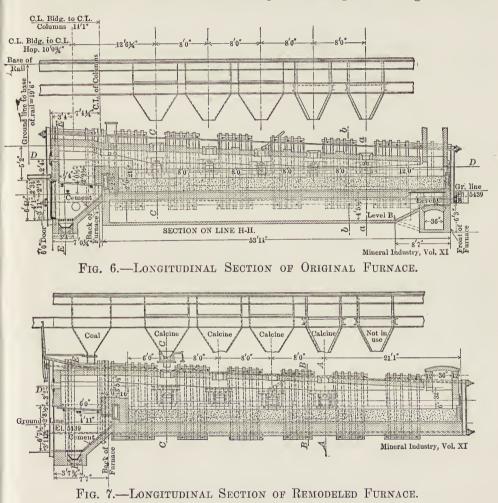
FIG. 5.—PLAN OF REMODELED FURNACE.

tails of furnace operations are of interest: Draft in Down-take=1.5 in. of water: Analysis of material charged.—Cu, 10.5%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 33.2%; FeO, 39.5%; S, 7.8%.

202

Analysis of slag produced.—Cu, 0.39%; SiO<sub>2</sub>, 41.4%; FeO, 45.8%; and CaO, 3.1%. Copper content of matte produced, 47.44%.

During March, 1903, three of the old style furnaces were still in operation, which reduced the average tonnage. The modified furnace treated on the average 135 tons of ealcines per day, and each of the old furnaces when remodeled will have a capacity of 140 tons per day, with fuel consumption of 1 ton of coal to 3.5 tons of ealcines smelted. Another important change now being installed



is the placing of a 300-H.P. Stirling boiler between each reverberatory furnace, and the main flue, the idea being to utilize the waste heat of the gases escaping from the furnaces. These boilers had been tried once before at the plant, but they were then installed in the same manner as for direct coal firing, and although the boilers themselves made excellent records, the output of the furnaces to which they were attached fell 20% below those that had no boilers. In the

new setting, the idea has been to give free passage through the boiler, and ample

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

down-take beyond, in order to facilitate the escape of gases as much as possible. Furnace No. 11, which was arranged in this manner, has given excellent results, the draft on each side of the boiler corresponding to 1.6 in. of water. The temperature of the gases at the inlet of the boiler was  $2,380^{\circ}$  F., while at the outlet it was  $1,100^{\circ}$  F. Allowing 34.5 lb. of water per horse power hour from and at  $212^{\circ}$  F., and feeding the water at  $47.2^{\circ}$  F., the boiler tested 340 H.P., which corresponded to a saving in coal alone of \$70 per boiler per day. The steam pressure was 155.7 lb.

The chart (see Fig. 3) prepared by G. A. Hutchinson from readings of a Le Chatelier pyrometer, shows the variation in the temperature during the smelting of the 20-ton charge in Furnace No. 11. The changes made in the furnace are clearly shown in Figs. 4, 5, 6 and 7, from which it is noted that the improved furnace has a higher roof, and that the hearth, which is  $19 \times 49$  ft. in area, is contracted toward the front of the furnace; in addition, a few minor changes have been made about the fire box, and the connections between the furnace and the main flue have been altered so as to provide a more direct passage for the exit of the furnace gases.

Cost and Profit in Pyritic Smelting of Low-Grade Copper Ores.—F. H. Prentiss<sup>8</sup> gives a number of tables and charts from which may be estimated the cost of producing copper by pyritic smelting. A series of 11 type copper ores are taken ranging in composition as follows: SiO<sub>2</sub>, from 36 to 67%, Fe, from 7 to 22%, S from 10 to 25%, CaO 10% and Cu 3%, and the various smelting factors of quantity and cost of fuel, flux and labor, both for cold blast smelting and hot plast smelting, the loss of silver and copper and the power required have been calculated for each type.

Another set of tables is given which assumes a certain cost for mining and general expenses, and shows the profit per ton by direct smelting, the loss in concentration that would offset gain, and the extra profit made by using sulphides to reduce barron flux under concentration losses of 30, 25 and 20%. A diagrammatic chart has been prepared on which are plotted the type of ores with reference to silica content, the matting value in dollars per ton of ore, and the profit per ton derivable by smelting, as well as by concentration prior to smelting. From these data it is an easy matter to ascertain at once the relation of the process to be followed with reference to the composition of the ore. Other diagrammatic charts are given concerning the quantity of flux required per ton of each type ore and the quantity of slag resulting therefrom modified by the type of slag to be produced, also the cost of mining, and that of smelting with both hot blast and cold blast. Charts are also given showing the limit of concentrating and smelting and other factors of treatment under special conditions. Absolute factors cannot always be determined from these charts as it has been impracticable to include all the variables of smelting and concentration practice. yet they are interesting and valuable as the graphical presentation of complex problems facilitates greatly the study of the various factors involved.

Heated Blast in Copper Smelting.—C. A. Grabill<sup>9</sup> gives a few notes of the smelting of copper ores in the furnace of the Val Verde Copper Co. at Val Verde.

<sup>8</sup>Mining and Scientific Press, May 10 to June 14, 1902. <sup>9</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, April 12, 1902.

204

'I'he ore and concentrates were smelted in a round shaft furnace, 48 in. in diameter, having attached a Bretherton hot-blast stove. A daily average of 52,000 lb. of ore and 45,000 lb. of slag and flux (mostly slag) were treated with a fuel consumption of 4,950 lb. of ordinary coke from Colorado. The iron for the slag was derived entirely from sulphide ores and concentrates, the latter containing from 7 to 11% of arsenic. The lime necessary was fortunately available in a copper ore from the mines of the company. Calculations showed a daily combustion of 7,380 lb. of arsenic and 18,000 lb. of sulphur. A concentration of 12 to 1 was made in one operation with a practical climination of all of the arsenic contained in the charge. On account of the stated economy of the Bretherton hotblast stove, the fuel consumption was reduced to 4.6% calculated on the net quantity of orc smelted; the high efficiency being aided to some extent by running the furnace with a cool top and the utilization of the heat generated by the combustion of a part of the volatile sulphur and a part of the arsenic. The orcs in the vicinity of Prescott are generally siliceous in character, a factor which aids materially in their treatment by pyritic or allied smelting.

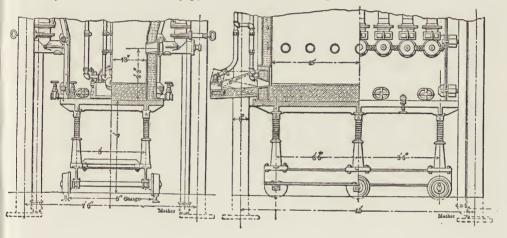


FIG. 8.—CROSS- AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF FURNACE, SHOWING THE TRUCK SUPPORT. (MATHER.)

The Herreshoff Roasting Furnace.—Mr. J. B. F. Herreshoff has patented<sup>10</sup> and arrangement of the shelves of his circular calcining furnace whereby the ore is passed toward the apertures of the shelves, and, in combination with spouts extending between the shelves, is directed in its passage from one shelf to the next shelf below in such a manner that it is protected from the influence of the draft through the furnace.

*Furnace Construction.*—H. A. Mather, in a paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 1902, described a truck support for furnace bottoms.

While this device is not new, it failed to be of practical utility until the upper and lower water-jackets were supported by hanging them from an I-beam frame,

<sup>10</sup> United States Patent No. 729,170, May 26, 1903.

independently upheld by iron columns, instead of resting the entire weight of the structure on the bottom of the furnace, as in former construction. The Colorado Iron Works installed this device at two furnaces for the Westinghouse interests near Ely, Vt., and the furnace of the Grand Prize Copper Co., of Gila County, Ariz.

The jack-serew supports (Fig. 8) and the familiar iron bottom of former practice are retained as integral parts of this new furnace bottom. The jack-serews are supported on and bolted to two I-beams extending the length of the furnace and placed immediately beneath and parallel to its sides. These I-beams are bolted to and supported by three steel axles equipped with small flanged wheels, the whole constituting a carriage which runs freely on a track. The entire apparatus is movable or rigid at will, for the wheels are easily braced if the tension of the tightened jack-serews does not serve to hold it in position. The jack-serews have a play of 10 in., and the false bottom is 9 in. deep, including the firebrick cover.

The time occupied in eleaning and preparing a frozen furnace for active service is lengthened by the necessity of working in a confined place where the temperature is uncomfortably high and the débris must be removed from the bottom of the furnace before the false bottom of fire elay, coke-breeze, etc., can be repaired or replaced; furthermore, the superimposed bottom is almost invariably destroyed when the iron plate is pried from the supporting jack-screws, and no renewal is practicable until the plate is once more installed beneath the furnace. These disadvantages are for the most part removed by the use of the truck support. Working results have shown a reduction of at least 50% of the time lost by the freezing up of a furnace. The work of barring down and renewing the false bottom proeeeds simultaneously.

The Garretson Furnace.—Oliver S. Garretson, assignor to Garretson Furnaee Co., Pittsburg, Pa., has patented<sup>11</sup> a process of matte or pyrite smelting which eonsists in subjecting the molten matte to a converting or Bessemerizing blast underneath a column of material which contains a flux, removing the slag, and subjecting the slag to the action of a blast underneath a column of sulphur-bearing material.

The Treatment of Low-grade Siliceous Copper Ores.—(By Edward D. Peters.)<sup>12</sup> —The processes which appear economically applicable to the treatment of low grade siliceous copper ores are: (1) Direct smelting; (2) mechanical concentration, followed by the smelting of the concentrates and the lixiviation of the tailings; (3) lixiviation of the ore direct with a solution of ferrous chloride and salt; (4) lixiviation of the ore direct with hydrochloric and sulphuric acids, which are regenerated in the solution by the precipitation of the copper from a chloride solution by means of sulphurous acid; (5) lixiviation of the ore direct with sulphuric acid; and (6) the Rio Tinto method of gradual lixiviation in heaps.

1. Direct Smelting.—Wherever it is in any way practicable, the American met-

206

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> United States Patent No. 728.701, May 19, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Abstracted in the Engineering and Mining Journal, June 6, 1903, from a paper and discussion, read before the Institution of Mining Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England, May and December, 1902. Mr. Peters' paper is a contribution to the discussion of an article by Mr. E. J. Muir, in which the latter gave results of tests made upon an Australian siliceous copper ore. For the interpolations, given within parentheses, the Editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal is responsible, and not Dr. Peters. The discussion is reproduced because it concerns a practical subject and gives the views of an authority.

allurgist prefers smelting to any form of wet process. The perfect continuity of the operation, the ease and simplicity with which the unpulverized ore pursues its steady course from the mine to the blast-furnace, from the blast-furnace to the converter, and from the converter to the refinery, lend themselves to operations on a very large scale, and permit the substitution of mechanical appliances for hand labor to an extent unapproachable in any other method. Another great advantage of smelting is the almost complete recovery of the precious metals present, with but little extra cost. Direct smelting may also be used with ores containing a very considerable excess of silica, and a corresponding deficiency of iron in the ore. This was most clearly pointed out by Mr. F. R. Carpenter in the Deadwood & Delaware Smelter in S. D., who demonstrated conclusively that highly siliceous ores, containing a little pyrite, and with extremely expensive coke, could be smelted direct in the blast-furnace, with the production of slags containing 50% SiO<sub>2</sub>, 30% CaO and MgO, and only 16% FcO. The limc and magnesia were added to the ore in the form of barren dolomite; 20 to 30 tons of ore produced 1 ton of matte; the slags were exceedingly clean, and the precious metals and copper (very little) that were contained in the ore, were almost entirely recovered in the matte.

The most interesting features of this unusual type of smelting are the fusibility of the very acid silicate of lime and magnesia with but little iron, and the high rate of matte concentration. The latter result is due to the very acid slag, which decomposes the pyrites present, carrying their iron contents into the slag as ferrous oxide. It is not always understood by blast furnace smelters that, other things being equal, an acid slag means a high grade matte, while a basic slag is accompanied with a low-grade matte. Mr. Peters has only gone into this detail in regard to the direct smelting of very siliceous ores in the blastfurnace in a raw state, in order to call the attention of metallurgists to possibilities that may solve certain difficult metallurgical problems. In the case of an absence of silver and gold in the ores, and the non-existence of limestone ores for fluxing purposes, with a high cost of fuel, the metallurgist would be compelled, most reluctantly, to give up the idea of direct smelting.

2. Mechanical Concentration, Followed by the Smelting of the Concentrates and the Lixiviation of the Tailings.—Mr. Peters has met with, or been cognizant of, so many difficulties and failures in attempting to concentrate low-grade, disseminated copper sulphide ores, that he has always advised exhaustive mill tests on a large scale before venturing to use this method. It is only suitable for exceptional ores and conditions. In reference to the results of tests quoted in this discussion by Mr. Muir, it is obvious that the results themselves are stronger arguments against the employment of this process than any that the writer could advance. (The experiments of Mr. J. J. Muir were made on an Australian ore containing Cu 3.94%, Fe 9.55%, SiO<sub>2</sub> 50.15%, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 16.85%, S 19.51%, and alkalies undetermined. A concentration test yielded a product representing 7.277% of the original ore, but the assay gave only 11.12% Cu, with 28.40% Fe and 14.40% SiO<sub>2</sub>. The tailings carried 3.37% Cu, so that the recovery was only 81% of the copper content.<sup>13</sup>)

<sup>15</sup> Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers, 1902, Vol. XXIII., pp. 520 and 521.

Without attempting to analyze his experiments in detail, Mr. Peters would simply point out that the results of Mr. Muir's concentrating tests show a saving in the concentrates amounting to about 20% of the original copper contained in the ore, and a loss of nearly 80% in the tailings. This, of course, means no concentration whatever, and there must be some reason, not apparent, why Mr. Muir attempted to concentrate at all.

If a portion of the copper in the ore were present in the shape of some mineral that would exercise an injurious effect upon the subsequent lixiviation, and if this mineral had a higher specific gravity than the remainder of the sulphides present, there might be some question of attempting to remove it by concentration. But, as the 20% of the copper that was removed by concentration had, as Mr. Peters understands, exactly the same chemical composition as the 80% left in the tailings, he fails to see the use of employing concentration; nor does he believe that these ores should be subjected to concentration. (It will be understood that Mr. Peters is referring solely to the ordinary methods of wet-concentration in making this statement, and that he is not expressing any opinion as to the results that might be obtained by one or two novel patented methods of which he has no personal experience.)

It seems to Mr. Peters most advantageons, therefore, to subject the entire mass of ore to lixiviation, rather than to complicate matters and increase expenditure by any preliminary concentration.

3. Lixiviation of the Ore Direct with a Solution of Ferrous Chloride and Salt (old Hunt & Douglas Method).-Considerable quantities of ore have been successfully worked by this process in the United States. The method depends upon the fact that copper oxide is decomposed by ferrous elloride solutions, forming insoluble ferric oxide, while the copper goes into solution as cuprous and cuprie chlorides. It is precipitated in a very pure metallic form by iron, the ferrous chloride solution being thus also regenerated, and requiring only the addition of a little salt to fit it for further use. The consumption of metallic iron in this method is very small, since much of the copper is in solution as cuprons chloride. As the copper must be in an oxidized form in order to go into solution quickly and thoroughly, the ore will require a preliminary roasting of sufficient thoroughness to convert most of the eopper present into oxide or sulphate. This means that the ore must be erushed dry, though not to nearly so fine a state as would be required for its concentration. Therefore, instead of wet-crushing followed by concentration, the writer would suggest dry-erushing followed by roasting.

It is impossible to make a comparison of the costs of these two different plans of operation without being accurately acquainted with the physical and chemical character of the ore under consideration. By the use of modern high-speed rolls of great diameter and weight, and of the automatic reverberatory roastingfurnaces so general in use in the United States and elsewhere, the cost of dryerushing and roasting should not exceed the cost of wet-crushing and concentration, while the condition of the pulp for lixiviation is incomparably better when produced by the former treatment. Apart from the advantage gained by the coarser condition of the pulp, and the much lesser proportion of very fine powder, the ore undergoes a physical change in roasting, which makes it much like sand and gravel, and enables the solutions to permeate it with a completeness and rapidity that are quite surprising. The advantages thus gained will only be fully appreciated by those who have had experience in leaching the same ore, both before and after roasting. They are so great that, in several instances in this country, tailings are roasted previous to lixiviation, solely for the purpose of improving their physical condition, and of increasing the thoroughness and rapidity of the latter operation.

Mr. Peters desires to emphasize this dry-crushing and roasting as being, in his opinion, the most important step toward a successful leaching of these ores by the methods that he has called Nos. 3, 4 and 5.

4. Lixiviation of the Ore Direct, with Hydrochloric and Sulphuric Acids, which are Regenerated in the Solution by the Precipitation of the Copper from a Chloride Solution by Means of Sulphurous Acid (new Hunt & Douglas Method).—By this method the copper is precipitated from its chloride solution, by means of sulphurous acid gas, which throws down the copper as a very heavy white cuprous chloride, that settles almost instantaneously. Sulphuric and hydrochloric acids are generated in the solution, which only requires the addition of salt to make it ready for further use. One great advantage of this method is the rapid dissolving of the oxidized copper present by the strongly acid solution, which even attacks sulphides with considerable energy. Any lead and silver present remain undissolved. The ores require to be roasted, as in the previous process. A supply of pyrite is essential to the economical working of this method, and, of course, it is very advantageous if these pyritic ores contain some metal of value.

5. Lixiviation of the Ore Direct, with Sulphuric Acid.—Mr. Muir has already considered this method in his paper, though he confined it to the treatment of the tailings after concentration. Mr. Peters can only add that, if lixiviation is at all suited to the fine tailings and slimes from the concentrating process, it is still more feasible, and much more economical, when employed upon the coarsely crushed and roasted ore; and, that instead of taking 11 weeks for the extraction of the copper, it is probable that, with roasted ore an equally perfect extraction would be accomplished within 2 or 3 days.

(In this connection reference may be made to the process patented by Mr. James W. Neill. Sulphurous acid is used to leach the copper. This method was described in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, May 30, 1901, from which the following is now quoted: The native copper oxides and carbonates are readily soluble in sulphurous acid with the formation of cuprous sulphite  $(Cu_2SO_3)$ . This salt is insoluble in water, but soluble in water containing sulphurous acid, from which the copper can be precipitated by driving off the excess of sulphurous acid by heat. The precipitate is cupro-cupric sulphite  $(CuSO_3, Cu_2SO_3+2H_2O)$ , and contains  $49\cdot1\%$  Cu. This salt is a heavy, crystalline compound, of a dark red color, which settles readily from the solution, and can be washed by decantation, dried and reduced to metallic copper by fusing on the hearth of a reverberatory furnace. The process is suitable, both for sulphide and oxidized ores, the former being first roasted to expel the sulphur and con-

vert the copper compounds into oxides, as sulphurous acid docs not attack sulphides. The ideal ore is one carrying copper oxides or carbonates in a siliceous gangue; lime and magnesia are objectionable, as they dissolve in sulphurous acid and, while they do not materially interfere with the reactions, they consume a certain amount of sulphur and so increase the cost of the process.)

Sulphurous acid produced by roasting pyrite is the cheapest chemical procurable in the western country, and the plant is much simpler than that used in making sulphurie acid. A unit of copper converted into cuprous sulphite requires but half the sulphur that would be required to convert it into cupric sulphate. Cuprous sulphite is precipitated from the solution without the use of serap iron, which is a great advantage in remote districts. In southern Utah, for instance, serap would cost from \$40 to \$50 per ton, and from 2.5 to 3.5 lb. iron are required to precipitate 1 lb. of copper from sulphurie acid solutions, owing to the large amount of basic salts formed. Sulphurous acid dissolves very small amounts of other metals that may be in the ore, and the precipitated cuprocupric sulphite is practically pure and furnishes pure copper by a simple smelting operation.

6. The Rio Tinto Method of Gradual Lixiviation in Heaps.—Mr. Peters agrees with Mr. Eissler in having a strong leaning toward this process of slow, but inexpensive, lixiviation, in eases where the elimate is suitable, and where the chemical and physical condition of the ore favors the gradual and persistent formation of sulphates. (In the Rio Tinto method the poor coarse ore is built up in the form of large conical heaps, 10 to 15 ft. high and about 20 to 30 ft. apart. A fire is then lighted in each of these and the mixed lump and fine ore is filled in between them. The gas produced by combustion mixes with the steam generated from the moistened mass and permeates the whole mass of 4,000,000 tons of ore. After burning slowly for a period of four to six months, water is turned on so as to dissolve out the copper sulphate. This percolation and leaching process continues for about five years, the liquor being caught below in dams or large reservoirs built of masonry, the copper being precipitated on serap iron.<sup>14</sup>)

At certain Portuguese mines, such as the San Domingo works, a slow process by weathering was formerly employed on pyrites containing copper. For this treatment the soft, more permeable ores are best adapted. Heaps, containing from 100,000 to 250,000 tons of material, are built up, their assay content ranging from 1.5 to 2% Cu. About 88% of the total copper is extracted in the course of six years, the remaining 12% being recoverable only by a long and unprofitable continuance of the same treatment. At San Domingo as much as 3,000,000 tons have been under treatment at a given period. Plenty of stone flues are distributed on the surface of the ground and the mineral is dumped over them. These flues are connected one with another longitudinally and transversely, and at intervals they communicate with the outer air by vertical stone shafts. The object of this arrangement is, of course, to provide a plentiful supply of air in order to prevent the heaps taking fire. This last is detrimental because the sintering of the material obstructs the subsequent leaching of the copper.

Before precipitating the copper it is necessary to reduce the ferrie salts present

14 THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. II., p. 296.

in the solution. This is done by filtering the liquor through copper sulphide ores. The operation takes place in large dams, by a prolonged contact in the course of which the reduction takes place as presented by the formula:—

$$Cu_2S + 5Fe_2(SO_4)_3 = 2CuSO_4 + 10FeSO_4 + 4SO_3$$
.

The liquors are then run through a scries of settlers and then pass to the precipitating plants, where the copper is caught on scrap iron.<sup>15</sup>

Mr. Peters fears, from the description of the ore given by Mr. Muir, that, in the present instance, the percentage of sulphides might not be large enough to maintain the energetic and persistent chemical action necessary for the gradual decomposition of the chalcopyrite, and the formation of soluble salts of copper.

There is another very serious objection to the Rio Tinto method that does not always weigh sufficiently with the metallurgist, who confines his attention too closely to the perfection of his technical results, namely: The time and money required to demonstrate on a large and safe scale that any given ore will eventually yield up its copper to this slow and tedious process. There is also great difficulty in finding reliable deposits of sufficient size to yield the enormous quantities of ore of a nearly identical composition that are required for the profitable installment of this method, as well as in raising capital willing to wait so long for returns.

Recapitulation.—After enumerating the six methods of treatment that seem to Mr. Peters to be best suited to these ores, he has eliminated the first two, namely: (1) Direct smelting, and (2) mechanical concentration and lixiviation of the tailings. The slow Rio Tinto method of leaching, which he has called No. 6, demands most careful consideration in the few cases where the magnitude of the ore bodies and of the financial resources will permit of its application. This leaves only the three methods of direct and rapid lixiviation of the ore without any previous mechanical concentration. An intimate knowledge of local conditions and costs, wide technical experience with modern lixiviation methods, and long and careful experiments on an extensive scale, on the ore to be treated, can alone decide the method to be chosen. Mr. Peters is pretty well convinced, however, that if the choice should fall upon any one of these three methods, it will be found advantageous to crush the ore dry and to roast it, before lixiviation.

Proposed Process for the Extraction of Copper from Low-grade Ores.— G. D. Van Arsdale<sup>16</sup> proposes to extract copper from low-grade ores by means of a hot copper sulphate solution acidified with sulphuric acid. After the copper has been extracted from the ore, the solution is allowed to drain through a tower packed with coke or other materials, at the same time allowing sulphur dioxide gas to pass up from below, so that the gas is absorbed by the solution. The sulphur dioxide gas may be obtained either by using converter flue gases, or by roasting sulphide ores. The solution is drawn off from the bottom of the tower and run into a lead-lined, steel pressure tank and heated to 100°C., whereby a pressure of about 30 lb. per sq. in. is obtained. As a result of this treatment, 50% of the copper is precipitated, the reaction taking place in two stages as follows:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> "Treatment of Cupreous Iron Pyrites as Carried on at the Portuguese Mines," by J. Henry Brown; Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Vol. XIII., pp. 472 and 473.

<sup>16</sup> United States Patent No. 723,949, March 3, 1903.

 $3CuSO_4+3SO_2+4H_2O=Cu_2SO_3.CuSO_3+4H_2SO_4$ ;  $Cu_2SO_3.CuSO_3+4H_2SO_4=Cu+2CuSO_4+2H_2SO_4+2SO_2+2H_2O$ . By neutralizing the solution and reheating, 50% of the copper remaining in the solution may be precipitated. Instead of neutralizing, the solution may be used to leach fresh ore, and the process repeated. The precipitated copper may be directly melted and east, or if impure, it may be added to the furnace charge. The solution used to leach the ore dissolves iron and other metals present, as well as copper; these impurities accumulate in it and must be removed from time to time, which can be done easily by neutralizing the solution, heating, and injecting air, whereupon the iron is precipitated, carrying down the other impurities. Before leaching the ore, any sulphur dioxide present in the solution must be removed, which is accomplished by heating.

Proposed Process of Extracting Copper from Its Ores.—Adolf von Gernet has patented<sup>17</sup> a process of extracting copper from its ores, which consists in slowly passing the ore in the form of pulp through a current of sulphurous acid passed in a direction opposite to that of the travel of the pulp.

Elimination of Impurities from Copper Matte.<sup>17a</sup>—(In connection with the following experiments on the relative rates and points of elimination of impurities during the Bessemerizing process, reference may be made to the article on "The Elimination of Impurities from Copper Mattes," which appeared in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX.)—According to W. Randolph Van Liew, a converter was selected which was starting on its second charge. The first charge after lining had finished its copper "hot," and consequently no copper was adhering to the sides of the lining. All the copper and granulated slag from the previous charge were dunped, thus removing any possibility of "salting" the matte to be tested. The converter worked fast and well during the entire test. Periods of ten minutes were selected. The converter was brought from the stack to seeure each sample of matte to be analyzed, and only that time counted during which air was being forced through the charge.

At the end of 40 minutes' actual blowing, the matte was up to white metal, the point at which the last skimming takes place; that is, matte of approximately 76.4% Cu. From this point, of eourse, average samples of the contents of a converter are impossible, since from this skimming point up to finished copper, the contents of a converter consist of constantly varying proportions of matte and copper, which, when a converter is brought from the stack and the blastpressure turned off, settle according to their specific gravity. When the charge is completed, a granulated sample of finished copper is obtained and assayed. Accurate chemical analyses of these equal-period samples of matte and copper are given in the table on the following page.

The aecompanying illustration (Fig. 9) shows graphically the course of the process of elimination. In this figure, the line of abseiss represents the 10-minute periods of blowing, and the ordinates represents percentages of copper, etc., from 0 to 100. The ordinates of the figures at the bottom are the same, but on a larger scale (from 0 to 1.2%), to show better the impurities in the matte

<sup>17</sup> United States Patent No. 717,565, Jan. 6, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17a</sup> This article, which appeared in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, June 27, 1908, is to be read before the autumn meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.

carried to the extent of but a few tenths of 1%. The upper diagram shows that the silver almost parallels the enrichment of the matte in copper.

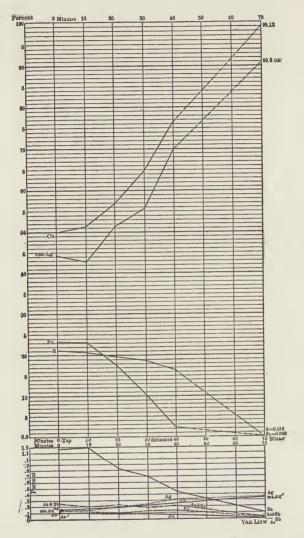


FIG. 9.—DIAGRAM SHOWING THE ELIMINATION OF IMPURITIES FROM COPPER MATTES.

Time.	Copper	Iron.	Sulphur.	Zinc.	Arsenic.	Anti- mony.	Silver.	Gold.
Cupola tap 10 minutes. 20 minutes. 30 minutes. 40 minutes (last skim) 70 minutes (blister copper)	50.20 56.88 64.60 76.37	<b>%</b> 23°31 23°15 17°85 10°59 2°40 0°038	<b>%</b> 21·28 20·95 19·74 18·83 16·30 0·159		\$ 0.11 0.09 0.08 0.08 0.08 0.08 0.0012	★ 0·14 0·12 0·10 0·13 0·13 0·006	Oz. 44·20 42·90 51·40 55·80 70·00 90·80	Oz. 0·16 0·14 0·20 0·24 0·32 0·35

The lines showing the relative elimination of the iron and the sulphur are the most interesting. For the first 10 minutes of the blow, and while the matte is heating up, the iron and sulphur lines are parallel. From this point there is a marked change; the sulphur line is very gradual in its drop, showing that but little is being burned in comparison with what is taking place with the iron, whose line takes a sudden drop. The iron decreases during 30 minutes from 23.15% to 2.4% at the skimming point, while at this point there still renain 16.3% of sulphur in the matte. From this point, however, to blister copper, it is the sulphur that bears the brunt of elimination, the iron dropping only from 2.4% to 0.0038% at blister copper, while the sulphur decreases from 16.3% to 0.15%. This is of great interest, as it shows that up to the skimming point, it is the oxidation of the iron to ferrous oxide, and the union of the ferrous oxide with the siliea of the lining, that affords the source of heat to carry on the operations within a converter; while from the skimming point (76.4% copper) to the finished blister copper it is chiefly the burning of the sulphur that gives the leat supply to finish the work started by the oxidation of the iron. The zine is scarcely affected during the "heating-up" period; while after that its elimination is gradual. The arsenic and antimony curiously enough, are but slightly affected during the whole of the slag-forming period, or as long as enough iron remuins to be slagged off. At the cupola-tap of matte into the converter, the arsnie amounted to 0.11%, and the antimony to 0.14%, while at the end of the sagforming period the arsenic amounted to 0.08% and the antimony 0.13%. When the iron in the matte had been oxidized and slagged off the arsenic and antirony began to be oxidized and driven off, until, at the point of blister eopper, but 0.0012% of arsenic and 0.006% of antimony remained.

Process for Treating Copper Matte.<sup>18</sup>—A patent has been issued to Messrs. Herman Thofern and B. D. St. Seine for a process of treating copper mitte by blowing into the furnace a mixture of superheated steam, air and fine sind. This idea of simultaneously oxidizing and scorifying the metallic substances to be eliminated is not new, as it has been incorporated previously in patients issued in the United States and Great Britain. With matte containing 30% Cu, a rather large proportion of silica is used at first in the blast, and the oxidaion and scorification proceeds very rapidly. The fusible slag collects on the surface of the bath outside of the blast zone, so as to protect the walls of the 'urnaee. From a charge of 50 tons, most of the iron is slagged, and the sulphur driven off as dioxide in about six hours, the product being a matte of 80% Cu. At this stage in the operations, the proportion of sand in the blast is reduced, or the same proportion is used intermittently to slag the remainder of the ion and to burn off the last of the sulphur; while antimony, arsenie, phosphorus and similar impurities are converted by the hydrogen of the steam into volatile empounds and are thus eliminated. There is obtained finally a copper bath vith about 99% Cu which can be east into anodes, or further refined in the usual manner.

In this connection it is interesting to note the method patented<sup>19</sup> by George Mitchell of converting copper matte into metallic copper, which consists in fed-

<sup>16</sup> United States Patent No. 723,500, March 24, 1903. <sup>19</sup> United States Patent No. 719,498, Feb. 3, 1903

ing pure or practically pure silica in a molten condition into the molten matte during the operation of blowing.

Copper Residues, Precipitates and Scrap.-(By H. A. Mather.)-Copper residues, precipitates and scrap are in some instances still reworked in graphite erueibles, but the wear and tear on them has been so excessive and costly, that they are being rapidly supplanted by the Schwartz melting furnace. The furnace is shaped similar to a copper converter, hung on trunnions and may be tilted to any angle. The air blast and oil for fuel are supplied under pressure through pipes universally jointed, which are attached at the top of the furnace. The oil and air blasts are directed downward on the molten metal at such an angle that a continuous agitation of the molton mass is maintained until the proper conditions of the charge are obtained, the furnace is then tilted forward and the eharge blown out rather than calmly poured through the spout. The cover or lid is removed for charging and luted into place when the furnace is in operation. The linings used are highly siliceous material molded into shapes to conform to the shell. These furnaces are used for a variety of melting purposes other than that of copper wastes, especially by brass founders, and while somewhat expensive to install, they are reported to be extremely economical in time, labor and fuel consumption.

Brass turnings containing little or no aluminum are readily purchased for remelting. Turnings containing much heavy oil are washed with an alkaline solution and dried before being remelted into metal or directly alloyed in the kettle. Standard grades of brass scrap, such as old wire cloth from paper mills, skeleton brass sheets, etc., are melted directly for easting furniture trimmings and sundry articles of hardware. The addition of aluminum up to 1% appears to add to the soundness of brass or other alloys when east in sand molds, but if cast in iron molds, the presence of 0.03% of aluminum will cause the casting to be dirty and full of dross.

Analysis of Copper Slags.—An action of interest to copper metallurgists, and in fact to all engaged in the smelting of base metals, has been instituted by Mr. Thorn Smith,<sup>20</sup> with the object of ultimately obtaining uniformity in the methods of analysis used by chemists for copper slags. Samples of a slag were sent to 40 chemists and a report of analysis were received from 23 of them. A collation of the figures showed differences so great that the necessity of having uniformity of method of analysis is strongly evident. The following differences were noted: SiO<sub>2</sub> 3·88%, Fe 1·87%, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 3·92%, CaO 2·8%, MgO 2·01%, Zn 2·38%, Mn 1·42%, CuO 0·26% and S 0·53%. The article referred to concludes with a discussion of the methods used by the various chemists for the determination of the component-parts of the slag. This subject has attracted so much attention that the New York section of the Society of Chemical Industry has decided to discuss the whole matter before a meeting of its members and to publish the results of their proceedings in the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.

20 Engineering and Mining Journal, Feb. 21, 1903.

### PROGRESS IN THE ELECTROLYTIC REFINING OF COPPER IN 1902.\*

#### BY TITUS ULKE.

Electrolytic Copper Refineries.—The world's average daily production of electrolytic copper at the close of 1902 was about 883 short tons, of which 764 tons, or 86.5%, were supplied by the United States. Of the balance amounting to 119 tons daily production, or approximately 13.5%, Great Britain furnished a little over 8.8%, Germany about 2.75%, and France a little over 1.6%. The United States now produces at the enormous rate of 278,860 tons of electrolytic copper per annum valued approximately at \$72,503,600. The by-product recovered daily contains about 74,100 oz. silver and 948 oz. gold, which equals an annual output of over 27,000,000 oz. of silver, valued at nearly \$13,000,000, and more than 346,020 oz. of gold, valued at \$7,152,233. According to the United States Treasury Bureau of Statistics, the copper exports from this country consist chiefly of electrolytic copper, and for the year 1902, they represented a value of \$45,485,598, as compared with \$33,534,899 in 1901. The value of the exports of copper was exceeded only by the value of the exports of manufactured iron and steel and of mineral oils.

There are now in active operation, or ready to be placed in commission, 33 electrolytic copper refineries in the world, not including the plant of the Osaka Electrolytic Refining Co. now being constructed at Osaka, Japan.

During the past year there has been a notable increase in the quantity of concentrates from the Michigan copper mines cast into anodes and treated electrolytically, and for several years a large part of both the Tamarack and the Calumet & Hecla output has been refined electrolytically at Buffalo. The Quincy Mining Co. casts certain grades of argentiferous "mineral," and ships the metal East for electrolytic refining. The Isle Royale Copper Co. has found that it more than pays to save the silver, with the small difference between the price of Lake and electrolytic copper. It is reported that the copper from the Mass mine frequently earries \$65 in silver per ton of ingots. As all Lake copper, judging from numerous analyses, carries noticeable quantities of silver, it is only a question of time, in my opinion, when all the fine copper produced in the United States will be made electrolytically, and only minor distinctions of brand will remain.

It is probable that an electrolytic refinery for treating the converter copper produced on the Pacific Coast will be built on Puget Sound; water power in large units is available here at a price per horse-power-year considerably lower than its equivalent, generated from coal, at the large refineries on the Atlantic seaboard, and lumber also is much cheaper. Even though the cost of labor and of most supplies is 60% greater in Seattle or Tacoma than in New York or Baltimore, there would still be a margin in favor of refining on Puget Sound. The refinery, if established, should be operated in conjunction with a plant for turning out the main part of the metal in the form of sheet copper and wire to supply the growing demand for these materials in the Orient, Australia and the west coast of South America, as well as that of the western part of the United States.

<sup>\*</sup> The growth and technique of the electrolytic copper industry has been fully discussed by Mr. Ulke in his work, *Modern Electrolytic Copper Refining*, New York, 1903. Much of the information contained in this book has appeared in previous volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

It seems very strange that not a single electrolytic copper refinery in the East is located at the great water-power centers, such as Niagara Falls, Sault Ste. Marie, Massena, Lachine Rapids, Shawinigan Falls, etc., where large units of power—the chief item of expense in electrolytic refining—are obtainable at a much lower figure than at the places where the seven Eastern refineries are situated.

Output, Cost, etc., of Copper Refineries.—Carl Hering<sup>1</sup> states that, "A good process may readily be a commercial failure if it is not properly carried out from the industrial standpoint, while on the other hand, a poor process may sometimes, by good design of the installation and good management, be made a commercial success. In the first place, the cost of the power plant should approximately be proportional to the product of the annual output of refined copper and the current density, and in the second place, the approximate area of the refinery buildings for a given yearly output should be inversely proportional to the current density."

Starting with these fundamental propositions, Philip<sup>2</sup> finds that in England the cost of offices in pounds sterling may be stated by formula as  $150 \times (0.1 \times No.$ of tons refined per year). Secondly, that the area of the refinery buildings for a given yearly output equals  $30 \times (No.$  of tons refined per year÷current density in amperes per sq. ft.). The constant 30 is an average value; in six different plants it varied between 21.9 and 31.5. Thirdly, that the cost of the buildings in pounds sterling equals  $7.5 \times (No.$  of tons refined per year÷current density in amperes per sq. ft.).

When the above special formulas are applied without modification to the electrolytic copper refineries in the United States, I find that they lead to erroneous results, and that the respective factors, *i.e.*, 150, 30 and 7.5, in formulating similar equations holding true in the United States, would have to be largely increased, and in most cases, made fully twice as large as those employed by Philip.

Current Densities in Refining.—The very high current densities employed by some American electrometallurgists must surprise European refiners, who seldom, if ever, use current densities exceeding 10 amperes per sq. ft. of eathode surface. The average density employed in the 23 European refineries is less than 6 amperes per sq. ft. At Great Falls, Mont., with anodes comparatively low in silver, arsenic and antimony, and with electricity cheaply generated by water power, current densities up to 45 amperes seem to yield good copper at a profit. Under otherwise favorable conditions, therefore, the profitable use of high-current densities, in order to enable the refiner to turn out copper at a very rapid rate, is seemingly limited solely by the excessive losses of current through heating, or boiling of the electrolyte, which occurs with currents above 45 or 50 amperes in density.

Use of Heavy Anodes.—Notwithstanding the fact that much more capital is tied up in employing heavy anodes than when light anodes are used, several custom refiners are now casting the anodes very thick and heavy, about 400 lb. in weight, as compared with 180 or 200 lb. in former years. This is partly due to

217

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Electrochemical Industry, September, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Engineering, London, August, 1902.

the fact that the percentage of scrap copper produced with the heavy anodes is only about one-half that made with light anodes, say, 7% as compared with about 15%, the weight of the scrap falling being approximately the same in both cases.

Regeneration of Foul Solutions.—The American Smelting & Refining Co. is introducing at its Perth Amboy plant the essential features of the Ottokar Hofmann method<sup>3</sup> for the purification of foul electrolytic solutions. This process

### ELECTROLYTIC COPPER REFINERIES IN THE UNITED STATES OPERATED IN 1902.

Kind of Material Chiefly Treated.	Daily Copper Output in	pacity of Generators.	No. of Tanks in Re- finery.	Arrange- ment of Electrodes.	Approximate Daily Output of Gold and Silver from Slimes.
from Boston & Montana, Butte & Boston, Old Dominion, Ari- zona CopperCo., Copper King, Ltd., United Ver de, Bing- ham, Greene Cons. and High- land Boy.	150 to 200 { (Cap. 200) {	Fi⊽e @ 600 Kw.	1,600	<b>M</b> ultiple. {	8,000 to 10,000 oz. Ag. 175 to 200 oz. Au.
copper from	100	Three @ 520 Kw.	816	Multiple, $\begin{cases} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $	25,000 oz. Ag. 200 oz. Au.
Anaconda anodes.	1 (Can 150) 1	Three @ 240 Kw. Two @ 360 Kw. Four @ 220 Kw.	\$1,430	Multiple. $\left\{ \right.$	4,207 oz. Ag. 25 oz. Au.
from Anaconda. Mt., Lyell and part of the Germania	80 (Cap. 100)	Eleven @ 80 Kw.	540 {	L. p. series. S. p. multi.	6,400 oz. Ag. 28 oz. Au.
Boston & Mon- tana anodes.		<b>Two</b> @ 810 Kw.	324	Multiple. {	5,000 oz. Ag. 70 oz. Au.
from the Moun- tain C op p er, United Copper, Copper Queen and Granby Co. and metal from Canadian a nd Spanish pyrites	} 120	Six @ 75 Kw.	120	Series. {	6,000 oz. Ag. 204 oz. Au.
Orford a nodes and miscella- neous.	(Cap. 50)	One @ 300 Kw. Two @ 125 Kw.	} 430	Multiple. $\left\{ \right.$	<sup>3,000</sup> oz. Ag. 15 oz. Au,
from Bully Hill mines, Cal.		One @ 520 Kw.	408	Multiple. {	10,000 oz. Ag. 200 oz. An.
argentiferous native copper	} · 30 {	One @ 510 Kw. Two @ 48 Kw.	270 ) 490 )	Multiple. $\left. \right\}$	600 oz. Ag. — oz. Au.
By-products and		Two @ 64 Kw.	250	Multiple. $\Big\{$	100 oz. Ag. 3 oz. Au.
	Chiefly Treated. Converter Copper from Boston & Montana, Butte & Boston, Old Dominion, Ari- zona CopperCo., Copper King, Ltd., U n it ed Ver de, Bing- ham, Greene Cons. and High- land Boy. Anodes zad pig copper from Mexico, U tah and Colorado. Anaconda anodes. Converter copper from Anaconda. Mt., Lyell and part of the Ger m an i a Works output. Boston & Mon- tana anodes. Converter copper from the Moun- tana anodes. Converter copper from Canadian and Spanish pyrites cinders. Orford a n od es and miscella- neous. Blister copper "mineral." By-products and miscellaneous	Kind of Material Chiefly Treated.       Daily Copper Output in Tons(2,000lb.)         Converter Copper from Boston & Montana, Butte & Boston, Old Dominion, Ari- zona CopperCo., Cop per King, Ltd., Un it ed V er de, Bing- ham, G re en e Cons. and High- land Boy.         Anodes Ead pig cop per from Mexico, U ta h and Colorado.       150 to 200 { (Cap. 200) { (Cap. 200) { (Cap. 200) { (Cap. 150) { 0 0 } (Cap. 100) { 0 0 } (C	Chiefly Treated.Output in Tons(2,000lb.)Generators. Kw.=Kilowatts.Converter Copper from Boston & Montana, Butte & Boston, Old Dominion, Ari- zona CopperCo., Copper King. Ltd., U n it ed Wer de, Bing- ham, G reene Cons. and High- land Boy.150 to 200   (Cap. 200)  Five @ 600 Kw.Anodes ead pig copper from Mexico, U tah and Colorado.100 (Cap. 150)  Three @ 520 Kw.Anodes ead pig copper from Mexico, U tah and Colorado.100 (Cap. 150)  Three @ 520 Kw.Anodes ead pig copper from Anaconda.100 (Cap. 150)  Three @ 240 Kw. Two @ 360 Kw.Converter copper from Anaconda.84 (Cap. 150)  Eleven @ 80 Kw. Four @ 220 Kw.Converter copper from Anaconda.80 (Cap. 100)  Eleven @ 80 Kw.Converter copper from the Moun- tana anodes.75Two @ 810 Kw.Converter copper from tan a nodes.120 and metal from Canadian a nd Spanish pyrites cinders.120 six @ 75 Kw.Bister copper from Bully Hill mines, Cal.45 cone @ 300 Kw. Two @ 125 Kw.Bister copper from Bully Hill mines, Cal.30 a cone @ 520 Kw.Bister copper menuly Hill mines, Cal.30 cone @ 520 Kw. Two @ 48 Kw.Bister copper from Bully Hill mines, Cal.30 cone @ 520 Kw. Two @ 48 Kw.	Kind of Material Chiefly Treated.Daily Copper Output Tons(2,000lb.)pacity of Generators. Kw.=Kilowatts.Tanks in Ké- from Rators. Kw.=Kilowatts.Converter Copper from Boston & Montana, Butte & Boston Atri- zona CopperCo., Cop per King, Ltd., Un it ed V er de, Bing- hand Boy.150 to 200 (Cap. 200)Five @ 600 Kw.1,600Itd., Un it ed V er de, Bing- hand Boy.150 to 200 (Cap. 200)Five @ 600 Kw.1,600Anodes Ead pig copper from Mexico, Ut ah aud Colorado.100 (Cap. 150)Three @ 240 Kw.1,430Anaconda anodes. Mexico, Ut ah aud Colorado.84 (Cap. 150)Three @ 240 Kw. Four @ 220 Kw.1,430Converter copper from Anaconda. Mt., Lyell and part of the G er m an i a Works output.80 (Cap. 100)Eleven @ 80 Kw. Stu §1,430Converter copper from the Moun- tain a nodes.75Two @ 810 Kw.324Converter copper from Bully Hill mines, Cal.120Six @ 75 Kw.120Blister cop per from Bully Hill mines, Cal.45 50One @ 300 Kw. Two @ 125 Kw.430Blister cop per manel we copper mineral."50One @ 510 Kw. Two @ 48 Kw.430Substar and in scella- mous5Two @ 64 Kw.250	Kind of Material Chiefly Treated.Daily Copper Output in Tons(2,000lb.)pacity of Generators. Kw.=Kilowatts.Tanks in Reis- in Reis-

requires the electrolytic to be first neutralized, which is done by adding to it cupric oxide (roasted copper matte), the bulk of solution obtained being increased. This increase may be worked off in two ways. (1) By treating the surplus solution in a separate system of tanks in which lead anodes and cathodes are used, copper being recovered, while sulphuric acid is set free and used to acidify that part of the electrolyte which is returned to the refinery. (2) By making blue

<sup>3</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vols. VIII. and X.

218

vitriol, in which case, of course, sulphuric acid must be bought for addition to the refined neutral electrolyte.

Country.	Number.	Name of Company and Location of Works.	Kind of Material Chiefly Treated	Approximate Daily Copper Output in Tons (2,000 Lbs.).	Number and Capacity of Generators. Kw.=Kilowatts.	No. of Tanks in Re- finery.	Arrange- ment of Elec- trodes.
Great Britain	1	Bolton & Sons, Ltd., Froghall, England,	bearing "bot-	18 to 20 (Cap. 24)	Eight @ 75 Kw.	550	Multiple.
	2	Pembrey Copper Works (Elliott's Met- al Co.), Burry Port. South Wales.			385 Kw.	1,065	Multiple.
	3	Bolton & Sons, Ltd., Widnes, England.	Gold and silver- bearing ''bot- toms.''	10 to 12	Four @ 75 Kw.	240	Multiple.
	4	Leeds Copper Works, Hunslet, Leeds, Eng.	Chile bars (96% Cu.).	10 to 12 (Capacity)	Four @ 170 Kw.	216	Elmore.
	5	H. H. Vivian & Sons, Swansea, Wales,	bearing "bot-	8 to 10	••••••		Multiple.
	6	McKechnie Bros., Wid- nes, England.	toms.' Miscellaneous crude copper.	9*	Three @ 75 Kw.*	234*	Multiple.
Germany	1	Norddeutsche Affiner- ie, Hamburg, Ger- many.	Miscellaneous , crude copper.	10	Ten @ 8 Kw.*	600	Multiple.
	2	Mansfeld Knpferschief- erbauende Gewerk- schaft, Eisleben.	Gold and silver- bearing "bot- toms."	5			Multiple.
	3	Communion Huetten- werk, Oker.		5	Sixteen @ 4 Kw.*	600*	Multiple.
	4			1			Multiple.
	5	Elmore Metall-Actien- gesellschaft, Schla- dern an der Sieg.	Chile bars.	1*	•••••	•••••	Elmore.
	6	Stadtberger Huette, Niedermarsberg.	Argentiferous cement cop- per.	0.9 to 1	••••		Multiple.
	7	Altenau Kupferhuette, Altenau, Harz.		0°8 to 1	One 21 Kw.		Multiple.
	8	C. Schreiber, Burbach, Siegen.		0.54	One 11 Kw.		Multiple.
	9	Allg. Elektro - Metal- lurgische Gesell- schaft, Papenburg a. d. Ems.		0.2*			Hoepfner
Austria-Hungary	1	Bergbau u. Eisenhuet- ten - Gewerkschaft,	from acid	0·25 to 0·3	Two @ 4 Kw.	72	Multiple.
	2	Witkowitz. Berg u. Huettenver- waltung, Brixlegg, Tyrol.		0·12 to 0·14	Two @ 5 Kw.	60	Multiple.
France	1	Société d'Electro-Met- allurgie, Dives,		10 to 12	Four @ 170 Kw.	216	Elmo <b>re</b> .
	2	France. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Lami- noirs, Biache St.		2*	Five @ 6 Kw.*	100*	Multiple.
	3	Vaast.		1-1+			Multiple.
	4	Grammont, Affinerie, Pont de Cheruy. Hilarion, Roux et Çie, Marseilles.		0.28*	One @ 3 Kw.*	40	Multiple.
Russia	1	Kalakent Copper Works (Von Siemens & heirs), Kalakent,	Blister copper.	1.2 to 1.4	Two @ 24 Kw.	102	Multíple.
	2	Caucasus. Nikolajav Works, Nij- ni Novgorod.		0.75		70	Multiple.
			* Doubtful				

#### ELECTROLYTIC COPPER REFINERIES IN EUROPE.

\* Doubtful.

Metallurgical Crane.—David W. Blair,<sup>4</sup> of Perth Amboy, N. J., has patented a metallurgical crane, comprising a member to be disposed over a metallurgical

<sup>4</sup> United States Patent No. 697,788, April 15, 1902.

bath and adapted to be lifted, a plurality of longitudinal shafts connected with this member and free to shift endwise, hooks connected with the shafts and adapted to engage electrodes, the arrangement being such that the hooks are free to engage the electrodes when the shaft is shifted endwise.

Electrolytic Dissolution of Copper Anodes.—Woolsey McA. Johnson<sup>5</sup> assumes that ordinary copper anodes may be considered as being mixtures of pure copper and copper-silver alloys, cuprous oxide, antimony oxide and arsenic oxide, or solutions of these alloys and oxides in pure copper, and states that, in his opinion, because the electrical resistance of copper-silver alloys and of the oxides is higher than that of pure copper, the silver alloy and oxides would tend to "slime," under normal conditions, and thus tend to keep the solution in a pure condition. To explain these views, which have been more or less well recognized since 1885, when Dr. Kiliani's pioneer investigations were published, Johnson has recourse to the following known facts: (1) Every metal has a certain specific electrolytic tension or voltage depending upon its temperature, physical condition and the solution in which it dips. (2) Every metal has a specific electrical conductivity. (3) These two properties are profoundly modified by alloying with other metals.

On these properties of the resulting alloys segregated in the anode, depends the selective electrochemical dissolution. Metals unite with one another to form alloys, in most cases with the evolution of heat, and the atoms are then united with a firmer bond. In other words the free energy is diminished, and as the electrolytic solution tension is measured by the free energy of the metal, in normal solution of its ions, it also must decrease. The resultant product is harder and has less tendency to dissolve. That most alloys of any two metals show a poorer conductivity than the mean conductivity of the metal alone, is well known.

These facts have an important bearing in electrolytic refining, in determining the behavior of alloys and oxides contained in ordinary copper anodes. For instance, if it is considered that a particle of silver-copper be surrounded by pure copper crystals, the effect of the great difference in electrical conductivity is certain to shunt the current around this silver-copper alloy and finally dissolve its copper backing. It then can be brushed off into the slime. This, of course, applies to all the alloys (and oxides) that have a lower conductivity. Arsenic and antimony, if present as metals, have a greater tendency to dissolve than copper, because of their high electrolytic solution tension. Fortunately for the electrolytic refiner, however, the larger portion of these elements are thoroughly oxidized, either in the converter or reverberatory furnace. The copper is then brought to "set" in the refining furnace, before casting, if it is not cast direct from the receiver, mixer or converter. The heats of oxidation of arsenic or antimony being many times larger than that of copper, the oxides of the former metals are not reduced to any extent in the "poling" operation, as long as any cuprous oxide is left. These oxides are thus present in the anodes as insulators and as such pass into the slimes directly from "oxidized" anodes.

<sup>6</sup> Paper read before the American Electrochemical Society, Sept. 16, 1902.

 $\mathbf{220}$ 

## COPPERAS.

#### By Joseph Struthers.

THE production of copperas in the United States during 1902 amounted to 19,784 short tons, valued at the works at \$118,474, as compared with 23,586 short tons, valued at \$112,366 in 1901. These figures do not include the quantity calcined for the manufacture of iron pigments, which is reported elsewhere in this volume under the caption "Ocher and Iron Oxide Pigments."

Ferrous sulphate (FcSO<sub>4</sub>, $7H_2O$ ), or "copperas," as it is called in the trade, is produced chiefly as a by-product of the wire, tin plate and sheet steel industries of the country. Briefly, the usual method of manufacture (see THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 243 and 244) is to conduct the waste acid liquor from the "pickling" tanks in which the wire, rods or sheet steel have been cleansed, to a lead-lined vat where the proper strength and composition of the liquor is adjusted by the suitable addition of acid or iron. The liquor is then transferred to boiling tanks and the excess of water is expelled by evaporation for three or four days, until the solution becomes of proper strength, when it is removed to the crystallizing vats and cooled. The crystals of copperas form in from three to ten days and after drying are packed in barrels and shipped.

Copperas is used for a variety of purposes, principally in the manufacture of inks and blues, in dyeing cotton and woolen goods, in polishing plate glass (as it hardens the rouge paste which is used for this purpose) and in various branches of the chemical trade. To a minor extent it is used as a fertilizer, as a disinfectant, as a purifying agent in gas works, as a coagulent in water purification, and as a precipitant for sewage. Several towns have replaced the more costly coagulent alum by copperas for water purification. This latter demand has developed during the past year, due to experiments carried on at Quincy, Ill., which have resulted very successfully. In addition to this city, Rock Island, Ill.; Vicksburg, Miss.; Sandusky, O.; Little Falls, N. J., and several other communities are using, or arranging for the use of copperas in water purification, and the list will probably be largely increased during 1903. Copperas is also used in the treatment of sewage at Providence, R. I., and at several smaller places. The impure settlings at the bottom of the tank are sometimes utilized to manufacture Venetian reds, Indian reds and iron oxide pigments.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The largest producer of copperas is the American Steel & Wire Co., whose plants are operated in connection with the manufacture of wire at Worcester, Mass.; Cleveland, O.; Joliet, De Kalb and Waukegan, Ill. Among the other producers are the Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Natrona, Pa.; C. K. Williams & Co., Easton, Pa.; S. P. Wetherill & Co., Newcastle, Pa.; The Atlantic Dynamite Co., Dover, N. J.; The American Nickel Works, Camden, N. J.; Charles Lennig & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; The American Tin Plate Co., Ellwood, Ind., and the Stauffer Chemical Co., of San Francisco, Cal. Shipments of natural copperas from Steubenville, O., where it is formed by atmospheric oxidation of pyrite, has been discontinued, as it was found to be unprofitable. The price of copperas at New York at the commencement of 1902 was about \$8 per ton, against an average of \$10 per ton for the previous year. The price early in 1903 was \$9 per ton. These quotations are for carload lots, an additional \$2 per ton being asked for lots of smaller size. There is no opportunity for export of copperas, for the reason that England, France and Germany also produce it as a by-product in larger quantities and at a lower cost than it can be manufactured in the United States.

a state of the state

and the second sec

# PROGRESS IN ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND ELECTROMETALLURGY IN 1902.

### By John B. C. Kershaw.

Introduction.—The year 1902 has not been marked by any striking advance in the electrochemical or electrometallurgical industries, and the chief features of the year have been the consolidation and improvement of existing industries rather than the development of new ones.

The alkali industry is now practically stationary in Europe, although still expanding in America. The fall in the selling value of bleaching powder is likely to be severely felt by some of the older works. The aluminum industry is likewise stationary in Europe, and further progress would seem to depend upon cheapened production of the metal. In America, however, this industry is in a more healthy condition. The incubus of unwise company promotion and overcapitalization still weighs upon the calcium carbide industry. The stocks of carbide accumulated in the years 1899-1901 are only being slowly disposed of and at greatly diminished prices. The industry is now established on a firmer financial basis and sales bureaus control the output and price in all the leading producing countries. The electrolytic chlorate industry is another stationary manufacture, and at the low prices which rule at present there is little inducement for manufacturers to extend their works or to build new ones.

Perhaps the most striking developments of 1902 have been the attempts to utilize electricity on a large scale for the production of glass and for the smelting of iron and steel. Details of these industrial trials will be found under the respective headings later in this section. In my opinion the prospects of permanent success are not hopeful. The regenerative gas furnace and the blast furnace are the most efficient heating appliances known, and so long as fuel remains plentiful and cheap, it will be practically impossible for the electric furnace to compete with them.

At Niagara Falls two new industries are now passing through their experimental stages, and barium hydrate and nitric acid and nitrates are being manufactured by aid of the electric current. The direct production of nitric acid by high tension discharge is a most interesting attempt to realize the dream of Prof. Crookes, as set forth in the presidential address delivered before the British Association at Bristol in 1898. If these trials to obtain nitric acid from the air should prove a success financially, one of the great problems of agriculture (the continued supply of nitrates to the soil) will have been solved, and Niagara Falls in years to come, may provide the world with one of the necessaries for the maintenance of its staple industries, the growth of corn and wheat. Alkalies and Bleach.—In THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., the electrolytic alkali and bleach industry was described at considerable length and the two latest additions to the rank of industrial processes—the Acker fusion process and the "bell" gravity process—were illustrated and described. The most important event during the year 1902 was the failure of the negotiations for the renewal of the arrangement between the United Alkali Co., of Liverpool, and the Elektron Co., of Frankfort, regarding the output and price of bleaching powder in 1903. For the past three years these two firms, representing the chemical and electrolytic manufacturers, respectively, have maintained the price of bleaching powder in Europe at the comparatively high level of \$28.80@\$31.20 per ton. The failure to renew the agreement signifies that a period of open competition is now to be entered upon, and very large sales of bleaching powder for delivery over the entire year 1903 are reported to have been made at the low prices of \$16.80@\$18 per ton.

That some of the electrolytic alkali works will be heavily handicapped by the fall of nearly 50% in the selling value of the product upon which they have relied chiefly for profits is certain, and it is equally certain that some of the smaller and less well-equipped works will be compelled to suspend operations. In a recent series of articles<sup>1</sup> I have discussed at considerable length the present position of the electrolytic alkali industry, and have attempted to forecast its future in view of this fall in the price of bleaching powder. The following extracts summarize the position and prospects of the various processes and companies now in operation in Europe and America.

America.—The total power now available for the manufacture of caustic alkalies and bleaching powder by electrolytic methods is 11,500 H.P., and this will be increased at an early date to 14,000 H.P. On the assumption that the whole of the chlorine liberated by this process is absorbed in the manufacture of bleaching powder, we find that 40,000 tons and 49,000 tons are the present and prospective totals, respectively, manufactured by the American electrolytic alkali works. This is certainly a large proportion of the home consumption, and the striking growth of the new industry in America accounts for the considerable fall in the British exports of bleaching powder.

United Kingdom.—The total available power at Middlewich and Weston Point for the production of alkalies and chlorine products is now between 5,000 and 6,000 H.P. When the additions to the first-named works are completed over 7,000 H.P. will be devoted to the electrolytic decomposition of salt, which will equal an aggregate production of about 25,000 tons bleaching powder per annum.

Germany.—The maximum output of the group of works at Griesheim, Bitterfeld and Rheinfelden is stated to be 25,000 tons of caustic potash and 40,000 tons of bleaching powder per annum. The electrolytic works of the Solvay Co., at Osternienberg, add about 5,000 tons to the latter total. The home demand for bleaching powder is therefore more than met by the output of the electrolytic works.

France.-The position of the electrolytic industry in France is not encour-

<sup>1</sup> Electrician, Nov. 14, 28, and Dec. 12, 1902.

aging. Of five works planned or actually erected, only one appears to be in regular operation for the production of caustic alkalies and bleaching powder, and the output of this works (Lamotte) is not large. The greater portion of the bleaching powder produced in France is still supplied by the old Leblanc works. The total supply largely exceeds the home consumption, and one-third of the aggregate output is exported.

Switzerland.—The position of the electrolytic alkali industry in Switzerland is no more satisfactory than in France, and, although only two works have been erceted, neither is applying all the power available to the manufacture of caustic alkalies and bleaching powder.

Other Countries of Europe.—Russia, Austria, Italy and Spain are all provided with electrolytic alkali works, operating under more or less favorable conditions of local supply and demand. In these outlying countries of Europe some development of the industry may be expected, for hitherto they have drawn their supplies of caustic alkalies and bleaching powder, chiefly from France, Germany and the United Kingdom.

The three tabular statements of efficiency and costs which are given below are based upon the most reliable figures for the various processes, and are reprinted from my article in the *Electrician* of Dec. 12, 1902.

CURRENT AND ENERGY EFFICIENCIES OF THE VARIOUS ELECTROLYTIC ALKALI PROCESSES.

	EME	Ac	tual Yield	Efficiencies.				
Process.	E.M.F. Required	Per Am	p. Hour.	Per Kw.	Hour.	Per Cent.		
	in Volts.	NaOH.	Cl.	NaOH.	Cl.	Current.	Energy.	
Wet Processes. Castner-Kellner. Hargreaves-Bird. Rhodin Aussig "Bell" Theoretical figures Fusion Processes. Acker	5.0	$     \begin{array}{r}       1 \cdot 365 \\       1 \cdot 196 \\       1 \cdot 349 \\       1 \cdot 308 \\       1 \cdot 495 \\       1 \cdot 495 \\       1 \cdot 370     \end{array} $	1.136 1.057  1.322	$     \begin{array}{r}       340 \\       351 \\       269 \\       266 \\       650 \\       195     \end{array} $	284 310  574	91 80 90·2 87·5 100 91·6	52.3 54 41.4 40.9 100 54.9	
Theoretical figures	4.2	1.495	1.322	195 356	314	100	100	

Using the above figures, we find that to obtain 1 metric ton of 72% caustic soda by the various processes, the following numbers of kilowatt hours are required, and that the relative costs of power for the processes are as stated in column 3 of the table.

KILOWATT HOURS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN 1 METRIC TON OF 72% CAUSTIC SODA BY VARIOUS ELECTROLYTIC ALKALI PROCESSES, WITH THE RELATIVE COSTS FOR POWER AT 0.25D. PER KILOWATT HOUR.

Process.	Kilowatt Hours.	Cost at 0.25d. per Kw. Hour.
Castner-Kellner Hargreaves-Bird Rhodin Aussig "Bell" Acker (fusion process)	2,649 3,457 3.496	£2 17 0 2 15 2 3 12 0 3 12 10 4 19 4

In comparing the above costs, it must be remembered that the processes yield the caustic soda solution in various degrees of concentration and purity. The Acker process, in fact, is stated to yield solid 77% caustic direct from the decomposing vessel attached to the cell, and thus, in the case of this process, no additional costs are entailed for evaporating the cell solutions.

ESTIMATE OF CHIEF ITEMS OF COST FOR PRODUCING 1 TON OF 72% CAUSTIC SODA AND 2·1 TONS 35% BLEACHING POWDER BY TYPICAL

### WET AND DRY PROCESSES.

	Castner-Kellner.	Acker.
Power. Raw materials (salt and lime) Fuel (for evaporating). Packages.	$\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 7 & 0 \\ 1 & 8 & 0 \end{array}$	£4 19 4 1 7 0 1 10 0
Totals	£7 2 0	£7 16 4

The year 1902 in the electrolytic alkali industry has been marked by unwonted freedom from patent litigation. The patent case referred to in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., as pending between the Commercial Development Corporation and the Castner-Kellner Alkali Co. did not come into the courts. The explanation of this may be found in the fact that the plaintiff company is in financial difficulties, and in November, 1902, the shareholders decided upon liquidation.

Aluminum.-See the special article elsewhere in this volume.

Antimony.—Izart has described<sup>2</sup> an electrolytic process for obtaining antimony from its ores, which is reported to be working at Nakety, in New Caledonia. A diaphragm type of cell is used, with the antimony in solution as polysulphide. With an E.M.F. of 1.6 volts and a current density of 0.80 ampere per sq. d.c.m. a current of 76% efficiency is said to be obtained. The Siemens & Halske process is reported to be at work at Banya, in Hungary, and at Vienna, while a new process, of which no details are published, is stated to be in use at Cassagna, in France.

Arsenic.—The Westman process<sup>3</sup> for extracting arsenic from arsenical ores was briefly referred to in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. No further details relating to the operation of the process by the Arsenical Ore Reduction Co., of Newark, N. J., have been published. The process has been criticized unfavorably by the *Electrical Times* (London), which points out that it would yield the arsenic in the form of metal, not of oxide, and that this metal would be contaminated with zinc, sulphur and antimony, which are volatile at a red heat.

Barium Hydrate.—A wet method for producing barium hydrate from barium sulphide has been patented in Brussels and London, and an experimental plant has been erected in the former city. The process depends upon the use of a mixed solution of chlorides and sulphides as electrolyte in a diaphragm type of ccll. Barium hydrate separates at the cathode, and sulphur at the anode, the former being separated from the electrolyte by a centrifugal machine. So far the attempts to introduce this process into England have not been successful. (For the Bradley & Jacob process, see under the section "Barytes," elsewhere in this volume.)

Bullion Refining.—The Deutsche Gold- und Silberscheide Anstalt, of Frankfort, one of the pioneer firms in electrolytic refining, has increased its capital by

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> L'Electricien, July 19, 1902. <sup>8</sup> English Patent No. 17,027, 1902.

\$360,000 during 1902, and has paid a dividend of 16%. This eompany is, however, interested in several subsidiary undertakings connected with the eyanide industry, and this profit has not been earned solely by bullion refining. According to Danneel<sup>5</sup> the Norddeutsehe Affinerie at Hamburg, is producing 100,000 kg. silver, 3,000 kg. gold and 12 to 15 kg. platinum per annum by the Wohlwill processes. The Wohlwill gold refining process has recently been adopted by the Freiburger and Halsbergen Huettenwerken.

Calcium Carbide.—The ealcium carbide industry during 1902 has continued to suffer from the effects of the overcapitalization and overproduction which marked the "boom" years of 1897-1900, and a large number of the works erected for the production of earbide in Europe are still closed, or are applying the power available, to the manufacture of other electrometallurgical products. The position as regards patents is gradually becoming simplified by the decisions of the courts in the various countries. In the United Kingdom during 1902 the holder of the Wilson patents:—the Acetylene Illuminating Co., has lost its appeal ease against the United Alkali Co., and therefore the manufacture of calcium earbide is now an open industry, as in Germany. In France and the United States the manufacture is still controlled by the Bullier and Willson patents respectively; but it is possible that during 1903 an attempt will be made to upset the monopoly held by the Union Carbide Co. in America. The ground of the decision against the validity of the Willson patents in the United Kingdom, was the prior publication by Moissan in the Comptes rendus, of the method of ealcium earbide production in the electric furnace.

Carborundum.—There is little that is new to report eoneerning the manufacture of carborundum. The outer micro-erystalline portion of each charge formerly wasted, is now utilized in the manufacture of a fire-proof stone. Aceording to Hutton and Petavel, the present output of earborundum amounts to 2,690 tons per year, and over one-third of this total is used instead of ferrosilicon in the steel industry.<sup>6</sup>

Chlorates.—The electrolytic chlorate industry is reported to be slowly expanding in America; but in Europe it is in a stationary position, and prices of sodium and potassium ehlorate have fallen to a level which leaves little margin of profit for the producer. During 1902, Messrs. Gall and Montlaur, the pioneers in this industry, have been awarded the Kastner-Bonnsalt premium by the Freneh Academic des Seicnees, for their work in developing this new manuafacturing process. In France, 6,000 tons of ehlorate are reported to be now produced per annum by the electrolytic process, but this total evidently includes the output of the factory at Valorbes in Switzerland. The most important patent granted during 1902 is British Patent No. 14,387, in which protection is elaimed for the continuous addition of dilute hydrochloric acid to the electrolyte. Foerster & Müller have published papers relating to several important investigations during 1902. Limits of space will not allow of an abstract of these valuable and important additions to the knowledge of the theory of the electrolytic process.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, March 6, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Electrical Review, London, Dec. 12, 1902.

<sup>7</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie. Jan. 2, July 31, Aug. 28, and Sept. 4, 1902,

Copper.-The output and price of raw copper during 1902 have been dealt with at length in The Engineering and Mining Journal, 1903, and it is only necessary to point out here that the break in price which occurred 13 months ago, has caused serious financial loss to the electrolytic refineries, which had accumulated large stocks of ingot copper at the higher figure, or had delivery contracts running for ingot copper at the date of the collapse in value. The French and German Elmore eompanies appear to have been among the most unfortunate sufferers in this manner. Both companies have been obliged to report serious losses to their shareholders during 1902, whereas, if there had been no break in price, satisfactory dividends would have been paid. The continuance of the slump in price is also causing many of the new mining and smelting companies, floated during the boom, to cease operations, and my prophecy concerning these companies (see THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 256) is rapidly being fulfilled. With regard to the work of the English Elmore Co., at Hunslet Leeds, the reorganized plant is now in operation, and according to the report presented to the shareholders in May, 1902, an output of 25 tons of tubes per week was being attained in the early. part of the year. The maximum capacity of this plant is 60 tons per week. There is nothing new to report concerning the ordinary electrolytic refining process in Europe, and no figures of any value have been published during 1902 for the output of the electrolytic refineries in either France or the United Kingdom.

Danneel, in an article upon electrometallurgy in Germany,<sup>8</sup> gives the following figures for the production in that country: Norddeutsehe (1900), 800 tons; Mansfelder Gewerkschaft (1900), 965 tons; Altenau, 220 tons; Niedermarsberg, 1,000 tons; Schladern, 1,200 tons. The total copper production of Germany is stated to have increased in the last ten years from 24,700 tons to 32,000 tons, but these figures evidently refer to crude copper and not to electrolytic copper. A new refinery is being erected by the Cape Copper Co., at Briton Ferry, Wales. The Dessolle method of depositing copper is in use at the small works of Levallois-Perret in France. This method depends upon the use of a jet for forcing the electrolyte against the surface of the cathode. The rapid circulation obtained in this manner enables a current density of 750 amperes (presumably per sq. d.c.m.) to be used, and a deposit 1 mm. in thickness can thus be obtained in 15 hours.<sup>9</sup> It is questionable whether this patent could be maintained either in the United Kingdom or in America, since in both countries, previous trials of this method have been made. With regard to the Hoepfner process for extracting eopper from its ores, no new information is available for publication ; presumably the Papenburg works are still operating this process. The Keith extraction process, which was worked for a time at the mines of the Arlington Copper Co., New Jersey, has been very fully described by the inventor in a paper read during 1902.10 Financial difficulties are reported to have eaused the temporary suspension of work at these mines. An illustrated description of the Raritan Copper Works at Perth Amboy, has been published in the paper named below.<sup>11</sup> This is practically a brief summary of the detailed description which was published in THE MINERAL

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, March 6, 1902.
 <sup>10</sup> Electrical Review
 <sup>11</sup> Scientific America
 <sup>11</sup> Scientific America

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Electrical Review, New York, March 22, 1902.
 <sup>11</sup> Scientific American, March 15, 1902.

INDUSTRY, Vol. IX. The Raritan refinery possesses 1,600 depositing vats, and its monthly output averages 11,000,000 lb. of copper.

Ferrochromium and Similar Alloys.—At Holcombe Rock, Virginia, the Willson Aluminum Co. is reported to be producing 150 tons of ferrochromium per month, in a modified form of the Willson electric furnace. The Carnegie and Bethlehem steel companies are believed to be using practically the whole of the American output of this alloy for the manufacture of the hardened ehrome-steel for armor-plates. According to Krull, the crystalline product is preferred by the steel makers, possibly because it is purer than the other variety.<sup>12</sup> The erection of a works is planned at Orlu in the French Pyrenecs, for the production of ferromanganese by the Simon process. In principle this process resembles the Heroult process for aluminum reduction. Manganese dioxide containing iron as an impurity is dissolved in a bath of molten calcium fluoride, and the mixture is electrolyzed at a temperature of  $1,300^{\circ}$ C. The reduction which occurs is partly chemical and partly electrolytic. The cost of the product, which contains 84% Mn, 8% Fe, and about 7% C, is reported to be \$38:40 per ton.<sup>13</sup> The alloys or compounds of iron and silicon have been examined by Touve and by Lebeau. The product obtained by heating iron with excess of silicon in the electric furnace, is reported by the latter<sup>14</sup> to have the formula FeSi<sub>2</sub>.

Ferrotitanium and similar alloys are being produced at Niagara Falls, N. Y., by A. J. Rossi, in a furnace absorbing 200 H.P. If a market can be created for such products in America it is probable that this industry will grow rapidly in magnitude and importance. At present the work carried out by Rossi would appear to be largely experimental in character. Full details of these experiments will be found in the paper read by Rossi before the Franklin Institute.<sup>15</sup>

Glass.—A brief reference was made by me in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., to the proposed use of the electric furnace for glass manufacture. In spite of the unfavorable economic conditions which appear to render such use of the electric furnace doomed to failure, the two engineers, Becker and Völcker of Cologne, who have devoted time and attention to this subject, have been able to raise the capital required for trial of their electric-glass furnaces upon an industrial scale. At Matrei, in the Tyrol, the power originally developed for carbide manufacture, is to be applied to this new use, and furnaces to use 3,000 H.P. are now being erected. A similar works at Plettenburg in Germany, is reported to be already in operation. At this works 2,000 H.P. is available. The Aktien Gesellschaft fuer Elektrokeramic is the name of the company which has been floated to develop industrially the Becker and Völcker patents relating to glass manufacture. I am doubtful concerning the financial success of these attempts to compete with the regenerative gas furnace, and I shall be much surprised if the electric glass manufacture becomes an established industry, until the coal fields of Europe are more nearly exhausted than is the case at the present time.

Graphite.—(See page 343 of this volume.) Hypochlorites.—Little information has been published during 1902, relating

	1009	14 Comptes rendus, Vol. 132, p. 681.
32	Elektrochemische Zeuschrift, February,	15 Journal of the Franklin Institute, 1902.
13	Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, May 15, 1902.	is fournar of the Frankien function of a star

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

to the progress of the electrolytic bleaching industry. The fall of 50% in the price of bleaching powder in Europe, will for the time stop expansion in the use of electrolytic bleach solutions, and possibly some of the plants already installed may be eompelled to cease operations. Foerster & Müller have published details of laboratory investigations relating to the behavior of hypochlorite solutions on electrolysis.<sup>16</sup> A new form of electrolytic cell for producing hypochlorites, has been patented, and is described in the paper named below.<sup>17</sup> With this cell, a current of 50 amperes and 100 volts, is reported to produce 1 kg. active Cl per hour. This cell is manufactured by the Fabrik Elektrischer Bleichapparate at Pfronten in Bavaria. Ahlin has patented an improved process for bleaching wood-pulp, in which the exhausted hypochlorite liquors are emulsified with air, and arc again used for bleaching the pulp. Remarkable effects, as regards the color of the bleached pulp,<sup>18</sup> are obtained, supposed to be due to mechanically held oxygen.

Iron and Steel.—The direct production of iron and steel in the electric furnace by heating the ores with the theoretically necessary weight of eoke, has continued to receive much attention throughout 1902, and a very large number of patents are being taken out in connection with this use of the electric current. The unsatisfactory position of the calcium earbide market, and the closing down of a large number of the carbide works in Europe, has rendered it comparatively easy for the inventors to obtain trial of their processes on an industrial scale; and in every country of Europe where such works are in existence, experimental trials of the electrometallurgieal processes for iron and steel production are now taking place. So far as the limits of space allow, the various patented processes are dealt with below :—

The Conley Furnace.—In this furnace the reduction is effected by contact of the ore and coke with transverse plates, placed in the throat of a conicallyshaped furnace. A current is passed through these plates sufficient to keep them at a red heat, and the hearth of the furnace is further heated by an electrically heated belt. It is estimated that for a Conley furnace of 100 tons per day capacity, 5,000 E.H.P. would be required, and that steel could be produced at a cost of \$11.85 per ton. The patents for this process are owned by the Electric Furnace Co. of New York, and it is stated that the company is now engaged in creeting an 8,000-H.P. plant at Elizabethtown, N. Y. The Massena Electric Steel Co. with a capital of \$500,000, has also been formed to creet and work a similar plant at Massena.<sup>19</sup>

The Harmet Furnaee.—The Harmet furnace consists of a smelting-furnace, a reduction furnaee and a refining furnace, using both resistance and arc-heating. The waste-gases from the reduction and refining divisions of the furnace are utilized for heating the raw materials with which the furnace is fed. According to the inventor, 3,600 E.H.P. hours are required to produce 1 ton of steel at an estimated cost of \$5.61.<sup>20</sup> The furnace is reported to be operating successfully at St. Etienne in France.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Aug. 28 and Sept. 4, 1902.

<sup>17</sup> Elektrochemische Zeitschrift, October, 1902.

<sup>18</sup> Papier Zeitung, Vol. 26, 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Electrochemist and Metallurgist, March, 1902,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> L'Electrochemie, July, 1902.

The Heroult Furnace.—This furnace is still undergoing industrial trial at Le Praz in Savoy. According to report, representatives of Schneider et Cie., of Creusot, have seen the Heroult process and furnace at work, but did not enter into negotiations for the purchase of the patents.

The Keller Furnace.—This furnace is based on the blast-furnace principle of construction, and both resistance and arc-heating are used. The furnace has been very fully described by Bertolus at the September (1902) Congress on "White Coal" in France. An experimental plant has been erceted at Kerrousse, Morhiban, where 550 H.P. are available. According to the inventor, one metric ton of steel can be obtained in his furnace, with an expenditure of 2,800 K.W. hours of electric power; and the cost per ton is stated to be from \$17.28 to \$19.20.<sup>21</sup> The furnace at present in use at Kerrousse absorbs 375 H.P. A larger furnace for production of from 15 to 20 tons steel at one charge is to be erected. The developments at this place are controlled by the Compagnie Electrothermique Keller Leleux & Co., which is exploiting the Keller patents. New Zealand ironsand from 'Taranaki is reported to be used as raw material at Kerrousse.

The Kjellin Furnace.—The operation of this furnace at Güssingen in Sweden, was referred to in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. Little new information concerning this experimental plant has been published during 1902. According to a United States consular report, a larger furnace was to be erected and an output of 1,800 tons steel per annum with a 300-H.P. plant was contemplated.<sup>22</sup> This is equivalent to 1,162 kw. hours per ton of steel.

The Stassano Furnace.—Practically nothing has been published during 1902 relating to the progress made with the Stassano furnaee trials in Italy, and it is impossible to say whether the plant erected at Darfo has realized expectations. It is, however, ominous that the Societa Elettro-sidercorgica Camuna, the company which was exploiting the process, has come to the end of its resources, and is now in liquidation.<sup>23</sup>

With regard to the prospects of these processes generally, I see as yet no occasion to revise the forecast given in an article written and published two and a half years ago. After an examination of the figures published for the operation of the experimental Stassano furnace in Rome (2,700 E.H.P. hours per 1 ton of steel), I stated my belief that the electric furnace methods of iron and steel production, could only hope to succeed in countries where fuel was expensive, water power abundant, and where heavy protective tariffs on iron and steel shut out products of the ordinary blast-furnace and Bessemer processes.<sup>24</sup> Given such conditions, in conjunction with a brisk home demand for the products, these electrical processes may pay. But this combination of favoring conditions is somewhat unusual, and the general adoption of electric furnace methods in iron and steel manufacture is improbable. Many of the present attempts in my opinion are doomed to failure.

Lead.—The process operated by the Electrical Lead Reduction Co., at Niagara Falls, N. Y., has been fully described during 1902, in a paper read by the inventor Mr. Pedro G. Salom before the newly formed American Electroehemical

L'Eclairage Electrique, Vol. 33, p. 45, 1902.
 Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Jan. 23, 1902
 Electricity, New York, July 30, 1902.
 Electrical Review, London, June 15, 1900.

Society.<sup>25</sup> Lead sulphide is used as cathode in an aeid solution, and the reduction occurs as the result of the action of nascent hydrogen upon the sulphide, with the formation of spongy lead and hydrogen sulphide gas. The chief difficulties met with in operating the process are due to incomplete reduction of the sulphide, and to the escapes of  $H_2S$  gas. Two pounds of lead are stated to be obtained per E.H.P. hour. In August, 1902, a report was current in New York that the company was in financial trouble; and possibly the difficulties referred to above have proved insurmountable. A new electrolytic process for treatment of lead bullion is reported by Titus Ulke to be in use at Trail, B. C.<sup>26</sup> The process which has been patented by Anson G. Betts, is based on the solubility of lead in an aeid solution of lead fluosilicate. The E.M.F. required to deposit the lead from this solution is only 0.2 volt; the slimes are worked up for gold and silver. The works using this process are designed for the treatment of 10 tons lead bullion per day, averaging 8,000 oz. gold and silver per ton.

*Magnesium.*—There is nothing new to report concerning the electrolytic method of producing magnesium from fused carnallite.

Molybdenum and Other Rare Metals.—In the United Kingdom a company entitled the Tungsten & Rare Metals Co. has recently been floated with a capital of \$96,000 to purchase and work patents granted to Steinhart & Vogel for the production of rare metals. The methods by which these are to be obtained from their ores, are presumably electrometallurgical in character; \$22,560 has been paid for the patents and the supervision by the inventors for five years.

Nickel.—The chief event of 1902 with regard to the nickel mining and refining industry has been the formation of the International Nickel Co., with a capital of \$24,000,000. This company has absorbed the Nickel Corporation of London, and several other large companies interested in the metal, and with the Rothschilds of Paris, this company now practically controls the world's output of nickel. The following figures have been published during 1902 for the world production: 1899, 6,460 tons; 1900, 7,892 tons; 1901, 10,401 tons.

As regards the progress of the Hoepfner process at Papenburg in Germany, little fresh information has been published during 1902. Replying to statements that the process was a failure, Dr. L. Hoepfner has published official figures showing that in 1901, 150 tons nickel were produced at Papenburg, and that in April, 1902, the output of the metal at this works amounted to 800 kg. per day.<sup>27</sup>

The Frasch extraction process at Hamilton, Ontario, is reported to have failed, and the same result is believed to have attended the trial of the Hoepfner process at this place.

The development of nickel mining properties in the Sudbury district of Canada is proceeding rapidly, but the latest reports do not indicate that either electrometallurgical or electrolytic methods of treatment are yet being used for the ores obtained. The pure nickel ore from this district is to be smelted with iron ore in ordinary blast furnaces at Saulte Sainte Marie. These furnaces are now being erected. The mixed ores of iron and copper are being smelted

<sup>26</sup> Electrical Times, June 26, 1902.
 <sup>26</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 11, 1902,
 <sup>27</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, April 24, 1902.

232

at the mines, and the matte thus obtained containing 16% Ni and 8% Cu, is to be purified by treatment in a Bessemer plant. An electrolytic refinery is projected for separating the nickel and copper in the refined matte, at Saulte Sainte Marie, but no details have been published concerning the process which is to be used. According to Ulke, the Browne process, the details of which have been worked out at the experimental works of the Canadian Copper Co., at Cleveland, Ohio, is the only electrolytic process for separating nickel and copper in actual use in America at present.<sup>28</sup> The process is based upon the use of the copper-nickel matte as anode material in an electrolyte composed of nickel and copper chlorides. The copper is deposited first from this electrolyte, and the last traces of copper and impurities are removed by a chemical treatment, before the nickel is deposited.

The development of the Mond process at Clydach, in South Wales, has been hindered during 1902 by strikes and by a mysterious illness among the workpeople. One of the men taken ill died in December, and medical experts are now engaged in trying to ascertain the cause of the trouble.

As regards the use of nickel and nickel-steel, there is little new to report. Capt. Longridge, in his paper upon "Motor-Car Construction," read before the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, in London, recommended the use of an alloy containing 5% Ni and 0.35% C for rivets, pins, springs, etc.<sup>29</sup>

Nitric Acid and Nitrates .- Darling has worked out the details of a process by which metallic sodium and nitric acid can be obtained by electrolysis of fused sodium nitrate, and the John Scott premium and medal have been awarded to the inventor by the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia, Pa. 'The chief feature of the invention is the use of the diaphragm walls as secondary anodes, in order to protect them from the action of the fused salts.<sup>30</sup> This process has not hitherto been applied upon an industrial scale, but it is possible that more will be heard of it. At Niagara Falls, N. Y., the production of nitric acid or nitrates by high tension spark discharges through the air, has been the subject of experiments for many months, and according to the latest report this method of producing combination of the oxygen and nitrogen of the air, promises to develop into a commercially successful process. The Atmospheric Products Co., with a capital of \$1,000,000, has been formed to exploit the Bradley & Lovejoy patents relating to this process. The experimental plant absorbs 45 K.W., electrical energy, and a direct current of from 8,000 to 15,000 volts is used. Mechanical devices have been planned for breaking the 138 arcs 3,000 times per minute. The air after passing through the apparatus contains 2.5% nitrogen oxides. A 2,000-H.P. plant is to be erected shortly.<sup>31</sup> The fundamental idea of this process is old, but Bradley & Lovejoy are the first engineers who have obtained anything approaching commercial success with their experimental plant, and the dream of Sir William Crookes, of Niagara Falls supplying the world with sodium nitrate, is thus one step nearer realization.

Organic Products.—There have been a large number of laboratory researches relating to the electrolytic production of organic compounds, published during

18.4

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Electrochemische Zeitschrift, December, 1902.
 <sup>30</sup> Journal of th<sup>®</sup> Franklin Institute. January, 1902.
 <sup>31</sup> Electrochemical Industry, No. 1, September, 1902.

1902. As regards the industrial application of these methods, there is nothing to add to the paragraph devoted to this subject in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X.

Oxygen and Hydrogen.—There is nothing new to report relating to the commercial production of these gases by the electrolysis of water, beyond the publication of a hand-book devoted solely to this branch of the electrochemical industry. The author is Dr. Victor Engelhardt, of Vienna, and his work forms the first of a projected series entitled, *Monographien ueber angewandte Elektrochemie*, by authors who may be regarded as experts in the various subjects dealt with.

Ozone.—The year 1902 has been marked by a distinct revival of interest in the applications of ozonized air for water purification and sterilization. At Lea Bridge, London, the East London Water Co. has been carrying out experiments with this method of water sterilization. No official results of these trials have yet been published. In Holland the noted chemist, Prof. Van't Hoff, has been devoting some attention to the subject, and has read a paper describing trials with the Vosmaer-Lebret ozonizer and process at Schiedam. These trials were satisfactory, and it is possible that the process may be tried on a larger scale at Rotterdam.<sup>32</sup> In Germany, Siemens & Halske has devoted much attention to the problem, and has erected small plants which are operating on a commercial basis at Schierstein and at Paderborn, two small towns in western Germany. Satisfactory results are stated to have been obtained. Illustrated descriptions of these two installations may be found in the paper named below.<sup>33</sup>

As regards the Marmier & Abraham ozonizer and process, full details of which have appeared in earlier volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, a small plant has been erected in the brewery of M. Velten, at Marseilles, using a voltage of 30,000; a concentration of 12 g. ozone per cubic meter of air, is obtained with a discharge equivalent to 5 K.W. per sq. m. of electrode surface.<sup>34</sup>

Sodium, Sodium Peroxide and Sodium Cyanide.—There is little to add to the information given in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., relating to the electrolytic production of metallic sodium, or of its derivatives, sodium peroxide and sodium cyanide. The English, German and French firms engaged in this industry convert most of their sodium into the peroxide or the cyanide. At Niagara Falls, N. Y., according to Prof. Richards, the Niagara Electro-Chemical Co. is employing 1,000 H.P. in the manufacture, and is producing daily 6,250 lb. of metallic sodium.<sup>35</sup>

Swinburne, in the presidential address delivered early in December in London before the members of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, referred to the attempts that have been made to electrolyze fused sodium chloride, and to separate metallie sodium and chlorine from this salt. Though these experiments failed he is still hopeful concerning this process, and predicts that in a few years metallie sodium will be sold for a few dollars per ton. In this connection, Darling's process for electrolyzing fused sodium nitrate (see nitric acid), and the laboratory research carried out by Le Flanc & Brode on the chemistry of the Castner process,<sup>36</sup> are of interest.

### 234

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, July 24, 1902.
 <sup>34</sup> Revue de Chimie Industrielle, August, 1902.
 <sup>35</sup> Electrochemical Industry, September, 1902.
 <sup>36</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Sept. 11 and 18, 1902.

Tanning.—There is nothing to add to the information contained in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., relating to the use of the electric current for tanning purposes.

Tin.—The electrolytic method of stripping tin from tin scrap and waste appears to be extending, and in a recently published memoir upon the subject<sup>37</sup> Mennicke gave a list of cight factories in Germany and Austria, where the electrolytic method is employed.

The consumption of tin scrap in Germany alone is said to reach 30,000 tons per annum, and as this is greater than the total production of the country, scrap is being imported from Switzerland and other countries. Mennicke recommends sodium hydrate as electrolyte, and it is believed that this is the process generally used. At Manchester, England, trial has been made with the Gelstharpe process, which is based upon the use of an electrolyte containing 1°25% hydrochloric acid free from arsenic, and a small percentage of sulphuric acid. Sixty tons of waste cuttings are said to have been treated by this plant.<sup>38</sup> Neuhardt has described the use of an electrolyte containing ammonium sulphate, and 10% sulphuric acid, but this process does not appear to have been worked on an industrial scale.<sup>39</sup>

As regards the electrolytic extraction of tin from ores or slags, Bergsoe has patented a process based on the use of a stannic chloride solution for leaching the ore. It is doubtful if this will be successful, since the difficulties that have checked the development of the Hoepfner process for extracting copper, will be met with in this procedure. The Robertson & Bense process for the treatment of slags at Tostedt, in Germany, has been referred to in previous reports, and the only new fact concerning this process is that the plant at Tostedt is to be enlarged.

Zinc.—The electrolytic zinc industry has not made much progress during 1902. At the Winnington works of Brunner, Mond & Co., England, where the Hoepfner process is employed, 1.663 tons of zinc are said to have been obtained up to April 30, 1901, together with 5,000 tons of bleaching powder as a byproduct. The present output is reported to be 3 tons zinc, and 9 tons bleach per day.<sup>40</sup> "The bulk of this company's output of zinc is reported to be used, after alloying with copper, for the manufacturing of cartridge cases.

As regards the Swinburne & Ashcroft fusion process (see THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X.), the erection of the plant at Weston Point, Lancashire, has been completed during 1902, but the patentees in answer to direct inquiry state that at present, they prefer to say nothing concerning the progress made with the development of the process. (See also under the caption "Zinc," elsewhere in this volume.)

The Casarctti & Bertani process for the treatment of zinc ores in the electric furnace and volatilization of the zinc by heat, which was referred to in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., does not appear to have yet been tried upon an in-

<sup>40</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, April 24, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, May 22, June 5 and 12, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Electrochemist and Metallurgist, December, 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, Jan. 15, 1902, and German Patent No. 118,358, 1902.

dustrial scale. An illustrated description of the furnace and details of its working will, however, be found in the journal named below.<sup>41</sup>

The Strozda process (see THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X.) is reported to be in operation at two works in Germany. According to Danneel its success is doubtful. The electrolytic process introduced at Friedrichshütte for parting silver and zinc, has proved unsuccessful, and according to the same authority its use is to be dropped.

Borchers in a paper read before the general meeting of the "Verein" of German chemists in May, 1902, gave details of several electrolytic processes for extracting zinc from mixed ores and other materials now wasted. Blende carrying lead sulphide is charged into a revolving drum containing a dilute solution of sodium chloride, and chlorine gas is passed into the mixture. The sulphur separates in solid form, and the metals are converted into chlorides and pass into solution. The solution is freed from the insoluble gangue by filtrations and from impurities by chemical treatment; after concentration and fusion the mixed chlorides are electrolyzed. Zinc ores containing heavy spar as an impurity, can also be worked by this method. For zinc ores containing silicates Borchers recommends Dorsenmagen's procedure, which is based on reduction in an electric furnace with distillation of the zinc and formation of silicon carbide. This same procedure can also be applied to mixtures of iron and zinc sulphides, sufficient quartz being added to convert all the iron into ferrosilicon.

As regards electro-galvanizing, there is little that is new to report. Each country now possesses one or more of these works, but the electrolytic method does not extend rapidly, and its competition with the older dipping method is hardly felt. Paweck has patented the use of boric acid and borates in the galvanizing baths.<sup>42</sup> I am unable to say whether this addition is being employed in any of the electro-galvanizing works situated in France or other European countries.

<sup>41</sup> Elektrochemische Zeitschrift, December, 1902.

42 French Patent No. 318,163, 1902.

## FELDSPAR.

The statistics of the production of feldspar in 1902 are not yet available, but the output in 1901 amounted to 31,019 long tons, valued at \$220,422, as compared with 29,447 long tons, valued at \$136,773 in 1900, and 26,968 tons (\$137,-886) in 1899. During 1902, veins of feldspar were worked in Connecticut, Maryland, Maine, New York and Pennsylvania.

For a detailed account of the occurrence, mining and uses of feldspar, reference may be made to the article by T. C. Hopkins in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VII.

PRODUCTION OF FELDSPAR	(CRUDE AND GROUND	) IN THE UNITED STATES	IN 1901.
------------------------	-------------------	------------------------	----------

State.	Cru	ıde.	Ground.		
	Quantity,	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
Connecticut Maine New York Pennsylvania and Maryland Totals	896 1,060 4,490	\$4,902 2,400 1,000 13,367	Short Tons. 7,275 (a) 3,344 14,162	\$49,956 (a) 20,600 128,197	
Totals Totals in long tons	9,960 8,893	\$21,669 21,669	24,781 22,126	\$198,753 198,753	

(a) Included with New York.

### PRODUCTION OF FELDSPAR IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1898, 1899 AND 1900.

State.	18	98.	189	99.	1900.	
	Long Tons	Value.	Long Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value,
Connecticut Maine and Pennsylvania Massachusetts New York	12,954 150 1,550	\$37,944 58,953 525 9,725	$11,104 \\ 14,644 \\ 160 \\ 1,060$		13,166 14,481 800 1,000	
Totals	21,350	\$107,147	26,968	\$137,866	29,447	\$136,773

The price of feldspar did not vary throughout the year 1902, the ground product bringing \$8@\$9 per short ton, as compared with \$7 per short in 1901. In 1901, unground feldspar was sold in bulk at the mine from \$3@\$6 per short ton.

## FLUORSPAR.

### BY HENRY FISHER.

THE production of fluorspar in the United States continues to be derived ehiefly from the mines in Crittenden, Caldwell and Livingston counties, Ky., and Hardin and Pope counties, Ill., and in 1902 the quantity produced was 27,127 short tons, valued at \$143,520, as compared with 19,586 short tons, valued at \$113,803, in 1901. The producers of fluorite were the Kentucky Fluor Spar Co., the Fluorspar Co., Western Kentucky Mining Co., and Lueile Mining Co., all of Marion, Ky.; the Eagle Fluorspar Co., at Salem, Ky., the Rosielaire Lead & Fluorspar Mines at Rosiclaire, Ill., and the Tennessee Fluor Spar Co., at Nashville, Tenn. Early in 1902, the Kentucky Fluor Spar Co., which has been the ehief producer of fluorspar in recent years, absorbed The Fluorspar Co., and is now by far the largest producer in Kentucky. This company and the Rosielaire Lead & Fluorspar Mines produced nearly 80% of the total output during 1902.

PRODUCTION OF FLUORSPAR IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN SHORT TONS.)

Year.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Year.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Year.	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton
1891 1892 1893 1894			\$6.00 6.00 6.50 6.00	1895 1896 1897 1898	$\begin{array}{c} 4,000 \\ 6,000 \\ 4,379 \\ 12,145 \end{array}$	\$24,000 48,000 36,264 86,985		1899 1900 1901 1902	24,030 21,656 19,586 27,127	\$152,655     113,430     113,803     143,520	\$6·35 5·24 5·81 5·29

For the American market fluorspar is divided into six grades, namely, American lump No. 1, American lump No. 2, gravel, crushed, ground fine, and ground extra fine. The foreign product appears in two grades only—lump and fine.

The prices for fluorspar per short ton during 1902 did not change throughout the year, and were as follows: American lump, first grade, \$14.40; second grade, \$13.90; gravel and erushed, first grade, \$13.40; second grade, \$12.40; ground, first grade, \$17.90; second grade, \$16.50. The prices of the foreign fluorspar were: lump, \$8@\$12; ground, \$11.50@\$14. The average value of fluorspar per short ton, f. o. b. at mines, was: lump, \$5; gravel, \$4.

Arizona.—The fluorspar mined at Castle Dome, Yuma County, is being shipped to California, where it is used in the manufacture of Portland element.

Illinois.—Goleonda, on the Ohio River, is the shipping point of the southern Illinois fluorspar fields. The Illinois Central Railroad now extends from Golconda to Reevesville, and will help the development of the mineral resources of both Pope and Hardin eounties. The Rosielaire mine, at Rosielaire, operated by the Rosielaire Lead & Fluorspar Mines has attained a depth of 300 ft. in the main shaft, and has four levels, the first at a depth of 100 ft. and the other

#### FLUORSPAR.

three 50 ft. apart. The levels have been driven 700 ft. on caeh side of the shaft. At the 300-ft, level the vein of spar is 20 ft, wide. The eompany's mill has two large boilers and hoisting engines, an engine for operating the washing plant, crusher, bucket elevator, five sets of jigs and a Griffin mill for crushing. The large lumps of spar arc separated by hand, the rest being erushed, sereened to four sizes and jigged. The eapaeity of the mine is 100 tons of spar per day. The Fair View mine near the Rosiclaire mine has been reeently sold to a new eompany after having been idle for 15 or 20 years. The old mill is being dismantled, a new building creeted, and improved machinery added. The Lead Hill mine owned by the Hardin County Mineral & Mining Co., four miles north of Cave-in-Roek, began operations in 1902. The Empire Mining Co. of Cleveland, O., is mining fluorspar, lead, and zine at the Empire mine, 15 miles from Goleonda. The Grand Pierre Lead & Zine Mining Co. is also developing its fluorspar property in Pope County. There are other fluorspar mines in this county, not as yet developed, owing to laek of transportation facilities.

Kentucky.—The Western Kentueky Mining Co. sold its property to a new corporation, the Columbia Mining Co., which is now erecting a plant. The Columbia mine, where lead was mined 25 years ago, and which was abandoned when lead was discovered in Colorado, is being re-opened and will be worked for lead and fluorspar. The Kentucky Fluor Spar Co. owns and operates the Memphis, Yandell and Hodge mines. At the Yandell mine, the workings extend over an era of 1,000 ft. and three shafts each 100 ft. deep have been sunk. At the Hodge mine, at a depth of 100 ft. a 20-ft. vein is being developed. This eompany not only mines the mineral, but buys the production of nearly all the small operators. The National Lead, Zine & Fluor Spar Co., of Cleveland, O., has erected a 100ton concentrating plant at the Marble mine near Crider, Caldwell County. Two 100-ft shafts have been sunk. The Bonanza mine, near Salem, is being operated by the American Lead, Zinc & Fluor Spar Co., of Cleveland, O. At the Cullen mine, owned by the Eagle Fluorspar Co. experiments are being made to separate the fluorspar and the zinc blende eontained in the ore.

Tennessee.—Flourspar is being mined near Rome, Smith County, by the Tennessee Fluor Spar Co. and shipped to Nashville. The fluorspar occurs in erystalline masses in a vein, reported to be 100 ft. wide in some places, and assays from 92 to 98%  $CaF_2$ , no zinc or lead being present. The material is easily mined and the cost is said to be only 75e. per ton.

PRODUCTION	$\mathbf{OF}$	FLUORSPAR	$\mathbf{IN}$	THE	PRINCIPAL	COUNTRIES	OF	THE	WORLD.	(a)	)
				(IN P	METRIC TON	s.)					

Year.	France.	Germany.						United	United	
		Anhalt.	Bavaria.	Prussia.	Saxony.	Schwarz- burg.	Spain.	Kingdom		Total.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$3,077 \\ 5,140 \\ 3,430$	7,000 6,415 5,815 3,028 5,707	4,904 4,440 3,631 7,456 5,220	$10.095 \\11.863 \\12.932 \\13.820 \\14.973$	592 775 1.355 (b) 2,019 (b) 1,825	641 294 573 987 1,016	2 5 310 4 <i>Nil</i> .	$\begin{array}{r} 303 \\ 507 \\ 796 \\ 1,472 \\ 4,232 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4,299\\ 11,018\\ 21.800\\ 19,646\\ 17.768\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 34,678\\ 38,394\\ 52,352\\ 54,862\\ 54,711\end{array}$

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries except the United States, for which the totals are based on direct returns of the producers, and for Anhalt, Saxe-Weimar and Schwarzburg-Sorderhausen, which are due to the courtesy of Herr von Scheel, director des Kaiserlichen Statistischen Amts. (b) Includes 557 metric tous from Saxe-Weimar in 1900, and 210 metric tons in 1901.

## THE USE OF SODIUM FLUORIDE FOR THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.

#### BY CHARLES A. DOREMUS.

MECHANICAL filtration of water was first applied on a large scale during the summer of 1888. Later in that year attempts were made near New York to use caustic alkali to soften water, but with very unsatisfactory results; and numerous tests were made with various chemicals to precipitate the lime and magnesia contained in the waters in common use, sodium fluoride being finally selected. This salt, however, could not be purchased, so that when in May, 1889, a patent for its use as a precipitant for lime and magnesia in water was granted in the United States and in Europe, the question of getting a supply of the salt became a serious one. It was thought that a cheap and abundant supply could be easily obtained from cryolite, a compound consisting of 51% NaF, the sale of which in the United States was in the hands of the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. This company manufactured, at its works at Natrona, Pa., the first large quantity used in this country, but the price was excessive and the sodium fluoride had to be obtained elsewhere, chiefly from fluorspar and soda ash.

Repeated attempts have been made to find a simple method to cheapen the manufacture of this article. In 1900 I patented a method which consists in treating the cryolite with superheated steam. The fluorine of the cryolite is liberated as hydrofluorie acid, while the residue consists of sodium aluminate, a commercial product. Thus the cryolite in its entirety is rendered useful. The small quantity of impurities—iron, lead, etc.—is left as a residue on leaching out the sodium aluminate. The small proportion of silica is evolved as hydrofluosilicie acid, or it can be removed by one of the several methods in common use. Experiments with this process on a large scale have not been a commercial success.

The ehief use of sodium fluoride is to prevent inerustations in steam boilers. The precipitated ealeium and magnesium fluorides form a non-adherent sludge which is easily blown out, and as the caleium or magnesium salts present react to form fluorides, the grains per gallon of ealeium and of magnesium need only be known in order to calculate the weight of sodium fluoride necessary to precipitate them. If water is to be softened, the chemically equivalent proportion of sodium fluoride must be added, but in practice one-quarter of the theoretical quantity will prevent incrustation, the physical properties of the sludge preventing the precipitated ealeium and magnesium salts from adhering to the sides of the boiler.

## FULLERS EARTH.

### BY HENRY FISHER.

THE production of fullers earth in the United States during 1902 was 14,100 short tons, valued at \$109,980, as compared with 14,112 short tons, valued at \$96,835 in 1901. The greater part of the product continues to be supplied from the mines at Quincy, Fla., the balance being obtained from the mines in Arkansas, California, Colorado, Georgia, and New York.

*Imports.*—The imports of fullers earth in 1902 were 13,513 long tons, valued at \$102,580, as compared with 10,769 long tons, valued at \$80,697 in 1901.

New York Market.—The consumption of English fullers earth during 1902 was greater than it has been for a number of years; the demand for the earth was steady and active throughout the year. It has been used in preference to the domestic product for refining vegetable and animal oils. Owing to the fact that the bulk of the domestic production is generally contracted for in advance, quotations remain practically unchanged throughout the year. Prices for ordinary lump during 1902 were 75c. per 100 lb., and for powdered, 85c. per 100 lb. during the first half of the year, and 80c. per 100 lb. during the second half.

Arkansas.—The Arkansas Fullers Earth Co. did no mining in 1902, but sank more prospect shafts and developed the ore bodies on its property.

Florida.—According to T. W. Vaughan<sup>1</sup> fullers earth occurs near River Junction, Mosquito Creek and Quincy in Gadsden County; near Tallahassee, Leon County, and near Alachua, Alachua County. The deposits vary in thickness up to 10 ft. The fullers earth varies in its bleaching properties, but it is not equal to the English product. Analysis shows: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 36·73 to 70·78%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 11·38 to 30·99%; CaO, 0·81 to 6%; MgO, 0·64 to 3·15%; H<sub>2</sub>O, 7·72 to 10·3%, and moisture, 6·41 to 7·45%. The Chesebrough Manufacturing Co. in February, 1902, discontinued the mining of fullers earth and the product from Florida is now limited to the Owl Commercial Co. at Quincy and the Standard Oil interests at Manatee. The latter company does not mine the product, but purchases it direct from small producers.

Georgia.—Fullers earth occurs near Attapulgus, Decatur County, Ga. Ten pits have been sunk in the deposit of earth which varies in width from 2.5 to 9 ft.

<sup>1</sup> Contributions to Economic Geology, United States Geological Survey, 1902, p. 392.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Two samples analyzed showed SiO<sub>2</sub>, 55.90% (57.26%); Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 12.40% (18.33%); Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 2.40% (1.87%); CaO, 1% (2.58%); MgO, 8.12% (1.06%); H<sub>2</sub>O, 10.50% (9.40%); and moisture, 9.40% (9%). Deposits of fullers earth occur also in this eounty near Sears, Wolffs and Withlaeooehe ereeks.

France.—In 1901, France produced 3,400 metric tons of fullers earth, valued at \$3,400, as compared with 3,700 metric tons, valued at \$3,580 in 1900. The output in 1901 was obtained near Louviers in the Department of Eure.

*Turkey.*—Fullers earth is quarried on a large seale in Turkey, the deposits extending over 60 miles in length. The mines are located mainly in the caza of Eskichehir in the Kutahia district, between the Poursaktehai and the Sakaria Rivers. In the eaza of Killis there is a mine which has been in operation many years, the product being exported to all parts of Syria and Anatolia.

#### TECHNOLOGY.

In his paper<sup>2</sup> entitled Experiments on the Diffusion of Crude Petroleum through Fullers Earth, Dr. D. T. Day reviews a series of experiments, which he has carried on during the past five years, on the changes which take place when crude oils are diffused through various substances. Quartz sand, amorphous siliea and powdered limestone exhibit practically no selective action. Different clays show greatly differing eapacities for separating the oils; the greatest effectiveness being secured as the clay approaches fullers earth in composition and texture. When erude petroleum was allowed to pass through finely powdered fullers earth, it became separated into a series of oils differing in color and specific gravity from the original product. The fractions varied in color from dark brown to clear white, and the specific gravity from 0.70 to 0.85. The differences in the resulting products are entirely physical, no chemical changes whatever taking place during the process of diffusion.

<sup>2</sup> Read at the meeting of the Geological Society of Washington, April 22, 1903; abstract in *Science*, June 26, 1903, p. 1007.

#### $\mathbf{242}$

## GARNET.

THE production of garnet for abrasive purposes in the United States during 1902 amounted to 3,722 short tons, valued at \$88,270, as compared with 4,444 short tons, valued at \$158,100 in 1901. The output was derived mainly from the mines in the vicinity of Ticonderoga, N. Y. The prices for garnet remained unchanged throughout the year, being \$25@\$35 pcr short ton, according to quality. In New York there were no new developments during 1902, the output of garnet for abrasive purposes in the North Creek section being but slightly greater than that of 1901. H. H. Barton & Sons, of Philadelphia, Pa., continues to mine its supply of garnet for its sandpaper factory in Philadelphia from its mine located on Gore Mountain. The North River Garnet Co. mines and concentrates during the summer months enough garnet to supply the demands for the Adirondack mineral of the other large sandpaper manufacturers. A new mine has been opened in St. Lawrence County by the Gouverneur Lead & Garnet Co. The ore is composed mainly of quartz containing very small pink garnets, unlike the standard Adirondack mineral. This company has erected a concentrating plant, and is trying to establish a market for its product. The concentrates carry a considerable percentage of quartz.

The geology and mineralogical character of the Adirondack deposits and the preparation and uses of the mineral product are given in THE MINERAL INDUS-TRY, Vol. VI., pp. 20-22.

> ni Line Lite

### GEMS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS AND HENRY FISHER.

THE value of the precious stones produced in the United States in 1902 was \$318,300, as compared with \$289,050 in 1901. Of the total, the value of the sapphires and turquoises produced aggregated \$245,000. In 1902, the imports were as follows: uncut diamonds, \$8,230,735; cut diamonds, \$13,852,949; other uncut precious stones, \$52,025, and other cut precious stones, including natural pearls, \$4,641,339; a total of \$26,777,048.

The following table gives the value of the production of precious stones in the United States, according to Mr. George F. Kunz:---

Variety.	1901.	1902.	Variety.	1901.	1902.
Agate	\$1,000	\$1,000	Peridot	\$500	\$500
Agate (moss)	500	500	Pyrite	3,000	3,000
Amazon stone	200	500	Quartz, crystal	10,000	12,000
Amethyst	500	2,000	Quartz, gold	2,000	3,000
Anthracite ornaments	2,000	2,000	Quartz, rose	150	200
Arrow points	500		Quartz, rutilated		100
Beryl (aquamarine, etc.)	5,000	4,000	Quartz, smoky		2,000
Catlinite (pipestone)	2,000	2,000	Quartz, tourmalinated	1.000	
Chlorastrolite	3,000	4,000	Řhodolite	21,000	1.500
Chrysoprase	1,500	10,000	Ruby	500	
Diamond	100		Sapphire	90,000	115,000
Emerald	1,000	1,000	Silicified wood	7,000	7,000
Fossil coral	100		Tourmaline	15.000	15,000
Garnet (almandite)	100		Turquoise	118,000	130,000
Garnet (pyrope)	1,000	1,000	Utahlite (variscite)	250	
Malachite	100				
Mesolite (thomsonite)	1,000	1,000	Total	\$289,050	\$318.300

DIAMONDS.—United States.<sup>1</sup>—There were no diamonds found during 1902, as compared with an output valued at \$100 in 1901. There was, however, a diamond discovered in a meteorite from Cañon Diablo, at the foot of Crater Mountain, Ariz. The stone is of irregular shape and so hard that when attempts were made to eleave and to polish it, two chisels were broken and an emery wheel ruined.

South Africa.—The report of the De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd., for the fiseal year ending June 30, 1902, shows that the value of the diamonds sold amounted to £4,687,194. After deducting expenditures of £2,524,485, the profit balance for the year was £2,162,709. The balance brought forward from the previous year amounted to £1,277,342, which, added to the profit balance, together with interest and revenue from various sources, increased the balance to

<sup>1</sup> The diamond deposits in the United States were fully described by William H. Hobbs in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX., pp. 301-304. £3,560,280. From this amount dividends and bonuses amounting to £2,445,000, and life governors' remuneration of £316,594 were paid, leaving a balance of £798,696 to be earried forward. The output of blue ground was 4,347,641 loads, equal to 3,478,113 short tons; 3,734,241 loads were washed, yielding 2,025,224 earats of diamonds. There were also 1,151,816 loads of tailings treated, yielding 202,830 earats of diamonds, and 18,728 earats of diamonds were recovered from old concentrates. The average yield per load of blue ground and lumps from the De Beers and Kimberley mines for the fiscal year was 0.76 earat, at an average value of 46s. 5.7d. per earat. The average yield per load for the Premier mine at Wesselton was 0.3 carat valued at 33s. 5.9d. per carat. The average yield from the Bultfontein mine was 0.21 earat, valued at 30s. 4.7d. per earat. At the Dutoitspan mine 4,916 loads of débris were washed producing 218 earats of diamonds. A diamond weighing 67 5 earats was found in the Premier mine, but on account of its irregular shape will be cut down to about 30 earats. Its value is estimated to be \$15,000. The stock of blue ground and lumps on the floors of the De Beers and Kimberley mines at the end of the fiseal year was 2,630,040 loads; at the Premier mine, 1,573,914 loads, and at Bultfontein mine, 480,934 loads. Operations at the mines were hindered by the war and the resultant difficulty of getting labor, coal and supplies. The report of the Kamfersdam Mines, Ltd., for the year ending June 30, 1902, states that 517,899 loads of blue and yellow ground were hauled and washed, yielding 51,857 earats of diamonds. The diamonds sold realized £40,513, and the stock on hand was valued at £23,745. The total income was £64,741, and expenditures £58,365, leaving a balance of £6,376, which, with the balance brought forward from the previous fiscal year, makes the present balance on hand £17,448. The Orange Free State & Transvaal Diamond Mines, I.td., report for the four years ending Dee. 31, 1902, an expenditure of  $\pounds 17,699$ , and an income of  $\pounds 1,151$ . At the end of 1902 there was on hand eash amounting to £11,320 and diamonds valued at £45,165, also a large quantity of blue ground ready for washing. The Lace Diamond Mining Co., Ltd., reports that between May 12 and Dec. 31, 1902, 142,060 loads of material were washed, and 16,562 earats of diamonds, valued at  $\pounds 21,412$  obtained. The cost of recovering the diamonds was  $\pounds 19,913$ , leaving a profit of  $\pounds 1,499$ . The profit and loss account at the end of the year showed a balance of £13,661. The output of diamonds for the second half of 1902 from Christiana, as reported by the Transvaal Mines Department, was 759.25 earats, valued at £1,983. A new plant for the treatment of diamondiferous earth is being erected in the Pretoria district. It is estimated that it will treat 200 loads per day. The diamonds sell for 30s. per earat. Cape Colony in 1901 produced 2,747.2 carats diamonds, valued at  $\pounds 5,259$ , as compared with 1,803 earats, valued at  $\pounds 3,212$  in 1900. The exports in 1902 were valued at  $\pounds 5,427,360$ , as compared with £4,930,104 in 1901. Diamonds have been found on a farm 24 miles from Griquatown. A reef of blue whitestone rock has been discovered, and two shafts have been sunk. By washing one lot of 20 loads, 40 diamonds have been obtained, and 120 diamonds were obtained from another lot of 50 loads. It is also reported that diamonds have been found at Sydney on the Vaal River.

The phenomena of the diamondiferous deposits have been discussed by

E. F. Hencage in a paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Nov. 20, 1902.

An article on diamond mining at Kimberley appeared in *The Engineer*, Jan. 16, 1903, p. 59, and Jan. 30, 1903, p. 115.

These deposits are also described by G. F. Williams in his valuable book on *The Diamond Mines of South Africa*, The Macmillan Co., 1902.

Australasia.—The output of diamonds in New South Walcs in 1902 is estimated at 11,995 carats, valued at £11,326, as compared with 9,322 carats, valued at £9,756 in 1901. The diamonds were chiefly obtained from the Boggy Camp in the Copeton district, the mines in operation being the Star of the South, Malacea, and Elliott's mine. Diamonds were also found by prospectors while searching for stream tin. In October, 1902, the Monte Cristo mine, in the Bingara division, resumed operations after a long period of idleness. The Inverell Diamond Field Co., Ltd., operating on an alluvial deposit which yields per load 1.25 carats of diamonds, valued at 28s., and tin worth 8 to 9s., is in financial trouble, and the future policy of the company is still unsettled. The Soldier's Hill Diamond & Tin Mining Co., having exhausted its mine, has removed the plant to a prospecting area at Staggy Creek. During 1901, a few diamonds were found in an alluvial deposit near the Abererombic River in the Cowra district, of which some were reported to be of a high value. The Australia Diamond Mining Proprietary Co. was engaged in removing its plant, and did no mining during 1901.

Brazil.—The Brazilian Diamond & Exploration Co., Ltd., capitalized at £225,000, obtained in September, 1902, the privilege of operating for a period of 90 years in the Republic of Brazil. Two-thirds of its capital must be raised within two years from the date of the privilege.

According to H. W. Furniss, the State divides the diamond region into 14 districts: Lençoes, Andarahy, Chique Chique, Santa Isabel, Cravada, Lavrinha, Campestre, Morro do Chapero, Boni Jesus, S. Ignacio, Chapada Velha, Paraguaçu, Sineorá and Cannavieiras, each region taking the name of the town near its center. Geologically there are but two sections, one in the central portion of the State along the Paraguagn River, and the other in the southern part along the Pardo River. The Paraguagu region is about 172 miles long and from 3 to 16 miles wide, the most productive area being in the foothills to the southcast of Serra das Lavras Diamantinas. The original rock is granite, frequently broken by gullies and crevasses. Sandstone and a conglomerate composed of round water-washed pebbles and a very hard matrix occur with the granite, and in these diamonds are found. The diamond-bearing material is called "cascalho." One method of mining is by removing the surface disintegration, or mining by tunnels between the boulders into the poekets in the deposit and taking out the easealho. The eascalho is collected for a week, when it is washed, either by pouring it into ditches of running water and agitating it with a hoe, or by washing small quantities in large wooden basins. In the former case, arrangements are made to eatch the heavy mass containing the diamonds, which is then washed in large wooden basins, the rock being hand picked. Another method of mining, earried on mostly on the Paraguaça River, eonsists in diving to the bottom of the river and removing the silt till the underlying layer of elay

or stone is reached. This latter method of obtaining the stones is centered near the village of Tamandoá, where six diving machines are located. Two men are employed to a machine, diving alternately. Each man remains below the water three hours and loads the cascalho into sacks. Diving without the use of the machine is also done.

The State owns all the diamond-bearing fields, and leases them from one to ten years to the highest bidder. A claim consists of not less than 29,040 sq. m., nor more than 484,000 sq. m. All diamonds exported are subjected to a tax of 13%. The output averages about 2,500 carats of diamonds a month. Stones of more than 0.75 carat are bought at \$24 per carat, between 0.5 and 0.75 carat at \$7.20 per carat, and less than 0.5 carat at about \$2.75 per carat. In 1901, a stone weighing 577 carats was found and was sold by the miner for \$17,380. The stones are classified as: bons, fazenda fina, mellé, vitriar, and fundos. Bons comprise stones of good color and form; fazenda fina, small stones of good quality and various colors; mellé, off-colored and imperfect stones; vitriar, small stones of good shape and luster, but of various colors, and fundos, small, imperfect, and badly colored or broken stones. The diamonds found in the Cannavieiras district are clearer and more perfect than those in the Paragnaçu district. In this district, State concessions of about 9 sq. miles have been granted, three , to native Brazilians and one to a French company. There are several cutting factories in the diamond regions and one in the City of Bahia. The diamonds are exported to London and Paris.

British Guiana.-The output of diamonds in 1902 was 173,744 stones weighing 11,518.5 carats. The output in 1901 was valued at \$56,050. In 1902 there were exported 12,565 carats, valued at \$124,464, as compared with 4,406 carats, valued at \$56,057 in 1901. The output is from three districts: in the north on the Barima River, between Jumbo and Five Star creeks and 60 miles southeast at Janna on the Barima River; in the valley of the Mazaruni and Putareng rivers, and south of Georgetown in the Omai district on the Potaro, a tributary of the Essequibo River. The diamonds are found in a siliceous clay formation. No deep mines have been found, and as yet prospectors have confined their operations to the surface. New discoveries have been made on the Essequibo River, on the Konawaruk Creek, a tributary of the Essequibo, and on the Cuyuni River, but the Massaruni and Potaro are the only fields regularly worked. The question of transportation is still a difficult one, and it was suggested that a tramway be built to extend the Bartica-Caburi road to the diamond fields. The Massaruni Diamond Mines, Ltd., has been capitalized in London at £10,000, in £1 shares, to acquire 45 claims owned by the Lucky Jim Syndicate in the Massaruni district. The Massaruni Co., Ltd., is operating new machinery. The Massaruni British Guiana Diamond Syndicate in the early part of 1903 produced 60 carats of diamonds per week. Other companies operating in the Massaruni district are the Demarara Diamond Co., the Maharba Syndicate, and the Hatton Garden Syndicate. Work, however, has been retarded by litigation in connection with the location of some of the claims.

Dutch East Indies.—The estimated output of diamonds from Western Borneo was 1,972 carats in 1899, and 1,950 carats in 1898.

India.—Very little is being done in the diamond industry in India. Workings are still earried on by the Madras Diamond Co. at Vajrakarur, but this company made no output during 1902, nor did the Bundelkhand alluvial mines of Central India produce any diamonds.

Dr. Albert Ludwig<sup>2</sup> showed that diamonds could be obtained by subjecting carbon to strong gaseous pressure (pressures to 3,100 atmospheres being used) at a low temperature in the presence of iron, or at the melting point of carbon without using such a contact agent. For the purpose, he imbedded an iron spiral in powdered retort earbon and raised it to a red heat in an atmosphere of hydrogen by means of the electric current.

M. Chaumet<sup>3</sup> has discovered that a close relationship exists between the fluoreseent property and the brilliancy of diamonds under artificial light, especially candle light, which brings out the quality of the stone. Diamonds which are non-fluorescent when exposed to violet light, become violet themselves, the brilliant stones showing a fluorescence of a very luminous and clear blue.

Technology.—A patent has been granted to F. E. Hilliard<sup>4</sup> for a machine for grinding and polishing gems, which consists of a standard, adjustable both vertically and horizontally, which carries a serewed shaft-support capable of being revolved about the standard and fixed in any position and at any desired angle. Adjustment pins on the side regulate a pointer on a scale or small dial at the top of the machine, showing the exact inclination at which the stone is held by the shaft. It is claimed that it is possible so to adjust the position of a stone that a series of facets, four, eight or more, may be cut on a piece of gem material at any given angle, and each angle and facet be mathematically symmetrical.

EMERALDS.—There was no change in the value of emeralds produced in the United States during 1902, the outputs in 1901 and 1902 being valued at \$1,000 each. The Colombian Government during 1901 offered for sale or lease the emerald mines of Muzo and Coscuez. These mines have been worked continuously for more than three centuries. The annual output is not reported by the companies working the mines. The Somondoco Emerald, Ltd., owning mines in Columbia, in its report for the year ending June 30, 1902, states that its operations were hindered by the revolution. Its expenditures during the year amounted to £2,436, and the emeralds on hand were valued at £500. Emeralds are also mined near Minne, Norway, although no statistics of production are obtainable.

OPALS.—The production of opals in New South Wales in 1902 was valued at  $\pounds 140,000$ , as compared with  $\pounds 120,000$  in 1901. About 1,100 miners were employed during 1902. Operations were earried on with extreme difficulty on account of the severe drought, which lasted until the month of November. Several fine specimens were found at White Cliff during 1902; one specimen weighed 17 oz., and another weighing 13 lb. was a solid mass of gems. One part of this specimen, estimated to weigh 22 oz. is brilliant, and after being polished, will be the finest opal extant. There was only a slight decrease in the value of the opals produced in Queensland in 1902, although the conditions

<sup>2</sup> Chemical News, LXXXVII., Jan. 1, 1903.
 <sup>3</sup> Comptes rendus, 134, (20), pp. 1139-1140.
 <sup>4</sup> United States Patent No. 701,879, June 10, 1902.

under which mining was carried on were unfavorable. The output of opals in 1902 was valued at  $\pounds$ 7,000 as compared with  $\pounds$ 7,400 in 1901. Owing to the lack of rain, 200 men were employed in 1902, as compared with 293 in 1901, and no attempts were made to prospect new country. The output was obtained from the districts of Yowah, Eromanga, Jundah, Opalton, Duck and Horse Creeks. Two new discoveries were reported in the Eromanga district; one called Brown's Last Chance is located about 7 miles south of the Mascotte mine, and the other, the Federal mine, 4 miles northwest of the Exhibition mine. The first parcel of opals from the Federal mine realized £150. Transactions between producers and buyers are now almost entirely earried on by mail, as the expense and loss of time experienced by the buyers were too great. This, however, also has its disadvantages, as the New South Wales opal, as mined, is 90% matrix, which greatly adds to the expense of postage. Although milky white, resinous, bluish and brown jasperoid varieties of the common opal are found at Bothwell, on the Clyde River, Tasmania, no specimens of precious opal have as yet been found. The common opal occurs also in the Gelantipy district, Victoria. An opal mine at Niagara, Western Australia, was sold to an English company for £3,500. A parcel of 119 tons was treated and yielded 83 oz. 12 dwt. of gems. As there has been a large output of Australian opals in 1902, and as the cutting and polishing costs but 12s. per gross in Germany, the price of the erude stone has fallen considerably.

RUBY.—In 1901, the production of rubies in India was 210,784 caratz, valued at \$384,417, as compared with 214,856 carats (value not stated) in 1900. Rubies are produced only in Upper Burma, the mines being at Mogok, where in 1901 the Burma Ruby Mining Co., Ltd., employed 1,237 persons and produced 210,784 carats of rubies (\$384,417), 9,786 carats of sapphires, and 10,241 carats of spinel. The dirt is raised to the surface by endless rope from open quarries excavated to a depth of 50 ft. It is erushed in rotary pans and separated by pulsators and hand picking. The power is supplied either directly from Pelton wheels or by electricity generated at a distance of two miles from the mines. A number of workings are operated by natives who pay royalty to the Burma company, the royalty in 1901 amounting to \$81.500.

M. Chaumet<sup>5</sup> states that Siamese rubies under the action of violet light searcely fluoresec, while all Burmese rubies fluoresec intensely and exhibit a clear, vivid red light; by this means stones from the two districts can be distinguished.

SAPPHIRES.—In 1902, the output of the New Sapphire Mines Syndicate, operating the Yogo mines in Fergus County, Mont., was about 200,000 earats of sapphires. The sapphires occur in a dike of trap-rock in white and grey limestone. The dike extends over a distance of five miles. Occasionally stones as large as 5 carats have been found. The stones are obtained by means of sluice boxes fitted with Hungarian riffles, the boxes being given a slight pitch in order to prevent the stones from being carried over the riffles. During the winter of 1902, 15 men were employed at the New Syndicate mines, and extensive development work was done on the property, including the opening up of the lead and the erection of a new hoist. The largest stone found by this company weighed 9 carats. The stones are sent to New York and London to be cut. The American Gem Mining Co. produced about 50,000 earats of sapphires in 1902, which were cut by lapidaries in Helena, Mont. The Northwest Sapphire Co., of Butte, Mont., is mining sapphires on the Dry Cottonwood placers in Deer Lodge County, Mont., by means of a hydraulic. Stones of various colors are found in the gravel. It is reported that sapphires have been found near Culling's Well, Ariz.

In 1901, the Burma Ruby Mining Co., Ltd., India, produced 9,786 carats of sapphires (\$3,768), as compared with 7,239 carats in 1900.

The production of sapphires in Queensland in 1902 was valued at  $\pounds 5,000$ , as compared with  $\pounds 6,000$  in 1901. During 1902, the drought in the Anakie fields retarded the industry, which was further hindered by the low prices obtained for the sapphires. The surface workings are being exhausted, and the deeper deposits will soon have to be worked.

According to B. Dunstan the sapphires from Anakie, Queensland, have certain peculiarities in color, being either parti-colored or of a very deep and non-uniform blue, which by artificial light appears almost black, a characteristic which distinguishes them from sapphires found in other parts of the world. The bright green and yellow shades which are also found in this field have no optical peculiarities. The sapphire fields comprise Retreat, Sheep Station, Policeman, Tomahawk and Central Creeks. In some cases the wash is elayey and requires puddling before the sapphires can be extracted, in other cases it is loose and friable and free from clay, and the sapphires can be obtained by "dry sieving." In these deposits other precious stones are found also, notably ruby, topaz, peridot, chrysoberyl, amethyst, moonstone, eat's eye, cairngorm, diamond and tourmaline.

TURQUOISE.—Turquoises are obtained from more than ten localities in Alabama, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico and Arizona. The most extensive deposits exist in New Mexico; valuable mines occurring in the Burro Mountains near Silver City, and about the Haehitas and Jarillas Mountains as far south as Laseruces. There are six companies operating the mines: The American Turquoise Co., the Azure Mining Co., the American Turquoise & Copper Co., the Toltec Mining Co., the Himalaya Mining Co., and the Silver City Turquoise Co. The formation in which the turquoise is found varies greatly. Near Santa Fé, the matrix is usually a white trachyte stone filled with crystals of pyrite, the matrix in some cases being red sandstone. In the Burro Mountains, the formation is red quartz, slender needles of which penetrate the turquoise deposit. In the Hatchitas Mountains, the matrix is a red granite. The turquoise is mined by sinking a shaft, blasting the rock, breaking it into shape by means of sledge hammers, putting the pieces into buckets, hoisting them to the surface by windlass, sorting the pieces, packing them into boxes and shipping to the eutters. Most of the material is shipped to New York.

In Western Australia, turquoise has been found by a copper company while developing its property in the Murchison district. The stone occurs in pockets in a highly ferruginous sandstone near copper and gold veins, and some blocks have been found weighing 100 lb. In Egypt, a turquoise deposit is being worked by the Egyptian Development Syndicate in the Sinai Peninsula. The stone usually occurs as a lining to cavities and fissures in sandstone, and it varies both in color and hardness. Small specimens have also been found near Eridia. Turquoise veins are found 40 miles from Nishapur in Khorassan, Persia. The annual rental charged by the Government for the lease of the mines amounts to £4,800, and the value of the gems produced considerably exceeds this sum.

OTHER GEMS.—During the 15 years ending December, 1902, California produced tourmaline valued at \$20,500. The San Diego Tourmaline Mining Co., capitalized at \$500,000, bought the Gail Lewis tourmaline mines at Mesa Grande, San Diego County, Cal. The company is also establishing a cutting and polishing plant at San Diego. The deposit of chrysoprase in Tulare County, Cal., is being developed, and a new deposit of this stone has been discovered near Sugar Loaf, Cal., and another deposit has been located at Buncombe County, N. C. An amethyst wine has been opened in South Carolina, and two new deposits have been found in Virginia.

# GOLD AND SILVER.

# BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS, D. H. NEWLAND AND HENRY FISHER.

THE production of gold in the world during 1902 was 14,414,186 fine oz., valued at \$297,960,910, as compared with 12,606,183 fine oz., valued at \$260,877,429 in 1901. This increase was due chiefly to the United States, Mexico, Rhodesia, Australasia, and the Transvaal.

During the year 1902 the United States was passed by Australasia, which now occupies the foremost position as a gold-producing country, followed by the United States, Transvaal and Russia, in the order named. These four countries produced in the aggregate about 75% of the total world's production of gold in 1902. The largest individual increase in gold output was in the Transvaal, amounting to 1,465,419 oz., valued at \$30,310,211, due to the declaration of peace and the resumption of work in the mines. Should the production of gold in the Transvaal continue to increase at this rate, it will require but a year or two for it to attain the record output of the year 1898.

	18	99.	19	00.	19	01.	19	02.
State or Territory.	Fine Ounces.	Value. ( <i>a</i> )	Fine Ounces.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Value.	Fine Ounces. (c)	Value.
Alaska Arizona. California. Colorado. Idaho Nevada. New Mexico. Oregon. South Dakota Southern States (b). Utah Washington. Other States.	$\begin{array}{c} 247,944\\ 124,577\\ 730,527\\ 1,282,471\\ 84,664\\ 233,147\\ 107,644\\ 24,190\\ 62,893\\ 282,944\\ 8,466\\ 166,909\\ 32,656\\ 2,164\\ \end{array}$	1,300,000 5,848,464 175,000	$\begin{array}{c} 364,385\\131,834\\757,136\\1,391,486\\100,000\\249,153\\97,910\\36,284\\79,342\\320,513\\11,127\\200,296\\38,703\\3,145\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,725,000\\ 15,650,000\\ 28,762,036\\ 2,067,000\\ 5,150,000\\ 2,023,803\\ 750,000\\ 1,640,000\\ 6,625,000\\ 230,000\\ 4,140,000\\ 800,000\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 143,374\\ 33,302\\ 87,950\\ 313,446\\ 11,402\\ 178,513\\ 28,082 \end{array}$	6.885,700 4,083,000 16,891,400 27,693,500 1,869,300 4,744,100 2,963,800 688,400 1,818,100 235,700 3,690,200 580,500 43,500	$\begin{array}{r} 198,933\\812,819\\1,377,175\\211,571\\140,059\\25,693\\87,881\\336,952\\15,404\\173,886\\13,166\end{array}$	$1,816,500 \\ 6,964,798 \\ 318,400 \\ 3,594,224 \\ 272,141$
Total domestic Foreign Grand total	1,423,449 4,814,645	99,518,712	1,948,519 5,729,829	\$78,159,674 40,275,888 118,435,562	1,730,856 5,536,356	35,776,794	1,689,991	\$79,992,800 34,932,211 114,925,011
Total domestic—kg Total foreign—kg Grand total—kg	44,274	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	60,605	·····	53,835		52,564	

PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN THE UNITED STATES.

(a) 1 oz. gold = \$20:67; 1 kg. = \$664:60. (b) Virginia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Texas. (c) Estimate furnished by Mr. G. E. Roberts, Director of the United States Mint.

#### GOLD AND SILVER.

#### GOLD PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD.

		1900.			1901.			1902.	
Countries.	Fine Ounces.	Kilo- grams.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Kilo- grams.	Value.	Fine Ounces.	Kilo- grams.	Value.
AMERICA, NORTH: United States Canada Newfoundland Mexico (a) Central America	3,781,310 1,350,176 2,400 455,204 38,703	117,604.6 41,992.4 74.6 14,158.3 1,203.7	27,908,153	$\begin{array}{c c} 1,183,465 \\ 2,110 \\ 499,725 \end{array}$	$118,363\cdot 3\\36,807\cdot 4\\65\cdot 6\\15,554\cdot 2\\1,316\cdot 7$	\$78,666,700 24,462,222 43,613 10,329,316 e 875,000	1,003,447 4,000 546,373	$\begin{array}{c c}31,210.4\\124.4\\16,994.0\end{array}$	\$79,992,800 20,741,245 82,680 11,293,524 e 950,000
AMERICA, SOUTH: Argentina. Bolivia. Brazil. Chile Colombia. Ecuador Guiana (British). Guiana (British). Guiana (Dutch). Guiana (French) Peru. Venezuela.	$\begin{array}{r} 43,541 \\ 111,272 \\ 9,676 \\ 110,640 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 65.7\\ 225.7\\ 3,975.4\\ 1,354.2\\ 3,460.7\\ 800.9\\ 3,441.0\\ 842.3\\ 2,126.0\\ 1,632.3\\ 71.0\\ 1,530.0\end{array}$	$ \begin{smallmatrix} e & 150,000 \\ 2,642,060 \\ e & 900,000 \\ 2,300,000 \\ 2,286,918 \\ 559,793 \\ 1,412,857 \\ 1,084,750 \\ 47,187 \end{smallmatrix} $	$\begin{array}{r} 7,257\\ 133,636\\ 21,771\\ 100,145\\ 12,700\\ 92,032\\ 24,203\\ 101,340\\ 80,369\\ 1,587\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 65.7\\ 225.7\\ 4,156.5\\ 677.1\\ 3,114.7\\ 394.9\\ 2,862.3\\ 752.8\\ b3,152.0\\ 2,499.6\\ 49.3\\ 1,203.8\end{array}$	1,661,234 32,799	7.257	$\begin{array}{c} 90^{\circ}2\\ 225^{\circ}7\\ 4,569^{\circ}0\\ 752^{\circ}4\\ 3,159^{\circ}8\\ 413^{\circ}8\\ 413^{\circ}8\\ 2,752^{\circ}6\\ 587^{\circ}6\\ e^{3},600^{\circ}0\\ 2,558^{\circ}0\\ e^{5}0^{\circ}0\\ 1,203^{\circ}8\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} e\ 60,000\\ e\ 150,000\\ 3,036,381\\ e\ 500,000\\ e\ 2,100,000\\ e\ 275,000\\ 1,829,137\\ 390,498\\ 2,392,428\\ e\ 1,700,000\\ 33,237\\ e\ 800,000\\ \end{array}$
EUROPE: Austria. Hungary. Germany (c) Italy. Norway. Portugal. Russia Spain Sweden. Turkey. United Kingdom.	2,279 105,143 6,527 3 601	$\begin{array}{c} 70.9\\ 8,2701\\ 203.0\\ 112.0\\ 57.5\\ 2.7\\ 2.6\\ 33,354.2\\ 11.7\\ 106.2\\ 11.6\\ 396.8 \end{array}$	47,120 2,173,308 134,914 74,435 38,215 1,794 1,728 22,167,201 7,800 70,580 7,751 263,749	1,498 105,931 <i>Nil.</i> 2,894 132	$\begin{array}{c} 46.6\\ 3,294.8\\ \hline 90.0\\ 4.1\\ 4.0\\ 2.0\\ 38,988.5\\ b16.0\\ 62.7\\ b46.0\\ 161.2\end{array}$	\$0,970 2,189,724 2,725 2,658 1,323 25,911,744 10,645 41,671 30,571 107,2677	1,498 105.931 e Nil. 2,894 132 129 64 1,183,379 515 2,016 1,479 5,189	e 46.6 e3,294.8 e 90.0 e 4.1 e 4.0 e 2.0	$\begin{array}{c} 30,970\\ 2,189,724\\ \hline 59,814\\ 2,725\\ 2,658\\ 1,323\\ 24,460,044\\ 10,645\\ 41,671\\ 30,571\\ 107,267\\ \end{array}$
AFRICA: Transvaal Abyssinia Rhodesia Soudan West Coast Madagascar Mozambique	348,760 33,865 79,354 2,701 36,284 33,471 8,475	$10,846^{\circ}9 \\ 1,053^{\circ}3 \\ 2,468^{\circ}0 \\ 84^{\circ}0 \\ 1,128^{\circ}5 \\ 1,041^{\circ}0 \\ 263^{\circ}6 \\ 1,041^{\circ}0 \\ 1,041^{\circ$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,208,869\\ 700,000\\ 1,640,251\\ 55,826\\ e\ 750,000\\ 691,849\\ e\ 175,176 \end{array}$	238,991 33,865 148,753 2,701 30,000 26,332 12,377	7,432.91,053.34,626.4 $e$ 84.0 933.0 b 819.0 384.9	$\begin{array}{c} 4,939,944\\ e~700,000\\ 3,074,730\\ 55,826\\ 620,100\\ 544,282\\ 255,840\end{array}$	$1,704,410\\33,865\\172,899\\2,701\\19,352\\26,332\\7,257$	53,012.7 1,053.3 5,377.7 84.0 601.9 e $819.0263.8$	35,250,155 e 700,000 3,573,822 55,826 e 400,000 544,282 e 150,000
ASIA: Borneo (British) China. East Indies (Dutch) India (British) Japan Korea Malay Peninsula	512,710 68,485 87,882	$\begin{array}{r} 616 \cdot 9 \\ 6,470 \cdot 1 \\ 827 \cdot 5 \\ 15,946 \cdot 0 \\ 2,130 \cdot 0 \\ 2,733 \cdot 3 \\ 530 \cdot 2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 410,038\\ 4,300,000\\ 550,000\\ 10,597,712\\ 1,415,598\\ 1,816,525\\ 352,382\end{array}$	$12,095 \\ 145,138 \\ 27,425 \\ 455,870 \\ 79,729 \\ 111,272 \\ 18,338 \\$	$\begin{array}{r} 376^{\circ}2\\ 4.514^{\circ}0\\ 853^{\circ}0\\ 14,178^{\circ}2\\ 2,479^{\circ}9\\ 8,460^{\circ}0\\ 570^{\circ}4\end{array}$	e 250,000 3,000,000 566,875 9,422,855 1,647,998 e 2,300,000 379,037	12,095 193,517 31,800 468,495 e 79,729 217,706 e 18,338	$\begin{array}{r} 376 \cdot 2 \\ 6,019 \cdot 0 \\ 958 \cdot 0 \\ 14,571 \cdot 7 \\ 2,479 \cdot 9 \\ 6,771 \cdot 4 \\ 570 \cdot 4 \end{array}$	e 250,000 e 4,000,000 657,306 9,683,798 1,647,998 e 4,500,000 379,037
AUSTRALASIA $(d)$ Unspecified $(f)$		110,978.5	75,756,325 450,000	8,719,103 21,771	115,676·1 677·1	77,174,268 450,000	3,989,083 21,771	677.1	82,454,344 450,000
Totals	12,522,031	389,453.0	258,829,702	12,606,183	392,096.8	260,877,429	14,414,186	448,331.2	\$297,960,910

(a) Figures based on exports and coinage. (b) As reported by the Statistique de l'Industrie Minerale.
 (c) Includes output from domestic ores only. (d) Six States and New Zealand. (e) Estimated. (f) Includes I Servia, Persia, West Indies, Formosa, British New Guinea and Philippine Islands. (h) Statistics reported by Mr. George E. Roberts, Director of the United States Mint.

Note.-The value of gold is \$20.67 per Troy ounce, which is equivalent to \$664.60 per kilogram.

The production of silver in the world during 1902 amounted to 163,936,704 Troy oz., valued at \$85,479,547, as compared with 174,851,391 Troy oz., valued at \$102,769,792 in 1901, a decrease in production of 10,914,687 oz. The United States no longer occupies the first position, being passed by Mexico, which during the year 1902 showed an increase in the output of silver of 2,829,995 oz. The United States and Mexico produced collectively nearly 70% of the total output of the world during 1902.

	State or		19	00.	190	1.	1902.		
State or Territory.	Troy Ounces.	Commercial Value. (a)	Troy Ounces.	Commercial Value. ( <i>a</i> )	Troy Ounces. (b)	Commercial Value. (a)	Troy Ounces. (b)	$\underbrace{ \begin{array}{c} \text{Commercial} \\ \text{Value.} \\ (a) \end{array} }_{(a)}$	
Alaska	150,000		200,000	\$122,660		\$28,237			
Arizona	2,000,000	1,191,600	1,750,000		2,812,400	1,657,910		1,587,281	
California	600,000	357,480	1,170,902		925,600	545,641			
Colorado	23,114,688	13,771,731	20,336,712		18,437,800				
Idaho	4,800,000	2,859,840	6,100,000	3,741,130	5,542,900				
Michigan					81,000				
Montana	16,850,755	10,039,680	17.300.000	10,610,090	13,131,700	7,741,137			
Nevada	575,000		1,300,000	797,290	1,812,500	1,068,469	3,746,200	1,954,018	
New Mexico.					563,400	332,124	457,200	238,476	
Oregon	140,000		150,000		160,100	94,379	93,300	48,665	
South Dakota			210,000		78,000	45,981			
Texas	450,000		525,000			278,580	446,200	232,738	
Utah	7,183,107							5,649,815	
Washington.	300,000							322,870	
Others	63,284								
000003	00,204	01,100	100,000						
Totals	57,126,834	\$34,036,168	59,561,797	\$36,529,250	55,214,000	\$32,458,653	55,500,000	\$28,948,800	

### PRODUCTION OF SILVER IN THE UNITED STATES.

(a) The average value in 1899, 59:58c.; in 1900, 61:33c.; in 1901, 58:95c., and in 1902, 52:16c. (b) Figures furnished by Mr. George E. Roberts, Director of the United States Mint.

#### SILVER PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD.

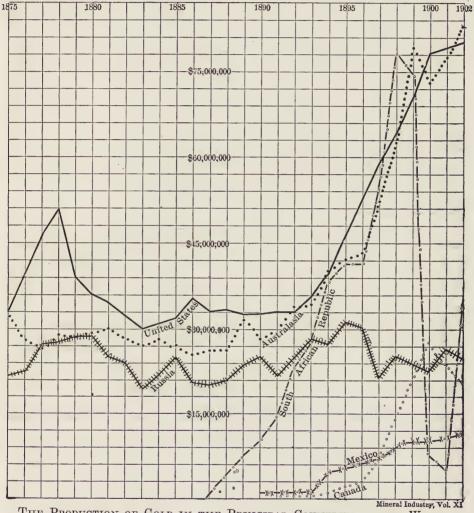
		1901.			1902.	
Countries.	Troy Ounces.	Kilograms.	Commercial Value.	Troy Ounces.	Kilograms.	Commercial Value.
AMERICA, NORTH : United States Canada	55,214,000 5,539,199	1,717,333.8 172,287.0	\$32,458,653 3,265,356	f 55,500,000 4,372,986	1,726,229.4 136.014.0	\$28,948,800 2,280,955
Mexico (a) Central America	55,152,340 1,072,095	1,715,416.0 33,345.6	22,512,304 632,000	57,982,335 e 1,200,000	1,803,438.0	30,243,655
AMERICA, SOUTH : Argentina	e 150,000 9,439,294 2,199,003 2,520,000 84,818 4,276,083	2,638.1	$\begin{array}{r} 88,425\\ 5,564,464\\ 1,296,312\\ 1,485,540\\ 50,000\\ 2,520,749\end{array}$	e 50,000	$\begin{array}{r} 233,274\cdot 2\\ 51,320\cdot 3\\ 78,380\cdot 1\\ 1,555\cdot 2\end{array}$	3,912,000 860,640 1,314,432 26,080
EUROPE : Austria Hungary. France. Germany (c). Greece. Italy. Norway. Russia. Spain. Sweden. Turkey. United Kingdom.	$\begin{array}{c} 1,351,950\\727,770\\384,076\\5,522,802\\1,100,754\\1,043,750\\147,895\\157,058\\5,947,935\\5,0,059\\480,400\\175,287\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 22,6360\\ g\ 11,946\cdot 0\\ 171,777\cdot 0\\ 32,464\cdot 0\\ e\ 4,600\cdot 0\\ 4,885\cdot 0\\ 185,000\cdot 0\\ 1,557\cdot 0\\ g\ 14,942\cdot 0\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 226,418\\ 3,255,689\\ 648,894\\ 615,290\\ 87,184\\ 92,585\\ 3,506,305\\ 29,510\\ 283,196\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 727,770\\ 384,076\\ 5,522,802\\ 1,100,754\\ 1,043,750\\ 147,895\\ 146,898\\ 5,947,935\\ 50,059\\ 480,400\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} e \ 22.636\ 0\\ e \ 11,946\ 0\\ e \ 171,777\ 0\\ e \ 32.464\ 0\\ e \ 4.569\ 0\\ e \ 4.569\ 0\\ e \ 1.557\ 0\\ e \ 14,942\ 0\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 879,606\\ 200,334\\ 2,880,700\\ 574,154\\ 544,422\\ 77,142\\ 76,622\\ 3,102,450\\ 26,111\\ 250,577\end{array}$
ASIA: Dutch East Indies	85,000 1,763,135 10,848,420 48,226	54,839*2 337,420*9	1,039,367 6,395,144	1,763,135 9,724.538	$e 54,839 2 \\ 302,464 6$	919,653 5,072,320
Totals	174,851,391	5,438,443 %	\$102,769,792	163,936,704	5,097,116	\$85,479,547

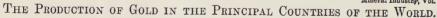
(a) Statistics compiled from exports and coinage. (b) Statistics furnished by H. R. Wagner. (c) Silver produced from domestic ores only. (d) The output is mostly from China and Persia. (e) Estimated. (f) Estimate furnished by Mr. George A. Roberts, Director of the United States Mint. (g) From the Statistique de l'Industrie Minerale.

NOTE.—Unless specified to the contrary, the statistics have been taken from official sources or have been collected directly from the producers by THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. The average commercial value of silver for 1901 was 58'95c. per ounce, equivalent to \$18'953 per kilogram. The value for 1902 was 52'16c. per onnce, equivalent to \$16'77 per kilogram.

# GOLD AND SILVER.

During the period from 1875 to 1899 the production of gold in the world inercased from \$115,576,598 (173,904 kg.) to \$311,505,947 (468,695 kg.), a gain of more than 170%. In the fifteen years following 1875 there was little change in the annual output, the totals ranging between the high mark of \$123,513,916(185,847 kg.) for 1878, and the low mark of \$95,185,564 (144,727 kg.) for 1883. From 1890, when the production was \$119,600,000 (181,256 kg.), the

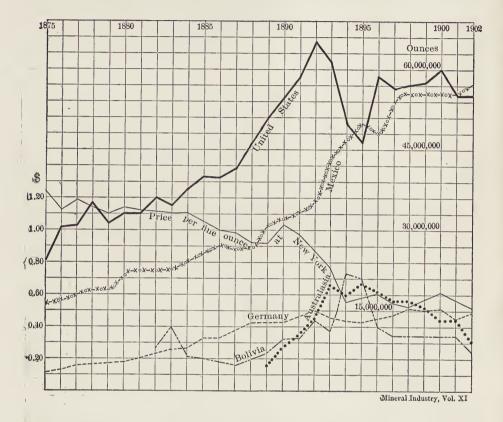




growth has been very rapid, owing to a variety of causes, chief among which are the application of the cyanide and chlorination processes in treating refractory orcs, the development of the South African fields and the discovery of the gold placers of Alaska. A marked decline in the output occurred in 1900, when operations in the Transvaal mines were suspended by the war, and some time must clapse before the production in this country again reaches normal proportions.

# PRICES OF SILVER.

The average prices of silver in New York and London, as computed by the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, are shown in the subjoined table. The lower



THE PRODUCTION OF SILVER IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. average in 1902 was due to the smaller demand for silver for coinage purposes in the Far East.

	190	00.	19	01.	19	02.		190	00.	19	01.	190	)2.
Month.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.	London. Pence.	New York, Cents.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.	Month.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.	London. Pence.	New York. Cents.
January February March April May June July	$\begin{array}{r} 27 \cdot 49 \\ 27 \cdot 59 \\ 27 \cdot 41 \\ 27 \cdot 56 \\ 27 \cdot 81 \end{array}$	59.76 59.81 59.59 59.96 60.42	$\begin{array}{c} 28 \cdot 97 \\ 28 \cdot 13 \\ 27 \cdot 04 \\ 27 \cdot 30 \\ 27 \cdot 43 \\ 29 \cdot 42 \\ 26 \cdot 96 \end{array}$	61.06 60.63 59.29 59.64 59.57	$\begin{array}{c} 25 \cdot 41 \\ 25 \cdot 00 \\ 24 \cdot 34 \\ 23 \cdot 71 \\ 24 \cdot 17 \end{array}$	55.09 54.23 52.72 51.31 52.36	August September October November December Year	$28 \cdot 85$ $29 \cdot 58$ $27 \cdot 66$ $29 \cdot 68$	$62 \cdot 63$ $63 \cdot 83$ $64 \cdot 04$ $64 \cdot 14$	$\begin{array}{c} 26 \cdot 94 \\ 26 \cdot 95 \\ 26 \cdot 62 \\ 26 \cdot 12 \\ 25 \cdot 46 \\ 27 \cdot 11 \end{array}$	$58 \cdot 26$ $57 \cdot 59$ $56 \ 64$ $55 \cdot 10$	$23 \cdot 88$ $23 \cdot 40$ $22 \cdot 70$ $22 \cdot 21$	$51 \cdot 52$ $50 \cdot 57$ $49 \cdot 07$ $48 \cdot 03$

Note.--The New York prices are per fine ounce; the London quotations are per standard ounce, which 1:0.925 fine.

Year.	Gold.	Silver.	Minor.	Total.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{r} 111,344,220\\99,272,943\\101,735,188\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \$23,034,033\\ 26,061,520\\ 36,345,321\\ 30,838,461\\ 30,028,167\end{array}$	\$1,124,835 1,837,452 2,031,137 2,120,122 2,447,796	\$102,144,626 139,243,192 137,649,401 134,693,770 79,585,816

### COINAGE OF THE MINTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

#### UNITED STATES: IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF GOLD AND SILVER.

		1901.		1902.			
	Exports.	Exports. Imports. Diffe		Exports.	Imports.	Difference.	
Gold: Coin and bullion In ores		33,237,629 21,524,251	Exp. \$23,533,721 Imp. 20,511,662	\$35,722,835 307,756	\$22,710,957 21.482,360	Exp. \$13,011,878 Imp. 21,174,604	
Totals Silver: Coin and bullion In ores	\$55,526,975	\$12,957,987	Exp. \$3,022,059 Exp. \$42,568,988 Imp. 18,077,412	\$49,228,303	\$8,502,614	Imp. \$8,162,726 Exp. \$40,725,689 Imp. 17,855,670	
Totals	\$55,638,358	\$31,146,782	Exp. \$24,491,576	\$49,272,954	\$26,402,935	Exp. \$22,870,019	

### AUSTRIA-HUNGARY: IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF COIN AND BULLION.

		Gold.		Silver.			
Year. Imports		Exports.	Difference.	Imports.	Exports.	Difference.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Crowns. 44,966,000 39,876,000 41,094,000 168,657,000 150,459,000	Crowns. 117,216,000 62,711,000 57,686,000 34,114,000 66,548,000	$\begin{array}{c} Crowns .\\ 72,250,000\\ 22,835,000\\ 16,592,000\\ 134,543,000\\ 83,911,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Crowns.} \\ 1,888,000 \\ 8,189,000 \\ 8,734,000 \\ 4,716,000 \\ 15,416,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Crowns.} \\ 2,284,000 \\ 5,353,000 \\ 6,165,000 \\ 4,897,000 \\ 12,833,000 \end{array}$	Crowns. 396,000 2,164,000 2,431,000 181,000 2,583,000	

### FRANCE: IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF COIN AND BULLION.

Noon		Gold.		Silver.			
Year.	Imports. Exports.		Difference.	Difference. Imports.		Difference.	
1898 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{r} 459,111,009 \\ 428,425,000 \end{array}$	Francs. 312,858,950 125,568,000 154,443,000 127,041,000	Francs. 114,143,729 333,543,000 273,982,000 213,416,000	Francs. 195,418,221 145,840,000 97,788,000 96,717,000	Francs. 189,935,299 206,786,000 140,515,000 119,614,000	Francs, 5,482,922 60,946,000 42.727,000 22,897,000	

#### GERMANY: IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF COIN AND BULLION.

Veen		Gold.		Silver.			
Year.	Imports.	Exports.	Difference.	Imports.	Exports.	Difference.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	271,275,000 241,243,000 256,833,000	Marks. 221,769,000 135,745,000 113,860,000 51,591,000 106,022,000	Marks. 104,439,000 135,530,000 127,383,000 205,242,000 32,961,000	Marks. 8.303,000 7,284,000 13,955,000 15,878,000 20,091,000	Marks. 27,811,000 23,964,000 23,885,000 26,544,000 26,645,000	Marks. 19,508,000 16,680,000 9,930,000 10,666,000 6,554,000	

### UNITED KINGDOM: IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF COIN AND BULLION.

37		Gold.		Silver.			
Year. 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	32,533,497 26,190,873 20,715,628	Exports. £36,590,050 21,536,052 18,397,459 18,965,265 15,409,088	Difference. £7,132,910 10,997,445 7,793,414 6,750,363 6,219,961	Imports. £14,677,799 12,727,989 13,322,300 11,501,678 9,764,296	$\begin{array}{c} \hline \textbf{Exports.} \\ \hline \pounds 15,623,651 \\ 13,955,132 \\ 13,574,580 \\ 12,049,837 \\ 10,716,118 \end{array}$	Difference. £945,852 1,227,143 252,280 548,159 951,822	

## GOLD AND SILVER MINING IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

Alaska.—The gradual exhaustion of the rich placers in the Klondike and Cape Nome fields has been followed by increased activity in prospecting for new territory, and by the development of low-grade deposits which under former conditions could not be worked at a profit. Many new discoveries have been made in the interior of Alaska, particularly in the region lying between the Yukon and Tanana rivers. Glenn Creek, a tributary of Baker Creek, which joins the Tanana about 80 miles from the Yukon, and Chena River, some 200 miles further up the Tanana, are the sites of the most recent discoveries. Operations are still conducted on Fortymile River, and the Copper River district is being actively developed.

Nome District.-The Nome district, according to reliable estimates, produced gold to the value of \$5.050,000 in 1902, an increase over the preceding year. Work during 1902 was retarded owing to the small supply of water, it having been the dryest season for several years. A pumping plant was completed in the middle of the year by the Wild Goose Mining, Transportation & Trading Co., and water was pumped from Snake River, near the town of Nome, over Anvil Mountain to Nikola Gulch. 45 miles distant, where it was used on several claims. The daily delivery was 4,500,000 gal. The expense of operating the pumping station was large, coal costing \$15 per short ton. This company, working 120 days, produced \$1,076,000 gold from its claims in the Nome district and on Ophir Creek in the Council City district. The Ophir Creek claims produced \$1,250,000 during 1902. The Miocene Ditch Co. has constructed two ditches to carry water from the Snake River to Dexter Creek, and is also building a ditch to supply Anvil Creek with water from Snow Gulch. The company was operating an hydraulic lift at Snow Gulch, and will erect four more in 1903. Its plant has already cost about \$300,000. Several other companies are being supplied with water by the Miocene Ditch Co. The cost of mining with the shuice-box has been from \$1 to \$2 per cu. yd. The Hot Air Mining Co. has been one of the largest producers, extracting gold to the value of \$250,000 during six weeks of operation. Of the other regions during 1902, that around Boulder Creek, in the Kugruk district, produced approximately \$7,000 and Candle Creek in the Fair Haven district, produced about \$150,000. The Iron Creek district produced \$100,000, and the Solomon River district about \$200,000.

Juneau and Other Districts.—The Alaska Treadwell Gold Mining Co. reports for the year ending May 15, 1902, that it mined and treated 682,893 tons of ore yielding \$665,591 in free gold and \$639,129 in sulphurets, a total of \$1,304,720 or \$1`9106 per ton as compared with \$1,153,368 or \$2`07 per ton in the preceding year. The profits on merchandise, etc., were \$34,799, which made a total earning of \$1,339,519 (\$1`9615 per ton). There were 12,408 tons of sulphurets saved from the mill tailings by concentration, of which 368 tons remained on hand at the close of the year. The working expenses were \$823,087 (\$1`2053 per ton), and the construction expenses \$52,942 (7`75c. per ton), making a total expenditure of \$876,029, which left a net profit of \$463,490 (67`87c. per ton) as compared with \$352,559 (77`01c. per ton) in 1901. Dividends of \$300,000 or 6% on the capital stock were paid, leaving a balance of \$163,490. Adding to this the sum of \$650,458 carried forward from the previous year the total surplus for 1902 was \$813,898. Three mines in the Arbacoochee district were under development in 1892; the Woodward, the Pinetucky, and a third near Goldburg. No mills or smelters have been erected.

Arizona.—The output of gold and silver in 1902 was about the same as in 1901. The Socorro Gold Mining Co. is building a 20-stamp mill at the Socorro mine to which is to be added a cyanide plant. The ore assays about \$20 gold per ton. The Congress mine has been sold to the Development Co. of America, which also owns the Poland mine in the Big Bay mining district. The mine is now being actively developed; a 20-stamp mill and eight concentrating tables have been installed, and a tunnel 8,000 ft. long is being driven, which will tap the veins at from 600 to 800 ft. below the outcrop.

California.-The output of gold was greater in 1902 than in 1901. This was due to the increase of milling facilities at established mines and to a larger use of the cyanide process, many old beds of tailings being treated. The utilization of electric and water power and oil for fuel has materially cheapened the cost of mining, and ores are now worked which were formerly too low grade for profitable treatment. Several new mills of from 10 to 20 stamps are either being erected or have been placed in operation. In Butte County in 1902, nine dredging companies operated 22 dredges, and six new dredges are being built. The Feather River Exploration Co. and the Boston & Oroville Co. each operate three dredges. The dredges have a capacity of 2,000 tons of gravel daily, the gravel carrying from 30 to 40c. in gold per cu. yd., and costs 4e. to work. The California Débris Commission in its annual report for June 30, 1902, states that 836,500 cu. yd. of gravel were hydraulicked in the San Joaquin and Sacramento River districts. Its engineers are to be employed in the construction of dams across the Yuba River to hold back the mining débris, the dams to be built jointly by the Federal and State Governments. In addition, each individual mine will have to construct and maintain its own dam. Hydraulic mining in California has received a setback due to a decision of the court that the Caminetti law, under which the California Débris Commission acted, is not absolute, and that the permits granted by this commission are no bar to injunction suits, when the débris from the hydraulic mines is injuring the rivers and valley lands, even though the miners have constructed impounding dams in accordance with the commission's plans. According to W. E. Thorne, the working cost of moving material hydraulically at Georgetown by the Gold Bay Mining Co., was 18.3c. per cu. yd. A controlling interest in the North Bloomfield hydraulie mine, the largest of its kind in the world, has been sold to the W. B. Bourn Co. There are 11,000 ft. of tunnels and 45 miles of ditches, the entire cost being over \$1,500,000. The blue gravel is about 135 ft. deep. At the Fremont mine a 60stamp mill is being crected. The California Gold King Mines Co., operating the Picacho mines, is treating 300 tons of ore per day and intends to double its milling capacity early in 1903. The cost of mining is 10c. per ton and the ore is mined, crushed, and leached for less than \$1 per ton. Two new veins are being developed, the ore in one averaging \$5 per ton and the other, which is 20

ft. wide averaging \$6 per ton. The Eagle-Shawmut mine added 60 stamps to its 40-stamp mill and began operations with the enlarged plant in August, 1902. It is treating 500 tons of ore daily. The North Star Mines Co., during the first eight months of 1902, treated 3,678 tons of ore yielding about \$146,000 at a cost of \$40,000. The North Star Mines Co., Grass Valley, Nevada County, reports that it mined 17,399 tons of ore, realizing \$411,148. Total receipts for the year were \$431,149. The operating eosts were \$154,228, and total expenses were \$340,630, leaving a balance of \$90,519. The balance on hand at the close of the year was \$99,001 in cash and \$14,711 in supplies at the mine, making a total of \$113,712. The Bay Counties Power Co. transmits power from the Yuba River, a distance of 30 miles, and the Butte Creek Power Co. transmits power from Butte Creek, a distance of 20 miles, with which to operate the dredges. The Valley Power Co. is building on French Creek, and at Nimshew, Butte County, another supply is being developed. Power is sold at approximately \$5 per H.P. per month.

Colorado.-Mining progress was hampered by the deeline in the price of silver and the exhaustion of several of the large gold mines without a commensurate development of new districts. The Cripple Creek mines gave a largely increased tonnage, but the total yield of gold was only slightly in excess of that for 1901, which shows that a much lower grade of ore was handled than in the previous year. This was made possible by a reduction in treatment charges; a number of companies contracted at the rate of \$5.75 per ton, including freight charges, for ore up to 0.5 oz. With the depletion of the rich ore bodies the future of the district depends upon the possibility of new discoveries, and the lowering of the working costs. From the numerous developments that have been made in the outlying territory, it would appear that no extension of the ore-bearing district beyond the present limits can be expected. There remains, however, a large field for exploration within the district proper, and some of this ground is known to contain good ore. Rich diseoveries were reported during the year in the lower workings of the Last Dollar and Blue Bird mines, which are now below the 1,200-ft. level. Plans have been formulated for a drainage adit to be driven in a northeasterly direction from the junction of Arequa Guleh and Cripple Creek for a total distance of about 6,000 ft. It will be 235 ft. below the present water level, and will drain an area extending from Gold King on the north to El Paso and Elkton on the south. Heavy shipments of ore were made from Stratton's Independence mine, particularly from the low-grade ore reserves in the upper levels. The Portland Gold Mining Co., reported a production during 1902 of \$2,334,024 from 89,664 tons of ore, out of which the net earnings amounted to \$471,920. A reduction of about \$1.20 per ton was made on the ore treated by the company's new mill at Colorado City. The most important development in the Leadville district was the discovery of an extension of the old bonanza ore-shoots in Fryer Hill. The sinking of the El Paso shaft has made possible the unwatering of a large area on this hill and opened much valuable ground for exploitation. At the present time the bulk of the ore tonnage of Leadville is in the form of fluxing iron ores, so that the output is largely dependent upon the rates allowed by the smelters. The Tomboy Gold Mines, Ltd., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902,

mined 85,726 tons of ore for a yield of \$856,065; the net profits were \$354,317. In the San Juan district, the Camp Bird gold mines, which were purchased by English capitalists for \$3,500,000, have given most satisfactory returns. The ore reserves have been largely increased under the new management, and it is planned to sink a new shaft which will be equipped for reaching a depth of 1,500 ft. Owing to the decline in ore shipments from the Colorado and Utah mines, the Philadelphia smelter at Pueblo was closed down.

Georgia.—According to W. H. Fluker, the vein of the Parks mine varies in thickness from 2 to 11 ft., and assays from \$10 to \$200 per ton, the average freegold value of the ore being \$32.60 per ton. The National Mining Co., of Chieago, has a 20-stamp mill at its mine. The shaft has been sunk 150 ft., at which depth the vein is 4 ft. thick and assays \$21.40 per ton. The Landers mine, newly discovered, has two veins varying from 5 to 18 in. and assaying from \$20 to \$30 per ton. The Columbia mine operated by the Columbia Mining Co. is still the largest producer in the State, the ore from the vein at the 140-ft. level assaying about \$34 per ton. The geology of the Dahlonega Gold distriet is described by E. C. Eckel in the Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXV., 1903, p. 219.

Idaho.—According to the report of State Mine Inspector, three counties produced over \$300,000 in gold; Owyhee County, \$753,277; Boise County, \$396,864; and Lemhi County, \$320,385. The Thunder Mountain district where gold was discovered in 1901, did not produce as much gold as was expected, Idaho County, in which it is located, producing in all but \$264,452. The Dewey mine owned by the Thunder Mountain Gold & Silver Mining & Milling Co., has a 10-stamp mill and is erecting another of 100 stamps. The gold mines near Wardner are being developed by a New Jersey company, which will use water power to operate 40 stamps. The De Lamar Co., Ltd., reports that during the year ending March 31, 1902, it milled 35,469 tons of ore, shipped 23 tons of ore, and cyanided 937 tons of coarse tailings and 22,985 tons of old tailings. Its income was \$519,879and expenditures \$307,793. The output amounted to 23,846 oz. gold and 39,867oz. silver. The average recovery was  $84^{\circ}2\%$  in the mill and  $69^{\circ}7\%$  in the tailings plant.

Montana.—(By W. II. Weed.)—There has been increased activity in the development of the gold deposits, due chiefly to the successful investments in the Judith distriet of Fergus County. The operation of the silver mines, however, has been retarded on account of the low price of silver during the year, although the demand for silver-lead ores by the smelters has kept many producing properties in operation. The development of electric power for mining purposes has continued and Butte is now supplied from dams on the Missouri 72 miles away, on the Madison, and the Big Hole rivers. The first named also supplies power to the East Helena smelter, and to various mining and industrial plants. In Fergus County several large cyanide mills are in operation or in course of construction, notably the Kendall property in the North Moccasin Mountains, which was treating 350 tons of ore daily at the end of 1902, and the adjacent Barnes-King mill, which has been enlarged to a daily capacity of 240 tons. There are also several minor eyanide plants operating in the State. In October, 1902, the Winscott mine near Helena under control of the Big Indian Gold Mining

Co., started with 60 stamps driven by electric power from the Canyon Ferry on the Missouri River. The mill and eyanide plant of the Columbia Gold Mining Co. at York was destroyed by fire during the summer. In the Marysville district the Bald Butte mine yielded a steady output of high-grade gold ore during the year. The Drumlummon mine is practically worked out, and on the exhaustion of the old stope-fillings now treated will probably be permanently abandoned. A 500-ton eyanide mill was operated at Empire on old tailings from the Empire mine. In the Phillipsburg district, the Sunrise Gold property is again operating mine and mill; and the Granite Bi-Metallie Co. has decided to double the capacity of the new 600-ton concentrator which was completed late in 1901. A new 50drill Rix compressor has been installed, and electric haulage introduced in the mine, the power for this purpose and for the mill being furnished by the newly completed electric power plant at Flint Creek Falls. The Bear Guleh mines, near the Yellowstone Park boundary, were tied up by litigation, which is said to be now settled, with a prospect of a re-opening and working of the property on a largely increased scale. The Mayflower mine is to be abandoned. In the Roehester district the Watseea mine is opened up to the 500-ft. level, and a 125ton concentrator will be added. The Cable mine, near Anaconda, is being reopened by a Butte syndicate. The Jeannette Mining Co. stopped working on the 100-stamp mill last spring at the Boss Tweed-Clipper group of mines, near Pony, and is awaiting the results of development work. Six dredges have operated during the season, three at Bannoek, two near Virginia City and one on French Guleh, near Anaconda. Two of the Bannock dredges will be removed, having entirely exhausted the pay ground. The French Bar dredge has handled gravel profitably at a cost less than 5c. per eu. yd., inclusive of interest on investment, and all fixed charges. The two Bannock dredges were the pioneers in this work in the country, and have extracted over \$600,000 from an abandoned placer field. Near Virginia City the boats operating on the old Alder Guleh placers have eost nearly \$500,000, but have operated so successfully that other boats, it is reported, will be built. The Montana Mining Co., Ltd., for the half year ending June 30, 1902, reported a net profit of £1,780. This company owns the Drumlummon mine at Marysville, which during the half year treated 13,200 tons of ore for a yield of \$61,631. The tailings plant between April 12 and June 30, 1902, treated 31,649 tons of tailings from which \$66,310 were realized. The total income was \$127,941, and expenses \$115,501, leaving a profit of \$12,440. The ore and tailings contained 5,622 oz. gold and 31,462 oz. silver.

Nevada.—Development work has been done in the Tonopah district, and new eompanies have been formed. The Dexter Tuscarora Gold Mining Co. for the 11 months ending Nov. 15, 1902, reports that it treated 30,093 tons of ore at a cost of less than 72e. per ton and extracted \$2.88 gold per ton. From 22,930 tons of tailings treated by eyaniding at a cost of \$1.10 per ton, it obtained \$1.89 gold per ton. Its total receipts were \$130,713, and expenses \$125,021, of which sum \$18,000 were expended in new development work. The Bamberger De Lamar Gold Mines Co., capitalized at \$5,000,000, has bought the De Lamar's Nevada Gold Mining Co., Magnolia Gold Mining & Milling Co., Boston De Lamar Gold Mining & Milling Co., Mono Gold Mining & Milling Co., April Fool Gold Mining & Milling Co. and the Rose and Pleides group of gold claims. The De Lamar's Nevada Gold Milling Co., which has produced over \$13,000,000 in seven years, has an estimated ore reserve of 314,000 tons. The April Fool mill is being improved, and the De Lamar mill is being increased from 200 tons to 500 tons daily capacity. The Nevada Keystone Mining Co., with two Huntington mills and a 30-ton cyanide plant is reported to be producing \$40,000 a month. The Lucky Girl group of mines at Edgemont, owned by the Montana Mining Co., Ltd., during the half year ending June 30, 1902, treated 8,165 tons of ore in its 20-stamp mill obtaining bullion valued at \$30,438. The tailings will be treated in a cyanide plant which is being creeted.

New Mexico .- Mining properties were under development in 1902 in the distriets about the Sierra de Mogollon, the Black Range and the Sierra Blanca, Large bodies of medium grade ore are said to exist, which can be treated by the cyanide process. Apart from several mills now being erected to treat those ores four mills are in operation near the Mogollon Range. The Mogollon Gold & Copper Co. has a 35-ton mill, and ships the concentrates to the El Paso smelter. At the Hopeful mine in the White Oaks district a 1,000-ton pneumatic cyanide plant is in operation, and the Alamo Reduction Co. will erect a 500-ton concentrating plant in the Bland district. Placer mining has been carried on in the Nogal and Elizabethtown districts. The Lake Valley and Polomos Chief silver mines, after lying idle for several years, have again been worked. At Chloride, two mills are treating ore containing 12 oz. of silver per ton. The Kodoc Mining Co. has seven Hooper pneumatic dry concentrators of 10 tons capacity operating on ore assaying 20% Pb, and from 3 to 10 oz. silver per ton. The American Gold Mining Co. and the Eagle Co. are developing claims at Nogal and Parsons, and at the Old Abe and Somestake mines. The Helen Rae and American mines are being connected by a tunnel and a 50-stamp mill and cyanide plant are being crected.

North Carolina.—According to Mr. J. H. Pratt, gold occurs in an area of from 8,000 to 10,000 sq. m. in the middle and western part of the State, either in quartz fissure veins, carrying free gold or gold-bearing sulphurets; impregnations of free gold and finely-divided sulphurets in schists and slates; or in placer deposits. The mines in operation are situated in six counties. Several of them were sold during 1902, and are being developed. The Iola Gold mine with a 10-stamp mill, between June and October, produced \$15,000 in gold. The Russell, Fentress and McMackin mines, the latter operated by the Whitney Reduction Co., each had a 10-stamp mill in operation.

Oregon.—In the Sumpter district, which is the richest in Oregon, the greatest amount of development work was done. The Maxwell mine and 10-stamp mill were sold for \$140,000; the mill is being repaired and is expected to become operative early in 1903. The Pole Consolidated Mining Co., eapitalized at \$5,000,000, has acquired the Oregon Clipper, Deer Lodge, Hansen and half of the Yankee Jim mines. Four tunnels have already been started, and a compressor plant will be installed. The North Pole mine with 10 stamps will increase its mill by adding 20 stamps. In all there are 758 stamps in eastern Oregon. The placer deposits of Josephine County were actively exploited. The placer ground gives returns of from 10 to 12c. per cu. yd., the cost of working being about 1.5 per eu. yd., the water being supplied by the Rouge River. The Golden Drift Mining Co. is building a power dam across the river, and will install ten 600-H.P. turbines, and operate three or four giants. The Galice mines operated by the Old Channel Mining Co. has three 6-in. giants, which obtain their supply of water by means of 18 miles of ditches and flumes. The Eureka mine in the Soldier Creek district owned by the Oregon & California Gold Fields Co. is developing a vein from 8 to 10 ft. wide, which assays from \$20 to \$35 gold per ton. The Greenback mine on Grave Creek has 35 stamps, and a 60-ton cyanide plant in operation.

South Dakota .- The satisfactory condition of the gold mining industry in the Black Hills during 1902 is evidenced by the increase in output, which was brought about by the enlarged operations of old producers, and by the contributions from mines recently developed. The steady advance recorded in the last few years may be attributed to the introduction of the cyanide process, for with its aid enormous bodies of mineralized material formerly regarded as too low grade for profitable working have been made available for treatment. Full details of the progress in the cyanide process in this State will be found on page 310 of this volume. The Homestake Mining Co. during the year ending June 1, 1902, treated 1,218,089 tons of ore, which yielded bullion valued at \$4,314,059. Deducting mint charges the net bullion return was \$4,303,977, while the income from miscellaneous sources amounted to \$72,453, making the total working receipts, \$4,376,427 or \$3.60 per ton. The working expenses were \$4,017,131, so that the net profits of operation were \$359,296, or \$0.29 per ton of ore milled. A dividend of \$1,260,000 was paid. During the year the stamp mill was increased by 100 stamps, making a total capacity of 900 stamps, and a 900-ton cyanide plant was erected, which increased the cyaniding facilities to 1,900 tons. The Horseshoe Mining Co. was reorganized during the year. The company purchased the 300-ton smelter of the National Smelting Co., at Rapid City, and began construction on a new 1,000-ton cyanide plant. When the improvements and additions are completed the plant will be able to treat 1,600 tons of ore per day. The smelter of the Golden Reward Consolidated Mining & Milling Co., at Deadwood, was in continuous operation, treating ore principally from the eompany's mines.

Texas.—Although this State produces very little gold, its output of silver is quite large, almost the entire quantity eoming from the mine of the Presidio Mining Co., at Shafter in Presidio County. The ore is silver chloride earrying traces of gold, with isolated pockets of lead ore. Three or four carloads of this high-grade lead ore are shipped yearly to the El Paso smelter. The gold ore is treated at the 15-stamp mill of the Cibolo Creek Mining & Milling Co., one mile from the mine. The pulp is ground for three hours with salt, mereury, and copper sulphate in amalgamation pans, of which there are twelve. The amalgam is collected in six settlers, and retorted. The tailings are again milled. The process requires six hours for completion, the mill treating 62 tons of ore per diem, and the average extraction being 85%.

Utah.-There was no material change in the mining situation during 1902.

#### GOLD AND SILVER.

The large copper and lead mines shipped bullion containing gold and silver throughout the year. The American Smelting & Refining Co. had in operation at its two plants four and six furnaces respectively, and treated 1,400 tons of ore daily. The United States Mining Co. with four furnaces treated 1,000 tons of ore a day. A 300-ton mill for the cyanide treatment of the slimes of talcose ores by a method patented by G. Moore<sup>1</sup> has been crected at Sunshine. The extraction varies from 77% to 95.6%. The South Swansea mine during the year treated 15,715 tons of ore, realizing \$363,331, out of which \$39,000 in dividends were paid. The Horn Silver Mining Co. during 1902 mined 12,159 tons of ore, of which 4,549 tons were shipped and 7,610 tons milled. The cost of mining was \$7.45 per ton, and of milling \$1.47 per ton. There was realized from the sales of ore \$109,707, and from other sources \$7,001, a total of \$116,708, while the disbursements amounted to \$137,406. The balance carried forward from 1901 was \$87,448, leaving a surplus of \$66,750 at the close of 1902. The orc shipped contained 203 oz. gold, 112,813 oz. silver, 1,829 tons lead and 717,353 lb. copper. The Park City district, in which are located the Daly-West, Ontario, Daly, and Silver King mines, maintained its output of smelting ores, and some eneouraging developments were reported. The Daly-West Mining Co. during the year shipped 3,575,796 oz. silver, 1,202 tons copper, 14,953 tons lead, and 9,738 tons zinc, for which it received the sum of \$1,827,586. Receipts from other sources were \$4,052, making the net revenue \$1,831,638, while the total mining expenses amounted to \$625,654. Out of the surplus of \$1,477,127, which included \$271,143 brought forward from the previous year, the sum of \$1,049,000 was distributed in dividends, and \$255,516 carried forward to the next year's account. The company purchased the property of the Quincy Co. paying therefor 30,000 shares of its stock, which were provided by increasing its capital to 180,000 shares. The contract with the American Smelting & Refining Co. fixing the price of \$3.50 per 100 lb. for the lead content of the company's ores was renewed to run until March 1, 1904. The Anchor and Judge properties in this district have been combined to form the Daly-Judge company. The Daly-Judge mine up to Dec. 31, 1902, produced 94,639 tons of concentrates valued at \$25.54 per ton. The crude mill ore assayed Pb 10.29%, Zn 16%, and silver 9.85 oz. per ton. The new mill has a capacity of from 300 to 400 tons per day. In the early part of 1903, 100 tons of ore per day were being milled, making 25 to 30 tons of silver-lead concentrates, and about 25 or 30 tons of iron-zinc middlings, which were sent to the zine plant of the Park City Metals Co. In the southern end of the district, in Thaynes Cañon, the California Co. has enlarged its mill, and the Comstock is now building a large mill. A new mill is also being started in Park City to handle the zinc middlings by the combined roasting and magnetie separation process, which will ship high-grade blende to the Eastern refineries. The Tintic district consists of the Eureka, Mammoth, Robinson and Silver City. The principal mines of the Eureka district are the Bullion Beek, Enreka Hill, Gemini and Centennial Eureka. The first two have been closed down during the year. The Gemini has been shipping steadily during 1902. The Centennial Eureka has completed its contract with the American Smelling & Refining Co., and has shut down its plant pending the completion of the smelter of the United States Mining Co., which now owns this mine. The Mammoth mine is engaged in litigation with the Grand Central mine, and until a settlement has been made the work on both will be retarded. The ores of the Tintic district are subject to high smelting charges, and ores up to \$15 value do not pay to treat. The largest mines in the Mercur district are operated by the Consolidated Mercur Gold Mines Co., which during the year ending June 30, 1902, produced gold to the value of \$1,457,064. The company's working expenses were \$1,116,692, and the net profits \$342,085. Six dividends amounting in all to \$235,000 were distributed during the year.

Washington .--- It is estimated that the total production of the Republic district in Ferry County up to Jan. 1, 1902, is about \$1,400,000 in gold and silver, the silver being only a small percentage of the whole. The ore averages from \$12 to \$16 per ton, and the present cost of mining and smelting is \$10 per ton. The Republic mill treats 200 tons of ore per day, but like most mines in this State, the smelting ore is shipped to the Granby smelter, at Grand Forks, or to the Northport smelter, near the Canadian boundary. The California mine in Ferry County from July 15 to Dec. 30, 1902, produced 3,411 oz. gold and 4,346 oz. silver. The Hollyhock group, also in this county, mined ore which assayed on the average 0'3 oz. gold, 5'3 oz. silver, 10% Cu, and 9% Pb per ton. The San Poil mine, Ferry County, shipped ore to the Granby smelter, and showed a net profit of \$8.80 per ton on ore, which assayed \$17.80 per ton. The reserve ore of this mine on Oct. 4, 1902, was estimated at 22,000 tons. The Park City claim of the Cliff group, is developing a vein of galena 700 ft. long and 22 in. wide, which assays 69% Pb, 33 oz. silver, and 0.2 oz. gold. In the Pride and Mystery mines in the Monte Cristo district, the ore varies from 0.6 to 0.95 oz. gold and from 7 to 12 oz. silver. In the Independent minc, at Silverton, Snohomish County, the low grade ore assays \$7 per ton, while the high-grade ore varies from \$40 to \$50 per ton. The ore consists of pyrite and löllengite with a little galena and zinc blende. A mill of from 100 to 200 tons capacity is to be erected.

Wyoming .-- (By Wilbur C. Knight.) -- There was no marked advancement made in gold and silver mining during 1902. As usual, the Sweetwater district furnished nearly all of the gold and silver ore produced during the year. At South Pass, Atlantic, and Lewiston, considerable property changed hands in the fall and a number of new companies entered these fields. The indications are that these camps will be very active during 1903. In November the Home Placer mine on Douglas Creek near Laramie passed into the control of a company which expects to install a dredge to work the property. In the Wood River district, near Kirwin, Big Horn County, several companies have done sufficient work to patent many claims. The ores of this camp are lead and silver chiefly, and assays showing upward of 100 oz. silver per ton are not uncommon. At present this camp is too far from transportation to handle the ores successfully. In Crook County there has been much activity in the vicinity of Welcome, and not far from the Interocean mine. Several companies have bonded property, and expect to inaugurate extensive plans for work in 1903.

# GOLD AND SILVER MINING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES DURING 1902.

NORTH AMERICA.—Canada.—British Columbia.—(By Samuel S. Fowler.)— According to returns made to the Provincial Mineralogist, Mr. William Fleet Robertson, the combined output of alluvial and lode gold for 1902 was 290,148 oz., equivalent to \$5,961,409, being an increase in value of \$642,706 above the output of 1901. Alluvial gold is derived chiefly from the eentral and north-western districts of Cariboo and Cassiar (Atlin), these districts alone furnishing 90% of the production in 1901. The output for the year amounted to \$1,073,140, an increase of about \$100,000 over 1901, which was less than was expected owing to the shortage of water. Considerable expenditure was made on ditches and flumes, and it is anticipated that 1903 will show a material gain. The output of lode gold was 236,491 oz., valued at \$4,888,269. This was derived, geographically, as follows: West Kootenay, 79%, Yale, 18%, other districts, 3%. As to classes of ores, 79% was from copper ores, 13% from free-milling ore and 2% from lead and dry smelting ore. The output of silver in the Province was 3,917,917 oz., valued at \$1.941,328, a decrease of about 24% in quantity, and nearly 33% in value as compared with 1901. This loss was perfectly natural, in view of the low range of prices for silver, as well as for lead, with which so great a part of the silver is associated. Most of the large silver-lead mines were elosed during a large part of the year, although many of the smaller and rieher ones remained in operation. West Kootenay provided 87.6% of the silver, Yale 5.6%, elsewhere 6.8%. Lead ores contained 57% of the silver, gold-copper ores 18%, and milling and dry ores 25%.

Southern British Columbia presents an enormous development of igneous rocks, and it is from these that the bulk of the lode gold is derived. The vieinity of Rossland is the eenter of greatest gold production, its few large mines having contributed over 68% to the total for 1902. The Rossland ores are essentially iron and copper sulphides, and their chief value is in gold, the silver and copper being of minor import. The output of this district in 1902 was nearly 330,000 tons, an increase of about 45,000 tons over 1901. The ore was smelted either at Northport, Wash., or Trail, B. C., at both of which points are large, modern, well-equipped plants. For various reasons the matte is shipped elsewhere for conversion. The increased tonnage from the mines was due ehiefly to reduced smelting charges, and it would have been much larger except for the fact that the smelters were compelled to curtail operations because of the shortage in coke supplies, due to strikes and accidents at the mines of the Crow's Nest Pass Coal Co. As in former years, the larger producers were Le Roi, Le Roi No. 2, Center-Star and War Eagle; these mines exploit a low-grade ore, on some of which apparently successful experiments in the direction of preliminary concentration have been made. The ultimate commercial success of these experiments means much to the district. The "Boundary" portion of the Yale district lies about 40 miles west of Rossland. This is the second chief mining center of gold-copper ores, but the gold value is generally much inferior to that of copper. The deposits are of enormous size, of very low average grade in gold and silver, and of self-fluxing composition. The chief producers are the

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Knob Hill, Old Ironsides, and Snowshoe, near Phœnix, and the Mother-Lode and Sunset, about three miles west of Greenwood. These mines in 1902 shipped to three smelters in the vicinity over 500,000 tons, an increase of 125,000 tons over 1901, due to increased smelting facilities. At the three plants are seven furnaces having a daily aggregate capacity of about 2,500 tons. Three other

Year.	Tons of Ore.	Gold. Oz.	Value.	Silver. Oz.	Value.	Copper. Lb.	Value.	Total Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 111,282\\ 172,665\\ 257,636\\ 283,360\\ 329,534 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 87,343\\ 102,976\\ 111,625\\ 132,333\\ 162,146\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$1,746,861\\ 2,127,482\\ 2,806,172\\ 2,735.323\\ 3,351,558\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 170,804\\ 185,818\\ 167,378\\ 970,460\\ 373,101 \end{array}$	\$94,539 105,173 97,648 543,458 184,871	5,232,011 5,693,889 2,071,865 8,333,446 11,667,807		$\begin{array}{c} \$2,470,811\\ 3,229,086\\ 2,739,300\\ 4.621,299\\ 4,893,395 \end{array}$

OUTPUT OF TRAIL CREEK MINES FROM 1898 TO 1902.

furnaces are in course of construction. Free-milling gold ores are found at only a few widely separated points. The Ymir mine, 20 miles south of Nelson, is the largest mine of the class, and last year produced over \$300,000 in gold, together with silver and lead valued at about \$45,000. The Cariboo-McKinney mine at Camp McKinney in the south-central portion of Yale district, is the next largest free gold producer, and has been a steady profit payer since 1894. The Granite-Poorman and Athabasca-Venus, near Nelson, run regularly, and the Stemwinder, near Fairview in the western part of the Yale district, is about to be added to the list of producers. The gold derived from this class of ores amounted in 1902 to approximately \$650,000. Some of the lead ores of Slocan and Lardeau carry appreciable values in gold, and there are also dry smelting gold ores at various localities in southern British Columbia. The latter class of ores has not as yet been largely produced.

Silver-lead mining under former conditions has been a profitable industry owing to the high ratio of silver to lead in the ores which last year was slightly over two ounces to each unit of lead. The low prices that prevailed during 1902, together with the fact that the shortage of lead has lessened the demand for dry ores, and also that many former clean ore mines have had to resort to concentration, have tended, however, to extinguish profits except in a few instances. Silver mining at present is in an unsatisfactory condition. The goldcopper ores of Rossland and Boundary carry respectively, about 1 oz. and 0.5 oz. silver per ton; and although this is a small average the aggregate output from these districts was nearly 593,000 oz. The gold-milling ores also carry small amounts of silver, e. g., the Ymir mine bullion contains about 40%, and the concentrates about 12 oz. silver per ton. Under improved conditions East Kootenay is capable of producing much silver, but because of the low ratio of silver to lead in the ores low prices have affected that district possibly more seriously than they have West Kootenay. The Slocan portion of West Kootenay continued to furnish the greater part (nearly 65%) of the total output of silver.

Dawson.—According to official authorities, the production of gold in the Yukon district during 1902 amounted to about \$18,000,000, a decrease of \$4,000,000 from the output of the previous year. In arriving at these statistics there are two uncertain factors, one the quantity of gold which is carried out of the country

### 268

by individuals, thus escaping record, and the other the quantity retained in the eountry as eirculating medium. The Yukon district has now entered the transition period common to all new placer mining countries. The decreased production has resulted chiefly from the dearth of new discoveries of placer deposits, augmented by the scareity of water. At All Gold Creek, 50 miles from Dawson, which was abandoned in 1899 because of the uncertain character of the goldbearing ground, a pay streak was found during the summer reported to be from 120 to 200 ft. wide and 2 ft. in thickness. The shipments from Dawson for the year is recorded as \$11,655,000, a decrease which is partly due to the change from a direct royalty of 5% on the gross output of gold to a tax of 2.5% on the exports. A feature of the usual development of a gold-bearing district is shown in the number of quartz elaims that have been recorded. The properties are adjacent to Bonanza, Eldorado, Gold Run and Hunker creeks in the Indian River slope, and on the hills near Dawson. The Munger Mill Co. has installed a stamp mill on Gold Run Creek. A dredge 25×80 ft. has been built at White Horse to operate on the Stewart River; its daily eapacity is rated at 1,000 eu. yd. Piping has been laid on Excelsior Creek above Dawson for a hydraulic plant. The Yukon Goldfields, Ltd., for 15 months ending Dee. 31, 1902, reports sales of gold amounting to £12,003, and an income from other sources of £937, a total of £12,940, against a total expenditure of £26,239, a loss for the year of £13,299. The company intends to increase its property by the addition of 5 sq. miles of territory situated on Russel Creek, 450 miles from Dawson City.

Newfoundland.—According to James P. Howley, the production of gold in Newfoundland in 1902 is estimated at 4,000 oz., valued at \$82,680. Almost the entire output was contained in copper ores treated by the Nichols Chemical Co. in the United States and the Cape Copper Co. in England. During the year some promising gold finds have been made, and two mines are now in active operation, one at Rose Blanche on the sonth coast, and the other at Sop's Arm in White Bay on the northeast coast. At the latter, machinery for stamp mills is now on the ground, and a cyanide plant is under construction which will begin operations in March, 1903. The ore at Rose Blanche assays from \$4 to \$5 per ton, while that at Sop's Arm assays as high as \$15 per ton.

Nova Scotia.—The production of gold during the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1902, was 28,279 oz. as compared with 30,537 oz. for the previous fiscal year. The quantity of gold reported to the Mines Office during the calendar year 1902 amounted to 31,141 oz.; of which the Brookfield Mining Co. contributed 4,692 oz.; the Boston-Richardson Gold Mining Co., 3,408 oz.; the Waverly Gold Mining Co., 2,836 oz.; the Royal Oak Gold Mining Co., 2,394 oz.; and the Bluenose Gold Mining Co., 2,391 oz. The Brookfield Mining Co., at North Brookfield, stamped 6,475 tons of orc; the mining operations were confined to ground below the sixth level. At the Waverly mine development work was carried on actively, and an average of 20 stamps were in operation in the latter part of the year. The Boston-Richardson Gold Mining Co. at Country Harbor stamped 30,405 tons of ore, yielding about \$3 per ton by amalgamation. The Wilfley tables have been abandoned, as better results are claimed by treating the tailings at the eyanide plant and the concentrates by the bromo-eyanide process. The Royal Oak Mining Co., at Goldenville, operated mainly at the western end of its property. The Baltimore and Nova Scotia Mining Co. was very active. The main shaft of the mine is now 700 ft. deep, intersecting at the 500-ft. level the lenticular fissue vein in the form of a chimney. The 40-stamp mill is well arranged. Although inoperative at present the St. Anthony mine is being kept unwatered.

Ontario .- In Eastern Ontario the principal properties are the Belmont mine operated by the Cordova Exploration Co. and the Deloro mines of the Canadian Goldfields, Ltd. The Belmont veins consist of free milling quartz which is treated in the 30-stamp mill and amalgamation plant, the pulp being subsequently cyanided. At Deloro, the ore is mixed quartz and mispickel, from which the gold is extracted by leaching with bromo-evanide solutions, and the arsenic by a process of sublimation (see "Arsenic" elsewhere in this volume). In the Lake of the Woods district the Black Eagle mine, formerly known as the Regina mine, has been actively operated during the past two years, and the mill thoroughly overhauled. The present equipment includes a 30-stamp mill. A 250-ton cyanide plant is being constructed for which about 1,500 tons of concentrates, valued at from \$35 to \$50 per ton, have been accumulated. The Sultana mine, operated by the Sultana Mine of Canada, Ltd., has not proved very successful. During the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1901, 7,000 tons of ore were milled, which yielded an average of only \$5.15 per ton. Although the mining costs of the Mikado Gold Mining Co. averaged but \$3:50 per ton of ore during 1901, a debit balance of £5,052 is given in the report of the company. Operations at the Sakoose mine, owned by the Ontario Gold Mining & Milling Co., were suspended in March, 1902, owing to the exhaustion of the ore in the levels under development. In all 7,735 tons of ore have been removed from the stopes. Prospecting was actively carried on in the Sturgeon Lake region, and several companies have developed mines or erected mills, notably, the United States Gold Mining Co., the Sturgeon Lake Mining Co., the Jack Lake Gold Mining Co., Ltd., and the Anglo-Canadian Gold Estates, Ltd. A deposit of gold-bearing gravel similar to that of the Vermilion River was discovered at Savant Lake, 150 miles north of Ignace, and an examination over an area six miles long by one mile wide, showed an average value of from 8 to 10c. per cu. yd. The gold is in small rounded particles. Robert H. Ahn, of Toronto, reports satisfactory experimental treatment of Vermilion River gravels by a combined amalgamation and evanide process.

Mexico.—(By James W. Malcolmson.)—(The output of gold and silver is derived largely by smelting gold and silver ores with those of copper and lead, and it is practically impossible to classify the subject under the heads of the respective metals without causing duplication. Therefore reference should also be made to the "Progress of Mining in Foreign Countries," under the sections devoted to "Copper" and "Lead," elsewhere in this volume.)

Owing chiefly to the cheap mining and the absence of labor troubles, there has been a large influx of foreign capital seeking investment in silver, gold, copper and lead mines. From a wage standpoint, a ton of ore can be mined in Mexico for 40% of the cost of mining similar ore in the United States, assuming that the miner in the latter country does twice as much manual labor

270

as the one in Mexico. Development has progressed mainly along the railroad lines, and is due to the growth of the smelting industry. In the smelters of Mexico, copper seems to be displacing lead as a vehicle for the concentration of silver and gold values, and it is probable that recent improvements in the metallurgy of copper together with the large deposits of copper ore being exploited will increase considerably the quantity of gold and silver so treated.

Aguascalientes.—The copper mines of 'Tcpczala, operated by M. Guggenheim's Sons, have maintained a steady production of siliceous silver-copper pyrites. The Aguascalientes Metal Co., at Asientos, has maintained a steady output, and in the same camp the American Smelting & Refining Co. purchased the Santa Francisca mine in March, after uncovering a very large body of siliceous silver-lead-zinc sulphides.

Chiapas.—The copper-gold mines of Santa Fé have been worked steadily, and an excellent record has been made by the management.

Chihuahua.-The extension of the Mexican Central Railway into Parral and Santa Barbara has resulted in lasting benefit to the mining camps, which now supply all the smelters in northern Mexico with siliceous ores. The Hidalgo Mining Co., of Pittsburg, reopened the old San Juanico mine, and discovered a siliceous vein in shale containing high gold and silver values. The Pedro Alvarado in the porphyry overlying the shale produced regularly throughout the year. The Veta Grande and Verde mines in the Veta Colorado ledge were acquired by the Guggenheim Exploration Co., and a rich ore body was cut in the Morena mine in the same ledge by the Hidalgo Mining Co. Near Chihuahua City, the Kraft mine yielding fluxes containing gold, silver, manganese and lime was closed down during the first of the year on account of the fire at the El Paso smelting works, but later it was reopened, and ore was produced from the open euts at a rate of 3,000 tons per month. In the Sierra Madre Mountains the gold-silver quartz ores are receiving considerable attention. In the Jesus Maria district the ore is treated by pan amalgamation solely, with a probable loss of from 25 to 30% of the silver and gold contents. This camp is 60 miles from a railroad, and the cost of mule freighting is \$60 per ton. The ore is high grade, and the value of the monthly production is \$100,000, the bullion averaging above \$1 per ounce. The Concheno Mining Co. is successfully treating the ore by crushing it and passing it over Wilfley tables, which effects a 2,000 to 1 concentration, cyaniding the sands in the usual way, and the excessively fine slimes by agitation and filtration. During the year the Dolores mine shipped several hundred tons of orc, which assayed over 500 oz. silver and 6 oz. gold per ton. The problem of the local treatment of ores in this district is receiving merited attention, as the best work so far shows an extraction in cyaniding of but 80% of the gold and 55% of the silver. The camps at Barranca de Cobre, Batopilas, Urique, Guazapares and Palmarejo received much attention from investors, and a valuable silver bonanza was uncovered at the Batopilas mine. The Ardagas mines near Jimenez producing gold, silver and lead ore, reduced its shipments during the second half of the year. The value of the ore produced annually in Chihuahua is greater than that of any other State in Mexico.

Coahuila .- The blowing in of the Torreon smelter stimulated mining consider-

ably in the southern part of the State, and a number of good lead-silver prospects are being developed. At Viesea a smelter has been erected to treat the lowgrade siliceous copper earbonates, which earry some silver. The output of the Sierra Mojada was greatly reduced owing to the burning of the El Paso smelting works. The Fortuna mine has been actively worked, due to the discovery of a rich deposit of silver-lead earbonates. The fire in the San Salvador mine continued throughout the year—the mine contains 30,000,000 ft. of lumber and immense quantities of native sulphur. In the Fronteriza mine, a valuable extension of the main ore zone has been discovered, but operations here and in the adjoining Encantada mine of M. Guggenheim Sons were hindered by the fire in the San Salvador mine. The Norias de Banjan, Cerralvo and Cuatro Cienegas silver-lead camps were operated in a small way throughout the year.

Durango.-The silver-lead-copper mines and smelter of the Velardena Mining & Smelting Co., of Omaha, were sold in November to the American Smelting & Refining Co., an action which will have a radical effect on the smelter situation. The Compañia Minera de Peñoles, at Mapimi, mined 171,000 metrie tons of ore in 1902, and produced 92,000 kg. silver and 24,000 metrie tons lead. The ore occurs in a series of irregular pipes which have been explored by diamond drills to a depth of 2,300 ft. Thirty electric hoists from 1 to 50 H.P. are used successfully in opening up the ore reserves. A complete reverberatory roasting plant has been installed. Due to the extension of the International Railroad to Chinaeates, the Promotono silver-gold silieeous mine has installed a concentrator and a 100-ton smelter. The Lustre Mining Co., of Pittsburg, operating the Magistral mine near Inde, is experimenting with the treatment of the ore which assays 0.5% copper and 0.5 oz. gold per ton. Guanacevi, which is probably the most important silieeous district in the country, continues to be handicapped with high freight rates and heavy milling lossesthe work on the extension of the International and Central railroads having been suspended. Development work at the Avino Mines of Mexico, Ltd., has shown the presence of copper oxide with native copper in the lower leads. The eoneentration works has been superseded by a thiosulphate leaching plant which extracts 85% of the silver and 30% of the gold. The Vacas mines shipped high grade silver-lead eoncentrates low in silica. The ancient Rosario mine is being reopened, and the old workings contain large quantities of silver-gold ore amenable to profitable treatment by leaching processes. The San Andres de la Sierra silver-lead mine ships \$100,000 of base bullion monthly. The Baeis Gold and Silver Mines, Ltd., operates 40 stamps, and eoneentrates and amalgamates its ore. The Cushing & Walkup Co., at Trinidad smelts silieeous gold-silver-copper ore, and ships to the Aguasealientes smelter, which yields eopper matte assaying 20% eopper, 350 oz. silver and 8 oz. gold per ton. The Candelaria Consolidated Mining Co., at San Dimas, increased its yearly output, which is obtained by stamps and pan amalgamation. At La Puerta a large body of gold-silver ore has been uncovered and a mill is under construction. The value of the ore produced annually in the State of Durango is second only to that of Chihuahua.

Guanajuato.—The ancient silieeous silver-gold mining district of Guanajuato has been actively operated. These mines are believed to have produced one-sixth

#### GOLD AND SILVER.

of the silver of the world; one of them, the Valenciana, having an established record of production of over 300,000,000 oz. silver. The gold in these ores varies from 15 to 50% of the total values, and in the patio process 75% of this gold is lost. At the Sircna mine during October, the Guanajuato Consolidated Co. with 40 stamps, milled and treated by pan amalgamation, 100 tons of ore daily. The extraction was 85% of the gold and silver values at a cost of mining and milling of \$10 11, Mexican, per ton. Enormous bodies of ore in sight earry values of over \$20, Mexican, per ton. The Aparecida, La Luz, Cubo, Refugio, Carmen and Bolanitos mines have been taken up by Boston, Chieago and New York interests, with the object of introducing American methods of mining and milling, and a partnership mill capable of handling 1,000 tons of ore daily is under considera-tion. The native owners of Esperanzas, Cedro, and other famous properties are alive also to the need of reorganization, and there is no doubt that this camp will resume the premier position it has held for 200 years in the silver mining industry. No matter to what price silver may fall, the gold content of the ores will continue to sustain profitable operations for many years. Exploration work has demonstrated that the deeper mines were abandoned on account of the eost of unwatering, and very valuable ore deposits have been revealed in the bottom of the old workings. Power in Guanajuato under the most economical conditions cost during 1902, \$350, Mexican, per H.P. per year. The Guanajuato Power & Electrie Co. has completed arrangements to transmit 6,000 H.P. from the Duero River, near Zamora, in the State of Michoacan, a distance of 100 miles, which will reduce the cost per horse-power per year at the mines to less than \$200, Mexican eurrency. At Pozos, operations have been very active and eonsiderable interest is again being taken in mining operations.

Guerrero.—The ancient camp of Taxeo is again receiving some attention. The ore bodies are large in extent, but usually do not exceed 15 to 20 oz. silver per ton. The ores contain silver, lead, zinc, and iron sulphides in such proportions that it is difficult to find a process to treat them profitably. A large body of pyrrhotite is being developed in the Campo Morado. The ore lies on a contact between black shale and igneous rock, and assays 2% copper, 40% iron, 5% silica, 45% sulphur and 0.2 oz. gold and 6 oz. silver per ton. Hidalgo.—The Pachuca mines treat more than 7,000,000 oz. silver annually.

Hidalgo.—The Paehuca mines treat more than 7,000,000 oz. silver annually. The Santa Gertrudis Mining Co. and the Guadalupe mill have been amalgamated. The electric power plant operating from a distance of 21 miles has been of great advantage to the eamp, and fair profits have been obtained. The patio process has perhaps reached its highest efficiency in this camp, 90% of the silver and 20% of the gold being extracted from ores assaying 25 oz. silver and 0.08 oz. gold per ton, although the rise in the cost of treatment points to its early abandonment. In Zimapan considerable work has been done in the silver-lead earbonate and copper properties, the English company having been bought out by Colorado capitalists.

Jalisco.—Work has been started on the extension of the Guadalajara branch of the Central Railway to the Pacific. This railway, from Sayula to Colima, passes through an almost virgin copper-gold country. Labor is cheap, and on account of the proximity to the Aguasealientes smelter, ore can be readily marketed. On the Santiago River the Castellanos gold-silver mine has been purchased by the Mexican Gold & Silver Recovery Co.

Mexico.—The El Oro gold mines have been operated successfully, but the scareity of fuel is becoming a serious feature. The owners of the Dos Estrellas mine have cut a rich and productive ore body. El Oro Mining and Railway Co. has acquired a large number of claims adjoining its properties. This camp is the riehest gold mining district in the Republic. The ore occurring as gold quartz in shale is erushed, carried over plates, and the residues cyanided yielding 80% of the total values. The adjoining camp of Tlalpujahua is a silver camp, and the change to gold mining in this district resembles the similar change in Colorado after 1893.

Michoacan.—The operations of the Inguaran Copper Co. have not increased during the year. The French owners have not yet decided to build the contemplated electric power transmission plant. In Angangueo 2,000 tons of silverbearing iron pyrites have been mined monthly. The ore carried over 20 oz. silver per ton, 8% zine blende, with some galena and 30% sulphur. This ore was formerly roasted in open heaps and shipped as an iron flux to Aguasealientes, but the erude ore is now shipped to the same point, and used in the copper plant.

Oaxaca.—The Oaxaca and Ejutla Railway has been extended into the district of Taviche, and the operations in the Ocotlan mining camp have been very active. The principal mine in the district, the Escuadra, containing siliceous silver-gold ore, has been purchased by Omaha capitalists. About 1,500 tons of ore, assaying 90 oz. silver, and from 0.2 to 0.5 oz. gold per ton is being shipped monthly, and a local treatment plant is under construction by the Taviche Milling Co. The gold-silver ore bodies of Ixtlan are being worked very actively, and large profits are being made by the owners of the Natividad mine.

Puebla.—The pyritie deposit of basic, silver-gold, zinky copper ore at Tezuitlan has been actively worked throughout the year. The ore is now being smelted at the rate of 5,000 tons per month, and the copper matte converted into blister copper. Power is obtained from a 1,000-ft. water fall and transmitted five miles to the mines and smelter.

San Luis Potosi.—A new bonanza has been found in the sulphide zone of the La Paz silver mine in Matchuala, which assures the future of the mine for a long time. The monthly production is 4,000 tons of ore assaying from 45 to 50 oz. per ton. The Guggenheim Exploration Co. has seeured in Matahuala, the Trinidad mine and the stoek of the Azul mine, both adjoining the Dolores property, which is a producer of copper ore carrying silver and gold. In Chareas the Tiro General silver-zinc mine is being developed, and a eonsiderable tonnage of ore was shipped.

Sonora.—The Yaqui Indian uprising has disturbed conditions in the southern portion of the State, and freighting has almost ceased in the central portion from the lack of pasture. The Picacho mine north of Arispe, belonging to Phelps, Dodge & Co., made regular shipments of high-grade siliceous gold ores, and the Chispa mine, south of Arispe, again commenced to ship high grade gold-silver ore. The development of mining in the Sonora, Oposura and Yaqui valleys is greatly retarded by the excessive cost of transportation to the Sonora Railroad.

### GOLD AND SILVER.

In the northern portion, the extension of the El Paso & Southwestern Railroad to Douglas, Texas, and the extension of the Mexican Central Railroad to Nacosari has considerably stimulated mining which has been further aided by the entrance of Phelps, Dodge & Co. into custom smelting on a large scale. The Pilar de Teras, a siliccous camp, is producing high-grade ore. On account of their location the Lampazos silver mines and the lead properties in Sahuaripa have received but limited attention. Shipments of lead-copper-silver concentrates have continued from the Dura and the Bufa mines. Progress in the Minas Prietas gold district, south of the Batuc district, has been interrupted; the Grand Central mine is reported to have been closed down permanently, and the cyanide mill has treated all of the tailings available. The Creston Colorado mines seem to be the only properties in successful operation around Alamos, the Predras Verdes and Quinteras copper-silver mines continue to produce the bulk of the values and ship matte assaying 40% copper, 20% lead and 200 oz. silver per ton. The Colorado de Ures property of the Mexican Gold & Silver Recovery Co. has been closed down. The Dos Cabezas mine has opened up a very large siliceous silver-gold deposit, and the problem of local treatment is receiving the attention of the leading mill-men of the United States. So far, the best work shows an extraction of 80% of the gold and 55% of the silver content by a combined cyanide process.

Zacatecas.—The San Rafael group of mincs in Zacatecas City has been acquired by English capitalists. The Boti mine continues to produce gold-silver ore, and operations at the Veta Grande silver mines have been very successful. Attention has been paid to the Zacatecas gold belt, and the introduction of the cyanide process will materially aid the work during 1903. Development on a large scale at the Mala Noche mine has demonstrated the value of the ore deposit in depth. At Concepcion de Oro and Mazapil the building of a smelter and a railroad into this gold-copper camp by the Mazapil Copper Co., has been the cause of increased activity. The production of copper and lead ores from this district is approximately 7,000 tons monthly. The Minillas camp produces lead sulphides with high silver content. The San Carlos and Santa Maria de Guadalupe properties have paid very large dividends during the past two years. At the Sombrerete mines the lixiviation plant has been running steadily, and the shipments of high-grade ore were maintained throughout the year.

Territory of Baja California.—Renewed activity is taking place in the gold mines of this Territory, and large profits have been made in the Ensenada country. The scarcity of fuel and water is a great drawback.

Territory of Tepic.—At La Yesca the siliceous lime manganese ores carrying 40 oz. silver and 0.3 oz. gold per ton have been treated successfully by roasting with salt and cyaniding. The erection of a large plant is now under consideration.

CENTRAL AMERICA.—Costa Rica.—The Bella Vista and Thayer mines equipped with 20-stamp mills, were worked during 1902. The present capacity of the Thayer mine is 100 tons per day, which yields from \$8,000 to \$10,000 per month. The ore is low grade, but is easily mined. The Abengarez goldfields include the Tres Amigos, Tres Hermanos, and Boston mines. The Abengarez Co. is substituting water power (300 H.P.) with electric transmission, for steam power, enlarging its mill and eyanide plant, and putting in air compressors for drilling. The ore averages 15 dwt. gold per ton. The average value of the ore of the El Porvenir mine, now owned by the Rio Grande Gold Mining Co., is from \$40 to \$60 per ton. A new 1,000-ft. main tunnel was to be built and power drills were to be installed in May, 1902.

Honduras.—The production of precious metals during 1902 was 23,234 oz. gold and 1,010,204 oz. silver. The report of the New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co., for the fiscal year ending Nov. 30, 1902, states that dividends amounting to \$105,000 (7% on the capital stock of the company) have been paid during the year, making the total dividends to date \$1,800,000. The expenditures for the year including dividends amounted to \$631,245, while the income from interest and sale of bullion amounted to \$490,274. The surplus at the end of the fiscal year was \$842,294. The ore in sight is estimated to be about 30,000 tons. The company is now shipping the concentrates to the United States. A Herreshoff roaster and a reverberatory furnace are being erected in order to reduce the quantity of concentrates to be shipped. The Aramecina mines continued in operation. The Ulna Co. is surveying a road in order to develop the Olancho gold mining district. It is believed that the line can be built in two years.

*Nicaragua.*—In Nueva Segovia and Prinzapulca, placer mining on a small scale is being done. In the vicinity of Rama there are rich mines. The El Mico mine employs a 20-stamp mill, the ore vein being 22 ft. thick.

Salvador.—The Loma Larga mine has a 3-ft. vein, which averages \$20 in gold and silver. The main shaft is 394 ft. deep, and the main level is 1,640 ft. long. About 30,000 tons of ore have been taken from this vein, but water now prevents further working. The San Francisco vein is 6.5 ft. wide and assays \$10 per ton of ore in gold and silver, the gold being free. The main shaft is 230 ft. deep with 1,640 ft. of drifts. The Mantos del Socorro and De la Senora mines yielding ores which assay \$12 gold per ton, are operative, 600 tons of ore were treated by the eyanide process. The capacity of the plant is 40 tons per day, and 150 men, all natives, are employed. The exports of gold in 1901 were \$192,735, a large increase over the exports for the previous years.

SOUTH AMERICA.—Argentina.—The Famatima Development Corporation, Ltd., capitalized at £400,000, has been formed to take over the Famatima Copper and Gold Syndicate, Ltd. The mines are in the Mexicana spur of the Famatima Range. There are 14 lodes of ore averaging 4 ft. in width and two miles long. An acrial tramway is being built to the town of Chilecito, a distance of 25 miles, which will reduce the cost of carrying ore to the smelter from 35s. to 2s. per ton. Water is abundant, and the cost of labor 2s. 2d. per day. The ore, which contains gold, silver, and copper, on smelting 30-ton sample lots, gave results varying from £7 15s. per ton to £22 10s. per ton. The Rosario Co. is operating a 36-in. water-jacket blast furnace for copper in the Calamuchita district, 60 miles southwest of Cordoba City. The ore smelted consists of chalcopyrite and pyrite in quartz, yielding from 5 to 6% Cu. The 65% matte product containing 30 oz., silver per ton is exported. In the Rioja province, an Otto overhead wire rope tram-

way 22 miles long is being installed to transport the rich ores of the Mexicana district to the four copper smelters near Chilecito. This will also revive work in the silver mines of the range which have been inoperative since 1893. The Upolongos mine in the Mexicana district, which has been in continuous operation for many years yields ore assaying 15.3% copper, 65.5 oz. silver and 1.2 oz. gold per ton. The 65% matte produced by smelting contains 271'4 oz. silver and 4'9 oz. gold per ton. The Andueza mine in this district produces ore containing from 5 to 7% copper, 2 oz. gold and 30 oz. silver per ton, while the San Pedro shipping ore assays up to 30% copper, 15 oz. silver and 0.5 oz. gold per ton. The gold and silver orcs are smelted with copper orcs in the four furnaces in that district, and the matte containing from 60 to 65% copper, together with the precious metals, is crushed and shipped to Europe. The Carranza-Lafone Copper Smelting Corporation of London, capitalized at \$3,000,000, has acquired the mines and smelters in the Capillitas and Atajo districts, and a thoroughly modern plant is proposed which is to utilize power from an electric plant at Huason, 10 miles distant. In the Santa Catalina district the new railroad from Jujuy City to Bolivia will aid the development of gold mining. There are several quartz veins containing 2 oz. gold per ton, which, owing to the elevation of 12,000 ft. and lack of fuel cannot now be profitably worked.

Bolivia.—The California, Sallfria and Socorropata mines are situated in Yani County, State of La Paz, about 100 miles from the coast, and at an altitude of 12,690 ft. The lode consists of quartz between walls of slate, varying in width from 35 to 400 cm. and carry from 25.5 to 54.5 oz. gold per cajon (two tons). Lumber and water power are abundant, and the native Indian receive 25c. per day wages. At the Huanchaca mine an electric plant of 2,000 H.P. run by water power has been installed, the current being transmitted a distance of 80 km., and many improvements in the reduction works are under way.

Brazil.—According to Antonio Olyntho, the output of gold in Minas Geraes for 1902 was 4,469 kg., valued at \$2,722,780, of which 4,063 kg. were from mines operated by foreign companies. For the half year ending Aug. 31, 1902, the Morro Velho Co. reports an output of 41,044 oz. gold bullion which sold in London for £137,953. The quantity of ore raised amounted to 79,141 tons, of which 72,700 tons were crushed. The total expenses amounted to £88,872. The Ouro Preto Gold Mines of Brazil, report an output during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, of 21,258 oz. fine gold, valued at £89,664, which with the receipts from rents and from the sale of arsenic increased the total income to £90,169. The total expenses amounted to £83,642, leaving a balance of £6,527. The amount of ore milled was 67,792 tons as compared with 64,082 tons for the previous 12 months. The new cyanide plant was completed in January, 1902, and the company no longer uses the chlorination method, but treats all its concentrates by the cyanide process. An extraction of 89.1% was obtained as compared with 83.5% for the previous year. Development has now reached a depth of 2,210 ft. The vein which is 13 ft. wide at this level consists of good milling ore. No work has been done upon the Santa Anna property. owned by the same company.

The gold fields of the State of Minas Geraes have been well described by

H. Kilbnrn Seott in a paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, May, 1902. Veins of gold in quartz, assaying 470 g. per ton (equivalent to \$235 in value) are reported to have been found in Tassaras, 2 km. distant from the Ouro Preto mines. Dr. Timothes Da Costa reports the results of 10,500 pan washings of gravels from the Carno River to average 3.13 g. gold per ton.

Chile .-- The South Chilean Syndicate, capitalized at £32,000, operated placers near San José, but the Valdivia Co., with a capital of £15,000, which started operations at Panquinlahue, suspended work. A gold mine is being operated at Quineo. During 1902 a company operating the cyanide process on old mill tailings, extracted and shipped gold precipitate to the value of \$80,000, and the Anglo-Chilean Exploration Co. at Huasco produced from 10 to 11 kg. gold per month from its stamp mill. The principal silver mines which produce about 7,000 oz. per month, are located in the district of Caracoles, 150 miles inland from Antofagasta. Operations are carried on by the leasing system, the lessees paying the owner of the property a royalty of from 15 to 30% upon the net value after deducting mining expenses. The silver-lead smelting works are at Antofagasta, one being in the suburb Bella Vista, owned by the Antofagasta Smelting Co., and the other at Playa Blanca, owned by the Compañia de Minas de Huanchaea. American and French capitalists are interested in the Huanchaca eompany. Up to March 1, 1903, the Chilean Government melted and sold in the London market 3,300,000 silver soles, replacing the coinage by imports of gold -a step necessary in order to maintain the gold standard.

Colombia.-The continuation of the civil war has hindered the active development of mining, although in the interior of the country operations have been conducted successfully. The Province of Antioquia produces 90% of the total output of gold, which during the past few years has exceeded annually \$2,000,000 in value. Silver ore is exported chiefly to Germany and England, in value amounting annually to about \$1,500,000. The Zaueudo mines operated entirely by native management employed nearly 2,000 people in 1902, and produced about \$20,000 in bullion per month. The Frontino and Bolivia Gold Mining Co., Ltd., which owns the Salada and Silencio mines, operates three California and several native wooden mills. The Leristales and San Nicolas mines, with a 35-stamp California mill, are in operation again after having been closed during the revolution. The Colombian Mincs Co. has a native 24-stamp mill at its Venecia mine, and will erect a California mill. The Bramadora mine is being developed, and a Californian 80-stamp mill will be erected. At the San Andres mine, there are over 26,000 tons of ore reported in sight, valued at \$42.63 per ton, and 5,000 tons of tailings, valued at \$28 pcr ton. The ore is iron pyrites earrying a little galena and zinc blende, and the vcin averages about 5 ft. wide.

*Ecuador.*—The South American Exploration Co., of New York, eontinues to operate successfully the mines in the Zaruma district, Province of El Oro. The principal veins vary from 15 to 16 m. in width. The work is through tunnels, the lowest and principal tunnel being 2,300 ft. in length, reaching a depth of 650 ft. The ore is chiefly blue and white quartz, containing about 10% of iron, copper, zinc and lead sulphides, with oceasional free gold. The ore is extraeted ehiefly by stoping large chambers and filling with surface rock, although small

chambers are sometimes stoped, and left open until convenient filling is obtainable. Timber is excessively costly, and the common timber of the vicinity becomes decayed in a few years. The mill is equipped with 40 stamps, each of 850 lb. weight. The pulp passes over three 5-ft. copper plates for amalgamation, and thence to steel cyanide vats. Amalgamation yields 30% of the product, and subsequent cyanide treatment of the mill pulp, to which discarded slimes are added, yields 70%. The slimes are impounded in large reservoirs adjacent to the vats. The strength of the cyanide solution is 0.075%. Freight from the coast by mule back costs from \$1 to \$2 per 100 lb., according to the class of material and the time of the year, travel being very difficult from January to April. Native labor costs \$0.50 gold per diem and native contract miners from \$0.50 to \$2 per diem.

Guiana.-The quantity of gold entered at the Department of Lands and Mines, British Guiana, during 1902 amounted to 103,050 crude oz. (about 900 fine) as compared with 105,945 crude oz. in 1901, while the exports for 1902 were 108,522 crnde oz., valued at \$1,898,672, as compared with 101,014 crude oz., valued at \$1,771,620 in 1901. A large hydraulic plant has been installed at the Omari mine, which promised very satisfactory returns. The cessation of dredging by the British Guiana Co., on the Barima River, is reported to have been due to the unwarranted large scale of operations. A foreign syndicate has been formed to operate a dredging concession in the Peruni district. The British Guiana Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd., organized Nov. 29, 1902, has acquired the Barima mine and works four miles southwest of Arakaka, in territory recently awarded to Great Britain. The property aggregates 322 acres, and the mill is equipped with a 20-stamp battery and accessories, 75-H.P. vertical boiler, 60-H.P. engine, etc. The ore is free milling quartz assaving about 1 oz. gold per ton. A grant of 500 acres of Crown land and freedom of royalty for 10 vears is offered by the Government to any one who discovers platinum, silver, copper, coal or petroleum in the colony before January, 1907.

In French Guiana the higher tax rate on gold (8%), as compared with 5% in Dutch Guiana, is accountable for the difficulty in obtaining exact statistics of production. The reports of organized companies which cannot evade the tax give an aggregate output of from 90 to 100 kg. gold per month, while the actual monthly exports amount to from 250 to 280 kg. This shows that the greater part of the output is derived from the operations of the small workers or "marauders," who are not particular as to the ownership of the territory from which the stock of the precious metal is obtained. According to David Levat in his excellent work La Guyane Française en 1902, the tax is evaded by the presentation of a sworn statement that the gold was derived for the most part from beyond the frontier, paying perhaps the 8% tax on a small portion only. This is especially true of the workers in the Inini placers. Furthermore, the statistics of exports of gold from Dutch Guiana during 1901, which amounted to 23,270 oz., valued at £82,630, include 13,139 oz. of gold obtained from French Guiana, the difference in the tax rate of the respective governments causing shipments through Dutch Gniana.

The production of gold in Dutch Guiana during 1902 is officially reported to

C

have been 587.6 kg. as compared with 752.8 kg. in 1901. The statistics of export include a portion of the production of French Guiana, which passes through Dutch Guiana on account of the lower Government tax rate in the latter country. The development of the gold mining industry is seriously hampered by the difficulties of transport, an obstacle which will be removed by the construction of the proposed railroad from Paramaribo to the Lawa district.

Peru.-The production of gold during 1900 was 52,480 oz., valued at \$1,084,-750. The Nimrod Syndicate has acquired the Chuquitambo gold mines near Cerro de Paseo, formerly worked by the Spaniards. A large quantity of ore is available which though not rich is of sufficiently high grade to be treated with profit. A New York syndicate has purchased practically all of the productive properties in the Cerro de Pasco district at a price of \$2,650,000, thereby controlling at least 80% of the mines. A railroad from this district to Oroya is under construction, and will probably be completed before the end of the year, which will lower the freight rates to 24 soles (\$11.66) per ton from the present rate of from 70 to 80 soles (\$34 to \$39) now paid for transportation on the backs of llamas. The Caylloma Silver Mining Co., Ltd., operating the San Pedro, Santa Isabel tunnel, Bateas and Eureka mines report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, gross receipts from ore and bullion amounting to £47,541; deducting £2,000 for depreciation the net loss was £3,421. The year's work showed 730 tons of ore shipped, of an average assay of 416 oz. 6 dwt. silver and 1 oz. 1 dwt. gold per ton, the total value being £29,837. Bar silver sold during the year contained 166,051 standard oz. silver and 154 oz. gold of an aggregate value of £17,703. Owing to the decline in the price of silver, it is reported that the company is seriously contemplating a shut-down of the works. The Inea Mining Co., owning mincs in the interior of the country, has recently purchased from an American company a \$40,000-milling plant, consisting of a 30-stamp mill, 8 Wilfley concentrators, engines, boilers, ctc. The machinery was packed in 300-lb. lots as the only means of transportation is on the backs of llamas. During 1902 Barkis & Johnson Co. shipped to London 3,000 tons of copper matte containing from 40 to 50% copper and from 225 to 235 oz. silver per ton. The company is developing rapidly and expects to produce more than double its present output during 1903. The Alpa Mina in the Yauli district, produced 250 tons of ore assaying 40% lead and from 30 to 100 oz. silver per ton.

Uruguay.—The quartz mines of Cunapiru, San Gregorio and Santa Ernestina in the Rivera department, have been operated by a French company, which during 1901 treated 6,183 tons of ore, yielding 72 kg. gold, valued at \$47,815, as compared with 7,345 tons, yielding 71 kg. gold, valued at \$47,342, in 1900. The cyanidc process recently adopted has given better results. The mines are small mostly surface work—and assays from 12 workings range from 6.75 to 30.79 g. (\$4.50 to \$20.50) per ton. During 1901, 25 new applications for mining privilegcs were filed in the departments of Cerro Largo, Minas, Maldonado, Canelones and Florida. A serious obstaele to the development of the mines is the lack of water. A percentage of the total output of gold is paid to the Government.

EUROPE.—Russia.—Reports of operations at the so-ealled "Finnish Klondyke"

on the banks of the Iraljoki and Tolosjoki in Lapland, state that several hundred men are engaged in working the deposits. The severe climate is a serious obstacle to development. The gold mining region of Primorski, Siberia, is divided into two parts-the northern, on the Amur River and the Okhotsk Sea, and the southern, on several small rivers along the South Ussuri district and the island of Askold. Mining has increased in the former since the construction of the Ussuri and Transbaikal Railroad. Trial excavations are made at a distance of 1 verst (0.653 mile) apart. The ground is stripped by hand digging, the turf being removed by horse cars; but recently ground sluicing has been introduced for this purpose. A workman is paid from 61.2 to 92.7c. a day. The richest gold placers in the South Ussuri region have been worked by ancient Chinese processes, which limit the quantity to be washed in 24 hours to 375 cu. m.; for this reason no deposit is worked which yields less than 1.65 mg. gold per cu. m. For washing 900,000 cu. m. sand per year, 2,000 men and 500 horses are required. The Russian Ministry of Finance is projecting a railroad 600 miles in length from the upper reaches of the Angara River to the River Vitim across the richest gold-bearing district of Siberia, lying to the northeast of Lake Baikal. It has also decided to establish four new gold refineries in Eastern Siberia; two to be installed by the Ministry of Finance at Blagovestchensk and Krasnoïarsk, one at Nicolaïevsk, and one at Badaïbo.

Servia.—The Rusman gold mine at Glogowitza on the Timok River is still in its preliminary stage. A mill consisting of 10 stamps weighing 550 kg. each, together with an amalgamation and concentrating plant, was set in operation toward the end of 1900. The ore consists of pyrite averaging 30 to 40 g. gold per ton. Two Servian companies prospected for gold in the valley of the Pek River, near Kutchevo, where alluvial deposits containing fine and coarse grains of gold have been found. A large number of quartz veins were found showing free gold, galena, chalcopyrite and pyrite.

Spain.—English capital has become interested in alluvial mining in the provinces of Lugo, Orense and Leon on the rivers Sil and Miño and tributarics; in all 33 properties of an aggregate area of 4,179 acres have been acquired. The nature, value and depth of the alluvial is common to all, and covers almost the entire area of each concession, its depth varies from 10 to 25 ft. of a minimum value of 5 dwt. gold per eu. yd. The cost of working the deposit by small machines of a daily capacity of 25 cu. yd. is stated to be 2<sup>°</sup>5d. per cu. yd.

AFRICA.—Egypt.—During 1902 the Egyptian Mines Exploration Co., Ltd., the Egyptian Development Syndicate, and the Egypt & Soudan Mining Syndicate have explored the property granted to them by the Egyptian Government. The first of these companies has been working on its mines at Um Rus, the, main shaft now being 250 ft. in depth. The vein varies in width from 4 to 40 in., and assays from 1 dwt. to 5 oz. gold. Native labor is in abundance at wages from 1s. 6d. to 1s. 8d. per day, while the cost of fuel is 35s. per ton. At the Fatira mine the vein varies in width from 8 to 40 in., and samples assay from 1 dwt. to 3 oz. 15 dwt. gold. Both mines had been worked in ancient times. The Central Egypt Exploration Co., Ltd., which is a subsidiary company

of the Egyptian Exploration Co., has been capitalized at £150,000. The district owned by the company occupies 1,200 sq. miles. Two ancient gold mines have been rediscovered-the Fowkir and the Um Esh. The quartz vein in the latter is half a mile long and from a few inches to a foot thick. A part of the ore assayed 11 dwt. 12 gr. gold per ton. In the Fowkir mine samples assay from 1.5 to 5 dwt. gold per ton. Labor is abundant and cheap, but fuel and timber will have to be imported; the mines, however, are easily accessible from the coast. The Nile Valley Co. in its report of March 5, 1903, states that it has received a concession of 6,000 sq. miles from the Egyptian Government. At the Um Garaiart mine, owned by this company, there is a complete hoisting and pumping plant and a small battery is being erected. Three shafts have been sunk, the reef varying from 18 in. to 9 ft. in thickness, and the ore assaying from 20 to 250 oz. gold. Ore valued at £11,000 has been taken out of the mine. The Egypt & Soudan Mining Syndicate, Ltd., for the year ending September 30, 1902, reports that its eoncessions in Egypt comprise an area of 2,000 sq. miles, and in Soudan about 20,000 sq. miles. On its Egyptian property at Hamesh three shafts have been sunk, the ore assaying from 12 gr. to 1 oz. 4 dwt. per ton, and at Samut three other shafts show the vein to vary from 0.5 to 1.5 ft. in width and to assay from 2 dwt. to 2 oz. 18 dwt. per ton. On its Soudan property investigation and development work have been carried on at Om Nabardi and Nabi, and it has been found that the ore assays from 5 dwt. to 1 oz. 16 dwt. gold per ton.

Gold Coast.—Aeeording to the Controller of Customs at Acera, the exports from the Gold Coast Colony during 1901 amounted to 6,163 oz. bullion, equivalent to 5,224 oz. fine gold, valued at £22,187, as compared with 10,557 oz. bullion, valued at £38,007, in 1900. The Asiakwa Hydraulicking & Mining Corporation, Ltd., owns 20 sq. miles of territory; a test on 338 cu. yd. of gravel gave by hydraulie mining 20 oz. 1 dwt. gold assaying 930 fine. A plant is to be built to produce 40 oz. gold per day. The New Gold Coast Agency, Ltd., has acquired the Gold Coast Agency, Ltd., and obtained large eoneessions in the Tarkwa distriet belonging to the Nassau Gold Coast Mining Co., Ltd., and the Gold Coast Pioneer Syndicate, Ltd. The new eompany has formed two subsidiary companies—the Adjak Bippo Deep, Ltd., and the Cinnamon Bippo Co., Ltd.—both capitalized at £100,000. Both of these latter companies are developing their properties. The reef of the first varies in thickness from 10 to 44 in. and assays from 2 to 23 dwt. gold per ton, while the reef of the second varies from 2'5 to 18 in. and assays from 3 to 24 dwt. gold per ton.

*Ivory Coast.*—The Consolidated Goldfields of the Ivory Coast, Ltd., increased its capital to £1,000,000 after taking over the property of the New Austral Co., Ltd. The concession owned by the company covers 2,000,000 acres. The New Austral properties are situated in the districts of the Baoulé, Sanwi, Indénié, Attie and Biano rivers. The sample of the ore taken from the Amangara reef assayed from 1 to 18 oz. gold, and from 0.5 to 2 oz. silver. Engineers have been sent out to investigate the property. On the bank of the Menzan River quartz has been found which assays from 2 to 30 dwt. gold per ton. At Assikasso, where the work has reached a depth of 60 ft., assays show gold throughout the deposit.

Madagascar.—The exports for 1901 were gold dust, 2,374 lb., valued at \$590,765, and gold in bars, 245 lb., valued at \$46,073, as compared with gold dust, \$641,355, and gold in bars, \$51,114 in 1900. The property of the Suberbieville Co. is to be developed by the South African Gold Dredging Co., the former company to receive 2 fr. for every hectare exploited, and a royalty of 20% of the value of the gold recovered from the placers and 25% of that from crushing. Three years ago the Suberbieville Co. erected a dredging plant at Majunga, but it was not placed in operation. It is reported that placer gold has been found near the port of Manangary. According to the mining regulation, which went into effect February, 1902, a 5% tax of the value of all mineral extracted is levied, being ealculated on the quarterly production. In no case can the quarterly tax be less than \$50.

Portuguese East Africa.-The exports of gold in bars and gold dust, domestic or foreign, in 1901, amounted to 1,136 lb., valued at £52,577. New regulations were made for the mining fields by which the reef elaims have been doubled in size, runing 100 m. along the reef and 200 m. aeross. Companies floated on properties must pay to the Mozambique Co., either 10% (a reduction from the former 50%) of their nominal capital, or 20% of the vender's shares fully paid up. Claim holders may pay four times the tax above specified and dispose of their claims without any revision of share to the Mozambique Co. Coneessions have also been granted on the rivers of the Mozambique Co.'s territories and dredges have been installed. Some work has also been done on the Richmond, Braganza, Revue and Guy Fawkes mines. Boys for working the mines are provided by the company at £1 per head per month. More than 2,000 boys are at work in the mines. Rich diseoveries have been made in Mozambique. The Macequeci promises good results, and a valuable discovery has been made in the Uanetz district. The formation is the true conglomerate, as in the Witwatersrand. The reef extends for a long distance, 7 miles having been prospected. The district is north of Incomati, near the Transvaal. It is healthy, and there is an abundant supply of water and timber. A syndicate recently formed is prospecting the field.

*Rhodesia.*—The ore crushed in 1902 was 142,037 tons, yielding 194,268 crude oz., as eompared with 172,150 crude oz. in 1901. The number of stamps in operation during the year was 370, of which 60 represent prospecting batteries. There are in course of erection 68 additional stamps, and 240 additional stamps have been ordered. The Selukwe mine, which during 1902 paid a 20% dividend, produced from 2,566 to 3,685 oz. of gold per month in its mill, while its cyanide plant produced 1,200 to 1,812 oz. per month. About 1,000 natives are employed. The working of all the mines in Rhodesia has been hindered owing to the difficulty of obtaining native labor. Then again the laborers, from no apparent reason, take a strong dislike to certain mines, which in consequence find the greatest difficulty in obtaining labor. For this reason the mines are now employing Shangaans from Portuguese territory, who are more disposed to settle down and work for a longer period. In the Geelong and Geelong Valley mines it is estimated that there are 53,000 tons of ore in sight averaging 15 dwt. gold per ton. In the West Nicholson mine the ore in sight is estimated at 70,000 tons, assaying from 8 to 12 dwt. per ton, in addition to large tonnage of low grade ore. The 10-stamp mill is to be increased by the addition of 50 new stamps. The Red and White Rose minc has erected a 20-stamp mill and cyanide plant. Its ore assays 12 dwt. gold per ton. The Rhodesia Exploration & Development Co., Ltd., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, was engaged in devoloping its six mines, excavating 12,635 vd. material at an average cost of £2 18s. 2.6d. per running foot. The Ayrshire Gold Minc & Lomagunda Railway Co., Ltd., for the year ending June 30, 1902, reports that the railroad from Salisbury to the mine has been completed. Its mine is being developed, 62,100 tons of ore averaging 10 dwt. having been blocked out. Its 5-stamp mill, which crushed 7,033 tons of ore yielding 3,895 oz. of bullion between April, 1900 and August 31, 1901, will be increased, and a cyanide plant added. The V. V. (Gwanda) Syndicate, Ltd., is also developing its ten properties and a 10-stamp mill is to be crected. It has sold three of its properties to the Imani Gold Mining Co., Ltd. The Selukwe Gold Mining Co., Ltd., for the year ending March 31, 1902, reported that it crushed 62,301 tons of rock yielding 38,049 oz. bullion, and treated in its cyanide mill, which was completed in October, 1901, 28,160 tons, viclding 6,472 oz. bullion. It realized from the sale of gold £159,862, and its total income was £160,101. The net profit for the year was £43,898, which with £52,275, the balance brought forward from the previous fiscal year, made a total balance of £96,171. A dividend of 10% was paid in August, 1902.

Transvaal.-(Wc are indebted to W. Fischer Wilkinson<sup>1</sup> for valuable information contained in this review.)—The opening of the year 1902 found the war still in progress, although the British troops were able to maintain tranquil conditions throughout most of the colony. By December, 1901, only 11 companies had taken advantage of the order issued in May granting permission to resume operations on a small scale, and the number of stamps dropping was only 653 out of the 5,970 at work before the war. As the difficulties incident to repairing damages, procuring supplies and getting a sufficient quota of native laborers were overcome, the list of operative mines was gradually increased. In January, 1902, 21 companies with 1,075 stamps were working; in April, 33 companics, 1,760 stamps; in June, 37 companies, 2,130 stamps; in August, 39 companies, 2,395 stamps; in October, 41 companies, 2,570 stamps, and in December, 45 companies, with 2,845 stamps. Hostilitics ceased on May 31, 1902, when the peace negotiations were signed by the two parties. The losses sustained by the mining companies on account of the war were heavy, although little wilful damage was committed by the Boers. The largest item-the costs of care-taking. unwatering, repairs, salaries and wages-amounted to £3,400,000; while the gold appropriated by the Boer Government from the mines was £2,475,178. Exclusive of interest on capital the total loss may be placed at about £6,000,000. In some respects the changed conditions under the new rule have been for the benefit of the mining companies. The latter have profited

#### GOLD AND SILVER.

by a material reduction in the price of explosives and coal, and also by the removal of certain import duties. The high railway rates, however, have not been altered. As an offset to the concessions granted, account must be taken of the increase in the profit tax to 10%, which will directly affect the dividend distribution upon mining shares. The greatest difficulty in the way of rapid progress at the present time is the scarcity of native labor. Of the 100,000 natives employed before the war less than half that number returned to the mines in 1902, despite the best efforts of recruiting agents in all the native districts. The experiment of replacing their labor by unskilled whites has been unsuccessful, and there are serious objections to the importation of Asiatics. The scarcity of natives has been due to several causes-the employment of large numbers in the army, the abundance of harvests and the reduction in the wages paid at the mines. Under the present stringent administration of the liquor law, it is stated that the natives give much more efficient service than formerly. The output of gold for the year ending June 30, 1902, according to the report of the Commissioner of Mines, was 891,999 fine oz., valued at £3,788,968. Of this amount, the mines on the Witwatersrand contributed 851,799 fine oz., valued at £3,618,206, while the output of the reduction works amounted to 40,200 fine oz., valued at £170,762. Of the tailings treated during the year 1,092,369 tons of sand and 220,997 tons of slimes were treated by the zinc process, and 71,302 tons of sands and 41,675 tons of slimes were treated by the Siemens-Halske process. The percentage of waste rock sorted on the surface before milling averaged 19.012%, and for each ounce of fine gold produced, 2.457 tons of ore were raised. The total output of gold for the Witwatersrand in 1902 was 1,690,101 fine oz., valued at  $\pounds7,179,074$ , as compared with 238,995 fine oz., valued at  $\pounds1,014,687$  in 1901, an increase of 1,451,106 fine oz., valued at £6,164,387. The increase was divided as follows: Mill yields, 897,231 oz.; concentrates and by-products, 48,836 oz.; tailings, 458,243 oz.; slimes, 46,283 oz., and other sources, 512 oz. The gold exported during 1902 amounted to £7,239,888. The mining companies of the Transvaal, excluding investment and land corporations, represent an investment of 200 millions sterling, or about a billion dollars. This is approximately equal to the cost of the Boer war. The number, nominal capital and market valuation of the companies are as follows :---

Description.	Number.	Nominal Capital.	Market Valuation.
Mining. Investment. Land	36	\$460,440,000 124,000,000 38,550,000	\$979,090,000 495,000,000 90,000,000
Totals	350	\$622,990,000	\$1,564,090,000

١

Messrs. Leggett and Hatch estimate the ore lying within the depth of 6,000 ft. and length of 46.9 miles at £1,233,560,709. The output should average £30,000,000 per year, and at this rate it would take 42.5 years to exhaust the fields. During 1902 the mining companies paid dividends amounting to £1,442,375. The Consolidated Goldfields of South Africa, Ltd., for the year ending June 30, 1902, reports a profit of £893,385, out of which £124,629 for dividend and tax were paid, leaving £663,722; this, with amount brought for-

ward from the previous year, £1,512,206, makes £2,175,928, out of which a dividend of £500,000 is to be paid, leaving £1,675,928 to be carried forward. The Robinson Deep Gold Mining Co., owned by this company, re-started in March, 1901, with 50 stamps, and between March 1 and August 30, 1901, the company milled 48,615 tons of ore, vielding 23,934 fine oz. gold, valued at £99,452. The working expenses amounted to £81,355, leaving a profit of £18,097. The Glen Deep, Ltd., for the year ending July 31, 1902, states that operations were resumed in March, 1902, and between March and July 31, 1902, it crushed 27,328 tons of ore with 35 stamps, yielding 9,380 fine oz. gold, valued at £39,336; the expenditures during the same period amounted to £32,682, leaving a profit of £6,653, from which must be subtracted interest charges of £2,481, making the net profit £4,173. The ore reserves were estimated at 383,694 tons. The Simmer and Jack Proprietary Mines, Ltd., for the year ending June 30, 1902, reports a resumption of operations April 23, 1902, with 50 stamps, which were increased to 100 in June. The total tonnage erushed was 28,404, vielding 8,225 fine oz. gold, valued at £34,642, and the working expenses were £35,608. The 40 additional stamps started before the war were completed, increasing the eapaeity of the plant to 320 stamps, and a drying and a reverberatory furnaee were built for drving and smelting the gold slimes. The Jumpers Deep, Ltd., for the year ending September 30, 1902, reports that it resumed operation in February, 1902, and in eight months treated 74,146 tons of ore, yielding 26,115 fine oz. gold valued at £109,152, and expended £95,090, leaving a net profit, after paying interest charges of £966, of £13,096. The ore reserves on September 30, 1902, were estimated at 619,137 tons. The Langlaagte Deep, Ltd., for the year ending July 31, 1902, reports that during seven months it milled 66,531 tons, yielding 25,433 fine oz. gold, valued at £106,448, and expended £81,284 for operating its property, and £25,161 for interest. The ore reserves on July 31, 1902, were estimated at 762,317 tons. The Nourse Deep. Ltd., for the year ending July 31, 1902, reports that during five months it milled 36,008 tons of ore, yielding 10,484 fine oz. gold, valued at £43,637, and expended £40,905 for operating its property, and £316 for interest, leaving a net profit of £2,416. The ore reserves on July 31, 1902, were estimated at 495,126 tons.

West Africa.—In January, 1903, the Prah Gold Mines, Ltd., the Clinton's Gold Concessions, Ltd., the United Gold Mines of West Africa, Ltd., the Atomé Mines, Ltd., and the Bakrobo Mines, Ltd., were consolidated. The consolidated company owns 1,000 sq. miles in West Africa. The nominal capital at the time of consolidation was  $\pounds$ 900,000, of which  $\pounds$ 694,000 had been paid in. The name of the present eompany is the United Gold Mines of West Africa, with a nominal capital of  $\pounds$ 500,000, of which  $\pounds$ 464,000 were issued at once, leaving  $\pounds$ 36,000 to be issued as required.

ASIA.—*China.*—The Syndicat du Yunnan, Ltd., has obtained a concession from the Chinese Government for a period of 60 years to exploit the mines and mineral deposits in 35 districts of the Province of Yunnan. These districts cover 40,000 sq. miles and contain 59 mines:—25 copper, 27 silver, 6 gold and one tin mine. Of the net profits of the company, 10% is to be paid to the Provincial

# GOLD AND SILVER.

Government of Yunnan, 25% to the Imperial Chinese Government, and 65% to the Syndicate of Yunnan. The annual output of silver in Mongolia averages from 80,000 to 100,000 oz., and is obtained by the natives in a very primitive manner. Modern methods of treatment recently introduced were unsuccessful owing to the high cost of coke and machinery unsuited for concentrating the galena, which is very finely disseminated throughout the orc. The principal silver mines are 45 miles northeast of Jchol, the capital of Mongolia, first worked by the natives 50 years ago. There are two mines, the Ku Shan Tze and Yen Tung Shan, about five miles apart. The vein in the upper levels is composed of galena in iron ore from 2 to 4 ft. thick, while in the lower the silver-lead ore occurs between quartz porphyry walls. The deepcst workings arc 400 ft. below the surface. The ore is hand concentrated and roasted for a week in a primitive furnace 6 ft. in diameter and 5 ft. high, constructed of blue bricks. The roasted ore is then continuously smelted with fluxes in a brick furnace 1 ft. in diameter and 3 ft. high, until 100 lb. of lead has accumulated when the metal is quenched with water and cupelled in a furnace having a muffle  $18 \times 12 \times 8$  in. in size with a hearth of wood ashes. Ten hours are required to cupel 100 lb. of charge. When the product is 995 fine the silver is cooled in water, removed from the furnace and cut into pieces varying in weight from 5 to 50 oz.

Dutch East Indies.—(For a general description of the gold resources of the Dutch East Indies consult THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 319.)—The development of the mining industry in Borneo, Sumatra and Celebcs, where active exploration work has been carried on for several years, has not been attended thus far with financial returns. In the period 1893-1901 inclusive, 53 mining companies were organized with an aggregate capitalization of about \$12,500,000, and more than \$2,500,000 were expended in exploring various properties; of these ventures three have reached the producing stage, but as yet have not earned sufficient profits to warrant the payment of dividends. The Redjang Lebong mine in Sumatra has a 40-stamp mill and exploits a reef carrying about 2 oz. gold, and from 7 to 10 oz. silver per ton. During the year 1902 the mill treated 16,435 metric tons of ore for a yield of 21,982 oz. gold and 118,225 oz. silver, while 6,021 tons of ore were reserved for further treatment. Some difficulties were experienced in operating the slimes plant, and the production was greatly reduced by lack of water which necessitated an almost complete suspension of operations during September and October. At the Lebong Soelit mine, now owned by the Mynbouw Maatschappij Katahoen, a 20-stamp mill has been placed in operation. In northern Celebes, the Palehleh mine, which is located on an irregular vein averaging about 6 ft. in width, during the first nine months of 1902, produced 118 kg. gold and 43 kg. silver from 17,655 metric tons of ore. The production for the year 1901 was 143.5 kg. gold from 15,618 tons of ore. This property is operated by the Nederlandschindische Gold Mining Co. The Soemalata Co., whose mine is located 40 miles west of Palehleh, reported for 11 months of 1902 an output of 5,430 oz. gold; in 1901 its output was 8,460 oz. The most promising developments in Borneo have been made in the southern part near the Kahajang River, but as yet no mines have reached the producing stage.

India .- The quantity of gold produced from the Kolar field during 1902 was 513,220 oz. erude gold, valued at £1,959,268, as compared with 504,732 oz., valued at £1,921,000 in 1901. During the year the Government works for supplying electrical power to the mines was completed, and the full 8,000 H.P. will soon be available. Of the 15 operative companies in the Mysore district, five paid dividends amounting to £874,158, five produced gold but paid no dividends, while five were non-producers. The Coromandel, Nine Reefs, and West Balaghat mines are no longer producers; the first of these, however, will probably resume crushing in 1903. The production of gold decreased considerably during April, May and June, 1902, due to the scarcity of water. At the Hutti (Nizam's) Gold Mines, Ltd., at Hyderabad, a 10-stamp mill has been erected. The report of the Champion Reef Gold Mining Co., Ltd., for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1902, shows an income from the sale of gold of £571,705. and a total income of £543,326 after deducting the royalty paid to the Government, as compared with £576,329 in 1901. The expenditures amounted to £259,489, leaving a net balance of £288,293, out of which £130,075 in dividends were paid, or at the rate of 110%. The quantity of ore crushed amounted to 134,088 tons yielding 138,872 oz. bar gold, an average yield of 1 oz. 17 gr. per ton, while the tailings and slimes amounting to 115,411 tons treated by the cyanide process, yielded 11,873 oz. bar gold, an average of 2 dwt. 1 gr. per ton. The total production of bar gold was 150,745 oz. A new 120-stamp mill was placed in operation. The scarcity of water during the dry season (April to July) eaused a large decrease in the output. A new cyanide plant with a capacity of 8,000 tons of tailings per month was started in August, which inereases the total capacity of the plant to 20,000 tons of sand per month. The Mysore Gold Mining Co., Ltd., during 1902 milled 140,306 tons of ore yielding by amalgamation 154,905 oz. bar gold, an average of 1 oz. 2 dwt. 2 gr. per ton. The cyanide works treated 114,549 tons of tailings, from which 12,927 oz. gold were obtained, an average of 2 dwt. 6 gr. per ton. The plates yielded 672 oz., making a total output of 168,504 oz., as compared with 164,581 oz. in 1901. The gold realized £657,918, upon which £32,610 in royalties were paid. Receipts from various sources amounted to £3,131. Expenditures amounted to £253,704, and £344,500 were paid in dividends, a rate of 130% for the year. The balance on hand at the end of the fiscal year was £376,145. Since January, 1898, the company has paid £3,175,152 in dividends on a capital of £265,000. In November, 1902, the capital was raised to £290,000 by the issue of 50,000 shares of 10s. each, 15,000 of these shares and £20,000 being paid to the Gold Fields of Mysore & General Exploration Co., Ltd., for their 342-acre block. The capacity of the eyanide plant is 15,000 tons of tailings per month. The new 60-stamp mill was started in October, which increases the total number of stamps to 210; of these, 150 are operated by electric power. The ore reserve is estimated to be over 340,000 tons. The Ooregum Gold Mining Co., Ltd., milled 106,930 tons of ore during 1902, vielding 88,069 oz. gold valued at £327,846. The ordinary expenditure amounted to £164,675, and the profit to £148,937. The mills contributed 68,942 oz., the cvanide works 16,239 oz., and 2,888 oz. were obtained from skimmings, dismantling old mills, etc. The new 120-stamp mill has been in operation for the greater part of the year. The Nundydroog Co., Ltd., during 1902 produced 58,034 oz. gold, valued at £218,171. The mills treated 55,940 tons of quartz, yielding 52,677 oz. gold, and 60,409 tons of tailings were evanided for a recovery of 5,357 oz. gold. The Balaghat Gold Mining Co., Ltd., during 1902 produced 23,762 oz. gold from 25,635 tons of quartz erushed, and 2,635 oz. gold from 24,030 tons of tailing cyanided, a total of 26,397 oz., valued at £102,021. The expenditure amounted to £65,988. A dividend of £8,945 was paid, leaving a balance of £14,211 to be carried forward.

Japan.—The placer fields of Hokkaido, which eover some 20 sq. miles, made an output estimated at 10,000 oz. in 1901. Many of the individual operators have combined into small eompanies for the purpose of adopting American methods and working the scetions more thoroughly. The development of the district is hampered by governmental restrictions, owing to which the actual working period in the year does not exceed three months.

Korea.—The development of gold mining in Korea has been hindered by the Government restriction, whereby but one concession is granted to each prominent power: so far, subjects of the United States, United Kingdom, Germany and Japan have located workings, and of these the American eoncession only has arrived at a producing stage. This property of from 400 to 500 acres in extent, is located in the northwestern section near the border of Manchuria. The principal mines with stamp mill equipment in operation are in three groups-Chittabalbie (20 stamps) and Maihong, 40; Kuk San Dong, 20; Tabowie, 40, and Taraeol, 80. The groups are 22 miles apart, and each one is under a superintendent. In addition, prospecting and development are being carried on, and several mines are let to native tributors. The ore is quartz in granite. and the mills are equipped with vanners, but have no eyanide plant for the tailings. Very rich concentrates are shipped to the United States. With regard to the local conditions, water is plentiful except during a short period in winter; lumber is cheap, though not plentiful, and labor is cheap. Japanese are largely employed as earpenters, blacksmiths and engineers at about 3s. per day; Chinese mainly as surface eoolies at the mills, although some are employed underground at 10.5d. per day; Koreans as miners or earpenters at 1s. 3d.; eoolies at 7.5d. per day. Satisfactory results are obtained by having the natives work under direct supervision of a white man without an intermediate native foreman. The ground is not hard, but requires dynamite and timbering, square sets being used in large stopes, which vary from 4 to 15 ft., averaging 8 ft. The somewhat complicated occurrence of ore shoots is not conducive to cheap systematic mining. S. J. Speak estimates mining costs at from 4s. to 5s. per ton, with a width of stope not less than 4 ft. and moderate dead-work. Recent milling and concentrating costs at the Tabowie mill of 40 stamps with vanners and eanvas plant, run by steam power using wood fuel were as follows: May, 1902, treating 4,008 tons, 1s. 8'8d. per ton; Junc, treating 4,130 tons, 1s. 7.5d., and July, treating 4,589 tons, 1s. 7.1d. The average working eost of a 40-stamp mill in this district varies from 1s. 9d. to 2s. per ton. The satisfactory work accomplished in Korea by Chinese labor under the supervison of white men is an indication of what may be hoped for in mining in the temperate zones of the Far East.

Malay Peninsula .- The output of gold in Pahang in 1901 amounted to 23,948 oz., valued at £77,831, as compared with 17,048 oz. (£65,229) in 1900. The Kedana Co., which owns a mine near Mt. Ophir, Malacca, has erected a mill and has crushed ore for six months of 1902. The mill at Ketchau was not in operation during the greater part of the year, as it had no ore to crush. The Punjum Gold Mining Co. and the Tin Concession & Batu Bersawah Mining Co. are still prospecting. The Raub Australian Gold Mining Co. increased its output from 12,477 oz. in 1900, to 18,901 oz. in 1901. Four companies began exporting gold in 1901-the Malaysian Mining Co., 1,315 oz.; Queensland Raub Syndicate, 75 oz.; Malaysian Mining Co., 1,164 oz., and Bentong, 114 oz. In the Bentong mine a shaft was sunk 105 ft., but no defined lode was discovered; at the Raub mine samples assayed 11.5 dwt. gold. No deep shafts have been sunk; it is not known, therefore, if any of the mines continue in depth. The country is covered with heavy jungle, transportation facilities are inadequate, and means of communication are lacking, and although alluvial deposits are known to exist from Budu to Sepan, from Benta to Lipis, and along the Semantan and Krau rivers, and the tributaries of the Jelai River, the deposits have not been worked.

AUSTRALASIA.—(Through the courtesy of F. Danvers Power, special notes on the mining industries of the States have been incorporated in the following review.)-The year 1902 was one of depression throughout Australasia, principally on account of the low price of metals and the prevailing drought. The latter has acted directly by forcing certain mining operations to cease temporarily for want of water, and indirectly by its effect on the general prosperity of these States, inasmuch as the wool clip was a failure and the output of wheat did not suffice for domestic consumption, so that export was out of the question. Mining legislation did not encourage the investment of foreign capital. Despite the baneful effects of the drought development work has been carried on actively in some cases. That the present depression is not due to anything radically wrong with the mines themselves is indicated by the increased yield of gold in the principal States over that of last year, and the fact that other mines are ready to recommence work as soon as the prices of copper, lead and silver rise, or a sufficient supply of water is obtained. The combination of adverse conditions has caused a few mines to try to meet them by increasing their output with the same management, while being satisfied with smaller profits. By this means,

· States.	1900.		1901.		1902.	
New South Wales. New Zealand. Queensland. South Australia (a) Tasmauia. Victoria. Western Australia.		$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Value.} \\ \textbf{\$5,821,003} \\ \textbf{7,015,293} \\ \textbf{13,994.086} \\ \textbf{400,502} \\ \textbf{1,540,990} \\ \textbf{15,549,710} \\ \textbf{27,994,270} \end{array}$	Fine Oz. 216,888 412,875 598,382 21,946 69,491 730,449 1,669,072	Value. \$4,483,075 8,534,126 12,368,556 453,624 1,436,789 15,098,380 34,799,718	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Fine Oz.} \\ 254,435 \\ 458,933 \\ 640,463 \\ 24,082 \\ 70,996 \\ 720,866 \\ 1,819,308 \end{array}$	Value. \$5,259,171 9,486,145 13,238,370 497,775 1,467,487 14,900,300 37,605,696
Totals	3,498.590	\$72,315,854	3,719,103	\$77,174,268	3,989,083	\$82,454,344

#### PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN AUSTRALASIA.

(a) Includes Northern Territory.

as also by effecting other economies, the Broken Hill Proprietary Co. has been able to pay a half-yearly dividend. A proposal was made to amalgamate the principal Broken Hill mines in order to save expenses in administration, but it did not meet with a favorable reception.

New South Wales .- The increase in the output of gold is considered to be due to the gold extracted by smelters from ores received from other States and included in the returns as the actual produce of the colony. The industry has been severely affected by the drought, and many of the mines have been shut down from six to nine months. The Cobar district still continues to be the chief producer, the output for 1902 being 26,956 oz.; Wyalong contributed 20,718 oz.; Adclong, 14,414 oz., and Araluen, 13,909 oz. Seven suction and 22 bucket dredges were in operation in 1902, the Araluen Valley, Araluen Central, Tulloch's, Perry's, Jembaicumbene and Kiandra being the most successful. These dredges during 1902 produced 25,473 oz. gold, valued at £97,891, against 23,585 oz. gold, valued at £89,628 in 1901. The Araluen district contributed 52% of this total. At Nerrigundah, the Red Creek Gold mine has two veins, one 2.5 ft. wide and developed to a depth of 120 ft., the orc averaging 2 to 3 oz. gold per ton, and the other 6 in. wide, and averaging 10 oz. gold per ton. The Cobar Gold Mines, Ltd., reports for the year ending September 30, 1902, that it treated 30,730 tons of orc, 18,291 tons of tailings, and 9,965 tons of slimes, yielding 11,216 oz. gold, valued at £32,641. The total expenditures for the year amounted to £31,930, and the income amounted to £32,648. Besides adding to the plant and machinery, some development work was done. The company could only operate during five months of the year on account of the drought. The King Conrad Silver & Lead mine, situated at Inverell has gone into liquidation, while the Prince of Wales mine, at Gundagai, and the Post Office mine, at Stuart Town, the latter belonging to the Emma Co., have closed down. The Lachlan Gold Fields, Ltd., crushed and concentrated 7,192 tons of ore, and obtained from the sale of gold bullion, slag, and concentrates a net return of £17,906. The total output of silver, concentrates, ores, etc., in 1902, was valued at £1,440,179. The low price of silver caused the temporary closing of all the Broken Hill mines with the exception of the Proprietary, Central, Block 10 and South mines. The Federal tariff is felt more in New South Wales than in any other State, as in the past most goods were entered free. Its effect upon the mining industry is illustrated by the Broken Hill mines, where Oregon timber is used for the square sets. A duty is now levied of 6d. per 100 ft. on large timber, and 18d. pcr 100 ft. on smaller sizes.

New Zealand.—The exports of gold during 1902 were 508,043 oz., valued at £1,951,430, an increase of 52,482 oz., of the value of £197,647 over the preceding year. The quantity of silver exported during 1902 amounted to 673,-986 oz., valued at £72,001, as compared with 571,134 oz., valued at £65,258 in 1901. The greater portion of the silver has been obtained from the mines in the Hauraki district. The gold produced by the Otago dredges during 1901 amounted to 65,227 oz. from an average number of 46 working dredges, while 63 dredges in 1902 produced 105,786 oz. According to C. E. Turner, the cost of operating a dredge designed to lift 2,000 cu. yd. per day of 24 hours is

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

£53 10s. per week. The total dividends paid by New Zealand mines, but not including the West Coast, during 1902, amounted to £145,967. On the West Coast 44 dredges produced 30,000 oz. gold, valued approximately at £120,000. Hydraulic sluicing is receiving increased attention, both in the Otago and West Coast districts. The Waitekauri Gold Mining Co., for the year ending May 31, 1902, produced 55,413 oz. bullion, valued at £46,728. The New Zealand Crown Mines Co., Ltd., during the year ending August 31, 1902, treated 32,561 tons of ore, obtaining 16,994 oz. gold and 13,266 oz. silver, valued at £74,238. The expenditures amounted to £53,521, leaving a profit of £20,717, which, with £5,236 brought forward from previous account, gave a surplus of £25,953, out of which a dividend of £15,000 was declared. The balance carried forward was £10,203. The 60-stamp mill now in operation is to be enlarged for 20 additional stamps. The Waihi Gold Mining Co., Ltd., during 1902 treated 179,487 tons of ore, yielding gold bullion valued at £520,138, and a dividend of £250,000 was paid. The company acquired the mines and 40-stamp mill owned by the Union-Waihi Co., so that it now operates 330 stamps. It is converting its dry crushing into a wet crushing plant. On the average 17,000 tons per month are crushed, and when all the stamps are converted the capacity will probably be raised to 20,000 tons per month. The Progress mine treated 55,976 tons of ore, yielding £106,996, the expense being £44,670, leaving a profit of £62,526. An important discovery of gold is reported from Kawhia, where the Government has withdrawn the land from sale on the ground that it contains minerals. All kinds of mining machinery in this colony are driven by electric power generated by the water supplied by rapid streams and rivers, the current in many cases being carried a considerable distance. The cyanide process has now been introduced in the Hauraki gold fields with an 85 to 90% extraction, where formerly an extraction of only 65% was obtained by amalgamation. The New Zealand Government, having bought the patent rights to the cyanide process from the Cassel Gold Extraction Co., received £4,577 as royalties for the fiscal year ending March 31. 1902. As soon as the Government is paid a sum equal to its outlay for the patent rights, all royalties will cease.

Queensland.—The dividends paid by the Queensland mines in 1902 amounted to £987,541. The report of the Mount Morgan Gold Mining Co., Ltd., for the year ending May 31, 1902, shows an output of 213,907 tons of ore, 120,641 tons of which were oxidized ore and 93,266 tons were sulphide ore. The plant treated 232,953 tons, 19,046 being tailings, and obtained 147,628 oz. gold valued at £570,337. The total income was £574,573, and expenditures £313,690, leaving a profit of £260,883. To this is to be added £22,279 brought forward from the previous year, making a total of £283,162. Dividends of £204,167 were paid, leaving a balance to be brought forward of £78,995. The cost of treating the oxidized ore was \$268 per ton, and the sulphide ore \$407 per ton. The Charters Towers mines for the year 1902 produced 378,194 oz. gold, against 336,431 oz. in 1901. The dividends paid by the various companies amounted to £415,564 in 1902, against £319,944 in 1901. The New Queen Gold Mining Co., Ltd., for the year ending August 31, 1902, treated 2,889 tons of ore, obtaining by crushing 3,367 oz. gold, valued at £11,359, and by cyaniding 1,044 oz., valued at

292

#### GOLD AND SILVER.

Its total expenditures amounted to £31,882 and income £25,830, a loss of £3.474.The Queen Cross Reef treated 16,578 tons of ore for 42,136 oz. gold, and £6.052. paid dividends of £116,667; the Brilliant Central obtained 31,020 oz. gold from 30,889 tons of ore, and paid dividends of £68,750; the Brilliant and St. George United obtained 18,225 oz. gold from 26,232 tons of ore and paid dividends of £52,200, and the Day Dawn Block and Wyndham obtained 26,510 oz. gold from 40,730 tons of ore and paid dividends of £49,840. The Croyden field in 1902 produced 44,200 oz. gold from 27,600 tons of quartz crushed, against 49,468 oz. gold from 26,277 tons in 1901. There was a great decrease in the yield from eyaniding due to the searcity of water, no rain having fallen for eight months. The Brilliant Gold Mining Co., Ltd., during the year ending October 9, 1902, crushed 11,540 tons of orc, yielding 13,497 oz. gold, valued at £46,046. For the half year ending October 9, 1902, this company treated 5,010 tons yielding 5,615 oz. gold, valued at £19,059, an average of 1 oz. 2 dwt. 10 gr. gold per ton. From the tailings gold to the value of £1,020 was obtained, a total of £20,080.

South Australia .- During 1902 the Government expended £32,017 on five plants at a loss of £26,370, each plant showing a deficit for the year. Gold has been discovered in Arltunga, a northern district of this eolony 1,000 miles from Adelaide. In the White Range gold mines, Northern Territory, no defined lodes have been found but the gold occurs in cellular quartz which crops out in irregular shaped masses and blocks. This quartz occurs also in irregular crevices and fissures, whose course changes in being followed downward, so that the workings assume a very irregular shape. The lowest depth reached is from 50 to 60 ft. and the width from 2 to 15 ft. Samples taken from the different parts of the field assay from 2 dwt. to 8 oz. 16 dwt. gold per ton. The Government has creeted a stamp mill, which in the latter half of 1902 treated 424 tous of ore and obtained 741 oz. gold. The Northern Territories Mining & Smelting Co., Ltd., capitalized at £175,000, owns properties at Iron Blow, Mount Ellison, Mount Bonny, and on Howley, Yarn and Brocks Crecks. At the Iron Blow mine the lode has been developed 100 ft. deep. It is 20 ft. wide, and the oxidized ore averages £4 1s. 8d. per ton, and the sulphide ore averages £7 2s. 10d. per ton in copper, gold and silver. At Mount Ellison the ore varies from 10 to 20% Cu. At the Howley mine there is a 40-stamp mill, the ore varying from 3 to 5 dwt. gold per ton. At Yarn Creek there is a 20-stamp will, and at Mount Bonny the ore body, which is 28 ft. wide, assays from a trace of gold and 19 dwt. silver to 1 oz. gold and 4 oz. silver per ton. A 60-ton water-jacket furnace and two reverberatory furnaces are to be erected, and are expeeted to be in operation before the end of 1903.

Tasmania.—Gold and tin in combination have been found at the Royal Tasman mine, uear Gladstone. The Tasmania Gold Mining & Quartz Crushing Co., at Beaconsfield, one of the principal gold mines of this colony, has been offered to an English company. There are silver-lead mines working on a fairly large scale. The Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co., for the half year ending September 30, 1902, mined 159,634 dry tons of ore, of which 154,152 tons were from open-cut, and 5,482 tons from underground workings. The smelter treated 240,999 tons of ore. There were 8,858 tons of matte treated in the converter, yielding 11,681 oz. gold and 341,346 oz. silver. The total cost of treating the ore was 473 per ton, as compared with 510 in the preceding half year. The metal obtained was valued at £268,569; the total receipts were £284,325, and expenditures £207,211, leaving a net balance for the half year of £77,114. The company has absorbed the Mt. Lyell Reserve copper and gold mines, the Glen Lyell copper mine, South Tharsis flux mine, Royal Tharsis and the King Lyell mines.

Victoria.—The gold in this colony was obtained both from alluvial workings and from lode mining. Of the seven districts, Ballarat and Bendigo still continue to be the largest producers of gold, their output amounting to about twothirds of the total yield. The output of gold in Ballarat in 1902 was 62,712 oz. gold. The Long Tunnel Extended, Walhalla, is the most productive mine. On January 1, 1902, there were 27,777 men engaged in gold mining, 12,886 of them working on the alluvial deposits, and 14,891 working in the quartz mines. The receipts of the Melbourne branch of the Royal Mint during 1902 amounted to 1,016,682 oz. gold. By an act of the Government all gold buyers are obliged to take out a license.

Western Australia .--- There was a large increase in the production of gold in this colony in 1902, the mines treating 1,888,950 tons of orc for a yield of 2,117,241 oz. gold, as compared with 1,572,951 tons of ore yielding 1,841,498 oz. gold in 1901. The gold entered for export or sent to the Perth Mint in 1902 was 2,177,442 erude oz., or 1,871,037 fine oz., valued at £7,947,662, as compared with 1,703,417 fine oz., valued at £7,235,653 in 1901. The greater portion of this output was obtained from the Kalgoorlie district, but there were substantial increases in the output of the Murchison, East Murchison, Mount Margaret and North and East Coolgardie; many of the other gold fields showed a decreased output, especially the gold fields from Peak Hill northward. In the Ashburton, Gasgoyne and Kimberley fields the alluvial deposits are being worked out, and at Pilbarra and West Pilbarra the workings have reached water level and the mine owners, having no capital to provide for machinery for sinking deeper, have had to abandon their properties. The Phillips River gold field, which was declared in 1901, has developed slowly, owing to the absence of erushing facilities, but several batteries are now being erected. The cost of mining in the Kalgoorlie district has been steadily reduced, and will be further reduced as the Coolgardie water works are now completed. These works bring water to a district 1,300 ft. above and 350 miles from the source of supply by means of 8 pumping stations, and supply daily over 6,000,000 gal. of water. The Government operates several batteries and eyanide works to enable miners to treat their ores independently of the large mines. According to Mr. Alfred James the roasting (called the Marriner process in Western Australia) and Diehl processes have been successfully employed on the telluride ores at Kalgoorlie. On low-grade ores, roasting is not required, but with rich ores, the ore must first be roasted and then bromo-cyanided. At the Great Boulder Main Reef mine an extraction of 90% has been obtained with this process, at a minimum cost of \$5.25, and an average of \$6.25 per ton for the year. On the richer ores of the Hannan's Brownhill and Lake View mines the cost was \$8.19 per ton.

294

#### GOLD AND SILVER.

The companies operating in the Kalgoorlie gold fields during 1902 paid £1,086,250 in dividends, and 13 of them together produced 1,057,132 oz. gold from 787,188 tons treated, an average of 1 oz. 9 dwt. 9.5 gr. gold per ton of ore. Of these 13 companies, four produced over 100,000 oz. each-the Golden Horseshoe, 190,119 oz. gold from 116,276 tons of ore; the Great Boulder 166,510 oz. gold from 104,231 tons of ore; the Ivanhoe, 142,291 oz. gold from 131,810 tons of ore; and the output of the Great Boulder Perseverance. The Great Boulder Perseverance Gold Mining Co., Ltd., during 1902 treated 140,642 tons of ore and 41,392 tons of oxidized tailings and slimes, yielding 193,383 oz. bullion, valued at £693,215, as compared with £487,733 for the previous year. The gross profits for the year, after deducting administration charges amounted to £412,683. The balance to the credit of profit and loss was £357,115, out of which four dividends amounting to £350,000 were paid, leaving £7,115 to be carried forward. The cost of mining and treating the ore was less in 1902 than in 1901. There were 383,600 tons of ore in sight at the end of the year. Two new furnaces began operations at the beginning of the year, and the plant has been greatly improved. It has been proposed to form a new company with a capital of £1,500,000 to take over the present company. The Kalgurlie Gold Mines, Ltd., for the year ending July 31, 1902, reports that it treated 22,060 tons of ore, obtaining 24,842 oz. gold, valued at £95,648. Its total income was £95,822, and expenditures £81,454, leaving a balance of £14,367, which, with balance of £23,253 brought forward from the previous year, after paying a dividend of £15,000, leaves £22,620 to be brought forward. The cyanide works of the Cumberland Niagara Gold Mines, Ltd., were completed and operations commenced in February, and from that date to June 30, 11,408 tons of tailings were treated, yielding 1.549 oz. of bullion. The Bayley's Gold Mines, Ltd., for the year ending June 30, 1902, reports a gold production during 18 months from all sources of 5,923 oz. gold. Its reduction works, evanide and slimes plant were shut down during the greater part of the year. Alluvial deposits have been discovered near the Lady Mary mine, Norseman.

New Guinea.—In 1901 New Guinea produced 7,685 oz. fine gold, valued at  $\pm 32,646$ . No new discoveries have been made in the Yodda gold fields. The ground now being worked is quite poor and requires an abundance of water. The drought during the year dried up many of the smaller streams from which the water supply for the mines was obtained. Many of the dry beds have been worked, and a few have yielded fair quantities of gold. The dry weather also affected mining at Woodlark Island. The Woodlark Island Proprietary Co., Ltd., reported for the fiscal year an income from the sale of gold of  $\pm 10,073$ , and an expenditure of  $\pm 8,623$ . The debit balance is  $\pm 6,036$ , as against  $\pm 6,504$ , brought forward from the previous half year, showing an increase of  $\pm 468$ .

### PROGRESS IN GOLD MILLING DURING 1902.

### BY R. H. RICHARDS.

#### GOLD MILLING.

Stamp Mill Construction.<sup>1</sup>-J. J. Deming discussed this subject in an interesting manner, the following being a few of the observations made: The back knee frame, while it has some faults, is considered best for a battery frame. The iron battery frame has gradually come into general use in Australia, experience having shown the fallacy of the idea that the iron work became erystallized by repeated shock. No serious effects have resulted in mills using iron frames for years. The mortar should be designed to suit the ore. i.e., along the lines of inside amalgamation, or speed of erushing, or both. It is better to put more metal in the stem and less in the boss-head; with a steel tappet there is less vibration in the stem and consequently longer life; with a steel tappet, and the end of the cam chilled, there will be less friction and little wearing of eams. Shoes and dies should not be of the same hardness; the best results being obtained with steel shoes and chilled east iron dies. Stamps vary in weight up to 1,250 lb. according to the work to be done. It has been demonstrated at the Alaska-Treadwell mill that a stamp heavier than 1,000 lb. is a good pulverizer, but not a good amalgamator. For rapid erushing, the order 1, 5, 2, 4, 3 will work well, while for the long, slow drop, the order, 1, 5, 3, 2, 4 will give an even distribution of the ore in the battery. The order 1, 4, 2, 5, 3 for heavy stamps and inside amalgamation will give good results. The order, 5, 1, 3, 4, 2, commonly used in Australia, is a very good system. The order of the drop, however, is more or less a faney of the mill man; rarely do two use the same order. The Muntz metal plate, 60% copper and 40% zine, used in Australia is in some instances superior to the silver-plated copper plate, being more easily cleaned as verdigris is absent, but its absorbent power for mercury is limited. In general, the silver-plated copper plate is considered to be superior to all others.

Mortar Foundations in Oregon.<sup>2</sup>—According to W. H. Washburn, it became necessary to place at a mill in Oregon a set of mortar blocks on what is known as webfoot, *i.e.*, a sort of indurated elay. 'The pits for each 10 stamps were 3 ft. 2 in. wide  $\times$  13 ft. 2 in. long  $\times$  20 ft. deep. Beginning 3 ft. from the bottom, each pit was undercut at an angle of 45° to a point level with the bottom and undercut 1 ft. at the ends. A layer of sand was spread over the bottom, and a row of timbers 10×12 in.×7.5 ft. was laid erosswise, being well pounded down and leveled. On these were laid lengthwise three timbers, each 10×12 in.×14 ft. long and a series of 2-in. planks was spiked lengthwise along the top row to prevent the presence of sand between the timbers, and also to serve as an additional binder. The upper surface of the timber was made level and the mortar blocks put in place. The blocks were built of 2.5-in. plank, 24 ft. long, one layer being of three planks, each 10 in. wide and the next of two planks, each 15 in. wide, in alternate layers. These foundations have proven satisfactory, and no settling was noticed after a three weeks' run. (See Fig. 1, on next page.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> *Mining and Scientific Press*, Vol. LXXXV., (1902), p. 188, <sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 246.

Mortar Foundations in California.<sup>3</sup>—Two years ago at the North Star Mill, Grass Valley, the old wood foundation blocks were replaced by a concrete base with granite foundations. As a result the stems do not break as often as formerly, the mill crushes more ore and the mortars are absolutely solid. When the mortars were first erected, sheet lead 0.0312 in.  $\binom{1}{32}$  thick was placed between the mortar and the granite in order to fill the interstitial space, but it worked out and left the mortars loose. Furthermore, the mortars had become somewhat dished as a result of the pounding on a soft foundation, to counteract which the granite surface was made slightly concave.

The Individual Mortar-Stamp Mill.4-This arrangement consists of three

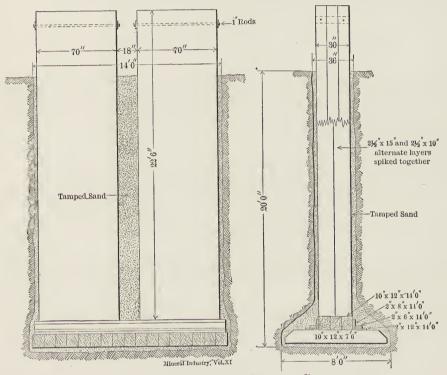


FIG. 1.-MORTAR FOUNDATION, SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION.

parallel mortars, designed for the independent action of each stamp in its separate mortar, as well as to secure the largest area of screen discharge.

Sluice Plates.<sup>5</sup>—According to W. J. Adams, sluice plates should not be as wide as the apron plates, a width of 20 in. being preferable. They should have a less grade (about 1.25 in. in 1 ft.) owing to the greater clearance of the sulphurets, and the concentration of the pulp; and as no free gold should be found at this distance from mortar, it is not necessary to turn the pulp over in waves.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 157.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXXV., (1902), p. 247.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, Vol. LXXXV., (1902), p. 268.

Morison's Open-Front Mortar Box.<sup>6</sup>—The front of the mortar in the Morison box is entirely open from the discharge lip upward; that portion of the box above the sereen opening being closed by means of a removable pressed steel door, which is dished and flanged for strength and rigidity; when closed the end flanges seat themselves upon suitable ledges on the main casting and are secured thereto by studs fitted with wing nuts.

Theory of the Patio Process of Amalgamation.<sup>7</sup>—Miguel Bustamente, Jr., calls attention to the difficulties experienced in extracting the gold from Mexican ores composed principally of decomposed iron pyrites in quartz with native gold in irregular grains; the metallic value in some portions, however, being in calcite and siderite. At first the extraction of gold by amalgamation from 1-oz, ore was about 10%, and was attended with an excessive loss of mercury. Direct amalgamation combined with evaniding of the concentrates gave an extraction of 32%. Occasionally during amalgamation, the odor of hydrogen sulphide gas was noticed, which accounted for the great loss of mercury. A preliminary roasting and washing of the ore raised the extraction to 63%, with a mercury loss of 11%. Upon investigation, the gold which had escaped amalgamation was found in a spongy state, similar to "platinum sponge," and in contact with the mercury it caused an energetic electrochemical action, which decomposed a relatively large quantity of water; the oxygen set free being absorbed by the sponge while the hydrogen combined with the sulphur of the pyrite, and produced hydrogen sulphide of which a part escaped and a part attacked the mercury causing the heavy loss of the metal. The actual chemical reactions are quite complicated, but the formation of mercury sulphide was proved by an analysis. The loss of gold is explained thus: Whenever the sponge or black gold is present under such conditions that it will act as the electro-positive element, it will receive, condense, and hold oxygen which will be returned when the gold is made the electro-negative element of the couple. Mr. Bustamente perfected a method by which the loss of mercury was reduced to 0.03%, and the extraction of gold raised to 95% of the assay value, at the low cost of \$0.42 per ton for crushing, and \$0.19 for amalgamation, including the electric current. At first the ore was roasted in a reverberatory furnace and washed abundantly with water; it was then passed through the mortars where it was pulverized and the amalgamation begun. The mortars were fitted with inside plates, connected with the poles of a dynamo that produced a current of 150 amperes and 14 volts. The two stamp batteries discharge into a common channel, in which, side by side, were placed the large amalgamating plates, one connected with the positive pole, and the other with the negative; an arrangement which gave encouraging results; but, in view of the energetic decomposition of water, the electro-motive power was lessened by subdividing the amalgamating plates and uniting them in parallel, thereby diminishing the liberation of gases and reducing the loss of mercury to an insignificant quantity. Similar arrangements were made for the pans and the washers. An average of 9 tons of ore was treated in 24 hours with an

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Engineering, Vol. LXXIV., (1902), p. 145.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, November, 1901.

extraction of 94% of the gold. The preliminary roasting was abandoned later, and a maximum gold extraction of 95% was obtained.

Mill Practice in Arizona.<sup>8</sup>—At the Commonwealth mill at Pearce, the ore eonsisting of hard, decomposed quartz and tale earrying silver chloride and free gold, is eoarsely erushed by a Blake breaker and roughing rolls, thenee it is passed to 80 stamps each of 950 lb. weight which drop 102 times per minute, and erush 210 tons of ore per day through a 35-mesh sercen. There is no battery or plate amalgamation, the pulp passing direct to settling tanks and thenee to the amalgamating pans. The tailings are impounded for future treatment. Crude oil is used for power purposes.

Mill Practice in Colorado.<sup>9</sup>—At the Portland mine, Cripple Creek, the fine portion of the ore is separated by a sereen; the ecarse portion, which constitutes the bulk of the ore, being hand sorted. Formerly the fine material with a value in gold of about \$4 per ton was rejected, but at present a saving of 50% of the contained value is effected by a simple washing process. The washer consists of an inclined iron plate perforated with holes 0.625 in.  $(\frac{5}{8})$  in diameter, on the upper surface of which numerous jets of water impinge in various directions. The waste is passed over a screeen which removes the dry fines; the coarser portion, which forms the bulk of the waste, is then passed over the perforated plate, the adhering fines being washed off by the jets of water, and collected and dried on a sheet iron box, heated by exhaust steam. The small quantity of water used is eirculated through a boiler-feed pump operated by exhaust steam. In this way the final waste is reduced in value to an average of about \$2 per ton.

Mill Practice in South Dakota.<sup>10</sup>—The Wasp No. 2 Mill, at Kirk, has been in operation since September, 1900. The gold in the ore, which varies in value from \$4 to \$20 per ton, is on the eleavage planes of quartzite; very little pyrite is present, with an oecasional trace of stibnite. Crushing and screening is done as follows: (1) Ore; to (2). (2) Ore bin; to (3). (3) Grizzly;  $4\times8$  ft., with 1<sup>.5</sup> in. spaces; oversize to (4); undersize to (5). (4) No. 3 Gates breaker, set to 1<sup>.25</sup> in. ring, to (5). (5) Storage bin, to (6). (6) Coarse rolls,  $14\times24$ in., to (7). (7) Stationary inelined screen, 7 ft. long, 1 ft. wide, 2 mesh, oversize to (8); undersize to (9). (8) Finishing rolls,  $40\times24$  in., to (9). (9) Bucket elevator, to (10). (10) Shaking finishing screen, 2<sup>.5</sup> mesh; oversize to (8); undersize to (11). (11) Finished product bin. The ore is cyanided.

Mill Practice in California.<sup>11</sup>—At Hedges the crushed ore is eonveyed to the mill bins by a hoisting tram line, and is fed automatically to the batteries of the 100-stamp mill which is in two sections, 50 stamps on a side, the ore bins being above and between them. Each stamp weighs 1,000 lb. and drops 96 times per minute, crushing 4.5 tons of ore per 24 hours. The screens are No. 10 diagonal slot-punched, equivalent to 40-mesh. Below each battery is a copper amalgam plate, 28 ft. long, with a fall of 1.5 in. to the foot; 70% of the total saving is reported as made on the plates.

Mill Practice in Bendigo.<sup>12</sup>—H. C. Boydell states that the are treated is

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 103.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Mining Reporter, March 6. (1902), p. 252.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 232.

<sup>11</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 50.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers. Vol. VIII., Part II., p. 236.

essentially free milling, and carries 1% of sulphides in a quartz gangue, the gold being coarse. Hand breaking is the common practice except in three mills, where Gates breakers are in use. The lack of uniformity resulting from hand breaking is given as the cause of the low efficiency per stamp. Hand feeding is used except in four mills equipped with mechanical feeders. The cost of a local mechanical feeder is \$121.75, while the cost per day of feeding 10 stamps by hand is from \$1.22 to \$1.46. The mortar boxes weigh from 2 to 3.25 tons, the bottoms being 5.5 in. thick. No liners are used; because the ores being mainly eustom, their removal at the frequent clean-ups would entail too much labor; therefore, the box is of greater thickness than usual. Inside copper plates are not used. The discharge is vertical, and with new dies is less than 3 in. in depth, sometimes being but 1.5 in. Chock blocks are not used, and the height of discharge increases with the wear of the dies. Punched screens with from 12 to 16 holes per linear inch are generally used. The stamps weigh from 600 to 1,000 lb. The average height of drop is from 6 to 8 in. with from 75 to 80 drops per minute. In each head of five stamps, the middle stamp drops first, and both end ones next. The stems are of best hammered iron generally 12 ft. long and from 2.75 to 3.125 in. in diameter. With one exception serew tappets are in use. The weight in the stamp is distributed approximately as follows: stem, 43%; head, 23%; shoc, 25%; and tappet, 9%. In all eases the cam shaft is driven by gearing. The "horse" battery frame is most common although in a few of the smaller batteries the " $\Delta$ " frame is used. The frame is generally constructed of wood although sometimes of east iron. The reason for the use of the horse frame is that the eam shaft being driven by gearing necessitates the counter shafts on the same level. The output per stamp per 24 hours averages but 2 tons, the low efficiency results from the absence of breakers and automatic feeders; however, the mining conditions in Bendigo do not require a maximum output. The main ore supply is not sufficient to keep the mills in continuous operation, and it is supplemented by custom ore. While increased capacity per stamp would reduce labor charges per ton, it would involve increased first cost which is not warranted by existing financial conditions. Clean-ups are made weekly, the retorted gold being sold without refining. The copper plates of an average length of 10 ft. are inclined 1 in. per foot, and have several steps with a riffle between each set. In a few eases the last plate is not amalgamated. Mercury is fed into the mortar at regular intervals from which a large portion of the total amalgam is obtained. The loss of mercury per 100 tons of ore averages one pound. The plates are usually sealed every six months by being heated to redness; this oxidizes the copper and causes spots to form, which tarnish readily, and require constant attention. To within 18 months ago, concentration by blanket strakes and Halley tables was common. Recently, however, Wilfley tables have been introduced. Apparently but little attention is paid to the production of clean concentrates as they contain 50% siliea. The concentrates are roasted and amalgamated in crude pans. At one plant the evanide process is used.

Mill Practice at the Kalgurli Gold Mines, Limited.<sup>13</sup>—The percentages of gold

<sup>13</sup> Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. VIII., p. 51.

### PROGRESS IN GOLD MILLING.

contained in sands and slimes by dry separation and by hydraulie separators are as follows: Dry Separators with 110-mesh sieve.—The sand contained 27.27% and the slimes 72.73% of the total gold content. *Hydraulic Separators*—(average for three months).—The sands, including free gold and concentrates, contained 56.67% and the slimes 43.33% of the total gold content of original ore.

## HYDRAULICKING AND PLACER WORKING.

Hydraulic Mining.<sup>14</sup>—Wm. H. Radford gives the cost of hydraulicking lowgrade gravel in northern California. The grade of the sluices was 7 in. in 12 ft., the boxes being paved with 12-in. block riffles. Long bedroek cuts extended from the heads of the sluices to within a few feet of the banks, and were kept to grade as the work advanced. During 9 months, 1,251,399 eu. yd. of material were washed, averaging 1.91 eu. yd. per miner's inch of water with a yield in value of 2.52e. per eu. yd. of gravel. The average height of bank washed was 63 ft. The itemized cost is given as follows:—

	Cost.	Cost per Cubic Yd.
Care of ditch, reservoir, and siphon: labor and supplies Washing (piping). Drilling in bedrock cuts. Timbering bedrock cuts. Electric lighting Sluice building and repairing: labor and supplies. Blacksmithing. Cleaning up. Moving pipes and "giants". Breaking rocks and clays. Clearing ground for piping (cutting brush). Clearing ground for piping (cutting brush). Clearing supplies used in mine. Taxes, office expenses, legal expenses, surveying and salaries.	$\begin{array}{c} \$2.786\cdot54\\ 2.401\cdot05\\ 1.320\cdot53\\ 157\cdot39\\ 598\cdot62\\ 968\cdot79\\ 968\cdot79\\ 968\cdot79\\ 968\cdot85\\ 6.124\cdot91\\ 158\cdot37\\ 3.088\cdot69\\ 3.015\cdot37\\ 4.267\cdot31\\ \end{array}$	\$ 00223 00192 00105 00012 00047 00086 00077 00077 00071 00071 00071 00071 00013 000250 00241 00341
Totals	\$27,511.64	\$0.02198

The Gold Bug Mining Co., Georgetown, Eldorado County, Cal.<sup>15</sup>—W. E. Thorne states that this company worked the ground through bedrock sluices, 8 ft. wide on the bottom, and laid in a cut having a maximum depth of 25 ft. at the lower end and a minimum depth of 4.5 ft. at the upper end. At the lower end each 12-ft, box has a fall of 4 in., while at the upper end the fall is but 1 in. The sluices are paved with 6-in. blocks set on end. The working costs per cubic vard of material hydraulieally moved were:—

Water Labor	0.018	Blacksmithing	0.030
Débris dams (a) Moving of pipe, etc	0.030 0.005	Labor on sluices Powder, fuse, etc	
"Crevicing " and cleaning bed-rock Taxes, salaries, etc. (b)		Total	\$0.183

(a) Represents the total cost of the work divided by the total capacity in tons of the reservoirs thus created.
(b) This item is exceptionally large owing to the short season of operation—15 days.

The results were not financially satisfactory. Two undercurrents were tried, but were unsuccessful, and a hydraulic elevator is now being installed. *Distribution of Gold in Sluice Boxes.*<sup>16</sup>—At a low-grade gravel property in

<sup>14</sup> American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXXI., p. 617.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Ibid., (1902).

<sup>10</sup> Mining and Scient fic Press, Vol. LXXXV. (1902), p. 324

California, the distribution of the gold as caught in the sluice boxes, 6 ft. wide  $\times$  4.5 ft. deep  $\times$  12 ft. long was:—

	Boxes.	Per Cent.
First section Second section Third and fourth sections Undercurrent	$\frac{30}{71}$	73.613.41.611.5

Under the conditions that prevailed a long sluice was unnecessary, the coarse gold being caught in the first boxes, and the fine in the undercurrent. The gravel averages from 4 to 6c. per cu. yd., and from 2.5 to 3 cu. yd. of material were moved per miner's inch of water at a total cost of \$0.08219 per inch.

A "Crown Gold" Dry Concentrating Plant.<sup>17</sup>—The capacity of the 80-ton concentrating plant of this type which has been erected at Tintie, Utah, is claimed to be fully up to the requirements.

Dry Blowers in Australian Gold Placers.<sup>18-19</sup>—According to B. Dunstan, the types of dry blowers in use at the Clermont gold field are constructed on three principles: (1) the separation of the larger pebbles from the finer portion by a coarse punched plate; (2) the delivery of the material which passes through the coarse screen to a fine punched plate; and (3) the forcing through the screen of a blast of air sufficiently strong to remove the earthy particles, but not the gold. The machines are not suited to clayey earth, although this difficulty can sometimes be overcome by heating the earth and then powdering it on a flat sheet. The losses of gold are generally due to the presence of clay. Fans are not suited for producing the blast as it must be pulsating. The cost of a machine varies from 32.50 to 550, and the daily capacity under normal conditions is from four to five loads. Dry jigs also are used successfully on gravels carrying coarse gold.

The Placers of La Cienega, Sonora, Mex.<sup>20</sup>—R. T. Hill ealls attention to the importance of underground water in arid districts.

*Hydraulic Practice in Oregon*.<sup>21</sup>—In Josephine County, along the Illinois River, ground sluicing is being replaced by hydraulic operations on a large scale. The gold is coarse, and is generally saved by the ordinary pole or block riffles in the sluices.

## GOLD DREDGING.

Recovery of Fine Gold from Snake River Sands.<sup>22</sup>—Robert Bell states that the fine gold in the Snake River placer beds is recovered on a commercial scale up to 95% of the gross content of the gravel. The fine material after separation from the coarser gravel by passage through a screen-floored sluice box, is concentrated by gravity on burlap tables, the gold in the small quantity of concentrates being collected by mercury in a elean-up barrel. This method is simple, efficient and adapted for operation on a large scale.

<sup>17</sup> Mining and Scientific Fress, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 22.
 <sup>18</sup>.19 Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIV., (1902), p. 482.
 <sup>20</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 132.
 <sup>21</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXIV., (1902), p. 582.
 <sup>22</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 241.

302

A Snake River Suction Dredge.23-According to Robert Bell, a dredge with a 10-in. nozzle has a daily capacity of 2,500 cu. yd. at a cost of 4.5c. per yd., the motive power is supplied by a 125-H.P. vertical, compound-condensing marine engine. Under less favorable conditions a chain clevator bucket dredge showed a capacity of 2,000 cu. yd. per day, at a cost of 5.5c. per cu. yd.

Advance Stripping in New Zealand.24-Aeeording to F. W. Payne, the saving of gold in Otago has oecasionally been rendered difficult by the presence of a large quantity of clay, which, in rolling inside the sereen and over the tables, collected the gold on its surface and carried it overboard. This difficulty has been overcome to a great extent by what is known as "advance stripping," the elay being removed first and the auriferous gravel left for the next eut. The elay containing no gold is not treated on the tables, but is delivered direct to the tailings elevator. A centrifugal tailings elevator wheel has been used in this district with reported satisfactory results.

Dredging in New Zealand.<sup>25</sup>—The latest New Zealand dredge is of the bucket elevator type. The bulkheads of the bucket ladder are set diagonally, the device being designed for paddoek dredging, where grass, tussoek, flax and small serub have to be removed. It is elaimed that the absence of eross-stays and bracings avoids the accumulations of débris. In the Southland dredging field several machines are fitted with times to loosen the ground in advance of the buckets.

Dredging in British Columbia.26-The development of gold dredging on the Saskatchewan River is progressing favorably. Of the several dredges that have been used, the bucket elevator type gives the best results.

Dredging Practice in General.27-David K. Blair describes the construction and manipulation of gold dredges, including accidents to various parts of the machinery-their cause, effect and remedy.

Dredging in California.28-At Oroville, a conveyor 75 ft. long, with a 28-in. belt inclined 18° traveling at the rate of 250 ft. per minute can handle 75 eu. yd. per hour.

Dredging in Nevada.29-A current motor dredge is being operated in the Colorado River, near El Dorado eanyon. One man operates the dredge, which is elaimed to have a capaeity of 10 eu. yd. per hour in loose, river-bar gravel. The dredge consists of two flat bottom seows connected side by side by a hinged platform, having the current wheel in the intervening space between them. The wheel is connected to the dredging machinery which is set on a second pair of seows having the bucket ladder between them; the two pairs of boats are conneeted by a hinged frame, forming a eatamaran structure.

Dredging in West Siberia.30-According to C. W. Purington and J. B. Landfield, Jr., dredging during the past three years has received attention, and the dredge in operation during 1900 is reported to have been a complete success.

<sup>23</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 241.

<sup>24</sup> Institution of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXIII., p. 532.

<sup>25</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIV., (1902), p. 680.

<sup>26</sup> Canadian Mining Review, Vol. XXI., (1902), p. 59.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> *Ibid.*, Vol. XXI., (1902). p. 274.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 184.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 43.

<sup>30</sup> Engineering Magazine, Vol. XXII., p. 393.

# PLATINUM WASHING IN THE URALS.<sup>31</sup>

According to L. St. Rainer, it is necessary to use a large volume of water in washing the clayey gravels, and mechanical agitation is also required in order to disintegrate the material. In one intsance a trommel 3 m. long, 1 m. diameter at the feed end, and 1.6 m. diameter at the outlet is used. It is made of strong iron plate perforated with 15-mm. holes. A strong stream of water is played into the trommel which revolves slowly, the fines passing through to the washing apparatus below. It is necessary to treat tough gravels in a "boronka" in order to free the rich sands. A boronka consists of a third of a conical trommel made of cast iron plates, having suspended stirrers which are given a slow backward and forward motion, thereby causing the gravel to be gradually passed along to the discharge end. The stirring combined with the strong streams of water thoroughly disintegrates and washes the gravel so that the discharged material is practically free from rich sands. In the Plast district, however, the gravel requires even a more thorough stirring, and for this purpose a "tschascha" is used, which consists of a cast-iron cylindrical tank 2.1 to 3.5 mm. diameter, containing a six-armed stirrer revolved by a central vertical shaft. Attached to the arms are vertical iron bars which disintegrate the clayey pulp. The bottom is made of three cast-iron sectors with conical holes 15 mm. diameter at the top. One of the sectors is fitted with a gate or trap so that from time to time the tailings can be discharged. A machine of this type 4.16 m. in diameter, the arms making 25 revolutions per minute, requires 13 H.P. to operate, and has a capacity of 40 tons of clayey gravel per hour; from five to ten volumes of water per volume of sand is required for successful work. 'The washed material passes direct to the riffle tables from 8 to 13 m. long having 44-mm. riffles, 265 mm. apart; the grade is from 13 to 16%. The upper portion of the table is covered with linen or felt protected by a wooden grate. When necessary the tailings are elevated by a machine of the Archimedian screw type. Washing is carried on continuously for 11 hours when the feed is stopped, the riffles removed, and the concentrates carefully washed on the table until reduced to one-third the original bulk. The concentrates are then shoveled into buckets and rewashed on a smaller table until there remains only a fine gray slime, which subsequently is worked on a plane surface with a brush, the gold being extracted with mercury. The tailings are washed in sluices, and the resulting concentrates treated as described above. In working a gravel carrying 2.6 g. metal per ton, the loss by washing was 0.27 g. per ton, while that by theft amounted to 0.43 g. per ton, making a total of 27% of the metal content. It would seem that improved methods especially of classification would give more satisfactory results.

<sup>31</sup> Berg- und Huettenmaennisches Jahrbuch, Vol. L., p. 255.

## A REVIEW OF THE CYANIDE PROCESS.

# A REVIEW OF THE CYANIDE PROCESS DURING THE YEAR 1902.

# BY CHARLES H. FULTON.

THE progress in cyaniding during 1902 has consisted mainly in the perfection of detail and a more extended application of the process, especially in South Dakota, where a number of new and important mills have been erected. The wet crushing of ore by stamps in cyanide solution and the treatment of the slimes by decantation have been much improved, and are supplanting fine drycrushing by rolls in South Dakota. An innovation in American progress has been the adoption of the filter press method for the treatment of slimes at the Sunshing mine, Utah.

Arizona.—In Arizona several new cyanide plants have been erected. The Cyclopic Co. at Gold Roads in Mohave County has added to its plant. The cyanide plant of the Congress Gold mine in Yavapai and the tailings plant of the Mammoth Cyanide Co. in Pinal County have been in operation. The G. & C. Consolidated Mining Co. is erecting a cyanide plant 12 miles southwest of Prescott.

California.—A number of new mills have been erected, all of small capacity, principally in Southern California, where the ores are more amenable to treatment, than are those of Northern California. Practically all of the cyaniding is carried on in San Bernardino, San Diego, Inyo, El Dorado, Placer, Shasta, Kern and Mono counties. According to the report of the State Mineralogist, Mr. Lewis E. Aubury, the following plants are in existence, most of them being in operation:—

	Capacity in Tons per Day.		Capacity in Tons per day.
San Diego County—American Girl Blossom M. & M. Co California Kings G. M. Co Free Gold Mining Co Western Extraction Co. El Dorado County—Vandalia Mill Shasta County—Midas Mill	18 750 426 50 200	San Bernardino County–Bagdad Mill Black Hawk Mill. Fearnot M. Co. T. K. Mill. Rose Min. Co. Yoder Mill.	20 20 16 70

A number of small cyanide plants are in operation, and some are being erected in Inyo County. The Standard Consolidated is operating in Mono County, and a few scattered ones in other counties.

The tailings plant of the Free Gold Mining Co., formerly the Golden Cross Mining Co., at Hedges, San Diego County, has been operative during the year treating about 420 tons of tailings per day. The process there is described by H. A. Barker in a private communication. There are 5 steel leaching vats 45 ft. in diameter and 7 ft. deep, which are charged from a bridge work constructed over them, by means of 2.5-ton side discharge cars. The mill tailings, which are treated, are in beds from 15 to 30 ft. in depth, the tailings being shoveled into the cars, 6 cars being loaded at a time and run down an incline about 400 yd. long. From the foot of the incline the cars are hoisted to the bridge work over the vats. The actual treatment extends over a period of four days. The strong solution is 0.12% cyanide, and the weak solutions 0.08 and 0.04% cyanide. All solutions whether strong or weak pass through the same zine box. The precipitation is very good notwithstanding the presence of considerable copper in

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

the tailings. The strongest solution, which runs lowest in gold, assays 10c. per ton after precipitation. The total quantity of zinc available for precipitation is from 100 to 120 cu. ft. The precipitates obtained vary in value and quantity, the bulk of the values coming generally from the short coppery shavings removed each month. These shavings are treated with sulphuric acid, and the sludge washed, dried and roasted with gentle rabbling. It is then returned to the acid tank and again treated with dilute acid, and in this way the great bulk of the copper removed. The coppery washings after thorough settling are run to waste over scrap iron. The precipitates after this treatment are then clean enough to be cast into a brick of base bullion.

The entire water supply is drawn from the Colorado River, 12 miles distant, at a cost of approximately 2c. per ton of ore treated. The leaching vats are sluiced out, by pressure furnished by a steam pump, in from 3 to 4 hours, through four 16-in. square gates. The average value of the tailings treated approximates \$1.40 per ton, the residues assaying 40c. to the ton, making an extraction of 71.4%. Material of \$1 per ton in value has been treated with a small profit at the plant.

Successful experiments are being made at some of the Mother Lode mines in the treatment of raw concentrates by the cyanide process. The concentrates are ground to 100-mesh size or finer, and then agitated.

The largest plant in the State is that of the California King Gold Mining Co., at Picacho, in San Dicgo County, near the Arizona line. It has a capacity of over 750 tons per day, and although constructed in 1901, it has not yet become operative.

Colorado.—A few new mills have been constructed, mainly of small capacity, the principal one being that of the Tobasco Mining Co., near Lake City, Hinsdale County. Some plants have been projected to treat Cripple Creek dumps, and one or two small ones have been built which are said to operate successfully on \$4 to \$5 material when it is suitable. One of these plants is treating the dump of the Pharmacist mine, and another is soon to be erected in the district by Temple & Crumb, of Colorado Springs, which is to crush coarse, and have a capacity of 50 tons per day. The cyanide plants of the Liberty Bell and Smuggler-Union mines near Telluridc, have been in operation during the year, as well as the Gold Run cyanide plant, which treated old accumulated tailings from the Tomboy and Smuggler-Union mines. The cyanide tailings plant of the Camp Bird mine, near Ouray, has also been in operation.

The cyaniding of the Cripple Creek milling ores has received a serious check on account of the preference for chlorination, the Doreas mill at Florence being the only cyanide mill in continuous operation. This mill has installed the Begeer pneumatic cyanide process, which consists essentially in passing the cyanide solution from the extractor boxes (after standardizing) repeatedly through a centrifugal pump, provided with suitable pipes and cocks to allow the absorption and mixing of air with the solution to the fullest extent, thereby causing the solutions to absorb a maximum quantity of oxygen.

At Colorado Springs the Telluride Reduction Co. has erected a bromination plant, in which it is intended to treat the dust by the Riecken process.

306

A small plant using the pneumatic process has been crected at the Gold Standard mine at Idaho Springs.

The process at the Smuggler-Union mine is described by Mr. William H. Davis' as follows: "The plant was designed and built by F. L. Bosqui in 1901, and began operations early in 1902. There are 16 leaching tanks arranged in 2 rows of 4 double tanks, one above the other for double treatment. The upper tanks are 40×8 ft., and the lower, 40×9 ft. made of California redwood and holding 475 tons of tailings, the daily eapaeity. Each tank gets a 16-day treatment. The tailings come to the plant by launders, and the tailings are eharged into the tanks by Butters & Mein distributors. Overflow gates earry off the slimes. The fineness of the ore is regulated by the height of the column of water over the ore, manipulated by the overflow gates. It has been found, that when from 30 to 35% of the deposited tailings pass a 120-mesh screen, about the limit is reached at which the tailings will leach satisfactorily. However, as much of the slimes as possible, without impairing the leaching, must be settled. The filling is completed in 24 hours, the tank is then allowed to drain as dry as possible, and the material is leveled, lime added, and a waste solution applied. The waste solution having a high protective alkalinity distributes the lime and displaces the water, and is applied for 18 hours, after which it is displaced by weak solution, which is allowed to stand on the ore for 24 hours, and it is then leached with weak solution until the tailings are dried for shoveling into the lower vats. The drying is accomplished by vacuum until 15% moisture remains. In the upper tanks the weak solution coming off after the 24-hour contact is the first to carry values in either cyanide or gold. (The weaker solutions do not attack silver.) Usually the solutions must carry 0.5 lb. eyanide before they have value in them. The solutions from the upper vat treatment are run through the waste solution zinc box, and are re-used as waste solution, which includes also all solutions in the plant containing less than 2 lb. KCN per ton.

The dried ore in the upper vats is shoveled into a 6-lb. solution in the lower vats, and allowed to stand for 36 hours, which equalizes the density in the vat, gives a more uniform leaching, and also equalizes the values in the solution, which carries the highest values and passes to the weak zinc boxes. The strong solution is succeeded by weak solution, then by waste solution, and finally by water. The waste solution is used here in order that the solutions may not be diluted more than is necessary.

Zinc shavings are used to precipitate the values, with good results. The Smuggler-Union ore is a difficult one to treat, the rock being very close-grained and hard. The values are about equally distributed between gold and silver, the latter being present as a double sulphide with arsenic and sometimes with antimony, which is difficult to decompose. The tailings are very low grade, but the plant has been a success, although owing to the recent troubles at Telluride the Smuggler-Union mines have suspended operations.

Gravity filtration was formerly used to settle out solids and precipitates which formed in the weak solution before it entered the extractor boxes, but it was lately displaced by a filter press.

<sup>1</sup> Private communication.

A canvas plant has been installed, in which the overflow slimes from the mill amounting to about 30% of the ore crushed, are handled by contract.

Labor.	Cents Per Ton.	Supplies.	Cents Per Ton.
Foreman	6·7 6·8 2·5 0·4	Cyanide Zinc Line Miscellaneous. Sulphuric acid. Supplies Total labor and supplies	$   \begin{array}{r}     17 \cdot 2 \\     3 \cdot 0 \\     5 \cdot 2 \\     0 \cdot 5 \\     0 \cdot 3 \\   \end{array} $ 26 · 2

The Tobasco Mining Co. erected a mill at Lake City, which is described by Smith McKay,<sup>3</sup> of Denver. The rough crushing is done by a 10×15-in. Dodge crusher, the product from which passes to 36×16-in. rolls for the coarse crushing. The ore is fine crushed by two  $30 \times 6$ -in. high-speed rolls. The screening is done by flat impact screens, the final screens having 8-mesh wire cloth. The product from the screens passes to three Bartlett concentrating tables, which separate out concentrates consisting mainly of iron sulphides amounting to from 1 to 2%. The tailings from the tables pass to a tank, and from this to a revolving distributor over the leaching vats. The slimes overflow from the vats and are discarded. There are six 18×5-ft. leaching vats, three 10×12-ft. solution tanks, two 8×10-ft. gold storage solution tanks, all of steel. Precipitation is done in zinc extractor boxes by zinc shavings. Electric power is used at the mill, being transmitted over a distance of 8 miles. A 75-II.P. motor runs the crusher, elevator, screens and rolls, and a 5-H.P. motor the three Bartlett tables. A 20- and a 5-H.P. motor operate three triplex pumps for solutions and water supply.

Idaho.—No new cyanide plants of any size have been erected, although several have been projected, namely, in Shoshone and Lemhi counties. The plant of the De Lamar Co. in Owyhee County. has treated 35,400 tons of ore, valued at \$12.24 per ton. "The costs amounted to \$2.70 per ton, with an extraction of 84.2%. The cost of treating 22,900 tons of old tailings in cents per ton, was labor, 62.42c.; chemicals, 88.53c.; fuel, 15.46c.; supplies, 12.70c.; assaying and express, 5.10c.; total, \$1.8421. The average value of the tailings was \$3.97 per ton, and the extraction 69.7%.

Montana.—A number of mills have been in steady operation, some new mills have been built and old ones have increased their capacity. The greatest activity is in Fergus County, where, according to Alex. N. Winchell,<sup>4</sup> the following companies are active:—

The Abbey Cyanide Gold Mining & Milling Co., Barnes & King, Kendall Gold Mining Co., McCormack Brothers, Central Montana Mines Co., Great Northern Mining & Development Co., New Year Gold Mining Co.

The Barnes-King and Kendall properties, near Lewiston, are operating on a large scale, the first having a capacity of 240 tons and the latter 350 tons per

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Private communication. <sup>3</sup> Private communication. <sup>4</sup> Private communication.

day. The Central Montana Mines Co., near Lewiston, has a dry crushing plant of 250 tons capacity, but is treating at present only 100 tons per day.

The large properties above mentioned treat the ore by direct cyaniding. The ore is quarried and crushed dry to about 0°25-in. size. As a rule, the values are readily extracted, but clayey material is occasionally met with, which is unfavorable to leaching. I am indebted to Mr. W. J. Sharwood, of Marysville, Mont., for much of the information concerning Montana and Nevada.

In Lewis and Clarke County, the plant of the Montana Mining Co., Ltd., at Marysville, has been modified during the year. Six of the seven leaching vats have been fitted with agitators for the treatment of slimes by decantation. Extensions of sheet iron have also been added to the vats, so that these are 38-ft. diameter and 13 ft. deep. Charges of 135 tons of slimes were run through in 48 hours, and while the original plant has treated over 500,000 tons of tailings, it was shut down for the winter.

At the Empire mine, near Marysville, a 500-ton tailings plant has been installed to treat the stored tailings, which are conveyed to and distributed in the 500-ton leaching vats by a system of Robins belt-conveyors. The solutions are precipitated by an electrolytic process on sheet iron plates  $3\times5$  ft. placed 1 in. apart. These plates divide the tank into nearly tight compartments, and the current passes from plate to plate, the side which acts as the anode being protected by a carbonaceous coating, while the other acts as the cathode, and receives the gold, silver and copper as a coherent film which is later removed by stripping.

Nevada.—No new plants of any size have been built in this State, although several have been steadily in operation on the Comstock Lode, treating old tailings from the silver amalgamation mills of early days.

At Tuscarora, in Elko County, the Dexter Gold Mining Co.'s plant treated 22,930 tons of ore in 11 months, at a cost of \$1'10 per ton, and an extraction of \$1.89 per ton. Near Tuscarora the Montana Mining Co. erected a cyanide plant to treat the tailings from the 20-stamp mill on the Lucky Girl group of mines. The sands are treated by percolation, and the slimes by decantation. The Dexter Gold Mining Co. experimented with the Godbe agitation process on slimes, but with indifferent success. Attempts are now being made with other methods of treatment.

On the Comstock Lode at Virginia City, Charles Butters is treating silverbearing tailings by the cyanide process, using an electrolytic system of precipitation with aluminum cathodes, from which the deposit of precious metals is said to be readily removed by stripping.

At the new wet-crushing plant of the Chainman Mining & Electric Co. a small tonnage was treated by dry-crushing and direct leaching. The plant has now suspended operations. The Ely Mining & Milling Co.'s plant also has suspended operations. The De La Mar Mining Co.'s plant in this State is expected to resume operations shortly.

The practice in use at the mill of the Horseshoe Gold Mining Co. at Fay, Lincoln County, is described by Ernest Gayford as follows: The ore passes over a grizzly, with 0.5-in. spaces, to a No. 3 Gates breaker crushing to a 2.5-in,

ring. This product passes to another grizzly, again with 0.5-in. spaces, whose oversize passes to a style H Gates erusher, all the ore below 0.5-in. size going to 300-ton bins, which feed into a Gates revolving dryer, whose product is taken by an elevator to a  $4 \times 8$ -ft. revolving 6-mesh sereen. The oversize from this goes to a set of 36×16-in. Gates rolls, the product of which is returned to the screen. The undersize from this screen goes by clevator to two  $4 \times 8$ -ft. 12-mesh revolving screens, whose oversize goes to two 26×15-in. rolls. The product from these rolls is returned to the 12-mesh screens whose undersize goes by elevator to three  $4 \times 8$ -ft. 24-mesh revolving screens. The undersize from these screens is finished product, and goes to a 150-ton bin, while the oversize goes to an extra 26×15-in. Gates rolls, whose product is returned to the 24-mesh sercens. The eyaniding is done in nine  $24 \times 5$ -ft. steel leaching vats, each holding 90 tons of dry ore. These vats are charged by ears running on suspended tracks above the vats. The leaching tanks are discharged by shoveling into ears beneath the vats through four 16-in. discharge gates. There are also three  $15 \times 9$ -ft. stock solution tanks, which act also as sump tanks, and three 15×9-ft. gold solution storage tanks. The ore is leached with a 0.3% solution, which is first aërated by compressed air in the sump tanks. The solution is put on from the bottom, to the extent of 25 tons, and allowed to have 12 hours' contact, when it is drained off and is followed by 30 tons of weak solution 0.16% KCN, which is drained continuously. This is followed by 8 tons of wash water, and the sands drained by vacuum until they contain 15% moisture. The total time for one tank from filling to filling is 9 days. Four pounds of quicklime per ton of ore are added at the first crusher. Precipitation is carried on in extractor boxes, 7 compartments, each compartment is  $15 \times 9.5$  in. in cross section and 16 in. deep. The consumption of eyanide is 0.4 lb. per ton of ore, and the consumption of zine from 0.25 to 0.30 lb. per ton. The precipitates are shipped to smelters for treatment. The cost of cyaniding is \$1.35 per ton.

New Mexico.—Cyaniding has not been very active. The new plant, that of the Last Chanee Mining Co., at Mogollon, treat 1,200 tons monthly. It is said on good authority that a 3,000-ton per day plant is projected at Nogal. near the Old Abe mine.

Oregon.—The North Pole and Cougar cyanide mills, at Sumpter, have not been in steady operation. About 18 miles west of Sumpter, the Red Boy mine has a eyanide annex for the treatment of raw concentrates from vanners.

South Dakota.—Great activity has been displayed in building new mills, and four large plants have been creeted. The 700-ton Gayville plant of the Homestake Co., or "eyanide No. 2," has been in commission for a few months. The recently completed wet-crushing mill of the Penobscot Mining Co. at Garden City, is in operation with a capacity of 125 to 150 tons per day. The Hidden Fortune Co. is creeting a mill below Deadwood with a capacity of 200 to 250 tons per day, with a probability that another section will be added. The Horszshoe Mining Co. is building a large plant at Terry, wet-crushing to be employed. This mill is to be creeted in two sections of 250 stamps each, the second section to be commenced immediately after the first begins operations. The capacity of the plant when finished will be in the neighborhood of 1,000 tons per day. Aside from these three plants, there is under construction, a cyanide annex to the stamp mill of the Jupiter Mining Co. in Blacktail Gulch, with a capacity of 50 or 60 tons per day, and a small 5-stamp 20-ton wet-crushing cyanide mill, at Two Bit, for the Golden Crest Mining Co. The Pluma Mining Co. is adding a cyanide annex to the old Hawkeye mill at Pluma, and Hall & McConnell have built a 60-ton per day tailings plant at Pluma to treat the very low-grade tailings which accumulated before the main cyanide plant of the Homestake Co. began operations. The old Kildonia chlorination mill of the Horseshoe Co. at Pluma has been converted into a dry-crushing cyanide mill, and has been in steady operation during the latter half of the year, with a capacity of about 200 tons per day. These additions to the mills already in operation will give the district the following plants in operation in the near future with a chance for an increase during 1903:—

Name of Mill.	Location.	Ore Treated Per Day.	Name of Mill.	Location.	Ore Treated Per Day.
Homestake, tailings plant Homestake, tailings plant Imperial Mining Co Golden Reward Co Horseshoe Co. Plunna Plant Horseshoe Co. Terry Plant Spearfish M. & M. Co Hidden Fortune Min. Co Penobscot Mining Co	Gayville Deadwood Pluma Terry Cyanide Deadwood	$700 \\ 125 \\ 125 \\ 200 \\ 500 \\ 250 \\ 225 \\ $	Wasp No. 2 Mining Co Dakota Mining & Milling Co Deadwood Standard M. Co Portland Mill, Columbus M. Co. Rossiter or Golden Gate Mill Alder Creek Mining Co Jupiter Mining Co Golden Crest M. Co Highland Chief Plant	Deadwood Cyanide Gayville Deadwood Flatiron Blacktail Two Bit	$     \begin{array}{r}       100 \\       125 \\       60 \\       60 \\       60 \\       50 \\       20 \\     \end{array} $

The total tonnage treated, or to be treated shortly, is 125,250 tons per month. The capacity of some of the plants is in excess of their present working.

The most noticeable feature of the mill construction in the Black Hills during 1902 is that all the new mills are wet-crushing mills. 'The method is to crush the ore with stamps in cyanide solution, the resultant pulp being separated into sands and slimes by hydraulic classifiers and distributors, the sands are leached and the slimes treated by agitation with pumps, and decantation. When this method was first introduced by John Henton in 1899 for those Black Hills siliceous ores which had to be crushed fine, its practical applicability was doubted by many, but the method has certainly demonstrated its usefulness during the last three years, and has practically displaced fine dry-crushing. All new mills are wet-crushing mills. The dry-crushing mills in the district are the Spearfish, the Deadwood Standard, the Wasp No. 2 and the Alder Creek plants, which crush coarse, and the Imperial, the Rossiter, the Golden Reward and the Pluma plant of the Horseshoe Co., which crush fine, the last using dry-crushing mainly for the reason that the plant is the old Kildonia chlorination mill, converted for cyaniding, the rolls and other machinery already being in place. Where coarse dry-crushing is sufficient to liberate the values and make them soluble, that method is preferable to wet-crushing in solution with stamps, because in plants of similar capacities the cost of treatment will be less, but where fine crushing is needed it is the general opinion that wet-crushing in solution is better. The dry-crushing mill, no matter how complete its exhaust facilities to remove dust from its crushing and screening machinery, is always troubled

with dust, especially in the tank rooms of the newer mills where belt-conveyors are used in charging the vats. This last trouble has been ovcreome in an ingenious manner by J. V. N. Dorr at the Rossiter plant. Here the ore is removed at the finished-product bin into a trough about 6 ft. long, in which is a screw-conveyor. Just above the trough is a perforated pipe, through which a 0.25% cyanide solution is sprinkled into the finely crushed ore (20-mesh size), to the extent of from 5 to 10%. The serew-conveyor serves to mix the ore and solution thoroughly, and to carry it to a 12-in. belt-conveyor, which, with a short auxiliary conveyor serves to charge the leaching tanks.

The advantages of this device are: 1. That the charging operation is practically dustless. 2. The ore is placed in the tank in such a condition that percolation is easier and much more uniform, ehanneling is avoided, and more dust ean be charged with the ore and still have a leachable product. Another feature of fine dry-erushing which must be taken into consideration with many ores of the district, is the quantity of dust produced in the comminution and eollected by the exhaust apparatus. This, in many eases, is too large to permit mixing with the ore without seriously affecting the efficiency of the percolation, reducing the extraction by uneven leaching, and thus necessitating its separate treatment by agitation and decantation. This introduces into the dry-erushing mills that adjunct of the wet-erushing plant, the treatment of slimes, to which the advocates of dry-erushing object, as expensive and eumbersome. Generally the dust is of higher value than the erude ore.

In the ease of the Golden Reward plant, the dust amounts to about 4% of the ore crushed, and at the Rossiter plant to about 6 or 7%. In both plants it is treated separately by decantation, while at the Imperial plant, it is eharged with the sands into the leaching vats, being mixed with the sands automatically by a conveyor. While, however, the fine dry-crushing system is open to objections, it cannot be said that no unsolved problems confront the metallurgist in the wet-crushing with cyanide solution method. The first of these is the larger quantity of dilute solution to be handled in the mill. The ratio of solution to ore crushed varies between 3 and 4 to 1. The quantity of solution to be handled in a wet-crushing mill is about 1.5 to 2 times that in a dry-crushing mill.

The second is the problem of washing the values from the slimes. This would be simple if enough wash water could be applied, but the quantity necessary is prohibitive, since it would enormously increase the mill solution. One wash water, and in most cases two are not sufficient. In dry crushing it is the general practice to use one final wash water amounting to from 10 to 25% of the ore tonnage, and of this from 6 to 15%, and even more, is discharged as moisture in the tailings, depending on the coarseness of the ore and the use of a vacuum. This practice keeps the quantity of mill solution about constant. In washing slimes, the percentage of water must be increased, and in order to remove dissolved values more than one wash should be employed. This, however, would so increase the bulk of solution that at frequent intervals some of the weaker solutions would have to be run to waste. When the precipitation of the values is good, and it may not be very good with a weak solution, the

quantity of precious metals thrown away may be insignificant, but combined with the loss of cyanide this factor will in time become a serious item.

The extraction from slimes is rarely less than 88%, and in some cases more, but in one mill even with two wash waters only from 80 to 82% is recoverable, the balance passing out in the retained moisture with the slimes which are, when discharged, about 50% liquids and 50% solids. Hence, while with fine crushing and the production of slimes, a higher extraction is possible, from the nature of the case, the mills are not able to take advantage of it to the full extent and recover it. In order to keep the bulk of solution within limits, the wash water in most cases is cut down, on the sands as well as on the slimes, from what it should be to wash ont most of the values, and the total extraction in a wet mill is but little above that in a dry-crushing mill, working on the same ore. Naturally the final test is the question of the relative cost of treatment by the two methods. In one of the older wet-erushing 60-ton plants the cost amounted to \$1.45 per ton of ore treated, exclusive of taxes and insurance. This figure has recently been reduced to about \$1.25 per ton, and it is of interest that the estimated cost of treatment by wet-erushing for a 120-stamp unit of the 1,000-ton Horseshoe plant at Terry is 70c. per ton. The cost of fine dry-crushing is not available, but in most instances it is higher than the figures given above. It has been estimated that a new plant treating 4,500 tons per month can do so for \$1 to \$1.10 per ton. In one of the old small mills the cost has been as high as \$3.50 to \$4 per ton. The coarse dry-erushing mills, which reduce to from 4- to 10-mesh size, evanide the ore for from 75 to 95c. per ton, based on capacity of comparatively small plants. According to C. W. Merrill, the cost of cyaniding Homestake tailings is now about 35e. per ton, the mill labor included in this amounting to but 6c. per ton.

The wet-crushing method has the advantage that weaker solution can be used, the usual battery solution being made up with 2 to 2.5 lb. of cyanide per ton, the sands being leached with a somewhat stronger solution, 3 to 3.5 lb. per ton. The usual strong solution for a dry-crushing plant is 5 to 6 lb. per ton. The quantity of lime is greater for wet- than for dry-crushing, for while less is used at the battery, a large quantity is used with the slimes to aid settling.

It has been a problem to find an efficient method of separating the sands from the slimes, for the sands, in order to get a uniform leaching, should be as free as possible from slimes. In the newer mills, the ernde and reetangular twocompartment separator box has been discarded, and in general a similar method to that used by C. W. Merrill in the Homestake tailings plants is employed. At the Penobscot mill at Garden City, two cone-shaped hydraulic elassifiers in series are employed, in which, if necessary, a rising current of eyanide solution can be used; the overflow from the last elassifier passes to the slime vats, and the bottom discharge of the two, passes by launders to a Butters & Mein distributor over the leaching vats. The peripheral overflow from the sand vats again passes to the slime vats. At the new mill of the Horseshoe Co. at Terry, Klein elassifiers are to be installed, using an air current introduced at the bottom to aid in the separation. The overflow containing the slimes will pass to the slime vats while the sands pass directly into the leaching vats. At the new Hidden Fortune mill below Deadwood, the crushed pulp will pass directly to Butters & Mein distributors placed above the leaching vats, this separation being deemed sufficient to climinate the slimes, as the crushing will be eoarse.

At the cyanide plants of the Homestake Co. the separation is made by a triple set of cones placed in series, the first set at the stamp mills and the other two at the eyanide mills. The first two sets are large flat eones, with no current except that induced by charging at the center and the overflow. The last sets are smaller and deeper, and have a rising current introduced at the bottom, as in the case of the regular hydraulic classifier. Aside from these, the leaching vats are charged by Butters distributors, the overflow at the periphery of the vats passes to waste, the Homestake plants treating sands only.

The pneumatic cyanide process has been introduced at the Pluma plant of the Horseshoe Co., where three 35-ft. tanks are fitted with the pneumatic process, as an experiment. An air pressure of 4 or 5 lb. is put on after the vats are eharged, and air forced through the ore for 4 hours. Then leaching is commenced, the time on the pneumatic tanks is 72 hours, while on the other tanks the time is 120 hours. It is, however, questionable whether any benefit is derived from the pneumatic process for the Black Hills siliceous ores, for while the time is shortened, the extraction is not much increased, and difficulty is encountered in discharging the tanks, owing to the network of pipes. The Hidden Fortune and the Hall-McConnell tailings plant also will use the pneumatic process. During the year, some of the plants experimented with the Schilz barium dioxide process, but it was found to possess no advantage for their ores. With the exception of the Homestake mills, which use zine dust, all mills use zine shavings. The method of precipitating in barrels or precipitation vats, instead of the compartment zine box, is finding much favor.

The new wet-crushing plant of the Horseshoe Co., in course of erection at Terry, will have its rough erushing department separate from the mill, and above the stamps. The crushed product from four No. 5 Gates erushers will be conveyed to the main storage bins above the stamps by a belt-conveyor 610 ft. long. which extends the length of the bins, and is provided with a movable automatic discharge tripper to distribute the ore uniformly in the bins. The main bins have a capacity of 7,000 tons, while the ore bin ahead of the crusher has a capacity of 1,000 tons. The mill is being built in two sections of 120 stamps (500 tons) each. One section is to be completed before the other will be started. The stamps are of 1.000 lb. weight, with a 6- to 7-in. drop. Double discharge mortars are to be used with a depth of issue of about 1 in., crushing in cyanide solution through a 20-mesh woven wire sereen. The pulp from the stamps is raised by two spiral sand pumps, with two extra ones to act as relays to 4 Klein classifiers, the height of lift being 20 ft. For caeh 500-ton section there will be 8 sand leaching vats 40 ft. diameter and 5 ft. deep; 16 slime vats, 20×10 ft., 8 gold solution storage tanks, 15×10 ft.; 8 sump tanks, 24×10 ft.; and 4 solution storage tanks,  $30 \times 16$  ft. There will also be two water tanks  $35 \times 16$  ft. All tanks are of steel. It is the intention to complete the slimes treatment in one vat. sluicing the exhausted material from it after treatment. The slimes will be agitated with air at 30 lb. pressure by a special arrangement of pipes. The sands, after leaching, will be discharged through four 18-inch bottom discharge gates on to belt-conveyors. The searcity of water does not permit of sluieing. It is estimated that the total water eonsumption of the plant will be one ton of water per ton of ore treated. Precipitation will be effected in zinc compartment boxes.

The new Penobseot mill at Garden City, erected during 1902, is well designed, and an improvement on the older wet-crushing mills of the district. The mill is situated a few hundred feet from the mine, with which it is connected by a covered way. A 13×24-in. Blake breaker, on a rock foundation, does the rough crushing. A Jeffrey elevator, capacity 40 tons per hour, takes the erushed product to the stamp supply bins. At the discharge from the elevator an automatie conveyor cuts out 1-60 for the sampling room. The stamp supply bins, of a capacity of 250 tons each, are flat bottomed, the ore sliding on its own cone to the gates. Eight Challenge feeders charge the ore to forty 950-lb. stamps, making a hundred 7-in. drops per minute. 'The shoes, dies, tappets and cams are of ehrome steel. Single discharge mortar-boxes are used, with a low depth of issue. The ore is erushed with evanide solution. The pulp from the stamps is raised by two Frenier  $10 \times 54$ -in. sand pumps to four cone elassifiers, two in a series. The height of lift is 16 ft. The sands pass to Butters & Mein ballbearing distributors, having twelve 1.5-in. pipe arms. The distributor is on a trolley above the vats and ean be shifted to each one in turn. The solution and slimes overflow at the periphery of the vat over a 0.5-in. tongue of wood inserted into the staves. This device was first used by C. W. Merrill at the Homestake plants to secure a uniform overflow. This tongue or feather can be readily planed and the overflow kept perfectly level, which is necessary to prevent an uneven settling of the sands with slimes. The overflow from the sand vats is collected in an annular launder around the tank and ean be conveyed to any slime vat in the mill by a 3-in, pipe discharge. There are six sand tanks,  $30 \times 6$ ft. outside measurements; eight slime vats, 24×12 ft.; two gold solution storage tanks,  $20 \times 10$  ft.; two sump tanks of the same size, and three stock solution tanks, 16×16 ft. All tanks are of Oregon fir. The siphoned solution from the slime vats is filtered in sand filters, 15 ft. diameter and 2.5 ft. deep, placed above the gold solution storage tanks. The sand leaching vats are discharged by sluieing through three 12-in. bottom discharge gates, by water furnished from a 50,000-gal. tank, with a pressure of 15 lb. per square inch. The slimes are pumped and agitated by two centrifugal pumps, lined with manganese steel. The precipitation is earried on in four 8-compartment steel boxes, 20 ft. long, each compartment being  $2 \times 2.5$  ft. in cross section and 18 in. deep to the filter. Before entering the compartment boxes the solutions will pass through 25 precipitating barrels. In all 400 cu. ft. of zine are available for precipitation.

The sand leaching vats are connected beneath the filters with a Rand vacuum pump, and a  $3\times10$  ft. vacuum tank. The precipitates are refined by sulphurie acid in a steel acid tank,  $6\times3$  ft., which discharges in a vacuum steel filter tank, 3 ft. diameter, placed over a wooden waste tank,  $10\times8$  ft. The pumping of solutions and water in the mill is done by three Dean pumps, two of which are  $4.75\times5.25\times5$  in., and the other  $7.5\times6\times6$  in.

The new cyanide mill of the Hidden Fortune Co. is in course of erection a few miles below Deadwood on Whitewood Creek. As in the Horseshoe mill at Terry, the crushing department is separate from the mill. The crushing will be done by a 15×30-in. Blake, and the crushed product conveyed to the stampbins by a 24-in, belt-conveyor discharging by an automatic tripper into 500-ton bins. The railroad bins above the mill have a capacity of 800 tons. Challenge feeders supply the 60 stamps, which are each of 1,000 lb. weight, making 7-in. drops, 90 per minute. The capacity of the mill will be about 250 tons per day. The mortars will be double discharge, with 1-in. depth of issue. Crushing will be done in a cyanide solution. The pulp from the batteries will go to Butters & Mein distributors, placed over the sand leaching vats, in which overflow gates will carry off the slimes, to the slime vats. The pulp is raised to the distributor by three Frenier spiral sand pumps. The leaching vats will be discharged by sluicing through six 15-in. bottom discharge gates. The five leaching vats are  $40 \times 6$  ft. There are 4 sump tanks, 3 gold solution storage tanks, 2 stock solution tanks, 7 slime vats-21 tanks in all.

The new Gayville mill of the Homestake Co. is similar to the Lead mill.<sup>5</sup>

Utah .- During the year the Golden Gate and Manning mills have been in operation at Mercur, the latter mill treating old Mercur tailings at a cost of 59.4c. per ton. The Annie Laurie mill in Piute County, built in 1901, has been steadily at work and the new mill of the Ophir Mining Co. in Iron County, situated near the Nevada State line, not far from the Horseshoe mill above described, has also been in operation. At the Sunshine mine at Sunshine, the old mill has been remodeled, and a slimes treatment plant installed. The mill has been in operation treating from 100 to 125 tons per day, although it has a nominal capacity of 300 tons per day. Recently the mill was closed for further changes. The process at this mill, which is rather an innovation in slimes treatment in this country, has been described by Mr. M. D. Stackpole.<sup>6</sup> The ore is crushed to 4-mesh size, and the slimes, which are considerable, on account of the talcose and clavev nature of the ore, are separated in a special conically shaped separator, the patent of George Moore. The slimes are agitated in vats by a centrifugal pump, and are separated from the solution by means of four 30-frame filter presses. This is the only plant in this country, as far as I know, that uses the filter press method of treating slimes.

The Midas Mining Co. in the Mercur district, Tooele County, has a cyanide plant in operation treating tailings from amalgamation.

Washington.—Cyaniding has not been active in Washington during the year; the Republic and Mountain Lion mills at Republic have not been in operation.

# CYANIDE PRACTICE IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES DURING 1902.

Western Australia and New Zealand.—According to Alfred James<sup>7</sup> the Great Boulder Main Reef, the Great Boulder Proprietary, the Hannan's Star, the Brownhill and the Perseverance and others, in the Kalgoorli district in Western

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Jan. 4, 1902. <sup>6</sup> Ibid., July 12, 1902. <sup>7</sup> Ibid., Jan. 3, 1903.

#### A REVIEW OF THE CYANIDE PROCESS.

Australia have successfully operated the eyanide process on sulpho-telluride ores during 1902. Of all the modified cyanide processes advocated and tried only the Diehl bromo-eyanogen and the roasting process are still in use. The Diehl process has been successful on the low-grade ores (0.4 oz. gold) of the Hannan's Star mine, but it is the opinion that on the higher grade ores, roasting must be employed, at least for some part of the ore, in order to get sufficient extraction.

The mills using the Dichl process are experimenting with concentration, combined with the use of bromo-eyanogen, *i.e.*, concentrating out the refractory material, which amounts to from 15 to 20% of the ore, roasting and cyaniding these concentrates and treating the tailings by bromo-eyanide. The process to be employed in the future will depend on the result of experiments in concentration now being carried on.

If these are successful, the scheme of treatment will consist of wet erushing by stamps (wet erushing on account of concentration), amalgamation on plates, concentration, roasting the concentrates, regrinding them in tube mills, cyaniding, with filter press treatment of the slimes. The tailings from the concentrators will have similar treatment except that they will not be roasted. The Diehl process as such and with it the use of bromo-eyanide, would then disappear, in favor of the above-described process.

Wilfley tables are used in the district, but suffer a considerable loss in fine sulphides, which are carried away with the coarser tailings. At the Perseverance mill, the canvas strakes which follow the Wilfley tables, yield a concentrate of higher value than that made by the tables.

It is found that to treat the ore raw, without bromo-eyanogen, the sulphides must not exceed 0.5%, so that the concentration must be carried to that extent.

Ball and tube mills have proved themselves efficient crushing machines in the district. The tube mills are very efficient for sliming the sands, one standard mill crushing 70 tons per day from a 12-mesh size feed, through a 60-mesh screen, consuming 27 H.P. The agitator used in the cyanide vats is one with radial arms on a vertical spindle, suspended over the vat, there is no step, but the spindle is gnided in a guide of cement or iron. An arrangement for raising the agitator is rarely employed, South African tailings wheels are used to elevate the slimes, which are thickened in multi-bottomed spitzkasten. Dehne filter presses are used, operated by compressed air, but plunger pumps are preferable on account of eeonomy.

The Riccken electrical precipitation process has been tried at the South Kalgurli mine, and at the Great Boulder No. 1, but has been discontinued owing to the defective electrical precipitation, which is the essence of the process.

Mr. S. J. Truscott<sup>8</sup> gives the cost of amalgamation, milling and eyaniding for the year ending December, 1901, as follows:—

Ivanhoe Gold Corporation.—88,084 tons milled (0.58 oz. per ton) (amalgamation) cost \$1.66 per ton; 46,459 tons of sands (0.043 oz.), cyanided, cost \$1.27 per ton; 60,624 tons of slimes (0.41 oz.), cyanided, cost \$1.61 per ton.

Golden Horseshoe .--- 77,801 tons (0.75 oz.) (milled, including pan amalgama-

<sup>8</sup> Journal of the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, III., iv., 43, August, 1902.

tion) cost \$2.34 per ton; 40,108 tons sands (0.84 oz.), cyanided, cost \$1.50 pcr ton; 51,588 tons slimes (0.44 oz.), cyanided, cost \$2.46 per ton.

Lake View Consols.—76,571 tons milled (1'58 oz. amalgamated) cost \$1'66 per ton; sands cyanided, cost \$1'44 per ton; slimes cyanided, cost \$1'70 per ton.

Mr. Alfred James, in the article already mentioned, gives the cost at the Hannan's Star mill, which uses the Diehl process, at \$5:33 per ton, on 0.4-oz. ore. The same process on the considerably higher grade orcs of the Hannan's Brownhill and Lake View Consuls, cost \$8:19 per ton, which includes \$2 alone for bromocyanogen. The cost at the Great Boulder Main Reef, which uses the roasting process, is \$6:25 per ton with an extraction of 90%. Costs in Kalgoorlie are necessarily high, for power costs about \$19 per H.P. per month, and water from 80c. to \$1:50 per 1,000 gal.

During 1902 in New Zealand 25 of the 26 cyanide plants were in operation.<sup>9</sup>

Wet Crushing and Direct Cyaniding .- Hamilton Wingate10 describes the direct cyaniding of wet crushed ores at the Waitekauri Extended mine, Maratoto, N. Z., as follows: Formerly the ore was dry crushed and cyanided, but this method was found to be unsuited to the lower level ores and was high in cost. The choice of a satisfactory process depended on a successful method of slime treatment. In this respect the liberal use of lime was found satisfactory. The ore is a hard, flinty quartz carrying finely divided pyrite. The gold content is uniformly distributed in a fine state of division, while the silver is present as a sulphide. The base sulphides comprise 5% of the ore, and the average value of the ore is from 0.3 to 0.4 oz. gold and 1.75 oz. silver. The mortar boxes, which were double discharge for the old dry crushing method, had one discharge closed for the wet crushing, but were still unsuitable, as a large quantity of slime was produced owing to improper dimensions. A higher extraction by cyanide, however, was obtained on slimes than on sands. The ore was crushed through a 40-mesh screen, the classification of 656 tons of ore giving 54'11% sands, and 45.89% slimes; 70% of the total pulp passed an 80-mesh screen, which was the fineness necessary for a good extraction.

The crushed pulp passed to a 5-ft. square pyramid shaped spitzkasten, 5 ft. deep. At the apex was a 2.5-in. cock to regulate the discharge of the sands. A perforated pipe or rose at the overflow end was necessary to prevent the settling of the slimes with the sands. It was essential to make a clean separation of the sands from the slimes, since those slimes that pass with the sands are lost in the overflow from the sand vats, while any sands in the slimes cause a portion of the slimes pulp to set hard at the bottom of the vat, in a mass too tough to be affected by the agitator.

The discharged sands from the spitzkasten passed to a vat into which they were charged by a Butter's distributor, and the overflow of the spitzkasten containing the slimes passed to an agitator vat. The 30-ton sand vats were 20 ft. in diameter and 4 ft. deep. The sands were treated first with a preliminary alkaline wash, then with a weak sump solution, followed by a 0'5% eyanide solution, and finally by the usual washes of strong and weak sump and wash water. The sands in general presented no difficulty of treatment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> New Zealand Mines Record, May, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, New Haven meeting, 1902.

The slime vats were 22 ft. in diameter and 7 ft. deep, holding on the average 25 tons of slimes. The overflow from the spitzkasten is run in at one end, and the clear liquor allowed to flow off at the other. After charging the vat, the slimes are allowed to settle, and the water is drained off by an inside siphon pipe, leaving a pulp which contained from 42 to 58% of dry slimes. The agitator is then started, being at the same time gradually lowered. The charge was accurately sampled by dip samples. On the average 14 lb. of lime were added, and the charge agitated for an hour to neutralize the acid in the ore. In order to economize evanide and prevent the quantity of solution from becoming unmanageable, the weight of evanide required for the slimes was dissolved in 5 tons of strong sump solution, and added to the slimes, the resultant solution containing 0.16% cyanide. The slimes pulp was then agitated for 3 hours at the rate of 40 r. p. m. Then strong sump solution was run on, during agitation until the depth of slimes pulp in the vat was 6.5 ft. The agitator was then raised, and the slimes allowed to settle after which decantation was begun. The decanting pipe consisted of a 2-in. wired, rubber hose fixed inside the vat, and connected at the bottom and side of the vat with the solution pipe to the extractor boxes. The end of the hose is held in an iron collar to which is attached an arm made of 0.5 in. square iron. This arm passes through a guide which can be moved freely along an iron bar 3 ft. long, which is bolted to the inside edge of the top of the vat. A thumb screw through the guide holds the arm in position, and as the hose is lowered the guide can be moved along the fixed iron bar and the arm securely clamped. After the first solution had been drawn off, agitation with sump solution, followed by decantation was continued. From four to eight washes were required, the total weight of which was three or four times that of the dry slimes present in the charge. Each wash was passed through the extractor boxes before being returned to the slimes charge. The rate of flow through the extractors was 2 tons of solution per hour per cubic foot of zine shavings. The extraction from a test lot of 1,440 tons was \$1.4% of the gold and 45% of the silver. Consumption of cyanide was 2.7 lb. per ton, consumption of zine 0.75 lb. per ton, lime 7 lb. per ton eaustie soda 0.75 lb. per ton. The total cost was \$2.07 per ton, including all charges. The necessity of strong solutions owing to the nature of the ore and the need of obtaining an adequate extraction of the silver makes the cyanide consumption much higher than the average. Mr. Wingate states that wet crushing has practically superseded dry erushing in New Zealand for the reasons given above.

Several mills in New Zealand crush in the battery with a 0.1% eyanide solution, the process being practically the same as that which is used in some of the South Dakota mills. This method, however, would not be applicable to acid ores owing to the heavy evanide consumption involved.

The Treatment of Slimes.—A patent has been issued to E. Godbe for a process of treating slimy ores by evaniding, which consists of stirring the pulp with cyanide solution containing lime, in a circular vat of no greater diameter than depth, and while stirring introducing a stream of cyanide solution from below a false filter bottom. This solution rises up through the agitated and suspended ore, and overflows at the top clear and free from slime. To do this the stirrer is placed close to the bottom and does not revolve fast enough to throw the slime to the surface, but just sufficient to keep the entire mass in suspension and flowing around the tank, leaving a few inches of perfectly clear solution at the top. Compressed air can be blown into the vat to aid in the solution of the gold. The overflowing solution is ready for precipitation. Weak solution and washes are introduced in a similar manner to the strong cyanide solutions.

J. Yatcs<sup>11</sup> states that in South Africa the cost of a plant for treating slimes by the decantation method is from \$750 to \$1,000 per head of stamps. An average of 60% extraction by the decantation method on slimes is the best obtainable in South Africa. Led by these facts John R. Williams is to make a test on a working scale, side by side, of the decantation and filter press methods of slime treatment, which will be of very great interest.

The Bromo-Cyanogen Process.—The Dichl process as practiced at some of the Kalgoorlie mines, Western Australia, and already mentioned, is described by H. Knutzen<sup>12</sup> as follows: The process is used at three mines, the Hannan's Star, the Hannan's Brownhill and the Lake View Consols, at the last named mine both the Dichl process and the roasting process were operated. A number of analyses were made on Kalgoorlie ores, from the different mines, with the following results:—

Insoluble matter (insoluble in dilute hydrochloric acid), 40 to 78%; iron carbonate (spar), 10 to 30%; calcium carbonate, 9 to 38%; gold, 0.8 to 5.5 oz. per ton.

It is thought that this composition accounts for the trouble met with in the roasting process, as the finely ground ore after roasting has cement-like properties, forming an iron cement, which sets in the vats. The Diehl process comprises the following essential stages:—

1. Crushing and sliming the ore.

2. Treating the slimes in agitators with a solution of potassium cyanide in combination with cyanogen bromide.

3. Filter pressing the sludge and precipitating the gold from the solution by means of zinc shavings.

According to the nature of the ore, amalgamation and concentration may be added as part of the process.

It was found that in order to get a good extraction on Kalgoorlic ore it must be slimed. Only part of the gold is present in the metallic state, the greater part being present as a telluride and in sulphides. The slimes from the ore are richer than the sands owing to the brittleness of the telluride minerals. Ore was crushed in a battery through a 40-mesh wire screen with this result:—

On 3.25-oz. ore the sands contained 20.27% of the gold value; the concentrates, 38.49%; the slimes, 29.62%; and amalgamable gold, 11.62%.

On 0.85-oz. ore the sands contained 26.24% of the gold value; the concentrates, 37.51%; the slimes, 35.37%; and amalgamable gold, 0.88%.

The best extraction on sands with a 7-day leaching did not exceed 50% of the gold. The best machine to slime the ore was found to be a Krupp tube mill,

<sup>12</sup> A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, June 19, 1902.

320

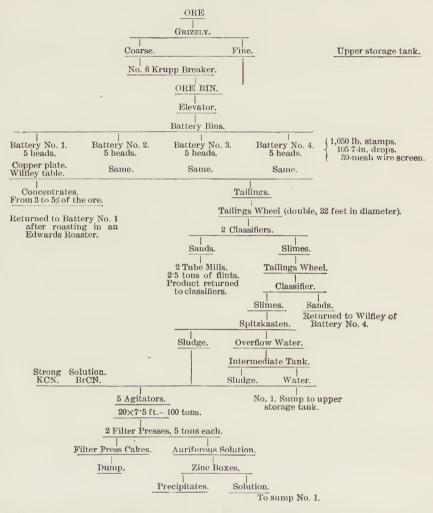
<sup>11</sup> Journal of the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, III., iv., 41, August, 1902.

using fint balls. The mill is 18 ft. long, 4 ft. in diameter and charged with 4 tons of flints. The sands are fed by a nozzle at one end, and the slimes discharge at the other. All of the product passes a 200-mesh screen, and less than 3% remains on a 220-mesh screen. One of the advantages of this mill is the small quantity of metallic iron that contaminates the slimes. From the tube mill, the slimes containing from 3 to 5% of solids pass to a system of classifiers to separate out any remaining sands which are sent back for recrushing. The slimes flowing from the classifiers pass to a system of spitzkasten, where they are concentrated to a pulp containing from 40 to 50% dry material. This goes to agitators, which are covered tanks from 20 to 25 ft. in diameter, and 7.5 to 8 ft. deep, provided with stirrers. The capacity of an agitator is from 120 to 125 tons of pulp. When the agitator is filled, a strong solution of potassium cyanide is added (4.4 lb. of cyanide per ton of dry material) and agitated for 1.5 hours, when a solution of bromo-cyanogen is allowed to flow in (1'1 lb. per ton of dry material). Then the pulp is agitated until the total time of agitation is 24 hours. The quantities of chemical vary according to the richness of the ore, the above quantities being for 2 to 3-oz. slimes. Two hours before the agitator is ready to discharge to the filter presses, from 1 to 4 lb. of lime per ton of dry slimes is added, which has the effect of giving a clean precipitate in the zinc boxes. Experiments were made to test the extraction with and without bromo-cyanogen. With plain cyanide solutions ranging in strength from 0.1 to 0.3% an extraction of from 41 to 62% was obtained. With the same cyanide solutions plus bromo-cyanogen added from 0.025 to 0.075% strength the extraction was increased from 77 to 97% on ore carrying approximately 2 oz. gold. Chloro-cyanogen was found to be non-effective in increasing the extraction, rather the contrary.

The filter press is indispensable to the Diehl process owing to the high value of the slimes. The filter presses used have a capacity of from 4.5 to 5 tons. They consist of 50 frames, the cakes from which measure 39.5 in. square and from 2.5 to 3 in. thick. A dry cake weighs from 1.75 to 2 cwt. Each filter press has its own system of receivers, one for slimes, one for weak solution and one for wash water. The presses are operated by compressed air. The cakes are washed once with weak solution and once with wash water. For a charge of 5 tons from 350 to 500 gal. each of weak solution and wash water are used. The cakes are then dry blown 10 or 15 minutes with 80 lb. of air, and then the cakes are discharged into cars below. The time occupied from one charge to the next is 2 hours. The solution goes to the zine boxes, first, however, being passed through a special filter or another small filter press for clarifying. The plant at the Hannan's Brownhill mine is a new one, built specially for the Diehl process, having a capacity of 75 tons per day. The scheme of working is given on the following page.

At this mill, 2,210 tons of ore were treated during July, 1901, at a cost of \$5.84 per ton, which was rather high, the average cost being \$5.34.

. The Lake View Consols mine had in operation alongside of the Diehl plant a plant using the roasting process, in which the ore was dry crushed by Krupp ball mills. The ore treated by one plant was precisely the same as that treated by the other, hence a comparison of eosts is interesting. In August, 1901, the roasting process treated 3,411 tons of ore producing 5,287 oz. of bullion at a cost of \$9'08 per ton. The Diehl process treated 5,888 tons producing 9,020'48 oz.



of bullion at a cost of \$8.36 per ton. With the same kind of ore going to the plants, the extraction by the Diehl process was \$28.16 per ton, as against \$27.27 by the roasting process, the difference between these costs should be added to the cost of the roasting process.

At the Hannan's Star mill the ore is erushed dry in 2 No. 5 Krupp ball mills, through a 30-mesh screen, from which it goes to a mixing machine, where it is mixed with water. From here the pulp follows the same course as at the Hannan's Brownhill.

Refining of Precipitates.—Hamilton Wingate<sup>13</sup> describes the method used at . the Waitekauri Extended mine, Maratoto, N. Z. Roasting the vacuum-dried

<sup>13</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, New Haven meeting, 1902.

precipitates was adopted in place of treating with sulphuric acid, the facilities for the latter method not being available. It is also a question whether the acid treatment presents any advantages in the treatment of bulky precipitates such as are obtained from ores containing considerable silver. All the precipitate is first washed through a 40-mesh screen. After drying on a filter by the aid of a vacuum pump, the precipitate was weighed and transferred to the oxidizing furnace, consisting of a square cast iron tray 6 in. deep, built over a brick furnace using wood fuel. The tray has a sheet iron hood over it, to collect the fumes, which are conducted through a flue to the dust chamber. The oxidation of the precipitate was conducted at a low heat, which was gradually raised to a dull red, the precipitate being kept broken up by a rake, care being taken to avoid dusting. The oxidized precipitate was fluxed as follows: 50 parts anhydrous borax, 15 parts of anhydrous sodium carbonate, 100 parts of precipitate. This was charged into a No. 50 graphite crucible and melted at a moderate heat, the pot being carefully covered during the fusion and recharged in each case before fusion was quite complete. When the crucible was three-quarters full, the temperature was raised and the slag, now thoroughly liquid, was ladled into molds and the crucible recharged as before until twothirds full of molten bullion. The bullion was poured into molds, each bar being again melted in a crucible of smaller size and skimmed if necessary before pouring. The bullion averaged 941 fine. This fineness was mainly due to the passage of the precipitate through a 40-mesh screen, which eliminates the coarse zinc. It is impossible to oxidize zinc scattered through a bulky precipitate, and as its presence causes mechanical and volatilization losses, it must be eliminated if subsequent losses in melting are to be avoided. The slags were crushed at the mill and yielded in shot 1.5% of the total value of the bullion. The crushed slag after panning had a value of \$121.50 per ton. The sweepings from the dust chamber and flue yielded only \$43 after the roasting of about \$30,000 worth of precipitates.

P. S. Tavener<sup>14</sup> describes a new method of treating zinc-gold slimes, which consists of smelting them with litharge in a reverberatory furnace, and cupelling the auriferous lead. The process was first introduced at the cyanide plant of the Bonanza Co. at Johannesburg in 1899, and since the resumption of milling 14 months ago, has been in continuous and satisfactory operation. The clean-up of the slimes is conducted in the ordinary way, except that the whole precipitate is pumped at once from the clean-up tub into the filter press, the fine zinc which remains at the bottom of the tub being heaped to one side and allowed to drain before it is transferred to the smelting room. The cakes from the filter press are dried in an oven, 15 minutes per tray being sufficient. The fine zinc is kept separate from the filter press slimes. The dried slimes are passed through a 4-mesh sieve and roughly weighed, for the addition of the mixed fluxes. The charge is made up approximately as follows: Slimes, 100 parts by weight; assay slag, 10 to 15 parts; foul slag, 10 to 15 parts; silica, 5 to 10 parts; litharge, 60 parts; fine zinc, 100 parts; slag, 20 parts; litharge, 150 parts.

The charge is shoveled directly into the furnace, the fine zine part being 14 A paper read before the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, III., iv., 70-78, October, 1902.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

placed on top of the slime charge to prevent loss by dusting and also to have an excess of litharge at the top of the charge. No absolute rule for fluxing can be formulated as that depends upon the nature of the precipitates smelted. In practice it is found that considerably less slag (30% less) is required than

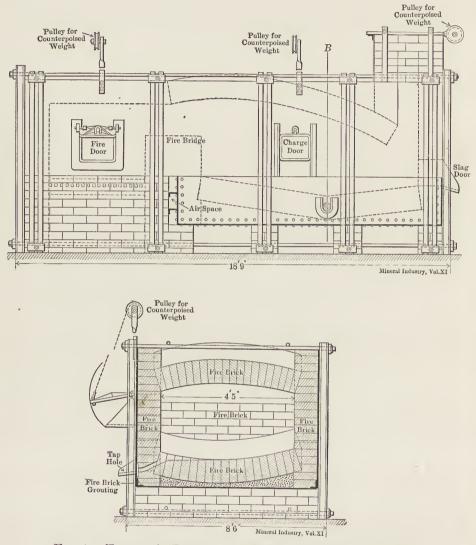


FIG. 1.—TAVENER'S FURNACE FOR SMELTING ZINC-GOLD SLIMES.

in smelting small quantities of precipitates in crucibles. The lead bullion produced should contain not more than 8% of gold—10% being the limit. As a reducing agent sawdust was employed to the amount of from 1 to 2% of the weight of the litharge present. No sawdust is added with the fine zine charge, the zine in the latter acting as the reducing agent. The reverberatory furnace

#### 324

is shown in Fig. 1, except that the roof should be that of a true reverberatory. The pan should be filled, and the sides lined for 12 in. above the hearth with the best quality of fire brick. The bottom is laid with close joints on a grouting of crushed fire brick mixed with sufficient fire clay to make a binding material, which is tamped into the pan to the required level and faced with cement.

The charge is placed in the furnace, covered first with a thin layer of litharge, followed by a thin layer of easily fusible slag. The furnace is charged on the day previous to the smelting. At 3 A.M. a slow fire is started to dry the charge, at 5 A.M. the fire is urged, the furnace being raised to a smelting heat in 30

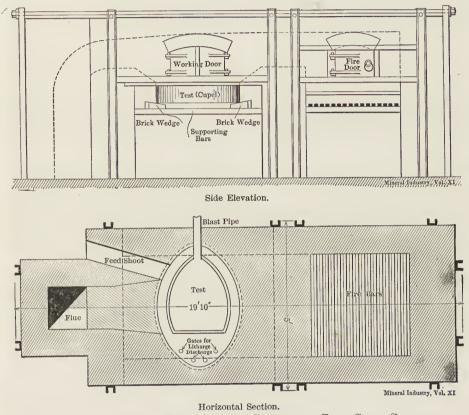


FIG. 2.—TAVENER'S FURNACE FOR CUPELLING ZINC-GOLD SLIMES.

minutes. By 9 or 10 A.M. the charge is reduced, and any sweeping or foul slag on hand is added. The charge is then well rabbled and sawdust thrown on, repeated to reduced the excess of litharge until the slag shows clean on the rabble. The slag is then drained off into pots. The slag door is 4 in. above the center of the lead charge, when about 12,000 oz. of lead bullion are in the furnace. Before charging the furnace the slag door is built up 12 in. by means of cast iron plates laid in fire clay. In order to draw off the slag these plates are removed one by onc. The filled slag pots are allowed to stand a few minutes, and then are tapped 2 in. from the bottom (to recover any lead), the shells and bottoms being reserved for resmelting. The last of the slag is waved off by rabbling. The last skim of slag on the bath is thickened by cooling and throwing a shovelful of lime over the eharge, when it is easily detached, and reserved for the next melt. A elean surface of lead is then exposed, and any zinc present quickly burns off. The lead recovered is elean and soft. 'The bullion is sampled accurately after stirring by taking a ladleful, and is then poured into bars.

The eupelling test is an oval, cast iron frame filled with bone ash ground to pass a 20-mesh sieve, and moistened with a potash solution of 1 lb. of potash for every 33 lb. of bone ash. The bone ash must be moistened just sufficiently so that if squeezed into a ball in the hand it will break clean. The test requires 500 lb. of bone ash to fill it, 300 lb. remaining after the necessary cutting out. (See Fig. 2.)

The test has a basin cut into it, from 2.5 to 3 in. deep, and is put away to dry at least two weeks before using. A cupel of this size is sufficient for four charges each of 1.5 tons of lead. The last one used at the Bonanza lasted 4 months, and cupelled 7.5 tons of lead bullion, producing 14,978 oz. of bullion.

When the new eupel is placed in the furnace a slow fire is kept burning for 3 or 4 hours before starting to refine. The blast is introduced into the test by a 3-in. pipe flattened at the end, and turned down so that the blast may strike the lead. The temperature is now raised to melt lead, and six bars are put into the furnaee by the working door. When these are melted, the temperature is increased, and the remainder of the lead is introduced through the feed chute. the ends of the bars being allowed to melt off gradually. Lead is thus fed in . until the bath almost reaches the level of the litharge ehannel, which has been cut in the meanwhile. The temperature is then increased to the melting point of litharge, and as soon as the bath is eovered with litharge the blast is turned on, the litharge formed running into a pot similar to a slag pot, but only 12 in. in diameter and 8 in. deep. The flow of litharge is controlled by the quantity of lead melted from the bars introduced through the feed chute. When the feeding is completed, and there remains only the bath of concentrated bullion, the temperature is raised, and the litharge ehannel deepened. Nearly all the copper in the bullion enters the litharge just before the completion of the operation, which makes the litharge thick and heavy and requires a high temperature. Just before the eupellation is finished there is danger that the bath will freeze under the cold blast; if that occurs the blast is shut off and the temperature raised until the bath is molten again, after which the blast is turned on and the last impurity driven off. From 6 to 8 lb. of assay slag are then added and melted, and allowed to run off, and by this means the gold is given a clean, bright surface. The fire door is now opened and the gold allowed to cool to a point where it will not erumble when a bar is inserted under the cake. This is lifted, broken in halves, and pulled out into a slag pot. The gold is remelted in crucibles and east into bars. The advantages of the process can be stated as follows: 1. Saving in cost of treatment. 2. Absence of by-products. 3. Reduced loss in handling. 4. Increased recovery of gold. 5. Facility for treating foul slag.

The results of four months' smelting at the Bonanza are as follows: Weight of moist filter press slimes, 9,058 lb.; of fine zine, 7,662 lb.; lcad bullion cupelled.

15,269 lb.; gold recovered, 12,810 fine oz.; materials used, coal, 3396'74; coke, 45'24; fire clay, 14'40; fire brick and slabs, 83'32; paper bags, 9; lead foil, 14'56; bar iron, 0'76; crucibles and liners, 8'40; caustic potash, 2'88; bone ash, 48; sundries, 6'04; total, 631'34; loss of lead, 12% on 15,269 lb.=1 ton at 96, grand total, 727'24, or 5'5c. per fine ounce of gold recovered.

Roughly speaking, the cost of acid treatment is about 24c. per ounce of fine gold recovered. A cyanide plant producing 2,500 oz. of fine gold per month would save approximately \$4,800 per year in the cost of refining, besides gaining about \$1,440 from the elimination of by-products, in which gold has to be sold at a discount, and from losses in handling. The lead smelting process has shown an increased recovery from the same slime, of 10% and even more, as compared with the acid process. In one trial for the Village Main Reef Gold Mining Co., the smelting process gave 11% higher recovery than three acidtreated lots; in another trial 10% more; although the reason for this has not yet been carefully investigated, the evidence is too important to be ignored. The large differences have been attributed to the incomplete mixture of the slime and fine zinc in order to insure that in taking equal parts for the comparative tests there will be equal quantities of gold in each, but if that were the case the acid treatment would sometimes give higher recovery than the smelting, a result, however, that has not once been obtained. The use of lead acetate in large quantities which has become necessary in precipitating the very large volume of dilute solution from the slimes plants, has caused trouble in the acid treatment owing to the danger of introducing lead into the bullion. This trouble disappears with the smelting method. It is also true that the very poor and bulky precipitate from the slimes boxes are costly to treat by the acid process, but readily treated cheaply by the smelting process. Recently, Alfred James stated that the loss from the ordinary clean-up as practiced in the Rand amounts to from 1 to 6% of the total output.

E. H. Johnston and W. A. Coldecott<sup>15</sup> used  $MnO_2$  as an oxidizer in refining precipitates, although niter has a higher theoretical power, yet at the temperature of fusion  $MnO_2$  is the most efficient. It also does not corrode the crucibles so readily. The average charge was: 100 parts slimes, 20 to 35 parts borax glass, 20 to 40 parts  $MnO_2$ , 15 to 40 parts of sand. Very high-grade bullion was reduced by this method. P. S. Tavener, however, states that the fineness of the bullion is obtained at the expense of the silver, which the manganese dioxide tends to drive into the slag.

Treatment of Concentrates.—C. M. P. Wright<sup>16</sup> describes the treatment of raw concentrates by percolation as practiced at Choukpazat gold mines in Burma. The concentrates contain from 30 to 40% of sulphides, and from 60 to 70% of coarse sands. The sulphides consist mainly of iron pyrite; but 5% consist of franklinite, galena, chalcopyrite, and a little altaite. The franklinite carries 7 oz. gold, the chalcopyrite and iron pyrite from 0.9 to 2 oz. gold, and the galena practically none, the average value of the concentrates is 1.82 oz. gold

<sup>15</sup> Journal of the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, Vol. III., p. 21, July, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> "Cyaniding Concentrates by Percolation." A paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, November, 1902.

per ton. The concentrates are treated first with a plain water or alkaline wash, followed by a weak solution wash 0.10 to 0.12% cyanide, and then nine washes of 0.3% cvanide. The contents of the vat are then turned over, and are treated until for two successive days the effluent solution runs 0.26% cyanide, when the treatment is considered complete. Then follow two washes from the strong sump, 0.25% cyanide, and two weak washes, 0.07%, finally one or two wash waters. From 17 to 20 tons of concentrates arc treated per month. The time of treatment is 24 days, and the extraction is 84%. The zine boxes are made up at the commencement of the treatment and left untouched to the end, all solutions passing through the box as they come from the percolating vat. The precipitates that pass a 30-mesh screen carry nearly as much silver as gold, those that remain on a 30-mesh screen carry practically no silver, but much copper. All the zinc in the box becomes copper coated almost immediately on being put to use. The method of treating the precipitates is as follows: Careful cold acid treatment is followed by a thorough washing and drying in enameled basins, and fluxing the slimes below 30-mesh size with 27% borax, 18% sand, 13% soda, 10% niter. The slimes above 30-mesh size are fluxed with 45% borax, 27% sand, 22.5% soda and 16% niter. The slags run about 8 oz. gold per ton and contain no shot. The bullion from the fine slimes is from 560 to 600 fine, and from the coarse slimes from 500 to 540 fine. The detailed cost of treating 89 tons of concentrates was: Pumping, 13'5c.; supervision, 86c.; labor, 11c.; cyanide (5.12 lb.), \$1.345; zinc (0.85 lb.), 7c.; reduction, assaying and sundries, 59c. Total, \$3.12 per ton. The tailings assayed 0.25 oz. of gold per ton.

Herbert K. Scott,<sup>17</sup> in his paper on "The Gold Fields of Minas Geraes, Brazil," mentions the success obtained in treating concentrates by the evanide process at various mines in the State of Minas Geraes, Brazil. At the Moro Velho mine, concentrates from strakes consisting of pyrrhotite, pyrite and mispickel are treated by an "oxygen process," which is a modified cyanide process embracing agitation and acriation. The Passagem mine of the Ouro Preto Gold Mining Co. in the same district, after experimenting with the same class of material with a modified evanide process with good results, will replace barrel chlorination of the concentrates by cyaniding. At the Faria mines, near Honoria Bicalho, on the Central Railway of Brazil, the pulp from the batteries passes over amalgamated plates, and into two spitzlütten, which separate out the heavy concentrates. The tailings overflow from the spitzlütten pass to two spitzkasten, which separate the sands from the slimes. The sands and the concentrates are treated separately by percolation, and the slimes by the filter press process. Johnson presses are being used. An extraction of 90% is obtained on the sands, and 55% on the slimes.

At the Sao Bento mines, near Santa Barbara, oxidized siliceous ores arc crushed by Blake crushers and Gates rolls to pass a screen of 0.15-cm. opening. An extraction of 86.6% is obtained.

Commercial Potassium Cyanide.--According to A. Whitby<sup>18</sup> the difference in composition of the salt sold as "98% potassium cyanide," is considerable.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, May, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> A paper read before the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, Dec. 20, 1902.

Five samples from four distinct sources were analyzed with the following result:---

Potassium. Sodium. Cyanogen. Carbonate (CO <sub>3</sub> ). Undetermined. KCN and NaCN.	$     \begin{array}{r}       6.5 \\       41.0 \\       39.4 \\       7.5 \\       5.6     \end{array} $	No. 2. 30.5 23.9 38.8 3.0 3.8 85.6	No. 3. 30.8 23.1 37.7 4.7 4.8 83.5	No. 4. 45.6 11.4 40.4 0.3 2.3 94.8	No. 5. 47.5 51.2 Trace. 1.3 98.7	
---	--	--	--	--	---	--

The object of the analyses was to show how the present system of purchasing cyanide left the manufacturers a wide margin for impurities. For instance, No. 1 contained by calculation 13% of sodium carbonate and 5% of other impurities. No. 5 shows what a commercial sodium cyanide ought to be. It is very easy for the manufacturer to comply with existing conditions, and yet supply the consumer with many things he can do without.

No. 3 is heavily charged with alkaline sulphides, but it was used extensively without complaint about its effectiveness; while laboratory tests may show alkaline sulphide to be injurious, in working solution they are rendered harmless by precipitation as zinc sulphide. Alkaline carbonates are beneficial in increasing the alkalinity of the solution. The cyanates act the same way, in becoming eventually transformed into carbonates. Summarizing, the facts are as follows: The mills use a mixture of sodium and potassium cyanide nicely adjusted to 98% KCN, leaving room for extensive adulteration. The effectiveness of the mixed cyanide being accepted, it would be desirable to adopt the use of a sodium cyanide, demanding an efficiency of at least 50% cyanogen. Or if a potassium cyanide is to be used a limit should be set for the sodium cyanide present in order to control the amount of inactive bodies. For the analyses, 10 g. of cyanide were dissolved in 500 c.c. of water, this solution being used for all tests. For the determination of carbonate and cyanogen freshly prepared solution must be used. For carbonates, from 50 to 100 c.c. of the solution are taken, and a few drops of ammonia and a solution of calcium nitrate in slight excess added. The precipitate is filtered rapidly, and washed with hot water containing a little ammonia. The precipitate is ignited to oxide, weighed and calculated to carbonic acid. The cyanogen is determined in the usual way with silver nitrate. For the determination of the alkalies, 50 c.c. were evaporated with a slight excess of hydrochloric acid, taken up again with a few c.c. of concentrated acid, and again evaporated. For more accurate work it would be necessary to remove heavy bases by dissolving the residue in water made slightly alkaline with ammonia, and passing hydrogen sulphide through to remove traces of lead and iron present. Should calcium be present the treatment must be followed by the addition of a little ammonium oxalate, filtered, and the solution again rendered slightly acid by hydrochloric acid, and evaporated to dryness, gently ignited and weighed. For the purpose of these experiments it was found sufficient mercly to evaporate to dryncss with acid, as even the most impure samples gave mere traces of insoluble residue. The total chloride was then estimated with decinormal silver nitrate solution, and the ratio of potassium to sodium determined by the indirect method.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

According to R. W. Moore,<sup>19</sup> of 80 samples of commercial potassium cyanide imported into the United States, only 24 contained no sodium cyanide, while 50 contained from 10 to 54% of sodium cyanide, averaging 22%, it being evident that much of the cyanide used in the process is a mixture of sodium and potassium cyanide. Under the Dingley tariff, potassium cyanide is admitted under a duty of 12.5%, which is one-half that on chemical salts. The question came up for the Board of General Appraisers as to what duty is to be paid on a mixture of sodium and potassium cyanides, and the decision reached was that the mixture should be admitted as potassium cyanide.

Treatment of Cupriferous Gold Ores.—Louis Janin, Jr.,<sup>20</sup> discusses the treatment of cupriferous gold ores by the cyanide process. Three methods are advocated which have in view the entire or partial elimination of the copper and the consequent protection of the potassium cyanide. They are:—

1. Leaching by sulphuric acid preliminary to cyanide treatment.

2. Scrymgeour's method of dissolving copper minerals in a solution of potassium cuprocyanide, containing no free potassium cyanide.

3. Bertram Hunt's method of leaching with an ammoniacal cyanide solution. While many copper minerals are soluble in sulphuric acid, this method has serious drawbacks in that it may have a very high consumption of acid if lime and magnesian carbonates are present in the ore. There is also a tendency for the ore to cement and pack in the tanks after the acid treatment. A neutralizing agent such as a caustic soda solution must follow the acid treatment, otherwise the consumption of cyanide will be more even than when treating the original ore before acid treatment. Burnt lime, as ordinarily employed, will not penetrate the ore mass to neutralize the acid. The acid process is then a three-stage process. 1. Leaching the ore with dilute sulphuric acid. 2. Neutralizing the acid remaining with caustic soda. 3. Treatment with cyanide solution.

Scrymgcour's method depends upon the property of potassium cuprocyanide to dissolve copper in certain minerals. The cuprocyanide is obtained by heating the ore with dilute cyanide solution. When the cuprocyanide solution has dissolved the maximum of copper in the form of sub-cyanide the excess of copper is precipitated electrolytically. Then the ore is ready for the ordinary treatment with dilute cyanide solution. The method is a two-stage one cmploying separate electrolytic precipitation vats, and separate storage tanks.<sup>21</sup>

Bertram Hunt's method is very simple, and essentially a one-stage process. It depends upon the protective influence of ammonia as well as its solvent action for copper, the ammonia and cyanidc being employed in the same solution. It is known that the double salt of copper and potassium cyanide has a solvent action on gold. It is not so well known that the cyanides of gold, silver and copper, and other base metals are soluble in ammonia. When a solution of cupric oxide is dissolved in ammonia containing less evanide than will combine with the copper, then an alkali cupricyanide is formed which exerts a solvent action on the gold equal to the cyanide itself.

<sup>21</sup> See also Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 17, 1901, and THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 351 and 352-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Vol. 21, p. 392.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, p. 816, Dec. 20, 1902.

In treating ores by the Hunt process the strength of solution in ammonia is varied according to the copper content and the condition in which the copper is found. Comstock tailings containing cupric oxide, originally introduced into the ore as copper sulphate in the amalgamation treatment, use as high as 8 lb. of ammonia per ton.

The strength of the solution in cyanide was 1 lb. per ton. The consumption of cyanide was 0.6 lb. per ton. The tailings treated assayed \$1.45 in gold and 3.05 oz. in silver, and the residues from the treatment assayed 25c. in gold and 1 oz. in silver. On other material, perfect extraction was attained on the gold and 85.09% on the silver. The high extraction is probably due to the energetic oxidizing power of the cupric oxide dissolved in animonia. The solution employed on the Comstock tailings is higher than would be used ordinarily, owing to the solubility of the copper in this case, which would rarely occur in an ore where the copper was native.

At the cyanide plant of the Brooklyn Mining Co. at Dale, San Bernardino County, Cal., a complex ore is treated containing lead carbonate, copper bearing pyrite, and copper in various conditions notably as silicate. This last named mineral being soluble in cyanide, caused a loss of from 7 to 8 lb. of cyanide per ton by the ordinary treatment. An addition of 6 lb. of ammonium chloride per ton to a 0.15% cyanide solution brought the consumption down to 1 lb. cyanide per ton. From 7 to 8 lb. of burnt lime are added per ton of ore, and the ammonium chloride is added directly to the cyanide solution in the stock tanks. The solution was allowed to remain in contact with the ore for 12 hours, then draining and washing was continued for about 6 days. Any salt of ammonia may be used instead of aqua ammonia, provided lime or some alkali is added to the ore. If the ore contains ferrous salts these should be removed by adding the ammonia solution and an oxidizing agent previous to adding cyanide.

At Dale, ordinary zinc box precipitation is used, which presents no difficulties, although the product is low grade, \$3,500 to \$7,000 in value per ton, if acid were used in the clean-up the richness of the product could be doubled. On the whole, however, electrolytic precipitation is preferable. In Hunt's process, the use of peroxidized lead anodes and aluminum cathodes is advisable. The lead anodes are peroxidized in a solution of potassium permanganate before use. A current density of 3 amperes per sq. ft. is employed. Lead anodes alone gradually become peroxidized, and when the current density rises above 1 ampere per sq. ft.—reaction occurs with the formation of basic lead carbonates and lead cyanides. The gold, silver and copper are not precipitated as an adherent coating on the aluminum, but fall as a sludge.

Hunt's ammonia cyanide process has the following advantages :--

1. It makes amenable to the cyanide process ores not before treated.

2. In cases where the consumption of cyanide is high it may be reduced by employing the process.

3. It is a simple process, compared to processes which aim to accomplish the same results, and hence is more economical.

4. The cost of the reagents employed is not high compared to the cost of

cyanide, part of the cost in some cases may be made up by the value of the copper recovered.  $\size$ 

5. Unlike the aeid treatment, ealeareous ores are amenable to the process.

6. There is no limitation to the copper content of the ores which can be treated economically under local conditions, though with high-grade copper ore a plant would have to be installed for ammonia recovery.

It presents a good field for oxidized eopper-gold tailings or ores, and possibly may be extended to pyritie ores.

*Important Patents Issued during the Year.*—Several patents have been granted during the year, of which some may in time have an important bearing on the eyanide process.

A patent has been issued to Ed. D. Kendall, of Brooklyn, N. Y., for the electrolytic recovery of precious metals dissolved in eyanide solutions. The gold-bearing cyanide solution is filtered through a mass of hard fragmental carbon poeketed around the porous cup of an electrolytic cell, and connected as the cathode of a 15-volt current. A carbon plate as anode is placed in the porous cup and immersed in a solution of eaustie alkali. The cyanogen set free eolleets in the eaustic alkali solution of the anode, and the precious metals are deposited in a pulverulent form throughout the mass of the cathode. After the deposition of the gold, the two compartments are emptied of their solution, a silvered earbon plate rubbed with graphite replaces the former earbon anode plate, the current is reversed and a strong solution of potassium eyanide is permitted to flow through the eell, suecessively through the anode and cathode compartments in the order named. The gold is redissolved from the former eathode and deposited in reguline form on the silvered earbon plate now forming the eathode. The idea was first suggested by Dr. Pfleger in 1895, and further developed, and its advantage pointed out by Prof. S. B. Christy.

United States Patent No. 687,258, for the recovery of eyanide from waste and foul solutions, has been issued to William Orr, of Salt Lake City, Utah, and eontrolled by the Gold & Silver Extraction Co. of America. The quantity of potassium eyanide and potassium-zine eyanide is determined in the waste solution; the waste solutions are then run into a suitable tank, and the proper quantity of fused zine chloride added to precipitate all the cyanogen as zine eyanide. The solution is then separated from the precipitate by decantation or filtering, after which a solution of alkali hydrate is added to dissolve the zine eyanide. The correct quantity of potassium or sodium sulphide is then added to precipitate the zinc, which is separated, the solution then being again ready for use.

*Miscellaneous.*—Aeeording to Wm. J. Sharwood<sup>22</sup> selenium is found in the precipitates from the cyanide process and may come from the presence of the silver and copper selenides in the ores, both of which are slowly soluble in potassium cyanide, as potassium seleno-eyanide, KCNSe, from which zine precipitates selenium. If, however, the selenium is found in the precipitate after treatment with sulphuric acid, the selenium probably eame from the acid, being precipitated from it by the zine.

22 Engineering and Mining Journal, p. 683, Nov. 22, 1902.

According to T. L. Carter,<sup>23</sup> cyanide solutions carrying gold which have become useless and foul from long standing, may be treated to recover the gold as follows: Sufficient zine chloride is added to precipitate the gold as a fine gray powder, and the whole allowed to filter through sand to eatch the gold. The sand can then be used in the fluxing of precipitates.

A. F.  $Crosse^{24}$  describes two methods for the assay of cyanide solution as follows:—

1. Pour 500 c.c. of solution into an evaporated dish, put under a hood with a good draft, add nitrie acid until the solution shows an acid reaction, boil for 15 minutes, then add 0.5 g. of silver dissolved in nitric acid, filter and fuse the filter paper with the precipitate, as usual with litharge and flux, and then cupel the lead button.

2. Take 500 or 1,000 e.c. of solution, add an excess of copper sulphate, acidify with sulphuric acid, filter and fuse the precipitate with litharge and flux, and cupel the lead button.

Cyanide Poisoning.—The Victorian Mines Department<sup>25</sup> has issued instructions printed on linen, for posting in cyanide works, which give directions how to proceed in cases of cyanide poisoning in the absence of medical assistance. The credit for the work is due to Dr. Martin, of Melbourne University, and Mr. H. Jenkins, the Government Metallurgist. In a case of poisoning, everything depends on prompt action, for the chances of recovery are very small after the lapse of a very few minutes if a fatal dose has been taken. The first step is to neutralize the rapid poison by the antidote, and then to empty and wash out the stomach as soon and completely as possible. The antidote consists of two solutions, sealed up in bottles, and a sealed powder. One bottle contains 7.5 g. of ferrous sulphate dissolved in 30 e.e. of water, the other 1.5 g. caustic soda dissolved in 300 c.c. of water. The powder consists of 2 g. magnesia put up in a sealed tube. There should also be a gag for the purpose of opening the clenehed mouth of the unconscious person, and a stomach tube that can be passed through the gag into the patient's stomach. If the patient is still conscious he must drink the antidote at once; if not a small gag is inserted in the patient's mouth to prevent the stomach tube from being bitten off, and the tube passed down his throat into the stomach. The antidote is then poured down the tube and is followed by some water. If the patient has been able to swallow the antidote the stomach tube is inserted at this time, the patient being placed in a reclining position, and half a pint of water poured down the tube. Before all this descends into the stomach the funnel is lowered to get it to act as a siphon, and to empty the stomach as completely as possible. This is repeated several times in order to wash out the stomach. If the tube is not at hand every endeavor must be made to induce vomiting after the administration of the antidote. When the stemach has been emptied and washed steps must be taken to bring about artificial respiration if the patient is in a state of collapse. This is done as in the eases of partial drowning or suffocation.

<sup>23</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, p. 211, Feb. 8, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Journal of the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, May, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Australian Mining Standard, May 29, 1902.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Cyanide Patent Decisions.—In an action in Queensland, Australia, the chief justice of that State, upheld the validity of the MacArthur-Forrest evanide patents. The patents have also been successfully maintained in New Zealand and Victoria. In West Australia and New South Wales the courts have held that there was either no novelty or that the specifications were too broad. In the United States, the matter has never been really brought to trial. In the suit against the Mercur Co., of Utah, the latter compromised by agreeing to pay a small royalty. In Mexico and other Spanish-American countries the patents hold good. In South Africa, under the Republic, the patents were declared invalid, but as the Transvaal is now a British colony under the patent laws of the mother country, the patent which is good in England will probably be declared good in the Transvaal, and will raise interesting questions of royalty to be paid. The patents have at most but a few years to live in the different countries, and it is questionable whether in view of the broad lines of the process renewals will be granted.

By a decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, and held as final, zinc dust is admitted free according to paragraph 482, Act of 1897.

#### CYANIDING SULPHO-TELLURIDE ORES.

#### BY PHILIP ARGALL.

THE suecessful use of bromo-cyanide in the treatment of the unroasted sulphotelluride ores of Western Australia has attracted quite a little attention in the United States, more particularly, perhaps, from those having mining interests in Cripple Creek, Colo. 'The very fact that sulpho-telluride ores can be treated without roasting, appeals at once to the small producer, who immediately sees a method for reducing his ore to bullion without the use of the usual cumbersome and often expensive roasting plant.

The method of working the Western Australian ores in the raw state, by means of fine grinding and subsequent treatment with bromo-cyanide, is known as the "Diehl" process (see preceding pages of this volume), apparently now established as an economic and commercial success in the treatment of Kalgoorlic ores. I herewith propose to compare this process of cyaniding with the roasting method as heretofore practiced on the ores of Cripple Creek.

The Kalgoorlie ores contain a large quantity of calcium and iron carbonates, together with a small quantity of magnesia. Estimating the latter component as  $CaCO_3$ , Mr. H. Knutsen gives the following approximate analysis of three samples: Insoluble, 57.98%, 59.61%, and 76.91%; FeCO<sub>3</sub>, 19.29%, 13.94%, and 12.11%, and CaCO<sub>3</sub>, 22.55%, 26.73%, and 9.18%.

The sulphur appears to have been neglected in the analysis. Mr. Alfred James, however, gives as a typical analysis of these ores:  $SiO_2$  about 50%, Fe 10%,  $Al_2O_3$  5 to 20% or more, MgO 1 to 5%, S 3 to 7%, Cu 0.1 to 0.3%, Pb trace, Zn 0.02%. As trace, Sb 0.02%, Te 0.03 to 0.1%, and CaCO<sub>3</sub> 6 to 17%. Ores of this character after roasting when the solutions reach them form a limciron cement which sets hard in the tanks and greatly interferes with, and often prevents, the percolation of the solutions through the charges. For this reason

334

carly attempts at leaching the roasted ores at Kalgoorlie were far from successful; furthermore, these Australian ores, while containing an appreciable quantity of free gold in a comparatively granular condition, still require to be ground very fine in order to obtain a high rate of extraction; the fine grinding produced troubles in the subsequent handling of the slime, and led to the early introduction of filter presses, which soon became standard in the cyanide practice of Western Australia.

One of the most successful combination processes for reducing the sulphotellurides ores of Kalgoorlie is briefly outlined as follows: Crushing dry to about 30-mesh size, roasting in mechanical furnaces, fine grinding and pan amalgamation in dilute evanide solutions, separating the sands from the slimes, treating the latter in the filter presses and the former in tanks, or, as an alternative, reducing the ore under treatment to such a fine state of division that it is all successfully treated in the filter presses, thereby abolishing the leaching in the tanks. According to Mr. Alfred James, the Kalgoorlic sulphide ores yield, without roasting, from 50 to 70% extraction when treated by agitation with ordinary cyanide solutions. My experiments on Cripple Creek telluride ore gave almost identical results; in fact the lowest extraction on 30-mesh size raw ore that I have observed is 54%. It is perhaps permissible to state that fuel is quite expensive in Kalgoorlie, and water may be said to command famine prices, from which it is evident that roasting is at a disadvantage, costing, it is said, on those low tenor sulphur ores, from \$1 to \$3 per ton, while power costs from 70 to 90c. per horse power per day. Under these conditions, a wet process for working the ore in the raw state has at least a fair show.

The use of the halogen cyanides as accelerators in the cyanide process was discovered and patented by Dr. Gaze in 1892, and in February, 1893, a cyanide mill near Reefton. N. Z., used chloro-cyanide in the solutions; but owing to difficulties in precipitation, the process was soon abandoned. In 1894 Messrs. Sulman & Teed, of London, patented a bromo-cyanide process, and to these gentlemen is due the credit of applying bromo-cyanide to the direct treatment of telluride ore. It is well known that cyanogen in the semi-molecular or nascent state has a powerful action on gold, that bromo-cyanide itself has but little if any solvent power on gold, but when added to a cyanide solution, it not only liberates a molecule of cyanogen from the latter, but also contributes its own cyanogen, thus: KCN+BrCN=KBr+2CN.

Bromo-cyanide must be considered as a cyanogen liberator, and it is no doubt through the intense chemical activity of the nascent cyanogen thus liberated that the tellurides are attacked, at least to the extent of setting free part of their contained gold. Briefly, the combination bromo-cyanide process evolved by Dr. Diehl is as follows:—

(1) Stamping the raw ore with or without amalgamation, as may be found expedient.

(2) Separating the heavy minerals from the gangue by concentration.

(3) Roasting the concentrates and returning the roasted tellurides to the batteries for amalgamation, or selling the concentrates to the smelters.

(4) Sliming all the tailings from the concentrators so the material will pass a 200-mesh screen.

(5) Agitating this fine pulp for at least 24 hours in cyanide solutions, to which a solution of bromo-cyanogen is added from time to time.

(6) Filter pressing the agitated slimes.

The Dichl process is fully described by Mr. H. Knutsen<sup>1</sup> in a very able and interesting paper from which the following comparative data of costs are taken. The process is in use at one property alongside a roasting plant, both treating the same class of ores; in the roasting plant two-thirds of the ore is treated in filter presses and one-third in leaching tanks, while in the Dichl all the ore must be filter pressed.

In the roasting process, 3,411 tons were treated, which yielded 5,287 oz. of bullion and no concentrates, while with the Diehl process 5,888 tons were treated, yielding 5,201 oz. of bullion and leaving 3,819.47 oz. in the concentrates. If the concentrates represent but 0.5% of the ore, as reported, then practically 42% of the value of the crude ore is locked up in about 30 tons of concentrates. These latter are treated at the smelting works. A summary of expenditure per ton of ore treated during August, 1901, is given in the subjoined table.

	Roasting Process.	Diehl Process.			asting ocess.		Diehl ocess.
Superintendence . General stores and charges Electric light Assay, retorting and smelting. Fuel Water. Compressed air. Filling and emptying vats . Labor, general. Engine driving and firing General repairs. Screens, shoes and dies	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{s. d.} \\ 1 & 0.013 \\ 1 & 7.446 \\ 1 & 2.514 \\ 1 & 6.075 \\ 3 & 5.746 \\ 3 & 2.347 \\ 2 & 0.209 \\ \\ \hline \\ 1 & 10.618 \\ 0 & 7.662 \\ 2 & 3.224 \\ 0 & 0.340 \\ \end{array} $	Elevating Cyanogen bromide Potassium cyanide Zinc Filling and emptying presses Filter cloth Chemicals Firing roaster Agitation Royalty Totals	 3 1 0 0 1 1	$\begin{array}{c} 0.277\\ 2.418\\ 8.253\\ 4.736\\ 1.049\\ 2.958\\ 2.723\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c}     s. \\     0 \\     4 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     0 \\     0 \\     \cdots \\     1 \\     32 \\ \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} d. \\ 3 \cdot 481 \\ 0 \cdot 046 \\ 9 \cdot 596 \\ 2 \cdot 227 \\ 6 \cdot 171 \\ 3 \cdot 098 \\ 1 \cdot C01 \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\$

Taking the difference in fuel cost between the two processes, and adding the expense of firing the roaster, the approximate cost of roasting is found to be 6s. 11.7600d. The cost of bromo-evanide is 4s. per ton of ore treated ; to this, the royalty for the use of the process should be added, and a total of 5s. 9.24d. is obtained as an offset to the roasting, which shows 1s. 2.5d. in favor of the Diehl process. It was claimed that the same quality of ore went to both plants, but the Diehl gave a return amounting to 3s. 8d. per ton more than that from the roasting process. This comparison appears to me to be somewhat favorable to the Diehl process, if, indeed, a strict comparison of the costs of the rival processes was intended; for example, the capacity of the roasting plant appears to be about 60% of that of the Diehl, yet the cost for supervision, engine driving, etc., is about 50% greater for the smaller plant. It is in the final products of the plants, however, that the most unfair comparison creeps in; the roasting process produces all its yield in bullion, while the Diehl leaves about 42% of the bullion content of the ore in the form of high-grade concentrates, which can neither be handled nor roasted without loss of metal. There is also an additional smelting

<sup>1</sup> Proceedings of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 1902, London; see, also, THE MINERAL INDUS-TRY, Vols IX. and X. charge for extracting the values from the concentrates that is apparently not included in the foregoing expense table. Furthermore the roasting plant is not credited with flue dust or sweeps, and one cannot believe that the roasting of ores of this character would be attempted without the usual equipment of dust flues and settling chambers.

In a newer Dichl plant the concentrates, amounting to about 5% of the ore treated, are roasted and returned to the batteries for amalgamation, the pulp from the raw as well as from the roasted ores mingling together are treated in agitators for 24 hours with cyanide and bromo-cyanogen solutions. The final tailings are said to "average from 1 to 2 dwt. gold per ton, no matter whether the original ore contained 1 oz. or 4 oz. gold per ton." The consumption of chemicals is given at about 3 lb. KCN and 1.25 lb. BrCN per ton of ore. The working cost is summarized as follows: Milling, 4s. 0.59d.; concentration, 1s. 7.19d.; treatment, concentrates, 1s. 4.08d.; extraction, 17s. 1.02d.; total, 24s. 0.88d.

The bromo salts alone amount to 5s. per ton of ore treated. It will be noticed that bromo-cyanide is not depended on to break up the gold tellurides completely, hence these minerals are first concentrated out as far as is possible, and afterward roasted to set the gold free for amalgamation. In the next place, a tailing approaching \$2 in value can scarcely be considered a satisfactory termination of such an elaboration of processes. Yet it is extremely interesting to know that such good work can be accomplished by a wet process, or at least one that eliminates from 80% to 95% of the roasting usually found necessary in treating sulpho-telluride ores. Such a process will have a great future in places where roasting is expensive, either through lack of fuel, or the high sulphur content of the ore; provided that in either case, the bromo-cyanide will extract the values.

The sulpho-telluride ores of Cripple Creek are virtually altered granites, phonolites, and andesites, containing slightly more silica and considerably more iron and sulphur than the original rocks, but on the whole practically of the same chemical composition. Tellurium and fluorite are little more than traces in the ores received at a custom works which contain but little carbonate, and when roasted, exhibit no tendency to harden or set in the tanks unless an excess of lime has been added. Ordinarily a good extraction can be obtained on roasted ores crushed no fincr than 30-mesh size (0.017-in. opening). The sulphur content of the ores varies from 1% to 7%, and may be said to average approximately 3%. These ores are quite casily roasted, and the entire process of roasting and cooling would vary in cost from 30c. to 50c. per ton, depending on the sulphur content and on the arrangement of the roasting plant. About four years ago, I made a complete estimate of the cost of evaniding Cripple Creek ores at a proposed new works to be erected at Cañon City. The works were designed to treat 500 tons of ore per day, to be later enlarged to 750, or even 1,000 tons, provided the ore market justified the increase. I had intended to use the roasting process with some important modifications and improvements which were developed during my experience at the works of the Metallic Extraction Co., and tested to finality on a working scale at that plant. The estimate of the actual eost of milling the ore, extracting the values, and marketing the bullion on a basis of treating 500 tons per day, worked out to \$1.75 per ton of ore. The proposed new method of treatment not only substantially reduced the working eost, but gave also an increased extraction over that attained at the old plant.

On the strength of this discovery and on the improvements that could be made in a new plant, a site for the proposed works was selected near Cañon City, and the Florenee & Cripple Creek Railroad extended a branch into that eity to accommodate the plant; however, before the new road was completed both the Metallic Extraction Co.'s works and the railroads were under option for sale, and were subsequently sold, which caused the scheme for the cheap milling of Cripple Creek ores to fall through, and with it, for a time at least, the prospect of treating \$5 ores at a profit to the miner.

It is true that those results have not been attained in praetieal working on a ecommercial seale, but, nevertheless, there is no question as to their accuracy or of the fact that Cripple Creek ores can be roasted and evanided in a modern up-todate plant of 500 tons daily capacity at a cost of \$1.75 per ton. But one need not enter into the question of the total cost of evaniding Cripple Creek ores in order to compare the Diehl with the roasting process now in use. I believe the following will suffice:—

Diehl Process.	Cost.	Roasting Process.	Cost.
Bromo-cyanogen and royalty Fine grinding Filter press work and agitation Total	·50 1·25	Roasting. Tank work Total Difference in favor of the roasting process	0.25

Assuming the cyanide consumption to be the same in each case, it is evident that the cost of bromo-cyanide, plus grinding from 30-mesh size to 200-mesh size, plus filter press work, plus concentration, would have to aggregate less than \$1 per ton before the Diehl process could compete successfully with the roasting process in the treatment of Cripple Creek sulpho-telluride ores. Therefore, the latter process must prevail at Cripple Creek, as, in my opinion, it will ultimately prevail at Kalgoorlie.

THE TREATMENT OF SULPHO-TELLURIDE ORES AT KALGOORLIE.<sup>1</sup>

### By W. A. PRICHARD AND H. C. HOOVER.

Introductory.—The Kalgoorlie field, the mines of which practically are limited to one square mile, has during the eight years since its discovery, to the end of 1902, produced gold to the value of £14,873,982. The feverish requirements of the London stock markets, into whose hands fell the development of these fabulous deposits of refractory ore, eoupled with the universal inexperience in dealing with ores of this class, resulted in a number of serious blunders in metallurgical treatment.<sup>2</sup> There has been expended in metallurgical works on this square mile over \$8,000,000, much of which has been devoted to the acquirement of experience. Some companies are now operating their second or third plants, and, on the other

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 1, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Admirable detailed discussion of the practice on the Great Boulder Proprietary, by Mr. G. M. Roberts, appeared in the *Monthly Report* of the Kalgoorlie Chamber of Mines for July, and of the Diehl Process by Dr. Knutzen in the *Proceedings of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy* for 1902.

## TREATMENT OF SULPHO-TELLURIDE ORES AT KALGOORLIE 339

hand, more conservative companies continue to operate ill-adapted machinery at a high working cost or are only treating selected portions of their ore, with the use, in many cases, of unsuitable machinery such as yields them a low extraction. Some companies continue to hand-pick ores—incidentally to pick the eyes out of the mine—and ship to smelters, while awaiting the final demonstration of the best treatment process. Although obtained at the expense of much costly experimentation and of much high priced advice, both good and bad, the treatment practice in the hands of the progressive companies to-day compares most favorably with that of any other mining center working refractory ores.

The Kalgoorlie field possesses many disadvantages, aside from its refractory ore, in the total absence of natural fresh water, in being limited as to supply of fuel, in being saddled with high freights, high import duties, high cost of living, and consequently high wages, all of which have resulted in a very high state of efficiency and ingenuity in the conservation of water, power, labor and material.

The ores are a siliceous impregnation of the country rock, itself a diabase, and therefore, aside from the state of mineralization, presents a great difficulty in the large percentage of slimes produced—both from oxidized and unoxidized material. In the sulphide ores the gold occurs, in a minor proportion, free, but in richer ores it is intimately associated with tellurides and iron sulphides. The ore also contains considerable amounts (from 4 to 8%) of iron carbonate.

In some mines the tellurides occur in more or less definite shoots, so that the most refractory ores can be separately treated, and in all mines the refractory character increases with the values, *i.e.*, proportion of tellurides. The percentage of free gold varies from 10% in the Oroya Brownhill to 30% in the Ivanhoc, and the average contents of the ores treated varies from 15 dwt. in the Lake View to 2 oz. of gold in the Oroya Brownhill. The percentage of concentrates varies from 4 to 10%. The percentage of slimes in the sulphide ores varies with the mine, and of course with the character of treatment, but the inherent slimes, crushing wet through say 20-mesh sciene, would probably average 50% in the eastern mines and somewhat less to the west, the Ivanhoe showing a minimum.

The ores near the surface were oxidized, and in these ores the treatment, except for the heavy proportion of slimes, was a matter of no especial difficulty by ordinary milling, amalgamation and cyanide. Most of the oxidized ores have now been exhausted. The oxidation extended as far down as 200 ft.

The distinctive feature of Kalgoorlic practice is that all ores are now reduced to a slime for final treatment, but this has been developed in two general and distinctly different lines, with excellent results in both cases. First: Wet milling of the ores, concentration and roasting of concentrates and treatment of tailings by grinding to slimes the entire product and treating with cyanide or bromocyanogen, and, second, by dry crushing, roasting the entire product, grinding to slimes and treating roasted residues by cyanide. Other methods have been tried, but not with commercial success. The two successful processes have been applied with wide variations as to detail, owing to the unsettled state of opinion existing at the time of constructing the nuclei of the present plants.

The wet milling process is usually referred to as the "Diehl Process," and it is in use at the Oroya Brownhill, Lake View Consols and Hannan's Star mines. The other form of treatment, which usually goes by the name of the "Roasting Process," is in use on the Great Boulder Proprietary, Great Boulder Perseverance, Associated Gold mines, Kalgurli, South Kalgurli, and Great Boulder Main Reef. The Ivanhoe mine, whose output ranks fourth on the field, is not yet completely equipped for treating the whole of its ore, nor for securing the most efficient extraction. The working cost is the lowest on the field, but the work is incomplete. The Golden Horseshoe mine, whose output ranks second, is in the same position but with the highest cost. The line of development on both these mines is, however, toward wet crushing by stamps, amalgamation of free gold, concentration and incomplete treatment of tailings being secured by ordinary cyanide and filter press treatment. In both these mines, the richest telluride ores are either mined separately or sorted, and then treated either by smelting or in a small roasting plant. Neither mine has yet solved the problem, *i.e.*, efficient extraction.

*Diehl Process.*—The essential metallurgical features of this process in its best development are given on pp. 335 and 336 of this volume.

In the Lake View mill, stamps of 1,100 lb. are used, and, as prior to concentration coarse crushing is advantageous, an average duty of 5 tons (of 2,240 lb.) is obtained. Of the product 38% (slimes) will pass 150-mesh screen. If the fineness be increased to 55% slime, the duty is lowered to 3.5 tons, but sliming is secured more economically in the tube mills and, therefore, furnishes a second reason why the high mill duty is desirable. After concentration, the sands are separated in spitzkasten, and run into the tube mills filled with flint cobbles. From these mills, all tailings which will pass the outlet spitzkasten join the slimes from the entrance spitzkasten, and the sands return again to the tube mill. The slimes pass to closed agitators, where bromocyanogen is introduced, the period of agitation being about 24 hours. The slimes are then introduced either by pumps or montejus to the filter presses, for recovery of solutions, and the gold precipitated therefrom in the usual way.

The concentrates are amalgamated and then roasted in Edwards or Merton furnaces, the residues being treated by plain cyanide. For roasting concentrates but little fuel is needed, the sulphides furnishing much of the required heat. It has been found in treating concentrates that a much larger tonnage can be roasted when a considerable portion of coarse sand is included with the concentrates. The inclusion of coarse sand with the concentrates has the advantage of throwing more gold, sulphides and tellurides into the concentrates, thereby decreasing the consumption of cyanide and bromo-cyanogen in the slimes treatment. A close concentration, though unnecessary, is very desirable in the bromo-cyanogen process, and it is found, as stated above, that in practice the amount of cyanide and bromocyanide required to recover the gold from the tailings increases with the amount of concentrates remaining in them when the slimes are treated. The difficulty is both mechanical and chemical. There is still a further advantage where royalty is paid on gold recovered by bromo-evanogen, the cost for royalty is reduced by throwing more gold into concentrates. At the Lake View Consols over 50% of gold is obtained from the concentrates.

In the case of the Oroya Brownhill, the concentrates were returned to the battery after roasting, being amalgamated prior to concentration, and consider-

# TREATMENT OF SULPHO-TELLURIDE ORES AT KALGOORLIE. 341

able economy will result in introducing the Lake View method of separate treatment. The average assay of tailings from Oroya North Block and Brownhill ore on the Oroya Brownhill for five months is  $3\cdot 1$  dwt. per ton, the average yield of the ore being  $37\cdot 1$  dwt. per ton fine gold, showing an actual extraction of  $92\cdot 3\%$  per ton. The average on the Lake View Consols for the same period is 1 dwt. 14 grains, the yield being 14 dwt. 12 grains on an extraction of 90%, and in this case the irreducible minimum in tailings somewhat affects the extraction.

The Hannan's Star is an adapted mill, crushing dry in the first instance is not the best development of the process, yet the extraction averages about 91 to 92%.

Roasting Process.—The essential features of this process are: (1) Breaking in gyratory breakers. (2) Dry crushing in Griffin or Krupp ball mills. (3) Roasting in Edwards' or Merton's, or other furnaces, to oxidize sulphides and tellurides. (4) Amalgamation and sliming in pans. (5) Separation of sands and regrinding in pans. (6) Agitation of slimes with cyanide. (7) Recovery of solution from slimes by filter pressing. (8) Precipitation of gold by zinc shavings.

In dry grindings, with either Krupp ball mills or with Griffin mills, fine rockbreaking is essential, and it is usually conducted in two stages. For rock breaking, gyratory crushers are universally favored in all processes, as the hardness and unfriability of the Kalgoorlie ore makes it unsuitable for ordinary jaw crushers. In the grinding stage Krupp ball mills, Nos. 4, 5, or 8, or Griffin mills, are used. The No. 5 ball mill most commonly used, has a capacity of about 25 tons, when 66% (slimes) will pass a 150 (linear) mesh screen. One Griffin mill has a capacity of about 30 tons per day, of which from 70 to 80% will pass a 150-mesh screen. All dry mills work most successfully on ores containing under 3% of moisture, and should much more exist, drying is necessary.

In roasting, Edwards, Merton or Holthoff-Wethey furnaces are used, with wood fuel, and in one case a combination of wood and coal-generated gas is used, the introduction of gas largely increasing the capacity of the furnace. The hot ore is then introduced into a mixer, where it is puddled with return solutions from the spitzkasten. The pulp then passes to the amalgamating pans or mills.

Of the gold in roasted ores, 50% is recoverable by amalgamation; about the same proportion of gold as is recovered from the concentrates in the Dichl process.

The percentage of slimes is much greater in the product from dry crushers than by wet crushing, hence in the roasting process much of the sliming has been done prior to the second grinding operation, which in the roasting process takes place in the Wheeler type of pans. After grinding and amalgamating, the remaining sands arc separated by spitzkasten and clarified by spitzlutten. The sands are returned to the same or other pans for regrinding, and excess water is returned to the mixers. The slimes are led to agitation vats, where the cyanide solutions are introduced and agitation is continued for about 24 hours. The mechanical part of agitation is identical in both processes, as is filter pressing, and is also the subsequent treatment of solutions, but in the roasting process ordinary cyanide is used. The Great Boulder Proprietary shows an extraction of about 90% on ores averaging between 27 and 30 dwt. fine gold. The Great Boulder Perseverance shows an extraction of 88 or 89% on ores of similar grade.

Comparative Results .- The extraction secured by the two processes on ore of

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

the same grade shows a difference of from 1 to 3%, generally in favor of the Diehl method. However, much depends upon the efficiency of the individual plant. In initial expenditure, the advantage lies on the side of the Diehl process, largely owing to the more limited outlay on roasting and appliances and less cost of erection. In working expenditure the advantages on, the side of the Diehl process are: (1) Preliminary breaking in one stage. (2) Cheaper crushing wet. (3) By concentration the product necessary to roast is less than 5% of the total ore against 100% in the roasting process. (4) Less cost of maintenance and wear and tear. The advantages of the roasting process are: (1) Less cost in chemicals. (2) No royalties. The other operations fairly well compensate each other, and it seems that the Dichl process should have, under equally efficient management, about 2s. 6d. or 60c. per ton the advantage in costs.

Working Costs.—Working costs are difficult of comparison even on so limited a field as Kalgoorlie. The factors bearing on comparative costs are not wholly the efficiency of management or the process in use. In the first instance, there is a great difference of volume in ore treated at different plants, and consequently an increased cost per ton in smaller mills from fixed charges, and decreased cost in larger mills by the range of supervision of each employé. Moreover, the hardness of the ore varies greatly, not only in different mines, but in the same mine; in general, it increases toward the southern end of the field. The consumption of chemicals varies with the richness of the ore. Besides these factors, the cost of water varies considerably; some mines obtain a portion from their own property, others are compelled to purchase all that they use.

The Oroya Brownhill and Lake View Consols mines, using the Diehl process, represent two extremes of conditions. Oroya Brownhill treats an average of about 4,000 tons per month of ore averaging over 2 oz. per ton, being one of the smaller mines as regard tonnage, and the richest in character of ore treated. The Lake View treats about 7,500 tons per month of an average value of about 14 dwt., this being the lowest grade sulphide ore treated. The costs include all charges except general management.

	Oroya Brownhill.	Lake View Consols.
Milling Concentrating. Treatment of concentrates Total.	Shillings. 3:38 1:81 15:81 21:00	Shiliings. 3.61 2.17 10.45 16.23

For the month of May the Oroya Brownhill costs were further reduced by 1s. 6d. or 36c. per ton, to 19s. 6d. or \$4.68.

Of mines using the roasting process, the working costs of the Great Boulder Proprictary, treating about 9,400 tons per month, and the Great Boulder Perseverance, treating between 11,000 and 12,000 tons per month, not including general management, but including superintendence of the plant, as given in their annual report for 1902, are 23s., or \$5.52, for the former, and 22s., or \$5.50, for the latter. Some reductions have been effected since that date, and the costs of the latter mine are given at 19s. 6d. or \$4.68 for May.

# GRAPHITE.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of crystalline graphite in the United States during 1902 amounted to 4,176,824 lb., valued at \$153,147, as compared with 3,967,612 lb., valued at \$135,914 in 1901. As in previous years, the greater part of the output was obtained from the mines in the Ticonderoga district, New York, although the mines at Chester Springs, Chester County, Pa., and at Stockdale, Clay County, Ala., contributed largely to the production, and small quantities were derived from the mines near Dillon, Mont., and in Remington County, South Dakota. The production of amorphous graphite in the United States during 1902 was 4,739 short tons, valued at \$55,964, as compared with 809 short tons, valued at \$31,800, in 1901. Under this head is included the so-called graphitic anthracite of Rhode Island and the Baraga graphite of Michigan, the latter in reality being a carbonaceous schist. The greater part of the output was derived from Wisconsin, followed by Rhode Island, Michigan, South Dakota, New Mexico and Wyoming, in the order named. In addition to the production stated above, there has been considerable activity in developing graphite mines in Wyoming and North Carolina, and about 1,000 tons of graphite ore have been mined and are awaiting treatment. The total quantity of artificial graphite manufactured in the United States during 1902 was 2,358,828 lb., valued at \$110,700, as compared with 2,500,000 lb., valued at \$119,000, in 1901. In the following table, which shows the annual production, imports and consumption of graphite from 1898 to 1902, inclusive, the refined crystalline product is given in pounds, the amorphous product in tons, and the artificial product in pounds.

THE PRODUCTION,	IMPORTS,	EXPORTS	(a)	AND	CONSUMPTION	0F	GRAPHITE	IN
		THE UN	ITED	STAT	ES.			

		Ref		phous phite.	Artificial Graphite.					
Year.	Produ	etion.	Impo	rts.	Consur	nption.	Produ	action.	Production.	
	Pounds.	Value.(b)	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Tons. 2,000 lb.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 1.647,679\\ 3,632,608\\ 4,103,052\\ 3,967,612\\ 4,176,824 \end{array}$	\$92,385 145,304 164,122 135,914 153,147	30,199,680 41,586,000 32,298,560 32,029,760 40,857,600	743,820 1,990,649 1,389,117 895,010 1,168,554	$\begin{array}{c} 31,847,359\\ 45,218,608\\ 36,401,612\\ 36,997,372\\ 45,034,424 \end{array}$	\$826,205 2,135,953 1,553,239 1,067,921 1,322,401	$1,030 \\ 1.045 \\ 809$		$185,647 \\ 405,870 \\ 860,750 \\ 2,500,000 \\ 2,358,828$	

(a) The exports of graphite from the United States amounted to 12 long tons, valued at \$834, in 1901 and 3 tons, valued at \$365, in 1902. (b) Nominal.

In the trade the mineral graphite is classified into "crystalline" and "amorphous," the former constituting the finer grades used chiefly for the manufacture of fire-resisting products, in lubrication, in electrotyping, etc., while the latter is of inferior quality and suited only for foundry facings, paint, stove polish, and similar purposes. Some of the amorphous product, however, especially that from Bavaria and Mexico, is utilized also in the manufacture of pencils and in electrotyping work. The bulk of the supply of the best grades of crystalline graphite continues to be derived from Ceylon, which furnishes at present about 80% of the total consumption of the United States. The graphite is imported direct by steamer in packages of 600 lb. net weight each. The ore is sorted and graded into four products, which in the order of value are: Lump, chip, dust and sweepings. The lump and the chip varieties are used chiefly in the manufacture of graphite crucibles and lubricants, as well as for electrical purposes, while the dust and the sweepings are utilized mainly in the manufacture of foundry facings, stove polish and greases. The consumption of crystalline graphitc in the arts and manufactures is approximately as follows: Crucibles, 55%; stove polish, 15%; foundry facings, 10%; paint, 5%; all others. 10%. The last-named division includes powder, glazing, electrotyping, steam packing, pencils, and various minor uses. In spite of the development of the manufacture of artificial graphite by the electric furnace, the need for the natural graphite has increased very largely in recent years, due to the growth of the iron and steel industries, the largely increased use of copper and its alloys, the development of electrical machinery, which calls for graphitized products, and the increased need for special lubricants. During 1902 the United States supplied from domestic ores but little more than one-tenth of the total consumption of natural graphite for the year.

(Much of the information in the following technical review of the progress of the graphite industry in the United States during 1902 has been contributed by Mr. William F. Downs.) Interest in the search for good graphite properties continues, and although no new fields have been reported, much exploration work has been done, and the producing mines have been more carefully examined for available ore. The continued high price of graphite and the increased demand for "American flake" are the principal reasons for the recent activity. For many years a prejudice existed against American flake graphite, which was only removed in the late nineties by the enforced use of all grades of graphite resulting from the scarcity and very high price of the well-known grades. Manufacturers finally came to the conclusion that the value of graphite for any purpose depended upon purity and physical condition, and not upon the geographical location of the deposits. A foreign demand exists for American flake graphite, although at present the domestic consumption is so great as to exclude exports. The market for graphite from low-grade disseminated flake ores has caused the question of concentration to be more carefully studied than ever before. Operative plants have changed or improved their methods, and new processes are to be introduced in plants under construction. Two new features in concentration are worthy of special notice; one. the use of petroleum vapor which is rapidly absorbed by graphite and permits the flakes to be more readily separated by flotation from

#### GRAPHITE.

the gangue, and the second, the drying (heating) of the ground product before separation, whereby the flakes of graphite are floated on the surface of the water and removed, the gangue being carried along with the outflowing stream. The consumption of crucible graphite and other high grades continues to increase, due principally to the activity in the metal trades. The use of graphite paints for the protection of steel structures has also been greatly expanded, although for this purpose both natural and artificial amorphous graphites are used. The severe duty required of lubricants in large power plants has increased the demand for graphite, which substance, on account of its lubricating properties and preservative action on metal is generally recognized as most desirable. Despite the acknowledged superiority of graphite for this purpose, the consumption has not been largely increased for two reasons-one the difficulty of getting a strictly pure product, and the second the difficulty in feeding the dry powder to the place of service. These questions are being solved mainly by the demand for a "high duty" lubricant and numerous devices have been patented for the foreed feed of dry graphite. During the past year an invention has been developed which solves the question of the feed of graphite without changing the usual lubricator equipment of an engine. The principle is based on the suspension of graphite in oil, and the lubricant is patented and sold under the trade-mark of "Lubriphite."

In the manufacture of graphite products the graphite is used in a ground state. The larger concerns do their own grinding, and a few of the smaller ones purchase the graphite in a ground condition. The principal manufacturers of graphite articles, classified as to products, are given in the subjoined list:—

Crucible Manufacturers and Grinders.—Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.; J. H. Gautier & Co., Jersey City, N. J.; Robt. Taylor Crucible Co., Callowhill Street, Philadelphia, Pa; Bridgeport Crucible Co, Bridgeport, Conn; R. B. Seidel & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Ross & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Taunton Crucible Co., Taunton, Mass.; Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburg, Pa.; Tacony Crucible Co., Tacony, Pa.; McCollough & Dalzell, Pittsburg, Pa. (Ahrenburg & Co., crucible makers).

*Grinders.*—Allen Graphite Co., Talladega, Ala.; Philadelphia Graphite Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; United States Graphite Co., East Saginaw, Mich. (mines in Mexico).

Paint Manufacturers.—Detroit Graphite Co., Detroit, Mich.; Wisconsin Graphite Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

Stove Polish Manufacturers.—Rising Sun Stove Polish Co., Canton, Conn.; Enameline Stove Polish Co., Passaic, N. J.; Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co., Chicago, Ill.

Foundry Facing Manufacturers.—S. Obermeyer Co., Cincinnati, O.; Hill & Griffith, Cleveland, O.; J. W. Paxton, Philadelphia, Pa.; E. D. Ranson, Troy, N. Y., American Facing Co., New York, N. Y.; T. P. Kelly, New York, N. Y.; Brown Bros., Springfield, Mass.

Grease and Lubricant Manufacturers.—Ilsey, Doubleday & Co., New York, N. Y.; J. S. McCormaek & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.; The Lubriphite Co., Jersey City, N. J.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Dealers.--Standard Graphite Co., New York, N. Y.; Pettinos & Bros., South Bethlehem, Pa.

# Review of Progress in the Graphite Industry during 1902.

Alabama.—The Allen Graphite Co., at Stockdale, Clay County, increased its output of flake graphite during 1902, and two new companies have been formed to develop graphite properties in other parts of the State. A deposit of graphite is reported near Taylorsville, Alexander County.

*Massachusetts.*—The graphite mines of the Massachusetts Graphite Co., near Sturbridge, Worcester County, has been in course of development during the year, a few small shipments of the crystalline product being made to consumers to test the quality of the product.

Montana.—The Crystal Graphite Co. has been developing its graphite deposit near Dillon, Beaverhead County. Two small adits were started on the outcrop, but at a short distance the vcin became almost perpendicular in dip and the work on them ceased. Later, an adit was started on the side of the mountain to intercept the vein at a depth of 65 ft., and at the close of the year it had been extended a distance of 135 ft., which is calculated to be within a few feet of the deposit. Shipments of the product have been made to crucible manufacturers to test its quality. Work will be resumed early in 1903, and if the deposit proves of sufficient value a mill will be erected near the mine.

New Mexico.-Exploratory work was done during 1902 at the graphite properties, eight miles southwest of Raton, Colfax County, which are now under the control of the Standard Graphite Co., of New York, and an output of 65 short tons of high-grade amorphous graphite was shipped to Moosic, Lackawanna County, Pa., for manufacture into paint and foundry material. A 60-ft. adit was driven on the vein of graphite and 15 pit shafts and facings exposed the deposit at various points. The district about Raton is underlain with bituminous coal, the seams of which vary in thickness from 3 to 7 ft. In the portion where the graphite is found, a layer of lava in the form of a laccolite has intruded itself above the coal seam, and by its heat has metamorphosed the coal to graphite which assumed a columnar form. The graphite is of the amorphous variety, and contains a portion of the silica which was originally associated with the coal. The vcin of graphite approximates a horizontal position, and varies in width from 3 in. to 2 ft. In many places the graphite is free from rock, but containing an intimate mixture of silica. Generally the graphite occurs in a clear, clean vein although a part of it is often mixed with rock. The graphite vein is cut through by canyons, and can be traced for a considerable distance on opposite sides of a large mesa. In one canyon three tunnels varying in length from 10 to 60 ft. have been driven on the vein, each showing the occurrence of the graphite to be continuous.

New York.—There are numerous limestone deposits in Essex and neighboring counties which carry graphite distributed through the mass, or in small lenses of very rich ore. While a large number of these deposits have been, and are being developed and promoted, the only ones of promise are those operated by the Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., which is running an adit to tap the rich lenses in its old mine on the Lead Hill, back of Ticonderoga, and a similar deposit worked by the Columbia Graphite Co., on Warner Hill, between Ticonderoga and Crown Point. At the close of the year, development work had not proceeded far enough to prove the value of either of these deposits.

The Joseph Dixon Crucible Co. continues to operate its mines and mills at Graphite and at Hague, on Lake George, although the latter plant was closed down about the last of the year for the purpose of prospecting the deposit. Unlike its mine at Graphite, which has been worked continuously since 1880, the Hague vein seems to have been a line of weakness during the geological upheavals, and the ore and wall rocks near the surface are very much pulverized, so that while the ore carries a good percentage of graphite, the production is small, simply on account of the fineness of the flake. It is probable that when the workings are extended in depth, the graphite will be found in coarse flakes in the unaltered rocks unless the faulting has occurred along the vein throughout its course.

The prospect developed by the Gray Brothers, between Ticonderoga and Schroon was secured by the Ticonderoga Graphite Co., which was organized for the purpose of working this deposit. A well designed 10-stamp mill has been erected and operations begun late in the year. While the production has been very much below the paper figures, the company scems to have a good chance for ultimate success, because the flake is coarse and the deposit is wider than any yet opened in the State. A much larger plant with economical mining should handle this ore with a profit.

Practically no milling has been done at Pottersville, in Warren County. A shaft has been extended to a depth of 150 feet, and the vcin is reported to be of fair quality and width in the drift near this level.

It is probable that all the valuable mines that will be opened in this section will be found in the graphitic quartzite, as the lenticular shaped ore bodies in the limestone have, without exception, proved uncertain. A very large low-grade deposit of graphitic quartzite was found by Prof. J. F. Kemp on the east shore of Lake George about 3 miles back of Hulett's Landing. A peculiar feature of this deposit is the fact that the hanging wall is a very large eruptive dike. As in the Hague mine, the vein seems to have been a line of weakness. The flake of this deposit is very small and of too low grade to be of any value. It is probable this is the continuation of the deposit that is found at a lower level on the west shore of South Bay, a large arm of Lake Champlain, near Whitehall.

North Carolina.—The graphite mines near Graphiteville, McDowell County, have been developed to some extent during the year and about 800 tons of ore have been mined. The ore is stated to be partly amorphous and partly crystalline, the amorphous variety being of such a character that it may be utilized in the manufacture of pencils, foundry facings, paint, etc. The completion of the works of the company has been interrupted by litigation.

*Pennsylvania.*—The Philadelphia Graphite Co., at Chester Springs, Chester County, produced the greater part of the output of graphite in this State during 1902. The Federal Graphite Co., at the same locality, is equipping its plant with a magnetic concentrator of the roller type for the removal of the greater part of the ferruginous impurities, the balance being extracted by a special treatment with hydrochloric acid. The material as it comes from the concentrator is added to an acid bath, agitated for four hours with live steam, and allowed to remain in the acid for 25 hours additional. It is then thoroughly washed to remove all traces of acid and dried, which yields a flake product stated to be equal in quality to the Ceylon chip graphite. The Pennsylvania Graphite Co., formerly operative in Berks County, has made no production since 1899.

*Rhode Island.*—The Rhode Island Graphite Co. has continued to operate the amorphous graphite mine near Providence. The graphite occurs mostly in the nature of pockets, although it is also found in two or three fissure veins. During the latter part of 1902 the grade of the product reached as high as from 65 to 70% C. It is of interest to note that in connection with the development of the graphite deposit, a vein of semi-anthracite coal has been opened up.

*Washington.*—'The graphite deposits in this State, owned by the Shelbyville Consolidated Mining Co., have been abandoned, as the material could not be mined with profit.

Wisconsin.—The Wisconsin Graphite Co. is installing a complete modern mining plant at Steven's Point, and has added four large re-grinding machines at its works in Pittsburg, Pa. The product is amorphous graphite reported to assay in some specimens as high as 74% C. It is manufactured into paints, lubricants and paste.

Wyoming.—The principal graphite deposits are located at Hallock Canyon, near Laramie, Albany County, and are now operated by the Copper Cliff Mining Co.

Year.	Austria	Canada	$\operatorname{Ceylon}_{(d)}$	Ger- maný.	India.	Italy.	Japan.	Mexico	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden	United States, (b)	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	38,504 33,062 31,819 33,663 29,992	$\begin{array}{r} 396 \\ 1,107 \\ 1,105 \\ 1,743 \\ 2,005 \end{array}$	19,27578,50929,03719,16822,707	3,861 4,593 5,196 9,248 4,435	$61 \\ 22 \\ 1,548 \\ 1.858 \\ 2,530$	5,650 6,435 9,990 9,720 10,313	$204 \\ 346 \\ 55 \\ 94 \\ (c)$	$907 \\1.857 \\2.305 \\2.561 \\762$	(a) 98 29 (c) (c)	(a)	9950(e) 53584(f) 56	$\begin{array}{r} 450 \\ 824 \\ 1,648 \\ 1,799 \\ 1,894 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 69,311\\ 125,006\\ 80,962\\ 79,938\\ 74,694 \end{array}$

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF GRAPHITE. (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) Not reported in the government statistics. (b) Crystalline graphite. (c) Statistics not yet published, (d) The figures for 1897, 1899 and 1900 are exports; the enormous production in 1898 as reported in official government publications is not reflected in the exports for that year, which amounted to 24,349 metric tons, (e) Of this quanity 500 tons were crude product. (f) The production of crude graphite during 1901 was 1,727 metric tons, valued at \$1,634.

Australia.—During 1901, 350 long tons of graphite were mined at Undercliff, in Wilson's Downfall Division, New South Wales. The deposit averages 2 f. in width. Efforts have been made to develop a second graphite property in the same district.

Canada.—The production of graphite in Canada during 1902 was 1,095 short tons, valued at \$28,300, as compared with 2,210 short tons, valued at \$38,780 in 1901—in both years the output was derived mainly from the Black Donald mine, at Brougham, Renfrew County, Ont. The following companies are interested in graphite mining, although not all were numbered among the producers during 1902: New Brunswick—Canada Paint Co., near St. John Station. Ontario— Ontario Graphite Co.; Brougham & Globe Refining Co., Port Emsley. Quebec— Calumet Mining & Milling Graphite Co., Calumet; North American Graphite Co., Buckingham; Walker Mining Co., Buckingham; and Grenville Graphite Co., Grenville (formerly Keystone Graphite Co.).

An interesting improvement in the principles of wet concentration of graphite ores has been successfully applied at the mill of the North American Graphite Co. at Buckingham, Quebec, by the use of a wet separator designed by H. H. P. Brumell, which treats the dried or heated ore by flotation upon, rather than by immersion beneath, the surface of the water.

# THE GRAPHITE INDUSTRY IN CANADA DURING 1902.

# BY W. E. H. CARTER.

THE erection of a graphite refinery at the Black Donald mine, in Renfrew County, owned by the Ontario Graphite Co., was begun late in 1901, and water power on the Madawaska River, two miles away, was developed to supply electrical energy for the works and mine. Treatment of the ore commenced in July, 1902. At the same time, the graphite property in North Elmsley Township, Lanark County, first operated some 40 years ago, was again taken up and actively developed by the Globe Refining Co. This mine is owned by Rinaldo McConnell, of Ottawa, and is situated about seven miles southeast of Perth. A refinery has been crected two miles farther east, beside a small water power on the River Tay, . at which operations were started toward the close of the year. Several other graphite deposits have undergone preliminary development during 1902, but the work accomplished has not been sufficient to form a proper estimate of their value. The graphite bodies, both in Ontario and Quebec, are closely associated with the Archæan crystalline limcstone, and the mineral occurs in three forms, viz .: amorphous, crystalline and flake. The only known large deposit of amorphous granite exists at the Black Donald mine, although other prospects are reported to carry this variety; while the crystalline graphite is confined to the Quebec district, and occurs in small vcins associated with deposits of the flake variety. The most generally distributed form is the flake graphite, which is much more valuable than the amorphous, and inferior to the crystalline only in that the latter occurs as practically pure carbon, whereas the flake is disseminated through a gangue or matrix, from which it must be separated, its quality, therefore, depending upon the efficiency of the concentration process.

At the Black Donald mine the orc occurs in a vertical vein traversing crystalline limestone and is composed mainly of amorphous graphite; the flake variety is found, however, in small stringers and pockets, as well as in the schistose walls, which are several feet thick. The total carbon content amounts to about 65%, of which about 45% is amorphous and 20% flake, the remaining gangue being composed of limestone and occasional seams and pockets of chlorite, locally called "mica." The vein is unusually uniform in character from wall to wall, and has a very uniform graphite content. There are locally enriched areas of amorphous graphite containing as high as 80% C. Low-grade bodies of flake also occur which, taken as a whole, seldom exceed 25% C, and a maximum size of flake of about 8-mesh. The ore chute has been found to increase steadily in width from 16 ft. at the eastern outcropping, to 26 ft. underground at the extremity of the west drifts, about 400 ft. away. "The graphite in the walls gradually decreases as the more solid country rock is reached, and when the rock contains less than 15% C it is not mined, as at the present time this percentage is considered to be the minimum quantity for profitable treatment in the refinery.

Owing to the similarity in the specific gravity and the size between the flake and chlorite, the particles of the latter in the gangue cannot be separated entirely from the graphite in the process of concentration, and they contaminate the flake graphite product to such an extent as to reduce seriously its value for the manufacture of crucibles, for which it is chiefly used. In consequence, those portions of the deposit carrying chlorite are sorted out, together with the richer portions of the amorphous graphite, to form a product containing not less than 50% C that is shipped in the lump form for foundry facing purposes. The intermixed gangue is not seriously detrimental to this use.

The refinery, which has a capacity of 15 tons of ore per day, uses a wet process of concentration with large buddles. All of the material but the tails is dried either in an electric-heated or ordinary fire-heated revolving cylinder, sized, and then ground between millstones, which pulverize the gangue and amorphous graphite and merely polish the flake. After grinding, the product is passed through a series of revolving screens of gradually decreasing mesh, by which four sizes of flake are separated out, then a mixed flake and amorphous grade, and finally four or more sizes of amorphous graphite. The first flake is the coarsest and cleanest product, running about 10-mesh size and 96% C; the remaining grades of flake decrease in size, but all are over 90% pure. The amorphous grades are in powder form and carry from 54 to 62% C. The limestone remaining with the graphite after buddling pulverizes more readily than the graphite, and in the screening separates out from the graphite as dust.

This mine is exceptional, both as regards uniformity and quality of the graphite and size of the deposit. Since the crection of the refinery practically all the ore may be converted into valuable products, chief of which are the grades of flake for use in the manufacture of crucibles.

At the McConnell mine, operated by the Globe Refining Co., the graphite occurs along several mineralized zones or veins traversing the crystalline limestone. These zones occur along parallel or intersecting lines, and are somewhat lenticular in character. They lie nearly vertical, are from 8 to 30 ft. wide, and have been traced along the strike for more than several hundred feet. The graphite is entirely in flake form disseminated through the limestone, but the average carbon content is much less than that of the Black Donald mine. The refinery process also differs, including some new features of treatment which seem likely to prove successful. After coarse crushing and drying the ore is reduced to a fine size and screened several times to remove a considerable proportion of the limestone gangue as dust. A cleaner separation of the intermixed rock is effected by concentrating in pneumatic jigs, and the concentrates are then ground in a series of millstones. The polished and enriched flake discharged from the last stone undergoes wet buddling in small vats, which finish the work of concentration, after which the graphite is again dried, preparatory to the final grading in revolving screens into two or, when desired, more sizes, the coarsest being from 15 to 20-mesh size. On account of the low content of carbon in the crude ore,

## GRAPHITE.

this elaborate scheme of concentration has been adopted in order that the saving should be as high as possible. The flake product is of high grade suitable for crucible stock. The capacity of the McConnell refinery is from 15 to 20 tons of ore per day.

A third property called the Allanhurst mine situated in the township of Denbigh has been opened up quite lately by J. G. Allan, of Hamilton, Ont. A quantity of ore has been taken out and shipped to Hamilton, where it is used for foundry facings. It is proposed to develop the property on a more extensive scale.

# ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE.

The manufacture of artificial graphite, both crystalline and amorphous, continues in the hands of the sole producer, the International Acheson Graphite Co. of Niagara Falls, N. Y., which reported an output during 1902 of 883,591 lb. of graphitized electrodes and 1,475,237 lb. of granular or powdered graphite, making a total of 2,358,828 lb. valued at \$100,700, as compared with the total of 2,500,000 lb. valued at \$119,000 in 1901. The production and value of artificial graphite from 1897, the year of the inception of the industry, to 1902 are given in the subjoined table :—

PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE FROM 1897 TO 1902, INCLUSIVE.

Year.	Pounds.	Value.	Unit Value per Pound.	Year.	Pounds.	Value.	Unit Value per Pound. (a)
1897 1898 1899	$162,382 \\185,647 \\405,870$	\$10,149 11,603 32,475	Cents. 6·2 6·2 8·0	1900 1901 1902	2,500,000	63,860 \$119,000 110,700	Cents. 8'0 4'75 4'69

(a) The decrease in the unit value of the total production from 8c. per lb. in 1899 and 1900 to 4.69c. per lb. in 1902 was due largely to the increased proportion of the amorphous variety produced.

Artificial graphite is manufactured in the electric furnace, the two products being known as graphitized electrodes, and artificial graphite. In the former the ordinary electrode, which is composed of a mixture of petroleum, coke, pitch and a carbide-forming material (silica or iron oxide) is submitted to the intense heat of an electric arc furnace and the whole graphitized, furnishing a product possessing special qualities. For the production of the so-called "artificial graphite," anthracite coal is heated in the electric arc furnace and the unpurities eliminated, the ash being reduced in some cases to as low as 0.5%. Graphitized electrodes are used in electrolytic processes for the production of caustic soda, and of chlorine and metals in chloride solution; also in electrometallurgical processes, such as the production of calcium chloride, the electric smelting of copper and iron ores, and the manufacture of various iron alloys. The artificial graphite in the form of grains and powders is used chiefly in the manufacture of paint, dry batteries and commutator brushes, although a considerable quantity is used in the manufacture of lubricants, in clectro-plating work and in certain chemical processes which require a carbon of exceptional purity.

Pure graphite has many advantages, such as high electrical conductivity, great resistance to chemical action, and absence of the property of occluding gases which is possessed more or less by all forms of amorphous carbon. Natural graphites of the necessary purity for work of this kind are so expensive that in most cases the price is prohibitive. Within the last year artificial graphite has been used successfully as a lubricant for high-grade work, and experiments have been made with artificial graphite for coating the grains of high explosives, the spontaneous ignition of which is supposed to result from a static charge of electricity on the grains, causing a spark which detonates the powder. By coating the grains with graphite the formation of the static charge is prevented.

The production of graphite electrodes, as stated by F. A. J. Fitzgerald,<sup>1</sup> was not as large in 1902 as in the previous year, due to the fact that there were fewer new electrochemical works equipped. Graphitized electrodes have certain valuable properties which cause them to be used in preference to electrodes of amorphous carbon, these properties being the resistance of the electrode to oxidization when heated in the air, high electrical conductivity, and the ease with which they can be machined. According to H. Moissan, amorphous carbon is consumed when heated in oxygen at from 370° to 385° C., whereas it requires a temperature of 660°C. to burn artificial graphite. On account of the higher electrical conductivity of the artificial product, the cross section of the electrodes need only be one-third to one-fourth that required when the amorphous carbon variety is used, thereby exposing less surface to be oxidized. By the use of a screw thread to attach the electrode to the conducting wire a better contact can be made and new pieces can be attached from time to time to a partially consumed electrode, or the residual parts of old electrodes connected and used as a new electrode, so that none of the electrode is wasted. Slabs of material can also be dovetailed together to form partitions or boxes. The specific resistance of the artificial material is 0.00032 ohms per cu. in., or about one-fourth that of amorphous carbon. The following table<sup>2</sup> shows the results of experiments made with amorphous carbon and graphite electrodes in actual electrometallurgical work :---

Sieves.	Number, Size and Kind of Electrodes Used in Each Terminal.	Total Current in Amperes.	Current Density Amperes per Square Inch.	Average Hours Run.	Average Length Consumed.	Number of Runs.	Relative Weight Consumed per Hour.
A	Four-4 in. x 4 in. x 24 in. }	4,000	62.5	8	12 in. to 14 in.	4	1.000
в{	Four-4 in. x4 in. x24 in. Acheson graphite.	4,000	62.5	33	12 in. to 14 in.	4	0.220
c }	Four-2 in x 4 in x 24 in. ( Acheson graphite.	4,000	125.0	32	12 in. to 14 in.	15	0.125
D {	Four-2 in. x 4 in. x 30 in. } Acheson graphite.	4,000	125.0	95	22 in. to 24 in.	15	0.074

The electrodes in all cases were ranged side by side touching each other.

E. G. Acheson has patented<sup>3</sup> a new method of graphitizing electrodes, by subjecting them to the high temperature of an electric furnace. The electrodes are placed in piles separated from one another by spaces filled with a "material having a lower coefficient of electrical conductivity" than the electrodes. The current is then passed through the mass with the result that most of the heat energy is developed in the material in the spaces between the electrodes. The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, March 28, 1903, 484.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> C. L. Collins, Transactions of the American Electrochemical Society, I., No. 1, p. 53, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> United States Patent No. 701,758, June 17, 1902.

advantage of this method is that large furnaces can be used and the electrical resistance kept sufficiently high to avoid currents of very high amperage.

E. G. Acheson has also patented<sup>4</sup> a process of making graphite which consists in introducing into an electrical furnace a mass of amorphous carbon and a volatilizable material capable of forming a carbide, and by the action of the metallic vapors on the amorphous carbon at the high temperature of the electric furnace to change it to graphite. Carbon is placed in a furnace and mixed with a metallic compound, such as ferric oxide, and extending from one end of the furnace to the other is a core composed of carbon rods or plates which acts as a conductor for the current. On passing the current through the furnace the petroleum cake is heated to a high temperature, the iron oxide is reduced and the vapor of metallic iron acts on the amorphous carbon, converting it into graphite.

Borchers and Moegenburg<sup>5</sup> found that the conversion of amorphous carbon into graphite in the electric furnace, is greatly accelerated if metals or metallic compounds are present which are able to form dissociable carbides. A relatively small quantity of aluminum was found to be effective for this purpose.

Analytical Determination of Graphite in Ores.—According to A. G. Stillwell<sup>6</sup> graphite can be determined by the absorption method for carbon, the apparatus consisting of a generator flask, KOH and  $H_2SO_4$  bulbs, and necessary guard bulbs. From 0.25 to 1 g. is heated to redness to expel organic matter, treated with dilute HCl (1:1), filtered through a Gooch crucible, using ignited asbestos as filtering medium, and washed. The contents of the crucible are placed in the generator flask with 15 c.c. of a saturated solution of chromic acid, and 75 c.c. of concentrated  $H_2SO_4$  are then added slowly to the agitated contents of the flask, which is finally heated over a low flame. From the increase in weight of the KOH bulb, the quantity of graphite in the sample can be calculated. Blank tests must be run on the chromic acid, and the result deducted in each determination. The fire and acid treatment may be dispensed with, if there is no organic matter or carbonate present.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> United States Patent No. 711.031, Oct. 14, 1902.

Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Sept. 25, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>e</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, XXI., June 16, 1902, 759.

# GYPSUM.

THE production of gypsum in the United States continued to increase greatly during 1902, although statistics of production during this year are not now available. The production during 1901 was 659,659 short tons, valued at \$1,577,493.

PRODUCTION OF GYPSUM IN THE UNITED STATES. (a) (in tons of 2,000 lb.)

States.	1900.	1901.	States.	1900.	1901.
California. Colorado. Ind. Ter. and Oklahoma. Iowa Kansas. Michigan. Montana. New York. Ohio.	4,000 16,975 92,201 { e 90.000 {	$\begin{array}{c} 3,550\\ b \ 17,394\\ (d)\\ c \ 213,419\\ 185.150\\ (d)\\ 119,565\\ (d)\\ \end{array}$	Oregon South Dakota Texas Utah Virginia Wyoming Other States Total	2,995	$(d) \\ (d) \\ (f) \\ (d) \\ 15,236 \\ (g) \\ 105,345 \\ 659,659 \\$

(a) Statistics reporting the amount quarried. (b) Includes Wyoming. (c) Includes Texas. (d) Included in Other States. (e) Estimated. (f) Included with Iowa and Kansas. (g) Included with Colorado.

GYPSUM IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED STATES. (IN METRIC TONS.)

								-
Year.	Ground or Calcined.				Unground.	Value of Manufac-	Total.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Per Metric Ton.	Quantity.	Value.	Per Metric Ton.	tured Plaster of Paris.	10041.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$3,159 \\ 3,156$	\$18,500 19,250 19,179 19,627 23,225	\$6.12 5.80 6.07 6.22 6.27	168,723 199,724 213,239 238,971 277,027	\$181,364 220,603 229,878 238,440 284,942	\$1.09 1.10 1.08 0.99 1.03	\$40,979     58,073     66,473     68,603     52,533	\$240,843 297,926 315,530 326,670 360,700

PRODUCTION OF GYPSUM IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{Algeria.} \\ (b) \end{array}$	Canada.	France. (b)	Germa Baden	any. (c) Bavaria.	Greece.	India	United Kingdom	United States.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1901	$     \begin{array}{r}       39,950 \\       46,875 \\       44,025     \end{array} $	217,392 198,908 221,862 228.713 266,605 301,229	2,004,339 2,115,261 1,807,454 1,950,222 2,385,633 (d)	40,702 28,037 29,419 26,381 28,183 ( <i>d</i> )	$\begin{array}{c} 26,153\\ 25,688\\ 29,727\\ 35,484\\ 3,581\\ 31,701 \end{array}$	51 83 81 129 671 <i>Nil.</i>	$\begin{array}{c} 8,187\\ 8,390\\ 6,546\\ 4,415\\ (d)\\ (d)\end{array}$	184,287199,174215,974211,436204,045172,219	272,493 285,644 382,891 439,265 598,529

(a) From official reports of the respective countries, except the statistics for the United States. (b) A part of the product is reported as plaster of Paris. In converting this to crude gypsum it has been assumed that the loss by calcination is 20%. (c) Prussia is a large producer of gypsum, but there are no complete statistics available. (d) Statistics not yet available.

Deposits of gypsum have been found near Sunset, Kern County, Cal., but have not yet been developed. A Tacoma gypsum company has bought a gypsum deposit on Freshwater Bay, Wash., and will erect a refining plant at Tacoma which is to have a yearly output of 15,000 to 20,000 tons of plaster of Paris and fertilizer. The gypsum deposit is said to be 70 ft. wide and 1,000 ft. long, and a tramway 3,500 ft. long is being built to convey the mineral from the quarries to the barges which will transport it to Tacoma.

#### GYPSUM.

# GYPSUM AND GYPSUM CEMENT PLASTER INDUSTRIES IN KANSAS DURING 1902.

## BY ERASMUS HAWORTH.

DURING the year 1902, the gypsum cement plaster industry in Kansas, and adjoining states and territories, was conducted about the same as in previous years. No changes whatever were made along technological lines, neither were there any new companies or new mills built, excepting one at Blue Rapids, Kan., mentioned later.

The changes in ownership, which occurred late in 1901 and early in 1902, were reported in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 375, 376. As there set forth, the United States Gypsum Co. purchased nearly all the mills in Michigan, Iowa, New York, Oklahoma, and quite a number in Kansas.

At the present time there are nine companies doing business in Kansas, namely: United States Gypsum Co., with head offices in Chicago; American Cement Plaster Co., Salina Cement Plaster Co., Great Western Cement Plaster Co. and the Blackwell Cement Plaster Co., all with offices in common at Lawrence, Kan.; Samson Cement Plaster Co. at Burns; Ætna Cement Plaster Co., with offices at Kansas City, Mo.; Best's Keen Cement Plaster Co., at Medicine Lodge, and the Electric Cement Plaster Co. at Blue Rapids.

The United States Gypsum Co. has one mill at Hope and one at Blue Rapids, the old time Fowler's mill at the latter place being closed, as is also the Romar. Cement Plaster Co.'s mill at Spring Valley, which was bought by this company The American Cement Plaster Co. now owns but one mill which is in operation, a mill at Watonga, Blaine County, Oklahoma. The Salina Cement Plaster Co. has a mill at Longford, Kan., and also one at Acme, Tex. The Great Western Cement Plaster Co. has one mill at Blue Rapids, Kan. The Blackwell Cement Plaster Co. has a mill about six miles northeast of Blackwell, Oklahoma. The Samson Cement Plaster Co. is still doing a prosperous business at Burns, Kan. The Ætna Cement Plaster Co., with a mill a few miles from Dillion, Kan., has been in operation only a part of the time. A new company recently organized under the name of the Electric Plaster Co. has built a new mill at Blue Rapids, Kan., and bids fair to be a strong company in the future.

During the past year Oklahoma has had three gypsum mills in operation, those at Watonga and Blackwell, already mentioned, and a new one at Ferguson, owned by the Ruby Cement Plaster Co. The Indian Territory has but one mill, the old one at Marlow, at present owned by the Acme Cement Plaster Co. There are but two companies doing business in Texas, the Acme Co., which has a mill at Acme, and the Salina Cement Plaster Co., above mentioned, with offices at Lawrence, Kan., which also has a mill at Acme. During 1902 the Acme Cement Plaster Co. purchased and enlarged the gypsum plaster mills at Wyoming, which gives them an additional mill for the far Western trade.

Two kinds of gypsum are used by the various mills above mentioned, the ordinary rock gypsum and the fine grained gypsum earth. In Kansas all the mills at Blue Rapids, the one at Hope, and the one at Medicine Lodge use rock gypsum. The Blackwell Co. also owns some rock gypsum at Blackwell, Oklahoma, although at present they are using the gypsum earth variety. All the other mills of

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Kansas, Oklahoma, Indian Territory, Texas, and the one at Laramie, Wyo., use the gypsum earth. This variety of gypsum produces a dark colored plaster, due to impurities, commonly spoken of as the "brown coat." It is employed to put on what corresponds to the first two coats of the old-fashioned lime mortar, and must be followed by a white coating of plaster made from rock gypsum, or from white lime.

The gypsum business was quite healthy during 1902, large sales were made, and fair prices were realized.

Canada.—In 1901 there was only one factory in operation in Ontario, that of the Alabastine Co. of Paris, Ltd., which manufactured calcined plaster, cement wall plaster and alabastine from gypsum mined near Caledonia. A factory for making "wood fiber," a mixture of gypsum, sand and wood fiber, has been established at Toronto. Most of the gypsum mined in Canada is shipped to New York to be milled.

*France.*—The greater portion of the gypsum used for agricultural purposes was produced by the Department of Seine-et-Oise, the rest being divided among 24 departments. Plaster from gypsum was made in 36 departments, about 70%, however, was produced in the departments of Seine-et-Oise, Seine, and Seine-et-Marne, the greatest deposits being at Montmaitre.

According to F. A. Wilder<sup>1</sup> the following cements containing gypsum are unusually hard, uniform in structure, set slowly and permit the addition of coloring matter without loss of strength. In hardness, they stand half way between Portland cement and stucco. Keene's cement is a slow setting alum plaster manufactured from unground gypsum, preferably of a white variety, which is burned at a red heat, then immersed in an alum solution, burned again at a red heat and then finely ground. If mixed with 20% water, it has a tensile strength of 70 lb. and a crushing strength of 800 lb. per sq. cm. Parian cement consists of 44 parts calcined gypsum and 1 part calcined borax. The gypsum is saturated with a borax solution and burned at a red heat. It sets slowly and dries in 5 or 6 hours. Scagliola is a mixture of finely burned plaster and limewater, which is made into slabe for wall decorations. Gypsum heated to 1,000°F. and then coarsely ground is called estrick gypsum. This material when allowed to settle slowly, protected from draft and heat, becomes exceedingly hard, and is especially recommended as a floor-material.

<sup>1</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 30, 1902.

# IRON AND STEEL.

## BY FREDERICK HOBART.

THE iron and steel trades of the United States during 1902 showed a demand and a production which exceeded the record figures of 1901. Moreover, large as the production was, it did not come up to the demand, and the output of the furnaces had to be supplemented by imports to an extent which has not been equaled for many years.

*Iron Ore.*—The production and consumption of iron ore for a series of years is given in the subjoined table :—

District.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Lake Superior, shipments to furnaces Southern States, shipments to furnaces Other States, shipments to furnaces	$18,251,804 \\ 4,800,000 \\ 2,240,000$	19,095,393 5,100,000 1,758,000	20,589,237 4,767,667 2,530,575	27,571,121 4.850,000 2.215,000
Total mined in United States Add decrease in stocks at Lake Erie docks Add importations	25,291,804 674,082	25,917,393 897,792	$\begin{array}{r} 27,887,479 \\ 45,007 \\ 966,950 \end{array}$	34,636,121 1,165,470
Total	25,965,886	26,815,185	28,899.436	35,801,591
Deduct increase in stocks at Lake Erie docks Deduct exportation	750,000 40,665	630,000 51,460	64,703	1,214,591 88,445
Total consumption	25,175,221	26,073,725	28,834,733	34,499,555

The increase in ore was somewhat higher in proportion than that in pig iron. It is probable that stocks at furnaces were greater at the end of 1902 than at the opening of the year, but there is no way of ascertaining these exactly. Making allowance for the different value of ores, it appears that over 75% of the iron produced in the United States is made from Lake Superior ores. For the Lake region accurate statistics of production have been kept for a long period, chiefly owing to the enterprise of the Cleveland *Iron Trade Review*. The statement of output of ore by ranges for four years past is as follows:—

PRODUCTION OF LAKE SUPERIOR IRON ORE BY RANGES, 1899 TO 1902. (LONG TONS.)

Range.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Marquette range. Menominee range. Gogebic range. Vermillion range. Mesabi range. Total	$3,301,052 \\ 2,795,856 \\ 1,771,502 \\ 6,626,384 $	8,457,522 8,261,221 2,875,295 1,655,820 7,809,535 19,059,393	8.254,680 3,605,449 2,938,155 1,786,063 9,004,890 20,589,237	$\begin{array}{r} 3,853,010\\ 4,627,524\\ 3,665,484\\ 2.084,263\\ 13,342,840\\ \hline \\ \hline 27,571,121 \end{array}$

The Marquette range is wholly in Michigan, the Menominee and Gogebic ranges are partly in Michigan and partly in Wisconsin, and the Vermilion and Mesabi ranges are in Minnesota. Details of the movement will be found on a following page.

The shipments from the United States Steel Corporation's mines in 1902 amounted to 16,174,473 tons, or 58.6% of the whole. This is apart from 325,440tons shipped by the corporation from the Pewabic mine, in which the Carnegie Co. has a one-half interest, but it includes the 6,882 tons shipped from the Iron Ridge mine of the Illinois Steel Co. in Wisconsin. This mine is remote from the Lake Superior ranges and has never been included in Lake Superior statistics. The total shipments from the Pewabic mine were 530,291 tons.

The base prices for Lake ores, for the season of 1903, have been fixed as follows: Mesabi Bessemer.—Basis, \$4 per ton, f. o. b. lower lake ports; guarantee, 63% Fe, 0.045% P, 10% H<sub>2</sub>O.

Mesabi Non-Bessemcr.—Basis, 3.20 pcr ton, f. o. b. lower lake ports; guarantee 60% Fe, 12% H<sub>2</sub>O.

Divided into three classes, according to structure, as follows: Difference between first and second class, 15c. per ton, and differential between second and third class 10c. per ton, or a total of 25c. per ton between first and third class. Guaranteed upon Longyear 58% Fc and 10% H<sub>2</sub>O, making the latter ore \$3.16 per ton, f. o. b. lower lake ports. The classes are arranged as follows:

First Class.—Stevenson, Wallacc, Admiral, Pearce, Cass, La Belle, Elba, Fray, Biwabik, Butler, Steese, Hale, Kanawha, Longyear, Morrow, Croxton, Lectonia. La Rue, Kinney, Top Brown, Atlas, Cypress, Grant, Laura, Winifred, Victoria, Shilling Columbia, Columbia, Franklin, Leonard.

Second Class.—Commodore, Union, Petit, Malta, Sparta, Corsica, Minorca, Lincoln, Jordan, Beaver, Albany.

Third Class.-Mahoning and Vulcan.

Old Range Bessemer.—Basis, 4.50 per ton, f. o. b. lower lake ports; guarantee, 63% Fe, 0.045% P, 10% H<sub>2</sub>O.

Old Range Non-Bessemer.—Basis, \$3.60 per ton, f. o. b. lower lake ports; guarantee, 60% Fe, 12% H.O.

These prices are substantially the same as for 1902. Less than 35% of the Lake ore is now sold, however, the balance being mined directly by the companies which use it.

Imports of iron ore, other than from Cuba in 1902 included 209,485 tons from Canada, chiefly from the Michipicoten Range on the northern shore of Lake Superior; and 11,000 tons from Newfoundland. The balance was principally Spanish ore, though some cargoes were received from Algeria and Greece, and one cargo from Venezuela.

The following companies shipped iron ore to the United States in 1902: The Juragua Iron Co., Ltd., 221,039 gross tons; the Spanish-American Iron Co., 455,105 tons; the Cuban Steel Ore Co., 23,590 tons; total shipments, 699,734 tons. The Cuban Steel Ore Co. went out of business at the end of the year and its mines are closed. No iron ore was shipped from Cuba in 1902 to any country other than the United States.

Pig Iron.—Complete statistics of iron and steel production in the United States have been compiled by the American Iron & Steel Association under the supervision of Mr. James M. Swank. In the following notes the figures from Mr. Swank's report have been freely used.

The production of pig iron, classified according to fuel used, has been as follows:---

PIG IRON PRODUCTION ACCORDING TO THE FUEL USED. (IN LONG TONS.)

Fuel Used.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Bituminous, chiefly coke Anthracite and coke Anthracite alone Coarcoal Charcoal and coke Total	10,273,911 1,180,999 22,274 296.750 11,773,934	11,736,385 1,558,521 41,031 284,766 13,620,703	$11,727,712 \\ 1,636,366 \\ 40,682 \\ 339,874 \\ 44,608 \\ 13,789,242 \\$	$13,782,386\\1,668,808\\43,719\\390,147\\23,294\\15,878\ 354$	$\begin{array}{r} 16.315,891 \\ 1,096.040 \\ 19,207 \\ 378,504 \\ 11,665 \\ \hline 17,821,307 \end{array}$

Another classification is that according to the purposes for which the iron is used. In this form the production is given in the subjoined table :---

Kind of Iron.	1900.		1900. 1901.		l	1902.	
Foundry and forge iron Bessemer pig Basic pig Spiegeleisen and ferrom .nganese Totals	7,943,452 1,072,376 255,977	32.8 57.6 7.8 1.8 100.0	Tons. 4,541,250 9,546,793 1,448,850 291,461 15,878,354		$\begin{array}{r} \text{Tons.} \\ 5,176,568 \\ 10,393,168 \\ 2,038,590 \\ 212,921 \\ \hline 17,821,307 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r}  & \cancel{29\cdot1} \\  & 58\cdot3 \\  & 11\cdot4 \\  & 1\cdot2 \\  \hline  & 100\cdot0 \\ \end{array} $	

PIG IRON PRODUCTION. (IN LONG TONS.)

It is remarkable that there should have been such a large increase in production in 1902, when there were serious adverse conditions to contend with, chiefly inadequate transportation facilities, resulting in a short supply of coke and iron ore and the banking for longer or shorter periods of many furnaces. The anthracite coal strike also interfered with the activity of some Eastern furnaces. Its effect upon production was greater than the actual shortage of fuel would warrant, owing to the consequent disturbance of business, and the withdrawal of bituminous supplies from their usual consumers. The United States made more pig iron in 1901 than Great Britain and Germany combined, and in 1902 more than these two countries and Belgium combined. Stocks of pig iron unsold in the hands of manufacturers, or under their control, at the close of 1902, and not intended for their own consumption amounted to 49,951 tons, as compared with 70,647 tons at the close of 1901 and 442,370 tons at the close of 1900, being only about two days' output.

The total number of furnaces in blast on Dec. 31, 1902, was 307, as compared with 266 on Dec. 31, 1901, and 232 on Dec. 31, 1900.

Of the 17,821,307 tons of pig iron produced in 1902 the five largest producing States were: Pennsylvania, 8,117,800 tons; Ohio, 3,631,388; Illinois, 1,730,220; Alabama, 1,472,211, and Virginia, 537,216 tons.

The subjoined table gives the production of pig iron by States in 1901 and 1902, in the order of their prominence in 1902:---

States-Long Tons.	1901.	1902.	States-Long Tons.	1901.	1902.
Pennsylvania. Ohio. Illinois. Alabama Virginia. New York Tennessee. Maryland. Wiscousin and Minnesota Missouri, Colorado and Wash- ington.	$1,596,850 \\ 1,225,212 \\ 448,662 \\ 283,662 \\ 337,139 \\ 303,186 \\ 207,551 \\ 1,203,409 \\ 1,596,850 \\ 1,205,100 \\ 1,$	$\begin{array}{c} 8,117,800\\ 3,631,388\\ 1,730,220\\ 1,472,211\\ 537,216\\ 401,369\\ 392,778\\ 303,229\\ 273,987\\ 269,930 \end{array}$	New Jersey. West Virginia. Michigan. Kentucky. North Carolina and Georgia Connecticut. Massachusetts. Texas. Total	$155,746 \\ 166,597 \\ 170,762 \\ 68,462 \\ 27,333 \\ 8,442 \\ 3,386 \\ 2,273 \\ 15,878,354 \\$	191,380 183,005 155,213 110,725 32,315 12,086 3,360 8,095 17,821,307

All the above-named States, with the exception of Massachusetts and Michigan, made more pig iron in 1902 than in 1901.

The consumption of pig iron in the last five years is approximately shown in the subjoined table, the comparatively small quantity of foreign pig iron held in bonded warehouses not being considered. Warrant stocks are included in unsold stocks:—

ANNUAL CONSUMPTION OF PIG IRON IN THE UNITED STATES, 1898-1902. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Pig Iron.	1896.	1899,	1900.	1901.	1902.
Domestic production Imported Stocks unsold Jan. 1	$\begin{array}{r} 11,773,934\\ 25,152\\ 874,978\end{array}$	$\substack{13,620,703\\40,393\\415,333}$	$\begin{array}{r} 13,789,242\\ 52,565\\ 68,309\end{array}$	$15,878,354 \\ 62,930 \\ 446,020$	17,821,307 625,383 70,647
Total supply Deduct stocks Dec. 31 Also exports	$\begin{array}{r}12,674,064\\415,333\\253,057\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 14,076,429 \\ 68,309 \\ 228,678 \end{array}$	$13,910,116 \\ 446,020 \\ 286,687$	16,387,304 73,647 81,211	$\begin{array}{r} 18,517,337\\ 49,951\\ 27,487\end{array}$
Approximate consumption.	12,005,674	13,779,442	13,177,409	16,232,446	18,439,899

It will be observed that while the increased production of pig iron in 1902 over that of 1901 was 1,942,953 tons, the increased consumption was 2,207,453 tons. The increased consumption in 1901 over that of 1900 was 3,055,037 tons, but the consumption in 1900 was actually less than that in 1899.

For two years past the Association has collected additional statistics, grading the iron made into nine classes. The subjoined table shows the classification made and the quantities produced :—

PIG IRON PRODUCTION BY GRADES. (II	N LONG	TONS.)	
------------------------------------	--------	--------	--

Grades.	1901.	1902.
Bessemer and low-phosphorus pig iron Basic pig iron made with mineral fuel. Forge pig iron. Foundry pig iron. Malleable Bessemer pig iron. White and mottled and miscelluneous grades Spiegeleisen. Ferromanganese. Direct castings	$\begin{array}{c} 9,596,793\\ 1,548,850\\ 639,454\\ 3,548,718\\ 256,532\\ 87,964\\ 231,822\\ 59,639\\ 8,582\end{array}$	$10,393,168\\2,088,590\\833,093\\3,851,276\\311,458\\172,085\\172,085\\168,408\\44,573\\8,656$
Total	15,878,354	17,821,307

360

Of the total production of pig iron in 1902 more than 58% was Bessemer and low-phosphorus, as compared with over 60% in 1901; 21.6% was foundry, as eompared with 22.3% in 1901; over 11%, was basic, as compared with 9% in 1901; 4.6% was forge, as compared with over 4% in 1901; 1.19% was spiegeleisen and ferromanganese, as compared with 1.8% in 1901; and 1.7% was malleable Bessemer, as compared with 1.6% in 1901. The production of white and mottled and of miscellaneous grades of pig iron amounted to less than 1% in both years. Castings made direct from the furnace did not amount to 0.1% in either year.

In 1902 the production of low-phosphorus pig iron, which is ehiefly used by manufacturers of acid open-hearth steel, was for the first time definitely ascertained. It amounted to 164,246 gross tons, and was made by four States, namely, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Tennessee.

The number of furnaces out of blast at the close of 1902 was 105. Many of these furnaces were only temporarily banked because of the inability of their owners to obtain a supply of fuel. At the close of 1901 there were 140 furnaces out of blast.

The limestone consumed for fluxing purposes by the blast furnaces of the United States in the production of 17,821,307 tons of pig iron in 1902 amounted to 9,490,090 tons. The average consumption of limestone per ton of all kinds of pig iron produced was 1,192.8 lb. in 1902, as compared with 1,196.5 lb. in 1901 and 1,205.6 lb. in 1900. The consumption by the anthracite and bituminous furnaces was 1,207.7 lb. per ton of pig iron made and by the charcoal and mixed charcoal and coke furnaces it was 527.9 lb. A number of the Southern furnaces use dolomite in preference to limestone; this dolomite is included in the limestone mentioned above. One small furnace, in Maryland, uses oyster shells as flux.

The *Iron Trade Review*, of Cleveland, has prepared, from the figures of the American Iron and Steel Association, an interesting table, showing the percentage of the total pig iron output made in each State for 1902, compared with that for 1900 and 1890. The figures are as follows:—

	1890.	1900.	1902.
Maine. Massachusetts. Connecticut. New York New York Pennsylvania. Maryland. Virginia.	$     \begin{array}{r}       1.7 \\       48.0 \\       1.6 \\       3.2     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} & 0 \cdot 0 \\ & 0 \cdot 1 \\ & 2 \cdot 1 \\ & 1 \cdot 2 \\ & 46 \cdot 2 \\ & 2 \cdot 1 \\ & 3 \cdot 6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \cdot 0 \\ 0 \cdot 1 \\ 2 \cdot 3 \\ 1 \cdot 1 \\ 45 \cdot 5 \\ 1 \cdot 7 \\ 3 \cdot 0 \end{array}$
North Carolina and Georgia. Alabama Texas. West Virginia. Kentucky. Tennessee Ohio. Indiana.	$     \begin{array}{r}       8.9 \\       0.1 \\       1.4 \\       0.5 \\       2.9 \\       13.5 \\     \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 0.2 \\ 8.6 \\ 0.1 \\ 1.2 \\ 0.5 \\ 2.6 \\ 17.9 \\ \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c} 0.2 \\ 8.3 \\ 0.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 0.6 \\ 2.2 \\ 20.4 \end{array} $
Michigan. Michigan. Wisconsin and Minnesota. Missouri. Colorado Oregon and Washington.	$ \begin{array}{c} 7.6\\ 2.5\\ 2.4\\ 1.0\\ 0.2 \end{array} $	9·9 1·2 1 3 1·1	9.7 0.9 1.5 1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

The output of the two ehief States—Pennsylvania and Ohio—is further given by districts, as follows:—

	1890.	1900.	1902.
Pennsylvania: Lehigh Valley Schuylkill Valley Lower Susquehanna Valley Juniata Valley Shenango Valley Shenango Valley Allegheny County Miscellaneous Bituminous. Charcoal	2.0 5.5 2.1 6.5 14.5	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \cdot 9 \\ 2 \cdot 9 \\ 0 \cdot 0 \\ 3 \cdot 0 \\ 1 \cdot 1 \\ 7 \cdot 0 \\ 23 \cdot 9 \\ 4 \cdot 7 \end{array} $
Total Pennsylvania Ohio: Hangjng Rock Bituminous. Mahoning Valley. Lake Counties. Miscellaneous Bituminous. Hanging Rock Charcoal.	48.0 1.0 5.4 0.9	46.2 1.8 7.3 0.4 3.6 4.8 0.1	45.5 1.8 8.1 0.2 4.8 5.4 0.1
Total Ohio		17.9	20.4

On the ehanges shown the *Iron Trade Review* comments as follows: "It is somewhat surprising to note that much of the movement of the decade from 1890 to 1900 has been almost reproduced in the short space of two years. It is not a result which would have been expected on purely theoretical grounds. Last year was one which kept in operation furnaces located in districts, which only figure in abnormal times. When the next depression strikes the trade we may expect radical changes to be shown up by our method of comparison. But for the present we would hardly expect that the State of Virginia, for example, should produce a smaller percentage of the total production in 1902 than in 1900, or even in 1890, but such is found to be the fact. And the same movement is found with West Virginia, Tennessee and New Jersey. Every one of these States produced more pig iron in 1902 than in either 1900 or 1890, and their relative decline is shown only by a comparison of percentages.

"Interest will, of eourse, eenter on the large iron States. We find that the great State of Pennsylvania, which made 48% of the pig iron production in the United States during 1890, and declined to  $46 \cdot 2\%$  in 1900, experienced a further drop to  $45 \cdot 5\%$  in 1902. Looking at the districts, however, the decline is easily located in the eastern part of the State. The upper Susquehanna Valley has about dropped out, while the lower has kept about even as to tonnage. The Lehigh, Schuylkill and Juniata valleys have slightly decreased their actual tonnage, and greatly decreased their proportion.

"Against these deelines in the eastern part of Pennsylvania, there have been almost proportionately large advances in the western part, using Lake ores entirely. Allegheny County, which made 14.5% of the country's production in 1890, made 23.9% in 1902. The tonnage was more than tripled in 12 years, while the country searcely doubled its tonnage. The Shenango Valley increased its relative importance in the same period, in less degree.

"In Ohio, the Mahoning Valley and the Lake counties increased their relative proportion in a substantial way, and made the whole State more important relatively.

362

"Alabama, which has shown an increasing pig iron production, lost slightly in relative importance from 1890 to 1900, and lost as much more in the two following years. In 1890 the State made 8.9% of the country's production, in 1900, 8.6%, and in 1892, 8.3%.

"Broadly speaking, practically every item in the table indicates (1) that the districts using Lake Superior ores are increasing their relative importance in a most marked manner, the change being noteworthy in so short a period of comparison as two years; (2) the districts using local ores are either only holding their own as to actual tonnage or are declining. It requires no prophetic eye to read from this record, based on exceptionally prosperous years, that these latter districts will not so well stand the strain of adversity.

"From 1900 to 1902 the following districts showed increases in actual tonnage: Connecticut, New York, Schuylkill Valley, Juniata Valley, Shenango Valley, Allegheny County, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina and Georgia, Alabama, West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Hanging Rock (Ohio), Mahoning Valley, Lake counties (Ohio), Illinois, Wisconsin and Minnesota and Missouri, Colorado, Oregon and Washington. Of these 19 there were only 10 which showed an advance in relative production, the important ones being the Mahoning Valley and the Lake counties in Ohio, and the Shenango Valley and Allegheny County in Pennsylvania.

"From 1900 to 1902 the following districts showed declines in tonnage of production: Lehigh Valley, Upper and Lower Susquehanna valleys, Texas, Hocking Valley and Michigan.

"The Upper Susquehanna Valley practically dropped out in 1902, through the removal of the local interest to Buffalo, N. Y."

Steel.—The production of steel in the United States is given in the subjoined table:—

Kinds.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Bessemer Open-hearth Crucible, etc		7,586,354 2,947,316 128,500	6,684,770 3,402,552 131,250	8,713,302 4,656,309 103,984	$9,138,363 \\5,687,729 \\121,158$
Total tons Total metric tons		$10,662,170 \\ 10,832,765$	10,218,572 10,382,069	13,473,595 13,689,945	14,947,250 15,186,406

PRODUCTION OF STEEL IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

The increase in Bessemer steel in 1902 was 6.8%, while that in open-hearth steel was 22.2%; the increase in the total output of all kinds of steel was 12.2%. In part, the small increase in Bessemer steel was due to a local and temporary eause; but the gain in open-hearth steel was a substantial one, both in quantity and in proportion to the total.

The comparatively small increase in Bessemer steel was due to the closing down of the Laekawanna Steel Co.'s plant at Scranton; while the new works of that company at Buffalo were not yet completed.

The application of the different kinds of steel continued practically the same as heretofore. Rails continue to be made of Bessemer steel almost exclusively, and it is also used for bars and merchant steel very largely; while the openhearth steel is used for structural material, shapes and sheets. It may be noted, however, that the latest rail mill built—that at Ensley, Ala.—uses basic openhearth metal. That plant, however, made very few rails last year, having been completed near the close of the year.

It is worth noting also that the greater part of the additional output of openhearth steel is from the basic furnaces. Of the steel made last year in the openhearth furnace 79.1% was basic and 20.9% acid steel; the proportions in 1901 being 77.7% and 22.3% respectively. The Bessemer, or converter, production continues to be practically all acid steel, and the basic converter does not come into use here. The proportions of acid and basic steel made are shown in the following table:—

	Acid.		Basic		Total.
Bessemer Open-hearth Crucible Totals Totals, 1901	$\begin{array}{r}1,191,196\\125,000\\\hline\\10,622,667\end{array}$	% 61·6 7·9 0·8 70·3 73·1	Tons, 4,496,533 4,496,533 3,618,993	29·7 	Tons. 9,306,471 5,687,720 125,000 15,119,200 13,473,595

The increase last year, as compared with 1901, in acid open-hearth steel was only 14.7%, while that in basic steel was 24.2%. This increase will be augmented by the extension of steel making in the South, where several new plants are being erected and others are contemplated. All of these will naturally make basic steel.

The figures given, emphasize the movement of several years past, and again show that the open-hearth process is growing in importance in this country. This is further shown by the fact that nearly all the new steel plants are openhearth furnaces. The only important new Bessemer plant now under construction is that of the Lackawanna Steel Co. at Buffalo; and that is not wholly an addition to the converter capacity, since it takes the place of the smaller plant at Scranton, which the company dismantled last year.

Finished Iron and Steel.—The production of all kinds of Bessemer steel rails by the producers of Bessemer steel ingots in 1902 was 2,876,243 gross tons, as compared with a similar production in 1901 of 2,836,273 tons, in 1900 of 2,361,921 tons, and in 1899 of 2,240,767 tons. The maximum production of Bessemer steel rails by the producers of Bessemer steel ingots was reached in 1902, but the increase in that year over 1901 amounted to only 40,020 tons, or 1.4%. As compared with 1887, 15 years ago, the increase in 1902 in the production of Bessemer rails amounted to only 831,474 tons, or 40%, while during the same period the increase in the production of Bessemer ingots amounted to 6,202,330 tons, or almost 211%.

With the exception of the Lackawanna plant at Scranton, which was dismantled in 1902, all the Bessemer rail mills were operated nearly to their full capacity in that year, the demand for steel rails being greater than the supply all through the year. Some interruption to the utmost possible activity of the Bessemer rail mills in 1902 was also caused by the inability of the railroads to deliver raw materials promptly to the blast furnaces.

364

To the above total for 1902 must be added 59,099 tons of Bessemer rails made in the same year from purchased blooms and from re-rolled and renewed Bessemer steel rails, making a grand total for 1902 of 2,935,392 tons of Bessemer steel rails. Twenty plants rolled or renewed Bessemer steel rails in 1902.

The production of open-hearth steel rails in the United States in 1902 was 6,029 tons, as compared with 2,093 tons in 1901 and 1,333 tons in 1900. The maximum production of open-hearth rails was reached in 1881, when 22,515 tons were made. The rails rolled in 1902 were made in Pennsylvania and Alabama, the latter producing over five-sixths of the total quantity made. The production of iron rails in 1902 was 6,512 tons, all made in Pennsylvania, Alabama, Ohio, and California, and all weighing less than 45 lb. to the yard. In 1901 the production of iron rails was 1,730 gross tons, as compared with 695 tons in 1900, 1,592 tons in 1899, and 3,319 tons in 1898. Adding the open-hearth and iron rails produced in 1902 to the Bessemer steel rails made in that year gives a grand total for 1902 of 2,947,933 tons of all kinds of rails, the largest production ever attained in one year, as compared with a total production of 2,874,639 tons in 1901, 2,385,682 tons in 1900, 2,272,700 tons in 1899, and 1,981,241 tons in 1898.

The production of open-hearth steel rails may be expected to show a large increase in 1903, owing to the active operation of the Ensley plant of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., which makes rails from basic open-hearth steel.

The following table gives the production of all kinds of rails in 1902 according to the weight of the rails per yard. Street rails are included in the total production of rails, but the quantity made in each year can no longer be given separately.

Kind of Rails-Long Tons.	Under 45 Pounds.	45 Pounds and Less than 85.	85 Pounds. and Over.	Total. Long Tons.
Bessemer steel rails Open-hearth steel rails Iron rails	$253,167 \\ 2.208 \\ 6,512$	2,037,063 3,821	645,162	$2,935,392 \\ 6,029 \\ 6,512$
Total for 1902.           Total for 1901.           Total for 1900.           Total for 1899.           Total for 1898.           Total for 1897.	$\begin{array}{r} 261,887\\ 155,406\\ 157,531\\ 133,836\\ 123,881\\ 88,896 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2,040,884\\ 2,225,411\\ 1,626,093\\ 1,559,340\\ 1,404,150\\ 1,223,435\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 645,162\\ 493,822\\ 602,058\\ 579,524\\ 453,210\\ 335,561\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,947,933\\ 2,874,639\\ 2,385,682\\ 2,272,700\\ 1,981,241\\ 1,647,892\end{array}$

The increase in the production of rails weighing under 45 lb. to the yard from 1897 to 1902 was 172,991 gross tons, in rails weighing 45 lb. and less than 85 lb., 817,449 tons, and in rails weighing over 85 lb., 309,601 tons.

The total production of all kinds of iron and steel rolled into finished forms in the United States from 1898 to 1902 is given below:—

Year.	Iron and Steel Rails.	Bars, Hoops, Skelp, and Shapes.		Plates and Sheets, except Nail Plate.	Cut Nails. Gross Tons.	Total. Gross Tons.
1898	$\begin{array}{c} 1,981,241\\ 2,272,700\\ 2,385,672\\ 2,874,639\\ 2,947,933 \end{array}$	3,941,957 4,996,801 4,390,697 5,685,479 6,583,545	$\begin{array}{c} 1,061,683\\ 1,036,398\\ 846,291\\ 1,365,934\\ 1,574,293 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,448,801\\ 1,903,505\\ 1,794,528\\ 2,254,425\\ 2,665,409 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 70,188\\ 85,015\\ 70,245\\ 68,850\\ 72,936\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8,514,370\\ 10,294,419\\ 6,487.443\\ 12,349,327\\ 13,944,116\end{array}$

The production of wire nails in the United States in 1902 amounted to 10,982,246 kegs of 100 lb., as compared with 9,803,822 kegs in 1901, an increase of

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

1,178,424 kegs, or over 12%. In 1900 the production amounted to 7,233,979 kegs, in 1899 to 7,618,130 kegs, in 1898 to 7,418,475 kegs, in 1897 to 8,997,245 kegs, in 1896 to 4,719,860 kegs, and in 1895 to 5,841,403 kegs. The total production of cut nails in 1902 was 1,633,762 kegs of 100 lb. each, as compared with 1,542,240 kegs in 1901, an increase of 91,522 kegs, or almost 6%. In 1886 the maximum production of 8,160,973 kegs was reached. In 1902 the production of wire nails exceeded that of cut nails by 9,348,484 kegs, in 1901 by 8,261,582 kegs, in 1900 by 5,660,485 kegs, in 1899 by 5,713,790 kegs, in 1898 by 5,846,254 kegs, and in 1897 by 6,890,446 kegs.

One branch of iron manufacture has almost ceased to exist. In 1902 there were no forges in operation in the United States for the manufacture of blooms and billets directly from the ore. In 1901 the blooms and billets so made amounted to 2,310 gross tons, as compared with 4,292 tons in 1900, 3,142 tons in 1899, 1,767 tons in 1898, 1,455 tons in 1897, 1,346 tons in 1896, 40 tons in 1895, 40 tons in 1894, 864 tons in 1893, and 2,182 tons in 1892. All the ore blooms produced since 1897 were made by the Chateaugay Ore & Iron Co., of Plattsburgh, New York, at its Standish Iron Works, which were, however, idle in 1902.

The iron blooms produced in forges from pig and scrap iron in 1902, and which were for sale and not intended for the consumption of the makers, amounted to 12,002 gross tons, as compared with 8,237 tons in 1901, 8,655 tons in 1900, 9,932 tons in 1899, 6,345 tons in 1898. All the pig and scrap blooms made in forges from 1895 to 1902, and intended to be for sale, were made in Pennsylvania and Maryland.

The United States Steel Corporation.—As the United States Steel Corporation, the organization of which was noted and described in THE MINERAL INDUS-TRY, Vol. X., now produces over 50% of the pig iron manufactured in the United States, and over 60% of the steel and finished products, its report for 1902 constitutes an important part of the history of the iron trade for the year. An analysis of this report is given in the following pages and contains very full information as to the operations of the company. It covers the calendar year 1902.

The balance sheet, summed up and reduced to its closest possible analysis, shows assets and liabilities as below :---

Common stock	00 14
Bonds, U. S. Steel Corporation	8
Sinking and other special funds Current accounts and liabilities Surplus fund	$\begin{array}{cccc} - & \$370.344.878 \\ \cdot & 29.698,993 \\ \cdot & 49,826,252 \\ \cdot & 77,874,597 \end{array}$
Total liabilities	
Properties owned and improvements Sinking fund and miscellaneous Inventories, material on hand Accounts, bills and collectable assets	$ \begin{array}{c} 104,390,845 \\ . & 60,280,140 \\ . & 50,163,172 \end{array} $
Total assets	. \$1,546,544,234

To put it briefly, the company has, in capital stock, \$1,018,799,514, on approximately half of which it has agreed to pay 7% yearly, before the other half

#### IRON AND STEEL.

can receive anything; it has \$370,344,878 in obligations constituting liens on part or all of its property; it has \$29,698,933 in special funds intended to retire those liens or to replace property worn out or destroyed; while the remainder of \$127,418,831 constitutes the working capital held in hand to carry on its enormous operations, without friction. The iron ore mined by the corporation from its mines in the Lake Superior region was as follows, in long tons:—

	Tons.	Per Cent.
Marquette Range Menominee R nge Gogebic Range Vermillion Range Mesabi Range Total	2,675,754 2,064,492 2,057,537 7,778,026	9·3 16·7 12·8 12·8 48·4 100·0

These shipments were 58.3% of the total ore output of the Lake region last year. For the current year the proportion will be higher, as the Steel Corporation has acquired additional holdings.

The coke produced was 9,521,567 tons. The coal mined from the corporation's mines, and not used in the production of coke, was 709,367 tons. This would make a total of approximately 15,000,000 tons mined by the company. This shows that the hold of the company upon the coal supply is much less extensive than that upon the output of iron ore. The company must have bought a large quantity of coal from outside parties last year. Of the coke, however, its works produced nearly 38% of the total output of the country last year. It must be remembered, however, that nearly all of the coke last year came from the Connellsville district, which is a region now on the decline.

The production of steel ingots at the various works was as follows last year :---

	Long Tons.	Per Cent.
Bessemer steel Open-hearth steel	6,759,210 2,984,708	69·4 80·6
Total	9,743,918	100.0

This total is 64.4% of the total output of steel ingots in the United States last year. It shows that the United States Steel Corporation must have bought a large quantity of pig iron from outside interests.

The production of the corporation's blast furnaces last year was: Pig iron, 7,802,812 tons; spiegeleisen, 128,265 tons; ferromanganese, 44,453 tons; total, 7,975,530 tons. This was 44.8% of the total output of pig iron in the United States. The proportion—as with iron ore—will probably be greater this year, in view of the new furnaces completed, and those bought by the corporation. If the spiegeleisen and ferromanganese are taken separately, it is found that the corporation's output was 81.1% of the total production in the United States.

The subjoined table shows the total quantity of finished products made; in this table the item of billets and blooms shows only the quantity shipped and sold to

others in that form, and does not include billets made and afterward converted into other products in the company's mills:—

	Long Tons.	Per Cent.
Billets and blooms sold and shipped Rails. Merchant steel, bars, shapes, etc. Plates. Sheets and tin-plates. Wire and wire products. Wire-rods Tubes and pipes.		$ \begin{array}{c} 9.5 \\ 23.4 \\ 15.3 \\ 7.9 \\ 9.6 \\ 13.7 \\ 1.3 \\ 9.1 \end{array} $
Axles         Spikes, bolts, nuts, etc.         Rail-joints and angle-bars.         Structural work (Am. Bridge Co.).         Miscellaneous.         Total finished products.	$\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} 136,787\\ 42,934\\ 139,954\\ 481,029\\ \underline{29,177}\\ 8,197,232 \end{array}}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 1.7\\ 0.5\\ 1.7\\ 5.9\\ 0.4\\ \hline 100.0 \end{array} $

Only 9.5% of the steel made was sold in the comparatively erude form of billets. The table shows the wide range of products made in the company's various mills.

The tonnage of unfilled orders on the books at the elose of 1902 equaled 5,347,253 tons of all kinds of manufactured products. At the corresponding date in preceding year the orders booked equaled 4,497,749 tons. In many of the classes of heavier products, like rails, plates and structural material, practically the entire capacity of the mills is sold up until nearly the end of the year 1903.

The income account for the year—condensed as far as possible—may be given as follows:—

Gross sales and earnings Rentals and miscellaneous Interest on investments and receipts from companies controlled	560,510,479 3,128,971 5,426,452
Total receipts	\$569,065,902
Manufacturing cost and operating expenses	\$411,408,818 13,202,399 4,299,494 6,846,427
Total expenses	\$435.757,138
Net earnings	\$133.308,764
Depreciation and replacement funds, regular Depreciation and replacement funds, extraordinary Interest on U. S. Steel Corporation bonds Sinking fund on Corporation and subsidiary bonds	\$14.150,325 10,000,000 15,187,850 3,664,064
Total charges	\$43,002,239
Net balance for stock	\$90,306,525
Dividends paid, 7%, on preferred stock Dividends paid, 4%, on common stock	\$35,720,178 20,332,690
Total dividends Undivided profits, to surplus	\$56,052,868 \$34,253,657

Had all the net earnings shown been applied to dividends, they would have been sufficient to pay 10.74% on the common stock. The sum available for dividends was 15.84% of the gross receipts. In this case it is impossible to make any close averages of production; it may be stated, however, that the gross sales and earnings showed approximately \$68.37 per ton of finished steel product, and the total receipts \$69.42 per ton. The manufacturing expenses were \$50.19, and the total expenses \$53.16 per ton.

#### IRON AND STEEL.

The report states that "the actual expenditures for ordinary repairs and maintenance included in operating expenses were \$21,230,718. It cannot be stated, however, that this specific sum was taken out of the net earnings for the year, because in the manufacturing and producing properties the expenses for repairs and maintenance enter into and form a part of production cost. And as the net earnings of such properties are stated on the basis of gross receipts for product shipped, less the production cost thereof, the income for the year is charged with outlays for repairs and maintenance only to the extent that the production during such period was actually shipped. But as the shipments in 1902 equaled practically the year's production, approximately the entire amount of the expenditures in question has been deducted before stating the net carnings as above."

The report states, in brief, that the physical condition of the properties has been fully maintained during the year, the cost of which has been charged to current operations. The amount expended during the year for maintenance, renewals and extraordinary replacements aggregated \$29,157,011. Of this amount \$7,926,793 was for extraordinary replacements, the bulk of the same (\$6,978,230) being in connection with the manufacturing properties. The ordinary maintenance and repairs aggregated \$21,230,218, of which \$16,099,218 was spent on the manufacturing properties and \$3,544,654 on the railroad properties; remainder scattering.

From the organization of the corporation, April 1, 1901, to Jan. 1, 1903, the amount of bonds and mortgages paid and retired by all the companies, including bonds purchased for sinking fund, was \$6,384,759; bonds and mortgages issued for new property acquired, \$3,456,660; net decrease, \$2,928,099.

The unsecured obligations of the subsidiary companies, consisting of purchase money obligations, bills payable and special deposits, were reduced during the fiscal year 1902 by \$13,652,368, and during the entire period from April 1, 1901, to Dec. 31, 1902, by \$27,700,339. The funds for said payment were provided entirely from the surplus net earnings; no new capital or bonded or other liability has been created in lieu thereof, although practically all of such payments might properly be funded, as the liabilities were those of the subsidiary companies prior to or at the time of organization of the United States Steel Corporation for the acquirement of additional property or for moneys borrowed, which were in turn used for purchase of property and construction expenditures.

As shown by the balance sheet, the amount of these liabilities outstanding on Dec. 31, 1902, is \$17,377,468, as follows: Purchase money obligations, \$6,689,419; bills payable. \$6,202,502; special deposits, \$4,485,547.

The expenditures made during the year by all the properties and charged to property account equaled, less credits for property sold, the total sum of \$16,586,532. These outlays were made for the completion of construction work at manufacturing properties under way when the United States Steel Corporation was organized, also for necessary additions and extensions authorized since its organization, for the acquirement of additional ore and coal property, the opening and development of new mines and plants, for additional equipment and facilities demanded by the growing requirements of the business of the transportation properties, to secure material reduction in cost of manufacture, transportation of raw and unfinished material, and distribution of finished products, etc.

The outlays as above are classified by properties as follows: Acquirement of stocks of subsidiary companies, \$258,473; manufacturing properties, \$9,743,126; ore properties, \$1,971,542; coal and coke properties, \$2,043,169; transportation properties, \$2,741,653; total, \$16,757,963. Against this there was a credit of \$171,430 on miscellaneous properties sold; leaving a net outlay of \$16,586,533, as above.

The average number of employés in the service of all properties during the entire year was 168,127. The aggregate amount paid for salaries and wages of employés was \$120,528,343.

One of the most important points to be considered in the trade in 1902 was the course of the United States Steel Corporation as to the extension of its operations. During the greater part of the year the corporation was quiet in this direction, and little was heard of any further additions to its properties, its apparent policy having been simply to round out and complete the works which it already owned, particularly by the addition of blast furnace capacity. It will be remembered that the number of blast furnaces owned by the big corporation on its first organization was not sufficient to supply its steel works with pig iron, and the consequence was that heavy purchases of pig iron had to be made from time to time. This outside buying was chiefly done from the Bessemer Steel Association, the organization of the blast furnace operators of the Mahoning and Shenango valleys, in western Pennsylvania and Ohio. Apparently the corporation did not intend to enlarge the number of its plants or possibly postponed any such action until the settlement of the litigation in which its proposed issue of \$250,000,000 in bonds was involved. In December, however, there was a sudden change in this respect, and it was announced that the corporation had purchased the property of the newly formed Union Steel Co., which was a consolidation of the Union Steel Co., which, during the year, had been constructing blast furnaces and steel works at Donora, near Pittsburg, and of the Sharon Steel Co., which owned comparatively new works of the best modern types at Sharon, Pa. The purchase included the transfer of all the property and assets of the Union Co., comprising, besides the works above mentioned, large interests in iron ore on the Menominec and Mesabi ranges, in the Lake Superior region, and also a large working capital which had been provided by the stockholders. The price paid was \$45,000,000, payment being made in bonds secured by mortgage upon the properties turned over. It may be said that there were special reasons for the acquisition of these properties. In the first place they gave the corporation an important addition to its blast furnace capacity. Beyond that, however, they put an end to the prospect of a serious competition in the wire and nail trades, and strengthened the United States Steel Corporation on a side where it had been particularly weak, and open to attack. The result in this direction will probably be the closing of some of the older works of the company and the transfer of a portion of the wire business of the Donora and Sharon mills. Beyond the points mentioned, however, a strong motive for the purpose is found

in the ownership of the iron ore properties, but to this point reference is made elsewhere.

Another purchase reported in December was that of the property of the old Troy Steel Co., located at Breaker Island, on the Hudson River, near Troy, N. Y. This property, which had been operated for a number of years with various fortunes, but which had been idle for several years past, included three blast furnaces having a yearly capacity of 160,000 tons of pig iron, with rolling mill for structural material, merchant steel and sheets and a basic Bessemer steel plant, for a long time the only one of the kind in the United States. This property was sold early in 1902 to parties who incorporated a new company known as the Troy Steel Products Co., and announced plans for starting up the mills and adding tin-plate and wire mills. This project, of course, came to an end with the sale. The furnaces when in operation used magnetic ores from the neighborhood of Crown Point, and Port Henry, on Lake Champlain, making a basic pig. The chief object of this purchase is that the plant provides blast furnaces, and ean furnish basie iron for the open-hearth steel furnaces of the big wire works at Woreester, Mass. The Bessemer plant has been given up and the mill machinery transferred to other works.

A deal which was closed just after the end of the year was the purchase of the important interests on the Mesabi iron range, owned by the Hill or Great Northern Railroad interest. From the beginning, it has evidently been the intention of the United States Steel Corporation to control the Lake Superior iron ore deposits and no opportunity has been lost of strengthening its hold upon them. The purchases made by Mr. Hill were intended ehiefly to give the traffic of the mines held to the Eastern Minnesota road, owned by the Great Northern Co., and this object was quite as well secured by a contract with the United States Steel Corporation as by the aetual ownership and operation of the mines. In this connection it may be well to mention the fact that there were a good many transactions in iron properties in different parts of the United States made during the year. Most of these were completed in a quiet, not to say secret way, and in most of them the actual purchasers remained more or less a mystery. Under these eircumsfances, it is not at all out of the way to surmise that the United States Steel Corporation was back of many of these transactions, and that its ultimate object in them is to control the iron ore output of the country.

Article.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
ig iron, spiegeleisen, and ferromanganese	40,393	52,565	62,930	625,383
crap iron and scrap steel	10 925 19,791	34,431 19,685	20,130 20,792	109,510 28,844
ron and steel rails.	2,134	1,448	1.905	63.522
loop, band, or scroll iron and steel	663	165	2,974	3,362
teel ingots, billets, structural steel, etc	12,601	12,709	8,163	289,318
heet, plate, and taggers' iron and steel	7,043	5,143	5,621	7,156
in plates	58,915	60,386	77,395	60,115
ire rods, iron and steel	17,964	21,092	16,804	21,382
ire, and articles made from wire	2.363	1,848	4,129	3,468
nvils	240	223	251	203
hains	188	260	198	576
Total	173,220	209,955	221.292	1,212,839

IMPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL, 1899-1902. (IN LONG TONS.)

.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Imports and Exports.—The results of the enormous home consumption in 1902 were apparent in a diminution of exports and an increase in imports. The demand and prices at home made it difficult to compete with Great Britain and Germany in foreign markets; while large quantities, especially of pig iron, scrap and steel billets, were absorbed by our manufacturers.

The preceding table, compiled from the reports of the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department, gives the quantities of leading articles of iron and steel imported into the United States in the four ealendar years 1899, 1900, 1901 and 1902.

The total imports of iron and steel, including machinery, cutlery, firearms, etc., for which weights are not obtainable, amounted in foreign value to \$\pm 41.468,826 in the ealendar year 1902, as compared with \$\pm 20,395,015 in 1901, \$\pm 20,443,911 in 1900, and \$\pm 15,800,579 in 1899, an increase in 1902 as compared with 1901 of \$\pm 21,073,811, or over 100\%. Of the pig iron imported in recent years a large part was spiegeleisen and ferromanganese, which pay duty as pig iron, but in 1902 there was a great increase in the importations of foundry and Bessemer pig iron.

The following table, also compiled from the reports of the Bureau of Statisties of the Treasury Department, gives the exports of leading articles of iron and steel in the ealendar years 1899, 1900, 1901 and 1902:—

		`		'
Article.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Pig iron Scrap and old, for remanufacture Bar iron Band, hoop, or scroll iron and steel ars or rods of steel not wire rods Steel wire rods Billets, ingots, and blooms Cut nails and spikes. Wire nails All other nails, including tacks ron plates and sheets ron rails Steel plates and sheets ron rails steel	$\begin{array}{c} 228,678\\76,663\\76,663\\9,669\\9,669\\25,487\\9,974\\33,517\\2,076\\6,196\\50,635\\6,442\\271,272\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 286,687\\ 40,328\\ 13,299\\ 2,976\\ 81,366\\ 10,652\\ 107,385\\ 11,163\\ 27,404\\ 1,812\\ 9,331\\ 45,534\\ 5,374\\ 356,245\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 81,211\\ 14,199\\ 17,708\\ 1,561\\ 27,397\\ 8,165\\ 28,614\\ 9,302\\ 18,773\\ 1,806\\ 6,900\\ 23,923\\ 9,901\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,487\\9,411\\22,249\\1,674\\9,300\\24,618\\2,409\\7,170\\26,580\\2,244\\3,434\\14,866\\14,866\\1211\\1211\\1211\\1211\\1211\\1211\\1211\\1$
structural iron and steel	54.244 116,317	67,714 78,014	$318,055 \\ 54,005 \\ 88,238$	67,455 53,859 97,843
Total	942,689	1,154,284	700,857	370,805

EXPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL, 1899-1902. (IN LONG TONS.)

The total exports of iron and steel, which include locomotives, car wheels, machinery, castings, hardware, saws and tools, sewing machines, stoves, printing presses, boilers, ctc., amounted in the calendar year 1902 to \$97,892,036, as compared with \$102,534,575 in 1901, \$129,633,480 in 1900, \$105,690,047 in 1899, \$82,771,550 in 1898 and \$62,737,250 in 1897. The exports of iron and steel more than doubled in value from 1897 to 1900, but there was a shrinkage in 1901 as compared with 1900 of \$27,098,905, or more than 20%. In 1902 there was a further shrinkage, but it was not so pronounced as in 1901, owing to the advance in prices.

The exports of agricultural implements, which are not included above, amounted in the ealendar year 1902 to \$17,981,597, as compared with \$16,714,308 in 1901, \$15,979,909 in 1900, \$13,594,524 in 1899, \$9,073,384 in 1898, and \$5,302,807 in 1897. Technical Changes.—Technical progress in this country during 1902 was confined mainly to the construction of larger furnaces; to increased intensity of production; to improvements in the handling of orc, fuel and other material; and to dispensing with manual labor as far as possible by the introduction of machinery. The new furnaces constructed in Pennsylvania and Ohio were of the largest type, capable of providing 500 tons of iron daily, and were all furnished with machinery of the latest type. In the Southern district a few old furnaces were rebuilt and a few new ones constructed. These were generally of a smaller class, running from 100 to 150 tons of iron a day, although they were also furnished with improved machinery. The leaner orcs of the South do not lend themselves so readily to fast driving and high production as do the Lake Superior ores, which now form the staple supply of the Pittsburg furnaces.

Increased attention is being paid to the saving of by-products and the utilization of material, hitherto considered as waste. Thus the quantity of slag from basic furnaces used in the manufacture of ecment is increasing rapidly, as will be shown by the figures given elsewhere in this volume in the article on "Slag Cement." The manufacture of bricks and paving blocks from slag has also been undertaken in several places. The use of by-product coke is increasing, and the design of nearly all the new blast furnaces includes the construction of a block of by-product ovens. This is found to be of great advantage, not only on account of the actual saving, but also because the furnace secures the immediate control of its own coke supply.

One very important source of waste, however, still attracts but little attention in this country. With on exception, to be noted later in this section, the only method in which the waste gases from the blast furnace are utilized in the United States is for the heating of the blast stoves and occasionally for raising steam in boilers. A notable exception is found in the new plant of the Lackawanna Steel Co., at Buffalo, where gas engines aggregating 3,500 H. P. are being installed, to be driven by blast furnace gas. These engines are furnished by the De La Vergne Co., of New York. They will be used chiefly to generate electric power by which the machinery of the plant will be operated.

The Talbot continuous steel process is now being tried experimentally abroad, where its operation has excited a good deal of controversy. It has not yet been put in use anywhere in the United States, except in the original plant at the Pencoyd works. There has been some extension in the use of the Tropenas and other small converters and in the making of steel castings direct from the furnace. The use of casting machines at blast furnaces is becoming quite general, and, in fact, their operation is essential with furnaces of the very large capacity which are now quite common.

The fact that comparatively few improvements have been made was quite natural. A period when business is extremely active and furnaces, converters and mills are driven to their full capacity, is not a time when ironmasters can stop to make experiments, or to introduce new machinery, which is not absolutely necessary. The tendency is to postpone matters to a more convenient season.

## THE IRON AND STEEL MARKETS IN 1902.

The consumption of iron and steel in the United States continued throughout 1902 to be on a scale altogether unexampled in history. In fact, the year seemed to be the culmination of a continued period of prosperity. The continuance of good crops for several years, coupled with comparatively short crops in Europe, created a demand abroad for our agricultural products, which brought into the United States an enormous amount of money, and furnished people with funds for building and for investment in enterprises of various kinds, thereby creating a demand for material which showed no signs of slackening during the year. Building in all of the large citics was on an enormous scale, and there was a continuance of the tendency shown for several years to increase the use of iron and steel in building construction. The railroad demand which was at one time considered the chief factor in the iron trade, is now of much less relative importance than formerly, although the quantity actually consumed by the railroads has largely increased during the year. The general prosperity of the country enabled the railroads to make renewals very freely, and to enter on many schemes of improvement and new construction in order to enable them to handle traffic more conveniently and more cheaply. This involved the use of large quantities of new rails, bridge steel and the like, while new equipment also absorbed additional quantities. The new railroads built in the United States during 1902 amounted, according to a statement prepared by the Railroad Gazette, to 6,024 miles, which is the largest report made for more than eight years past. Notwithstanding the large quantity of steel required for this purpose, it was very much less than that taken for renewals for new sidings and additional tracks on the more important lines. The construction of electric railroads also was very active during the year, and the material required with these enterprises formed a large item of the demand. Girdcr rails which are generally used for these roads, in fact, were turned out by the rail mills to an extent never before reached.

Almost immediately after the opening of 1902 the rush for material began, and by the end of January the capacity of blast furnaces and rolling mills was pretty fully taken up for the first half of the year. At the same time, the rail mills were completely filled for the year, and some important orders from Mcxico and South America, which were offered here, were refused, owing to the inability of the makers to fill them, and went finally to English and German mills. All through the first part of the year the demand continued large, and in February a new and more special pressure for foundry iron began. It seemed as though a number of the larger consumers had up to that time either been doubtful as to the continuance of high pressure conditions in the trade, or had been too confident of their supplies, for in that month a number of them came into the market to an extent which for the time being threatened general demoralization. The immediate pressure, however, was averted for the time by offers of Scotch and Middleboro iron from Great Britain and of German pig, while at the same time a number of large contracts were made which filled the order-books of the furnaces for the third quarter, and in some cases went into the fourth quarter of the year.

Under ordinary conditions this state of affairs would have resulted in a sharp

rise of prices, and it is quite possible that this might have been carried to an extent which would for the time being have acted as a check upon consumption. The policy which the United States Steel Corporation had announced in 1901 was, however, strictly adhered to. That company refused to make more than a very slight advance in its quotations, and its influence on this point served to steady the market, and to compel the minor producers to hold back. Later in the year there were advances made to a certain extent under the form of premiums paid for early deliveries of material, but these affected only a portion of the trade, and could hardly be accepted as constituting a general advance. The United States Steel Corporation, through its control of a considerable portion of the Lake Superior mines, succeeded also in preventing any advance in the prices of Lake ore, which were fixed just before the opening of navigation on about the same figures that prevailed in 1901, and which were maintained at those figures throughout the year. The schedule of prices was \$4.25 pcr ton, delivered on dock at Lake Erie port, for Bessemer old range; \$3.25 for non-Bessemer old range, and Bessemer Mesabi, and \$2.75 for non-Bessemer Mesabi. The United States Steel Corporation, through its control of a large number of Lake vessels, succeeded also in fixing the basis of rates on the Lakes, which during the year showed less variations than for a number of years previously, but this point of the subject is fully treated in our local reports below.

Production at the blast furnaces continued during the early part of the year at a high point, and the blowing in of several new furnaces with large outputs increased the total. Later in the year the railroad difficulties affected production to a considerable extent by preventing the free delivery of coke and compelling furnaces to bank or to restrict their output. This introduced a certain element of irregularity, and reports from the furnaces were closely watched throughout the trade. By the middle of the year imports of forcign iron had begun to attain considerable proportions. The total was, of course, small in comparison with our home production, but it exceeded the quantity imported in any previous year. These imports undoubtedly had a good effect in constituting the market, and in assuring the consumers that they could, if necessary, secure supplies of pig iron and steel billets from abroad, in case our own works were unable to furnish them.

In June a disturbance appeared in the strike of the blast furnace workers in western Pennsylvania, the consequences of which threatened to be serious. This strike, however, was quickly settled, and did not affect the production to any considerable extent, as had been feared. By the end of June the furnace and mill capacity had been pretty well taken up for the balance of the year, a condition probably never before known at so early a date. No producers of importance were able to accept orders after that time for delivery in 1902, except in a few special lines. In some grades of sheets, in wire and in tin plate, it was evident that the capacity of the United States to absorb the material have been overestimated, and in those branches particularly, there was more or less competition among the independent producers and the mills controlled by the United States Steel Corporation. This served to keep down prices to some extent, and also to prevent the premiums for early deliveries which prevailed in most other branches of the trade. Railroad and building enterprises which had not contracted for material

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

before this time were compelled to postpone construction until a more convenient season. Railroads were generally able to secure the supplies they needed it some shape or other, but, trolley enterprises and new building suffered considerably. In structural steel especially, some large purchases were made during the latter half of the year from middlemen or others who held contracts with the mills, and in these cases a considerable advance upon the current quotations was paid.

During the last half of the year conditions remained the same. The history of the trade was a continual struggle to secure material, and to keep up with contracts for delivery, and the position was complicated by the fact that the railroads were handling an unprecedented amount of traffic in all directions, so that annoying delays and blockades were frequent. Fuel, ores and other raw materials did not reach furnaces and mills, and they were unable to clear their yards of finished material for which consumers were waiting. It is only justice to say that the leading railroad lines made every effort to put an end to this condition of affairs, and to handle their traffic as promptly as possible, but most of them seemed to have underestimated probable demands, and from every quarter there came complaints of shortage of cars and motive power. It can hardly be said that there was any improvement in this direction up to the end of the year.

Alabama.<sup>1</sup>—The conditions in the Birmingham iron market, including the entire iron region of Alabama and the adjacent States, were extremely active throughout the year. Production was on an unexampled scale. Not a single iron company in Alabama failed to make money in 1902. These profits have not all appeared in dividends, as a large part of the money was wisely expended in improving the properties and accumulating a good working surplus. Not only was all the iron produced during the year sold, but, in fact, many of the companies closed the year with a shortage on their contract deliveries. This was not due so much to any trouble at the furnaces as to the ore shortage which, during the last three months of the year, considerably embarrassed the iron manufacturers. Moreover, nearly every blast furnace in this section has nearly, if not quite all its product for the first half of 1903 under contract. A great deal more could have been sold for later deliveries, but many of the furnaces were unwilling to take orders running beyond June, believing that they did better by adhering to this course.

The closing quotations for pig iron were as follows: No. 1 foundry, \$21@\$22; No. 2 foundry, \$20@\$21; No. 3 foundry, \$18.50@\$19.50; No. 4 foundry, \$17@\$18; gray forge, \$16.50@\$17; No. 1 soft, \$21@\$22; No. 2 soft, \$20@\$21. Prices for the first half of the year will not fall below \$20 for No. 2 foundry. All deliveries on old contracts at lower prices have now been worked off and there is little doubt that the average realized by Alabama blast furnaces during 1903 will be at least \$18, taking all grades into account.

The rolling mills in the Birmingham district were actively employed throughout the year, and nearly all of them closed the year with large orders on hand for 1903. Foundries and machine shops in the district did also exceedingly well. At the Ensley steel plant work was good. The completion of the rail mill will require a large quantity of steel, especially as the plant had orders for rails well

<sup>1</sup> By L. W. Friedman.

through 1903. The steel, wire rod and nail mills had no room for complaint over conditions during the year.

New production continued to come forward. The Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. completed an additional stack at the Alice Furnace, while the Alabama Consolidated Coal & Iron Co. started a new stack at Gadsden. Rising Fawn Furnace, owned by the Georgia Coal & Iron Co., which had been dismantled for several years, was rebuilt as a coke furnace, and put in blast. Projects for several new furnaces were started, and arrangements made to build at least three additional stacks.

Ohio.2-Cleveland in 1902 strengthened its position as a distributing market for a large section of the Central West, remaining the center from which was directed the movement of iron ore from the Lake Superior region. Sales of iron ore and the chartering of vessels to carry the product down the lakes, developed later in 1902 than in any season for some time past. The opening of spring found iron ore producers still undecided as to a price policy for the season. The old range operators demanded a stable list of prices, and felt that they ought to obtain a better price for their product in view of its increasing scarcity. The Mesabi producers were strongly inclined to advance prices and make a general grab for all they could get; at the same time they showed a desire to increase profits by bearing Lake freights. It was generally believed that the time had come for an ore pool to regulate prices and output. A general survey of the field, however, soon showed this idea to be impracticable. The old range men therefore accepted the price of the previous year, \$4.25 for Bessemer grades, while the Mcsabi range men put up their price on Bessemer Mesabi \$0.50 to \$3.25, and on non-Bessemer Mesabi to \$2.75, non-Bessemer old range taking the same price as Bessemer Mesabi. While there was no agreement as to prices the individual announcement of each company was on this basis, and it lasted through the year.

Prices having been settled, heavy buying began. Despite supposed stocks of ore in the East, some furnaces in that region bought largely, a conservative estimate of the quantity taken being between 2,500,000 tons and 3,000,000 tons. Sales to Eastern consumers continued through the year, and as many were on the continuous contract plan, with material to be distributed through several years, it is extremely difficult to say just how much ore was sold there for 1902 consumption.

Last spring the vessel interests headed by J. C. Gilchrist, the biggest independent vessel owner, made a vigorous stand for an 80c. Lake freight rate from Duluth to Ohio ports, with a commensurate rate from the other shipping ports, thus opposing the allied ore shippers headed by the United States Steel Corporation. The latter concern learned that one of its larger competitors had been able, through the influence of M. A. Hanna & Co., to make a 75c. rate in 1901, which earried provisions for 1902 as well. The supply of tonnage indicated that 1902 was to be a season of low rates, and the United States Steel Corporation did not like to be worsted by a competitor. The result was that while some shippers paid 80c. on about 1,500,000 tons of ore, the great bulk was chartered under contract at 75e.

The season opened with going rates identical with contract rates, and prospects

of a fight over going rates through the year. Some vessel interests refused to handle anything but wild ore rather than take the proposed smaller rates; unfortunately for them the season opened early. Almost the entire fleet of the United States Steel Corporation was in operation by April 10, before contract rates for the season had been determined. The outside vessel men had hoped that boats would not start before May 1. The sudden opening of navigation and the movement of 1,500,000 tons of ore before the vessel men expected any ore to be delivered at all, upset plans generally. In round numbers it has been figured that the amount of ore handled over Lake Erie docks was 22,640,000 tons, as eompared with 17,014,000 tons for the season of 1901, an increase of 5,626,000 tons. The quantity which remained on the docks Dec. 1. 1902, was 7.074.250 tons, as compared with 5,859,653 tons on Dee. 1, 1901, an increase of 2,214,597 tons. In 1902 most of the boats made an average of 20 trips for the season, whereas the lowest average heretofore was about 22 trips, a decrease of 11%. Had the car shortage been responsible for vessel delays the quantity of ore moved from the lake docks to furnaces would not have shown such an abnormal percent, of the total increase handled. The quantity of ore moved shows that the railroads did extraordinary work. Ore shippers had no reason to complain of lack of ears or poor dock equipment. In one instance a new automatic unloader handled 5,600 tons in five hours and 15 minutes, 92% of the eargo being taken out automatically. Nor ean blame for delays be placed on doek conditions since the entire year was free from labor difficulties.

The hard coal strike immediately threw vessels loading anthracite at Buffalo and Erie to the bituminous shipping ports. These boats not finding their usual number of up-bound cargoes began going back to the head of the lakes light and rushing down ore. The result was a general congestion at lower lake doeks, which lasted nearly all summer. The expected importations of ore from the Michipoeoten ore fields in Ontario were estimated at 1,000,000 tons. Instead they perhaps have reached 200,000 tons, an increase of 60,000 tons, or 10 cargoes, over 1901. The increased demand for ore in Canada, the partial failure of some projects there and the inferior grade of the ore may have had something to do with keeping down importations.

The following table, prepared by the Cleveland *Iron Trade Review*, shows the performances of docks at the head of the lakes :—

	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Escanaba Marquette Asbland. Two Harbors. Gladstone Superior. Duluth.	$\begin{array}{c} 4.022,668\\ 2.354,284\\ 2.886,252\\ 5.018,197\\ 117,089\\ 2.321,077\\ 3.437,955\end{array}$	5,413,704 2,595,010 3,553,919 5,605,185 92,375 4,180,568 5,598,408	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Total by lake Total, all rail	$20,157,522 \\ 431,715$	27,039.169 500,000	I. 6,881,647 I. 68,285
Total shipments	20,589,237	27,539,169	I. 6.949,932

The following tables show the quantity handled over Lake Erie docks, and those remaining there in stoek on Dee. 1, the elose of the navigation year:—

#### IRON AND STEEL.

IRON ORE RECEIPTS AT LAKE ERIE PORTS. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Port.	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Yoledo. andusky. Huron Jorain Jeveland. "airport shtabula. Jonneaut. Grie uffalo & Tonawanda.	$\begin{array}{c} 798,298\\ 33,017\\ 431,311\\ 721,662\\ 3,831,060\\ 1,131,776\\ 3,981,170\\ 3,181,019\\ 1,379,377\\ 1,475,386\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,037,571\\ 165,556\\ 520,646\\ 1,442,417\\ 4,873,318\\ 1,538,744\\ 4,796,805\\ 4,300,301\\ 1,717,268\\ 2,256,798 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Total	17,014,076	22,649,424	I. 5,635,348
IRON ORE ON LAKE ERIE DOCKS, DEC. 1.	(IN TON	s of 2,240	lb.)
IRON ORE ON LAKE ERIE DOCKS, DEC. 1.	(IN TON 1901.	S OF 2,240	LB.) Changes.
			1

The proportion of direct shipments of ore to furnaces over the Lake Erie docks was very large. Shipments to furnaces between May 1 and Dec. 1 aggregated 18,423,364 tons, compared with 14,204,596 tons in 1901, 11,613,773 tons in 1900, 11,765,158 tons in 1899 and 9,058,829 tons in 1898. It will thus be seen that the direct shipments more than doubled since 1898. The shipments to furnaces during the navigation season above referred to are determined in this way: First, we have the quantity of ore on Lake Erie docks before the opening of navigation on May 1, last, 2,848,194 tons; add to this the receipts of the season just closed, 22,649,424 tons, and the total is 25,497,618 tons; deduct the amount now on dock, 7,074,254 tons, and we have 18,423,364 tons as the amount that was forwarded, either direct or from dock, to the furnace yards. It is understood, of course, that the difference between the output of 27,039,169 tons from the mines and the receipts of 22,649,424 tons at Lake Erie ports, is ore that went to places other than Lake Erie ports, principally to the furnaces at South Chicago.

Pig Iron.—The revulsion against the highest prices during 1901 had spent itself by Jan. 1, 1902, and a gradual advance set in, which continued for nearly six months. Then the market began to show runaway tendencies. On Jan. 1 basic iron was selling for \$15.75, Bessemer iron was bringing about the same price, while foundry grades were selling at \$16.50. Material was scarce and deliveries very slow. By Jan. 15 Bessemer producers were refusing \$16, while the Southern furnaces advanced their prices from \$11@\$12, Birmingham, and got a good deal of business from this territory. By the end of the month the outlook was bad for small consumers of foundry iron, who depended upon the open market to supply immediate needs. The basic producers, who had been expecting higher prices to counteract a long suspension of operations, began about Feb. 1 to sell iron for the future, evidently believing that the top had been reached. They sold iron for third-quarter delivery at the market price of \$17.50, Valley furnace. Before the first week in February had passed one furnace announced that it had sold up its entire supply of foundry iron for the year at current prices of \$16.50 for No. 1 foundry, Valley furnace. Such an announcement, however, seldom means more than two-thirds of the possible output, the remaining one-third capacity being reserved to accommodate old customers, to provide against emergencies or to obtain possibly higher prices.

The business for the year was mostly done before March 1, and the worst operating conditions of the first nine months came during the time the sales were being made. Early in March there was a slight setback on account of floods, which temporarily crippled railroads. The increasing demand for pig iron advanced prices to \$17.50 for No. 2 foundry, with premiums for immediate shipment. Toward the end of the month Bessemer and basic producers began to show signs of parting company. The basic producers justified their grab-all policy by saying that they had to make up for the long idlences of their stacks. Bessemer produccrs began to try to curb the grasping market spirit, and the Bessemer Association held for \$16, with basic producers demanding \$17, Valley furnace. The beginning of May found foundry iron commanding \$20 in the valleys. The quantity of foundry iron sold at this price for early delivery was very small. The strike of the hard coal miners did not affect the pig iron trade for a month, but the demand of furnace workmen in the Mahoning and Shenango valleys, and at some furnaces in Southern Ohio and the Pittsburg district for an 8-hour day instead of one of 12, with no change in wages, caused a strike of a week's duration carly in June. It was settled by a 10% increase in wages. Demand was now so near supply that an order for 100 tons of foundry iron had to be divided among three furnaces in the South, the price paid being \$16.50, Birmingham. For immediate shipment foundry iron was bringing \$22.50, and an offer of \$20 for Bessemer iron in this market failed to get a carload. This represented conditions up to July. Foundry prices were up to \$21 for third quarter delivery with Bessemer holding at \$21.75. When the strike was over and the men returned to work with a 10% advance in wages, the Bessemer and basic producers found trouble ahead, production began to decline and consumers to suffer. There was a demand for material for delivery during 1902, and the first quarter of 1903. Bessemer iron for first quarter delivery sold at \$16.50.

The strike of the miners in the Pocahontas district and the resulting coke shortage shut down 12 furnaces in the Southern Ohio district and some near Pittsburg district. By August foundry iron for immediate shipment commanded \$24@\$25, with buyers eager to get it, and by September sales of foundry grades were developing for the first quarter of 1903. Prices for immediate shipment climbed higher and higher, until foreign producers were able to ship to the Mahoning and Shenango valleys and the Pittsburg district. Early in October foreign iron began to arrive, and to the end of the year the needs of the market not supplied by contracts were met very largely by importations from Scotland and Nova Scotia. The demand for foundry iron advanced prices to \$27@\$28 for

#### IRON AND STEEL.

immediate delivery. The shortage in car supply was so bad during October that some stacks were idle 10 days out of the 30, and the supply of coke shortened until in November some furnaces were idle 20 days out of 30. It was evident that furnaces would have to carry over into 1903 the greater part of many orders taken for delivery during 1902, and that deliveries on such contracts will hang on, most likely, until April 1 of the new year. The remarkable season of 1902 closed with foundry iron sold up for the first half of 1903, with some sales made into the third quarter, the first half prices being \$23, Valley furnace, and those for the second half being \$21, Valley furnace. Members of the Bessemer Association sold up their material for first quarter delivery in 1903. The non-association furnaces sold Bessemer for the first half and a good deal for the second half at \$23 prior to July 1, and \$21 after that date. During the year 25 new furnaces were started in this region tributary to the Lake Superior ore supply, each of which will produce, on the average, 400 tons of pig iron daily.

Bar Iron and Steel .- The year opened with bar iron weak at 1.50c. Pittsburg. Bessemer steel bars were 1.50c., with the usual \$2 difference for openhearth. There was an advance the first week in February to 1.60c. for bar iron, while steel bars remained unchanged. By March 1 the bar iron mills had forced prices up to 1.70c. The result was an establishment of a price of 1.60c., Pittsburg, for Bessemer, with open-hearth bringing 1.70c., Pittsburg. Early in May bar iron rose to 1.80c., where it remained for the summer. Billets became scarce, but after a while producers of Bessemer steel bars began to substitute them for iron bars and the situation was relieved. Shortly after tin-plate mills suspended operations, throwing a good many steel billets upon the open market. Between Bessemer steel bars on one side and the competition of Bessemer billets on the other, the bar iron producers after Aug. 1 found some difficulty in marketing their product at a profit. It was later in the season before any reduction was made, and mills intimated that prevailing market quotations might be shaded on very choice specifications, but the nominal prices established in May of 1.80c. for bar iron and 1.60c., Pittsburg, for Bessemer, and 1.70c., Pittsburg, for openhearth, prevailed at the end of December.

Sheets.—Prices started in 1902 at 3 10@3 25c. for No. 27, the basis for the other gauges. The first week of January showed that stock men were preparing for a coming rush. Prices advanced sharply by Jan. 15, the sheet sales being on the basis of 3.35@3.50c. for No. 27, out of stock, with mill sales at a lower price. Selling continued active through February and well into March. By March 15 jobbers demanded and received 3.40@3.55c. for No. 27. Prices again advanced, and before April 1, No. 27 was quoted at 3.45@3.50c., out of stock. In this trade as well as in many others, probably the greater part of the business for the year was done at moderately low prices. By May 15 producers of sheets began to feel the general shortage of steel. In March a convention of the sheet mills, independent of the United States Steel Corporation, had determined to send a representative abroad. W. F. Bonnell, of Cleveland, was chosen and spent three months in England, Germany and Belgium looking for material. An order was placed and imports began about the middle of June. It looked for a while as if outside mills would have to suspend because the United States Steel Corporation

would not release billets and sheet bars. With importations of material the home market eased up considerably, and there has been no such shortage since.

To the end of the year there was a marked difference between the heavier and the lighter grades, the heavier indicating a buoyant demand for material while the lighter grades showed indications of overproduction. By July 15 the smaller mills which were looking for business were reported cutting prices, but there was no open cutting till September, then the market dropped and struck what seems to be the bottom price for material out of stock as the January basis, of  $3 \cdot 10 @ 3 \cdot 20e$ . for No. 27 was re-established. The question arose with the cut in prices whether the United States Steel Corporation was not trying either to drive its smaller competitors out of business or force them into a combination where they could be more easily controlled. Many such producers, not able to have their own mines, blast furnaces, steel mills and rolling mills, are at the mercy of producers of billets and bars. The year was one of policy making, and during it the policy of making the supply of material at all times equal to the needs but not in excess of them, was introduced.

Plates and Structural Material.—The year hardly showed a waver in the heavy steel trade. It opened with large stocks of both structural shapes and plates on hand. Early buying was heavy and continued good all spring, with no distress until April. Jobbers by Feb. 15 were getting 2.25e. for all grades, with demand rather brisk. The March floods hampered the steel mills considerably, and lessened production for a couple of weeks. The demand for shapes increased, and prices began to range between 2.25e. and 3e. out of stock. By the latter part of March speculators thought to get a lead on the future by buying heavily, but the mills gave immediate notice that no material should be sold to speculators on any pretext whatever. This policy was followed through the year. By May 1 the structural consumers began to inquire abroad for material, and it seemed as if ship building in some of the lake yards would have to await the arrival of foreign steel. Under such conditions the smaller mills got restless. They could not see how they were to be helped by conservative prices, and were inclined to break away from the old quotation of 1.60e., Pittsburg. They began to talk premiums, particularly on plate, the demand for which was very heavy. The mills in this territory were sold up for months ahead, and Eastern mills were sold pretty well up to the limit of their eapacity. The latter part of May saw the smaller structural mills breaking away from the larger ones on prices for spot shipment. The larger mills had very little to sell, but sold what they could at 1.6e., Pittsburg, the old price. The Eastern structural mills jumped prices to 2.25@3e. for spot shipment, offering considerable quantities. This brought mill and job sales to the same level. By the second week of June the plate pool had been suspended, and the smaller mills refusing to be governed by the conservative price policy, were selling for what the market would stand. They began to demand 1.80c, and 1.90e. at the mill, while the mills in this territory producing structural shapes began to ask 1.90c. at the mill. It is perhaps fortunate that most of the business for 1902 was done before this premium policy was adopted, although the small mills had all they could do to supply home needs at the higher price.

About July 15 importations began and helped out smaller eonsumers a great

deal. The market settled, structural steel bringing 2.50@3c. out of stock, or from the smaller mills, with both sheared and universal mill plates bringing 2.50c., out of stock, and 2@2.10c. at the mill. When the readjustment of prices came in December the smaller mills asked 2c. for plates, while the jobbers asked 2.25c. for sheared and 2.50c. for universal. Jobbers held for 2.25c. for structural and smaller mills in some instances dropped to 2.75c. The year ended with the large structural mills sold up for the first three quarters of 1903, and plate mills sold up for the entire year.

Steel Rails.—The 1902 price policy of steel rail mills was decided early in the fall of 1901 and before the close of that year almost the entire output for 1902 was sold. The year 1902 was about half over when sales for 1903 delivery began, and were heavy until the latter part of the year. The price was the same as the previous year, \$28 at the mill for standard sections. The only fluctuation in prices came about Oct. 15, when there was some demand for light rails, and prices of such rails went to \$38@\$42 for immediate shipment.

Pennsulvania.<sup>3</sup>—The policy of the Steel Corporation to prevent prices from soaring to an abnormal figure with every increase in demand was successfully carried out, and as a result the iron and steel market was steady and substantial throughout the year. Buyers had more confidence than in former years, and orders for extended future delivery were freely placed. Before the end of the first quarter the mills had business on the books insuring steady operation for months ahead and the furnaces soon were filled up for the second quarter. The tonnage for the year just closed was greater than any previous year in the history of the iron and steel industry, prices and profits were more satisfactory, but deliveries were extremely aggravating. Pig iron production would have been much heavier but for the shortage of coke. The fact that the railroads were wholly unable to handle the freight offered despite the increased facilities by heavy additions to rolling stock and improved equipment, indicate an unprecedented business. Building operations were delayed, although the material needed was ready, but could not be shipped. The furnaces suffered greatly during the last half, as it was impossible to get the full requirements of coke, and as a result a heavy tonnage booked for shipment during 1902 was carried over into this year. Mills were affected by a shortage of iron, and at times by a scarcity of coal. The plants of the United States Steel Corporation, except tin-plate and sheet mills, in the Pittsburg and Youngstown districts, were kept in constant operation throughout the year, only closing for brief periods for necessary repairs.

The only weakness in the market was in sheets, tin-plate and wire products. Reductions in price were found necessary by the United States Steel Corporation in order to secure business. This condition of affairs, however, was due to the excessive producing capacity in these lines. The demand was greater than the previous year, but in 1902 many new independent plants were put in operation. Before the opening of the second half there was a heavy overproduction in tinplate and many mills were forced to close. In order to keep its plants in operation the American Tin-Plate Co. succeeded in getting a wage concession from the workers and went after the rebate export trade. A cut in prices from \$4 to \$3.60

<sup>8</sup> By S. F. Luty.

a box also was made, but it was late in the year before enough business was secured to warrant the starting of all of the idle mills. Wire products were cut in price \$7 a ton, and the plants all were operated steadily. In sheets a cut of \$5 a ton was found necessary to insure business for the mills, many of which had been shut down for lack of orders. The independent plants were not closed by these cuts, as most of them had contracts taken at favorable prices, and had fully provided for the raw material required. While the conditions in these lines appear to have been unsatisfactory the business done, it is estimated, was much heavier than in former years.

The apparent dullness in tin-plate, sheets and wire was almost lost sight of in the tremendous business done in structural material and other finished steel products. Every plant in this district was crowded with orders throughout the year, and a heavy business was booked for this year's delivery, insuring continuous operation up to July 1. Some high prices were paid for finished steel products during the last half, but the official price was maintained at all times by the leading interests. Business accepted at these figures, however, was for extended delivery. The accompanying table of prices for the year merely gives the rates quoted, and does not record the prices paid, as it would be impossible to satisfactorily show the fluctuations on orders for prompt shipment. The ruling price was quoted in every instance, but premiums over these rates were paid on urgent orders, and they varied from \$2 to \$8 a ton on structural material, steel bars and plates.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mch.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Bessemer pig iron Foundry No. 2 Gray forge	16·50 16·00	$17.00 \\ 16.50$	19.00 18.00	20.75 19.75	21.50 20.25	22.00 20.50	23.00 21.00	23.00 21.25	23.00 21.50	$23.50 \\ 21.00$	23•50 21•00	$23 \cdot 25 \\ 21 \cdot 00$
Bessemer steel billets Sheets No. 28 Tank plate Steel bars	3·10 1·60 1·50	$3.10 \\ 1.60 \\ 1.55$	3·10 1·60 1·60	3·10 1·60 1·60	3·10 1·60 1·60	3.00 1.60 1.60	1.60 1.60	3.00 1.60 1.60	3.00 1.60 1.60	2.75 - 1.60 - 1.60 - 1.60	1.60 1.60	2.75 1.60 1.60
Steel rails. Wire nails. Cut nails Ferromanganese, domestic	28.00 2.00 2.05	1.95	2·05 1·95	2.05 2.05	2.05 2.05	2.05	2.05	2.05	2.00 2.05	1.90	2.05	$1.85 \\ 2.05$
,,,,,												

AVERAGE PRICES PER TON OF IRON AND STEEL IN PITTSBURG DURING 1902.

Importations of steel and pig iron were heavy during the last half, and it would be difficult to give a correct estimate of the tonnage. Prices in most instances were about equal to the rate for the home product. Less Southern iron was received in this district than in former years, indicating that prosperous conditions were not confined to the Pittsburg district alone. The railroads were entirely responsible for the curtailment of the production of pig iron. Furnaces in the Mahoning and Shenango valleys were forced to bank during the last four months of the year, and a number were blown out on account of a shortage of coke. The coke supply was adequate and fully 1,000,000 tons were stocked in the yards during the last half, the railroads being unable to furnish the cars needed to transport it to the furnace. Blast furnaces in the Pittsburg district were not so severely affected, but the production would have been greater had conditions been better. Two furnaces were added to the Carrie group early in the second half, and in December one was added to the Edgar Thomson group. The freight congestion became so great in November that a tie-up of all industries was threatened. By extraordinary efforts the blockade was relieved, but transportation facilities were not up to requirements. If the mills in this district had been forced to depend entirely on the railroads for eoal they could not have been operated as satisfactorily as they were. Most of the mills have facilities for obtaining a coal supply from the rivers which are always navigable this side of the Davis Island dam in the Ohio River. The Monongahela River Consolidated Coal & Coke Co. was able to operate its mines continuously and ship coal to the mills. The Pittsburg Coal Co., the railroad coal combination, estimates that production last year was curtailed fully 20%, by the inability of the railroads to handle the freight offered. This company was short over 1,000,000 tons on its contracts at the close of the year, and in addition was forced to reject many large orders.

The year opened with Bessemer pig iron selling at \$16.75, and large contracts were placed with the merchant furnaces, the United States Steel Corporation taking 150,000 tons from the Bessemer Furnace Association. Severe weather in February erippled the railroads and interfered with shipments, and although the association had fixed the price at \$16.75, buyers forced prices up. The demand for foundry iron was remarkable, and before the end of February there was searcely any difference in price for all grades of pig iron. Sales of foundry iron were made at prices above Bessemer. Late in March buying of foundry iron for 1903 delivery began, and \$19 was the price paid. Furnaces were sold up for the first half before April 1. The United States Steel Corporation made a contract with the Bessemer Furnaee Association in April for 300,000 tons of Bessemer iron for delivery in the fourth quarter of 1902 and the first quarter of 1903 at \$16.50, Valley furnaces. This price was not duplicated during the rest of the year. The strike of blast furnace workers which began on June 1 for the establishment of a three-turn instead of a two-turn system continued for a week, and production was curtailed fully 50,000 tons. A compromise was made with the strikers, and an advance of 10% in wages was granted. During the last half no sales of Bessemer pig iron were made for 1902 delivery at less than \$22, and some sales were made above \$24. As high as \$25 was paid for foundry iron, and the minimum price of gray forge for the last half was \$21.

The demand for steel was heavy in the first quarter, and in April large orders began going abroad, and importations of steel continued throughout the year. Heavy orders for structural material were placed in January. Early in March the mills were forced to refuse business, except for late delivery, and premiums of \$5 a ton for prompt shipment were freely paid. An effort was made by some manufacturing interests to advance the price of structural material and plates early in the year, but the United States Steel Corporation objected, and the official price announced in January remained unchanged all year. The steel rail production for 1902 was sold up before May 1 at the fixed price of \$28 a ton. The demand was heavy, and relaying rails found a ready market at \$29 and \$30. The flood on March 1 entirely closed or affected most of the mills in the Pittsburg district. All flood records were broken in getting the mills ready for operation after the waters had receded, and some were started within 24 hours.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The labor troubles of last year were not of a serious character. Strikes of structural iron workers, machinists and of steel melters in the erucible steel works were soon settled by granting advanced wages to the men. The iron workers in the union rolling mills of the country got two advances. The puddlers' pay was increased from 5.50 to 5.75 a ton in January, and the finishers got an increase of 2%. In July the puddlers were given 6 a ton rate, and the finishers an additional 2% increase. This was due to the heavy demand and advanced prices in bar iron. These high wages continued for the remainder of the year.

The Union Steel Co. and the Sharon Steel Co. were consolidated in November, and in the following month the merged company was taken over by the United States Steel Corporation. The St. Clair Furnace Co. and the St. Clair Steel Co., with plants at Clairton, were consolidated, and operated as the Clairton Steel Co. by the Crucible Steel Co. of America.

The beam and plate associations met in December, renewed the agreements for another year and reaffirmed prices.

#### IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD.

The pig iron production of the world in 1902 is shown in the following table, the figures being reduced to metric tons, to facilitate comparisons:—

Year.	Austria- Hungary.	Belgium	n. Canada	. France	. Germany.	Italy.	Russia.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	1,286,388 1.323,999 1,311,949 1,300,000 1,335,000	979,755 1.036,185 1,161,180 765,420 1,102,910	95,588 87,612 248,890	2 2,578.40 2 2,714,29 3 2,398,82	$\begin{array}{cccc} 0 & 7,160,203 \\ 8 & 7,549,655 \\ 8 & 7,785,887 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,387\\ 19,218\\ 23,990\\ 25,000\\ 24,500 \end{array}$	2,241,290 2,708,749 2,895,630 2,807,975 2,566,000
Year.		Spain.	Sweden.	United Kingdom.	United States.	All Other Countries,	Total.
1898	• • • • • • • • • •	229,754 266,385 289,788 294,118 278,000	531,766 467,727 526,868 528,375 524,400	8,819,968 9,572,178 9,003,046 7,977,459 8,653,976	$\begin{array}{c} 11,962,317\\ 13,838,634\\ 14,009,870\\ 16,132,408\\ 18,003,448 \end{array}$	545,000 625,000 625,000 635,000 615,000	36,418,900 39,722,560 40,198,893 40,889,358 44,557,991

PIG IRON PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

The three chief iron-producing countries—the United States, Great Britain and Germany—turned out last year 79% of the world's production of pig iron, as compared with 74% in 1901. The United States alone made 40% of the total in 1902, as compared with 39% in 1901.

The steel production of the world for five years past is shown in the subjoined table, the figures being given also in metric tons :—

				×		/	
Year.	Austria- Hungary.	Belgium.	Canada.	France.	Germany.	Italy.	Russia.
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1901.	1,145,654 1,142,500	567,728 729,820 655,199 526,670 776,875	$\begin{array}{c} 22,288\\ 22,352\\ 23,954\\ 26,501\\ 184,950\end{array}$	1,174,000 1,240,000 1,565,164 1,425,351 1,635,300	5.734,307 6.290,434 6.645,869 6.394,222 7,780,682	87,467 108,501 115,887 121,300 119,500	1,095,600 1,321,328 1,830,260 1,815,000 1,730,250

STEEL PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

IRON AND STEEL.

Year.	Spain.	Sweden.	United Kingdom.	United States.	All Other Countries.	Total. ;
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$117,650 \\ 144,355 \\ 122,954$	263,700 273,454 300,536 269,897 283,500	$\begin{array}{c} 4,639,042\\ 5,080,000\\ 5,130,800\\ 5,096,301\\ 5,102,420\end{array}$	9,075,783 10,832,765 10,382,069 13,689,173 15,186,406	355,000 400,000 403,000 405,000 412,000	$\begin{array}{c} 23,732,720\\ 27,543,318\\ 28,342,294\\ 31,034,869\\ 36,479,783\end{array}$

The three chief producing countries furnished 82%, and the United States alone 42% of the total in 1902, as compared with 81% and 44%, respectively in 1901.

An increasing proportion of the world's pig iron output is, each year, converted into steel. In 1902 the steel production reached the highest point ever reported, being more than 80% of that of crude iron.

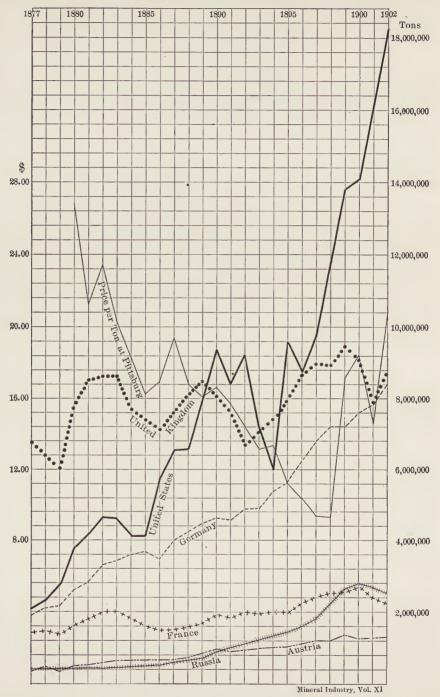
Austria-Hungary.—The production of iron and steel showed small increases— 35,000 tons in pig iron, but only 1,400 tons of steel. Finished iron is not reported. The Austrian industry is an ancient one, iron having been produced in Bohemia and Moravia, as well as in Hungary, as far back as Roman times, and throughout the Middle Ages. The Austrian metallurgists are progressive, however, and some of the works are as perfectly equipped, and as admirable in their mechanical arrangements, as any in Europe. This is more especially true of the plants of Donawitz, Kladno, Teplitz, and Witkowitz. At the two latter the basic process of steel manufacture was installed at an early period of its history. At Donawitz there is now in operation one of the finest blast furnace plants in Europe. The works of the Prague Eisen-Industrie Gesellschaft, at Prague, are identified with the origin of the Bertrand-Thiel process of steel making. Of late years the old Alpine plants of the Montan Gesellschaft bave been largely reconstructed and some of them have been improved out of existence.

According to Ritter von Tunner, the Austro-Hungarian Empire has been well to the front in the adoption and development of modern steel-making processes. Styria and Carinthia, among Continental countries, were the first to adopt and improve the Bessemer process. The open-hearth furnace was first tried in Styria, and cast steel was first produced from a Siemens open-hearth furnace at Kappenberg, in the same region, while the Neuberg works was the first to produce steel by the direct process.

The iron industry of Austria-Hungary is mainly a home business, and it does not profess to compete with the great international movement of products characteristic of the trade of Great Britain, the United States, Germany, and Belgium. The Austrian iron works naturally export chiefly to the nearest markets, which are the other countries on the Danube, but they have also to some extent done an export business with Russia and Italy. The most remarkably situated works from this point of view are the blast furnaces at Trieste, which are constructed largely along American lines, with a thoroughly modern equipment, and which, importing iron ores from Spain and coke from the north of England, compete with both German and British works in outside markets.

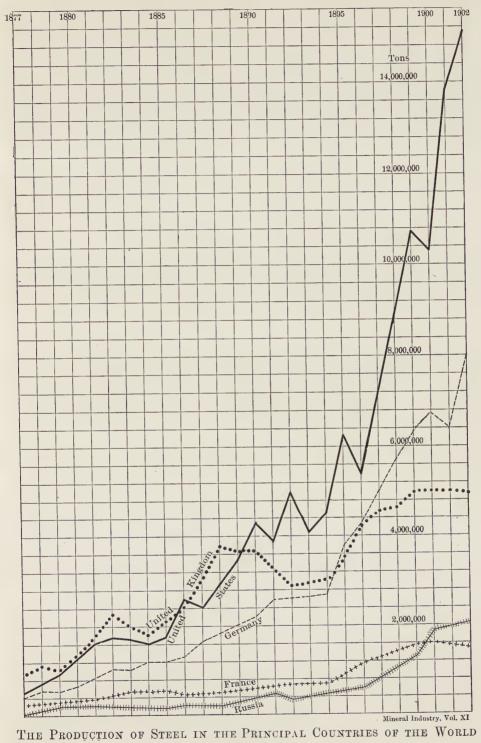
Since Bosnia and Herzcgovina became Austrian dependencies, those provinces have shown a development of the iron industry, which in 1901 was represented by 122,569 tons of iron ore, 39,296 tons of pig iron, 18,120 tons of steel ingots, and

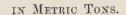
THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.



THE PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD IN METRIC TONS.

IRON AND STEEL.





389

16,500 tons of finished iron. Seven new furnaees are being built in Bosnia; they are of small size and will use charcoal as fuel.

Belgium.—The production of pig iron during 1902 showed a considerable improvement over that of the previous year. The outputs being as follows:—

	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Foundry iron Forge iron Steel pig Totals	-166,955 505,765	Metric Tons. 108,560 256,435 737,915	Metric Tot s. 1. 15,860 1. 89,480 I. 252,150
	765,420	1,102,910	1. 337,450

The average number of furnaces in blast in 1902 was 33, showing an output of 33,422 tons per furnace. Belgium has adhered to the puddling furnace more elosely than any other country, except Great Britain. The production of wrought iron in all forms in 1902 was 377,910 metric tons, chiefly in bars, angles and plates. The production of steel ingots was 776,875 metric tons, as compared with 526,670 tons in 1901, showing an increase of 250,275 tons, or nearly 48%. The output of finished steel in 1902 was 755,880 tons. The large increase over 1901 was due mainly to a great improvement in the export trade.

The future of the Belgium iron trade is not altogether clear. Iron ore supplies are already derived largely from abroad, while the cost of coal is increasing, as the upper seams have largely been exhausted and deep mining is necessary. The Belgium industry has prospered largely because the labor supply has been abundant, and wages generally low. Both in coal mining and in the iron trade, however, there has been much discontent recently, and some serious strikes have taken place. It appears that increases in labor cost, as well as in fuel costs are imminent. As the iron industry depends largely upon foreign buying, in which sharp competition must be met, the situation is a serious one. At the same time, Belgium iron-masters are generally alert and progressive, and have shown themselves ready to take every advantage, not only in trade, but also in a technical way. Thus the John Coekerill Co., at Seraing, was a pioneer in the utilization of waste gases from blast furnaces. Its machine shops are now the largest manufacturers of blowing and other engines for the conversion of such gases into power.

Canada.—The iron and steel industry in Canada has advanced rapidly in recent years, chiefly owing to the developments in Nova Scotia. The works at Sault Ste. Marie, from which so much was expected, are not yet in full operation.

The total production of pig iron in 1902 amounted to 319,557 long tons, against 244,976 tons in 1901 and 86,090 tons in 1900. In the first half of 1902 the production was 157,804 tons and in the second half it was 161,753 tons, a gain of only 3,949 tons. Of the total product in 1902, 302,712 tons were made with coke and 16,845 tons with charcoal. A little over one-third of the total product was basic pig iron, namely, 107,315 tons. The Bessemer pig iron made amounted to about 9,000 tons. Spiegeleisen and ferromanganese have not been made since 1899. The total production of steel ingots and eastings in Canada in 1902 was 182,037 long tons, as compared with 26,084 tons in 1901, an increase of 155,953 tons. Bessemer and open-hearth steel ingots and castings were made

390

in each year. Almost all of the open-hearth steel reported in 1902 was made by the basic process.

The large inerease in the production of steel in Canada in 1902 over 1901 was caused by the starting up of the new open-hearth steel plant of the Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., at Sydney, Cape Breton, N. S., which first produced steel on Dee. 31, 1901, and of the new Bessemer plant of the Algoma Steel Co., Ltd., at Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., at which steel was first made on Feb. 18, 1902. The latter company has two 6-ton Bessemer converters, which were operated for a few months in 1902, producing in all 44,537 long tons of ingots. The company has also a rail mill which first made Bessemer steel rails on May 5, 1902, and which also ran for a few months in that year, producing 32,878 long tons. In addition this company also produced 1,236 long tons of other rolled products in 1902. The Dominion Iron & Steel Co. produced 99,425 long tons of basic open-hearth steel ingots and castings and 86,424 tons of blooms, billets, and slabs, but it made no steel rails. The Dominion Iron & Steel Co. obtains a large part of its ore supply from its mines at Bell Island, Newfoundland. Its ehief fuel is eoke, made from Cape Breton eoal, in by-product ovens.

France.—The iron trade in France was comparatively quiet during 1902, though some recovery was shown from the depression of 1901. The chief improvement in demand was in material for new electric installations. Marine work was very quiet during the year, and export trade rather light.

The production of pig iron, as officially reported is given in the subjoined table:---

Fuel.	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Coke Mixcd coke and charcoal Charcoal	10,167	Metric Tons. 2,399,156 14,716 13,555	Metric Tons. I. 37,499 I. 4,549 D. 3,444
Total	2,388.823	2,427,427	I. 38,604

The manufacture of charcoal-iron is now carried on only at a few furnaces in the departments of Haute-Saône, Landes and Pyrénées-Orientales.

	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Puddled Refined in charcoal forges From scrap Total	Metric Tons. 347,798 5,457 213,900 567,155	Metric Tons. 401.272 5,580 218,974 625,826	Metric Tons. I. 53,474 I. 123 I. 5,074 I. 58,671

A few charcoal forges still survive, most of them in the Landes and Pyrénées-Orientales. The wrought iron output was in the following forms: Bars, shapes and merchant iron, 572,541 tons; plates, 52,965 tons; rails, 320 tons.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The production of steel ingots was as follows:---

	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Bessemer Open-hearth		Metric Tons. 1,(14,934 620,366	Metric Tons. 1. 198,257 1. 11,692
Totals	1,425,351	1,635,300	1. 209,949

The official reports do not distinguish between basic and acid steel; but the larger part of the steel is made by the acid process. The production of finished steel is reported as follows:—

. e	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Bars and merchant steel Plates Rails Totals	269,908 291,528	Metric Tons. 653,931 276,287 301,434 1,231,652	Metric Tops. I. 39,913 I. 6,379 I. 9,906 I. 56,198

The finished steel produced during 1902 is classified as follows: Converter steel, 682,814; open-hearth, 517,408; puddled steel, 12,041; cemented, 1,005; crucible steel, 12,715; made from scrap and old steel re-worked, 5,670; total, 1,231,652 metric tons.

Little was done during the year in the way of new works. Some additions were made to the forges of St. Etienne. Schneider et Cie. nearly completed the building of a large blast furnace plant at Cette, near Marseilles. It will use chiefly Algerian ores, from Mokta-el-Hadid and Beni-Saf. The location, on the Mediterranean seaboard, is for the purpose of receiving those ores at a low rate. Development work has proceeded steadily on the large body of minette ores discovered two years ago close to the German frontier.

Germany.—The iron trade of Germany in 1902 showed some recovery from the depression, which marked it in 1901, which was due rather to an increased export business than to any improvement in the foreign trade.

The pig iron production, including Luxemburg, as reported by the German Iron & Steel Union, was as follows:---

	1901.		1902.	Changes.	
Foundry iron. Forge iron Bessemer pig Thomas (basic) pig Totals	$\begin{array}{r}1,356,794\\464,036\\4,452,950\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r}                                     $	Metric Tons. 1.619,275 1,206.550 387.334 5,189,501 8,402,660	\$ 19·3 14·3 4·6 61·8 100·0	Metric Tons. 1. 107.168 D. 150.244 D. 76,702 1. 736,551 I. 616,773

Spiegeleisen and ferromanganese are included with forge pig, under the old German classification. The total increase in 1902 over the preceding year was 7.9%. The production for 1902 was the largest ever reported in one year, except that for 1900, which was 8,422,842 metric tons.

Imports of pig iron into Germany in 1902 were light, amounting to 143,040 tons, compared with 267,503 tons in 1901; a decrease of 124,463 tons, or  $46\cdot4\%$ . The exports, on the other hand, showed a large increase, the total for 1902 being

392

347,256 tons, compared with 150,448 tons in 1901; an increase of 196,808 tons, or 130.8%. Most of this increase was due to a demand from the United States. Iron and steel products of all kinds, outside of pig iron, showed a large increase also, the total exports in 1902 being 2,961,764 tons, compared with 2,196,794 tons in 1901; an increase of 764,970 tons, or 34.8%.

The imports and exports of iron ore for the year were as follows:--

	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Imports Exports Net imports	2,389 870	Metric Tons. 3,057,403 2,868,068 1,089,335	Metric Tons. D. 412,619 I. 478,198 D. 890,817

The imports were chiefly from Spain and Sweden. The exports were chiefly minette ores from Luxemburg, which went to France.

The steel production in 1902 was as follows:----

	Acid	•	Basic		Total.		
Converter ingots Open hearth ingots Direct castings	129,724		Metric Tons. 4,888,054 2,304,495 70,137	% 62·8 29·6 0·9	Metric Tons. 5,229,939 2,434,219 116,524	$67.2 \\ 31.3 \\ 1.5$	
Totals Totals, 1901		$6.7 \\ 7.3$	7,262,686 5,929,182	93·3 92·7	7,780,682 6,394,222	100.0 100.0	

The Thomas, or basic, converter retains its strong hold upon the German steel manufacture. The gain, both in pig iron and steel was made in the second half of the year. During that period considerable sales of basic pig and of steel were made to the United States.

*Italy.*—The production of pig iron in Italy is small, but there is a considerable output of steel made from imported pig iron. The iron is chiefly from Great Britain. The Ferris steel works, the largest and most important in the country, is making arrangements to absorb several smaller concerns. An effort is being made to consolidate and work some of the old iron mines in Piedmont, where a considerable industry formerly existed in the manufacture of charcoal iron. It failed, partly on account of the exhaustion of fuel supplies, and partly because, as depth increased, the cost of mining iron ore became too great for the limited capital available.

*Russia.*—The iron industry of Russia suffered from severe depression throughout the year. The industrial crisis, which began in 1901, continued unabated, and matters were further complicated by the approaching completion of the Siberian Railroad, and the consequent curtailment of orders for rails and other material.

In a recent paper on the iron trade of South Russia, read before the Iron and Steel Association, Mr. A. P. Head three much interesting light on the conditions under which this industry is carried on; computed at 45.5% of the total output, the finished material supplied for railway purposes, and assigned to merchant bars, sheets, and girders, 37.2% of the remainder.

The iron ore supplies of Russia are exceedingly miscellaneous. Until quite lately the workings were on a very small scale. In 1890, for example, the official returns showed that ores were mined from 536 mines or quarries, and 195 lakes, 180 of the latter being in Finland and 15 in North Russia. The total output of iron ore from these 731 workings was under 1,900,000 tons, so that the average output was only about 2,600 tons. In more recent years, however, attention has been concentrated on the more productive sources of supply, and Krivoi Rog, Blagodat, and other deposits are worked on a scale of some magnitude. Brown iron ore is the staple source of supply, followed in the order of volume by red hematite and magnetic iron ore.

The iron industry of Russia is still carried on under somewhat primitive conditions in most of the leading districts apart from the south. As recently as 1885 there were 195 blast furnaces available, and these produced a total of about 500,000 tons of pig iron, of which all but 10% was produced by charcoal fuel. In the following decade this condition had considerably altered, although charcoal pig iron continued to be the staple. In 1880, about 55% of the blast furnaces in the country were worked with cold blast, but in 1890 the proportion was 32%, and at the present time it is probably not more than 16%.

Spain.—Although Spain is a large producer of iron ore, the metallurgical industry is of only moderate proportions. There was little change in the industry during 1902. The total exports of iron orc in 1902 were 7,546,512 metric tons; this figure compares with 6,637,613 tons in 1901, and 7,823,270 tons in 1900. Approximately 70% of these exports is shipped to Great Britain.

Sweden.—According to Dr. Richard Akerman the output of pig iron in Sweden during 1902 for the year was 524,400 metric tons. All of this iron was made with charcoal as fuel. The quantity of blooms produced from pig iron in charcoal hearths was 183,600 tons. The steel production for the year was 283,500 tons of ingots, of which 193,300 tons were made in open-hearth furnaces, while 85,200 tons were Bessemer or converter steel. The exports of iron and steel for the year included 73,296 tons of pig iron, 20,380 tons of charcoal blooms, 8,148 tons of steel ingots and 174,013 tons of bar iron and steel. The exports of iron ore in 1902 reached a total of 1,719,293 metric tons.

The Swedish iron-masters are turning their attention more and more to the manufacture of steel. Exports of iron blooms and bars have been decreasing, as open-hearth steel has been coming into use for many of the purposes for which Swedish iron was formerly thought to be necessary.

United Kingdom.—The statistics for the iron and steel trade are compiled by the British Iron Trade Association, and are in somewhat different form from those of the United States.

	1901.	1902.	Changes,
Ore mined in Great Britain Ore imported Total		Long Tons. 13,426,217 6,341,272 19,767,489	Long Tons. 1. 1,159,427 1. 792,384 I. 1,951,811
	}		

This would indicate an average consumption in 1902 of 2.33 tons of ore per ton of pig made; or an average of a little under 43% iron in the ore. The imported ore was higher in iron than that mined in Great Britain. The chief source of the ore imported was Spain, from which country 5,309,733 tons were received. From Greece there were 335,824 tons; Algeria, 215,632; Italy, 182,053; Sweden, 167,083; Newfoundland, 91,617; France, 66,172; Portugal, 17,223. No other country contributed any considerable quantity. The total imports of manganese ore were 233,333 tons, as compared with 192,654 tons in 1901; an increase of 40,679 tons. The chief sources of these imports were: Russia, 112,706 tons; India, 43,093; Brazil, 41,986; Turkey, 12,263; Chile, 11,938; Greece, 8,322 tons.

The total production of pig iron in 1902 was 8,517,693 tons, which compares with 7,851,830 tons in 1901, showing an increase of 665,863 tons. The product was classified as follows:—

	1901.	1902.	Changes.
Forge and foundry Hennatite Basic. Spiegel and ferromanganese. Total	$3,267,684 \\794,787 \\191,365$	Long Tons. 3,727,294 3,683,148 922,218 185,033 8.517,693	Long Tons. I. 129,300 I. 415,464 I. 127,431 D. 6,332 I. 665,863

In the British classification, hematite corresponds to our Bessemer, or lowphosphorus pig. The consumption and disposition of the pig iron made in 1902 is estimated by the Association as in the table below. In this, imports and exports of iron and steel in all forms are reduced to their approximate equivalent in pig iron, which is taken as the general basis:—

	Long Tons.
Pig iron made Imported as pig Imported in other forms.	8,517,000 227,000
Imported in other forms.         Total supplies.         Exported as pig.         Lasser as pig.         State of the forms.         State of the forms.         State of the forms.         Total supplies.         Total supplies.         Total supplies.         State of the forms.         Total supplies.         Total supplies.         Total supplies.         State of the forms.         Total supplies.         Total supplies.         Total supplies.         State of the forms.         Total supplies.         Total supplice.         Total supplies.         Total supplice.         Total supplice.	
Exported in other forms	

The distribution of the home consumption is estimated as follows, also reduced to terms of pig: Ship building, 1,200,000 tons; merchant iron and steel, 1,108,000; foundry purposes, 1,000,000; machinery, 700,000; railroad material, 450,000; tools, hardware and the like, 450,000; tin plates, 220,000; naval and military purposes, 200,000 tons. The number of blast furnaces active in 1902 was 354, showing an average make of 24,061 tons each.

The statistics for wrought, or puddled, iron are not complete. The make of puddled bar was reported at 998,278 tons during 1902 as compared with 974,385 tons in 1901, an increase of 23,893 tons. English makers have adhered to wrought iron, more than in any other country, and a large quantity of shapes and plates is made of wrought iron.

The total production of steel in 1902 was 5,022,067 tons, an increase of

6,023 tons over that of 1901. The production for five years is shown in the subjoined table:—

Variety.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Open-hearth Bessemer Crucible Total	1,759,386 100,000	$3,030,251 \\ 1,825,074 \\ 122,000 \\ \hline 4,977,325$	$\begin{array}{r} 3,156,050\\ 1,745,004\\ 131,000\\ \hline 5,032,054\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3,290,791 \\ 1,606,253 \\ 119,000 \\ \hline 5,016,044 \end{array}$	3,083,2881,825,779113,0005,022,067

STEEL PRODUCTION IN GREAT BRITAIN. (IN LONG TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

An analysis of the steel production in 1902, omitting crucible steel, is as follows, the figures being in long tons:—

	Acid		Basic	2.	Total.		
Open-hearth Bessemer		54·5 23·6	Long Tons. 406,780 668,599	% 8·3 13·6	Long Tons. 3,083,288 1,825,779	₹ 62·8 37·2	
Totals	3,833,688	78.1	1,075,379	21.9	4,909,067	100.00	

For the first time in several years the figures show an increase in the proportion of Bessemer steel. The Bessemer, or converter, metal was largely used for rails, of which 903,216 tons were made last year. The open-hearth process is preferred to the converter; and years ago the output of open-hearth steel exceeded that of Bessemer. The number of converters and steel furnaces shows very little change in 1902, the new ones constructed having been mainly to replace older apparatus worn out. Very much the same thing may be said of the blast furnaces—the new blast furnaces mainly replace old ones. They generally show some increase in capacity, but less than in this country, for the British iron-maker has never favored the very large furnaces, such as are found at the later works in this country.

The condition of the British trade in 1902 was very much more satisfactory than in the preceding year. The year 1901 was a period of depression, owing partly to a decrease in the home demand for iron and steel, and still more to the crisis in Russia, Germany and other European countries. The British trade depends largely upon export, and in 1902 there was an important revival in the foreign demand. In part, this was due to improved conditions abroad, and in part also to the fact that the United States, absorbed in its own huge home demand, practically withdrew from foreign markets, while it also purchased a very considerable quantity of British iron. The trade showed greater steadiness, with fewer variations in prices, than for a number of years past. It presented, however, one anomaly, and that is a decline in prices of finished iron and steel, accompanied by an advance in the average selling value of pig. Manufacturers also found prices higher for iron ores and coke, and these were not offset by a small reduction in the rate of wages for labor. The various branches of manufacture in which iron and steel were used were generally prosperous, with the exception of the shipbuilding business, which forms a very important section of the British trade; in this business there was less work than for several years past. To some extent, however, this was offset by the heavy demand for rails and other railroad material for export.

The extent to which foreign business affects the British trade is shown by the fact that while Great Britain last year exported about 11% of its total make of pig iron, the proportion of the finished iron and steel sold abroad was over 35%. The total exports for 1902 are estimated as equivalent to 4,660,000 tons of pig iron; of which, however, only 1,103,000 tons were exported in the form of pig, the remainder being in the various kinds of finished iron and steel.

Other Countries.—Mexico may be expected to appear as a producer in 1903. The large works of the Compañia Fundidora de Hierro y Aciero at Monterey was put in operation near the end of 1902. This plant is equipped to make pig iron, castings, open-hearth steel, rails and plates. The ores and fuel used come from Mexican mines.

In Japan little progress has been made. The large Government works, to which reference has been made in previous reviews, have so far been only modcrately successful. The chief difficulty appears to be in securing suitable supplies of iron ore.

In China, the development of the great iron deposits located by American and European engineers, which was interrupted by the Boxer insurrection, has been resumed only on a very small scale. The uncertainty of affairs in the Empire has prevented any new work.

In India important concessions for prospecting, and for mining iron ores have been granted to a wealthy Parsee firm, Tata & Co., of Bombay, and serious work has been undertaken.

Iron Ores in Sweden and Norway.-According to a recent report to the British Iron Trade Association, Sweden and Norway appear to be destined to play a more important part than they have hitherto done in furnishing the iron ores called for by Germany, Britain, Belgium and other countries, that require to supplement home supplies from foreign sources. The iron ores of Swedish Lapland are being more rapidly developed every year, and, together with those of Gellivara, will in 1903 furnish to other European countries nearly 2,000,000 tons. Provision is, however, being made by the increase of railway and shipping facilities, and otherwise, to greatly increase the present output, and as the total available supply has been computed at over 400,000,000 tons-much of it, however, of inferior grades-there is no doubt scope for a vast increase of the present foreign trade. In Norway the chief iron ore property taken in hand up to the present time is that of Dunderland, which is being exploited by a British company, of which Sir David Dale is chairman. This company has yet to prove the entire suitability of the Dunderland ores to ordinary iron making requirements. There appears to be a degree of uncertainty attached to the ultimate outcome of the use of the Edison, or other analogous concentration process that has to be adopted to prepare an exceptionally refractory ore for British blast furnaces. Estimates have been made that the Dunderland ore can be put on board ship for about 72c. per ton:

# Notes on Progress in Iron and Steel Metallurgy during 1902.

BY FREDERICK HOBART.

ELECTRIC FURNACES.—With regard to the metallurgy of iron and steel, the electric furnace occupies only a modest place in this branch of industry, and it is doubtful whether the manufacture of iron and steel on the same vast scale in the regions where it is now carried on under most favorable conditions could possibly be obtained by the use of the electric furnace.

Reduction of Iron Ores.—Although the reduction of iron ores by electricity has formed the subject of a praetieal study by Mr. Keller,<sup>4</sup> the results of which will be described further on, it may be stated at once that the use of electricity as a reducing agent is only praetieable from an economic point of view, first, when it is a question of manufacturing special qualities of iron from pure ore delivered at the works on favorable terms; secondly, when it is desired to foster an iron and steel industry in a country hitherto undeveloped in this respect, into which all the coal must be imported, where iron ore of good quality abounds, and where natural sources of power are available in the immediate neighborhood of the ore deposits.

General Conditions of the Economic Possibility of the Electric Reduction of Iron Ore.—In a few words, and without going into detail, it will be useful to sketch briefly the relations between the principle of manufacture and the possibility of the reduction of ore by electric methods. The author has determined experimentally that one kilowatt-year utilized in an electric reducing furnace is capable of yielding about four tons of steel-making pig iron. If, therefore, the eost of one kilowatt-year equals K, the expenditure in electric energy per ton of iron smelted will equal  $K \div 4$ . Adding to this cost of 350 kg. of coke necessary for the reduction of one ton of iron, the expenditure representing the electric energy absorbed and the fuel requisite for reduction will be equal to

 $\frac{K}{4}$  + 350 kg. eoke. (energy) (reduction)

On the other hand, as is well known, about 1,000 kg. coke are required for the production of one ton of pig iron in the blast furnace, and assuming for the moment that the labor, maintenance and sundry accessory expenses are the same in either case, and that the cost of supplying the blast balances the cost of the electrodes, which is approximately exact; and further, that the price of coke at the electric station is 28s. per ton, while at the iron works it is only 16s., then the cost of production in both cases will be the same on the assumption that

$$\frac{K}{4} + \frac{28s. \times 350 \text{ kg.}}{1,000} = 16s.$$

which gives a value for K equal to 25s. 6d. In a general way, therefore, the reduction of iron ore by electricity in a country possessing metallurgical works and equally good conditions of transport throughout is only theoretically practicable if the ore can be obtained on equal terms, and if the cost of the kilowatt-year does not exceed 25s. 6d. It is true that this latter condition is capable of realization

<sup>4</sup> Paper read at the June (1903) meeting of the Iron and Steel Institute, London.

# NOTES ON PROGRESS IN IRON AND STEEL METALLURGY. 399

and has been realized in several electric installations operated by water power, but bearing in mind that the scale of production of an electric furnace is less than that of blast furnaces, and that on this account establishments equipped for electric working would be of less capacity, the working expenses being also proportionately higher, it does not appear as if the reduction of iron ores, so far as the smelting of ordinary pig iron is concerned, will ever enter the sphere of practice in any European electric works. This conclusion is the more absolute the higher the eost is of the kilowatt-year and the cheaper the coal is. Thus, in Great Britain, for instance, where coal is cheap and the cost of the kilowatt-year is very high, the adoption of electric smelting of iron is totally impracticable. Nevertheless, with a pure ore at a moderate price available at an electric generating station run by water power, it would be of interest to undertake the smelting in an electric furnace on account of the extreme purity which would be attainable in the product.

There remains one peculiarity to be noted with regard to the reduction of iron ore in the electric furnace. In the use of the system to be described later in this section, in which neither the hearth nor the walls are electrically of importance, not only can these be either acid or basic, but the melting hearth can be so arranged that the proportion of carbon in the finished product is greatly reduced, and the metal when run off is not an ordinary pig iron, but a very hard steel, having already been subjected to a considerable fining process.

The Establishment of an Electrometallurgical Iron Industry in Countries Possessing no Iron Industry.—There are still many countries in which the conditions would favor the adoption of an electrometallurgical industry, where coal is scarce, but where, on the other hand, an abundance of good ore and water power are available. Brazil, Chile, New Zealand, and others come within this category. Mr. Keller is now engaged upon a scheme for the installation of an important electrometallurgical establishment in Brazil for the production of pig iron and steel. The importance of such an industry will be appreciated when it is stated that in Brazil alone the annual consumption of iron is 60,000 tons, and that this quantity is compulsorily limited by the high price of the imported iron and steel.

The following are the data on which the above-mentioned scheme is based: A concession has been granted by special law to the syndicate of a waterfall which has a fall of 114 ft., and is capable of supplying in the season of minimum flow, a force of 25,000 H.P. The work of confining the fall within channels has been contracted for under penalty for the sum of \$500,000. The cost of one-horse power per year is therefore \$2. Calculating that the amortization of these works, and also that of the hydraulic and electric plant, will be effected in 10 years' time, the cost of production of one kilowatt-year in such an installation will be less than \$10. The iron ore averages 65% Fe, and is of remarkable purity, the cost, delivered at the furnace, being reckoned at \$2.50 per ton. The price of good English coke amounts to \$12 per ton. The conditions are therefore entirely favorable for such an enterprise, and in the light of the comparison previously drawn it is likely that Brazil will develop into a highly interesting field of operations for the electrometallurgy of iron and steel.

Mr. C. Vattier, who has been commissioned by the Chilean Government to

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

undertake an industrial tour in Europe, has kindly furnished the particulars relating to the conditions in Chile, which in many points resemble those obtaining in Brazil. Here, too, no iron industry has ever been established, but an abundance of rich iron ore and numerous waterfalls exist, one of which has already been surveyed, and it is estimated that the cost of a kilowatt-year will not exceed \$6. The price of English coke delivered in these districts is \$20 per ton. Then applying the equation previously given, assuming that coke blast furnaces were in existence in Chile,

$$100 = \frac{K}{1} + 35,$$

or,

# K = \$52.

from this it is clear that coke blast furnaces can never be established in Chile while, on the other hand, there is every likelihood that in the near future electric furnaces will be installed. New Zealand also, with its excellent magnetic ores, which form the sand of the shore, and with considerable waterfalls occurring near the sea in the course of the rivers flowing down from Mount Egmont, affords a good field for the electrometallurgy of iron.

Steel Obtained from the Reduction of Iron Ores.—The manufacture of steel direct from the ores is subject to the same economic conditions which govern the operation of smelting pig iron. The possibility of obtaining superior qualities by means of the electric fining process nevertheless affects the cconomic aspect of the question. The cost of the electric energy, the basis of the whole process, no longer forms the principal factor in the cost of production. About 1·10 kilowatt-years are necessary for melting and fining of one ton of steel; and even if the motive power is supplied by a steam engine, the expenditure of electric energy will approximately amount to 32s. per ton of steel. This outlay, resulting under the least favorable conditions of generating power, can scarcely form an obstacle to the fining of steel of superior quality by the electric method.

After thus elucidating the general conditions under which the electrometallurgy of iron and steel appears possible, it may be permitted to describe the following experiments undertaken by Mr. Keller several years ago. The manufacture of iron and steel was divided into two quite distinct phases, the reduction and the melting of the raw metal being effected in a primary furnace working continuously, and the fining of the metal being carried out in a secondary furnace working intermittently. The latter was placed at a lower level than the former, and received the metal direct as it was run off from the primary reducing furnace.

The conditions essential to ensure efficiency in the working of the furnace are, first, sufficient power available for treating a considerable mass. Secondly, continuity in working. To comply with these conditions the author adopted the plan of focusing the heat at several points encircling the mass of raw materials. By Mr. Keller's arrangement the use of an acid or a basic lined wall is optional. The furnace hearth is constructed in the same manner as an open-hearth furnace. The melting chamber of the furnace is surmounted by a shaft of brickwork containing the ores, fuel, and fluxing materials, which are charged in from the top.

#### NOTES ON PROGRESS IN IRON AND STEEL METALLURGY. 401

As soon as the furnace is started, charging begins until it is full. The four electrodes are regulated separately, a matter which is easily acccomplished within a few minutes after lighting up. The reduction of the metal and the fusion at first take place on the hearth only, but after working some time the materials contained in the upper part of the furnace become sufficiently heated to enter into reaction. From this period onwards the reduction is no longer confined to the lower part of the furnace, that is to say, to the melting zone, but it begins to take place throughout the whole shaft of the furnace, which is kept constantly full. The gases collect in the upper part, and are drawn off into a chamber where they are burnt, the heat of combustion being utilized in various ways, as for drying the ores.

After some hours the crude metal is run off into the fining furnace, which is previously heated up preparatory to receiving it, and contains already a certain quantity of molten metal. As soon as the slag begins to flow from the tapping hole, the stopper is inserted and the current is then suitably regulated in the now fully charged furnace, in order to maintain the heat and to begin the process of decarburization. At the moment of tapping the metal from the primary furnace, the charge in the latter sinks, and the electrodes, which had been slightly raised to permit of regulating the pressure of the current, are again lowered and return to their original position. The charging of materials then recommences.

The slags from the upper furnace are drawn off through special tapholes provided in the sides of the furnace, and the metal and slag are run off at regular intervals, the working being controlled in the ordinary way by the examination of the contents as they issue from the furnace. A metal is thus obtained absolutely uniform in composition and capable of being readily fined. When the lower fining furnace is fully charged the molten metal is diverted into a second furnace, while the fining of the crude metal proceeds in the former.

The method of electric distribution is similar to that already described, but while the primary reducing furnace is constantly maintained full, the fining furnace contains only molten metal and the substances necessary for completing the elimination of the non-metals. The surface of the bath is at a sufficiently low level to permit of taking samples during working. Although the electric distribution is the same in both furnaces, the method of electric working is totally distinct, for while in the reducing furnace a low pressure of from 25 to 30 volts for each focus is employed, the fining furnace is worked with a pressure of from 50 to 75 volts for each focus. It is important, therefore, in fining that the electrodes are not plunged in the slag, otherwise, on account of the oxidizing nature of the latter, their ends are rapidly burnt away, and owing to the contact with the slag the iron oxide contained therein is reduced, and particles of carburized metal become entangled, which delays, and even renders impossible, the finding of the metal bath beneath the layer of slag.

The elevation of the cleetrodes for a given capacity of furnace or for a given slag is determined by their distance apart, and by the pressure employed. For a given distance apart it is, therefore, necessary, in order to avoid all contact between the electrodes and the bath of metal, to employ a somewhat high pressure. The top of the fining furnace is closed in by a reverberatory crown, and openings are provided for the introduction of the additions and for taking samples. These operations could be facilitated by mounting the furnace upon trunnions and tipping it like a Bessemer converter.

The temperature is easily controlled during fining by the adjustment of the electrodes. It can be increased to a point far above the temperature of the openhearth furnace converter, or crucible furnace, and it is even possible to obtain a heat sufficient to volatilize the iron. By the process of electric fining, reactions can, therefore, be produced which are impossible in the open-hearth. The decarburization should be effected preferably with the aid of metallic oxides, in particular with iron oxide. If a blast is employed a rapid waste of the electrodes ensues; further, the oxygen of the air-blast, after burning the greater portion of the more oxidizable elements, of which carbon is the chief, then reacts upon the iron, forming particles of iron oxide, which, being disseminated throughout the mass, rapidly change its quality. On the other hand, the oxygen of the iron oxide, being in stable combination, is only freed by the energetic reducing action of the carbon. The ore process, therefore, appears to be that which is best applicable to the electric open-hearth. The dephosphorization and desulphurization of the metal bath are also facilitated by the character of the source of heat. The elimination of sulphur can be effected without difficulty owing to the ease with which a reducing action is promoted.

The final additions are made, as in the ordinary process. The only point to be noticed in regard to these is the economy which can be effected in the case of rare metals by the prevention of loss due to their oxidation while making the additions.

NEW BLAST FURNACES.—The following is a list of new blast furnaces begun in 1902, which are expected to be put into blast during 1903:—

One of the two furnaces of the Buffalo & Susquehanna Iron Co., at Buffalo, N. Y.; Wharton Furnace No. 3 at Wharton, N. J.; Palmerton Furnace of the New Jersey Zinc Co., building at Palmerton, Pa., to make spiegeleisen; the furnace of the Rochester & Pittsburg Coal & Iron Co., at Falls Creek, near Du Bois, Pa.; two furnaces of the Sharon Steel Co., at South Sharon; two furnaces at Donora, Pa., of the Union Steel Co.; the third stack of the St. Clair Furnace Co., at Clairton, Pa.; No. 2 Furnace of the Low Moor Iron Co., at Low Moor, Va.; Tuscaloosa Furnace of the Central Iron & Coke Co., at Tuscaloosa, Ala.; Gadsden Furnace of the Alabama Consolidated Coal & Iron Co., at Gadsden, Ala.; the first of a series of furnaces which the Alabama Steel & Wire Co. is to build at Gadsden, Ala.; the new furnace of the Cleveland Furnace Co., at Cleveland, Ohio; the new furnace of the South Chicago Furnace Co., at South Chicago; the Zug Island Furnace of the Detroit Iron & Steel Co., at Detroit, Mich., and the furnace of the Lookout Mountain Iron Co.

During the year 1904 there will be completed the following stacks on which work is now progressing:—

The second furnace of the Buffalo & Susquehanna Iron Co., at Buffalo, N. Y.; Nos. 3, 4 and 5 furnaces of the Lackawanna Steel Co.; the fourth furnace at the Ohio Works of the Carnegie Steel Co., at Youngstown, Ohio; No. 3 Furnace at

# NOTES ON PROGRESS IN IRON AND STEEL METALLURGY. 403

New Castle, Pa., of the Carnegie Steel Co.; No. 5 Eliza Furnace of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., at Pittsburg, Pa.; No. 3 Furnace of the National Tube Co., at McKeesport, Pa.; the new Franklin Furnace of the Cambria Steel Co., of Johnstown, Pa.; the two new furnaces at Lorain, Ohio, for the Lorain plant of the Illinois Steel Co.; the two new stacks of the Cherry Valley Iron Co., at West Middlesex and at Leetonia, Ohio; the second furnace of the La Belle Iron Works, at Steubenville, Ohio; the new Ensley Furnace of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., at Ensley, Ala., and Furnace F of the Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., at . Pueblo, Colo. The addition of these new plants will more than compensate for the falling off of old works incapable of producing iron economically.

THE BLAST FURNACE AS A POWER PLANT.—Mr. Edward A. Uehling<sup>5</sup> sums up the possibilities of the utilization of blast-furnace gases as follows:—

"Although the application of blast furnace gas, to internal combustion engines, is of comparatively recent date, its practicability has already been demonstrated on a commercial scale. A large number of such engines, varying from 50 to 1,200 H.P., the majority over 500 H.P., are to-day in successful operation in Europe, Germany being far in the lead.

"From a large number of tests it has been found that from 20 to 30% of the heat energy contained in the gas can be realized in effective power. It has been found that 1 lb. of blast furnace gas generates 1,283 B. T. U. Now since 2,545 units are equivalent to one horse power and taking the average efficiency of the blast furnace gas engine at 25% we find that  $2,545 \div 12 + 7.93$  lb. of gas are required per horse-power hour. Deducting from the total weight consumed in heating the blast and dividing by the weight per H.P. hour, the horse power per ton of iron produced per hour is found to be 1,097.76 H.P.

"The power legitimately required to operate the plant should be below 200 H.P. per ton of iron per hour; but since labor saving machines are continually being added, to be on the safe side, 250 H.P. should be allowed for blowing engines, pumps for all necessary purposes including cooling water for gas engines, for handling the raw material and product for lighting the plant, etc., there still remains 1,097.76-250=847.76 H.P. for sale or available for other useful work, for every ton of iron produced per hour.

"The average rate of production of pig iron in the United States for three months in 1902 was 1,493,691 tons per month, 49,790 tons per day and 2,078 tons per hour; hence if the wasteful steam power plants were replaced by internal combustion engines at all the furnaces there would be available a surplus of  $847.76 \times 2.078 = 1,761,645$  H.P.

"The importance of the blast furnace as a source of power as well as the efficiency of the gas engine as a prime mover, are perhaps even more vividly brought out by the following fact, than by the colossal figures of available power shown above: If the coke consumed per ton of iron was burned direct under steam boilers and the steam generated all used to produce power in steam engines, an efficiency of 1.82 lb. of fuel per horse power hour must be realized in order to produce an equal power to that obtained from the gas engine from

<sup>6</sup> Stevens Institute Indicator.

the same weight of coke charged into the blast furnace even after deducting the gas required to heat the blast.

"When the fact is considered that it is quite the exception to depend upon blast furnace plants for any surplus power, that on the contrary in the majority of plants thousands of tons of coal are fired under the boilers to assist the gas in producing the necessary steam for the wasteful blowing engines and pumps in a still more wasteful boiler plant, and compare this with the actual power possibilities of the blast furnace it is somewhat surprising that so little has been done in this direction in America.

"The path of economy does not lie in the direction of compounding steam cylinders, or increasing the heating surface of the steam boiler plant. Money thus spent, unless it be for temporary purposes, is more or less completely wasted.

"A modern blast furnace plant should not only have no fuel expense for its own power requirement, but should have a surplus of power of at least 800 H.P. for every ton produced per hour for sale which in the majority of localities could be made the source of a handsome revenue.

"To realize this condition, the first and most imperative step is to wash the gas thoroughly, the second is to replace the steam engines by internal combustion engines. A good beginning to utilize the power stored in blast furnace gas, as herewith demonstrated, is being made by the Lackawanna Steel Co., at its new works near Buffalo, where blast furnace gas engines aggregating 40,000 H.P. are now being installed."

## LEAD.

11

# BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS, D. H. NEWLAND AND HENRY FISHER.

THE production of all varieties of domestic lead in the United States during 1902 showed a slight increase over the production in 1901. The grand total of soft, desilverized and antimonial leads produced from both domestic and imported ores and refined from imported base bullion in 1902 amounted to 388,140 short tons, as compared with 392,393 short tons in 1901. The totals of desilverized, soft and antimonial leads in short tons, derived from domestic ores in 1902 and 1901 were respectively as follows: Desilverized, 199,615, 211,368; soft, 70,424, 57,898; antimonial leads, 10,485, 10,656 (includes production from foreign sources); total domestic leads, 280,524, 279,922.

Year.	Stock of Refined, Jan. 1. (a)	Produce Desilver- ized.	ed from Un Soft.	Anti- monial. (b)	s Ores. Totals.	Imported in Ores and Bullion.	Total Supply.	Con- sumed.	Exported in all Forms.	Stock of Refined, Dec. 31. (a)
1898 1899 1960 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 31,161\\ 23,688\\ 26,590\\ 66,640\\ 53,733\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 169,364\\ 171,495\\ 221,278\\ 211,368\\ 199,615\end{array}$	50,468 40,508 47,923 57,898 70,424	8,643 7,377 9,906 10,656 10,485	228,475 217,085 279,107 279,922 280,524	89,209 76,423 114,397 112,471 107,616	348,845 317,196 425,824 458,033 441,873	246,989 215,662 258,896 304,274 (c)360,139	100,288 100,026	$23,688 \\ 26,590 \\ 66,640 \\ 53,733 \\ (c) 55,000$

PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF LEAD IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN SHORT TONS.)

(a) Includes lead in bond, which amounted to 4,700 tons at the end of 1902, 16,618 tons at the end of 1901, 21,190 tons at the end of 1900 11,320 tons at the end of 1899 and 7,345 tons at the end of 1898. (b) The entire production of antimonial lead is entered as of domestic production, although part of it is of foreign origin; it is, however, impossible to separate this in the statistics; owing to this inability the division of the American production between antimonial and desilverized is not quite accurate, though the error is not important. (c) Estimated.

The decrease of 11,753 short tons in the production of desilverized lead during 1902 was a continuation of the retrograde movement begun in 1900, a year in which the stock carried over was very large, compared with the stocks in previous years. The decrease in the production of desilverized lead, however, was practically offset by the increase in the production of soft lead, which amounted to 12,526 short tons and, including the slight decrease in the production of antimonial or hard lead (a minor proportion of which is of foreign origin) gives a total production of desilverized lead and soft lead from domestic sources and antimonial lead amounting to 280,524 short tons in 1902, an increase of only 602 short tons over that of the previous year.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Colorado.—The production of lcad in Colorado during 1902 was 53,152 short tons, valued at \$4,325,484, as compared with 74,056 short tons, valued at \$6,419,131 in 1901. The production by principal counties for the two years, as reported by the Hon. Harry A. Lee, is given in the subjoined table:—

1901.		1	902.		1	901.	1902.		
	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	County.	Short Tons,	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
Clear Creek Hinsdale Lake Mineral Ouray	1,9453,70528,1805,260 $3,952$	\$168,601 328,893 2,442,629 455,932 342,590	$1,641 \\ 3,107 \\ 19,725 \\ 4,646 \\ 2,131$	\$133,556 252,838 1,605,228 378,065 173,423	Pitkin San Juan Others Total	7,736 6,813	\$1,419,364 670.607 600,515 \$6,419,131	$3,850 \\ 5,565$	\$1,016,185 313,308 452,881 \$4,325,484

The value of the production of the smelters and mills of the Leadvillc district during the calendar year 1902 amounted to \$9,468,544, divided as follows: gold, \$1,302,680; silver, \$3,051,195; lead, \$1,694,410; copper, \$303,409; spelter, \$3,103,448; and manganese, \$8,400. The quantities of ore produced were: . oxidized iron ores, 285,494 tons; sulphides, 281,558 tons; zinc ore, 85,699 tons; siliceous ores, 72,215 tons; carbonate ores, 22,730 tons. The American Smelting & Refining Co. reports a production of 50,484 short tons of lcad from Colorado ores. The Yak Tunnel has been sunk to a depth of 1,400 ft., and at the 1,300-ft. level, a new ore body was found. An arrangement has been made with the Ibex Co. by means of which the Yak Tunnel proposes to drain the Ibex property, and to prospect it at this level. The independent smelting plant of the Ohio & Colorado Smelting & Refining Co., at Salida, has been completed, and is reported to be smelting from 600 to 700 tons of ore daily, vielding about 30 tons of lead bullion; a roasting plant has been added to the equipment. The Midas mine was a steady producer. No ore was shipped from the Greenback mine for several months during the latter part of 1902, owing to the failure of the owners and the smelter combination to arrive at a satisfactory agreement; the mine is prepared, however, to ship from 300 to 400 tons of ore a day. The Small Hopes mines have been operated upon lease, and in addition to the shipment of a large quantity of ore, development work has been actively earried on.

The bulk of the ores produced in the Leadville district is in the form of fluxing iron ores, which renders the miner dependent upon the rates allowed by the smelter consolidation. The Philadelphia smelter at Pueblo has been closed, due in part to a diminution of Colorado ores and in part to the cessation of shipments of Utah ores, which have been diverted to the new smelting plant at Murray, near Salt Lake City. The utilization of low grade silver-bearing zinc ores promises to be an important factor in the future of the State, and two small concentrating plants have started to work near Denver, and the American Smelting & Refining Co. has installed a small zine plant at Pueblo. which if successful will be followed by the erection of similar plants elsewhere, so as to act as feeders to the central smelters under the control of the company.

The successful operation of the mills of the  $\Lambda$ . Y. & Minnie, the  $\Lambda$ . M. W. and other mining companies, has done much toward the solution of the treatment of the low grade zinc-lead sulphide ores of the Leadville district. A large mill has

406

been completed for the Resurrection mine and several others are in contemplation for 1903. The American Smelting & Refining Co. has installed new roasting furnaces, and has purchased the pyritic smelter of the Boston Gold-Copper Co. which will be enlarged to treat low grade ores of the Leadville district—a problem that has been a serious one for mining companies for some time past.

The zine situation has been materially improved during the year, and a steady market has been secured in Kansas and Colorado as well as abroad. The United States Reduction & Refining Co. is enlarging its plant at Cañon City by the erection of a new crushing and sampling mill and an additional bag house having a capacity of 6,000 bags. This company is treating a large quantity of zinkiferous material mainly from the Moyer mine.

Several new shafts have been sunk at Fryer Hill on the extension of old bonanza ore shoots and the properties of the Fryer Hill Mines Co. have been successfully drained at a cost of \$55,000, which will admit of the handling of large bodies of low grade ores in the old workings.

Idaho .- The quantity of lead produced by smelting the output of the leadsilver ores in the Cœur d'Alêne district during 1902 amounted to 74,739 short tons, as compared with 68,953 short tons in 1901, and the yield in silver from this source was 4,489,549 oz. in 1902, as compared with 3,349,533 oz. in 1901. The statistics of lead and silver production in this State are based on returns received direct from the producers with an allowance of 6% for loss of lead and 2% for loss of silver in smelting the ores. The ores in the Cœur d'Alêne district are of low grade, and are mechanically concentrated to a product which averages in composition about 50% lead and 30 oz. silver per ton. The chief producers during 1902 in the order of output were: The Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mining & Concentrating Co., Cœur d'Alêne Development Co., Larson & Greenough, Empire State-Idaho Mining & Developing Co., Frisco Consolidated Mining Co., Ltd., The Mammoth Mining Co. and the Standard & Hecla Mining Co. Comparatively little new work was done in this district during the year beyond the ordinary prospecting and development necessary to keep the mills supplied with ore. The Empire State-Idaho Co., owning the Tiger-Poorman mine at Burk and the Last Chance mine at Wardner, has made arrangements to have electric power transmitted by wire from the plant operated by water power at Spokane Falls, Wash., over 100 miles distant, a notable development of the use of electricity in mining; the chief work at the mines was the completion of the Kellogg tunnel to the main stopes, a distance of 12,000 ft. through which the ore is carried to the concentrators by electric tramway thus supplanting the use of the aerial wire rope tramway extending over the town of Wardner 2.5 miles in length. This tramway has been one of the show features of the camp for several years. The mining industry of the Cœur d'Alêne district has been well described by J. B. Finlay in an illustrated paper read before the meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, May, 1902. In September, 1902, an agreement was made between the miners of the Cœur d'Alêne district, the American Smelting & Refining Co. and the railroad companies by which the rail rates for freight have been reduced to \$2.50@\$3 per ton, the miners receiving the entire benefit of the

reduction in rates and the American Smelting & Refining Co. agreeing to take 12,000 tons of ore and concentrates per month.

The discovery of a 22-ft. vein of silver-lead orc was reported at the Idaho-Centennial mine early in 1902. The company operating this property proposed to install an air compressor and a concentrating plant for the low grade ore, and to ship the high grade orc to the smelter at Everett, Wash. At the Riverview mine at Bayshore, Custer County, a body of high-grade silver-lead ore, 40 ft. wide, has been struck. An incline has been sunk 110 ft. which shows high values along its entire length. This mine was formerly a large producer, but had not been operated for several years, and its reopening in 1902 was due to the approach of the New Salmon River Branch Railway of the Oregon Short Line Railroad. Another mine which has been opened on account of the extension of the railroad is that of the Portland Mining Co. in Shoshone County. This minc has been closed since 1893. The Oregon Railroad & Navigation Co. has completed a branch line from Kingston to Delta, a distance of 33 miles. The company owns the Silver Tip, Sitting Bull and Tuscumbia lead and silver properties near Delta. In the Thunder Mountain district, Idaho County, the Hidden Treasure Mining Co. has acquired the Hidden Treasure and Belle of Thunder Mountain claims.

Iowa.—There was a material falling off in the production of lead ores in this State during 1902. The output amounted to 247,900 lb., valued at \$5,761, as compared with 600,000 lb., valued at \$13,800 in 1901. All of the lead ores produced were smelted by Wm. G. Watters of Dubuque, who treats as well ores from other States. The total output of lead in the State from all sources amounted to 1,061,000 lb., valued at \$42,440, as compared with 1,500,000 lb., valued at \$49,000 in 1901. The demand for lead ruled firm, but that for zinc was indifferent, as none was offered. There has been considerable development work on lead properties, and the outlook is quite promising for an increased production during 1903. The average yield of the lead ores treated amounted to approximately 70% lead.

Kansas.--According to the report of State Labor Commissioner Lee Johnson, the formation of a purchasing company to handle the entire output of lead and zinc ores from Kansas was contemplated. This company was to receive the production from the various mines, and to sell it to the smelters, the purpose being to maintain a uniform price, and if necessary to sell any surplus production outside the State, but on the advance of the price of ore, the plans were not put into effect. The average monthly price of lead ore was \$21 in January, which rose to \$21.75 in February, fell to \$20.75 in May and rose to \$25.75 in December, making the average for the year \$23.11. The only change in the mining practice in 1902 was the use of buckets of 1,000-lb. capacity instead of 500-lb., and of heavier cables and hoisting engines. Very few mills were built, but many were moved to new localities, most of them to the southwestern Missouri district. The use of the Wilflev table has also become more general. There are 192 mills in the State with a crushing capacity of 19.350 tons daily. The entire output of lead and zinc in ores during 1902 was 78,518,600 lb., valued at \$1,216,431, as compared with an output valued at \$1,413,948 in 1901.

The only smelter reporting a production in 1902 was at Galena, operated by the C. V. Petraeus Smelting & Manufacturing Co., capitalized at \$50,000. This smelter was completed about the middle of the year and shipment from the plant was made in August, 1902, and during the last four months of the year several million pounds of soft lead were produced.

Missouri.-The mining district of southwestern Missouri, embracing St. Francois, Madison and Washington counties, experienced a prosperous year in 1902. A new discovery of lead ore has been reported on a farm two miles east of Liberty, Lake County, and the property has been leased by operators from the Joplin district. An important discovery has been made of large bodics of lead and zinc ores at Lehigh, Jasper County. The St. Louis & San Francisco Railroad will build a branch road from Carl Junction to the new field. The Federal Lead Co., owning mines at Flat River, has completed its smelting works at Alton, Ill., and will handle the lead ore from the new producers in Illinois and Missouri who are not equipped with smelting plants and formerly shipped the ore to the East, as the public smelter at St. Louis could not treat the entire output. The Scotch hearth system is used for the first treatment of the ores, and the slag is resmelted in water-jacketed furnaces. A shaft house of the St. Joe Lead Co. was destroyed by fire in December, 1901, but the machinery was not seriously damaged, and was in operation again within a month. During the year the company added a blast furnace to its Herculaneum plant, increasing the number to five. A large Gates crusher was installed in the place of several small Blake crushers, and extensive trestles were built, so that the ore, coke and flux can be handled more readily. In 1903, the company introduced compressed air locomotives in its underground workings to replace the mule system. A 50% dividend was divided among the stockholders of the company, and the capital was increased from \$3,000,000 to \$6,000,000, of which \$2,250,000 will remain in the treasury and \$3,750,000 be issued. The Doe Run Lead Co. sunk a new shaft during 1902, and at a depth of 450 ft. it opened a new 6-ft. ore body. This company also declared a 50% dividend, and increased its capital from \$1,000,000 to \$1,500,000. The Desloge Consolidated Lead Co. completed its No. 4 shaft, which is 325 ft. deep, in four months' time. In 1903, machinery was added, so that the capacity of the plant of 600 tons of ore daily was increased to 1,000 tons. New railroads were constructed in the Joplin district. The output of this district during 1902 was 31,615 short tons of lead and 262,545 tons of zinc, valued at \$9,430,790. The average monthly price of lead ore per 1,000 lb. was as follows: January, \$21; February, \$21.75; March, \$21.60; April, \$21.75; May, \$22; June, \$22.31; July, \$23; August, \$24.50; Scptcmber, \$24.50; October, \$24.17; November, \$24.94; December, \$25. In May a severe storm damaged the mills in the Joplin district. Several new companies were formed and capitalized at high figures, while others were recapitalized.

Montana.—The production of lead in Montana during 1902. according to B. H. Tatum of the United States Assay Office, Helena, amounted in value to \$332,747. The lead smelting plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co. at smelter near Great Falls, which was closed down in April, 1901, continued inoperative during 1902, and while it has not been dismantled a large part of the machinery and equipment has been shipped to other plants of the company. At the plant at East Helena, labor troubles caused a shut-down during May, June and a part of July, which reduced the tonnage of ore smelted during the calendar year to 11,000 tons monthly. The bag houses crected to collect the dust from the blast furnace gases, did not prove a success owing to the character of the ores treated, as the gases produced during the smelting destroyed the bags too rapidly. This system was replaced with a long steel flue which cools the gases and facilitates the deposition of the material held in mechanical suspension and aids, as well, the condensation of the metallic values contained in the gases in a volatilized condition.

Nevada.—The Rocco-Homestake mine of White Pine County, in 1902 produced ore to the value of \$46,925. Of the gross earnings of the company \$12,236 were expended for labor, 6,545 for freight between the mines and railway terminus, and 19,511 for freight between railway terminus and Salt Lake, the smelting center. It is estimated that 5,000 tons of ore have been developed on the property, which will average 70.1% Pb and 21.4 oz. silver per ton.

*New Mexico.*—Three smelting plants were in operation during the year at Cerillos, Magdalena and Silver City, and the construction of the pyritic smelter at Lordsburg was completed. A large portion of the ores produced in this State is treated at the El Paso smelter in Texas. The chief producers of lead ores were the mines in the Magdalena Mountains and at Cooks Peak.

*Tennessee.*—According to the report of R. A. Shiflett, Chief Mine Inspector, the quantity of lead contained in the lead ores produced in this State during 1902 amounted to 500 short tons, valued at \$2,000. There were 18 men employed in this industry throughout the year.

Texas.—In July, 1901, the silver-lead smelting plant at El Paso, was destroved by fire, and April 15, 1902, the furnaces of the new works were blown in. There are seven lead blast furnaces rated at from 200 to 250 tons charge per day, and three copper blast furnaces, each with a daily capacity of from 250 to 300 tons. The furnaces are fed from a 6-ton charge car, which is moved along the ore, flux and fuel bins by means of an electric motor, and, after having received its charge, is raised 38 ft. by a 15-ton hydraulic elevator to the top of the furnaces, where it travels over them to the charging openings. As the copper furnaces are lower than the lead furnaces, the charges for them are first dropped into hoppers from which they are discharged into the furnaces. Crude Beaumont (Texas) oil is used in the roasting and boiler departments. The power plant is equipped with seven boilers, representing a total of 1,250 H.P., and four blowers of a capacity of 30,000 cu. ft. per minute direct connected to three tandem compound condensing Corliss engines. The sampling works, briquetting machinery, pumps, hoists, motor cars, etc., receive power from a central electric plant.

*Utah.*—The production of lead by counties, as reported by B. H. Tatum, United States Assay Office, Helena, Mont., is given on the following page.

The blast furnace of the new smelting plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co. at Murray, nine miles south of Salt Lake City, was blown in during the early part of the summer of 1902. The works are built on a horizontal plane. There are, however, two drops, one of a few feet from furnace house floor to the

#### LEAD.

slag yard level to furnish the room necessary for the matte settling boxes, and the other along the entire slag yard to furnish dumping ground for the slag. The works have three divisions—the crushing and roasting department, the smelting

County.	190	2.	County,	1902.		
	Short Tons.	Value.	cours,	Short Tons.	Value.	
Beaver Juab Salt Lake	$\begin{array}{r} 2,511 \\ 10,133 \\ 1,629 \\ 38,625 \end{array}$		Tooele Others	431	\$160,779 35,065	
Summit	38,625	3,143,300	Total	55,305	\$4,500,698	

department and the power department. The roasting department has two steel buildings, one for hand reverberatory furnaces and the other for the Brückner cylinders. The hand reverberatory furnaces have neither fusing nor sinteringhearths. The raw ore is brought on an overhead track, dumped into the hoppers of the furnaces, and the roasted ore is dropped into cars running on a depressed track serving the row of furnaces. At the end of the track is an incline. The cars are drawn up the incline, and then over a horizontal track running over a row of brick bins into which their contents are dumped. The fire boxes have step grates fed from above with coal, and closed ash pits. Vcntilation and light are furnished by a large opening in the roof of the building; the floor is of concrete laid on a bed of broken slag. The general arrangement of the Brückner plant as regards handling of ore and coal, is similar to that of the hand reverberatory plant. The smelting department contains eight blast furnaces, 48×160-in. section at the tuyeres. A furnace has 10 tuyeres on a side, entering the centers of the cast iron jackets, which are 16 in. wide and 6 ft. high. The furnaces are fed mechanically. The ore and fluxes arrive on trucks and discharge onto the ore beds and into the clevated flux bins respectively. The charges are made up on the furnace house level, dumped into the feeding cars which are hoisted on two inclines to a transfer carriage running over the tops of the furnaces. The base bullion is removed from the siphon taps on the furnace house level, slag and matte are tapped into settling boxes from which the waste slag overflows in Nesmith single bowl waste slag pots, which are hauled by a small locomotive to the edge of the dump and poured. The sculls and foul slag are returned and dumped into the hopper of a continuous inclined pan conveyor, delivering into a steel cylinder lined with brick, which is placed behind the furnace house near the place where the charges are made up. The slag is drawn off through chutes when needed. The matte is tapped from the settling boxes into suitable receivers and allowed to cool on the dump. The dust flue extending behind the furnace house is arranged to allow the discharge of the flue dust into cars running on a depressed track. This blast furnace flue connects with the main flue which is built of concrete laid in expanded metal stretched over steel frames. Parts of the main flue can be cut out by steel dampers to admit of cleaning. The draught for the roasting and smelting departments is furnished by a stack 20 ft. in diameter and 225 ft. high. The power department contains eight boilers provided with American stokers, two cross compound horizontal Allis-Chalmers (Dixon) blowing engines, two direct connected generators and a machine shop.

Separate from the three main divisions are the sampling and flue dust briquetting -. mills.

The new smelting plant of the United States Mining Co., at Bingham Junction, was put in commission in October, 1902. At first, mechanical charging of the furnaces was adopted which, however, did not meet with success, and a return was made to the common practice of charging by hand. The capacity of the plant is 1,000 tons of ore per day, and ores are purchased in order to mix advantageously with the ores of the United States mine at Bingham and the Centennial-Eureka mine at Tintic, both owned by the company. The entire holdings and rights of the Utah Consolidated Gold Mining Co., of England, operating the Highland Boy mine and smelter at Bingham, have been transferred to the Utah Consolidated Mining Co., of New Jersey. The Uncle Sam Consolidated Mining Co. owning the Uncle Sam and Humbug mines at the north end of the Tintic range in Juab County, is shipping about 300 tons of ore per month, the ore being mainly silver-lead. The Uncle Sam ore carries about 1 oz. silver to every 20 lb. of lead, and the Humbug ore about 1 oz. silver to every 10 lb. of lead. The gangue is quartz and lime. The ore also carries from \$1 to \$10 in gold. A 50-ton concentrating mill is to be erected. The Gilmore Mining Co. of Texas district, in Idaho, is developing its property. It has 700 ft. of tunnel in cross-cutting and drifting on its various shoots of ore. It is shipping ore every two weeks, and will ship concentrates also from its jigging plant, which has already been erected. A ton of concentrates is obtained from 3 tons of crude material, the concentrates assaving 65% lead and about 40 oz. silver. The capacity of the jigs is 14 tons of ore daily. Hoisting works and ventilating tubes are to be installed.

Year.	Austral- asia. (c)	Austria.	Belgium.	Canada.	Chile. (d)	France.	Germany.	Greece.	Hungary.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.		9,680 10.340 9,736 10,650 10,161	$\begin{array}{c} 17,023 \\ 19,330 \\ 15,700 \\ 16,365 \\ 18,760 \end{array}$	$17.698 \\ 14,477 \\ 9,917 \\ 28,654 \\ 23,542$	370 13 171 14 455	9,916 10,920 15,981 15,210 <b>21</b> ,000	$118,881 \\132,742 \\129,225 \\121.513 \\123,098$	$\begin{array}{c} 16,486\\ 19,198\\ 19,059\\ 16,395\\ 17,644 \end{array}$	$2,527 \\ 2,305 \\ 2,166 \\ 2,030 \\ 2,029$

LEAD PRODUCTION	I OF	THE	WORLD.	(a)	(IN	METRIC	TONS.)	5
-----------------	------	-----	--------	-----	-----	--------	--------	---

Year.	Italy.	Japan.	Mexico.	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden.		Kingdom. b) Domestic Ores.	United States.	Totals.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{r} 22,407\\ 24,543\\ 20,543\\ 23,763\\ 25,796\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,737\\ 1,705\\ 1,989\\ 1,877\\ 1,806\end{array}$	71,637 71,442 84,656 63,827 94,194	450 241 322 221 250	$189,216 \\198,392 \\184,007 \\176,600 \\169,294$	$\substack{1,480\\1,559\\1,606\\1,424\\988}$	$\begin{array}{c} 13,312\\ 23,239\\ 17,571\\ 10,738\\ 19,639 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 26.988\\ 25.761\\ 23.929\\ 24.762\\ 20.361 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 179.369\\ 207,271\\ 196,938\\ 253,204\\ 253,944 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 699,167\\798.615\\820,873\\854,407\\892,955\end{array}$

(a) The statistics for Austria, Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Russia. Spain and Sweden are from the official reports of the respective governments except where otherwise noted. Those for Greece are based on the authorities given under the general table of mineral production of Greece in a sub-sequent part of this volume. Those for the United States are from data collected by THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. Those for the United Kingdom as specified in note b. (b) The production of lead in the United Kingdom is given in two columns. One gives the amount of lead derived from domestic ores, the yield of which is calculated at 95%, as reported in the official British blue books. The other column gives the production of lead in the United Kingdom from foreign ores smelted there. These figures, which are not reported in the official blue books, are obtained by deducting the production of British lead from the total output of the lead smelters of the United Kingdom a stated in the Statistiche Zusammen-stellungen über Blei. Kunfer, Zink und Zinn of the Metallurgischegesellschaft, Frankfort-on-the-Main. (c) From the Statistische Zusammenstellungen of the Metallurgischegesellschaft, Frankfort-on-the-Main, These figures comprise only the lead exported to Europe and America. (d) Exports.

These figures comprise only the lead exported to Europe and America. (d) Exports.

#### LEAD.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF LEAD IN THE CHIEF COUN-TRIES OF THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

		Aust'a- Hun- gary. (a)	Bel- gium. (b)	France. (c)	Ger- many. (d)	Italy. (e)	Russia. (f)	Spain. (g)	United King- dom. (h)	United States. (i)
	Production Imports	$12,680 \\ 8,091$	$16,365 \\ 58,141$	$15,210 \\ 70,857$	$121,513 \\ 70,252$	$23,763 \\ 3,257$	221 20,000	176,600 Nil.	35,500 198,416	253,204 103,780
1900 -	Totals Exports	20,771 393	$74,506 \\ 46,566$	86,067 718	$191,765 \\ 18,825$	27,020 5,018	20,221 Nil.	176,600 153,939	$233.9 \ 6 \\ 17,764$	$356,984 \\ 90,638$
	Consumption	20,378	27,940	85,349	172,940	22,002	20,221	22,661	216,152	266,346
	Production Imports	$12,090 \\ 11,033$	18,760	21.000 59,051	$^{123,098}_{52,886}$	25,796 2,926	250 22,550	169,294 Nil.	$\begin{array}{c} 40,000\\ 221,549 \end{array}$	253,944 102,033
1901 -	Totals Exports	$\begin{array}{r} 23,123\\ 68\end{array}$		80,051 648	$175,984 \\ 20,820$	$28,722 \\ 4,463$	22,800 Nil.	$169,294 \\ 151,993$	$261,549 \\ 18,426$	355,977 90,520
	Consumption	23,055		79,403	155,164	24,259	22,800	17,301	243,123	265,457

(a) From Statistisches Jahrbuch des K. K. Ackerbau Ministerium and Magyar Statisztikai Evkönyv.
(b) Produc ion from Statistiques des Mines, Minières, Carrières, et Usines Métallurgiques. Imports and exports from Annuaire Statistique de la Belgique. Not available for 1901.
(c) From Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale.
(d) Production, imports, and exports from Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich.
(e) From Rivista del Servizio Minerario.
(f) From Sbornik Statisticheskikh Svedenie o Gornozavodskoi Promyshlennostie Rossie v Zavodskom Godu,
St. Petersburg.
(a) Propute Renorte of the Corpition Picture Pi

(g) From the Reports of the Comision Ejecutiva de Estadistica Minera. Imports and exports from the Revista Minera de Espana.

(h) Production from statistics of the Metallurgischegesellschaft, Frankfort-on-the-Main. Imports and exports from Board of Trade returns. (i) The statistics of production are those colle ted by THE MINERAL INDUSTRY; those of imports and exports are from the reports of the Bureau of Statistics, Washington.

### LEAD MINING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES DURING 1902.

Algeria.—The production of argentiferous lead ore during 1901 amounted to 1,614 metric tons, valued at \$21,916, as compared with 222 metric tons, valued at \$6,382 in 1900. A discovery of a deposit of lead ore has been reported at the Oum Teboul mines, near Bona.

Austria-Hungary.—The Bleiberger-Bergwerks Union, owning mines in Illyria, produced during 1902 in the Bleiberg district, 2,617 metric tons of lead ore, 4,348 tons of leady ore and 3,335 tons of zinc ore. The average content of metal in the ores produced was, Pb 4.9% and Zn 3.9%. The mines at Meiss produced 3,484 metric tons of lead ore, 4,695 tons of leady ore, and 104 tons of calamine. There were also 130 metric tons of lead ore produced at Eisenkappel, and 77 tons of lead ore at Windisch-Bleiberg. In Hungary, the Ärar district produced the entire output of lead ore during 1901 from the following named mines: Felsö-Biberstollen, 628 metric tons; Felsöbánya, 1,407 metric tons; Kapnik, 274 metric tons; Oradna, 135 metric tons, and Oláhláposbánya, 34 metric tons.

Australia .-- In the Broken Hill district all the mines except the Broken Hill Proprietary, Block 10, Central and South, suspended operations during 1902, owing to the depressed metal market. The total tonnage of ore produced in the year is estimated at 253,409 long tons, containing approximately 132,548 tons lead, 6,165,226 oz. silver, 29,432 tons zinc and 15 oz. gold. The ore is valued approximately at £2,202,311, while the value of the lead content is estimated at £1,481,224. Consequent upon the low prices ruling for silver and lead, increased efforts were made by the companies to effect economies in mining, to improve the methods of treating the refractory ores, and to find a means of utilizing the

waste products, as a result a degree of success was achieved in solving the various problems. The Broken Hill Proprietary Co., Ltd., during the fiscal year ending Nov. 30, 1902, treated 263,659 tons of orc yielding 64,676 tons soft lead, 427 tons antimonial lead, 5,477,143 oz. silver and 2,935 oz. gold. Of the 643,587 tons of ore raised, 85,235 tons were obtained from open-cut, and 558,352 tons from underground workings. The gross profits for the year amounted to £155,061, which, after deducting £42,364 for depreciation of various plants, yielded a net profit of £102,697. For construction the sum of £32,424 was expended, and two dividends of £48,000 each were paid. The balance at the end of the fiscal year was £550.091. Experiments with the "Huntington-Heberlein" process having been satisfactory, a plant to carry on this process, which consists in delivering the roasted concentrates in a lumpy condition to the furnaces instead of first briquetting them, has been completed, and it is believed that this will materially strengthen the earning power of the company by increasing the recovery of the metallic content of the ore. The results obtained with the magnetic concentrator have not been sufficiently satisfactory to justify the erection of a working plant. Eight furnaces are in operation at Port Pirie, one of which has been converted into a circular furnace, and is under trial. During the fiscal year 243,655 tons of ore, concentrates, etc., were smelted, with an average yield during the first half-year of 18.81% Pb and 18.71 oz. silver per ton, and during the second half-year of 21.71% Pb and 19.69 oz. silver per ton. The refinery treated 47,721 tons of silver-lead bullion, yielding 4,644,366 oz. fine silver, 2,935 oz. fine gold, 46,046 tons soft lead and 427 tons antimonial lead. In addition to the ore smelted at Port Pirie, a quantity of concentrates was sold, the total output amounting to 64,676 tons lead and 5,349,426 oz. silver. The Broken Hill Proprietary Block 10 Co., Ltd., for the year ending Sept. 30, 1902, treated 85,672 tons crude ore yielding 15,968 tons concentrates containing 10,297 tons lead and 545,588 oz. silver. The expenditures during the half-year ending Sept. 30, 1902, amounted to £46,387, the income to £46,494, the net profit to £1,284; the profit and loss account was increased to £17,810. There were 46,401 tons lead ore and 403,836 tons zinc ore on hand at the end of the fiscal year. Magnetic separation is being tried on the ore, but the results are still unsatisfactory. A new power plant is being erected and a new mill will be built in January, 1903. In the concentrating plant several alterations have been made, greatly increasing its efficiency.

The Sulphide Corporation, Ltd., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, milled 251,056 tons of ore, assaying 18% lead, 19.5% zinc and 11.8 oz. silver, which yielded 50,753 tons of lead concentrates containing 45,444 tons lead, 49,344 tons zinc and 2,964,263 oz. silver. In addition 463 tons of concentrates were produced by re-treatment of 2,627 tons of slimes from the old dump. The magnetic separation plant, which was completed in October, 1901, can handle 3,000 tons of middlings per month. During the year 11,372 tons of these middlings were treated, yielding 5,336 tons of concentrates containing 2,094 tons zinc, 729 tons lead, and 74,204 oz. silver. The results are so satisfactory that a plant will be erected to increase the output of zinc concentrates. It will be used to treat 700,000 tons of zinkiferous by-product now lying on the dumps, which contains approximately 4,822,000 oz. silver, 38,600 tons lead, and 163,500 tons zinc.

Bolivia.—The exports of Bolivia through the port of Antofagasta, Chile, during 1900 included 182 metric tons of bar lead, valued at \$36,453, and 4,807 metric tons of silver-lead, valued at \$961,473. During 1901 the export of silver-lead only is reported, which amounted to 538 metric tons, valued at \$365,457. (Value quoted in Chilean currency.)

Canada.—(By Samuel S. Fowler.)—The mining of lead ores in Canada has been virtually confined to British Columbia, all of the producing mines being within the limits of the Kootenays, in the southeastern corner of the Province. Mining has been possible only because of the silver content of the ores; the ratio of silver to lead in West Kootenay lead ores exceeding 2 oz. to 1%, and in East Kootenay a little less than 1 oz. to 1% of lead.

Prior to 1892 slightly more than 500 tons of lead ore had been mined, and the industry began as the result of the Slocan discoveries in the autumn of 1891. A little later, important discoveries were made in East Kootenay, which have since become of great importance. According to the reports of the Minister of Mines of British Columbia, the lead production of the Province during the last decade has been as follows:—

Year.	Quantity.	Year.	Quantity.	Year.	Quantity.	Year.	Quantity.
1892 1893 1894	1,068	1895 1896 1897	12,100	1898 1899 1900	10,931	1901 1902 Total	

In 1899 many of the Slocan mines were closed for a long time because of strikes consequent upon the introduction of an eight-hour law. During 1900 and 1901 the output increased rapidly because of the effect of relatively high prices of lead in London, and the operations of one large concern in East Kootenay. In 1902 the effect of low prices of both lead and silver was to make the continuance of the industry financially impossible, or at least unprofitable, except at some of the smaller and richer properties.

In 1900 the smelters bought British Columbia lead ores only at the London quotation for soft Spanish, less \$14 per ton, and in 1901 and 1902, less \$20 per ton. In 1902 the average price received by the miner was about \$1.40 per 100 lb., as compared with the Cœur d'Alêne (Idaho) miner, who received (chiefly from the American Smelting & Refining Co.) \$3.50 per 100 lb. metallic lead, equivalent to 1.5c. per lb. lead produced therefrom in the large and highly protected American market. That market has not been open to the Canadian miner for three years, because of the sufficient American production. Whatever Canadian lead has been sent into the States during the last three years has been smelted or refined there in bond, excepting about 10%, and whatever advantage has been gained from this exception has gone to the refiner rather than the miner.

The Canadian market for lead in all forms amounts at present to from 14,000 to 15,000 short tons per annum. About 3,500 tons is used in metallic form, the balance chiefly as paint material. The present tariff relating to lead and lead

products imported into Canada, was framed before the lead industry existed, and provides for a duty of 15% on pig and 5% on corroded lead, less in each instance one-third, if the import is of British origin. Such duties are not sufficiently protective to be of use to the British Columbia miners, who, driven by a return to normal prices for lead, are compelled either to go out of business or seek such changes in the tariff as will result not only in giving the miner a higher average price for his lead, but will tend as well to the establishment of corroding works within the Dominion. In seeking an increase of duty rather than any other form of assistance, the miner is looking forward to the results of the great industrial expansion which is taking place and to the consequent increase of the home consumption, of which he rightly thinks, he should have some of the benefits, as against the interests of the Mexican who now supplies most of the Canadian lead trade through American channels.

During 1902 more than 80% of the lead ores and 75% of the lead content of them was smelted, either at Trail or Nelson. Without these local smelters, the mining of much of the very low-grade Rossland ore, (which is used as dry ore by the Trail plant) and of practically all of the dry silver ore output of the Province, would be impossible. The dry-ore miner should therefore take an active interest in the affairs of the lead miner. Shortage of coke supplies, due to strikes at the coal mines, and shortage of lead ores, because of low prices, necessarily rendered lead smelting operations very unsatisfactory, each plant running only one furnace during most of the year. Electrolytic refining of lead (which is described under the caption "Recent Improvements in Lead Smelting," given later in this section), was successfully established at the experimental plant of the Canadian Smelting Works, at Trail, from which during the second half of the year, 876 short tons of lead were produced and sold in Canada.

Chile.—The export of silver-lead from Chile during 1901 amounted to 441 metric tons valued at \$197,396 (Chilean currency).

France.—The production of lead ore during 1901 amounted to 20,650 metric tons, chiefly derived from the Pontpéan minc in Ille-et-Vilaine, which contributed 11,000 tons of silver-lead ore and 4,600 tons of zinc blende. Other silverlead mines are in the departments of Hautes-Pyrénées, Aveyron, Tarn, Ariège and Drôme.

Germany.—The production of lead ore in Germany in 1902 was 167,855 metric tons (\$3,359,000), as compared with 153,341 metric tons (\$3,535,250) in 1901. The output of lead was 140,331 metric tons (\$7,837,250) and litharge 4,197 metric tons (\$258,250), as compared with 123,098 metric tons (\$8,058,250) and 4,101 metric tons (\$282,000) respectively in 1901. In 1902, the output of the Verein fuer die Berg-und Huettenmaennischen Interessen in Aachener Bezirk was 32,938 tons of lead ore and 60,486 tons of pig lead. The average price obtained for the lead was \$5.57 per 100 kg. During 1902 the output of lead ore in Silesia amounted to 52,757 metric tons, valued at \$971,327, and of lead, 30,240 metric tons (\$1,709,862), and of litharge 2,119 metric tons (\$122,623). The production of lead ore in the Bonn district during 1902 was 63,703 metric tons.

Italy.—The ore deposits in the Iglesias district, Sardinia, occur either as veins or as caverns and beds, the former being found exclusively in schists and the latter

in limestone. In general, the veins strike N.E.-S.W., and dip toward the north; they range in width up to 5 ft. and even greater, and are filled with argentiferous galena, blendc and calamine. The galena is rich in silver as compared with the cavern and bedded deposits, and the silver sulphide present appears to occur also in the gangue which is chiefly quartz and calcite, although fluorite and barite also are present. The most important vein deposits are at Montevecchio and Gennamari-Ingurtosu, others arc at San Giovanni, Su Zurfuru, Marganai, Nebida, San Benedetto, Malacalzetta and Montcnuovo. The cavern and bedded deposits contain chiefly galena and calamine with occasional cerussite and blende. At Malfidano, calaminc alone occurs, while at Monteponi, galena poor in silver is present also. The cavern and bedded deposits occur almost always near the contact between limestone and Silurian schists, and ores of this class are worked at Monteponi, San Benedetto, Nebida, Seddas Modizzis, Marganai and Malfidano, of which the first and last named rank among the most important mines in Italy. The production of lead ore in the Iglesias district during 1899 was 30,599 tons, as compared with 33,353 tons in 1898, and of zinc ore 127,714 tons in 1899, as compared with 113,585 tons in 1898. There were produced, also, small quantities of silver, antimony, manganese and iron ores, and about 25,000 tons of coal per annum. The number of workers in the lead and zinc mines in 1899 was 13,003. A small quantity of lead ore is smelted on the Island, 1.917 tons of soft lead having been exported in 1899, but by far the greater part of the output is shipped to the mainland of Italy for reduction. A little zinc ore also is smelted at home, but the greater part is treated at Belgium and France, 83,484 tons having been sent to the former, and 25,000 tons to the latter in 1899.

Mexico .- (By James W. Malcolmson. See also under the section devoted to gold and silver, elsewhere in this volume.)-The advance of the lead mining industry in Mexico is largely due to the United States import duty of 1.5 c. U. S. currency, per pound on lead, thereby keeping Mexican lead ores in the country. Numerous local smelters have been built up on account of this tax, and the domestic smelters now handle perhaps 75% of all the ore mined in the country. Toward the end of 1902 steps were taken to reopen the numerous lead mines of the American Smelting & Refining Co., which had been closed on account of the low price of lead and the destruction of the El Paso smelting works by fire. The American Smelting & Refining Co. and its ally the Guggenheim Exploration Co. now own or control lead mines in the States of Santa Bargara, Parral, Monterey, Sicrra Mojada, Velardeña, and Chihuahua, and are still energetically examining producing properties with a view to purchase. The Compañia Metalurgica Mexicana and its allied organizations, the Mexican Lead Co. and Montezuma Lead Co., pursues the same policy. It owns lead mines in the States of Sombrercte, Sicrra Mojada, Santa Barbara, Monterey, San Pedro, Concepcion de Oro and other points. The new Torreon lead smelter of the Compañia Metalurgica dc Torreon, which commenced operations in 1902, owns the Voladora lead mine in Monterey and the Americana mine at Terrazas, Chihuahua. This plant of four furnaces, smelting 12,000 tons of ore per month, made a profit of \$700,000 in 1902 on a capitalization of \$2,500,000.

Chihuahua.-In Santa Eulalia, near Chihuahua City, American capitalists

took over the Potosi mine at the end of 1901, and have opened it up through the adjoining Santo Domingo property, at a depth of 1,300 ft., with extraordinary success. The Santo Domingo and Potosi silver-lead ore bodies are larger than any developed lead carbonate deposits in Leadville, but the silver assays are lower. The adjoining mines of the Hearst Estate and the American Smelting & Refining Co. also contain very large quantities of carbonate ore. Two narrow gauge railroads are at present unable to handle the output of lead ores from this camp. Discoveries of lead carbonate ores at Terrazas, 40 miles north of Chihuahua City seem to be important. Along the Conchos River, low grade silver-lead ore deposits are being reached by the Kansas City, Mexico and Orient Railroad, which will probably be available during 1903. At Santa Barbara the Guggenheim Exploration Co. has opened up in the Tecolotes mine an ore body carrying silverlead sulphides. The crushed ore is screened, classified and passed over Wilfley tables, saving 90% of the lead. Gas producers are successfully used in the power plant. The Montezuma Lead Co., operating in the same camp has built a large concentrator using jigs. At Naica, near Santa Rosalia, high grade basic silverlead ores have been mined in large quantity. An enormous ore body was found in the San Pablo mine of the Mexican Lead Co., but a serious fall interfered with operations. The mine is now in running order again. The production from the Axtec and Carbonate mines of the Monterey Smelting & Refining Co. is only limited by the necessities of that plant. During 1902 the Zaragoza silverlead mine has been acquired and operated by the Guggenheim Exploration Co.

Coahuila.—Operations in the Sierra Mojada mines which usually produce very large quantities of silver-lead carbonates were very much reduced on account of the fire at the El Paso smelting works. The properties are now being reopened and more than 10,000 tons of ore are being shipped per month. The fire in San Salvador mine burned throughout the year. This mine contains considerable native sulphur, and over 30,000,000 ft. of lumber in square sets. There is no water available. The blowing in of the Torreon smelter stimulated mining considerably in the southern part of the State, and the Norias de Bajan, Cerralvo and Cuatro Cienegas silver-lead camps have been operated steadily.

Durango.—The Compañia Minera de Penoles at Mapimi is the most prosperous enterprise in the State. During 1902, 171,000 metric tons of ore were mined, producing 92,000 kg. of silver and 24,000 metric tons of lead. The quantity of ore produced at present exceeds 500 tons per day. The ore is found as a series of irregular pipes in Cretaceous limestone which have been explored to a depth of 2,300 ft. The ore bearing zone is developed by a number of main levels from which horizontal diamond drill-holes are run out on each side, 16 ft. apart and 200 ft. long. The whole area is grid-ironed. Thirty electric hoists are used in underhand stoping, varying from 1 to 50 H.P., and this method of development has proved to be the most successful in the opening up of ore reserves. This company pays \$125,000, Mexican currency, in dividends per month.

Nuevo Leon.—This State produces 200,000 tons of lead carbonate ore per year. All the ore carries silver. The mines are located in parallel ranges, 20 miles apart, on the East Coast range of the Sierra Madre Mountains. The prineipal deposits are Villaldama and Montañas, and the Mitre, Volador, Aztec and Carbonate mines in the Mitre Mountains of the same range. All these deposits are similar in character, the ore horizon being practically the same. The outlook for 1903 is good, but the sulphide zone has not yet been reached, and some doubts are expressed as to its importance.

Portugal.—The exports of lead ore in 1902 amounted to 1,723 metric tons, valued at \$17,250, as compared with 328 metric tons, valued at \$10,200 in 1901.

Spain .- The exports of lead ore in metric tons from the different districts of Spain during 1902 were as follows: Adra, 134; Agulas, 4,151; Garrucha, 4,005 (\$160,200); Linares, 37,000; Mazarron, 5,897. There were also exported 1.443 metric tons of bar lead from Adra, 9,980 metric tons (\$598,800) of pig lead from Almeria, 37,803 metric tons of silver-lead and 21,095 metric tons of soft lead from Carthagena, 6,808 metric tons of silver-lead from Portman, 5,643 metric tons of silver-lead from Garrucha, 52,000 metric tons of pig lead from Linares and 23,893 metric tons from Mazarron. Of the exports from Carthagena, 35,916 tons of soft and silver-lead were shipped to the United Kingdom, and 18,013 tons to France, the rest going to Belgium, Germany and Italy. There were shipped to Carthagena, 2,150 tons of lead concentrates from Australia, and 453 tons from Algeria. There were 2,325 metric tons of silver-lead ore imported into Mazarron. The output of the Mazarron lead mines in 1902 was approximately 34,650 tons of silver-lead ore, as compared with 37,950 tons in 1901. In this district some of the mines have attained a depth of 500 ft. The mines in operation are the Impensada, Triumfo, Santa Ana, Fuensanta, San Carlos, San José, Talia, Santa Isabel, Aurora, San Antonio and Usurpada. Of these, the first three are operated by the Compañia de Aguilas, the Santa Isabel by the Compañia de Escombrera-Bleyberg, and the rest by single individuals. In 1902 the Impensada mine produced 8,400 long tons, and the Santa Ana 9,000 long tons of silver-lead ore. The poorest ore from these mines assayed 46% Pb, and the richest 70%. The silver assaved from 2.20 oz. to 3.80 oz. per ton. The production of silver-lead ore and blende in the districts of Alcaracejos, Posadas and other districts of the Province of Cordoba was 15,593 tons, valued at 2,432,952 pesetas. The British lead works in the eity of Cordoba smelted 7,921 tons of lead ore and obtained 5,724 tons of pig lead. The French works at Peñarroya smelted 40,000 tons of lead ore, and obtained 26,000 tons of pig lead and 1,382,637 oz. of silver. The Linares Lead Mining Co., Ltd., operating the Pozo Ancho and Las Quinientos mines at Linares, reports for the semester ending June 30, 1902, the sale of 1,892 tons of lead which realized £21,859, 70 tons of earbonate ore for £271, and a stock on hand valued at £32,776. Its expenditures amounted to £52,103, leaving a profit for the half-year of £1,897. The Compañia de Aguilas, eapitalized at 15,000,000 pesetas, and owning lead mines at Mazarron, Almagrera and Azuaga, produced during 1902, 22,769 metric tons of silverlead ore. The Real Compañia Asturiana de Minas for the year 1902, reports a net profit of 4,309,547 pesetas, of which 4,301,365 pesetas were realized from its mines, and the remainder from interest. During the year the company produced 33,031 tons of calamine, 4,253 tons of galena, 55,160 tons of ehareoal, 21,502 tons of zine, 3,516 tons of lead and 1,669 kg. of silver.

Turkey.-Silver-lead ore is mined in Balia in the Karassi district, and in

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Kara-Aidin, by a Turkish corporation eapitalized at \$290,000, which employs 500 to 600 men. The corporation is the only concern in Turkey using electricity for power. The annual production averages from 4,000 to 6,000 tons of metal assaying 82% lead and from 1.25 to 4% silver.

# THE LEAD MARKETS IN 1902.

THE year opened with the same quotations as ruled at the end of 1901, 3.85@3.95c., St. Louis, and 3.95@4e., New York, but at the end of January, the American Smelting & Refining Co. raised its prices 10e. per 100 lb. all around, and also gave notice that in future orders for prompt shipment would be executed only at 2.5c. per 100 lb. extra. This was done in order to induce consumers and dealers to eover their requirements ahead, and to carry part of the available supplies which had accumulated at the refining works. Consequently, quotations quickly advanced to 3.95@4.05e., St. Louis, and 4.05@4.10c., New York, and have ruled at these figures ever since, with but small variations. It proved impossible to bring about the same high range of values as that of the previous year (the average for 1902 is about 0.25c. per lb. lower than for 1901), owing to the danger of foreign lead being imported, even with a duty of 2 125c. per lb. This was due to the faet that the European markets have been very much depressed on account of bad business abroad and the constant fear of a deluge of exports from the United States in the event of an advance. While the consumption of lead in the United States has been very heavy-the demand for electrical purposes, cables, etc., especially, showing a large increase-and while the stocks existing at the end of 1901 have practically disappeared, it was necessary, in order to bring about the existing state of affairs, to have recourse to the same expedients as those of last year, *i.e.*, to curtail the production of ores and export eertain quantities of domestic lead to Europe. This, naturally entailed a heavy sacrifice, which, however, to a large degree, came out of the pockets of the ore producers, as they were being paid for their lead only on the basis of 3.5e. per lb. Furthermore, it is reported that in some cases royalties were being paid for quantities not mined, in order to paeify some of the reealeitrant miners. There has also been a tendency on the part of the Trust to centralize the smelting of ores and the refining of lead bullion by closing down some plants and diverting material to others. Some of the steps taken will probably have a beneficial effect in the future, in spite of the inclination in some quarters to decry these efforts. But looking at the matter broadly, there are a good many which will tend to diseourage mining and prospecting operations in a large number of eamps, and in that respect they are certainly a detriment and setback to the industry in general. However, with the energy and enterprise characteristic of the American mining industry and the people therein engaged, there is no doubt but that in the eourse of time, ways and means to a solution of this most difficult problem will be found. The only producing center which benefited very largely by the continued high values is Missouri, where considerable strides forward have been made, resulting in a very heavy output.

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF LEAD PER POUND IN NEW YORK.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June.	July.	Aug	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1898	Cts. 3.65 4.18 4.68 4.35 4.000	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cts.} \\ 3.71 \\ 4.49 \\ 4.68 \\ 4.35 \\ 4.075 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cts.} \\ 3\cdot72 \\ 4\cdot37 \\ 4\cdot68 \\ 4\cdot35 \\ 4\cdot075 \end{array}$	Cts. 3.63 4.31 4.68 4.35 4.075	Cts. 3·64 4·44 4·18 4·35 4·075	$\begin{array}{c} C1s.\\ 3.82\\ 4.43\\ 3.90\\ 4.35\\ 4.075\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cts.} \\ 3 \cdot 95 \\ 4 \cdot 52 \\ 4 \cdot 03 \\ 4 \cdot 35 \\ 4 \cdot 075 \end{array}$	Cts. 4.00 4.57 4.25 4.35 4.075	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cts.} \\ 3 \cdot 99 \\ 4 \cdot 58 \\ 4 \cdot 35 \\ 4 \cdot 35 \\ 4 \cdot 075 \end{array}$	Cts. 3·78 4·58 4·35 4·35 4·35 4·075	Cts. 3·76 3·70 4·58 4·35 4·075	$4.64 \\ 4.35 \\ 4.15$	Cts. 3·78 4·47 4·37 4·33 4·069

London.-The year commenced with fair quantities being offered from Ameriea and Australia, and the nearest price at opening was £10 5s. for foreign, English offering at about 2s. 6d. more. This level brought out rather more demand, and caused a steady advance to £11, elosing at about 5s. reduction from this figure. February commenced with renewed purchases by consumers and a fair speculative inquiry, values consequently improving to £11 15s. and remaining steady until the end of the month, eventually closing at £11 12s. 6d.@£11 15s. cash. March found the market very dull, and prices remained about £11 10s. for soft foreign, until late in the month, when they receded to £11 7s. 6d. In April, a better demand was established from home eonsumers and from Germany, especially for carly delivery, and this eaused an advance to £11 15s., which was well maintained. May opened at £11 12s. 6d.@£11 15s. for foreign, but owing to heavy arrivals, prices had a tendency to weaken, and just at the end of the month some of the English desilverizers made free sales, eausing a speedy fall to £11 for both English and foreign. The low level at the beginning of June soon attracted buyers, and when it was found that offerings were not so plentiful there was a quick rally to £11 7s. 6d. for foreign, English being held for a fraction more, but before the month was out 2s. 6d. to 5s. per ton was lost. July opened with a steady demand, which was met without prices being raised, and when trade became quieter toward the end of the month values declined to £11 for soft foreign. August was very dull, and consumers remained apathetic, the market remaining dull, with practically no alteration in price. September began with a flat tone, owing to heavy Australian arrivals, which eaused a fall to £10 15s. per ton. At this level consumers showed more desire to buy against their requirements, and prices rallied to £11, eventually dropping to £10 15s. again. Early in October eable makers booked good orders and covered their lead requirements, and this served to keep prices steady until the end of the month, when owing to large arrivals values became once more depressed and fell to £10 12s. 6d. November opened with business at the last named figure, but a good inquiry was fortheoming, and prices improved to £10 10s. 3d. A cessation of buying, however, combined with rather freer offerings from the Continent, again depressed the market, and the nearest values at the beginning to December were £10 12s. 6d. for soft foreign and £10 15s. for English. During the early part of the month there was quite a good demand, especially from cable makers, and this, eoupled with some speculative buying, soon raised prices to £11 for foreign. Later, a somewhat easier tendency prevailed, and the year closed with Spanish lead at £10 17s. 6d.@£10 18s. 9d., with £11@£11 1s. 3d. quoted for English lead,

421

# WHITE LEAD, RED LEAD, LITHARGE AND ORANGE MINERAL.

The aggregate production of lead pigments during 1902 was considerably greater than in 1901, the increase being distributed among all varieties except red lead and orange mineral, of which much smaller outputs are reported.

The production of white lead in oil during 1902 was 179,473,588 lb., valued at \$9,755,197, as compared with 154,606,670 lb., valued at \$8,978,441 in 1901, an increase in quantity of 24,866,978 lb. and in value of \$776,756. The production of dry white lead in 1902 amounted to 49,841,821 lb., valued at \$2,222,975, as compared with 46,966,945 lb., valued at \$2,274,212 in 1901, which shows an increase in quantity but a decrease in value.

The production of red lead during 1902 was 23,338,252 lb., valued at \$1,262,712, as compared with 26,206,096 lb., valued at \$1,448,550, showing a decrease in quantity of 2,867,844 lb. and in value of \$185,838.

The production of litharge during 1902 amounted to 25,510,690 lb., valued at \$1,299,443, as compared with 18,913,036 lb., valued at \$979,586 in 1901, an increase in quantity of 6,597,654 lb. and in value of \$319,857.

There were produced 1,933,521 lb. of orange mineral, valued at \$138,349 during 1902, as compared with 2,174,727 lb., valued at \$224,667 in 1901, showing a decrease in quantity of 241,206 lb. and in value of \$86,318.

The detailed statistics of the production and imports of the various lead pigments are given in the subjoined tables:---

UNITED STATES: PRODUCTION OF RED LEAD, WHITE LEAD, LITHARGE AND ORANGE MINERAL.

Year.	Red Lead.		White L	ead. (a)	Litha	arge.	Orange Mineral.		
	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$10,199 \\ 10,098 \\ 13,103$	\$916,000 1,070,895 1,050,192 1,448,550 1,262,712	$\begin{array}{r} 93,172\\ 103,466\\ 96,408\\ 100,787\\ 114,658\end{array}$	\$9,391,738 10,812,197 9,910,742 11,252,653 11,978,172	$7,460 \\10,020 \\10,462 \\9,460 \\12,755$	\$710,192 1,032,060 1,067,124 979,586 1,299,443	653 928 825 1,087 867	\$88,937 139,200 100,650 224,667 138,349	

(a) Includes both dry and in oil.

UNITED STATES: IMPORTS OF RED LEAD, WHITE LEAD, LITHARGE AND ORANGE

$\mathbb{N}$	1I	Ν	$\mathbf{E}$	$\mathbf{R}^{A}$	LT	5.

Year.	Red Lead.		White Lead.		Lith	arge.	Orange Mineral.		
i ear.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value,	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	485,467	\$25,780 43,812 25,532 19,370 37,383	$506,739 \\ 584,409 \\ 456,872 \\ 384,673 \\ 506,423$	\$24,334 30,211 28,366 21,226 25,320	$56,417 \\ 55,127 \\ 77,314 \\ 49,306 \\ 88,115$	\$2,021 3,614 2,852 1,873 2,908	$\begin{array}{c} 795,116\\ 1,141,387\\ 1,068,793\\ 977,644\\ 997,494 \end{array}$	\$37,745 58,242 61,885 52,409 49,060	

In addition to the products stated in the foregoing table, the United States Reduction & Refining Co. at Cañon City, Colo., reported during 1902 an output of 4,000 short tons of "zine-lead," valued at \$225,000 as compared with 2,500 short tons, valued at \$150,000 in 1901. This pigment is a mixture of oxidized compounds of zine and lead made by an oxidizing smelting of lead and zine ores in a blast furnace of special design. There were also produced by the Picher Lead Co. of Joplin, Mo., 4,736 short tons of "sublimed lead," valued at \$449,611. This special pigment, which is sometimes classed as a white lead, consists essentially of a mixture of lead sulphate and lead oxide, obtained in the special smelting of lead ores, whereby this material is produced in addition to metallic lead. It can hardly be called a by-product, as the furnace operations are conducted so as to yield a larger rather than a smaller output of the volatilized material.

A comparison of the statistics of domestic production and imports plainly shows the gradual displacement of the imported lead pigments by those of domestic manufacture. The subjoined table shows that the difference in price between white lead in oil and pig lead in New York in 1902 was \$1.405, as eompared with a difference of \$1.36 in 1901. Against this must be set the difference in the price of linseed oil, which varied from 47e.@68c. per gal. in 1902, and from 50c.@82e. per gal. in 1901. The price of linseed oil at the beginning of 1901 was 56c. per gal.; it sold as low as 50c. in September, and reached

ANNUAL AVERAGE PRICE AT NEW YORK OF CORRODING PIG LEAD AND WHITE

Year.	Corroding Pig Le <b>a</b> d.	White Lead in Oil.	Difference.	Year.	Corroding Pig Lead.	White Lead in Oil.	Difference.
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897	3·28 3·28 3·03	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Per \ 100 \ Lb.} \\ \$6{\cdot}03 \\ 5{\cdot}26 \\ 5{\cdot}05 \\ 4{\cdot}90 \\ 5{\cdot}00 \end{array}$	Per 100 Lb. \$2`30 1`98 1`77 1`87 1`26	1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	4.55	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Per \ 100 \ Lb.} \\ \$5{\cdot}08 \\ 5{\cdot}35 \\ 5{\cdot}57 \\ 5{\cdot}57 \\ 5{\cdot}87 \\ 5{\cdot}62 \end{array}$	Per 100 Lb. \$1.29 0.82 1.02 1.36 1.40

LEAD IN OIL.

the highest point of the year, 82e., in July. Beginning with 58c. in January of 1902, the price advanced until it reached 68e. in June, and then declined until 47e. was reached in October, closing the year at 47e. The market price for pig lead in New York during 1902 opened at 4.125e. and closed at 4.225e. The former price was maintained until Jan. 25, when it rose to 4.225c., and continued at this quotation for the remainder of the year.

# PROGRESS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WHITE LEAD DURING 1902. By Parker C. McIlhiney.

DURING 1902 the white lead industry has not undergone any marked changes as far as the processes by which the product is manufactured are concerned. The great bulk of the product is still made by the old Dutch process, but the constant efforts made by inventors who are attracted by the magnitude of the business as a field for new processes, are resulting in the periodical introduction of new methods of manufacture, most of which, it is true, are tried and found wanting in one way or another, but out of which the valuable features are gradually absorbed by their successors in the field.

The tendency of invention in this eountry in recent years as judged by the processes successfully introduced has been toward the modification of the undesirable features of the Dutch process rather than the introduction of processes designed to supplant Dutch white lead by the products of precipitation processes, products having the same chemical composition as Dutch lead, but somewhat different physical properties, and requiring on this account a more elaborate and expensive introduction to the purchasing public. The year under review has not been marked by the advent of any new processes which have as yet attained com-

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

nereial importance. As noteworthy factors in the production of white lead there are now, in addition to the Dutch process, the Carter and the Bailey processes, both of which aim at the production of the same kind of lead as the Dutch, and the Dahl process under the management of W. J. Matheson & Co., which makes quick process lead by a precipitation method. The Gabel process aims to produce Dutch lead, and may become commercially important.

The Gabel process differs from the Dutch process in that the lead instead of being east into buckles is shaved up into thin strips in a planer, the shavings being from 0.0625 in. to 0.25 in. wide and 0.01 in. thick. These shavings are filled into the pots which are so arranged that there is a free passageway for gases through a series of pots arranged one on top of the other, the bottoms of the pots being gratings which simply hold the mass of lead shavings in place. The grating in the bottom of each pot is surrounded by a rather deep channel which is filled with aeetic aeid. The pots when eharged with lead and acid are placed in a wooden building provided with a double floor, the inner floor being perforated with a large number of holes to allow the carbon dioxide and air admitted through the space between the two floorings to enter the stack. A steam boiler is provided and both the steam from it and the earbon dioxide produeed by the combustion of the fuel (eoke) are allowed to enter the stack. The earbon dioxide is washed with water and freed from sulphur by passing through a dry purifier eharged with iron oxide. The building in which the corrosion takes place is provided with windows through which the progress of the operation ean be observed. The elaim is made for the process, that the operation of converting the metallic lead into white lead is under perfect control, as all the elements of temperature, proportion of oxygen and proportion of earbon dioxide are changeable at will. It is also elaimed that on account of the mechanical condition of the metallie lead, the time of corrosion is reduced to a third of that required for the Dutch process; also, that on account of the absence of tan-bark the lead produced is of better eolor than Dutch lead.

The manufacture of orange mineral of high grades has been commenced by the firm of Dahl & Ferguson, in New York, using Matheson's quick process lead as a starting point. The process is carried on in a reverberatory furnace fired with fuel oil. Quick-process lead is well adapted for the manufacture of orange mineral on account of the same peculiarities of physical condition which operate to limit its general use as paint.

Taking the history of recent years as a guide, it seems safe to predict that, first, the greatest technical developments in the manufacture of white lead may be looked for in some process which imitates the mechanics and chemical reactions of the Dutch process, and brings acetic acid, oxygen, and carbon dioxide into contact with metallic lead simultaneously; the Carter, Bailey, and Gabel processes, being examples of different means of attaining this result; and second, that the quick processes of which the Dahl is a type, and in all of which the characteristic feature is the separation of the solution of the lead as a soluble salt and the preeipitation as insoluble basic earbonate into two distinct operations, will in all probability have a restricted but certain growth and will supply the users of white lead for other purposes than as white paint.

# RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN LEAD SMELTING.

BY H. O. HOFMAN.

#### INTRODUCTORY.

New Publications.—M. W. Iles has published a book entitled, "Lead Smelting, the Construction, Equipment and Operation of Lead Furnaces, and Observations on the Influence of Metallic Elements on Slags and the Scientific Handling of Smoke."<sup>1</sup> The author has given his experience in practical work, which is not easy to summarize, as facts more than principles are discussed. In order to appreciate its value the reader must be somewhat familiar with the details of lead smelting practice.

Distillation of Lead.—Kahlbaum, Roth and Siedler<sup>2</sup> distilled metallic lead in vacuo as Schuller<sup>3</sup> had done before them. The crystals they obtained appear to be combinations of octahedra and hexahedra, with octahedra prevailing.

Market Lead.—O. Mühlhauser<sup>4</sup> examined samples of sheet lead of E. W. Blatchford & Co., Chicago, of the Raymond Lead Co., Chicago, and of a St. Louis firm, and found that they contained 0.07%, 0.15% and 0.11% impurities respectively. The author compares these Mississippi valley leads with brands from German zinc-desilverizing plants, which contain 0.008% and 0.045% impurities, and draws inferences unfavorable to American brands of lead. The editor of the Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung,<sup>5</sup> calls the author's attention to the differences that exist between American "chemical" and "corroding" leads.

Corrosion of Lead Service Pipes by Water.—The investigations by the Massachusetts Board of Health carried on in 1897-98<sup>6</sup> were continued in 1899 and 1900,<sup>7</sup> and confirmed the former conclusions that drinking water must contain considerable carbonic acid to dissolve lead to an extent which would render it harmful. It was also found that iron oxide, which is always contained in ground water, being deposited in the service-pipes had an appreciable action upon lead. Furthermore, that the greater the hardness of the water as compared with its content of free carbonic acid, the smaller was the corroding effect upon lead.

F. Clowes<sup>8</sup> experimented upon the action of distilled water upon lead, and obtained results differing from those of the Massachusetts Board of Health in regard to the effects of oxygen and carbonic acid. He found that in vacuo or in an atmosphere of hydrogen, lead was not attacked by distilled water. When oxygen was present, the lead was readily attacked; carbonic acid alone had a very slight effect, and its presence in water containing oxygen even interfered with the corrosive effect of oxygen. The action of oxygen was rapid at first, some hydroxycarbonate being formed which in part went into solution. The idea that bacteria were necessary to start the corrosion was disproved, as heated lead was corroded by boiled water as quickly as under ordinary conditions. The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Published by Wiley & Sons, New York, 1902.

Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische Chemie, 1902, 29, 267–271; Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, 1902, 296.
 Wiedemann's Annalen, 1883, 18, 319.

Zeitschrift fuer Angewandte Chemie, 1902, 758; Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, 1902, 428.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 1902, 546.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, 1900, IX., 439.

<sup>7</sup> Massachusetts Board of Health Report, 1900, 487; Engineering News. Oct. 9, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Engineering, Nov. 7, 1900.

presence of certain salts seemed to protect the lead, especially sulphates, less so carbonates and free carbonic acid. The effect of lime was found to be doubtful; if sufficiently concentrated it might even increase the corrosion.

Melting and Boiling Points.—Lodin<sup>9</sup> volatilized galena in a current of nitrogen at a temperature of 860°C.; galena melts at 935°C.

J. Guirochant<sup>10</sup> investigated the resistance of various metallic sulphides to the passage of the electric current, and gives the following melting and boiling points: Lead sulphide melts at 1,015°C., boils at 1,085°C.; tin sulphide melts at 1,000°C., boils at 1,090°C.

Lead-Tellurium Alloys.—The freezing points and microstructure of lead-tellurium alloys were investigated by H. Fay and C. B. Gillson,<sup>11</sup> who prepared a series of seventeen alloys containing from 2 to 95% tellurium. The results are given in detail under the caption "Review in the Progress of Metallography during 1902," elsewhere in this volume.

Lead Ores of Southeast Missouri.<sup>12</sup>—Galena concentrates of Bonne Terre and Flat River carry small quantities of copper, some of which enters the lead produced in smelting. Thus a sample of crude lead showed 0.2% eopper which, by liquating and poling was reduced to 0.02%. An analysis of a carload of concentrates gave Pb 62.10%, Cu 0.61%, Fe 3.33%, CaO 5.85%, MgO 3.08%, SiO<sub>2</sub> 1.39% and silver 1.3 oz. per ton. Lime and magnesia are present as carbonates; which show the concentrates to contain CaCO<sub>3</sub> 10.45% and MgCO<sub>3</sub> 6.78%; and with the SiO<sub>2</sub> 1.39% give 18.62% gangue. Iron and copper are present as pyrite and chalcopyrite, respectively.

Importation of Lead Ores.<sup>13</sup>—The decision of the Board of General Appraisers<sup>14</sup> in the ease of lead ores and base bullion imported into the United States in bond, is to be contested.

Sampling Ores.—P. Johnson<sup>15</sup> describes the sampling mill which he built for the British Columbia Copper Co.'s smelting plant at Greenwood, B. C. The mill, 75 ft. long by 65 ft. wide by 58 ft. high, has a daily capacity of 1,000 tons ore, and is driven by a 100-H.P. engine. Fig. 1 represents a vertical eross section through the plant. The ore to be sampled is collected in an upper row of six bins (each 50 ft. long), some distance from the mill. From these the ore is discharged into scoop-cars of from 1 to 1.25 tons capacity, brought to the mill and dumped into the No. 5 Gates crusher, set to crush to a size of from 3 to 5 in. Lumps larger than 11 in. in diameter have to be broken by sledging. The erusher discharges the broken ore in the first Johnson sampler, making from 6 to 7 r. p. m., and cutting out 10% for the first sample, while the rejected ore goes into first ore bin. The sample is delivered into No. 2 Gates erusher, erushing to a size of from 0.75 to 1.25 in., and discharging into the seeond Johnson sampler, which makes 9 r. p. m., and euts out three 20%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Comptes rendus, 1895, 20, 1164.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Comptes rendus, 194, 1224; Zeitschrift fuer Electrochemie, 1902, 8, 889; Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 27, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, XXI., p. 536.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Apr. 26, 1902.

<sup>13</sup> Ibid., Dec. 21, 1902.

<sup>14</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, 1901, X., 424.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Apr. 12, 1902.

### RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN LEAD SMELTING.

samples. The discard passes into second ore bin. The sample is spouted into the boot of the elevator, raised 55 ft., and discharged through a chute into the No. 0 Gates erusher, set to crush from 0.25- to 0.5-in. sizes. This delivers the ore into the third Johnson sampler, making 12 r. p. m., taking three 20% cuts per revolution, which are discharged onto the sloping feed-table, while the rejected ore goes into the ore bin, 1. The table feeds the ore into the hopper of a pair of  $10 \times 16$ -in. Reliance rolls, which reducing to 0.125 in., discharges into the

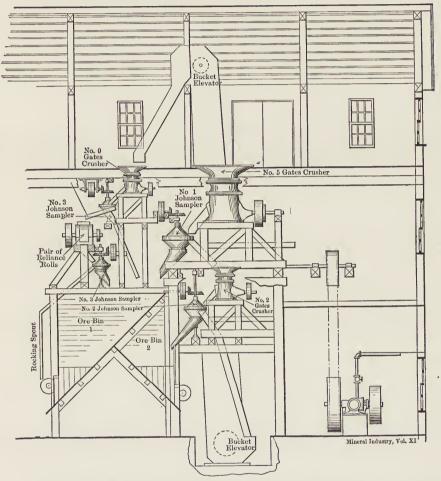


FIG. 1.—SAMPLING MILL OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COPPER CO., AT GREEN-WOOD, B. C.

fourth Johnson sampler of the same size as the third. This cuts out 20% as final sample, and delivers it through an 8-in. pipe into a sample buggy, which takes it to the finishing room, containing sample-grinder, bucking-plate, etc. The rejected part is returned to the ore bin.

This mode of sampling furnishes  $\frac{1}{10} \times \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{1250}$  part, which in small shipments would not give enough material for the finishing room. In

427

the latter case the first sampler is not rotated, but so placed that all the ore delivered into the first crusher passes through its sample-spout into the second crusher. Thus  $\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{125}$  part of the ore instead of  $\frac{1}{1250}$  part will go to the finishing room. In the same manner the second sampler may be cut out, when  $\frac{1}{25}$  part of the whole will form the final sample.

The Johnson sampler, as shown in Fig. 2, consists of three parts; a top cone c attached to a revolving shaft, an inverted cone  $S_1$  with opening O, and diverting

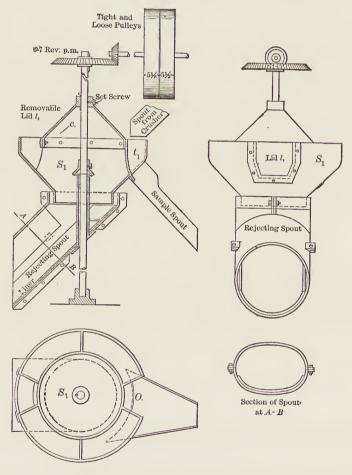


FIG. 2.—THE JOHNSON SAMPLER.

spout t bolted to the top cone, and a rejecting spout enclosing the bottom of the inverted cone. The stream of ore coming down the spout from the crusher passes into the rotating inverted hopper  $S_1$  excepting when the opening O comes under the spout, when the tongue  $t_1$  deflects the stream into the sample-spout. The segmental area of the opening is 10% of the entire circumference. If the removable lid l, be taken off and a tongue put in its place, a 20% sample of the whole will be obtained.

428

The smaller-size samplers have three openings instead of the single one O, shown in the illustration.

In the British Columbia Copper Co.'s works, two men draw the ore from the bins into the buggies, two men do the tramming, and two weigh the ore, dump it into the erusher and break up lumps when necessary; one man attends to the mill proper; 2 or 3 men take the ore from both sets of ore bins to the smelter mixer-bin.

The mill has sampled over 100,000 tons of ore; many lots were check samples on the work done by other parties. Examples of the work done are subjoined :----

()	No. of	Size of	Copper	Gold	Silver	1	Aı	nalysis.		
Sample.	Lot.	Lot. Tons.	Wet Meth- od. %	Oz. per Ton.	Oz. per Ton.	Insoluble	SiO <sub>2</sub> .	Fe.	CaO.	S.
a b	1	32 32	6.60 6.40	0.04 0.03	1·0) 1·25	\$ 51.6	32.6	14.8	4.1	10.9
a b	$\frac{2}{2}$	65 65	6·10 6·15	$0.12 \\ 0.12$	1.80 1.70	54.2	52.0	12.6	<b>3</b> ·8	Tr.
a b	33	110 110	3·85 3·80	$0.01 \\ 0.01$	$2.17 \\ 2.20$	} 37.4	29.5	16.7	17.8	6.4
a b	4	150 150	1·70 1·70	$0.145 \\ 0.150$	$0.34 \\ 0.33$	42.1	38.0	23.5	13.1	2.4
a b	5 5	27 27	1·70 1·68	$0.52 \\ 0.48$	$1.30 \\ 1.39$	\$ 50.1	37.5	19.3	3.4	12.0
a b		32 32	0.90	0·15 0·14	$0.41 \\ 0.42$	30.4	33.1	26.5	Tr.	18.6
a b	$\frac{7}{7}$	60 60	0.88 0.90	0·20 0·18	0·45 0·44	\$ 34.7	29.6	26.7	Tr.	18 <b>·3</b>
a b	8 8	17 17	0.00	$0.74 \\ 0.72$	$5.60 \\ 5.62$	\$ 90.2	89.5	3.3	Tr.	1.2
a b	9 9	<b>30</b> 30	0.00	0·36 0·34	$2.00 \\ 1.90$	\$ 93.0	91.7	2.3	Tr.	0.7
a b	10 10	110 110	0.00	$0.29 \\ 0.27$	$9.70 \\ 9.60$	84.5	82.1	4.2	Tr.	3.3
a b	11 11	17 17	0.00	0·04 0·04	25·70 26·40	} 63.7	63.1	10.1	Tr.	11.0

The Sampling Mill,<sup>16</sup> in Park City, Utah, is erecting a 500-ton automatic mechanical sampling plant, designed by J. B. Fleming. The ore unloaded into the mouth of a breaker is erushed to 1.5-in. size, and elevated to the top of the building; it then passes through a mechanical sampler (name not given), which euts out 25% as a sample, while the rejected ore goes to the shipping bins. The sample is reduced to 0.75-in. size by a pair of  $36 \times 12$ -in. rolls, passes through a second sampler, where again 25% is eut out; the discard goes to the shipping bin elevator, while the reduced sample passes through a second set of rolls  $30 \times 10$  in. Reduction of sample in quantity and correspondingly in size is repeated four times, when a final sample of 600 lb. from 250 tons of ore is collected in one of two small bins above the sample-grinder. The finishingwork is earried out in the usual way.

The Foster-Coolidge sampling machine,<sup>17</sup> shown in Fig. 3 with diseard-ehute detached and reversed, takes out as a sample the whole of a stream of ore at short intervals. It eonsists of a east-iron base, to which is bolted a frame of four east-iron pipes joined at their tops by east-iron eross-pieces; the pipes are stiffened by four braces. Beneath the top of the frame are two pairs of grooved rollers from which are suspended two oscillating angle-iron frames guided at the bottom by two pairs of short pieces of pipe. Cross-irons earrying east-iron hoppers and dividers are riveted to the frames; the hoppers are bolted to the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Sept. 6, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> United States Patent No. 694,734, March 4, 1902; Mining and Scientific Press, June 21, 1902.

front-irons, the dividers to the back-irons. The frames are attached by means of connecting rods to two eccentrics, which are driven by a 3-in. belt on a 14-in. pulley, and make 150 oscillations per minute. The length of stroke is so adjusted that the hopper shall discharge the entire content alternately into the sampleand the discard-channel of the dividing trough. The ore, erushed to pass a 1-in. ring, is fed through the 4-in. pipe at the top; it strikes the oscillating hopper, where it is mixed and dropped alternately into the sample- and discardchannels of the rapidly-moving divider. The discard gliding down the diseard-channel is delivered into the top-opening of the discard-chute, while the

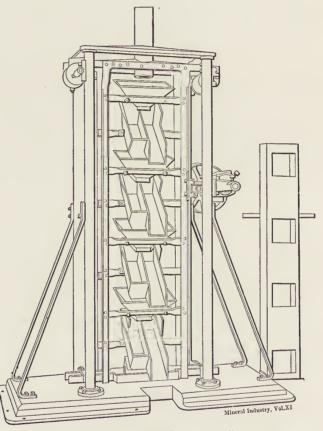


FIG. 3.-THE FOSTER-COOLIDGE SAMPLER.

sample gliding down the sample-ehannel, strikes the lower end and falls through the opening in the bottom into the second hopper, and thence into the second divider, where the operations are repeated, and so on down through the third and fourth hoppers and dividers, the final sample being delivered into a sample-chute extending through the cast-iron base. The power required to drive the machine is small. The sampler is 7 ft. 3 in. high and occupies a floor-space 5 ft. 10 in.×2 ft. 9 in. Its capacity per hour is said to be from 25 to 30 tons of ore or matte.

# 430

P. Argall<sup>18</sup> has published a paper on sampling and dry-crushing, details of which are given in the "Review of Ore Dressing," later in this volume.

Assay-Balances.—The Denver Balance Co.<sup>19</sup> has brought out two new portable balances. Style S is designed for the prospector and is sensitive to 0.00002 g.  $(\frac{1}{50} \text{ mg.})$ , style R, intended for assayers, weighs accurately to 0.00001 g.  $(\frac{1}{100} \text{ mg.})$ .

Assay-Furnaces.—C. S. Batcheldcr<sup>20</sup> has patented a two-muffle furnace, enclosed by iron sheathing with an asbestos backing and a fire-brick lining. The muffles have asbestos doors fitted to admit air at the sides, and are provided also with peepholes.

A. C. Calkins<sup>21</sup> has patented an assay furnace consisting of a muffle (with openings front and back, to be opened and closed independently), and a crucible space on either side. The three parts are to be heated from the same fire-place, and the products of combustion carried off by a main flue, which also collects other gases from the muffle and crucible-heating spaces. Another patent<sup>22</sup> was granted to him in October, 1902.

Cupels.—T. L. Carter<sup>23</sup> sounds a note of warning to assayers who are in the habit of purchasing their cupels, advising them to test a new lot for absorption before use. In one lot he found the loss in gold by absorption to be 10%; also that the percentage of loss by cupellation of a silver-gold alloy differed from that of gold alone.

J. Vogle<sup>24</sup> advocates the use of a kaolin cupel with a blow-pipe to finish the cupellation of a lcad-button containing a very small quantity of gold. The cupel material is prepared by triturating kaolin with water, pouring off the slime into a flat dish, and allowing it to settle. Enough kaolin is taken to furnish a 2-in. layer of sediment, when most of the moisture has been evaporated. The moist cake is divided into 2-cm. squares, which when fully dried and burnt, form the cupels. A lead button is cupelled in the usual way until it is reduced to 1-mm. diameter; it is then transferred to the kaolin cupel and finished with the blow-pipe, with an addition of borax if necessary. In cupelling, the litharge combines with the kaolin and forms a small pit. In order that the button shall assume the globular form desired for measurement, the bead is moved from the pit and finished on another part of the cupel. Standards for comparison are made by beating out pure gold, weighing strips 0.9 mg., 0.08 mg., etc., wrapping them in strips of lead foil of the same size, melting them down on charcoal, and then cupelling on the kaolin cupels.

Assay of Lead Ores.—J. L. Charles<sup>25</sup> recommends the use of potassium cyanide as flux for the assay of lead ores, and advocates the following method of procedure: ram into the crucible 10 g. KCN, pour in the charge (ore, 10 g., and KCN, 30 g. well mixed), cover it first with 5 g. KCN, then with a 0.25- to 0.5-in. layer of salt. Colorado lead works generally lose some of the lead values in assaying. The following are common charges: ore, 10 g., mixed with sodium bicarbonate, 15 g.; potassium carbonate, 10 g.; argols, 7 g. or

<sup>26</sup> Mining Reporter, Aug. 14, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 1901–02,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Mining Reporter, Oct. 9, 1902. [10, 234.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> United States Patent No. 712,636, Nov. 4, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> United States Patent No 696.548, Apr. 1, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> United States Patent No. 711,554. Oct. 21, 1902.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, May 17, 1902.
 <sup>24</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, July 19, 1902.

flour 5 g.; borax glass 3 g., sprinkled on top, and salt cover, nails as needed. Fusion is started at a low heat, which is gradually raised. The fusion should be completed in from 35 to 40 minutes. Another flux is: sodium bicarbonate, 125 g.; potassium carbonate, 162 g.; raw borax, 63 g.; flour, 51 g. With much calcium and barium oxide, more borax is added. Nails are always used.

With ores high in antimony, the author prefers to determine lead volumetrically by the molybdate instead of using a dry method, for which Ricketts recommends: ore, 10 g., sodium or potassium carbonate, 35 g., niter, 1 g., salt cover; the charge to be fused 20 minutes at a good heat, then cooled slowly for 10 minutes, and finished at a high heat in 10 minutes. The idea is that part of the antimony will be taken up by the flux, part will be volatilized, and very little only will be taken up by the lead.

O. J. Frost<sup>26</sup> modified the common method for assaying galena concentrates from northern Idaho (Pb from 40 to 60%), by dropping 10 g. KCN into the crucible about five minutes after complete fusion of the charge, and then heating for 15 minutes. With the use of KCN overheating must be avoided, as there is danger of the charge boiling over. The following table of comparative results is of interest:—

Without KCy.	With KCy.	Wet Assay (Molybdate Method).	Without KCy.	With KCy.
\$ 44.6 49.9 55.6 	\$ 45.5 50.4 56.2 55.62 and 55.51 58.27 and 58.00 57.56 and 57.45 56.44 and 56.76 60.85 and 60.92	\$ 45.56 50.40 56.32 55.87 and 55.68	\$ 52.9 45.5 46.6 45.8 45.8 45.8 45.3 45.3 45.3	$\stackrel{\bigstar}{53}$ 57 and 53 55 50 23 and 50 19 45 9 and 45 88 47 2 and 47 22 46 53 and 46 32 49 04 and 48 98 46 12 and 48 98 46 18 and 46 27

I. C. Bull<sup>27</sup> has investigated the determination of lead in ores. Six different ores containing as leading lead-bearing minerals galena (two), cerussite (two), sulphuret-galena-sphalerite (one), and galena-stibuite (one), were assayed for lead in the dry way, gravimetrically by the lead sulphate and lead chromate methods, electrolytically by the lead peroxide method, and volumetrically with the ammonium molybdate (D. H. H. Alexander), the oxalic acid and potassium permanganate, potassium dichromate, potassium ferrocyanide, and lastly with the original and modified methods of Koenig. The influence that antimony, bismuth, barium, strontium and calcium have on the volumetric methods were also determined.

The data tabulated show that the dichromate method is liable to give results that are too high; the same is the case with Koenig's method, though to a less degree. The ferrocyanide and molybdate (Alexander's) methods are preferable to the other two. The results obtained are shown in the tables given on the next and following pages of this section.

The results in the table show that the molybdate or Alexander's method, the dichromate or back titration method with either ferrous salt or sodium thiosulphate, the Koenig and the ferrocyanide methods give concordant results.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, May 17, 24, 1902.
 <sup>27</sup> School of Mines Quarterly, 1902, 23, pp. 348-366.

# RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN LEAD SMELTING.

Calcium.	Strontium.	Barium.	• Bismuth.	Antimony.	
Lead taken, mg Impurity added, mg Metal obtained, mg Percent error in terms of lead	Lead taken, mg Impurity added, mg Metal obtained, mg Percent error in terms of lead	Lead taken, mg Impurity added, mg Metal obtained, mg Percent error in terms of lead	Lead taken, mg Impurity added, mg Metal obtained, mg Percent error in terms of lead	Lead taken, mg Impurity added, mg Metal obtained, mg Percent error in terms of lead	
300 300 0	0 800 800 800	300 12 301 +-3	300 0	300 0	
300 0	300 0	300 25 +•6	300 50 301 +·3	300 0	Ferr
300 100 300	300 100 0	300 50 305 +1.6	300 100 304 +1·3	300 100 300 0	Ferrocyanide.
300 300 0	300 0	300 100 306 +1·8	300 200 305 +1.6	300 300	de.
300 400 0	<b>3</b> 00 <b>3</b> 00 0	300 200 306 +6·8	200 400 306 +1.8	<b>4</b> 00 <b>0</b>	
300 25 303	300 25 306 +1·8	300 12 320 +6.6	300 25 310 +2	300 25 313 +4·1	н
300 50 305 +1.6	300 50 811 +3.5	300 25 337 +10.9	300 50 +7	300 50 842 +12	lichroi
300 100 313 +4·1	300 100 323 +7	300 50 371 +19	300 100 349 +13	300 100 351 +14	Dichromate Ferrous
300 200 +8.2	300 200 342 +12	300 100 402 +25	300 200 421 +28	300 200 405 +26	errou
300 400 351 +14	300 400 356 +16	310 200 481 +38	300 400 563 +46	300	
300 300 0	+6	300 12 310 +3·2	300 0	300 0	
300 50 304 +1·3	<b>3</b> 00 50 334 +10	300 314 +4	000 000 000	300 300 0	K
300 100 352 +14	300 100 414 +33	300 50 +9	300 100 300 0	300 100 300	Koenig's
300 200 450 +33	300 200 494 +39	300 109 352 +14	300 200 0	300 200 300	ġa
300 400 520 +42	300 400 560 +46	300 200 368 +18	<b>3</b> 00 <b>4</b> 00 <b>3</b> 00 0	300 400 0	
0 0 25 300	300 300 0	300 6	300 300 0	300 50 0	
300 0	300 0	300 25 295 1.6	300 50 0	300 50 0	Ale
300 100 0	300 100 297	300 50 2777 -6	300 100 300 0	300 100 300 0	Alexander's.
300 150 0	300 200 239 - 3.6	300 100 256 10	30C 200 0	300 120 300 0	ır's.
300 300 0	300 400 283 5-9	300 200 244 15	<b>8</b> 00 <b>3</b> 00 0	300 0	

RESULTS OBTAINED BY VARIOUS METHODS OF DETERMINATION.

433

In the preceding table are brought together the data showing to what degree antimony, bismuth, barium, strontium and calcium interfere with the results of the above-mentioned four volumetric methods.

Number of Ores.	Fire Assay.	Lead Sulphate Method.	Lead Chromate Method.	Electrolytic Method.	Alexander's Method.	Koenig's Method.	Oxalate Method.	Dichromate ''Ferrous '' Method.	Dichromate "Hypo" Method.	Ferrocyanide Metnod.
I II IV V VI	% 76 37 9 24.7 Base Metal, 26.7 37.8	$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{$\rlap{\scaleses} $}\\ 78\cdot 68\\ 78\cdot 62\\ 37\cdot 20\\ 97\cdot 26\\ 10\cdot 76\\ 10\cdot 74\\ 18\cdot 43\\ 27\cdot 25\\ 27\cdot 21\\ 38\cdot 50\\ 38\cdot 54\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$ \\ 78 \cdot 71 \\ 78 \cdot 68 \\ 37 \cdot 88 \\ 37 \cdot 30 \\ 10 \cdot 77 \\ 10 \cdot 74 \\ 18 \cdot 45 \\ 18 \cdot 40 \\ 27 \cdot 23 \\ 27 \cdot 20 \\ 38 \cdot 47 \\ 38 \cdot 50 \end{array}$	78.73 37.35 10.80 18.58 27.32 38.60	$\frac{\%}{78\cdot74}$ 78\struct{78}\struct{82}{78\cdot82} 37\struct{41} 37\struct{44} 10\struct{80}{80} 10\struct{83}{8\cdot51} 27\struct{44} 27\struct{35}{38\cdot66} 38\struct{58}{58}	$\begin{array}{c} 7\\ 78 \cdot 60\\ 78 \cdot 64\\ 37 \cdot 38\\ 37 \cdot 38\\ 37 \cdot 40\\ 10 \cdot 58\\ 10 \cdot 62\\ 18 \cdot 46\\ 18 \cdot 42\\ 27 \cdot 24\\ 27 \cdot 56\\ 38 \cdot 60\\ 38 \cdot 68\end{array}$	<b>x</b> 77 <sup>.</sup> 54 77 <sup>.</sup> 60 36 <sup>.</sup> 71 36 <sup>.</sup> 62 9 <sup>.</sup> 92 9 <sup>.</sup> 98 17 <sup>.</sup> 54 17 <sup>.</sup> 65 26 <sup>.</sup> 28 	\$ 78.71 78.78 37.32 37.38 10.78 10.78 10.78 18.44 18.44 27.31 27.27 38.46 38.52	$\begin{array}{c} & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & $	<b>%</b> 78.67 78.65 37.31 37.29 10.90 10.86 18.44 18.48 27.25 27.18 38.65 38.58

RESULTS OBTAINED BY VARIOUS METHODS OF DETERMINATION.

Assay of Lead in Slags.—Svoboda<sup>28</sup> worked out the following wet method for the determination of lead in blast-furnace slags: Place 10 g. finely pulverized slag in a covered beaker, add 10 c.c. water, stir, add quickly while shaking, 50 c.c. conc. hydrochloric acid, dilute with 30 to 40 c.c. water, and boil until free from hydrogen sulphide. Add carefully potassium chlorate to peroxidize the salts, remove excess of chlorine by boiling, filter through a large folded filter into a beaker holding 1,500 c.c., and wash three times with boiling water. Return filter with residue to original beaker, boil with water, filter through second folded filter, using the same funnel as before (the filtrate to be run into the first filtrate), and wash two or three times with boiling water.

The residue is free from lead, all the lead having gone into solution. Add to the filtrate 20 g. granulated zinc (free from lead), allow to stand over night, then filter and wash three times with cold water. Transfer filter with precipitated lead and residual zinc to a beaker, add nitric acid to dissolve lead and zinc, transfer to a 250-c.c. flask, cool, fill to the mark and filter. Take 200 c.c. of the filtrate (=8 g. slag) add 25 c.c. dilute sulphuric acid (1.4), and when the lead sulphate has settled out, add 70 c.c. absolute alcohol, and allow to stand over night. Then filter through a Gooch crucible, wash with 30%, then with 100% alcohol, and finally with ether, dry at 150°C., cool and weigh. The lead sulphate thus obtained is as a rule C. P. If there is any doubt, dissolve it in concentrated ammonium acetate, wash and again weigh the crucible. In order to obtain check results, the lead dissolved by ammonium acetate was precipitated as lead sulphide, and weighed as such. Results obtained are tabulated below:—

Per Cent. Lead			Fi	rst S	et.	Sam	ple 1	No.			Se	cond	Set.	San	nple	No.	Tł	hird f	Set. 1	Sam	ple N	lo
from	1	1a	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8a	9	10	11	12	13	14	9	10	11	12	13	14
Lead Sul- phate. Lead Sul-											Ł											2
phide	3.36	3.14	3.20	3.68	3.73	4'30	2.03	1.74	1.83	1.66	2.29	4.78	2.59	2.42	5.21	2.76	2.54	4.74	2.76		2.43	3.03

<sup>28</sup> Oesterreichische Zeitung fuer Berg- und Huettenwesen, 1902, 583.

434

Silver-Gold Assays .-- Prost and Boverou!le29 eompared the erueible and seorification assay methods for silver using argentiferous blende and galena concentrates with from 70 to 75% lead. Crucible assays were made with iron crueibles in a pot-furnace. Two charges were used: (1) ore 20 g., sodium carbonate 30 g., dehydrated borax 17 g., argols 4 g., sodium earbonate eover 10 g.; (2) same as above, only 15 g. litharge were mixed into the charge. Seorification charges were made up of ore 5 g., granulated lead 25 g., eover granulated lead 25 g., dehydrated borax 0.5 g. The seorifiers were placed at the back of the muffle, brought to a eupelling temperature at the front, the muffle door was elosed, the fire urged for 15 or 20 minutes, the door opened, and the scorification earried on until the lead buttons were eovered; then borax was added, the fire again urged, and the charges poured. The results are summarized in the subjoined table :---

	[	Crucible	Assay,		Scorificatio	on in Assay.	Diff	erence.
Ore.	With Litharge. Grams Ag per Ton of Ore.	Number of Assays Made.	Without Litharge. Grams Ag per Ton of Ore.	Number of Assays Made.	Grams Ag per Ton of Ore.	Number of Assays Made.	Grams Silver.	% of Total Silver in Favor of Scorifica- tion Assay
Blende I Blende II. Galena I. Galena I. Galena II. Galena II. Galena II. Galena II. Galena IV. Galena V. Galena V. Galena V. Galena V. Galena V.	644 901 2,285 2,491 2,926 8,112 6,915	2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 1	899 2,284 2,481 2,986 3,126	3 2 2 2 2 2 2 1	395 684 921 921 2,323 2,323 2,618 2,618 2,618 3,001 3,001 3,160 3,160 3,160 7,070 7,070	34775555556688	8.0 42.0 22.5 20.5 38.0 39.0 127.0 136.5 75.0 65.0 48.0 34.0 155.0 101.0	$\begin{array}{c} 2\cdot 02 \\ 6\cdot 12 \\ 2\cdot 22 \\ 2\cdot 22 \\ 1\cdot 63 \\ 1\cdot 67 \\ 4\cdot 85 \\ 5\cdot 22 \\ 2\cdot 49 \\ 2\cdot 16 \\ 1\cdot 50 \\ 1\cdot 07 \\ 2\cdot 19 \\ 1\cdot 55 \end{array}$

Alderson,<sup>30</sup> in discussing the assaying of base silver ores, advocates the use of the erueible method. He also recommends the following charge for roasted ore :---

Sodium biearbonate, 20 g.; borax, 0.5 A.T.; litharge, 1.5 A.T.; silica (glass through 20-mesh screen), 20 g.; argols, 2 g. Each of these components equals in volume one teaspoonful. He considers a preliminary roast an unnecessary operation (oeeupying too much time), as an addition of niter aets more quickly, and gives results that eheek satisfactorily. With an ordinary base ore, he takes 0.5 A.T., uses the eharge given above except that he leaves out the argols, inereases the litharge to 2 A.T., and adds 10 g. niter. If the base ore contains very little gangue, he increases the litharge to from 2.5 to 3 A.T., the siliea to 30 g., and the niter to 15 g. In order to avoid a preliminary assay for determining the reducing power, he makes a rough pan test.

An editorial<sup>31</sup> describes briefly a method for assaying coppery lead ores.<sup>32</sup>

W. G. Perkins<sup>33</sup> advocates the assay of silver and gold-bearing coppery materials in the erueible. The charges are to be made up with a large quantity

<sup>29</sup> Revue Universelle des Mines, 1901, 56, 220. <sup>30</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Apr. 19, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> *Ibid.*, June 14, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> See THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, X., 1901, 419, under P. R. Roberts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 31, 918.

of lithurge that is to carry the copper into the slag, with sufficient silica to have 1 part silica to 16 parts litharge, also the necessary oxidizing or reducing agents to obtain a button weighing 16 g. The fusions carried out in the muffle will give the best results when starting with the muffle fairly red; in 30 minutes this becomes a bright red, when the charge is kept in the furnace 10 minutes longer. The slag obtained will pour well, and when allowed to solidify will show when broken, lead, copper and iron silicate on the outside edge, gradually passing into crystalline litharge toward the center. If the furnace is too cool the slag will be crystalline, and shots of lead are liable to remain in the crucible; if too hot, the slag corroding the crucible will show cavities which may retain lead. In making up the charges, it is important to know the content of copper, silica, iron, and sulphur of the ore, and the effects of the fluxes: 1 g. flour will reduce 10 g. lead; 4% sulphur, 16 g.; 4% antimony, 3 g.; 4% arsenic, 6 g.; and 1 g. potassium nitrate will oxidize 4 g. lead. The quantity of litharge used will depend, besides silica to be slagged, upon the impurities to be fluxed. With low-grade ores (from 2 to 4% copper), 5 A.T. litharge will be added to 0.5 A.T. ore; with matte (from 48 to 60% copper), 8 A.T. litharge will be charged with 0.1 A.T. matte. For example, an ore of the composition copper 5.4%, silica 29.4%, iron 28.2%, lime 13.1%, sulphur 15.8% may be taken. Being rich in copper, 0.25 A.T. will be weighed out so as not to make the charge too large. This will require 8 A.T. litharge, 0'5 A.T. sodium and potassium carbonates, 18.3 g. silica, and 4 g. potassium nitrate. The author always uses a salt cover having found the results to be more satisfactory than with borax. Arsenic and antimony interfere with the method only when together they exceed 4% in quantity.

W. H. Kauffman<sup>34</sup> investigated the losses in silver in cupelling; he varied the quantities of silver and lead taken, the kind of cupel, and studied the effects of copper. The cupels were of three kinds: water cupels, potash cupels and borax cupels. In the first, 3,000 g. bone ash were moistened with 393 c.c. water; in the second, 60 g. pearl ash were dissolved in the water; in the third, 20 g. borax. The results obtained are given in the subjoined tables, each assayfigure being the average of several determinations.

		Water (	Cupels	l.				Potash	Cupels.	
Silver	Silver		Lea	ad C	harged.		Silver	Silver	Lead Charged.	
Charged.	Lost.	5 Grams. 10 G		rams 15 Grams		s 20 Grams Charged.		Lost.	10 Grams	25 Grams.
Mg. 25 50 100 200	Per Cent.	\$ 2.14 1.43 1.30 0.86	2.6 2.2 1.6 1.2	23 51		¢ 2.09 1.86 2.12 1.74	Mg. 25 50 100 200	Per Cent.	$     \begin{array}{r}                                     $	\$ 2·48 2·25 1·93 1·46
	Bora	x Cupels.		<i>~</i>			W	Vater Cupels	i.	
Silver	Silver	·	ead Ch	arge	ed.	Silver	Copper	Silver	Lead C	harged.
Charged.	Lost.	10 Gr	ams.	25 G	rams.	Charged.	Charged.	Lost.	10 Grams.	25 Grams,
Mg. 25	Cent.	1			%	Mg. 100	Mg. 20	Cent.	≸ 1.61	*

<sup>34</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, June 14, 1902.

The conclusions drawn are: (1) the percentage-loss in silver is greater with small than with large quantities of silver; (2) with 10- and 15-g. lead buttons the loss in silver is smaller than if the buttons weigh 25 g., and greater if the weight goes down to 5 g. (25-mg. silver buttons appear to form an exception to this general statement); (3) small quantities of copper do not alter the conclusions given above; (4) there is no difference in the result whether the bone ash is mixed with pure water or with water containing pearl ash or borax.

Determination of Antimony in Hard Lead.—F. W. Küster, Ph. Siedler and A. Thiel<sup>35</sup> investigated the method of estimating the percentage of antimony in hard lead by determining the specific gravity. (See page 45 of this volume.)

Lead Smelting in Southeast Missouri.—R. B. Brinsmade<sup>36</sup> gives a brief outline of the lead-smelting operations in southeast Missouri. The ore is a galena concentrate, from 0.3 in. in diameter down to slimes, assaying from 60 to 70% lead, the rest being dolomite and pyrite. It is treated in the reverberatory smelting furnace, the ore-hearth and the blast furnace. The Desloge Co., Desloge, Mo., has five Silesian reverberatory smelting furnaces. Two tons concentrates form a charge, three charges are worked per day in winter, two in summer; two men at \$1.75 and \$1.55 run a furnace in an 8-hour shift in winter and in a 12-hour shift in summer. The lead running from the furnace is collected and slightly purified in the external cast-iron crucible of the furnace and ladled into shipping bars; the gray slag is sold to smelting works in St. Louis.

The Federal Lead Co., St. Louis, Mo., smelts galena concentrates in hearthfurnaces of the American water-back type; the hearth is  $30 \times 32$  in. and 15 in. deep, has four 1-in. tuyeres 1 in. above the crucible; the blast-pressure is from 6 to 8 oz.; the fuel a non-caking nut coal. Two men to a hearth smelt in an 8-hour shift from 4,000 to 5,000 lb. concentrates, and extract about 50% of the lead in the ore in the form of marketable lead; 32% goes into the brows (agglomerated raw and roasted ore) and gray slag, and 18% into the fume. The fume is collected in a bag-house of Lewis-Bartlett pattern; some of it is sold, the rest goes into the blast furnace charge with the brows, gray slag, and the drosses.

The St. Joe smelter at Bonne Terre, Mo., roasts the concentrates and then smelts in the blast furnace. The roaster is a long-hearth hand-reverberatory furnace with fusion box. The roasting-hearth is  $40 \times 11$  ft.; the fusion box, 8 in. below the roasting-hearth, is  $11 \times 11$  ft., its working-bottom a 1-ft. bed of fused pyrites concentrates; the fire-bridge is 20 in. above the grate and 16 in. above the fusing-hearth; the flue-bridge is 8 in. high; the roof 12 in. above the firebridge and 16 in. above the flue-bridge; the grate is  $7 \times 2.5$  ft.; the stack  $3 \times 4$  ft. inside and 40 ft. high; bituminous coal serves as fuel. The furnace treats 5 tons of concentrates in 24 hours with 2 men on a shift. Before dropping the charge onto the fusing-hearth, 15% sand is introduced in order to decompose lead sulphate and to prevent any metallic lead from being liberated. The ore is stirred every half hour on the roasting-hearth and every hour on the

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, 1902, 26, 1107; Oesterreichische Zeitung fuer Berg- und Huettenwesen, 1903, 178; Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 27, 1902.
 <sup>36</sup> Mines and Minerals, 1902, 22, 300.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

fusing-hearth; it passes in 30 hours through the furnace; the sulphur is reduced from 15% to about 4%. The blast furnace plant at Herculaneum has three water-jacket furnaces 54 in. in diameter at the tuyeres and 12 ft. high (each furnace treating from 50 to 60 tons charge in 24 hours), and one oblong furnace, 54×180 in. at tuyeres and 12 ft. high, with a capacity of from 60 to 80 tons charge in 24 hours. A charge contains about 50% lead; the slag aimed for is SiO, 30%, FeO 40%, CaO 12 to 14%. Matte and slag are tapped into conical pots, 2 ft. in diameter at the top, and separated on the dump when cold. The matte, with 10% lead, is roasted in a Pearce single-deck turret furnace, and the sulphur reduced to 4%. The roasted matte is smelted in the blast furnace. Concentration of copper, nickel and cobalt in the presence of lead cannot be carried beyond a certain limit without cobalt and nickel being slagged to a considerable extent. The lead is run through an Arent's siphon tap into a kettle and cast into 80-lb. bars, which are sent to the refinery. The refinery contains two liquating furnaces with trough-shaped hearths, consisting of two cast-iron plates 3×5 ft. and 2 in. thick, which discharge the liquated lead through holes bored 8 in. apart, into semi-circular troughs. These deliver the lead into two merchant kettles, where it is poled for 90 minutes with steam passing through a 1-in. pipe. A kettle 3 in. thick at the bottom and 2 in. at the sides holds 30 tons of lead. The contents of the two kettles are discharged by means of Steitz siphons into 50 double moulds supported by the horizontal frame of a circular revolving picking table. The wheel-shaped table has 50 spokes. One central stack furnishes the draught for the two liquating furnaces and the two poling kettles. The market lead assays 1.5 oz. silver per ton.

Lead at Freiberg, Saxony.—Kochinke<sup>37</sup> publishes a tree of the ore treatment of the Halsbrücken and Mulden smelting and refining works, Freiberg, Saxony, which gives full details of the modes of working these complex ores.

Lead at Laurion, Greece.—Ernst<sup>38</sup> discusses briefly the smelting of lead ore, cupellation of argentiferous lead, and the uses to which lead and litharge were put by the ancients. The smelting methods must have been very imperfect, as old slags contain from 7 to 14<sup>.5</sup>% Pb. The litharge found, however, contains less than 3 oz. silver per ton, showing that the ancients were very careful with cupellation. Older silver coins upon analysis give a fineness of from 983 to 986, while those of a later date gave 966 and even 919 fine, which was probably due to the ores having become more base or to less care in the cupellation.

Lead in Murcia, Spain.—According to Jannetaz<sup>39</sup> the ore treated at Murcia, Spain, is mainly a galena concentrate with from 50 to 55% lead. The mines contain also a ferrous-lead-silicate ore with 6% lead, which is used as flux. The galena ore is roasted in hand reverberatory furnaces with hearths from 40 to 46 ft. long and from 10 to 13 ft. wide. In 24 hours from 5.5 to 6 tons ore are roasted with a fuel consumption of from 16 to 18% of the weight of the ore. The former natural draught furnaces have been superseded by blast

<sup>39</sup> Memoires et Compte Rendus des Travaux de la Société des Ingenieurs Civils de France, 1900, I., 705-711; Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers, 1900-1901, 20, 583.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Freiberger Jahrbuch, 1902. 96-98.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Oesterreichisches Jahrbuch, 1902, 50, 475; Hofman, Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 21, 1893.

# RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN LEAD SMELTING.

furnaces, of which the following facts are given: total height, 13 to 16 ft.; diameter at tuyeres, from 4.5 to 6.5 ft.; number of tuyeres from 4 to 6, blast pressure, from 4.3 to 5.9 in. water. The charge contains 30% lead, the coke consumption is from 12 to 15% of the weight of the charge; the daily product is from 5 to 12 tons lead. At Puerto de Mazzarron, there are seven water-jacket Pilz furnaces 25 ft. high, and one 33 ft. high with 16 tuyeres, the number of which is to be doubled. At the same works, there is an American water-jacket furnace, with 14 tuyeres, producing 22 tons lead in 24 hours.

# SMELTING OF LEAD ORES.

Roasting Furnaces.—J.  $Gross^{40}$  describes with illustrations the construction of an adobe reverberatory roasting furnace with two hearths, each  $30 \times 10$  ft. The furnace is fired with wood, and serves for chlorodizing roasting.

The F. M. Davis Iron Works Co., Denver, Colo., has patented<sup>41</sup> a straightline mechanical roasting furnace, in which the rake-arm with the stirring blades instead of being dragged over the hearth by a chain or rope device, is replaced by an arm, having at either end a long rack and a flat surface. The racks mesh with pinion wheels placed along the sides of the furnace, the shafts of the several pinions have plane wheels on which rest the flat surfaces, thus relieving the pinions from the weight of the arm. Rack and flat surface form the bottom of an iron box filled with water. A pair of opposite boxes filled with water is joined by three hollow shafts, the middle shaft carrying a double set of blades. On a forward trip in the furnace one set of blades is in action; before the return trip the middle shaft is automatically turned 90°, and before the second forward trip, it is again turned 90°, throwing the opposite set of blades into use. The loss of water due to evaporation is automatically replenished after every trip. The raw ore, instead of being dropped onto the hearth, is fed under it at one end and pushed up onto it by means of a screw conveyor. The roasted ore is removed by a similar conveyor and forced up on to a cooling hearth, which is located at the side of the furnace at the floor level. It is about 4 ft. wide and double-decked. The hearths are of corrugated iron, supported by angle iron frames. The ore is conveyed over the two hearths by several sets of rabbles attached to an endless chain on either side, the rabbles traveling in one direction on the upper hearth, in the opposite direction on the lower hearth. It is claimed that the furnace will roast in 24 hours 1 ton siliceous ore with from 2 to 4% S for every 14 to 16 sq. ft. of hearth arca, reducing the sulphur to less than 0.5%. For sulphide ores with from 25 to 30% S, the hearth area required per ton in 24 hours is from 35 to 40 sq. ft. if the sulphur is reduced to 4%, and from 55 to 60 sq. ft. if reduced to 0.5%. For matte with from 30 to 35% S, the hearth area required per ton in 24 hours is from 40 to 45 sq. ft., supposing the sulphur to be reduced to 4%.

The silver-lead works of Ems<sup>42</sup> have patented a straight-line mechanical roast-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 1902; Engineering and Mining Journal. June 14, 1902.

<sup>41</sup> United States Patent No. 700,135, May 13, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Fischer, Jahresberichte, Leistung der Chemischen Technologie, Anorganischer Theil., 1901, 247.

ing furnace in which travel a row of trucks, forming parts of the hearth. The trucks are coupled at the ends, the sides run in grooves sealed with sand. The furnace is heated in the usual way from external fire-places, the trucks receive their ore charges at one end of the furnace, pass slowly through and leave it at the other. The ore is rabbled by hand from the sides.

D. C. Jackling<sup>43</sup> has patented a mechanical roasting furnace and carriage. The furnace has an oblong stationary hearth; its roof is earried by skew-backs riveted to upright I-beams, the tops of which are joined by eross beams which carry the return track of the earriage as well as a corrugated floor forming the cooling hearth for the roasted ore. The earriage runs on rails placed inside the furnace walls.

W. A. Lorenz<sup>44</sup> patented a straight-line mechanical reverberatory roasting furnace assigned to the Lanyon Zine Co., of St. Louis, Mo. The stirring mechanism is the opposite of that of Ropp, in so far as it is suspended by rods carried by trucks running on a track above the furnace instead of being supported by rods earried by trucks running in a vault underneath the hearth. In order to give the roof (which is divided into two parts by the longitudinal slot) the necessary strength, it has two arches, and as there is no abutment along the median line for the meeting arches, a heavy iron casting, firmly attached to steel eross beams, takes its place.

D. Sheedy and M. W. Iles<sup>45</sup> have patented an oblong mechanical roasting furnace, in which the abutments earrying the arch are built into east-iron angles. These are suspended by iron rods from cross beams, and braced against the vertical beams of the upright frames extending over the furnace. The rabble earriages run outside of the furnace, and make their return trips on rails placed on the cross beams.

J. P. Cappeau<sup>46</sup> has patented a mechanical straight line reverberatory furnace similar in principle to the Ropp furnace. The improvement lies in the opening and closing of the central slot in the hearth by means of gates, which are controlled by the rake as it moves over the hearth.

The ease of Horace F. Brown against the Lanyon Zine Co.<sup>47</sup> for the infringement on the Brown patented roasting furnace was decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals in favor of Brown, thus upholding the decision rendered by the Circuit Court of Kansas.

A. D. Carmiehael<sup>48</sup> has proposed to desulphurize ores by mixing them with ealeium sulphate, and then heating to start the roast. The heat generated is to reduce the calcium sulphate to sulphide, and the latter is to be re-oxidized by the admission of air.

J. A. Ogden<sup>49</sup> has patented a gravimetric ore roaster by which term is to be understood a reverberatory furnace containing suspended shaking iron plates. The ore is to be subjected to dry concentration while it is being roasted.

<sup>43</sup> United States Patent Nos. 706,755 and 706,756, Aug. 2, 1902.

<sup>44</sup> United States Patent No. 691,787, Jan. 28, 1902.

<sup>45</sup> United States Patent No. 711,352, Oct. 4, 1902.

<sup>40</sup> United States Patent No, 691,112, Jan. 14, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Sept. 13, 1902.

<sup>48</sup> United States Patent No. 705,904, July 29, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> United States Patent No. 691,868, Jan. 28, 1902; No. 708,728, Sept. 9, 1902.

J. L. Hopper<sup>50</sup> has patented a two-hearth oblong oil-burning roasting furnace, in which perforated oil supply pipes are placed in the side walls, near the floor, and in the roof of the lower hearth. The ore, fed at one end of the hearth, is discharged at the other.

A. W. Chase<sup>51</sup> has constructed a multiple-hearth roasting furnace for pyritic ores. A hearth is composed of three burnt fire clay troughs 2 ft. long, which are supported by arches. A water-cooled screw conveyor turns over and moves the ore along. The fire-place extends along the bottom of the furnace and supplies the necessary heat. A furnace with three hearths is 14 ft. long and 2 ft. high. A trial run with pyrites cinders gave a coal consumption of less than 1 ton in 24 hours. The results of three roasts are given in the subjoined table:—

	Sulph	ur in	Soluble (	Component	s in Roast	ed Ore.		
Ore Fed in 24 Hours.	Raw Ore.	Roasted Ore.	Sulphur.	Copper.	Iron. Lime.		Remarks.	
Tons, 7·2 9·6 9·6	$     \begin{array}{r} & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ $	\$ 0.64 1.51 1.17	% 0.62 1.51 1.01	% 0`20 0`92	% 0 0 0	0.82 0.82 0.82 0.82	Heat low. Heat high.	

Th. D. Merton<sup>52</sup> has patented a multiple-hearth, oblong roasting furnace, in which the ore, fed onto the top hearth is moved through the furnace by a number of horizontal arms reaching out from vertical water-cooled, revolving shafts. The arms are arranged in such a way that the eircles they describe overlap one another in part, and thus move the ore over the hearths.

Evans and Klepetko<sup>53</sup> have patented an improved form of MacDougall furnace, in which both the vertical driving shaft, and the horizontal stirring arms are water cooled. A detailed description of the furnace and of its work has been given by H. O. Hofman.<sup>54</sup>

L. T. Wright<sup>55</sup> patented some device (not clearly shown) for cooling the central shaft and the radial arms of a MacDougall roasting furnace.

F. L. Bartlett<sup>56</sup> has patented a furnaee for refining lead and zinc fume. It is oblong, has a feed at one end, a discharge at the other, and a depressed fire-place on either side of the discharge opening.

W. D. C. Spike and J. T. Jones<sup>57</sup> have patented a reverberatory furnace for roasting and smelting. The ore is fed through a vertical chimney onto staggered rows of tilting grate-bars, which allow the products of combustion to zigzag over the ore, as they rise and pass off through the chimney. On the grates the ore is subjected to a preliminary oxidizing roast, and moved downward by tilting the bars. At the bottom of the roasting chimney is an inclined iron hearth on which the roast is supposed to be finished. The ore glides from this onto a brick hearth, where it is to be smelted. Air under pressure

51 Engineering and Mining Journal, June 7, 1902.

56 United States Patent No. 692,972, Feb, 11, 1902, also No. 715,288, Dec. 9, 1902.

<sup>50</sup> United States Patent No. 702,004, June 10, 1902.

<sup>59</sup> United States Patent No. 697,863, April 15, 1902.

<sup>43</sup> United States Patent No. 700,339, May 20, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1903.

<sup>55</sup> United States Patent No. 697,062, Apr. 8, 1902.

<sup>57</sup> United States Patent No. 693,076, Feb. 11, 1902.

circulates beneath the inclined iron roasting hearth, cools this and enters when superheated in part, under the grate of the deep fire-place of the furnace.

An editorial<sup>58</sup> gives brief descriptions of the newly patented roasting furnaces of P. Argall, <sup>59</sup> J. P. Cappeau,<sup>60</sup> H. Carmichael,<sup>61</sup> B. Hall,<sup>62</sup> W. A. Lorenz,<sup>63</sup> Th. D. Merton,<sup>64</sup> U. Wedge,<sup>65</sup> J. P. Wetherill,<sup>66</sup> L. T. Wright,<sup>67</sup> and F. W. Holtman.<sup>68</sup> The last-named furnace is a modification of the Spence furnace. The rakes are moved to and fro by means of threaded rotating shafts, the directions of which are reversed after each movement of the rakes. The shafts are mounted outside of the furnace, and are driven by bevel gearing. The rake arms protrude from the hearths through the sides of the furnace, the continuous slots being closed by long plates attached to the arms. Other patented roasting furnaces are those of A. M. Beam,<sup>69</sup> W. H. Mother,<sup>70</sup> P. Naeff,<sup>71</sup> Th. Edwards,<sup>72</sup> and A. C. Johnson.<sup>73</sup>

Blast-Furnace Table.— The blast-furnace table of Koehinke<sup>74</sup> contains several statements about the Przibram smelting works, which require a correction. According to Cap<sup>75</sup> the coke consumption during the last 28 years was 13.18%, and during the last 5 years 12.6%; it never reached 16% as stated by Koehinke; the coke often containing from 13 to 15% ash. Further, the diameter of the hearth is 4.92 ft., not 4.59 ft.; the diameter of tuyeres 2.27 in., not 2.36 in.; the blast pressure is 1 in. quicksilver, not 1.6 in.; the charge contains 16% lead, the ore 32% silica.

Blast-Furnace Construction.—C. Laughlin<sup>76</sup> has patented a slag-escape device for a blast-furnace tuyeres, and a means of cooling a wrought-iron water-jacket by making connection near top and bottom with a water tank. The idea of the second patent is that the hot water in the jacket will, while rising, draw in cool water near the bottom, and thus establish a circulation of the cooling water. The heated water is cooled in the open water tank.

E. H. Messiter<sup>77</sup> has patented a tuyere-elbow with a drop-valve, which prevents the back flow of gas into the bustle pipe, should the pressure in the tuyerepipe be reduced below that prevailing in the furnace. Between the drop valve and the opening leading into the furnace is an escape passage leading in the open air, the passage being controlled by the pressure of the blast.

M. Barrett<sup>78</sup> has patented a sectional, water-cooled tapping-jacket for a matte settler.

Mechanical Feeding of Blast Furnaces.—A. S. Dwight discusses the mechanical feeding<sup>79</sup> of silver-lead blast furnaces, and gives much information in regard to the mechanical factors that govern the successful working of a lead blast fur-

<sup>71</sup> United States Patent No. 711,338, Oct. 14, 1902.
 <sup>72</sup> United States Patent No. 715,080, Dec. 2, 1902.

73 United States Patent No. 714,464, Nov. 25, 1902.

74 THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, X., 430.

- <sup>77</sup> United States Patent No. 706,332, Aug. 5, 1902
- <sup>78</sup> United States Patent No. 701,670, June 3, 1902.

<sup>79</sup> Paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, November, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 16, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, IX., 445. <sup>60</sup> Ibid., XI., 440. <sup>61</sup> Ibid., X., 429. <sup>62</sup> Ibid., X., 429. <sup>63</sup> Ibid., XI., 440. <sup>64</sup> Ibid., XI., 441. <sup>65</sup> Ibid., JX., 445. <sup>66</sup> Ibid., X., 430. <sup>67</sup> Ibid., VIII., 401 and XI., 441.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> United States Patent No. 664,153, Dec. 8, 1900.

United States Patent No. 708,615, Sept. 9, 1902.
 United States Patent No. 708,977, Sept. 9, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Oesterreichische Zeitschrift fuer Berg- und Huettenwesen, 1902, 147.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> United States Patent Nos. 707,601 and 707,602, Aug. 26, 1902.

nace. A modern lead blast furnace has a tuyerc-section ranging from  $42 \times 120$  in. to  $48 \times 160$  in., and a throat-section from  $54 \times 132$  in. to  $84 \times 200$  in.; the height varies from 15 to 21 ft.

With hand feeding, the charge may be introduced from the top through a slot about 20 in. wide when the gases are drawn off from the side of the furnace, or from the side when the furnace shaft extends as a hood above the charging-floor from which a down-take carries the gases off into the dust-flue. Such a furnace will smelt in 24 hours from 80 to 200 tons charge (ore and flux), the quantity of foul slag added will be from 20 to 60%, and the coke consumption from 12 to 16% of the charge; the blast pressure will vary from 1.5 to 4 lb., averaging 2 lb. per sq. in. A furnace will be doing satisfactory work when the direct yield of lead in the form of base bullion is high, the slag fluid and clean, the matte low in lead, and the top of the furnace cool and quiet, making little fumes and dust. The charges should descend evenly, which means that the furnace should be free from accretions and crusts, the tuyeres be moderately bright and open, and the play of the lead in the well free. All these conditions are dependent upon a "good reduction," and this in turn is governed by the chemical composition of the charge, the proportion and character of the fuel, the volume and pressure (perhaps temperature) of the blast, the dimensions of the furnace and the mechanical character and arrangement of the smelting column. The last factor is the one that escapes absolute control in that it is dependent on the feeding of the charge. The proportions of ferric oxide reduced to ferrous oxide and metallic iron are governed in part by the manner of feeding. Reduction ought to be effected mainly by carbon monoxide, as reduction by carbon, besides being an endothermic reaction, presupposes a high column of incandescent charge, which leaves little room for the cooling and filtering of the ascending gases. The quantity of furnace gases produced depends upon the volume and pressure of the blast. An excessive volume will cool the furnace and require more fuel; the excess of fuel with the guickness of the gas current will have to be regulated by the density of the charge, and this, besides the mechanical condition, will be governed by the mechanical arrangement. By mixing the ingredients, the charge besides offering more resistance to the gases, will absorb more of their heat, and will be reduced more effectively than when coarse and fine are kept separate. Nevertheless, coarse particles will be fed rather toward the central portion than toward the walls, as the gases tend to follow the walls because there the resistance is least. This tendency has to be corrected by interposing fines. Large charges within certain limits give more favorable results than small charges, supposing, as is nearly always the case, that they are fed in alternate layers. The reason for this may be explained by the fact that the gases having forced their way through a dense ore charge pass evenly and casily through the porous coke charge which, forming a sort of equalizer, again gives them an opportunity to distribute themselves evenly over the whole furnace area for a renewed attack upon the overlying ore charge. Of course, the ore charge must not be too fine or too coarse, a mixture of one-third of pieces 5.5 in. in diameter, one-third 2.15 in. in diameter, and one-third smaller than 0.5 in., will give the right resistance. Slag ought to be

in pieces about 6-in. diameter, coke ought to be somewhat broken, and a reasonable quantity of fines left with the larger pieces. Moistening of charge helps to pack the ore tightly, and to keep the heat down. While the evaporation of water consumes fuel, the loss in heat is smaller than that experienced from the smelting zone creeping up.

In the open-top furnace the fine particles when falling from the shovel, will drop near the center, the coarser particles acquiring a greater momentum will fall nearer the wall of the furnace. A similar arrangement will occur with the Pfort curtain. In the side-fed or hooded furnace the fines drop near the wall, while coarse ore is thrown more toward the center, as it ought to be. If a mechanical feeder can be constructed which will feed the fines toward the side and the coarse toward the center, there is no question of the mechanical

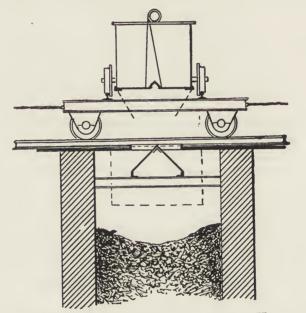


FIG. 4.-SYSTEM OF FURNACE-CHARGING AT EAST HELENA, MONT.

feeding being preferable to hand feeding. Mechanical feeders are in use at the Pueblo, East Helena, Salt Lake City and El Paso works of the American Smelting & Refining Co., and are being adopted at the new plant at Torreon, Mexico. The author reviews with illustrations, the different mechanical devices that have been tried, discusses some details of the arrangement at Pueblo and East Helena. Fig. 4 is a sketch of the East Helena system adopted in 1900. It shows the charge car with curtains (now omitted) in the transfer carriage, and the roofshaped spreader which deflects the charge toward the sides where the fine ore remains, while the coarse parts roll toward the center.

With this arrangement, as with most others, the contents of the car have to drop quite a distance before they reach the charge in the furnace. W. H. Howard<sup>79a</sup> avoids this disadvantage by his improved blast furnace charge feed,

79a Private communication.

#### 4.44

which consists of a feed-box with doors in the bottom that is raised from its trucks by a crane, lowered into furnace, emptied from any height that is desired, and returned to the furnace floor. The top of the furnace is closed by balanced doors which are opened by the carriage and swing into place again when the carriage is removed. While feeding, the top is automatically closed with a cover to prevent escape of smoke into the feed floor.

A paper similar to that of Dwight's, but relating to the iron blast-furnace, and referring mainly to the protection of the men on the feed floor, with 51 illustrations, has been published by Steger.<sup>80</sup>

Chemistry of the Blast Furnace.—K. Waldeck<sup>81</sup> has studied the gases from different parts of two lead blast furnaces at Altenau and St. Andreasberg, Harz Mountains. The blast furnace at Altenau was circular (diameter not given), 18 ft. high (floor to throat), and had two tuyeres 175 in. in diameter. At the time of the investigation the furnace was smelting silver-bearing matte with litharge in order to collect the silver in base bullion. The ore bed was made up of 5,000 kg. matte (Cu 41'36%, Fe 25'24%, S 21'76%, Zn 4'82%, Pb 3'87%, Ag 1'6%), 3,000 kg. litharge, 200 kg. limestone, 1,000 kg. iron ore, 1,000 kg. blast furnace slag (SiO<sub>2</sub> 37'40%, Cu 0'10%, PbO 3'92%, FeO 33'39%, MnO 1'45%, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 9'52%, ZnO 4'80%, CaO 6'12%, MgO 0'88%, S 2'31%), and 10% coke (ash 14%, S 1'5%). The charge contained 7% sulphur. The blast pressure was 10 in. water, which gives 42 cu. ft. air entering the furnace per minute. Lead and matte were tapped every two hours.

In order to obtain samples of the furnace gases, three holes were drilled through the furnace wall, hole A 1.15 ft., hole B 3.93 ft., and hole C 7.22 ft., above the tuyere level. The gases were examined for the amount of dust they contained as well as for their chemical composition.

Holo	Hole, Blast Pressure,		ns per Liter om		Sulphide	Sulphur Dioxide from		
11016.	cm. Water.	Center of Furnace.	Wall of Furnace.	Center of Furnace.	Wall of Furnace.	Center of Furnace.	Wall of Furnace.	
A	24 24	0.0070	0.0410	1				
в	24 24	0.0068 n. d.	$0.0417 \\ 0.0169$	n. d.		n. d.		
C	24 24 24	n. d. n. d. n. d.	0.0166 0.0168 0.0082	n. d. n. d. n. d.		n. d. n. d.		
0	24 24 24	n. d. n. d. n. d.	0.002	n. d. n. d.		n. d. n. d. n. d.		

The table shows that the percentage of fume in the gases decreases with the distance from the tuyeres, the gases growing cooler; (the charge was, however, still dark red at C), the charge acting as a filter, and that the percentage of fumes is greater near the furnace walls than at the center. This illustrates the well-known fact that the amount of fume carried off by the gases is in part due to the velocity with which these rise through the charge.

Chemical analyses of the gases gave the following values; each figure represents an average of six separate samples.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Berg- Huetten-, und Salinenwesen im Preussischen Staate, 1902, 50, 97.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Gasanalytische Untersuchungen an Bleischachtæfen, Berlin, H. S. Herman, 1901, 35.

Hole.	CO2.	CO.	$\frac{\mathrm{CO}_2}{\mathrm{CO}_2}$
A	5·1	20·4	0.25
B	6·1	30·3	0.20
C	7·8	21·8	0.36
Flue leading to stack.	1·5	1·1	1.36

The analyses show extraordinary high values for earbon monoxide. This is an indication that carbon at the tuyeres burnt mainly to carbon monoxide, and that up to the level C of the furnace, where the last gas samples were taken, indirect reduction was subordinate to direct reduction. The absence of oxygen, hydrogen sulphide and sulphur dioxide in the gases shows that no unconsumed air passed through the furnace, that neither the water vapor of the air nor the solid oxygen of the iron ore had any effect upon the sulphides in the charge, and that no carbon oxysulphide (sulphur acting upon earbon monoxide) was formed, which being decomposed by water would give earbon dioxide and hydrogen sulphide. The ratio of 1.36 of the gases in the flue leading to the stack shows that considerable carbon monoxide must have been oxidized to dioxide above the point C. This may have been eaused by earbon monoxide acting as a reducing agent upon a readily reducible oxide (litharge *e.g.*), or by its burning at the surface of the eharge when it came in contact with the air.

The furnace at St. Andreasberg, of the same general dimensions as the one at Altenau had four tuyeres 1.34 in. in diameter; it was running on foul blast furnace slag when the investigations were being made. The orc bed, containing 5.89% sulphur, was made up of 56,100 kg. lead matte (SiO, 2.05%, Pb 13.72%, Cu 7.68%, Sb 0.31%, Zn 4.73%, Fe 44.73%, Mn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 1.01%, CaO 0.25%, S 24.32%); 1,400 kg. burnt pyrite (S 5%); 23,200 kg. drosses (Pb 30 to 40%, S 2%); 30,400 kg. speiss (S 3%); 4,300 kg. fume (S 9%); 34,800 furnace refuse (S 10%, e.g., PbS 95.5%, FeS 3.2%, Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> 2.5%), and 211,300 kg. foul slag (S 2%). It was smelted at the rate of 12'1 metric tons per day with 8.8% eoke (S 1.5%); the blast pressure was 3.14 in. water corresponding to 282.3 cu. ft. air per minute. Five holes were drilled through the furnace walls to draw off gases: hole a was 0.49 ft., b 2.36 ft., c 3.71 ft., d 5.41 ft. and e 6.56 ft. above the level of the tuyeres. As the Altenau tests had shown that the sulphur of the charge was not oxidized during its descent in the furnace, it seemed of interest to find out here what effect water vapor might have upon coke. The first set of tests is brought together in the accompanying table.

	Blast	Grams	Water.		Grams				
Hole.	Pressure. em. Water.	In 1 Cu. M Air.	In 1 Cu. M. Furnace Gas.	Difference.	Fume in 1 Cu. M. Furnace Gas.	H <sub>2</sub> S.	SO <sub>2</sub> .	н.	
a	8	9.2	8.8	-0.4	29.9	None.	None.	0.2	
	8 8	9.2	8.9	0.3	29.6	None.	None.	0.5	
b	8	10.0	9.3	-0.7	11.7	None.	None.	0.5	
	8	10.0	9.5	-0.2	11.8	None.	None.	0.5	
e	10	12.0	12.0	0.0	7.0	None.	None.	0.1	
	10	12.0	12.4	0.4	7.8	None.	None.	0.1	
đ	10	13.6	16.2	2.9	6.6	None.	None.	Trace.	
	14	13.0	47.3	<b>33</b> ·7	7.2	None.	None.	Trace.	
	14	13.6	47.8	34.2	7.3	None.	None.	Trace.	
	24	13.6	n. d.		13.1	None.	None.	Trace.	
	24	13.6	n. d.		13.3	None.	None.	Trace.	
e	8 8	11.3	82.9	71.6	6.2	None.	None.		
	8	11.3	83.0	71.7	6.4	None.	None.		

They show that the quantity of fume formed is one-third less than with the furnace at Altenau, although the charge contains more volatile matter, such as flue-dust, arsenic of the speiss, etc.

The explanation is to be found in the lower blast-pressure. The amount of fume collected is seen to diminish as at Altenau, with the distance from the tuyeres. The presence of hydrogen in the gases shows that in the lower parts of the furnace there is a slight decomposition of the water vapor entering with the blast by incandescent carbon. Its absence in the upper parts of the furnace may be due to two causes: the temperature is too low for decomposition of the vapor or the hydrogen has been acting as a reducing agent and has been converted back into water. The increase of water in the gases with the distance from the tuyeres is, of course, to be attributed to the moisture of the coke. The figures bring out the interesting point that it takes time to drive out all the water from the coke, and that coke, red hot on the outside may still retain some moisture in the interior.

Averages of the gas analyses made from the samples taken from the different bore-holes show:---

Hole.	CO <sub>2</sub> .	CO.	$\frac{CO_3}{CO.}$
ab. ce.	6.8 11.5 10.9 8.1	17·7 15·8 14·9 12·3	0 38 0·78 0·23 0·66

Here again the percentage of carbon monoxide in comparison with that of carbon dioxide is seen to be very high. The sudden increase in the percentage of carbon dioxide at bore holes b and c is not satisfactorily explained.

In summing up his work the author draws the following inferences: (1) The water vapor entering the furnace with the blast has no effect upon the sulphides of the charge and is only slightly decomposed by the coke; (2) there is no pyritic effect; (3) carbon oxysulphides are not formed; (4) the amount of fume formed depends upon the pressure of the blast; (5) the  $CO_2$ : CO ratio is changed by the pressure of the blast, increasing as the pressure decreases and vice versa.

Blast-Furnace Slags.—II. E. Ashley<sup>82</sup> studied the constitution of slags by means of a tri-axial diagram with rectangular eo-ordinates. He replotted R. Åkerman's data on silica-alumina-slags (represented by H. M. Howe<sup>83</sup> by the usual tri-axial diagram), and those of H. O. Hofman<sup>84</sup> on silica-iron-lime slags, drew "isocals" (10 calories apart) to connect the slags which gave up in solidifying and cooling to 0°C. per gram the same number of ealories and "isotherms" to connect the slags which formed at the same temperatures. The curves show in certain regions maxima, in others, minima. Drawing an analogy between them and the freezing point curves of binary metallic alloys, in which maxima correspond to chemical eompounds and minima to eutectics, the author concludes that in the field covered by Hofman there are but two chemical eompounds, (FeO)<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>2</sub> forming at 1,270°C. and CaO.(FeO)<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>2</sub> forming at 1,250°C. He believes that these two eompounds are perfectly miseible in all proportions

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 31, 855.
 <sup>83</sup> Ibid., 18, 345.
 <sup>84</sup> Ibid., 29, 682.

when fluid, are not isomorphous, and are ineapable of combining chemically with one another.

By means of the new system of plotting, it is easy to enlarge upon the facts found by Hofman regarding the changes in formation temperatures caused by replacing the different slag constituents, and to show what effects leaving out one or another constituent without replacement will have upon them.

H. von Jüptner<sup>s5</sup> discusses mainly from the iron metallurgist's point of view, the relations that may obtain between the sulphur content of metal and slag. The general considerations he brings forth have an important bearing on the sulphur contained in matte and slag; he exemplifies this by examples of coppermatte and blast-furnace slag.

I. H. L. Vogt<sup>86</sup> discussed in a general way the behavior of melted silicates, and showed the application of the general laws of solution to silicates as well as to alloys. According to his view, melted silicates are igneous solutions of compounds in stoichiometrical proportions.

Waste Heat of Blast-Furnaces.—R. Brown<sup>87</sup> proposes to utilize the heat of the waste products of smelting furnaces by transferring it to the materials to be charged into the furnace. The charge is to be dropped into a closed enamber, with perforated iron floors, beneath which pass the ears containing the furnace products.

*Flue-Dust.*—F. H. Long<sup>88</sup> has patented a metallurgical filter, which consists of a sheet-iron cylinder with conical bottom carrying a spreader, a spiral baffle and a filtering medium. Dust-laden gases are forced by means of a fan into the cylinder at the apex of the conical bottom, and through the filtering medium and drawn off, freed from dust, by means of an ejector. The apparatus thus works with pressure on one side of the filter and with a vacuum on the other. Details of arrangement of filter and of filtering medium are not given.

W. J. Jackson<sup>89</sup> patented a wet smoke condenser.

Briquetting of Ores.—R. Schorr<sup>90</sup> briefly reviewed the different bonds and methods employed in briquetting fines; he estimates the eost of briquetting to range from \$0.65 to \$1.25 a ton of briquettes.

Chisholm, Boyd & White<sup>91</sup> has published an illustrated description of their well-known briquetting machine, which consists of a lime slacker, an automatic feeding and measuring device, a conveyor mixer, and the press proper with belt-conveyor.

W. G. Irwin<sup>92</sup> has reviewed the briquetting of fuels and ores in general, and praises the White (Pittsburg) press. The paper is illustrated, and reproduces the well-known illustrations of the manufacturer.

H. Bumby<sup>93</sup> has discussed in detail the briquetting of finely divided iron ores.

<sup>85</sup> Stahl und Eisen. 1902, 387 and 432.

<sup>88</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, 1902, No. 21, p. 230.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> United States Patent No. 708,018, Sept. 2, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> United States Patent No. 691,706, Jan. 21, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> United States Patent No. 700,934, May 27, 1902.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Nov. 22, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, July 12, 1902.

<sup>92</sup> Engineering Magazine, 1901-02, 22, 889.

<sup>\*\*</sup> West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, Feb. 21, 1902, through Stahl und Eisen, 1902, p. 457.

R. M. Hale<sup>94</sup> has described the briquetting of flue-dust at an iron blast furnace. R. Martin<sup>95</sup> has patented a horizontally revolving briquetting machine with radial mould and plunger-chambers. The fines are fed from above by an annular feed-chamber, and discharged below into an annular receiver.

Cost of Smelting.—Kirchhoff<sup>96</sup> reports the cost of ore smelting in Colorado in 1899 to have been \$4'96 per ton of ore, made up of labor, \$2'415; salaries, \$0'255; supplies and materials, \$2'165; taxes, rent, insurance and all other expenses, \$0'125. The yield in lead of the 711,371 short tons of ore smelted was 10'3%; assuming an average yield of 90% of the lead charged, the average content of lead in the ore would have been 11'8%. The cost of smelting 68,719 short tons galena concentrates of Missouri, with 65% lead in the southeastern district, and 72% in the southwestern, is given as \$9'.72 per ton, viz., labor, \$3'.72; salaries, \$0'.69; paid to contractors, \$0'.37; supplies and materials, \$2'.34; rent, taxes, insurance and all other expenditures, \$0'.60. The figures cannot be compared directly with those from Colorado, as beside the different methods of smelting (reverberatory furnace, ore-hearth, blast furnace), some works produce lead oxide. Thus, in 1899 Missouri produced 41,976 tons lead and 5,165 tons oxide.

Crude Oil in Smelting.-A. Von der Ropp<sup>97</sup> discussed the use of crude oil in smelting; taking his results mainly from the Selby Smelting & Lead Works, California. At this plant 47 oil burners are used in metallurgical furnaces and are effecting a saving in cost over coal of from 40 to 60%, the price of oil (26 to 27° gravity), is \$1.71 per barrel, that of coal \$6 per ton. The following furnaces are fired with oil: 4 roasting furnaces (11 burners), 1 matting furnace (35×16 ft.), (3 burners); 1 copper furnace (1 burner); 13 retorting furnaces (13 burners with 8-in. flames); 3 cupelling furnaces (3 burners); 1 antimony furnace (1 burner); 1 furnace for melting fine silver (1 burner). Besides the above-mentioned reduction in cost, there are many advantages in the use of oil over coal. In roasting, there can be maintained a steady oxidizing flame which permits putting through more ore and obtaining a better product than with coal. In matting, a higher- or a lower-grade matte can be obtained, according to the oxidizing or reducing character given to the flame. In either case the charge, on account of the steady heat, will smelt more quickly and evenly than when coal is used. The author prefers steam to compressed air as an atomizer, as the former keeps the oil more mobile, and thereby assists atomizing. If with air that cools upon expanding, the same result is to be obtained, the air will have to be preheated (other metallurgists98 have recorded a greater saving in oil with air as atomizer than with steam). Von der Ropp also warns against the use of mixtures of heavy residues and light oils, as they will separate in the tanks and the residuum will clog the pipes.

New Method of Smelling Galena.-Catelin<sup>99</sup> proposes a new method of pro-

<sup>94</sup> Iron Age, Dec. 11, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> United States Patent No. 712,696, Nov. 4, 1902.

<sup>96</sup> Twelfth Census, United States, through Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 16, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Nov. 29, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>98</sup> Hofman's "Metallurgy of Lead," 1899, 442, 492.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> Echo des Mines, through Oesterreische Zeitschrift fuer Berg- und Huettenwesen, 1902, 525; Engineering and Mining Journal, Nov. 1, 1902.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

ducing lead from galena without the use of carbonaceous fuel, which is based upon the following thermochemical considerations. Upon blowing a measured quantity of air through molten galena there are set free sulphur dioxide and metallic lead, at the same time some lead sulphide is sublimated in the form of a black fume. The reaction taking place may be expressed by

# $2PbS+20=SO_2+Pb+PbS.$

It is exothermic, and the heat set free by burning one-half of the sulphur of the charge is sufficiently large to melt and liquefy a new charge of galena of the same weight as the original charge. As any silver present in the galena remains with the liberated metallic lead, the sublimated lead sulphide, now free from silver, will furnish non-argentiferous lead when treated by the same process. If, instead of burning off only half of the sulphur, the oxidation is carried periodically further, the sublimated lead sulphide will be converted into lead oxide and sulphate. The dark and white fumes obtained in the two oxidation periods are collected in separate condensing chambers, then mixed and treated as would be galena, when lead and sulphur dioxide will be formed, the oxidation of part of the lead sulphide furnishing the necessary heat:—

> $PbS+O_2=Pb+SO_2$  and  $PbSO_4+PbS=2Pb+2SO_2$  $2PbO+PbS=3Pb+SO_2$ .

The reactions require a galena with 75% lead or more. With ore of a lower grade, carbonaceous fuel has to be used to slag the gangue; the slag being rich in lead will have to be treated separately.

Electrolytic Reduction of Galena.-P. G. Salom<sup>100</sup> and J. W. Richards<sup>101</sup> describe the electrolytic reduction of galena carried on by the Electrical Lead Reduction Co., at Niagara Falls, N. Y. Finely crushed galena is spread to the thickness of 1 in. on the bottom of conical hard-lead reduction pans (from 15 to 18 in. in diameter and 18 in. deep, with sides protected by a rubber coating) and then some sulphuric is added. Eleven pans (cells) are stacked, one on top of the other, to form a pile; the bottom of the top pan forms the anode of the adjoining lower one, in which galena forms the cathode. A pile (or stack) of cells containing 33 lb. galena is electrolyzed in 5 days by means of a current of 33 amperes at 2'9 volts. In this process the ore is reduced to spongy lead which swells to a thickness of from 3 to 4 in.; the sulphur passing off as hydrogen sulphide, together with the hydrogen that is generated, is conducted away in pipes and burned. The spongy lead, when washed and dried is ready for use in a storage battery. At present, most of the lead sponge is burned in a furnace and converted into litharge. The plant has two Westinghouse 300-H.P. motors run by an alternating current of 2,250 volts. Each motor is directly connected with a Westinghouse directcurrent 250-H.P. generator. The piles, each with 11 cells are grouped in sections of four run in parallel; thus the current of 125 volts runs through four

<sup>101</sup> Electrochemical Industry, 1902, I., 18.

150

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> Transactions of the American Electrochemical Society, 1902, I., 87.

stacks in series and through several sections in parallel. The plant, when running to its full capacity, will produce 10 tons of lead per day.

# DESILVERIZATION OF BASE BULLION.

Pattinson Process.—Some details of Tredinniek's patented apparatus for earrying out the Luce-Rozan or Steam-Pattinson process<sup>102</sup> have recently been issued in pamphlet form.<sup>103</sup> While the Luce-Rozan<sup>104</sup> process has two melting pans and one crystallizer (holding 22 tons lead) from which the liquid lead is discharged into two large east-iron molds, the solidified eakes being handled by means of a steam erane; Tredinniek has adopted a series of 12 crystallizers (each holding 45 tons lead) to be raised and lowered by hydraulic pistons.

Crystallizer No	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Silver in lead bullion. Oz. per ton.	300	180	100	60	35	20	12	7	4	2	1	0.2

Supposing the odd-numbered kettles to be filled with bullion assaying, respectively, 300, 100, 35, 12, 4 and 1 oz. silver per ton, and the even-numbered kettles to be empty; steam will be introduced into the filled kettles in the usual way until two-thirds of the contents has been crystallized; the liquid or enriched lead will be discharged into the kettles on the left, and, when drained off, the erystals will be reliquefied and discharged into the kettles on the right. Thus the even-numbered kettles will be filled with one-third liquid lead from the kettles on the left and with two-third erystals from the kettles on the right. The odd-numbered kettles, now empty, will be lowered and the even-numbered raised and treated as were the odd-numbered. The liquid lead from the 300-oz. kettle No. 1 will go to the eupel, the crystals in the 0.5-oz kettle (No. 12). will be market lead. The idea of doubling the eapaeity of the crystallizer originated at Eureka, Nev., in 1878, when it was found it took less time to run a 45-ton kettle than one holding 22 tons lead. In fact, 10 operations were earried out in 24 hours with the large kettle, as against six with the small one. At Eureka it was necessary to have in stock 210 tons lead and to re-melt 165 tons in order to produce 15 tons desilverized lead in 24. hours, the erew consisting of eight men.

Tredinniek states that with his improved apparatus he desilverized 120 tons lead in 24 hours with 18 men, and has to earry in stock only 275 tons of lead.

Parkes Process.—W. H. Howard has improved his alloy press for the separation of unalloyed lead from zine-silver-lead erust. The improved form is shown in Fig. 5. The press consists of a east-iron ring F closed at the bottom by a eircular heavy plate G, having perforations P. The plate is attached to the shaft K, the ends of which rest in the sockets of the uprights SS. These pass through two sleeves IIH, forming part of the cylinder. B represents an air-, steam-, or electric-motor turning the pinion D, which engages the gear E, and this in turn meshes with the screw-shaft A, carrying at its lower end the toothed or corru-

<sup>192</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, 1900, IX., 457.
 <sup>103</sup> S. A. Wetzstein, Butte, Mont.
 <sup>104</sup> See Hofman's "Metallurgy of Lead," 1899, p. 418,

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

gated plunger C. The serew-shaft A with plunger C is firmly connected with the frame RR, which is suspended at NN from a traveling erane. The operation of the motor eauses the cylinder F with bottom G to move up against the plunger. Thus the cylinder and bottom, the uprights moving along the guides P, and the motor with connecting gears, all move up and down together as a single piece. Supposing the cylinder to have been filled with a zine-silver-lead erust and the motor started, the cylinder will rise, press the erust against the teeth L of the

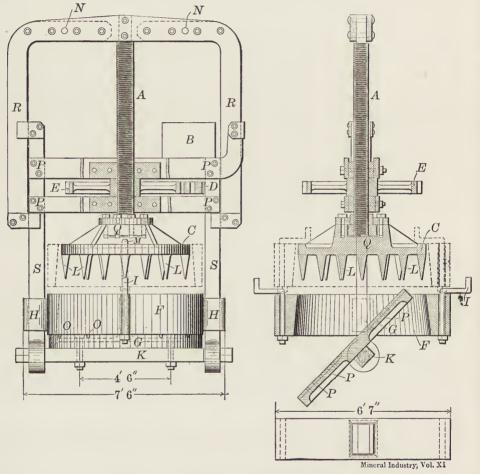


FIG. 5.—IMPROVED HOWARD ALLOY PRESS.

plunger. The teeth sink into the crust and facilitate the escape of the unalloyed lead through the perforations P of the bottom G. Reversing the motor causes the cylinder with the compressed eake to descend and leave the plunger which is connected with the base of serew-shaft (see Q) through collar and socket in such a manner that it can be turned. It is now given a slight turn, and the motor started for another compression, when the teeth will make a new series of holes, again aiding the escape of the unalloyed lead. By repeating these com-

#### 452

pressions several times, a very dry zine-silver-lead erust is obtained. When the pressing is over, the hooks I, passing through the iron ring F are turned as shown by the dotted lines, to engage with the plunger. When the motor is now reversed, the ring F remains suspended to the plunger while the cake of compressed erust follows the descending bottom. This is turned and the cake dumped directly into a buggy. In order to facilitate the passing-out of the cake of crust, the inside of the cylinder is flared downward. The advantages of the improved form over that in common use to-day are, the use of the toothed plunger, the changing of position after every single compression, which by repeated puncturing and compressing of the mass facilitates the escape of the lead, and thus gives a drice crust, the detached movable bottom which allows easy dumping of the crust, and the perforated condition of the crust which makes it easy to break into small pieces suited for the retort.

Danneel<sup>105</sup> discusses the electrolytic refining of zine-silver alloy obtained at Friedriehütte in desilverizing argentiferous lead by the Roessler-Edelmann modification of the Parkes process.<sup>106</sup> The alloy anodes contain Ag 6·3 to 11·3%, Cu 6 to 8%; Pb 2 to 3%; NiCo 0·5 to 1%, Fe 0·25%, Al 0·5%, Zn 81·3 to 78·6%; zine sulphate is the electrolyte; the current is from 80 to 90 amperes per sq. m. of eathode area at 1·25 to 1·45 volts; satisfactory cathode zine is still obtained with a current density of 30 amperes per sq. m. cathode area. The anode mud (Ag 30 to 50%, Cu 50 to 30%, Pb 10 to 15%, difference Zn) is treated with sulphuric acid (to remove copper and zinc), washed, dried and then added to the cupelling furnace charges. The process has proved expensive, especially as the works treating very low grade base bullion furnish too little alloy to permit running the plant economically.

Electrolytic Refining of Base Bullion.—T. Ulke<sup>107</sup> has described the electrolytic refining process of base bullion of Betts-Labarth-Aldrich,<sup>108</sup> which is in operation at Trail, B. C.<sup>109</sup> The plant, which contains wooden electrolyzing vats painted with tar, has the general arrangement of an electrolytic copper refinery of the multiple system. The electrolyte is an acid aqueous solution of lead fluosilicide (PbSiF<sub>6</sub>) with 8% lead and 11% free hydrofluorie acid. It is prepared by diluting hydrofluoric acid of 35% HF (3c. per lb. in New York) with an equal volume of water, and then saturating with pulverized quartz.

# $SiO_2 + 6HF = H_2SiF_6 + 2H_2O.$

The electrolyte is stable in electrolysis and has a high conductivity. The base bullion forming the anode is east into the form of two-lugged copper anodes, the cathodes are lead plates obtained by depositing lead on sheet steel, prepared by coating first with copper, then with lead, and painting the lead surface with a benzine solution of paraffine. The electrode distance is from 1.5 to 2 in. The anodes and cathodes of a tank are connected in multiple, the tanks in series.

<sup>105</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Electrochemie, 1902, 8, March 6, p. 140.

<sup>100</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Berg-, Huetten- und Salinenwesen in Preussen, 1897, 45, 322; see The Mineral Industry, VI., 453.

<sup>107</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 11, 1902.

<sup>108</sup> THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, 1901, X., 435.

<sup>109</sup> United States Patent Nos. 713,277, 713,278, Nov. 11, 1902.

Contact with the bus bars is made by means of small wells of quicksilver, copper pins being elamped to the anodes and soldered to the cathodes. The fall in potential between vats is 0.20 volt. A current of 14 amperes per sq. ft. of cathode area has been found to give the best results. In the process, copper, antimony, bismuth, arsenic, silver and gold remain more or less adherent to the anode, while zine, iron, nickel and cobalt go into solution. Allowing 175 eu. ft. electrolyte for a daily output of 1 ton of lead, there will be only a small concentration of impurity at the end of a year's work. The slimes at Trail assay about 8,000 oz. silver-gold per ton, and are treated at the Scattle Smelting & Refining Works by boiling with sulphuric acid in the presence of air to remove the copper, drying, melting down in a magnesia lined reverberatory furnace provided with tuyeres, and refining. After parting, the silver is 999 fine; the gold 992.

Treatment of 2 kg. base bullion assaying Pb 98.766%, Ag 0.50%, Cu 0.31%, Sb 0.43% in an experimental way, using a current of 25 amperes per sq. ft. of eathode area gave refined lead; Pb 99.997%, Ag 0.0003%, Cu 0.0007%, Sb 0'0019%; and anode mud: Pb 9'0%, Ag 36'4%, Cu 25'1%, Sb 29'5%. Another test on 450 lb. of base bullion of the Compañia Metalurgica Mexicana (Cu 0.75%, Bi 1.22%, As 0.94%, Sb 0.68%, Ag 358.9 oz., Au 1.171 oz.) with a cnrrent of 10 amperes per sq. ft. of eathode area gave refined lead; Pb 99'9861%, Cu 0.0027%, Bi 0.0037%, As 0.0025%, Sb none, Ag 0.0010%, Au none, Fe 0.0022%, Zn 0.0018%. As one ampere deposits per hour 3.88 g. lead, 2,240 lb. will require 260,000 ampere-hours. At 10 amperes per sq. ft. of cathode area, the entire anode or eathode area per ton of daily output would be 1,080 sq. ft. With an electrode distance of 1.5 in., 135 eu. ft. electrolyte will be enclosed by the electrodes, and 175 cu. ft. may be taken as the entire quantity of solution that is necessary. A total of 260,000 amperes at 0.25 volts equals 87 E.H.P. hours of 100-H.P. hours at the engine shaft. Estimating that 1-H.P. hour requires 1.5 lb. coal, and allowing 60 lb. for casting anodes and refined lead, a ton of refined lead will require 210 lb. of coal, which, at \$6 per ton, will give a fuel cost of 60c. per ton of base bullion.

# MAGNESITE AND EPSOM SALT.

By Joseph Struthers.

THE production of magnesite in the United States continues to be limited to California, and during 1902 the quantity reported was 3,466 short tons, valued at \$21,362, as compared with 13,172 short tons, valued at \$43,057, in 1901. The production during 1902 consisted of 1,230 short tons of crude product, valued at \$5,582, and 1,050 short tons of calcined product, valued at \$15,780, the latter being equivalent to 2,236 short tons of erude product, which are included in the total of 3,466 short tons of erude magnesite.

Year.		Crude.		Cale	ined.	Crude Equivalent	Total Crude.		
	Short Tons.	Value at Mine.	Per Ton.	Short Tons.	Value at Works.	of Calcined. Short Tons.	Short Tons.	Value.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$400 \\ 469 \\ 3,112$	\$800 1,200 1,876 16,725 5,582		$1,013 \\800 \\1,013 \\4,726 \\1,050$	\$14,200 12,200 15,900 26,332 15,780	$\begin{array}{c} 2,155\\ 1,600\\ 2,239\\ 10,060\\ 2,236\end{array}$	2,855 2,000 2,708 13,172 3,466	\$9,420 7,600 11,832 43,057 21,362	

PRODUCTION OF MAGNESITE IN CALIFORNIA.

The consumption of caleined magnesite has increased very largely since 1899, owing to its uses in the form of brieks or concrete as a refractory lining for openhearth furnaces and converters in the steel industry, as a lining for rotary kilns used in the manufacture of Portland cement, as a non-conducting covering for boilers, steam pipes, etc., to prevent loss of heat, and more recently in electric furnace construction as a refractory material. It is used also in the manufacture of paper stock by the sulphite process, the wood pulp being digested under pressure with sulphurous acid or caleium and magnesium acid sulphite, whereby the lignin which forms the coloring matter of the wood, as well as other incrusting material of the fiber, is converted into soluble products, which are subsequently removed by washing. The general adoption of the basic process of steel making has largely increased the use of this refractory material for furnace linings, especially in the form of briek which are made by the Fayette Manufacturing Co., at Layton, Pa., and the Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. of Pittsburg, Pa.

The magnesite used east of the Rocky Mountains is imported, chiefly from Greece. The limited demand on the Western coast, and the cost of transportation have hitherto left the rapidly growing Eastern market in the hands of the Athens exporters. A feature of the development of the magnesite industry in California is to bring about the reduction of the cost of calcination to a point which will admit of the shipment of the calcined product to Pittsburg, to be used for the manufacture of magnesite bricks and other refractory products, an industry which at present uses magnesite imported from the Island of Eubœa, in Greece, and from Styria, in Austria.

The development of the iron and steel industry on the Pacific coast would give a strong impetus to the mining of magnesite and its manufacture into magnesia bricks and concrete for use as a basic lining to furnaces or converters, which treat phosphoric pig iron to make basic open-hearth or basic Bessemer steel.

The principal producing magnesite property during 1902 was near Porterville, Tulare County, where the mineral occurs in a series of vertical and flat veins up to 10 ft. in width, some of which outcrop boldly, having the wall rocks of serpentine and granite. A few veins have been traced on the surface for several thousand feet. A large quantity of mineral of exceptional purity has been disclosed by open cuts and a tunnel. A calcining plant of a capacity of 20 tons of finished product per day, has been completed at the mines, which are three miles from the railroad. The kiln is placed on the steep mountain side and the raw magnesite, broken to the required size at the mine above, is run down a long chute lined with sheet iron to the charging car without further handling. The calcined material after cooling is run directly into sacks, and is ready for shipment. Crude oil is used for fuel, and the mechanical equipment of the plant is modern in every respect. The calcining treatment, at a temperature of 2,500°F., occupies from three to three and one-half hours. The carbon dioxide gas which is expelled is allowed to escape into the air. Owing to the fact that during calcination magnesite loses from 48 to 52% of its weight, the cost of the calcined product at the kiln is stated to be from \$12 to \$14 per ton.

The production of crude magnesite is practically under the control of one firm, which ships the entire output to two manufacturers of carbon dioxide gas for the production of the gas by calcination; the calcined product, which is essentially magnesium oxide or magnesia, is returned to the shipper, and is subsequently utilized by paper mill concerns in California and Oregon. The demand for calcined magnesite for this purpose in the West is limited, and only a small portion of the available supply is utilized—a trade condition which is reflected by the different unit values of the calcined product in various years considered in connection with the quantities produced. Thus in 1900 the supply amounted to 1,013 short tons, and the average value per ton was \$15.70; in 1901 the output of 4,726 short tons far exceeded the demand and the average value decreased to \$5.58 per ton; in 1902, when the supply reached the normal consumption of 1,050 short tons, the average value per ton rose to \$15.

Imports.—The imports of crude and calcined magnesite during 1902—chiefly from Greece and Austria—amounted to 49,786 short tons (\$373,928), as compared with 33,461 short tons in 1901. There was also a large importation of magnesite bricks, but no statistics of their quantity and value are available. It is thus seen that the United States furnishes a small proportion only of the total consumption.

The total quantity of magnesite consumed in the United States is approximated by adding together the domestic production and the importation, although in the latter case there is no distinction made between the crude and calcined magnesite. On this basis the total consumption of magnesite during 1902 was 53,252 short tons, as compared with 46,633 short tons in 1901, and with 31,073 short tons in 1900.

Plans have been recently completed by the Asbestos Manufacturing Co. for the construction of a plant at Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa., for the manufacture from dolomite of magnesium earbonate and allied products used in the making of steam pipe covering, magnesia element, etc. The plant will have a daily capacity of 15 tons of magnesium carbonate.

*Hungary.*—Magnesite oceurs at two localities in the Carpathian Mountains 20 km. distant from each other. The deposits are owned by the Magnesite Co., Ltd., which operates the mines at Burda and Ratko, the mining material being carried by means of a rope tramway to the works at Mynstya, near the Rima River and on the Hungarian State Railroad. The magnesite is ealeined in four furnaces, and eight new ones are in course of construction; magnesite brieks also are manufactured at this plant. At Jolsva, the other deposit, the magnesite is calcined in four furnaces. The company owns a third magnesite calcining plant at Kobanya, near Budapest, and reports the following analyses of the dead-burnt product: Mynstya, MgO 91·1%, CaO 1·88%, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 0·1%, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 5·7%, and SiO<sub>2</sub> 0·98%. Jolsva, MgO 89·36%, CaO 2·66%, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 0·1%, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 7·4%, and SiO<sub>2</sub> 0·16%.

Epsom Salt.-Epsom salt (MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 7H<sub>2</sub>O) is now manufactured from erude magnesite as a by-product in the production of earbon dioxide gas by treatment with sulphurie aeid, magnesium sulphate being-produced, which is dissolved in water, filtered and erystallized, viclding the pure salt. The ehicf use of the carbon dioxide gas derived from this source, both in the gaseous and liquefied forms, is to charge or carbonate, mineral waters. On account of its germieidal properties, the gas is used also in place of the ordinary pump or engine to raise beer and similar beverages. Its use in mechanical refrigeration in warm countries and on shipboard is being developed. During 1902 it is estimated that 17,500,000 lb. of Epsom salt were made in the United States. Early in 1903 a combination was effected of the various concerns engaged in the manufacture of Epsom salt. Until the beginning of 1902 the price of Epsom salt averaged 70e. per ewt. f. o. b. place of production; a trade condition resulting from the new source of supply as a by-product in the manufacture of liquefied carbon dioxide gas, a source which now yields the greater part of the output in the United States. A few manufacturers using kieserite continue to contribute a small quantity. but it is a matter of a short time only when this source of supply will ccase. The principal factorics for the manufacture of liquefied carbon dioxidc gas are at Pittsburg, Pa., Cleveland, O., and Atlanta, Ga.<sup>1</sup> The monthly prices of Epsom salt at the New York market during 1902 were as follows: January, February, March and April, 85@90e. per cwt.; May and June, 90c.@\$1; July, \$1@\$1.10; August, 95c.@\$1.25; September, October and November, 95c.@\$1.15, and December, 95e.@\$1.25. At least 90% of the output is consumed in the manufacture of dyes, laundry soaps and paints, and in tanning leather, the balance being used in mcdieinal preparations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The manufacture of liquefied carbon dioxide gas is fully described in The Mineral Industry, Vol. X, pp. 763-774.

# EPSOM SALT IN WYOMING.

## BY WILBUR C. KNIGHT.

EPSOMITE occurs in Albany County, about 20 miles north of Rock River Station, on the Union Pacific Railroad. The deposits are situated upon a high plateau, about three miles north of Rock Creek, and lie in a huge, undrained depression that is deepest at its southern end, where it is about two miles wide, and lies 100 ft. or more below the level of the surrounding country. From this deepest portion a rather broad, shallow valley extends to the northwest for several miles and contains numerous deposits of sodium and magnesium salts, which have for a long time been tributary to the large epsomite deposit of about 90 acres in extent occupying the lowest portion of the basin. The prevailing formation is Red Beds (either Triassic or Permian), almost completely made up of red sandstones, which contain an abundance of gypsum near their base. The country is very arid, and the nearest palatable water is Rock Creek.

The deposits are often covered with water in carly Spring or after a hard storm, which, however, soon evaporates. Near the northeastern quarter of the large deposit, which is the only portion that has been carefully examined, the epsomite occurs in a thick bed, containing in addition a good deal of foreign matter. Holes have been dug to a depth of 10 ft. in this salt, but the bottom has not been reached. While no accurate estimate has been made of the quantity of Epsom salt in this deposit, it is certainly very great and would furnish sufficient salts to supply the American trade for many years to come. From the surface of this deposit there have been taken some of the finest crystals of epsomite yet discovered.

The origin of the deposit, and those that are associated with it, has long been in doubt. In studying this problem I have ascertained that both cpsomite and mirabilite (Glauber salt) have been derived from the decomposing sandstones, and have been transported by water to the natural depressions. Both the cpsomite and mirabilite occur in the rocks, but on account of the greater solubility of the former, the soda salts are often precipitated in a depression, leaving the epsomite in solution. A sudden storm floods the deposit and carries the magnesium salts to a lower basin, if not to the lowest one. By this natural method of differentiation these salts have been separated, so that at the head of the valley the deposits are nearly pure mirabilite, while the main deposit is nearly pure epsomite. The composition of the various deposits is shown by the samples, which are averages taken from the various deposits and analyzed by Dr. Slosson, of the University of Wyoming. The large deposit, however, often has a thick covering of epsomite which is much purer than these samples.

Components.		Samples.										
	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.	No. 5,	No. 6.						
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Na Cl. Mg SO <sub>4</sub> Ca SO <sub>4</sub>	0.28	94·54 0·28 5·29 1·89	50·90 0·50 48·60	47.74 1.86 50.16	39·18 1·00 59·82	25.61 5·28 70·11						

No. 1 of this series was taken from near the head of the gulch and the other from the intermediate points, and the last from the large deposit. The series shows quite wide gaps in the succession, which would be filled by taking more samples from the intervening beds.

# MANGANESE.

# BY D. H. NEWLAND.

THE manganese ore consumed in the United States in the manufacture of steel, chemicals, and for other purposes is derived from both domestic and foreign sources, the imported ores largely coming from Russia and Brazil. The output of ores of all grades in the United States during the period 1898-1902 is shown in the subjoined table, which, however, does not include the manganiferous iron ores of Colorado and other States consumed as a flux in silver-lead smelting, although account is taken of that portion utilized for the manufacture of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen. For further and detailed information concerning the occurrence and composition of ores mined in the various countries of the world, reference may be made to the previous volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

STATISTICS OF MANGANESE ORE IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

	Production.											Imp	orts.	Consumption.	
Year.	Ar- kan- sas.	Cali- for- nia.	Col- orado	Geor- gia.	Michigan and Wis- consin.	New Jer- sey.	Ten- nes- see.	Vir- ginia.	Else- wh`re		tals. Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	2,775 855 51 91 (c)	393 263 231 610 (c)	$\begin{array}{r} 17,792 \\ 29,161 \\ 45,791 \\ 62,385 \\ (c) \end{array}$	$1,623 \\ 1,053$	$(a) \\112.318 \\53,702 \\75,360 \\512,084 \\(c)$	$(b) \\ 47,470 \\ 53,921 \\ 91.748 \\ 52,311 \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (b) \\ (c) $	1,250 30 Nil. 400 (c)	$\begin{array}{r} 3,307\\ 3,626\\ 3,988\\ 4,275\\ (c) \end{array}$	75	$143,256 \\ 218,222$	306,476	188,349 256,252	1,584,528 2,042,361	$331,605 \\ 474,474$	2,504,355

(a) Manganiferous iron ore. (b) Franklinite residuum. (c) Statistics not yet available.

In the following table the production of manganese ores in the different States is distributed according to the relative percentages of metallic manganese, and the total consumption of the United States is given in terms of ore containing 50% Mn.

MANGANESE PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF THE UNITED STATES ON A BASIS OF 50% MN CONTENT. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Year.	50% Ores from Ark., Ga., Va., Cal.& Tenn.	30% Ore from Colorado.	12% Ore from New Jersey	7% Ore from Mich. and Wisconsin.	Equivalent Total Ton- nage of 50% Ore.	Imported	Total Con- sumpt'n of 50% Grade & Equivalent.	Per Cent. of Imp'd Ore.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		$\begin{array}{c} 17,792\\ 29,161\\ 45,791\\ 62.385\\ (b)\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 47,470\\ 53,921\\ 91,748\\ 52,311\\ (b)\end{array}$	$142.318 \\ 53,702 \\ 75.360 \\ 512.084 \\ (b)$	51,29544,35365,368 $a$ 131,127 (b)	$\begin{array}{c} 114,885\\ 188,349\\ 256,252\\ 165,722\\ (b)\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 166,180\\ 232,702\\ 321,620\\ 296,849\\ (b)\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 69 \cdot 1 \\ 80 \cdot 1 \\ 79 \cdot 7 \\ 55 \cdot 8 \\ (b) \end{array}$

(a) Not including 2.500 tons from Utah and small quantities aggregating 65 tons from Alabama, Missonri and North Carolina, of which the manganese content was not reported. (b) Statistics not yet available.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The price of manganese ore is determined by the Carnegie Steel Co., according to the following schedule, which is based on ores containing not more than 8% SiO<sub>2</sub> and 0.1% P. Deductions are made of 15c. per ton for each 1% of SiO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 8%, and of 1c. per unit of manganese for each 0.02% P in excess of 0.1%. Ores delivered at the works of the company, at Pittsburg or Bessemer, Pa. Settlements are based on analysis of samples dried at 212°F.; the percentage of moisture in the samples as taken being deducted from the weight. Ores containing less than 40% Mn, or more than 10% SiO<sub>2</sub> or 0.15% P, are subject to acceptance or refusal at buyer's option.

Tenor in Mn.	Price pe	er Unit.	Tenor in Mn.	Price pe	er Unit.
Øver 49           46 to 49	Fe. 5c. 5c.	Mn. 25e. 24e.	43 to 46 40 to 43	Fe. 5c. 5c.	Mn. 23c. 22c.

The imports of manganese ore during 1902 were 235,576 long tons, valued at \$1,931,282, as compared with 165,722 long tons, valued at \$1,486,573 in 1901.

The manufacture of ferromanganese by electrolysis has been proposed at works to be erected near Orlu in the French Pyrenees, where cheap water power is obtainable. It is planned to use the Simon process, by which the manganese oxide is dissolved in a bath of fluorspar and precipitated in the same manner as in the manufacture of aluminum. This method, it is stated, possesses the advantage over the usual smelting process in that the phosphorus present in the ore is partially volatilized, and hence lower-grade material can be used. Ferromanganese obtained in the experimental way by this process was found to possess the following composition: Mn,  $83\cdot50\%$ ; Fe,  $8\cdot74\%$ ; Si,  $0\cdot32\%$ ; C,  $7\cdot32\%$ ; P,  $0\cdot12\%$ . It is thought that the cost of producing ferromanganese by this process would amount to about 204 fr. per metric ton, with an annual output of 20,000 tons.

Colorado.-The ores mined in this State consist of manganiferous iron ores which are used for the manufacture of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen and manganiferous silver ores utilized for flux by the silver-lead smelters. The output of ores of the former class in 1902 was valued at \$8,400, containing on the average about 30% Mn and 23% Fe. The mines are situated around Leadville. Georgia.-(By Thomas L. Watson.)-The mining of manganese ores in Georgia began in 1866, when 550 tons of ore are reported to have been mined in the Cartersville district. The manganese ores are distributed over the northern part, being limited to two geological areas-namely, the Paleozoic area, which includes the ten extreme northwest counties, and the crystalline area, which includes all the northern part except the ten northwest counties of the Paleozoic group. The Paleozoic area, constituting a part of the southern Appalachian valley province, is composed entirely of sedimentary rocks, which range in age from Cambrian to Carboniferous. The rocks include slates, shales, sandstones, quartzites and limestones. The topography of the region is the distinct ridge-valley type. The strata have been folded and faulted, and the resulting topographic

type. The strata have been folded and faulted, and the resulting topographic features are largely dependent on the underlying structure. The crystalline area consists of crystalline rocks derived partly from original igneous masses and

# MANGANESE.

partly from original sediments. With few exceptions, the rocks are old geologieally, but their definite relations have not yet been satisfactorily aseertained. The workable deposits of manganese ores are limited to the Paleozoie area, confined principally to Bartow, Floyd and Polk counties. The ores consist exclusively of the oxides of the metal, admixed usually in various proportions. Pyrolusite and psilomelane are the two most abundant occurring oxides. The two principal districts in the Paleozoie area from which the ore is mined are: (a) the Cartersville district in Bartow County, and (b) the Cave Spring district in the eontiguous portions of Floyd and Polk counties. Smaller scattered deposits of the ores have been tested and in places worked to some extent in the following localities in the Paleozoic area: In the vicnity of Rome, Floyd County; in the extreme southeast portion of Bartow County, in the Seventeenth district; in the vicinity of Barnsley P. O., in both Floyd and Bartow counties; and to the north of Tunnell Hill, in Whitfield and Caloosa counties. Of these different areas, the Cartersville district has produced practically the entire output. During 1902 the following eoncerns were actively engaged in mining in the Cartersville distriet: R. P. Morgan, Knight & Barron, W. Keys, B. C. Sloan, Blue Ridge Mining Co., Satterfield (on the old Bartow property), and the Georgia Coal & Iron Co. (Chumley Hill). Of these, Mr. R. P. Morgan and Georgia Coal & Iron Co. made more than three-fourths of the total production. As to the shipments of ore from the Cartersville district in 1902, about 70 carloads were consigned to Lynchburg, Va., to be used for paint purposes; from 75 to 100 cars were shipped to Birmingham, Ala., to be used in the manufacture of steel; and the balance was shipped in small lots to various parties for paint purposes. The small amount of ore mined and shipped from Georgia during 1902 was entirely due to the low prices which ruled during the entire year. The only shipments of manganese ores outside of the Cartersville district were a few cars from the Lowe bank in the Floyd County portion of the Cave Spring district, formerly worked by Major James M. Couper, of Atlanta, Ga. Manganese ores have been worked sparingly at the following localities in the crystalline area of the State: In the vicinity of Drakctown, in Carroll and Paulding counties; near Mt. Airy and Toccoa, in Hobersham County; in Hart County, one and a half miles east of Bowersville; at Blue Ridge and near Culbertson, in Fannin County; near Hiawassee, in Towns County; about six miles north from Cohutta Springs, in Murray County; and in the western part of Gilmer County. While the manganese exists to some extent in almost every county in the erystalline area, no valuable deposits have yet been found. A few tons of ore have been shipped from time to time from several of the localities mentioned in this area. The mode of occurrence and origin of the Georgia manganese ores were briefly described by me in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X.

North Carolina.—Manganese ore is known to oecur near Brevard, Transylvania County; near Canton, Haywood County; and near Goldsboro, Wayne County. A few carloads of ore have been shipped, but mining is still in the initial stages of development. The deposit in Transylvania County is situated about seven miles northeast of Brevard and three miles from Blantyrc, and has been prospected by seven shafts for a distance of 2,000 ft. along the strike, while the estimated width is 18 ft. It is capped by a mass of limonitc, which earries only a trace of manganese. Assays of the ore showed from 22 to 57% Mn and from 3 to 32% Fe. By hand cobbing to remove the limonite the average ore may be enriched so as to assay from 45 to 50% Mn. At the locality in Haywood County the ore occurs as float and in the superfield rocks. Most of the material is soft and friable, with a considerable percentage of limonite; the small proportion of hand ore earries about 50% Mn. Only limited development work has been done, and the value of this deposit, as well as of that in Wayne County, is not yet established.

*Virginia.*—The mine at Crimora was operated during 1902, and for a time produced about 50 tons of ore per day. The system of underground mining formerly employed here has been superseded by hydraulie methods, as described in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X.

Year.	Austria- Hungary.	Bel- gium.	Bosnia.	Brazil (e)	Can- ada.	$\overset{\text{Chile.}}{\overset{(d)}{(d)}}$	Colom- bia.	Cub	aFranc	ce. Germ	anyGree	ece. In	idia.	Italy.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$10,043 \\ 14,219 \\ 10,484 \\ 14,550 \\ 12,077$	28,372 16,440 12,120 10,820	5,344 5,320 5,270 7,939 6,346	$\begin{array}{c} 16,05\\ 26,41\\ 65,000\\ 108,24\\ 100,41 \end{array}$	45 279 279 27	$\begin{array}{c} 23,528\\ 20,851\\ 40,931\\ 25,715\\ 18,480 \end{array}$	$8,382 \\ 11,176 \\ 10,160 \\ (c)$	Nil. Nil. 21,97	$\begin{array}{c c} 31,93\\ 39,89\\ 3&28,99\\ 28,99\end{array}$		$     \begin{array}{cccc}       54 & 14, \\       29 & 17, \\       04 & 8,     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 097 & 61 \\ 600 & 88 \\ 050 & 138 \end{array}$	4,862 1,469 8,520 2,767 5,307	$\begin{array}{c} 1,634\\ 3,002\\ 4,356\\ 6,014\\ 2,181\end{array}$
Yea1 1897. 1898.	. 17,351 . 11,517	New Zealar 18 22	nd. ga	1. 1 52 07	teens- and. 403 68	Russia. 370,195 329,546	Sout Austra (d) Nil. 5	ulia - 	00,566	Sweden. 		60 23	om.	United States. 161,138 190,787
1899. 1900. 1901.	. 15,228	13' 16 20	6 1,9	049  71  04	747 77 221	659,301 (c)	102 Nil. 144	. 1	$04,974 \\ 12,897 \\ 60,325 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ $	2,622 2,651 2,271	49.468 d 38,100	$\begin{array}{c} 42 \\ 1,38 \\ 1,67 \end{array}$	4	$\begin{array}{c} 145,548\\ 221,714\\ 649,016\end{array}$

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF MANGANESE ORE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) From official statistics, except for the United States and Colombia, for which direct reports have been received from the producers.
 (b) Includes Herzegovina.
 (c) Statistics not yet published.
 (d) Export returns.
 (e) Shipments as stated in British Diplomatic and Consular Reports, except for 1899, which are estimated.

*Brazil.*—Deposits of manganese ore are widely distributed in this country, and in places they are enormously rich. The principal mines are situated near Miguel Burnier, Queluz, San Gonealo and Piquiry in the State of Minas Geraes, near Corumbá in the State of Matto Grosso, and near Nazareth in the State of Bahia. In Minas Geraes the largest producers are the Usina Wigg, Sociedade Geral de Minas de Manganez, and the Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése de Ouro Preto. A new company, the Morro da Mina Co., was incorporated during 1902 to work the deposits at Queluz. The ores from the district of Miguel Burnier are high grade, carrying from 48 to 55% Mn and a very small percentage of phosphorus; those from Lafayette carry about 50% Mn and 0.12% P. The total exports of Brazil in 1902 were 143,320 metric.tons.

Colombia.—The manganese industry of the Isthmus of Panama is described by E. G. Williams in a paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, October, 1902. The ore-bearing region is situated on the Caribbean coast, extending from Puerto Bello easterly about 35 miles toward Point San Blas. Ore has been found in the interior at a maximum distance of about 10 miles from the coast. In general, the deposits occur within the drainage areas of the short streams that flow northward into the Caribbean Sea, although one

462

#### MANGANESE.

large ore body is known to exist within the Chagres basin. The associated rocks are all of sedimentary origin, probably originally shales, but they are thoroughly decomposed, and in some cases metamorphosed into jasper. The ores include psilomelane, pyrolusite and braunite, the first-mentioned yielding the greater part of the commercial product. An analysis of high-grade ore indicates the presence of a new mineral with the formula  $Mn_aO_5$ .

The companies engaged in shipping orc from this region are the Caribbean Manganese Co., operating the Viento Frio, Carano, Concepcion and Soledad mines, and the firm of Brandon, Arias & Fillippi, who operate the Culebra and La Guaca mines. All the mines except the Culebra are situated along a narrowgauge railway that enters the shipping port of Nombre de Dios. The most important minc, the Soledad, lying about six miles southeast of this port, has furnished over 40,000 tons of ore, or more than two-thirds of the total product mined in this region. At this mine the ore occurs in a series of lenticular or irregular masses varying from a few inches to 50 ft. in width. The accompanying rock is a decomposed shale highly impregnated with iron oxides and mangancse and much contorted. At first the ore was extracted from open-cut workings, but after a depth of 120 ft. had been reached, a shaft was sunk 110 ft. and two levels were opened. The ore is usually stoped for the entire width of the deposit, and heavy timbering with supplementary filling is required to support the walls. Hoisting is done by a gasoline engine. After mining, the orc is hand-picked, and the large pieces are transported directly by tramway to the railroad, while the fine material is sent to a log-washer and screened after washing. The size above 0.5 in. is hand-picked and shipped, the fine portion being reserved for future treatment in a concentrating plant. Care in sorting the ore is made necessary by the presence of jasper, which, if not removed, would subject the ore to a fine for silica. Power drills, driven by a 35-H.P. gasoline air compressor, are used for breaking the ore in the mine. A cargo lot of ore from the Soledad mine assayed Mn,  $57\cdot50\%$ ; SiO<sub>2</sub>,  $4\cdot18\%$ ; H<sub>2</sub>O,  $2\cdot73\%$ ; and a total of 23,000 tons averaged Mn, 53.74%; SiO2, 8.68%; P, less than 0.06%. The Concepcion minc lies about two miles north of the Solcdad deposits. It is connected with the railway by a Bleichert tramway, 5,600 ft. long, operated by a 10-H.P. steam engine. The workings are less than 100 ft. in depth, and about 12,000 tons of ore have been mined, averaging about 50% Mn and 8% SiO<sub>2</sub>. The Carano and Viento Frio mines have not been operated in recent years. At La Guaca mine, owned by Brandon, Arias & Fillippi, the ore occurs in large and small boulders, exposed originally in the beds of streams and upon the adjacent mountain stopes. It is probable that the boulders are float material from some large deposit as yet undiscovered. The mine has furnished about 2,000 tons of ore. The Culebra mine, also owned by this company, is situated in a small island about 14 miles east of Nombre de Dios and one-half mile from the mainland. The strata here are of the same general character as those outcropping on the mainland, and the ore is found in irregular or lenticular bodies, which conform in dip with the bedding planes. About 4,000 tons of ore have been mined from an open pit. The ore is chiefly psilomelane and pyrolusite, and is of high grade.

Cuba.—The deposits of manganese ore in Cuba are situated near the eity of Santiago at the eastern end of the island. The first shipments in 1887 amounted to only 50 tons, but by 1890 they had increased to nearly 22,000 tons. From 1898 to 1901 the Ponupo Mining & Transportation Co. was the only producer of manganese ore in this region. This mine, which in 1902 produced 33,000 tons of ore, lies in the center of an anticlinal fold and covers an area of about 80 acres. The ore varies from high-grade material to a hard jasper, locally called bayate, containing little manganese and occurring in irregular masses. Often the ore is intimately veined or impregnated with jasper, and in such eases it is valueless, but usually the rocks may be separated after mining. Three log-washers are used, and the tailings earry from 15 to 30% Mn. The mines give employment to 150 or more men at wages of \$0.85 per day. The average output is 2,000 tons per month, eosting \$2.25 per ton at the mine. The freight rate to Santiago is \$39 per car of 30 tons, and the rate from Santiago to New York varies from \$1.80 to \$2 per ton. The character of the deposits at the Boston and Ysabellita mines is similar to that of the Ponupo mine. A large quantity of ore has been extracted from the Boston mine, and operations have been started recently at the Ysabellita mine. The latter has an aërial tramway connecting with the mill where the ore is to be treated by a jig process. These are the only mines in operation at present, although it is possible that others will be developed with the completion of the Cuba Central Railway. From the mode of occurrence it seems probable that the deposits now operated are not of great extent.

*France.*—The ores mined include the earbonate, oxides and silicate of manganese. The deposits of Las Cabesses in the Department of Ariège supplied 3,500 metric tons of calcined carbonate in 1901, and the mines of Romanèche and Grand-Filon in Saône-et-Loire produced 9,600 tons of hydrous oxides. In addition there was a production of 6,200 tons of manganese hydroxides and silicate from the mines of Louderville, Aderville and Ville-Aure in the Department of Hautes Pyrénées.

India.—Manganese is extensively mined in the Vizagapatam district of Madras, about 500 miles north of the eity of Madras and also near Kamptee, in the Nagpur district of the Central Provinces. In 1901 the former district produced 76,463 long tons of ore, and the latter 81,264 tons; while the districts of Balaghat and Bhandara, in which developments were only recently begun, produced 4,330 tons. The total exports from India during the same year were 133,170 tons.

Italy.—The production of manganese ore is limited to a few small mines in the districts of Carrara, Iglesias and Florence. The district of Florence produces also manganiferous iron ore, the output in 1901 being 24,290 tons, valued at about \$3 per ton.

Queensland.—The production of manganese in 1902 was 4,674 metric tons, valued at  $\pounds 16,989$ , as compared with 221 metric tons, valued at  $\pounds 795$ , in 1901. In the Gladstone district, deposits at Mount Miller, Auckland Hill and Boat Creek have been worked at various times, but during 1902 operations were limited to the deposits at Mount Miller, which produced ore valued at  $\pounds 3,000$ .

The workings have reached a depth of 160 ft., the ore body varying from 3 to 20 ft. in width. The Auekland Hill deposit, owing to the influx of water, has only been developed to a small extent. The Boat Creek deposits are no longer worked. The Mount Morgan Co. uses all the ore mined in this eolony.

Russia.-The chief source of manganese ore in this country, which furnishes more than one-half of the world's supply, is in the Province of Kutais in the Caueasus district. The largest mining center is Chiaturi, from which most of the ore is transported by railway to Poti and thenee trans-shipped for export. In recent years the deposits in the Nieopol district of southern Russia have been extensively developed, the product being largely consumed at home. The geological features of this district, as well as the details relating to mining methods and production, have been fully set forth by Mr. Frank Drake in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. The Russian mining industry in 1901 suffered severely from the overproduction in the previous year, and from competition in foreign markets with the Spanish, Brazilian and Cuban ores; eonsequently there was a marked deeline in output. The exports from Poti and Batoum in 1901 were 263,963 and 16,000 long tons, respectively. During 1902 the conditions were somewhat more favorable as regards demand, although prices continued at a very low level. The exports in this year from Poti were 387,100 tons, and from Batoum 91,321 tons. The diseovery of manganese deposits in the Province of Elisavetpol, district of Kasach, is reported. The deposits lie upon the surface, or are eovered with a thin layer of soil, and apparently have the form of veins included in a siliceous schist. Analyses show about 60% Mn, with little phosphorus.

## MICA.

#### BY HENRY FISHER.

THE statistics of the production of sheet mica in 1902 are not yet available; the output during 1901, however, amounted to 360,060 lb., valued at \$98,859. The mica imported into the United States during 1902, was 2,251,856 lb., valued at \$466,332, 2,149,557 lb. (\$419,362) being unmanufactured and 102,299 lb. (\$46,970) being cut or trimmed.

The market for coarse and fine ground mica in New York, ruled at 3@4c. and 4@5c. per lb. respectively until the middle of September, when it dropped to 1.75@1.9c. and 0.87@2c., and remained there till the end of the year. The market for sheet mica did not vary throughout the year, and was as follows:  $2 \times 4$  in., 30c.;  $3 \times 3$  in., 80c.;  $3 \times 4$  in., \$1.50;  $4 \times 4$  in., \$2;  $6 \times 6$  in., \$3.

The General Electric Co., of Schenectady, N. Y., leased the plant of the Ottawa Porcelain Co., at Ottawa, and during 1902 employed 300 persons in trimming and eutting mica, most of it to be used in the manufacture of micanite. During 1902, only mica mined in Ontario was used, but the company has secured control of several important mines in Quebec, and will operate them in 1903.

A patent<sup>1</sup> has been granted to H. C. Mitchell for the manufacture of flake mica which consists in passing the sheet miea through bending rolls to loosen it, and then subjecting it to a blast of air, whereby the lighter flakes are blown into one chamber, and the plates not disintegrated are collected in a second enamber; the treatment being repeated a second time.

	190	ю.		1901.			
Sheet.		Scrap.		Sheet.		Scrap.	
Pounds	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.	Pounds	Value.	Short Tons.	Value.
25,241 34,500 65,000 2,500	\$11,358 24,150 45,000 2,000	2,405 2,790 222 20	19,530 1,554	$266,160 \\ 25,000$			(a)
127,241	\$82,508	5,417					\$19,719
	Pounds 25,241 34,500 65,000 2,500	Sheet.           Pounds         Value.           25,241         \$11,358           34,500         24,150           65,000         45,000           2,500         2,000	Pounds         Value.         Short Tons.           25,241         \$11,358         2,405           34,500         24,150         2,790           65,000         2,500         2,000         20	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Sheet.         Scrap.         Shot           Pounds         Value.         Short         Value.         Pounds           25,241         \$11,358         2,405         \$21,645         65,800           34,500         24,150         2,790         19,530         266,000           25,500         2,000         20         160         3,100	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

California.—The Barton Mica mines on Piru and Lockwood creeks in Ventura County, which were diseovered in 1901, had 10 men at work in 1902, and up to

<sup>1</sup> English Patent No. 4,969, March 8, 1901.

#### MICA.

July of that year had made two shipments of mica to San Francisco, where it was ground. A mill is being erected on the property. These deposits covering 2,080 acres, are 58 miles from Bakersfield. At the Gypsy deposit considerable "book mica" occurs, but most of the product is more suitable for grinding. A mill of 5 tons daily capacity is being erected.

*Idaho.*—The Idaho Mining Co. during 1902 developed four elaims on Bear Creek, 13 miles from Troy, Latah County. The vein is reported to be 30 ft. wide, and samples of mica vary in size from  $2 \times 2$  in. to  $10 \times 12$  in. In the early part of 1903 the output of mica was 2 tons per week.

North Carolina.—The principal deposits of mica are in Mitchell, Yancey, Jackson, Haywood and Macon counties, over 100 mines occurring in these five counties. The mica is found in pegmatite dikes, and constitutes from 1 to 10% of the rock. Many other minerals are found with the mica, and some of them are obtained in sufficient quantity to be of commercial value.

South Dakota.—The Black Hills Poreelain Clay & Marble Co. operated its mica mine in Custer County throughout 1902. In the early part of 1903, the eompany shipped 30 tons of mica per month, obtaining \$30 per ton, f. o. b. Custer. The Crown mica mine owned by the Chicago Mica Co. covers 40 acres in Custer Co. The mine is shipping regularly two carloads of mica to the eompany's plant in Indiana.

Brazil.-According to H. Kilburn Scott<sup>2</sup> mica oceurs in workable quantities in the States of Goyaz, Bahia and Minas Geraes. In the State of Minas Geraes, the mica is found in pegmatite veins, lenses or dikes in metamorphic schists near the eity of Santa Luzia de Carangola, the veins running parallel to the Cayama and Popgais Mountains. The veins are generally altered to kaolin, and vary in width from 20 in. to 10 ft. Although about six mines have supplied mica for export, only two, the Fonscea and Coronel Seraphino mines, have been worked regularly. About 30 tons of trimmed mica have been produced at the former mine, a large proportion of which has been used for lamp chimneys, and the rest has been shipped to the United States and London. The total output of the Coronel Seraphino mine is estimated to be 20 tons. The method used for trimming the mica is erude, and much of the material is wasted. About 50% of the mica from the latter mine, which is of the ruby variety, has been obtained in sheets over 6 in. in length. The miea is put up in packets of equal-sized sheets of about 2 lb. weight, and packed into boxes holding about 100 lb. These boxes are carried on pack mules to the Santa Luzia station of the Leopoldina Railway for transport to Rio, a distance of 10 to 15 miles. The approximate cost per ton of mica at ports in the United States or Europe is £63 12s., made up as follows: Cost of mining, trimming and transportation to Santa Luzia, £50; freight charges to Rio Janeiro, £1 12s.; State export tax, £6; expenses at Rio, £1; freight to Europe or the United States, £5.

Canada.—There was a large output of mica in 1902, the production being valued at \$400,000, as compared with \$160,000 in 1901. The exports of mica for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, amounted to 997.165 lb., valued at \$242,310, classified as follows: Mica, cut to sizes, 540,228 lb. (\$124,855);

Paper read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, April 23, 1903.

edges trimmed, 111,385 lb., (\$42,268); edges untrimmed, 345,323 lb. (\$75,167); ground, 229 lb. (\$20). The shipments to the United States during the fiscal year amounted to 868,645 lb., valued at \$186,400; to the United Kingdom. 115,388 lb., valued at \$53,001, the remainder going to France, Germany and Mexico. The phlogopite and biotite varieties are mined in the provinces of Ontario and Quebee, in the district about Ottawa, while transparent muscovite of excellent quality occurs at Tête Jaune Caehe and Canoe River in Northern British Columbia. Although sheets of mica of over a foot in length are not uncommon, the deposits in British Columbia are too far distant from railroad communication to be worked at present. In Ontario there are mills at Sydenham, Ottawa, Kingston and Perth, which split the blocks of mica and "thumbtrim" it. A mill at Gananoque grinds the mica into scrap. In Quebee, as stated by J. Obalski, the mica market was very quiet in 1902, and while the demand was steady, the price for the larger sizes declined. Only a few of the more important mines, including those of Messrs. Blackburn Bros., Wallingford Bros., and Fortin & Gravel were operated in 1902. Messrs. Fortin & Gravel employ five men at their mine in Hull. The mica is sized, trimmed and packed at Hull, five women being employed at this work. Some of the smaller companies operating in 1902, were Allan Gold Reef, in Derry; Glen Almond, in Portland East; Vavassour, in Hull; and F. N. Webster at the Cascades in the Gatineau. The thumb-trimmed mica shipped from Quebee in 1902, amounting to about one-third of the total production, was in detail: 64,463 lb. of 1×3 in. mica, (\$7,364); 27,861 lb. of 2×3 in. (\$7,201); 27,296 lb. of 2×4 in. (\$10,756); 11.772 lb. of 3×5 in. (\$7,578); 890 lb. of 4×6 in. (\$820), and 540 lb. of 5×7 in. (\$585), aggregating 132,822 lb. of mica, valued at \$34,304.

India.—Mica which is worked in a primitive manner in Bengal and Madras was produced to the extent of 996 tons in 1902, the exports amounting to 815 tons. In 1902, in the districts of Nellore, North Arcot, and Nilgris, in the Province of Madras, there were 69 mines in operation, employing 2,965 persons, and producing 228 long tons of mica, and in the district of Hazaribagh in the Province of Bengal, there were 61 mines employing 6,254 persons, and producing 768 long tons of mica, 628 tons being mined by one company. The Government annually leases the land to the highest bidder. The mica oecurs in veins of eoarse pegmatite and native methods are used to mine it. During the rains, the surface is prospected and shoots and patches of mica are marked when found, to be worked during the cold and hot weather. Machinery is not used. all the work being done by hand labor. Women are employed, who, seated on ladders, pass baek and forth vessels filled with water and baskets with mica.

## THE MICA INDUSTRY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE DURING 1902.

#### BY ALBERT J. HOSKINS.

THE miea industry of New Hampshire has not shown any advance during the past year. There were only two mines operated, one controlled by the Davis Miea Co. and the other by the Henri Pieard Co.; the mines of both companies are situated in Alstead, Cheshire County. The Davis Miea Co. employ eight men, producing about 1 ton per day including scrap mica. The Henri Picard Co. employ 12 twelve men, the daily output averaging a little more than 1 ton. Several prospects have been opened up in Grafton and Sullivan counties, which, however, do not show enough mica to warrant the investment of capital for development.

The mica after being blasted out undergoes a hand dressing (rifting) in which operation the refuse or cracked and stained mica is split off. The remaining clean and free-splitting mica is trimmed and assorted to four grades or sizes. No. 1 grade measures either  $4\times6$  in. or  $6\times8$  in., and sometimes larger; No. 2 grade averages from  $3\times4$  in. to  $4\times6$  in.; No. 3 grade averages from  $2\times4$  in. to  $3\times4$  in.; and No. 4 grade averages from 1 in. to  $2\times4$  in. Mica of No. 4 grade is known and sold as rough trimmed mica. The waste or trimmings are sold to the mills for grinding purposes.

The Henri Picard mills grind all the scrap mica taken from the mincs in the vicinity. The scrap mica is ground into grades ranging from 10 to 200 mesh in size. The coarser grades, ranging from 10 to 66 mesh, are most in demand at present, due to the fact that they are used extensively in reproofing roofing, steampipe covering and insulating compounds. The finer grades are utilized by wall paper manufacturers for decorating purposes, also as an adulterant of rubber and in the manufacture of paint, hubricating oils and axle grease. The prices obtained for ground mica in carload lots at place of production are from \$80 to \$100 per ton, according to quality and fineness.

At the beginning of 1902 there was only a small quantity of scrap mica in the market, and the prices showed an upward tendency, ranging from \$28 to \$50 per ton. A considerable quantity of scrap mica is used in the manufacture of mica board, a business that is said to be very profitable. The only factory of this kind in New Hampshire has been in operation for the past three years at Groton. The process of manufacture is simple. The mica, after being split up into very thin plates, is built up in a form to the desired thickness, each piece being cemented with shellac. The block is then subjected to a pressure of 2,000 lb. to the sq. in. and pressed to a definite thickness. It is next steamed and pressed in a mold to secure the desired shape, and completed by hardening in a kiln. The manufacture of mica pulp, mica board and other mica compositions required by the trade is stated to yield very good profits on the capital invested.

1. 15

# THE MANUFACTURE OF MINERAL WOOL.

## BY EDWIN C. ECKEL.

MINERAL wool is the product obtained by foreing a jet of steam or air against a stream of molten slag or molten rock. The effect of this proceeding is to seatter the molten material, small spherules being blown out from the main stream, each spherule, comet-like, carrying behind it a thread of the material. The fluidity and composition of the molten mass, and the pressure, size and direction of the jet of steam or air, are so manipulated as to give the greatest proportion of threads or fiber to spherules as the spherules are commercially unavailable and must be separated by mechanical means from the fibers if present in too great quantity. Usually, however, a satisfactory separation is obtained by changes in the direction or pressure of the steam, the spherules falling first while the lighter fibers are carried further into settling chambers.

The resulting product is a non-conductor of heat and sound, and is therefore largely used for pipe covering, safe linings, cold storage plants, partitions, etc. It is marketed under many names—mineral wool, slag wool, rock wool, silica fiber, silicate cotton, etc. The reasons for this great variation in nomenclature are given later in the article.

Growth of the Industry.—Blast-furnace slag was first manufactured into mineral wool about 30 years ago in Germany, and was shortly afterward taken up in England and in the United States. The first American plant was located at the Greenwood iron furnace, in Orange County, N. Y., the manufacture of mineral wool being taken up there on a small seale in 1875, under the management of Mr. Parrott. Later, an incorporated company acquired the slag wool plant, and under the management of Mr. A. D. Elbers the output was materially increased. In 1882 the product was 1,085 tons of "ordinary" grade, worth \$27,125; and 92 tons of "extra," worth \$5,520; a total of 1,177 tons, valued at \$32,645. During the first six months of 1883, the product was 65 tons of "ordinary," worth \$13,100; and 47 tons of "extra," worth \$2,820, a total for the half-year of 702 tons, worth \$15,920. From these figures it will be seen that the industry had established itself in this country within cight years, for the total annual produc-

tion of slag wool and rock wool together up to the present year, usually varied between 5,000 and 7,000 tons. The number of slag wool plants in operation reached a maximum during the period 1885-1895. Since that time the relative number has decreased owing to the entrance into competition of plants using natural rocks in place of slag. The reasons for this relative decline in slag wool manufacture will be discussed on a later page. The total production of mineral wool (including both slag wool and rock wool) during 1902 is given<sup>1</sup> as 10,843 short tons, valued at \$105,814 as compared with a production during 1901 of 6,272 short tons, valued at \$68,992. Statisties collected by me indicated that in 1901 about 3,500 tons of the total quantity were produced from slag, the remaining 2,500 tons being made from natural rock. The year 1902 was marked by an increase in the total production; but the ratios of production between slag wool and rock wool were little changed. It is probable, therefore, that of the 10,843 tons of mineral wool produced in 1902, at least 6,000 tons were made from slag. The ratios as to value, however, are widely different from those of quantity, for rock wool is sold at a price per ton from 50 to 60% higher than that of slag wool.

The comparatively new material, mineral wool, found ready acceptance upon its introduction, and came into general use quite rapidly. Soon, however, objections were made to it, based partly on theoretical and partly on practical grounds. One at least of these objections seems to have been well founded, when the type of slag wool at first produced, is considered, but it is by no means certain that the argument holds good against the slag wool now made. Be all this as it may, the objection and the reasoning on which it was based have exerted a decided influence on the mineral wool industry in this country as well as in Europe.

The objection noted was made against the presence of sulphur in the mincral wools derived from slags. In the early days of the industry little attention was paid to this constituent, and in consequence, as much as from 3 to 5% of sulphur was often present in slag wools, while it rarely fell below 1%. Some years after the manufacture had become established, however, attention was called to the injurious influence exerted by sulphur under certain conditions. Prof. Wolpertz in Germany, and Prof. Egleston in the United States, took the most active part in this discussion, and references to it will be found in almost every one of the papers on slag wool eited in the bibliography at the close of this section.

The objection to the presence of sulphur is based upon the following facts. Blast-furnace slags of the type commonly used in slag wool manufacture are somewhat variable in composition, but commonly contain sulphur in combination with part of their lime as calcium sulphide. By blowing steam through a stream of molten slag it is possible that a small portion of the sulphur will be removed, but it is certain that the principal result of the process will be to make the finely divided and rapidly cooled slag wool more susceptible to chemical action than a normally cooled slag. If kept absolutely dry, however, no evil results will ensue, but when the material is used as a covering for water or steam pipes, water frequently gains access to the slag wool. This percolating moisture, either cold or aided by heat, acts on the unstable calcium sulphide, forming sulphuric acid, which at-

<sup>1</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Jan. 3, 1903.

tacks the iron pipes. Slag wool eoverings on pipes which are buried underground may also be attacked by organic acids.

The impression made on engineers by the discussion of these facts, and the consequent falling off in the utilization of mineral wool, led manufacturers to attempt the preparation of a material which would be free from the above-cited objections. These attempts took two very different lines, which will be separately discussed under the headings of (1) rock wool, and (2) desulphurized slag wool.

Rock Wool.—Obviously, one way out of the difficulty was to abandon the use of slags, which almost inevitably contain appreciable amounts of sulphur; and use in place of them other materials, of about the same bulk composition, but free from sulphur. A glance at the table of analyses of various mineral wools will show that the percentages of their principal constituents fall within the following limits: Silica, from 35.92 to 48.62%; aluminum and iron oxide, from 8.48 to 22.17%; lime, from 22.96 to 41.86%, and magnesia, from 2.98 to 19.82%.

It is possible to find natural rocks which will analyze after melting within these limits; but deposits of such favorable materials are not common, nor are they always well situated with regard to transporation facilities and market. In general, therefore, the rock-wool manufacturer is satisfied with a rock which can be cheaply extracted, and is well located, so long as it approximates the desired composition, which is subsequently obtained by adding to the rock a suitable quantity of sand, elay, or pure limestone, according as the main rock is deficient in silica only, in both silica and alumina, or in lime.

The methods of manufacture at the typical "rock wool" plant of the Crystal Chemical Works, Alexandria, Ind., is as follows: The material utilized in the manufacture of mineral wool is a highly siliceous limestone, analyzing: SiO<sub>2</sub>, 26%;  $\Lambda_{1_2O_3}$ , 12·02%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 1·78%; CaCO<sub>3</sub>, 37·92%; MgCO<sub>3</sub>, 17·38%; H<sub>2</sub>O, 4·90%. This rock forms a massive bed, 5 ft. thick, in the Niagara (Upper Silurian) formation which outcrops near Alexandria. The rock is blasted out in large fragments, drawn by team to the mill, which is near the quarry, and heated to a red heat, which disintegrates it. When sufficiently disintegrated it is dnmped from the furnace, which has a drop bottom, and a new charge introduced. The disintegrated rock is then charged into the melting furnace or cupola.

When operations at the plant were started, a cheap and apparently permanent supply of natural gas was obtainable. The freedom of this fuel from sulphur made it an ideal source of heat for mineral wool manufacture. During this early period the disintegrated rock was melted in a large reverberatory furnace, with 150 sq. ft. melting surface which delivered 8 tons per 24 hours. Two men operated both furnaces and the boiler. The furnace bottom was formed of fire clay tile supported by six 1-in. pipes laid horizontally, having a space for air circulation below the pipes, which prevented the molten charge from escaping through the bottom. The furnace was fired at one end with natural gas, introduced through a specially constructed burner, and the waste gases passed up a stack at the other end. Attempts were made to utilize the waste heat either in the preliminary heating of the rock, or under the boiler, but with little success, owing to the choking of the flues with the fine dust carried from the charge by the draft. Under proper conditions, a furnace lasted from 10 to 12 months, when it became useless owing to the action of the molten charge on the brick work. The brick in the sides of the furnace immediately in contact with the charge, were destroyed much more rapidly, and it was found necessary to replace them every week. This renewal was provided for by having the furnace sides above this line, as well as the crown, independently supported.

The failure of the natural gas supply led to changes in the methods of melting the rock. Connellsville coke is now used for fuel, and the rock is melted in a drop-bottom, water-jacketed, cylindrical cupola, 40 in. inside diameter. The distance from tuyeres to charging floor is 7 ft., and its coke content is never more than 800 lb. at a time. After a day's run (24 hours) from 50 to 100 lb. of iron is found disseminated through the material in the bottom of the cupola, and the mineral wool contains a small percentage of iron oxide.

The molten material, as it issues from the eupola, is struck by a jet of steam, and blown into mineral wool. The spherules, being heavier, drop near the cupola, while the fibers are earried on to collecting chambers. The product analyzes about SiO<sub>2</sub>, 37.5%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 20%; CaO, 30.6%; and MgO, 11.8%. The fiber weighs less than 3 lb. per cu. ft.; but is compressed when packed into bags for shipment, so as to weigh 8 or 9 lb. per cu. ft. It is usually packed in burlap bags, each holding 50 lb. A large quantity is also marketed in the form of slabs 1 to 1.5 in. thick, and  $24\times24$  in. or  $16\times24$  in. in area, for use in building partitions in cold storage construction. These slabs weigh from 12 to 14 oz. per cu. ft.

*Desulphurized Slag Wool.*—Elbers has described<sup>2</sup> the progress made in the attempt to produce a mineral wool, low in sulphur, from slag; and has also proposed a process for the manufacture of a product absolutely free from sulphur.

As above noted, slag wool was at first manufactured from slag direct from the furnace, without remelting. The shutting down of the furnace which supplied one of the early New Jersey slag wool plants, however, necessitated the use of slag from the einder heaps, remelted in a cupola furnace. It was soon found that slag thus remelted gave a slag wool which contained materially less sulphur than when made from slags direct from the furnace; and the cupola remelting process is now in common use. Elbers states that by remelting slags in this way from one-third to one-half of the sulphur will become oxidized by the blast of the cupola, provided that good coke or anthracite coal is used as fuel. The proportion of sulphur can be reduced still further by melting about 15% of lime and sandstone with the slag, which will yield a product containing not over 0.3% of sulphur, a result fairly satisfactory, since the rock wool, made entirely from natural rock, usually carries at least 0.15% of sulphur, mainly derived from the ash of the coal or coke. Charcoal cannot be used as fuel, because it burns out too quickly to melt materials of so refractory a character.

Elbers'<sup>2</sup> patented process consists in the addition of gypsum, or other alkaline sulphates, to the slag before melting. The reaction being as follows:—  $3CaSO_4$ ,  $2H_2O(gypsum) + Ca(Mg,Fe)S = 3CaO + Ca(Mg,Fe)O + 4SO_2 + 2H_2O$ ,

the SO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O being carried off by the blast. In the experimental working of this process at a slag wool plant, the addition of 9% gypsum gave a slag wool carrying only 0.02% of sulphur. Elbers states in regard to manufacturing details, that "blast-furnace slag can be remelted with about the same amount of fuel, weight for weight, as foundry pig iron; but the yield is only 10% as large, i.e., from 750 to 900 lb. per hour from a 42-in. cupola, with a blast pressure of from 2 to 4 oz. per sq. in. in the air pipe. A heat lasts from 12 to 20 hours, during this time the melt flows out continuously. The stream of the outflow should not exceed 0.75 to 1 in. in diameter, chiefly for the reason that equally good slag wool cannot be made from a stream of greater volume by proportionately increasing the size and force of the steam jet. The pressure of the steam should not exceed from 80 to 90 lb. per sq. in. On account of these various conditions a cupola 48 in. in diameter (inside of lining) is not likely to make more wool than a 42-in. one, while it will cost more for fuel; and it is likely that a 36- or 38-in. cupola will make as much wool (and of better quality) as either of the larger sizes. Cupolas smaller than 36-in. diameter are not so convenient for making inside repairs, which are needed after each melting, and do not give as long heats as are expedient. A well-conditioned plant of three cupolas should be able to turn out two carloads of mineral wool of 24,000 lb. each per day; but that is the maximum."

*Physical Properties.*—The appearance of mineral wool, under the microscope, is described<sup>3</sup> as follows:—

The sudden and violent explosive action by which the fibers and bulbs are formed would lead us to expect little regularity in their markings; but a considerable number exhibit a very beautiful and symmetrical ornamentation. The fibers vary in thickness from that of common spun glass to an extreme tenuity represented by fractions of a thousandth of an inch. The bulbs may generally be described as solid bodies containing more or less numerous vesicles or hollows. The more solid ones are transparent, or show iridescence. Many of the fibers are split, and occasionally several of them will be attached to the same bulb. When the fibers are crowded together they will form interstices of angular shape, so that free motion of the incased air is impossible, in consequence of which the material makes a poor conductor of heat. By calculation it is found that the "ordinary" and "extra" grades of slag wool contain respectively 88 and 93% of their volumes of air. This air circulates with such difficulty that the passage of heat is retarded, while the transmission of sound is prevented by the inelasticity or want of solidity of the material.

It is stated<sup>4</sup> that in ordinary practice a slag, weighing 192 lb. per cu. ft., will give 20% of "extra-grade" wool, weighing 14 lb. per cu. ft., and consisting of threads or fibers only, representing that portion of the material which has been blown entirely free from the "shot" or spherules. The remaining 80% will be of "ordinary" grade, weighing 24 lb. per cu. ft., and containing a considerable proportion of "shot" intermixed with the fibers.

Numerous experiments have been carried out to determine the relative con-

474

Mineral Resources, U. S. Geological Survey, 1882, p. 162.
 Ibid., 1882, p. 161.

ducting power of various pipe covering materials. The papers describing these experiments are cited in the accompanying bibliography; and a few of the results are here summarized.

The data given in the following table have been selected from the results of Ordway,<sup>5</sup> Emery,<sup>6</sup> Coleman,<sup>7</sup> and from tests carried out by a firm manufacturing a rock wool. The results have been recalculated, when necessary, to permit the heat conducting power of mineral wool to be taken as unity.

		Auth	ority.	
Materials.	Ordway.	Emery.	Coleman.	M'f'rs. Circular.
Sheep's wool Cotton wool	•62		1·36 1·22	
Loose lampblack. Hair felt. Compressed lampblack.	$^{+75}_{-69}$	•832	1.17	1.37
Loose calcined magnesia. Mineral wool. Light magnesium carbonate	·95 1·00 1·05	1.000	1.00	1.00
Compressed magnesium carbonate	1.18	1.223	1.63 1.40	1.79
Charcoal Pine wood Loam		1.504		1.56 1.28
Infusorial earth Ground cork		••••		
Granulated cork. Sheet cork. Asbestos, air-cell block				$1.67 \\ 1.22$
Asbestos, molded block Ground chalk. Asbestos paper	1.28			1.51
Asbestos cement Gas coke		1.733	2.30	1.67
Slaked lime Compre-aed calcined magnesia Asbestos	3.28	1.770 2.292		
Coal ashes Fuel coke		$2.412 \\ 3.004$		1.92
Sand	4.77			

Though discrepancies appear on comparing the different series of experiments, all of them seem to agree in bringing out the fact that mineral wool is the best non-inflammable coating of practical use. In addition to its low heat conducting power it has certain other advantages, in that it offers no attraction to animals, is not liable to char or burn, and is lower in first cost than most other coverings. The only defects to be guarded against by the manufacturer and user of mineral wool are the possible presence of sulphur and its liability to pack if wet.

Composition.—In chemical composition mineral wools vary considerably. The analyses given in the subjoining table, may be accepted, however, as being fairly representative, except in respect to the high sulphur content of Nos. 1, 2 and 3. These analyses were made about 1881 and 1894, and it is probable that no slag or other mineral wool now marketed has more than 1% S, while many commercial mineral wools are practically free from this element. Of the five analyses, No. 1 is that of a slag wool, and No. 5 that of a rock wool. The three remaining analyses are of wools whose origin cannot now be traced but it is probable, judging from their composition, that Nos. 2 and 3 were made from slag, and No. 4 from rock.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Transactions of the American Institute of Mechanical Engineers, Vols. V. and VI., 1884-1885.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> School of Mines Quarterly, Vol. 3, p. 145, 1882.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Engineering, p. 237, Sept. 5, 1884.

#### ANALYSES OF MINERAL WOOLS.

Components.	Slag Wool.	Slag Wool. (?)	Slag Wool. (?)	Rock Wool. (?)	Rock Wool.
Components.	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
SiO <sub>2</sub>	38.97	43.48	48 62	35.92	37.5
$Al_2O_3$ $Fe_2O_3$ , FeO	$7.84 \\ 0.64$	} 11.95	9.50	22.17	20.0
CaO	26.56	22.96	24.10	41.86	30.6
MgO K <sub>2</sub> O	$     \begin{array}{r}       19 \cdot 82 \\       0 \cdot 19     \end{array} $	18.24	17.26	2.98	11.8
Na <sub>2</sub> O	1.75	(	(-) 1.77		
$H_2O$	$2.46 \\ 1.08$	( <i>a</i> ) 4.67	(a) 1.75	0.02	•••••

(a) Given in original as SO<sub>3</sub>, which is probably erroneous. (1) Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 111., p. 250, 1882. (2) Ibid., Vol. XVI., p. 841, 1895. (3) Ibid., Vol. XVI., p. 841, 1895.
(4) Ibid., Vol. XVI., p. 841, 1895. (5) Manufacturers' Circular, 1901.

*Bibliography.*—The following list of papers bearing on the manufacture or testing of mineral wool will be found serviceable :—

Barrus, G. H. Tests of steam pipe coverings. *Transactions of the American* Society of Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 23, p. 791-845. 1902.

Brill, G. M. Pipe-covering tests. *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. 16, p. 827-855. 1895.

Egleston, T. An accident to steam pipes arising from the use of blast-furnace wool. *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. 12, p. 253, et seq. 1883.

Elbers, A. D. The manufacture of sulphur-free mineral wool. *Engineering* and Mining Journal, Vol. 68, p. 248-249. 1899.

Emery, C. E. Experiments on non-conductors of heat. *Transactions of the* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 2, p. 34, et seq.

Hutton, F. R. Note on the action of a sample of mineral wool used as a nonconductor around steam pipes. *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. 3, p. 244-252. 1882.

Hutton, F. R. Tests of non-conducting materials. School of Mines Quarterly, Vol. 3, p. 145-146. 1882.

Hutton, F. R. On the use of mineral wool. School of Mines Quarterly, Vol. 3, p. 146. 1882.

Norton, C. L. 'The protection of steam-heated surfaces. *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. 19, p. 729-753. 1898.

Ordway, J. M. Experiments upon non-conducting coverings for steam pipes (first paper). *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*. Vol. 5, p. 73-112. 1884.

Ordway, J. M. Non-conducting coverings for steam pipes; further experiments. *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. 5, p. 212-215. 1884.

Ordway, J. M. Non-conducting coverings for steam pipes. Conclusion. Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 6, p. 168. 1885.

Redgrave, G. R. The utilization of slag. *Journal Society of Arts*, Vol. 38, p. 221-235.

Anon. Utilization of blast-furnace slag. Mineral Resources of the United States for 1882, p. 161-164. 1883.

## MOLYBDENUM.

OWING to the reticence of the manufacturers of molybdenum and ferromolybdenum it has not been practicable to obtain exact figures of the production of these metals in the United States during 1902, although it is stated that the production was practically the same as in 1901, which amounted to 35,000 lb. of molybdenum metal and 16,000 lb. of ferromolybdenum. The price for molybdenum during 1902 remained within the limits quoted for the year 1901, *i.e.*, from \$1.55 to \$2 per lb. The production of molybdenum in the United States furnishes a very small portion only of the consumption, there being about 12 tons of ore produced during 1902. The price of molybdenum ore varies from 10c. to \$1.10 per lb., depending upon its richness and purity. To be marketable the ore must contain more than 45% Mo, and must be free from copper. The value of ore containing from 50 to 55% Mo is approximately \$300 per long ton.

Large deposits of molybdenite (MoS) are reported to have been found near Los Angeles, Cal., and ore containing 5% Mo and \$12 gold per ton is said to occur at the Dewey mine at Grapevine, near Warner's Hot Springs, San Diego County, Cal. Molybdenite and molybdite (MoO<sub>3</sub>) occur in the Haliburton district in Ontario, Can., on property of the Land & Immigration Co., Ltd. The mass consists of pyroxenite with five narrow veins of pyrrhotite carrying molyb-Abroad a large deposit of molybdenite is reported to have been found denite. at Rencontre, Fortune Bay, Newfoundland, and a recent discovery of this mineral has been made in the southern Vosges Mountains, near the border of Alsace, in France. In Queensland, Australia, molybdenitc occurs at Wolfram Camp, on the Walsh River, in the Hodgkinson district. It occurs in vugs associated with tungsten and bismuth, and has to be separated by hand picking. In 1902 the production amounted to 41 long tons (£5,502), as compared with 26 long tons (£1,609) in 1901. In 1901 there were 15 to 20 tons of molybdenum glance produced at Tjötland, in the south of Norway.

#### TECHNOLOGY.

Mechanical Concentration:—According to information furnished by J. Walter Wells, molybdenite occurs at a number of localities in Canada, although there are but few deposits containing the mineral in commercial quantities. It is commonly associated with pyrite, pyrrhotite and chalcopyrite, and occurs in quartz veins. A sample of ore from the Giant mine, Rossland, B. C., upon analysis gave: Mo 24.2%, Co 1%, Fe 12.5%, Bi 0.19%, As 1.8%, traces of copper and

lead, 4.14 oz. gold, and 1.2 oz. silver per ton. Experiments were carried out by Mr. Wells for the purpose of finding snitable methods for concentrating the Canadian ores. On a sample containing 50% pyrrhotite, 10% pyrite, and 6.5% molybdenite in a gangue of calcite, biotite, quartz and pyroxene, good results were obtained by crushing in a jaw erusher, hand pieking of the large flakes of molybdenite, recrushing in rolls set to 0.2-in. space, and successive sizings in screens from 0.3-in. to 0.05-in. mesh. The oversize from the sereens which consisted of molybdenite, mica and rock was treated on a Wilfley table and yielded a commercial product. The Hartz jig was not adapted for concentrating this ore, but good results were obtained with the Wetherill magnetic separator, although, owing to the high current and slow speed necessary, it is doubtful if this separation can be done on a practical basis. Treatment by a modified form of the Elmore process was only partially successful, as the large particles of molybdenite were not affected by the oil. Another sample consisting of quartz and fcldspar with 2.5% molybdenite, was crushed and sized, but gave no elean ore on any of the screens. The whole sample was then ground to pass a 0.05-in. screen and concentrated on a Wilfley table, the final concentration being effected by the oil process. The experiments carried out by Mr. Wells showed that no standard method ean be adopted for concentrating molybdenum ores. Separate mill tests are required to determine the proper treatment in each case.

Analytical Determination of Molybdenum.—G. Auchy<sup>1</sup> gives the following method for the rapid determination of molybdenum contained in steel: 0.8 g. of drillings are placed in a covered porcelain dish and treated with 15 e.c. dilute  $HNO_3$ , 10 c.c. concentrated HCl, and 3 c.c. eoneentrated  $H_2SO_4$ , and boiled to dense fumes of  $SO_3$ . The cover also must be thoroughly dried. The residue is then boiled with 50 c.c.  $H_2O$ , cooled and carefully poured into 100 e.c. NaOH solution (1 lb. NaOH in 2,100 c.e.  $H_2O$ ) in an 8-oz. Erlenmeyer flask, provided with a file mark at 200 c.e. The liquid is diluted to the mark, shaken well and the precipitate allowed to settle, filtered through a dry filter into a 100 c.c. measuring flask. The filtered solution is placed in a beaker, and after adding 15 e.e. strong  $H_2SO_4$  is reduced and titrated.

Another method for the rapid determination of molybdenum in ores, which has given satisfactory results, is to fuse the ore with  $Na_2O_2$  in a nickel crucible, cool, dissolve the product in  $H_2SO_4$ , neutralize the solution with  $NH_4OH$ , which precipitates the iron present, filter, acidulate filtrate with  $H_2SO_4$  and pass through a column of metallic zinc (Jones reductor) before the final titration with potassium permanganate.

E. Pozzi-Escot<sup>2</sup> states that molybdenum salts produce fast shades on leather, similar to the action of titanium salts. Molybdenum tannate, which has a great affinity for animal fiber, is naturally of a deep yellow color, but a large variety of shades may be obtained by using it in connection with logwood extracts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Iron Age, Vol. LXX., No. 21, Nov. 20, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Comptes rendus, CXXXV., 1902, 880; Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Dec. 31, 1902, 1533.

## MONAZITE.

#### BY HENRY FISHER.

THE statistics of the production of monazite in the United States during 1902 are not yet available; the production during 1901, however, amounted to 748,736 lb., valued at \$59,262. The output is mainly derived from North and South Carolina. The natives obtain the monazite sand throughout the Piedmont district, from the beds of small streams. The sand is covered with an alluvial deposit through which they dig till they strike sand and gravel. The sand is carefully removed and thrown into a wooden trough, 12 in. wide, 12 in. deep and from 12 to 18 ft. long. A stream of water flows through the trough and washes away the clay and accompanying light material, leaving the gravel and sand, which drop through a cast iron perforated plate set in the bottom at one end of the trough. The sand is washed a second time, and is then ready for market. It is brought in lots varying from a few to a hundred pounds to the agents of the Welsbach Light Co., several of whom are scattered through the monazite district. These men examine the sand, judge the amount of thorium oxide present, and pay for the material according to the oxide contents. This is necessary as many of the natives come from a distance, and require to be paid immediately, but the agents soon become so expert that they can judge the contents of thorium oxide within a few tenths of one per cent. The monazite sand is then shipped by the agents to the company's work at Gloucester City, N. J., where the thorium nitrate used in the incandescent mantle is manufactured.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
1893 1894	750,000 1,900,000	\$7,600 45,000 114,000 875 2,000	1898 1889. 1900. 1901.	Ponnds. 150,000 330,000 908,000 748,736	\$7,500 18,480 48,805 59,262

PRODUCTION OF MONAZITE IN THE UNITED STATES.

Technology.—E. Benz compares the ammonium oxalate, sodium thiosulphate and hydrogen peroxide methods<sup>1</sup> for determining thorium in monazite sand, and adds the following process: A mixture of 0.5 g. of the finely pulverized sand and 0.5 g. NaF is fused with 10 g. KHSO<sub>4</sub> in a platinum crucible till fumes cease

<sup>1</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, 1902, 15 (13), pp. 297-309; also abstract in the Journal of Society of Chemical Industry, April 30, 1902, p. 563.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

to be evolved. The crucible is then heated 15 min. longer, and the fused mass is dissolved in hot  $H_2O$  acidified with HCl, the insoluble portion filtered off, boiled with concentrated HCl, diluted and filtered. The filtrate is nearly neutralized with  $NH_4OH$ , boiled, from 3 to 5 g. of  $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$  are added, and the solution is vigorously stirred. It is allowed to stand over night, and the thorium precipitate is filtered off, washed and transferred to a porcelain dish, the filter paper being washed thoroughly with hot concentrated  $HNO_3$ . The solution in the dish is then evaporated to dryness on a water-bath, a few c.c. of concentrated  $HNO_3$  are added, then 20 c.c. of fuming  $HNO_3$ , and the liquid evaporated again to dryness.  $H_2O$  is added and the solution is evaporated to remove free acid diluted, filtered, brought up to 100 c.c. in volume,  $NH_4NO_3$  added, and the thorium precipitated by  $H_2O_2$  at 60° to 80°C. The precipitate is filtered, ignited to ThO<sub>2</sub> and weighed.

A new method<sup>2</sup> for the separation of thorium from cerium, lanthanum and didymium and its application to the analysis of monazite has been proposed by F. L. Metzger, as follows: 1 g. of the finely powdered sand is repeatedly evaporated to dryness with concentrated  $H_2SO_4$ . The mass is added slowly to 700 c.c. of ice-cold H<sub>2</sub>O, stirring constantly, digested for several hours, the residue filtered off and washed. The filtrate is nearly neutralized with dilute NH4OH(1: 20) and 50 c.c. of a cold saturated solution of (NH4)2C2O4 added. The precipitate is filtered, washed and boiled with 25 c.c. strong KOH solution, the solution diluted, and the precipitate filtered, washed, and dissolved in dilute HNO<sub>a</sub>(1: 1), evaporated to dryness, dissolved in 50 c.c. H<sub>2</sub>O, and diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O and alcohol, until the solution has a volume of 200 c.c. and contains 40% alcohol; 20 to 25 c.c. of a 1% solution of fumaric acid are then added, and the whole boiled. The precipitate is filtered off hot, washed with hot 40% alcohol, re-dissolved in 25 c.c. hot dilute HCl (1:1) and again evaporated to dryness. The residue is dissolved in 50 c.c. H<sub>2</sub>O, alcohol and H<sub>2</sub>O are added as before, and 10 c.c. fumaric acid, boiled, the precipitate filtered off, washed with hot 40% alcohol, ignited wct in a platinum crucible and weighed as ThO<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>2</sup> Journal of American Chemical Society, 1902, 24, pp. 901-917; and abstract in the Journal of Society of Chemical Industry, Nov. 29, 1902, p. 1415.

480

# THE NATURAL GAS INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

## BY W. H. HAMMON.

DURING the year 1902 more natural gas was produced and sold in the United States than in any like period in the history of the industry. The quantity consumed was not less than 200,000,000 cu. ft., or nearly 1.5 cu. miles, an amount sufficient to provide an annual supply of 15,000 cu. ft. for every family in the United States. The value of this production, based on prices paid for coal in 1902, was approximately \$40,000,000. In the matter of distribution, Pennsylvania still leads all other States, consuming nearly one-half the entire production. Indiana continues second, and Ohio and West Virginia third and fourth, although in production West Virginia leads Ohio. There has been **a** notable increase of output in all States except from the Trenton limestone formation of Indiana and western Ohio, which has been depleted until now but little is procured except by means of the gas compressor. The most marked increase has been from West Virginia, where are situated the most prolific fields thus far discovered. No extensive new reservoirs were found in 1902, the enlarged production resulting from the development of known territory.

Indiana.—The Indiana gas deposits, which are confined to the Trenton limestone, have steadily depleted during the year, although great efforts have been made to maintain the output by pumping. By the substitution of meters as far as possible for the former flat rate contract system of selling gas, a greater economy in its use has resulted. Many old contracts are still in force, however, and several gas companies that were unable to comply with their requirements have been forced out of business. Many large consumers have resorted to coal, and a large number of glass manufacturers have substituted producer gas for the natural product. Since it is not reasonable to expect natural gas in strata below the Trenton limestone (the oldest formation that contains large deposits of organic matter) it seems probable that the extensive use of natural gas in this region must be abandoned in a few years, or the supply transported unusual distances from reservoirs in other States.

Kansas and Indian Territory.—In the development of the oil field in southeast Kansas and northern Indian Territory, quite an extensive and productive gas field has been partially explored. Very productive wells of from 250 to 800 lb. rock pressure have been found at various points, extending from the extreme northern portion of Allen County southward nearly 100 miles into Indian Territory. Probably the largest development thus far made is near Iola, Kan. As yet, no satisfactory market for the fuel has been obtained, as there are no large cities in that vicinity, although many manufacturing and smelting plants have located in the Territory, attracted by the prospects of cheap fuel.

Ohio.-The vast Trenton limestone reservoir covering nearly all of western Ohio is so exhausted that but little gas is obtained, except by reducing the line pressure at the mouth of the well by pumping. Large quantities are thus produced, however, and if the present rate of depletion is continued it will result in the practical abandonment of the field within two or three years. Already many towns and cities formerly supplied from this reservoir are arranging to draw their supply from the West Virginia fields. The output from the Clinton limestone, in central and eastern Ohio, has increased. The old Sugar Grove field is deplcting quite rapidly; while pumps are not necessary to secure a production, the rock pressure being from 150 to 200 lb., still they are almost universally used to increase the output. Several of the largest pumping plants, containing the most modern types of machinery, are at work in this field. During the year the Licking County field, about 30 miles north of the Sugar Grove pool and in the same formation, has been rapidly developed, and gives fair promise of rivaling the latter reservoir in productiveness. Companies which formerly drew their supply from the Sugar Grove field are taking a larger and larger supply from the new territory, and at the same time are extending large pipe systems southward to connect with huge feeders from the West Virginia fields.

Pennsylvania.-In Pennsylvania, the most important development of 1902 was in the Speechly sand of Armstrong County. This sand was formerly productive of oil and gas in Warren and Forest counties, and as early as the winter of 1894-5 a well was drilled to this formation near Brady's Bend, Armstrong County. But it has been within the past two years, and for the most part in 1902, that the southern extension has been explored. The stratum lies from 600 to 700 ft. below the Butler-Venango group of sands, and is found quite generally where explorations have been made throughout Armstrong and the eastern half of Butler counties and even southwest in Beaver County. The sand is only occasionally productive, and most of the wells have been small, averaging, at the beginning, approximately 750,000 cu. ft. daily, open flow measure, but falling to one-half this amount after a few months' use. In September, 1902, a well was drilled, however, near Worthington, Armstrong County, by the Philips Gas Co., which was capable of producing about 30,000,000 cu. ft. per day, probably the largest well ever drilled north of Pittsburg. Since then several wells of 5,000,000 cn. ft. capacity have been drilled in the vicinity of Pine and Mahoning creeks, east of the Allcgheny River, in the extreme northern portion of Armstrong County. The rock pressure of the Speechly gas wells is about 800 lb. per sq. in. In the Bradford gas and oil field of McKean, Elk and Forest counties, several pools have been discovered in a formation from 200 to 300 ft. below previous productive measures, which show rock pressures of 1,200 lb.

West Virginia.-In West Virginia, the promise of the most extensive deposits

yet discovered has been fully realized by continued developments. Many Gordon sand wells in Lewis and Doddridge eounties show rock pressures of from 1,000 to 1,200 lb., and several Fifth sand wells show approximately 1,400 lb. pressure. The volume of the wells is almost as remarkable as the pressure, several approximating 20,000,000 eu. ft. per day, open flow. Many good wells have been drilled in Braxton, Gilmer, Harrison and Tyler counties, but the territory does not appear to be as generally productive as Lewis and Doddridge counties to the east and Wetzel County to the north. While much larger quantities of natural gas were marketed from West Virginia than heretofore, it is a matter for congratulation that the reservoirs showed a slower rate of exhaustion than formerly. This is due to the greatly diminished waste of gas by oil wells drilled into or through the gas reservoirs and by unused gas wells which were opened in drilling for oil. Fully one-half of the entire deposit in the northern tier of eounties was thus wasted, the waste being many times the quantity marketed, but during the last two or three years a large portion of the oil operators have taken quite successful means to stop this loss. There are, however, many producers who thus continue to waste a product frequently more valuable than the one they save, and it is to be deplored that there is no State law adequate to prevent such waste. The steps being taken at present for transporting the gas from West Virginia into distant points in Pennsylvania and Ohio exceed anything accomplished in the past. Gas is now being piped from Tyler County, W. Va., to Cleveland, O., and arrangements are almost completed to conduct gas from Lewis County in central West Virginia, to Toledo, O., a distance of about 200 miles. Four large corporations are laying lines of 16 in. or more in diameter, for the purpose of conducting gas more than 100 miles from the source of supply. About 500 miles of 16-, 18- and 20-in. pipe will be used in these lines. In addition, many other lines of 10- and 12-in. pipe are being laid. These arrangements will nearly double the output of the State during 1903.

Other Fields.—Quite extensive fields are being discovered in Wyoming, Colorado and Texas, but no extensive use of the fuel has been made.

Consolidation of Gas Companies.—One of the most marked ehanges of the past year has been the very apparent move on the part of smaller companies toward eonsolidation into a few great corporations. This result has been quite naturally brought about by the partial failure of the nearby pools from which the varions small local companies formerly drew their supply, and the combination was necessary to provide for the expense of a common main to distant fields. Hundreds of smaller eoneerns have been thus merged into about seven eoneerns (considering the several Standard gas interests as one) which control probably 80% of the entire industry.

**483** 

## NICKEL AND COBALT.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS and D. H. NEWLAND.

PRIOR to the year 1902, a portion of the total production of metallic nickel and cobalt oxide in the United States was obtained as by-products in the treatment of lead ores from Mine La Motte, Mo. In 1902, however, there was no production of these substances from domestic ores, as compared with 6,700 lb. of nickel and 13,360 lb. of cobalt oxide from this source in 1901. The cessation of the manufacture of these products from domestic ores may be attributed to the recent combination of the principal companies employed in this industry, whereby the final products are obtained from imported ores and matte at a lesser cost.

During 1902 the production in the United States of nickel as mctal, oxide and sulphide from foreign ores and matte, aggregated 10,391,478 lb., as compared with 8,664,614 lb. in 1901, making the total production of nickel from all sources to be 10,391,478 lb. during 1902, as compared with 8,671,314 lb. in 1901. The production of cobalt oxide from foreign ores and matte during 1902, amounted to 17,140 lb. valued at \$38,736, as compared with 13,360 lb. from both foreign and domestic ores and matte during 1901.

	]		Produ	iction.						
	From Don	nestic Ore		From For	eign Ore.		Imp	orts.	Exports.	
Year.	Meta	allic.	From Foreign Ore.         Impor           Ni in Sulphide, Oxide, etc. (a)         Metallic.         (b)		b)	(	c)			
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Long Tons.	Value	Pounds.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$22,500 \\ 9,715 \\ 6,700$	\$3,845 8,156 4,534 3,551 Nil.	$\begin{array}{c} 3,516,427\\ 3.003,122\\ 3,605,138\\ 4,653,337\\ (d) \end{array}$		$\substack{\substack{3.611,357\\5,045,221\\4,107,982\\4,011,277\\(d)}$	$\substack{\$1,245,918\\1,828,893\\1,915,193\\1,869,255\\(d)}$	$17,819 \\ 19.687 \\ 25,670 \\ 52,111 \\ 14,817$	\$1,020,932 1,101,939 1,183,884 1,637,166 1,156,372	5,657,618 5,004,377 5,869,906 5,869,655 3,228,607	\$1,359,609 1,151,923 1,382,727 1,521,291 924,579

UNITED STATES PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF NICKEL.

(a) The nickel reported as in oxide is now mostly converted into metal before consumption. (b) Ore and matte. (c) Comprises domestic nickel, nickel oxide, and matte. (d) Statistics not available.

UNITED STATES PRODUCTION FROM DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN ORES AND MATTE,

AND IMPORTS OF COBALT OXIDE.

Year.	Production	Imp	orts.	Year.	Production Impo		orts.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Value.		Pounds.	Pounds.	Value.
1897 1898 1899	9.640	$24,771 \\ 33,731 \\ 46,791$		1900 1901 1902	13,360	54.073 71,969 79,984	\$88.651 134.208 151.115

Prospecting for nickel ores and exploitation of known deposits of unproved value have continued during 1902, but very little information has been made public. Most of the deposits are of very low grade and the development work done on them has not been of sufficient magnitude to be of interest. The chief properties are in Arizona, Idaho, Nevada, North Carolina, Oregon and Wyoming, and early in 1903 the discovery of nickeliferous ore was reported near Wellington, Boulder County, Colo.

*Market.*—The market for nickel held steady throughout the year, being firmly controlled, so far as the United States is concerned, by the trust. The prices quoted for ton and larger lots at New York were 40@47c. per lb., according to size and terms of order. For smaller lots as high as 60c. per lb. was quoted. It is to be noted that the market prices do not reflect the actual terms obtaining in business transactions, as large sales are commonly made at much lower prices than those quoted.

The first annual report of the International Nickel Co., which was formed in April, 1902, to take over the properties owned by the Canadian Copper Co., the Orford Copper Co., the Anglo-American Iron Co., the Vermillion Mining Co., the American Nickel Works, the Nickel Corporation, Ltd., and the Société Minière Caledonienne was submitted on March 31, 1903, for all companies except the two last-named. In its report the company places a valuation on its properties, including the investments in stocks of the Nickel Corporation and the Société Minière Caledonienne of \$28,566,612, and this sum, less \$2,145,407, representing the surplus of the constituent concerns at date of transfer, is carried as an asset of the company. In addition the assets include £20,000 of debenture certificates of the Ray copper mine, valued at \$40,000, advances to constituent companies of \$188,490, and current assets including inventories, accounts and bills receivable, cash, etc., of \$3,713,332, making a total of \$30,363,027. Among the liabilities of the company are a capital stock of \$17,483,012, divided equally into common and preferred, bonded debt of \$9,903,441, current liabilities of \$1,321,658, and surplus account of \$559,149. The year's earnings amounted to \$1,119,417, which, less administrative and office expenses of \$110,025, gave a net income of \$1,009,392. The company further states that the various manufacturing plants have been found to be in a very poor condition, much of the machinery being old and expensive to operate. During the year the sum of \$225,435 was expended for repairs at the works of the Canadian Copper Co., the Orford Copper Co., and the American Nickel Works. It is intended to reconstruct the plants and to bring them up to the highest standard of metallurgical and economic efficiency. At the Ontario works of the Canadian Copper Co. a third Brown calcining furnace has been installed, and the older furnaces have been increased, each 40 ft. in length; while at the Orford plant a new nickel refinery has been erected and new boilers and engines installed. The construction of a new smelting plant at the works of the Canadian Copper Co. in Canada is now under way. It is estimated that this plant, which will cost \$500,000, will effect a saving of from \$200,000 to \$250,000 per year.

Year.		From Ne	w Caledon	ian Ores.		Canada.	Non	United	States.	World's
	Prussia.	France. England United States. Total.		Total.	(b)	Norway.	Domestic	Imported	Total.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 1,108\\ 1,105\\ 1,376\\ 1,660\\ (\alpha) \end{array}$	$1,540 \\ 1,740 \\ 1,700 \\ 1,800 \\ (a)$	$960 \\ 1,000 \\ 1,600 \\ (a) \\ (d)$	$(d) \\ 1,796 \\ (d)$	3,608 3,845 4,676 6.202 (d)	$2,503 \\ 2,605 \\ 3,212 \\ 4,168 \\ 4,850$	Nil.(a)(c) 27(d)	5 10 4 3 Nil.	3,234 3,651 3,499 3,643 4,714	6,116 6,460 7,892 10,373

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF NICKEL. (METRIC TONS.)

(a) Individual statistics not ye: reported. (b) Nickel in ore and matte, nearly all the Canadian nickel is refined in the United States. (c) Nickel in Norwegian ore, included in U. S. production from imported ores. d) Statistics not available.

(d) Statistics not available. Nore.—The figures for France and Prussia are from official reports; the amount credited to England has been obtained by deducting the output in France from the combined output of the French and English works as given by the Metallurgischegesellschaft, A. G., except in 1899, when the English production was reported separately. The actual output of all English works is somewhat greater than the above amounts as a little Canadian ore is smelted there. The Prussian figures include a small amount of nickel of domestic origin. The Canadian figures are those of the Geological Survey of the Dominion. The world's total has been arrived at by adding the production from New Caledonian ores, the output of Canada and Norway, and the domestic production from New Caledonia ores, since the imports into this country were not derived from Canada alone.

Austria.-The nickel mines of Austrian Silesia were described by Illner in the Zeitschrift fuer das Berg-, Huetten-und Salinenwesen, No. IV., p. 816, 1902. The mines are situated at Kosemitz, Züsendorf and Gläsendorf, a short distance north of Frankenstein. Geologically the ore, which contains from 0.5 to 3% Ni, is usually associated with a very siliccous rock called "red" rock, filling fissures in serpentine. Occasionally the veins are of talcose nature and then carry from 4 to 18% Ni. The only mines operated at the present time are the Martha and Benno, of which the former has two shaft furnaces capable of treating 50 tons of ore daily. The composition of the ore ranges about as follows: SiO, 60 to 65.4%, MgO 8.5 to 12%, Fc<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>+Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 6 to 8%, Ni 2.3 to 3.5%, and ignition loss 8 to 15%. Before smelting the ore it is first mixed with gypsum or with calcium sulphite and limestone, crushed to 12 mm. size and pressed into bricks. The shaft furnace is 5 m. high and 1.75 cm. in cross-section, and is charged with the bricks and coke in the proportion of 180 kg. of the former to 50 kg. of the latter. A very fluid slag is produced containing 0.3% Ni, which is used in making slag bricks. The matte, composed of about 31.4% Ni, 49.7% Fe and 14.5% S, is crushed and subjected to an oxidizing roast in a two-stage reverberatory furnace, which is 6.13 m. wide and has a capacity of 300 kg. in eight hours. There are four furnaces of this type at the works. The roasted matte containing approximately Ni 65%, Fe 15% and S 20% is run into a Bessemer converter with sufficient sand to slag the iron oxide, and is blown for 45 minutes, thus raising the tenor in nickel to 77.8%. This fine matte is pulverized and treated to a dead roast in the reverberatory, which converts it into a gravish-green nickel oxide containing ?7.6% Ni. The oxide is pulverized, moistened, cut into small cubes, dried and charged with charcoal into fire brick muffles that are heated in a regenerative gas furnace. After three hours' treatment in the furnace, the metal contains 99% Ni and 0.3% Fe. The sulphur dioxide from the roasting is caught in water and the solution neutralized with lime, the resulting calcium sulphite being used as flux in the shaft furnace. During the half year ending June 30, 1902, when there were 1,036 laborers employed in the mines and works, the quantity of ore treated was 5,689 tons, which yielded 108 tons of nickel.

Canada.—According to the report of the Dominion Geological Survey, the production of nickel in 1902 was 10,693,410 lb. valued at \$5,025,903, as compared with 9,189,047 lb., valued at \$4,594,523 in 1901. The detailed statistics of Ontario, compiled by Thomas W. Gibson, Esq., Director of the Ontario Bureau of Mines, are as follows:

Schedule.	1897.	1898.	189 <b>9</b> .	1900.	1901.	1902.
Ore raisedShort tons. Ore smeltedShort tons. Per cent. nickel Per cent. copperShort tons. Bessemerized matteShort tons. Vickel contentShort tons. Copper contentShort tons. Value of nickel (a)	$\begin{array}{c} 96,093\\ 2\cdot08\\ 2\cdot86\\ 13,706\\ 328\\ 1,999\\ 2,750\\ \$359,651\\ 200,067\end{array}$	123,920 121,924 2:28 3:43 21,101 2,284 4,187 \$514,220 268,080 315,501 315,501	203,118 171,230  19,109 106 2,872 2,834 \$526,104 176,236 413,879 413,879	$\begin{array}{c} 216,695\\ 211,969\\ 1{}^\circ}67\\ 1{}^\circ}59\\ 23,336\\ 112\\ 3,540\\ 3,364\\ \$756,625\\ 319,681\\ 728,946\\ 1,444\end{array}$	326,945 270,380 29,588 15,546 4,441 4,197 \$1,859,970 589,080 1,045,889 2,284	4.80

Nore.—The quantities reported in 1901 and 1902 under "Bessemerized matte" include both Bessemerized matte and high-grade matte, the former being the product of the Mond Nickel Co.'s works and the latter of the Ontario Smelting Works, which retreat the low-grade matte produced by the Canadian Copper Co. (a) Value based on nickel in matte and not on refined nickel.

The report of the Mond Nickel Co.. Ltd., for the year ending April 30, 1902, states that satisfactory progress was made in both the Canadian and English works. The capital stock of the company at this date consisted of £475,000, divided into £125,000 in preference shares, £300,000 in ordinary shares and £50,000 in deferred shares. A valuation of £295,828 was placed on the company's property, £100,000 on patents, £28,693 on materials, £82,726 on ore and products, and £9,687 on miscellanies; a total of £516,934. The following is a summary of the operations during 1902: Ore raised, 38,545 short tons; ore smelted, 37,107 tons; Bessemerized matte produced, 2,403 tons; estimated content of matte, 996 tons copper and 1,020 tons nickel. At the Clydach works some trouble was experienced in 1902 owing to the fact that the process proved to be injurious to the health of the men employed. After a breakdown in the plant there were over 20 cases of poisoning which resulted in several fatalities.

(By A. McCharles.)-The transfer of the properties and business of the Canada Copper Co. to the International Nickel Co. was the chief and almost the only important event in connection with the Sudbury nickel mines during 1902. The new company, or "Nickel Trust" as it is commonly called, has not absorbed any additional companies or mines during the year, nor has it made any extensive changes in its plant or in the process of treating the ores. On taking charge last spring, the new management closed down most of the mines and works, and operations were discontinued until the latter part of the year when The nickel companies in this district have heretofore been they were resumed. capitalized at from \$1,000,000 to \$3,000,000, while the capitalization of the old Canadian Copper Co. was only \$2,500,000. The trust, however, has started with a capital stock, including outstanding bonds, of \$36,000,000, and this feature of the scheme is regarded locally as a mistake. It is doubtful if all the mines in the district can pay a fair dividend on so large a sum, as less than one-half of them belong at present to this company. Besides the six mines owned by the Mond Nickel Co. and the Lake Superior Power Co., there are also guite a number

of valuable nickel properties on the main or southern range, notably the Murray, Worthington, Mt. Nickel and Sultana, all well developed, which are outside the holdings of the trust. It is seen, therefore, that either the capitalization of the company is too high, or there are very large profits in the nickel industry. The latter conclusion apparently is accepted by the public by reason of the fact that the chief parties in the trust were the main producers and refiners of nickel in America, and that they should, therefore, know what profit is to be derived from the business.

During the summer only two of the ten smelters of the Canada Copper Co. were in blast, but in the fall four more furnaces were blown in and work was resumed at three of the mines. The Orford concentrating works at Copper Cliff were operated throughout the year, making into high-grade matte the entire output of the smelters of the Canadian Copper Co.

The Mond Nickel Co. made steady progress during the year. The Victoria mine at Denison, owned and worked by this company, has proved to contain a large and valuable body of ore, which is now being exploited below the 500-ft. level. At the company's works near the mine, the matte from the smelting furnace is Bessemerized before being exported. The company has also bonded the North Star mine which was operated on a smaller scale during the summer. The smelting plant was closed down in the fall for the purpose of making an alteration in the furnaces, but it is intended to start operations again early in 1903.

The Lake Superior Power Co. erected a smelting plant at its chief mine in Creighton, which was in operation during the latter part of the year. Owing to financial troubles, the company closed down the Elsie mine from which the largest part of the ore was produced during 1901, and it is said that the proposed Bessemerizing plant will not be built for some time.

Summarizing the year's progress in the Sudbury district, the output of ore was considerably less than in 1901, but the prospects for the coming year give every assurance of the busiest and most progressive season in the history of the mines. It is probable that there will be six companies operating in the district before the close of 1903.

*Chile.*—The San Juan group of mines, lying north of the Port of Peña Blanca, are located on well formed lodes varying from 1 to 6 ft. in width. The ore consists of oxide, arsenate and sulpharsenide of cobalt with an average tenor of about 4% Co. The workings have reached a depth of from 40 to 70 m.

*Germany.*—The firm of Basse & Selve produces nickel from Norwegian and New Calcdonian ores and occasionally from copper matte. In addition to this firm there are one or two nickel refincries of lesser importance.

A new discovery of nickel ore, apparently of considerable importance, has been made at Sohland, in Lausitz, Saxony. The deposit consisting of chalcopyrite, pyrrhotitc and copper oxides is associated with a black decomposed diabase. The ore is said to average from 4 to 5% Ni and 2% Cu.

*New Caledonia.*—(By F. Danvers Power.)—Though nickel has fallen somewhat in price, still so far the miners in New Caledonia have not felt the effects, as a reduction in home freights permits the buyers to pay the old prices; in fact, recent contracts have been made on advanced rates. The principal producer of nickel is still the Société le Nickel, a French company, with a capital of \$2,000,000, divided into 40,000 shares of \$50 each. Last year the company distributed a dividend of 9%. The great event of the year was the advent of the International Nickel Co., which has secured large interests in New Caledonia. This corporation, outside its Canadian mines, has purchased the business and properties of La Société Minière Caledonienne, and has a controlling interest in the Nickel Corporation of London. The idea of the International Nickel Co. is to erect works for the treatment of the New Caledonian ores, either in Australia or New Caledonia, so as to deal with ores of a grade that would otherwise be too low to ship to Europe or to America. In New Caledonia the inhabitants are very keen on having the works erected there, but this is hardly to be done, for in spite of certain concessions there are many objections. Suitable labor would have to be imported, likewise the fuel and machinery; the local fluxes are scattered and limited, and there is no central place for the works which would suit mines that are so spread over various parts of the colony, whereas to erect two or more smaller plants would prove an expensive mistake. Everything points to New South Wales as being the most suitable locality in which to erect the works. The shipping facilities are good; fuel, fluxes and labor are abundant, and there are large foundries in that State. The most likely sites are at Port Kembla on the south coast, and Newcastle on the north coast. Both places can be reached by rail from various parts of the country, but the former has deeper water, and the additional advantage of a supply of coal in the district which is better for coking purposes.

New South Wales.—The cobalt mines at Port Macquarie, which are operated by an English corporation, reduced their output in 1902. The ore is raised, washed in sluices, screened, rewashed and sorted, the concentrates obtained by this treatment consisting essentially of cobaltiferous wad. Cobalt associated with gold in arsenical ores has been found at Burnt Yards near Mandurama. Attempts are being made in the Lyndhurst district to smelt the cobalt ore with the addition of gold and copper ores to form a cobaltiferous matte or speiss. The exports of cobalt ores in 1902 were 34 long tons valued at  $\pounds 304$ , as compared with 111 tons valued at  $\pounds 1,051$  in 1901.

Switzerland.—Nickel and cobalt ores occur in Canton Wallis, at Annivierstal, and in Turtmanntal. At Kaltenberg in Turtmanntal, the ore averages Co 7 to 8%, Ni 3 to 4% and Bi 2 to 3%. Rich nickel and cobalt ores also occur in the Gollyre and Grand Praz mines near Ayer in the Val d'Anniviers.

## COBALT IN NEW CALEDONIA.

## BY F. DANVERS POWER.

Ar the end of 1901 and the beginning of 1902 the price of cobalt ore containing 4% Co, in New Caledonia, was forced up higher than circumstances warranted. For a long time the price in Europe did not justify more than 90 fr. per ton being paid for this quality of ore at the mines, but the price steadily rose to 330 fr., until recently, since which it has receded. This unsteadiness cannot be accounted for either by the falling off of the production, or by an increased demand for cobalt, but was due to an insane competition between the various buyers in New Caledonia, which showed a lack of the sense of responsibility on behalf of some of those who had the handling of other people's money, for all the operators must have had heavy losses in connection with their transactions, the prices paid in Europe not being sufficient to recoup them. Underlying all this was apparently an attempt to drive some of the buyers out of the market, but as the principal competitors were too well matched, they have agreed to cease this cut-throat practice, so the price at the mines has accordingly fallen. The inflated prices naturally caused unusual activity in cobalt mining.

## PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF NICKEL DURING 1902.

#### BY TITUS ULKE.

Developments at Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.—During 1902 was demonstrated the commercial impracticability of cheaply roasting Sudbury pyrrhotite nickel ores, which do not average over 25% S, in Herreshoff furnaces in order to utilize the sulphurous acid gas thus obtained to make sulphite pulp or liquid acid. The use of the dead roasted residue in the making of ferronickel was also found to be commercially unsuccessful. It is recognized that unless this roasting in the Herreshoff furnace can be done mainly without the aid of extraneous heat, the cost, compared with heap-roasting, is prohibitive, and that in any case the average percentage of sulphurous acid in the gas produced is too low to be economical for use in the manufacture of calcium bisulphite for making sulphite pulp.\*

The roasted nickel ore produced at Sault Ste. Marie was briquetted during 1902, but was not used in the way originally planned by Messrs. Clergue and Sjöstedt; that is, for making ferronickel in clectrical furnaces, probably because its copper and residual sulphur contents were too high to yield a satisfactory product. It is evident that ferronickel made in this way would be too costly and too cupriferous for use in making nickel steel commercially.

Later the Lake Superior Co. proposed the treatment of pure nickel orc, that is, ore containing nickel without copper, although it appears that no such ores, in paying quantities, have yet been discovered in the Sudbury district. Furthermore, any hand-picking process of freeing the nickel ore from copper and phosphorus-bearing material which is chiefly contained in the gangue, in order to get these elements low enough to make good pig iron and steel, is impracticable.

Plans and estimates have been prepared, and, it is reported, requests for tenders have recently been made for a large custom nickel and copper smelting and refining works to be crected at Sault Ste. Maric. The site for the plant, whether on the American or on the Canadian side, has not yet been decided upon, although its location in Ontario scems probable, owing to a provision of the Canadian tariff relating to the refining of nickel. The plant, as designed, is

<sup>\*</sup> The statement by Mr. Ulke that the process of roasting pyrrhotite nickel ores, as developed at Sault Ste. Marie, proved unsuccessful has been controverted by Mr. E. A. Sjöstedt in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, April 25, 1903. According to the latter, the process has been worked out in a most satisfactory manner, the pyrrhotite being roasted without extraneous heat and yielding sulphurous acid in quantities that more than repay the cost of converting the raw ore into briquettes. The results of operations for two weeks in 1903 showed an average recovery of 86 4% S, and a total working cost of \$1 86 per ton of ore. [EDDITOR.]

#### NICKEL AND COBALT.

of a daily capacity of 75 tons of electrolytic copper, 7.5 tons of electrolytic nickel, and from 2,000 to 5,000 oz. (in fine bars) of precious metals. The proposed process of treatment is as follows: Crude nickeliferous copper anodes, averaging from 80 to 90% Cu, from 8 to 9% Ni and a few ounces of silver, gold, platinum and palladium per ton, are to be obtained by treatment of Sudbury matte, together with ordinary copper matte, or with silver-bearing copper concentrates. such as the argentiferous mineral recovered in the Quincy, Isle Royal, Osceola and other stamp mills of the Upper Peninsula, purchased outright by the smelter or refined on toll. These anodes are to be electrolyzed just as in modern copper refining, and the process of depositing fine copper will be carried on in exactly the same way, except for the continuous withdrawal of a small amount of the electrolyte, and its replacement by solution free from nickel, in order to prevent the enrichment of the electrolyte in nickel sulphate beyond the standard adopted. The withdrawn acid solution is sent to the separating works, where simple and well-known chemical means are used to remove the copper and iron, and a neutral solution of nickel sulphate, now free from copper and iron, is obtained. After evaporating this solution to drvness the double salt obtained is calcined, so as to recover the ammonium sulphate from which ammonia (for neutralizing the acid solution) can be obtained by distillation with lime and steam. The nickel sulphate is reduced until semi-metallic nickel, or at least semi-coherent black nickel oxide, is secured. This is then to be placed in a frame, similar to the one patented in 1898, by Mr. F. A. Thum, and used as an anode. Each nickel depositing tank contains a sufficiently large number of such anodes and a hot neutral solution of nickel sulphate, from which compact deposits of pure nickel of any required thickness can be secured. By the use of a soluble anode of this character instead of an insoluble anode of lead or graphite, the cost of refining is considerably reduced, as polarization is diminished and a lesser voltage is needed. The power required for the refining plant (between 3,400 and 4,000 H.P.) is to be furnished in the shape of a three-phase alternating current of 10,300 volts, delivered to the high tension switchboard of the refinery power house at a total estimated yearly cost of \$12.50 per metered electrical horse power at the generating station. The works are to be located on a site having facilitics for shipping both by rail and water. They are designed to allow the erection of a limited or unit-section of the works, and so arranged that future extensions in at least two directions may be made by a simple duplication of the first section.

Developments in the Sudbury District.—The Mond smelting and converting plant at Victoria Station, Ont., closed down recently, in order to make changes in the method of smelting, with a view to the use of hot blast and possibly pyritic smelting.

The experimental plant erected at Worthington Station for the Nickel-Copper Co., of Hamilton, Ont., to treat the ores of its mines by a new self-roasting process, has proved a failure, due chiefly to the low rate of concentration effected and insufficient heat generated by the process itself.

During the early part of 1902, the Canadian Copper Co. operated 11 or 12 smelting furnaces in its two works at Copper Cliff, which have a capacity for smelt-

ing of at least 1,400 tons of Sudbury ore daily. At present only four or five of these furnaces are kept running by the company. Its electrolytic refinery, near Cleveland, shut down late in 1902.

The Orford Copper Co. is now enlarging its two Brown straight-line roasting furnaces near Copper Cliff, and is also putting in a new one.

The Lake Superior Power Co.'s two smelting furnaces at the Gertrude mine, 12 miles from Sudbury, were started during the summer and fall of 1902, and have already produced matte of the estimated value of over \$200,000.

Mond's Refinery at Clydach, Wales .-- Mond's process of nickel refining, as applied at the Clydach works, Swansca Valley, Wales, is carried out<sup>1</sup> as follows: The Bessemerized Sudbury matte is dead roasted and treated with dilute sulphuric acid, whereby about 66% of the copper and not over 2% of the nickel are extracted. The residue, after drying, assays from 45 to 60% Ni. It is treated in charges of 500 kg. with water gas in a reduction tower at a temperature of not to exceed 300°C. The tower is 7.5 m. high, and contains 14 hollow shelves, which are heated with water gas to 250°C. The ore is moved from shelf to shelf by means of rakes operated by a vertical axle. The lowest shelves are cooled. The reduced charge is transferred to a similar tower called the volatilizer, in which the metal is treated with carbon monoxide at a temperature not exceeding 100°C. The residuc from the volatilizing tower is returned to the reducing tower, and the charge goes back and forth between the two towers for from 8 to 15 days. When 60% of the nickel has been volatilized as nickel carbonyl, the residue is returned to the roasting furnace. The nickel carbonyl is treated in the decomposing apparatus, wherein the nickel is recovered as granules assaving from 99.4 to 99.8% Ni. Reports indicate that Mond's volatilization process, although ingenuously worked out in its practical application, developed several weak features, notably; incomplete extraction at several stages of the operation, which make it necessary to hold back considerable nickeliferous material in process for retreatment; danger of explosion; losses in nickel, and poisoning from leakage of CO gas. All of these features seem to militate against the commercial success of Mond's process.

Developments in Germany.—The electrolytic works of the Allgemeine Elektro-Metallurgische Gesellschaft, at Papenburg-a.-d.-Ems., are reported as producing a small output of copper and nickel, according to a modified Hoepfner process, using a chloride solution. The capacity of the works is one ton of refined copper and nickel daily, although the actual output is only a small fraction of a ton. The following process is said to be in use: The ores and matte received at the works are leached with a cupric chloride solution to dissolve the copper, nickel and silver contents, and simultaneously reduce the cupric salt to the cuprous state. After purification and freeing from silver, the solution is passed into electrolytic cells provided with carbon anodes and copper cathodes. Chlorine is liberated at the anodes and utilized; about half of the copper in the electrolyte is recovered by electro-deposition, and the cupric solution remaining after electrolysis is withdrawn and re-used in leaching a fresh charge of ore or matte, until it is found desirable to recover the nickel in the solution. This is done electrolytically, after first removing the copper in the acid solution, probably by electro-deposition with lead anodes in so-called "finishing" tanks. Very recent reports indicate that the Papenburg concern has not been eminently successful, and that the entire plant is to be remodeled.

Prof. W. Borchers finds that sulphide orcs of nickel can be leached by an improved process, analogous to the Siemens & Halske ferric sulphate method, both cheaply and with a high percentage of extraction. He is now engaged in testing the practicability of this new method, which embraces the electro-deposition of the nickel in the treatment of low-grade ores containing nickeliferous sulphides.

Borchers and Gunther propose<sup>2</sup> to smelt nickel-copper sulphide ore to a mattee in the ordinary manner and then to reduce the matte to a nickel-copper alloy. The latter is to be electrolyzed in an acid solution of copper sulphate, according to Andre's method, yielding electrolytic copper, an anode slime consisting of  $Cu_2S$ ,  $Cu_2O$  and the precious metals, and a solution of nickel sulphate. The latter is to be freed from cobalt and small quantities of iron by known methods and then electrolyzed hot, with lead anodes, in solutions of alkali salts, of which the anion will form soluble salts with the anode metal, whereby products which can be worked up into white lead, chrome yellow, etc., will be obtained at the anode and pure nickel at the cathode. This is conceived to offer advantages over the American method of tops and bottoms smelting.

The blast furnace erected near Frankenstein, Silesia, for treating the nickel ores of the neighboring Martha and Benno mines has a capacity of 25 tons of ore daily, but is soon to be enlarged. The crushing mill and blowing engine for the smelter are supplied with power from two steam engines, one of 120 H.P., and the other 75 H.P. Productive operations started in 1899 when 80 tons of nickel ore were treated, and the output was increased in 1900 to nearly 4,000 tons crude ore valued at \$20,000.

Magnetic Behavior of Nickel Alloys.—Prof. Barret and Dr. Brown find that 2.5% Ni in iron hardly affects the magnetic quality, and 5% Mn in steel leaves a strongly magnetic material, but 2.5% Ni plus 5% Mn in steel makes the latter non-magnetic.

Perron's Process of Treating Copper-Nickel Ores.—C. Perron,<sup>3</sup> of Rome, Italy, patented a lixiviation process for poor copper-nickel ores, consisting in the treatment of the said ores in crude or natural condition with ammonium sulphide.

Haas' Process of Melting Nickel.—H. L. Haas,<sup>4</sup> of New York, has patented a continuous process of melting and refining nickel containing carbon, consisting in subjecting a column of a mixture of nickel in granular form directly with fuel, to heat generated from said fuel; passing large quantitics of air under excessive pressure upwardly through the entire column of nickel and fuel, to insure a temperature above the melting point of nickel and to oxidize the carbon in the nickel; allowing the melting nickel to flow downwardly through the mass, and in contact with the air; drawing off the melted nickel with more or less continuity below the column; and supplying fuel and granular nickel as necessary to the top of the column to maintain the temperature and to continue the process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, 1902, Vol. VIII., p. 747.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> United States Patent No. 709,277, Sept. 16, 1902.

<sup>4</sup> United States Patent No. 709,218, Sept. 16, 1902.

Browne's Process for Separation of Copper and Nickel.<sup>5</sup>—This process consists in first treating copper-nickel matte to form copper-nickel alloy substantially free from sulphur, and then treating said alloy with chloride and a solvent for cuprous chloride.

Present Development of Electrolytic Nickel Refining .- The Vivian, Balbach, Cleveland, Hamilton and the Papenburg electrolytic nickel refineries were described by Ulke,6 who gave many new facts concerning the Vivian and the Balbach plants and the conditions governing profitable refining. The Vivian electrolytic nickel-copper separating works were erected at Swansca, Wales, in 1892, and were designed to treat about 10 tons per week of a nickel-copper alloy produeed from Sudbury matte. The Balbach electrolytic nickel refinery was built in 1894, and operated until 1900, during which time about 1,000 tons of eleetrolytic nickel were produced. With every horse-power of current, averaging between 1.7 and 1.8 volts and 15 ampcres per sq. ft. of cathode surface, there were deposited between 2 and 4 tons of nickel per annum out of a hot neutral solution of nickel sulphite. From crude nickel anodes, assaying between 94 and 97% Ni, a remarkably pure and strong metal, containing not more than 0.25% Fe, and practically frec from carbon, silicon and sulphur, was obtained. The main drawback of the process adopted was the large amount of scrap produced from the imperfectly smelted and very brittle anodes. It was subsequently found that this difficulty could be obviated, or at least considerably diminished, either by using an anode frame, in which metallic or semi-metallic granules, scrap or powder (easily secured by reducing nickel oxide) is used instead of the more expensive cast anodes, or by connecting slabs of crude nickel, serving as electrodes, in series circuit, as suggested by Mr. William Thum, so that the nickel deposited on the cathode side would make a staunch backing for the crumbling crude nickel of the anode side, besides obviating the need of anode suspension and contact lugs. It is elaimed that electrolytic nickel cathodes can be produced from Orford anodes in this way at a cost of less than 1c. per lb.

Besides metallic nickel, the metallurgists of the Balbach Smelting & Refining Co., who were the pioneers in the commercial electrolytic refining of nickel as well as of copper in America, have for many years been producing nickelplater's salts. The Balbach method of recovering nickel sulphate consists chiefly in repeated fractional crystallizations and a final removal of the remaining copper by electrolysis.

Nickel-Steel Rails.—The results of tests made by the Pennsylvania Railroad with nickel-steel rails at points where the wear is unusually heavy appear to have been favorable, for orders were recently placed for 9,000 tons, the steel to earry 3.5% Ni. Although the price for such rails is very nearly double that of ordinary steel rails, it is believed that their extraordinary toughness and hardness will repay the extra cost. The nickel used in making the rails is metallie nickel, and according to reports, is added in the converter.

3

1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> United States Patent No. 714,861, Dec. 2, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>e</sup> Electrochemical Industry, 1903, Vol. I., p. 208.

# OCHER AND IRON OXIDE PIGMENTS.

## BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of mineral paints, including ocher, umber, sienna and iron oxide in the United States during 1902 amounted to 55,320 short tons, valued at \$705,026, as compared with 43,036 short tons, valued at \$516,308 in 1901. The aggregate quantities of these products imported in 1902 and 1901 were respectively 13,447,408 and 11,149,274 lb. The production of Venetian and Indian reds in 1902 was 11,758 short tons, valued at \$196,905, as compared with 9,201 short tons, valued at \$153,467<sup>\*</sup> in 1901. The leading States in the production of ocher are Pennsylvania, Georgia, California and Vermont, while iron oxide comes largely from New York, Pennsylvania and Tennessee. Umber and sienna are produced chiefly in Illinois and Pennsylvania. Under Venetian and Indian red is included only the pigment made by calcination of copperas. The chief producers are the American Steel & Wire Co., at Waukegan, Ill., and Worcester, Mass.; C. K. Williams & Co., Easton, Pa.; S. P. Wetherill & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; George S. Mepham & Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Henry Erwin & Sons, Bethlehem, Pa., and Hanna & Andrus Co., Chicago, Ill.

		0	cher of .	All Kind	ls.		TTerel		Sienna.			
ar.	Dry	r.	Ground	in Oil.	Total.		Umber. (a)		Dry.		Ground in Oil.	
Year	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds	Value.	Pounds	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	a 5,898,720 9,765.616 8,449,252 8,546,601 9,988,518	72,825 57,342 83,196	$\begin{array}{r} 14,881 \\ 19,167 \\ 16,738 \end{array}$	\$1,546 756 1,019 918 1,013	5,930,180 9,780,497 8,468,419 8,563,429 10,008,186	\$48,117 73,581 58,361 84,114 108,298	$1,123,079 \\1,739,036 \\1,703,256 \\1,465,431 \\1,894,425$	$\begin{array}{r} 13,336 \\ 11,862 \\ 12,510 \end{array}$	544,713758,691796,5341,106,5531,535,377	$\begin{array}{r} 14,242 \\ 14,912 \\ 18,294 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       6,484 \\       6,335 \\       13.861     \end{array} $	\$280 492 495 1,004 494

IMPORTS OF OCHER, UMBER AND SIENNA INTO THE UNITED STATES.

(a) In 1898, 4.608 lb. (\$323) ground in oil and 1,118.471 lb. (\$8,728) crude, powdered, washed or pulverized; in 1899, 4,849 lb. (\$300) ground in oil and 1.734,187 lb. (\$13,036) dry, crude, powdered, washed or pulverized; in 1900, 11,653 lb. (\$723) ground in oil, and 1,601,603 lb. (\$11,139) dry, crude, powdered, washed or pulverized; in 1901, 3,154 lb. (\$173) ground in oil and 1.562, 248 lb. (\$1737) dry, crude, powdered, washed or pulverized; in 1902, 11,999 lb. (\$689) ground in oil and 1,882,426 lb (\$15,444) dry, crude, powdered, washed or pulverized.

Iron oxide and Venetian red are made from both natural and artificial materials, chiefly the latter in connection with the manufacture of copperas, which is obtained as a by-product from the spent sulphuric acid used in the cleansing of wire, wire rods and tin plate. The copperas which is crystallized in the

bottom of the tank is too impure to be of commercial value, and, owing to its limited use, the greater part of it is converted by different processes into iron oxides. There are two principal methods of manufacture, the "dry" and the "wet," details of which are given in 'THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X. In the dry process, which is considered the cheapest for the production of low grades of oxides, the copperas is roasted in a furnace with lime or similar material to neutralize the acid in the sulphate until the desired strength and color of the product are obtained. In some cases copperas alone is roasted until the pure iron oxide remains, which is then mixed with a filler, as whiting or gypsum, to form the different grades of Venetian red, some having as little as 10% of iron oxide or coloring power. The wet process, which is the cheaper for general use, yields a less uniform product. In principle, the waste liquor from the cleansing or pickling process is treated direct for its iron oxide content by the addition of milk of lime, sodium carbonate, or similar reagent, which precipitates the iron as a hydrate or carbonate to the bottom of the tank; subsequently the iron salt is separated from the liquor by filtration through a press, the dried cakes are roasted in furnaces, cooled and packed for the market without grinding. Iron oxides made in this manner are not uniform in quality and have only a limited use. Various colors and strengths of oxides are obtained by the admixture of natural orc and ochers, and iron ores are sometimes ground and sold direct as Venetian reds. The natural products, however, are inferior to the manufactured and do not command as high a price. Great improvements in the processes of manufacture of iron oxides have recently been made, particularly in the dry process. Formerly, the domestic product averaged but 50% Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, but by the construction of crucible furnaces of special design whereby better control of heat and oxidation is obtained, the grade of the product has been raised to chemically pure iron oxide, the supply of which until now had been obtained entirely from foreign manufacturers. The improvements in the wet process are not so marked, although much has been accomplished in the direction of lessened cost of labor by the use of mechanical appliances which in addition has also yielded a more uniform product. It is probable that nearly the entire domestic demand for high- and low-grade iron oxides will be filled in the United States in the near future.

The principal manufacturers of iron oxides and Venetian red are: The • American Steel & Wire Co., at Worcester, Mass., and Waukegan, Ill.; C. K. Williams & Co., Easton, Pa.; S. P. Wetherill & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Henry Erwin & Sons, Bethlehem, Pa.; George S. Mepham & Co., St. Louis, Mo., and Hanna & Andrus Co., Chicago, Ill. There are also smaller producers in the country who devote their attention to the mined and natural reds only.

Market.—Prices in New York during 1902 averaged about \$14 per ton in barrels for mined reds, some of the product mined in Maryland and the South being offered at \$10@\$11 per bbl. For the manufactured or copperas reds prices averaged about \$23 per ton, while for the iron oxide considerably higher prices were obtained, depending entirely upon the strength of iron and color. During 1902 domestic iron oxide red of high grade in carload lots has been sold as high as 6c. per lb.

## PETROLEUM.

#### BY D. H. NEWLAND.

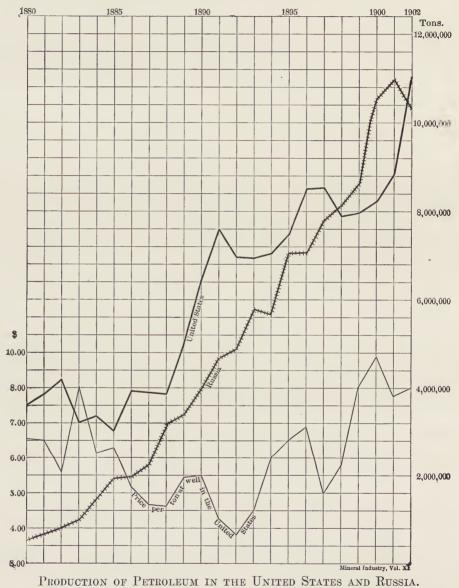
THE production of petroleum in the United States in 1902 was the largest recorded in the history of the industry, exceeding the total of the previous year by over 20%. This increase may be credited to the phenomenal development of the Beaumont field, which contributed more than one-fifth of the entire output, and in a lesser degree to the progress made in the California fields. The returns from the Appalachian district again showed a falling off, due to the exhaustion of territory without commensurate new discoveries, while the Lima field of Ohio and Indiana gave a slightly increased output. The year was thus characterized by a very large increment in the supplies of the lower grades of petroleum, and by nearly stable conditions in the Eastern fields from which the high-grade illuminating products are obtained. The demand for oils of all grades was unprecedented. Almost the entire production of the Beaumont and California wells was absorbed by refiners, consumers of liquid fuel, and gas manufacturers, at prices that rose steadily in the latter part of the year. The enlarged market for illuminating oils caused a heavy drain upon stocks in the Appalachian field, reducing them to the lowest figure known since 1895.

Year.	Appalachi an Field. (a)	Cali- fornia. (b)	Colo- rado.	Indiana. (Lima Field.) (c)	Kansas.	Ohio. (Lima Field.)	Texas. (f)	Wyo- ming.	Other States.	Total.
$18^{0}818^{0}91900190019001902$	35,540,965 33,618,180	2,249,088 2,677,875 4,250,000 8,786,330 e12.500,000	$\begin{array}{c} 650,000\\ 600,000\\ 525,000\\ 460,520\\ e500,000 \end{array}$	3,818,713 4,329,950 5.757,086	(e) 65,000 179,150	$\substack{16,578,000\\16,565,092\\16,407,704\\16,176,293\\e16,000,000}$	601,308 800,000 4,3°3.660	$ \begin{array}{r} 6,071 \\ 7,200 \\ 5,400 \end{array} $		55,499,875 57,234,304 62,538,544 69,389,194 84,250,738

PRODUCTION OF CRUDE PETROLEUM IN THE UNITED STATES. (BARRELS OF 42 GAL.)

(a) Includes New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and part of Ohio. (b) Statistics of California State Mining Bureau.- (c) Statistics of State Geological Survey. (e) Esimated. (f) The statistics for 1899 and 1900 were furnished by Mr. C. F. Z. Caracristi. (g) Statistics of the United States Geological Survey.

One of the most noteworthy features of the year was the large consumption of oil as fuel. In California, especially, an extensive market has been developed, and crude oil has largely supplanted coal as a source of heat and power. The erection of several refineries in Texas raises some doubt, however, whether the Beaumont petroleum will be utilized for fuel to the extent that has been anticipated; a small rise in prices would seriously limit its possibilities for competing with coal, and such an increase may be expected if the refining industry proves to be a commercial success.



The table on the following page gives an estimate of the quantity of petroleum produced in the important countries of the world during the period 1897-1901. There are a number of countries that make a small production from which it has been impossible, so far, to secure any reports, owing to the fact that the industry is conducted in a most primitive manner. China, Persia, Turkey, and several of the South American republics are among the producers not included in this table.

#### PETROLEUM.

# PRODUCTION OF CRUDE PETROLEUM IN THE COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

¥ear.	Austria.	Hungary.	Canada.	Germany	India.	Italy.	Japan.	Russia.	United States.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	347,213	$\begin{array}{c} 2,299\\ 2,471\\ 2,125\\ 2,199\\ 3,296\end{array}$	99,310 98,044 113,718 91,139 79,537	$\begin{array}{r} 23,303\\ 25,789\\ 27,027\\ 50,375\\ 44,095\end{array}$	$76,834 \\71,627 \\106,000 \\140,034 \\185,877$	$1,932 \\ 2,015 \\ 2,242 \\ 1,683 \\ 2,246$	42,184 (c)59,980 (c)100,882 64,503 (e)	7,831,254 7,841,671 8,470,925 10,524,919 f10,879,736	7,764,713 7,926,400 8,262,406

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries. This table is only partially complete since it does not include the production of Roumania, Sumatra, Borneo, Java, South Africa, Peru, and some other countries. (c) Crude oil. (e) Statistics not yet available. (f) Output of Baku fields.

The stocks of oil on hand at the end of the year in the Appalachian and Lima districts are given in the following table, in which the quantities are expressed in barrels of 42 gal. —

	Appala	chian.	1	Lima.				
1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	
13,451,191	13,147,717	9,635,492	5.699,127	10,345.927	14,988,928	17,760,306	17,463,518	

The average prices of petroleum in the Appalachian and Lima fields are shown below :---

MONTHLY AND YEARLY AVERAGE PRICE OF PIPE-LINE CERTIFICATES PER BARREL OF CRUDE PETROLEUM AT THE WELLS IN THE APPALACHIAN FIELD.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Yearly Aver'ge
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	<b>\$</b> 0.65 <b>1.17</b> <b>1.663</b> <b>1.69</b> <b>1.15</b>	\$0.67 1.15 1.68 1.25 1.15	\$0.78 1.13 1.68 1.29 1.15	$\begin{array}{c} \$0.73\$\\ 1.13\\ 1.55\\ 1.20\$\\ 1.17\$ \end{array}$	\$0.821 1.13 1.395 1.071 1.20	$\begin{array}{c} \$0 \cdot 87_{\frac{1}{2}} \\ 1 \cdot 13_{\frac{1}{2}} \\ 1 \cdot 25_{\frac{1}{2}} \\ 1 \cdot 05 \\ 1 \cdot 20 \end{array}$	\$0.93 1.22 1.25 1.13 1.22 1.13 1.22	\$0.97 1.27 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.22	\$1.01 1.44 1.23 1.25 1.25 1.22	\$1.13 1.50 1.10 1.30 1.28	\$1.16 1.57 1.06 1.30 1.38	\$1.17 <del>1</del> 1.65 <del>1</del> 1.08§ 1.21 1.49	\$0.91 1.29 1.35 1.21 1.21 1.24

#### AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF CRUDE OIL IN THE LIMA FIELDS.

		1899.			1900.			1901.			1902.		
Month.	North Lima.	South Lima,	Indiana	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana	North Lima.	South Lima.	Indiana	
January. February. March April July July September October November December.	1.07%	0.8513 0.8913 0.9834 1.0223 1.0634	$\begin{array}{c} 0.8513 \\ 0.8813 \\ 0.9834 \\ 1.0233 \\ 1.0634 \end{array}$	0.951% 0.95 0.931% 0.91% 0.821% 0.821% 0.80	0.861	1.1913 1.21 1.14 1.03 0.9012 0.90 0.8813 0.861	\$0.8734 0.91 0.9336 0.8834 0.8035 0.79 0.84 0.91 0.914 0.94 0.94 0.8856	$\begin{array}{c} 0.86 \\ 0.8814 \\ 0.8314 \\ 0.7519 \\ 0.774 \\ 0.79 \\ 0.86 \\ 0.8614 \\ 0.89 \\ 0.89 \\ 0.89 \end{array}$	0.86 0.8814 0.8314 0.7519 0.74 0.79 0.86 0.8614 0.89 0.89	\$0.85 0.85 0.85 0.86 0.88 0.88 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.93 1.005 1.10	\$0.80 0.80 0.80 0.81 0.83 0.83 0.83 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.95 1.05	\$0.80 0.80 0.811/2 0.83 0.83 0.83 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.952 1.05	
Average	\$0.921/3	\$0.871%	\$0.871/8	\$1.0134	\$0.963/4	\$0.9634	\$0.881%	\$0.831/2	\$0.831/8	\$0.90§	\$0·85§	\$0·85 <del>3</del>	

The exports of mineral oils from the United States during the past five years are given in the subjoined table. It will be observed that the exports of illuminating oils in 1902 were considerably less than in the previous year, while there was a large increase in the shipments of the crude, lubricating and residual products. The total foreign shipments from Galveston amounted to 26,666,875 gal., valued at \$241,649, of which 18,430,353 gal., valued at \$109,326, consisted of crude petroleum.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Year.	Crude Petroleum.		Naphthas.		Illuminating.		Lubricating and Paraffine.		Residuum.		Totals.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 120,436\\118,690\\133,161\\127,008\\145,234 \end{array}$	\$5,016 5,958 7,341 6,038 6,331	17,257 18,210 18,570 21,685 19,683	\$1,071 1,597 1,681 1,742 1,393	764,823 733,393 739,163 827,479 778,797		65,526 71,105 71,211 75,306 82,200	\$7,626 8,656 9,933 10,260 10,872	30,436 21,609 19,750 27,596 38,316	\$815 658 845 1,255 922	$\begin{array}{r} 998,478\\962,007\\986,855\\1,079,059\\1,064,230\end{array}$	\$53,423 66,042 74,493 72,786 68,597

# EXPORTS OF MINERAL OILS FROM THE UNITED STATES. (IN GALLONS.) (1=1,000 in quantities and values.) (a)

(a) In addition to the above, the following quantities of paraffine and paraffine wax were exported; 1898-166,317 lb. (\$6,363); 1899, 181,861 lb. (\$7,650); 1900, 157,108 lb. (\$8,186); 1901, 151,695 lb. (\$7,960); 1902, 175,200 lb. (\$8,398).

The following statistics showing the exports of naphtha, illuminating, lubricating and paraffine oils from the United States and Russia during 1902, are of interest. The quantities are expressed in gallons.

Countries.	Naphtha.	Illuminating.	Lubricating and Paraffine.	Total.	
United States Russia	19,682,627	7 <b>7</b> 8,796,758 319,651,670	82,200,133 44,645,400	880,679,518 364,297,070	
Totals	19,682,627	1,098,458,428	126,845,533	1,244,976,588	

The quantities of crude, residuum and distillate are omitted from both countries. Of the products named in the above table, the United States exported 70.7% and Russia 29.3%, showing a slight decrease for the former country, and a corresponding increase for the latter, as compared with 1901. The average value of the illuminating oil exported from the port of New York was 6.6c. per gal., while the average prices of Russian refined f. o. b. vessels at Baku was 0.77c. per gal.

The chief markets of the manufactured products exported from the United States, Russia and other countries are the United Kingdom and Germany.

The following is an official statement of the importation of petroleum and its products—illuminating and lubricating oils—into the United Kingdom for 1900, 1901 and 1902, in Imperial gallons, which are one-sixth greater than the United States gallon:—

IMPORTS OF PETROLEUM INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM. (IN ENGLISH GALLONS.)

Countries.	1900.	1901.	1902.
United States. Russia All other countries.	87,765,897	$\begin{array}{r} 162,791,889 \\ 78.206,984 \\ 12,785,873 \end{array}$	$184,436,176\\88,202,588\\12,161,722$
Total	254,978,043	253,784,746	284,800,486

The exports to Germany for the years 1899, 1900, 1901, have been made up from the countries exporting the manufactured petroleum, and embrace the naphtha, illuminating and lubricating products in gallons exported from the United States and Russia.

While the importations into the United Kingdom from the United States increased from 60% in 1900 to 64% in 1901, those from Russia decreased in the same years from 34% to 31%. In 1902 Russia maintained its relative position with nearly 31% of the imports, and the United States showed a slight gain furnishing about 65% of the total. Of the imports into Germany from the two

### PETROLEUM.

# REFINED PETROLEUM EXPORTED TO GERMANY BY THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA. (UNITED STATES GALLONS.)

Countries.	1900.	1901.	1902.
United States	145,983,313 29,994,478	15 <sup>o</sup> 018,779 21,914,240	$\substack{132,724,004\\34,231,655}$
Total	ANY OON NOT	171,933,019	166,955,659

countries, the United States furnished 83% in 1900, 87% in 1901, and 79% in 1902.

Liquid Fuel .-- During 1902 a series of tests was carried out by the Bureau of Steam Engineering, United States Navy, with the view of determining the value of liquid fuel for naval purposes. The oil used for the official tests was Beaumont petroleum of the following composition: C, 83.26%; H, 12.41%; S, 0.50%; O, 3.83%; sp. gr., 0.926; flash point. 216°F. The calorific value of the combustible calculated by Dulong's formula was 19,481 British thermal units. The results obtained are summarized as follows: (a) Oil can be burned in a very uniform manner. (b) The evaporative efficiency of nearly every kind of oil per pound of combustible is probably the same. (c) Marine steam generators can be forced to even as high a degree with oil as with coal. (d) No ill effects were exhibited by the boiler. (e) The air requisite for combustion should be heated if possible before entering the furnace, as such heating assists the gasification of the oil. (f) The oil should be heated so that it can be readily atomized. (g) If steam is used for atomizing, high pressures are more advantageous than low pressures. (h) The consumption of liquid fuel probably cannot be forced to as great an extent with steam as an atomizing agent as when compressed air is used for this purpose.

Naphtha residues (mazut) are used in melting and re-heating furnaces in the steel works near St. Petersburg. After heating the oil to 40° or 50°C. by steam coils, it is gasified in gas regenerators and pumped into an accumulator which affords a pressure of from 5 to 7 atmospheres. The feed is effected by a Körting atomizing injector, with nozzles of varying aperture from 1.5 to 3 mm. blowing into the side of the regenerator near the bottom. A small accessory air supply is introduced at the same time to burn the first portion of the oil-gas which would otherwise choke the brickwork by a deposit of coke. The arrangements of the regenerator are similar to those for producer gas, except that the arch of the chamber must be raised about 6 in., as the specifically lighter oil-gas attacks the brickwork very readily. A newer and better method, which, however, has not been generally applied as yet, is to feed the furnace through concentric nozzles, the inner one carrying the oil and the outer one air at high pressure, when absolutely perfect combustion is obtained and the gas regenerators are dispensed with. In this system five water-cooled injectors are required, two for each end of the furnace, and a central one in the crown of the arch. Under ordinary working conditions, with 10 to 15-ton open-hearth steel-melting furnaces, the consumption of oil is about 20%, or in some cases 18% of the weight of the materials charged, the endurance of the furnace and the speed of working being about the same as with producer gas-firing.

Alaska.—Discoveries of petroleum have been made recently in the vieinity of Controller Bay, near the mouth of Copper River, where early explorers found some indications of oil from springs. A well sunk 265 ft. yielded high-grade petroleum, eontaining a large proportion of refinery products and little residue, while another well gave a good lubricating oil. This district is to be actively explored during the summer of 1903.

Appalachian Field.—There was little ehange in the status of the Pennsylvania and West Virginia fields. The failure of the strong advance in prices during the year to stimulate an increase of output, together with the large number of dry holes put down, ereated apprehension as to the future, and there is little doubt that the productive areas in these States have been quite elosely defined. The unfavorable condition of the producing industry necessitated a heavy drain upon stocks to meet the demand. In West Virginia new oil territory was found in the Salem district of Harrison County, and two pools were opened near Big Knob Run, Ritchie County, which gave a large output. Wetzel and Greene counties also made a favorable showing. An experiment in the pumping of wells by electricity from a central station is to be tried in the Folsom district of Wetzel County. A plant is under eourse of erection which will be equipped to pump 200 wells, and it is hoped that a considerable economy will be effected over present methods. The Sartwell field in MeKean County, Pa., attracted considerable attention during the year with the result that about 1,000 aeres of productive territory was proved. The oil is found in the Kane sands at a depth of from 1,000 to 2,000 ft., and is of high quality. In southwestern Ohio a new discovery was reported near Jerusalem, Monroe County.

California.-While the petroleum industry continued in its course of rapid expansion during 1902, the conditions were less satisfactory than in the previous year. In 1901, when an increase of about 100% was registered, the production far exceeded the consuming capacity of the market as then developed, and as a necessary result the prices declined rapidly toward the close of the year. The same relation between production and consumption prevailed throughout 1902. although there was a steadily enlarging demand for the heavy oils for fuel purposes. The erude product of the Kern River field brought as low as 50@60c. per bbl. in San Francisco, which is equivalent to 10@20e. at the wells, while the price of Los Angeles oil fell to 35c. at the wells. Owing to this depression in the market many wells were closed down, and the drilling of new wells was carried on less vigorously than hitherto. The most important developments were made in the search for light oils for which there has been a sustained demand on the part of the existing refineries. Two new fields yielding petroleum of low speeifie gravity have been opened-the Santa Maria field in Santa Barbara County and the Halfmoon Bay field near San Francisco. In the former the Western Union Oil Co. has brought in 10 deep wells, giving a valuable refining product which can easily be transported to the eoast. The Halfmoon Bay field, which is situated elose to the sea, yields an oil of from 45° to 52° gravity; several productive wells have been opened, and a small refinery is in operation. The search for light oils continues elsewhere in the State. The important coaling field in Fresno County has maintained an even status, but its development has been hampered by the

lack of transportation facilities. The production of petroleum by counties in 1901 was as follows:---

County.	1901.
Kern. Los Angeles. Fresno. Ventura. Orange. Santa Barbara. Santa Clara. Unapportioned. Total	2,188,633 780,650 463,127 724,565 135,900

The value of the output in 1901 was \$4,974,540, or 57e. per bbl.; (statistics for 1902 not yet available). The total number of producing wells was about 2,500. As in the previous year the transportation facilities proved inadequate for handling the output of the interior fields. It is expected, however, that the situation will be relieved to a great extent with the completion of the pipe-line from the Kern field to San Francisco Bay, 278 miles distant, which will have a eapaeity of from 8,000 to 10,000 bbl. per diem. The pipe-line is being laid by the Standard Oil Co., which has also under construction a large refinery with storage tanks of an aggregate eapacity of 750,000 bbl. at Port Richmond on San Pablo Bay.

Among the notable features of the year was the activity of the Associated Oil Co., a combination comprising about 30 producing companies in Kern County. In its first annual report for the year 1902 this company states that it produced and sold 2,648,456 bbl. of oil for which the gross sum of \$1,572,426 was received, while the income after paying transportation charges amounted to \$817,440.

It is estimated that the eonsumption of California petroleum during 1902 amounted to 12,000,000 bbl., or about 500,000 bbl. less than the production. The situation as regards maintaining a closer balance between supply and demand in the future is encouraging. The consumption of fuel oil by railroad and steamship companies will continue to expand at a rapid rate, as petroleum at present prices is much more economical than coal. At the beginning of 1903 there were about 1,000 locomotives burning California petroleum, and the consumption by railways alone approximated the rate of 6,500,000 bbl. per annum. So far the utilization of petroleum by steamships is limited largely to river and coasting eraft, but several ocean-going steamers have recently installed oil burners, and the number will be increased during 1903. Liquid fuel has been successfully applied to smelting operations at the Selby works, near San Francisco, as described on page 449 of this volume.

Colorado.—(By Harry A. Lee.)—The oil fields of Fremont County have been productive since 1887, and during the past year this section has shown increased activity, many new wells having been drilled. The oil is encountered at depths varying from 1,200 to 3,000 ft., and is pumped to the surface. The extent of the oil field is not yet determined, or the source of supply fully understood. The oil appears to be found at different geological horizons, the Fox Hill shales underlying the coal measures being the most productive. The oils from the various wells do not differ greatly in character. A number of tests published and made by competent chemists show the naphtha and benzine to range from 4 to 6%; illuminating oils, 25 to 28%; paraffine and heavy oils, 55 to 60%; and a residuum (mainly coal tar), 6 to 7%. The refined products are consumed by the Western trade, and the residuum is utilized for fuel purposes. At the close of 1902 there were 57 wells producing and several new holes nearing the oil horizon. There are two local refineries with a combined capacity of about 2,000 bbl. per day. The following is a list of producing companies: Florence Oil Refining Co., Triumph Oil Co., Griffith, Rocky Mt., Fraser Oil & Gas Co., Fremont Oil & Gas Co., Keystone, Columbia Crude Oil Co., and the United Oil Co.

Prospecting in the southwestern and western portions of Colorado is still persistent, numerous surface indications having stimulated activity. In Mesa County, near De Beque, oil was encountered by one company at a depth of 600 ft.; but the flow being deemed insufficient, boring was continued to a depth of 1,300 ft., when a strong flow of salt water was encountered and the hole was abandoned.

Indiana.—During 1902 a new discovery of oil was made near Birdseye, Dubois County, in the southwestern part of the State. The oil-bearing stratum is believed to be the Trenton limestone, the same as in the Lima district, and is encountered at a depth of about 1,000 ft. The first well yielded about 5 bbl. per day. Two additional wells were drilled during the year, and early in 1903 a flowing well was reported to have been brought in by the Standard Oil Co. The Lima district of Indiana was the scene of great activity, the output for 1902 showing a gain of over 30% from the previous year's total.

Kentucky.—Following the discovery of the Sunnybrook field in May, 1901, there has been much activity in the various fields of this State. Many new wells have been put down in the Sunnybrook, Slickford, and Cooper districts, Wayne County; in the Ragland district, Butte County; in the Whitehouse district, Floyd County; and in the Richland district, Knox County. While the output of the individual wells is usually small, the cost of drilling is light owing to the shallowness of the oil horizon. The construction of the pipe line from Somerset to Chambersburg, W. Va., now under way, will give cheap transportation facilities to the fields of eastern Kentucky.

Louisiana.—The discovery of a new oil field in this State in 1902 has given further proof of the wide occurrence of petroleum within the Gulf coastal plain. The productive territory is situated in Acadia Parish about six miles northeast of Jennings and 93 miles east of Beaumont. Development work was started in the summer of 1901 by the Jennings Oil Co. and the Southern Oil Co., both of which found oil but were compelled to abandon the wells owing to clogging by loose sands. In May, 1902, the Southern Oil Co. drilled a third well, utilizing a lining to prevent the creeping in of sand, and oil was encountered at a depth of 1,850 ft. The well proved to be a powerful gusher with a yield of from 20,000 to 25,000 bbl. per day from a 6-in. boring. Other productive wells were opened during the year. The strata penetrated by the drillings consist of clay, sand and "gumbo" with only 8 ft. of firm rock above the cap rock overlying the oil sand, which is said to be more than 45 ft. in thickness. Storage tanks were erected near the wells, and a 4-in. pipe-line laid to the Mermenteau River and to Jennings, whence the oil was shipped by boat and railway. The local markets absorbed most of the year's

#### PETROLEUM.

production. The oil resembles that of Beaumont in having an asphaltic base, but it is said to contain little sulphur, and its gravity is 26°B. No definite estimate can be made as yet of the extent of the oil-bearing stratum; the area proved by the first wells was not more than 300 ft. square.

*Montana.*—Oil was found in the well of the Butte Oil Co. at Kintla Lake, near the Canadian boundary, but the yield was small. The Dillon properties have so far proved unproductive.

New Mexico.—The Salado district in Guadalupe County was actively prospected during 1902. Indications of oil are found in Silurian limestone. A large number of companies have been formed to operate in the Santa Rosa district, which is considered especially promising. Prospecting wells were drilled near Raton and near Farmington.

Texas .-- The development of the Beaumont field made rapid strides in 1902, and the maximum productive capacity apparently has now been reached. In addition to the enormous increase in output, which amounted to over 175% compared with the previous year, the most noteworthy features of the industry were the steady decline of output from flowing wells, and the appreciation in prices of the crude product. The influx of salt water into many of the wells was another event which may be of serious portent. Despite the unusual flowage shown in the borings first put down on Spindle Top, the pressure began to decrease in the early part of 1902, and before the end of June many companies were unable to obtain sufficient supplies to fill their contracts. Pumping apparatus was hastily installed, and some 60 wells were thus equipped during the summer. The sudden decline in production reacted favorably upon prices, which for some time had ruled at from 15@20c. per bbl.; before the close of the year oil in lots of 100,000 bbl. for shipment was quoted as high as 50c. per bbl., with the demand still in excess of the supply. Several concerns which had engaged to furnish oil under low price contracts, later on repudiated their obligations. With the commencement of pumping operations trouble was experienced from salt water, which first appeared in the decpest wells, and later spread to all parts of the field, rising to a level of about 925 ft. below the surface. The source of the trouble was ascribed by some authorities to the influx of water from dry wells. The output of the Beaumont field in 1901 and 1902 was approximately as follows :----

	1901.	1902.
Shipments Production held as stocks Local consumption and waste	1,592.770	Barrels. 9,128,154 6,105,000 900,000
Total production	5,960,863	16,133,154

PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN BEAUMONT FIELD, TEXAS.

Transportation facilities, especially by railway, proved inadequate and consumers at distant points found difficulty in getting crude oil to meet their requirements. A considerable proportion of the product also was absorbed by the refineries, and there was a strong demand from the manufacturers of illuminating gas. The growing importance of the refining industry doubtless had its effect upon prices, as tests upon a commercial scale have shown that Beaumont oil is

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

worth more for this purpose than upon a fucl basis. The products of refining include illuminating oil, gasoline, spindle and other commercial oils, and asphalt. The Gulf Refinery at Beaumont, when completed, will have an estimated capacity of 24,000 bbl. pcr day. A part of the plant was operated during 1902. The Burt refinery, southwest of Beaumont, is planned to handle an equally large quantity of crude oil, and two other refineries—one at Port Arthur and the second at Orange—are to be built. These extensive undertakings would seem to indicate that the utilization of Beaumont oil for fuel will not attain the importance that has generally been expected.

The outlay for new equipment in this field during 1902 is itemized below, the estimates being prepared from most reliable sources. Combining the total here given with the total outlay for 1901, it appears that the capital invested up to the end of 1902 was \$10,572,085, or 48c. for each barrel of oil produced. These figures, however, do not include the expenditures for drilling outfits and tank cars, or the investments in land which represent a very large outlay, as in many instances small parcels on Spindle Top were sold at the rate of \$120,000 an acre.

248 wells at an average of \$1,500 each Pipe lines to seaboard	\$372,000	Earthen tankage
Loading racks	28,000	
Refineries in course of erection Steel and wooden tankage		Total investment during 1902 \$7,175,000

The Sour Lake field, 20 miles northwest of Beaumont, reached the producing stage during 1902. Several flowing wells were put down in the early part of the year, and the region was soon the center of great activity, in which many of the prominent Beaumont companies participated. The results so far obtained indicate that the field has a promising future. Storage tanks of large capacity have been erected and a pipe line laid to Beaumont. The shipments during 1902 were limited by the lack of transportation facilities, the region being isolated from railway lines. It is stated that a tract of 850 acres in this field was sold for \$1,000,000. The crude oil resembles that of Beaumont, but is superior to the latter for refining purposes.

New developments were reported in the Saratoga field in Hardin County, 14 miles west of Kountze. In 1895, a well was drilled here which produced oil in small quantities, and recently a flowing well yielding about 500 bbl. per day has been put down. Further exploration is now under way. The oil is very heavy, and nearly free from sulphur.

Utah.—The Green River district attracted considerable attention during 1902, and it is reported that eight wells were drilled which yielded oil by pumping.

Wyoming.—(By Wilbur C. Knight.)—The production of petroleum for 1902 did not show any marked increased over that of 1901, due to the lack of transportation. Wells have been commenced at Hilliard, Spring Valley, Twin Creek, Popo Agie, Powder River, Bonanza, Belle Fourche, Newcastle, Salt Creek, Douglas and near Ft. Steele, and oil has been found at Twin Creek, Ft. Steele and Douglas. Producing wells were completed at Spring Valley, Popo Agic and Salt Creek. The Popo Agie field has eight producing wells, each of which will yield, from the best available data, 200 bbl. per day. These are all spouting wells, and are now packed awaiting transportation. This field could within a very short time supply 1,000,000 bbl. of oil annually. At Salt Creek the Pennsylvania Co.

### PETROLEUM.

have nearly doubled its output by drilling new wells, and is arranging tor extensive development during 1903. Three other companies are arranging to commence work at Salt Creek. In other fields where companies have commenced developments, the wells have not reached a sufficient depth to penetrate the oil horizons. Three of the 22 oil fields in the State have been proven producers, and none of the fields has as yet been abandoned as worthless. There are companies organized at the present time to enter every oil district in the State during the coming year, and without question there will be sufficient drilling done during 1903 to prove at least one-half of the fields where there are oil springs or outcroppings of oil sandstone.

# THE PRODUCTION OF PETROLEUM IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES DURING 1902.

## BY PAUL DVORKOVITZ.

"THE year 1902 was characterized by a gradual development of existing sources of oil supply, as well as of facilities for the distribution of the product. There were no great strikes such as made the year 1902 notable; the chief work being done in a readjustment of cconomic conditions, which in the previous year were sadly out of harmony. The year was also marked by a greater practical interest in petroleum as a substitute for coal for power purposes, the Texas oil strike bringing the question nearer to the region of possibility for fuel users in Great Britain. The first and foremost factor in the latter country has been the Shell Transport & Trading Co., Ltd., whose large tank steamers have been engaged in taking consignments of the Texas heavy oil into the United Kingdom for use as fuel and for gas enrichment purposes. Several railway companies have taken first steps toward the utilization of Texas oil on their locomotives, and some advance has been made in its adoption in the marine service. It is probable that great strides will be made in this direction during the coming year. A loading-depot has already been established at Thames Haven, eight miles from London, where the Hamburg-American liner Ferdinand Laiesz took aboard the first supply of petroleum for fuel purposes. This storage installation is the first of a number of similar installations being erected in different parts of the United Kingdom.

The general condition of the Russian industry does not call for much comment. The most marked feature, as will be seen later, has been a reduction in output in every district with the exception of Romany. At the same time industrial and economic forces have been at work which are not representable by figures, but which undoubtedly have had a considerable influence on the Russian oil industry. This was especially instanced in the export trade as a result of the combination of certain interests and of the disastrous condition in which the refiners found themselves. Prices during the year showed a tendency toward firmness, and the year 1903 opened with much better prospects than the past year. During 1902 Russian oil came into much closer competition with the American product than in the previous year, especially in Far Eastern markets. In England, however, American oil has been sold in greatly increased quantities, showing an increment of something like 20,000,000 gal., while Russian oil has advanced only by about 5,000,000 gallons. As to other Continental fields, those in Roumania have shown an increased output, but conditions there have not been favorable to an extension of trade; Galicia has fared even worse, though its output has advanced. Lack of good management and local friction have contributed to the unsatisfactory year's results in both countries.

In the oil industry of the Far East there is nothing special to chronicle beyond the fact that the Standard Oil Co. endeavored unsuccessfully to obtain a foothold in the oil fields of British India.

The Canadian fields have attracted renewed attention during the year, due to the development of a large well which flowed regularly 50 bbl. an hour—the largest yet opened in this country.

In reviewing the occurrences of the year the official visit of Mr. Gulishambaroff, representing the Russian Government, to the Texas oil fields should be noted, and the exhaustive report<sup>1</sup> which he subsequently published in regard to this region.

The working of the English companies in the Russian fields has been attended with unfavorable results during 1902; the consumption of oil for fuel fell off, and prices having been low, the majority of the companies showed either losses or a greatly depleted surplus. The Russian Petroleum & Liquid Fuel Co. has been the only concern to pay a dividend, which was much lower than in previous years.

Austria.—The total quantity of crude oil produced by the Galician wells during 1902 was 576,000 metric tons, exclusive of oil used as fuel. This quantity exceeds that of the previous year by 123,800 tons, or 21.35%, the advance being due chiefly to the great progress made at Boryslaw, where 261,220 tons were produced, which is 46% of the total output. Eastern Galicia contributed 467,300 tons, and Western Galicia 108,760 tons. The number of borings at the close of 1902 was 1,824, showing the average output per well to have been 316 tons. In Boryslaw, however, where the oil was obtained from spouters, the average production per well was 3,000 tons. In this district no less than 125 wells were in course of boring at the close of the year. About 490,230 tons of crude oil were passed through the refineries, but nearly 85,000 tons of this total could not find a market, and consequently there was a considerable fall in prices. During the year 30,930 tons of burning oil were exported to foreign countries, the Galician oil having made good progress in various foreign markets.

Canada.—During 1902 the new oil field discovered at Chatham, Ontario, was the cause of considerable excitement in America and England. The well first brought in at a depth of 357 ft. was a gusher, and produced as much as 50 bbl. an hour. The oil is of good quality and has a gravity of about 34°B., which is about two degrees lighter than the Petrolia oil. The Standard Oil Co. holds land in the vicinity of this well to the extent of 1,900 acres, and among other companies working in the neighborhood is the Canadian Oil Fields, Ltd., an English company already owning a large tract of land with 350 oil wells.

Dutch East Indies.—Considerable attention was devoted to the petroleum industry in this part of the world during the year, but the record of the different

<sup>1</sup> Petroleum Review, July 26, 1902.

fields has been a very variable one. Mr. A. V. Ragosine, of Baku, paid an extended visit to these castern fields, writing a very comprehensive and valuable report thereon for a Russian journal. These articles were translated and appeared in English in the Petroleum Review,<sup>2</sup> and are full of interesting data, including the geological conditions, qualities of the different crude products obtained, as well as of the refined products, general conditions of marketing, etc. From a geological point of view, the formation of the Palembang oil fields belongs to the Miocene, and that of Langkat to the Eocene period. The deposits in eastern Java also belong to the Miocene period. The crude oils produced are of a varied character. Some are rich in benzine and others contain none whatever, and not infrequently little kerosene. Some contain a large quantity of solid asphalt, while others not only do not contain asphalt, but little, if any, mazout. Some oils contain paraffine; others yield residuals suitable for the manufacture of fairly viscous lubricating oils; while others are entirely free from high-boiling hydrocarbons. The specific gravity of the crude oil varies within the following limits: Sumatra, 0.780 to 0.964; Java, 0.780 to 0.964; Borneo, 0.853 to 0.975.

The length of pipe lines laid in the Dutch East Indies is considerable. The Royal Dutch Co. has in north Sumatra a pipe line from its fields to the refinery, a distance of more than 130 miles. The Moesi Ilir Co. is now building at Palembang a 4-in. pipe line 106 miles long from its fields to the refinery. The Royal Dutch Co. produced 3,950,700 cases kerosene in 1902, compared with 3,295,000 cases in 1901, and 1,350,000 cases in 1900; the Sumatra Palembang Co., 654,000 cases in 1902, 770,000 cases in 1901, and 797,000 cases in 1900.

Germany.—The petroleum industry of Alsace made good progress during the year, though there are no figures available to show the total output of all companies. As to new work in Germany, recent explorations were made for petroleum in the alluvial flats of the Rhine valley at some distance from Pechelbronn. A geological survey revealed that in the vicinity of Kandel a Tertiary anticlinal existed, which crossed the Rhine near the confluence of the Lauter and consists in part of the same Oligocene strata which have been so productive at Pechelbronn. So far, two borings have been sunk in the new district yielding petroleum vapor and traces of the liquid product. The constitution of this gas is similar to that at Pechelbronn.

India.—In 1901, the production of petroleum, which in India is confined to Burma and Assam, amounted to 50,000,000 gal. Of this quantity, 49,000,000 gal. were produced in Burma. Notwithstanding the fact that the production has largely increased it is insufficient to meet the demand and kerosene and lubricating oils are imported from Russia and America. According to a special report by M. Miraboff, delegate of the Baku Naphtha Association, the imports of Russian petroleum into Bombay during the fiscal year 1901-2 amounted to 28,398,987 gal., while those of American petroleum were only 185,264 gal. In 1887-8 the imports of Russian oil were 2,193,877 gal., and of American 2,315,287 gal. The imports into Calcutta in 1902 were 15,889,000 gal. from Russia and 1,560,000 gal. from America.

<sup>2</sup> Petroleum Review, Vol. VII., No. 198, et seq.

*Mexico.*—The Mexican Petroleum Co. expended over \$500,000 during 1902 in sinking wells and construction work on its property near Ebano, State of Vera Cruz. It is reported that oil was found on the line of the Vera Cruz & Pacific Railroad in Vera Cruz, and encouraging results were obtained in the Masuspama fields of Tabasco.

*Persia.*—Researches on the Perso-Turkish fronticr have proved the existence of an extensive petroleum deposit, and a concession was obtained from the Persian Government for the exploitation of petroleum in that country for a period of 60 years. The oil field is in the Kermanshah province, about 10 miles from the village of Kassershirin, and contains a group of five petroleum hand wells, of which three yield a good quality of oil, and two contain oil mixed with water and slime. For the purpose of delivering the oil on board tank steamers for distribution to the ports of the Persian Gulf, India, and the Red Sea, it is proposed to construct a pipe line to Muhammer, a distance of about 400 miles.

*Peru.*—The principal companies engaged in the production of petroleum in 1901 were the Establecimiento Industrial de Zorritos operating in the district of Tumbas, and the London Pacific Petroleum Co., in the district of Payta. The total output for the year was 11,272,400 gal. crude petroleum, of which 3,258,000 gal. was refined and yielded 516,920 gal. kerosenc, 667,412 gal. benzine, and 1,983,500 gal. residuum, while about 6,400,000 gal. were sold in the crude state.

Roumania.—The oil industry of Roumania during 1902 has been the victim of adverse circumstances resulting chiefly from the unsatisfactory condition of the Russian industry. While the production of oil showed an advance in all other aspects the year was a poor one. Prices for crude oil, which stood at 4 fr. per 100 kg. in October, 1901, were as low as 3 fr. in April, 1902, declining toward the end of the year to 190 fr. The natural result of this fall in price was that a number of producers had to reduce their output, while much boring work in progress was brought to a standstill.

The output from the Roumanian wells from 1893 to date is given in the following table:—

Year.	Metric Tons.	Year.	Metric Tons.	Year.	Metrie Tons.
1893. 1894. 1895. 1896.		1897 1898 1899		1900 1901 1902	250,000 270,000 310,000

The districts from which the output in 1902 was obtained, with the contribution from each, were as follows: Prahova, 259,000 tons; Dambovitza, 33,000 tons; Baicoi, 13,000 tons; Buzeu, 5,000 tons.

The chief producing company in the country is still the Steaua Romana Co., although much important work has been done by the International Petroleum Co. and the Telega Oil Co.

During the year the districts of Griusor and Baicoi in Prahova and Gura Ocnita in Dambovitza have been prominent. In the Baicoi district prospecting work led to the discovery of a large deposit of ozokerite.

One of the chief disadvantages from which Roumania has suffered during the

## PETROLEUM.

past year was the want of unanimity among refiners and exporters of the oil. Toward the close of the year this was somewhat alleviated by the formation of a syndicate of the principal refinerics who combined to maintain the price of refined products.

A branch of the industry in which Roumania has a great interest is that of liquid fuel, the consumption of which by industrial establishments as well as by railways, made rapid progress during the year. About 40,000 tons of petroleum were consumed by the Roumanian railways as compared with 30,000 tons in 1901. Its use for marine purposes has also obtained great favor, and it is to be introduced in vessels belonging to the Government.

The exports of petroleum products from Roumania during the last eight years were as follows :---

Year.	Tons.	Year.	Tons.	Year.	Tons.
1895. 1896. 1897.	19,371	1898 1899 1900	68,635	1901 1902	

Of the exports in 1902, Germany received 22,764 tons, England, 17,600 tons, and Austria-Hungary, 15,467 tons.

In the *Petroleum Review*, Oct. 18, 1902, an illustrated account is given of the electric installation at Sinaia, Roumania, for supplying electricity to the borings at Campina and Bustenari.

The central power station is at Sinaia, where the water works also are situated, which drive the turbines employed for generating the electric current. Each turbine is coupled to a 250-kw. dynamo, and the power generated is transmitted to Doftana, a distance of 34 km. The total available power is 1,500 H.P., the current being generated at 3,000 volts, which is raised in four transformers to 11,000 volts, and so transmitted. At Campina and Bustenari this is rctransformed into 500 volts, the voltage used for the motors. At the wells great precautions have been taken to prevent sparking; the motors are carefully enclosed, and the cables enclosed in insulated tubing, are not brought nearer to the derrick than 20 m. By a special device the men at the derrick are able to start, stop or reverse the motor at a moment's notice. The company claims that by the introduction of electric power for the purpose of boring, a saving of 40% in expenses is obtained. Every motor has an independent switch and resistance. and the power generated is transmitted by a belt attached to countershafting on the derrick. The speed can be kept under control. The Steaua Romana Co. has 30 motors working at Campina, and 27 at Bustenari. The usual depth of the wells at Campina is between 350 and 450 m., and the diameter at the bottom varies between 5 and 14 in.; the water-flush system of boring is used, being a combination of the Canadian and the Vogt systems.

Of the 60 electrical borings in Campina, only 30 are in operation. At Bustenari 27 of the 40 are producing. The cost of electric installation for boring, including the motor and necessary accessories, amounts to between 12,000 and 15,000 fr. per well.

Russia.—Baku.—The production in 1902 has shown a considerable shrinkage from that of the previous year, the statistics being respectively, 10,274,200 and

10,879,736 metric tons, equivalent to 76,383,463 and 80,553,152 bbl., respectively. The proportionate contributions from the various fields and the average depths of the wells during the last five years were as follows:—

Field.	Percentage of Total Production.						Depth of Wells.			
Field.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Balakhany Bebe-Aibat Romany Saboontchi	19.9	$21 \cdot 8$ $15 \cdot 2$ $17 \cdot 6$ $43 \cdot 8$	$   \begin{array}{r}     20.6 \\     18.2 \\     18.9 \\     41.4   \end{array} $	$   \begin{array}{r}     17 \cdot 8 \\     19 \cdot 7 \\     18 \cdot 0 \\     41 \cdot 9   \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 16^{+}3\\ 20^{+}2\\ 21^{+}2\\ 42^{+}4\end{array}$	Feet. 720 1,601 1.439 966	Feet. 795 1,309 1,339 994	Feet. 749 1,211 1,428 847	Feet. 749 1,239 1,456 980	Feet. 714 1,568 1,456 994

Saboontchi has thus practically held its place as a producer among the Baku districts, while each of the other fields has registered a marked decline. It is to be noted also that the average depth of the wells has increased.

In order to show in more detail the condition of the Russian fields relative to the descriptions of wells the following table is presented, giving the production by "spouters" and pumping wells.

	19	02.	1901.		
	Spouters.	Pumping.	Spouters.	Pumping.	
Balakhany Saboontchi Romany Bebe-Aibat	$163,650 \\ 621,720$	Tons. 1,637,165 4,145,366 1,535,410 1,312,059	Tons. 612,163 407,506 613,977	<b>Tons.</b> 1,899,739 4,150,003 1,647,723 1,541,073	

It will thus be seen that Bebe-Aibat has again broken the record in the way of increased output by spouters. Romany has also made a great advance in this respect, while Saboontchi has experienced a very great decline.

The stocks of crude oil at Baku at the close of the year compared with the previous year were :---

	Jan. 1, 1902.	<b>Jan.</b> 1, 1903.
At the wells	2,058,983 barrels. 6,850,733 barrels.	1,015,056 barrels. 3,378,335 barrels.

The course of Russian prices during 1902 has been a gradual progression, opening the year with crude at 5@5.25 kopecks per pood, refined at 6.5@6.75 kopecks, and residuals at 6@6.25 kopecks. As a contrast to this, the year 1901 opened with prices of crude at 11.725@11.75 kopecks, refined at 15 kopecks, and residuals at 13.5 kopecks. At the close of the latter year, the figures had fallen to 6@6.25, 6.75@7, and 6.75@7 kopecks respectively, a remarkable agreement in price for the different products. This anomalous condition of things continued into 1902, the price for crude still rising, refined falling, and residuals rising. At the middle of the year the market took a turn for the better, although crude still continued to rise. This was the first point of improvement, and at the end of July, refiners saw the first favorable balance between the price of the crude and their products. With one or two fluctuations, this amelioration was carried through the remainder of the year when prices were: Crude, 8 kopecks; refined, 15 kopecks; and residuals, 7.125 kopecks.

The export of refined Russian oil showed a falling off, a result that was unexpected in view of the low prices prevailing at Baku. The principal part of

#### PETROLEUM.

the decrease was in bulk and case shipments to points beyond the Suez Canal. The total exports from Black Sea ports in 1901 and 1902 were as follows:—

EXPORTS OF PETROLEUM FROM BLACK SEA PORTS (BARRELS OF 42 GALLONS).

	Crude and Residuum.	Lubricating Oil.	Solar and Distillate	Refined.
1901		915,710	1,147,500	7,826,963
1902		1,062,986	1,080,327	7,610,754

The number of wells sunk during 1902 was 244 compared with 355 in the previous year, and the borings in progress numbered 171 against 271 in 1901.

A few years ago an electric power station was crected by Messrs. Nobel Bros., the electric motors being driven by five gas engines of from 112 to 125 H.P. each, for which special gas works were erected. This station continues to work to the present time, although it has proved too small for the Nobel fields. It supplies only 10 motors; power for the other borings is obtained from the Electric Power Co., which supplies power for all the motors in case of stoppage of the Nobel station. The Electric Power Co. has already spent 7,500,000 rubles on the equipment of its electric stations. Electric energy is generated by means of four steam engines. The White City station supplies at present 46 motors. The replacing of steam by electricity is developing very slowly at Baku, notwithstanding the fact that the danger of the fire from the boilers is admitted to be great.

Grosny.—The petroleum industry of Grosny, affected largely as it is at present by the conditions of the Baku industry, has not shown many signs of prosperity during the past year. The chief direction in which these fields could improve their position is by an increased output, and this has not been obtained, in spite of the many statements made in different quarters in regard to the productive character of the field. The production of crude petroleum in 1901 amounted to 4,190,918 bbl., while for the year 1902 the quantity was 4,125,999 bbl.

The number of wells drilled on January 1, 1900, was 106; 1901, 147; 1902, 177.

Other Districts.—Rich petroleum deposits occur near the village of Tchongelck, on the Black Sea, within 16 miles of the town of Kertch. In 1884, Col. Gowen, an American, put down several boreholes near Kertch, and although of slight depth and small diameter, they yielded a large quantity of combustible gas and petroleum. This venture, however, was discontinued for want of capital. In 1883, the Société Anonyme des Pétroles de Crimeé, was formed for the exploitation of petroleum deposits in the Crimea. Borings were to have been put down over an arca of about 60,000 dessatincs (162,000 acres), which was leased for the exploitation of petroleum. This company also failed.

It would appear that the oil deposits of the Caucasus, Grosny, and the Crimea form one belt along the Caucasian mountain range, the northern wing of the belt beginning on the Kertch Peninsula. In generalizing the occurrence of petroleum, some geologists declare that the rich Roumanian oil fields (200 km. west of the Black Sea) are a continuation of the Kertch, Taman, and Grosny oil deposits.

The Tchongelek crude petroleum is of superior quality. According to analyses made at the laboratory of the Kharkoff Technological Institute, its specific gravity is not more than 0.8641 or  $31^{\circ}B$ . The products obtainable by distillation are: kerosene, 36%, and heavy oils, 30%.

During the last two years work in the oil fields of Tcheleken has been proceeding actively. Apart from several spouting wells there are more than 50 wells on the island now producing, the oil being pumped. Nobel Bros. has started a 26-in. borehole on its Alia-Tepe plot. Altogether the number of borings on Tcheleken amounts to about 100.

The district of Berikei has also been exploited during the year. The property is situated about five miles from Berikei, 25 miles from Derbent and about 230 miles from Baku. On Dec. 12, 1902, a trial boring having a depth of 1,365 ft. and a diameter of 12 in. began to spout, but was soon stopped by a cork being formed. The well was subsequently opened again, but the yield did not exceed 6,000 poods per 24 hours. Prospecting work on the adjoining plots is attended with little success, although indications of oil are found there.

South Africa.—A deposit of petroleum exists in the Wakkerstroom district, but it is not certain that oil is present in paying quantities. According to the latest report by Mr. E. Cave, the indications of petroleum are most pronounced. One locality known as the "oily" spring, is situated upon an anticlinal in the Pongola mountain chain.

Spain.—Up to the present time little has been done in connection with the production of petroleum in Spain, although deposits are known to exist. The Sociédad Española á de Sodeos has sunk borings at Salvatierra to a depth of 325 ft., under the direction of Federico Luzuriaga. Salvatierra is situated in the narrowest part of the Alva plain in a valley enclosed on one side by the mountains of Elgea and San Andrian and on the other side by those of Eucia and Urbasa. The surface of the ground is very broken, and the sedimentary strata running from east to west, have a varying dip toward the south. Veins of calcite with a strong odor of petroleum cross each other in all directions, forming a network. The more important of these strike northeast and southwest. About 16 km. southwest of Salvatierra are situated the celebrated asphalt mines of Maetsu, which according to Mr. Adan de Yarza, are situated 2,670 ft. above sea level, while Salvatierra is at an altitude of only 1,940 ft. The north of Spain falls within the petroliferous region of Europe, and petroleum is known to exist in large subterranean pools, especially in regions close to mountain ranges and sea coasts; while the asphalts are at a higher level than the naphtha bitumens and liquid hydrocarbons.

Turkey.—Mr. J. E. Spurr describes the oil resources of the Turkish Empire in the Engineering and Mining Journal, Oct. 4, 1902. Fields of considerable extent and of possible future importance are known to occur in the southeastern part of the Empire in the vicinity of Bagdad. The oil-bearing strata are apparently of Tertiary age, from which the petroleum exudes and collects in little lakes at the surface, these occurrences having been known to the inhabitants for a long time. The conditions are apparently similar to those obtaining in the oil districts of Persia near the Turkish frontier, and in the Russian oil fields of Baku. Oil is said to exist also on the south shore of the Black Sea, being here a continuation of the Baku field. On the southwestern coast of Asia Minor north of Cape

#### PETROLEUM.

Chelidonia is the famous Chimæra of the ancient Greeks. Here gases are continually disengaged from fissures, and are known to have been burning for at least 2,800 years, as the phenomenon was described by Hesiod before the time of Homer. According to the Russian geologist Tchiatcheff the gas is emitted from fissures in an altered igneous rock (serpentine) which is intrusive in limestone. In this connection it is interesting to note that burning wells were known in the Baku field before oil was discovered. It is an open question whether the escaping gas of the Chimæra (modern Turkish, Yanartash-"stone that burns") is of organic origin and indicative of oil below, or is due to volcanic action. The conditions, however, seem to favor the former alternative, as the igneous rocks of the locality do not indicate recent volcanic activity. As is often the case, there seems to be a general connection between petroleum and natural asphalt in the Turkish Empire. Asphalt deposits are known in a number of localities of which those in Albania near the Adriatic and in Palestine deserve particular mention. From a general consideration of the facts noted it seems quite possible that important oil fields may be developed in this country.

# PHOSPHATE ROCK.

## BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of all varieties of phosphate rock in the United States during 1902 amounted to 1,464,668 long tons, valued at \$4,636,516, as compared with 1,483,723 long tons, valued at \$5,316,403, which shows a decrease of 38,955 long tons in quantity and \$679,887 in value from the statistics of the earlier year.

PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE ROCK IN THE UNITED STATES. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Year.	South	Florida.	North	Tennessee.	Other States.	]	Total	
1 cal.	Carolina.	Carolina. Florida. Carolina. Tennessee	Tennessee.		Quantity.	Value.	Per Ton.	
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901 (c) 1902 (c)	$\begin{array}{r} 434,273\\ 476,238\\ 414,034\\ 321,181\end{array}$	543,490 546,881 706,677 642,321 751,996 759,784	$\begin{array}{c} 7,000\\ 2,200\\ 15,000\\ 17,500\\ b\ 20,000\\ b\ 25,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 121,251\\ 272,191\\ 462,561\\ 450,856\\ 409,653\\ 390,799\end{array}$	2,060 2.100 3,000 3,000 893 720	1,007,367 1,257,645 1,663,476 1,527,711 1,483,723 1,464,668	3,022,101 4,355,025 6,350,144 5,375,956 5,316,403 4,636,516	$\begin{array}{c} \$3 \cdot 00 \\ 3 \cdot 46 \\ 3 \cdot 82 \\ 3 \cdot 52 \\ 3 \cdot 55 \\ 3 \cdot 17 \end{array}$

(a) The figures for 1899 are based on railway and export shipments, except those for Tennessee, which were furnished by the Commissioner of Labor and Inspector of Mines. In 1898 and 1897 the statistics were compiled partly from shipments and partly from direct reports of the producers. (b) Low-grade rock not used for fertilizing purposes and not included in the total production. (c) Through the United States Geological Survey, statistics based on marketed output.

PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE ROCK IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1901 AND 1902,

CLASSIFIED AS TO VARIETY. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

					Marketed Output.							
Year.				Flor	rida.				South Carolina.			
	Hard	Rock.	L	and I	Pebble.	Riv	ver	Pebble.	Land	Rock.	River Rock.	
1901 457,568 \$2,393,000 247			ons. Value. 7,454 \$660,702 5,345 754,588		02 46,97	74	Value, \$105,691 8,987	Tons. 225,189 245,243	Value. \$716,101 753,220	Tons. 95,992 68,122		
						Quant	ity	Mined.				
1902	902 447,445 1,862,704 30				,751 721,975		56	9,711 254,55		773,005	75,803	184,207
·								Marketed (	Dutput.			
	Year.				Tenn	essee.		Other	States.		Total.	
1901 190 <b>2</b>	1901			Tons.         Value.           409,653         \$1,192,09           390,799         1,206,64		90	Tons. 893 720	Value. \$3,000 2,875	Tons 1,483,5 1,464,6	723	Value. \$5,316,403 4,636,516	
				Quantity Mined.								
1902				396	3,015	1,210,67	73	2,445	8,500	1,487,4	171 \$	\$4,770,775

In considering, the two tables given above, it should be remembered that the statistics pertaining to the years 1901 and 1902 have been based on the marketed output and not on the actual quantities mined, an arrangement which, in the absence of exact figures of stocks on hand at the beginning of each year, presents more clearly the relation between the consumption and supply.

In general, the phosphate rock industry in Florida, South Carolina and Ten-

nessee is generally assuming a more satisfactory business basis, due to the centralization of interests whereby the cost of production is diminished and profitable returns seeured even at a lower price for the marketed output. The larger companies have extended their property holdings and are applying modern business methods in order to secure, if possible, a uniform price for the product, an advantage which will materially aid the future development of the industry. A noteworthy feature during 1902 has been the purchase of phosphate lands by the larger fertilizer companies, so that the control of the supply of raw material for their works may be secured. The speculative features which characterized the phosphate industry in the early stages of development in the different fields, has become practically eliminated, and the removal of active competition among the many small companies formerly in the field, which forced sales at prices admitting of little or no profit, and at times even entailed loss, has served to place the industry on a more satisfactory and permanent basis. A detailed review of progress in the various States is given later in this section.

Prices.-The prices for Florida high grade rock continued low throughout the year, being influenced by the decline in the European markets. January opened at \$7.50 per long ton, f. o. b. Fernandina, and from May to early in December the average was \$6.75, falling later to \$6.25. The average price for the year was \$6.95, as compared with \$6.83 in 1901. Abroad, the market quotations suffered from the competition with Algerian and other phosphates. The c. i. f. prices at United Kingdom and European ports averaged \$11.12 from January to March; in September they declined to \$9.87, and closed in December at \$9.77. The year's average was \$10.36, against \$11.45 in 1901. Ocean freight rates were demoralized by the competition among the shipping interests. The rates from Florida and Savannah, Ga., were: Continental ports, \$3.46 in March, \$3.72 in September, The range in rates for foreign shipments were: Baltic and \$3 in October. ports, \$3.42@\$3.96; Mediterrancan ports, \$3.34@\$3.60; United Kingdom, \$2.55@\$3.12. Florida land pebble brought \$3@\$3.25 f. o. b., averaging \$3.13, while the c. i. f. prices abroad fluctuated from \$6.65 to \$8.40; averaging \$6.96 for the year.

Tennessee phosphate in the domestic market was favored by the general understanding as to prices existing among the larger companies operating in the Mt. Pleasant field. Export quotations, however, were influenced by the keen competition that prevailed in the European markets. Export rock containing from 78 to 82% bone phosphate sold f. o. b. Mt. Pleasant at \$3.50 per ton from January to April; \$3.75 in May; \$3.25@\$3.75 in June; and at \$3.25@\$3.50 during the following months. The average for the year was \$3.47, as compared with \$3.33in 1901. Abroad the selling prices were \$10.53@\$10.92 from January to March; \$9.48@\$10.27 in April; and \$8.58@\$9.36 during the remaining months of the year. The average was \$9.48, against \$10.76 in 1901. The domestic prices for high grade rock f. o. b. Mt. Pleasant fluctuated from \$3.00 to \$3.25; averaging \$3.13, against \$2.97 in 1901. Rock carrying from 70 to 74% bone phosphate sold at from \$2.10 to \$2.40, as compared with \$2 to \$2.75 in 1901.

South Carolina land rock sold at an average of \$3.25 per ton f. o. b. Ashley River, while river rock sold at \$1.75@\$3. These prices are lower than those for 1901, and the weakness was apparent also in the European markets. The c. i. f. prices abroad fluctuated from \$5.67 to \$6.30, averaging \$5.98 for the year, against \$6.88 in 1901. Ocean freight rates ruled at \$2.64@\$2.94 to France, and \$2@ \$3.12 to Great Britain, these countries absorbing most of the exports.

	1	1900.			1901.			1902.	
States.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Total.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Total.	Foreign.	Domestic.	Total.
South Carolina	63,500	389,500	453,000	45,709	275,472	321.181	55,000	247,125	302.625
Florida	410,000	120,000	530,000		191,361	739,676	627,015	237,330	864.345
Tennessee	135,000	280,000	415,000		245,264	409,653	139,500	298,000	437,500
North Carolina					20,000	20,000		Nil.	Nil.
Pennsylvania	Nil.	1,000	1,000		953	953	NiL	Nil	Nil

SHIPMENTS OF PHOSPHATE ROCK. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

YEARLY SHIPMENTS OF	F HIGH-GRADE	FLORIDA PHOSPHATE	ROCK. (	c)	(IN TONS OF
---------------------	--------------	-------------------	---------	----	-------------

2,240 LB.)

Countries.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Countries.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Austria Belgium Denmark England France Germany Holland (a). Ireland	5,475 31,789 3,165 243,887 87,167	Tons. 5,922 31,639 2,930 20,542 208,422 54,349 5,852	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Tons.}\\ 8,114\\ 58,181\\ 6,064\\ 28,790\\ 6,498\\ 214,280\\ 72,158\\ 5,175\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Tons.} \\ 14,310 \\ 41,245 \\ 2,750 \\ 30,068 \\ 3,950 \\ 264,550 \\ 77,176 \\ 8,850 \end{array}$	Italy Norw'y & Sweden Russia Scotland All other (b) Total	$11,938 \\ 1,700 \\ 9,545 \\ 8,360$	Tons. 8,000 2,702 1,790 6,408 348,556	Tons. 5,842 6,750 6,185 6,098 424,130	Tons. 16,863 10,250 2,600 12,430 8,068 492,610

(a) A large proportion of the shipments to Rotterdam is forwarded to the interior of Germany. (b) Included in these shipments are those made to the United States, Australasia, Japan, Spain, and the West Indies. (c) From the annual report of Anchincloss Bros.

Imports and Exports.—The total imports of phosphate rock in 1902 (not restricted to the quantity entered for immediate consumption) amounted to 137,386 long tons, valued at \$646,264, as compared with 175,765 long tons, valued at \$872,503 in 1901. The total exports of phosphate rock in 1902 amounted to 802,086 long tons, valued at \$6,193,372, as compared with 729,539 long tons, valued at \$5,839,245 in 1901. The exports of Florida high-grade hard rock were 492,610 long tons in 1902, as compared with 424,130 long tons in the preceding year.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF PHOSPHATE ROCK. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND

DOLLARS.)

						/					
Year.	Al	Algeria. Belgiu Cubic Me		lgium. c Meters.	С	anada.		France.		N	orway.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	$\begin{array}{c} 228,141\\ 269,500\\ 324,983\\ 319,422\\ 265,000 \end{array}$	\$912,564 1,078.000 1,299,932 1,277,688 1,060,000	156,9 190,0 215,6	$   \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	8246652,7221,284937	3,6 18,0 7,1	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	558 $3,11$ $368$ $3,334$ $019$ $2,827$	5,958 1,145 7,291	$c 872 \\ 3,593 \\ 1,500 \\ 300 \\ (e)$	53.352 22,275
Year.		londa. Indies. (d)		ssia.		ain. b)	United	Kingdom.	τ	Inited	States.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	$750 \\ 1,507 \\ 2,230$	\$5,525 4,725 9,250 13,720	5,917 1,870 16,863 (e) (e) (e)	$\begin{array}{c} \$22,132\\ 4,784\\ 58,640\\ (e)\\ (e)\\ (e)\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,084\\ 4,500\\ 3,510\\ 4,170\\ 4,220 \end{array}$		2,032 1,575 1,469 630 71	\$17,500 13,565 12,645 5,425 680	1,25 1.66 1,55	3,485 7,645 3.476 2,154 27,681	\$3,022,101 4,355,025 6,350,144 5,375,956 5,336,403

(a) From the official reports of the respective countries and Annual General Reports on the Mineral Industry of the United Kingdom, by C. Le Neve Foster. (b) Phosphorites exported. (c) Apatite exported. (d) Aluminum phosphate exported. (e) Statistics not yet published. (f) Metric tons,

## PHOSPHATE ROCK.

## PHOSPHATE MINING INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

### BY C. G. MEMMINGER.

Alabama.—There was no reported production of phosphate rock in the State during 1902 or 1901. In 1900, however, an output of 334 long tons, valued at \$534, was recorded.

Arkansas.-The marketed output of phosphate rock during 1902 amounted to 550 long tons, valued at \$1,650, although the quantity reported as mined was 2,200 long tons, valued at \$6,600. The deposits in this State have been well described in the report of John C. Branner and John F. Newsom, entitled, "The Phosphate Roeks of Arkansas," which constitutes Bulletin No. 74 of the Arkansas Agricultural Experimental Station, Fayetteville, Ark., 1902. The phosphate deposits oceur in the counties of Independence, Stone, Izard, Searcy, Marion, Baxter and Newton. But little attention has been attracted to them until recently, when two railroads began constructing lines through different parts of the region; one on the north, up the White River to Batesville, and the other on the south, to Harrison. The Arkansas Phosphate Co., near Batesville, has started the manufacture of acid phosphate from the crude ore, which occurs in beds of from 3 in. to several feet in thickness, and contains calcium phosphate varying in content from 50 to 80%. The deposits promise to be of eonsiderable extent and richness, and with the extension of the railroads, the early development of the industry in this field will doubtless result.

Florida.—Sinee 1894 Florida has been the chief producer of phosphate rock in the United States, and although the marketed output during 1902 was slightly less than that of 1901, the industry, as a whole, may be considered as very healthy. The production of hard rock phosphate during 1902 was greater than that of the preceding year, due to the exceptionally favorable weather conditions which prevailed throughout the year and allowed mining operations to be carried on praetically without interruption. The shipments of high grade rock were heavy and the stocks on hand at end of 1902 were below the normal, in spite of increased production. There was a marked increase in the production of land pebble phosphate during 1902. Shipments were heavy and demand was so brisk that there were practically no stocks on hand at the end of the year. Despite the large increase in the production of pebble during the past few ycars, the increase in consumption of fertilizers has kept full pace with the supply of crude phosphate; overproduction has thus been avoided, and the mines have been taxed to their utmost capacity to meet the demand.

The decrease in the production of river pebble resulted from the destruction by fire of the ealcining plant of the sole operating eompany early in January, 1902. A new plant is being creeted, however, and as soon as completed the product will be taken by the American Agricultural Chemical Co., which has obtained control of the Peace River Phosphate Co. Making an allowance for this circumstance by assuming an output equal to that of the preceding year, the total production of phosphate rock in Florida during 1902 would have been considerably greater than the record year of 1901.

There are no ehanges of special interest to be noted in the methods of mining

hard rock, except that a number of operators are installing dredges of the dipper type to mine deposits that have been worked down to the so-called "water-level," particularly in those cases where it has been found impracticable to handle the water with pumps. Mining with dipper dredges presents many economical features. With deposits which can be handled by this method, it has given very excellent results and has made it possible to treat profitably many deposits otherwise of no commercial value. A dredge should not be installed, however, until it has been ascertained that the deposits are of a character suitable for dredging; the conditions must be filled exactly in order that the work shall be successful. The expense of the installation of a dredge is considerable, and in event of failure the loss would be heavy. It is interesting to note the innovation that has appeared in the works of the Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co., where a central plant has been installed for the generation of electric and hydraulic power for the mining operations. The results have proven very successful and economical, and under proper conditions this method promises eventually to supersede the older methods. The fuel question is the most serious one to be considered, and the producers are securing large tracts of wood lands for fuel supply. It is merely a question of a comparatively short time when coal will be substituted for wood, a change which will be speedily adopted when the mines control the transportation to the port of shipment.

The tendency in the pebble rock district, as in the hard rock district, is toward centralization and combination, and negotiations are already under way that will bring the various mines under the control of two or three companies. No new mining plants have been constructed during 1902, nor has there been any extension made of the known phosphate territory. Such deposits as have been opened up have been promptly purchased by the present operators.

The usual amount of prospecting has been carried on during the year, but no extension of known territory has been made, nor have any extensive finds been reported. Some of the so-called exhausted deposits have been extended, a matter which has caused no surprise, as prospecting is now carried on with exceptional care, and through a greater depth of overburden than was formerly the case. As a result of this more thorough exploration, deposits are now being developed in land which was formerly passed over. The mining of deposits having a heavy overburden is a sure indication that the operators realize that the deposits of hard rock phosphate are by no means inexhaustible.

The excessively high transportation and terminal charges prevailing in recent years have forced the miners to seek relief. The Dunnellon Phosphate Co., which was the first to take this matter in hand, has constructed a railroad 18 miles in length from its central plant at Rockwell to the mouth of the Withlacoochee River, where a port has been opened, known as Port Inglis. A large sum of money was expended in this work, which was completed during the year, and has so far proven eminently successful. The entire output of the company's mines is now handled through this port.

In general, there appears to be a tendency toward a combination of the larger producers and the gradual absorption of the smaller mines by the larger operators. The indications are that in the near future the entire business will be eombined on a basis which will put an end to the useless competition that has existed in the past, and will enable the producers to maintain prices at a level which will admit of mining at a fair profit.

The total quantity of phosphate rock produced in Florida since the inception of the industry in 1888 is stated to aggregate more than 6,500,000 tons of a marketed value of nearly \$25,000,000.

North Carolina.—In recent years there has been an output of shell rock at Castle Haynes. The material was of too low a grade to be of value in the manufacture of fertilizers, and the quantity produced has not been included in the tables of production. The entire output has been utilized to macadamize the streets of Wilmington. The quantities produced have been estimated at 25,000 long tons in 1902, as compared with 20,000 long tons in 1901, and 15,000 long tons in 1900.

*Pennsylvania.*—There was a small quantity of phosphate rock produced in this State during 1902, amounting to 100 long tons, valued at \$400, as compared with 893 long tons, valued at \$2,600 in 1901. The deposit is at Rossfarm, Juniata County.

South Carolina.—There is nothing of special note to be recorded in the phosphate industry of South Carolina during 1902. The Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co. practically controls the land deposits, and mines the land rock for its own consumption. Contrasted with the production of 1901, the output reported showed an increase in quantity of 20,054 long tons, and in value of \$37,119. In the river mines there has been a marked decrease in production owing to the withdrawal of the Coosaw Co. from the business. As compared with the statistics for 1901, the decrease amounted to 27,870 long tons in quantity, and of \$79,234 in value. The total quantity of phosphate rock reported to have been mined in Tennessee from the beginning of operations in 1867 to 1902, inclusive, aggregates more than 10,500,000 long tons. The Central Phosphate Co. is now the largest producer of this class of rock.

Tennessee.—During 1902 the demand for all elasses of phosphate rock, espeeially for domestic consumption, has been good, and, while the production was very nearly equal to that of the preceding year, there has been a very marked decrease in the export. In fact, in view of the increasing domestic consumption and the absorption of some of the best deposits in this field by the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., it is a foregone conclusion that in a short time the exports of Tennessee phosphate rock will cease.

In the Mt. Pleasant district the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co. had purehased valuable mines, and the field is now under control of a limited number of operators. No new finds of importance are to be noted, and there has been no change in the general method of mining and preparation of the erude ore.

In the brown rock and blue rock districts the increased demand for domestic eonsumption has eaused greater activity in mining. The situation, however, is well in hand, and there is no danger of an overproduction.

The total quantity of phosphate rock produced in Tennessee since 1894, the year in which the industry began, exceeds 2,000,000 long tons, valued at nearly \$6,000,000.

In general, while new finds have been noted from time to time, in various parts of the State, no developments of commercial importance have been made.

An interesting and valuable report on the white phosphate rocks of Tennessee has been prepared for the United States Geological Survey by Dr. C. W. Hayes and Mr. E. C. Eckel. The report, which is now in press, embraces the deposits in Perry and Decatur counties.

General.—Taken as a whole, the phosphate industry of the United States is in a healthy condition. The producers in the various sections are combining for mutual advantages, and there has been a marked increase in the domestic demand; the business, as a whole, has passed through the various stages of development, and may now be considered as established on a firm basis.

According to the bulletin issued by the U. S. Census Bureau, there are 422 fertilizer works in the United States, exclusive of 18 small establishments, each of which reported a value for all products of less than \$500 during 1900. The 422 establishments produced 923,198 tons of superphosphate, valued at \$8,471,943, 142,898 tons of ammoniated superphosphate, also 1,436,682 tons of "complete fertilizers," by which is meant a mixture of superphosphate with both potash and ammoniates, valued at \$25,446,046, and 291,917 tons of other fertilizers, including bone meal and similar substances, valued at \$4,178,284.

Porto Rico.—Deposits of calcareous phosphate are reported to occur at San Germán, Cabo Rojo, Lajas, Isabela, Manati, Ponce and Pueblo Viejo, and many concessions have been granted for exploitation. The largest deposits, however, are on the islands of Caja de Muertos and Mona. The former is situated south of Porto Rico, 8 miles from Ponce, and contains an immense deposit of phosphate and guano of satisfactory composition. The right of exploitation on this island was awarded to Miguel de Porrata Doria in 1899. The Island of Mona is situated west of Porto Rico, 34 miles from the city of Mayaguez, and contains a phosphate deposit of very high grade character, the right to exploit which was granted by the Spanish Government, in March, 1877, to Porrata Doria and Contreras & Co., the concession to hold good until 1907.

### PHOSPHATE MINING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Algeria.—The production of phosphate rock in 1902 amounted to 270,252 metric tons, a decrease of 4,249 tons as compared with that of the previous year. Of the total output in 1902, 84,685 tons were exported to Great Britain, 79,817 tons to France, 40,455 tons to Germany, 32,276 tons to Italy, 12,600 tons to the Netherlands, 6,349 tons to Spain, 4,500 tons to Russia, 3,015 tons to Belgium, 2,805 tons to Portugal, 2,570 tons to Austro-Hungary and 1,000 tons to Roumania. The phosphate rock industry has been developed rapidly until it has become the most important mineral product of Algeria. The first shipments of commercial importance were made in 1893 amounting to about 5,000 metric tons, and while the output during 1902 was less than that of 1901, the decrease is comparatively small. The rock is quarried in the vicinity of Tébessa and at Toqueville in the Province of Constantine.

The deposits of the Tébessa group are in a chain of mountains extending in a

direction S.W.—N.E. from Djebel-Djerrar on the south to Dyrel-Kef on the north, and show the presence of considerable quantities of ore over a distance of nearly 176 km. The three principal centers of exploitation arc: (1) Djebel-Kouif, exploited by the Constantine Phosphate Co.; (2) Ain-Kissa, exploited by La Société des Phosphates de Tébessa; (3) Dyr, exploited by Crookstons Brothers, of Glasgow.

The deposits of Djebel-Kouif are on the frontier separating Algeria from Tunis, 27 km. N.E. of Tébessa. The region consists principally of two large plateaus that of Ain-el-Bey, at the altitude of 1,160 m. in Algeria, and that of Aie-el-Kebir at an altitude of 1,180 m. in Tunis. A single layer of phosphate has been discovered, reaching at times 6 m. in thickness, which seems to extend over the two plateaus. The rock is obtained by quarrying. The Constantine Phosphate Co. has connected its workings by a branch track to the Tébessa station of the Bone-Guelma line, which permits the direct transportation of the phosphate to the coast without trans-shipment. The branch road is 30 kilo. in length.

At Ain-Kissa, 7 km. north of Tébessa, the quarries of the French Phosphate Co. are connected with the station of Youks-les-Bains by a small narrow gauge branch road, 9 km. in length.

Under the name of Dyr is designated a large rectangular plateau 50 km. in circumference. The rock is mined, the overlying stratum being nummulitic limestone. The mined material is conveyed to the railroad partly by aërial cable.

The importance of these beds of phosphate to the French possessions in northern Africa is increasing.

Australia.—A discovery of phosphate rock, 30 miles S.W. of Dunedin, New Zealand, has been reported. The deposit is of large area and overlies the country limestone, which has been extensively quarried for many years. The calcium phosphate content of the higher grade rock varies from 52 to 80%, the average being 65%, while that of the lower grade, a sandy variety which exists in a layer of from 40 to 50 ft. in thickness, averages 30%. A deposit of phosphate rock has been found on the Murray flats near Robertstown, South Australia.

Canada.—There was no direct production of phosphate rock in Quebec during 1902, although shipments obtained as a by-product in the mining of mica amounted to 535 short tons of high-grade rock, valued at \$4,280, and 326 short tons of low-grade material, valued at \$1,121, as compared with a total shipment of 1,033 short tons, valued at \$6,450 in 1901.

Dutch West Indies.—The exports of phosphate rock from the Island of Aruba in 1901 amounted to 10,413 tons, as compared with 12,075 tons in 1900 and 12,476 tons in 1899. About one-half of the output was shipped to Great Britain.

Egypt.—Large deposits of phosphate rock have been found on the property of the Egyptian Mines Exploration Co., Ltd., 10 miles inland from Wady Safaga; the formation in which the bcds of phosphate occur are parallel to the coast of the Red Sea, and extend a distance of 40 miles. The phosphate is soft and friable and has the following composition:—

 $P_2O_5 33.12\% = 72.3\%$ ,  $Ca_3 (PO_4)_2$ , CaO 51.85%,  $Fe_2O_3$  and  $Al_2O_3 0.65\%$ , MgO 8.55%,  $CO_2 3.41\%$ ,  $H_2O_3$  and insoluble 2.42%.

France.-The output of phosphate rock in 1901 amounted to 535,676 metric

tons, valued at \$2,614,543, as compared with 587,919 metric tons valued at \$2,827,291 in 1900. The rock was produced in 23 departments, the greatest production being in the departments of Pas-de-Calais, Somme, Aisne, Mcuse, Oise, Ardennes, Lot. Indre, Nord and Manche. The Department of Somme produced 265,000 metric tons in 1901, the principal quarries being at Vaux-Éclusier and other villages of the districts of Péronne, Marcheville and Beauval. The Department of Aisne produced 133,000 metric tons, the quarries being at Étaves-Bocquiaux and Hargicourt. In the Department of Pas-de-Calais, the mines of Orville et Auxi-le-Château produced 64,000 metric tons. The output from the Department of Meuse amounted to 23,000 metric tons, and for the Department of Oise, 20,000 metric tons.

Polynesian Islands.—The phosphate deposits of Ocean Island, in the Gilbert group and Nauru or Pleasant Island in the Marshall group, have been described in detail by F. Danvers Power in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 533-535. The deposits on Ocean Island are exploited by the Pacific Islands Co., operating under a 99-year lease from the British Government. Two stations have been established, one at Home Bay and the other at Tapiwa. A track has been laid extending to the end of the long jetties, when the rock is conveyed by large surf boats to steamers made fast to moorings a few hundred yards distant. The company employs 25 white laborers and 300 natives. The total shipment of phosphate which is consumed chiefly in the Australasian markets has amounted to approximately 50,000 tons. The following analysis of a 3,000-ton shipment has been reported: CaO 52.83%, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> 39.78%, (=Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> 86.85%), CO<sub>2</sub> 1.47% (=CaCO<sub>3</sub> 3.35%), Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 0.44%, SiO<sub>2</sub>, MgO, SO<sub>3</sub>, K<sub>2</sub>O and Na<sub>2</sub>O 2.46%, H<sub>2</sub>O (combined) and organic matter 3.02%.

On Christmas Island, the deposits of phosphate rock were actively mined during 1902, the exports amounting to 57,544 tons as compared with 46,898 tons in 1901. The formation of the phosphate has resulted from the alteration of limestone by the percolation of meteoric waters from the overlying deposits of guano.

Norway.—The annual production of phosphate rock (apatite) in recent years has averaged less than 2,000 metric tons. Several companies operating the mines at Bamle near Kragerö have formed a combination with a capital of \$200,000. The entire production is exported, and in 1902 the quantity shipped amounted to 3,600 metric tons.

Russia.—Extensive phosphate deposits occur in the provinces of Podolia, Bessarabia, Kostroma and Smolensk. The output during 1900 was obtained from Podolia and Bessarabia, and amounted to 25,663 metric tons, as compared with 1,868 metric tons in 1899. The area of the deposits in Podolia extends over 1,775 sq. miles, while in Bessarabia, 270 sq. miles are covered. Analyses of the rock show a phosphoric acid content as high as 30%, which is equivalent to 75% of tribasic calcium phosphate. The output of rock is consumed in part by the fertilizing factories, which have increased their output of superphosphates due to the development of the beet sugar industry. The quantity of superphosphate fertilizer produced from domestic rock is not sufficient to supply the demand, and is supplemented by imports of phosphate rock from the United States. Tunis.—The output of phosphate rock is limited to the mines of the Compagnie des Phosphates et du Chemin de Fer de Gafsa, which operates the deposits at Metlaoui. During 1901, the mine gave employment to nearly 1,000 laborers composed mainly of Sicilians, Moors, Kabyles, and Tunis Arabs. During the summer months, the material is dried in the air, while in the winter, various types of kilns are used for this purpose.

The phosphate deposits in Kalaâ-Djerda, which have been the object of litigation for several years, consist of strata varying from 12 to 25 ft. in thickness. The quantity of phosphate rock contained in the deposits has been estimated as high as 10,000,000 tons, but the grade is less than 65% tribasic phosphate.

The exports of phosphate rock during 1902 amounted to 263,493 metric tons, as compared with 172,375 metric tons in 1901. Of the former quantity the five leading countries to which the production was shipped were: France, 109,567 tons; Germany, 30,280 tons; Italy, 51,809 tons; Great Britain, 48,356 tons; and Holland, 12,339 tons.

# PLATINUM AND IRIDIUM.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of platinum from domestic ores in the United States during 1902 amounted to 94 oz., valued at \$1,814, as compared with 1,408 oz., valued at \$27,526 in 1901, which was the largest quantity reported for any one year since the statistics of the production of the metal from domestic ores have been collected. The large decrease in the production of this important metal during 1902 places the industry very nearly on the basis of 1894, in which year the production of platinum from domestic ores was 100 oz. of crude platinum grains. A reference to the quantity of platinum annually imported into the United States, shows the comparative insignificance of the domestic production to the total consumption in the United States. In connection with the production of platinum from domestic ores during 1902 there were obtained also 20 oz. of iridium, as compared with 253 oz. in 1901. Iridium is so closely allied to platinum in its properties, that doubtless it has formed at least 15% of the platinum production reported in early years.

The domestic supply of platinum in recent years has been obtained as a secondary product chiefly from gold placer deposits in Trinity and Shasta counties, Cal. The occurrence of the metal has been reported in many other gold placers of California, as well as in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana. Colorado and Alaska; the deposits, however, have not been sufficiently rich to place the extraction of the metal on a profitable basis. There have been very few new reports of discoveries of platinum during the year. The Rambler district, near Encampment, Albany County, Wyo., continues to attract attention, and one or two other mines in that region claim to have covellite (CuS, copper sulphide) carrying sperrylite (PtAs<sub>2</sub>, platinum arsenide) in the ore. According to S. F. Emmons<sup>1</sup> the gangue rock of the Rambler mine consists of quartzite with some limestones and conglomerates, penetrated by sheets and dikes of eruptive rocks, mainly diorite. In one zone the diorite is decomposed, and forms a white kaolinized mass of the consistency of soft clay. Covellite is irregularly distributed throughout the mass, but sometimes occurs in massive lenses in thickness varying

<sup>1</sup> United States Geological Survey, Bulletin No. 218.

up to 2 ft. With this covellite the sperrylite is found. The New Rambler Co. has purchased the Rambler mine and is extensively developing the property. Formerly no allowance was made by the refining companies for the platinum metals present in the matte, as these metals were not collected. In order to determine the value that should be allowed, a refining test of five carloads of matte was made and duplicate analyses of the matte by Baker & Co., of Newark, N. J., were: Au 0.45 to 0.40 oz., Ag 7.4 to 7.46 oz., Pt 1.05 to 0.99 oz., and Pd 3.15 to 3.25 oz. per ton. A carload lot of ore also was sampled, the analyses showing Au 0.16 to 0.19 oz., Ag 3.8 to 4.72 oz., Pt 0.74 to 0.69 oz., and Pd 1.8 to 1.9 oz. per ton.

It has not yet been determined whether the other rare metals reported to be associated with the platinum and palladium are present in commercial quantities. Osmium and iridium have been noted, and chemists are investigating the slimes from the copper refinerics treating the copper matters from the Rambler district. Tests on the Rambler ores are also being made at the Preston mill, Boulder, Colo., which may result in the addition of a refining plant for the extraction of the platinum metals.

A second district of interest is at Kerby, near Grant's Pass, Josephine County, Ore., where the Waratah Minerals Co. operated a concentrator for the treatment of platinum ores, and, while a considerable quantity of the metal was collected, it was not put on the market during 1902. Samples of carth from the region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, supposed to contain platinum, were examined by Dr. D. T. Day; the material contained white pyrite, which has the appearance of platinum, but no platinum whatever was found on analysis. The gold sands of the Corozal River, 40 miles west of San Juan, Porto Rico, contain an appreciable quantity of platinum, which has heretofore been rejected by the natives in washing the material for the gold contained; it is quite possible that platinum is present in sufficient quantity to render its extraction profitable on a commercial scale. The reported occurrence of platinum in commercial quantities on an island in the Lake of the Woods, 12 miles from Rat Portage, has not been verified. An interesting occurrence of platinum is noted by Prof. J. F. Kemp in the ash of Australian coal of the following analysis: C 65.2%, H 4.6%, O 21.8%, N 1.9%, S 3.8%, H<sub>2</sub>O 0.7%, ash 1.7%; total 99.7%, the ash containing 25.1% vanadium and 3.6% platinum metals, which makes the coal the richest platinum ore yet discovered.

Prof. James F. Kemp has prepared a very interesting and valuable report on The Geological Relations and Distribution of Platinum and Associated Metals.<sup>2</sup> The platinum deposits are classified into three types: (1) Placers, as exemplified by those in the Urals. Colombia, Brazil and British Colombia. (2) Veins, as at Tilkerode, in the Hartz; Minas Geraes, Brazil; Santa Rosa, California; Beresovsk, Russia; Gualdalcanal, Spain (with tetrahedrite and bournonite); Rambler mine, Wyoming (sperrylite with covellite); and (3) Disseminated in eruptive rocks, in two ways—(a) sperrylite with the copper-nickel ores in uralitized norite, Sudbury, Canada, and (b) the native metal in basic eruptive rocks, especially peridotites, frequently intimately associated with chromite.

<sup>2</sup> United States Geological Survey, Bulletin No. 193.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The conclusions of practical value arrived at by Prof. Kemp are: (1) That platinum is very sparsely distributed in the mother rock so that the chances of finding it in quantity sufficient to mine are small; also, if found, the recovery of the platinum other than by stamping and washing is yet to be solved, as the metal may be in a very finely disseminated state and its extraction will necessarily be difficult. (2) Large and permanent placers may be sought only on very old land areas which have been subjected to protracted degradation and concentration. (3) In the assay of antimonial, arsenical and other copper ores (especially tetrahedrite) it is advisable to search for small percentages of platinum. (4) Deposits of chromite should be tested for the presence of the metal.

Imports.—The imports of platinum into the United States during 1902 are reported as follows: Unmanufactured, 632 lb. (\$172,967); ingots, bars, sheets and wire, 6,713 lb. (\$1,778,395); vases, retorts and other apparatus, vessels and parts thereof for chemical uses, \$34,913, and manufactures not specially provided for, \$2,705. Practically the entire supply of platinum in the United States during 1902 was derived from forcign sources.

Market.—Despite the attempts that have been made to replace platinum by other metals or alloys, the demand for it has continued to increase, and as a natural result the price steadily rose during 1901 until May 15 in New York it was \$18.20 per oz. for ingot platinum, rising to 20@21 later in the year. In January, 1902, the price continued at 20@21, but fell in February to \$19.50, and in June to \$19, a price which prevailed to the close of the year. Best hammered was quoted as follows: January, 82c. per gram; June, 76c.; July, 74c.; August, 73.5c., and December, 72.5c.

Osmiridium is quoted at from \$6 to \$10 per oz. Practically the price of the metal is determined by the English concern, Johnson, Matthey & Co., which refines a large proportion of the Russian output.

# THE PRODUCTION OF PLATINUM IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

The production of platinum in the world ranges annually between 160,000 and 170,000 Troy ounces, supplied chiefly from Russia, the balance coming mainly from Colombia, South America. Unfortunately, in the latter country the revolutions which have been prevalent in recent years have seriously hindered the development of this important industry. The uses of the metal would be largely increased if it could be obtained in sufficiently large quantity to lower the price. Unfortunately, for many purposes there is no metal to take its place, and the limited supply maintains the price almost equal to that of gold. Russia supplies about 90% of the entire output of platinum in the world.

Australia.—The production of platinum in New South Wales during 1902 amounted to 375 oz., valued at  $\pounds$ 750, as compared with 389 oz., valued at  $\pounds$ 779 in 1901, and 530 oz., valued at  $\pounds$ 1,007 in 1900. The entire output in 1901 and 1902 was derived from the Fifield district, about 322 miles west of Sydney, where it is found associated with gold. The principal workings are at Platina, two miles from Fifield, a deep alluvial lead, containing platinum and gold, extending from near the former place for over a mile in length, and varying from 60 to 150 ft. in width. The sinking is from 60 to 70 ft., through loam, with some bands of barren quartz drift. The platinum and gold occur in fairly coarse waterworn grains, which, as a rule, are confined to the cavities in the bedrock and to the washdirt for a few inches above it. Occasional nuggets of platinum have been obtained; the largest hitherto found weighs 27 dwt. The washdirt contains from 5 to 12 dwt. of platinum, and from 1 to 3 dwt. of gold per ton.

Canada.—Samples of copper sulphide ore reported to have been obtained from the Yale and other districts of British Columbia, show by analysis both platinum and palladium, although not in sufficient quantity to admit of profitable extraction except in connection with copper smelting whereby the metals of the platinum group would be collected in the residual slimes from the electrolytic refining of the copper product. The form in which the platinum and palladium occurs has not been definitely determined. It is quite probable, however, that it is similar to the occurrence at the Rambler mine, Wyoming, where the metals exist as arsenides.

Through the courtesy of William F. Robertson, of the Department of Mines, British Columbia, the following analyses of black sands have been reported:—

Teceliter	A	ssay Values in O	unces per To	on,
Locality.	Gold.	Silver.	Platinum.	Iridosmine.
Sands.	Ounces.	Ounces.	Ounces.	Ounces.
Quesnel River.         At Quesnel (mouth of Quesnel River).         3 miles from mouth.         15 miles from mouth.         25 miles from mouth.         25 miles from mouth.         30 miles from mouth.         30 miles from mouth.         30 miles from mouth.         40 miles from mouth.         40 miles from mouth.         40 miles from mouth.         41 miles from mouth.         42 miles from mouth.         43 miles from mouth.         44 miles from mouth.         45 miles from mouth.         40 miles from mouth.         50 miles from mouth.         40 miles from mouth.         40 miles from mouth.         50 miles from mouth.         60 miles from mouth.	0.85 4.7 121.8 0.2 1.0 Not determined. 2.5 1.0 0.06 Not determined. (a) 2.068.4	Trace. Not determined. Not determined. Not determined.	7.8 3.9 0.4 0.5 6.4 2.5 2.8 0.14 2.4 12,864.5 (a)20,684.4	3.2 Nil. ot determined. Nil. Not determined. 3,475.5 (a) 903.2 Nil.

ANALYSES OF BLACK SANDS AND CONCENTRATES FROM BRITISH COLUMBIA.

(a) 0.7 oz. of concentrates yielded 0.05 oz. gold, 0.5 oz. platinum, and 0.022 oz. osmiridium.

The Salt Creek Hydraulic Co. was formed in 1902 to work a tract of 320 acres on Salt Creek, which is on the Washington side of the Similkameen River. Operations, however, will extend into Canadian territory. The reported proportion of precious metals in the sands in this district is 66% gold and 33% platinum, and the gravel contains values of 25c. per cu. yd.

According to Charles W. Dickson, it is very probable that the platinum found in the Sudbury district, Ontario, occurs in the form of sperrylite. which is almost, if not exclusively, contained in the chalcopyrite of the nickel-copper ores, a condition analogous to the results obtained by Prof. Vogt from his examination of various ores from the Norwegian nickeliferous deposits which showed that a small but appreciable quantity of metals of the platinum group is always present, the accompanying copper minerals containing the greater proportion. *Russia.*—The production of platinum in the Urals from 1891 to 1902 is given in the subjoined table :—

Year.	Poods.	Oz. Troy.	Year.	Poods.	Oz. Troy.	Year.	Poods.	Oz. Troy.
1891 1892 1893 1894	$279 \\ 311$	$135,874 \\ 146,934 \\ 163,787 \\ 167,473$	1895 1896 1897 1898		$141,668 \\ 158,520 \\ 181,693 \\ 192,225$	1899 1900 1901 1902	$363 \\ 332 \\ 380 \\ 446$	$191,172 \\ 174,846 \\ 200,260 \\ 234,878$

The production during 1902 was as follows: Société du Platine, of Paris, 159 poods; Count P. P. Schouwaloff, 99 poods; Prince Demidoff, of San Donato, 53 poods; Kolli, 40 poods; small exploitations, 15 poods; others unknown (placed on the market surreptitiously) 80 poods; total, 446 poods. The entire output was obtained from the Ural, and, with the exception of a few ounces used in St. Petersburg, was exported to London and Hanau.

The Russian sources of platinum supply, which furnish at least 90% of the total consumption of the world, are comparatively limited. The platinum bearing areas extend along the eastern watershed of the Ural Mountains, on Eastern Perm and on the western watershed farther south. Until within a few years the greater part of the Russian output was derived from the district of Nijni-Tagilsk; at present it is obtained in the Goroblagodat and Bisersk districts, 130 miles to the north. The platinum occurs chiefly in the sands of Tura, Tagil, Salda, Lala and Loswa rivers on the boundaries of the district of Goroblagodat, as well as the property of Count Schouwaloff and that controlled by the manufacturing works of Bogoslow and Demidoff. The richness of the ore varies from a few milligrams to from 10 to 13 grams per ton. The depth of the platinum sands is about 1 m., while the depth of the overlying turf is usually from 2 to 3 m., although in some cases it is from 10 to 14 m. Generally the platinum grains are small, but occasionally lumps also are found. Apart from the occurrence of the metal in sands, it is found in slight quantities in native gold. Recently a discovery of platinum in situ was made on the Martian River in the Nijni-Tagilsk circle, where the metal is found in peridotite, diallage and in serpentine. It has also been found in the gold sands of Birussia. A recent discovery of platinum has been reported on the Gusseva River, a tributary to the Issa River in Western Siberia.

There are two platinum refineries at St. Petersburg which treat a part of the domestic product, the greater bulk of which is exported in the crude state. The crude platinum is sold at from \$3,090 to \$3,605 per pood (1 pood equals  $16\cdot38$  kg.);  $1\cdot25$  pood of concentrates yields 1 pood of refined metal, valued at from \$8,240 to \$9,270; the cost of refining is  $\$154\cdot50$  per pood. The accompanying metals, iridium, palladium and osmium also are recovered. Between 1884 and 1897, 1,833 poods of platinum, costing 29,748,953 fr., were exported to North America and sold for 42,472.276 fr., the net profit being  $42\cdot7\%$ . The Franco-Russian Platinum Industry Company, which was organized to free the Russian industry from the control of foreign smelters, did not accomplish its aim, although its efforts resulted in raising the price to be paid by the refiner for the concentrates to \$8,240 per pood.

A description of the washing of platinum sands in the Urals will be found in the review of the "Progress in Gold Milling during 1902," under the section "Gold and Silver," elsewhere in this volume.

Technology.—Leidié and Quinnessen have devised a scheme for separating the metals of the platinum group from one another, a detailed description of which will be found elsewhere in this volume under the section devoted to "Rare Elements."

F. Glaser,<sup>3</sup> in his investigation of the action of potassium cyanide on platinum when used for electrolysis, found that platinum is soluble to a slight extent in the cold, the solvent action being greatly augmented with an increase of temperature. Potassium and sodium amalgam have a notable effect, increasing the rate of solution. Platinum is dissolved in potassium cyanide (in the absence of oxygen) by hydrogen being set free, whereas gold and silver are not appreciably attacked by potassium cyanide unless oxygen is present.

The markings on the surface of platinum, after it has been exposed to a high temperature, have been studied microscopically by W. Rosenhain<sup>4</sup> who found that they showed a pattern characteristic of an etched crystalline metal. On treating the surface with aqua regia, the pattern showed more distinctly. He obtained the same markings when a new platinum surface was exposed to a high temperature in an oxidizing atmosphere, proving that they are not due to the action of the carbon from the flame, as had been believed, but solely to the recrystallization of the metal.

<sup>9</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Electrochemie, Jan. 1, 1903. <sup>4</sup> Chemical News, Aug. 1, 1902.

. .

# POTASSIUM SALTS.

# BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS AND HENRY FISHER.

THE United States Potash Co. has examined immense beds of sodium nitrate in Death Valley, Cal., and in other parts of the desert lands of the West. In most cases the deposits contained small quantities only of potassium salts, except where formed by the leaching of bat deposits. As much as 87.5% KNO, was obtained in a few small deposits which in time may be consumed locally. Large deposits of ancient volcanic salts were found consisting mainly of potassium sulphate which may be utilized within the next few years to supply the Western demand for this salt. A thorough test of the economic value of these deposits is to be made during 1903. Strong indications exist of the occurrence of beds of salts similar to those at Stassfurt. The proximity to the market and the quantity of salts present are the predominant factors for the future success of the exploitation. It is proposed to continue the exploration work by drilling, as during 1902 the surface deposits only were examined.

Imports and Exports.—The imports of potassium salts into the United States in 1902 were as follows: Potassium chloride, 140,980,460 lb. (\$2,141,553); erude potassium nitrate, 10,505,474 lb. (\$299,416); potassium chlorate, 1,209,148 lb. (\$60,429); all other potassium salts, 92,857,009 lb. (\$1,820,585); a total of 245,552,091, valued at \$4,321,983, as compared with a total of 231,146,770 lb., valued at \$4,268,067 in 1901. The exports of domestic potash and pearl ash in 1902 were 1,408,342 lb., valued at \$66,027, as compared with 1,077,605 lb., valued at \$52,802 in 1901. The exports of foreign potassium salts in 1902, consisting of potassium chloride, chlorate, nitrate, and other salts aggregated 1,266,125 lb., valued at \$59,789, as compared with 633,100 lb., valued at \$43,446 in 1901.

The world's supply of potassium salts, with the exception of saltpeter, continues to be derived from Germany, where the production is controlled by the Kali-Syndicate which was organized by all the active mines for the protection of common interests and especially to avoid overproduction. The agreement first entered into in 1879 has been renewed and revised from time to time. The last renewal dates from June 30, 1901, and is to run until December 31, 1904. According to this agreement the marketable products are divided into three classes: (1) Crude salt, that is, potassium and magnesium products direct from the mines, not including boracite; (2) manufactured products, so far as they are prepared in the chemical works connected with the mines; (3) mixed salts, mixtures of crude and prepared salts, for fertilizers.

In 1902, an agreement was made by the Kali-Syndicate with the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co. and the American Agricultural Chemical Co. to supply them with potassium salts at more favorable terms than those prevailing in recent years in order to stimulate consumption. The importance of the consumption of potassium salts in the United States is reflected by the large quantity imported annually from Germany. In 1902 the aggregate imports of potassium salts exceeded 100,000 metric tons.

The Kali-Syndicate by its agreement, determines not only the sale and the prices of the different products, but it has also decided the exact quantity which each mine may contribute to the total output. In this connection the products of the mines are divided into four classes, according to their percentage of potassium, as follows: (1) Products with more than 48% K<sub>2</sub>O, an equivalent of 76·1% KCl or 88·9% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. (2) Products with not more than 48% K<sub>2</sub>O nor less than 18%, equivalents of 76·1 to 28·5% KCl or 88·9 to 33·3% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. (3) Crude salts (not carnallite) with 12·4 to 18% K<sub>2</sub>O, equivalents of 19·7 to 28·5% KCl or 23·0 to 33·3% K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. (4) Carnallite salts with less than 12·4% K<sub>2</sub>O.

A change has been made in the classification of potash salts as follows: Class 1 has been changed to include products containing 42% K<sub>2</sub>O. The 38% potash manure salts, as well as potassium magnesium sulphate, have been added to this class, while class 3 now includes salts with as high as 19.9% K20. Through the latter change, works which had formerly to mix crude salts containing nearly 20% K<sub>2</sub>O with 20% manure salt in order to sell their product, can now sell them directly as crude salts, while the former change places in class 2 only the potash manure salts, those manufactured salts not essentially for German agricultural purposes, being placed together in class 1. Although permission to exchange in the same class was retained, an exchange of manure salts for potassium magnesium sulphate and low grade potassium chloride is not permitted, an exchange between the manufactured sulphate and chloride in class 1, on the other hand being allowed. It was also agreed that a further exchange is possible when the consent of the general assembly by a two-thirds vote has been obtained. When the settlement of the part apportioned to each member took place, there were more difficulties encountered, the Prussian Fiscus, on account of the establishment of new works at Bleicherode, demanding a larger portion as its share. The quota assigned to the different members of the syndicate to take cffect Jan. 1, 1902, was as follows :---

		In Parts pe	er 1,000 K <sub>2</sub> O.	
	Class I.	Class II.	Class III.	Class IV
Koenigl. Preussicher Bergfiscus.	103	103	100	106
Herzogl. Auhaltischer Bergfiscus	94	93	92	82
Jonsolid. Alkaliwerke Westeregeln	79	79	73	75
Veustassfurt	79	79	78	75
Actiengesellschaft Kaliwerke Aschersleben	79	79	78	75
Ludwig II	57	57	25	60
Iercynia	80		2.5	. 74
Deutsche Solvaywerke	80	80	78	74
Phiederhall	37	35		40
Wilhelmshall	57	59	68	59
lückauf	42	42	56	40
Tedwigsburg	36	36	52	40
Burbach	34	34	45	40
Carlsfund	34	34	48	40
Beienrode	35	35	27	40
Asse	34	34	47	40
Kaliwerk Salzdetfurth	40	40	50	40
Total	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The statistics of the Stassfurt salt industry for the past five years are given in the following tables, which were kindly furnished by the Verkaufssyndikat der Kaliwerke, Leopoldshall-Stassfurt, commonly referred to in the trade as the "Kali-Syndieate." Statistics from the beginning of the industry in 1857 to 1895, inclusive, are given in detail in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII., pp. 480 and 481.

KALI-SYNDICATE OUTPUT	OF	CRUDE	SALTS	$\mathbf{OF}$	ALL	KINDS.	(1N)	METRIC	TONS.	)
-----------------------	----	-------	-------	---------------	-----	--------	------	--------	-------	---

Year.	Rock Salt. NaCl.	Carnallite. KCl, MgCl <sub>2</sub> +6H <sub>2</sub> O.	$\substack{ \text{Kieserite.} \\ \text{MgSO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}. } $	Sylvinite. KCl.	(a) Hartsalz, Schoenite and Kainite.	Boracite. Mg <sub>7</sub> B <sub>16</sub> O <sub>30</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> .	Total.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$291,591 \\ 310,378 \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b)$	$\begin{array}{c} 990,998\\ 1,317,948\\ 1,697,803\\ 1,860,189\\ 1,727,672 \end{array}$	$2,444 \\ 2,066 \\ 2,047 \\ 2,335 \\ 1,821$	$94,270 \\100,653 \\147,791 \\190,034 \\188,821$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,120,616\\ 1,063,195\\ 1,189,394\\ 1,432,136\\ 1,332,521 \end{array}$	252 155 223 (c) (c)	2,500,171 2,794,395 3,037,258 3,484,694 1,250,835

(a) Hartsalz, NaCl, KCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>+H<sub>2</sub>O; Schoenite, K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, MgSO<sub>4</sub>+6H<sub>2</sub>O, Kainite, KCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>+3H<sub>2</sub>O (b) No longer compiled. (c) Not stated.

	Ca	arnallite and	Rock Kieser	ite.			Sylvinite (a) ulz and Schoo	
Year.	Purposes.		For Manu- facturing Concen-	Total.	For Agricultural Purposes.		For Manu- facturing	Total.
	Germany.	Elsewhere.	trated Salts		Germany.	Elsewhere.	Concen- trated Salts	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	55,489 77.862	$7,189 \\ 4,611 \\ 2,869 \\ 7,382 \\ 5,227$	$\begin{array}{c} 925.461 \\ 1,256,730 \\ 1,641,493 \\ 1.777,280 \\ 1,655,559 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 993,443\\ 1,320,018\\ 1,699,851\\ 1,862,524\\ 1,729,492\end{array}$	722,115 717,637 724,624 859,115 825,170	334,111 314,869 375,007 494,220 401,599	$\begin{array}{c} 158,660 \\ 131,342 \\ 237,554 \\ 268,835 \\ 344,213 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,214,886\\ 1,163,848\\ 1,337,185\\ 1,622,170\\ 1,470,982 \end{array}$

UTILIZATION OF THE CRUDE POTASSIUM SALTS. (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) Quantities of sylvinite containing more than 13% potash.

PRODUCTION OF CONCENTRATED SALTS. (IN METRIC TONS.)

Υ.	Potassium Chloride.	Potassium Sulphate.	Sulp Potassium		Kieserite; Ground	Kieserite	Potash Manure
Year.	80%	90%	Crystalliz'd 40%	Calcined. 48%	and Calcined.	in Blocks.	Salt. $(a)$
1898	$180,672 \\ 206,471 \\ 211,421$	$\begin{array}{c} 17,781\\ 24,656\\ 31,255\\ 28,159\\ 30,202 \end{array}$	$914 \\ 579 \\ 932 \\ 751 \\ 600$	$10,535 \\ 8,459 \\ 12,150 \\ 11,750 \\ 16,834$	728 260 358 361 767	$19,934 \\28,216 \\28,508 \\26,727 \\26,809$	$\begin{array}{c} 24,284\\ 70,916\\ 129,863\\ 140,683\\ 131,598\end{array}$

(a) Quantities containing 38% potash.

The output of potassium chloride in 1902 was less than during the previous year, due to a smaller domestie eonsumption, and a decrease in the exports to France, Belgium and Holland. There was, however, an increase in the shipments to the United States. The increase in the production of potassium sulphate was due to the increased exports to the United States and France, the increase more than offsetting the decreased home consumption of this salt. The increase in the production of ealeined potassium magnesium sulphate was due to the increased eonsumption by the United States, Belgium and Holland. Of the output of crystallized potassium magnesium sulphate, none is exported. There was an increase in the production of potash manure salts of 20, 30 and 40% potash eontents, eaused by Germany and Austria-Hungary eonsuming more of the 40% product than in 1901, and Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Belgium, Holland, Scot-

land and Russia importing more of the 20 and 30% product; the United States, on the other hand, importing less potash manure salts.

A history of the potash industry at Stassfurt by J. Westphal appeared in the *Zeitschrift fuer das Berg-Huetten-und Salinen-Wesen*, Vol. L., Nov. 1, 1902, pp. 61-91, and Dr. L. A. Groth has written a book, The Potash Salts, Their Production and Application to Agriculture, Industry and Horticulture, Lombard Press, London, 1902.

The production of potassium salts in metric tons in Germany in 1902 was as follows: Potassium chloride, 267,512 (\$7,886,250); kainite, 1,322,633 (\$4,802,500); potassium sulphate, 28,279 (\$1,133,500); and potassium and magnesium sulphate, 18,147 (\$351,250); the corresponding figures for 1901 being potassium chloride, 294,666 (\$8,782,250); kainite, 1,498,569 (\$4,327,250); potassium sulphate, 37,394 (\$1,460,000), and potassium and magnesium sulphate, 15,612 (\$286,500).

Markets in 1903.-The prices established by the Kali-Syndicate for the year 1903, for New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Baltimore per 100 lb. are as follows: Potassium chloride, 80 to 85%, basis 80%, \$1.80; potassium ehloride, minimum, 95%, basis 80%, \$1.83; potassium sulphate, 90%, basis 90%, \$2.08; potassium sulphate, minimum, 96%, basis 90%, \$2.11; double manure salt, 48 to 53%, basis 48%, \$1.09; manure salt, minimum, 20% potash, 62c. For Norfolk, Va., Charleston, Savannah, Wilmington, N. C., and New Orleans, add 3.5c. to the New York prices for potassium chloride salts, 3c. for potassium sulphate salts and 2.5c. for double manure salt. For bulk salts on basis of foreign analysis, kainite testing 12.4% potash is quoted for New York at \$8.80 per ton of 2,240 lb., invoice weight at shipping port, or \$9.05 actual weight at receiving port; sylvinite, 38e. per unit of potassium sulphate, invoice weight at shipping port. or 39c. per unit, actual weight at receiving port. Kainite prices for Norfolk, Charleston and other Southern ports are 50c. higher, while sylvinite is 2c. per unit higher for Norfolk, Charleston, and other Southern ports. These prices are for not less than 500 tons of bulk salts or 50 tons of concentrated salts, and are based on river shipment from the mines to the seaport. For rail shipments an additional amount of 40 pfennigs per 100 kg. or 5c. pcr 100 lb. is required.

For the first nine months of 1902, domestic potassium chlorate crystals for spot delivery were quoted at \$@ \$ 125 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works, and \$7.50@ \$7.75per 100 lb. for future delivery, powdered potassium chlorate bringing \$8.50@\$8.75 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works. In October, there was a decline in the price of crystallized salt to \$7@ \$7.25 for prompt delivery and \$7 for future delivery, but toward the end of the year a slight recovery in price took place, the salt being quoted at \$7.375@ \$7.625. Contracts for 1903 were made at \$6.875@ \$7.125per 100 lb. f. o. b. works, or about 50c. less than for 1902. In New York, foreign potassium ehlorate in crystals brought \$10@ \$10.50, and in powder \$10.50@ \$10.75 per 100 lb., but toward the end of 1902 the foreign brands also declined, being quoted at \$7.50@ \$7.75 per 100 lb. for immediate delivery and \$7@ \$7.25 for future delivery. Contracts for 1903 for foreign brands were made at the same price as for domestic brands, \$7@ \$7.25 per 100 lb. in New York.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Alkaline Hypochlorites and Chlorates.—F. Foerster and E. Müller<sup>1</sup> determined under what eonditions the highest efficiency was obtained, when sodium chloride was electrolyzed in the manufacture of sodium hypochlorite and chlorate.

Tempera-	Anodic		The Electrolyzed	Solution contained	Current	Watt-Hours con- sumed per Grams
ture.	Current Density.	E. M. F.	Hypochlorite Oxygen per Liter.	Bleaching Chlorine per Liter.		of Hypochlorite Oxygen.
°C.	Amp.sq. cm.	Volts.	Grams.	Grams.	Per cent.	
13	0.017	$2 \cdot 40$	4.30	18.6	96	8.40
13	0.017	2.40	5.24	23.2	90	8.95
10 13	0.020	3.10	6.80	30.1	96	10.84
	0.120	3.60	5.28	23.4	99	12.20
13	0.120	3.60	8.70	38.2	87	13.50
14	0.170	4.70	5.20	23.0	95	16.60

This table gives the result obtained when a solution containing 280 g. NaCl and 2 g.  $K_2CrO_4$  per liter was electrolyzed at a low temperature. In the last experiment with the solution which contained 100 g. NaCl per liter, it was found that an E. M. F. of  $2\cdot 2$  volts was sufficient to decompose a strong salt solution, and that  $7\cdot 2$  watt-hours was the minimum quantity of electrical energy theoretically required to produced 1 g. of hypochlorite oxygen. In commercial practice, however, about three times this energy is required. In making alkaline chlorate, it was found that the yield was increased when  $K_2CrO_4$  was added to the solution, and in order to keep the salt in the chromate state, HCl was added from time to time.

E. Walker describes G. J. Aitkins' process<sup>2</sup> for the manufacture of hypoehlorite. The eell consists of a semi-cylindrical wooden vat, with axis horizontal, 10 ft. long and 2 ft. wide. The inside is lined with sheet lead, and on the sheet lead are placed earbon brieks about 2 in. thick, whose inner surfaces form a semicylinder, concentrie with the lead and wood. These carbon brieks are ecmented together and to the lead by a waterproof carbon eement. A wooden cylinder eovered with lead revolves in the vat within an inch of the surface of the carbons, and the space between is filled with the salt solution. The earbon forms the anodes and the eurrent is distributed to them through the lead. The current is led away from the end of the revolving leaden cathode. The total area of the anode surface is about 20 sq. ft. The current used varies from 1,000 to 1,500 amperes at from 3 to 4 volts, and the quantity of 10% salt solution aeted on, varies from 500 to 1,000 gal. per hour, the figures depending on the strength of resulting hypochlorite solution required. Preferably the apparatus is worked at the plant where the solution is at one used, as it is not practicable to store and ship the hypochlorite.

No other chemical is required in the vat as the hypochlorite rapidly gives up its oxygen and passes back to common salt again. The salt can therefore be used repeatedly. One of the great advantages of the sodium salt over chloride of lime is that there is no insoluble precipitate, as is the case when chlorine is released from bleaching powder.

The process may be used as a source of chlorine. The addition of sulphuric acid to the hypochlorite solution releases chlorine and oxygen, and forms sodium

26

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, Jan. 1, 1902, pp. 8-17.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Nov. 22, 1902, p. 679.

sulphate. It is probable that it would be a better source of chlorine for chlorination than bleaching powder, and at any mine where fuel, water and salt are obtainable, the cell might be erected for the direct production and use of chlorine both in treating gold ores and in leaching low grade copper ores. The metallurgist of the Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland, is at present investigating the applicability of the process to the ores of that mine, and intends to install an experimental plant.

The McDonald electrolytic cell for the production of chlorine has been described<sup>3</sup> by Titus Ulke. The advantages claimed for this cell arc simplicity of design, relative cheapness of construction, and the small amount of attention it requires. The plant at the Clarion paper mill, at Johnsonburg, Pa., consists of 50 McDonald cells arranged in two parallel rows, occupying a floor space of  $60 \times 15$  ft.

The cell is a very simple and compact clectrolyzer, without revolving or reciprocating parts. It has 10 carbon anodes extending into the closed central compartment of a three-chambered rectangular cast iron tank, the outside or cathode compartments of which arc separated from the anodes, by asbestos diaphragms lining the inner surface of the perforated iron partition walls.

The electrolytic tank, which is 1 ft. wide, 1 ft. high, and 5 ft. 2 in. long, is cast in one piece with two longitudinal partition walls, thus dividing it into three compartments, (Fig. 2). Against each perforated side wall of the central or anode compartment of the tank is stretched a diaphragm, consisting of a layer of asbestos paper fastened to asbestos cloth by a small quantity of sodium silicate. This diaphragm is held in position by cement placed over both the end walls and the bottom of the anode compartment. The latter is closed by a cover B, of cast iron, 5 in. deep, 6 in. wide and nearly 5 ft. long, into which the anodes are cemented. It is painted inside with asphalt varnish and lined with cement.

The anodes C consist of blocks of graphitized carbon, 4 in. square and 10 in. long, into each of which a round copper conductor, 9 in. long, is fastened by means of hot lead poured in and about the socket and over the copper so as to encase it completely in a protecting film of lead. The conductors are slit at their ends and connected in multiple by means of a flat copper bar, about 0.1667 ( $\frac{1}{6}$ ) in. thick, resting in the slits. As all the cells of a group are placed in series circuit, the copper bar of the first cell only is attached to the positive line conductor, and the iron tank of the last cell to the negative line conductor. The negative poles, therefore, are formed by the tanks themselves, or rather by their partition walls. These, as stated, are perforated, there being 4 or 5 perforations to the sq. in., and each perforation measuring about 0.03125 ( $\frac{1}{32}$ ) in. in diameter.

The partition walls D are flanged, as shown in Fig. 4, so as to form a seat for the reception of the cover and for a layer of cement, which extends completely around the cover and hermetically seals the joints between the same and the end and partition walls of the tank, and thus prevents the escape, except through the lead pipe E, of the gases from the anode compartment.

The lead pipes E from all the cells lead through a flexible connection into the

<sup>3</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, June 6, 1903, p. 857.

gas main of vitrified pipc, which carries the chlorine gas to the absorbing towers, where it is brought into contact with lime water and lime to form bleaching solution ready for use.

Each cathode compartment of the cell may be closed by a cover into which a pipe extends and through which the evolved hydrogen gas may be drawn off and

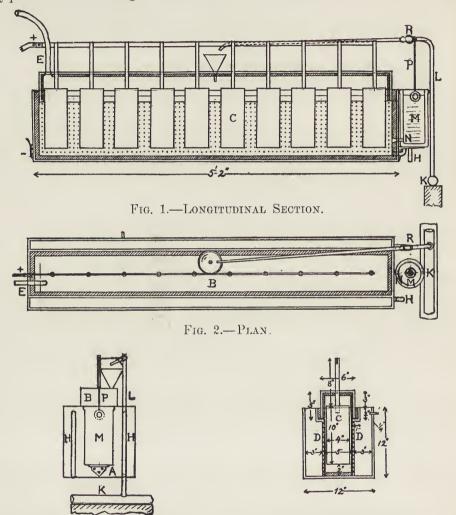


FIG. 3.—END ELEVATION. FIG. 4.—CROSS SECTION. THE MCDONALD CELL.

utilized, although allowed to escape, at present, as is the general practice with electrolytic chlorine plants.

In Figs. 1 to 3, *H* represents overflow pipes communicating with the eathode compartments and used for carrying off the caustic liquor. These pipes are of elbow form, and so arranged as to cause the withdrawal of the caustic liquid from the bottom of the cathode compartments, thus preventing escape of the hydrogen.

### POTASSIUM SALTS.

The brine is supplied to the anode compartment from the brine main K through pipe L, and its feed may be controlled by an automatic feeder consisting of a vessel M, in communication by a tube N with the anode compartment, so that the level of the liquid in said compartment and vessel will always remain the same. A float O is contained in the vessel M, and is connected by a rod P with a pivot value R in the pipe L, whereby the rise and fall of the liquid in the anode compartment controls the supply of fresh liquid through the pipe L.

In operation, the compartments are filled with brine, and the electric current is then turned on. The chlorine gas accumulates in the anode compartment and passes into the gas main, while caustic soda (NaOH) appears in the cathode compartments, as a result of the action of the separated sodium on the water according to the equation:  $Na+H_2O=NaOH+H$ . In this way the practical separation of the chlorine gas from the hydrogen gas and caustic liquor is effected.

With a current of 420 amperes and 225 volts (4.5 volts per cell), about 1,400 lb. of chlorine arc produced daily. With 500 amperes at 250 volts, under the most favorable conditions, it is claimed that 5,000 lb. of bleaching powder containing 35% available chlorine could be produced daily. This is equivalent to 167.5 electrical H.P. for 2.5 tons of bleaching powder, or 67 H.P. per ton per day, or nearly 10.5 lb. of chlorine per H.P. day. It is reported that a ton of bleaching powder does not cost more than \$12 to \$15 to produce, without including the value of the caustic liquor and the hydrogen obtained as by-products.

For the manufacture of chlorates and perchlorates, P. L. E. Lederlin<sup>4</sup> uses chromic acid in the alkaline chloride solution, and passes the electric current. In order to keep the chromic acid in the state of bichromate, hydrochloric acid or any suitable mineral acid is added to the electrolyte, and on cooling the electrolyzed liquor, the chlorate or perchlorate crystallizes out of the solution.

In cells for electrolyzing fused salts, J. Raschen has patented<sup>5</sup> a method for keeping the liquid cathode at the bottom at a constant level.

Hans A. Frasch has patented<sup>6</sup> a method for producing alkali by the reaction of a metal (especially nickel) on salt in the presence of ammonia.

Potassium Cyanide.—A description of the manufacture of potassium cyanide appeared in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 550-554. A. Adair<sup>7</sup> describes a method for determining the amount of cyanide in commercial potassium cyanide.

A process of producing pure alkaline cyanide has been patented<sup>8</sup> by J. D. Darling, which consists in subjecting alkaline oxide to the action of carbon and nitrogen under the influence of heat, whereby cyanized charcoal is produced; and subjecting this cyanized charcoal to the action of ammonia gas and alkali metal under the influence of heat, whereby the carbon remaining in the cyanized charcoal is converted into cyanide.

<sup>4</sup> United States Patent'No. 693,035. Feb. 11, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> English Patent No. 13,662, of 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>o</sup> English Patent No. 19.036, of 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Journal of the Chemical and Metallurgical Society of South Africa, January, 1903, Engineering and Mining Journal, April 11, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> United States Patents Nos. 698,262, 698,263, 698,264, April 29, 1902.

# QUICKSILVER.

### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of quicksilver in the United States during 1902 amounted to 34,451 flasks of 76.5 pounds, valued at \$1,500,142, as compared with 29,727 flasks, valued at \$1,382,305 in 1901, an increase in quantity of 4,704 flasks and in value of \$117,207. Of the total production during 1902, California contributed 29,199 flasks and Texas 5,252 flasks. Oregon, which reported a production of 75 flasks during 1901 from properties undergoing development, made no production during 1902.

PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS OF QUICKSILVER IN THE UNITED STATES.

Year.	Production.			E	Export	s.	Year.				Exports.		
	Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.		Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Flasks.	Met. Tons.	Value.
1897 1898 1899	26,079 30,493 28,879	965 1,058 993	\$910,418 1,109,945 1,155,160	12,830	$475 \\ 445 \\ 573$			$27,855 \\ a 29,727 \\ 34,451$	967 1,031 1,195	\$1.288,851 1,382,305 1,500,412	11,219	353 389 459	\$425,812 475,609 575,099

 (a) The total production is divided as follows: California, 26,720 flasks; Texas, 2,932 flasks; Oregon, 75 flasks. The imports of quicksilver during the past six years were as follows: 1897, 45,539 lb. (\$20,147); 1898, 81 lb. (\$51); 1899, 131 lb. (\$83); 1900, 2,616 lb. (\$1,051); 1901, 1,441 lb. (\$789).

*Prices.*—The average monthly prices of quicksilver at New York and San Francisco during 1902 are given in the subjoined table:—

Month.	New York.	San Francisco.	Month.	New York.	San Francisco.
January February March April May June June	$\begin{array}{r} 48.00 \\ 48.00 \\ 48.00 \\ 48.00 \\ 48.00 \\ 48.00 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$46{\cdot}44 \\ 47{\cdot}75 \\ 47{\cdot}75 \\ 47{\cdot}75 \\ 46{\cdot}40 \\ 46{\cdot}00 \\ 46{\cdot}00 \end{array}$	August         September.         October.         November         December.         December.         Average	48.00 48.00 48.00 48.00	$ \begin{array}{r} \$46.00 \\ 46.00 \\ 46.00 \\ 46.00 \\ 46.00 \\ \hline \$46.51 \\ \end{array} $

California.—During 1902 the mines at San Benito, Napa and Santa Clara countics contributed nearly 20,000 flasks of the total of 29,199 flasks for the entire State. The chief producing companies in the order of their outputs during 1902 were: New Idria Quicksilver Mining Co., San Benito County; The Quicksilver Mining Co., Santa Clara County; Napa Consolidated Mine, Napa County; Karl Quicksilver Mining Co., San Luis Obispo County; Boston Quicksilver Mining Co., Napa County; Great Western Mine, Lake County; Empire Consolidated Quicksilver Mining Co., Colusa County; Great Eastern Quicksilver Mining Co., Sonoma County.

The Ætna Consolidated Quicksilver Mining Co. made no production in 1902, the work being confined to opening old tunnels a distance of 706 ft. and running new drifts and tunnels 690 ft. at a cost of \$15,211. The deficit reported for the year was \$20,146, reducing the balance brought forward from the previous year from \$60,712 to \$40,566. The Boston Quicksilver Mining Co. during 1902 treated 23,774 tons, as compared with 19,045 tons in 1901, and obtained 1,950 flasks of quicksilver, as compared with 1,545 flasks in the earlier year. From the sales of quicksilver during 1902 there was received \$70,898, while the quicksilver on hand Jan. 1, 1903, was valued at \$11,550, a total of \$82,448. The total expenditure amounted to \$84.218, against a total income of \$84,398. leaving a net profit of \$180, reducing the debit balance brought forward from the previous year from \$9,034 to \$8,854. During the year the drifts and tunnels were excavated 2,037 ft., as compared with 2,507 ft. in 1901. The Napa Consolidated Quicksilver Mining Co. treated 31,737 tons of ore and obtained 3,900 flasks of quicksilver, of which a quantity valued at \$139,249 was sold, and the balance, valued at \$24,780, remained on hand at the end of the year. The income of the company was \$168,346, and the total expenditure amounted to \$172,374, the net loss for the year being \$4,028. Dividends of \$30,000 were paid, and the balance brought forward from the previous year was reduced from \$70,748 to \$36,719. The amount of drifts excavated was 8,376 ft. During a part of the year the ore was from medium to low grade and one furnace was closed three months for repairs. The New Idria Quicksilver Mining Co. treated 49,160 tons of ore and produced 7,225 flasks of quicksilver, from the sales of which it realized \$261,249, the quicksilver unsold being valued at \$42,000, a total of \$303,249, which, with interest and increase of supplies, increased the income of the company to \$309,989. The expenditures amounted to \$149,642, the net earnings were \$160,347, out of which dividends of \$100,000 were paid, increasing the balance brought forward from the previous year from \$40,929 to \$101,276. The drifts were excavated during the year to a distance of 1,253 ft.

A few new mines were added to the list of producers during 1902, notably the Helen mine in Lake County, the Mercury mine in Sonoma County, and the Silver Creek mine in Santa Clara County. New companies reported to have begun operations in 1902 are :—the Monterey Quicksilver Mining Co., near New Idria; the Modoc Chief mine, 18 miles east of Reading, Shasta County; the Mariposa, Elizabeth, Uncle Sam and Eureka mines, near Cambria, San Luis Obispo County, and the Summit, Adobe Valley and Orestimba properties, in Stanislaus County. Deposits of good grade cinnabar ore are reported 25 miles southeast of Cedarville, in Modoc County, which is in the extreme northwest part of the State, an entirely new section for cinnabar. The claims here have not been sufficiently developed to prove the commercial value of the property.

Under ordinary circumstances, quicksilver may be produced in California at a cost of \$3 per ton of orc mined and smelted, which makes it possible to work profitably ores averaging from 0.3 to 0.6% Hg, and occasionally of lower grade. According to B. M. Newcomb, the cost of producing quicksilver from the

average mine in California, exclusive of interest and development work, exceeds \$35 per flask. Although the greater well-known quicksilver mines are in a measure exhausted, it is practically assured that the future production of quicksilver in the State will occupy a prominent position of economic importance for many years to come. It is not probable that other mines equal in extent to the New Almaden or New Idria will be discovered, but on the other hand there are numerous smaller mines throughout the State which can contribute an output of from 20 to 300 flasks per month. Furthermore, it was the general belief ten years ago that the New Idria, Ætna, Oat Hill, New Almaden, and other prominent mines were practically exhausted, yet the production from these properties still continues to be of much importance.

Classified by counties, the output of quicksilver in California during 1901 and 1902 was as follows:---

<i>a i</i>	19	01.	1902.			
County.	Flasks. (a)	Value.	Flasks. (a)	Value.		
Colusa	235	\$10,575	1,883	\$83,610		
Lake Napa	4,395 7,798	211,324 388,176	$2,333 \\ 6,792$	204,058 289,474		
San Benito	4,800	242,300 41,513	7,290 3,312	$306,080 \\ 147,214$		
San Luis Obispo Santa Clara	5,220	236,608	5,869	254,260		
Salina Sonoma	2,130	95,850	$\frac{42}{1,440}$	$1,890 \\ 74,685$		
Trinity	1,302	58,668	238	10,251		
Total	26,720	1,283,014	29,199	\$1,271,522		

(a) Flasks of 76.5 lb. net.

Oregon.—There was no production of quicksilver in Oregon during 1902, as compared with 75 flasks in the preceding year. Prospecting has been quite active, and considerable development work has been accomplished at several properties. The smelting furnace of the Blackbutte Quicksilver Mining Co., at Blackbutte, which furnished the output during 1901, was not operated during 1902 owing to the delay in rebuilding the condensing plant.

Texas.-The production of quicksilver in Texas during 1902 was 5,252 flasks, valued at \$228,620, as compared with 2,935 flasks, valued at \$132,438 in 1901, which shows a very active development of the industry in this State; the entire output for both years was made by the Marfa & Mariposa Mining Co., operating at Terlingua, in Brewster County. According to Mr. B. F. Hill, in Bulletin No. 4 of the University of Texas Mineral Survey, cinnabar occurs in the Terlingua mines, either in hard and durable limestone, or in soft and friable argillaceous beds. In the Excelsior claims, the quicksilver occurs mainly as cinnabar, but small quantities of native mercury, calomel and terlinguaite (a new mineral species consisting of mercury oxychloride) are also found. A 10-ton Scott furnace to treat these ores was erected in August, 1900. by Messrs. Norman, Sharpe & Golby, who formed the Marfa & Mariposa Mining Co. in February, 1901, and a second 10-ton furnace was installed early in 1902. The Terlingula Mining Co. built a 40-ton Scott furnace in 1902, which, however, was closed down shortly after it was completed. The Colquit Mining Co. is building a 10-ton Scott furnace to treat the ore from the Excelsior mines, which occurs in

### QUICKSIL VER.

veins of from 8 in. to 3 ft. in width and in occasional pockets. The operations by this company have been limited mainly to the surface. The ore is hand sorted, crushed to lumps of from one to two inches in size, and conveyed by belts to the ore bins above the level of the top of the furnace into which the ore is subsequently charged by hoppers; the greater part of the ore is oxidized or treated with lime in a Scott continuous furnace, a small quantity only being distilled direct in retorts.

The Scott continuous furnace, which is used by this company, is fully described with illustrations in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VII. At Terlingua both wood and water are scarce. At present most of the water used is hauled by wagons from the Rio Grande, a distance of 12 miles.

Utah.—A battery of retorts for the treatment of the mercurial gold ores of the Sacramento mines of Mercur, is reported to have been started early in 1903.

	AOTOW'	TTL TITE 1									
Year.	(b) Austria.	Canada.	Hungary	(b) Italy.	Japan.	Mexico.	(b) Russia.	(b) Spain.	United States.	Total.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	532 491 536 510 525 d510	0.3 Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil.	$ \begin{array}{c} 0.7 \\ 6.8 \\ 27.0 \\ 31.8 \\ 33.3 \\ (e) \end{array} $	192     173     205     260     278     d265	$\begin{array}{c} 2.7 \\ 1.4 \\ Nil. \\ 2.7 \\ c 2.8 \\ (e) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 294 \\ 353 \\ 324 \\ 124 \\ 128 \\ (e) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 616\\ 362\\ 360\\ 304\\ 368\\ 416\cdot 5\end{array}$	$1,728 \\ 1,691 \\ 1,357 \\ 1,095 \\ 754 \\ 1,500$	$965 \\ 1,058 \\ 993 \\ 983 \\ 1,031 \\ 1,196$	$\begin{array}{r} 4,327\\ 4,128\\ 3.775\\ 3,276\\ 3,120\\ \end{array}$	

QUICKSILVER PRODUCTION OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) From official reports of the respective governments and direct reports of the producers to The MINERAL. INDUSTRY. (b) The figures for Austria and Italy are due to V. Spirek, that for Russia to the sole producer and that for Spain to the *Revista Minera*. (c) Estimated. (d) Idria only. (e) Statistics not yet available.

	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks.	Flasks. $b$	Flasks. (b)	Flasks. (b)
Shipments from Spain to London		40,949	46,577	46,367	45,729	10,963	29,050	28,997
Shipments from Italy <sup>+</sup> .0 London	5.775	3,800	4,450	5,650	6,206	6,045	5,254	3,187
Total	46,184	44,799	51,027	52,017	55,935	17,008	34,304	32,184
Shipments from London Maximum price of Spanish. Minimum price of Spanish	37,937 £7 7s. 6d. 6 7s. 6d.	31,273 £7 5s. 6 8s. 6d	31,734 £7 7s. 6d 6 12s. 6d	31,026 £7 15s. 7 0s.	31,903 £9 12s. 6d 7 15s.	24,958 £9 12s. 6d £9 2s. 6d	<i>c</i> 26,830 £9 2s. 6d 8 17s. 6d	20,000 £8 17s. 6d 8 15s.

LONDON QUICKSILVER STATISTICS. (a)

(a) From W. Sargant & Co.'s Annual Metal Circular, excepting for the years 1901 and 1902 which was taken from official reports.
 (b) American, Russian and Italian flask, 765 lb. (34'7 kg.); Mexican flask, 75 lb. (34'03 kg.); Spanish flask, 76 lb. (34'5 kg.).
 (c) For the year ending Nov. 30, 1901.

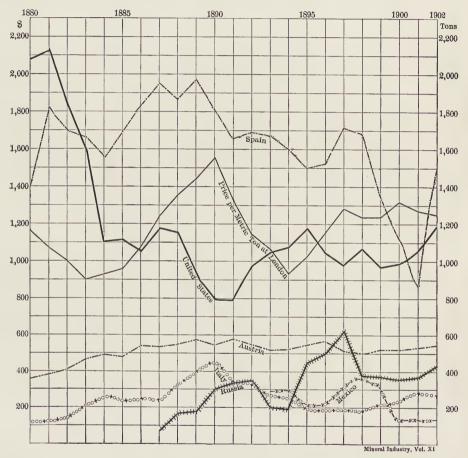
Algeria.—Deposits of cinnabar accompanied by zinc blendc, calamine, siderite and galena have been found at Taghit. The ore is said to carry from 1.25 to 1.5% Hg and from 5 to 15% Pb and Zn. Sufficient exploratory work has been done to expose a large ore reserve, and three calcining furnaces have been erected at the mines. The furnaces are supplied with Cermak-Spirek condensers for the recovery of the quicksilver, details of which are given elsewhere in this section.

Austria.—In Spizza, in southern Dalmatia, quicksilver occurs in dolomite, and in some places is found with barytes. The quicksilver in the high-grade ore assays from 3.5 to 16.09% Hg, and in the low-grade ore from 0.18 to 1.3% Hg. The commercial development of the new property is in contemplation. The mines at Idria, in the Province of Carniola, have been operated by the Govern-

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

ment for more than three centuries, about 80,000 tons of ore are produced annually, which is smelted in three furnaces, giving employment to 1,200 men. During 1902 the output from these mines amounted to 510 metric tons.

Australia.—A 50-ton shaft furnace is being crected to treat the cinnabar ore from the mines of the Great Australian Quicksilver Co., at Yulgebar, on the Clarence River, New South Wales. It is estimated that the ore can be mined and smelted at a cost of  $\pounds 2$  per ton, which will permit the profitable treatment



PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD AND THE PRICE PER METRIC TON AT LONDON.

of material containing as low as 2% Hg. The company had 400 tons of 4% ore mined at the end of 1902 and large bodies of ore containing from 2 to 3% of mercury are being developed. On account of the high cost of labor the ore will not be hand picked, but will be charged to the furnace as mined. Charcoal is used for fuel. The cinnabar occurs in granite which is irregularly dispersed throughout the country rock; it is found also in a concentrated form in chapnels fairly well defined. The extensive body of quicksilver ore in Ewengar,

544

Drake Division, New South Wales, has been exploited during 1901 and a proposal made to erect a plant to treat the ore at the mine. Prospecting was carried on at Carwell, Rylston district, but no payable ore was found. It is re-ported that prospecting for cinnabar in the district between Waitahuna and Waipori (Otago), New Zealand, has resulted in the discovery of an ore body of considerable extent.

Brazil .-- The cinnabar deposits at Tripuhy, near Ouro Preto, have been purchased by a Belgian company, which will shortly begin mining operations. Samples of ore have assayed from 0.88 to 4.73% Hg. The cinnabar is found in a vein having a dip of 30°, which will facilitate the mining of the ore. *China.*—The Anglo-French Quicksilver & Mining Concession (Kweichow Province) of China, Ltd., has been operating in the Province of Kweichow since

the latter half of 1899. Owing to the Boxer uprising in the following year, the company's operations were considerably hampered, but since 1901 work has progressed in a very satisfactory manner. The operations are confined principally to the development of the Wen Shan Chiang quicksilver mines, near the western border of Hunan, embracing an area of 4 sq. miles. The mines are 12 miles north of the Yuen River, a tributary of the Yangtze Kiang River, and the transport of material and passengers, although slow, is easily effected. The country is mountainous and deeply fissured by enormous cañons and ravines, which form a serious obstacle to the transport of materials from the river to the mines. The country rock is magnesium limestone, several hundred feet in thickness, which covers a very extensive tract of this and the neighboring prov-ince. The ore bodies occur in a distinct zone of the limestone, and are isolated and irregular in shape and size; as yet, no connection has been found to exist between the deposits. The principal mines, the Dah Siao Tung and Gian Gia Wahn, are being worked, and several smaller ones which have been operated for several generations are worked in a primitive manner by natives.

The ore consists of cinnabar in two varieties, one is bright red in color and transparent, and the other is dark red and almost opaque; the former, when pertransparent, and the other is dark red and almost opaque; the former, when per-fectly clear, finds a ready sale in the local market at prices equal and often considerably higher than quicksilver, depending on the size and transparency of the crystals. The ore mined is hand sorted roughly, the richer pieces being crushed  $2\pi d$  washed for cinnabar, while the poorer ore is broken down to pass a 1.5-in. screen, and subsequently treated in a 12-ton Granzita furnace, which has been in operation since April, 1902. Another Granzita furnace of the same capacity is in course of construction, and will be completed in May. The com-capacity owns an extensive compound which covers an area of 5 acres wherein are pany owns an extensive compound which covers an area of 5 acres, wherein are built the furnaces and ore bins, and the offices, stores and dwellings for the European and Chinese staffs. The production of quicksilver since the commence-ment of operations to the end of 1902 has amounted to 32,500 lb., and 5,000 lb. of cinnabar also have been produced.

India.—The discovery of a large deposit of cinnabar has been reported at Devil's Hill, between Tellicherri and Cannamore, in the Madras Presidency. Italy.—According to Vincente Spirek, the five quicksilver works at Monte Amiata, Tuscany, are equipped as follows: 1. Siele, three Cermak-Spirek fur-

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

naces, of 24, 12 and 2 metric tons capacity per day, and three shaft furnaces of 4 to 6 tons capacity per day. 2. Cornacchino, two Cermak-Spirek furnaces (24 tons and 2 tons) and one shaft furnace (4 to 6 tons). 3. Abbadia San Salvadore, two Cermak-Spirek furnaces of 24 tous, two of 2 tons, and two shaft furnaces of 6 tons each. 4. Montebuono, one Cermak-Spirek furnace of 12 tons. 5. Cortivecchie, two Cermak-Spirek furnaces building, one of 24 tons, one of 12 tons. The record of all the works from 1893 to 1901, both years inclusive, is as follows:—

Year	Ore Treated.	Average Yield.	Quantity of Quick- silver Produced.	Year	Ore Treated.	Average Yield.	Quantity of Quick- silver Produced.
1893 1894 1895 1896 1897	Tons. 14,950 15,022 10,504 13,701 20,659	<b>%</b> 1·9 1·7 1·9 1·8 0·99	Tons. 273 258 199 188 192	1898 1899 1900 1901	29,322	* 0.80 0.70 0.75 0.77	Tons 193 205 260 271

The average value of the quicksilver produced was 4.85 lire per kg. in 1893, and 4.40 lire per kg. in 1894. Since then it has risen gradually but steadily, to 6.50 lire per kg.—\$43.50 per flask—the price reported in 1902. Cinnabar is found in the provinces of Tuscany, Florence, Pisa, Lucca, Genoa, Parma, Como, Belluno and Calabria. The ores contain, on an average, 1.2% Hg at Siele, 0.6% at Cornacchino, and 0.4% at Montebuono, as compared with 8% at Almaden, Spain; 0.8% at Idria, Austria; 1% at Nikitowka, Russia, and from 1 to 3% in California. The large Cermak-Spirek continuous furnace has a capacity of 45 tons of ore, but the quantity worked through in 24 hours varies according to the character of the ore. At Siele, it amounts to from 12 to 16 tons, and at Cornacchino, from 20 to 26 tons; while at Montebuono, from 8 to 12 tons of ore are passed through the medium-sized furnace in 24 hours. The temperatures that are obtained in the furnace are as follows: In the combustion chamber, 800° to 900°C.; in the first tier of the roasting-zone, 700° to 800°C.; in the second, 500° to 600°C.; in the third, 500°C.; in the fourth, 360° to 400°C.; in the discharging and collecting passages, 260° to 360°C, and in the drying chamber, which is merely heated from below by the furnace gases, 100° to 200°C. The ore from the mines is sorted into coarse ore over 35 mm. in size, and mixed ore below that size to dust, and then passes direct to the furnace, except that when the proportion of moisture exceeds 7% the ore is dried in summer by the sun's heat, and in winter in specially constructed kilns. The coarse ore, over 35 mm. in size, is treated in stack furnaces, of which the more recent ones are double-stack furnaces. At Siele, in the three-stack furnaces, 18 tons of ore are treated in 24 hours, with an expenditure of 360 kg. of hard charcoal. The results of working with the Cermak-Spirek furnaces, since they have been in proper order, show that with an ore charge containing 529.91 tons of quicksilver, 505.46 tons are recovered, representing a loss of 4.6%. When new condensers are installed, the loss increases to 6%. The mercury absorbed by the plant is, however, recoverable when reconstruction is being carried out.

The cost of the furnaces at the Siele works was as follows: Large Cermak-Spirek furnace, 25,000 fr.; condenser with 6 cast-iron pipes and 300 clay pipes.

546

13,000 fr.; medium-sized furnace, 22,000 fr.; small furnace, 5,000 fr.; doublestack furnace, 8,000 fr.; single-stack furnace, 4,000 fr.; central condensation chamber, etc., 10,000 fr.; engines, 8,000 fr.; muffle-furnace, 9,000 fr.; buildings, 40,000 fr.; drying kiln, 6,000 fr.; total, 150,000 fr.

Mexico.-The principal producing quicksilver mines are near Huitzecuco, Guerrero, where cinnabar occurs in pockets and is distributed in metamorphosed limestones and slates. The ore which carries silver and antimony also, is found at or near the tops of small hills and occurs as a soft, sandy clay, filling in crevices that often radiate from a common center. The average content of the ore in quicksilver is about 1.7%, but the extraction is very low, about 50%. although ore of 0.62% Hg has been worked. The plant at the Cruz and Anexas mine represents an outlay of \$250,000, and from 250 to 300 flasks of quicksilver are produced monthly. The process of treating the ore is quite primitive, consisting in coarse crushing, roasting in brick furnaces whereby the quicksilver is expelled from the ore as a black soot which is subsequently condensed and the quicksilver obtained therefrom by rabbling on a heated iron plate placed at an angle to allow of the outflow of the reduced metal. The Nueva Potosi deposits, San Luis Potosi, were worked 25 years ago, and have been re-opened. The ore carries less than 1% Hg, but is said to exist in large bodies easily mined. The Montezuma district in San Luis Potosi, may also be mentioned, especially the Dulces Nombres mines, where ore of 30 to 70% Hg has been found in a ferruginous gangue. According to B. F. Hill, cinnabar occurs in porphyry near Archuivo, Chihuahua, and in gypsum and limestone, with calcite and fluorite near Guadalcazar, San Luis Potosi. At the latter locality the metal content of the ore varies from 2 to 3.5%.

Peru.—The production of quicksilver during 1900 was 11 metric tons, valued at \$7,473.

Russia.—The report of the sole quicksilver producing concern, Messrs. A. Auerbach & Co., an English company operating mines in the Ekaterinoslav district in southern Russia, states that during 1902 it mined 99,970 metric tons of ore averaging 0.45% Hg at a cost of \$1.36 per ton. Of this quantity, 91,370 tons were sorted, and 91,370 tons roasted, which yielded 416,441 kg. (=11,974 flasks) quicksilver at a treatment cost of 70c. per kg. The average selling price was \$1,246.84 per metric ton, and the 12,000 iron flasks required cost 78.13c. per flask.

Spain.—The output of quicksilver in Spain continues to be obtained from the historic Almaden mine in the Province of Ciudad Real, and while other quicksilver mines are worked in the Province of Ovicdo, the output therefrom is comparatively insignificant. The contract for the supply of quicksilver flasks required by the Almaden mines during the next eight years has been awarded to a Spanish concern at the price of 6.1 pesetas per flask. The exports of quicksilver from the Port of Seville during 1902 amounted to 1,132 metric tons, as compared with 830 tons in 1901 and 1,025 tons in 1900.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

### TECHNOLOGY.

Review of Analytical Chemistry.—The gravimetric determination of mercury and its separation from antimony, arsenic and copper, according to C. J. Pretzfeld<sup>1</sup> may be accomplished as follows :—To the solution of the four metals, 30 c.c. of a saturated solution of tartaric acid is added, and the whole thoroughly stirred; KCN in solution is then added gradually until the precipitate which forms at first is completely dissolved, the addition of KCN being continued until from 2 to 3 g. are in excess. The cold solution is then saturated with H<sub>2</sub>S, and the precipitate settled, filtered, washed with water containing H<sub>2</sub>S, and finally dissolved in a mixed solution of KOH and K<sub>2</sub>S. The resultant solution is diluted to 125 or 130 c.e., heated to 70°C. and electrolyzed with a current of ND<sub>100</sub>=0·12 amperes and 2·5 volts, or a cyanide solution may be used for the electrolyte with a current of ND<sub>100</sub>=0·07 amperes and 3·5 volts at a temperature of 65°C. The electrolytic method, however, is not applicable to ores or alloys containing tin.

Spirek Furnaces.—The details of the new Spirek reverberatory furnace are shown in Figs. 1 and 2. Fig. 1 gives the general arrangement in plan of the reverberatory and shaft furnaces and condensers, while Fig. 2 shows a longitudinal vertical section of the reverberatory furnace and condensers. This furnace is supplied with the same charging device as the shaft furnace described in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 559. The ore falls through the channel b to the roasting chamber a, where its progress during the treatment is regulated by means of the opening c. The fireplace d occupies the whole width of the furnace and the flame passing to the roasting chamber, is carried with the quicksilver vapors through the chambers e to the condenser. From the chamber a the spent ore is collected in the funnels k, where it may be withdrawn by means of the levers l. The air before entering the roasting chamber is preheated by passing through channels m and n. The furnace stands upon iron posts and is strengthened with iron plates. For the roasting of quicksilver-lead ores a temperature of from 300° to 400°C. should be maintained.

The Cermak-Spirek furnace which has been described in THE MINERAL IN-DUSTRY, Vols. VI. and X., is now used at Siele, Comacchino, Montebuone and Abbadia San Salvadore, in the Monte Amiata district, Italy; at Nikitowka, Russia, and at Taghit, Algeria. There are in course of construction also four furnaces at Almaden, Spain, and one at Cortivecchia, Italy; while one furnace has been built at Ponte di Nossa, Italy, for the calcination of zinc ores.

At the Taghit mine in Algeria, owned by Laguchee Co., of Paris, two furnaces have been erected. Of these one is a Cermak-Spirek roasting and calcining furnace of 6 tons daily capacity (ores finer than 35 mm. in size) and the other a Spirek shaft furnace to treat 6 tons of ore per day, of a size greater than 35 mm. These furnaces treat the zine ore for quicksilver in the winter when there is enough water to cool the condensers, treatment of the calcined ore free from quicksilver being reserved for the summer months, when the condensers are disconnected. After the extraction of the quicksilver the calcined ore is sold. For the extraction of the quicksilver a temperature of from 400° to 600°C. is required, while that for calcining is  $1,100^{\circ}$ C.; both processes, however, are worked in the

<sup>1</sup> Dissertation for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Columbia University, 1902.

## QUICKSIL VER.

same furnace and very satisfactory results are obtained. For smelting the galena, the Spirek reverberatory furnace has been used. It is small, can be operated from both sides but great care is requisite during the removal of the quick-

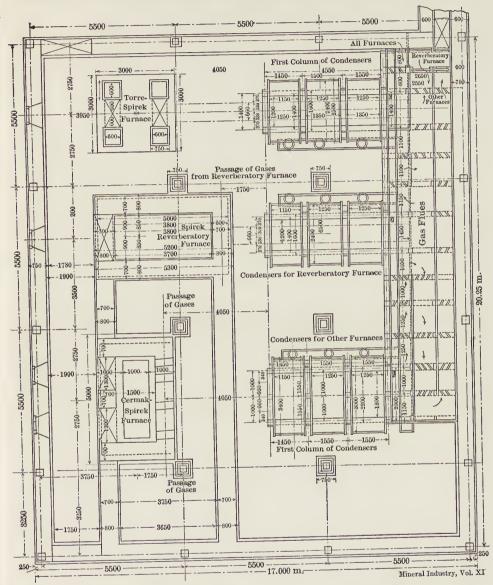


FIG. 1.—GENERAL ARRANGEMENT IN PLAN OF THE SPIREK REVERBERATORY AND SHAFT FURNACES AND CONDENSERS.

silver; the temperature should be between 300° and 400°C., so that the galena is not melted. This process also has been successful, the furnace being in operation since December, 1901.

The itemized costs of a plant consisting of two continuous furnaces, each with a capacity of 12 tons ore per day; one continuous furnace of 6 tons ore per day,

and one duplex shaft furnace of 12 tons per day, together with channel, chimney and engines, were as follows: Fireproof material and terra cotta for furnace and condensers, 21,703 fr.; ironwork, 27,586 fr.; woodwork for condensers and chan-

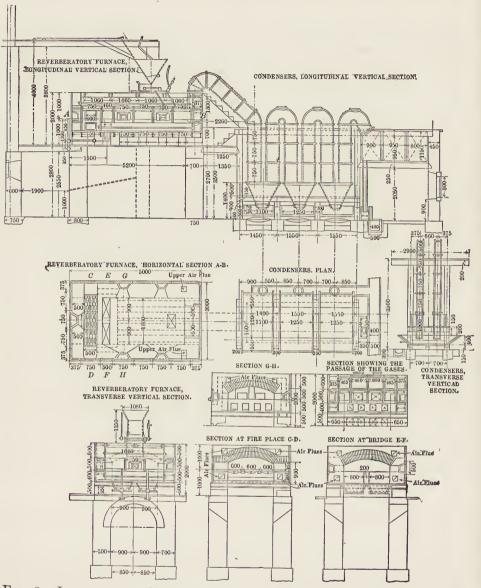


FIG. 2.—LONGITUDINAL VERTICAL SECTION OF THE SPIREK REVERBERATORY FURNACE AND CONDENSERS, WITH OTHER SECTIONS.

nels, 6.636 fr.; materials for foundations, channel and chimney, 11,620 fr.; engines, including blower, 8,000 fr.; total, 78,539 fr. (sic).

The Spirek furnace is being introduced into the United States by the concern of Thomas J. Ryan and Horejse-Spirek, of New York.

# THE RARE ELEMENTS.

## BY W. J. HUDDLE.

THE interest of the year centers largely around the so-called radioactive substances, and much has been added to our knowledge of them. The subject is still in a very unsettled condition and affords an interesting field of investigation.

Madame Curie gives the atomic weight of radium as 225, and the experiments of Markwald point strongly to the actual existence of polonium. The evidence now at hand seems to show that radium, thorium, uranium, polonium, and possibly other elements, possess inherently the property of radioactivity. This property seems to be due to the discharge at high velocity of minute particles charged with negative electricity. The Curies have found that radium radiation carries a negative charge. J. J. Thompson calculates from their work that it would be thousands of years before the loss of weight would be noticeable. Not only can different substances be rendered active by exposure to the influence of radioactive bodies, but the action of a strong negative charge has the same effect. Since the earth is negatively electrified, we might expect objects on its surface to be radioactive. Elster and Geitel state that this is true and that the points of leavec, lightning rods and similar objects possess this property strongly.

Certain chemical transformations take place under the influence of Roentgen and Becquerel radiation. Berthelot suggests that a study be made of the comparative effect of Becquerel rays, light and the silent electrical discharge.

Bohuslav Brauner<sup>1</sup> states as his belief that between cerium 140 and tantalium 182 no elements except the rare earths exist. He expects, however, the discovery of several more of these. The atomic weight determinations of tellurium still give it a value above iodine. In this connection it is important to note that the recently determined physical constants of  $H_2$ Te do not fall into a series with  $H_2$ S and  $H_2$ Se.

The use of alloys of titanium, vanadium and uranium in steel manufacture is still in the experimental stage, but much is promised for the future.

Following up his work of last year on metallic neobium, Moissan has prepared the analogous element tantalum, and described its properties. The valuable properties of fused silica indicate that it will be widely used for chemical apparatus. Small vessels are now being made by a German firm.

E. Stanfield<sup>2</sup> states that pure barium cannot be prepared by the Goldschmidt process, but that in all cases an alloy of barium and aluminum results containing as high as 60% Ba.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische Chemie, 32, 1-30.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, 46, (4), 1901–1902.

552

The cheap production of metallic calcium is very important to the industrial world. It would find wide application as a reducing agent and to remove impurities from iron. Heretofore, however, the cost has prohibited its use even for experimental work. Recent improvements in the electrolysis of the fused salt seem to have overcome the earlier difficulties and it is stated that the metal can now be produced at a cost of 45 cents a pound.

The methods of the different investigators, Borchers and Stockem,<sup>3</sup> K. Arndt,<sup>4</sup> and Ruff & Plato<sup>5</sup> are much the same. All use internal heating and employ a large carbon anode and small iron cathode. The electrolyte is  $CaCl_2$ , containing a small amount of  $CaF_2$ . The metal must be removed as formed, otherwise it gradually recombines with the chlorine liberated at the anode. Both Ruff and Borchers describe a subchloride having the probable formula CaCl, which is formed in the process. This salt is red in color.

The use of electrodes of calcium carbide in arc lamps has been patented by Robert Hopfelt. They are covered with waterproof compound or sheathed with aluminum. He claims that metallic carbides give a more powerful light than carbon.

Cerium.—By passing a current of from 30 to 40 amperes at a pressure of from 12 to 15 volts for two hours through fused anhydrous cerium chloride, Muthmann<sup>6</sup> obtained from 23 to 29 g. cerium 99.92% pure. He describes the metal as harder than lead but soft enough to cut with a knife. It is slightly attacked in dry air, easily in moist, slowly by cold water, more rapidly by hot water; and easily dissolves in acids with evolution of hydrogen.

Sterba<sup>i</sup> has prepared the oxycarbide of ccrium  $2\text{CeO}_2$ .CeC<sub>2</sub>, sp. gr. 4.8, by heating CeO<sub>2</sub> with insufficient carbon in the electric furnace. He has also prepared<sup>8</sup> the silicide, CeSi<sub>2</sub>, from silicon and CeO<sub>2</sub> in the electric furnace. The crystals are small and of steely luster. The silicide is acted on slowly by water. Fluorine attacks it in the cold; Cl, Br, I and HCl gas when heated. The alkalies are without action in the cold. It burns at red heat in oxygen, also on boiling with sulphur or selenium.

E. Baur<sup>9</sup> finds that cerous sulphate solution containing potassium carbonate when shaken in the air, gives cerium peroxide and also some ceric salt. R. Meyer and Koss<sup>10</sup> scparate cerium from mixtures of the rare earth by repeated boiling with magnesium acetate.

C. R. B. Bohm<sup>11</sup> has studied the separation of the cerite metals by use of fractional precipitation with chromic acid. For successful separations it is necessary that the solution of the earths and chromate should be very dilute; that the solution must be kept boiling and that the precipitate be finely divided and thoroughly stirred to secure intimate contact with the solution.

Germanium.—This element, which was predicted by Mendelejeff and occupies the place below silicon in the periodic system, was discovered in the silver ore argyroditc by Winckler in 1886.

<sup>3</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, 8, 40, 757, 1902.	7 Comptes rendus, 134, 1056, 1902.
4 Ibid., 8, 861.	<ul> <li>Ibid., 135, 170, 1902.</li> </ul>
<sup>6</sup> Berichte, 35, 17, 3612.	<sup>9</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische Chemie, 30, 251, 1902.
Annalen, 320, 231, 1902.	<sup>10</sup> Berichte, 35, 672, 1902.
11 Zeitschrift fuer angewand	Ite Chemie, 15, Dec. 16, 1902.

Vogelen<sup>12</sup> has found that germanium compounds in presence of nascent hydrogen yield germanium hydride. The hydride burns with a bluish-red flame and deposits on cold porcelain, a bright, metallic mirror, which is red in transmittee, and green in reflected light. The mirror is more difficultly volatile in a current of hydrogen than is arsenic. It is easily identified, as a solution of the chloride yields with  $H_2S$  a white precipitate of germanium sulphide. Germanium hydride when passed into  $AgNO_3$  gives silver germanium, which corresponds most nearly to  $Ag_4Ge$ . The decomposition of the hydride also indicates that its formula is  $GeH_4$ , which corresponds with the hydrides of carbon and silicon. The gas is not liquefied by the solid carbon dioxide and ether. Efforts to prepare the hydride of tin were unsuccessful, so the author places germanium among the non-metals.

*Hydrides.*—Moissan has prepared the hydrides of sodium<sup>13</sup> and potassium.<sup>14</sup> On heating the metals at a temperature of 370°C. in a current of hydrogen, white crystalline substances result having formulas NaH and KH respectively. These compounds burn in the halogens and in oxygen, and are decomposed by moisture. The hydrides<sup>15</sup> afford new syntheses of methane and formic acid according to the following reactions:—

# CH<sub>3</sub>I+KH=CH<sub>4</sub>+KI and CO<sub>2</sub>+KH=HCOOK.

Guntz has prepared the hydride of strontium and finds for it properties similar to the hydrides of sodium and potassium, but it unites less violently with oxygen and the halogens. Gutier<sup>16</sup> has investigated the conditions of stability of the hydrides and nitrides of the alkaline earths. He finds that the hydrides dissociate above 675°C. The nitrides form at 600°C. and are stable at 1,000°C. At a temperature of 600°C., BaH<sub>2</sub> and SrH<sub>2</sub> are broken down by nitrogen with the formation of the nitride. Calcium hydride breaks down similarly at 700°C.

*Iridium.*—Meitzschke<sup>17</sup> separates iridium from gold by fusing the metals in a clay crucible at a high temperature in a muffle. The iridium forms the silicide and adheres to the crucible while the gold is poured off. The iridium silicide is fused with litharge reducing agents and flux and the button of lead and iridium refined with silver.

Recent investigations show that platinum-iridium anodes may be used in solutions of sodium chloride without serious loss. Foerster states that the brittleness and low conductivity of the alloy is due to the presence of ruthenium, which can be removed.

Leidié and Quinnessen<sup>18</sup> have worked out a scheme for the detection of the metals of the platinum group by the action of sodium peroxide. Osmium is converted into sodium osmatc, which forms a yellow solution. On warming and treating with chlorine, osmic peroxide volatilizes. This can be collected in iced water and recognized by the formation of potassium osmate when alcohol and potassium chloride are added. Ruthenium forms perruthenate which gives with water the

<sup>13</sup> Comptes rendus, 134, 18, 1902. <sup>14</sup> Ibid., 134, 71, 1902.

18 Bulletin de la Société Chimique, 27 (6), 179.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische Chemie, 30, 325.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Bulletin de la Société Chimique, (3), 27, 1148, 1152.
 <sup>16</sup> Comptes rendus, 134, 1108, 1902.
 <sup>17</sup> Journal de Pharmacie et de Chimie, 15, (2), 68.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

orange colored solution of ruthenate. This, treated with chlorine as above, distils over but is reduced to ruthenium when heated with alcohol and potassium chloride. Palladium forms sodium palladate. This does not distil with chlorine but when neutralized with HCl, and KCl added, ruby red crystals of potassium chloropalladate separate. Iridium gives a blue solution of the basic iridate  $IrO_3.2Na_2O$ , which, when treated like the palladium solution, yields black crystals of chloriridate. Sodium platinate is not soluble in water, but on treatment with HCl, the platinum is identified as the chloroplatinate. Rhodium remains insoluble as the dioxide and sesquioxide, of which the former is soluble in HCl and on further treatment with NaCl gives a rose-colored solution of  $6NaCl. Rh_{\circ}Cl_{6}$ .

**Neodymium.**—Muthman<sup>19</sup> has prepared metallic neodymium by electrolysis of fused neodymium chloride containing barium chloride, using carbon electrodes and a current of 35 amperes at a pressure of 25 volts. The metal is silver white, harder than cerium (see under the section "Cerium"), more easily oxidized and has a higher melting point. At its melting point it attacks porcelain with the formation of the silicide. It dissolves readily in acids, and unites with bromine to form the tribromide and with iodine when heated. When electrolyzed with metallic salts it gives alloys. C. Malignop<sup>20</sup> has prepared the anhydrous chlorides of neodymium, praseodymium and samarium by heating to 180°C. in a current of HCl. These anhydrous salts dissolve in water with the evolution of heat and in alcohol.

*Nitrides.*—Guntz<sup>21</sup> suggests the preparation of metallic nitrides by heating the metallic chloride with the nitride of lithium.

## $Li_3N+3MCl=M_3N+LiCl.$

According to Moeser and Eidmann<sup>22</sup> boron nitride can best be prepared by passing  $NH_3$  over strongly heated  $B_2O_3$  and  $Ca_3PO_4$ . Upon washing the product with HCl, BN 80 to 90% pure may be obtained. Boron nitride is a strong reducing agent.

Osmium.—Tests on osmium lamps show that the osmium filament is in many respects superior to carbon. A high efficiency is maintained throughout the life of the lamp. In Berlin, 300 lamps were used on street lighting circuit with entirely satisfactory results. The efficiency is about 1.5 watts per eandle power. As yet they have been used only on circuits of 50 volts or less which necessitates burning in series.

*Palladium.*—The recent discovery of platinum and palladium in the copper ores of the Rambler mine near Laramie, Wyo., seems to promise a larger supply of palladium than has heretofore been known. The palladium occurs as the diarsenide  $PdAs_2$ , and corresponds to the mineral sperrylite. At present the use of palladium is confined almost entirely to the manufacture of scientific instruments, but in general, the alloys have not been carefully studied.

Polonium.—The radioactive bismuth found in pitch blende, has been considered by many investigators to contain no new element, polonium being re-

<sup>21</sup> Comptes rendus, 135, 738, 1902.
 <sup>22</sup> Berichte, 35, 535, 1902.

garded by them as only bismuth in an excited condition. Markwald<sup>23</sup> was able to precipitate a strongly active metal from a solution of active bismuth chloride with a bismuth rod. Since a metal cannot thus throw itself out of solution, it seems that after all polonium must be an element. Since it occurs in such exceedingly small quantities, one ton containing less than a gram, Markwald has not been able to calculate its atomic weight.

Radium.—From radium chloride which contained no other impurity than a spectroscopic trace of barium chloride, Madame Curie<sup>24</sup> has made a new atomic weight determination, estimating the chlorine as chloride of silver. A value of 225 was obtained, which she believes to be within one unit of the truth. This value places radium in the second group below barium, in line with thorium and uranium. Geitel<sup>25</sup> concentrates radium material by fractional crystallization of the bromides. The first crystallization frees it from most of the calcium and strontium. Eight subsequent crystallizations separate the radium almost entirely from the more easily soluble barium bromide. The progress of the concentration is determined by the coloration of the Bunsen flame. Fractional precipitation with ammonium carbonate may also be used, the radium coming down last.

In his work on radioactive lead, Geitel gets a body from uranium mineral as active as radium preparations which showed strong activity after a year. The examination of the spectrum by Demarçay showed it to be almost entirely lead salt but to contain also two unknown lines. Hoffmann and Wölfl<sup>26</sup> found the active constituent of lead can be most conveniently obtained by dissolving PbCl<sub>2</sub> in sodium thiosulphate solution. On being kept some days an extremely active black sulphide separates. This substance differs from polonium in that it acts rapidly on photographic plate through gutta percha.

The Curies show that liquid as well as gaseous dielectrics become conductors under the action of Roentgen and Becquerel rays. The highest conductive obtained was  $20 \times 10^{-14}$  in the case of CS<sub>2</sub>. Liquids ordinarily almost perfect insulators, exhibit the same effect.

Radioactivity can be imparted to substances by subjecting them to cathode rays. J. C. McLennan<sup>27</sup> states that the sulphates and sulphides become strongly active on exposure to such radiation at temperatures 100°C. Becquerel rays have been found to consist of a mixture of cathode and Roentgen rays, so that this behavior is not surprising. It is worthy of note that all the permanently radioactive elements have high atomic weights, radium, thorium and uranium belonging to the last period in the system of Mendelejeff. Rutherford shows that the activity of thorium is mostly due to the presence of a very active substance which he calls  $Th_x$ , and which is being constantly formed and constantly reverting to ordinary thorium. He was able to separate fractions of thorium compounds which were much richer in this  $Th_x$  than the original material. The activity of the greater portion was lost in the process but was subsequently regained while the very active fraction soon lost its increased activity.

24 Comptes rendus, 135, 161.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Silicon.—Moissan and others have prepared a number of new silicides. Lithium and silicon<sup>28</sup> heated in a vacuum give Si<sub>2</sub>Li<sub>c</sub>. The silicide consists of small indigo crystals having a sp. gr. of 1.12. It unites violently with the acids and water forming with the latter H and Si<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. Liquid Si<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub><sup>29</sup> has been prepared by Moissan by cooling down with liquid air the gaseous products of the decomposition of magnesium silicide with HCl. It has a melting point of 52°.C. and a freezing point of 138°C. It burns spontaneously in the air and is a strong reducing agent. When Si<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub><sup>30</sup> is decomposed by an electric spark H and Si result. The silicon appears in long filaments and shows remarkable reducing properties, reducing copper sulphate in the cold. Vanadium silicide<sup>31</sup> made by heating V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and silicon in the electric furnace, has a formula VSi<sub>2</sub>. It is not attacked by acids, cxcept HF, nor by alkalies. Lebeau<sup>32</sup> describes three crystallizable silicides of cobalt; SiCo., SiCo and Si, Co, which he has prepared in the electric furnace. The last-named of these is new. It has a hardness of from 4 to 5, and is not easily acted upon by acids except HF. Calcium silicide<sup>33</sup> has a formula CaSi, and consists of grayish crystals, sp. gr. 2.5, which are decomposed by water and acids giving H but no silicon hydride.

Strontium.—Guntz, using a mercury cathode, electrolyzed a solution of strontium chloride, and obtained metallic strontium from the amalgam by heating in vacuum to full redness. The metal is white, very like barium, but fuses higher and does not so readily form the metal ammonium. By electrolysis of fused  $SrCl_2$ in a vessel composed of a carbon cylinder forming the anode and arranged with an insulated bottom pierced by a cathode of iron, Borchers and Stockem<sup>34</sup> obtained globules of pure metallic strontium, which sank to the bottom of the bath.

Tantalum.—Metallic tantalum has been prepared by Moissan<sup>35</sup> by heating  $Ta_2O_5$  and sugar carbon in the electric furnace. The metal had a crystalline fracture and contained only 0.5% C. It scratches glass, has a sp. gr. of 12.79 and fuses in a powerful arc. Chlorine begins to attack it at 150°C., and at 250°C. the reaction takes place with incandescence. The chloride sublimes as orange yellow needles. Bromine acts on tantalum only at red heat and iodine not at all at 600°C. At 600°C, the metal burns in oxygen. HCl gas attacks it with the evolution of hydrogen but the simple acids do not attack it except  $H_2SO_4$ , which does so slowly. It dissolves, however, in a hot mixture of HF and HNO<sub>3</sub>. With KOH it gives off hydrogen and forms the alkaline salt. Tantalum will reduce PbO, PbO<sub>2</sub>, MnO<sub>2</sub> and HgCl<sub>2</sub>, being more strongly reducing than neobium, which it greatly resembles.

*Terbium.*—The existence of this element has often been disputed. Marc<sup>36</sup> after exhaustive researches reaches the following conclusion: Terbium oxide is deep brown, ocher color. There is also a lower oxide which is colorless. The earths previously described as terbia earth were mixtures of yttria and a heavier earth, colored by terbium oxide. Terbium has probably an absorption spectrum

28	Comptes rendus, 12	84, 1083.	<sup>32</sup> Comptes rendus,	135.	475.

- 29 Ibid., 134, 569.
- 30 Jbid., 134, 1552.
- 31 Ibid., 135, 78.

<sup>33</sup> Ibid., 134, 503.
 <sup>34</sup> Zeitschrift fuer

<sup>34</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, 8, 40, 759.
 <sup>35</sup> Comptes rendus, 134, 211.

<sup>36</sup> Berichte, 35, 2382, 1902.

#### THE RARE ELEMENTS.

consisting of the band  $\lambda$  464-461. He regards thulium as a mixture of yttrium and ytterbium with varying amounts of holmium and terbium.

Tellurium.—The brittleness and bad quality of certain ingots of American silver is ascribed by C. Vincent<sup>37</sup> to the presence of a minute quantity of tellurium. G. Frerichs<sup>38</sup> estimates tellurium by the reduction of the oxide with hydriodic acid. Hall and Lenher<sup>39</sup> find that tellurium and tellurium minerals precipitate gold quantitatively from either warm or cold solutions, according to the reaction:—

# $3\text{Te}+4\text{AuCl}_{3}=\text{TeCl}_{4}+4\text{Au}.$

Silver salts are reduced by tellurium with the formation of silver telluride. Tellurides of gold do the same but on the other hand the telluride of silver is without action. Lenher<sup>40</sup> has already questioned the chemical composition of telluride of gold and these later results strengthen the position he has taken. The action of selenium on gold and silver salts is similar to that of tellurium but is less energetic. Selenium reduces silver solutions in the cold but is without action on gold solutions unless heated to near boiling.

Thorium.—The methods in use for the separation of thorium from the cerite metals has been reviewed by E. Bentz.<sup>41</sup> F. J. Metzger<sup>42</sup> states that thorium may be completely separated from cerium and lanthanum by the addition of 40% alcoholic solution of fumaric acid. Kolb<sup>43</sup> finds that thorium is completely precipitated by water saturated with aniline, while cerium, lanthanum, didymium, yttrium and erbium are not so precipitated. Miss Jefferson<sup>44</sup> has studied the action of the different aromatic bases on thorium, zirconium, cerium and lanthanum, and finds a number of separations possible by their use.

O. A. Derby<sup>45</sup> found monazite and zircon grains in a magnetic iron ore from Brazil. They were also present in two Brazilian graphites. Rutherford has shown conclusively that thorium compounds possess permanent radioactivity. White and Trever<sup>46</sup> have made some extended investigations of the theory in the incandescent mantle. The usual temperature of the commercial mantle is from 1,500°C. to 1,600°C. For single mantles the illumination varies with temperature but for different mantles depends on the proportion of ceria and thoria. The illumination therefore does not seem to be a matter of temperature but is rather due to a solid solution of ceria in the thoria, the temperature being below that which the latter alone would attain in the flame.

*Titanium.*—The Crawford-Voclker "glow lamp" uses a filament of titanium or uranium carbide. In a recent article J. R. Crawford<sup>47</sup> states that they have placed the manufacture of their lamps on a commercial basis. He claims that

38 Journal fuer Praktische Chemie, 66, 261, 1902.

40 THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., 571.

- 42 Journal of the American Chemical Society, 24, 901.
- 43 Journal fuer Praktische Chemie, 66, 59, 1902.
- 44 Journal of the American Chemical Society, 24, 562."
- <sup>45</sup> American Journal of Science, (4), 13, 211, 1902.
- Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Aug. 15, 1902.
   Electrochemist and Metallurgist, 35, March, 1902.

<sup>37</sup> Bulletin de la Société Chimique, (3), 27, 23, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, 24, 918, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, 15, (13), 297, 1902.

these filaments are superior to carbon, both in the quality of the light and in that they may be used on circuits up to 500 volts. Carbon filaments have never been used successfully at this voltage. The titanium light is much whiter than carbon and is very soft to the cye. Uranium carbide gives a yellow light. Its use is suggested for outside lights of high candle power.

Auguste J. Rossi has been studying the metallurgy of titanium. Although it is usually considered that ores containing titanium are very difficult to work in a blast furnace, he states<sup>48</sup> that he has been able to treat ores of this character easily. The pig iron produced from them, while containing little titanium, is of superior quality. The addition of titanium in minute quantities to iron and steel increases tensile strength enormously. Titanium has a great affinity for nitrogen and Rossi suggests that the presence of titanium in iron and steel acts not only as a dioxygenizer, but also takes out nitrogen which is present in minute quantities. The making of titanium alloys is described in THE MINERAL IN-DUSTRY, Vol. IX. In this connection mention should be made of the large deposits of rutile which occur in Virginia.<sup>49</sup>

Uranium and Vanadium .- The use of uranium and vanadium in the manufacture of steel is still in the experimental stage and small quantities only are produced. The total production of uranium ores in the United States during 1901 was 375 tons, obtained chiefly from Colorado. The presence of vanadium in steel is said to render it so hard that by its use armor plates may be reduced to onehalf the ordinary thickness. One peculiarity of vanadium steel is that it does not acquire its maximum hardness through tempering but by reheating from 700°C. to 800°C. In consequence of this property, the cutting tool of a planer made of vanadium steel continued to cut without being injured by heat, even when heated to redness. This property would be of great importance in the making of armaments and heavy projectiles. When the projectile strikes armor plate, the temperature is raised even to fusion so that if the presence of vanadium prevents the loss of hardness, and consequently of sharpness, the penetrative power would be greatly increased. The influence of vanadium in steel is due to its strong affinity for oxygen, its presence insuring the removal of the last trace of iron oxide. The tendency of steel to crack and rupture is attributed to traces of iron oxide which can be removed in no other way.

*Yttrium and Ytterbium.*—Dennis and Dales<sup>50</sup> after trying many methods for separation of the metals of the yttrium group, find that unusually rapid separations of these earths may be effected with ammonium carbonate and acetic acid. Fractional solution of the hydrates with saturated ammonium carbonate gives rapid separation and this, combined with fractional precipitation of the carbonate solution with acetic acid, gives striking results; erbium and terbium concentrate in the first fraction and ytterbium comes down last.

Cleve has studied the chemistry of ytterbium. He finds it to be a purely trivalent element forming characteristic compounds, as the gold double chloride, the periodate  $YbIO_5$ , and the basic carbonate  $Yb(OH)CO_3$ . Even in acid solution it forms the neutral orthophosphate  $YbPO_4$ . He suggests that ytterbium

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Journal of the Franklin Institute, 64, 241.
 <sup>49</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, March 8, 1902.
 <sup>50</sup> Journal of the American Chemical Society, 24, 40.

can be classed with yttrium, erbium and gadolinium on a basis of the similarity of the platinum cyanides all of which crystalize alike, apparently with 18 molecules of water. A new mineral, Hussakite, is reported from Minas Geraes, Brazil, which contains 60% of the yttria carths, *i.e.*,  $Y_2O_3$  43'43%,  $Er_2O_3$  14.82%, and Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 1.99%. It seems to be the parent mineral of xenotime.

Zirconium.—Gutbier and Hüller<sup>51</sup> separate iron and zirconium quantitatively by heating in a current of hydrogen. The method is as follows: The metals are precipitated as hydrates with  $NH_4OH$ , a second precipitation being necessary to bring down all the zirconium, and weighed as oxides; the iron is reduced to metal in a current of hydrogen at rcd heat. Since none of the zirconium oxide is reduced, a second weighing enables the amount of iron to be calculated.

In quantity, the Nernst lamp furnishes the best electric light yet produced. The efficiency is stated to be on a parity with the enclosed arc and double that of the incandescent lamp. Hulse<sup>52</sup> publishes a number of tests on these lamps. The life of the glower he finds to be about 400 hours, and the average candle power 0.48 c.p. per watt. The chief cost, then, is in the renewal of the glower, which brings maintenance to a much higher figure than with arc or filament lamps. These lamps will find a wide use where large candle power is required and power is not cheap.

<sup>51</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische Chemie, 32, 93, 1902.

<sup>52</sup> London Electrician, 48, 947.

# SALT.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

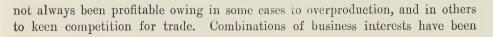
THE total production of salt in the United States during 1902 including that used for the manufacture of alkali and heavy chemicals amounted to 23,849,221 bbl., valued at \$5,668,636, as compared with 20,566,661 bbl., valued at \$6,617,449 in 1901. The leading salt producing States rank in the order of production and . percentage of output during 1902 as follows: Michigan, 8,131,781 bbl., 34·1%; New York, 8,523,389 bbl., 35·8%; Kansas, 2,158,486 bbl., 9·1%; and Ohio, 2,109,987 bbl., 8·9%. These four States furnished 87·9% of the total quantity of salt produced in the United States during 1902.

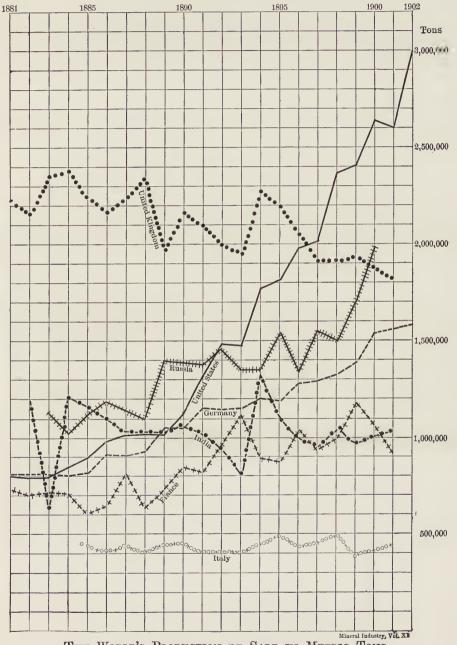
PRODUCTION OF SALT IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN BARRELS OF 280 LB.)

Year.	Cali- fornia	Illi- nois.	Kansas. (a)	Louisi- ana.	Michigan (c)	Neva- da.	New York.	Ohio, W. Vir- ginia and Penn.	Utah.	Other States. (c)	Total Barrels.	Total Short Tons.
1898 1899 1900 1901 (b) 1902 (b)	590,386 455,271 601,659	54,500 55,000 99,700	2,350,000 2,087,791	357,143 386,744 451,430	6,699,060 6,845,685 7,729,641	$5,900 \\ 5,786 \\ 13,781$		1,215,000 1,688,286 1,385,257	$\begin{array}{r} 448,132 \\ 267,857 \\ 334,484 \end{array}$	594,555 560,550 569,092	$18,756,394 \\19,861,948 \\20,738,729 \\20,566,661 \\23,849,221$	2,780,677 2,903,422 2,879,433

(a) Output in 1900 is estimated. (b) Through the courtesy of the United States Geological Survey. (c) Includes salt used for the manufacture of alkali.

The total output of salt in the United States during 1902 is classified as follows (in barrels of 280 lb.): Table and Dairy, 2,027,798; Common, Fine, 6,692,587; Common, Coarse, 1,571,137; Packers, 466,987; Solar, 1,172,484; Rock, 2,889,836; Milling, 127,521; Other Grades (including salt in brine used for the manufacture of sodium salts), 8,900.881; total, 23,849,221. The large increase in the production of salt in the United States during 1902 has resulted from the continuance of general conditions of prosperity throughout the country, an increase which would have been much greater had it not been for the shortage of fuel due to the anthracite coal strike. In spite of this hindrance, however, the production of salt during 1902 is the largest quantity yet recorded for any one year. This great development of the industry from the output of 5,961,060 bbl. in 1880 to 23,849,221 bbl. in 1902, has progressed almost continuously, there being but two years in which the annual production did not exceed that of the year immediately preceding, i.e., 1889, with a decrease of 50,000 bbl. (equivalent to 0.6%) and 1900, with a decrease of 300,000 bbl. (equivalent to approximately 1.5%). As a natural result of this enormous increase, the business has





THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF SALT IN METRIC TONS.

effected among the majority of producers in the most important of the salt producing States, *i.e.*, New York, Michigan, Kansas, Ohio, Utah and Cali-

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

fornia, and as a development of this change in business methods it is interesting to note that the combination of salt producers in California, which maintained the price of coarse salt at \$18 per ton, was formally indicted by the Federal Grand Jury, and enjoined by the United States Circuit Court from forcing prices above a reasonable compensation for the cost of manufacture. Also, that the National Salt Co. of New York, the largest individual producer of common salt, was deelared insolvent on Sept. 30, 1902, and was placed in the hands of a receiver.

Imports and Exports.—The imports of salt entered for consumption during 1902 were 369,528,186 lb. (\$647,554), as compared with 403,465,946 lb. (\$676,324), in 1901; the exports of domestic salt amounted to 10,188,771 lb., (\$55,432), in 1902, as compared with 18,865,247 lb. (\$86,414), in 1901.

## SALT PRODUCTION OF THE CHIEF COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. (a) (q) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

			101	ID MILD	DOLLA	<u>по-</u>	/				
Year.	Algeria	a. A	ustria. (d		Canada.		Fr	ance.	Gern	nany.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 78,058 & 331,0\\ 36,000 & 341,9\\ 37,300 & 342,0\\ 76,288 & 330,8\\ 79,976 & 333,8 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 059 & 10,607 \\ 059 & 10,124 \\ 277 & 9,957 \end{array}$	,799 51,7 ,760 51,7 ,173 56,2	$\begin{array}{c c c} 96 & 234,5 \\ 96 & 234,5 \\ 96 & 279,4 \end{array}$	20 20 58	$\begin{array}{c} 948,000\\999,283\\1,193,532\\1,088,634\\910,000\end{array}$	2,115,120 2,506.832 2,415,973	$\begin{array}{c c} 1,432,181 \\ 1,514,027 \end{array}$	$\left \begin{array}{c}\$3,838,426\\3,954,743\\3,978,750\\4,627,500\\5,064,750\end{array}\right $	
Year.	Gr	eece.	H	Hungary. (d) India.					Italy. (e)		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 20,421\\ 25,250\\ 37.125\\ 22,411\\ 23,079 \end{array}$	\$308,357 363,600 579,150 336,165 351,700	$     \begin{array}{r}       171,71\\       178,55\\       182,59\\       189,36\\       184,08     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	79,782 56,600	$1,045 \\ 977 \\ 1,021$	7,888 3,828 7,240 1,426 0,187	\$975,260 1,485,702 1,324,748 1,146,363 1,405,682	31,526 29,745 28,842 29,221 33,744		
Year.	$\operatorname{Japan.}(f)$	Rus	sia.	SI	pain.		United F	Cingdom.	United	States.	
1897 1898	621,731 646,719	1,551,894 1,505,600	2,566,906	508,606 479,358			1,933,949 1,908,723	\$3,104,490 3,100,575	$2\ 009,625$ 2,382,197	\$3,898,556 4,753,664	

2,566,9062,767,1683,124,0001,908,7231,945,5311,873,6011900..... 1901..... 345,063 599,934 1.812.180 2,864,950 2,612,204 6,617,449 (c) (c) (c)(a) From the official reports of the respective countries. For Austria, Hungary, Russia, Spain, and the United States, the production of all kinds of salt is given; Germany, rock salt and common salt; Greece, sea salt; France, rock and sea salt; Algeria, sea and rock salt; Italy, rock and salt from brine; United Kingdom, rock and brine salt; India, salt which is liable to British salt tax only, and does not include salt nade in certain native States. (b) Not reported in the official statistics. (c) Statistics not yet published. (d) The high valuation of salt in Austria and Hungary is due to the government monopoly of production and high taxation. (e) Rock and brine salt only. About 400,000 tons of sea salt is made annually. (f) No value given. (g) In addition in 1900, Australasia produced 34.005 metric tons (\$188,145): Gave Colony, 11.833 metric tons (\$15,900); Switzerland, 49,284 metric tons; Tunis, 9,160 metric tons (\$64,120); Turks and Caicos Islands, 55,615 metric tons (\$17,460).

1,091,133834,535

3,220,8703,059,600

2,522,6102,651,278

5,437,9416,944,603

598,108450,041

562

1898..... 1899.....

1,681,362

1,968,005

590,433

669,694

# SILICA.

UNDER this caption are grouped the various forms of silica that have a commercial or industrial value, including diatomaceous earth, tripoli, sand, silica brick, flint, pumice, sandstone and novaleulite used in the manufacture of grindstones and whetstones. Sandstone for building purposes will be found under the caption "Stone" elsewhere in this volume.

Diatomaceous Earth.—Deposits of diatomaceous earth have been found in the southeastern corner of Pinal County, Ariz. According to Prof. W. P. Blake, the region of greatest development is in the San Pedro valley, a few miles south of Mammoth and near Redington. The beds of earth are horizontal and form the almost vertical walls of the chief lateral cañons, contrasting strongly with the red clays lying above and below them. The greatest thickness from the floor of the cañon to the top of the beds is estimated at 100 ft. The material is snow white, porous, and can be readily cut into blocks with saw or knife. Examinations under the microscope show it to be composed of volcanic ash and siliceous skeletons of diatoms. The particles of volcanic glass range in size from 0.1 to 0.005 mm. An analysis of the earth gave the following results: Insoluble matter (SiO<sub>2</sub>) 82.81%; Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 1.10%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 4.84%; NaCl 0.45%; CaO 2.10%; MgO, trace; loss by ignition (chiefly water) 5.07%.

The production of diatomaceous earth and tripoli in 1902 amounted to 4,855 short tons, valued at \$49,974, as compared with 4,020 short tons, valued at \$52,950 in 1901.

*Grindstones.*—The value of the production of grindstones in the United States in 1902 was \$656,832, as compared with a value of \$580,703 in 1901. The value of the millstones produced in 1902 was \$57,451.

*Pumice.*—About 100 tons of pumice were obtained from the deposits in Utah during 1902. The mines were closed down during the previous year, owing to the severe competition with foreign material.

Silica.—The manufacture of apparatus for use in the chemical and electrical industries from fused quartz is carried on at Hanau, Germany. The material has a smaller coefficient of expansion than ordinary glass, so that it is little effected by changes of temperature, and besides is resistant to the action of acids, and is said to possess other advantages which make it valuable for technical purposes. Ordinarily, when quartz is subjected to high heat in the electric furnace, it is reduced and volatilized, but by blowing a current of air into the crucible volatilization ceases and the mass fuscs. The same result may be obtained in a Moissan furnace of the reverberatory type, by placing the material below the arc and allowing the heat to be radiated upon the charge. In this way it is possible to fuse quartz around a core of carbon without reduction, and thus a rough tube may be formed which can be drawn and blown. Quartz glass is well adapted for vessels in which acids are concentrated, for accumulator cells, electrolytic tanks, and for pumps handling corrosive liquids.

The output of crystallized quartz in the United States during 1902 amounted to 13,904 short tons, valued at \$117,423, as compared with 14,050 short tons, valued at \$41,500 in 1901.

Siloxicon.- A new refractory substance, to which the trade name siloxicon has been given, was first made in 1902. The material possesses refractory properties that may make it valuable for crucible manufacture, furnace linings. etc. It is composed of silicon, carbon and oxygen in proportions varying between the limits represented by  $Si_2C_2O$  and  $Si_7C_7O$ . For typical material the formula may be given as  $Si_2C_20$ , which is formed according to the following equation:  $2SiO_2+5C$ =Si<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O+3CO. It is of grayish green color and has a density of 2.74. Tests show that it is neutral, insoluble in molten metals and unaffected by any acids except hydrofluoric acid which seems to attack it slowly. When heated above 2,674°F. in presence of free oxygen, siloxicon decomposes according to the following equation  $Si_2C_2O + 70 = 2SiO_2 + 2CO_2$ . If the material is in the form of a brick or other molded mass the reaction takes place on the surface producing a vitreous glaze which in most cases is tinged light green from the presence of iron. In the absence of free oxygen no decomposition occurs, and the temperature may be raised to the point of the formation of carborundum or approximately 5,000°F. before any change takes place, when it breaks up in carborundum and other substances probably as follows: Si<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O=SiC+Si+Co.

Siloxicon is made in a furnace somewhat similar to that used in the manufacture of carborundum, although of larger proportions, and worked at a lower temperature. The furnace is about 30 ft. long, 9 ft. wide and 5 ft. high, and has multiple cores, whereas the carborundum furnace has a single core. The furnace is filled with a mixture of sand and coke, to which a certain amount of sawdust is added in order to secure the necessary porosity to allow of free escape of the carbon monoxide gas. Through the center of the mixture pass two or more large flat cores of granular carbon, the cores being so proportioned that they give a very great radiating surface. The temperature of the cores is adjusted so as not to go to such a high temperature as to reach the point of decomposition.

# SODIUM SALTS.

# BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS AND HENRY FISHER.

THE production of soda and sodium salts in the United States for the year 1902 is estimated at 562,000 metric tons, as compared with 480,000 metric tons for the year 1901. These figures include the production of soda ash, caustic soda, bicarbonate and crystals, all reduced to the basis of 58% alkali, the output of soda ash being about 427,000 tons, of caustic soda 75,000 tons, and of sodium bicarbonate, 52,500 tons.

The large increase in the production of sodium salts in the United States during 1902 has not been fully met by increased consumption, and it is believed that of the production for the year, a considerable tonnage is held as stock. The imports have remained at about the same figure as in 1901, namely 15,000 tons, while the exports for the year 1902 show a slight decrease from those of the previous year.

The changes during the year 1902 in a majority of the works producing sodium salts have been unimportant. The Michigan Alkali Co. continued the reconstruction of its No. 1 soda ash plant, which was destroyed by fire in Decembcr, 1901. The company was not able to get this plant in operation, as had been expected, before the close of 1902, but it is thought that it will be completed in the early part of 1903. The Columbia Chemical Co. at Barberton, O., continued producing soda ash and caustic soda during the year, making no radical changes in its plant. The Frasch Process Soda Co. of Cleveland, O., has continued in irregular operation during the year 1902. It is said that under favorable conditions its output is at times as much as 30 tons of soda ash per day, but the rate of production is very uncertain. The Mathieson Alkali Co. of Saltville, Va., produced throughout the year soda ash, caustic soda and sodium bicarbonate. This plant has had additions and improvements in progress for some time, and the production during 1902 is said to have been somewhat larger than heretofore. The Solvay Process Co. of Syracuse, N. Y., and Detroit, Mich., produced soda ash, caustic soda, bicarbonate and crystals throughout 1902. The Acker Process Co. of Niagara Falls, N. Y., continued the production of caustic soda and bleaching powder by the electrolytic process on a somewhat increased scale over the previous year, the capacity of the plant being about 11.8 tons of 76% caustic soda and 26 tons of bleaching powder per day. The Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co. of Niagara Falls, N. Y., put in operation during the first half of the year, its enlarged plant, which has increased the capacity for producing caustic soda and bleaching powder to three times what it was at the beginning of 1902. The American Alkali Co. appears to be so deeply involved in financial difficulties that its future is problematical. The property is now in the hands of a receiver. An agreement has been made with the Consolidated Lake Superior Co., whereby a half interest in the Canadian Electro-Chemical Co., whose stock is owned by the American Alkali Co., is transferred to the former company in settlement of its claims. The Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. during the year 1902 has continued work on its electrolytic plant at Wyandotte, Mich. It was expected that this plant would be completed and in operation by the fall of 1902. This expectation has not been realized, however, and the plant is not yet producing caustic soda or bleaching powder. The Dow Chemical Co. is enlarging its plant at Midland, Mich., to double its present capacity, and in order to pay for these improvements, \$115,000 new treasury stock has been issued.

The annual report of the Electrolytic Alkali Co., Ltd., operating the Hargreaves-Bird process, for the year ending Aug. 31, 1902, states that the net profit for the year was £6,420, to which must be added £1,242 brought forward from the previous fiscal year, making an available balance of £7,662, out of which a cumulative dividend of £7,331 is to be paid, leaving £331 to be carried forward. The United Alkali Co., Ltd., for the calendar year 1902 reports assets of £9,031,249, consisting of property, plant, etc., valued at £7,226,661; stocks of manufactured products, raw material, stores, etc., on hand, £738,488; debts owing to the Company, £261,611; outstanding consignments, £36,649; investments, £478,213; eash on hand and bills receivable, £289,627. The gross profits for the year were £434,028, and net profits, £242,796. The balance brought forward from the previous year was £38,107, making a total of £280,902 available for distribution, out of which a 7% dividend on the preferred stock amounting to £185,612 was paid, £15,000 transferred to debenture redemption account, and the balance, £80,290, brought forward.

	1												
	189		189	9.	190	0.	1901.		1902.				
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.			Value.		Value.	Pounds.	Value.			
Soda, nitrate Soda, bicarb Soda, caustic Soda ash $(\alpha)$ Oth'r soda salts Lime, chloride.	24,981,873 73,064,707 23 354 295	354,270 447.119 256.058	13,363,529 57,053,837	186,008 425,205	8,403,749 73,815.425	$ \begin{array}{c} 4,505 \\ 150,530 \\ 613,379 \end{array} $	3,812,847 31,415,788	$     \begin{array}{r}       (b) \\       94,303 \\       276,261     \end{array} $	176.480 3.334.697 31.869.092	6,482 77,482 984 691			

IMPORTS OF SODA PRODUCTS INTO THE UNITED STATES

(a) Including sal soda. (b) Included in other soda salts.

Market Conditions.—The average monthly price of domestic 58% ash per 100 lb. in lots of 50 tons or more f. o. b. works, is given in the following table :—

Year. J	Jan.	Feb.	Meh.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept	Oet.	Nov.	Dec.	Average.
1898       5         1899       5         1900       8         1901       8	53 · 75 57 · 50 86 · 66 80 · 00	87.50 80.00	87.50 74.00	82.50 80.00	82.50	82.50	82.50	82.50	$71 \cdot 75 \\ 77 \cdot 50$	$     80.00 \\     77.50 $	Cts. 57.50 82.50 72.50 78.50 84.50	Cts. 57.50 83.50 75.50	Cts. 54·35 69·45 81·43

#### 566

### SODIUM SALTS.

Domestic sodium bicarbonate for the first six months of 1902 sold at 95c.(#\$1 per 100 lb., f. o. b. works, but toward the end of the year prices rose, till in November and December it sold for \$1.25. Extra grades remained unchanged throughout the year at \$3 and up per 100 lb., according to grade. Foreign ordinary grades sold in New York at \$1.50(@\$1.60 per 100 lb.

Domestic caustic soda in 1902 sold at \$1.90@\$2 per 100 lb., f. o. b. works for prompt delivery, future deliveries being 5c. per 100 lb. less. Yearly contracts were made at \$1.90@\$1.95 per 100 lb., f. o. b. works. In November and December, contracts were made for 1903 to 1904 at \$1.65@\$1.875 per 100 lb., f. o. b. works. Foreign caustic soda brought \$2.25@\$2.75 per 100 lb. in New York.

The prices for domestic soda ash, 58%, varied from 75@80c. to 87.5@90c. per 100 lb., f. o. b. works for spot delivery, future deliveries being 5c. per 100 lb. cheaper. Foreign high test soda ash sold in New York at 90@95c. per 100 lb.

Domestic sal soda was quoted at 55@60c. per 100 lb., f. o. b. works, and foreign brought 65@70c. per 100 lb. at New York.

Sodium sulphate was sold at 80@82.5c. per 100 lb. f. o. b. works.

Bleaching powder of domestic manufacture during the first nine months of 1902 was quoted at 1.375@1.625 per 100 lb. f. o. b. works, but toward the end of the year quotations dropped to 1.25. Contracts for 1903 delivery were made at 1.25 per 100 lb. For the foreign bleaching powder, prices for the Liverpool brand were 1.625@2 per 100 lb. in New York, lower prices ruling toward the end of the year, and contracts were made for 1903 as low as 1.25 per 100 lb. Prices of the Continental brands were lower, 1.625@1.75 per 100 lb. in New York at the beginning of 1902, and 1.25@1.375 at the end of the year, while contracts for deliveries during 1903 were made at 1.20 per 100 lb. The fall in price of the foreign bleaching powder was due to the active competition of the American product, on account of increased production in the West.

Natural Sodium Carbonate.—The Inyo Development Co. at Owens Lake, Cal., produced 25,000 short tons of natural sodium carbonate (97% carbonate) during 1902, which is equivalent to 16,000 short tons of 58% soda ash, as compared with the equivalent of 15,000 short tons of 58% soda ash in 1901. The crude material was obtained from Nevada and California.

Sodium and Potassium Chlorates and Hypochlorites.—A review of these industries during 1901 by Mr. J. B. C. Kershaw will be found in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., pp. 547-550, and other references will be found elsewhere in this volume.

Sodium Nitrate.—Chile saltpeter.—The nitrate beds in California were examined by Prof. G. E. Bailey in 1902, who reported that nearly all are situated in the northern part of San Bernardino County, and extend through the southern part of Inyo County, the deposit being about 25 miles long and 15 miles wide. He estimates that there are 35,000 acres of sodium nitrate in the Owl, Upper Canyon, Lower Canyon, Round Mountain, Confidence, Salt Springs, Tecopah, Pilot, Danby, Needles and Volcano districts. The crude nitrate occurs in beds from 6 to 12 ft. thick, assaying from 15 to 40% of the mineral, the minimum thickness of the surface nitrate being 6 in. Shafts have been sunk in the beds to a depth of from 5 to 45 ft., but no water has been found, the nearest point at which water can be obtained is Furnace Creek, 35 miles distant. The deposit is also a considerable distance from railroad communication, the nearest line being at Johannesburg, 125 miles from the beds. The deposit is to be worked by the American Nitre Co. which was organized in 1901, and which has established a laboratory at Camp Inyo, Inyo County, Cal.

Chile .- The report of the Asociación Salitrera de Propaganda (Nitrate Propaganda Association) states that the production of sodium nitrate in 1902 amounted to 29,829,679 quintals (1 quintal=101.61 lb.), an increase of 1,461,319 quintals over the production in 1901. The exports were 30,089,440 quintals as compared with 27,385,228 quintals in the preceding year. The total deliveries in 1902 amounted to 28,400,840 quintals, being 2,937,032 quintals less than in the previous year. The decrease was due to a decreased consumption in Europe and other countries of 3,339.998 quintals, offset by an increase in the consumption by the United States and Chile of 402,966 quintals. The visible supplies on Dec. 31, 1902, amounted to 21,966,244 quintals, distributed as follows: For Europe, on shore, 5,599,440 quintals; afloat, 9,427,470 quintals; total, 15,026,910 quintals; for the United States, on shore, 166,634 quintals; afloat, 1,288,700 quintals; total, 1,455,334 quintals; the stock on the coast of Chile amounted to 5,484,000 quintals. In December, 1902, there were 78 nitrate works in operation. Of the companies engaged in this industry the Alvanza Co. showed the greatest net profits in 1902, £174,907, and paid a dividend of 10%; the Rosario Co. showed a net profit of £140,104, and paid an 8% dividend. The greatest dividend payers were the Santiago and Liverpool Co.'s, the former paid 18% and the latter 17.5%. In order to keep within the limits of the output fixed by the combination for 1903, and to allow for new producers coming into the combination, which now consists of 16 companies, the individual quotas of present producers will have to be reduced about 25%. The Salar del Carmen Nitrate Syndicate reports for the year 1902 gross profits of £54,754, and net profits of £44,289, out of which a dividend of £10,950 (10%) was paid, leaving a balance of £1,135 to be carried forward.

On March 16, 1903, the President of the Republic was authorized to sell at public auction for the term of one year, 24 nitrate properties, 16 being in Tarapacá and 8 being at Toeo.

The following table was obtained from the report of W. Montgomery & Co., London, the figures being for the 12 months ending June 30:---

	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.
Shipments from South American ports to all parts Consumption in United Kingdom Consumption on the Continent. Consumption in the United States Consumption in other Countries. Consumption in the world Visible supply on June 30.	$\begin{array}{r} 121,000\\981,000\\133,000\\25,000\\1,260,000\end{array}$	Tons. 1,351,000 126,000 1,026,000 170,000 28,000 1,350,000 298,000	Tons. 1,452,000 126,000 1,042,000 200,000 14,000 1,382,000 332,000	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Tons.} \\ 1,278,000 \\ 111,000 \\ 897,000 \\ 190,000 \\ 16,000 \\ 1,214,000 \\ 353,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Tons.}\\ 1,329,000\\ 112,000\\ 1,003,000\\ 240,000\\ 19,000\\ 1,374,000\\ 270,000 \end{array}$

It has been declared by the committee of the producers that not more than 31,750,000 quintals shall be shipped during 1903, but as the committee has the

right to increase its figures, it is probable that the quantity finally declared will be 33,000,000 quintals.

Market Conditions.—At the opening of the year 1902, sodium nitrate was quoted in New York at 1.95@\$1.975 per 100 lb. Priees began to rise and in February it was quoted at 2.10@\$2.35, and in Mareh at 2.30@\$2.40. This high priee was reported to be due to delayed shipments and a strike at Iquique and Caleta Buena, Chile. At the beginning of April, sodium nitrate was still quoted at 2.35@2.40, but from the end of April to July, priees deelined 2.25@2 per 100 lb. Between July and October, priees fell from 2.05 to 1.85, in November rose to 1.95@2.025, and in December to 2.10@2.25, but closed at 1.975. The quotations for future deliveries were more steady, the year opening with futures quoted at 1.95@\$1.975 per 100 lb., in February and Mareh at 2.025@\$2.10, but fell to 1.925@\$1.975 in May, to 1.825@\$1.85 in July, and remained at these figures till the end of the year.

Metallic Sodium.—Although there are several works in the United States manufacturing metallic sodium, statistics of their production are not available. An article entitled the Manufacture and Uses of Metallic Sodium, appeared in the Journal of the Franklin Institute, January, 1902, pp. 65-74, in which Mr. J. D. Darling described his process and the sodium plant of Harrison Bros. & Co., at Philadelphia, Pa.

# STONE.

THE leading varieties of stone produced in the United States in the order of their importance are linestone, granite, sandstone, marble and slate. Detailed information as to the important quarrying centers, character of their output, and the relative value of stones for different uses, will be found in THE MIN-ERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. VIII.

The total value of the stone produced in the United States during 1901 amounted to \$55,488,137, against \$45,066,708 in 1900; neither of which totals includes the sandstone used in the manufacture of grindstones and whetstones, which is included under silica, and are also exclusive of the value of the production of slate. The statistics covering the year 1902 are not yet available.

Limestone.—The value of the total production during 1901 was \$26,406,897, the value of that used for building being \$5,219,310, including \$404,163 for railroad bridges; for railroad ballast, \$1,758,541; for maeadam, \$2,298,286; for concrete, \$1,214,815; for riprap and rubble, \$1,024,109; for the production of lime, \$8,204,054; for blast furnace flux, \$4,659,836, and for the limestone used in the manufacture of Portland eement, \$570,882. The principal producers rank in the order of maximum production as: Pennsylvania, with a production valued at \$5,081,387 for 1901; Illinois, \$2,793,837; Indiana, \$2,993,186; Ohio, \$2,606,502; New York, \$1,738,716; Missouri, \$1,362,272; Wisconsin, \$1,225,448.

Granite.—The total value of the granite produced during 1901 amounted to \$15,976,971, which includes that used for concrete, \$477,709; for road making, \$2,008,966; and for railroad ballast, \$516,768; for curbing and flagging, \$670,703; riprap and rubble, \$1,755,959; sold in the rough, \$3,486,574; for paving blocks, \$1,821,431; and for dressed building stone sold by the producers, \$3,781,294. The principal States rank in the order of their maximum production as: Maine, \$2,703,116; Massachusetts, \$2,216,258; Vermont, \$1,245,828; California, \$1,134,675; South Carolina, \$996,084 and New Hampshire, \$935,494.

Sandstone.—The total value of the production during 1901 was \$8,844,978, of which was used for building purposes, \$4,875,973; for railroad ballast. \$30,887; for road making, \$130,503; for concrete, \$123,957; for paving, \$358,910; for riprap and rubble, \$447,520; for curbing, \$636,722; for flagstones, \$1,026,499; for other purposes, including grind and whetstones, \$1,214,007. The principal producing States rank in the order of production as: Ohio, with a total production valued at \$2,576,723; Pennsylvania, \$2,063,082; and New York, \$1,331,327.

Marble.—The total value of the marble produced during 1901 was \$4,965,699, of which that used for building purposes was \$1,236,023; for ornamental work, \$126.576; sold in the rough, \$591,667; for interior work, \$1,008,482, and for cemetery work, \$1,948, 892.

### STONE.

### THE TESTING OF BUILDING STONE.<sup>1</sup>

## BY EDWIN C. ECKEL.

ALTHOUGH there were earlier contributors on the subject, the work of Gen. Q. A. Gillmore, about 25 years ago, may be regarded as the foundation on which the modern study of building stone testing has been based. The accuracy of some of Gillmore's conclusions may be questioned, but the real value of his work cannot be minimized. Physical methods of testing building stone have advanced but slightly since his day.

Crushing Strength.—In the matter of size of test picce, Gillmore's earlier experiments seemed to prove that a large cube gave higher compressive resistance per sq. in. than a small cube, and he constructed a formula showing the variation in compressive strength in relation to size of cube. This formula will frequently be found quoted in engineering and geological treatises, though within a year of its announcement Gillmore had determined, from the results of a longer series of experiments, that the so-called law did not hold true. Regarding the shape of test piece, it has been determined that a prism whose height is 1.5 times the width of its base will give far more accurate results than the cube. This determination has had little effect on testing practice, however, the cube being employed as heretofore.

Transverse Strength.—Little attention is usually paid to testing the transverse strength of building stones, except in the case of stoncs intended for use as flagging, lintels, etc. This neglect is the more curious because building stone, in actual construction, often fails under transverse strain, as may be seen in the walls of many buildings. In theory, of course, a building should be so constructed as never to subject its wall material to anything but a direct compressive strain. In practice, however, the case is very different. Owing to bad masonry work, or more generally to the unequal settlement of foundations, transverse strains do frequently occur, and their effect is shown by vertical cracks in the poorer or weaker stones of the walls.

*Hardness.*—The resistance of stone to mechanical wear is rarely of sufficient importance to justify testing, when the stone is used strictly as a building material. Flagging, steps and sills are, however, subjected to considerable wear, and it is possible that some simple abrasion test might be of service. The only structural stone, however, that really fails, owing to mechanical wear, is serpentine, which is entirely too soft to be used in any unprotected situations.

*Expansion.*—It has long been recognized that much of the lack of durability of building stone is due to the effects of changes of temperature. Except in the case of an entirely homogeneous material, these operate to disintegrate the stone because the various component minerals will have different ratios of expansion on heating, as in a granite, while in sandstones the cementing material and the enclosed grains or fragments may expand unequally. The tendency of a stone to extoliate or disintegrate under changes of temperature can obviously be tested directly, and uniformity in the method of applying the test may be obtained without difficulty.

<sup>1</sup> From the Engineering and Mining Journal, June 20, 1903.

Absorption.—Changes of temperature, as already indicated may of themselves cause serious injury to a stone; but when taken in connection with the action of water contained in the pores of the stone, the effect is greatly augmented. The tests applied for expansion are mainly to determine the effect of alternate heating and cooling, and particularly of high heating and rapid cooling. The tests for porosity or absorption, on the other hand, are carried out with a view to determining the probable resistance of the stone to the action of frost. Other things being equal, it is obvious that the stone which absorbs the greatest quantity of water per cu. in. in a given time, will be the stone that is subject to the greatest injury at low temperature owing to the freezing of the water contained in it.

The action of frost is frequently simulated by using in the absorption test, instead of pure water, a saturated solution of some salt, which expanding on solidifying, tends to crack or disintegrate the stone. Tests of this type have, however, fallen largely into disuse.

Chemical Tests.—In regard to uniformity in analytical methods marked progress has been made during the past few years. Dr. Hillebrand has described<sup>2</sup> in great detail the methods of rock analysis followed in the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, and it seems probable that future progress in the standardization of such methods will follow closely along the lines of his paper. The practical value of a chemical analysis depends largely on the type of rock in question. In the case of a granite, trap, or other crystalline igneous rock, an analysis is of itself of little service, though it may do some good if taken in connection with a careful microscopical investigation. With sandstones, analyses are somewhat more useful, in determining the character of the cementing material, though even here a microscopical investigation will probably be more serviceable. The value of a chemical analysis is greater in the case of linestones and slates, particularly the latter.

*Microscopic Examination.*—The examination, under the microscope, of thin sections of a stone serves to determine the characters and condition of the component minerals, the shape and method of aggregation of the individual grains; and, in the case of non-igneous rocks, the character of the cementing material. Microscopic examination, therefore, is perhaps the most valuable single test; but it is the one which can least readily be applied by the quarryman or engineer, as instruments and training arc rarely obtainable.

Field Examination.—The examination of old buildings, and of natural exposures of the stone under test are valuable aids to a determination of its probable durability. Field examination requires, however, a good knowledge of the geological history of the area in which the quarry occurs, as the degree to which a natural exposure of the stone has disintegrated will depend not only on the character of the stone, but on the length of time it has been exposed to the weather. Rock areas in New York and New England are rarely weathered deeply, as this district was swept clean during the Glacial period, while rocks of similar type in the Southern States may be covered by from 50 to 150 ft. of material resulting from their own disintegration.

<sup>2</sup> W. F. Hillebrand Bulletin, 176, United States Geological Survey.

# SULPHUR AND PYRITE.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS.

THE production of sulphur in the United States during 1902 was 8,336 short tons valued at \$220,560, as compared with 7,690 tons valued at \$223,430 in 1901 and 5,186 tons valued at \$102,091 in 1900. The production during 1902 was derived from Louisiana, Nevada and Utah in order of importance of their output; Oregon and Idaho which contributed to the output during 1901 reported no production for 1902.

The quantities of sulphur produced in the United States during 1901 and 1902 are the largest annual outputs that have ever been recorded, which indicates that the development of this important branch of the mineral industry is worthy of considerable attention. In recent years the production of domestic sulphur has amounted to less than 1% of the total consumption, which is insignificant when compared with the imports from foreign countries; during 1902 the quantity of sulphur consumed in the United States from domestic and foreign sources, including the sulphur content of iron pyrite which is used in the manufacture of sulphuric acid, amounted to 483,297 short tons.

Production. Imports. Consumption. Year. (a)Flowers of Sulphur. Crude. Refined. Totals. Sulphur. Long Value ong Long Long Long Tons. Value Long Value Value. Value. Value. Value. Tons per Ton Tons. Tons Tons Tons.  $\begin{array}{c|cccc} 1898 & 2,726 \\ 1899 & 1,565 \\ 1900 & 4,630 \\ 1901 & 6,976 \\ 1902 & 7,443 \end{array}$ 159,790140,841166,457174,194\$3,128,845 \$59,754 \$3,081,974 507\$14.548 163\$4,391 160.460 \$3,100,913 161,772 33,585102,091 223,430 2,494,3872,918,6103,261,3979,91717,43720,201 $\begin{array}{ccccccc} 4,591 & 100.400 \\ 4,519 & 141,361 \\ 6,279 & 167,328 \\ 6,308 & 175,210 \\ & 369 & 171,389 \end{array}$ 2,508,823 142,449 2,942,326 171,418 3,287,906 182,076 2,531,6043,030,9228,511,336184 243 326 628  $748 \\ 738$ 268 220,560 23.64 170,637 3,337.327 19,954 14 3,357,650 177,579 3,550,186

SULPHUR PRODUCTION, IMPORTS, AND CONSUMPTION IN THE UNITED STATES.

(a) In calculating the consumption of sulphur the exports were taken into consideration, although they do not appear in the above table. viz.: 1898, 1.414 long tons (\$31,822); 1899, 477 long tons (\$10,804); 1900, 540 long tons (\$13,495); 1901, Nil, and 1902, 1,253 long tons (\$28,024)

*Market.*—The average monthly price of seconds and thirds during 1901 and 1902 is given in the subjoined table:—

AVERAGE PRICE OF BRIN	STONE PER	LONG TO	N IN	NEW	YORK.
-----------------------	-----------	---------	------	-----	-------

	1901. 1902.			19	01.	190	02.		19	01.	1902.			
Month.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Month.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Month.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.
January February March April		20·33 23·30	23.19 23.04	$20.69 \\ 20.49$	June July	22·40 22·50	20·35 19·92	22.34 22.16	20.09 20.16	September October November. December.		$21.31 \\ 22.50$	22.88 23.15	21·13 21·44

Average for 1901: Seconds, \$23.71; thirds, \$21.22. Average for 1902: Seconds, \$22.72; thirds, \$20.61.

Year.	Austria	France.	Hungary	Germany	Greece.	Italy. $(b)$	Japan.	Russia.	$\underset{(f)}{\operatorname{Spain.}}$	Sweden	United States.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901	555 862	$\begin{array}{c} 10,723\\ 9,818\\ 11,744\\ 11,551\\ 7,000 \end{array}$	$     112 \\     93 \\     116 \\     123 \\     137   $	$2,317 \\ 1,954 \\ 1 663 \\ 1,445 \\ 963$	$358 \\ 135 \\ 1,150 \\ 891 \\ 3,212$	496,658 502,351 563,697 544,119 563,096	$12,013 \\ 10,339 \\ 10,241 \\ 14,435 \\ (e)$	$574 \\ 1,018 \\ 451 \\ 1,586 \\ (e)$	$b \ 3,500 \ 3,100 \ 1,100 \ 750 \ 610$	Nil. 50 Nil. 70 Nil.	1,717 2,770 1,590 4,704 6,976

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF SULPHUR. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) From the official reports of the respective governments. The sulphur recovered as a by product by the Chance-Claus process in the United Kingdom, amounting to about 31,000 long tons in 1898 is not included. (b) Crude. (c) Raw mineral; limestone impregnated with sulphur. (d) Crude rock. (e) Statistics not yet published. (f) Production of crude rock was 58,922 metric tons in 1899; 64,364 in 1900 and 49,856 in 1901.

Nevada.—The Nevada Sulphur Co. operates at Rabbit Hole Springs, 35 miles from Humboldt, Humboldt County. The sulphur rock occurs in beds of considerable thickness and extent included between limestone and magnesian rocks, and arc worked by means of tunnels. All rock containing over 8% S is mined, this being considered the minimum limit that repays extraction, but a large portion of the material averages very high. From the mines the rock is carried in ears to the refinery, which treats about 225 tons per month. Thirty men are employed. The sulphur is drawn by wagons to Humboldt for shipment. It is said to be of superior quality and finds a ready market on the Pacific Coast in spite of the competition of Japanese sulphur.

Utah.-The Utah sulphur deposits are situated in the vieinity of Gold Mountain and Marvsvale. About 1.5 miles west of the deposits is an old crater, and the country northwest of it shows a recent flow of lava. The country south and west is porphyritie, but on the north is more basie. On the west bordering on the deposits are low hills of honeycombed gypsum from which building stone has been taken. It is possible that the sulphur owes its formation to voleanie action, but the presence of gypsum in the vicinity indicates that the beds have been formed in a manner similarly to those of Texas and Louisiana. The principal deposit from which most of the sulphur has been mined is located in Beaver County near the Millard County line; the outerop extends for 7 or 8 miles north along which the Utah Sulphur Co. have 8 or 10 promising elaims. The deposits were known to the early pioneers, who obtained small quantities of almost pure sulphur from the numerous eaves. Soon after 1870 the deposits were located under the mining laws, and a small furnace installed. The plant was afterward enlarged and sueeessfully operated until about 1885. In 1891 the Meyer Bros. Drug Co. of St. Louis bought control of the property, and the smelter was rebuilt, and a new mill for grinding the sulphur installed. Since then the mines have been worked continuously with success. The smelter is not usually operated during the winter season, as the mines are worked by open eutting. The smelter has six stacks or retorts; four of which are generally operated at one time, handling 50 tons of 20% rock per day. The eapacity of the mill is from 15 to 18 tons of sulphur in 10 hours. The refinery will yield about 2,000 lb. of flower sulphur and 1,000 lb. of pure rock sulphur per day. The rock sulphur is used for making roll sulphur or is ground and sold as flour sulphur.

Chile.—The native sulphur mincs near Ariea were actively worked during 1901 as well as the deposits at Taltal; the total output of the country being consumed by the nitrate works in Tarapaca and Atacama for the manufacture of blasting powder and in the extraction of iodine. The Taltal deposits, at an elevation of about 12,000 ft. were worked during the summer months only. The export of sulphur from Chile during 1901 was 9 metric tons, valued at \$854 (Chilean eurreney). The sulphur beds in the vieinity of the extinet volcanoes of Tacora and Chupiquina, 45 miles from Tacua, extend over an area of 1,100 aeres and are estimated to contain 9,000,000 tons of sulphur per meter of depth. The average grade is 70% S, although in some localities of Chupiquina as high as 96% S has been obtained. The Compañia Anglo-Chilena, Barron y Cia, Koeh, Duran y Cia and Filomena Cerda, with an aggregate capitalization of 500,000 piasters, are engaged in exploiting these deposits. The output averages 15,000 quintals per month which is sufficient for the domestic consumption of 130,000 quintals per annum-60,000 quintals of refined sulphur for the industries of northern Chile and 70,000 quintals of sublimated sulphur for the vineyards of the south and eenter-and leave 50,000 quintals for possible exportation. For this latter purpose, however, it will be necessary to construct good roads and a railroad to the port of Ariea. An estimate has been made that if a railroad should be built to Arica, refined sulphur could be delivered c. i. f. New York at a net cost of 82c. per quintal. The present price is \$1.04 per quintal.

Hungary.—In Borgo-Prund near the border of Bukowina there was discovered in the summer of 1902, a sulphur deposit which has been bought by the Hungarian Sulphur Syndicate for 3,000,000 erowns. The company proposes to develop the property and to connect it by railroad to the surrounding sulphur deposits.

*Italy.*—The sulphur deposits in Italy occur in veins or in lenticular masses in rocks of Mioeene age, mainly in the provinces of Caltanisetta and Girgenti. During 1901 there were 945 mines in operation giving employment to 35,618 workmen and an output of 3,726,616 tons of sulphur-bearing rock.

Port.	vi										200	01.	100	2.
	Seconds	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.	Seconds.	Thirds.
Charleston	2,330 5 500 5 3,650 10 4,600 3 3,370 1 1,260 1 2,100 2,550 5,425 1	5,370 5,500 700 1,025 1,400 1,290	$1,500 \\ 199 \\ 3.798 \\ 7,220 \\ 4,700 \\ 3,340 \\ 4,343 \\ 540 \\$	8,630 5,210 10,033 1,000  1,550 	$500 \\ 1,200 \\ 2,350 \\ 4,500 \\ 1,980 \\ 500 \\ 500 \\ 13,750 \\ 14.101 $	$1,600 \\ 5,400 \\ 12,015 \\ 1,550 \\ 1,200 \\ 2,000 \\ 3,200 \\$	2,740 3,800 600  18,915 590	8,000 8,600 1,000 800	1,600 6,800 1,500 1,750 	5,100 5,400 2,500  3,000	2,300 7,550 3,497 21,990 650	9,595 2,900 3,200 1,400	3,500 9,065 2,205  26,328	10,399 2,400 2,300 

SHIPMENTS OF SULPHUR FROM SICILY TO THE UNITED STATES. (IN LONG TONS.)

(a) Norfolk, Mobile, San Francisco, Bangor, and Portland, Ore.

The Anglo-Sicilian Sulphur Co., Ltd., for the fiscal year ending July 31, 1902, reports as follows: gross profit, £127,064, from which, after deducting working expenses (not stated) and writing off depreciation (£7,465) and special (£3,000), the net profit was £89,278. A 6% per annum interim dividend up to July 31, 1902, was paid on preference shares (£17,167 less income tax), and a second

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

							· ·		
Country.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Austria. Belgium. France. Germany. Greece and Turkey. Holland Italy. Portugal. Spain. Sweden and Norway	56,932 16,437 16,870 2,365 49,895 8,670 3,445 b7,887	$\begin{array}{r} 12,170\\ 6,410\\ 69,696\\ 15,472\\ 16,195\\ 3,335\\ 49,349\\ 14,562\\ 5,753\\ 5,730\\ \end{array}$	13,7997,52776,73915,68018,5563,83454,00912,0015,910 $5,910514,540$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,993\\9,253\\84,895\\19,721\\13,866\\3,599\\73,052\\7,054\\4,039\\b11,226\end{array}$	15,796 8,402 88,657 27,048 24,808 5,646 62,652 8,257 3,233 b12,331	$18,519 \\ 7,481 \\ 96,043 \\ 25,923 \\ 18,656 \\ 6,408 \\ 87,230 \\ 12,269 \\ 7,757 \\ b12,476 \\ \end{cases}$	$\begin{array}{r} 21,594\\ 9,721\\ 103,647\\ 28,702\\ 19,647\\ 18,595\\ 101,073\\ 10,937\\ 6,187\\ b22,681 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \hline 18,842 \\ 7,471 \\ 74,394 \\ 23,448 \\ 21,702 \\ 10,848 \\ 74,516 \\ 11,335 \\ 2,979 \\ b24,486 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
Russia United Kingdom United States Other countries	17,977 22,165 105,773 3,376	$\begin{array}{r} 17,962 \\ 24,043 \\ 99,227 \\ 7,732 \end{array}$	$18,752 \\ 21,913 \\ 124,923 \\ 8,562$	17,532 24,520 118,137 7,651	$\begin{array}{r} 12,285 \\ 26,983 \\ 138,435 \\ 12,791 \end{array}$	$19,211 \\ 25,038 \\ 128,441 \\ 13,569$	22,090 23,973 162,505 6,810	$15,110 \\ 22,464 \\ 144,817 \\ 9,887$	$\begin{array}{r} 17,294\\ 25,475\\ 168,920\\ 18,171 \end{array}$
Totals Stock in Sicily at end of year	328,930 198,513	347,636 203,756	396,745 222,999	410,538 240,367	447,324 248,023	479,031 277,098	558,162 221,204	462,299 302,410	467,317 324,268

TOTAL EXPORTS OF SULPHUR FROM SICILY, 1893-1900. (a) (IN LONG TONS.)

(a) From report of A. S. Malcomson, New York. (b) Includes exports to Denmark.

dividend for the balance of the year (£18,430 less income tax) was proposed, making a total distribution in preference shares of £35,597. Of the balance, £10,736, or 20%, has been credited to the capital guarantee fund which now amounts to £64,626. An additional sum of £20,499 has been added to the reserve for depreciation of stock, increasing it to £57,029. The general reserve fund is £121,982.

Japan.—The production of sulphur in Japan during 1901 amounted to 16,577 tons, valued at \$192,229, as compared with 14,435 metric tons, valued at \$165,000 in 1900. The output during 1902 was derived mainly from the provinces of Hokkaido, Rikuzen, Asumi and Shenaro. In recent years a considerable quantity of Japanese sulphur has been imported into the United States amounting during 1901 to 10,705 long tons, valued at \$206,899.

Mexico.—Apart from the immense quantity of native sulphur contained in the crater of Popocatepetl (negotiations for the purchase of which from the Mexican Government by Standard Oil interests have been reported), there are very large deposits of native sulphur in the states of Chiapas, Durango, San Luis Potosi and Zacatecas, which have not been exploited except to a very limited extent. At Mapimi and Cerritos in Durango, a very large output could be maintained for years to come. The total consumption of sulphur in Mexico is estimated at 1,000 metric tons, of which about one-half is imported. A sulphur mine in Zacatecas on the Mexican Central Railroad is reported to have been sold for \$100,000 gold to a New York dealer.

*Peru.*—Sulphur is found in sedimentary deposits in the Department of Piura, and although it occurs in large quantities on all of the volcanoes of the Andes, but little is produced—the output for 1900 being 634 kg.

Russia.—The production of sulphur in Russia during 1900 was 1,587 metric tons, as compared with 1,018 tons in 1899. The output for 1900 was obtained from Daghestan, Poland and Turkestan.

Spain.—In addition to the sulphur contained in cupreous iron pyrite, there are mines of native sulphur in the provinces of Albacete and Murcia from which 49,856 metric tons of crude sulphur ore, valued at 296,561 pesetas, were obtained during 1901, as compared with 64,364 tons valued at 549,733 pesetas in 1900.

#### PYRITE.

The continued prosperous trade conditions throughout the United States during the last two years has stimulated the production of pyrite for manufacture into sulphuric acid to the largest annual outputs yet recorded, i.e., 228,198 long tons valued at \$971,796 in 1902, and 234,825 long tons valued at \$1,024,449 in 1901. Of the total output during 1902, Virginia contributed more than onehalf, followed by Georgia, North Carolina, Colorado, Massachusetts, California, Indiana and Ohio, Missouri and New York, in the respective order of the quantities of their outputs. The production of iron pyrite from Indiana and Ohio was in the form of the so-called "coal brasses," which was obtained as a byproduct in mining coal in these States. No new mines of importance were opened during the year, although development work was earried on in localities which have long been known as probable producers, notably in New York, Virginia and North Carolina. At present the pyrite mines of the United States are almost wholly owned by the manufacturers of sulphurie acid, and before another season ends, it is reasonable to suppose that the strong combinations controlling the acid manufacture of the United States will secure the remaining mines. The largest consumers of sulphurie acid,-the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., the American Agricultural Co. and the Standard Oil Co.,-now purchase ores from which the acid is manufactured. Fully 90% of the entire output of acid in the United States is consumed for the different uses of these corporations.

PRODUCTION, IMPORTS AND CONSUMPTION OF PYRITES IN THE UNITED STATES. (a) (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

Year.	Produ	action.		Imports.	Consumption.			
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1901.	201,317 234,825	589,329 583,323 684,478 1,024,449 971,796	252,773 269,868 322,484 403,706 440,363	47% 47% 47% 47% 47% 47%	\$717,813 1,077,061 1,055,121 1,415,149 1,650,852	$\begin{array}{c} 443,933\\ \bullet 448,276\\ 523,801\\ 638,531\\ (c)\ 668,561\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$1,307,142\\ 1,660,384\\ 1,739,599\\ 2,439,598\\ 2,622,648\end{array}$	

(a) These statistics do not include the auriferous pyrites used for the manufacture of sulphuric acid in Colorado. (b) For immediate consumption. (c) Includes deduction of 3,060 short tons of pyrite valued at \$19,860 during 1902. There were no exports during 1901.

Experiments have been conducted during the year which, if ultimately successful, will have a very important bearing on the future of the pyrite industry. The first is the utilization of the by-product gases resulting from the roasting of zine blende ores, the praetieability by which has been demonstrated with financial profit at the zine plants of Peru and La Salle, Ill., and of Argentine, Kan. It is practicable to save from 25 to 28% of the sulphur content of the ores, the roasted product, or cinders, containing not more than 2% S; a subsequent roasting in a Chase or similar furnace, whereby the remainder of the sulphur will be expelled, will render possible the extraction of the zine by very cheap methods.

The second is the utilization of the pyrrhotite ores of the South for the manufacture of sulphurie acid. It is elaimed that the sulphur contained in these ores can be so effectually removed by roasting that the residual product will be of value in the manufacture of pig iron or even steel. In like manner the cinders or residues from the roasting of pyrite for the manufacture of sulphurie acid might be utilized to advantage. It is well known that the residues from Spanish ores, treated by the Henderson process, have been sold either in the form of "fines," or after briquetting, for the manufacture of steel direct, but, so far, roasted pyrite residues have not been so utilized in the United States on account of the large percentage of sulphur remaining in them after treatment in the chemical works. The utilization of pyrite residues for the manufacture of pig iron would result in the saving of several hundred thousand tons of iron annually, from what is now a waste product.

The Canadian mines at Capelton have made no increase in the shipment of pyrite to the United States and the sulphur in these ores continues to be consumed by Boston chemical works and the Nichols chemical works of New York.

In Newfoundland an American company capitalized at \$500,000 is operating the deposit of pyrite on Pilley's Island adjacent to the old Pilley's Island mine, through the workings of which the ore is removed. Several thousand tons of pyrite were shipped to New York during 1902, and early in 1903 a quantity of pyrite was shipped to the works of the Dominion Iron & Steel Co. at Cape Breton, N. S., for the manufacture of sulphuric acid used to collect the ammonia from the producer gases by washing them before they enter the open-hearth furnaces.

Imports and Exports.—In addition to the large increase in the production of pyrite in the United States during 1901 and 1902, there was a very large increase in the quality of pyrite imported, the statistics of imports for 1902 and 1901 being, respectively, 440,363 long tons (\$1,650,852), and 403,706 long tons (\$1,415,149). Since 1891 the quantity of pyrite annually imported has exceeded the annual domestic production. The exports of pyrite from the United States during 1902 were 3,060 long tons, valued at \$19,860, as compared with *nil* in 1901.

*Market.*—The purchase of all domestic and foreign pyrite and other ores used for the sulphur content in the United States continues practically in the hands of four trade combinations, and, as the total purchases of the ores amount annually to about 500,000 tons, stocks of foreign ores can be accumulated at the seaboard and shipped inland in quantities to secure lowest freight rates. These conditions favor the importation of foreign ores and leave but little incentive to develop domestic mines of uncertain character. Notwithstanding the large increases in both the production and the imports of pyrite in 1901, the price of the domestic product advanced from \$3.67 per ton in 1900 to \$4.36 per ton in 1901, although it declined to \$4.28 in 1902. In a similar manner the value of pyrite imported increased from \$3.27 per ton in 1900 to \$3.51 per ton in 1901 and to \$3.74 in 1902.

## PYRITE MINING IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

*Massachusetts.*—The mine of the Davis Sulphur Co. in Franklin County was the only producer during 1902; the output being practically the same as that of 1901.

New York.—(By W. H. Adams.)—The production of pyritc during 1902 was considerably less than that of 1901, owing to the continued idleness of the Stella mines at De Kalb Junction. The High Falls Pyrites Co., in St. Lawrence County, was the only producer. It is expected that the Stella mines will become a large producer under the new management, and as this well-known high-grade ore has been favorably received by the trade, the energetic development of the properties in this section of St. Lawrence County should make them an important factor in the trade of the Northern States.

Virginia.—The producers of pyrite in this State during 1902, (which contributed more than one-half of the total output in the United States), were the Sulphur Mining & Railroad Co., the Arminius Chemical Co. and the Pyrites Mining & Chemical Co. operating in Louisa County, and the concern of F. D. Detrick, P. E. & S. R. Bradley, in Prince William County. The output from the mines in Louisiana County can be maintained at the rate of from 250 to 350 tons per day for many years to come. The mines are fully equipped with modern plants for handling every grade of ore, and the product is so uniform and so easily handled by the chemical manufacturers, that these ores will always command a market. The total output of pyrite in the Southern States during the year was consumed by the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co.

Tennessee.—(By W. H. Adams.)—The experiments that were made during 1902 on the pyrrhotites of Ducktown and of southwestern Virginia, aiming to utilize them in the manufacture of sulphuric acid, have been very successful. It is expected that these sections of the country, with their enormous deposits of low grade sulphur ores will soon become important factors in the trade, especially if the roasting can be so thoroughly accomplished that the sulphur in the roasted material will be sufficiently reduced to admit of its utilization in the manufacture of pig iron or even steel.

Domestic Consumption of Sulphur and Pyrites.—The use of iron pyrite as a raw material in place of sulphur for the manufacture of sulphuric acid continues to increase steadily, and very nearly the entire quantity of the sulphur consumed in the United States is used in the manufacture of paper stock by the sulphide process. The wood pulp is digested under pressure with sulphurous acid or the acid sulphite of calcium and magnesium, which, reacting upon the lignin and other incrusting material of the fiber, transforms them into soluble products which are subsequently removed in the liquor. There is but one sulphite mill in

	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Domestic production of sulphur	$1,565 \\ 140,841$	$4,630 \\ 166,457$	6,866 175,210	7,443 174,912
Total Exports of brimstone	142,406 477	171,087 540	183,076 207	182,355 1,253
	141,929 139,090 178,408 310,008	$\begin{array}{c} 170,547\\ 167,136\\ 201,317\\ 329,449 \end{array}$	$181,869 \\ 178,232 \\ 234,825 \\ 403,706$	$181,102 \\177,480 \\228,198 \\440,363$
ulphur in domestic pyrites at 44% Sulphur in foreign pyrites at 47%	78,500 145,704	88,579 154,841	103,323 189,742	100,407 193,760
Total sulphur consumed in pyrites Total sulphur consumed in brimstone	$224,204 \\ 139,090$	243,420 167,136	293,065 178,232	294,167 177,480
Grand total	363,294	410,556	471,297	471,647

CONSUMPTION OF SULPHUR IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,240 LB.)

In the above table the imports and exports are for crude sulphur or brimstone only; the figures of consumption, therefore, differ slightly from those given in the preceding table on page 573.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

the United States using pyrite in place of sulphur in the treatment of wood pulp, although in Europe a considerable quantity of pyrite is utilized for this purpose. Another important factor in the industry has been the increased production of phosphate rock from Florida and Tennessee and the domestic manufacture of superphosphates; for which purpose a chemically pure sulphuric acid is not essential, that made from pyrite serving the purpose equally as well as that made from sulphur.

Assuming that the stocks carried forward from one year to another are practically the same, and estimating the domestic consumption by combining the imports and the domestic production, it will be seen that the quantity of iron pyrite consumed in this country in 1902 was 668,561 long tons, as compared with 638,531 long tons in 1901, and 527,099 long tons in 1900.

Year.	Belgium,	Bosnia.	Canada.	France.	Germany.	Hungary.	Italy.	Newfound- land.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,828 147 283 400	3,670 240 430 1,700 4,570	$35.299 \\ 29,228 \\ 25,117 \\ 36,316 \\ 32,311$	303,448 310.972 318,832 305,073 307,447	$\begin{array}{c} 133,302\\ 136,849\\ 144,623\\ 169,447\\ 157,433\end{array}$	44,454 58,079 79,519 87,000 93,907	58,320 67,191 76,538 71,616 89,276	33,316 33,100 31,500 <i>Nil.</i> 7,653
Year.	Norway.	Portugal. (c)	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden.	United Kingdom.	United States.	Totals.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{r} 94,484\\ 89,763\\ 95,636\\ 98,945\\ 101,894 \end{array}$	210,265 248,218 275,658 345,330 215	$19,380 \\ 24,570 \\ 23,251 \\ (b) 25,000$	$\begin{array}{c} 217,545\\ 260,016\\ 319,285\\ 356,018\\ (e)393,397\end{array}$	517 386 150 179 Nil.	$10,753 \\12,302 \\12,426 \\12,484 \\10,405$	$128,468 \\194,219 \\181,263 \\204,538 \\(e) 290,973$	$1,295,046 \\ 1,465,086 \\ 1,584,511 \\ 1,743,011$

WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF PYRITES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) From the official reports of the respective governments except the figures for Spain in 1897, which are taken from C. Le Neve Foster's report. (b) Estimate l. (c) Under Portugal is included only the output of pyrites carrying less than one per cent of copper. Considerable amounts of the richer sulphides are also used in sulphuric acid manufacture. (d) Does not include the production of copper-iron pyrites, from which the copper is extracted in Spain. (e) Long tons.

Sulphuric Acid.—The average prices of chamber and concentrated sulphuric acids in 1901 and 1902 are given in the subjoined table, which has been compiled from the Engineering and Mining Journal:—

Month.	Conc. 66° B. pe			er Acid. Der Ton.	Month.	Conc. 66° B. pe		Chamber Acid. 50° B. per Ton.	
	1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.		1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.
January February March April May June	$1 \cdot 20$ $1 \cdot 20$ $1 \cdot 20$ $1 \cdot 20$ $1 \cdot 20$		\$14.00     14.00	$\begin{array}{c} \$15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 14.60\\ 14.50\\ \end{array}$	July August September October November December Average	$     \begin{array}{r}       1 \cdot 28 \\       1 \cdot 121 \times 2 \\       1 \cdot 10 \\       1 \cdot 20 \\      1 \cdot 20 \\       1 \cdot 20 \\       1 \cdot 20 \\       1 \cdot 20 \\      $	$1 \cdot 20 \\ 1 \cdot 20 \\ 1 \cdot 20 \\ 1 \cdot 20$	$\begin{array}{c} \$14\cdot00\\ 14\cdot00\\ 14\cdot00\\ 14\cdot00\\ 14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ \hline \$14\cdot08\frac{1}{3}\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ 14\cdot50\\ \$14\cdot671/_2\end{array}$

PROGRESS IN THE SULPHURIC ACID INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES DURING 1902.

#### BY FREDERICK J. FALDING.

SINCE the year 1900, the manufacture of sulphuric acid has been improved by the introduction, and the establishment upon a firm commercial basis, of the contact process. A more intelligent attention to structural details and a clearer

understanding of the principles involved in the process, have resulted in a much higher grade of work being done in the lead chambers. A large output per cu. ft. of chamber space, and small consumption of nitric acid on the sulphur burned, which hitherto were only obtained at a iew of the best managed works, are now quite common. The increase in the number of factories and also in the size of existing factories during this period has been phenomenal.

The Contact Process.—In the year 1899, the Schroeder-Grillo patents were acquired by the New Jersey Zinc Co., and early in 1900, the first installation of a contact plant in America was completed and the first fuming acid made at the Mineral Point works of this company in Wisconsin. The raw material used was a zine blende carrying a large quantity of arsenic, which was roasted in furnaces of the Grillo-Rhenania type. The operation of this plant at first was very unsatisfactory and the excitement caused in the United States by the publication of the patents of the Badische Anilin-und Soda-Fabrik and others, was considerably cooled. After painstaking experiments and alterations had been made, which secured the thorough purification of the gas and made possible the use of these highly arsenical ores, the process became more and more satisfactory, and it has long ago proved itself a commercial and technical success.

Plants have also been erected under the above patents by the Peyton Chemical Co. in California, where gold and silver arsenical concentrates are burned; by the Repauno Chemical Co. and the Dupont Powder Co. near Wilmington, Del., where Spanish fines ore are burned; by the New Jersey Zine Co., at Hazard, Pa.; by Harrison Bros. & Co., near Philadelphia, Pa., and several others are about to be erected in different localities. Some of the early plants are being doubled in size. A plant has also been built by the Nobels in Mexico. A contact plant has also been started in Buffalo under the patents of the Verein Chemische Fabriken Mannheim, using ferric oxide as catalyzer, and the Frasch converter<sup>1</sup> is being exploited by the United Zine & Chemical Co. at Argentine, Kan. The General Chemical Co. has also erected contact plants at two factories near New York, and are about to extend the manufacture to other of their works.

Patents relating to the technique of the contact process which have originated in the United States are those of the New Jersey Zine Co.<sup>2</sup> and of the General Chemical Co.<sup>3</sup> Papers relating to the contact process were read before the New York section of the Society of Chemical Industry by Dr. T. Meyer,<sup>4</sup> Dr. Reece,<sup>5</sup> and Mr. Geo. C. Stone.<sup>6</sup>

The Chamber Process.—In 1901, the first installation of the Meyer tangential system was made at the Griffith & Boyd Works at Baltimore, Md. This system has been successfully operated and several further installations are being made. The use of fans between the Glover tower and the first chamber and at the exit of the Glover tower has been increased. Some installations have also been made of special cast iron fans immediately after the burners and before the Glover tower. This seems to be specially advantageous where "fines" burners are em-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> United States Patent No. 664,630, Dec. 25, 1900.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> United States Patents No. 695,180, March 11, 1902, and Nos. 711,186, 711,187, and 711,188, Oct. 14, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> United States Patents Nos. 719,332 and 719,333, Jan. 28, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Sept. 29, 1900, 823. <sup>5</sup> Ibid. <sup>6</sup> Ibid., Nov. 29, 1902, 1395.

ployed. Surface condensers of several varieties, both air and water-cooled, are commonly used between the lead chambers. The new furnace of the MacDougall type invented by A. O. O'Brien, of Richmond, Va., has been operated very successfully. This six-shelf furnace has a large capacity and possesses several very advantageous features. The construction of the Glover and Gay-Lussac towers has been much improved, especially as regards the care used in packing, and a proper proportioning of their capacity. Two Gay-Lussac tandem towers are now in almost universal use. An output of 1 lb. of sulphur to from 10 to 12 cu. ft. of chamber space with a yield of from 95 to 97% of the theoretical quantity and a consumption of not over 3% of sodium nitrate in proportion to the sulphur burned, while not universal is by no means uncommon.

The following table shows a partial list of sulphuric acid plants, built or enlarged since January, 1900. This table, however, does not give any adequate idea of the increase in manufacture of sulphuric acid, as nearly every existing plant has been enlarged or has made additions to its apparatus, in order to obtain an increased output. Since the above was written, contracts have been made for the erection of a 50-ton tangential plant in Kansas and of two 25-ton tangential plants, the one in Philadelphia and the other at Moosic, Pa.

LIST OF SULPHURIC ACID PLANTS COMPLETED OR IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION SINCE 1900.

Name and Locality. Equipment.	Chamber Capacity, Cu. Ft.
Richmond Guano Co., Richmond, Va 4 intermediate towers	178,000
E. Frank Coe & Co., Barren Island, N. Y	225,000
Southwest Chemical Co., Argentine, Kan	
Lazaretto Guano Co., Baltimore, Md	435,000 336,000
Western Chemical Co., Denver, Colo.	
Meridian Fertilizer Co. Meridian Miss	450,000
Bussey & Sons, Columbus, S. C.	143,000
Western Chemical Co., Derver, Colo. Meridian Fertilizer Co., Meridian, Miss. Bussey & Sons, Columbus, S. C Greenville Fertilizer Co., Greenville, S. C Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., Memphis, Tenn. Anderson Fertilizer Co. Anderson S. C.	90,000
Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co. Memphis Tenn	135,000
Anderson Factilizer Co. Anderson S.C.	135,000
Anderson Fertilizer Co., Anderson, S. C. Georgia Chemical Works, Rome, Ga. Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Sydney, C. B.	124,000
Dominion Iron & Steel Co. Sydney C. B.	206,000
Philip Carey Manufacturing Co., Lackland, Ohio.	137,000
R Bab Sone Fartilizer Co. Indiananolis Ind	158,000
E. Rauh Sons Fertilizer Co., Indianapolis, Ind	101,000
Scott Bros. Fertilizer Co., Elkton, Md.	220,000
C. H. Dempwolf & Co., York, Pa.	83,000
A. P. Brantley Sons Co., Blackshear, Ga.	170,000
B. T. Drahuey Sons Co., Dacksheat, Garrier, Va	101,000
Virginia State Fertilizer Co., Lynchburg, Va	148,000
Javaski Chemical Co., Dingingati Objo	400,000
Jarecki Chemical Co., Cincinnati, Ohio Detroit Chemical Co. of Detroit, Mich	140,000
Federal Chemical Co. of Nashville, Tenn	173,000
Southern States Fortilizer Co. Sevennek Co.	278,000
Southern States Fertilizer Co., Savannah, Ga	130,000
his Forman Forthing of Columbia Obis	100,000
Ohio Farmers' Fertilizer Co., Columbus, Ohio	204,000
Armour reruizer Co., Autanta, Ga.	166,000
Armour Fertilizer Co., Atlanta, Ga	120,000
Merrimac Chemical Co., Boston, Mass. Sayles-Bleacheries. Saylesville, R. 1. Bowker Fertilizer Co., St. Bernard, Ohio.	202,000
Sayles-Bleacheries, Saylesville, R. 1.	10,000
Bowker Fertilizer Co., St. Bernard, Ohio.	141,000
	140,000
	160,000
Standard Chemical & Oil Co., Troy, Ala.	150,000
Standard Chemical & Oil Co., Troy, Ala. F. S. Royster Guano Co., Columbus, S. C	173,000
	75,000
Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., Greenville, S. C	200,000
Total cubic feet	6,537,000
Total cubic meters	1,853,000

# TALC AND SOAPSTONE.

THE production of fibrous tale in 1902 was 71,100 short tons, valued at \$615,350, as compared with 69,200 short tons, valued at \$483,600 in 1901. The production of common tale during 1902 is included with soapstone; the output in 1902 amounting to 21,640 short tons, valued at \$413,497, as compared with 28,643 short tons, valued at \$424,888 during the preceding year.

PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF FIBROUS TALC AND SOAPSTONE IN THE UNITED STATES. (IN TONS OF 2,000 LB.)

				]	Production	1.				Imports. (b)		
Year.	F	ibrous Tal	lc.	Common Talc.			Soapstone.			Tons.	Value.	Per Ton
	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Tons.	Value.	Per Ton	Tons.	Value. (a)	Per Ton			
189 <sup>2</sup> 1899 1900 1901 1902(e).	54,807 57,120 45.000 69,200 71,100	\$285,759 272,595 236,250 433,600 615,350	\$5.21 4.77 5.25 6.99 8.65	9,112 6,671 7,770 (c) (c)	\$78,645 51,763 60,217 (c) (c)	\$8 <sup>.63</sup> 7 <sup>.71</sup> 7 <sup>.75</sup> (c) (c)	18,862 20,011 18,956 d28,643 d21,640	\$158,635 189,504 189,560 424,888 413,497	\$8 <sup>.</sup> 41 9 <sup>.</sup> 47 10 <sup>.</sup> 00 14 <sup>.</sup> 83 19 <sup>.</sup> 11	445 254 79 2,386 2 859	\$5,526 3,534 1,070 27,015 35,336	\$10.70 13.91 13.50 11.32 12.36

(a) In reporting the value of their output of soapstone producers generally give the figures for the finished articles which they make. Since a varying proportion of labor enters into these, such figures are apt to be misleading. Few producers are able to name a value of the crude stone, or roughly dressed blocks. We have therefore valued the material arbitrarily at this stage at \$10 per ton, except in 1808 when a larce production of inferior stone reduced the average. The value in 1899 is that reported by the producers. (b) Talc, ground, powdered or prepared. (c) Included with soapstone. (d) Includes common talc. (e) Through the courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey.

According to Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, there has been a considerable decrease in the quantity of rough tale sold in 1902, nearly one-half of the output being mined in North Carolina. Despite the decrease in the tonnage of manufactured articles the value has increased, due to the increase in the manufacture of tailors' peneils and gas tips from North Carolina tale, and of expensive articles from Virginia soapstone. Most of the output of New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland was sold as ground tale. The entire production of fibrous tale was obtained from St. Lawrenee County, N. Y.

Although the United States Circuit Court of Appeals has decided that tale is dutiable at 20% ad valorem, the Treasury Department has ordered that tale like French chalk must pay a duty of 1c. per lb., and will appeal the case on these grounds.

### TIN.

## BY D. H. NEWLAND.

The development of the tin deposits of the United States received more than usual attention from the public during 1902, but as heretofore there were no mines engaged in active commercial operations. Some experimental work was done near Hill City and Bear Guleh in the Black Hills, resulting in the formation of two companies to exploit the deposits, and operations were resumed in the district of the Santa Ana Mountains in southern California. In the light of previous unsuccessful ventures in these fields, the future of the new companies does not appear eneouraging. Prospecting was also carried on in the vicinity of King's Mountain, N. C., where the occurrence of cassiterite in pegmatite dikes and residual clays was noted several years ago. Recent developments, it is stated, have shown the ore to be widely distributed. The deposits of the Franklin Mountains near El Paso, Texas, have proved disappointing in that the veins die out near the surface. There is reason, however, for believing that the ore bodies have been thrown by local faults, in which case they might be located in depth by eross-cutting. The upper portions of the veins carry good values in tin ore.

Technology.—The recovery of tin from tin-plate serap was continued during 1902 by the Vulcan Detinning Co. at its plants in Sewaren, N. J., and Streator, Ill., by the Ammonia Co., of Philadelphia, and the Johnston & Jennings Co., of Cleveland and Chicago. Several new companies have been formed to engage in the industry.

According to H. Mennieke, in Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, VIII., xxi., 1902, there are nine works in Europe, chiefly in Germany, which use the stannate process for the recovery of tin from tin scrap. In this process sodium hydrate is electrolyzed into Na and OH, which react upon the tin forming soluble sodium stannate. The latter compound is then decomposed, thus:  $Na_{2}SnO_{3}+2H_{2}=$ 2NaOH+H,0+Sn. The electrolytic bath is originally made up to contain 10% of eaustic soda and is used at about 70°C. The temperature and the pereentage of free alkali have great influence on the result. The absorption of earbon dioxide from the air must be guarded against, inasmuch as it reduces the conductivity, extends the time required, and causes a precipitation of tin hydroxide, forming a coating on the serap, which interferes with the solution of the tin. The absorption of earbon dioxide eannot be prevented completely, and as the earbonate increases in quantity the electrolyte must be regenerated. This is done by removing a portion of the solution daily, and treating it first with earbon dioxide to throw down the tin as hydrate, and then after filtration with calcium oxide to convert the sodium carbonate into caustic soda. About 10% of the tin recovered from the serap is obtained from this process of regeneration of the electrolyte. Fresh serap usually yields from 2 to 3.5% of tin. The electrolytic stripping is stopped when the scrap attains a brown color, at which stage about 0.2% Sn remains undissolved. The best precipitate is obtained when

the electrolyte is maintained at 70°C. At higher temperatures there is a tendency toward the deposition of spongy tin, and the metal is more likely to reoxidize than in cooler solutions. When the tin is crystallinc, coherent and free from oxide, there is no difficulty in melting it, but it may conveniently be pressed first into briquettes. Lead, iron, arsenic and antimony pass into solution and deposit with the tin, wherefore an impure scrap always yields an impure product.

(By H. A. Mather.)—At the plant of the Vulcan Detinning Co. the scrap is digested in alkaline solutions and the tin electrolytically precipitated therefrom in the form of a powder averaging 80% metal. The remaining sheet iron containing a little tin is melted and cast into window sash weights and other objects of which tin is a desirable feature. The National Lead Co. absorbs the total output of the Vulcan Detinning Co. and the American Can Co., and refines the crude product by liquation in reverberatory furnaces. This tin subsequently appears in the form of Babbitt metal after being proportionately mixed with copper, lead and antimony.

The larger amount of the tin dross recovered from dyers' wastes as well as the tin "kettle skimmings" (the by-product of the solder refineries) are commonly mixed with lead drosses and smelted in reverberatory furnaces to form crude tin-lead solder. The crude pigs containing iron, copper and sometimes zinc are then liquated or "sweated" with hard coal dust in a reverberatory furnace at a temperature lower than the melting point of the harder metals, with the result that these accumulate as "skeletons" or "sweatings" in the furnace, to be intermittently raked out of the charging door, while the purified tin-lead alloy is tapped at regular intervals and cast into pigs. In some instances several sweatings are necessary before the solder is clean enough to pour into solder bars.

Practically all of the solders manufactured in this country contain antimony in amounts from 1 to 10%. Even the so-called "half and half" solder guaranteed to contain equal amounts of tin and lcad, rarely assays better than 50% lead, 46% tin and 4% antimony. It is noteworthy that the "cone test" for solder, supposedly an infallible register of metallic percentages in tin-lcad alloys, does not indicate the presence of properly proportioned amounts of antimony. The latter imparts a bright metallic sheen to the alloy, and beyond diminishing the covering quality of the solder does little damage. The can companies and other users of high-grade solder thus commonly pay for a considerable quantity of antimony on the basis of tin.

Nearly all varieties of Straits tin may be melted directly into solder or other alloys, but the Bolivian tin, containing copper and sometimes arsenic as impurities, needs treatment previous to alloying, otherwise when alloyed with lead in solder, the latter will show dirty and spotty, making a difficult saleable product. This effect is due in part to the presence of antimony in the lead, and is emphasized by any arsenic contained in the tin. The physical characteristics of "spotty" solder are similar to the phenomena recognized under the designation "sickening" of metals. The crystallization or grain of the solder is altered as well as its surface appearance. Solder of the same character may be produced also from arsenical tin dross, or even improperly fluxing in the reverberatory furnace, especially when salt cake is the flux. In the latter event the phenomenon of sickening is probably due to a series of complex reactions between salt cake and iron and antimony oxides, whereby first iron sulphate is formed, and then the antimony takes the place of the sulphur in the iron sulphate, forming in the end reaction an antimoniate of iron, which oxidizes at the moment of casting. The use of a proper amount of coal, a hot furnace and a reasonably clean furnace hearth will do much to alleviate this trouble.

Year.	Pounds.	Value.	Year.	Pounds.	Value.	Year.	Pounds.	Value.
1897	55,172,571	\$7,415,933	1899		\$16,746,107	1901	74,560,487	\$19,024,761
1898	62,748,399	8,770,221	1900		19,458,586	1902	85,043,353	21,263,337

### IMPORTS OF TIN INTO THE UNITED STATES.

## THE PRINCIPAL TIN SUPPLIES OF THE WORLD. (a) (IN LONG TONS.)

					/			the second se
	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
English production Straits shipments to Europe and America. Australian shipments to Europe and America Banka sales in Holland Sales of Singkep in Holland Billiton sales in Java and Holland. Bolivian arrivals on Continent Bolivian arrivals on Continent Botraits shipments to India and China Totals in long tons Totals in metric tons	$\begin{array}{r} 47,840\\ 4,992\\ 6,221\\ 644\\ 4,539\\ \hline \\ ,097\\ 4,674\\ \hline \hline 79,655\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4,837\\ 47,180\\ 4,320\\ 6,735\\ 839\\ 5,040\\ 210\\ 3,829\\ 6,118\\ \hline 79,108\\ 80,374\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4,453\\41,700\\3,466\\8,900\\800\\5,100\\1,208\\4,298\\3,214\\\hline 73,139\\74,309\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 4,648\\ 43,350\\ 2,420\\ 9,038\\ Nil.\\ 5,342\\ 1,000\\ 3,464\\ 2,551\\ \hline 71,763\\ 72,911\\ \end{array}$	4,013 44,460 3,337 9,066 <i>Nil.</i> 5,057 813 3,940 1,484 72,557 73,718	$\begin{array}{r} 4,268\\ 46,070\\ 3,178\\ 11,820\\ Nil.\\ 5,820\\ 1,900\\ 5,037\\ 1,785\\ \hline 79,878\\ 81,156\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} & 4,125\\ 50,339\\ 3,276\\ 14,978\\ Nil.\\ 4,387\\ 9,670\\ 2,650\\ \hline \\ 89,425\\ 90,856\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 51,831\\ 3,206\\ 18,765\\ 10,150\\ 1,925\\ \hline 89,827\\ \end{array} $
					,	01,100	00,000	91,264

(a) This table is based on the statistics compiled by William Sargant & Co., and Ricard & Freiwald, but the figures of English production are taken from the British blue-book. This table does not include the production of Germany, Austria, Spain, Portugal, and various other countries.

## PRODUCTION OF TIN IN THE WORLD. (n)

Year	Australia. Austria. (a) (b)			Banka and Billiton.	Bolivia.	$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{England.} \\ (e) \end{array}$			Germany.					
	Met. Tons.	Value.	Per M Ton.	Met. Tons.	Value. (o)	Per M Ton.	Metric Tons.	Metric Tons.	Met. Tons.	Value. (0)	Per M Ton.		Value. (o)	Per M Ton.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	${\substack{\substack{1,159\\908\\835\\915\\677}}$	\$350,640 302,825 490,690 600,160 384,255	$\frac{833}{587}$	$\begin{array}{c} 48 \\ 48 \\ 41 \\ 40 \\ 49 \end{array}$		\$350 397 601 691 618	$\begin{array}{c} 14,224\\ 14,610\\ 14,496\\ 18,234\\ 19,365 \end{array}$	5,5944,5358,01210,24514,932	$\begin{array}{r} 4,524\\ 4,722\\ 4,077\\ 4,336\\ 4,634\end{array}$	\$1,456,680 1,729,060 2,540,470 2,939,345 2,782,855	366 623 678	993 1,481	870,750 1,332,750	$     375 \\     590 \\     651 $

Ja- pan.Mex- ico. (g)Year. $(f)$		Port- ugal. (i)	$\begin{array}{c c} {\rm Russia.} & {\rm Sing-} \\ (j) & (k) & {\rm Settle-} \\ (k) & {\rm ments.} \\ (l) & (m) \end{array} {\rm Tasmania.} \\ \end{array}$						Total Met.			
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	Met. Tons 47 43 18 12 (p)	Met. Tons. 1 Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil.	Met. Tons. 1 Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil.	$\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \text{Met.}\\ \text{Tons.} \end{array}}_{\substack{2\\Nil.\\Nil.\\4\\(p) \end{array}}$	Value (0) \$476  (q) (p)	Ton. \$238	Met. Tons. 813 685 678 575 793	Met. Tons. 45,632 46,635 46,679 46,795 51,339	Met. Tons. 3,484 2,038 2,275 2,061 1,818	Value. (0) \$749,970 705,810 1,355,433 1,349,165 1,062,710	$     \begin{array}{r}       346 \\       596 \\       655     \end{array} $	75,409 75,211 78,592 85,244 95,058

(a) From Report of Secretary of Mines and Agriculture of New South Wales, which is the only Australian state that produces metallic tin. Tin ore is also exported from New South Wales. Tin ore is produced in Victoria, Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia, but its metal contents are reported in the productions of other countries. (b) From the Statistisches Jahrbuch des K. K. Ackerbau-Ministeriums. The tin production of Austria is derived partly from domestic ores, and partly from Bolivian ores and impure tin from the East imported for refining.

(c) Total sales in Holland and Java as reported by William Sargant & Co.
(d) Exports of tin and tin in ore from Bolivia to England and the Continent. Some of this tin may be produced in Peru. It is all exported through Peruvian and Chilean ports.
(e) From Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom. These figures give the amount of tin estimated to be obtainable in smelting the ore of domestic production. They differ considerably from the figures used by William Sargant & Co., which are possibly obtained directly from the smelters.
(f) From Vierteijahrs und Monatshefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs. By far the larger part of this production is from Bolivian ores.
(g) From the Resumé Statistique de l'Empire du Japon.
(h) According to export returns. Small amounts produced by natives for domestic consumption are not included.

(i) From official returns furnished by the Portuguese Government. The figures for 1896 include tin ore.

(i) From official returns furnished by the Portuguese Government. The figures for 1896 include tin ore.
(j) From Russian official reports.
(k) The figures represent sales in Holland, reported by De Mouchy & Havelaar and W. Sargant & Co.
(l) Shipments from the Straits to Europe and America, as reported by William Sargant & Co., and to India and China by Boustead & Co, the quantity shipped to the latter countries in 1901 is estimated at 700 tons.
(m) From Report of the Secretary of Mines. The statistics for 1900 and 1901 represent exports.
(n) It will be observed that this table differs from the statistics usually referred to for the world's production of tin, namely, those of William Sargant & Co., and of the Metallurgischegesellschaft Frankfurt-am-Main. This is because (1) they reckon Australian the consumed at home is not included; (2) shipments from the statistics in the absence of statistics for that country.
(o) In cases where the statistics in the above table have been made. This developed some amage differences, which are undoubtedly due to making value calculations at different stages of the product; *i.e.*, more or less cost of carriage is included.

(p) Statistics not yet published.
 (q) Value not stated.

Alaska.—The year's operations in the York region of Alaska have been eonfined mostly to prospecting and experimental work. The stanniferous area, so far as known, is limited to the ereeks and gulehes which have their sources in a range of hills lying about 10 miles east of Cape rrinee of Wales. The hills are from 1,000 to 1,300 ft. in height and extend in a north and south direction for a distance of about 3 miles. The ore consisting of eassiterite is irregularly distributed along the bedroek and in the overlying wash, and probably has been derived from numberless small veins that traverse the slate strata underlying the region. Its occurrence is confined to the flood-plains of the modern streams which are included between banks of tundra; the width of the productive area along a stream ranges from a few feet to more than 100 ft. The richest deposits have been found on Tillery and Buek creeks. In the former locality this surface wash averages about 16 in. in depth, and earries about 8 lb. of 60% eassiterite to the eu. vd. Exploration in the tundra benches has failed to show the presence of ore in this formation. Tests as to the practicability of operating the deposits under present conditions show that there is no large extent of ground that would repay working.

STOCKS OF TIN IN ENGLAND, AMERICA AND HOLLAND. (a)(IN LONG TONS.)

·		í	1	í l	1	1	1
	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Stocks, December 31-							
Stock of foreign in London	18,097	15,146	8,110	5,486	4,286	5,114	4,557
Foreign landing in London	1,174	673	165	1,212	1,297	689	712
Straits afloat for London, including wire advices	2,792	2,500	1,050	2,900	3,835	2,780	2,845
Australian afloat for London, including wire advices		600	400	450	350	522	518
Banka on warrants in Holland	1,616	2,877	2,228	1,160	837	696	6.14
Billiton in Holland	1,638	1,328	1,036	470	330	329	60
Billiton afloat for Holland	1,742	1,193	1,322	1,050	350	440	333
Straits stock in Holland		377	454	100	60	30	
Straits afloat for Holland	950	100	215				
Straits afloat for Continent	650	600	560	450	590	873	650
Bolivian in Liverpool	250	710	300	550	495	846	184
Total stocks	30,223	26,104	15.840	13,828	12.430	12,319	10,503
Estimated stock in America and quantity floating	3,925	4,500	4,300	2,500	2,600	6,050	4,450
Grand totals	34,148	30,604	20.140	16.328	15.030	18,369	14.953
Trading Co.'s res'v's of unsold Banka stock in Holland	5,953	4.333	3,213	4,353	5,347	7,251	1,466

(a) From the annual metal circulars of William Sargant & Co and A. Strauss & Co.

CONSUMPTION OF TIN IN ENGLAND, AMERICA AND HOLLAND. (a) (IN LONG TONS.) (b)

-	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
Consumption— Deliveries from London after deducting all shipments to America. Deliveries from Holland after deducting exports to London and America. English consumed at home. Exports of English, minus quantity shipped to America. American consumption of all sorts. Billiton sent to other ports than Holland. Straits direct to Continent, less re-exports to America and England. Bolivian delivered from Liverpool. Bolivian delivered from Continent. Totals.	17,222 9,029 988 5,530 22,500 1,532 7,622 4,099	19,015 10,150 5,000 29,500 1,603 11,400 4,071 210 71,949	17,118 11,680 4,400 22,500 1,370 9,170 3,838 1,208 71,284	$15,472 \\ 12,130 \\ 4,600 \\ 28,500 \\ 2,120 \\ 12,740 \\ 3,874 \\ 1,000 \\ \hline 80,436 \\ \end{array}$	- 13,519 13,094 4,400 31,500 1,930 6,470 3,690 813 75,416	16,061 14,416 3,500 31,100 2,400 5,400 5,092 1,900 79,869

(a) From the annual metal circular of William Sargent & Sons. (b) Not classified for 1901 or 1902; the totals for these years are 87,700 and 93,982 tons respectively.

Bolivia.--(By J. B. Minchin.)-The tin deposits occur at intervals over a tract of country comprising the mountain ranges along the eastern edge of the great tableland, and extending some 300 miles from north to south with a width of about 20 miles. The more important deposits at present known are those of Huaina Potosi and Quimsa-Crur in the Department of La Paz; of Colqueri, Negro Pabellon, Morococala, Huanuni, Anteguera and Avicava in the Department of Oruro; and Llallagua, Uncia, Potosi and Chorolque in the Department of Potosi. The lodes are inclined at angles of from 50° to 70°, and usually cut through highly inclined metamorphic shales, but occasionally they pass into the adjacent igneous rocks. They lic at altitudes varying from 13,000 to 15,000 ft. above sea-level. the mines at Chorolque and Quimsa-Crur even exceeding the latter limit. The width of the deposits varies greatly; every gradation is encountered from the narrowest veins up to lodes of 2 and 3 m. These lodes usually carry streaks of more or less pure tin ore, the rest of the lode matter being composed of compounds of silica and alumina, and of iron oxide with tin ore intermingled. In some cases the lodes are filled with soft clay carrying a large percentage of tin oxide in the form of grains and nodules, and occasionally rich pockets are found in which the whole lode is filled with nearly pure tin ore as a coarse sand. In these cases it is, of course, mined with great case, but, as a general rule, the lode-matter is solid, and the country rock unusually hard.

The concentration mills are usually at altitudes of from 12,000 to 13,000 ft. above sea level, or from 1,000 to 2,000 ft. below the mines. Until recently the transport of ores to these mills was carried on exclusively by means of llamas and donkeys, and constituted one of the miners' chief difficulties, owing to the insufficient number of animals available, and the considerable cost, amounting to \$1.25 per ton-mile. The Avicaya, Huanuni and Chorolque enterprises have lately put up ropeways for carrying their ores, which have a capacity of 8 tons per hour, and work by gravity, the cost of transport being reduced to about 12c. per tonmile. The most important of the lines is that at Avicaya with an approximate length of 3 km.

No coal exists on the Bolivian plateau and the imported article from England, the United States or Australia, costs \$30 per ton. Native fuel, "yareta," or llama

dung, is efficient for steaming, and is comparatively cheap, but in many districts it is becoming scarce. At the amalgamation works of Bella Vista-Poopo, a Deutz anthracite suction gas-motor was recently crected, of 80 H.P. at sca level. Brake trials at Poopo gave from 50 to 55 H.P., a result considered satisfactory, in view of the altitude of 12,300 ft. The consumption of anthracite was 0.7 kg. per horsepower hour, but it is expected that this will be reduced to 0.6 kg. Similar motors are in course of erection for the Avicaya and Huanuni enterprises, which will then be enabled to run their concentration plants with regularity. Petroleum motors are employed at Avicaya for electric lighting and for running Wilfley tables.

The average content of the ores in Huanuni and Avicaya, as they come from the mines, is from 10 to 12% metallic tin. The degree of fineness to which they are ground depends on their quality. They are pulverized as little as possible, so as to avoid the formation of slimes. At Avicaya from 4 to 8-mesh sicves are employed in the stamps and ball mills, while at Huanuni, owing to the tin oxide being more disseminated through the gangue, 25-mesh is necessary in the batteries. The pulverized ore passes through hydraulic separators, which, with an upward current of water, carry off the slimes to settling tanks, whence they are treated in round buddles and Wilfley tables, while the coarser material is classified in trommels and concentrated in automatic jigs. The concentrates undergo a final treatment by washing in sieves, after which they are dried and sacked for export. At Avicaya the avcrage content of the finished product, or "barrilla," is over 70% fine tin; while at Huanuni, in spite of the finer grinding, it does not usually exceed 67%. The Huanuni tailings still contain 2% of tin, and though they admit of good concentration to 10%, the tin oxide cannot be separated without further pulverizing. Huntington mills are to be used for this purpose.

The Llallagua-Uncia mines occupy another important tin region, but as they have been more recently opened up and arc about 45 miles distant from the railroad, with which they are not yet connected by a coal road, the ores are still treated in a primitive manner, being ground under hand-worked rockers and concentrated in simple buddles. The Potosi production is so far chiefly derived from the old silver amalgamation tailings, which are roughly concentrated, and then reduced with charcoal in small water-jacket furnaces and run into bars for export. The Quimsa-Crur region appears to be promising, though it has as yet been but little investigated, owing to its distance from the railroad, to bad roads, scarcity of labor and the great elevation at which the lodes exist. Many of them are about the perpetual snow line. This has, however, the great advantage of affording ample water supply for power purposes. The rich mines belonging to Señor Aramayo in the great Chorolque Mountain, near the southern extremity of the tin belt, are some 80 miles from the Antofagasta Railroad, and at an elevation of 17,000 ft. above sea level, the concentration mill itself being nearly 16,000 ft.

In addition to the tin mines proper, many of the silver ores, as in the case of the Oruro mines, contain a small percentage—2 to 4%—of tin, which is, however, advantageously extracted by the inexpensive concentration of the lixiviation tailings.

The depth to which the tin ores extend in the Bolivian mines has not yet been

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

clearly cstablished. Some of the principal lodes in Huanuni and Avicaya arc still rich at from 300 to 400 m. below the outcrops. In other cases there appears to be a tendency for the value to fall off in depth, the tin ore being replaced by more or less poor iron pyrite.

Reliable statistics of Bolivian tin production are not readily obtainable. The approximate output of the principal enterprises may, however, be given as follows, in tons of black tin ("barrilla") per month: Huanuni Tin Mining Co., Huanuni, 65 tons; Teller Hermanos, Huanuni, 60 tons; other mines at Huanuni, 75 tons; J. Juleff, Antequera, 50 tons; Totoral Mining Co., 65 tons; Avicaya, 100 tons; Llallagua, 45 tons; Compañia Minera Uncia, Uncia, 35 tons; S. Patiño, Uncia, 80 tons; Chorolque, 90 tons; silver ore tailings, Oruro, 130 tons; total, 795 tons, equivalent to 525 tons metallic tin. To this total may be added a monthly production of 135 tons bar tin from the Potosi mines and 140 tons bar tin from all of the smaller workings, making the aggregate production of Bolivia about S00 tons bar tin per month, or about 9,600 tons per year.

Malay States.—The mining industry in the States of Perak, Selangor, Negri-Sembilan and Pahang is gradually passing into the control of large companies who work the deposits directly; consequently the number of small operators and tributers has shown a marked decrease in recent years. In 1901 there were 162,577 coolies employed in the mines as compared with 168,000 in 1900. The production in the individual States during these years was as follows:—

States.		1900.		1901.				
Blates.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.		
Perak Selangor . Negri-Sembilan Pahang .	16,041 4,900	$\begin{array}{r} 21,506\\ 16,298\\ 4,369\\ 950\end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} 22,920 \\ 18,010 \\ 4,478 \\ 1,566 \end{array}$	$23,288 \\18,299 \\4,550 \\1,591$	\$12,462,750 9,792,935 2,434,910 851,510		
Total	42,442	43,123	\$27.500,000	46,974	47,728	\$25,542,105		

The Pahang Corporation, Ltd., during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, earned a net profit of £22,240, out of which a dividend of 10% on the preferred stock was paid. The quantity of stone treated was 22,763 tons, yielding 622 tons of black tin valued at £48,501. The Kinta Tin Mines, Ltd., an English company which has secured a large property near Gopeng, Perak, began active operations in July, 1902, with eight monitors.

The tin industry of the Malay Peninsula has been described by Mr. Frank Owen in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX. The following notes abstracted from an article by R. A. F. Penrose, Jr., appearing in the *Journal of Geology*, February-March, 1903, give some further details relative to the district of Kinta, Perak, one of the most productive fields of the Malay States.

The ore from the Kinta district is mined mostly from alluvial deposits, which vary considerably in character. In the larger valleys, the alluvium is commonly composed of sandy or gravelly clay, containing small quartz fragments together with pebbles and boulders of granite, gneiss, schist, limestone, etc. The alluvium in the hills, however, shows a greater variation in character in accordance with the different rocks from which it has been derived. It is frequently stained with iron and carries layers and masses of ferruginous material composed of granite

and quartz colored by rusty pyrite, and of sand cemented by iron. The tin is sometimes scattered through the alluvium from top to bottom in comparatively uniform quantities, and at other times it is concentrated in layers in the interior and along the bedrock. Usually there is an overburden of barren alluvium of from 10 to 40 ft. in thickness. The richest deposits are found immediately at the foot of the mountains. The ordinary tin-bearing formation varies from 1 to 30 ft. in thickness, sometimes reaching an extreme of 100 ft. At Gopeng, alluvium is worked which contains tin from the surface down to a depth of from 5 to 30 ft., but at Campar, the tin-bearing stratum, as shown by the open beds, is from 2 to 10 ft. in thickness, and is overlain by a barren overburden of about 40 ft. At Tronoh, the tin-bearing material has been penetrated by an open pit and an inclined shaft, the overburden here being from 30 to 40 ft. in thickness. This incline is about 400 ft. long, extending 140 ft. vertically without reaching the bottom of the tin deposit; such thickness of ground, however, is exceptional.

The alluvium generally rests cither upon granite or limestone, which, however, may be concealed beneath beds of barren alluvium or decayed rock. The surface of the granite is often altered to a soft kaolinized mass. The limestone bedrock frequently shows the effect of leaching, which has opened deep hollows and caves such as are seen at Chongkat Pari and near Tronoh, but it also exhibits an undulating surface following regular lines and resulting in a series of natural riffles behind which the cassiterite has concentrated.

The cassiterite often occurs in good crystals, and varies in color from black or brown to gray and lighter colors. When found in the mountains near its source, the ore is angular and in comparatively large fragments, measuring from an inch to a foot or more in diameter; which become rounded and finer grained progressively with the distance from the source.

On the average the ore assays about 70% Sn, ranging between the limits of 69 and 73%. The average value of the alluvium in the Kinta district is about 1% cassiterite, and ground of this grade when favorably situated yields good profits. Alluvium containing 2% ore is considered exceptionally good, and with 3 to 4% it is considered remarkably rich. The strata have been known to yield from 40 to 60% cassiterite, but only in very rare cases. Associated with the ore are many other minerals of which tourmaline, hornblende, wolframite and magnetite are the most important, while mica, topaz, scheelite and sapphire are found in smaller quantities. Thorium and cerium minerals have been found in certain parts of the Peninsula, and gold in small quantities.

As to the origin of the tin in the alluvium there is little doubt but that it has been derived from the neighboring rocks. It is found in notable quantities as a constituent of the granite and sometimes of the limestone. Efforts have been made to work some of the deposits in the granite, notably at Sorakai in Perak and at the Rin mine in Selangor, but the operations have been only partially successful, as the ore is usually too scattered to be worked at a profit. In the granite it occurs in the form of small pockets or veins, sometimes in a combination of stringers which intersect each other in various directions like a network. Here it is associated with quartz, tourmaline, fluorite, pyrites and other minerals. The occurrence of the ore in limestone is much rarer than in the granite. At the

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

mine operated by the Leh Chin Tin Mining Co., it is found in the limestone along a zone of fracturing sometimes as an impregnation, sometimes as lenses or irregular pockets, and again along the cracks in the rock either longitudinally or transversely with the zone of fracturing. It is associated here with large quantities of iron pyrites and arsenical pyrites, and smaller quantities of chalcopyrite and bornite. At Bruseh in Perak, the ore has been found in seams and films along the bedding planes of a soft, fine-grained sandstone, where it seems to have been deposited by tin-bearing solutions which had leached through the older rocks.

The methods of operating the mines are exceedingly crude, although in some localities, such as Gopeng and Campar where English and French companies are in operation, the work is carried on in a systematic manner. The smaller mines are operated by Chinamen. The laborers are mostly coolies from southern China, and Indians from the east coast of India. Native Malays do not take kindly to labor, and Europeans cannot stand hard work in this climate.

The tin-bearing alluvium is generally worked in open cuts or large pits, but where the overburden of barren ground is very heavy shafts are sunk. The excavations when made by the Chinese are mostly shallow, owing to the difficulty of handling the water which is found in depth. On the average the pits are not more than 40 ft. decp. Some of the more progressive Chinamen have recently introduced pumps to handle the water, and bucket pumps operated by a human tread-mill are commonly seen in this district. The tin alluvium after being mined is carried to the surface in small baskcts hung on both ends of a stick suspended on the carrier's back. The material is dumped into a wooden trough supplied with a stream of running water, where, if there is much clay present, it is stirred with shovels and hoes to separate the tin ore. The materials are carried by the water from the troughs into the sluices, where the ore and other heavy minerals sink to the bottom, and the lighter materials are carried away by the stream. The sluices vary from a few fect to several hundred feet in length according to conditions, and arc made of wood or arc cut in the sandy clay of the region. After operations have been carried on for several hours, the flow of water is stopped, and the material at the bottom of the sluice is further concentrated by panning in flat wooden bowls which resemble in shape the ordinary sheet-iron gold pans. The final processes in the preparation of the ore consists in handpicking the magnetite and other heavy minerals associated with the tin, which leaves a product varying from 69 to 73% Sn.

Hydraulic monitors for handling alluvium have been introduced at Gopeng by the Gopeng Tin Mining Co.; and at Cacha an English company has erected a stamp mill with concentrating tables to crush and concentrate the masses of ore. At the latter locality, the alluvium has been indurated by infiltration of iron compounds, so that crushing is necessary. The Sorakai Tin Mining Co. has erected reasting, crushing and concentrating machinery at Sorakai to treat the ore mined in the granite at that locality. The roasting of this ore is made necessary by the presence of arsenic.

The tin from the Kinta district was formerly smelted largely at local works, but most of it is now handled by the Straits Trading Co., which has a large smelting plant at Singapore. This company has established numerous agencies for the purchase of ores throughout the Malay Peninsula.

New South Wales.-The output of ingot tin and ore in 1902 was 468 long tons, valued at £53,706, against 667 tons, valued at £77,315 in 1901. In addition the smelting works obtained metal valued at £78,428 from imported ores. The marked deeline in output during 1902 was a result of the protracted drought, which greatly eurtailed the available water supply. The larger part of the ore is obtained from alluvial deposits. At Tingha there were two companies engaged in dredging operations, and both were successful in proving that a considerable area of rich ground exists in the bed of Copc's Creek and tributaries. Two additional dredges are to be constructed. The mine owned by the Leviathan Tin Lode Mining Co. was inactive during a large part of the year, owing to the lack of water. In the Emmaville field most of the ore was extracted from small workings, the total output being 466 tons. Increased attention was given to the lodes at Silent Grove in the Deepwater district, and a reduction plant has been constructed which will hasten its development. In the Broken Hill district much activity was manifested, and there are prospects that several good mines will be developed.

Queensland .- Despite the unfavorable season for conducting mining operations due to the extreme drought, the production of tin ore showed a very satisfactory increase in 1902, the total being 2,085 long tons, valued at £116,171, as eompared with 1,661 tons, valued at £93,723 in 1901. The Herberton district, which comprises an area of 750 sq. miles, produced the bulk of the output, while small quantities were mined in several other districts, including Cookstown, Kangaroo Hills, Palmer and Stanthorpe. In the Herberton district Irvinebank is the principal center of the mining industry, as two of the largest producers-the Vulean and the Tornado-are situated in its vieinity. The former mine employs 30 men in its workings, which have now reached nearly 800 ft. in depth. Its output in 1902 was 528 tons of black tin; since 1890 the mine has produced ore to the value of £181,000, one-third of this sum being distributed in dividends. The Tornado mine vielded 243 tons of ore in 1902 and gave employment to 25 men. Development work was prosecuted vigorously in the Great Southern mine, 12 miles from Irvinebank, and large orc reserves have been opened up ready for production. At Eureka Creek in the Herberton district the Stannary Hills Mines & Tramway Co. has continued to explore its mines, and has nearly completed the construction of a 20-stamp mill and ore-dressing plant. The Laneelot mine at Newellton is said to be located on a remarkable lode, which has a length of several hundred feet and a thickness of from 2 to 3 ft., and carries as high as 20% black tin. The concentrates from this mine are smelted in Germany. The Amalgamated Coolgarda Tin Mining Co. in the Coolgarda field limited its operations almost entirely to the Alhambra mine, where some important bodies of oxidized ore were encountered. During the year 11,000 tons of ore were erushed for a yield of 272 tons black tin. In the new district known as the Kangaroo Hills, some eneouraging developments have been made in lode mining, but crushing operations have been hampered by the lack of water. A company has acquired a large area of stanniferous ground at Collingwood in the Cookstown district, and a large tin' dressing plant is to be erected. Water is to be taken from the Finlayson River 7 miles away. The Stanthorpe district contributed 120 tons of tin ore from alluvial ground that could not be worked during seasons of average rainfall. The dredges built to operate in this district were idle during the entire year.

Tasmania.-The output of tin in 1902 was 1,958 long tons of metallic tin valued at £237,828 and 131 tons of ore valued at £5,162. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, there were produced 2,807 long tons of ore valued at £198,127. The Mount Bischoff Tin Mining Co. in the last six months of the fiscal year crushed 50,044 tons of stone for a yield of 636 tons of concentrates. The cost of mining, crushing and dressing was 5s. 7d. per ton. The smelter treated 1,666 tons of concentrates, producing 1,176 tons of metal, of which 1,062 tons vielding 753 tons of tin were smelted on public account. The ingot tin assayed on the average 99.82% Sn. During the year the company earned profits of £62.612 and distributed dividends of £54,000. In the Blue Tier district the Anchor, Australian and Liberator mines were engaged in productive operations. The Anchor mine with its two 50-stamp batteries and complete dressing plant treated 48,174 tons of stone and obtained 167 tons of ore. With full water supply the mill could handle 100,000 tons of stone a year at an expense of about 2s. 6d. per ton; but the average number of stamps dropping in 1902 was only 34. A new water-race to the North George River, a distance of 27.5 miles, has been completed, and a further extension to the South George River will be constructed, which it is believed will afford an ample supply of water. The battery returns for the year showed an average extraction of 0.39%. At the Australian mine the milling facilities have proved inadequate to treat the stone, which averages less than 1% ore, on a profitable commercial scale, and many improvements have been undertaken to remedy this defect. The developments already made in the Blue Tier district show that there are immense quantities of low-grade material, the exploitation of which in the future will depend upon the supply of cheap water power. The Briseis mine on the Ringarooma River, owned by the Venture Corporation, has carried its scheme of water supply to completion, and is now provided with 40 miles of sluices that deliver a maximum of 2,088,000 gal. per hour. Mining operations so far have been restricted to removal of the overburden, which is being carried off at the rate of 10,000 cu. yd. a week. It is intended to continue this work until the tin-bearing drifts can be attacked on a large scale without fear of serious stoppage. A new electric plant is being installed for lighting and other purposes; while the method of elevating the material below sluicing-level by hydraulic pressure is to be adopted on a large scale. The quantity of tin stone secured from the overburden averages about 15 tons per month. At Bradshaw's Creek the Pioneer Tin Mining Co. earned a profit from the year's operations, obtaining 218 tons of stream tin from 227,900 cu. vd. of drift. At Branxholm the Arba Co. has made preparations for working on a more extended scale. In the Gladstone district the Scotia mine was the principal producer, furnishing 36 tons of ore out of a total of 77 tons. Operations at the Mount Rex mine were suspended for a part of the year, as some difficulty was experienced in finding a suitable market for the ore, which contains

variable amounts of copper and lead. It is expected, however, that a successful method of treatment will soon be devised. The Heemskirk tin field has attracted much attention, owing to the discovery of a rich ore deposit at Mount Agnew. The productive area has been extended by new discoveries. The properties of North Dundas, including the Renison Bell, Cornwall, Mount Lyell Copper Estates and Penzance, were exploited on a small scale, but capital is needed before entering upon a more extensive plan of operations.

United Kingdom.—The Dolcoath Mine, Ltd., during the second half of 1902 earned a profit of £12,039, as compared with £14,394 for the first half-year. A call of 2s. 6d. per share was made on the partly paid shares, increasing the capital stock paid in by £2,162. Another call of 2s. 6d. per share was made in January, 1903. The cost of production has been reduced to 18s. 8.5d. per ton of stonc; the company's profit on each ton being 4s. 7.25d. Although profits were earned during the year, no dividends were paid, the money being used in shaft sinking and other development work. The work has now reached an inclined depth of 2,580 ft., corresponding to a vertical depth of 2,100 ft. The statistics of production for several years are given in the subjoined table:—

Six Months.	Tin Ore Crushed.	Black Tin Sold.	Product per Ton. of Ore,	Average Value per Ton of Ore.	Average Price per Ton of Black Tin.	Amount Realized.		
June 30, 1899 December 31, 1898 December 31, 1899 June 30, 1899. June 30, 1900 June 30, 1901 December 31, 1901 June 30, 1902 December 31, 1902	$\begin{array}{r} 40,608\\ 41,101\\ 41.639\\ 45,102\\ 43,254\\ 47,603\\ 48,975\\ 48,155\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ccccc} T. & c. q. lb. \\ 1,140 & 7 & 2 & 22 \\ 1,162 & 0 & 0 \\ 1,037 & 19 & 1 & 23 \\ 1,040 & 18 & 1 & 10 \\ 1,043 & 9 & 0 & 0 \\ 960 & 19 & 1 & 21 \\ 1,001 & 18 & 1 & 5 \\ 1,033 & 13 & 1 & 18 \\ 934 & 15 & 2 & 21 \\ 893 & 13 & 2 & 19 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Lb.} \\ 67\cdot 07 \\ 64\cdot 10 \\ 56\cdot 57 \\ 56\cdot 00 \\ 51\cdot 80 \\ 49\cdot 76 \\ 47\cdot 14 \\ 47\cdot 28 \\ 43\cdot 48 \\ 38\cdot 28 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccc} \pounds & {\rm s.} & {\rm d.} \\ 45,221 & 15 & 1 \\ 54,497 & 6 & 3 \\ 69,222 & 12 & 0 \\ 82,651 & 16 & 0 \\ 86,364 & 18 & 10 \\ 77,750 & 14 & 4 \\ 73,132 & 0 & 11 \\ 70,676 & 2 & 9 \\ 67,168 & 6 & 6 \\ 64,716 & 7 & 4 \\ \end{array}$		

The Whcal Grenville Mining Co., at Camborne, during the year ending April 24, 1903, stamped 35,784 tons of stone which yielded 43.6 lb. ore per ton. The total sales of ore for the year amounted to £56,615, and dividends of 18s. per share were paid.

Western Australia.—The output of tin ore in 1902 was 620 long tons valued at  $\pm 39,783$ , as compared with 734 tons, valued at  $\pm 40,000$  in 1901. The Greenbushes field produced 403 long tons, and the Marble Bar district 216 tons. The alluvial deposits in Greenbushes are worked on a small scale, and there can be no extensive development until a larger water supply is secured. The ore carries from 40 to 73% Sn, and is associated with tantalite. A tin-dressing plant has been erected in the district by the Government as an aid to the mining industry.

### THE TIN MARKETS IN 1902.

New York.—The average price of tin in New York for 1902 was somewhat higher than for 1901, due to the article being in an exceptionally strong position in the relation of supply and demand. Shipments from the East have been normal, while consumption in Europe and especially in the United States was very large. Heavy inroads seem to have been made on the available supply of Banka tin. Strange to say, as yet no tin has been profitably mined in the United States.

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Fair quantities of Bolivian tin are now being shipped, but sold at a discount, owing to inferior quality. Speculation again had full sway on both sides of the Atlantic, and prices showed wide fluctuations. Futures were selling at a discount practically throughout the year, which at times amounted to as much as 1c. per pound, and it was not until the latter part of December that the backwardation disappeared. The year opened rather dull, with spot tin selling at 22.75c., but is January progressed the market developed considerable strength, as high as 24.5c. being paid. Toward the end of the month a reaction set in, only to be followed by another upward movement, which assumed very large proportions. There was an exceedingly brisk demand, business in all lincs being very satisfactory indeed, and prices advanced from month to month, culminating in a quotation of 30c. at the beginning of June. The lower cables from abroad and free offerings from the East caused quotations in July to decline, but spot tin remained scarce throughout the summer, all metal being forwarded direct from the steamers to the interior for consumption there. Bear sales in London and rumors regarding a strike at the mills of the American Tin Plate Co., which broke out later, caused a further drop during August, and in September as low as 25.375c. was accepted. Owing to a somewhat better demand prices advanced again during October to 26c., the demand being stimulated by a cut in the price of tin-plates and the settlement of the strike. Toward the end of November the decline in the silver market commenced to play havoc with tin, and continued to exercise a depressing influence for several wecks, consumers becoming afraid of the article and covering only their immediate wants. At one time the market ruled as low as 25c. At this figure, however, the trade evidently thought it safe to take hold of the article again, and large orders were placed for prompt as well as future delivery. The year closed with spot tin selling at 26.75c.; futures at about the same price.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	22.48 27.07 26.51	26.68	$14 \cdot 38$ $23 \cdot 82$ $32 \cdot 90$ $26 \cdot 03$	14*60 24 98 30*90 95*02	14.52 25.76 29.37 97.19	30.20	15.60 29.63 33.10	16.23 31.53 31.28	$16.03 \\ 32.74 \\ 29.42 \\ 05.01$	$17.42 \\ 31.99 \\ 28.54 $	$     \begin{array}{r}       18 \cdot 20 \\       28 \cdot 51 \\       28 \cdot 25     \end{array} $	$25.88 \\ 26.94$	$   \begin{array}{r}     15.70 \\     25.12 \\     29.90   \end{array} $

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICES OF TIN PER POUND IN NEW YORK.

London.—The close of 1901 was marked by a general feeling of depression and weakness in this market; the gradual falling away from the high prices touched in the middle of the year, the expectation of increased production and the failure of a prominent dealer shortly before the New Year, all tending to cause a lack of confidence in the future of the article. This feeling found evidence in the backwardation in forward tin prevailing at the end of the year, and prices at end of December closed at about £106 for cash and £103 for three months. The visible supply of tin at the end of December amounted to 17,523 tons, showing a decrease for the month of 1,394 tons, but an increase of about 2,000 tons, compared with the end of 1900. In the first week of January prices declined gradually, and at one time touched £101 for spot and £98 15s. for three months. Toward the

middle of the month, however, higher prices from the Straits and a good American demand caused values to become firmer, and the market at the end of January was strong at £109 cash and £106 three months. Spot tin was very tightly held throughout the month and at one time touched £111 15s. Very good prices were obtained at the Banka sale in the last half of the month. February started with a firm market for cash and near dates, spot tin being largely in the hands of the bulls, and values advanced until £111 was reached for cash and £106 for three months. Prices then eased off somewhat in consequence of free selling from the Straits. Prices throughout March were very steady indeed, and although an attempt was made by the bears to break prices, values remained during the first three weeks in the neighborhood of £114 for cash and £111 for three months. In the last few days, however, renewed buying from America, and the covering of bear sales by Straits dealers caused a sharp advance, and cash was done at £119, with a backwardation of £1 to £2 for forward. The month of April opened very firm at £118 for cash and £115@£116 for three months, the London stocks showing a decrease of nearly 1,000 tons on the month. The total visible supply stood at about 2,000 tons over end of February figures, but this included about 2,500 tons ex. the Banka sale. With good buying from America, and reports of good consumptive demand from all quarters, prices quickly rose and at the middle of the month touched £131 for spot and £127 10s. for forward. The rapid rise was assisted materially by considerable bull speculation and covering purchases from Chinese sources. Throughout May, Junc and the first part of July prices generally advanced, reaching £136 in June and selling from there to £132. In the latter half of July, however, there was a decline, £120 10s. being reached, but with a recovery to £127 10s. August was flat and uneventful. At the commencement of September the visible supply was 16,741 tons, and the stock in London 2,670 tons. About this time it was reported that the Dutch Government might not have enough tin to enable it to sell the usual quantities at the auctions during 1903, but notwithstanding this bull argument the market became very flat, declining from £124 for cash to £114, three months metal dropping from £120@£113. The chief cause of this setback was the fact that Americans were practically out of the market. October showed some recovery, chiefly on American buying, and prices recovered to £121 10s., for spot, with £1 less on futures. In November, however, there was a decline, chiefly owing to the lower price of silver, the close being weak at £112 10s. for spot, with a backwardation of 15s. on futures. December commenced with a visible supply of 17,350 tons, the increase being again due to the inclusion of metal sold at the last Banka sale. The market continued to fluctuate considerably, being depressed by the uncertainty of the future course of the silver market, but being helped at times by spasmodic demands from America. Toward the middle of the month there were one or two rallies, caused by purchases on behalf of prominent dealers, who seemed to be getting the control to a certain extent out of the hands of those who have been so closely identified with the metal for some years past. Stimulated by a large demand from America, the market developed considerable strength during the last week of the month, and closed very firm at £120 12s. 6d.@£120 15s. for spot; £121 5s.@£121 7s. 6d. for three months.

# TUNGSTEN.

THE production of tungsten ore in the United States during 1902 amounted to 250 short tons of concentrated ore, valued at \$38,600 (which were derived from 3,730 short tons of erude ore), as compared with 179 short tons of concentrated ore, valued at \$27,720, derived from 220 short tons of erude ore in 1901. The tungstic acid content of the ore produced in 1902 ranged from 50 to 65%, and the value of the high quality ore ranged from \$100 to \$300 per short ton, averaging \$150. The production of tungsten metal in the United States during 1902 amounted to 82,000 lb., as compared with 13,000 lb. in 1901; ferrotungsten, 14,000 lb., as compared with 13,000 lb. in 1901, and tungstie aeid and tungsten salts, 3,500 lb., as compared with 3,000 lb. in 1901. During 1902 there was no change in the prices for tungsten metal and ferrotungsten, the quotations remaining the same as in 1901, i.e., from 58c. to 64e. per lb. for the former, and from 27e. to 31e. for the latter. The value of tungsten ore containing from 45 to 55% WO<sub>3</sub> is about \$2 per unit, while ores containing from 55 to 65% WO<sub>3</sub> command from \$2.50 to \$4.50 per unit, if free from sulphur and phosphorus. The greater part of the output of tungsten metal and alloy during 1902 was derived from Colorado ores. Until recent years, the bulk of the supply of tungsten ores for consumption in the United States has been obtained from England; Austria-Hungary; Saxony, Germany and Australia. The chief use for tungsten is in the manufacture of tungsten steels and the growing demand for steels possessing the special property of self-hardening, has encouraged the exploration for tungsten minerals in the United States. A deposit of tungsten ore is being developed on the Ima Mining Co.'s property at Patterson Creek. a tributary of the Pahsimaori River, in Lemhi County, Idaho. The tungsten oceurs as megabasite (manganese tungstate), and wolframite (iron tungstate), in brown and black crystals in a quartz gangue, the vein varying from 5 to 15 ft. in width, and assaying from 5 to 50% WO3. Several other deposits are being exploited and much of the present importation of foreign ferrotungsten alloys may soon be replaced by metal and alloys made from domestic ores. This possibility is particularly pertinent, as tungsten minerals in some localities occur with gold and silver ores and tungsten metal may be produced from them cheaply as a by-product.

The ehief use of tungsten is in the use of self-hardening tungsten steel, the metal being used either as ferrotungsten or as the powdered metal. Recently it has been added with very satisfactory results to a copper-aluminum alloy in order to impart greater strength and toughness. It is claimed that the self-hardening property of steel, ordinarily obtained by the addition of tungsten to ehrone steel, may also be obtained by the addition of molybdenum, and in the latter case but one-half the quantity, as compared with tungsten, is needed to produce the same effect. The alloy known as tungsten-ferrochrome was imported into the United States during 1902 to the value of \$7,046, as compared with \$9,839 in 1901, Germany supplying the bulk of the import.

# ZINC AND CADMIUM.

#### BY JOSEPH STRUTHERS, D. H. NEWLAND AND HENRY FISHER.

THE production of zine or spelter in the United States during 1902 was the largest annual output yet recorded, and amounted to 158,237 short tons, as compared with 140,822 short tons in 1901 and 123,231 short tons in 1900. The production by districts is shown in the subjoined table.

States.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
Illinois and Indiana Kansas. Missouri. South and East	$33,395 \\ 18,412$	$\begin{array}{r} 46,693\\ 38,543\\ 21,063\\ 7,805\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 49,290 \\ 55,872 \\ 15,710 \\ 8,803 \end{array}$	37,558 57,270 20,138 8,259	$\begin{array}{r} 44.896 \\ 74,270 \\ 13,083 \\ 8,603 \end{array}$	$49.672 \\ 87,321 \\ 10,548 \\ 10,696$
Total tons of 2.000 lb Total tons of 2.240 lb Total metric tons	89,623	$\begin{array}{r} 114,104 \\ 101,879 \\ 103,514 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 129,675\\115,781\\117,644\end{array}$	123,231 110,028 111,794	$\begin{array}{r} 140,822 \\ 125,734 \\ 127,751 \end{array}$	158,237 141,283 143,552

PRODUCTION OF ZINC IN THE UNITED STATES.

Despite the very large increment in production, which amounted to 17,415 short tons or 12% over the total for the preceding year, the market conditions during 1902 were highly satisfactory. The consumptive demand for spelter in the United States was sufficient to absorb the entire output, and no effort was made to sell a portion of the product in European markets, for the purpose of maintaining a high level of prices, as has been done in previous years. The greatest increase in production was shown by Kansas and Illinois-Indiana, in which States the smelting industry is now largely centered. An important feature of the year was the increased quantity of ore supplied by Colorado, and the plans that have been made for ntilizing it on a still larger scale. Some ore was shipped to the Kansas smelters from Utah and from mines in the Slocan district of British Columbia, while Kentucky also contributed important quantities from the mines near Marion. Details of the progress in mining and metallurgy are given by Walter R. Ingalls later in this section under the title "Progress in the Metallurgy of Zine in the United States during 1902."

Zinc Oxide.—There was a large increase in the production of zinc oxide in 1902, the total being 52,730 short tons valued at \$4,023,299 as compared with 46,500 tons valued at \$3,720,000 in 1901. Most of the output was made by the New Jersey Zinc Co., operating at Jersey City and Newark, N. J., Bethlehem and Palmerton, Pa., and Mineral Point, Wis. This company has secured the plant of the Renfrew Zinc Co. at West Plains, Mo. The Ozark Zine Oxide Co. of Joplin, Mo., which began operations in 1901, has enlarged its plant. Among the smaller producers are Page & Krans, of St. Louis, Mo., and the G. & G. Zine Oxide Co., of West Plains, Mo. The shipments of zine oxide in 1902 exceeded the output by nearly 3,000 tons. In addition to the output of zine oxide, the

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

United States Smelting Co. (formerly the American Zine & Lead Co.) at Cañon City, Colo., manufactures a pigment called zine-lead which is a mixture of oxidized compounds of lead and zine. The production of this special pigment in 1902 was 4,000 short tons valued at \$225,000 as compared with 2,500 tons valued at \$150,000 in 1901.

	Quantity.		Value.			Quan	tity.	Value.	
Year.	Short Tons.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per Short Ton.	Year.	Short Tons.	Metric Tons.	Totals.	Per Short Ton.
1897 1898 1899	26,262 32,747 39,663	23,825 29,708 35,982	\$1,686,020 2,226,796 3,331,692	$ \begin{array}{c} \$64 \cdot 20 \\ 68 \cdot 00 \\ 84 \cdot 00 \end{array} $	1900 1901 1902	47,151 46,500 52,7 <b>3</b> 0	$\begin{array}{r} 42,775\\ 42,266\\ 46,929\end{array}$	\$3,772,080 3,720,000 4,023,299	\$80.00 80.00 76.30

#### PRODUCTION OF ZINC OXIDE IN THE UNITED STATES.

IMPORTS OF ZINC AND ZINC OXIDE INTO T	THE UNITED STATES.	IN POUNDS.)	1
---------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------	---

Year.	Sheets, Blocks	, Pigs, and Old.	Manufactures.	Total Value.	Oxide.		
					Dry.	In Oil.	
1898	2,985,463 2,013,196 775,881			\$123,072 166,756 134,598 73,563 87,619	3,342,235 3,012,709 2,618,808 3,199,778 3,271,385	$\begin{array}{c} 27,050\\ 41,699\\ 38,706\\ 128,198\\ 163,081 \end{array}$	

(a) In addition to the imports given in the above table there were imported during 1902, 1,247,936 lb. of white sulphide of zinc, valued at \$32,879.

EXPORTS OF ZINC AND ZINC OXIDE FROM THE UNITED STATES. (IN POUNDS.)

Year.	Ore and	Oxide.	Plates, Sheets,	Pigs, and Bars.	Manufactures.	Total Value.		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$c \ 95,514,893 \ d \ 97,434,283$	552,064 1,092,542 1,630,043 1,560,943 1,882,826	$\begin{array}{c} 20,998,413\\ 13,509,316\\ 44,820,577\\ 6,780,221\\ 6,473,135 \end{array}$		\$138,165 143,232 99,288 82,046 114,197			

(a) Includes zinc oxide, 7,849,059 lb. (\$252,194). (b) Zinc oxide, 10,685,226 lb. (\$366,598). (c) Zinc oxide, 11,391,693 lb. (\$496,380). (d) Zinc oxide, 9,122,283 lb. (\$393,259.) (e) Zinc ozide, 10,716,364 lb. (\$433,722).

*Arkansas.*—Some exploratory work was done in the northern part of the State, but the year's record on the whole, was disappointing. The deposits so far opened are of limited extent and have searcely repaid the cost of development.

*Colorado.*—The ores of this State are rapidly becoming an important factor in the zine industry. The Leadville district alone produced 85,699 tons of ore in 1902, and deposits were worked at Kokomo, Creede, Rico and elsewhere. The Kansas smelters took an increased quantity of these ores, which are purchased at a liberal discount from the Joplin prices and can be mixed in considerable proportions with the higher quality ores without materially affecting the smelting results. A large portion of the output is consumed by the United States Smelting Co., at Cañon City, Colo., for the manufacture of zine-lead pigment, and some ore is marked at Mineral Point, Wis., and in Europe. The Colorado Zine Co. at Denver and the Empire Zine Co. at Cañon City have installed magnetic separating plants.

Kentucky .-- Much activity was shown during 1902 in the zinc mining indus-

#### ZINC AND CADMIUM.

try, and the output of zine ore assumed considerable proportions. The principal developments have been made in Crittenden County where there are deposits of ealamine, smithsonite and blende, with fluorspir. The Old Jim mine near Marion which was opened in 1901 shipped several thousand tons of ealamine to Mineral Point, Wis., and Joplin, Mo. In the same locality are the Columbia, Tabb and Blue & Nunn mines. The last named mine produces smithsonite from a vein that is from 10 to 30 ft. wide and is included between limestone and an altered dike. At present the deposit is worked by an open-cut some 300 ft. long from which the ore is hoisted to the surface by a gasoline engine. Sphalerite is distributed through the ore in small quantities, and it is probable that it will replace the smithsonite below the water level, which occurs at a depth of about 150 ft. At present the output is 50 tons of crude ore per day. The coarse lumps are hand eobbed and shipped without further treatment, but the fine material is run through a log washer which is to be replaced in the near future by a jig. The ore contains no lead, and the presence of zine oxide gives it a very high assay.

Missouri and Kansas.—There was a further increase in the production of spelter in 1902, and as for several years past, the natural gas region of Kansas contributed most of the output. Outside of this district the only large smelting works in operation were those of the Edgar Co., at St. Louis, Mo. The principal centers of the industry in Kansas are Iola, Laharpe, Cherryvale and Gas, the first named being of great importance, producing lead, sheet zinc and sulphurie acid as well as spelter. While these smelters draw their ore supplies almost entirely from the Joplin district, an increasing quantity is being purchased each year from the Colorado mines, and during 1902 a few shipments were made from Utah and the Slocan district of British Columbia. It is stated that one smelter has contracted recently for a large supply of ore from mines in British Columbia. A freight rate of \$11 per short ton from Sloean to Iola has been seeured, which, to be sure, is a heavy tax on the orc, but as the zine blende is largely a by-product in silver-lead mining, it can bear high freight charges and still yield a satisfactory profit to the miner. The new ore supplies from the West have relieved the smelters to some extent from the danger of concerted action on the part of the miners, such as would be hostile to their interests. Full details of the progress in mining and milling in the Joplin district are given in the separate article by Frank Nieholson later in this section.

PRICES PER SHORT TON OF ZINC ORES AND LEAD ORES IN THE JOPLIN DISTRICT DURING 1901 AND 1902.

Zinc Ore.				Lead Ore,					Zinc Ore.				, Lead Ore.				
Month.	Hig	nest.	Aver	rage.	Hig	hest.	Aver	erage. Month		Highe		hest. Average		Highest.		Average.	
	1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.		1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.	1901.	1902.
									Sept	27.00	38.50	22.82	33.00	46.50	49.50		49.00
March	29.50	38.00	24.58	$28 \cdot 85$	46.00	43.50	45.52	43.50	Nov	30.00	39.00	26.15	32.10	46.50	50.00	46.20	$49.50 \\ 49.90$
June	28.00	35.00	24.22	34.10	47.50	46.00	47.04	45.60									
May	$29.00 \\ 28.00$	$35.00 \\ 35.00$	$24 \cdot 38 \\ 24 \cdot 22$	$29 \cdot 23 \\ 34 \cdot 10$	$46.50 \\ 47.50$	$44.50 \\ 46.00$	$46.38 \\ 47.04$	$45.00 \\ 45.60$	Dec	34.00	36.00	28.24	29.25	46.50	50.00	44.70	50.00

New Jersey.-The mines of the New Jersey Zine Co., at Franklin Furnaee, pro-

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

duced 209,386 tons of ore during 1902, an increase of 18,165 tons over the output in 1901. The Trotter mine and the Stirling Hill mines were inactive. At the Parker mine the work has consisted in extending the several levels in a southerly direction, while the open cut in the Taylor mine has been carried from the fold down nearly to the tunnel level. The two mines are now in communication, so that ventilation can be maintained throughout all the workings.

Virginia.-There were no new developments of importance during 1902, and operations were limited, as heretofore, to the mines of the Bertha Mining Co., in Pulaski and Wythe counties, and the mine of the Wythe Lead & Zinc Co., at Austinville. The eapital stock of the latter company has been purchased by the Bertha Mining Co., which will probably develop its properties on a large scale. The mill at the Clark mines, in Pulaski County, was run steadily, producing a very satisfactory grade of ore. At the Bertha mines the work of stripping the limonite ore was continued. There is an accumulation of from 30,000 to 40,000 tons of tailings from the old zine mill containing about 18% Zn which it is thought can be utilized.

Ŀ			_					United Ki	ngdom. (c)		
Year.	Austria. (a)	Belgium. $(b) (f)$	France (b)	Germany (b) (f)	Italy. (b)	Russia. Spain. (b) (b)		Native Ores.	Foreign Ores.	United States. (e)	Totals.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$7,192 \\ 6,742 \\ 7,558$	$\begin{array}{c} 119,671\\ 122,843\\ 119,317\\ 127,170\\ (d) \end{array}$	37,155 39,274 36,305 37,600 (d)	$\begin{array}{c} 154,867\\ 153,155\\ 155,799\\ 166,283\\ 174,927\end{array}$	$250 \\ 251 \\ 547 \\ 511 \\ 500$	5,664 6,331 5,963 (d) (d) (d)	6,031 6,184 5,611 5,354 (d)	$\begin{array}{r} 8,711\\ 8,837\\ 9,214\\ 8,555\\ 40, \end{array}$	19,676 23,385 21,093 21,322 244	$103,514 \\117,644 \\111,794 \\127,751 \\602$	462,237 485,246 472,389 502,104

PRODUCTION OF ZINC IN THE WORLD. (IN METRIC TONS.)

(a) The statistics for Austria are taken from the official reports of the Mines Department, except for 1902, for which the figure reported by Henry R. Merton & Co. has been used.
(b) Official statistics, except for 1902.
(c) The statistics for the United Kingdom are arrived at by deducting the zinc produced from domestic ores, as reported in the official Blue Books, from the total output of the smelling works as stated in the reports of Messrs. Henry R. Merton & Co.
(d) Statistics not yet available.
(e) Statistics on yet available.

(e) Statistics compiled from direct returns by the producers to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. (f) According to Henry R. Merton & Co., Belgium, Holland and the Rhine district of Germany in 1902 pro-duced 203,342 metric tons of spelter, against 202,474 metric tons in 1901, 189,301 in 1900 and 192,994 in 1899.

PRODUCTION	OF ZINC ORE IN	EUROPE AND AFRICA.	IN METRIC TONS.)	
------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	--

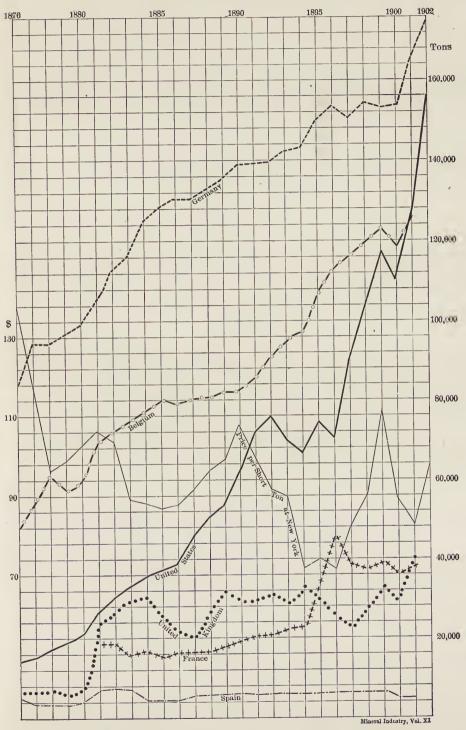
Year.	Algeria	Austria	Bel- gium.	France.	Ger- many.	Greece.	Italy.	Nor- way.	Russia.	Spain.	Sweden	Tunis	United Kingdom
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	32,269 29,800 42,970 30,281 26,913	27,463 27,395 37,100 38,243 36,072	$10,954 \\ 11,475 \\ (b) \\ 144,033 \\ (a)6,645$	83,044 85,550 84,813 67,059 61,539	$\begin{array}{c} 663,850\\ 641,706\\ 664,536\\ 639,215\\ 647,496 \end{array}$	30,906 32,045 22,907 18,751 18,218	$\begin{array}{r} 122,214\\ 132,099\\ 150,629\\ 139,679\\ 135,784 \end{array}$	908 320 379 204 90	54,524 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	73,848 99,836 119,710 86,158 119,708	$56,636 \\ 61,627 \\ 65,159 \\ 61,044 \\ 48,630$	$\begin{array}{c} 11.830\\ 21,477\\ 20,079\\ 16,596\\ 17,879 \end{array}$	23,929 23,505 25,070

(a) Including blende and calcined calamine. (b) Not reported.

## PRODUCTION OF ZINC AND CADMIUM IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Algeria .- The output of zinc ore in 1901 amounted to 26,913 metric tons, valued at 1,312,660 fr., as compared with 30,281 metric tons, valued at 1,537,970 fr. in 1900. This production was obtained from the provinces of Constantine, Algiers and Oran. The entire production was exported, being shipped to Bel-

ZINC AND CADMIUM.



THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF ZINC. (IN METRIC TONS.)

gium, France and Tunis. In the mines of Guerrouma, Sakamody, R'arbau and Nador-Chaïr, the ore occurs as zine blende in stratified marls, loam and calcarcous formations. In the Constantine district the ore occurs as calamine in chalky gangúe rock, the principal mines here being the Hammam, Sakiet Sidi Yaussef, Compagnie Royale Asturienne, Compagnie Minière Tunissienne, Ban Kadis, Ban Jaber and D'jebel D'jedda. These mines together produce annually about 25,000 metric tons of zine ore. In the Oran Department there are but two zine mines, the Mazès and D'jebel Massen.

Australia.—The exports of zinc spelter and zinc concentrates from New South Wales in 1902 were 1,261 long tons, valued at £10,625, as compared with 632 long tons, valued at £4,057 in 1901. In the Broken Hill district the quantity of zinc in the lead and zinc concentrates was estimated at 29,432 long tons in 1902, but no value is placed upon the zinc content of the ore. Experiments are now being carried on with new methods for profitably treating zinc ores. The Sulphide Corporation, Ltd., has produced at its zinc distillation works at Cockle Creek a quantity of spelter from slimes.

Austria.—Zinc ore is mined in the provinces of Bohemia, Styria, Carinthia, Tyrol and Galicia. In Bohemia, the Mics, Mirklin and Wrbitz mines are operated by the Erste Böhmische Zinkhütten und Bergbau Gesellschaft; in Styria, mines at Deutsch Feistritz, Guggenbach, Rabenstein and Uebelbach are operated by the Märkisch-Westfälischer Bergwerk Verein; in Carinthia, at Raibl and Wolfsberg, and the mine of Bleiberg-Kreut, Windisch-Bleiberg Eisenkappel, Feistritz, and Meiss Schwarzenbach by the Bleiberger Bergwerke Union Actien Gesellschaft; and in the Tyrol, at Klausen, Schneeberg, Silberleiten, Nagelseekahr, Innst and Roncegno. The plants for smelting the zinc ore are at Cilli, Neidzieliska, Kiesz, Trzebinia and near Szczakowa. Practically all of the zinc ore exported is shipped to Germany, and nearly all the zinc ore imported is obtained from the same country.

Belgium .- The output of spelter from Belgium, Rhineland and Holland in 1902 was 200,140 long tons, as compared with 199,285 long tons in 1901. There are 12 zinc smclters, three of them owned by the Société Anonyme des Mines et Fonderies de Zine de la Vieille-Montagne, which operates the Valentin-Cocq works at Hollogne aux Picrres, the Flone works at Hermalles-Huy and the Angleur works at Angleur, in Belgium, and at Bray-Ecos, Vivicz, Dangu and Penchot, in France. This company owns mines in the departments of Gard, Herault and Lozère, in France, in the provinces of Santander, Almeria, Granada and Murcia, in Spain, and at Hammam and Ouarcnsis, in Algeria. Its output during 1902 amounted to 70,872 tons of spelter, 62,945 tons of sheet zinc, 8,642 tons of zinc oxide and 48,840 tons of sulphuric acid. The acid was manufactured at its plant at Baelen-Wezel. The gross receipts were 5,736,018 fr., general expenditures 1,210,686 fr., reserved for sinking fund, 815,067 fr., administration expenses 507,535 fr., interest 450,000 fr., dividends 2,700,000 fr., and the directors were paid 101,883 fr., leaving a balance on hand at the end of the year of 67,507 fr.

France.—In 1901 the production of zinc ore was 61,500 metric tons, which was obtained chiefly from the Malines mine in the Department of Gard, and the

Bormettes mines in the Department of Var. The output of the former consisted of 10,000 metric tons of calcined calamine, 5,000 tons of leady zinc blende (calcined), and 1,300 tons of galena and silver-lead ore, the total valued at 1,410,000 fr. The Bormettes mines produced 9,800 metric tons of zinc blende, valued at 795,000 fr. In addition to these mines, there were smaller producers at Pierrefitte in Hautes-Pyrénées, at Villefranche in Aveyron, at Sentien and Saint-Lary in Ariège, and at Menglon in Drôme. The imports of zinc ore in 1902 amounted to 36,564 metric tons, valued at 17,555,000 fr., as compared with 29,812 metric tons, valued at 14,250,000 fr. in 1901. The exports of zinc ore in 1902 were 43,075 metric tons; of spelter, 16,145 metric tons, the corresponding figures for 1901 being 54,665 tons of zinc ore and 12,712 tons of spelter.

Germany .-- The production in Germany in 1902 was 702,504 metric tons (\$7,452,750) of zinc orc, and 174,927 metric tons (\$15,451,000) of spelter, as compared with 647,496 metric tons (\$5,375,500) of zinc ore, and 166,283 metric tons (\$13,696,750) of spelter in 1901. The exports of orc in 1902 amounted to 46,965 metric tons, valued at \$657,500, and the imports to 61,407 metric tons, valued at \$1,316,250. The ore was chiefly exported to Belgium and Austria-Hungary, and chiefly imported from the United States and Austria-Hungary. The exports of spelter in 1902 were 70,292 metric tons (\$6,539,250); of zinc white, zinc ashes, and lithophone, 28,400 metric tons (\$2,424,000); of sheet zinc, 17,015 metric tons (\$1,776,000); of fine manufactured zinc wares, 1,616 metric tons (\$1,394,000); the imports during the same period being 25,946 metric tons (\$2,373,250) of spelter; 3,986 metric tons (\$367,500) of zinc white, zinc ashes, and lithophone, 134 metric tons (\$14,000) of sheet zinc, and 105 metric tons (\$69,000) of fine manufactured zinc wares. In the Bonn district, during 1902 there were produced 107,209 metric tons of zinc ore valued at \$2,112,775. According to the report of the Oberschlesischen Berg- und Huettenmaennishchen Verein, the output of 23 mines in Silesia in 1902 was 357,933 metric tons of zinc blende, valued at 15,995,962 marks, and 212,824 metric tons of calamine, valued at 2,440,979 marks. The largest producers of zinc ore were the Bleischarley and Samuelsglück mines at Birkenhain, the Brzozowitz mines at Brzozowitz, and the Neuc Helenc mines at Scharley. There were 23 smelters in operation in 1902 producing 116,979 metric tons of spelter, valued at 40,575,347 marks, and three of these also produced 12,825 kg. of cadmium, valued at 61,500 marks; seven works produced 41,188 metric tons of sheet zinc, valued at 17,719,181 marks, and one works produced 202 metric tons of zinc white valued at 429,352 marks, and 43 metric tons of zinc gray, valued at 24,708 marks.

Italy.—The output of zinc ore is derived from 110 mines in the Iglesias and the Milan districts. In the former zinc ore is mined at Cagliari, Sassari and Iglesias, and in the latter, at Bergamo, Brescia and Lecco. The Società delle Miniere di Malfidano produced in 1902 at its zinc mines at Iglesias 35,910 metric tons of zinc-lead ore, assaying from 45 to 50% Zn, and from 60 to 65% Pb. This ore was smelted at the company's plant at Noyclles-Godault. The Monteponi mines, operated by the Società delle di Monteponi Fonderia di Zinco, produced 12,085 metric tons of zinc ore assaying 46% Zn. In 1902, the exports were 114,894 metric tons of zinc ore (\$2,527,668) 328 metric tons (\$31,096) of spelter, 122 metric tons (\$14,676) of zinc oxide, and 66 metric tons (\$10,586) of manufactured zinc. The imports during the same period amounted to 131 metric tons (\$2,882) of zinc ore, 3,805 metric tons (\$350,097) of spelter, 904 metric tons (\$108,468) of zinc oxide, and 4,167 metric tons (\$496,925) of manufactured zinc.

Spain.—The exports of zinc ore in 1902 amounted to 95,705 metric tons as compared with 75,755 metric tons in 1901. The district of Aguilas exported 366 tons; Almeria, 800 tons ( $\pounds$ 800) of calamine and 1,814 tons ( $\pounds$ 6,350) calcined ore, all to Antwerp; Carthagena, 63,830 tons of zinc blende and 1,340 tons of calamine, mostly to Belgium, Mazarron 302 tons and Motril 233 tons ( $\pounds$ 622).

Sweden.—In 1902 there were 43,854 tons of zinc ore exported from Sweden, as compared with 41,251 tons in 1901. It is reported that zinc is being produced by an electric process from zinc-lead sulphide ores at the Onan plant of the Trollhattans Elektriska Aktiebolag, at Trollhattan. The new company, which is operating the process of Dr. De Laval, is capitalized at \$26,800, and is obtaining zinc ore from the deposit at Saxberget, near Ludvika. A plant using Dr. De Laval's process has also been started at Hoslund, Norway.

United Kingdom.—In 1902 the output of zinc ore was 25,060 long tons, as compared with 23,752 long tons in 1901. Of the total in 1902, the Newcastle district produced 12,806 long tons and the Liverpool and North Wales district 7,566 long tons. The exports in 1902 were: 16,454 long tons ( $\pounds$ 54,216) of zinc ore, 6,650 long tons ( $\pounds$ 99,495) of spelter and 1,324 long tons ( $\pounds$ 37,563) of manufactured zinc; the imports during the same period being 44,598 long tons ( $\pounds$ 205,647) of zinc ore, 88,276 long tons ( $\pounds$ 1,528,962) of spelter, and 21,374 long tons ( $\pounds$ 489,554) of manufactured zinc. The English Crown Spelter Co., Ltd., produced 6,165 long tons, and Dillwyn & Co., 6,520 long tons of spelter during 1902.

### THE SPELTER MARKETS IN 1902.

New York.—The year under review was fairly prosperous for the zinc industry of the United States, home consumers absorbing practically all the metal that was produced, in spite of a heavy production, and it was not until the very end of the year that stocks began to accumulate. Under these circumstances it was not necessary to export spelter in order to keep up domestic prices, as has been the case in former years. The higher prices of fuel and labor tended somewhat to raise the cost of production. Galvanizers, brass mills and sheet zine manufacturers were very busy, and an increased quantity of spelter was again used for electrical purposes. The paint and oxide business also was satisfactory. One or two new smelting works were erected in the Iola Gas Belt, some of the older ones enlarged, and several smaller ones consolidated, thus creating a number of strong concerns. The result was an introduction of new business methods, which in the course of time will no doubt have beneficial results.

Larger quantities of ore are being shipped every year from Colorado and British Columbia—a plant having been built in Colorado to treat ores from the former locality—and it is evident to the intelligent observer that the newly found prosperity will come to an early end if new outlets cannot be found for an increased production. This fact has been recognized by the smelters, who have given the matter much thought. It will for the present probably result in a larger output of sheet zinc, the use of which in this country is not nearly as large as it is in Europe.

The year opened with the market rather dull and somewhat irregular. The ruling quotations were 4.125@4.175e., St. Louis; 4.275@4.325e., New York. As January progressed several of the producers became free sellers, and values declined to 3.90e., St. Louis; 4.05e., New York.

Toward the middle of February, higher prices for ore and a continued good demand on the part of consumers, both for galvanizing and brass purposes, combined to stop the downward tendency, and for a while considerable activity resulted, prices advancing to 4.10e., St. Louis; 4.25e., New York. The market ruled steady throughout April and May, when a further advance set in, in consequence of threatening labor troubles. A strike broke out at the beginning of June, and several of the smelters had to elose down, which, naturally, eaused quite a flurry in the market, values rising rapidly to 4.75e., St. Louis; 4.875@5e., New York. During the month of July the market was very active, and as it became evident that the supply of ores was rather short and the consumption of spelter very heavy, manufacturers were unable to supply themselves fully, and 5.125c., St. Louis; 5.25e., New York, was freely paid. August witnessed a further advance, spot metal being especially searce. The quotations were 5.25c., St. Louis; 5.375@5.5e., New York. It was not until the latter part of October that prices showed a tendency to ease off, and they would no doubt have deelined very sharply had it not been for a fire which destroyed four blocks of one of the largest works in Kansas. As it was, the falling off in the consumption, which usually makes its appearance toward the end of the year, did not make itself felt until the seeond half of November. Inasmuch as production continued at a very heavy rate, stocks began to accumulate and prices declined sharply, closing considerably lower, 4.375@4.40c., St. Louis; New York, 4.55 to 4.575e.

Year.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Cts. 3·96 5·34 4·65 4·13 4·27	Cts. 4·04 6·28 4·64 4·01 4·15	Cts. 4:25 6:31 4:60 3:91 4:28	Cts. 4 <sup>·</sup> 26 6 <sup>·</sup> 67 4 <sup>·</sup> 71 3 <sup>·</sup> 98 4 <sup>·</sup> 37	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cts.} \\ 4 \cdot 27 \\ 6 \cdot 88 \\ 4 \cdot 53 \\ 4 \cdot 04 \\ 4 \cdot 47 \end{array}$	Cts. 4·77 5·98 4·29 3·99 4·96	Cts. 4.66 5.82 4.28 3.95 5.27	Cts. 4·58 5·65 4·17 3·99 5·44	Cts. 4.67 5.50 4.11 4.08 5.49	Cts. 4·98 5·32 4·15 4·23 5·38	Cts. 5·29 4·64 4·29 4·29 5·18	$4.66 \\ 4.25 \\ 4.31$	Cts. 4·57 5·75 4·39 4·07 4·84

AVERAGE MONTHLY PRICE OF SPELTER PER POUND IN NEW YORK.

London.—The month of January opened with a rather better demand at about £16 10s. for ordinaries, and £16 15s. for special brands, but renewed negotiations between the principal producers on the Continent caused a more hopeful feeling, and prices improved to about £17 7s. 6d. for ordinaries. The demand at this time for sheet zinc and yellow metal was good, and this resulted in more liberal buying by consumers. February commenced with a renewal of the strong tone, and under active trading prices quickly improved to £17 5s. for ordinaries. Producers of sheet zinc raised their prices by £1 per ton on account of the big demand. March started with a firm

tone, engendered by renewed inquiry from galvanizers, who were exceedingly busy, but toward the middle of the month, owing to sales of speculative parcels and second-hand metal, prices took a turn downward, and as low as £17 7s. 6d. was accepted, eventually rallying to £17 17s. 6d., which was about the opening price for April. A further active demand was experienced from makers of galvanized iron, and as large orders were placed for spelter, values rose steadily to about £18 2s. 6d., the month closing strong at the highest level. Makers on the Continent having sold freely and finding a searcity of ores were inclined to hold for full prices. May witnessed a large demand from all consumers, including brass and yellow metal makers, and producers being sold out for some time ahead allowed dealers to command high prices, up to £18 10s. being paid for Virgin brands. Just at the end of the month a few speculative sales were made, which reduced values to £18 5s. for ordinaries and £18 7s. 6d. for specials. June saw the conclusion of peace in South Africa, which event was attended with large buying orders for galvanized iron, causing a rally in spelter values to £18 5s., and at this level the market remained until about the middle of July, when there was a spurt to £19 5s., based on the expectation of small supplies. Values rcmained steady until the first and second weeks of August, when there was a decline to £18 12s. 6d., owing to pressure of sales by dealers, but when the liquidation had ceased the continued good demand quickly caused values again to run up until by the commencement of Scptcmber, £19 7s. 6d. was paid. A large trade was done round about this level, but when consumers had bought freely there was a setback, owing to Continental bear selling, and as low as £18 15s. was accepted. October saw an irregular market, but with a tendency toward a higher level, the highest point touched being £19 10s., but closing somewhat lower. A good business was done with Continental consumers, and galvanizers on this side also purchased with considerable freedom. November commenced quietly with £19 5s. to £19 7s. 6d., ruling as the nearest figures, but owing to a scarcity of near metal and an increasing demand, the price rose to £19 15s., only to fall later to £19 7s. 6d. In consequence of severe weather on the Continent, which delayed metal in transit, there was a recovery to £19 17s. 6d., which was practically the opening price for December, and was maintained throughout the month.

Breslau.—The price in marks for 50 kg. of zinc at Breslau for the 12 months of 1902 were as follows: January, 16.25@16.75; February, 16.75@17.75; March, 17.50@17.10; April, 17.50@17.80; May, 18@18.50; June, 18.25@18.75@18.50; July, 18.50@19.50; August, 19@19.25; September, 18.85@19.25; October, 19@19.50; November, 19.25@19.60; December, 19.50@19.10. The quarterly average prices of spelter, during 1902, as reported by the Royal Mining Office at Breslau, were as follows, the quotations being in marks (23.8c.) per 50 kg.:—

	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
First quarter Second quarter Third quarter Fourth quarter	$15.50 \\ 15.50$	$16.00 \\ 15.50 \\ 15.50 \\ 16.50 \\ 16.50 $	$16.50 \\ 17.50 \\ 19.00 \\ 22.00$	$25 \cdot 00$ $26 \cdot 00$ $22 \cdot 50$ $19 \cdot 50$	20.00 20.00 18.00 17.50	$   \begin{array}{r}     16 \cdot 00 \\     15 \cdot 50 \\     15 \cdot 00 \\     15 \cdot 00 \\     15 \cdot 00 \\   \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}       16.00 \\       17.00 \\       17.50 \\       18.00     \end{array} $
Average	15.12	15.87	18.75	23.25	18.87	15.38	17.13

A REVIEW OF PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF ZINC IN 1902.

#### BY WALTER RENTON INGALLS.

THE prices for ore and metal which prevailed during a large part of 1902 enabled American smelters to realize satisfactory returns. They utilized to the full extent their already large capacity and still further increased their means. Early in the spring the new works of A. B. Cockerill and the Standard Acid Co., each three-block plants in the Iola district, were put in operation. The works of the latter were soon afterward purchased by the interests that had been operating the Southwestern Chemical Works at Argentine, Kan., and the two were consolidated under the name of the United Zinc & Chemical Co. This company makes sulphuric acid from the gases given off in blende roasting, and is the first concern west of the Mississippi to undertake that process. In May the New Jersey Zinc Co. purchased the plants of A. B. Cockerill and the Prime Western Spelter Co. at Gas, near Iola, and later bought the works of George E. Nicholson at Nevada, Mo., and Iola, Kan. The works at Nevada, which uses coal as fuel, have been closed, and the three in the gas field are operated under the name of the New Prime Western Spelter Co. A new plant of three blocks, erected by the Lanyon Brothers Spelter Co., at Neodesha, Kan., was put in partial operation during July, and was completed about the end of November. Construction was begun on the works of the United States Zinc Co., affiliated with the American Smelting & Refining Co., at Pueblo, Colo., and it is expected that this will be in operation in 1903. There is now but little Western spelter produced outside of the natural gas districts of Kansas, and the large plants at Lasalle-Peru, Ill. The recent prices for ore and spelter afforded such a margin, however, that some of the old direct-coal-fired furnaces could be run profitably, and during the second half of 1902, the plant at Collinsville, Ill., was put again into commission, while the Edgar Works at St. Louis, Mo., continued in steady operation. A plant at Sandoval, Ill., was operated by the Sandoval Zinc Co. The rolling mill of the Lanyon Zinc Co., at Laharpe, Kan. (near Iola), was put in operation during 1902, and the Cherokee-Lanvon Spelter Co. erected and blew in a small lead blast furnace to smelt the lead and silver-bearing residues remaining after the distillation of Colorado zinc ore in Sadtler retorts, which are now used by that company to the exclusion of all others, refractory ore alone being distilled.

THEORETICAL.—The principles governing the reduction of zinc oxide by carbon have been discussed from the standpoint of modern physical chemistry by G. Bodlaender, in a masterly paper,<sup>1</sup> which is too long and complex for satisfactory abstract.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.—Ernest A. Lewis<sup>2</sup> has examined the microstructure of zinc, pure and contaminated with 0.5% of an impurity, added intentionally. Pure zinc consists of large primary crystalline grains, and inside the primary crystals, on deeper etching, are seen secondary crystals. The fractured surface shows brilliant, large, bluish-white crystals. Zinc containing 0.5% Pb consists

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, VIII., xliv., 833 to 843, Oct. 30, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Chemical News, LXXXVI., 211, Oct 31, 1902; Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 20, 1902.

of both primary and secondary crystals. The primary erystals are similar to those of pure zine, but the secondary crystals are surrounded by what is probably a solid solution of lead in zine. The fractured surface is similar to that of pure zine. Zine containing 0.5% Cd consists of small erystals of a cadmium-zine alloy surrounded by zine. The fractured surface is very finely crystalline. In zinc containing 0.5% Fe, the latter separates out in the erystalline form; it does not appear to form a true alloy with zine. It probably is dissolved by molten zine, and on cooling it is thrown out again as erystals of iron. The fractured surface is fibrous.

BLENDE ROASTING.—E. Prost and E. Leeoeq<sup>3</sup> investigated the roasting of zinc blende containing fluorspar and found that a portion of the fluorine of the latter is set free in the state of hydrofluorie acid which is very harmful to the lead chambers when the furnace gases are employed for the manufacture of sulphurie acid. This is important to know, inasmuch as zine ores frequently contain fluorspar.

The increasing importance to the zine smelter of ores containing lead and silver, which may be partially recovered as by-products from the residuum remaining after distillation of the zine, attracts attention to the behavior of those metals in the zine smelting process. It is well known that in roasting galena there is a large loss of lead by volatilization which is the larger the higher the temperature in the furnace. In roasting galena the lead sulphide goes largely into the form of sulphate which can be completely decomposed only by means of silica, but this involves a high temperature and the loss of lead is so large that the practice of slag roasting has now been generally abandoned, at least in the United States. The temperature required for the desulphurization of zinc blende is also high and when the ore contains lead, as is the ease with most of the ore now treated by European smelters, the loss of that metal by volatilization is important. What such loss may amount to has recently been investigated by K. Sander,<sup>4</sup> who reported the following results:—

Sample.	I.	II.	ш.	IV.	V.
Loss in weight. Lead assay, raw ore. Lead assay, raw ore. Lead volatilized, per cent.	9.84 9.88	$     \begin{array}{r} & & \\ & 8.60 \\ & 11.38 \\ & 11.47 \\ & 7.88 \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}                                $	9.70 7.73 6.93 19.05	9.80 6.00 5.20 21.80

The determinations of lead were made gravimetrieally.

The lead in zinc blende exists almost always as sulphide, which is changed to oxide and sulphate in the roasting. The latter compounds react with the still undecomposed sulphide, forming sulphur dioxide and metallic lead, which volatilizes. Lead sulphide and oxide are also directly volatile, though at a higher temperature than the metal.

The volatilized lead compounds are partially recovered in the dust chambers of the furnace (probably to a very small extent, in view of the great difficulty of condensing and settling lead fume), partially by the acid dripping

<sup>4</sup> Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, LXI., xlv., 561, Nov. 7, 1902; Engineering and Mining Journal, Dec. 6, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Bulletin de l'Association Belge des Chimistes, XVI., ii., 99 to 104.

down in the Glover tower, and partially as slime in the acid chambers. Sander considers that the presence of silver in the chamber slime indicates that it must come to some extent from the furnaces, through the Glover tower, and not wholly from the chamber lead, which is usually almost free from silver.

Sander<sup>5</sup> also investigated the loss of silver in roasting, and found that in the case of ores containing from 230 to 413 g. per 1,000 kg., the volatilization amounted to from 10 to 12%, the results being nearly the same in the roasting of five different ores, which was done in Maletra and Eichhorn-Liebig furnaces.

These determinations with respect to both lead and silver are quite in accord with the results of other practice.

ROASTING FURNACES.—The new plants built in Kansas in 1902 were provided with hand-roasting furnaces, except that of the United Zine & Chemical Co., which was installed with a large Hegeler furnace (muffle) for the purpose of making sulphuric acid. Otherwise the adoption of mechanical furnaces was restrained by the litigation affecting the two which have been most successful in blende roasting. A final decision of the courts was rendered in favor of the Brown furnace, against the Ropp furnace which had been in use by the Lanyon Zine Co., but in the meanwhile that company had altered its furnaces according to the design of Mr. Cappeau, referred to later in this review, and although the owners of the Brown patents applied for an injunction against its use, as being also an infringement, the application was denied. At Neodesha a Davis furnace has been built, which is something quite new; results have not yet been reported.

The Davis furnace is a long reverberatory, heated by lateral fireplaces. On each side of the hearth there are pockets in which spur wheels are set on short horizontal shafts, the latter being parallel with transverse lines through the furnace. Outside of the furnace, a bevel gear on the end of the short shafts meshes with a pinion on a main driving shaft, which is parallel with the longitudinal axis of the furnace. The rabble consists of a rake with adjustable teeth, which is fixed between long side bars at each end. These side bars have on their lower sides long racks, which engage with the spur wheels above referred to. Consequently, when the spur wheels are turned by means of the driving shaft, outside of the furnace, the rabble is caused to travel forward. At the end of the forward movement, the direction of revolution of the driving shaft is automatically reversed and the rabble is thereby caused to move backward, the rake blades being then turned to a horizontal position. The rabble remains always in the furnace. It consists of the two side bars, which are open at the top, like troughs, and three hollow transverse bars, the middle one bearing the rakes. The side bars and the transverse bars are kept full of water, the loss by evaporation being automatically replaced after every trip through the fire. The rakes are set so as to insure a thorough stirring of the ore and the rabble is so designed as to prevent any pinching of the racks with the spur wheels upon which they travel. The furnace erected at Neodesha, Kan., has hearth dimensions of 150×12 ft., giving an area of 1,800 sq. ft.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, 1902, XV., xv., 335.

Joseph P. Cappeau, of Joplin, Mo., patented<sup>6</sup> a roasting furnace of the Ropp type in which the roasting hearth is supported on transverse beams, so that the space beneath is clear. The stirring carriage passes beneath the hearth, the rake arm protruding upward through a slot in the usual manner. Tripping gates are arranged in the slot to keep the latter closed and regulate the admission of the air.

William A. Lorenz, of Hartford, Conn., also patented<sup> $\tau$ </sup> a roasting furnace of the Ropp type, but the hearth is covered by twin arches, with a slot between them, the arches being supported by transverse overhead beams, so that the stirring carriage passes over the roof of the furnace instead of under the hearth as in the case of the Ropp and Cappeau furnaces.

RETORTS .- Increasing attention is given to the manufacture of the retorts, the aim being to improve the quality, which is important inasmuch as they are the key to success in the distillation process. The proper ageing, or rotting, of the clay increases greatly its plasticity and diminishes the tendency to erack in drying and firing. Just why this should result is not clear. E. C. Stover, in a recent paper<sup>8</sup> attributes it to a readjustment of the affinities in the batch, brought about by bacterial action. He has detected a bacillus in clay mixtures which produces hydrogen sulphide and develops well at from 37° to 38°C. If a fresh mixture be allowed to stand in the slip state, the fermentation will be complete in from six to twelve weeks, according to temperature, etc., but if inoculated with organisms, the change is complete in from two to four weeks under the same conditions. The properties of the St. Louis fire clay, which is used exclusively by the Western zine smelters, have been investigated exhaustively by Dr. Otto Mühlhaeuser,<sup>9</sup> who finds that although the clay is of satisfactory refractoriness, corresponding to Seger cones 30 to 31, it is of a character which leads to rather porous retorts.

DISTILLATION.—Considerable attention, especially in England, has been directed to the Picard & Sulman method of zinc smelting, which has been applied on a commercial scale at Cockle Creek, N. S. W., whence consignments of spelter have already been received in England. Before the erection of the works in Australia, the process was given a trial at the Emu works, in Wales, where upward of 4,000 tons of ore were treated during 1901. Its details were communicated by the inventors, Messrs. H. Kirkpatrick Picard and H. Livingstone Sulman, in a paper entitled "A Dry Process for the Treatment of Complex Sulphide Ores," read before the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, June 19, 1902, of which paper the following is an abstract:

"The roasted ore is mixed with about 20% of its weight of crushed coking coal, and the mixture is briquetted in any suitable type of machine, pitch or other carbonaceous material being employed as binding agent. The briquettes are then distilled in the ordinary manner and in the normal time. They coke into coherent masses and thereby form a skeleton which holds up the particles of reduced lead and the corrosive matte and slag, and thus protect the walls

<sup>8</sup> Transactions of the American Ceramic Society, 1902, IV., 183 to 188.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> United States Patent No. 691,112, Jan. 14, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> United States Patent No. 691,787, Jan. 28, 1902

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Zeitschrift fuer angewandte Chemie, XVI., 148, 222, 273.

of the retort. The distillation furnaces at the Emu Works were of the direct fired, Welsh-Belgian type, with 144 retorts arranged in six rows, the lowest being cannon pots. The ore treated assayed 25% Zn and 24% Pb; it was mixed with 20% of erushed coking coal and 5% of pitch. The residues assayed from 5 to 8% Zn. The recovery of zine was about 70%. The consumption of retorts was 3.7 per furnace per day, the average life being from 35 to 42 days. The retorts were made by hand and cost 6s. apiece, which is high even for Wales. The residues (coked briquettes) drawn from the retorts, are smelted in the ordinary manner for recovery of their silver and lead contents. The loss of lead during the distillation of the zinc is elaimed to be insignificant, and but very little lead goes over into the spelter, the latter averaging 99% Zn and only about 0.5% Pb."

The charge for a retort was about 15 briquettes; the charging is effected by means of a shaped iron paddle. The furnace of 144 retorts took 7 tons of briquettes. The cost of briquetting 30 tons of roasted ore per day was 5s. 6d. per ton, or a total of 165s. 6d., of which 6 tons of coal at 8s. 6d. per ton accounted for 51s., and 1.5 tons of pitch at 45s. per ton came to 72s. 6d. Deducting the cost of the coal, which would be used as reduction material under any circumstances, the actual cost of the briquetting for labor and material was about 3s. 10d. per ton of roasted ore, but this was partially offset by the smaller percentage of coal employed.

The Picard & Sulman process does not appear to present much novelty, the briquetting of the charge with coal and pitch as binding material having been tried by Binon & Grandfils 20 years ago, with claims of about the same advantages as are now made. It is likely that these claims have some foundation, but as to whether the advantage is due to the briquetting or to the use of the pitch, or both, is open to question. The metallurgists connected with the smeltery at Overpelt, Belgium, who have given much attention to this subject, attribute it to the pitch alone. F. Kiessling (Superintendent of the Overpelt Works), in commenting on the Picard & Sulman process, stated that there appeared to be only small quantities of metallic lead in the residues, the major part of the lead being slagged with silica, iron and lime. The briquettes, upon removal from the retorts, have a very porous constitution, and it is questionable whether the material can be smelted in a blast furnace without a previous sintering. The high zine tenor of the residues (from 5 to 8%), together with the loss of from 20 to 33% of zinc, indicate that the small percentage of lead in the spelter obtained is due to operation of the furnace at low temperature. The favorable results as to maintenance of the retorts, which is ascribed by Messrs. Picard & Sulman to the briquetting of the charge, is, in Mr. Kiessling's opinion, due only indirectly to that, the true reason being the use of tar and pitch as binding material in the charge. These substances penetrate the charge, and upon decomposition carbon is set free, which envelops every particle of ore, and at the extremely high temperature in the furnace becomes converted into graphite, preventing fusion of the single particles. The ashes drawn out from the retorts show a shiny, black graphitic appearance. As to the commercial possibilities of the new method, he mentions that in 1898, at the Birkengang Works,

at Stolberg, 24% Pb was treated without difficulty by the usual method of smelting.<sup>10</sup>

Mr. Kiessling's views are shared by the other metallurgists of the Overpelt works, of whom Mr. Wilhelm Schulte has patented the process of replacing part of the coal used as reduction material by tar, asphalt or some other liquid or liquefiable hydrocarbon, whereby it is claimed that the quantity of coal can be greatly reduced, increasing the eapacity of the retort for ore and enabling the smelting of more corrosive ores. For example the use of 25% of coal with ore mixed with 3% of tar is said to be as effective as 50% of coal without the tar. When the charge is heated, finely divided carbon separates from the hydrocarbon before the temperature at which reduction of zine oxide begins, and enveloping every particle of ore insures a satisfactory reduction of zine oxide and renders infusible the slag-forming elements.<sup>11</sup>

E. Prost, J. Charon, and M. Marissal<sup>12</sup> tested residuum from the distillation of a charge containing 6.64% Pb and 131 g. of silver per 1,000 kg. On screening the residuum 73.78% of the total lead was recovered, of which 37.7% was present in the fine material which passed a 2-mm. sieve, the fine material containing 57.8% of the total silver. On treating the cinder by amalgamation, it was found that about 13.5% of the total lead existed in the metallic state.

Karl Sander<sup>13</sup> made experiments as to the effect of barium sulphate in the ore subjected to distillation. He charged 10 retorts with roasted blende containing 9.2% of barytes and 10 more with ore free from barytes. The residues from the former assayed 2.08% Zn; those from the latter 2.92% Zn. A repetition of the experiment gave 2.70% and 3.54% Zn respectively. These experiments confirm the results of Prost and others to the effect that contrary to the general belief the calcium and barium sulphates do not interfere with the reduction of zinc oxide.

A new arrangement for the ventilation of the distillation furnace houses installed at Overpelt, Belgium, was described recently by Kiessling.<sup>14</sup> The Overpelt smeltery has two large furnaces, with three rows of muffles, in each house, as shown in the accompanying engraving. (Figs. 1 and 2.) The working floor is 2.5 m. above the ground level. The ashes drawn from the retorts are dropped into the chutes xx, falling into a roomy cellar. Formerly the chutes had gates, so that there would be no draught through them, but in spite of the hoods arranged in front of the furnace the development of dust and smoke during the maneuver was so great that the men were much inconvenienced. The closed chutes had the disadvantage moreover that sintering or easily fusible charges gave residues which would cake together and cause difficulty in removal. In the present arrangement the ashes are dropped directly into the cellar. The cellar is shut in with walls and a wall-closing sliding iron door a. The air from the cellar is exhausted by means of a fan v, which is connected with the cellar by the canal k, and discharges through the tube s into a chimney, which is 20 m. high,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Berg- und tiuettenmaennische Zeitung, LXI., xxxviii., 482, Sept. 19, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> French Patent No. 318.265, Jan. 31, 1902: United States Patent No. 718,222, Jan. 18, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Bulletin de l'Association Belge des Chimistes, XVI., i., 41 to 54.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, LXI., 465.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, LXI., xxxviii., 478.

## REVIEW OF PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF ZINC.

and 2.5 m. in diameter at top and bottom, narrowing in the lower third. The fan is 1.8 m. in diameter and makes from 550 to 600 r. p. m., exhausting about 50 cu. m. of air per second. With this installation the ventilation is excellent, and moreover there is the advantage that the hot air is drawn away from the face of the furnace, making it more comfortable for the men, with the result that

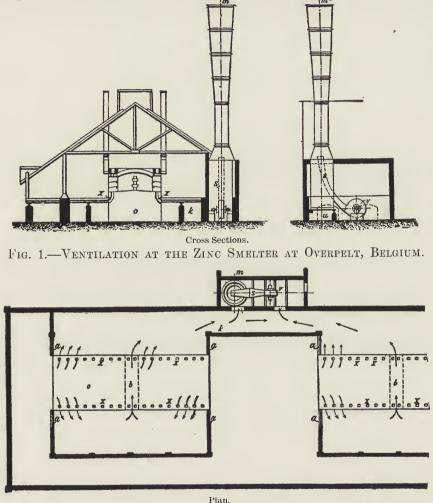


FIG. 2.-VENTILATION AT THE ZINC SMELTER AT OVERPELT, BELGIUM.

the maneuver is performed in a shorter time than formerly. The work in the cellars is also facilitated.

Jules L. Babé and Alexis Tricart, of Paris,<sup>13</sup> propose to distil a mixture of zinc ore, soda and charcoal in an ordinary furnace; for example, 1,000 kg. of zinc ore, 150 kg. of soda and 100 kg. of charcoal. The distillation is said to be effected in one-third the time of a mixture of ore and coal alone.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> British Patent No. 10,915, of 1900; United States Patent No. 702,764, June 17, 1902.

L. Braunfels, of Frankfurt am Main, Germany,<sup>16</sup> mixes the ore with coal dust and makes into briquettes, which are then heated sufficiently to expel tarry matter. The zinc is then distilled from the briquettes in an iron retort, a vacuum being induced, and a current of carbon monoxide being finally passed through to lead the zine vapor to the condenser.

C. H. T. Havemann, of Paris, France, patented<sup>17</sup> a process of decomposing mixed sulphide ore by means of molten iron, the reduced zinc being volatilized and the lead tapped off.

H. M. Taquet, of Argenteuil, France, proposes<sup>18</sup> to roast zinc blende to neutral and basic sulphate and distil with admixture of carbon and lime (or calcareous calamine) according to the reaction :---

# $ZnSO_4 + CaO + 5C = Zn + CaS + 5CO.$

DISTILLATION FURNACES.—In Upper Silesia a new plant is in course of construction at Hohenlohehuette by the Furstl. Hohenloheschen Berg- und Huettenverwaltung. It is expected to be in operation about the end of 1903. This plant will be noteworthy for its departure from the common Silesian practice in smelting. It is to have six double furnaces, each with 192 muffles arranged in two rows. Furnaces of this type were tried at the Hohenlohehuette 10 years ago, and also at the Guidottohuette, but were abandoned. Since then all the furnaces at the Hugohuette have been installed with three rows of small muffles, which are reported to have given excellent results. These innovations indicate a tendency in Upper Silesia to approach the type of furnace used in Rhenish Prussia and Westphalia, which has been predicted by several well-known Silesian metallurgists in view of the increase in the zinc content of the charge because thereof.

In the United States the use of the old direct-fired Belgian furnaces has been almost entirely abandoned by the Western smelters, Collinsville, Carondelet, Rich Hill and Girard being the only places where they continue in use. The Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. uses long, gas-fired furnaces, and the Illinois Zinc Co. uses Siemens furnaces, modified by Neureuther, as previously described.<sup>19</sup> This company has abandoned the large elliptical retorts in favor of the smaller cylindrical ones of conventional dimensions. The natural gas smelters of Kansas use a long furnace, described previously in this series of reviews, which is essentially a modification of the Hegeler furnace. The Lanyon Zinc Co. has increased its number of furnaces with only 400 retorts, in place of the usual 600-retort Iola furnace. Several new distillation furnaces have been described during 1902.

Erminio Ferraris, of Monteponi, Italy, patented<sup>20</sup> in the United States the improved form of heat recuperative distillation furnace, which has already been described.<sup>21</sup> This furnace is in use at the works of the Societa di Monteponi in Sardinia, where it continues to give good results.

George G. Converse and Arthur B. De Saulles, of the New Jersey Zine Co.,

<sup>21</sup> The Mineral Industry, X, 669.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> British Patent No. 17,415, Aug. 30, 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> British Patent No. 10,105, May 15, 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> German Patent No. 137,004, March 21, 1901.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> The Mineral Industry, X., 167.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> United States Patent No. 714,685, Dec. 2, 1902.

# REVIEW OF PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF ZINC. 617

patented<sup>22</sup> a distillation furnace with a single combustion chamber, which is designed to afford a construction permitting the retorts to be discharged and recharged without removing the condensers, and also to improve the recovery of zinc by locating the condensers within a chamber whereof the temperature can be controlled. The retorts are open at the rear ends, through which they are charged and discharged, the ends being properly luted during the distillation. The front of the furnace is arranged with deep niches in which the condensers are supported. Each niche constitutes a cooling flue, provided with a sheet iron chimney, having a damper, by which the draft through the flue can be regulated and the temperature of the condensers thus governed.

Messrs. Converse and De Saulles patented<sup>23</sup> also an improved distillation furnace for gas firing and heat recuperation by the counter current system, which is perhaps one of the best developments of that system. The furnace has a single combustion chamber covered by a broad arch springing from side to side. The rcar ends of the retorts rest on interior benches in much the same way as in the Rhenish type of furnace. The recuperative flues are situated in a pair of chambers, beneath the combustion chamber, one on each side of the furnace. The products of combustion pass downward through a central shaft, from which they enter the numerous flues of each recuperative chamber in which they make a return pass before reaching the flue leading to the chimney. The air for secondary combustion passes up through the recuperative chambers, around the flues through which the products of combustion escape, while the gas from the producer enters through a central flue between the pair of reeuperative chambers, whereby it is also preheated. The hot air and gas enter the combustion chamber through alternate ports arranged in about the same way as in the Siemens-Belgian furnace. This furnace is said to have given improved results in operation, as compared with the usual form of Belgian furnace.

The same inventors patented<sup>24</sup> a distillation furnace especially for the production of zinc dust. This furnace is in principle similar to the ordinary distillation furnace with a single combustion chamber, but the retorts, set horizontally, are charged from the rear end, which is properly luted up during the distillation. The front ends of the retorts communicate with a permanent condenser. Two forms are shown; one in which there is a single row of retorts communicating with a cylindrical condenser, about 2 ft. in diameter and 4 ft. high, set vertically outside of the furnace, and another form in which the furnace has several rows of retorts arranged in the usual manner, communicating with a common condensing chamber. In both cases the condenser is arranged with openings in the front through which a sheet iron conc can be passed through for each retort so as to collect separately the zine dust rich in oxide which forms especially at the beginning and at the end of distillation. The inventors state that the recovery of zinc dust as a by-product in the manufacture of zinc has been heretefore practiced, but the amount thus obtained has borne but a slight ratio to the furnace charge, while their invention is designed especially to recover the entire percentage of zinc in the charge as dust, which at prevailing market

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> United States Patent No. 694,137, Feb. 25, 1902.
 <sup>23</sup> United States Patent No. 712,502, Nov. 4, 1902.
 <sup>24</sup> United States Patent No. 695,376, March 11, 1902.

rates is more valuable than spelter or zinc oxide. The zinc vapor issuing from the retorts expands in the condensers while still at the temperature of volatilization and condenses immediately in the form of dust.

Samuel Davies, of Iola, Kansas, patented<sup>25</sup> the process of smelting zinc with the use of natural gas as reduction material instead of coal and coke, the gas being introduced into the retorts through a pipe inserted in the latter nearly to the rear end. It is claimed that this method will have the advantage of avoiding the introduction of sulphur into the charge and also of increasing the capacity of the retorts for ore. Both of these claims are undoubtedly true, but for other considerations the process does not appear practicable.

Oskar Nagel, of New York, patented<sup>26</sup> a method of distilling zinc ore in a blast furnace. He reports that he has found in his experiments that zinc vapor diluted with nitrogen will always condense to dust instead of to liquid metal, and, moreover, that if in addition to the inert gas there be present oxygen or carbon dioxide, a corresponding part of the dust will be immediately oxidized. If inert and oxidizing gases be excluded from the furnace the zinc vapor may be condensed to spelter. 'The new process consists in distilling ore mixed with coal in an atmosphere of water gas, this being an active reducing agent, which is preferably heated before being introduced into the furnace, thereby doing away with the necessity of using other fuel and overcoming the difficulty which other experimenters have found, namely, the dilution and oxidation of the zinc vapor by the agency of combustion gases. Coal mixed with the ore is employed only for the purpose of reducing any gases which become oxidized by the reduction of the zinc oxide. The zinc vapor is obtained in as concentrated condition as in the ordinary process of distillation, and condensation to spelter is readily effected, a yield of from 90 to 95% of zinc being obtained. The water gas, which contains approximately equal volumes of carbon monoxide and hydrogen, having been prepared by well-known methods, is heated by ovens by means of the waste gases coming from the condensation apparatus. The water gas is preferably forced into the furnace by means of a blower. The furnace in which the reduction is effected may be constructed similarly to the ordinary blast furnace for lead smelting, or upon the lines of furnaces used for distilling mercury. It should be provided with the usual charging hopper and with a slag tap at the bottom. The tuyeres will be located about one-third of the height of the furnace from the bottom. Leading out of the furnace near its top is a fire-clay lined flue through which the vapor is conveyed to the condensation apparatus. With a furnace of capacity for 25 tons of zinc oxide per day, about 5 tons of the oxide will be reduced in from 4.5 to 5 hours, the water gas being introduced at a temperature of about 1,000°C. In practice it is found that 1.5 tons of water gas containing 1.4 tons of carbon monoxide and 0.1 ton of hydrogen, occupying a bulk of 10,415 cu. m. at 1,000°C., will be sufficient for the reduction of 8.1 tons of zinc oxide.

Dorsemagen proposes<sup>27</sup> to smelt a mixture of calcined siliceous zinc ore and coal in an electrical furnace (see Fig. 3), reducing and volatilizing the zinc, which is condensed in the ordinary manner, and reducing the silica of the ore

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> United States Patent No. 694,947, March 11, 1902.
 <sup>26</sup> United States Patent No. 699,969, May 13, 1902.
 <sup>27</sup> German Patent No. 128,535, Dec. 25, 1900.

# REVIEW OF PROGRESS IN THE METALLURGY OF ZINC. 619

to silicon carbide. The charge in the crucible is heated by the carbon electrodes; the zinc distils off into the condenser extending horizontally from the upper part of the crucible (retort) and the silicon carbide remains behind. The reduction temperature of the silica is said to be only a little above that required for distillation of the zinc. The same idea is proposed for the reduction of ferruginous ores, ferrosilicon being obtained instead of silicon carbide. This method may be adapted to continuous operation, the ferrosilicon being tapped off from time to time, together with such slag as might be formed.

REFINING FURNACES.—Alfred J. Ash, of Peterswood, England, patented<sup>28</sup> a furnace for refining crude spelter, which is substantially the same as the

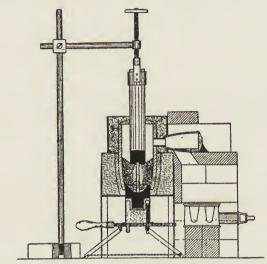


FIG. 3.—DORSEMAGEN'S ELECTRIC ZINC DISTILLATION FURNACE.

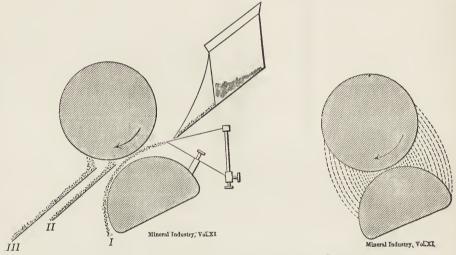
ordinary reverberatory furnace employed for that purpose, but the hearth is divided into a series of sumps, so that the metal may overflow from one to the next; the lead which settles out remains behind in the first, second or third sump, from which it may be tapped off separately. Refined spelter is drawn from the last sump.

#### TREATMENT OF MIXED SULPHIDE ORES.

As usual a large number of patents for the treatment of mixed sulphide ores by hydrometallurgical and electrometallurgical processes have been taken out. Experiments with certain of them, including the Ashcroft & Swinburne process, have been in progress in England and America, but so far nothing has been accomplished to indicate a commercial solution of this problem. In the meanwhile real progress has been made in magnetic concentration and the smelting of the impure concentrate generally obtained thereby. The Wetherill and the Mechernich separators, both of which are of the intense type, capable of separating raw ores, are generally employed. Interesting experiments have been made with the Blake electrostatic machine.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> United States Patent No. 702,526, June 17, 1902.

MAGNETIC CONCENTRATION.—In the Mechernich system the ore is delivered by an adjustable chute between two magnetic poles, the upper one of which (the north pole) is rotated. (See Figs. 4 and 5.) As the ore arrives in the magnetic field the permeable particles are attracted by the north pole and are carried around by it into zones of progressively diminishing intensity until the centrifugal force imparted to the particles overcomes the magnetic attraction and they fall into collecting chutes, being classified according to their magnetic properties. The non-magnetic material falls directly into a chute close against the lower pole. This arrangement is claimed to have the advantages of dispensing with belt carriers, which weaken the magnetic field, and also of permitting the use of small magnetic fields and very narrow air spaces, thus minimizing the loss of energy and making it possible to attract feebly magnetic particles by a very weak current. The rotating pole being the only moving part of the machine, wear and tear is very small. Hassreidter reports<sup>29</sup> that in separating blende and



FIGS. 4 AND 5.-MECHERNICH SYSTEM OF ORE CONCENTRATION.

siderite from the Upper Harz, the grains being of 0.5 mm. size, 98.7% of the zinc has been recovered. With dolomitic Silesian blende of from 2 to 3 mm. size, the recovery was of 91.8%, which was increased to 93.5% by reducing the grains to 2 mm. In treating ore from Broken Hill a yield of 81% of the lead and 69% of the zinc was obtained. A plant of this type installed at Broken Hill for the treatment of middlings assaying 28% Zn, 10% Pb and 9 oz. silver per ton furnishes a product with from 44 to 45% Zn and 4.5% Pb.

The magnetic separation of zinc blende from mixed sulphide ores by means of the Wetherill machines, which has already been done with more or less success at Broken Hill, N. S. W., is now being carried out as a regular process by the Colorado Zinc Co., at Denver, Colo., treating ore from Leadville. The ore is first broken by means of a Gates crusher, and is then reduced by rolls to 30mesh size. This product is distributed among eight Wilfley tables, which sep-

<sup>29</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Sept. 30, 1902.

arate it into galena-pyrite and pyrite-blende classes. The latter is dried and is then passed over the Wetherill magnetic machines, of which there are two, each having three magnets. These produce a blende product, assaying about 50% Zn, from 10 to 12% Fe and 1% Pb, which is sold to zinc smelters, and a pyrite product, containing some lead and from 5 to 7% Zn, which is united with the galena-pyrite heads from the Wilfley tables, the mixture being sold to the lead smelters, for whom it is a desirable ore, the excess of iron being high. The capacity of the zinc mill at Denver is from 40 to 45 tons of crude ore per day.30

HYDROMETALLURGICAL PROCESSES .- Among the numerous patents of the year in this line have been the following:----

Erminio Ferraris, of Monteponi, Italy, patented<sup>31</sup> the process of decomposing the mixed sulphide ores containing zinc by means of concentrated sulphuric acid, employed in the ratio of two molecules of the acid to each molecule of sulphide contained in the ore, without the aid of extraneous heat. The best results are said to be obtained when acid of 66°B. strength is employed. The sulphur which is liberated in the reaction may be either distilled off or burned to sulphur dioxide.

M. M. Haff, of New York,32 mixes sulphide ore with an alkali metal acid sulphate and roasts, thereby producing lead and zinc sulphates and sulphur dioxide. The zinc sulphate is leached with water, and zinc is precipitated from the solution by means of barium hydrate, barium sulphate also going down. The alkali metal sulphate is recovered from the solution and treated with sulphuric acid, produced from the sulphur dioxide given off in the roasting process, for the purpose of regenerating the acid sulphate.

Hargreaves<sup>33</sup> mixes a concentrated solution of iron chloride with calcium carbonate and heats the paste in the presence of air, whereby calcium chloride is formed which can be leached out, leaving ferric oxide. Magnesium or zinc chloride may be produced in an analogous manner.

Havemann proposes<sup>34</sup> to smelt in a blast furnace, and by means of a fan to pass the fume into a solution, wherein a deposit containing about 55% Pb, and only 2 or 3% Zn settles out. The gases escaping from this treatment are subjected to a rain of zinc liquor, or water, to ensure final condensation. The solution of zinc which is obtained is treated in lead-lined vessels with an excess of ammonia gas, whereby there is obtained a precipitate of ferrous hydroxide and an ammoniacal solution of zinc hydroxide. The zinc solution thus freed from iron is diluted with water, zinc hydroxide precipitating in gelatinous form. The ammonia is recovered from the waste liquor, in which it exists as sulphate, by treatment with lime.

C. Hoepfner patented<sup>35</sup> a process of treating roasted ore with water and sulphur dioxide gas and adding sufficient sodium chloride to form a concentrated solution at a temperature above normal. Sodium sulphite, or bisulphite, then separates, leaving zinc chloride in solution, which is freed from remaining

- 32 United States Patent No. 695,306, March 11, 1902.
- <sup>35</sup> United States Patent No. 704,641, July 15, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Aug. 6, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> United States Patent No. 707,506, Aug. 19, 1902.

<sup>33</sup> British Patent No. 13,493, of 1900. 34 French Patent No 318, 590, Feb. 11, 1902.

sulphite by a suitable precipitant. The zinc is then precipitated as oxide by means of lime, and the resulting solution of calcium chloride is treated with the sodium sulphite obtained as described above, reproducing sodium chloride.

Jabez Lones, E. Holden and Joseph Lones, of Smethwick, England, patchted<sup>36</sup> the process of leaching zine oxide from ore by means of a solution of hot acetic acid, purifying the solution and then precipitating zine as sulphide by means of hydrogen sulphide, prepared by leading the sulphurous acid, evolved in roasting the ore, through a chamber filled with red hot coke and aqueous vapor. In an alternative process the zine is dissolved with a solution of caustic soda and is precipitated with sodium sulphide.

Herman C. Meister, of St. Louis, Mo., patented<sup>37</sup> a process of recovering zine from galvanizers' skimmings, which consists of treating skimmings with the oxide of an alkali, or of an alkaline earth, preferably common lime, in the presence of moisture. The skimmings and lime are ground together in the proportion of from two to five parts of the former and approximately one part of the latter, depending upon the quantity of chlorides present in the skimmings. The mixture is then thrown into a tank of water, where chemical reaction takes place, which is facilitated by heating, although this is not essential. The zinc is oxidized by the lime, the latter being transformed into calcium chloride. The zinc oxide is filtered off and treated for the recovery of zinc by distillation in the usual manner. In another patent<sup>38</sup> the process of treating zinc skimmings in the same manner, but with the use of sodium carbonate instead of lime, is covered, the zinc in this case being converted into zinc carbonate.

James W. Neill and Joachim H. Burfiend, of Salt Lake City, Utah, patented<sup>39</sup> the process of recovering zine by treating roasted ore with sulphur dioxide, blown through a scries of special vats in which the ore is held in suspension in water. The solution of zine bisulphite thus obtained is boiled down to precipitate zine as monosulphite, a portion of the sulphur dioxide being thus liberated and returned to the process. The precipitate of zine monosulphite is calcined for the production of zine oxide. The claims of the patent relate especially to the apparatus employed and the method of carrying out the process.

ELECTROMETALLURGICAL PROCESSES.—The Hoepfner process, improved by Dr. Mond, continues in use at Winnington, near Chester, England, but electrolytic zinc is nowhere else produced. The various processes proposed in 1902 have presented no promising new suggestions.

Borchers and Dorsemagen chlorinate raw ore in the presence of salt solutions (sodium chloride, magnesium chloride) at from 30° to 40°C. in revolving leadlined barrels, into which chlorine gas from a subsequent stage of the process is introduced through the trunnions. Lead, zinc and silver chlorides are then leached out with hot water, or the hot dilute liquors of the process. From the residuum the free sulphur is distilled off under steam pressure by Schaffner's method. The final residuum which still contains a large percentage of zinc in the form of undecomposed blende together with the greater part of the silver, is then to be worked up as a zinc ore in the ordinary manner. The results of

<sup>36</sup> British Patent No. 10,865, May 25, 1901.	<sup>38</sup> United States Patent No. 714,503, Nov. 25, 1902.
37 United States Patent No. 714,502, Nov. 25, 1902.	<sup>39</sup> United States Patent No. 702,582, June 17, 1902.

a test of a magnetically concentrated product from Broken Hill, computed on the basis of 1,000 kg., are given in the following table:---

	Ph.	Zn.	Ag.	S.
1,000 kg. of ore contained Leached as chlorides Remaining in residuum	140	Kg. 310 175 135	Kg. 0·59 0·11 0·53	Kg. 115

After distillation of the sulphur there remained a final residuum assaying 39.1% Zn and 0.168% Ag. (These figures are instructive in showing the preference of lead sulphide to chlorination over zinc sulphide, but they fail te convex all the information we should like to have. The 115 kg. of sulphur in the residuum is doubtless free or volatile sulphur corresponding to the decomposed sulphides. If all the 135 kg. of zinc remained in the final residuum, which assayed 39.1% Zn, the weight of the latter must have been  $135 \div 0.391 = 345$  kg.).

The chloride solution from the ore is purified by means of zinc oxide, or roasted zinc ore, and then is boiled down and dehydrated as completely as possible. The anhydrous, fused chlorides are electrolyzed, yielding chlorine gas for further use in the process and a mixture of metallic lead and zinc, which can be separated and refined in the ordinary manner.

Borchers and von Kuegelgen propose to recover zinc from galvanizers' wastes by digesting with hydrochloric acid to obtain a saturated solution of zinc chloride, purifying it from iron by means of chloride of lime or other oxidizing agent, evaporating in lead-lined iron kettles, mixing the dry, pulverized zine chloride with copper oxide and calcium carbide and smelting for brass. The reaction between zine chloride, copper oxide (or other metallic oxides) and calcium carbide is exothermic and continues without extraneous heating after it has once been started, but to obtain a thoroughly liquid metal a subsequent heating of the crucible is advisable. 'The reactions between metallic oxides and chlorides and calcium carbide have been described in detail by von Kuegelgen.40 These and the process based on them have recently been discussed by B. Neumann,<sup>41</sup> who stated that in the preparation of alloys it is necessary to use pure compounds, else the alloys will be impure, and in any case the composition of the alloy does not correspond to that which would be theoretically expected. Neumann computed that the cost of producing copper by the carbide process would be considerably higher than the present price of electrolytic copper and also showed it to be inapplicable to lead-zinc ores, concluding therefore that the carbide process has neither practical nor economic advantages.

Ludwig Mond patented the process<sup>42</sup> of obtaining zinc in a solid, instead of a spongy, form when deposited electrolytically by the use of cylindrical cathodes, two or more drums being pressed together by springs. The cylinders compress the zinc as soon as it is deposited. The anodes are shaped with corrugations corresponding to the contour of the cathode drums, so that the inter-electrode spaces are fairly uniform.

40 Zeitschrift fuer Elektrochemie, 1901, Vol. VII.
 41 Chemiker Zeitung, 1902, XXVI., lxii., 716 to 719.
 42 British Patent No. 5,764, March 11, 1901.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

THE PROGRESS IN THE ZINC INDUSTRY IN MISSOURI DURING 1902.

#### BY FRANK NICHOLSON.

PERHAPS the most striking fact in the history of the Joplin zine district during 1902 is the unmistakable decline in the productive capacity of the outlying districts, and a counterbalancing increase in the production of the older camps.

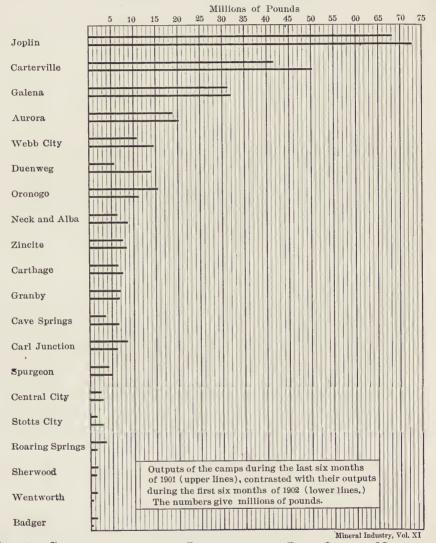


Fig. 1.—Chart showing the Production of Zinc Ore in Missouri by Districts.

The accompanying chart (Fig. 1) gives the production of the various districts for the last half of 1901 and the first six months of 1902.

The largest gains were made by Carterville and Duenweg, followed by Joplin and Webb City. The greatest decline is shown by Roaring Springs, Carl Junction and Oronogo. It is true that Oronogo is one of the oldest producing camps, and it is therefore an exception to the rule that the older inside districts have shown an increase in production for 1902. On the other hand, Neck City and Alba are outlying districts, and are also an exception to the general rule in that they show a material increase in production for 1902.

The district, as a whole, is fairly steady, as shown in the following table of production for the past four years:---

Year.	Zinc Ore.	Lead Ore.	Year.	Zinc Ore,	Lead Ore,
1899 1900			1901 1902	Lb. 516,612,270 525,090,880	Lb. 70,530,450 63,230,840

It will be seen that while 1902 is the banner year in the production of zinc, yet the increase amounts to only 1.6% over that of 1901, which has heretofore held the record.

Prices for lead and zinc during 1902 were fairly steady and most satisfactory. The average price per ton has been \$30.70 for zinc and \$46.44 for lead concentrates. The output of zinc ore shows a slight increase over 1901, while the output of lead shows a decrease of about the same quantity.

A matter of great interest to the district has been the consolidation of various smelting interests and the reappearance of the New Jersey Zinc Co. in the Joplin field. The effect of this concentration of the smelting interests into fewer hands has not yet been particularly felt in the district, and various opinions exist as to whether the results, when ultimately disclosed, will be beneficial to ore producers or otherwise. While there has been a partial merger of the zinc smelting interests, the number of producers has not been lessened, the actual operators probably being quite as numerous to-day as they were a year ago.

A large amount of speculation has been indulged in, and on every hand is heard the report that this or that syndicate is about to secure control of the output of the district. The large number of operators, however, together with the varying fortunes of any individual mine, makes it highly improbable that any general merger of interests in this district can be effected among the producers. Suggestions have been made looking toward the formation of an ore purchasing company, which shall buy the entire output of the district, warehouse and grade the product and resell to the smelters at an advance of \$1.50 a ton. It is estimated that this amount will be more than saved by economies effected in the new method of handling the ore. It is proposed that this company shall pay to all producers a uniform price, which shall in no case be below \$30 per ton, and its efforts shall be directed toward the maintenance of a steady and uniform price for the output of the mines. This proposed company would export any surplus production that might tend to interfere with the market price, and thus work in harmony with the commercial law of supply and demand. Any attempt to maintain the price without this export feature must, of course, fail, as the entire proposition would be based upon an economic fallacy, that the law of supply and demand could be disregarded.

Producers representing over 40% of the entire output were induced to sign

contracts to deliver all ore produced to this purchasing company, but the capitalists financing the company refused to undertake the work until at least 60% of the output was under contract.

The plan attracted a great deal of attention from the smelters and ore buyers, and resulted in a material advance in the price of ore. This advance in the price of ore cooled the enthusiasm of the operators who, when ore reached a \$35 basis, no longer cared to enter into contracts with a company whose avowed purpose was to prevent excessive fluctuations in the price and keep it as nearly as possible at \$30 per ton. The plans of the ore purchasing company were thus necessarily postponed until such time as the condition of the market should

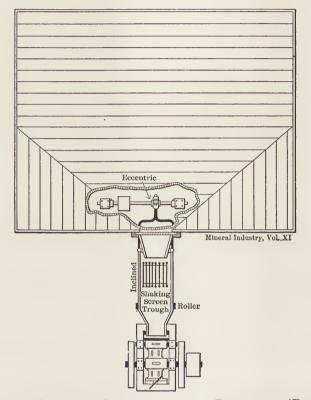


FIG. 2.-IMPROVED ARRANGEMENT OF DECKHEAD (PLAN).

again make its efforts desirable. It is probable that some such plan will ultimately be consummated, and will result in great benefit to the operators as well as to the smelters, as both are interested in a steady market.

There were slight changes in mining methods, and the general situation, both as to mining and milling in this district shows but trivial variation from the practice of 1901. The only change to be noted in the mining practice is the use of heavier hoisting devices and buckets of larger capacity. Thus 1,000-lb. buckets have generally been added to the new plants in place of the 500-lb. buckets formerly used. This, of course, has necessitated heavier cables and

stronger hoisting engines. The number of air drills used has greatly increased during the past year.

Very few new mills have been built during the year, but a large number of old ones have been moved to new locations. The number of operating mills is about the same as a year ago. The chief changes in milling practice have been the more general use of the Wilfley tables and a different and better construction of the deckhead. The most improved mills now being built raise the ore from the mine to the top of the derrick, about 40 ft. above the collar

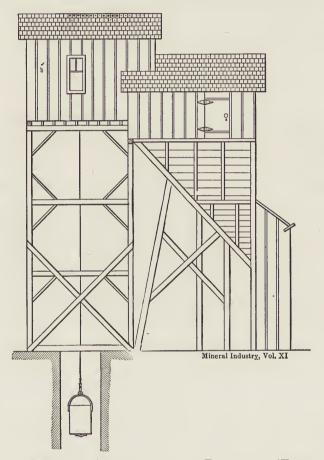


FIG. 3.-IMPROVED ARRANGEMENT OF DECKHEAD (ELEVATION).

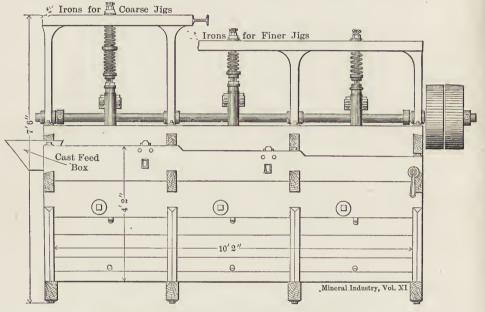
of the shaft. The ore is dumped over a grizzly, the finer material passing direct to the ore bin, and the coarser material dropping on a floor, where it is fed into the rock breaker, which delivers it into the same ore bin already mentioned. From this ore bin, with a capacity of about 200 tons, the ore is fed automatically into the rolls and follows the usual channel through the mill. This improved arrangement of the deekhead saves at least one man in the mill, and feeds the rolls more uniformly than is possible in the usual practice. The accompanying illustrations (Figs. 2 and 3) show this style of deckhead.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

During the past year a number of minor improvements have been made in milling appliances, among others the New Century jig has been improved and simplified. Figs. 4, 5 and 6 show the present type of this machine. The improvements are chiefly of mechanical construction, which makes the jig simpler and more certain in its action. These jigs have not as yet gained a foothold in the Joplin district, although exhibition tests have been all that could be desired.

During the mast year the Joplin Separating Co. has been operating its plant continuously, and it is the intention to enlarge its capacity during the summer of 1903.

No Joplin ore was exported during 1902, although there was serious talk of export during the early part of the year. A marked drop in the price of ore set in about September, when the top price was \$39.50. From that time a steady



FRONT ELEVATION OF A THREE COMPARTMENT JIG. FIG. 4.—IMPROVED NEW CENTURY JIG.

decline ensued, until on December 8 the top price had dropped to \$33, and the basis to \$28 per ton for 60% ore. This decline was assisted by a car famine that became acute about the middle of November, and seems to have been brought about partly by the general prosperity of the country and the inability of the railroads to furnish the requisite cars to handle their offerings of freight, and in some degree by the slowness of the smelters in unloading the cars.

On Dec. 8, 1902, there was a visible supply in the ore bins of the district amounting to about 10,000 tons, half of which had been bought and paid for by the smelters, but which, on account of the shortage of cars, still remained in the bins of the producers. This large accumulation undoubtedly tended to unsettle prices. The Miners' Association thereupon determined to export at least a portion of this surplus. With this idea in view bids were

asked for 1,000 tons of ore for export, and producers were requested to contribute this at a price that would make it possible to take the ore out of the country. Several meetings of the producers were held, and 1,000 tons of ore were promptly subscribed. A contract for export was awarded to me at a flat price of \$23 per ton, without deduction for iron or moisture.

Heretofore the great difficulty in the matter of export has been the fact that no one was in possession of sufficient detailed information to determine accurately the cost of exporting one ton of ore from Joplin to Antwerp, I undertook the export of 1,000 tons, with the intention of determining accurately the various items of expense enumerated below. These items are calculated for 1,022.0125 tons of 2,000 lb. each, which was the total tonnage exported. The

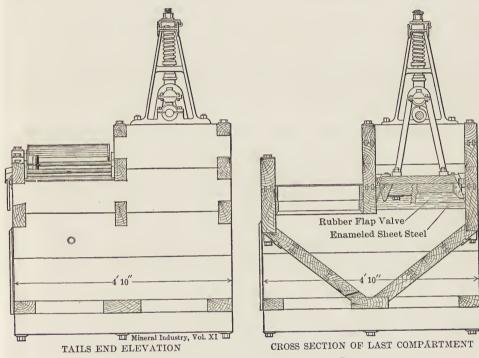


FIG. 5.—IMPROVED NEW CENTURY JIG.

material was shipped in bulk by rail to Galveston and thenee to Antwerp by steamer. The hauling and loading expense amounted to \$561.11, or \$0.55 per ton. Switching expenses were \$329.51, or \$0.3224 per ton. Incidentals were \$177.40, or \$0.173 per ton. Railroad freights were \$5.80 per ton. Actual losses in transit amounted to 49,103 lb., or 2.4% of the total Joplin weight, or \$0.72 per ton. Draftage, which is the Antwerp eustom of allowing 3 kilos over weight per 1,000 kg. delivered (a sort of *pourboire* to the Belgian smelters) amounted to 0.29 of 1%, or \$0.087 per ton. Incidental eharges on the other side (including reception eharges, cables, interest, insurance, etc.) amounted to \$265, or \$0.259 per ton.

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

'The question of difference in assays is one of considerable interest, as the methods used in Joplin and Antwerp are altogether different, the ferrocyanide method obtaining in Joplin, while in Antwerp, Schaffner's method is generally used.

The export was effected in two shipments of 500 tons each. The assays were as follows: *First shipment*:

Joplin assay, 58.85%. Analysis upon which settlement was made, 58.7735%. Loss per ton, \$0.0765.

Second shipment:

Joplin assay, 58.34%. Analysis upon which settlement was made, 57.645%. The loss in this case per ton was, \$0.695. The average loss was therefore, \$0.3857.

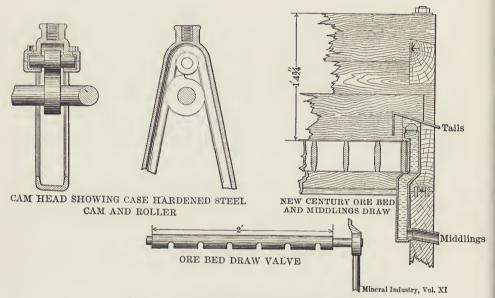


FIG. 6.—IMPROVED NEW CENTURY JIG.

Tabulating these charges and assuming a purchase price in Joplin of \$30 per ton for zinc concentrates, it may be considered fairly approximate to place the total cost of exporting one ton of zinc concentrates from Joplin to Antwerp at \$8.2971.

	Total for Shipment.	Per Ton.		Total for Shipment.	Per Ton.
Jopin : Hauling and loading Switching expenses were Incidentals Railroad freights Loss in transit	$329 \cdot 51 \\ 177 \cdot 40$	$0.55 \\ 0.3224 \\ 0.173 \\ 5.80 \\ 0.72$	Antwerp : Draftage, 0'29 of 1% Incidentals (covering interest, cables, reception charges, etc.) Difference in assays Total cost of exporting 1 ton of ore	} \$265·00	0·259 0·3857

Comparatively little Eastern capital has been invested in the district during the past twelve months, and of that which was invested, the greater portion came from Boston.

The price of properties has advanced fully 25% over the figures obtaining in 1901, and for this reason, in part at least, is owing the fact that Eastern capital has kept out of the district. The Joplin mine is a plant of quick growth. From the date of sinking the shaft to that of the exhaustion of the property ordinarily occupies from one to five years. The result is that the investor who loses money in the Joplin district loses it so quickly as to bewilder him. Larger sums are lost in the Western mining districts, but the process is so long drawn out that the loser gets used to it.

As the mode of occurrence of the Joplin deposits becomes better understood and the methods of investigation are adapted to the requirements of the existing conditions, fewer mistakes are made in the determination of the value of properties; and as a field for investment the Joplin district becomes more inviting. The boom of 1899 has passed, and the business has settled down to a conservative basis that is full of promise for the future.

# A REVIEW OF THE GENERAL LITERATURE ON ORE DEPOSITS DURING 1901 AND 1902.

## BY J. F. KEMP.

In several of the previous volumes of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY reviews have appeared which have outlined the progress of thought with regard to the structural features, elassification and origin of ore deposits. The object of the reviews has been to present, in brief space, the gist of the more important contributions of the few preceding years. In the interval which has elapsed since the publication of the last article much has been done, and one may fairly say that interest in this attractive branch of geology has never been greater than at the present time. It is of the highest importance to keep active the minds of the mining fraternity, and to urge that records be made in the form of sketches and descriptions of significant phenomena in veins which often pass from sight with the advance of excavation, and are thus lost to science unless promptly noted.

Geologists and mining engineers in America are profiting in these later years by the great and notable literature which has grown up under the auspices of the State and National Surveys, in the proceedings of our scientific and technical societies, and in the columns of the mining press. Many of the larger reports, similar to those of Arthur Winslow on Lead and Zinc, published by the Missouri Geological Survey; and that of R. A. F. Penrose on Manganese, issued by the Geological Survey of Arkansas, have been encyclopædic in scope, and have become books of reference, certain to remain standard for many years. Other detailed monographs on particular districts have been especially valuable for their thorough treatment of special cases; while the shorter papers have furnished a vast array of facts upon which to base generalizations. The influence of all these sources of knowledge is apparent when one, while reading the later works, has a point of view established by familiarity with the earlier contributions.

The general progress of reasoning about ore deposits, and more particularly about vein formation, may be best set forth under the following heads: 1. The primary derivation and distribution of the metals in the earth. 2. The primary concentration of the metals in veins or other forms of ore deposits. 3. The secondary changes, rearrangements and enrichments of ore deposits.

1. The Primary Derivation and Distribution of the Metals in the Earth.— At the outset it is necessary to go back to the speculative hypotheses about the origin of the solar system. Of these the nebular hypothesis, despite the objections

## REVIEW OF THE GENERAL LITERATURE ON ORE DEPOSITS. 633

which have been raised to it, still commands in general the most respect. Reasoning along the line that the earth was once a molton mass and that its present composition and physical properties lead to the inference that it consists of a metallic core with a crust of more or less acid silicates, L. De Launay<sup>1</sup> likened its early stages to a metallic button in a scorifier. The corrosion of the core has caused the involution of metallic masses in certain parts of the outer crust, which are, therefore, richer in the metals than are others. During the long course of geological rearrangements, and in the districts where the outer crust has been thus provided with the special richness of the metals, the ore deposits have been produced. This paper has been previously reviewed in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, but it is here cited again in order to establish a point of departure. While obviously speculative, it is still a serious and reasonable attempt to account for the anomalies encountered in the distribution of the metals over the globe. Within the last year, J. E. Spurr has attacked somewhat the same problem from a different point of view. Mr. Spurr starts with the general conceptions, which are now fairly well established, regarding the differentiation of one parent magma of general composition into several fractional derivatives of compositions varying from acid to basic. Just the cause of the change and the exact process whereby it is developed are yet somewhat obscure, but there seems to be little doubt that this separation takes place, and that the resulting igneous rocks exhibit marked contrasts. Mr. Spurr presents the view that not alone does this breaking up bring about the contrasts which are observed in the more abundant elements in the original magma, but that even the sparsely distributed metals are similarly affected and that they are thereby brought into a state of concentration in one or more of the derivatives. Platinum and its allied metals pass into the rocks rich in magnesium. Chromium does the same. Copper often favors gabbro, as does nickel. Other metals show less marked preferences, although in a complicated series of eruptive outbreaks they are often associated very markedly with some one flow. In this way the metals are localized, both geologically and geographically, and the productive districts become possibilities. The rearrangement of elements or oxides which vary from 75 to 2% of a magma may be reasonably produced by differentiation, yet it seems more difficult to understand how metals, which in the enriched magma vary only from tenths to ten thousandths of 1%, may be affected, or how such exceedingly small quantities could respond to the call to muster in, when so sparsely distributed in a more or less viscous medium. Nevertheless, Mr. Spurr attacks the actual condition of things and presents an ingenious suggestion for its explanation.<sup>2</sup>

2. The Primary Concentration of the Metals in Veins or Other Forms of Ore Deposits.—Probably the most important suggestions which have been made in this connection within recent years have been derived from the study of contact zones. The location of bodies of copper, lead and zine ores in these geological situations was earliest appreciated by the Norwegian geologists, and some years

<sup>1</sup> L. De Launay, "Contribution à l'étude des gîtes métallifères," Annales des Mines, XII., 1897, 119.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> J. E. Spurr, "A Consideration of Igneous Rocks and their Segregation or Differentiation as Related to the Occurrence of Ores." A paper read before the meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, at Philadelphia, May 13, 1902.

ago emphasis was laid by them upon the contact zones and their ores in the Christiania district. To Waldemar Lindgren is due the credit of recognizing this character in certain copper deposits in the Cordilleran region of the West, and by him their characters were first described.<sup>3</sup> Subsequent papers have shown that the type is widespread, especially in Mexico and the Southwestern United States, and that contact, garnet zones of great magnitude have often been developed from limestone by the action of neighboring cruptives and by their contributions of silica and especially of copper ores. W. H. Weed<sup>4</sup> has given to those copper deposits which have formed in some special bed near the contact, the name of the Cananea type, after the notable occurrence of ore in the northwestern claims of the Cananea group, Sonora, Mexico. Great developments of this same type have been also described from San Pedro, New Mexico.<sup>5</sup>

The bearing of all these phenomena on the formation of veins lies in the faet that eruptive rocks have thus been shown to contribute vast quantities of silica, undoubtedly in association with water or its dissociated elements and with metallie sulphides and oxides. The inference, therefore, follows that, had not this silica been locked up in combination with lime next the eruptive, it would have eirculated to more remote points and developed veins. A well established point of departure has thus been afforded for reasoning about more obseure phenomena.

Another extremely important contribution to the study of eontact effects<sup>5a</sup> has been made by Joseph Barrell, who has shown the extraordinary shrinkage which has taken place in the conversion of ealeium earbonate into a mass of silicates. The loss of the carbon dioxide does not find entire compensation in the entrance of silicic aeid and a more or less open-textured rock is thereby afforded, which may well be a place of deposition of ores, subsequently introduced.

In the previous review in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY by Dr. Raymond, a general statement was made regarding the papers which had been prepared up to the time of going to press two years ago. Several of these were important contributions to the general thesis that ores and gangue minerals in veins have been deposited by the meteorie waters, which percolate downward after falling as rain upon the surface, and which return again after a more or less protracted journey. 'The head afforded by a place of entry higher than the point of emergence has been urged as the chief cause of movement, and this is supposed to have been reinforced by the normal increase in the temperature of the earth with depth, which causes expansion and decrease in density in the uprising heated column, as compared with the descending cold one. The latter increment, however, has been shown to be practically negligible for 10,000 ft.,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> W. Lindgren, "Copper Deposits of the Seven Devils," Mining and Scientific Press, Feb. 4, 1899, 125; "The Character and Genesis of Certain Contact Deposits," Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, XXXI., 226, 1901.

<sup>4</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Feb. 14, 1903, 256. Presented also at the New Haven meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, October, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Yung and McCaffery, "The Ore Deposits of the San Pedro District, N. M." A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers at the New Haven meeting, October, 1902. *Engineering and Mining* Journal, Feb. 21, 1903, 297.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Joseph Barrell, The Physical Effects of Contact Metamorphism, American Journal of Science, April, 1902, 279.

# REVIEW OF THE GENERAL LITERATURE ON ORE DEPOSITS. 635

but the former remains as an important cause of underground circulations. The rain water falling upon heights may naturally circulate by a siphonic course to very considerable depths and again reach the surface. Intrusive masses of eruptive rocks in depths would contribute important stores of localized energy to the circulations. The assumption that underground circulations reach any great depth is not confirmed by the experience of the miner, which shows that in deep mines the rocks are dry, and that, according to actual observation the descent of meteoric waters is limited to from 2,000 to 3,000 ft.<sup>6</sup> Any-thing more than this is purely hypothetical, and observers in the field should be conservative about placing unduc confidence in the work of meteoric waters.

A valuable contribution to the study of springs has been made by L. De Launay,<sup>7</sup> who has passed in review many of the famous ones in Europe, and has described their relations to the structural geology of the regions in which they occur. Mr. De Launay upholds the derivation of the waters from meteoric sources and runs counter in this respect to much that has been written in America since the appearance of his work.

As regards the deposition of ores by hot springs, a very important study of the Boulder Hot Springs, Montana, has been prepared by W. H. Weed.<sup>8</sup> In this paper, as well as in many other places in the recent discussions of the origin of ores, and as the result of extensive experience with hot springs in the Yellowstone Park, Mr. Weed reaches the conclusion that the hot waters are yielded by cooling bodies of eruptive rocks situated below the vents. The same view is taken of some of the more important European hot springs by observers who have studied them and have published their conclusions abroad. The results have a very important bearing upon vein formation, because of the strong probability that the minerals forming the ores and gangue have been deposited in this way.

During the preparation of this paper a comprehensive and valuable review of the gold-producing districts of the United States by Waldemar Lindgren is in press for the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Its generalizations are of comprehensive significance in that Mr. Lindgren makes quite clear that vein formation has taken place at definite and restricted epochs in the course of geologic time, and has then ceased. These epochs have followed the fracturing of the rocks now forming the walls and the entrance of igneous intrusions, in connection with whose expiring vulcanism the ore bodies are believed to have been formed.<sup>8a</sup>

In a number of mining districts the close study of the location of the rich shoots in the veins has revealed the fact that they coincide with lines of intersection of the main fissure with one or more subordinate cross fissures. It is supposed that ore-bearing solutions following the one fracture have encountered precipitants following the other, and that thereby the shoots have resulted. Relationships of this kind have been recently established in some of the mines in the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> This point, although brought out by me in the earlier discussions, has had especial development more recently by T. A. Rickard in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, March 14, 1903, 402, and by W. H. Weed, *Ibid.*, April 18, 1903, 589.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Recherche, captage et aménagement des sources thermo minérales, Paris, 1899.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> "Mineral Vein Formation at the Boulder Hot Springs," Twenty-first Annual Report U. S. Geological Survey, Part II., 227.

<sup>\*</sup> The paper has recently been distributed.

Cripple Creek district.<sup>9</sup> Very interesting connections have been shown by the late E. A. Stevens, of Victor, Colo., to exist between the eruptive dikes and the ore shoots. Thus, where certain kinds of dike rocks intersect fissured belts, the ore makes strongly.<sup>10</sup> All of these coincidences are highly suggestive to prospectors in other districts.

W. P. Jenney has suggested an explanation for certain blind veins, which are met in districts in the arid regions, by enunciating the principle of the "Mineral Crest." One belt of ores at Tintic, Utah, is known to become barren at a certain fairly definite altitude, although ore-bearing below this horizon. Jenney explains this crest as having been established by the neighboring gulches, which cross the line of the fractures. Ore-bearing solutions uprising when the topography was similar to its present relations, would be prevented passing a certain level by this side drainage.<sup>11</sup> The explanation coincides very well with the phenomena of the belt to which it is applied, but it has been controverted by S. F. Emmons and G. O. Smith,<sup>12</sup> with whose views, as expressed in the Tintic Special Folio, it is at wide variance, since they consider that the ore bodies were formed when the places of deposition stood at very considerable depths and beneath a great overlying load of rocks now removed. Nevertheless, Jenney's suggestion may well be borne in mind in the study of other districts.

The chemical reactions, by which ores and gangue minerals have been precipitated, have received the greatest amount of attention in the papers to be reviewed under the next head, because the reactions which are even now taking place near the surface are open to observation. In the past, and largely to-day, we are obliged to refer in a general way to diminishing pressures and temperatures. The precipitation of sulphides from metallic solutions may be obviously brought about by sulphuretted reagents, or, if the metallic salts are sulphates, as is highly probable in many cases, by reducing agents. Base sulphides like pyrite, FeS2, may likewise be enriched by the reducing action of their own substance upon solutions with which they come into contact. Attacking this problem along the line of reducing agents, W. P. Jenney has published recently by far the most important paper of its kind.<sup>13</sup> The effects of carbon and hydrogen and their compounds are first discussed, then the sulphur compounds and their relatives, followed by a review of the individual metals of importance in this connection. Finally a table of the relative reducing efficiency of the several ores discussed is given as a summary. They range from hydrogen, which is taken at 100, down to magnetite, taken at 0.46. The great efficiency of the reducing action of the hydrocarbons, as compared with other minerals, comes out most forcibly, and the applications to many mining districts are set forth in the text. It can be readily understood from these facts why it is that bituminous

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> T. A. Rickard, "The Formation of Bonanzas in Gold Veins," *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Richmond meeting, 1901; "The Lodes of Cripple Creek," a paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers at the New Haven meeting, October, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Basaltic Zones as Guides to Ore Deposits in the Cripple Creek District, Colorado." A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers at the Philadelphia meeting, May, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> W. P. Jenney, "The Mineral Crest; or, The Hydrostatic Level Attained by the Ore-depositing Solutions in Certain Mining Districts of the Great Salt Lake Basin." *American Institute of Mining Engineers*, 1902.

<sup>12</sup> G. O. Smith and S. F. Emmons. Discussion of the above, Idem.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> W. P. Jenney. "The C unistry of Ore Deposition." A paper read before the American Institute of Mining Engineers, at the New Haven meeting, October, 1902.

## REVIEW OF THE GENERAL LITERATURE ON ORE DEPOSITS. 637

beds, as in the case of the famous "Indicator" of the Australian gold fields, have at times exercised such a favorable precipitating influence.

3. The Secondary Changes, Rearrangements and Enrichments of Ore Deposits. -For many years past it has been known to all interested in mining sulphides that the character of the ore has an intimate relation to the ground-water, and that while oxidized above this horizon, it always changes to sulphides below. It was known also that in deposits of copper and at least one of gold, the primary metals were leached out of those portions of the veins which were above the ground-water, and were redeposited at or very near it, affording, especially in the case of copper, great bonanzas. It is one of those strange coincidences, which are so often noticed in scientific discoveries, that a number of observers were realizing at the same time that these old views ought to be expanded, and that the enrichment did not cease at the ground-water level, but continued to considerable depths below it. W. H. Weed, in particular, became convinced that enriched sulphides were produced in this way by the deposition of more copper or silver, as the case might bc, upon relatively low grade, base sulphides, such as pyrite or pyrrhotite or chalcopyrite. Bornite, chalcocite, the ruby silver ores, and other similar enriched products might thus result. The more important papers bearing on this subject are listed below in chronological order, and from the appended dates the coincidence remarked above will appear.<sup>14</sup> Dr. Raymond has already reviewed and summarized the major part of these papers in his contribution in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX., back of which it has not been my intention to go in this review, but the papers are briefly mentioned here in order to establish a point of departure, and to add several of later date. In many of these papers, especially in the one of W. P. Jenney, cited under the preceding head, the chemical reactions are worked out in accordance with which the changes in the oxidized zonc and the enrichments lower down take place. In this accuracy and definiteness of statement great advances have been made. An exceedingly important paper was contributed in this connection by H. V. Winchell at the meeting of the Cordilleran Section of the Geological Society of America, at Berkelcy, California, in December, 1902, which is now in press in the Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. By laboratory experiment, Mr. Winchell has shown that chalcocite, Cu2S, will be precipitated from acid solutions of copper by metallic sulphides in the presence of SO<sub>2</sub>, and that SO<sub>2</sub> is developed under the circumstances met in the Butte mines. The deposition of chalcocite therefore at depths far below the ground-water level, and so far as it results from descending waters is thus explained. The additional question, however, has been raised for Butte as to whether the enrichment was all from

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> L. De Launay, "Sur le rôle des phénomènes d'altération superficielle, et de remise en mouvement dans la constitution des gîtes métallifères," Annales des Mines, August, 1897; W. H. Weed, "Enrichment of Mineral Veins by Later Metallic Sulphides." Read December, 1899, printed in Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., April, 1900, Vol. XI., 179; W. H. Weed, "The Enrichment of Gold and Silver Veins," American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900; S. F. Emmons, "The Secondary Enrichment of Ore Deposits," Ibid.; L. De Launay, "Les variations des filons métallifères en profondeur," Revue générale des Sciences, XI., 575, April, 1900; see, also, "Geologie pratique," by the same author, Paris, 1900; C. R. Van Hise, "Some Principles Controlling the Deposition of Ores," American Institute of Mining Engineers, February, 1900; L. De Launay, "Secondary Enrichment of Ore Deposits," Idem, February, 1901; Arthur L. Collins, "Secondary Enrichment of Ore Deposits," Idem; T. A. Rickard, "The Formation of Bonanzas in the Upper Portions of Gold Veins," Idem; G. J. Bancroft, "Secondary Enrichment at Cripple Creek," Engineering and Mining Journal, Jan. 17, 1903.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

descending surface waters. W. H. Weed<sup>15</sup> has urged that after the first deposition of a relatively lean pyritic vein material, the solutions changed once and probably oftener and enriched the older base sulphides by new deposits of metallic compounds. At the New Haven meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, October, 1902, Mr. Weed presented a note regarding the enrichment of veins by ascending alkaline solutions, in which it was shown that Dr. H. N. Stokes of the U. S. Geological Survey had obtained in the laboratory the following reaction from pyrite and marcasite with CuO or other metallic oxides in a sodium bicarbonate solution:—

# $2 \text{FeS}_2 + 6 \text{CuO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} = 3 \text{Cu}_2\text{S} + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4.$

This result is of far-reaching importance and makes it desirable to study the paragenesis of minerals in ore deposits with great care, since if a primary filling of some base sulphide like pyrite is in a vein, it may prove to be a reagent of great efficiency upon solutions entering later. Mr. Weed suggests that other ores such as enargite, polybasite, pearcite, proustite and pyrargyrite may be produced in this way, and that experiments are under way to verify the supposition.

The papers above cited, especially that of S. F. Emmons, have also dealt with the level of the ground-water in an important manner, and have served to emphasize its irregular upper surface. In broken ground it may stand very low, relatively to neighboring portions, being naturally drained away by lower outlets. Alteration, therefore, may extend to much greater depths in some places than in others.

The only remaining topic which might be touched upon in this review is the classification of ore deposits. A very interesting discussion upon this theme was started by the presentation of a scheme of classification before the Geological Society of America at the Washington meeting, December, 1902, by W. H. Weed. This and a second one by J. E. Spurr were afterward the subject of extended discussion before the Geological Society of Washington and were reported in the Engineering and Mining Journal, Feb. 14, 1903. These discussions are too detailed for reproduction here, but it may be said that in Mr. Weed's scheme the effects of eruptive intrusions and expiring vulcanism are especially emphasized, and that under five comprehensive heads types of ore bodies are established based on mineralogical characters. The five heads are, I. Igneous (magmatic segregations); 2. Pneumatolytic deposits; 3. Fumarolic deposits; 4. Gas-aqueous deposits; 5. Meteoric waters. Mr. Spurr establishes three "orders" as follows: 1. Original, formed during the cooling processes of igneous rocks; 2. Subsequent, formed from cold rocks; 3. Transitional. In the former scheme the growing appreciation of the rôle played by the eruptive rocks is manifest.

In addition to the papers mentioned above, many other important ones have appeared in which descriptions of particular districts are given, but only those have been discussed here which deal with the general principles of the science of ore deposits.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> W. H. Weed, "Ore Deposits at Butte, Mont.," Engineering and Mining Journal, April 18, 1903, 589.

# REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE ON ORE DRESSING 1N 1902.

## BY ROBERT H. RICHARDS.

CRUSHING MACHINERY.

The Parnall-Krause Stamp Mill Mortar.<sup>1</sup>—This type of mortar is designed for the steam stamps used to crush copper-bearing rock in the Lake Superior region. The stamp is enclosed by a cylindrical screen perpendicular to the direction of the splash, surrounding which is a removable splash-pan open at the bottom, thus affording a free and constant discharge of the crushed material.

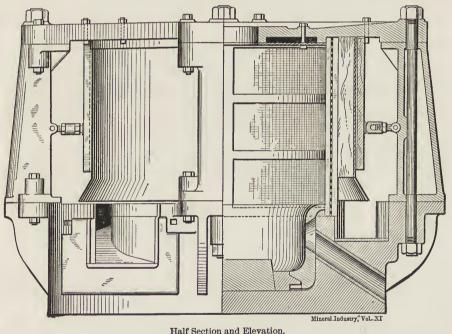


FIG. 1.—THE PARNALL-KRAUSE STAMP MILL MORTAR.

Feed water is introduced through an inclined hole in the side of the mortar, the top of the hole being slightly above the level of the die. (See Fig. 1.) The feed pipe has a valve or gate at the end, and a T, near the mortar, through which the water is introduced. This arrangement acts as a classifier;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 488.

the coarse copper escapes from the mortar at once, and is not subjected to continued stamping. In comparison with former types the effective discharge area is increased to a maximum, while the area of the permanent parts of the mill exposed to the abrading effect of the splash is reduced to a minimum. The capacity of the mill is greatly increased, the loss of slimes is reduced, the quality of the metal is improved, and the expense of renewing linings and abraded parts is appreciably diminished. The screens and splash-pan being easily removed, the mill is more accessible for inspection and repair than when partly inclosed on the sides by a permanent casing.

The Perfection Ore Crusher.<sup>2</sup>—This crusher is designed for laboratory use, and is a combination of jaw and roll crusher. The stationary jaw in ordinary crushers is replaced by an upper movable jaw and a steel roll; it can be adjusted to crush to 100-mesh size.

Mills in Australia.<sup>3</sup>—At the Great Boulder mine seven Griffin mills crushed 150 tons of auriferous sulphide orc per day from 1-in. through a 15-mesh woven wire screen; the ore contains less than 3% moisture, and the time includes all stoppages. Wages and repairs amount to from \$0.42 to \$0.46 per ton.

At the Lake View Consols and Kalgurli, Nos. 8 and 5 ball mills using 30 and 15 H.P. respectively, crushed from 50 to 55 tons and from 25 to 30 tons of ore per day respectively, from 1.5 to 2.5 in. through 40-mesh woven wire screens. Wages, repairs, and conveying to furnaces amount to from 0.26 to 0.30 per ton.

The screen analyses of the crushed ore were as follows :----

Great Boulder, Griffin Mills, 15-Mesh Screen.—On 20 mesh, 0.91%; through 20 mesh on 40 mesh, 3.92%; through 40 mesh on 60 mesh, 6.92%; through 60 mesh on 80 mesh, 3.10%; through 80 mesh on 100 mesh, 6.19%; through 100 mesh on 120 mesh, 4.74%; through 120 mesh, 74.10%.

Lake View Consols Limited, Ball Mills, 40-Mesh Screen.—On 60 mesh, 6.51%; through 60 mesh on 100 mesh, 26.23%; through 100 mesh on 150 mesh, 6.69%; through 150 mesh, 60.57%.

Kalgurli Gold Mines, Limited, Ball Mills, 40-Mesh Screén.—On 80 mesh, • 24.86%; through 80 mesh on 110 mesh, 14.89%; through 110 mesh, 60.24%.

#### CONCENTRATING MACHINERY.

The Sturtevant Toggle Separator.<sup>4</sup>—This separator consists of a series of four inclined screens arranged one above another in a box 6 ft. long, 2 ft. wide, which is agitated vertically by means of a toggle.

Screen vs. Hydraulic Sizing.<sup>5</sup>—S. I. Hallett calls attention to the enormous final losses in modern concentrating mills from the final *spitzkasten* overflow. While no remedy is recommended he thinks that the problems on all steps of concentration preceding *spitzkasten* have been solved, in other words, that vibrating screens eliminate the use of the classifier. The mill recently built at Silver-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 420.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. VIII., p. 40. Frank Moss.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 558.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Mining and Scientific Press. Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 113.

ton, Colo., is equipped with shaking screens from the coarsest size to 100-mesh, which afford perfect satisfaction, and do away with hydraulic classifiers. The claim is made that the laws governing bodics in an upward current of water under pressure can never be thoroughly understood, because of the effect of varying currents and eddies, that are always present. Furthermore, that in a sized product the ore and rock particles of approximately the same size, can be separated more easily upon a table than by water-sorting.

The chief objections to a sizing method have been: the clogging, the short life and the low capacity of the screen. These evils are now claimed to have been removed by striking a blow to the screen at an angle of 45° to the pitch, which gives an upward and forward bump simultaneously. In extremely fine sizing the capacity of the screen is regulated by its width and not by its length. Mr. Hallett gives also a statement of uncompleted experiments which show sizes, percentages, inclination, revolutions per minute of motive power, length of stroke, with spray and without. The product passing through the 100-mesh is fed directly to a *spitzkasten*, to which it is eminently suited.

NOTE.—In August, 1902, I visited this mill and found Meinecke classifiers treating everything below 14-mesh size; I have not yet corresponded with Mr. Hallett to ascertain whether close sizing was unsatisfactory, or the reason for the adoption of classifiers.—R. H. RICHARDS.

Klein's Hydraulic Classifier.<sup>6</sup>—This type of classifier is used at Desloge, Mo., and at Philipsburg, Neihart, and Butte, Mont., and is made in three sizes: (1) for coarse material ranging in size from 6 mm. to 2 mm.; (2) for medium material ranging from 3 mm. to 1 mm.; (3) for fine material below 1 mm. in size. The machine acts on the principle of separating the fines from the coarse material by constant agitation produced by compressed air (see THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 747). It is claimed that the quantity of water required for this classifier is less than one-half that ordinarily used for hydraulic classification. The classifier for coarse materials requires 50 gal. of water per minute, while for the fine sizes 15 gal. are required. The air is at 40-lb. pressure, and the coarse classifier requires 40 cu. ft. per minute, while the fine classifier is 75 tons per day, while that of the fine classifier is 50 tons.

The Cammett Table.<sup>7</sup>—The use of the Cammett table is guaranteed free from infringement as a result of private agreement between the manufacturers and A. R. Wilfley.

## SAMPLING MACHINERY.

The Byrnes Automatic Pulp Sampler.<sup>8</sup>—This sampler consists of two concentric cones, the inner one being divided into 10 spiral chambers, of which nine discharge direct, while the tenth extends beyond the outer cone and discharges a portion of the pulp into a slotted tube at every revolution. The standard machine is designed to furnish a sample of  $\frac{\Gamma}{2000}$  part of the material handled.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXV., (1902), p. 221.

<sup>7</sup> Mines and Minerals, Vol. XXII., (1902), p. 334.

<sup>\*</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 488.

The Johnson Automatic Sampler.<sup>9</sup>—This sampler designed by Paul Johnson, is described in detail under "Recent Improvements in Lead Smelting," elsewhere in this volume.

Sampling and Dry Crushing in Colorado.<sup>10</sup>—Under this title an important contribution to the literature of dry erushing has been made by Philip Argall, who presents data largely from his experience at the works of the Metallie Extraction Co. at Cyanide, Colo., where the fine erushing of the hard Cripple Creek ore is practiced on a large scale. Mr. Argall does not discuss coarse erushing, but advocates a reduction ratio of not more than 4:1 for any one machine. A  $12\times20$ -in. breaker, reducing to a maximum size of 1.7 in., will easily erush 25 tons per hour of ordinary quartzose ores. Taleose and wet ores cause trouble, and very wet ores should be dried before breaking.

In sampling ores containing from 10 to 15 oz. gold per ton, the following ratio between the average size of the ore cubes and the proportional weight of the sample has been found to give accurate results:—

	Diameter,	Quantity, in	Pounds, in
	in Inches.	Per Cent.	100 Tons.
Maximum size of cubes 8-mesh cubes	$0.25 \\ 0.0625$	20 1·25 0·0785 0·005	40,000 2,500 157 10

As an extra preeaution in practical work, larger quantities of the finer material would be taken. In machine sampling the following important point should be noted:—

(1) Take out a sufficient quantity in the first cut to represent accurately a thorough sample at that size. (2) Always crush and thoroughly mix the ore between each cut unless it is already quite fine, and in this case the greatest possible care should be exercised to mix thoroughly before making the second cut. (3) Use riffles to reduce the size of samples after leaving the last automatic sampler. Abandon all forms of coning and quartering.

In fine erushing it is essential to reduee the moisture in the ore to about 1%, also to raise the temperature to about  $250^{\circ}$  F., more particularly if the ore is of a clayey nature; cold ores of this character lie dead on the screens, and tend to elog them; but if heated they are quite lively, and screen as well as hard, gritty ores. The efficiency of the Argall tubular dryer is shown in the following table:—

Name and Location of Mill.	Number of Dryer	Wa Before.	 Quantity of Ore Dried per 24 Hours.	Quantity of Coal Used per 24 Hours.	Remarks.
			Tons. 177 70	Tons. 2.66 1.00	Coal, poor (slack); ore clayey. Coal, fair; ore talcose and clayey. Coal, good; ore siliceous.

The data in the above table show an average evaporative effect of 7 lb. water to 1 lb. eoal; on this basis the eost of reducing the moisture from 6% to 1% will average \$0.05 per ton.

<sup>9</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 514. <sup>10</sup> Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Feb. 20, 1902. Generally in ore milling the heaviest standard wire to be had for any given mesh is used for the sereens, but sometimes the lightest wire gives better results. Ordinarily the heavier wire is the better for eoarse, gritty ores, but for soft, clayey ores which tend to choke the screens, the finer wire is preferable in a dry crushing mill. For coarse sereening, about 0.25-in. size, circular perforated steel-plate trommels give the best service; from 0.25 to 0.1-in. wirecloth trommels are preferable; while for finer meshes, the hexagonal form of screen of light construction is most advantageous. In crushing 99,270 tons of ore by graded crushing and screening, so that the final product was below 0.02 in., the cost of maintenance of screens was \$0.02 per ton.

The many defects of rolls, as usually constructed, are intensified when used for fine crushing. They should open parallel across the face under all conditions, and

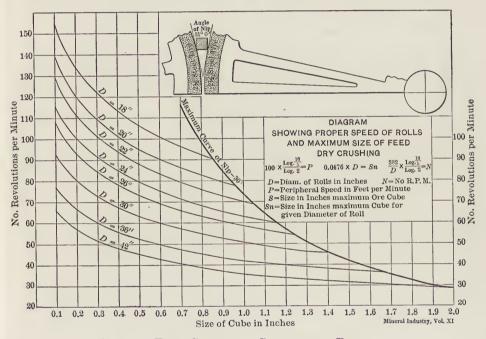
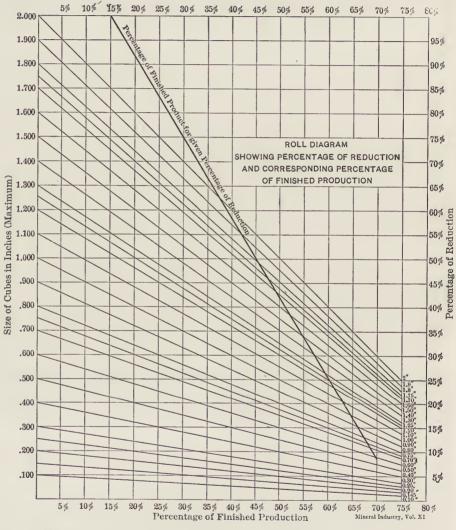


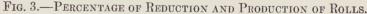
FIG. 2.—FEED, SPEED AND CAPACITY OF ROLLS.

should remain perfectly level. When the movable roll is mounted on a pin-jointed lever these exact conditions are not fulfilled, while a slight wear of a pin joint disturbs the horizontal position of the axis, and increases the friction; hence the movable roll should be mounted in a sliding device with anti-friction surfaces. Careful experiments show that there is a speed for each size which gives the best results, or in other words, a speed where the maximum capacity is attained with the minimum expenditure of power; these speeds have been correlated, and from them a formula and diagram have been deduced. (See Fig. 2.) This shows that to crush 2-in. cubes a 42-in. roll is required, and its proper speed is 28 revolutions per minute, ctc. Two other interesting diagrams have been made, one which shows the percentage of reduction and corresponding

percentage of finished production (Fig. 3), and the other the capacity of finished product in cubic feet per hour at given speed and sizes. (Fig. 4.)

Ail rolls, except those used for coarse crushing, which take the ore from the breakers, should be provided with mechanical feeders; for sizes greater than 0.25-in. the stream should not exceed in thickness the maximum faces of the cubes; below 0.25-in., however, thicker streams can be used on the principle





of "choke feed," so that the ore particles are crushed upon one another in passing the point of contact, thereby increasing the capacity of the rolls. A  $26 \times 15$ -in. roll at 110 r. p. m., crushing from 0.1-in. to 0.02-in. size has a theoretical capacity of only 86 cu. ft. per hour, or about 30 cu. ft. of finished product, whereas if run with "choke feed" on 0.25-in. size its capacity will be 75 cu. ft. per hour to 0.02 in. The average cost of the rolled steel tires used in crushing 86,000 tons of ore was 0.0181 per ton.

As a fundamental principle in fine crushing, attention is called to the importance of gradual comminution by means of a series of rolls, and interposed screens between the sets, and criticism is made of the so-called "unit" system described in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX., p. 360, pointing out that it is more expensive in first cost, operation and maintenance than a system designed for gradual comminution.

In discussing mill design the assumption is made that the mill is to sample and crush dry 400 tons per day of ordinary quartzose ores to 26 mesh, 26 wire. The mill will be divided into two units, and the following estimates are

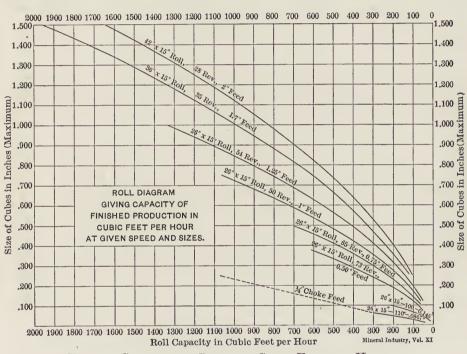


FIG. 4.—CAPACITY OF ROLLS IN CUBIC FEET PER HOUR.

for one 200-ton unit. The preliminary crushing can be done by one  $12 \times 20$ -in. breaker, which will reduce the ore to a maximum size of 1.7 in.; if the ore is in 12-in. cubes or larger, two breakers in series with an intervening screen should be used. Following the breaker, or breakers, a  $36 \times 16$ -in. roll at 35 r. p. m. will treat 600 cu. ft. per hour through a 0.75-in. screen. The sampling can be done by a Vezin sampler, a  $26 \times 15$ -in. set of rolls, and a fine grinder. For the fine crushing each unit will require one dryer, three elevators, and four sets of  $26 \times 15$ -in. rolls, with necessary screens, etc. The rolls are used in series: roll *a*, reducing the ore from 0.75 in. to 0.25 in.; roll *b*, from 0.25 in. to 0.1085 in.; and rolls *c* and *d*, from 0.1085 in. (5 mesh), to 0.02 in. Roll *a*, at 65 r. p. m., will yield 222 cu. ft. of finished product per hour, of

which 60 cu. ft. per hour should pass 5 mesh, leaving 162 cu. ft. per hour for roll b, which at 90 r. p. m. will give 160 cu. ft. of product per hour passing 5-mesh screen. Adding the 60 cu. ft. already reduced to 5-mesh size gives 220 cu. ft.; of this quantity 75 cu. ft. should be reduced to 0.02 in., leaving (220-75) 145 cu. ft. for rolls c and d. In ordinary practice each finishing roll, running at 110 r. p. m., with 0.25-in. "choke feed," will furnish 75 cu. ft. per hour. The capacity of the four sets of rolls, reducing from 0.75 in. to 0.02 in, will therefore be 220 cu. ft. per hour=9.5 tons (reckoning 87 lb. per cu. ft.), which corresponds approximately to 200 tons in 21 hours. The power required will be: coarse crushing and sampling, 35 indicated H.P.; fine crushing, 50 H.P.; friction, engine and shafting, 20 H.P.; total, 105 I.H.P. The coarse crushing and sampling plant, while in operation, will require 70 I.H.P., which must be allowed for in the power provided for each unit; as the plant is operated only half of the time, the average is 35 I.H.P. In crushing 200 tons of ore to 0.02-in. size in 24 hours the work of 1 I.H.P. is 158.73 lb. per hour; in fine crushing alone it is 333 lb. per hour, data obtained from working results. The cost of sampling and crushing 400 tons per day is \$0.50 per ton; not including administration, insurance, taxes, depreciation and amortization.

Notes on Sampling.<sup>11</sup>—The advantages claimed of the method of "alternate shovelfuls" over "coning" and "quartering" arc: (1) greater reliability; (2) less cost; (3) rapidity; (4) economy of space, and (5) smaller capital required.

In *automatic sampling*,<sup>11a</sup> best results are obtained by taking the sample evenly from the whole of the stream part of the time.

The weaknesses of the *Bridgeman samplers*<sup>12</sup> are stated to be the lack of mixing between the apportioners; and the variability in weight of the samples obtained.

Results obtained by the *pipe* and the *single split samples* are claimed<sup>13</sup> to be inaccurate and unreliable.

An objection to the *old Brunton sampler*<sup>14</sup> is that it takes more ore from one side of the falling stream than from the other, and if a larger sample is required, a greater quantity is taken at the same intervals, and not the same quantity at shorter intervals.

The Overstrom sampler,<sup>15</sup> which operates on the same principle as the old Brunton sampler, is open to the same criticism.

The new Brunton sampler<sup>16</sup> is one of the few machines which take a correct sample. At the sampling works at Victor, Colo., the ore is crushed by a Blake breaker, set at from 1.5 to 2 in., and thence goes to sampler No. 1; this sample goes to a set of rolls  $36 \times 14$  in., and thence to sampler No. 2; the sample is again crushed by  $27 \times 14$ -in. rolls, set to crush to 0.25 in., and thence to sampler No. 3; the sample is mixed, dried thoroughly and sent to  $20 \times 10$ -in. rolls, which crush to 0.0625 ( $\frac{1}{16}$ ) in., and thence passes to sampler No. 4; each sampler takes out a sample of 20% of the ore, so that the final sample is equal to  $0.2 \times 0.2 \times 0.2 \times 0.2 = 0.0016$  ( $\frac{1}{525}$ ) part of the whole quantity sampled.

The Vezin sampler<sup>17</sup> shares with the new Brunton sampler the distinction of being standard, and is preferred by many. This sampler is not patented.

At the Park City (Utah) Sampling Works<sup>18</sup> the ore is taken from the cars by a 24-in. belt conveyor to a No. 5 Gates breaker, thence elevated to a Vezin sampler, one-fifth cut out, which is subsequently crushed and sampled by Vezin samplers until a final product of 0.032% ( $\frac{1}{3125}$ ) of the original ore is obtained. The rolls used are  $36\times24$  in.,  $30\times10$  in.,  $24\times8$  in., and  $9\times14$  in. It is suggested that the efficiency of the plant would be increased if the last Vezin sampler was replaced by a Jones rifle sampler.

The method of sampling adopted by the Broken Hill Proprietary Co., at Port Pirie, Australia,<sup>19</sup> is to divide the consignment into 30-ton lots, weigh and crush with a Gates breaker; through rolls; through a 0.375-in  $(\frac{3}{8})$  screen, the oversize of which is recrushed until every particle passes through the screen. Every fourth barrow load of ore from the bin is dumped on the sample floor and is coned and quartered until reduced to about 3 cwt. This portion is weighed and broken down by hand, passed through a 0.125-in.  $(\frac{1}{8})$  screen and quartered to about 5 lb., which is carefully weighed and passed through a 120mesh screen. The hand quartering was adopted in preference to automatic machine sampling because of the great difficulty and loss of time experienced in cleaning the sampler after each parcel, and the expressed wish of the sellers that they should be able to see the whole operation without losing sight of the ore.

#### GENERAL MILLING PRACTICE.

The New Anaconda Reduction Works.20-This plant was completed early in 1902, and is the largest and the most complete modern works in the world. The concentrator building is in two parts, each of four sections. Each section may be worked independently as a separate mill, and has a capacity of over 700 tons of ore per 24 hours; consequently the capacity of the entire mill is nearly 6,000 tons per 24 hours. Each section is divided into five departments-crusher, jig, middling, regrinding, and tables or slime. In each section of the crusher department are two shaking grizzlies with 1.25-in. round holes; one 12×24-in. Blake breaker; two trommels, with 1.25-in. round holes; two 5×15-in. Blake breakers; and two lines of trommels with 22-mm., 7-mm., 5-mm., and 2.5-mm. round holes. The jig department contains six Harz jigs, 36 Evans jigs and four Evans classifiers. The middling department is fitted with two sets of  $40 \times 15$ -in. rolls, four sets of trommels with 1.5-mm. slotted holes, four Evans classifiers, and 18 Evans jigs. The regrinding department has four 5-ft. Huntington mills, four Evans classifiers, and 18 Evans jigs. The slime department is fitted with 35 Wilfley tables.

The Daly-West Mill, Park City, Utah.<sup>21</sup>—The ore treated at this mill is a lead, iron, and zinc sulphide, whose principal values are silver and lead. The mill is equipped with a breaker, rolls, trommels, jigs, Huntington mills, Wilfley

<sup>17</sup> Mining Renorter, Vol. XLV., Apr3, (1902), p. 337. 18 Ibid., Vol. XLVI., Dec. 11, (1902), p. 1482.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. VIII., p. 92. H. W. Moss.

<sup>&</sup>quot; Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., p. 311

<sup>21</sup> Mining Reporter, Vol. XLVI., Aug. 21, (1902), p. 147.

tables, and slime-saving devices. The jig and table methods do not differ essentially from the general treatment of similar ores, but special work is done to save the slimes. The treatment adopted is as follows: the tailings from Nos. 1 and 2 jigs pass to a Huntington mill; the tailings of Nos. 3 and 4 jigs are treated on Wilfley tables, the middlings of which are returned to a Huntington mill; the tailings from Nos. 5 and 6 jigs, together with the product of the Huntington mills, are passed to a Sherman classifier and distributor. The coarser material from the distributor passes to four Wilfley tables and the fines to slimes settling tanks. The four Wilfley tables make a concentrate, and a generous middling product, which is re-treated on two Wilflev tables, which also make a concentrate and a middling; the middlings pass to another similar table making a concentrate and a middling, the latter being reconcentrated on the same table. There are six round, wooden slimes settling tanks about 14 ft. deep. The first is 5 ft. in diameter, and each succeeding one is slightly larger. Within each tank is an inverted cone, open at the lower end, and extending from 6 to 8 ft. into the main tank. The slimes are received at the top and pass downward through the lower end of the cone, the water rising up and overflowing from the main tank to the next one similarly built. This action creates a current in each tank, which becomes gentle in the larger tanks. The final overflow of the last tank is pumped back to the head of the mill. The slimes product of the tanks is reconcentrated over a specially regulated set of Wilfley tables, which are given an inclination toward the heads end of 0.75 in. in the whole length. The concentrates assay 27.2% lead and 58 oz. silver per ton; the tailings assay 0.2% lead and 4.8 oz. silver per ton; the table feed assays 3.4% lead and 12.5 oz. silver per ton. About 22% of the tailings which leave the mill will pass through a 200-mesh screen. The slime values saved amount to 20% of the total mill saving, thus illustrating the importance of improved slimes treatment.

Mill Practice in St. François County,  $Mo.^{22}$ —A dolomitic limestone impregnated with galena and small quantities of pyrite and chalcopyrite is crushed to 4 mm. and treated direct on Bartlett tables. Formerly the product above 6 mm. was jigged, and table treatment followed, the jigs losing about 0.5% and the tables about 2% of the lead content. With the present system the loss is less and the finished product some 75% richer. The mill has a capacity of 600 tons per 24 hours using 75 Bartlett tables.

The Standard Mill,<sup>23</sup> Cœur d'Alêne, Idaho.—A canvas plant, consisting of 52 tables of 6 sq. yd. each, handles all the tailings from the Wilfleys and vanners, together with the overflow from the settling tanks. Material caught on the canvas tables is reconcentrated on two Wilfley tables. The mill greatly resembles the Helena-Frisco mill (see MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 751), the principal differences in addition to the canvas plant being that the latter uses rolls for recrushing the middlings, while the former uses rolls and Huntingtons; also the Standard mill uses Wilfley tables, whereas the Helena-Frisco mill uses Frue vanners only.

Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, Vol. LXI., (1902), p. 525. O. M. Bilharz.
 American Institute of Mining Engineers, February and May, 1902. J. R. Finley.

The Morning Mill, Mullan, Idaho.<sup>24</sup>—This mill, which is one of the largest, if not the largest, silver-lead concentrators yet erected, is equipped with a  $9 \times 15$ -in. Blake breaker, two conveyors, two No. 4 Gates breakers, two  $14 \times 36$ -in. Allis crushing rolls, two  $14 \times 29$ -in. recrushing rolls, eight three-compartment double jigs, eight four-compartment double jigs, four sets of  $14 \times 29$ -in. fine crushing rolls, four 5-ft. Huntington mills, eight double deck round tables, ten Wilfley tables, and six 6-ft. vanners with settling tanks. During 1900 the output of crude ore was 300,000 tons, and the shipment of concentrates amounted to 30,000 tons.

The Silver King Mill, Park City, Utah.<sup>25</sup>—This mill has a capacity of about 100 tons in 10 hours; the ores treated carry about 15% lcad, 20 oz. silver per ton, and a small quantity of gold. The lead occurs as sulphide and carbonate; the silver occurs associated with the galena and also as a chloride; generally the gangue material is quartzite with some lime. The ores are treated as follows:

(1) Mill bin, to (2).

(2) Grizzly. Oversize to (3); undersize to (4).

(3) Jaw breaker,  $10 \times 7$  in., to (4).

(4) Trommel, 0.5-in. holes. Oversize to (5); undersize to (7).

(5) Rolls,  $12 \times 30$  in., to (6).

(6) Elevator, to (4).

(7) Three trommels with 0.0625-in.  $(\frac{1}{16})$ , 0.1875-in.  $(\frac{3}{16})$  and 0.3125-in.  $(\frac{5}{16})$  holes. Over  $\frac{5}{16}$  in. to (8); through  $\frac{5}{16}$  in. on  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. to (9); through  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. on  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. to (10); through  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. to (11).

(8) Two double compartment Harz jigs, 140 one-inch strokes per minute; heads to (18); tailings to waste.

(9) One jig, 180 0.75-in. strokes per minute; heads to (18); tailings to (13).

(10) One jig, 240 0.5-in. strokes per minute; heads to (18); tailings to (13).

(11) Hydraulic classifier; spigot to (12); overflow to (19).

(12) Jigs, 270 0.125-in. strokes; heads to (18); tailings to (19).

(13) Five-foot Huntington mills, slotted screens equivalent to 25-mesh; to (14).

(14) Elevator, to (15).

(15) V-shaped hydraulic classifier, about 60 ft. long; first spigot to (16); other spigots to (17); overflow to (19).

(16) Six Wilfley tables; heads to (18); tailings to (19).

(17) Four Fruc vanners; heads to (18); tailings to (19).

(18) Concentrates, finished product.

(19) Slime department.

In the slime department canvas tables and other settling devices have been unsuccessfully tried on the flour-like slimes. A complete new slime plant has been recently installed, and consists of a 40-H.P. Ingersoll-Sergeant compressor, three large, steel mud and air receivers and two 48-chamber filter presses, each treating about 15 tons of slime in 24 hours. The slime water taken from the ore at various steps in the process is divided among seven V-shaped settling

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Mining Reporter, Vol. XLV., June 12, (1902), p. 555.
 <sup>26</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXV., p. 204. Jas. H. Steele.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

tanks,  $5 \times 5$  ft. by 40 ft. long. The current is very slow and the water is discharged almost perfectly clear. The thick mud is tapped at the bottom and elevated to a storage tank above the presses. It is run through the receiver into the press until the latter is full and the former nearly so. Air pressure at 90 lb. per sq. in. is then applied to force the remainder of the mud into the presses and the water through the canvas. The water leaves the presses absolutely clear. The slimes after pressing average 15% lead, 25% silver and \$2 gold per ton, and contain 22% water.

The A. M. W. Mill, Leadville.<sup>26</sup>—The ore consists of crystals of galena, iron pyrites, and marmatite, intimately associated. The crushing is done by two Huntington mills with 40-mesh screens; 48% of the crushed material will remain on an 80-mesh screen. The ore contains approximately from 12 to 14% lead, 12 to 15% iron, 32 to 35% zinc, 5 to 8% silica, and 37 to 26% sulphur. The problem, therefore, is not one of concentration, but involves the separation of the minerals of zinc, iron and lead into commercial products. The crushed material is passed through three hydraulic classifiers, yielding coarse, medium and fine products, each being passed over 12 Wilfley tables to yield heads (lead and iron pyrites), middlings (a zinc product) and tailings. The first two products are sent to the smelter, but the attempts to treat the mill tailings have not yet been successful.

The Detroit Copper Co., Morenci, Arizona.<sup>27</sup>—The concentrator of this company is provided with crushers, screens, jigs, Chilian mills and various types of concentrating tables. Power is furnished by five gas engines. The ores concentrated are sulphides, 75% of the product being saved by the jigs. By means of classifiers, settlers and tables a specialty is made of the slimes. A concentration of 7:1 is claimed with 85% copper extraction yielding final tailings containing 0.8% copper.

Australian Practice.<sup>28</sup>—The treatment of low-grade copper ores is discussed by J. J. Muir, and attention is called to the existing conditions which have prevented profitable concentration by water. Experiments have shown that the concentration of 100 tons of an ore containing 3'94% copper yields 7'27 tons of concentrates containing 11'12% copper, and 92'723 tons of tailings carrying 3'37% copper.

Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri.<sup>29</sup>—R. B. Brinsmade states that the milling cost in the best equipped concentrators is from 30 to 40c. per ton.

Practice in the Slocan District, B. C.<sup>30</sup>—For the concentration of silver-lead ores in this district S. S. Fowler recommends hand sorting and closer sizing than is now employed.

Ore Dressing at Santa Fé, Mexico.<sup>31</sup>—According to Henry F. Collins the ore from the Santa Fé mine consists of bornite and chalcopyrite, together with garnet, in a gangue of wollastonite; the copper minerals carry gold and silver,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Mining Reporter, Vol. XLIV., Nov. 28, (1901), p. 422. A. W. Warwick.

<sup>27</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 142.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Institution of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXIII., p. 517.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Mines and Minerals, Vol. XXII., (1902). p. 241.

<sup>30</sup> Canadian Mining Review, Vol. XXI., October, (1902), p. 254.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Oct. 16, 1902.

and the garnet gold; the determined specific gravities of the component minerals are: bornite, 5; chalcopyrite, 4'15; garnet, 3'89, and wollastonite, 2'90. The present system is designed to make a 40% copper concentrate and a middling product averaging 7% copper. The ore is crushed by a 7×10-in. Blake breaker, which delivers to a set of  $14 \times 24$ -in. rolls, thence to either of two Tulloch feeders which deliver to two sets of 14×24-in. rolls. There are three cylindrical trommels with 8, 6 and 3.25-mm. round holes, respectively. The undersize from the last trommel is sorted by spitzlütten into products of approximately 3.25 to 2 mm., 2 to 1 mm. and a fine meal size; the overflow passes to a settler which thickens the pulp for treatment on a convex revolving table. The five coarser sizes are treated on five pairs of three-compartment jigs. During 1901 the mill averaged 88.7 long tons per day. The ore contained 2.61% copper, and the concentrates, averaging 45.17% copper, approximated 2.7% of the weight of the original ore. The garnet middlings containing 9.53% copper, approximated 2.3%, and the tailings contained 1.41% copper. Recently the copper content of the ore was but little more than 2%, and the tailings were also of a lower grade.

The tailings from the jigs are collected in a settling pond and subsequently removed to a 30-stamp mill with amalgamated plates. From the apron plates the pulp passes to six Gilpin County bumping tables, made of amalgamated copper, the object being to save a part of the scoured amalgam and at the same time to effect a partial concentration; the results, however, have not been satisfactory. From the bumping tables the pulp passes to a three-compartment classifier; the first two spigots feed three sand jigs, the third passes to a Wilfley table; the overflow passes to a series of three-compartment classifiers, each spigot feeding a convex slime table. The stamps crush 65 tons per day; the rewashed concentrates from the jigs and table average about 8 tons monthly, assaying 34% copper, 2.4 oz. gold, and 60 oz. silver. The garnet middlings containing from 6 to 9% copper (of which about 26 tons are produced per month) arc sent to the smelter. About 55 tons per month of poor middlings, assaying 3 to 4% copper, are accumulated pending the installation of a Wetherill magnetic separator. The tailings from the jigs and Wilfley tables pass into a series of settling "strips" similar to the old Cornish square buddle, but much longer and narrower; the final product averages 8 to 10% copper, 0.3 to 0.35 oz. gold, and 12 to 15 oz. silver per ton. From 4 to 5 tons are produced monthly.

The classifier overflow from the fine crushing mill passes successively to three spitzkasten, each feeding a convex table. The heads from the first and second tables and the middlings from the third are washed on two 4-ft. Frue vanners and two Embreys. The side shake is too violent for treating these slimes, and the end shake, while treating a smaller quantity, gives lower tailings and a better saving. These machines produce a garnet concentrate with from 8.5 to 9% copper; the tailings run about 1.5% copper; the percentage saving of even the end-shake vanners during the concentration of these products is very low. The vanner tailings are buddled; the heads and middlings of the buddle are re-treated separately on the vanner and the tailings are rejected. The

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

buddled slimes are re-treated, feeding by means of a "strip" to one of the round tables.

A summary of the results of the system, based on the average figures for the months of November and December, 1901, is as follows:—

	Tons of 2,240 Lb.	Metal Content.		
		Gold.	Silver.	Copper.
Ore crushed Concentrates produced Middlings produced Bullion produced Total metals saved Per cent of metals saved	57·48 167·35	Oz. 430.62 125.80 56.37 101.17 283.34 69.85%	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Oz.}\\ 10,62025\\ 4,04942\\ 2,27482\\ 2838\\ 6,35262\\ 5989\%\end{array}$	Tons. 56·73 26·05 13·42 39·47 70·47%

The total cost of milling was \$1'075 per 2,240 lb. of ore, not including any proportion of the general expense of administration. The tailings average from 0'6 to 0'8% copper and experiments on them with the Elmore process were unsuccessful; the only chance of further reducing the loss appears to be in a repetition of eoncentrations on tables and buddles.

Improvements in Lake Superior Practice.<sup>32</sup>—At the new Oseeola Mill, Lake Superior, the Parnall-Krause circular mortars are fitted with 0.625-in.  $(\frac{5}{8})$ screens, the area of which is elaimed to be 11.1 times greater than those formerly in use. To clean the mortar, instead of hanging up a stamp, a valve connected with the mortar is opened, which allows the removal of the coarse copper (see under the heading "Crushing Machinery" elsewhere in this article). In this way 20% of the mineral is obtained directly. Hydraulie separators between the stamps and the jigs recover 22% more. As these products average 93 to 96% copper. about 56% of the value of the rock is obtained without jigging, and the jigs are thus relieved of the coarse copper that passes through the screens of the mortars, the losses in dressing also being reduced. In the old Oseeola mill, the loss in tailings averaged 0.26%, while in the new mill the tailings during 1901 averaged 0.094%. In 1899, the percentage of extraction was a little less than 84% (see the table on p. 167 of this volume); the new mill treating the same ore and producing tailings of the above quality, would show a yield of a little more than 94%. The cost of dressing in the old mill during 1901 was 29.22e. per ton of erude ore, while in the new mill it was 22.1e. per ton.

The First Modern Ore Dressing Plant in Cornwall.<sup>33</sup>—This plant was erected at the Mary Ann mine, Menheniot, the eapacity being 75 tons per day of 10 hours, treating tailings of an average of about 3% lead and 40 oz. silver per ton.

The equipment is as follows: Hopper feed regulator, stone breaker, picking table, shaking table, two erushing rolls, two elevators, 12 trommels, 15 jigs (four roughers), 2 three-compartment classifiers, four-compartment *spitzlutte*, two-compartment *spitzkasten*, Wilfley table and two Lubrig vanners. The plant is in two sections, with the crushing and elevating machinery between them. On the one side are 10 jigs, the first four acting as roughers; all the middlings are treated by the five jigs of the second side. The sizes of the jig screens on the first side are 10 and 8 mm., 6 and 4 mm., 4 and 3 mm., 2 mm., 15 mm., 1 mm., 05

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal. Vol. LXXIII, (1902), p. 468.
 <sup>33</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXIV., (1902), p. 216. W. Ryan Lewis.

#### REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE ON ORE DRESSING.

mm.; on the second side the jig screens are 5 mm., 4 mm., 3 mm., 2 mm. and 1 mm. The first and second compartments of the *spitzlutte* deliver to the Wilfley table, while the third and fourth deliver to a Luhrig vanner; both compartments of the *spitzkasten* deliver to the second vanner. It is proposed to erush the middlings below 4 mm. down to 1 mm. and under, and to treat them in the *spitzlutte*, also to replace the vanners by two rotary slime tables; an extra Wilfley table may also be added. The introduction of modern methods may add much to the Cornish mining industry.

#### TIN DRESSING.

Treatment of Tailings in Cornwall.<sup>34</sup>—The quantity of sand and slime tailings flowing into the Red River tin stream, Cornwall, amounts approximately to 900 tons per day. Round buddles and dead frames were extensively used previous to the introduction of vanners. The dead frame is an excellent concentrator for heavy minerals, as cassiterite, wolframite, etc., associated with light waste, but its capacity is limited to one ton per day while the majority in the Red River district average 0.5 ton per day. Furthermore, the capacity has been reduced by the decrease in the tin content of the ores. At three of the principal mines the average tin content per ton during 1901 was 47 lb., 28 lb., and 31 lb. The loss of tin by the mines is due to an insufficient supply of clean water. The greater part of the water used for dressing comes from the mine; it is also used for condensing, in the change house for the miner's to wash, and in stamping. In connection with the engine and stamps, large quantities of oil and grease are used. 'The water is collected from all sources and used for concentration. As a part of the rock is steatitic and contains a large proportion of fine tin, the treatment with impure water prevents a proper saving of values. The Elmore oil process of concentration is proposed for the treatment of these slimes. The slimes are collected in pits and thence removed to rag frames, of which there are, approximately, 8,000 along the stream, together with about 2,500 seconds and 1,000 cleaners. In addition there are about 80 buddles and 100 round frames, varying from 18 to 22 ft. in diameter. A rag frame will treat from 0.5 to 2 tons per day. The round frame averages 3 tons per 10 hours, and makes one revolution in from six to seven minutes. In the 18-ft. round frames there are 9 six-foot heads, five for pulp and four for water; these frames treat the slimes satisfactorily. The values after being concentrated, are calcined, framed and buddled until marketable.

The Cornish Stamp Mill.<sup>35</sup>—C. M. Myrick describes the stamp mill for crushing tim-stone in Cornwall.

Tin Dredging.<sup>36</sup>—The attempts to dredge for tin ore at Copes Creek. New South Wales, was a failure, due mainly to improper management and ignorance of suitable saving appliances. A recent installation, however has made a successful four months' run.<sup>37</sup>

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIV., (1902) p. 178. Edward Skewes.
 <sup>36</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXV., (1902), p. 326.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Australian Mining Standard, Vol. XXVIII., (1902). p. 439.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Ibid., Vol. XXVIII., (1902), p. 724.

#### CORUNDUM DRESSING.38

At the Robillard property, North Renfrew County, Canada, corundum rock, associated with pink feldspar and small quantities of mica and magnetite, is being milled. The process is as follows:—

(1) Mill bin, to (2).

(2) No. 2 Gates breaker, to (3).

(3) Elevator, to (4).

(4) Ore bin, to (5).

(5) One set  $14 \times 24$ -in. Gates rolls, to (6).

(6) Elevator, to (7).

(7) No. 1 trommel, with 5, 8, 11-mm. holes; oversize to (5); through 11 mm. on 8 mm. to (10); through 8 mm. on 5 mm. to (9); through 5 mm. to (8).

(8) No. 2 trommel with 1.5 mm. and 3-mm. holes; oversize to (11); through 3 mm. on 1.5 mm. to (12); through 1.5 mm. to (13).

(9) Hartz jig, 6.5-mm. screens; concentrates to (14); tailings to waste.

(10) Hartz jig, 9.5-mm. screens; concentrates to (14); tailings to waste.

(11) High speed jig, 4-mm. screens; concentrates to (14); tailings to waste.

(12) High speed jig,  $2 \cdot 5$ -mm. screens; concentrates to (14); tailings to waste.

(13) Classifier to remove excess of water, to slimes tank; spigot to (16).

(14) One set  $30 \times 6$ -in. high speed Colorado rolls, to (15).

(15) No. 3 trommel with 1 mm. and 1.5-mm. holes; oversize to (14); through 1.5-mm. on 1 mm. to (16); through 1 mm. to (17).

(16) Wilfley table; concentrates to (18); tailings to waste.

(17) Bartlett table; concentrates to (18); tailings to waste.

(18) Dryer, to (19).

(19) Magnetic separator; magnetite to waste; corundum to (20).

(20) Splitters (screens) 30, 80, 90-mesh; on 30-mesh to (23); through 30 on 80-mesh to (22); through 80 on 90-mesh to (24); through 90-mesh to (21).

(21) Graders (screens) dividing product into 90, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200-mesh, each to (24).

(22) Graders (screens) dividing product into 70, 60, 54, 46, 36, 30-mesh, each to (27).

(23) Graders (screens) dividing product into 24, 20, 16, 14, 12-mesh finished products; oversize to (14).

(24) Wilfley table; concentrates to (25); tailings to waste.

(25) Dryer, to (26).

(26) Graders (screens) dividing product into 80, 90, 100, 120, 150, 180 and 200-mesh finished products.

(27) Hooper jig; heads, finished product; tailings to waste.

NOTE.—Rewashing without sizing proved useless. The Hooper pneumatic jig was found to be of limited application, as the air blast is not sufficient for sizes finer than 90-mesh, and "blows through" sizes coarser than 30-mesh without

<sup>38</sup> Institution of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXIII., p. 446, and private information.

concentrating them. It cleans intermediate sizes successfully with the advantage that drying and regrading is obviated.

The output is about 3 tons of concentrates per day, and the quantity of fines is proportionately small.

## MAGNETIC CONCENTRATION.

Wetherill Separators at Washington, Arizona.<sup>39</sup>—These concentrators are used on ore averaging 5% copper, 11% zinc, 7% lead, 20% garnet, 30% silica and 2% lime. After crushing and roasting, the ore is fed to four Wethcrill four. pole magnetic separators, each treating 25 tons per day. All poles carry 110 volts; the first two consume three amperes, while the last two require five. The heads consist of roasted chalcopyrite and the tailings carry all the lead, zinc, garnet and silica. The last named product is treated on Wilfley tables, the middlings of which are re-treated yielding heads which are added to the first table heads, and treated on Wilfley tables yielding final concentrates of 70% lead; the concentrates are dried and fed to two 6-pole high power Wetherill magnetic separators, each treating 15 tons per day; the magnets carry 110 volts, the first two poles are set to four amperes, the second to ten amperes, and the last two to 25 amperes. The first two poles lift chalcopyrite that has escaped the first four machines; the second two poles lift the garnets that were concentrated with the zinc, and the last two poles lift the zinc. The tailings are inconsiderable in quantity and consist of silica or lead that has escaped from the concentrating tables; this material is re-run when a sufficient quantity has accumulated.

The Wetherill Separator<sup>40</sup> at Kalk-am-Rhein, Germany.—These separators have been applied successfully for the separation of galena, blende, spathic iron, and 12% manganese in a quartz gangue. Ordinary mechanical concentration yielded an impure spathic iron, containing from 15 to 22% zinc and 2.5% quartz. Using the Wetherill separator, on ore crushed to 3-mm. size, the blende concentrates showed from 42 to 46% zinc, and the spathic iron obtained as a separate product, carried from 1 to 3% zinc. The tension of the current used was 65 volts, with 12 amperes. Each machine, with 14-in. belts traveling 125 ft. per second, had a capacity one ton per hour, with a treatment cost of 20c. per ton.

The Wetherill Separator at Denver, Colo.<sup>41</sup>—The magnetic separation of zinc blende from mixed sulphide ores is now carried on as a regular process by the Colorado Zinc Co., at Denver. The ore is broken by a Gates breaker and reduced by rolls to 30-mesh size. This product is passed to eight Wilfley tables which separate it into galena-pyrite and pyrite-blende classes. The latter is dried and passed over the two Wetherill magnetic machines, each having three magnets, yielding a blende product containing about 50% zinc, from 10 to 12% iron and 1% lead, which is sold to zinc smelters, and a pyrite product containing some lead and from 5 to 7% zinc, which is added to the galena-pyrite heads from the Wilfley tables, the mixture being sold to the lead smelters. The separation of the blende is due to the fact that it contains chemically combined

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXV.. (1902), p. 340.

<sup>40</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXXV., p. 126.

<sup>41</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIV., (1902), p. 217.

ferrous sulphide which is susceptible to the intense effect of the magnets, while the galena and pyrite are not attracted. The capacity of the mill is from 40 to 45 tons of crude ore per day.

The Mechernich System of Magnetic Concentration.<sup>42</sup>—Hassreidter states that in separating blende and siderite in the Upper Harz a recovery of 98.7% of the zinc was obtained, the grains being 0.5-mm. size. With Silesian dolomitic blende of from 2 to 3-mm. size, the recovery was 91.8%, which was increased to 93.5% by reducing the size of the grains to 2 mm.

The Magnetic Separation of Zinc-Iron Sulphides.<sup>43</sup>—This subject is ably discussed by Guy H. Elmore.

Wenström Separators at Grängesberg, Sweden.<sup>44</sup>—Two of these machines treat 350 tons of magnetite ore per day, the one operating on 5 to 31-mm. size, and the other on coarser material up to about 100 mm.; the product is 200 tons of ore containing from 60 to 62% iron and from 0.7 to 0.8% phosphorus, 50 tons of fines containing from 58 to 60% iron and 0.8 to 0.9% phosphorus, and 100 tons of waste. In a few districts Monarch separators are in use.

Separating Lead, Zinc and Iron Sulphides at Rico, Colo.<sup>45</sup>—The ore is crushed and passed over Wilfley tables, to separate the lead and silica from the zinc and iron. The latter product is then passed through a magnetic separator to remove the iron which leaves a clean commercial product, carrying from 55 to 60% zinc. It is claimed that a sulphide carrying 20% zinc can be treated successfully, making three commercial products: a high-grade lead concentrate, an iron sulphide with practically no zinc, carrying silver, and a highgrade zinc product. The plant at Rico handles 60 tons per day, and the separated zinc ore is shipped to the Belgium spelter works. Another plant is to be installed at Leadvillc.

Frödings Magnetic Separator.<sup>46</sup>—This separator is practically a convex slime table with a series of underlying magnets extending around six-sevenths of the circumference. The magnetic particles adhere to the surface of the table, while the non-magnetic particles are washed off; the heads finally leave the table after passing the magnetic field. There are 12 magnets carrying 100 volts and 8 amperes. At Herräng a machine of this type treated 2 tons of 28% iron ore per hour, produced heads containing from 62 to 64% iron, and tailings carrying 8% iron, of which 0.5% is magnetic, the remainder being in the form of silicate. The results of concentrating unsized ore from Norberg containing 21% iron, were : heads 57% iron and tailings 6% iron.

## OIL CONCENTRATION.

Experimental Results with the Elmore Process.<sup>47</sup>—The Elmore process of concentration of ores with oil is under experiment in London at a mill of a capacity of from 10 to 20 tons per day. A recent test on copper ore from

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Sept. 30, (1902).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Mining Reporter, Vol. XLVI., Dec. 18, (1902), p. 504.

<sup>44</sup> Berg- und Huettenmaennische Zeitung, Vol. LXI., (1902), p. 53.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 74.

<sup>46</sup> Oesterreichische Zeitschrift fuer Berg- und Huettenwesen, Vol. L., (1902), p. 241.

<sup>47</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 230.

Copperopolis, Cal., which could not be concentrated by water, has been very successful, and on low-grade ore from Rossland, B. C., the process yielded concentrates of 6.08% copper as compared with 2.6% copper by water concentration; in addition the silver and gold contents were proportionately higher. The tailings showed a much higher recovery of metals with oil. Successful tests have also been made on Colorado silver ores in which gray copper and brittle silver mineral were disseminated through a gangue, partly of barite.

A 50-ton mill in Norway is in operation on ore consisting of copper and iron pyrite with gold in quartz. The ore is crushed by 15 stamps to 20-mesh size, and is passed to three McDermott "sizers," or submerged 30-mesh screens. The coarse discharge from the sizers is delivered to a Wilfley table, while the fines are treated on three 6-foot Frue vanners, the tailings from which pass through the oil process plant, consisting of two units, each of three mixing cylinders. The results at this plant have not been published at the time of writing; two 100-ton and one 50-ton mills are now being constructed for English copper mines.

Concentration results<sup>48</sup> on a  $2\cdot2\%$  copper showed a loss by water concentration of from 30 to  $58\cdot6\%$  owing to float mineral; while by the oil process the loss was only 7%.

Chas. M. Fassett<sup>49</sup> describes *experiments on a highly siliceous ore* carrying from 15 to 20 oz. silver per ton, a trace of gold, small quantities of antimony, copper and lead, and from 8 to 10% iron pyrite. It was possible by ordinary methods to save only from 20 to 25% of the values, because in crushing the hard gangue to 30-mesh size, the friable mineral is ground to an impalpable powder and is floated off. The oil process using a heavy petroleum residue, however concentrated the ore from 18'8 oz. to 169 oz. silver per ton, the quantity of concentrates produced amounting to 8'9 per cent.

#### COAL WASHING.

The Allard coal screening method<sup>50</sup> used in the vicinity of Charleroi and Mons, is based on the difference in the shape of the coal and the associated slate. Coal fragments are nearly always in cubes, while slate is generally flat. To insure more efficient separation Allard uses at the lower end of the ordinary screen, a series of wedge-shaped iron bars tapering along their length, the intervening spaces thereby becoming wider as the material to be screened is passed along. The swinging motion of the screen causes the flat pieces of slate to tip on edge and to fall through while the cubes of coal pass on. An ordinary screen beneath the bars separates any coal which may have passed through the bars. Both coal and slate dross are delivered to picking belts. At the Nord de Charleroi pit, an Allard screen driven by an 85-H.P. engine, treats 1,000 tons in 10 hours. Six classes of coal are obtained, and sorting on the picking belt is required only for lumps exceeding 2 in. in size. A similar 2,000-ton plant is being erected at the Grand Hornue Colliery in the Mons district. At another

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Mining and Scientific Press, Vol. LXXXV., (1902), p. 207.

<sup>49</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 348.

<sup>60</sup> Colliery Guardian, LXXXIV., (1902), p. 1393.

colliery an Allard screen is successfully used to remove 2% of dross left in the coal after washing.

The Maurice centrifugal coal washer<sup>51</sup> treating coal from a mine near St. Etienne, France, gave the following results: First operation, 2,852 tons, containing 30% residue (ash and slate), yielded 1,550 tons, containing 9% residue, and 1,302 tons containing 55% residue. Second operation, 1,302 tons containing 55% residue, yielded 525 tons containing 18% residue (coal for boilers), and 777 tons of slate, containing 20% of coal.

The Craig coal washer<sup>52</sup> was originally designed to treat gold-bearing sands, but is now doing good work on coal up to 1.5-in. size. Before feeding to the table, the coal is thoroughly mixed with water, and allowed to fall through openings to the tables or washer. The latter is Y shaped, and the coal is fed to it at the junction of the arms where the inclination is 1 in 6 (adjustable). The table, mounted on wheels on inclined rails, is actuated by a cam, the return stroke being taken up by springs which pull it to strike against a buffer. A 5-in. stroke is used at 60 r. p. m., both stroke and revolutions are adjustable. The coal is discharged by spouts at the base of the Y and the impurities at the arms. At Coanwood colliery a washer of this type reduced the quantity of ash from 11.51 to 4.80%. Smudge containing 25% dirt has been treated with a reduction by washing to 5 per cent.

The Campbell Coal-Washing Table<sup>53</sup> was used on coal which passed through bars set 0.75 in. apart; the proportion of sizes being through 0.75 in. and over 0.5 in., 27%; through 0.5 in. and over 0.3125 in.  $(\frac{5}{16})$ , 42%; and through 0.3125 in.  $(\frac{5}{16})$ , 31%. A test run of 1,500 tons yielded the following results: results:—

	Pounds.	Per Cent.	Sulphur.	Ash.		
Raw coal Washed coal Refuse	2,970,429	$     \begin{array}{r}       100 \\       93 \cdot 9 \\       6 \cdot 1     \end{array} $	\$ 1 • 910 0 • 857 17 • 617	5.810 4.800 44.996		

In the Baum washer at Gelsenkirchen,<sup>54</sup> about 53.5 tons of coal from 0 to 80 mm.  $(3\frac{1}{4} \text{ in.})$  in diameter are treated per hour, two machines dealing with the 0 to 10 mm. size, and one each for the sizes, 10 to 15 mm., 15 to 30 mm., 30 to 50 mm. and 50 to 80 mm.

At Bruay and Marles, France,<sup>55</sup> the sizes of coal handled varies from 15 to 25 mm., and contain from 16 to 20% ash; which is reduced to 8 or 9% after washing.

The Seitz portable coal loading and screening machine<sup>56</sup> is operated by steam. The machine is run to the edge of a coal pile, where by means of an automatic endless-chain, belt-raking device, the material is brought to upright buckets, and thence to the screens which are placed on both sides. This machine is recommended for use in reclaiming coal from culm banks, as it would yield a saving over the machinery now in use.

- 54 Colliery Guardian, Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 1717.
- <sup>55</sup> Ibid., Vol. LXXXIV., (1902), p. 1119.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> American Manufacturer and Iron World, Vol. LXX., (1902), p. 267.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Institution of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXIII., p. 179. Wm. Scott.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> Ibid., Vol. XXIII., p. 435. C. R. Claghorn.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Engineering and Mining Journal, Vol. LXXIII., (1902), p. 767.

# PROGRESS OF METALLOGRAPHY IN 1902.

#### BY WILLIAM CAMPBELL.

DURING the year 1902 the number of publications bearing directly or indirectly upon metallography shows a marked increase over that of past years. In the eighth edition of "The Microscope," Prof. S. H. Gage alludes to the microscopical examination and photomicrography of metallic surfaces. Macmillan & Co. has published a book on metallography, by A. H. Hiorns, which is severely criticised in the *Metallographist*, Vol. V., p. 342.

In the technical schools there has been great activity. At Harvard a new metallographic laboratory has been equipped. At Columbia University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a great deal of work has been done, while at the School of Mines of the University of Missouri, McGill University, Michigan College of Mines, Worcester Polytechnic and many other institutions, metallographic equipment has been added to the laboratories.

Many industrial firms have added to their equipment or installed new outfits. notably the Pennsylvania Railroad Co., at Altoona, the Westinghouse Machine Co. of Pittsburg, the Crucible Stccl Co. of America, at Syracuse, and others From an industrial point of view, metallography seems to be making giant strides forward, and in the near future every metallurgical laboratory will doubtless be equipped with an outfit for the microscopical examination of metals and alloys.

One of the most important publications during the year appears in the Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute (1902, I., 90), under the title of "The Nomenclature of Metallography." In view of the fact that, with the development of metallography, the nomencluture is becoming more and more involved, the Council of the Institute (at Mr. Stead's instigation) appointed a committee to consider the matter. A "Glossary of Terms" has been drawn up in the hope that it will tend to promote the unification of terms, the simplification of those used and the elimination of many of them. As far as possible the exact equivalents in French and German have been added. The glossary will prove of great value especially to those who are accustomed to read French and German papers in the original.

The Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationalc has published a volume entitled "Contributions à l'Etude des Alliages." In it will be found

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

the results of researches undertaken by the Committee on Alloys of the Society. Many have been already published in the Bulletin and elsewhere. The volume contains sixteen articles, including the following ones of metallographic importance: On Microscopic Metallography, H. Le Chatelier; Microscopical Study of Metallic Alloys, G. Charpy; General Method for the Microscopic Analysis of Carbon Steel, F. Osmond. The various papers are beautifully illustrated.

## THE CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE OF METALS.

The Crystalline Structure of Platinum has been worked out by Andrews.<sup>1</sup> When a small ingot of pure platinum was polished and etched with boiling aqua regia, the crystalline structure developed appears to resemble that of gold and silver. Photographs were taken, and under a magnification of 360 diameters, primary and secondary crystals are seen resembling those found in lead, iron, etc. The size of the primaries varies from 0.002 to 0.04 in., and those of the secondaries from 0.0002 to 0.007 in.

The Microscopic Effects of Stress on Platinum, by T. Andrews and C. R. Andrews,<sup>2</sup> show results practically the same as those of Ewing and Rosenhain, published in their paper on "The Crystalline Structure of Metals." It was found that many of the large or primary crystals had developed innumerable fine slip bands in consequence of strain, and the results confirm the observations of Ewing and others that stress alone, without etching, sometimes renders the lines of intercrystalline junction visible, providing, of course, that the stress is of sufficient intensity.

The effect of strain in altering the structure of a metal, especially a soft one, is pointed out in a note on "The Crystallization Produced in Solid Metal by Pressure," by W. Campbell.<sup>3</sup> In the preparation of sections of soft metals and alloys it was found that particles are apt to cling to the file, and if allowed to remain they tend to tear the surface of the metal. The effect is not immediately noticeable, but on etching the polished surface there appear besides the usual structure of the metal lines of much smaller crystals with irregular boundaries, but possessing different orientation. If the tearing effect of the file has been extreme these crystals may blot out the initial crystallization produced by the original cooling. Fig. 1 (× 80 diameters, vertical illumination shows this structure produced in cast tin and the effect has been to blot out the structure due to casting. This action occurs also when a soft metal is cut with a saw and unless the metal thus modified is removed during subsequent treatment, this crystallization appears along with the original structure on etching. Fig. 2  $(\times 33 \text{ diameters, oblique illumination})$  shows a vertical section of slowly cooled tin. The large granular structure is due to the original cooling, but in addition there appears a much finer crystallization produced by the tearing effect of the saw. This effect is only on the surface however, for on regrinding and polishing carefully the large granular structure alone remains.

<sup>3</sup> Metallographist, V., 57.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, 69, 433.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Ibid., 70; Metallographist, V., 236.



Fig. 1. (x 80 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Cast Tin Filed and Etched. Showing change in structure.



Fig. 2. (x 33 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Tin Slowly Cooled. Sawed and Etched. Showing change in structure.



Fig. 3. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites on Surface of Aluminum.



Fig. 4. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites on Surface of Platinum.



Fig. 5. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites on Surface of Silver.



Fig. 6. (x 16 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites on Surface of Silver. Showing relation to crystallization.



Fig. 7. (x 30 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Cadmium Cast in Iron Mold and Etched with Nitric Acid.



Fig. 8. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites on Surface of Cadmium. (Same Ingot as Fig. 7.)

The crystalline growth of most metals is markedly shown when the surfaces of cast ingots are examined. Besides the ordinary granular or crystalline structure are often found dendritic growths which stand out above the surface of the ingot, because in the process of solidification, the mass contracts more or less, the molten part sinks and the growths are left standing out in relief. A trace of impurity in the metal often intensifies this effect. Fig. 3 (× 35 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the dendrites common to bars of aluminum. They consist of two axes or arms at right angles, and as a rule only one quadrant of the dendrite is fully developed. Fig. 4 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the surface of a platinum bcad with dendrites similar to those of aluminum. If a cupellation button of silver be examined, there can be seen in places huge dendritic crystals, whose complexity is shown under the microscope; they consist of two axes at right angles, usually equally developed. From each axis perpendicular spines grow out until they meet those of the next axis. These spines themselves have knobs, grains and spines growing perpendicularly from them, and therefore parallel to the axis to which they belong. The nearer the center of symmetry the smaller the structure. In Fig. 5 ( $\times$  35 diameter vertical illumination) is seen a small dendrite of a silver button. It will be noticed that the dendrite is really the skeleton of the grain or crystal, which almost covers the whole field. The relation of these crystals, which form the general structure of the silver, is seen in Fig. 6 ( $\times$  16 diameters, vertical illumination). The polygonal boundaries are very marked. Along with this there is the structure due to shrinkage during cooling. As a rule this structure (which may be compared with the columnar structure of basalt) coincides with the crystallization of the metal, but occasionally it takes a course of its own, and it is found taking a short cut across a crystal. On looking closely into the illustration the structure due to crystallization can be seen as distinctly finer boundaries, and the markings on the crystal faces (probably slip-lines set up by the strain) are seen to pass across the structure due to cooling.

Metals with a comparatively low melting point show very distinct structures, both when slowly cooled and when cast. Fig. 7 shows the base of a cadmium ingot cast in an iron mold ( $\times$  30 diameters, oblique illumination). The specimen has been etched with nitric acid. Fig. 8 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the dendritic structure on the surface of the same ingot. The difference in size between the structure of the base and of the surface is due entirely to the difference in the rate of cooling. The dendrites of cadmium form six-rayed stars, showing a decidedly hexagonal symmetry. As in the case of silver, so here, it is seen that these dendrites are the skeletons of the grains or crystals enclosing them. This is shown in Fig. 9 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination), which is the same surface deeply etched with nitric acid. The granular structure is markedly shown, with the dendrite in the center of the largest grain.

The development of slip-lines when a metal is strained beyond its elastic limit, so well demonstrated by Ewing and Rosenhain, is easily shown by slightly bending an ingot with a clean surface. Fig. 10 ( $\times$  30 diameters, vertical illumination) shows a surface of a cadmium ingot which has been thus strained. It has been etched with dilute nitric acid. The slip-lines can be seen, changing

in direction as they pass from one grain to another, but in one grain parallel to some one or more constant directions.

Fig. 11 ( $\times$  70 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the dendritic structure found on the base of an ingot of bismuth. It is quite distinct from that of cadmium, being apparently built up of grains or crystals, with more or less plane faces. This is what is to be expected when the strongly crystalline structure of bismuth is remembered. If bismuth be strained, slip-lines and broad bands are produced. Fig. 12 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination) shows a strained ingot of bismuth, etched with dilute hydrochloric acid. The broad lines produced seem to resemble the twinning of a plagioclase, and it would seem probable that the bands do represent a twinning of the bismuth. For on revolving the specimen through 90° the dark parts become light and the light areas dark. In other words the black bands are those parts of the grain whose orientation has been revolved through, say 90°, just as a crystal of calcite can be twinned with a sharp blow with a knife. In lead for instance, the usual appearance is that of fine lines, hence it may be judged that lead merely slips, but does not twin.

Fig. 13 ( $\times$  30 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the dendritic structure of tin cast on stone in which the junction of three dendrites is clearly illustrated. Fig. 14 is another view of the same surface (showing a finer dendritic growth in one of the grains) after straining. Broad slip bands have been produced even more markedly than in the case of bismuth.

If zinc is examined the same structures are found. Fig. 15 ( $\times$  30 diameters, oblique illumination) shows the base of a small zinc ingot cast in stone and etched. The coarse crystallization and the twin or slip bands have been brought out. Deep etching serves to reveal the cause of the difference in orientation of crystal grains, as has been pointed out by Stead. Fig. 16 ( $\times$  33 diameters, oblique illumination) shows tin cast on stone and etched with very dilute hydrochloric acid for a considerable time. The differential etching action has laid bare the upturned plates or secondary crystals which go to form each grain and as each set is differently oriented a difference in the reflection of light is obtained.

When strain on a metal is prolonged and great, the grains tend to split up, as Prof. Ewing has shown, and a finer crystallization takes the place of the old. Fig. 17 shows the structure of cast tin which has been hammered down to about 0.02 in. thick. Annealing causes a rearrangement and the tin tends to assume a coarser structure. Fig. 18 shows the same hammered tin after annealing below  $180^{\circ}$ C. for 15 hours. The difference between the two structures is striking.

The dendritic structure of lead is apparently much finer than that of zinc, tin, etc. Fig. 19 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the base of lead cast on stone. The crystallization is extremely small and is developed more or less along parallel axes with shorter branches at right angles. All of these parallel axes belong to the same grain or crystal, as is seen when the specimen is etched or strained, as in Fig. 20 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination). The fine structure is composed of two series of parallel slip-lines in marked contrast with the bands developed in bismuth, cadmium, zinc, etc.

If a grain of lead is etched deeply the secondary crystals are revealed, as in the case of iron, platinum, tin, etc. Fig. 21 ( $\times$  33 diameters, vertical illumination)



Fig. 9. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites of Cadmium. Showing relation to crystallization.



Fig. 10. (x 30 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Slip Lines on Strained Cadmium Ingot.



Fig. 11. (x 70 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendrites on Surface of Bismuth.



Fig. 12. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Slip Lines on Strained Bismuth.



Fig. 13. (x 30 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendritic Structure of Tin Cast on Stone.



Fig. 14. (x 30 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Another view of Fig. 13 after straining.



Fig. 15. (x 30 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Base of Small Ingot of Zinc Cast on Stone.



Fig. 16. (x 33 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Tin Cast on Stone and Etched.

shows a grain which has been etched with nitric acid. In it are seen numerous tetrahedra eaten out. They are all arranged in the same direction and it is noticed that on straining the specimen, the slip-lines are parallel to one of the sides of the tetrahedron. Further straining results in the production of three series of slip-lines parallel to the sides of the triangle and no more. The fourth possible one is parallel to the plane of the photograph. Hence there apparently exists an intimate relation between the secondary crystals and the slip-lines.

When zinc, tin, lead, etc., are rolled the same effect is obtained as that described in the hammering of tin (Figs. 17 and 18). Fig. 22 ( $\times$  33 diameters, oblique illumination) shows a strip of cadmium rolled out to about 0.075 in. thick. It was rolled from the bar shown in Figs. 9 and 10. The structure has been entirely destroyed and replaced by a much finer crystallization. Fig. 23 shows the same strip annealed at about 180°C. for seven days ( $\times$  33 diameters, oblique illumination) etched with dilute nitric acid. The growth of crystals is very marked.

The structure of electrolytically deposited metals varies greatly. Fig. 24 ( $\times$  33 diameters, oblique illumination) shows a section of a knob from a sheet of electrolytically deposited copper. The crystalline structure is very decided. In Fig. 25 ( $\times$  15 diameters, oblique illumination) are seen several crystals of electrolytic silver. In marked contrast with the above is Fig. 26 ( $\times$  15 diameters, oblique illumination), which shows a section through a knob of electronickel in which there is merely a concentric growth and no distinct crystal grains. Iron electrolytically deposited closely resembles nickel in appearance.

The Fracture of Metals under Repeated Alternations of Stress<sup>4</sup> has been studied by Ewing and Humfrey. Swedish iron was used for the experiment. A bar  $(0.3 \times 0.1 \text{ in.})$  was taken and one of the surfaces was polished and etched; it was then subjected to reversals of stress by bending so that the polished surface was alternately extended and compressed. This was done by making the rod project from a revolving shaft with a load on the projecting end. As the process went on the rod was examined from time to time under the microscope. Slip-lines were developed and after many reversals they changed into comparatively wide bands. Finally some of the crystals cracked along the broadened bands and then a long continuous track was developed across the surface of the specimen. Fracture shortly followed.

### IRON AND STEEL.

In the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 1902, Prof. Howe discusses the constitution and thermal treatment of steel. He first describes the different microscopic entities which constitute the different varieties of iron, then by means of a temperature-composition or equilibrium curve, shows the position of each. Lastly he deals with thermal treatment, such as hardening, tempering and annealing of steel, the chilling and annealing of cast iron, etc. This article is remarkable for its clearness and quality and in a few pages is found a concise and clear summary of the present state of our knowledge of this important branch of metallography.

\* Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, 1902, A 1; Metallographist, VI., 96.

S. A. Houghton<sup>5</sup> has published a large paper with numerous photomicrographs on the Internal Structure of Iron and Steel, with special reference to defective material. The photographs deal with the several kinds of material, starting with mild steel boiler plate, medium steel, high-carbon steel, cast iron, pig iron and finally spiegeleisen.

The microstructure of hardened steel has been carefully worked out by Arnold and McWilliam.<sup>6</sup> Three specimens of steel were taken, unsaturated, saturated and supersaturated with carbon. Their critical points were first determined and then each was quenched at varying temperatures. The paper contains numerous excellent photographs and comes to the following summary:—

1. That the clear and definite constituents of hardened steel consist of (a) Hardenite (Fe<sub>24</sub>C), of which the whole mass consists only in the case of 0.89% carbon steel.

(b) Ferrite, Fe, which segregates more or less in unsaturated carbon steel in spite of the rapid action of quenching.

(c) Cementite,  $Fe_3C$ , which segregates more or less in supersaturated steels in spite of the rapid action of quenching.

The indefinite portions of hardened steels consist in unsaturated carbon steels of Hardenite containing more or less unsegregated ferrite, or in supersaturated carbon steels of hardenite containing more or less unsegregated cementite.

2. Martensite is not a constituent but a crystalline structure developed at high temperatures. It is marked in saturated carbon steels by preferential etching lines, in unsaturated carbon steels by striæ of ferrite, and in supersaturated carbon steels by striæ of ccmentite.

3. The existence of constituents sorbite, troostite and austenite is extremely doubtful.

The paper called forth a great deal of discussion, especially on the alleged constituents, sorbite, troostite and austenite.

In a paper on the Overheating of Mild Steel<sup>7</sup> by Prof. Heyn the changes of a purely physical effect unaccompanied by chemical change are discussed. The paper contains the results of many physical tests and shows that when low carbon mild steel is annealed at temperatures above  $1,000^{\circ}$ C. there occurs an increase in the degree of brittleness if the annealing period is sufficiently long. Prolonged annealing at temperatures between 700° and 890°C. produces no increase in brittleness. By suitably annealing, the brittleness of overheated low-carbon mild steels can be eliminated. If annealing is carried on at about 900°C. a short period of about half an hour is sufficient, while by annealing for several days at temperatures between 700° and 850°C. this object can be obtained.

The Effect of Reheating upon the Coarse Structure of Overheated Steel<sup>8</sup> has been worked out by Mr. Goransson for a steel containing 1.2% C. His experiments show that refining occurs when the steel reaches a point where all the cementite is redissolved by the martensite and this occurs where the reheating has

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Institute of Marine Engineers, April 21, 1902; Mechanical Engineer, IX., 617.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1902, I., p. 120.

<sup>7</sup> Ibid., 1902, II., p. 73.

<sup>.</sup> Jernkontorets Annaler, LVII., p. 170; Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 1902.



Fig. 17. Structure of Cast Tin Hammered to a Thinness of 0.02 in.



Fig. 18. Same as Fig. 17 after annealing below 180° F. for 15 hours.



Fig. 19. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Dendritic Structure of Lead Cast on Stone,



Fig. 20. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Same as Fig. 19 after straining.





Fig. 21. (x 33 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Lead Etched with Nitric Acid.

Fig. 22. (x 33 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Strip of Cadmium Rolled to 0.075 in. in Thinness.



Fig. 23. (x 33 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Same as Fig. 22 after annealing at  $180^{\circ}$  C. for seven days.



Fig. 24. (x 33 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Section of Knob from Electrolytic Copper.

reached some  $887^{\circ}$ C., in other words refining occurs above Ac<sub>2-3</sub>. It would seem that for most steels the refining temperature was Ac<sub>2-3</sub> and not Ac<sub>1</sub>.

Several papers upon steel rails have appeared. R. Job in a paper on "Steel Rails: Relations between Structure and Durability,"<sup>9</sup> points out that specifying chemical composition alone ensures neither a durable rail nor often a bad rail. Structure played a considerable part. Defective rails were either of a coarse regular granular structure or contained an excess of foreign matter, such as oxides, slag, etc. Good rails of the same composition in general were of a fine interlocking, broken-up granular form with relative freedom from foreign matter. Numerous microphotographs illustrate the paper.

Sauveur discussed the Structure and Finishing Temperature of Steel Rails at the fifth annual meeting of the American Section of the International Association for Testing Materials, June, 1902. The paper appeared in THE MINERAL IN-DUSTRY, Vol. X.

Mr. S. S. Martin has published several papers on the structure of steel rails. In the *Metallographist*, Vol. V. (p. 245, *et seq.*), he gives some excellent incorphotographs to illustrate the striking manner in which the sawing operation influences the structure of the metal in immediate contact with the saw. Specimens were hot sawed and cold sawed. The former had a much finer structure than the normal rail, while the cold sawed surface is, if anything, coarser. On removing 0.07 in. of metal the normal structure was obtained. The very great difference between the two structures can be readily accounted for. Upon leaving the finishing rolls the temperature of the rail (at least the center of the head) was still well above the critical point. On slow cooling the metal crystallized, giving the normal structure. Hot sawing of the rail means that the metal in contact with the saw did not cool undisturbedly, but work was continued and a fine structure was thereby obtained.

Quoting from another paper by Mr. Martin:<sup>10</sup> "To obtain a non-granular structure throughout the rail the temperature must be reduced earlier in the rolling—in fact, the bar or bloom must not be reheated, but should be rolled direct from the ingot. In the latter case the bloom will be delivered to the rail rolls at a temperature of 850°C., while a reheated bloom will be delivered at 1,000°C. or more. I want to emphasize the fact that while the rail is held before the final pass, at a temperature above the critical point, it crystallizes, and the single pass which it subsequently receives is incapable of breaking up the granular structure for more than a certain depth. This practice of direct rolling has been carried on for years in some mills in this country, and in almost all mills abroad."

Mr. P. H. Dudley, in a report to the New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Co.,<sup>11</sup> deals at length with the Rolling and Structure of Steel Rails. Fourteen excellent photographs illustrate the paper.

Nickel steel is discussed in *The Railroad Gazette*, Aug. 8, 1902. The article is illustrated by numerous photographs, which contrast the structures of carbon and nickel steels which have undergone the same treatment. Leon Guillet has

<sup>Journal of the Franklin Institute, 1902.
<sup>11</sup> Metallographist, V I., p. 3.
<sup>10</sup> Iron Age, Dec. 26, 1901, p. 4.</sup> 

studied the Microstructure of Nickel Steels<sup>12</sup> with special reference to certain treatments.

Mathews,<sup>13</sup> in a paper cntitled "A Comparative Study of Some Low Carbon Steel Alloys," has worked upon several alloys of iron with nickel, chromium and molybdenum. He first gives the results of testing both the annealed and unannealed specimens, then he discusses the microscopical examination with 24 photomicrographs, while the latter part of his paper is devoted to the electrical conductivity. For this work he was awarded the Carnegie gold medal by the Iron and Steel Institute.

Charpy and Grenet, in their paper on "The Equilibrium of Iron-Carbon Systems,"<sup>14</sup> come to the following conclusions:—

1. The separation of graphite begins at a temperature which is lower the greater the percentage of silicon.

2. The separation of graphite once begun continues at temperatures lower than those at which it begins.

3. At constant temperature the separation of graphite is effected progressively more visibly as the temperature is lowered and the amount of silicon is less.

4. The amount of combined carbon which corresponds to the equilibrium at a given temperature diminishes when the amount of silicon increases.

5. The amount of combined carbon which corresponds to the equilibrium diminishes as the temperature decreases. They studied a large number of samples of iron of varying compositions, and their results are based upon chemical analyses and microscopic examination. Several excellent microphotographs are shown.

In a paper read before the American Society for Testing Materials, Prof. Howe discusses the Constitution of Cast Iron.<sup>15</sup> This enlarges upon the views set forth in the *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. XXXI.

Prof. Arnold, writing on the "Properties of Steel Castings,"<sup>16</sup> states that his experiments show that pure iron and carbon steel is not suitable material for fulfilling the modern specifications drafted by engineers for steel castings. Ductility and tenacity do not accompany each other. The paper is but the first of a series to determine among other things the influence of chemical composition and of annealing as the mechanical properties and microstructures of steel castings. The paper is of great interest, for it summarizes the microstructure of material varying from 0.07 to 1.95% C.

W. M. Carr, in a paper on "The Annealing of Steel Casting,"<sup>17</sup> illustrates three types of steel (of same composition) by three photographs. The first, unannealed steel, shows coarse banded crystallization. The second is properly annealed steel, whose structure is very, very minute, while the third is overannealed steel, showing the coarse crystalline structure once more.

<sup>12</sup> Comptes rendus, 1903, 136, p. 502.

<sup>13</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1902, I., p. 182.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Bulletin de la Société d'Encouragement, March, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Proceedings of the American Society for Testing Materials, II., p. 246, 1902.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1901, I., p. 175; Metallographist, V., p. 2.

<sup>17</sup> Foundry, October, 1901.

667

#### ALLOYS.

In the *Metallographist*, April, 1902, is a reprint of Mr. Stead's excellent paper on "Metallic Alloys."<sup>18</sup> After discussing the various constituents of alloys, he deals with the different methods employed for studying the constitution and properties of alloys. At the end of the paper he gives two excellent alloy charts for representing the structural, constitutional and physical properties of alloys. The paper is well worth the reading, and, like all of Mr. Stead's work, is absolutely clear and lucid.

Another paper by Mr. Stead deals with the "Alloys of Copper and Iron."<sup>19</sup> The microchemical results obtained are:—

1. Copper and iron alloy in every proportion by direct fusion, and in none of the alloys is there any tendency for metals to separate into two conjugate liquid layers.

2. The complete series of alloys may be classified into three distinct sections :--

A. Alloys with traces to 2.73% Fe and 97.2% Cu.

B. Alloys between 2.73 and 92% Fe.

C. Alloys containing between 8% and traces of Cu.

Class A consists of isomorphous crystal grains of iron and copper. They all have the appearance of pure copper.

Class B. As soon as 2.73% Fe is exceeded the cold alloys are found to contain a separate constituent consisting at first of six-rayed crystallites of a constituent rich in iron. As 10% Fe is approached these crystallites change their form and assume the dendritic or cruciform character of octahedral skeletons. As the percentage of iron is further increased, these crystallites also increase and eventually mutually interfere and assume the form of rounded crystal grains surrounded by envelopes of copper containing 2.73% Fe in solution. These envelopes disappear at 8% Cu, and from this onwards, the alloys belong to Class C, which consist of crystal grains of iron holding up to 8% Cu in solid solution.

The second part of the paper deals with the influence of carbon on copper-iron alloys. When carbon is present, it limits the quantity of copper which can be alloyed with iron, for alloys with about equal parts of copper and iron, which do not separate into two conjugate liquid layers before solidification, when remelted at a white heat on charcoal, absorb carbon. This causes them to separate into two liquid layers, one containing about 2% C and 10% Cu, the heavier about 10% Fe and 0.08% C. This accounts for the somewhat conflicting statements of the authorities in our text-books, for they may not have taken into account the effect of carbon in preventing the alloying of copper with iron.

ANTIMONY AND TELLURIUM.—These alloys have been studied by Fay and Ashley,<sup>20</sup> who have worked out the cooling curves for the series. This shows the alloys to consist of two groups. Group A. Alloys consisting of solid solutions of antimony and antimony-telluride Sb<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, or from 100 to 39% of antimony.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Cleveland Institution of Engineers, December, 1900; Metallographist, V., 110.
 <sup>19</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1901, II., p. 104.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> American Chemical Journal, 1902, 27, p. 95.

Group B. Simple alloys of  $Sb_2Te_3$ , and tellurium having a euteetic alloy 87% tellurium melting at  $421^{\circ}C$ .

LEAD AND TELLURIUM.—Fay and Gillson<sup>20a</sup> have determined the eooling curves, which together with the microstructure show these alloys to be divisible into:—

A. 100 to 64% Pb. Consisting of lead-telluride (PbTe) surrounded by deereasing amounts of lead.

B. 64% Pb to pure tellurium, consisting of simple alloys of PbTe and tellurium with a cutectic point at 21.5% lead, freezing at 400°C.

LEAD, TIN AND BISMUTH.—E. S. Shepherd<sup>21</sup> has discussed these alloys very carefully from all sides. He gives a careful summary of the previous work, and then attacks the tenary alloys from the point of view of the phase rule, and shows that no compounds are formed, but that tin erystallizes out pure (often in an unstable denser form), whereas lead and bismuth form two series of solid solutions.

COPPER AND TIN.—An appendix to the *Reports of the Alloys Research Com*mittee of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, England, has appeared, entitled the "Microscopical Examination of the Alloys of Copper and Tin." It is illustrated by 140 figures. One of the best papers as yet published on these or any other alloys is by Heyeoek and Neville, on the Constitution of Copper-Tin alloys.<sup>22</sup> In their wonderful diagram they have taken advantage of Rooseboom's theory of solid solutions, and are able to explain the whole series of alloys through all ranges of temperature and composition. Their work is based on evidence of microstructure and cooling curves, and is a monument of painstaking and care.

ALUMINUM ALLOYS.—Leon Guillet<sup>23</sup> has isolated a number of compounds of aluminum with iron, manganese, copper, tin, tungsten, molybdenum, etc., by heating the oxides with granulated aluminum and treating the products with acids. Brunek<sup>24</sup> has isolated other aluminum compounds in a similar manner. In the copper-aluminum series of alloys there are three distinct compounds according to Guillet. They are Cu<sub>3</sub>Al, CuAl and CuAl<sub>2</sub>. Leverrier found Cu<sub>3</sub>Al and Cu<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub> to be the compounds at the copper end of the series, while Le Chatelier was able to separate a diffusion alloy into five distinct zones. At the top came crystallites and dendrites of aluminum in a cutectic of Al and Al<sub>2</sub>Cu. Next came cubic crystals of Al<sub>2</sub>Cu in the same cutectic. Below this, crystals probably of AlCu are found in a ground mass of Al<sub>2</sub>Cu. Then followed similar crystals in a cutectic alloy, whose structure can be seen under high magnification. At the base came crystals of AlCu<sub>3</sub> passing down into dendrites of copper.

The copper end of the series is very interesting, for in it is found the aluminum bronze series. It is remarkable, for there are several changes in the solid similar to those found in the copper-tin alloys and in the steels. These changes can be very simply demonstrated by means of a diffusion alloy, ranging from about 80% to 90% Cu. Two alloys, containing 80 and 90% copper respectively, were made, and the former was carefully poured onto the latter, and the whole allowed to cool.

<sup>14</sup> Berichte, 1901, 34, p. 2733.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20a</sup> American Chemical Journal, 1902, 27, p. 81.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Journal of Physical Chemistry, 1902, 6, 519.

<sup>22</sup> Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, 1902, 69, 320.

<sup>23</sup> Comptes rendus, 132, pp. 1112 and 1322; 133, pp. 684 and 935; 134, p. 236.



Fig. 25. (x 15 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Crystals of Electrolytic Silver.

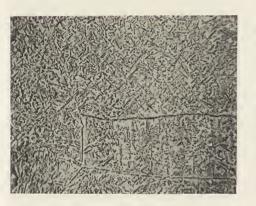


Fig. 27. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished Section near top of Cu-Al Alloy.



Fig. 26. (x 15 Diameters. Oblique Illumination.) Section of Knob of Electrolytic Nickel.



Fig. 28. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Same as Fig. 27 after quenching.



Fig. 29. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished Section near top of Cu-Al Alloy, after being heated, quenched, reheated, and slowly cooled.

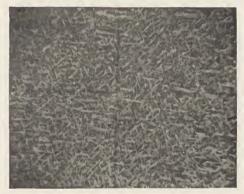


Fig. 30. (x 200 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished section near center of Cu-Al Alloy.



Fig. 31. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished Section near center of Cu-Al Alloy. Shows new structure.



Figs. 31, 32 and 33 have been reduced to thirteen-fifteenths of original size.

Fig. 32. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Same treatment as Fig. 29, but lower down in Cu-Al Alloy.

Fig. 33. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished Section near base of Cu-Al Alloy. Shows dendrites.



Fig. 34. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished Section near base of Cu-Al Alloy. Shows granular structure.



Fig. 35. (x 35 Diameters. Vertical Illumination.) Polished Section near base of Cu-Al Alloy, corresponding to Figs. 33 and 34.

Diffusion took place, and the series from about 80% to 90% Cu was obtained. A vertical section was cut and polished. At the top of the alloy large grains were seen, and these were found to be composed of darkly etching crystals set in an increasing matrix progressing down the section. Fig. 27 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) is a view near the top of the alloy and shows small black dendrites set in a bright matrix. The boundaries of the grains are made up of the same black material, which may be AlCu or Al<sub>2</sub>Cu<sub>3</sub>. Passing down the alloy it is observed that these black dendrites disappear, the whole field being composed of the bright matrix. Under high powers this is seen to resemble a eutectic as seen in Fig. 30 ( $\times$  200 diameters, vertical illumination). On passing down the alloy, bright whitish yellow dendrites make their appearance, and these have been isolated by Le Chatelier and found to be AlCu<sub>3</sub>. Fig. 33 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) is a view from near the base of the alloy and shows the dendrites set in the matrix or eutectic.

Now if the alloy be reheated to a dull red and quenched, its former structure disappears and a new one is obtained in its place, just as in quenched steel, martensite is formed by the change of pearlite and ferrite or cementite. Fig. 28 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) shows the structure of the quenched alloy and corresponds to Fig. 27. A peculiar striated or chevron-like structure is seen, which resembles martensite very closely.

Fig. 31 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) is a view of the center of the alloy, and shows the new structure of what formerly was the eutectic. The structure is similar to Fig. 28, but is coarser.

In Fig. 34 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) is the view near the base corresponding to Fig. 33 of the slowly cooled alloy. The structure is granular, each grain being composed of fine parallel striæ in various groups. On heating to higher temperatures and quenching, the grain boundaries become less distinct, but the striated appearance becomes as marked as in Figs. 31 or 28.

If the alloy is reheated to a dull red once more and allowed to cool in the air, it is found that the structure has almost returned to the normal. Fig. 29 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) shows a view near the top of the alloy. Large grains are seen as in Fig. 27, and these are made up of dark dendrites set in a lighter matrix. These dark grains disappear as we pass down the alloy, and in Fig. 32 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) is seen the structure of what was the eutcetic. It has not returned to the original form, but it shows a marked change from Fig. 31. Passing down the alloy, bright dendrites of AlCu<sub>3</sub> make their appearance. Fig. 35 ( $\times$  35 diameters, vertical illumination) shows a view near the base corresponding to Figs. 34 and 33.

The reheating was done in a Bunsen flame for a few minutes. A second sample of the alloy which had been quenched was annealed at a dull red for under half an hour; on examination its structure was found to be almost identical with that of the original slowly cooled alloy.

Figs. 27, 28 and 29 are from near the top of the alloy, Figs. 30, 31 and 32 from the center, while Figs. 33, 34 and 35 are near the base.

That a great change takes place on reheating is abundantly proved by the above examples. It seems probable that at temperatures above a dull red the alloys

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

of copper and aluminum (between 80 and 90% Cu) exist as homogeneous solid solutions like those of the copper-tin series between 61.8 and 75% Cu, or like martensite. On cooling they rearrange themselves in the solid; when the cooling curves for this series have been worked out like those of copper and tin by Heycock and Neville and Roberts-Austen, an explanation of these changes in the solid will be obtained.

It is becoming more and more recognized that metallography and pyrometry must be used together, and the theory of solid solutions of Bakhuis Rooseboom is throwing light upon very many problems, which up to now have defied all efforts to unravel them. At last the nature of an alloy is beginning to be understood.

# ALLOY STEELS.

#### BY JOHN ALEXANDER MATHEWS.

STEEL itself is an alloy, and a very complex one, but the term alloy-steel has acquired a special significance, meaning any steel to which, in addition to iron and carbon and the impurities common to all steel, other metals or metalloids have been added purposely to change or improve its natural properties. Pure iron may properly be classed among the "rare metals"; thousands of tons of iron alloyed with impurities from a fraction of 1% upward are produced annually, but not a pound of iron in its pure, elemental condition has ever been made under ordinary smelting conditions. By "pure" we mean in a condition comparable with that in which the precious metals are produced, or as pure as the best electrolytic copper or nickel. I have never seen more than a few grams of iron which might properly be called pure. This metal was made by the late Sir William Roberts-Austen and used by him in determining the critical points of iron; its chief impurity was hydrogen. According to information given privately an electrolytic process for the production of iron is nearly perfected, by which the pure metal may be obtained as readily as copper by electrolysis.

In cooling pure iron from a molten condition, Roberts-Austen<sup>1</sup> found that its freezing point is about 1,600°C. All of its alloys with carbon up to 4.3%melt at increasingly lower temperatures down to 1,130°C. Below the initial solidifying point of pure iron there are two other temperatures at which cooling momentarily stops. These temperatures are 895°C., designated as Ar<sub>3</sub>, and 765°C., designated as Ar<sub>2</sub>. When carbon is present a third very well marked arrest of cooling occurs at 690°C., known as Ar<sub>1</sub>, the ordinary "recalescence point."

It is believed by many that the molecular transformations occurring at  $Ar_3$  and  $Ar_2$  indicate allotropic changes in the iron itself. At temperatures above  $Ar_3$  we recognize the r-iron of Osmond, non-magnetic and a solvent for both elemental carbon and iron carbide. Between  $Ar_3$  and  $Ar_2$ , iron exists in the condition designated as  $\beta$ -iron, also non-magnetic, but not a solvent for free or combined carbon. Below  $Ar_2$  iron exists in its magnetic condition, known as  $\alpha$ -iron, in which iron carbide is not dissolved or only slightly.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Fifth Report of Alloys Research Committee of Institute of Mechanical Engineers, 1899.

There are many who do not accept the allotropic theory; but whatever significance these critical points may have, all concede that they do occur, and that at certain critical temperatures the character of iron undergoes profound changes. Those who do not admit the allotropy of iron neither dispute the allotropy of carbon nor its occurrence in commercial iron in at least two conditions-free, as graphite, and combined, as iron carbide, and it is generally supposed that this combined carbon may exist in steel either in isolated particles or in a dissolved state. By means of these hypotheses or facts in regard to iron and carbon, we can explain many things which were but recently veiled in mystery and speculation. For this knowledge of the constitution of steel we are indebted to many of the world's ablest chemists and physicists. In the following discussion it is assumed that the reader is acquainted with the principal ideas concerning the constitution of allovs in general, and of steel in particular; but further information will be found in my article on "Alloys as Solutions," in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., and in Prof. Albert Sauveur's contributions to recent volumes of this work.

Just as pure iron is a chemical curiosity, so also is an alloy containing only carbon and iron. In practice at least four other solid elements occur fortuitously in all steels, *viz.*, manganese, silicon, sulphur and phosphorus. The two elements first mentioned occurring in tenths of 1%, while sulphur and phosphorus, when present in quantities of a few hundredths of 1%, must be reckoned with in their influence upon the general properties of the steel. As yet there are no laws or generalizations relating to such complex alloys as those of six constituents; indeed little is known about ternary alloys.

In general it may be said that the influence of other elements upon iron-carbon alloys is (1) to change the temperatures of the critical points, (2) to modify the condition in which the carbon occurs, (3) to remove harmful occluded gaseous impurities, (4) to combine chemically with the iron or carbon, or both, and (5) either combined or free to form isomorphous solutions with the iron or to separate into distinct microscopic particles. In thus deporting themselves these other elements are found to improve or injure the steel; to make it harder or stronger; more ductile or more brittle; a better magnet or a better tool. The effects of these additions have been the subject of long and careful study, but the exact manner in which the added elements influence the iron-carbon system so as to produce new and useful properties in steel is not so well understood. These deeper questions are being studied by a host of able investigators, and every day new truths are discovered, which, it is hoped, will soon form a basis for rational and intelligent experimentation in revealing the hidden possibilities of the iron alloys.

In the following pages the subject will be taken up under three different heads: (1) The chemical constitution of steel alloys. (2) Some late discoveries of general theoretical interest and of practical value, and (3) the specific properties conferred upon iron-carbon alloys by other elements, considered both scientifically and practically.

THE CHEMICAL CONSTITUTION OF STEEL ALLOYS.—A number of important researches have been published recently which throw light upon the chemical

#### ALLOY STEELS.

behavior of the elements in steel and of the chemical compounds which steel contains. Iron and carbon are known to combine at least in one combination,  $Fe_3C$ , and many other carbides of doubtful existence have been mentioned from time to time. Eight of these have been found in the literature, but *not* in the steel. The probable existence of a new carbide of iron has been made known recently by E. D. Campbell and M. B. Kennedy,<sup>2</sup> who decomposed white iron by electrolysis and obtained residues in which the carbon percentage was higher than that required by the formula,  $Fe_3C$  (cementite), and the residues are believed by them to consist of a mixture of  $Fe_3C$  and  $Fe_3C$ .

Manganese seems to form an isomorphous solution with iron, and lowers the critical points. When over 12% Mn is present the temperature of transformation known as  $Ar_1$  is below 0°C. Manganese prevents the separation of graphite, and thus raises the saturation point of iron for carbon. In its direct chemical affinities it seems to unite readily with several elements; it forms a carbide,  $Mn_3C$ , analogous to cementite, and it unites with phosphorus giving a phosphide,  $Mn_3P_2$ .

Phosphorus unites also with iron to form the phosphide,  $Fe_3P$ . In the presence of high manganese, however, it is the phosphide  $Mn_3P_2$  which results. Not all of the phosphorus is combined in these forms, but it seems to exist in an evenly disseminated condition through the steel and is liberated as hydrogen phosphide when the steel is dissolved in weak acids. The phosphide phosphorus, however, generally separates out in nodules, sometimes also forming a entectic alloy, as shown by Stead. In this latter condition it is least harmful toward the mechanical properties, which explains the fact that high manganese counteracts the deleterious effects of phosphorus, for manganese takes up just twice as much phosphorus as iron does to form its phosphide. A practical application of this has been made recently in a patented alloy, the characteristics of which are high phosphorus and manganese.

Silieon never occurs free in iron or steel. Carnot and Goutal<sup>3</sup> have isolated several iron silicides from steels and ferrosilieons. A magnetic silicide, Fe<sub>2</sub>Si, was derived from the latter source, and a silico-spiegel gave a mixed iron and manganese silicide (FcMn)<sub>3</sub>Si. They state that iron may contain both FeSi and Fe<sub>2</sub>Si, and Moissan has prepared both of these silicides artificially.

Sulphur occurs in steel generally as manganous or ferrous sulphide, MnS or FeS; but there may be present small amounts of copper, titanium or other sulphides, and these latter are not decomposed by hydrochloric acid in the usual evolution methods for determining sulphur in steel. Of the sulphur liberated, not all exists in the form of hydrogen sulphide, but, as shown by Schulte and Phillips, a portion is liberated as methyl sulphide  $(CH_a)_aS$ .

Chromium occurs both dissolved in the main mass of the iron and also combined in the form of various double iron-chromium carbides, which are not easily attacked by acids. Behrens and Van Linge isolated two of these from ferroehromium,  $Cr_3FeC_2$  and  $Cr_2Fe_7C_3$ . Carnot and Goutal isolated a sub-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1902, Vol. II., p. 288.

Annales des Mines, October, 1900, and The Metallographist, IV., p. 286.

stance whose formula may be represented as  $Fe_3Cr_9C_7$  (or  $Fe_3C.3Cr_3C_2$ ). In low chromium steel, they found a carbide of composition,  $3Fe_3C.Cr_2C_3$ .

Tungsten combines directly with iron, forming Fe<sub>2</sub>W, according to Behrens and Van Linge, or Fe<sub>5</sub>W, according to Carnot and Goutal.

Molybdenum forms a compound with iron, Fe<sub>3</sub>Mo<sub>2</sub>, isolated by Carnot and Goutal.

Niekel forms isomorphous mixtures with iron in all proportions. Copper is dissolved in large quantities by iron without the formation of any compounds. Manganese in excess above that uniting with phosphorus and sulphur behaves like niekel; titanium in excess is believed to aet similarly, but it is reasonable to expect that it would unite with both sulphur and nitrogen if they were present in the steel. Arsenie exists free in steel, and according to Stead has no bad effects upon structural steel in amounts below 0.15%. In hardened steel the arsenide of iron occurs. All commercial irons and steels contain small quantities of oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen, and perhaps cyanides.

RECENTLY OBSERVED GENERAL PROPERTIES OF IRON ALLOYS .- Segregation in Steel Allows.-Having considered briefly the ehemieal combinations likely to be met with in steel, it may be well to study the effects of these upon the steel as modified by heat treatment. In general the various constituents of the steels are expected to be uniformly distributed either in solution in the main mass of the iron or separate from it in minute particles microseopieally discernible when the steel is suitably prepared by polishing, etching, staining or heattinting. When a steel is allowed to cool slowly without disturbance, the eonstituents may and do separate out into more or less distinctly recognizable components. When an element is added to steel in amounts beyond the solubility limit of iron for that element, euteetie alloys are likely to be found. The effects of annealing at various heats upon allov steels have been studied by John E. Stead,<sup>4</sup> who, in observing the effect of such treatment upon euteetics, made a very important and extremely valuable discovery. In studying iron and phosphorus alloys, he observed that at temperatures below but near the entcetie temperature, the two constituents of the cuteetic were eapable of migrating. This comes as a great surprise to those who believe eutectics to be of unalterable composition. In this connection, it may be mentioned, however, that Mr. Göransson<sup>5</sup> discovered rings of eementite in steel "soaked" for two hours at a heat "just below  $Ar_1$ ," which he thought was due to a "flow" of the cementite, although the heat was not great enough to change the laminations of pearlite. Upon further studying the migration of the constituents of cutecties. Mr. Stead found that large crystalline masses in solids have an attractive force for smaller particles of the same kind, and under suitable conditions draw the latter to themselves. If the allov eonsists of the euteetie mixture, there is no tendency toward segregation; but active segregation oceurs when the euteetie exists in isolated patches surrounded by large masses of one of the constituents. Under such conditions both constituents of the cutcetic draw together and ccase to be euteetie in character. This is true for pearlite as well as for real euteeties formed

<sup>4</sup> Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, Vol. XXII., p. 340, 1903. "The Metallographist, July, 1902, p. 216.

#### ALLOY STEELS.

at the moment of final solidification. The zone of temperature immediately below the recalescence point is that in which segregation is most marked; it is also the zone in which the maximum softening effect is produced by annealing, and in which the minimum elastic limit is obtained. These discoveries by Mr. Stead are of the utmost practical importance in annealing mild steel.

Electrical Conductivity of Steel Alloys.—During the past year Prof. Barrett,<sup>6-7</sup> of Dublin; Dr. Benedicks,<sup>8</sup> of Upsala, Sweden, and myself<sup>9-10</sup> observed independently and at about the same time, that there was a connection between the resistance offered by steel wires to electric conduction and the atomic weight of the elements present in the iron. This again calls attention to the close relation existing between alloys and ordinary solutions. I simply predicted from a study of the work of Barrett, Brown and Hadfield, Le Chatelier, and Matthiessen, supplementing my own measurements that a law would be found connecting the specific resistance of the alloy with the atomic weight of the metals added to iron. Prof. Barrett's recent paper points out a relation between increased resistivity and the specific heat of the added element. But when we recall that specific heat × atomic weight = a constant, we see that the increased resistivity is as closely connected with atomic weight as with specific heat.

In studying the relation of electrical resistance to the constitution of the conducting alloy, the complex character of steel must be kept in mind. It has already been pointed out that steel always contains carbon, manganese, silicon, phosphorus and sulphur; that the iron may exist in two or three modifications, and that carbon also may exist in a variety of ways. The limits of solubility of various elements in iron arc in most cases unknown, and the intermetallic compounds of iron with another metal, or of two metals with carbon forming a double carbide, have been but imperfectly worked out. Yet, notwithstanding these complications, a broad view of existing evidence leads to the belief that the atomic law is in some way connected with the problem. Prof. Osmond shares my view in this matter when he says in discussing my recent paper to the Iron and Steel Institute: "It is remarkable that Mr. C. Benedicks should have arrived independently and simultaneously at the conception of the idea of atomic equivalents of dissolved bodies. It is true there are some considerable discrepancies between the results of Benedicks and Mathews, but there is nothing very surprising in these discrepancies any more than in those on which Mr. Mathews commented as existing between results of M. Le Chatelier and other physicists in the case of tungsten-, molybdenum- and chromium-steels. If the law of atomic weights is exact, it is applicable, as its very enunciation implies, only to the dissolved fraction of the alloyed substances, but this fraction varies according to the treatment, and is unknown in many cases. Notably, chromium and tungsten, and probably molybdenum, too, form double carbides, which, when liquated, have but feeble influence. Before concluding it will be necessary to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, VII., p. 67.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Proceedings of the Royal Society, Vol. LXIX., p. 480.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Zeitschrift fuer Physicalische Chemie, 1903, Vol. XL., p. 545.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1902, Part I., p. 207.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Electrical World and Engineer, 1902, p. 531.

know in each particular ease what is dissolved and what is not, and also what is the state of the substance in solution."

At the time this remark was made, Mr. Benedicks, at the University of Upsala, was bringing forth the most conclusive evidence that for small concentrations the inercase in resistivity of steel is a function of the atomic weight, *i.e.*, equi-atomic solutions of metallic elements in iron produce equal increase in electrical resistance. Mr. Benedieks determined the electrical resistance of a number of samples of steel which had been carefully analyzed. They eontained varying quantities of earbon, silicon, manganese, sulphur and phosphorus, the last two elements being low and fairly uniform. The steels were tested in both the hardened and annealed state. From his determinations he found that one atomic per ecnt. of various elements dissolved in iron produces an increase in resistance which is equal to 5.9 microhms per em.<sup>3.</sup> He also calculated that the resistance of absolutely pure iron would be 7.6 microhums per em.<sup>3</sup>, but this value is lower than has ever been obtained experimentally, for perfectly pure iron has not been investigated. By means of the following formula it was found possible to ealeulate the resistance of steel with considerable accuracy :---

 $S=7.6+26.8 \Sigma C$ , in which S=resistance in microhms per em<sup>3</sup>, and  $\Sigma C=\%$ foreign substances ealeulated as equivalent quantities of earbon. In order to apply this formula it was necessary to ascertain the effect of earbon itself upon the conductivity. This Dr. Benedicks has done very skillfully. In annealed steel the earbon for the most part exists in separate particles of cementite, Fe<sub>3</sub>C. When steel is heated to temperatures above 720°C. and suddenly cooled, this eementite disappears and the structure known as martensite results. The carbon of martensite may be combined or simply dissolved without eombination. Prof. Arnold thinks that a sub-earbide, Fe, C, exists in hardened steel. However, when hardened steel is reheated and slowly eooled, ecmentite again appears, accompanied by ferrite. This ferrite has usually been considered to be pure iron, and ferrite and cementite when existing in alternating bands constitute pearlite. Dr. Benedieks shows that ferrite is not free of carbon, but that annealed steels containing from 0.40 to 1.70% C, consist of cementite and iron which contains about 0.27% dissolved or hardening carbon. According to Benedieks, the earbon segregated in the free cementite exerts little influence upon the conductivity. Le Chatelier, however, gives the resistance of ferrite as 9.5 and cementite as 45.

A steel with 0.4% C or lower, if annealed or slowly eooled, shows the pearlite structure, but the ferrite in such steels contains less than 0.27% C. For example, Benedieks states that the ferrite of a 0.2% C steel would contain 0.06 to 0.07% of dissolved earbon. Benedieks' work thus confirms the chemical researches of Osmond and Werth, Carnot and Goutal, Brustlein, Arnold, and Stansfield in regard to the existence in annealed high-carbon steels of 0.27% of hardening carbon in solid solution.

All this work strengthens me in the opinion expressed repeatedly, that, in the separating or crystallizing out of the constituents of any alloy, no pure metal ever separates but metal containing more or less of the other constituents of the

alloy in solid solution. From my own observations and from results communicated privately by Mr. William Campbell, it seems that the resistance of hardened steels is not much affected by the temperature of quenching. This would seem to indicate that no chemical changes of importance occur or, if occurring, are not preserved by quenching, when steel is quenched from 720° to 1,000°C. Yet we know that very marked micrographic changes are produced by quenching from different heats between these limits. Particularly noticeable even to the naked eye is the increase in coarseness of the grain of steel as the quenching temperature increases. These facts taken together support the opinion expressed elsewhere that so far as known the size of the grain or the number of boundary faces between grains does not influence conductivity directly. In this regard the conducting power of steel alloys is widely at variance with their magnetic properties, for as is well known, the heat treatment of steels for permanent magnets is a delicate operation, and the best magnet steel can be made into a very poor magnet if it is not hardened at the proper heat.

The practical value of the observation that the resistivity of steel is related to the atomic weight of the dissolved elements in the iron is very considerable. As Barrett has mentioned, knowing the carbon contents of a piece of steel, its relative content of other elements may be judged by determining its conductivity. Benedicks' work makes it possible to judge of the electrical quality of different samples of iron by a study of their compositions without testing them at all. Barrett has also called attention to the fact that physical hardness has nothing to do with high resistivity. That is, for equal percentages of impurities hard tungsten and manganese steels conduct better than soft aluminum and silicon steels. With a few exceptions the opposite is true of the magnetic properties,—soft steels are magnetically soft, *i.e.*, highly permeable, while hard steels are magnetically hard, of low permeability and greater retentiveness.

High Speed Steels.—A great variety of steels of the class known as self- or air-hardening, has been put upon the market within the past few years. These steels are capable of doing from 100 to 300% more work in machining than can be done by tempered carbon steel, and hence the above name has been applied. Their greatest use is in making roughing cuts either in the lathe or planer; for finishing cuts they are not equal to the best tempered tools.

Hardened high carbon steel for metal working has its output limited by the fact that in removing chips from the piece being machined most of the work is transformed into heat at the point of the tool, which consequently loses its temper at that point.<sup>11</sup> Under normal working conditions the heat generated at the tool-point is conducted and radiated away to such an extent that the temperature is maintained uniform and proportional to the speed of cutting. This view is that taken in the report above referred to, and it seems sound; more so, in fact, than the opinions of a German scientist, whose attempted explanation of high-speed steel will be quoted later. The output of a tool depends upon its strength and upon the heat that it can endure without losing temper. For a plain

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> See Report on Taylor White Process of Treating Tool Steel, *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, February, 1903.

carbon steel, the temperature acquired in work must not rise higher than the temperature at which the tool was tempered after hardening. Mushet, Taylor-White, and many other steels are now made which will hold a cutting edge at a temperature more than twice as high as any plain carbon steel, and this means that the speed of lathes for roughing cuts can be safely increased from one to three times the usual limit. Thallner recommends very high speed with limited depth of cut, rather than a very deep cut and low speed. The former condition is the more economical.

J. Spueller<sup>12</sup> has advanced a theory in regard to rapid or self-hardening steels. He says they are all alloys of iron with varying amounts of carbon, and larger, but also varying amounts of chromium, tungsten, molybdcnum, titanium and boron. He omits manganese altogether, while to the best of our knowledge neither titanium or boron is as yet included in the well-known brands. He points out that these steels, when forged in the ordinary way and allowed to cool naturally, are hard, but can be both filed and drilled. When heated to from 1,100° to 1,200°C. and cooled in an air blast or quenched in a lead bath at 650°C., followed by air cooling, these steels acquire greater hardness than ordinary tempered steel, and acquire the property of working best at those temperatures at which hardening-carbon in ordinary steel passes into carbide-carbon, accompanied by softening, which renders the tool useless. In high speed alloy steels the tool can be used where the frictional heat, at the cutting edge, is from 500° to 600°C. Under these circumstances, according to Spueller, the edge becomes extremely hard, while the rest of the tool remains unchanged. He explains this by assuming that in such steels, the iron, chromium, tungsten, etc., are present as carbides. and that after the normal forging and cooling treatment, iron carbide, which is stated to be relatively soft, predominates. At the higher temperatures, however-above 1,000°C.-Spueller thinks the iron carbide is decomposed, and that then higher carbides of chromium, tungsten, etc., are formed, which then preponderate in the steel and are of sufficient hardness to produce high speed properties without resorting to water or oil hardening. Chromium carbide appears to be the most important of these hard constituents. In support of his theory Spueller states that the cutting edges of such tools behave differently toward various reagents from the other portions of the tools. He also claims to find chromium carbide in the cutting edges.

This explanation is not consistent with the fact that manufacturers of highspeed steels (1) uniformly cut down the carbon to a percentage unheard of in ordinary tool steels, and (2) that the best high speed steels contain little or no chromium. Both tungsten and molybdenum seem to impart a hardness of their own to iron, a hardness almost, if not quite, independent of the carbon contents, and a hardness not materially improved by water quenching and which does not lose temper at a dull red heat. I do not believe that the fundamental scientific truths at the bottom of this matter have as yet been discovered.

The adoption of high speed steels in large shops has revolutionized this kind of work and has necessitated the installation of more power and heavier machinery. The contest between the makers of lathes, planers, etc., and the makers

<sup>12</sup> Chemiker Zeitung, 1903, Vol. XXVII., p. 165.

#### ALLOY STEELS.

of high speed steel reminds us of that which has gone on for years between the of high speed steel reminds us of that which has gone on for years between the makers of armor plate and of projectiles. Certain it is that shops with little available power and slowly-geared and light lathes cannot profit much by these recent metallurgical achievements. For roughing cuts, such as axle turning, a man can double or triple the output per day formerly expected of him. High speed steels are used also in wood turning, and with the same good results. A speed of 300 ft. per minute has been attained, working upon mild steel forgings; of course, with harder steel or cast iron the speed is much less, and 300 ft. is unusually good upon any sort of material. The exhibit of the Bethlehem Steel Co. at the Paris Exposition in 1900, attracted world-wide attention to the possi-bilities of self-hardening steels for rapid work. It is a pleasure to note that this pioneer work of Messrs. Taylor and White has been rewarded by the be-stowal of the Elliott-Cresson Medal of the Franklin Institute for the discovery and development of a method for treating special steels which has made it pos-sible to increase greatly the output of machines doing roughing work. The number of steels now on the market, all of which lay claim to the possession of properties suiting them to high speed work, is very large. They are not all of equal merit, but at the same time it is an interesting study to compare the analyses of these steels, and to see in how many different ways different makers seem to accomplish their ends. Their compositions are nearly as numerous and as different as those of bearing, or so-called anti-friction metals. Analyses of as different as those of bearing, or so-called anti-friction metals. Analyses of these steels cannot be given here, but I may state some of the limits met with in my own experience, or covered by patents: Carbon, 0.3 to 2%; tungsten, 0 to 25%; silicon, 0.25 to 3%; chromium, 0 to 7%; molybdenum, 0 to 15%; manganese, trace to 3.9%. Sulphur and phosphorus always low. Usually three of these elements are present in quantities which show them to have been intentionally added. Surely these limits offer a field of experiment and invention almost as attractive as was the production of acetylene generators a year or two ago.

Special Properties of Some Steel Alloys.—In the earlier part of this paper the chemical constituents of alloy steels were briefly discussed; in the concluding portion of this paper is given a short discussion of the physical effects of certain elements when added to steel, as well as special reference to some of the new alloys or new properties of old alloys to which attention has been called during the past few months. The alloys, with some of the rarer metals, will be mentioned so far as reliable information concerning them is to be had, and recent scientific work upon alloys, which has been productive of practical results, will be briefly eonsidered.

be briefly considered. Silicon has proved itself to be an advantageous addition to steel for a variety of purposes. Caspar and Oertel have patented in Germany a chrome-silicon steel, the silicon being greater, less, or equal in quantity to the chromium. The claim for these alloys is that they possess very high elastic limits and tensile strengths, but at the same time show 5% elongation and 23% reduction in area. When hardened and tempered they are said to be exceptionally good for machine parts, weapons, wire rope and springs. In general, silicon up to 0.8% has a relatively weak effect upon the strength and ductility of steel; it aids the ma-

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

chining properties and also improves the edge-holding properties of tool-steel. When high in amount it becomes injurious to annealed steel because it tends to cause a separation of graphite, as may be noticed from the dark appearance of the fracture. From its low atomic weight it is readily seen that its effect upon the electrical conductivity of steel is very great. In low carbon materials it seems to exert a beneficial effect upon the magnetic permeability. Recently as high as 3% Si has been noted in certain high-speed steels, and Jacob Holzer & Co. (Unieux) have patented a new spring steel of the following composition: Si, 1.8 to 2.2%; C, 0.35 to 0.45%; Mn, 0.45 to 0.55%. This steel is hardened at the unusually high temperatures of between 900° and 1,000°C. Silicon raises and causes to disappear Ar<sub>a</sub>, lowers Ar<sub>a</sub>, and slightly raises Ar<sub>1</sub>.

Phosphorus.—Basic open-hearth steel is found by experience to be too low in phosphorus for the successful production of sheet steel for tinning. The sheets stick together in rolling. Phosphorus prevents this trouble, and Mr. J. Stevenson,  $Jr.,^{13}$  has recently patented a method for re-phosphorizing such steel, and has also patented a phospho-ferro-manganese of about the following composition: Fe, 25%; P, 15 to 25%; Mn, 50 to 60%. This is produced by using a manganiferous ore, and apatite or phosphate rock instead of a limestone flux in smelting it. The alloy is added to the metal in the ladle just as ferro-manganese is.

Regarding the general behavior of the elements iron and phosphorus, either with or without carbon, no one interested should fail to consult Mr. Stead's14 aluable monograph upon the subject. Mr. Stead shows that the lower the phosphorus, *i.e.*, the more dilute the solid solution of phosphorus in iron, the greater the proportion of that element which will be evolved as PH<sub>2</sub>, when the steel is dissolved in dilute hydrochloric acid. The saturation point of iron for phosphorus is 1.7%. When carbon is added to such an alloy, or one with less phosphorus, it tends to throw the iron phosphide out of solution and to increase the quantity of structurally free phosphide, Fe<sub>3</sub>P, *i.e.*, the higher the carbon the less the proportion of dissolved phosphide; but even 3.5% C will not drive it all out of solution. The quantity of hydrogen phosphide evolved from steel decreases as the percentage of carbon increases, yet notwithstanding this, phosphorus is more embrittling in high carbon than in low carbon steel. At high temperatures both the iron phosphide and the iron carbide dissolve in the excess of iron present, but by slow cooling the iron carbide separates out at Ar<sub>1</sub>, while the iron phosphide remains for the most part dissolved in the ferrite. Even in ordinary steels, containing less than 0.1% P, a portion of the phosphide is thrown out of solution when the carbon is above 0'9%, and the phosphide so separated may produce brittleness by forming a brittle cell structure enveloping the grains of the other constituents. Phosphorus causes to disappear the transformation point, Ar<sub>a</sub>, when present in large amounts; this means that the grain of pure phosphorus-iron alloys is not refined at or above 900°C. as is the case with pure iron. Stead states that phosphorus aids the welding properties of iron, but that the good effects it might thus produce are more than offset by

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> United States Patents Nos. 724,140, 724,141 and 724,142, all March 31, 1908.
 <sup>14</sup> Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1900, Vol. II., p. 60.

the coarsening of the grain, which it produces at the high temperature needed in welding, and the consequent weakening at the weld. In view of this statement that the weldability is increased by phosphorus, it seems rather strange that in Stevenson's patents referred to above, phosphorus should be added to prevent sheet steels, when piled in rolling, from sticking together.

Vanadium imparts to steel an increased tensile strength and clastic limit, and when annealed improves the ductility greatly. It is also said to impart great depth of hardness in quenched steels of large cross-section. There seems to be only a small quantity of ferrovanadium and vanadium steel made, and England seems to be the principal market for these products. The high price of vanadium, together with its low specific gravity and ready oxidization, both of which properties render it troublesome to add to steel, have confined the use of this metal almost entirely to the experimental state. The beneficial results, however, attending its use in quantities much below 1% are undoubted. Ferrovanadium of about 30%, and not over 1% Al and 1% Si is best adapted for use in steel making. It is not apparent from tests now at hand that these small quantities of high-priced vanadium confer any advantages not resulting from the addition of from seven to ten times as much low-priced niekel.

Samples of vanadium tool steel in my possession furnished by a dealer in ferro-alloys, show a very fine fracture in the natural forged condition, and the microscopical examination of the same, annealed, showed a very fine and uniform texture. The steel contained 0.82% C and 0.25% V. Its mechanical properties were stated to be: elastic limit, 92 tons; tensile strength, 114 tons; elongation in 2 in., 5%; reduction in area, 14%. Another sample of sheet-steel containing about 0.25% C and V, gave 28.5 tons elastic limit and 59 tons tensile strength. A. F. Wiener states in a recent number of *Engineering* that 0.25% V raises the tensile strength, by from 50 to .66%.

Nickel steel has long been in use, but its possibilitites do not seem to have been exhausted either from the standpoint of practical utility or from that of theoretical interest to students of the molecular constitution of alloys. Nickel lowers the critical points, especially  $Ar_1$ . When 25% of Ni is present  $Ar_1$  is below 0°C.; it occurs, however, if artificial cooling be resorted to. In connection with this phenomenon it is interesting to note the microscopical researches of Guillet,<sup>15</sup> who experimented with three series of alloys containing respectively 0°12%, 0°35% and 0°85% C, the nickel increasing by steps of 2°5% up to 30%. The etching was done by alcoholic pierie acid. Guillet found that as the nickel increased pearlite was replaced by martensite, and this in turn by polyhedral crystals indicative of  $\Gamma$ -iron. A synopsis of his results is given in the following table:—

	Microscopic Constituents.	0·12% C.	0°35% C.	0·85% C.
2	<ul> <li>∞ Iron and pearlite</li> <li>∞ Iron and martensite</li> <li>ℓ' Iron and martensite</li> <li>ℓ' Iron</li> </ul>	10-15% Ni. 15-27% Ni.	0– 7% Ni. 7–12% Ni. 12–25% Ni. Over 25% Ni.	0– 5% Ni. 5–10% Ni. 10–15% Ni. Over 15% Ni.

This explains, in part, the well-known fact that certain high nickel steels are

<sup>15</sup> Comptes rendus, 136, 227-9.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

non-magnetic. In fact the usual explanation of this phenomenon is that nickel lowers  $\operatorname{Ar}_1$ , and when  $\operatorname{Ar}_1$  is at a temperature below the normal temperature, the iron is supposed to be still in the condition in which it existed at a high heat, and the carbon still in the hardening condition, and hence the alloy is nonmagnetic. But why is it that the magnetic property of the 25% or so of nickel does not assert itself?  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ -, or  $\Gamma$ -nickel have not been heard of, but still Hopkinson found a temperature of magnetic transformation in pure nickel, much lower than that of iron. Now is it not possible that by a reciprocal action of nickel on the iron, and iron on nickel, both have their points of magnetic transformation lowered below 0°?

Guillet's results upon the microstructure of nickel steels in general show that mild steels up to 10% Ni are like plain carbon steel; between 10 to 15% Ni there is a hardening effect; from 15 to 21% Ni they are very hard because chiefly composed of martensite; beyond this amount of nickel they again become soft because martensite is replaced by  $\Gamma$ -iron. The higher the carbon the less nickel is required to produce these structural changes. The passage of irreversible into reversible steels corresponds almost exactly with the appearance of the crystals of  $\Gamma$ -iron, and the first steel in each series which exhibits this structure is practically non-magnetic.

Nickel steels melt at a lower heat than the corresponding carbon steels; there is less segregation or liquation in them and hence such steel is very suitable for castings on account of its homogeneity. There seems to be also less tendency to form blowholes. Nickel steel forgings though tough are not difficult to machine, from 3 to 3.5% Ni in a 0.25% C steel gives a tensile strength and elastic limit equal to a 0.5% C steel but still retains 25% of elongation. At the Düsseldorf Exposition a Krupp armor plate of nickel steel weighing 106 tons, and made from a single ingot of 130 tons, was exhibited. Nickel steel shafts containing up to 3.6% Ni are forged by this firm by hydraulic pressure. One of their presses is of 5,000 tons pressure.

Guillaume<sup>16</sup> has continued his researches upon nickel steels, and has discovered that the 36% Ni alloy expands only 0.000001 mm. per 1°C. or only one-third that of pure iron. This property has suggested its use in pendulums, measuring rods, chronometers, etc., and its non-corrosive nature makes it still more valuable for such uses. It is also adaptable to marine, boiler and general structural purposes. Theodolites, levelling instruments and other apparatus of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey are to be made of this alloy. Another very important application of nickel steels is suggested by the anomalous expansibility of this alloy. By adding either iron or nickel to it, alloys of almost any degree of expansibility result. An alloy having the expansibility of glass may be produced to replace the use of platinum in incandescent lights. This alloy is actually in use, and it is hoped that its extended use may reserve more of the world's platinum supply for the use of laboratories, and at a lower price. Charpy and Grenel<sup>17</sup> have shown that an allow containing 36.1% Ni, 0.39% C, and 0.39% Mn, not only has an extremely low coefficient of expansion, but that it is practically constant between 15 and 200°C.

16 American Machinist, Jan. 8, 1903.

17 Comptes rendus 134, pp. 540-542.

Manganese steel is in some respects analogous to nickel steel. It seems to retain the iron in the I' condition and to form isomorphous solutions with the iron, when present in quantities beyond those needed to combine with the sulphur and phosphorus of the steel. Nickel (25%) gives an alloy which is practically non-magnetic; its permeability is constant at about 1'4, but when cooled strongly becomes powerfully magnetic and remains so when warmed up to the normal temperature. Hadfield's manganese steel containing 13% Mn, and 1% C has a permeability of 1.3 to 1.5 and is nearly constant for strong or weak fields. There is no appreciable residual magnetism.

Titanium seems to increase the ductility of steel and raises the elastic limit very considerably. Its use is not very extensive, however. Titanium combines chemically with nitrogen and thus possibly improves the quality of steel by removing from it occluded nitrogen. Rossi<sup>18</sup> compares the effects of titanium crucible steels with results of Hadfield upon aluminum steel. For alloys of very closely corresponding compositions he finds an increase of from 16 to 100% in elastic limit, the increase being greater in proportion as the carbon increased. The ultimate strength tests did not show such great differences, but still they were very marked, while the contraction and elongation was always very highly in favor of the titanium steel. These effects in most cases were stated by Mr. Rossi to have been due to the presence of 0'10% Ti.

Copper and iron have recently been studied by Stead, who found that carbonless iron and copper would readily alloy in all proportions. The addition of carbon, which combines with the iron, drives the copper out of solution, and the resulting alloys separate into distinct layers upon slow cooling. Copper dissolves 2.73% Fe without showing any microscopical change, while iron dissolves about 8% of Cu. No compounds of iron and copper exist. Copper in foundry iron is not a dangerous constituent, but rather tends to raise its tenacity. Copper seems to retard the formation of pearlite in steel. It has not been determined as yet whether in cast irons it either assists or retards the formation of graphite. In small quantities, according to the researches of Ball and Wingham, made years ago, it has no deleterious influence upon the forging properties of steel, either cold or hot. Copper lowers the critical points, but less than either nickel or manganese.

Boron as a constituent of steel is frequently mentioned in foreign journals. I have never met with it in a commercial steel. I recall having seen the statement that boron imparts the property of water hardening like carbon. A single experiment was made upon a boron steel with negative results; the microstructure, however, was greatly changed by the boron. Charpy and Moissan<sup>19</sup> deny that boron causes hardening in the ordinary sense: it does raise the tensile strength when quenched. The steel used contained: B, 0.58%; C, 17%, and Mn, 0.30%. The results of quenching this steel from various heats are shown in the table on the following page:—

Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Vol. XXII.
 Comptes rendus, CXX., pp. 130-132.

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

RESULTS OF QUENCHING BORON STEEL.

Hardening Temperature.	Tensile Strength.	Elongation.
Annealed. 800° C. 900° C. 1,100° C. 1,200° C.	Tons, 29:21 54:35 76:20 82:22 58:60	7 11.00 5.1 2.7 3.1 0.9

A crystalline iron boride FeB, has been isolated. Specific gravity, 7.15. The critical points of this steel were found at  $1,140^{\circ}$ ,  $1,040^{\circ}$ ,  $830^{\circ}$ ,  $730^{\circ}$  and  $660^{\circ}$ C. The last three correspond to Ar<sub>3</sub>, Ar<sub>2</sub> and Ar<sub>1</sub>.

# NOTES ON PYRITIC SMELTING.

BY E. C. REYBOLD, JR.

THE Carpenter smelter at Golden, Colo., was designed to treat the siliceous pyritic ores of Gilpin County, an average analysis of which is as follows: SiO<sub>2</sub> 35·12%, Fe 20%, S 25·25%, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 20%, CuO 0·08%, Cu 0·5%, gold from \$10 to \$16, and silver from 2 to 3 oz. per ton. The ores are far from self-fluxing, and require the addition of limestone or pyrite, or both, which involves a high percentage of barren material in the furnace; furthermore, the charge being difficult to smelt, requires much coke, which when calculated to the percentage of ore becomes very large indeed. At first the furnace was operated with cold blast, but later a hot-air stove was added, which reduced the coke consumption fully one-half and effected a saving of nearly \$1 per ton of ore smelted. A smaller quantity of limestone was required, the slags were hotter and thinner, and there was a decrease in the loss of metals in the slag.

The charge as finally made up consisted of: Ore, 1,000 lb.; pyrite, 150 lb. and limestone, 800 lb.; which yielded slag of the following composition: SiO<sub>2</sub>, from 38 to 43%; CaO and MgO, from 25 to 33%; FcO, from 12 to 18%; Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, from 8 to 12%; Zn, from 1 to 2%; Cu, from a trace to 0.1%; silver, from 0.2 to 0.4 oz. and gold, from a trace to 0.04 oz. per ton. The composition of the matte produced was: SiO<sub>2</sub>, from 0.5 to 0.7%; Fe, from 60 to 65%; S, from 25 to 28%; Cu, from 1 to 10%; Zn, from 0.2 to 0.6%, and silver, from 20 to 80 oz. and gold from 3 to 10 oz. per ton.

The subject of the thermal reactions of the blast furnaces has been more or less thoroughly investigated, but the widest discrepancies exist between recorded conclusions, and practically very little reliable data are available. For instance, in discussing the fuel value of iron pyrite (FeS<sub>2</sub>), one author proves to his own satisfaction that pyritic smelting (smelting without the aid of carbonaceous fuel) is impossible without the use of hot blast, while another using identical units for

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

the heat of formation of FeO and SO<sub>2</sub>, proves just as conclusively that a charge containing only 46.6% FeS<sub>2</sub>, exclusive of the quantity necessary to form matte, will generate enough heat to smelt the charge without coke. In the first instance, the author erred in the comparison of the heat of formation of FeO and SO<sub>2</sub> with that of CO<sub>2</sub>, by assuming that the coke was pure carbon, and was burned completely to CO<sub>2</sub> before the blast, giving 14,500 B.T.U. per pound of coke. The best coke has at least 5% ash, the average being about 15%, while that produced in Colorado frequently contains 25%; furthermore, in furnace practice, it is the exception rather than the rule for carbon to become oxidized to CO<sub>2</sub>. Of course, CO<sub>2</sub> is formed at first, but in contact with the incandescent coke, it is reduced to CO in accordance with the reactions  $CO_2+C=2CO$ .

Crookes & Röhrig state: "In practice we are pretty near the truth in saying that the heat from coke (with cold blast) is that obtained by making CO; for although at the instant of its admission, CO<sub>2</sub> is formed, it is almost as rapidly converted into CO by the incandescent coke. But in the hot-air stove the C is converted permanently into CO<sub>2</sub>. Burning C to CO<sub>2</sub> gives 13,860 B.T.U. or 3.55 times as much as by burning C to CO, which gives but 3,996 B.T.U." It is seldom that more than one-third of the available carbon in the coke undergoes complete oxidation in the blast furnace to carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), the remaining two-thirds forming CO. This would give for one pound of pure carbon 7,822 B.T.U., viz.,  $\frac{1}{3}$  of 14,644 (4,882) +  $\frac{2}{3}$  of 4,410 (2,940) a total of 7,822 B.T.U. (Heat of formation of CO and CO<sub>2</sub> given by Reychler; see below.)

The authors first mentioned above, have also erred in omitting to allow for the loss of heat necessary to expel the  $CO_2$  from the limestone  $(CaCO_2)$ , and the water from the charge, also that required to form slag and matte, and the quantities lost by radiation and in escaping gases. In fact, little of their work is correct save their conclusion, which has been deduced from factors in which the errors fortunately counterbalance one another.

HEAT OF FORMATION.—From McCrae's Translation of Reychler (University of Brussels), the following values for the heat of formation are obtained, which are concordant with those from the *Annuaire du Bureau des Longitudes*, also appended:—

	McCrae's Translati (University of	Annuaire du Bureau des Longitudes.	
Reaction.           C to CO	British Thermal Unit.	Kilogram Calorie.	Kilogram Calorie.
$ \begin{array}{l} & C & C & C & O_2 \\ C & to & C & O_2 \\ S & to & S & O_2 \\ Fe & to & Fe \\ \end{array} $	$14,646 \\ 3,897$	97.65 69.30 65.70	97.00 71.00 66.40

In the following calculations Reychler's results are used. The weights of materials burned are gram-molecule weights, in which the number of grams taken equals the atomic weight of the element. For instance, in the calculation of the combustion of C to CO, the number of grams taken is 12, which corresponds to the atomic weight of C. The total heat produced was 29.4 calories, which corresponds to 2.45 calories for 1 g. C; or 2,450 calories for 1 kg. C; or 2,450  $\times \frac{2}{5}$ =4,410 B.T.U. for 1 lb. C. Based on these figures, the heat of formation of FeO and SO<sub>2</sub>, when pyrite (FeS<sub>2</sub>) is burned, may be expressed as follows:—

Atomic weight of Fe = 56Atomic weight of S = 32Atomic weight of S = 32

# Molecular weight of $FcS_2 = 120$

The first atom of S is set free at a comparatively low temperature in the upper part of the furnace, and its heat producing value may be entirely disregarded in the calculation, so that in the combustion of 120 parts of FcS<sub>2</sub>, 56 parts of Fe and 32 parts of available S enter into the equation; those parts in percentages equaling 46.67% Fe, and 26.67% available S. On this basis, the heat produced by the combustion of one pound of FeS<sub>2</sub> to FeO and SO<sub>2</sub> will be :—

 $\begin{array}{r} 46.7\% \text{ of } 2,111 = 986 \text{ B.T.U.} \\ 26.7\% \text{ of } 3,897 = 1,040 \\ \hline 2,026 \text{ B.T.U.} \end{array}$ 

2,026 B.T.U. corresponds to 46% of the value of C burned to CO, or 26% of the value of C burned 0.33 to  $CO_2$  and 0.67 to CO.

SPECIFIC HEAT.—The specific heat, atomic heat and molecular heat of the various elements in the materials charged into the furnace, and the resultant furnace products being necessary for the calculation of the heat balance of a furnace, are given in the subjoined table:—

Element.	Atomic Weight.	Specific Heat.	Atomic Heat.	Element.	Atomic Weight.	Specific Heat.	Atomic Heat.
Cu C O H Al Fe Ca K	$     \begin{array}{r}       16 \\       1 \\       27.5 \\       56 \\       40 \\       40 \\       \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 0.0951 \\ 0.2411 \\ 0.2175 \\ 3.4050 \\ 0.2143 \\ 0.1138 \\ 0.1625 \\ 0.1666 \end{array}$	3.4800		$\begin{array}{c} 14\\24\\28\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.2934\\ 0.1776\\ 0.2438\\ 0.2499\\ 0.1357\\ 0.2425\\ 0.2425\\ 0.2169\\ 0.1544 \end{array}$	6 • 7480 5 • 6832 3 • 4132 5 • 3976 3 • 8000

The molecular heat of a solid compound is equal to the sum of the atomic heats of the elements contained, and by dividing the molecular heat by the molecular weight, the specific heat of compounds is obtained. On this basis, the following table of specific heats of substances entering into the furnace reactions, has been prepared.

SPECIFIC HEATS OF CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS.

Compound.	Specific Heat.	Compound.	Specific Heat.
Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.2158 0.1793 0.1868 0.1782 0.1983	MgCO <sub>3</sub> MgO F6S <sub>2</sub> CuS <sub>2</sub>	0.2370 0.1478

The specific heats of the materials charged into the furnace and of the resultant furnace products arc obtained by calculating the proper proportions of the molecular heats of the compounds entering into the composition of each :--- THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

Composition.	Specific Heat of Component Parts.	Specific Heat of Substance.
	$\begin{array}{rcrcrcr} 0.1478 & = \\ 0.1793 & = \\ 0.2158 & = \end{array}$	$0.066510 \\ 0.062755 \\ 0.043160$
1.00		0.172425
	$ \begin{array}{rcl} 0.1478 & = \\ 0.1793 & = \\ \end{array} $	0·133020 0·017930
1.00		0.150951
$\begin{array}{ccccccccc} & 0.75 & \times \\ \mathrm{iO_2} & 0.18 & \times \\ \mathrm{iO_2O_3} & 0.07 & \times \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{rrrr} 0.2411 & = \\ 0.1793 & = \\ 0.2158 & = \end{array}$	$0.180825 \\ 0.032274 \\ 0.015106$
1.00		0.228205
$\begin{array}{c c} \operatorname{aCO_3} 0.71 & \times \\ \operatorname{IgCO_3} 0.24 & \times \\ \operatorname{IgO_2} 0.05 & \times \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ccc} 0.1983 & = \\ 0.2300 & = \\ 0.1793 & = \end{array}$	$0.140793 \\ 0.056200 \\ 0.008965$
1.00		0.204958
$\begin{array}{c c} \operatorname{res}_2 & 0.88 & \times \\ \operatorname{cus}_2 & 0.11 & \times \\ \operatorname{sio}_2 & 0.01 & \times \end{array}$	0.1360 =	0.130064 0.014960 0.001793
1.00		0.146817
	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$0.021888 \\ 0.021580 \\ 0.042768$
1.00		0.178771
	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.041040 \\ 0.014256 \\ 0.004740 \\ 0.012432 \end{array}$
aO IgO	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

The heat units produced and consumed by the furnace using hot blast during the run of July 5, 1902, is calculated from the following factors:----

Charge.	Quantity.	Product.	Quantity.
Ore	141.00 tons. 15.00 tons. 94.00 tons. 28.00 tons. 8.20 tons. 70° F. 770° F. 6,778 cubic feet.	Slag Matte Flue dust	202·50 tons. 16·10 tons. 25·00 tons.

In the matter of euble feet of air blown into the furnace per minute, no definite figures were obtainable. The blower used was supposed to pass 12,500 eu. ft. of air per minute, but was aeknowledged to "slip" eonsiderably when the pressure became high (the pressure at Golden was from 2.5 to 3 lb. per sq. in.). It did not seem from the quantity of eoke eonsumed in the furnaee, or from the quantity of eoal used in the stove that this great quantity of air was passed into the furnaee, or eould be heated to such a degree by the small quantity of eoal consumed in the stove, and steps were taken to discover the exact quantity of air that eould be heated to a temperature 700°F. above that of the surrounding atmosphere, with 8.20 tons of coal per 24 hours. The eoal used was lignite,

1. (

At the sea level, under normal barometic pressure (30 in. of mereury, equaling 14.7303 lb. per sq. in.) there are 13.14 cu. ft. to 1 lb. of air, while at the altitude of Denver, Colo., the corresponding barometic pressure (24.6 in. of mereury, equaling 12.079 lb. per sq. in.) there are 16 cu. ft. to 1 lb. of air,  $viz.: 13.14 \times \frac{34.6}{10} = 16$ .

The following data of heat production and absorption arc based on one minute's work of the furnace.

There are three producers of heat in the furnace, and nine ways in which it is consumed, carried off, or lost.

$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Production}, \dots, & \begin{cases} 1. & \text{Oxidati} \\ 2. & \text{Oxidati} \\ 3. & \text{Heat in} \end{cases} \end{array}$	on of pyrite. on of coke. blast.
2, Expulsi, 3, Carried 4, Carried 5, Carried 6, Carried 7, Carried	off by matte. off by flue dust. off by escaping gases. d by decomposition of water in blast.
HEA	T PRODUCTION.
	Quantity charged in 24 hours
Oxidation of Pyrite (FeS <sub>2</sub> ). (a) Ore	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
(b) Pyrite	

	Quantity charged in 24 hours
	Ash and flue dust
2. Oxidation of Coke	$ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0$
	220,014 B.T.U.
3. Heat in Blast	$ \begin{cases} \mbox{Cubic feet of air per minute}, & 6,778 \\ \mbox{Weight of air per minute}, & 6,778+16, & 424 \mbox{ lb}, \\ \mbox{Temp, of blast above that of the atmosphere}, & 700^{\circ} \mbox{ F}, \\ \mbox{Specific heat of air}, & 0.2377 \\ \end{cases} $
	$424 \times 0.2377 \times 700^{\circ} = \dots \qquad .70,546 \text{ B.T.U.}$
Total quantity of heat produce	d in furnace436,432 B.T.U.
HEAT	CONSUMPTION.
	Quantity charged in 24 hours
1. Expulsion of CO <sub>2</sub> from limestone	169,200 lb. 3,384 lb.
	Net quantity of pure limestone
	Water in ore
2. Expulsion of Water from Materials of Charge	water bolls at altitude of Denver at 202° F.
	To boil from 70° F. requires
	$\begin{bmatrix} 1,098 B. T. U. \\ 13 \times 1,098 = \dots & 14,274 B. T. U. \end{bmatrix}$
3 Carried Off by Jacket Water	$ \begin{cases} \mbox{Quantity used per minute, 250 gallons, or. 2,084 lb.} \\ \mbox{Temperature of inflow}$
4. Carried Off by Slag	
	$465 \text{ B.T.U.} 465 \times 281 = \dots 130,665 \text{ B.T.U.}$
5. Carried Off by Matte	Latent heat of fusion $60$ B.T.U. Sensible heat, $2,100 \times 0.1468$
	$\begin{array}{c} 368 \text{ B.T.U.} \\ 22 \times 368 = \dots & 8,096 \text{ B.T.U.} \end{array}$
6. Carried Off by Flue Dust	$ \begin{cases}                                   $

#### NOTES ON PYRITIC SMELTING.

7.		70° F. 200° F.	
8.	Absorbed by Decomposition of Water in Blast. $\begin{cases} Quantity of water per minute$	0.6 lb. 470 B. 482 B.	<b>T.</b> U. <b>T.</b> U.
9.	Radiatian ( to balance )		
	Total quantity of heat consumed or carried off 436	432 B.	<b>T.</b> U.

B. T. U. Per Cent. of Total. Résumé. 145,872 33.4 220,014 50.5 Producers .... 3. Heat in blast..... 16.1 70,546 436,432 100.0 Expulsion of CO<sub>2</sub>.....
 Expulsion of water.....
 Jacket water..... 72,594 16.6 14,274104,200130,6653.2 23.9 30·0 1·9 4. Slag..... 5. Matte.... 8,096 1,191 Consumers ..... Flue dust. Escaping gases. Water in blast. 0.3 6. 7. 44,520 31,482 10.0 7.2 8. Water in blast..... 9. Radiation..... 29,410 436,432 100.0

When these heat units are expressed in horse power, the quantity of work accomplished in the blast furnace is almost incredible

1 B. T. U. = 772 foot-pounds. 1 Horse power = 33,000 pounds per minute. 1 Horse power = 42.7 B. T. U. per minute.

	Theoretical Horse power.	Practical Horse power.
Producers	3,416 5,163 1,652	427 644 206
	10,221	1,277
1. Expulsion of CO2	$1,700 \\ 334 \\ 2,440 \\ 3,060 \\ 190 \\ 28 \\ 1,042 \\ 738 \\ 689 \\ 689$	212 42 305 383 24 3 130 92 86
	10,221	1,277

The average engine will give an output of about 12:5% of the theoretical value of the heat units absorbed by it.

The great loss of heat herein shown naturally raises the question of its utilization. Heating the blast both by means of the slag and by waste gases, has been tried at a number of plants, with but little success. The gases being incombustible are not available for use in gas engines, or for heating the blast by means of a fire brick stove, such as are in use at iron blast furnaces. Attempts have been made to utilize some of the heat of the gases by passing them around pipes through which cold blast air passed on its way to the furnace, but on account of the slowness with which air gives up its heat and the relatively low temperature at which the gases escape, very little heat was obtained. One scheme for obtaining the heat from slag was to have the inlet for the blower over the forehearth, and although some degree of heat was obtained, it was detrimental to the utility of the forehearth, which should be kept as hot as possible. Another unsuccessful scheme was to run the pots filled with molten slag into a brick chamber from which the blower took the air, but difficulty is encountered when the air is heated before being taken into the blower; first, on account of the impossibility of keeping the blower properly lubricated, and secondly, on account of the decreased capacity of the blower by the air being expanded before reaching it. From the preceding figures of the operations at the Golden plant, it will be noticed that if only half of the heat of the slag could be transferred into the blast air, it would heat it to a temperature nearly equalling that obtained from the hotair stove, and if all the heat from both slag and jacket-water could be harnessed, it would give a greater number of heat units than that produced by the burning of the coke.

A greater quantity of heat is absorbed by the decomposition of the hygroscopic water in the blast air than is generally known; and in this case it equals nearly one-half of the heat units secured from the stove. An idea of possible utility is that the air before reaching the blower might be passed over hygroscopic material, as quicklime or sulphuric acid, which would absorb the water from the air and thus save the heat otherwise necessary to decompose it in the furnace. The quantity of hygroscopic material required would be very small in comparison with the saving to be made, and especially does it seem applicable to altitudes near the sea level where the air is quite moist. The mechanical difficulty, however, of accomplishing the complete removal of water from the air would probably be great.

The expulsion of  $CO_2$  from the limestone absorbs a great quantity of heat (666 B.T.U. per lb.  $CaCO_3$ ), but in furnace practice this can scarcely be obviated.

# PROGRESS IN THE MANUFACTURE AND USE OF TITANIUM AND SIMILAR ALLOYS.

# By A. J. Rossi.

Titanium Alloys.—The manufacture of titanium alloys of various composition was described in detail by me in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. IX., wherein I gave also the results of experiments in mixing these alloys in the erueible or ladle with east iron and steel. Since writing this article further tests have been earried out, especially with reference to the cupola furnace, and large manufacturers have undertaken investigations along the lines outlined in my paper.

The results of actual practice seem to show that the use of alloys containing more than 10 or 12% Ti with east iron is not advisable, although in the converter or open-hearth furnace alloys containing 25% Ti may be used. As the fusibility of the alloys decreases in proportion to the quantity of titanium present, some difficulty is experienced in handling the higher alloys, and when a certain limit is exceeded they eannot be east from the ordinary furnace. They ean be manufactured successfully and on a large scale, however, by employing special devices for tapping, which I have introduced, and a sufficient number of furnaces, the latter being operated in a semi-continuous manner. Such alloys do not melt at the fusing temperature of cast iron or steel, and when introduced in a charge they are incorporated in the molten metal similarly to ferroehromium or high ferromanganese. With the eupola the best results are obtained by adding the alloy in small pieces, which necessitates a previous erushing, an operation that offers little difficulty in establishments provided with a drop. This erushing might be avoided, and with advantage to foundries of small size, by easting the alloy in the form of pigs and adding the latter directly to the furnace charge just as is done with ordinary east irons. Indeed, I have found that such "titanie pig," eontaining up to 5% Ti, does melt at the temperature of fusion of east iron or steel, and is readily incorporated when added in the erueible or the ladle, or when eharged in the eupola. It may be noted that this pig iron eannot be obtained by smelting titaniferous iron ores in the blast furnaee as the heat in a blast furnace is insufficient for the reduction of the titanium oxide by the earbon. For this reason ores with 40% or more titanie aeid yield an iron containing only fractional percentages of titanium; and the presence of these small quantities seems to be due to the reactions that take place in the blast furnace between the

alkali cyanides existing near the tuyeres and the titanium oxide, whereby titanium cyanonitride is formed. The latter compound, when present in pig iron is usually estimated and tabulated by ehemists as metallic titanium.

The titanie pig as described ean be made only in the electric furnace. It has a much lower melting point than the higher alloys, and, although containing but from 3 to 5% Ti, a mixture of from 3 to 5% in quantity gives practically the same results as with from 1 to 2% in quantity of a 10 or 12%-Ti alloy. The manufacture of this special pig does not differ materially from that of the higher alloys. Titaniferous and non-titaniferous ores are mixed in proper proportions with a sufficient quantity of earbon (in the form of fuel) to reduce iron and titanium oxides, and the mixture is then smelted; or the reduction of the titaniferous ore by carbon can be earried out in a bath of steel or iron which is so proportioned as to give the proper percentage of titanium in the final product. A 200-H.P. plant gives a daily output of about 2,500 lb. pig, or 12.5 lb. per H.P.-day.

Tests of Ferrotitanium.—The materials used in these tests were made by adding the alloy in either the cupola or the ladle, the results being nearly the same in each ease. The eupola of 2,000 lb. eapaeity was first eharged with pig iron and eoke without any addition whatever, and a part of the molten iron was cast in pigs and round bars (18 in. long by 1,125 in. in diameter) or square bars (13 in. long by 1 in. square) while another portion was poured into 300-lb. ladles into which eertain quantities of alloys (10 to 12% Ti) were added at the bottom. After dropping, the eupola was again eharged with pig iron and eoke by layers as usual with the addition in each layer of a part of the total quantity of alloy that was to be used in the eharge. The alloy was added in lumps from 1 to 2 in. in size. For each mixture the eupola was eharged with fresh material. The pig iron used was of two grades—No. 2 foundry coke (Warwiek brand) and No. 1 best ehareoal pig (Murkirk brand). The tests were made at the laboratories of Finius, Olsen & Co., of Philadelphia. With due corrections for area the results were as follows:—

	No. 2 Coke Iron ("Warwick ").		No. 1 Charcoal Jron (" Murkirk ").	
Tensile strength Tensile strength (average) Transverse strength Deflection at center of bar (12 in. between bearings)	( 24,600 24,960	Pig Smelted with 2% of Alloy. Lb. per sq. in. 27,800 28,850 27,600 28,125	Pig Smelted Alone. 28,430 27,550 27,500 27,500 27,960 (2,930 (2,930 (2,933) (2,993 0.14	Pig Smelted with 2% of Alloy. Lb. per sq. in. 31,680 30,400 31,230 30,800 {3,112 3,250 3,215 1.155

The tests show that the addition of from 0.5 to 2% in quantity of 10 to 12%-Ti alloy increased the tensile strength of the coke iron so that the average exeeeded the average tensile strength of No. 1 best charcoal Seotch pig. In other words, coke iron thus treated eould be substituted for the charcoal iron, which is employed to obtain eertain mixtures, and at a considerable saving in cost. At the time these tests were made, the Scotch pig cost \$29 per ton, while the coke iron was

# MANUFACTURE AND USE OF TITANIUM AND SIMILAR ALLOYS. 695

worth \$15 and the alloy treatment cost from \$3 to \$4 per ton. Furthermore, the charcoal iron when alloyed with titanium showed a maximum tensile strength of 31,230 lb. per sq. in. and a maximum transverse strength of 3,250 lb., as compared with 28,430 lb. and 2,993 lb., respectively, for the same iron without treatment. Later experiments have shown that 1% of alloy suffices to give these results. With weak irons the improvement by treatment is still more noticeable; thus pig of 20,000 lb. tensile strength and 2,000 lb. transverse strength when treated give a tensile strength of from 25,000 to 26,000 lb. and a transverse strength of from 2,500 to 2,800 lb.

The quality of titanium iron has been further tested by Mr. C. V. Slocum, of the Keystone Car Wheel Co., Pittsburg, with the following results, as personally communicated to me: "For the first half of the heat and during the time no titanium was used, the highest strength observed in bars was 3,270 lb. In the last half of the heat, during which a small part of the titanium was in the charge, the transverse strength ran up at once to 3,500 lb., and one bar which would evidently have run considerably over the limit of the machine was removed from it without breaking. We had bars breaking at 3,740 lb. on different days, each of which contained titanium." Mr. Slocum has also stated<sup>1</sup> that titanium gives greater density to car wheels and has the effect of hardening the tread and strengthening all the parts.

Other Applications of Titanium Alloys.—Experiments are now being conducted with the 10 to 12%-Ti alloy with reference to its use in the converter. For this purpose alloys containing carbon are employed, as they serve also as a re-carbonizer. The oxidation of titanium in the converter tends to remove the oxygen from the steel, develops a greater heat than silicon and also eliminates the occluded nitrogen, so that it seems probable that the castings will show desirable qualities. The use of titanium alloys in the manufacture of special dies in which great strength and hardness are required may also prove desirable. A large manufacturing concern has been supplied with a quantity of titanic pig, and is now engaged in testing the material on an extensive scale. Furthermore, experiments are being made with the alloys with the view of their utilization in the manufacture of special chilled castings such as rolls and crushers.

Manufacture of Ferrotungsten and Other Alloys.—As a development of the aluminum process, in which a bath of aluminum kept molten by an electric current is used as a reducer of metallic oxides—in contrast with the Goldschmidt process which employs powdered aluminum and no external heat—I have made ferrochromium, ferrotungsten and ferromolybdenum free, or practically so, from carbon. Ferrotitanium containing from 0.2 to 0.75% C and as high as 75% Ti has also been made by this process. The furnace used is of the old Siemens type, consisting essentially of graphite blocks so arranged as to leave a central cavity. The graphite forming the cathode is properly connected with one of the busbars of the current. A single or multiple carbon electrode is introduced into the cavity to form the anode, and is connected with the other busbar by means of a flexible cable, which permits the electrode to be moved vertically.

The tungsten concentrates that were used had the following composition:

<sup>1</sup> Paper read before the Railroad Club of Pittsburg, Nov. 28, 1902.

WO3 69.86%; SiO2 5.04%; FeO 20.25%; metallic equivalents-W 55.20%; Fe 15.73%. After charging the furnace with the necessary quantity of aluminum in the form of ingots, scrap, etc., to reduce the iron and tungsten, the current was turned on. As soon as the oxides were introduced into the molten metal the reaction began, the iron being first reduced to a metallic state and forming a bath in which the tungsten dissolved. With the progress of the reaction, abundant fumes of alumina were given off in a dense white cloud, while the larger portion of the alumina, formed at the expense of the oxygen in the ores, constituted a sort of slag (artificial corundum) on the surface of the bath. The current was increased for a few minutes toward the end of the reaction and the metal was then cast. In one operation 646 lb. of ferrotungsten were made in thirty minutes with an expenditure of about 11 H.P. of current. The alloy had the following composition: W 75.91%, Fe 21.47%, Si 1.61%, S 0.08%, C 0.90%, Al nil. The percentage of tungsten in this case is nearly the maximum available from the ore. · If a lower percentage is desired it may be obtained by adding scrap iron in the proper quantity to the charge.

The same process was employed for the manufacture of ferrochromium. The chrome ore supplied for this purpose was rather low-grade, and a quantity of current had to be used slightly greater than the normal to melt the slag. An analysis of the ore gave the following results:  $Cr_2O_3$  50.29%. Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 16.01%,  $Al_2O_3$  10.72%, SiO<sub>2</sub> 4.62%, MgO 16.61%, S 0.01%, CaO 1.15%, P *nil*, H<sub>2</sub>O 1.40%, metallic equivalents—Cr 34%, Fe 11.20%. It will be observed that 34.5% of the ore was gangue. The ore should have been concentrated to avoid loss of chromium in the slag. The ferrochromium obtained had the following composition: Cr 68.24%, Fe 26.92%, Si 1.85%, C 1%, Al 0.5%.

# THE CONCENTRATION OF ORES BY OIL.\*

BY WALTER MCDERMOTT.

THE selective action of oil and grease on certain minerals has been known for some years, and several attempts have been made to utilize this knowledge for the purpose of a commercial separation of valuable products. At the De Beers diamond mines such a process has been successfully developed and used for several years. The application is in the form of a shaking riffled table coated with thick grease, over which tailings from the washing pans are run, with the result that any diamonds present adhere to the grease, while the waste rock flows over freely. An attempt to use a thin oil for separating metallic sulphides from waste rock was made in England; and a certain measure of success was attained in small experiments by causing the oil to pass through a moistened mass of ore. It was found that the oil used had very little supporting power, attaching itself to the gangue to such an extent as to cause excessive loss; and the details of an effective separation of the sulphides from the supporting oil were not worked out.

Mr. F. E. Elmore, in experimenting to reduce the excessive loss of copper and iron pyrite from a concentration mill in Wales, took up the investigation and was successful in developing a practical and economical method of utilizing the remarkable power of some oils to absorb certain minerals and metals. The description of the action of the oil as "absorption" seems suitable to those who have seen the process in actual operation; it is entirely a surface action between the oil and the wet particles of mineral, but in effect the result is that the particles enter into the body of the oil. The essential points of the process, on which its novelty and commercial success depend, are (1) the nature of the oil used, (2) the method of its application to the crushed ore, and (3) the separation of the absorbed mineral from the oil.

1. Experiments, made with many varieties of oil and fatty substances, resulted in the discovery that an oil of the character of the thick residuum of petroleum distillation gave results far more effective than any other material. This residuum possessed additional advantages in its low first cost, in its freedom from mechanical loss even when finely broken up, and in its power of supporting a relatively heavy charge of mineral without sinking in water, all of which gave its use

<sup>\*</sup> From the Engineering and Mining Journal, Feb. 14 and 21, 1903. See also THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. X., p. 759.

the distinction of an absolute discovery. Besides the ordinary American residuum, having a sp. gr. of about 0.88, similar products from other parts of the world have been found equally effective, particularly some natural thick oils from the East, with a sp. gr. of 0.80. The factor of specific gravity is of importance, because the oil when charged with particles of heavy minerals has still to float freely in water. The capacity of the oil thus to support a charge is greater than would appear possible by calculation based solely on its normal specific gravity. This is due to the agitation with the pulp which results in the oil taking up a very appreciable quantity of air, giving a certain sponginess, with naturally an increase in floating power. The properly charged oil, when examined with a glass in a thin film, is seen to be literally full of particles of mineral it has taken up; and its power of still floating appears remarkable. When overcharged with mineral, a portion of the latter settles out and sinks in water, dragging down entangled oil with it; some of this oil, freeing itself from the excess of load, will again risc in globules to the surface. The degree of viscosity is of importance as regulating the charge the oil will carry, and as affecting the mechanical loss from its influence on subdivision and re-agglomeration; but, fortunately, this degree of viscosity can be easily regulated by the addition of thinning or thickening oils or wax, and in part, if necessary, by the regulation of temperature in working. It has been discovered that the action of the oil on some orcs can be stimulated (at a very nominal cost) by mixing certain acids with the oil or by the addition of a very slight quantity of acid to the pulp before the contact with oil. This increase of efficiency is in some cases-such as in the treatment of atacamite ores-sufficient to make the difference between success and failure; and is secured by the addition of quantities, which are little more than traces, of acid. Mine water of acid reaction is therefore well adapted to the process. When water is scarce it can be used over again after settling the tailings, as the suspended mud is not injurious.

The use of thick oil allows of its application to a thin pulp, such as that 2.produced in wet crushing operations where an excess of water is always used. Previous efforts with other classes of oils had been unsuccessful with a thin pulp. Experiments were made with differing degrees of agitation of the oil with the flowing pulp, varying all the way from a gentle rolling over of the oil and pulp in their travel down an inclined riffled launder, to a violent agitation such as produced by passing through a centrifugal pump, or a cone mixer, or an amalgamation pan. The attempt to pass the pulp as a spray through a floating layer of oil was followed by the flowing of the pulp both over and under a fixed and a traveling surface coated with oil. In the end it was found that a slowly revolving cylinder enclosing a helical launder fitted at intervals with low baffle plates gave a sufficient agitation for most ores, and caused no unnecessary breaking up of the oil. By this means also a clean concentrate was insured, because there was no mechanical driving of particles of gangue into the oil. As a consequence of the experiments with many classes of ore under varying conditions, a standard type (or unit) of three mixing cylinders has been adopted. For some ores, requiring a very close saving of a rich mineral finely divided in the gangue, extra agitation previous to treatment in the mixing cylinders has been found effective.

The application of the thick oil to a thin pulp allows of a simple, continuous and automatic treatment of the flowing product from a stamp-mill or other pulverizer. After the mixing of the oil with the pulp—which may be likened to the agitation of quicksilver with an ore in pan amalgamation—the oil with its charge of mineral is separated. from the water and waste rock by running the whole into a large pointed box, from the bottom of which the rock and water flow, while the oil and mineral float on the top and overflow for subsequent treatment. This separation is the equivalent of the separation of quicksilver and amalgam from the rock and water in a settler; although in the one case the heavy absorbed mineral is floated off by the oil, and in the other case the amalgamated metal sinks with the quicksilver. The similarity of the operations to those of amalgamation seems to have been noticed by the patent examiners in Washington; for in the broad claims granted for the process the use of quicksilver was specifically excluded.

3. Having secured the proper kind of oil, the requisite agitation with a thin pulp, and the separation of the oil and its absorbed mineral from the waste rock and water, the difficulty of a simple and effective extraction of the mineral from the oil was only overcome after a great deal of experimenting. Most of the particles of mineral produced in crushing an ore by stamps are very minute, so that the problem of their extraction from the body of a thick sticky oil was not easily solved. To thin the oil sufficiently to allow the concentrates to sink, either by addition to the oil of any thinning material, or by raising the temperature, was found commercially impracticable. Filter-pressing (after heating) was found unsatisfactory for several reasons; and success was only obtained by the adoption of a system of centrifugal separation carried out under perfectly novel conditions of working. The oil is passed through a heater into a centrifugal machine consisting of a vertical pan 48 in. in diameter, which has an inwardly projecting flange at the top, around and over which the discharge takes place. Water is run first into the centrifugal and forms a wall of the depth of the flange. The heated oil flows down a pipe into the bottom of the pan (which makes 1,000 r. p. m.) and passes up in a thin layer over the wall of water, discharging over the flange at the top. During this passage of the oil over the water, the solid particles of mineral are thrown out through the supporting water, and pack against the side of the pan. When the pan is charged with mineral, it is stopped for a few minutes, the collected wall of concentrates is broken down through an opening in the bottom of the pan, and the machine is started again ready for a fresh charge. The cleaned oil flowing from the centrifugal is pumped back to the storage tanks above the mixers, for re-use after cooling. The separation of the mineral from the oil is very perfect. A sample of the oil now in circulation in the London testing works, and which has been used with a great variety of ores. contained on examination only 0.15% of solid matter. The discharged concentrates have still some oil and water mixed with them, and are dried by treatment in a second centrifugal fitted inside with a perforated pan, such as is used in drying sugar.

The first working plant erected was the gradual growth of experiments at the Glasdir mine in North Wales, and had a final capacity of 50 tons per day. Sev-

cral thousand tons of ore were treated; but the mine has been closed for some time for financial reasons not connected with the process itself. A complete testing works was next crected in London with a 5-ft. Huntington mill for crushing, and an oil plant of a capacity of 25 tons per day. This plant has been running for nearly two years, making working tests on ores from various parts of the world. It is still in active operation. As a result of work done at this testing mill, in most cases under the superintendence of independent engineers, the following plants have been ordered: 75-ton plant for Norway; 50-ton plant for Lake View mine, Western Australia; 50-ton plant for Le Roi No. 2, British Columbia; 50-ton plant Tywarnhaile mine, Cornwall; 150-ton plant St. David's mine, Wales; 100-ton plant Sygun mine, Wales. Of these the last three are now in regular operation, and have been running from one to six months, respectively. The process is not at present in use in the United States, although ores from a number of American mines have been successfully tested in London, and a small hand-testing plant has been erected in the laboratory of the University of California.

At the Tywarnhaile mine a 10-stamp mill is at work with a two-unit (50 tons) oil plant, crushing old dumps of quartz and slate containing iron and copper pyrites, and assaying only 0.6% Cu. Concentrates containing 8% Cu are produced, and the results are such that the owners have decided to erect 20 more stamps with necessary oil plant for the regular mine ore. As bearing on the question of labor required for the process, it may be mentioned that one man and two boys are employed on each 8-hour shift, at wages of 75 and 37c., respectively, per day, and these hands were without skill or previous experience in mill work. The average extraction has been slightly over 80% of assay value, with a close agreement between actual and theoretical extraction. Battery screens of 20-mesh were at first employed, but as coarse as 10-mesh have since been used. Experience has shown that by reducing the agitation, and lessening the time of contact with the oil, a large percentage of the copper pyrite can be saved, while a considerable loss of iron pyrite can be allowed in the tailings, without proportionately increasing the loss of copper. As a consequence of this selective action of the oil, in aiming at the highest extraction, a higher grade concentrate can be produced for the smelters than if all mineral present were caught by the oil. Copper pyrite is particularly amenable to the oil treatment, even in the finest state of division; the rapid and complete scizure of the particles of this and some other minerals by the oil, with even a gentle agitation, having a resemblance to the operation of magnetic force.

At the Sygun mine in Wales 20 stamps of 1,050 lb. crush about 100 tons (2,000 lb.) per day through 20-mesh. The pulp passes over four Wilfley tables, and the tailings from these are treated by four units of the oil plant. For operating the oil plant portion of the mill one boy is employed at the mixers, chiefly to watch and regulate the discharge cocks of the various pointed boxes and to see that the water levels are kept fairly constant, and two hands are used on the centrifugal machines, for handling and discharging the concentrates, all on 8-hour shifts. The ore consists of slate with a little quartz, and carries both iron and copper pyrites. The average grade of the ore now being worked is about 1% Cu. The



-

F

Fig. 1. Two Unit Elmore Concentrating Plant (back view).

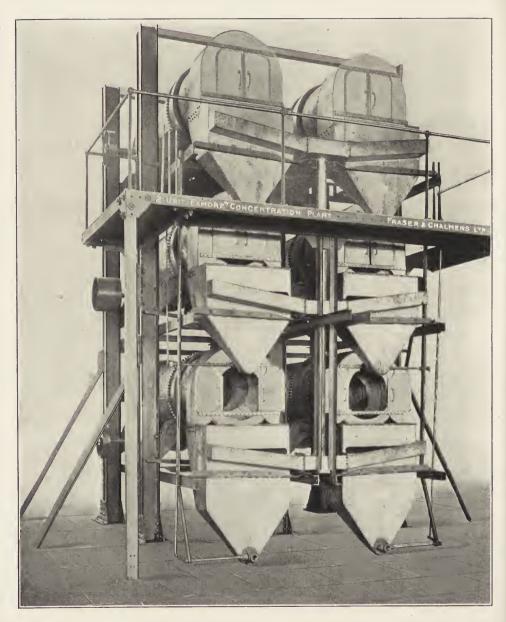


Fig. 2. Two Unit Elmore Concentrating Plant (front view).

Wilfley tables make a clean concentrate of nearly pure iron pyrite, carrying only about 3% Cu, but having an additional value, in the sulphur content, of about 50%, which allows of its sale to sulphuric acid makers, who leach out the copper from the residues, as is largely practiced in England with certain of the Spanish pyritic ores. The oil plant, following the concentrators, makes an excellent extraction in the form of a concentrate containing about 9% Cu, which is sold to the copper smelters. It has been mentioned that at the Tywarnhaile mine a partial separation of the copper from the iron pyrite is effected in the oil plant itself, by limiting the extent and time of agitation of oil with the pulp, and it is of interest to note that in the Sygun mine similar results have been established by the adoption of a system of intentionally imperfect been established by the adoption of a system of intentionally imperfect water concentration (owing to overcrowding the Wilfley tables) as a first step, with the production of tailings relatively rich in copper pyrite on which the oil process is operated. This second method of attaining a partial separation of the two minerals has the advantage over the first of making a higher total extraction of values. The possibility of adopting either system in practice must depend on the form of distribution of the copper value in the two minerals. The mixers used in both these mills are the same and are arranged in units of three cylinders, one above the other. The cylinders are of galvanized iron and 10 ft. 6 in. long by 36 in. in diameter. They are supported horizontally on rollers and driven 6 r. p. m. by a worm gearing. Inside, a helical rib of 12-in. pitch and 6 in. high, with baffle plates at intervals, moves the stream of pulp and oil, and intermixes the same. At the discharge end of each cylinder is a pointed box, from the bottom of which the water and sand flow to the next cylinder, and from the top the charged oil overflows to the centrifugal separator. This arrangement of three cylinders allows of three separate agitations of the pulp with fresh additions of oil to insure contact with all the mineral present, and the whole operation is contincylinders allows of three separate agitations of the pulp with fresh additions of oil to insure contact with all the mineral present, and the whole operation is contin-uous and automatic on the flowing pulp. Figs. 1 and 2 show both back and front views of two units, and Figs. 3 and 4 show the plan and elevation of a 50-ton plant, giving the floor space and fall required. The two centrifugals shown will be the same for three or four units on most ores. The horse-power required has been carefully observed by electrical measurement of the various machines employed when in regular operation, and these powers are small. The three cylinders (or single unit mixer) require 0.7 H.P., the 48-in. centrifugal 4 H.P., the 36-in. centrifugal 2 H.P. Allowing for oil meter pumps to feed the mixers, return oil pump, and for friction of shafting, etc., the total power for a four-unit or 100-ton plant need not exceed 12 H.P., when two centrifugals are sufficient. This figure covers the extra power required during the period of acceleration of the speed of the centrifugals, when starting on new charges.

of the speed of the centrifugals, when starting on new charges. A third plant of six units has been running several months at the St. David's mine in Wales, treating the tailings of a 50-stamp gold mill, which contain a very small percentage of copper pyrite, and carry a little gold. The three mills have fully established the simplicity. efficiency and economy of the mechanical devices. The working results of the process in high percentage of extraction, in the good grade of concentrates produced, and in the small loss of oil involved, have more than equaled the estimates based on smaller suggested tests in the London works. The loss of oil, which is one of the important questions at once occurring in a first consideration of the process, depends chiefly on the percentage of mineral in the ore, as the chief source of loss lies in the fact that the concen-

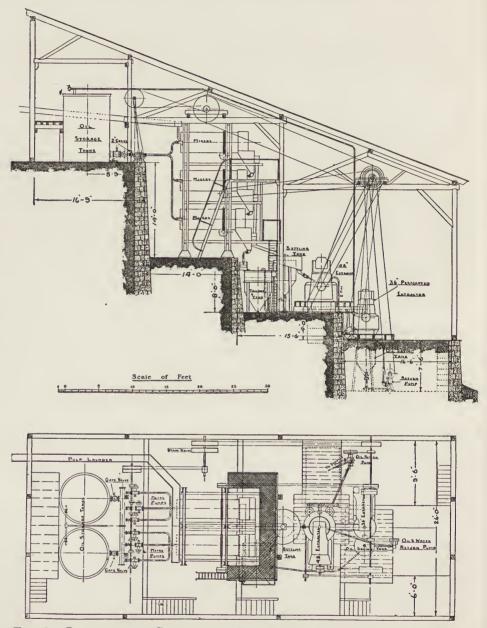


FIG. 3.—Longitudinal Section and Plan of a 50-ton Oil Concentration Plant.

trates cannot be perfectly freed from oil. By the use of hot water, or hot air, in the second or drying centrifugal, the concentrates are at present dried down so as

to carry from 3 to 6% of oil, or, say 8 to 15 gal. to the ton (2,000 lb.) of concentrates. Assuming for illustration an ore concentrating 10 to 1, and wholly by oil treatment, this loss of oil would be equal to 0.8 to 1.5 gal. per ton of original ore treated and with mechanical loss in tailings, and all other sources the total loss, in the case taken, will be from 1 to 1.75 gal. per ton of ore. The first cost of the oil used is only a few cents per gallon at the refineries in the United States.

The mere presence of a small quantity of oil in the concentrates is not a disadvantage, for, in nearly all cases, the subsequent treatment of this product will involve a roasting or smelting wherein the fuel value of the oil is worth considering, and, mechanically, the condition of the concentrates is advantageous for

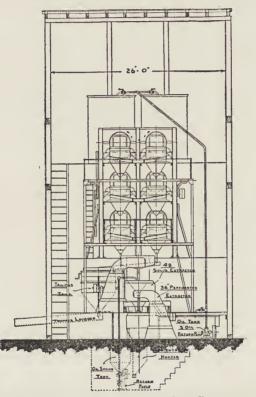


FIG. 4.-TRANSVERSE SECTION OF A 50-TON OIL CONCENTRATION PLANT.

transportation, as lessening loss by "dusting," and as facilitating briquetting if this be required.

One advantage of water concentration before the oil treatment, in the case of ores on which this is possible, is evident in the item of reduced oil loss from reduced weight of oil concentrates. In the case of certain ores with a heavy gangue, such as magnetite, barite, garnet, etc., water concentration may be so imperfect as to leave, of necessity, the whole field to the oil process. With ores containing only a small percentage of mineral suitable to oil treatment there is no necd for a preliminary water concentration.

In considering the possible applications of the process the following suggestions may be offered, as based on tests already made with ores from many parts of the world. 1. Treatment of float and slimes from existing concentration mills; that is, as an auxiliary to water concentration, when present losses would justify further treatment. 2. As a substitute for water concentration in the case of certain minerals, such as molybdenite, cinnabar, some brittle silver minerals and the tcllurides. 3. Concentration of minerals from a heavy gangue; for example, copper pyrite, gray copper, bornite, galena, iron pyrite and other sulphides, antimonides, arsenides or tellurides of the metals from a gangue of magnetite, heavy spar, garnet, ctc. 4. The separation of two valuable minerals in the same ore, as, for example, the extraction of argentiferous or auriferous sulphides and antimonides of the metals from a rock carrying tinstone, leaving the tin oxide to be washed out in a second operation. Such ores occur in South America. This process would be applicable also to the mixed copper and tin ores of Cornwall. 5. By the increased extraction of slimes and float values, the use of the oil process would remove that fear of excessive slime production, which in some cases leads to the adoption of a complicated system of gradual reduction of an ore that must be eventually crushed fine to free all the mineral, and on which ore the simple reduction by stamps would offer decided advantages, both direct and indirect. 6. The removal of the cyanidc-consuming minerals of gold and silver ores before cyanide treatment. In many ores the finely divided copper-bearing minerals, most difficult to remove by any system of water concentration, cause a great consumption of cyanide, and the oil treatment does not interfere with subsequent cyanidation.

The more general of the suggestions in the above list must, of course, be taken with the necessary limitation that the mineral to be saved is of a character susceptible to oil treatment. Broadly, it may be said that the oil acts only on native metals, sulphides, antimonides, arsenides and tellurides, and not on oxides, carbonates, silicates or sulphates. There is a great difference in the activity of the oil on different sulphides. A bright metallic surface seems favorable to the most energetic action; so that while the oil will freely and instantaneously act on copper pyrite, bornite and gray copper if in an untarnished condition, there are some occurrences of copper sulphide having a more or less earthy texture, which are very little susceptible to oil treatment. Zinc blende is in most cases not well adapted to treatment; but some experiments seem to show that the activity of the extraction varies with the different lusters of blendc, between the extremes of light resinous and metallic. Cinnabar, even when in a finely divided state and of somewhat dull surface, seems to be saved with facility. Galena, and various compounds of antimony or arsenic and sulphur with copper, silver and other metals, and the tellurides, generally seem to be good subjects for the oil treatment, and these are the minerals usually subject to heavy losses in water concentration. Molybdenite is picked up with great facility, and as this mineral often occurs scattered in quartz, and is not at all easy to concentrate economically, the use of oil offers in this case obvious advantages. Mention has been made of atacamite (the copper oxychloride) as amenable to treatment under certain conditions; and it is possible that there are other minerals of the oxides of the metals which may be found later to be exceptions to the general rule above mentioned. Native

gold, silver and copper are taken up freely. Two experiments with Lake Superior slimes have been unsatisfactory, and an explanation is to be found in the fact that some oxidation had occurred, shown by some of the copper being soluble in weak sulphuric acid. A merely superficial oxidation of a particle of metal or mineral will interfere with the action of the oil, so that old tailings of a mill may be untreatable, while the freshly crushed waste from the same mill will give good results.

As regards the production of clean concentrates, the results obtained with oil depend on several conditions. Taking, for example, a small particle of copper pyrite and a particle of quartz, together in water and both brought in contact with a body of the proper oil, the metallic mineral at once becomes coated by the oil, the quartz particle is quite unaffected, it remains wet and protected from surface contact with the oil by the water. A particle consisting of part quartz, part copper pyrite, is likely to be taken up by the oil from the contact effected through its metallic portion. From this it follows that a degree of crushing which does not effectively free the mineral from the gangue, will lead to a lower grade of concentrate, owing to the inclusion of a middle product. Excessive agitation leads to the introduction of waste rock into the thick oil by mechanical force. In most cases it is possible to make a sufficiently clean mineral concentrate from the commercial point of view. An examination under the microscope of the largest particles will show these to be mostly a middle product-part mineral, part gangue. Certain gangues are more apt to enter the oil than others, but they are not those usually found in payable mineral occurrences.

# THE SAMPLING AND ESTIMATION OF ORE IN A MINE.

# BY T. A. RICKARD.

Introductory.—It is held by some that to publish the details of personal practice is unprofessional. Others are of the opinion that while it may be well for professional men to discuss with freedom, but among themselves, the methods they employ in their work, it is poor policy to take the public into their confidence. As regards the first, no defense should be necessary in the face of the recent growth of technical associations which are founded for the avowed purpose of disseminating the knowledge acquired by their members; while, as to the second objection, it suffices to say that the mining engineer suffers from the ignorance of the public no less than the public itself, and, therefore, every step which will promote a better understanding between them is bound to be to the interest of both.

Other considerations, equally strong, prompt the willing distribution of the little knowledge which any individual among us may happen to possess. To give is to receive. No man realizes the limitations of his knowledge until he begins to crystallize it into writing, and if he be moved by a fraternal spirit to give a few hints to those who are his juniors, he will find that the effort will teach him more perhaps than those he has set out to help. It was well said by a man of wide learning that the best way to find out all about a subject was to write a book upon it.

There was a time when the examination of a mine implied merely a perfunctory visit to the underground workings, the copying of maps and the tabulation of the output. On this flimsy foundation it was considered proper to base an estimation of values. Other times, other methods. During later years the common sense of every-day business has been introduced into the industry of mining, and it has become the practice to investigate with a thoroughness quite unknown twenty years ago. That we owe this betterment to the Rand is likely, for, while those of us who have found an adequate field of activity elsewhere have improved our own methods without conscious suggestions from the outside, it is probable that the very atmosphere of thought breathed by the earnest men of the profession has been influenced by the great developments in the Transvaal and the consequent introduction of a degree of system previously rare in metal mining, so that there has been exerted an influence not less valuable because it may not be directly measurable.

The purpose of examining a mine is, usually, to enable the engineer to pass judgment upon the value of it, both present and prospective. Whatever data he uses as the basis of his opinion must be verified as far as possible. There are many items of information which, on account of the relations of time and place, he may not be able to test at first hand; all the more reason, therefore, that especial care be taken to get alongside of facts in those matters which are verifiable. Among these the three most important are the determination of the quantity of ore in the mine, the average value of it, and the cost of turning it into money.

In practice these three determinations are undertaken in the reverse order, it being obvious that the results of sampling will be meaningless unless it is known how valuable the ore must be in order to yield a profit, and it is likewise apparent that no estimate of reserves can be made without the safe basis of one's own sampling of the mine.

"Ore" may be defined as metal-bearing rock which can be exploited at a profit, and it should be unnecessary to distinguish profit-yielding material as "payore"; however, it is a common habit to include all vein-matter containing any value under the term "ore," it being left to sampling and assaying to differentiate. In the present discussion, whenever the word "ore" is employed, it will mean such material only as at the time of the examination can be profitably exploited, and if there be other lode-stuff which will yield a profit in the event of a further probable reduction of the expenses of mining and milling then such material will be designated as "low-grade ore"; any other vein-matter, of less value, will be included under the general term "waste."

Determination of Costs.—In arriving at the average costs incurred in the business of a mine, the engineer will encounter conditions which may vary between the extremes of a going concern, having detailed accounts covering a period sufficiently long to afford thoroughly reliable data, and that of an undeveloped mine in an entirely new region where no such data are available.

The first renders it possible to obtain the fullest information, and in such instances if true figures are not secured it is often due to mere carclessness. Sometimes the costs are not segregated on the account books, and it will require tactful insistence to get at the actual facts. The investigator may find that there is a tendency to eliminate outlays on improvements for the reason that they are to be regarded as extraordinary items of expenditure, and it is not infrequently found that, in the case of a new equipment, the heavy item of wear and tear is overlooked. Errors may arise from the adoption of figures which cover exceptional periods; for instance, at high altitudes the costs during the summer months are less than in winter on account of cheaper transport, better water supply, and other causes connected with the difference of seasons; similarly, incorrect data as to mining costs may be accepted through overlooking the fact that during the period in question the amount of dead work (exploratory) has been unusually small in comparison to that which is required to keep step with the stoping operations; furthermore, in milling it is not uncommonly found that the power used during a part of the year is derived from water, which is either free of cost or relatively cheap, and that during the remainder of the year coal or wood has to be consumed, to generate steam, at a much greater expense. These are some of the errors against which one has to be on guard. Speaking broadly, the safest way to avoid them is to quote costs covering a period long enough to include the vicissitudes of seasons and markets.

Mines are rarely in a stationary state of development; like man himself, they are either growing or declining. When an engineer examines a mine he obtains data which are representative of conditions liable to change on account of the probable expansion or contraction of the entire entcrprise; therefore, the figures he gets arc apt to represent a passing phase in the development of the particular undertaking, and he cannot arrive at the average costs for the future by simply dividing the expenditure for a given period by the tonnage mined during that period. If the property is a steady-going concern, which has been operated for many years under conditions which are likely to continue unchanged, then indeed he has an easy task, and, given correct figures, he has only to perform a plain sum in simple division. Such cases are rare. Mincs are usually bought by capitalists because they think they can enlarge the scheme of operations so as to make the business more profitable than has been the case under the previous ownership. This often entails a sweeping change in the manner of carrying on the enterprise; the entire business is conducted on broader lines, and it is assumed that a larger scale of operation will result finally in a considerable diminution in the average cost per ton. Apart from the fundamental supposition of ore-reserves big enough to warrant this expansion, there arises the question whether the money to be spent in extra equipment, a better trained staff, more vigorous and extensive development of the mine, etc., will result in a reduction in costs to the extent estimated. Experience has shown that sanguine expectations in this regard are not always fulfilled, and that a single mine owner or a small local syndicate can often, in spitc of imperfections of administration and equipment, work a mine at a cost per ton which will compare favorably with that of a big company having the large permanent expenditures inseparable from the very nature of its organization. In judging of this, experience is the only guide, no rules can be laid down, and each case must be considered apart and on its own merits.

In the case of an undeveloped mine, in a new district, reliable data concerning costs are not available. Under such circumstances it is well to supplement one's judgment by visiting the nearest mines which are being operated under like conditions. To those devoid of experience the situation is honeycombed with pitfalls. Western Australia afforded many lamentable examples of this during the years between 1895 and 1898. The majority of reports made at that time omitted to inelude any estimate of costs, all the available space being taken up by flamboyant statements of results obtained from rough sampling, together with wild prophecies concerning enrichment in depth based upon the presence of sulphides, tellurides, etc. It is a fact that many reports, which confessed to an average of 8 or 10 dwt. gold per ton of ore, advocated the purchase of mines situated in localities where, at that time, the costs could not possibly be less than 20 dwt. per ton. Again and again one found in examining a mine which had proved a failure or was about to collapse, that the earlier reports contained the results of assays upon, what obviously must have been, mere specimens of ore. Such reports had served as the foundation for financiering on a Napoleonic scale, and prospects had been highly commended on the basis of an average tenor low even under exceptionally favorable conditions, but quite unattainable in an uninhabited desert several hundred miles from any manufacturing center.

It may seem that the follies of a boom are hardly worth castigation, but they may recur, and, if haply they do not, then at least one lesson may be learned from them, namely, that it is quite as important to ascertain the average costs as it is to determine the average value of the ore in a mine. To ask a man who has had no experience in the business and management of mines, to appraise the value of a prospect situated in a new region, is to court disaster. He may be a chemist, geologist, mineralogist, mechanical engineer, but, however accomplished hc may be, unless he has served an apprenticeship as a mining engineer he will be more helpless than helpful. In sizing up the situation it is necessary that a man should know what are likely to be the costs of stoping, timbering, road-making, erection of machinery, equipment, etc., and these things he can only know through actual underground experience and personal participation in the administration of mines. In a new district all the data obtainable will be those furnished by prospectors, diggers and local promoters, very few of whom have accurate knowledge on these points, and when they have it they do not feel called upon to donate it to the novice who happens along. This disregard of the inevitable high cost attendant upon the opening up of a new mining region under unfavorable conditions has been at the bottom of the blunders which have retarded the early development of many districts.

The Determination of the Average Value of the Ore.—The average value of the ore in the past can be ascertained from the records of a mine, but to find out the probable average value of the production in the future there is no method save that of testing the ore exposed in the workings. This is done by taking representative fragments and then subjecting them to assay. The method is termed "sampling." There are many ways of carrying out the operation; the best are the outcome of experience.

Sampling is expensive. It cost \$7,000 to sample one well-known minc, and it cost \$12,000 to do the same work in a neighboring property. This did not include the fee of the engineer in either instance. Therefore, an engineer will not commence an elaborate sampling of a large mine unless he has reason to believe that the circumstances warrant it. The cost mounts up into big figures, because of the large number of assistants necessary, the workmen employed in rigging up such timbering as is required to enable the sampling gang to get at the stope faces, the cost of assays, and other expenses. When a mine has very extensive workings the cost is much increased on account of the necessity for putting up special timbering, upon which to rig up a temporary platform or such other arrangement as will permit of convenient access to the faces of ore in the stopes. The figures already quoted indicate very plainly that a thorough sampling must

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

not be lightly undertaken. It should always be preceded by a preliminary investigation. In going through the mine for the first time the engineer will observe that either the present value of it or, perhaps, its future prospects, hinge upon certain facts; it may be a question whether **the** lower workings exhibit a falling off in value, it may be important to ascertain whether particular ends of levels or particular stopes are really as good as represented. A few samples will throw light on these points, and, if these are satisfactory, then it will be well to test certain portions of the mine more thoroughly, and in this way finally get data which will determine whether a complete sampling of all the workings is justified.

In organizing the sampling gang it is necessary to adopt a system in order to avoid confusion. If it is a small mine, or if the conditions render it advisable to keep quite clear of any assistance from the management, then the engineer will employ only his personal assistants, and, whatever their number, he will divide them into pairs, one of whom will break the sample while the other holds the box to receive it as broken. If, on the other hand, the examination is being made for the owner of the mine, or the conditions otherwise warrant the engineer in accepting the good offices of the management, so that he can utilize the services of workmen on the property, then the task is casier and he can put each of his assistants to work with a miner, the latter doing the muscular work of breaking the ore while the assistant watches to see that the sample is fairly taken, and collects it as it falls into the box or other suitable receptacle made for this purpose.

Next, it is necessary to determine what interval to allow between samples. If the ore is fairly regular in width and value, an interval of 10 ft, will usually suffiee; if it is very spotty in value and subject to sudden changes in width, a lesser interval will be required. I have been compelled to sample every 3 ft. in the case of a vein, the ore of which varied between 1 in. and 1 ft., with an assay content ranging between 10 oz. and 1.000 oz. silver. In such a ease extreme care to sample accurately at very short intervals is absolutely imperative in order to get at any kind of idea regarding the average value of the ore. When a lode is built up of the common sulphides, such as pyrite or galena, the variations in value are apt to be small, and under such conditions 20 ft, may not be unsafe. Even though you may decide to take samples at much smaller intervals, it is best to start off with a large interval, say, of 20 ft., and when the assay returns arc received you can eut this down by taking intermediate samples, if the eircumstanees warrant it. This will prevent useless labor over stretches of poor ground, and at the same time suggest the proper interval required wherever the workings are in good ore. Having settled this point, the next step is to take the first assistant and measure as regularly as possible along the workings, marking each successive place with colored chalk so that there can be no mistake as to the point where the sample is to be taken. Then one of the assistants or the engineer himself, at all events, a man who has had some training as a mine surveyor, is told off to make sketches of the workings as the sampling proceeds, noting the variations in the vein, the number of each sample and its position, and gathering other information, often extremely important, such as develops in the course of the work done by the sampling gang. Another man sees to the correct labeling of the samples, the sacking and sealing, and the removal of them to a safe place. All the data thus obtained should be set down

upon a longitudinal section of the mine so that they can be generalized by the engineer later on.

The Work of Sampling .- The best sampling tool is a moil when struck by a 4-lb. hammer. Beware of the prospecting pick or the geologist's hammer, or even the larger type of each which the working miner uses; the former insensibly, but inevitably, seeks out the soft places and ereviees in the vein, and does not therefore yield a true sample, while the hammer, does the reverse and tends to break off the projecting points, which usually represent the harder portions of the ore. As a rule, the richest parts of the vein are not in the hard quartz, but, particularly near the surface, in the decomposed lode-stuff, so that the pick gives too high an average and the hammer one which is too low. By the right use of the moil and hammer this error of extremes can be avoided. Of eourse, the excellenee of a tool depends upon the right use of it, and it is very easy to get misleading results with the moil as with the other implements already eriticised, nevertheless, experience demonstrates that the former is more likely to give a eloser approach to a perfect sample. The ideal method of sampling is the testing of a eheese by a eheese-tester, which removes a core of uniform size. In a mine the intention is to imitate this method as nearly as a material of very variable hardness and texture will allow, an effort being made to eut out a channeling or groove of uniform breadth and depth across the full width of the ore.

Either a moil or a gad is obviously best adapted for this purpose. If the ore is too hard for a moil and a single-hand hammer, get another striker and a doublehand hammer. Do not let the hardness of the ore lead you into the mistake of using dynamite, in the form of "pop shots," in order to loosen the ground. No ground that ean be mined in the ordinary way, that is, by drilling holes and charging them with an explosive, is too tough for a moil struck by a double-hand hammer. when swung by a good man. The use of an explosive introduces an element of danger from "salting," as it is easy to charge the eartridges with powdery gold, which the dynamite will distribute very prettily amid the ore. Of eourse, one can avoid such tricks by using one's own dynamite, but engineers, as a rule, do not find it convenient to travel about with high-grade explosives. Apart from this, there is a commoner danger. Dynamite tends to break a conical eavity, with the drill-hole as the axis of a cone which tapers inward. The product of the drill-hole would not be a fair sample even if it could all be secured without loss or interference. Usually the explosion of the hole breaks a mass of rock, the eross-section of which tapers from the width of several feet to almost a point, so that as a sample the material obtained is misleading. To piek a sample out of a mass of ore thus broken, or to take it all, is a procedure likely to lead to serious errors.

An accurate sample represents a true cross-section of the ore; it depends, therefore, upon the uniformity of size of the groove or furrow, that is to say, an equal amount of ore must be broken across every part of the entire width of the lode. That is what makes sampling difficult, especially in gold-veins, the predominant matrix of which is quartz, in some form, varied by softer, more friable minerals, which cause marked contrasts in the case of fracture. In one case, which came under my notice, it took six men (three of whom moiled while the other three held the boxes to receive the samples) the whole of one shift to take three sam-

ples across a vein 12 ft. in cross-section, and in accomplishing this they dulled 35 moils. This example was one of good, honest sampling work.

The Size of the Sample.—This question is an important one, and it is a matter to be decided by convenience, scientific principle and experience. Considering the least important first; large samples are more difficult to handle than small ones and require more assistance. In mountainous regions or in desert places, where facilities for crushing the ore are lacking, it will be found inconvenient to break samples so big that their reduction by hand consumes much time. Occasionally greater inconvenience than this will arise through the want of facilities for removing the ore from the mine without entrusting it to unsafe hands. The factor of time has been mentioned, that of cost must not be forgotten, for time and money are valuable alike to the engineer and to his client, so that the former will find it advisable to "cut the coat according to the cloth." Every engineer meets obstacles such as have been referred to, and these vary so much with each individual case that it is needless to attempt to specify them in greater detail.

The size of the sample will also depend upon the facility with which the ore can be broken, because the scientific principle underlying the act of sampling is the obtaining of a true cross-section of the lode. In the case of an ore having the consistency of cheese, which is by no means an impossible occurrence and is approached by certain lodes which are built up of crushed material, a perfect sample can be obtained by running a scraper over it so as to make a narrow furrow across the full width of it. This will result in a sample of minimum size. On the other hand, in order to obtain a truc sample of a large lode made up of streaks of varying hardness and uneven fracture it will be found necessary to break a hundred pounds at the very least. In such a case it is impracticable to secure a sample of the hardest portions except in large irregular pieces, and this necessitates the breaking of a proportionate amount of material from those places where the ore is much softer or of easier fracture. In hard quartz-vcins it will be found that a channeling from 4 to 6 in. in width, and from 0.5 to 1 in. deep, will be adapted to the securing of a true sample; in those instances where the ore has a fairly even grain, as with replacement deposits in igneous rocks of granular texture, it will be found that a groove 3 in. wide, and from 0.25 to 0.75 in. deep, will give a true sample. The minimum size of groove which will yield a correct result should be chosen because any unnecessarily large groove simply increases all the work of subsequent reduction and handling of the samples without a commensurate increase of accuracy in the final results. Furthermore, one has always to remember that two samples of 50 lb. each at 5 ft. apart are better than one sample of 100 lb. at an interval of 10 ft. The whole idea underlying the operation is that of securing an average, and it is obvious that the larger the number of data, the more likely one is to approximate the truth.

The next factor is more important than the two already considered. I refer to that invaluable guide, experience, without which all work of this kind is as dangerous as is mountaincering in the Alps to a thoughtless tenderfoot. To one who has done his own sampling and assaying there has often arisen the inevitable contrast between the dimensions of the sample and those of the gold button which represents its contents. Whatever the size of the original sample,

the outcome is mercly one button of minute size. Gold, as at present known to exist in workable lodes, occurs in a metallie form, and is usually disseminated through the ore in an extremely irregular and sporadic manner. As a consequence the final pulp taken for assay, and weighing, as a rule, about an ounce, if not less, is apt to contain a coarse speck of gold, the accidental presence of which vitiates the result. Whatever the weight of the original sample, whether 5 lb. or 500 lb., the particular particle of gold included within the final pulp will have the same effect of exaggeration, save in one respect, viz., that, given the fact of its occurrence in the original sample, it is more likely to find its way into the assay pulp of a small sample, the latter being to the former in the proportion of 1 oz. to 5 lb., or, say, 1 to 80, than in a large sample the final pulp of which represents, say, one part in 8,000 parts of the original. When, however, the gold is not present in the usual condition, but occurs in that pulverulent state known as "mustard gold," characteristic of the metal when it is the product of decomposed tellurides, then the more even dissemination of the gold causes it to be so spread throughout the sample so as to make the size of the latter a factor of safety. Of course, usually, the particles of gold become flattened out during the process of crushing (on the buckboard) previous to the assay, so as to appear on the screen in the form of scales, termed "metallics," and the practice is to pick them up, weigh them, cupel them, and then determine their weight in relation to the weight of the sample, but this does not overcome the interference with accuracy because, although this determines the proportion in which such particles occurred in the particular sample, it does not give any elue as to the relative importance of such particles in the enrichment of the entire Naturally, in small samples the interference is relatively greater and lode. therefore more clearly recognizable. On the whole, therefore, one comes back to the conclusion that the best rule to follow is the taking of the smallest sample eonsistent with securing a true average of the lode at each cross-section. The larger the sample the more difficulty in handling it, the more persons required to help, and the greater the chances of poor work. Let me mention an example. Two engineers examine a mine, and, in carrying out their investigations, one gets large samples resulting from a wide groove, while the other takes small samples, the product of a smaller groove. Although both samples are equally good, in so far as they represent an approach to the true eross-section of the lode at each place sampled, nevertheless, the former, on account of the greater size of the samples, is, theoretically, the better of the two. However, the second engineer employed fewer assistants, and all those whom he employed in this capacity were men whose anteeedents he knew and whose reliability he had previously tested, while the first engincer engaged his gang of samplers at the mine, most of them being vouched for by the management or by a fellow-engineer, yet the chances of error were increased by the number of men employed, the real ability of each to take true samples being merely assumed on the statement of some one else.

The Reduction of the Samples.—When the samples are broken they are put into sacks which arc not marked upon the outside, but are, preferably, labeled by inserting a tag with the number upon it. This tag is often merely a piece

of paper, detached from a notebook, but in this form it is apt to get torn or the number upon it obscured, especially when the ore is moist, therefore it is best to use a metal or wooden tag especially prepared for this purpose. The latter will be found convenient. Get a lot of small pieces of soft wood (0.125 in. thick, 1 in. wide and 1.5 in. long), and mark the numbers of the samples upon them by the use of a hard pencil; this will remain as a visible indentation even after the pencil trace has been rubbed off.

The samples are then removed to a safe place, cither temporarily in the mine itself or to a building where they can be locked up. Then comes the work of rcducing them in bulk by crushing and subdivision. If an assay office is conveniently at the engineer's disposal he will probably find a rock-breaker which he can use, otherwise a portable rock-breaker, worked by hand, will be found a useful machine to take with him when a large sampling job is to be done. In the absence of these conveniences the ore is broken by hand with a cobbing hammer, to the size of walnuts, and then subdivided. This is followed by further reduction in size and subsequent subdivision by quartering.

It is usual to place the crushed ore upon a square sheet of canvas, which is rolled backward and forward in opposite directions in such a manner as to mix the ore lying upon it, until finally a conical pile is left standing in the center. This is flattened to a frustrum previous to quartering, the two opposite quarters being taken and again mixed previous to a further mixing and quartering, until the bulk of the sample has been reduced to the size considered suitable for shipment to the assay office.

The foregoing method is open to criticism. In the first place, the rolling canvas is not nearly so good a way of mixing as it looks, the fines are apt to slide over the surface of the canvas instead of becoming thoroughly mingled with the coarser particles; moreover, the cone which is finally formed is deceptive in that the fines are likely to be collected not at the center of the base of the cone, as is supposed, but to one side so that, in quartering, any particular division may include an undue proportion of the fines, which usually form the richest part of the sample. Further, in flattening the cone into a frustrum, for convenience in quartering, it is difficult to distribute the ore evenly, and though great care be taken to draw the ore in a straight line outward, toward the circumference, the distribution is liable to be faulty and this part of the work may be so imperfectly done as to become a source of error.

An alternative, and better, method can be suggested. Get a few short boards, or cause some to be sawed to the required length, of about 6 ft., and put them together so that they will make a platform which can be kept firmly in place by being spread upon a couple of sills and wedged in with stones. Then, if the joints are not tight, put your sheet of canvas upon it, not to roll the samples within it, but merely to prevent any leakage of fines through the cracks between the boards. When the sample is crushed, gather it up, with a scoop or other handy implement, to the center, lifting the broken ore, shovelful by shovelful, and pouring it as nearly as possible at the same central point so as to aid the mixing of it. In doing this it will be found convenient to use the "cone," in vogue at many smelters, which consists of a sharp central cone, made of iron, with four thin radiating partitions which cause the ore, as it falls upon the center, to become quartered.

In order to do accurate work at this stage it is necessary that the particles of ore should not vary too much in size. The finces are apt to obscure the fact that there are a good many large lumps, and the unaided eye is likely to mislead in this respect. For this reason it is well, if convenient, to use a wire screen, say, 0.5 or 0.75 in. mcsh, or perhaps two, one of 0.75 and the other of 0.25 in. mesh, to be employed at successive stages of the operation, so that the maximum size of the particles can be kept within defined limits. It is an easy matter to take a piece of wire cloth, say, 1 ft. square, and have a frame put around it when you reach the mine.

If it is necessary to send the samples to a distant assay office or to take them with you on your departure from the mine, then it becomes convenient to reduce them until they weigh only 3 or 4 oz. each. In doing this the engineer will anticipate the work of further reduction which is usually carried out by the assayer. The samples will be crushed smaller and passed through, say, a 10-mesh screen, and, instead of quartering, it will be well at this stage to use a gridiron sampling device, which consists of a series of metallic scoops separated by vacant spaces of equal width so that one-half of the ore falls through while the remainder is arrested. When this method has reduced the bulk of the samples to the desired dimensions they are put into small paper or canvas sacks, the latter preferably, especially if it is intended to ship them a long distance. If genius be, as has been authoritatively stated, "an infinite capacity for taking

pains," then it is safe to say that genius is exactly the mental quality needed for the humdrum work of sampling, for, to do it conscientiously and well, requires patience, strength and an amount of unwearied watchfulness sufficient to clevate this common task to the level of a fine achievement. It requires an obstinate persistence to get a true average across a hard and tough quartz vein; any relaxation of care or muscle will at once result in the spoiling of the sample and the consequent introduction of an error into the calculations of the engineer. It needs judgment to know how to treat a cavity (or vug) or an unusual inclusion of waste rock; it needs a nice sense of proportion to avoid cross-sections which are exceptional, to break an equal weight of ore along a line 10 or 12 ft. in length, and to get the true width of an irregular cutting. For these reasons it is best, when carrying out an arduous scheme of sampling, to divide the muscular from the mental work, allowing a miner to do the actual breaking under the direction of an intelligent trained assistant who holds the receptacle for the ore as it falls, and at the same time watches the movements of the miner. Further, it is well to make the hours of labor short, so as to avoid an excessive strain on the faculties. such as will cause relaxation of the intent watchfulness and care necessary to good sampling. In order to escape the risk of inferior work it is good practice to vary it, as, for instance, by putting the assistants to surveying or mapping for a day or so, at intervals. Otherwise your men are apt to get stale through weariness. How tiresome such work is those can testify who have done much of it; the dirt, the wet, the strained positions, the splinters that hit the face and hands, the obstinacy of rock and circumstance, the weary iteration of it; these require some-

thing better than mere mule-like persistence to overcome them, and the men who can do a difficult piece of sampling honestly and well, can be entrusted to do work for which much greater eredit is usually given by those in authority.

Precautions in Sampling.—Although the greater thoroughness with which mines are investigated at the present time has made trickery scaree, instances of the latter do occur oceasionally. They are rarely exposed because of the lack of evidence, and, therefore, the occurrence of them is obseured amid those failures and disappointments in mining which arise from other eauses. The tampering with samples, ealled "salting," and the blocking up of workings which might give unfavorable testimony regarding the condition of a mine are two possibilities against which one must be continually on guard. To prevent "salting" it is imperative that the work be done by trustworthy assistants and in the case of a large mine where it becomes necessary to employ workmen whose antecedents are unknown, it is well to arrange that the work be done in pairs, the miner breaking the samples under the direction of an assistant who holds the box to catch the sample as it is broken. When the sampling is done it is well for the chief himself to take a certain number of samples, aided by his first assistant, these samples being taken not at haphazard but in such a way as to eheek the previous work. One of the best guards against any successful tampering with one's samples is to take an oceasional sample of waste. If the samples are all salted the assay of the waste will disclose the faet. Oceasionally it may be well to fill one or two sacks with material the exact assay contents of which have been previously determined. In any event it is better not to use saeks which are numbered or otherwise marked on the outside, because, should trickery be purposed, such marks make it easy to note from what parts of the mine the various samples come, and to salt them accordingly. It is well to assay the samples on the spot, if a suitable assay office is available, particularly when the engineer, or one of his assistants, is a good assayer, as is frequently the ease. Of course, in using a strange assay plant it is necessary to guard against fraud, and to this end it is well to test the fluxes used, by assaying a charge without ore every time a batch of samples is put through the furnace.

During the interval which elapses between the time when the sample is first broken in the mine and its final assay, it is necessary that the sack containing it should be sealed. It is a good thing to use uncommon wax and an uncommon seal so as to render trickery more difficulty. It is well even to use a peculiar kind of string for tying up the sacks. "He is most free from danger who, even when safe, is on his guard." Any extra precaution should never be considered a nuisance; on the contrary, it ought to become a habit. Cases of salting have been known where the ore has been artificially enriched without breaking the seal and without puncturing the sack, and I know of an instance in which samples of copper ore, put into a carpet bag, were withdrawn and substituted with others by removing the bottom of the bag and sewing it up while the engineer was asleep. "Dead things will erawl." "Eternal vigilance is the price of safety."

Unfortunate consequences have sometimes ensued from the failure of an engineer to see all the workings of a mine. This may be due either to earelessness or oversight, but it may also be due to the raseality of the mine owner. Crosscuts are sometimes blocked up with old timbers, drifts may be allowed to cave, shafts may be under water; in each of these eases the engineer must realize that he is under a responsibility, if he passes judgment on the mine without seeing for himself what these inaccessible workings have to tell. Their testimony may be unfavorable, it usually is in such cases, but on the other hand, there may be circumstances which influence the owners in desiring temporarily to depreciate their property.

An opportunity for splendid business was lost in the ease of the great Broken Hill mine through an error of this kind. An engineer, and a good one, too, was engaged by a Melbourne financier to make an examination of the new discovery at Broken Hill with a view to the purchase of an interest. He duly reached the mine and found a gang of miners engaged in sinking a prospect shaft which at that time, in 1885, was about 70 ft. deep. Much to his annovance he was refused permission to go underground, except by written order from the manager, who had left the day previous for Adelaide. Disappointed, but not without hope of getting information, he chatted with the men, more especially the foreman, and endeavored to pump the real facts out of them. Their talk indicated that no rich ore had been found, and that the prospects were poor. He examined the dump, took samples of it, and finally returned to Melbourne, via Adelaide. The samples from the dump gave 16 oz. of silver at the best. He advised his elient to keep out. A few days afterwards it became known that a rich mine had been found at Broken Hill. He had been fooled, the discovery having been made just previous to his visit and covered up for a particular purpose. The mine has since produced over one hundred million ounces of silver.

This in one side of the question. It is rarely that a bonanza is kept out of sight. As a rule, the exclusion of an engineer from certain parts of a mine is intended to cover unfavorable testimony. It is therefore of the greatest importance, more especially in a small mine, the character of which has not been truly established, that an effort be made to personally investigate all the workings. Intentional deception is, I am glad to believe, rare, nevertheless, in passing upon the purchase of property, the engineer should write across his notcbook, "Caveat emptor." One instance will suffice. Let the accompanying section, Fig. 1, represent the workings of a small mine, where the level A D is 200 ft. from surface and F M is 100 ft. deeper. Above A D there has been a line of stopes from B to C, a distance of 200 ft., all the ground being worked out, with results testified to by certified returns from mine and smelter. When the mine is sampled it is found that there is good ore in the floor of the level A D, and along the back of the lower one, F M, as indicated in the section; moreover, the raise at H is going up in good ore, and the drift (at M) is proceeding in ore of an average tenor; in short, the evidence proves that the ore-body is persisting downward with a pitch to the east, similar to its behavior in the upper workings. No winze has been sunk below A D. At E there is a hole, about 5 ft. deep, which, according to the statement of the superintendent, is being used as a sump to catch the drippings from the stopes and thus prevent the water running down the shaft. A small pump at Asends this water to surface.

All looks serene and straightforward, but the faets are as shown in Fig. 2. At

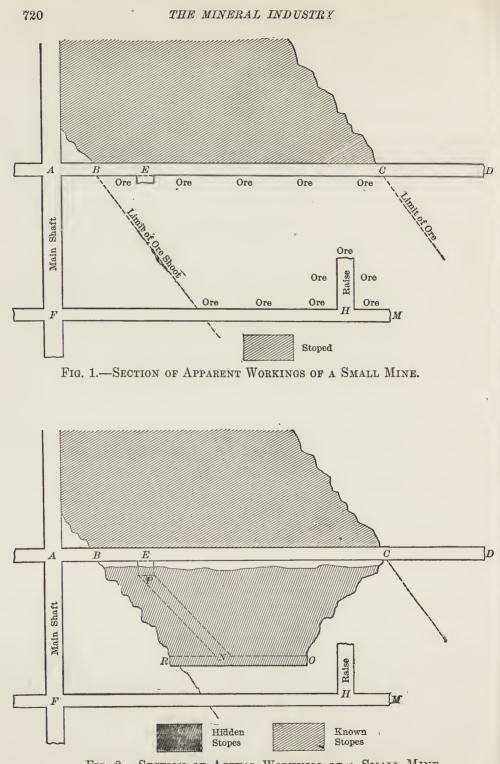


FIG. 2.-SECTION OF ACTUAL WORKINGS OF A SMALL MINE.

E there is a vertical winze which is deeper than 5 ft., and has been carefully filled up. From the bottom of this (at P) an incline has been run down to N, at Nthere is a drive R O, and all the ground above has been stoped out bodily, leaving a mere shell under the level between B and C. The raise H is situated so as to miss these secret workings. The heart of the ore-body has been taken out, and a clever piece of trickery has been attempted.

As a possible check against the perpetration of such practical jokes it is not out of place to ask the manager in charge of the mine to sign a statement which sets forth that he has informed the engineer of all the existing workings, and to this can be attached a map or a brief description of such workings as are inaccessible through caving or other causes. Such a paper will serve as a record to make clear the position of the engineer and fix the responsibility on the management of the mine should false statements have been made with the intent to deceive.

Wrong Methods of Sampling .-- In the early days of Western Australia, and, indeed, one may say in the early days of most gold fields almost everywhere, it was a common practice for the gentlemen vaguely known to the press as "experts" to sample an incline shaft, on a vein, by having a few shots put into the ore, at intervals, and then collecting the material, thus thrown down to the bottom of the shaft, and having it hoisted to surface, where it formed one of those "large" samples, the tonnage of which was referred to with pride, in the reports as evincing an accurate testing of the value of the ore in the mine. Such work is the travesty of sampling. A bunch of specimen ore, a few inches in extent, was enough to vitiate the whole result. Such spots of free gold were commonly characteristic of the Western Australian reefs near the surface, and if this unintentional salting was not enough, the subsequent performance at the surface and the handling of the ore by a large number of men of unknown character, gave sufficient opportunity for further tampering with this supposititious sample. There is a lot of this sort of thing perpetrated during the windy days of mining booms, not in Western Australia alone.

In the case of wide lodes, that is, such as exceed the averaging stoping width, it is advisable to take sectional samples, dividing the lode into successive divisions, each of which is, say, 4 ft. across. The results thus obtained will be useful in indicating the distribution of values. Occasionally it will be discovered that a vein is being worked for a greater width than circumstances justify, while, quite as commonly, it may be found advisable to change the practice radically, and in the opposite way, that is, it may be proved by sectional sampling that while a mine cannot be profitably operated if only a narrow width of rich ore is mined, it will become remunerative if it is worked on a larger scale by adopting a bigger stoping width, so as to include parallel streaks, feeders and branch veins which will yield a much bigger tonnage of low-grade ore, unsuitable, it may be, for shipment but profitable in a mill, to be erected at the mine or near it.

In the sectional sampling of wide lodes particular care must be taken to get the true width. Measurements must be taken at right angles to the walls of the vein. In sampling, however, a horizontal line may be followed, if it is convenient; it will give a larger quantity of ore than a right-angle section, but if each sample is taken along a parallel line the proportion will be maintained and a true sample will be secured.

The importance of an accurate recognition of the slope of a vein and the pitch of an ore-shoot, when making estimates, cannot be emphasized too much. An example will be of service. Thus: In Fig. 3 A B and D F represent an ore-shoot traversed by the two levels, which are 100 ft. apart. The ore has been stoped out above the upper level, and a portion had been removed between the levels. The stopes—inaccessible—above B C and the stoping begun at the bottom of the lefthand raise are calculated to obscure the real condition of affairs. The engineer samples the raise E B and the back of the level between E and F, with results which cause him to assume a block of ore, A E F C. He has failed to recognize the pitch of the ore-shoot because the stoping above B C has obscured it. It will be said that if he had sampled the bottom of the level this mistake might not have oecurred, but the sampling of bottoms is not always practicable, and is usually

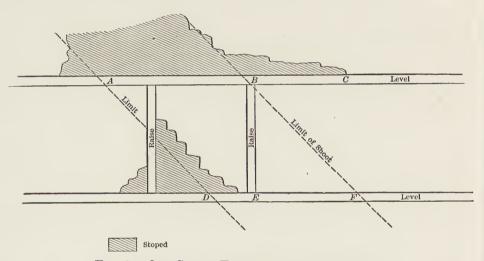


FIG. 3.—ORE SHOOT TRAVERSED BY TWO LEVELS.

very unsatisfactory on account of water and other factors. It is not realized often enough that ground which has been stoped was not necessarily profitable. Stopes are frequently started with the hope of an improvement or with the purpose of testing a run of ground. For this reason the workings of a mine, both underground and on the map, are apt to suggest unwarranted deductions as to the distribution of ore, and many misleading inferences have been caused thereby. Thorough sampling will usually make the truth clear to an experienced man.

Among the things to be avoided one must mention the so-called "grab" sample. This is the last resort of ineapacity. A grab or haphazard handful of ore is taken indiscriminately from all over a pile of ore at the face of a level or in the stopes, and this is put into a small sack for subsequent assay. The idea of the grab sample is to shut your eye and be absolutely impartial, but the brutal fact is, that one usually gets a deceptive proportion of the fines and quite disregards the large pieces of waste or poor rock scattered through the heap. It is still the practice in

723

many mines for the foreman to take samples in this manner while making his daily round of the workings. As a consequence, the record of the assay office is often an iridescent dream which may mislead the management and become the cause of a serious error in the estimates of ore. It takes more time to use a moil and a hammer, thereby obtaining a true average sample, than it does to pick up a grab sample and stick it into one's poeket or into a sack; for this reason the former procedure is objected to by many foremen. The fact is, the daily sampling of the faces of ore should be a task allotted to men who have the time and the training for such work; it should be no part of the duty of a foreman or a shift boss, both of whom are usually men of a type which confounds system with red tape, but it should be placed in the surveyor's department, so that the record of results can be incorporated with the maps of the mine. "Chacun à son metier, et les vaches seront bien guardées." It is a good saying. Let the important work of sampling be put into proper hands, separate from the particular supervision of the operations of the mine, the control of the men and other departments with which it has no kind of connection. The ordinary multifarious official has no time for a job which essentially requires time to do it properly. And before everything else, begin by prohibiting "grab samples" in any form !

Calculations after Sampling.—The ealeulations consequent upon sampling are based on the theory of averages. An arithmetical mean is the sum of all the numbers forming the series of figures under consideration divided by their number without reference to their weight or relative importance among themselves. This method has been applied to the results of sampling with most unhappy eonsequences. Thus, let the following series of figures represent the data obtained from sampling a length of 100 ft. of gold-bearing ore at intervals of 10 ft.

Width in Feet.	Assay. Oz. per Ton.	Width in Feet.	Assay. Oz. per Ton.
$ \begin{array}{r}     4 \cdot 4 \\     6 \cdot 2 \\     7 \cdot 6 \\     4 \cdot 0 \\     2 \cdot 5 \\     3 \cdot 6 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \cdot 35 \\ 0 \cdot 45 \\ 0 \cdot 62 \\ 0 \cdot 85 \\ 1 \cdot 02 \\ 2 \cdot 40 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}             2:5 \\             0.8 \\             1:2 \\             2:2 \\             35:0 \\             \end{array}     $	$     \begin{array}{r}             4 \cdot 25 \\             5 \cdot 20 \\             4 \cdot 65 \\             3 \cdot 21 \\             25 \cdot 00 \\         \end{array}     $

The arithmetic mean yields 3.5 ft. of ore averaging 2.5 oz. of gold per ton. This is woeffully wrong. It disregards the fact, for instance, that the third sample yielded about 7.5 ft. of ore containing only 0.6 oz. of gold, while the richest ore, at the eighth sample, was less than 1 ft. wide.

The geometrical mean is the sum of such figures divided by their number with due allowanee made for their weight. This is done in practice by what many eall the "foot-ounce" method, which, applied to the foregoing example. works out thus:—

Width in Feet.	Assay. Oz. per Ton.	Foot-ounces.	Width in Feet.	Assay. Oz. per Ton.	Foot-ounces.
$     \begin{array}{r}                                     $	2:35 0:45 0:62 0:85 1:02 2:40	$   \begin{array}{r}     10 \cdot 34 \\     2 \cdot 79 \\     4 \cdot 71 \\     8 \cdot 40 \\     2 \cdot 55 \\     8 \cdot 64   \end{array} $	2·5 0·8 1·2 2·2 35·0	$     \begin{array}{r}             4 \cdot 25 \\             5 \cdot 20 \\             4 \cdot 65 \\             3 \cdot 21 \\             \hline             25 \cdot 00 \\         \end{array}     $	$     \begin{array}{r}       10.62 \\       4.16 \\       5.58 \\       7.06 \\       \overline{} \\       59.85 \\       \overline{} \end{array} $

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

The average assay per foot of width is 1.71 oz. per ton, instead of 2.5 oz. In matters of this kind, mathematical reasoning confirms the conclusions of rough common sense. The method just described is based upon the higher mathematics, as the following integrations, kindly suggested by Mr. Ross Hoffman, will demonstrate :—

Problem 1.-To determine the average value of the section of vein A between

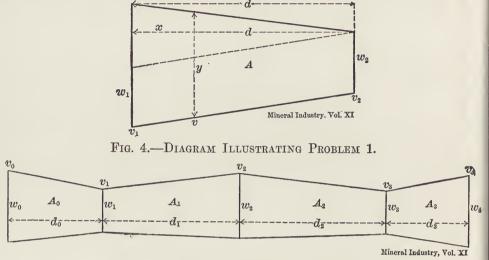


FIG. 5.—DIAGRAM ILLUSTRATING PROBLEM 2.

the samples whose widths are  $w_1$  and  $w_2$ , and values  $v_1$  and  $v_2$ , respectively, under the assumption that the values vary gradually over the area from  $v_1$  to  $v_2$  in the direction d, then at any distance x from  $w_1$  the value (see Figs. 4 and 5)

 $\mathbf{v} = \frac{\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{d}} (\mathbf{v}_2 - \mathbf{v}_1) + \mathbf{v}_1 \tag{1}$ 

also

$$\frac{d}{w_1 - w_2} = \frac{d - x}{y - w_2} \text{ or } y = \frac{x (w_2 - w_1)}{d} + w_1$$
(2)

$$A = \frac{(w_1 + w_2) d}{2}$$
(3)

 $\begin{array}{l} \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{u} \\ \mathbf{y} = \mathbf{u} \\ \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{o} \end{array}$   $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{v} \\ \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{v} \\ \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{x}$ 

From (1) and (2).  $\mathbf{v} = \frac{\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{d}^2} (\mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 \mathbf{v}_2) + \left(\frac{\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{d}} - \frac{\mathbf{x}^2}{\mathbf{d}^2}\right) (\mathbf{w}_2 \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_2 + \left(1 - \frac{2\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{d}}\right) \mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_1$  $\therefore \frac{2}{(\mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2)\mathbf{d}} \int^{\mathbf{d}} \mathbf{v} \mathbf{y} \mathbf{d} \mathbf{x} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{\mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 \mathbf{v}_2}{\mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{\mathbf{w}_2 \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_2}{\mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2}$   $= \frac{\mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 \mathbf{v}_2}{\mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{(\mathbf{w}_1 - \mathbf{w}_2) (\mathbf{v}_2 - \mathbf{v}_1)}{\mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2}$ The last term = 0 when  $\mathbf{w}_1 = \mathbf{w}_1 \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 \mathbf{v}_2$ 

The last term = 0 when  $w_1 = w_2$  or  $v_1 = v_2$ .

Under normal conditions where ordinary sampling can be depended on to give fairly approximate averages this last term will be small enough to neglect. (See by substitution.) Hence

 $\frac{w_1 v_1 + w_2 v_2}{w_1 + w_2}$  can be taken as the average value for section A.

Problem 2.—To find the average value from a number of samples taken as above, where w equals width of sample, v equals value, d equals distance between samples and A, the area of various sections of vein between samples :—

 $\frac{\geq (A \times \text{average value for } A)}{\Sigma_A} = \text{average value over the whole area sampled}$ 

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{w_{0} v_{0} + w_{1} v_{1}\right)^{\frac{d_{0}}{2}} + (w_{1} v_{1} + w_{2} v_{2})^{\frac{d_{1}}{2}} + (w_{2} v_{2} + w_{3} v_{3})^{\frac{\alpha_{2}}{2}} + (w_{3} v_{3} + w_{4} v_{4})^{\frac{d_{3}}{2}}}{\frac{w_{0} (d_{0})}{2} + \frac{w_{1} (d_{0} + d_{1})}{2} + \frac{w_{2} (d_{1} + d_{2})}{2} + \frac{w_{3} (d_{2} + d_{3})}{2} + \frac{w_{4} (d_{3})}{2} + \frac{w_{4} (d_{3})}{2}}{\frac{w_{0} (d_{0})}{2} + v_{1} \left\{ \frac{w_{1} (d_{0} + d_{1})}{2} \right\} + v_{2} \left\{ \frac{w_{2} (d_{1} + d_{2})}{2} \right\} + v_{3} \left\{ \frac{w_{3} (d_{2} + d_{3})}{2} \right\} + v_{4} \left\{ \frac{w_{4} (d_{3})}{2} \right\} + \left\{ \frac{w_{4} (d_{3})}{2} \right\} + \left\{ \frac{w_{0} (d_{0})}{2} \right\} + \left\{ \frac{w_{1} (d_{0} + d_{1})}{2} \right\} + \left\{ \frac{w_{2} (d_{1} + \tilde{a}_{2})}{2} \right\} + \left\{ \frac{w_{3} (d_{2} + d_{3})}{2} \right\} + \left\{ \frac{w_{4} (d_{3})}{2} \right\}$$

The bracketed terms represent areas and may be considered the importance or weight factors with which the various sample values taken separately enter into the general average value for the whole area. It is equivalent to giving each sample value an importance (or weight) proportional to its sample width multiplied by half the sum of the distances to the two adjacent samples.

Averaging in this manner assumes as in Problem 1, that the values between various adjacent samples change gradually.

If the samples are taken equidistantly the above average becomes

$$\frac{v_{0}\left(\frac{w_{0}}{2}\right)+v_{1}w_{1}+v_{9}w_{2}+v_{3}w_{3}+v_{4}\left(\frac{w_{4}}{2}\right)}{\frac{w_{0}}{2}+w_{1}+w_{2}+w_{3}+\frac{w_{4}}{2}}$$

which, with the exception of the two end samples, is simply giving each value an importance in the general average proportional to the width of its sample.

The two end sample values are shown to have half this importance, though in practice, with many samples in the average, it is customary to give the two end samples the full importance proportional to their respective widths.

In the calculations for tonnage the cubic feet of ore are converted into tons on the basis of a certain specific gravity; thus, quartz is usually taken at 15 cu. ft. per ton, while ores containing sulphides are rated at 8 to 12 cu. ft. It is not unusual to guess at this proportion because experience does enable an engineer to approximate the correct figure fairly well. But it is a dangerous practice. Approximations should never suffice where greater accuracy is possible. It is well to weigh a series of measured pieces of ore or to determine actually the specific gravity of a few pieces of average vein-stuff. Surface quartz, on account of its cellular structure, may require 20 cu. ft. to weigh a ton. Pyritic ores will vary to an extent hardly appreciable even to the experienced eye. Grevious errors in tonnage estimates have been eaused by the assumption of an incorrect basis of calculation.

A minor source of error is sometimes created by the occurrence in the vein of numerous eavities, or "vugs," as the miners call them. In some cases they form a very appreciable proportion of the space occupied by the lode, so that they are apt to lessen the tonnage obtainable from a block of stoping ground.

The Question of High Assays.—In these calculations, whether they be mathematical or rough-and-ready, it is assumed that where two adjoining samples vary there is a gradation from one to the other. Generally the assumption is warrantable, but occasionally the difference between any two such adjoining samples is so marked, as to require further consideration. In the sampling of gold mines, especially where the metal occurs in a native condition and visible to the eye, there will be a few very high results which affect the average of a run of samples to an extent quite out of proportion to the importance of a single sample.

This question of high assays demands eareful discussion. It can be viewed from two standpoints: the seller of a mine is apt to argue that if you are going to base an estimate of the ore-reserves upon the results of sampling and assay, you ought to take all the data without favor, just as they eome, and that to eliminate high assays is no more fair than it would be to omit poor ones; to this the engineer, representing the interests of a possible purchaser, will reply that the occasional very high assays are largely accidental, that they affect the estimates to a degree out of proportion to their weight, and to an extent by no means comparable to the omission of an equal number of poor results; finally, he will murmur under his breath something about a factor of safety being necessary.

In the first place, it is incumbent upon the engineer to find out whether these occasional high results do, or do not, represent the average of the ore, not at the particular place sampled only, but over the whole space or interval which that sample is supposed to represent. Each sample, in the final calculation, speaks not for a spot but for a section of the vein, the length of which is the interval between samples and the height is the distance separating it from the next working overhead or underfoot; thus, when the distance between samples is 10 ft. and the next series of samples is on a level 100 ft. distant, above or below, then the section represented by a single sample contains 10 by 100 ft. or 1,000 sq. ft., which, if the vein be, for example, 3 ft. wide, may contain over 200 tons of ore. In practice the responsibility of one series of such samples is shared by that of a corresponding scries taken on the level above or below; nevertheless, it is obvious that a single sample represents something very different to the mere spot or point in a particular working. In order to answer the question whether an individual high assay is accidental or representative, the only thing to do is to re-sample at the same place; if the result is confirmatory then evidently that spot is as rich as the first sampling indicated. But this does not determine whether the high values gradate on either side toward the adjoining samples. Thus, if A, B and C in the diagram (Fig. 6) represent three points, 10 ft. apart, which have been sampled with the results shown, then, if B assayed 10.4 oz., and

A -10	ft	C
1.65 oz.	10.40 oz. 8.22 oz.	0.86 oz.

# FIG. 6.—DIAGRAM OF VARIATION IN ASSAY VALUE.

was re-sampled with 8.22 oz. as the assay return, the next question arising is whether the ore midway between B and A, or B and C, is correspondingly intermediate in value; for this is what the calculations assume. For this reason it is best to check the high assays by taking further samples at these intermediate places, thereby finally settling the query whether the high results are trustworthy factors in estimating the average value of the ore-bodies.

The treatment of high assays has caused much discussion among engineers, especially when they are encountered in the course of a sampling, the results of which are to decide the price of a mine. The seller, or his representative, is apt to suggest that a re-sample of poor spots is also in keeping with the theory of the whole business, and to this I would say that where a barren or nearly barren result is obtained amid a series of samples indicating good ore it is correct to re-sample such a place or places. The occasional barren and the occasional high assay return, however, are not comparable in their effect upon the estimates. In the first place, the "nil" or "trace" indicates the entire absence of the metal and has not the accidental feature arising from the presence of a stray speck of gold, which may cause the abnormally high assay; further, one very high assay affects the calculations more than a number of poor ones, supposing both to be deviations from fact, as can be easily shown, thus: Take the following series of samples and assay returns:—

Width in Feet.	Assay. Oz. Gold.	Foot-ounces.	Width in Feet.	Assay. Oz. Gold.	Foot-ounces.
7 4 12 8 5 <sup>.</sup> 3 7	$     \begin{array}{r}       1 \cdot 22 \\       0 \cdot 54 \\       1 \cdot 20 \\       2 \cdot 20 \\       27 \cdot 40 \\       1 \cdot 60 \\     \end{array} $	8:54 2:16 14:40 17:60 144:22 11:20	3.5 6 7.2 66.0	0.95 0.30 Trace. Trace. 33.50	3·32 2·34 

The average of the ore, using these data, is slightly over 3 oz. per ton. If,

however, the fifth sample, which is very high, is eliminated the average drops to less than 1 oz. per ton, while, on the other hand, if the high sample is retained and the last two poor places are omitted the result is affected to a much less degree, the average then being about 3.75 oz. per ton.

In re-sampling these apparently very rich spots, it will be found that three contingencies may oceur; the result may be corroborated or it may be proved to be accidental, while, should every high assay be found incorrect then there is a third possibility to be considered, namely, whether the samples have been tampered with. If, out of a considerable number of high results, not one is confirmed, then it is time to look around. If some are confirmed by re-sampling, while others are not, then, obviously, the values in the ore are erratic and a correction must be made for each case; if most of the high results are approximately repeated by the second sample, then it is evident that the first sampling was correct and that the ore is very rich in spots; intermediate samples must be taken, and when this is donc the data for calculations will be complete. It is wise to take intermediate samples, both when the high assays are wholly, and when they are only partially, confirmed.

It has been argued by certain engineers that the mill or smelter always fails to confirm the very high assays occasionally obtained in sampling and that, therefore, they should be omitted as a factor of safety. This is not a fact. Exceptions oceur. In the case of the Argentine lode of the Tomboy Mining Co., at Telluride, Colo., a careful sampling of a block of ground, at intervals of 10 ft., vielded an average of \$7 per ton, all rich spots carrying visible gold being avoided. This work was done by an inspecting engineer of recognized capacity; nevertheless, the actual mill returns were \$28 per ton. Nor is this incxplicable when the nature of the ore is considered. I have seen a piece weighing 25 lb., yellow with finely disseminated gold, so that it contained \$100 worth of the native metal, which came from the breast of a level on a certain day-and the very next day the foreman's sample from the face of the same drift, which had been advanced two or three feet in the interval, yielded only 0.02 oz. of gold per ton! The Pandora vein, in the neighboring Smuggler-Union mine, affords another exceptional case; the mill results are usually higher than the assays, and this is explained as being due partly to the greater hardness of the rich ore, but chiefly because the gold occurs almost entirely in coarse particles which, being readily visible, are apt to be carefully shunned by the conseicntious sampler. These instances are corroborated by the thoroughly experienced managers of the properties quoted. It remains to add that while it is true of the veins specifically mentioned, that the assays are usually lower than the mill returns, such is not the case with the Tomboy lode, which is near the Argentine, nor is it true of the Smuggler lode, which is intersected by the Pandora in the Smuggler-Union mine. The above are, however, well authenticated exceptions, which serve effectually to undermine a generalization which is the last resort of a timid engineer. Not that the factor of safety is to be discarded, quite the contrary; in all engineering such a precautionary measure is imperative, but do not introduce it disguised, face the facts, state them, and then introduce a factor of safety without any circumlocution.

Why do sampling results differ from the mill returns? In the unusual instances, just mentioned, the difference was traceable to conditions which are relatively rare, but are always within the range of possibility. There is no doubt in my mind that the usual experience, of finding the mill-extraction below the estimates, based upon sampling and assay, is traceable to the fact that rich ore is ordinarily in the softer, more erumbly parts of a lode, or it is associated with sulphides which are not only easier to break than quartz, but they also make a shining mark which invites the blow of the moil and hammer. This aspect of the inquiry emphasizes the weak factor in sampling, it is not absolutely mechanical, a man and not a machine does the work, and the results partake of that liability to error which is essentially human.

It may be asked, in eonelusion, what eourse should be adopted with high assays when it is not possible to re-sample. Frequently, the samples are not assayed near the mine, but are taken, or sent, by the engineer to a reliable assayer living in a distant locality. Time, an element in all business matters, may prevent the engineer from returning to the mine to take further samples. This is a dilemma not infrequent in eurrent practice. Judgment and experience must decide. The relative frequency of high assays, the degree to which they affect the final estimates, the character of the ore, the results of sampling as compared to the actual recorded average of the mine, the character of the work done by the engineer and his assistants; these and similar factors will determine the decision. One cannot lay down rules to direct any man's judgment.

It may be permitted to say, that, if you are uncertain of your results—don't use them. Do not let yourself be hurried, either by your elient or, as is more probable, by the vendor, to committing yourself to a decision based upon data, the accuracy of which, in your own mind, is in any doubt. It is better to be sure than sorry.

The Possible Discrepancies between Sampling and Mining.—In sampling the workings it is necessary that the engineer should have an eye to the manner in which the mine is being worked. It is useless, for instance, to sample 2 ft. of vein matter without any regard to the fact that in stoping it is the practice to remove a width of 4 ft. Unless judgment is exercised, the samples are apt to represent eleaner ore than the output of the mine, so that the estimates based upon them will be misleading. The material sent for treatment to mill or smelter may differ from the ore composing the lode as seen in the mine, in several respects. Thus:—

A. The lode may be smaller than the minimum width removed in stoping, so as to necessitate the mining of a certain portion of barren rock.

B. The lode may be as wide as the convenient size for stoping, but it may have a easing of soft rock, which breaks down with the ore and becomes mingled with it so as to increase the tonnage and diminish the average yield per ton.

C. The lode may be built of one or more streaks of rich ore irregularly distributed through it, so that in stoping it is necessary to break down a large and variable width.

In the preliminary trip through the mine the engineer will be able to find out by observation, together with the information obtainable from either the foreman

or the manager, how the ground is being worked, and how the ore is being handled. If he does not secure these data at the preliminary examination, he will light upon them in the course of his investigations into costs, for without them the relative expenditures at mine and mill will be contradictory, if not unintelligible.

Concerning the conditions first mentioned, under the heading A, it is obvious that the width broken in stoping has a minimum, which in ordinary practice varies according to the method employed; that is, with hand labor a width of from 2 to 3 ft. will ordinarily suffice; while at least from 3 to 4 ft. is necessary when machine drills are used.<sup>1</sup> In both cases this minimum width will be excecded if the rock is very hard or if it breaks along easy lines of fracture, which cause more rock to be taken down in blasting than is absolutely required for mcre convenience in working. If the streak of ore is less than the width of the stope there will be, inevitably, an admixture of waste, except in the rare cases where it is practicable to strip the pay-streaks, that is, stope the country without removing the vein, which is subsequently taken down separately. This method, which is covered by the Cornish term "resue," is excellent when the vein of ore is narrow, but it depends for success upon the orc being closely attached or "frozen" to one of the vcin walls, so that it will not be shaken down when the adjoining waste is shot away. In many mines in Colorado, Montana and Idaho, especially in the case of narrow streaks of very rich silver ore, it is not unusual to spread canvas or sacking along the floor of the stope and then break down the ore upon it, which in this way is kept free from admixture with waste, and can be sacked without any sorting. The canvas is covered for protection with  $6 \times 3 \times 12$ -in, timbers. In such a minc as this the sampling of the vcin itself would give data which closely approximate the actual returns from orc sent away to the smelter.

When it is not possible to mine the ore separately from the waste it is usual to pass it over the sorting tables, where the waste is picked out by hand. In the determination of the percentage thus eliminated lies the difficulty of getting the proper relation between the assays of the ore as sampled and the value of the material as sent to the reduction works. Unless this is determined, and the sampling is corrected in accordance, the figures of the engineer will not harmonize with the results of future operations. The most practical way to find out the percentage sorted out is to measure the ground stoped during a given period, and, knowing the tonnage extracted from such a particular block of ground, to determine the average width of clean ore actually obtained from that block. If the average width of the vein is fairly consistent one can, from these data, deduce the amount of waste which gets mingled with the pay-streak and then correct the assay returns, from sampling, accordingly.

However, gold-vcins are rarcly uniform in width, and, moreover, any given mine may contain several lodes, the output of which is not kept separate. In such localities as Kalgoorlie and Cripple Creek where the veins are rich, erratic, and so diffuse in their mineralization as to make it compulsory to break down a great deal of waste in extracting a small width of clean ore; where, also, the large

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A small (2·25-in, cylinder) drill usually requires a stope of from 3·5 to 4 ft. in width, the large air drills (with 3·5-in, cylinder) take from 4·5 to 5 ft.

mines include within their boundaries two or three distinct lodes of variable width and richness, it becomes an extremely difficult task for an engineer to determine, within the short period of his inspection, to what degree the vcinstuff is mixed up with waste. An example will emphasize the matter under discussion. Take a lode or series of lodes having an average width of 1 ft. of 4-oz. ore. Assume, as is usually the case, that a width of at least 4 ft. of rock is actually removed in mining, so that 1 ft. of ore is shot down with 3 ft. of waste. If the vein alone is sampled an average of 4 oz. of gold per ton is obtained; if the 4 ft. of stoping width, an average of 1 oz. per ton results, unless there happen to be one or more stringers of ore outside the main pay-streak, not rich enough to be worked on their own account, but near enough to the vein proper to be included within the ground which is removed. In this case the average may become slightly higher than the figure which is based on the supposition that the extra three feet is barren material. That is a detail. The point to be emphasized is that the product of the mine will be more than the tonnage based on 1 ft. of ore and considerably less than the tonnage based upon the stoping width; more is broken than 1 ft., because mining does not copy sampling methods, and less is shipped than 4 ft., by reason of the sorting which intervenes between stope and smelter. Similarly, as to average value, the production of the mine will average less than the 4 oz. in the clean ore, but more than the 1 oz. which is the assay value of the stoping width.

At Cripple Creek, and in other districts where the costs of transport and treatment are high, this 4 ft., or more, of ores is sent to the ore-house and is hand sorted. It may have been first culled underground, the large pieces of waste being retained on the stulls. This is the practice in most mines. In any event, a certain proportion of waste is thrown out, and it is only the remainder that is milled or marketed. What is that proportion which is taken out?

Here lies the difficulty which has been at the bottom of many an erroneous estimate. If the engineer is pressed for time, by reason of agreements made between the buyer and seller of the mine, he will not have the opportunity to conduct such tests as would give him the requisite data. The management is apt to have loose ideas on the subject, the ratio of waste eliminated to clean ore actually shipped will vary from week to week, just as the different stopes underground will change from time to time, so that it is rarely possible within the period of a brief examination to get, save at second-hand, at the percentage which so seriously affects all calculations. Under these conditions the only thing to do is to state the results just as they are obtained, explaining how they are obtained, and then make the correction which judgment dictates. If the vein has been sampled by itself then an addition for the unavoidable admixture with waste must be estimated, the amount being based upon the observation both above and underground. If the sampling has included the full stoping width then a similar correction must be made for the amount of material subsequently removed by sorting, otherwise the statement of sampling returns may prove unintelligible, it being not uncommon for the average value of the ore as stoped, before sorting, to be less than the total working costs.

However, except in the unpleasant circumstances of limited time due to the

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

unavoidable exigencies of business, which unfortunately do often hamper, hinder and obstruct the engineer in his professional work, it is possible to arrive at the ratio of ore and waste, and, therefore, to formulate accurate estimates. It requires time and it needs money, but, in the examination of large mines nowadays it is appreciated by financiers and syndicates employing first-elass engineers that they must make provision for plenty of time and money in order to get good men to do good work. This may seem a digression, but it vitally affects the consideration of this branch of the subject under discussion.

When, therefore, conditions do permit of every precaution, the engineer will cause the ore, as it eomes to the surface, to be weighed, he will get the weight of the clean ore after sorting, and he will cheek this with the weight of the material which goes over the dump. He will also take samples of the dump to correct his estimate of the average values. The weighing and sampling will, of eourse, be done by his own men. He will also take careful note of any waste which is retained underground, as is usually the case in a well-managed mine. If this is done during the space of a month or so, which is the minimum period permissible for an important examination, he will have data enough to enable him to correct the results secured from the sampling of the mine. In the suppositious case, quoted above, the 1 ft. of 4-oz. ore would be mined (and sampled) with three times as much waste, one-half of the material thus broken would be sorted out at the surface and with it would go some of the fines, so that the net result might be about 2 ft. of ore assaying 1.75 oz. and 2 ft. of waste assaying about 0.25 oz. per ton.

These final estimates should be borne out by the future record of the mine. As a safeguard, however, the engincer ought to state in detail, in his report, how he arrived at his figures, lest, later on, an ignorant directorate or an unserupulous manager should either work more than a proper width, in order to get an increase in tonnage, or mine only the richest portion of the lode with a view to a brief period of inflated returns. Such things have happened and honest men have been drawn into the blame which followed.

Coming to the consideration of the second point, specified under B, it is evident that here also there is room for error. In most lodes of gold-bearing quartz, where sorting is out of the question on account of the low grade of the ore and the uncertain dissemination of the gold, it is not possible to break the ore in the stopes as clean as it is broken in the course of sampling. Should the lode be free from an admixture of country it is nevertheless rarely practicable to stope it without bringing down some of the encasing rock. This is slight in some instances of very well-defined quartz veins, large enough to admit of a full-sized stope and so separated by selvages from the wall-rock as to come clear away. In most instances, however, the stoping will include a large proportion of waste, and when it happens, as is not infrequent, especially with big generous ore-deposits, that the lode throws out branch-veins or is enriched by feeders, then it will be found that there is a very considerable admixture of comparatively barren rock.

Circumstances such as these, overlooked or underestimated, have been at the root of the differences between the estimates of capable engineers and the subsequent record of the mines they have reported upon. Managers, as a rule, like to emphasize the elean-cut eharacter of their operations, and arc apt to accentuate the fact that the ore "breaks easy" and free from wall-rock. Moreover, in all mining, there is an element of the unexpected, which in this case takes the form of the breaking away of "slabs" of wall-rock, the admixture of large pieces of "casing," the occasional "horse" or intrusion of barren rock amid a width of ore, and other contingencies, all of which tend inevitably to an increase of tonnage and a diminution in the average value of the output. One must look for these features in a mine and obtain data sufficient to warrant an estimate of their perturbing influence upon the accuracy of those calculations which are at first based solely on the results of sampling.

The third subdivision, C, includes a large proportion of the big low-grade lodes from which so much of the metallie wealth of the world is derived. An examination of a mine is usually confined to those workings which are confessedly profitable or likely to become so. The non-payable workings are neglected. In actual mining, however, a level or a raise is apt to be earried forward through poor ground in the hope of encountering better ore, and it is not uncommon to remove blocks of unprofitable ground lying between good stopes because of practical convenience in working. In this way there is a tendency to vitiate the results of sampling, if not corrected in accordance with a recognition of such indubitable facts. Moreover, in the working of large deposits of low-grade ore, where the width to be removed is not determined by well-defined boundaries, but is left to the arbitrament of the assay, as a consequence of a diffused impregnation of ore, there is a tendency to increase the stoping width. The result of a steady diminution in working costs, due to better management, improved equipment and economic conditions, is to permit of the exploitation of poorer ores. This leads to the utilization of neglected stopes, previously considered unprofitable, and the enlargement of the stoping width so as to include more and more of the outer poorer cdges of the lode. An increase in the capacity of the mill is usually followed by a drop in the average value of the output. On the Rand this tendency has become very marked, thus, for example, most of the original estimates of the life of particular mines were based on ore-reserves calculated upon the basis of a certain width of "banket," but since the substitution of rock-drills for hand labor it has been found advisable, consequent upon observation and experience, to increase the stoping width by as much as 50%. This increase has necessitated the breaking of a large amount of barren rock, but a compensatory factor has been found in the introduction of revolving circular tables which facilitate the picking out of the waste by natives.

These are considerations which the engineer must keep in mind. He is not expected to write next year's almanac, but if he is to be justified by the actual record of the mine, his report must be aided by some of that farsightedness and shrewdness which is necessary to a successful meteorological forecast.

Estimation of Ore Reserves.—It has been well said that "if you want to arrive at intelligent issues—not to say eonelusions—in any discussion, begin by settling the meaning of the terms you are going to use." This is particularly necessary in discussing a subject which suffers from the want of definition. "Ore in sight" has become one of those nebulous phrases which are only noise and smoke. It is

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

imperative that a clear conception be had of the fact signified by the technical terms employed when it is found that they are robbed of sense as soon as they are dissected. Therefore it is necessary to discard them and seek for better ones. "Ore in sight," as used to describe the ore-reserves of a mine, is, if taken literally, a contraction in terms and, if taken otherwise, it has an clasticity which has eaused many to stretch it until it has become so indefinite as to include the ore which is beyond even the most imaginative vision.

In order to express the results of eareful sampling and estimation by a phrase which will at once eonvey its meaning, even to the untechnical, I would suggest "ore in reserve and ready to be broken," or "ore ready for stoping."<sup>2</sup> This would eover those parts of a mine which have been so eut up by systematic workings as to permit of very elose ealeulations. Next would eome the blocks of ground ineompletely developed, but known to earry ore, which, in character and persistence, is similar to the main portion of the mine. These could be covered by the term "probable ore reserves." Beyond this point a eareful engineer will not go, avoiding "possible ore reserves," or any similar phrase, as a snare of the devil, because of the great likelihood that his elient, or the shareholders who may follow, will disregard the qualifying adjective and commit him to a meaning which he did not intend to convey. When it comes to the chances of development, itself a most important part of the engineer's exercise of judgment, it will be best to inelude the consideration of this aspect of the inquiry under the paragraphs which de'al with "the future prospects of the mine."

That is reserved which is stored for future use, therefore that which is to be used forthwith is not in reserve, from which it follows that by "ore-reserves" is meant such bodies of ore as are kept back for the present with a view to future use, when those are exhausted which are now being stoped. A mine which is being stoped at a rate so rapid in ratio to its development that it has, at any given time, only enough ore to keep the mill going for a few palpitating moments eannot be said to have any "ore-reserves." The idea of the latter includes a reservoir of supply not to be exhausted at short notice. As a consequence of these considerations it is obvious that the amount of ore which warrants being entitled "reserves" will depend upon the relative size of the reduction plant which is attaehed to the mine.

At the outset it is permissible to quote the famous dietum of President Cleveland, in referring to the tariff, "It is a condition which confronts us, not a theory."<sup>3</sup> Any attempt to establish uniformity of procedure in the estimation of ore reserves is bound to break down because it disregards the inevitable diversity of the conditions which obtain in mining. Mines differ, as men do. A safe presumption in one case is a hazardous guess in another. During a recent discussion of this subject it was suggested that it was desirable for mining engineers to agree upon certain general rules, as to the allowance to be made in estimating ore. You might as well sign an agreement upon the percentage of trust to be placed in human nature. There are mines, the ore bodies of which are of such a char-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This discussion of terms was written some time ago, before Mr. Argall brought forward the sensible suggestions which appeared in the *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Feb. 14, 1903.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Messages of the Presidents. Richardson. Vol. VIII., p. 590.

acter that it is safe to predict their persistence for several hundred feet, there are others where the lode is so erratic that 10 ft. is a dangerous assumption.

Examples will serve to emphasize the range of variation. On the Rand a bedded vein of gold-bearing conglomerate extends for a great distance and over portions of its known length it maintains an average tenor so fairly constant that "the values of unworked portions may be closely calculated from the results achieved in adjoining developed mines."<sup>4</sup> In any given mine—to narrow the assumption-it is quite safe to calculate the average value of the ore in a block of ground, say, 300 ft. long and 150 ft. high, that is, after this block, 150×300 ft. has been sampled at intervals of, say, 10 ft., on every one of the four sides of the rectangle. This would be the ideal "ore in reserve," a thoroughly sampled block, not too big to vitiate the assumption of a certain uniformity in value per ton. In contrast to this I would quote such mines as, for example, the Seven-Thirty at Silver Plume, Colo., or the Yellow Pine, near Boulder, in the same State, both of them mines which have been at some time richly productive, but with a distribution of value, in silver chiefly, so varying, so spotty and uncertain, that careful sampling, at regular intervals of even less than 5 ft., around the four sides of a block only 50 ft. square would afford the basis for an estimate which at its best would be only a reasonable guess. Each mine must be judged on its merits; in each instance the conditions vary, and while there may be a general similarity of method in getting at the various facts, there never can be any cast iron uniformity in the nature of the inferences deducible from the facts. Experience, silvered with age, is the presiding judge, and will decide whether this or that piece of evidence is relevant or not. Nor is there any room for pessimism or for optimism, one is as much out of place as the other; indeed, it is not too much to say that while a sanguine temperament will lead sometimes to exaggerated expectations, it is equally true that an overcautious hesitancy is to be condemned. Occasionally, an engineer in his effort to avoid risking his own reputation is apt to lean toward a timid conservatism which sacrifices the interest of his client. He is engaged to determine the facts, in the first place, and then to apply his best judgment to them. If the facts are insufficient, let him say so; if they are suffieient to warrant a decided opinion, let him enunciate it clearly to the end that his client may get the maximum benefit of his investigations.

"The proof of the pudding is in the eating." The exact profit to be won from a certain block of ore-bearing ground is best known when it has been mined and milled; even the most uniform ore has its spots of greater and lesser richness, the best estimate is therefore only a close approximation based upon the doctrine of averages. Nevertheless, if such estimates are occasionally wide of the mark it is not merely because of *la malice des choses*, that essential contrariness of things which will balk even the best of engineers, but more frequently it arises from the disregard of the A, B, C of proper procedure and a judgment vitiated by financial participation in the undertaking itself. I am not of those who believe that the sampling of a mine is the one decisive factor in the diagnosis of it; on the contrary, I hold that as evidence, it is crucial or merely collateral, according to the circumstances of the case, which may depend upon the past record of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The Deep-Level Mines of the Rand. G. A. Denny. P. 119.

mine, its future possibilities, the geological environment, economic conditions and other factors of primary importance.

Inferences from Sampling.—When the sampling has been thoroughly done the engineer is in possession of many important facts. If he is a novice he will have learned the assay value of the ore at each of the spots he has sampled and he will have learned little else.

Nothing illustrates so well the proverb that "a little knowledge is a dangerous thing," as the direct inferences from the results of sampling. To emphasize this

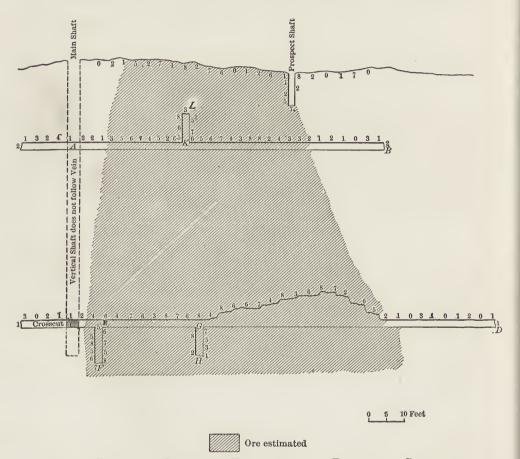


FIG. 7.-SECTION OF WORKINGS EXHIBITING THE RESULTS OF SAMPLING.

statement, I will take an instance which is founded on fact. In Fig. 7 a longitudinal section of a small mine, which has been apparently well opened up, is illustrated. The shaft is vertical and does not follow the vein, which inclines to the west. The levels to the north have found nothing, those to the south (A B and C D) have cut through ore which is also explored by a raise (K L), and two winzes (E F and G H). At the lower levels, stopes have been started and the 'backs' make an excellent showing, as the figures indicate. The latter are not expressed in any particular unit, but it is to be supposed that zero means barren,

737

2.5 means pay-ore and so on, up to 8, which marks rich ore. The results are indicated on the section. The inference, as to the amount of ore in the mine, is exhibited by the cross-hatching.

In arriving at this estimate the novice is guided by his sampling alone; he has failed to take note of the geological features. It may happen that the superintendent of the mine, supposedly an old practical miner, has told him that the ore is fairly uniform within the limits of the shoot and that while the rock does indeed

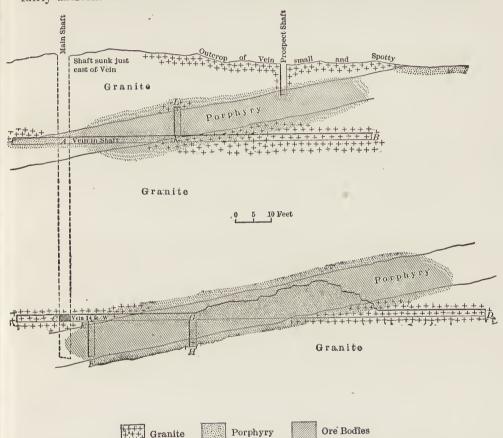
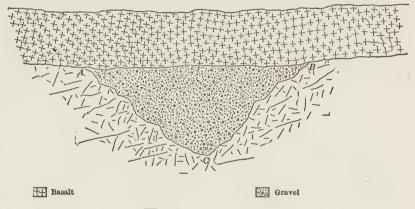


FIG. 8.-SECTION OF WORKINGS SHOWING THE GEOLOGICAL FEATURES.

vary a little in places, this variation does not seem to affect the general distribution of values. Or, again, it may be, as happens often, that the man in charge of the mine is honest, but not honorable, and, instead of committing himself to such statements as the foregoing, he keeps discreetly silent, or, under cover of appearing to refrain from influencing our young engineer,<sup>5</sup> he absents himself while the sampling is in progress, and leaves his shift-boss or some other underling to do the talking. Perhaps, indeed, those in charge of the mine really do not appre-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> I have supposed the blunder to be due to youthful inexperience, for this is the least blamable, but as a matter of fact, blunders of this kind are due to ignorance and are frequently made by older men of the kind described as "thoroughly practical" where the particular emphasis on "practical" is indicative of utter lack of training or such technical education as an engineer requires.

eiate the true condition of affairs, and the engineer is deceived by an oversight which will appear almost excusable. However, the mischief is done, the mine is taken over by a financial syndicate or a mining company. Before the business is actually consummated, another engineer, representing another financial interest. is sent out to make an examination. Suppose that this man is of greater experience than the last; he is, moreover, familiar with the geological structure of this particular district or of another similar to it. He proceeds to sample. The accuracy of the previous sampling is confirmed, but in the course of his investigation he has noticed that the country is not uniform, and that there are two different rocks exposed by the workings. One is obviously granite, the other he cannot label accurately without a microscopic section, but it is evidently an eruptive which has intruded into the granite; so, on account of its speckled appearance. he applies the term porphyry to it, and when the sampling is finished he spends a few days in carefully examining the workings with a view to getting an idea of the structural relations between these two rocks. The results are set down



Granite

FIG. 9.—CROSS-SECTION OF A DEPOSIT OF TIN GRAVEL.

graphically and he obtains the information illustrated in Fig. 8. By examining this section, side by side with Fig. 7, it will be seen that his inferences are warranted. The consequences are surprising. He discovers that there is no continuous ore-shoot from the surface downward, but that there are two comparatively small lentieular ore-bodies which occur where the vein cuts through the porphyry sheets, and only in those portions of the porphyry where certain cross-veins have exercised an enriching effect. When the vein gets into granite it becomes poor, and, moreover, it pinches, a fact which the sampling did not sufficiently emphasize. The ore-reserves are cut down to a fraction of the previous estimate, and the future prospects of the mine are considered most uncertain, because the ore already found is due to local structural conditions which are unlikely to recur.

Another kind of error may be instanced. It is more frequent in placer mining than in the estimation of ore in lodes. Fig. 9 represents the cross-section of a deposit of tin gravel in an old river channel now capped with basalt. The deposit was sampled through shafts which eut right down to the gutter, 180 ft. deep,

below the basalt. In this sampling the gravel was taken all the way down the shafts and mined together, so that each shaft vielded one large sample. From the weight of this and that of the resulting grains of tin, after panning down, the percentage was ealeulated. The estimate of quantity was based upon the length of ehannel, within the boundaries of the property, multiplied into an inverted triangle A B C, the base of which was the top width of the deposit and the apex the "gutter." The eubie yards, thus obtained, gave an approximately eorrect result as to quantity of material, but the estimated average content was all wrong, because the method of ealeulation disregarded the fact that the richest stuff was eoneentrated at the lowest end of the triangle, and aetually formed a very small proportion, in weight, of the whole. Subsequently, the ground was re-sampled. The total depth of 180 ft. was, in the ease of each shaft, subdivided into sections of 30 ft., except the last 30, which was further divided into two portions, one of 20 ft., and a lowest of all, only 10 ft. thiek. The first 30 ft. was found to be almost barren, the next 30 ft. assayed 0.2% of tin, the next 30 ft. 0.28%, and so on, increasing gradually until the last 10 ft. was reached. This was very rich, 1.5%, on account of concentration in the gutter or bed of the ehannel. Each layer was ealeulated separately as to quantity and average contents, giving results which proved the bottom to be very profitable, but difficult to work on account of want of gradient for hydraulicking operations; while the uppermost portions of the deposit were found to be too poor for profit, but yet requiring handling in order to get at the lower-lying part of the gravel.

The method first described would have given a very much exaggerated idea of the eubie yardage and a false notion of a uniformity of value, besides ignoring the working difficulties to be encountered in the extraction of the tin from the successively deeper layers of the gravel. This is very much like the sampling of a vein in a prospect shaft where the samples are taken every 10 ft. and are allowed to fall to the bottom where they mingle confusedly and eventually form a "large sample," the weight of which is mistakenly supposed to give assurance of the accuracy of the average deduced from the subsequent assay.

It is not necessary to eite other instances of this kind. Happily, they are rare. The real work of good judgment usually commences in the estimation of future prospects. Mines are very rarely bought merely for the ore proved up by complete evidence; the attactive feature is, as a rule, a speculative enhancement of value likely to arise from further discovery. This is where the trouble begins.

The Future Prospects of a Mine.—There is room for the exercise of a wonderful lot of eommon sense in the judgment of a mine. Science, after all, is, as Huxley himself said, "organized eommon sense." If you have been walking along a road which has been straight and level for five miles you are unlikely to go wrong in supposing that it will continue straight and level for another half mile, even though the foliage prevents you from seeing more than a hundred yards ahead, but if you have proceeded along a road for a half mile or so only, it would be deemed foolish to predict that the road will maintain the same gradient and direction for five miles further. Thus, in estimating the persistence of an ore-body you may be justified in counting upon its continuity for another hundred feet if the ore has already persisted with some degree of uniformity for five or six

## THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

hundred feet downward, and on the contrary, you will be playing with Providence if you assume the continuation for several hundred feet on the part of an oreshoot which has as yet been traced for only 50 ft. from the surface. In this respect the mines of the Rand afford a striking contrast to most precious metal mines. The banket, in comparison with the ordinary type of gold-vein, has the persistence and uniformity of a coal-seam, and explorations on a large scale all over a very extensive region will warrant an engineer in making assumptions which would be ludicrous in California or Colorado. Yet, even under these exceptional conditions, such general evidence of continuity, when applied to an individual mine, must be amenable to the particular testimony obtainable in that particular mine or in the workings of its immediate neighbors. In most gold mining districts there is such an absence of uniformity in the structure and behavior of goldbearing lodes that it becomes imperative to rely upon the particular testimony afforded by each mine. Such testimony, however, must be read in the broad light of experience. For this reason the estimates of ore likely to be opened up by further development will be more nearly correct on the Rand than similar calculations made by the same engineer elsewhere. Another distinction obtains; a precious metal mine in Colorado or California, by reason of mining laws which give the owner of the outcrop the right to follow the vein indefinitely in depth, has a future which is not confined to the narrow limits of mere aereage, such as is imposed in the Transvaal, in Australia, Mexico, etc. This renders the future of the American mine more speculative, while at the same time it lays upon the engineer the responsibility of appraising possibilities which are quite beyond the limits of ascertainable fact. It is no solution of the problem to say that such possibilities have no assessable value, for to adopt this attitude is to disregard the entire history of precious metal mining in the Great West, and the engineer who rests content with the evidence which is before his nosc will prove but a disappointing, and often misleading, adviser to an enterprising client.

In arriving at general conclusions eoncerning the persistence of an ore-body in a mine, the engineer may have several guides, namely, the internal evidence afforded by the behavior of the ore-body in the ground which he has examined, the collateral suggestions afforded by the behavior of other ore-bodies in the same mine, the general evidence obtainable in other mines within the same region.

When the value of a mine eenters upon one large orc-body, rather than several, there is no opportunity for inferences founded on similarities of behavior. The engineer is ecompelled to seek for internal evidence. If the sampling has been properly conducted and the results have been set down on the longitudinal section of the workings it will be found that the ore exhibits local variations from which certain deductions are possible. The relatively richer parts of the ore-body may be so distributed as to indicate mere absence of uniformity, and nothing more, but, as a rule, the indications will go further and suggest either that the ore-body is becoming richer with increasing depth, or poorer in the same direction, or that there are successive zones of richer or poorer. Again, the lode may be as rich as heretofore, but a change may be apparent either by way of a shortening of the ore-shoot, or of a narrowing of the pay-streak. For all these possibilities one has to search amid the tangled mass of evidence.

## THE SAMPLING AND ESTIMATION OF ORE IN A MINE.

741

One or two instances will serve to illustrate such possibilities. In the San Juan region of Colorado the prevailing geological formation is a volcanic breecia, of Tertiary age, built up of fragments of andesite, which are arranged in nearly horizontal layers. The veins cut through this rock without, commonly, causing any very big dislocation. In these gold-bearing quartz veins there occur ore-shoots having a pitch which is usually not far from the vertieal, and while such ore-shoots may be worked out in their entirety so as to exhibit an unbroken continuity in the stoping, nevertheless, to those who are observant of the variations in the grade of the ore, as recorded by daily assays or weekly mail returns, it is very clear that such variations coincide with the changes in the country, that is to say, the ore-body will be characterized by nearly horizontal bars of enrichment which are traceable to the effects produced upon the vein by the particular layer of breecia through which it is passing at a particular horizon. My observations lead me to suppose that the composition of eertain layers of the fragmental volcanic rock is responsible for the effects noticed and that the layers which have the

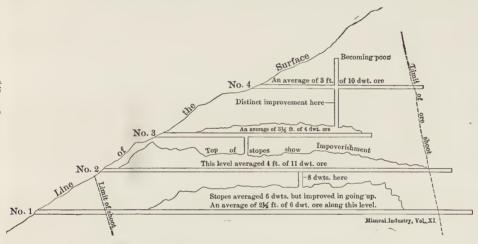


FIG. 10.-SHOWING RESULTS OF SAMPLING.

finest texture are those which are the most beneficial, for reasons outside of the present discussion. One example will suffice. In Fig. 10 it is seen that a series of adits penetrate a steep mountain which is entirely composed of andesite breccia. The lowermost adit goes through an average of 2.5 ft. to 6 dwt. of gold, which is, in the district where the mine is situated, rather low grade. The first portion of the level and the end of it pass through barren ground so that there is some evidence of the existence of an ore-shoot of this low-grade stuff. In the stopes there is no change to record until the next level overhead, No. 2, is approached. A raise connecting with this level passes through 8-dwt. ore. No. 2 adit makes a much better showing, and averages, fairly uniformly, 11 dwt. for an average width of 4 ft. Here also the level passes out of ore at a point nearly vertically over the corresponding impoverishment at No. 1. The stopes above No 2 give, at first, results as good as the drift, but in going upward they show a marked falling off, so as to average one-half the results given by the No. 2 level. At No. 3

the average of the level is only 3.5 ft. of 4-dwt. ore; this is doubtless the reason why the drift was not extended to the limit of the shoot. A raise put up from this level is in poor ground until within 50 ft. of No. 4; then marked improvement sets in. This is confirmed by the results from the No. 4 adit, which gives an average of 3 ft. of 10-dwt. ore. This good mill stuff, however, does not extend much above the level, as is proved by a raise, which gets into poor ground.

These data are perplexing and indicate an alternation of values which renders any estimate very hazardous. When, however, the geological structure is investigated, there is found to be a relation, between values and structure, which illuminates the entire problem. In Fig. 11 there is given a section, on the plane of the vein, which exhibits the position of the series of layers through which the vein cuts. This helps to explain the results shown in Fig. 10. The zones of enrichment penetrated by adits No. 1 and No. 4 eoincide with two layers of close-textured tuff, or fine-grained breeeia, laid down during the intermittent violence of volcanic

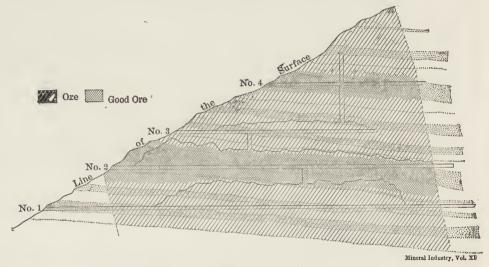


FIG. 11.—SHOWING ROCK STRUCTURE.

eruption. The intermediate, overlying, and underlying beds of breecia are coarse, and, for some reason which does not concern the present inquiry, they are less favorable to ore-deposition than the occasional layers of tuff.

In this instance the evidence was very clear; in other mines situated in the same region it is not practicable, on account of the decomposition of the enclosing country, to establish the relationship so clearly, but it is a matter of experience that notable variation in both the width and value of the lodes does occur in a similar nearly horizontal direction. The understanding of it is, therefore, a clue to many apparent vagaries in the distribution of rich ore.

In the case of a mine which contains several ore-bodies there are many useful suggestions to be obtained from a comparison of their characteristics. Careful investigation will lead sometimes to the detection of peculiarities applicable to the general occurrence of ore in that particular mine. The longitudinal section of the

## THE SAMPLING AND ESTIMATION OF ORE IN A MINE.

743

stopes warrants the close study given by a general to the map of the region which is to be the scene of his campaign. Stope-maps are not always correct; sometimes they are incorrect to a very misleading degree. A few measurements, at least, should be made to test this point, and occasionally, when the general accuracy of the surveys warrants a doubt, it is a good precaution to make one's own map of the mine, either personally, or by engaging the services of a reliable surveyor. The conditions are so diverse that it is impossible to give a typical illustration, but, by way of suggestion, I will append an example of inferences derived from a study of the old workings of a mine. It is a small mine; for, after all, the most perplexing of problems is a prospect, and it is found in practice that the greatest mistakes and the exercise of the keenest judgment are alike ex-

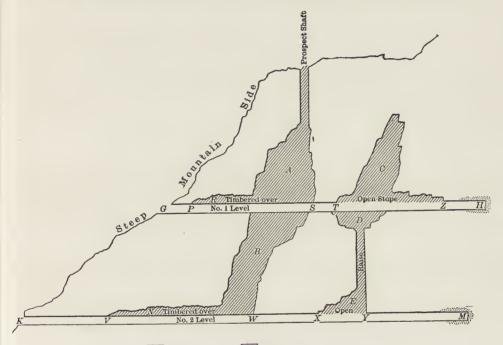


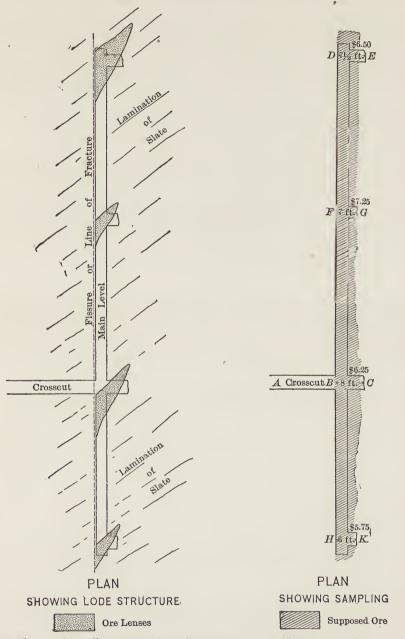
FIG. 12.—Section of a Mine showing Ore in Chimneys.

hibited in the appraising of the uncertaintics of an undeveloped mine; therefore, the size of the property chosen as an illustration scarcely requires apology.

Fig. 12 represents a section of the workings. These consist of two adits, on the vein, together with a discovery shaft, which joins the upper level  $(G \ H)$ , and a raise connecting the latter with the lower level  $(K \ M)$ . The problem is to determine what weight should be given to the occurrence of a good width (say, 4 ft.) of very rich ore (say, 5 oz. gold per ton) in the ends  $(H, \ M)$ of the two levels. In such a case it is most important to investigate, with thoroughness, the mode of occurrence of the ore-bodies previously encountered in the mine. This is not always easy; old workings have been allowed to cave or the ground is heavy and they are carefully timbered so as to impede examination. Sometimes this is intentional. In the ease cited the upper level appears to carry one continuous body of ore from P to the breast at H, with a small comparatively barren interval S T. The timbering obscures the fact that the first half of the stope P S is only a eutting-out stope, which was worked for the purpose of testing a low-grade portion of the vein; the same applies to more than twothirds of the stope V W, at the lower level. Similarly, while the timbering between T and Z indicates a good length of stope, as a matter of fact the innermost half of this is little more than a "cutting-out" stope in comparatively poor ground. The truth is, the ore-body A B did not go to surface, having been first cut by the discovery shaft at 70 ft. down; it is a very short body of ore, almost a chimney, and it diminishes in approaching the lower level; further, the ore-body C D is still less persistent; it is a narrow, short lens which does not hold out to the lower level, nor does it go up more than half way to surface, but it makes a sort of spurious connection, by means of the raise, with another patch of ore, E, on the second level. In practice, such workings as these are largely inaccessible, and usually dangerous; as a consequence, the statements of an inaccurate superintendent, who desires to serve his employer by putting things in the most favorable light, are apt to carry more weight than they should, so that, with the usual desire for quick decision on the part of both the vendor and the vendee, the engineer may be pushed to a conclusion which the actual facts do not warrant. It may seem to one who has missed the essential character of these ore-bodies. through the failure to examine the old workings, that the good width of rich ore at H and at M indicates the beginnings of a big body of ore which persists, at least, from one level to the other, but, to another man, who has carefully studied the old workings, it is evident that the probabilities point merely to another narrow lens of uncertain extent. The moral is, do not allow yourself to be hurried into an opinion by either party to the transaction, and beware of workings which are stated to be inaecessible, because such inaccessibility may have a purpose.

Another illustration will emphasize the warning conveyed in the last sentence. In Fig. 13 is represented the single level of a Californian mine which is reached by the western cross-cut shown to the left of the drawing. The level is 450 ft. long; owing to the fact that the country is a soft, black slate the ground is very heavy and the level is closely timbered throughout, permitting of only occasional glimpses of ore at the points where short eross-cuts have been run out eastward. At these places, D E, F G, B C and H K, the lode is plainly visible and exhibits from 6 to 8 ft. of fairly uniform quartz carrying an average of from 6 to 7 dwt. gold, in a district where working costs are about \$3 per ton. After sampling these eross-cuts, examining the little there was to be seen, and finding that the ground really seemed heavy enough to justify the close timbering over the level, the engineer came to the conclusion that he was dealing with one of those persistent ore-bodies not uncommon in that part of California, and he estimated the ore to have the continuity exhibited by the cross-hatching in the drawing. However, he had wholly misunderstood the real character of the ore-occurrence, as Fig. 14 will indicate. The close timbering was not necessary in order to sustain the ground alone; it was an excuse for obscuring certain faets. The quartz exposed by the several cross-cuts belonged to a number of small lenses. These abutted

against the "fissure," or main line of fracture, which constituted the supposed lode; the lenses were short-lived and lay with their longer axis parallel to the



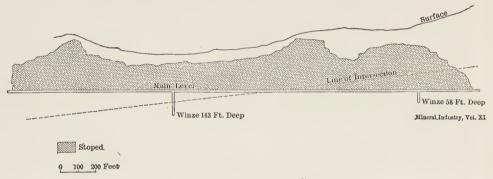
FIGS. 13 AND 14.—SHOWING LODE STRUCTURE AND METHOD OF SAMPLING.

layers of slate; the body at D E only lasted as far as two sets of timber; that at F G died out at 60 ft., and that at B C "petered out" at 40 ft. above the level,

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

while the last one, H K, went up as a narrow body for a distance of 160 ft. Compare Fig. 10 with Fig. 13 and quote Hamlet's comment on his own portrayal of his mother's successive husbands. This incident did not befall a tyro, but an old campaigner, who was caught by his own carelessness under circumstances from which only the greatest wariness could have saved him.

Misconceptions concerning the conditions contributory to the localization of ore shoots and the consequent mistaken ideas as to the future possibilities of a mine have often arisen from a misunderstanding of vein intersections. In the ease of a well-known mine in southwestern Colorado, a length of 2,700 ft. of ore had been opened up by an upper level, and stopes, which had worked out most of the ore except at one end, had proved that it persisted to the surface, an average distance of 150 ft. above this upper level. In the meantime two winzes had demonstrated the apparent downward continuance of the ore-body. A longitudinal section of these workings is shown in Fig. 14. In the examination of the mine by several distinguished mining engineers, it was assumed that the winzes, one of which was 58 ft., and the other 143 ft. deep, proved the continuity of the ore-body to an extent sufficient to warrant a price for the property



#### FIG. 15.—LONGITUDINAL SECTION.

which was a good deal in excess of the net profits to be won from the ground as measured to the bottom of the winzes. In the sequel it was found, after the mine had been purchased and when deeper workings had explored the lower horizon, that the ore-body owed its existence, and certainly its shape and position, to the intersection with another lode. This made a "seissors crossing," the hinge of which was a line, dipping west at an angle of 7° 30′. The ore-body reached from this line to the surface, while downward it extended about a hundred fect or so. Other seattered smaller bodies of ore were, it is true, encountered, but the main ore-body of the mine, upon which its value was based, extended only about a hundred feet below the broken line shown across the longitudinal section in Fig. 15. Such an instance as this proves the need for deeiphering the conditions which have affected the distribution of ore. The crossing referred to was visible in the stopes at the east end, but only to an inquiring observer who suspected some eccentricity of lode structure.

Collateral Evidence.—Of all the collateral evidence likely to aid the engineer in a correct diagnosis of the condition of the mine he is examining, none is so

useful as that derived from a study of the surrounding district. Mines situated in the same district are apt, on account of an identical geological environment, te exhibit similar symptoms and to suggest like possibilities. The general study of a region, therefore, is a useful preliminary to the investigation of a particular nine. Moreover, there is, I am glad to say, a certain spirit of *camaraderic* among professional men of the right sort which will enable a stranger to obtain many useful hints from resident engineers if he is properly made known to them.

The eharaeteristics of orc-deposits within limited areas are often well marked; in one ease persistence, without probabilities of bonanzas, is the rule, as on the Rand; in another case an irregular distribution of values is to be expected, as in most silver-lead deposits in limestone and also in many rich telluride veins where seeondary enrichment has been at work; again, certain lines of faulting and well-defined contacts between sedimentary and cruptive rocks may be recognizable as factors in determining the place of rich bodies of ore, as is illustrated by the Aspen and Rico districts in Colorado.

Another very important factor, in influencing the relative richness of a lode in depth, is the position of the ground-water level. No engineer can afford to disregard it. Two opposite cases may be eited. In certain arid regions of the southwestern part of North America, which it would be invidious to specify further, the persistence of rich ores coincides roughly with the zone of oxidation. I recall a well-known mine which, at the time it was examined by several reputable engineers, exposed an ore-body nearly 1,800 ft. in length. This was the length of the ore traversed by the longest level, which was also the deepest. (See Fig. 15.) Both ends of this level were, however, still in ore. Three winzes proved the ore for a further depth of about 30 ft. The upper workings contained earbonates of lead and iron-stained quartz rich in the precious metals. At the third level there was evidence of the edge of the oxidized zone, for sulphides predominated. All of the winzes left off in sulphides, of average tenor as regards gold and silver, but exhibiting a noteworthy admixture of zine blende amid the galena. One engineer who examined the mine allowed 50 ft. below the lowest level as ore to be considered in appraising the value of the property, but he allowed nothing beyond the ends of the level. This was adversely eritieised. However, among the reasons prompting a conservative attitude was the recognition of the fact that many gold and silver veins in that region turned into poor zine-bearing lodes at a short distance below the limit of visible oxidation. In the sequel he was proved to be right. When, later on, the mine underwent extensive development it was found that at 45 ft. below the lowest level the ore became poor in gold and silver, but heavily eharged with zinc blende, while at the same time the lowest level ran out of the ore-body within a few feet at both ends. In this regard it is a curious fact how often good miners, especially if they are selling a mine, stop their explorations at the proper psychological moment.

The great copper region around Butte, Mont., exemplifies another aspect of the inquiry. Very extensive exploration, prompted by the extreme richness of the lodes, has permitted of the accumulation of evidence, which proves conclusively that the big orc-bodies are the result of a secondary enrichment brought about by the leaching of copper by the ground-water and its precipitation upon the

sulphides of the deeper zone. The original vein stone consisted of iron pyrite, copper pyrite and, probably, enargite, while the bonanzas consist of the higher sulphides, bornite, eovellite and chaleoeite. Experiments have been made<sup>6</sup> in the laboratory which illustrate the formation of chalcocite (copper glance) on pyrite by precipitation from a solution containing copper sulphate, such as would be the product of oxidation through the agency of the ground-water. As a result of such reactions the outerops are poor in copper and silver, because these have been leached out; the silver appears at a comparatively shallow depth (300 or 400 ft. below the surface) so as to form a zone of maximum enrichment in that metal, while the eopper has been deposited deeper still, so as to form the magnificent masses of high-percentage ores which have made Butte so productive. Below these eome the first-formed ores, chiefly pyrite with a little copper pyrite, without the higher eopper sulphides which have enriched the overlying zone. While, therefore, the lower limit of the horizon of secondary enrichment has been passed through in some of the mines, it must be added that in others the rich sulphides extend to a depth of over 2,000 ft. from the surface, so that the effects

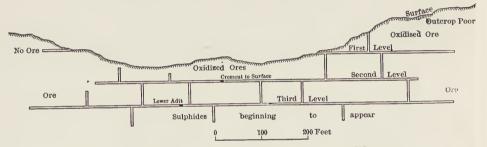


FIG. 16.—CROSS-SECTION OF MINE, SHOWING THE WORKINGS.

of the ground-water eirculation continue to a profundity quite exceptional in the experience of mining. This may be due to the intensity of the fracturing which followed the deposition of the earlier sulphides, and it may be partly a result from the open character of the lode channels which has permitted of the far-reaching penetration of the ground-water, but, whatever the eause, it renders the problem of ore-oecurrence at Butte quite exceptional, particularly when eompared to cases such as the one quoted in the preceding instance, in Fig. 15. A novice who has sampled the shallow workings of a young mine in a region such as Butte would be likely to be misled by the low percentage of copper, and therefore enuneiate an unfavorable opinion, whereas one who recognized the effects of ground-water leaching and was guided possibly by a knowledge of the changes encountered at greater depth, in a neighboring mine, would make quite a different Under other eircumstances in another region the oceurrence of the inference. higher sulphides, such as eovellite and ehalcocite, would suggest secondary enriehment and warn the engineer against counting upon a persistence of conditions which are frequently quite local.

Considerations such as these suggest very foreibly that keen observation and

<sup>6 &</sup>quot;The Synthesis of Chalcocite," by H. V. Winchell, Engineering and Mining Journal, May 23, 1903.

749

wide experience are required for the appraisement of the potentialities of a prospect.

Conclusion.—This discussion of the subject has emphasized one great factor in work of this kind, and that is—the personal equation. No two men set to work in exactly the same way, and no two men make exactly the same deductions from a complicated series of data. My views on the subject are those based upon my own experience—hence the inevitable limitations of my presentation of it. For this reason also I have omitted to refer to the literature which deals with sampling and estimates of ore because it would have extended this contribution to uncomfortable length had I taken up the other aspects of the inquiry as discussed by other men. Herein lies my excuse and my apology to the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, to Messrs. J. D. Kendall, E. B. Kirby, A. G. Charleton, W. Wybergh, G. A. Denny, S. J. Truscott, D. W. Brunton, W. McDermott and other authoritative writers on the same subject.

The conclusion of the whole matter is sufficiently obvious—so obvious as to need but little further insistence. If the discussion of the methods to be applied in the sampling and estimation of ore has served to accentuate the difficulties to be encountered in the diagnosis of a mine, then it will have fulfilled one of the purposes of this contribution. "*Chi va piano, va sano.*" Extreme care is necessary at every stage of the work—care and experience, the experience born of wide knowledge and practical work without which a man in a mine is no better than the proverbial bull in a china shop, with a strong suggestion of a coming smash !

The old hands—the engineers who have sampled mines from China to Peru do not need my maxims to guide them. They have lost the cheerful confidence of their apprentice days and are saturated with the experience of difficulty and doubt which have been frankly faced on a hundred occasions. To the youngster, who still has to receive his first fall and to realize that few data are absolutely certain, also that data carelessly obtained are inevitably uncertain—to him this analysis of methods of work will, it is earnestly hoped, serve as a red flag of warning. To the general reader, who is usually more in sympathy with the pains of the unfortunate investor in mines than he is with the causes which may vitiate good advice from the expert, to him these *obiter dicta* will, I trust, suggest forcibly that good advice is hard to get and expensive—yet cheap, indeed, compared to the costly experience of entrusting onerous professional duties to the inefficient.



# THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES IN 1902.

A Contraction of the second second

THE tables on the following pages give a résumé of the business done during the past year on the leading exchanges of the United States and Europe, and the dividends paid and assessments levied by the principal mining companies. While the year was less eventful than 1901, the conditions on the whole were highly satisfactory for the mining, as well as the other industries.

# THE BOSTON MINING STOCK MARKET IN 1902.

The copper mining shares show a remarkable shrinkage in value from the quotations of the preceding year, and there has been also a decided falling off in the distribution of dividends. Of the Lake Superior mines only three paid dividends during 1902, the aggregate distribution being \$3,440,000 or less than one-half the amount paid in 1901 by six companies. The most noticeable decline on the exchange has been the Calumet & Hecla, which reached the low figure of \$420 per share, as compared with the high price for the year of \$650. Amalgamated Copper shares fluctuated from \$78.87 to \$52.12, Osceola from \$88 to \$47.50, and Tamarack from \$276 to \$140; Quincy sold down from \$140 to \$100, the lowest price in four years. Wolverine was an exception in that its shares showed an upward tendency and reached the highest quotations near the close of the year. This stock fluctuated from \$61 to \$42 per share. Mohawk shares rose from \$27 to \$49, but later declined to \$40. Among the Canadian shares dealt in at Boston, those of the Dominion Coal Co. and the Dominion Coal & Iron Co. were most active. The former rose from \$54 to \$146, and the latter rose from \$25 to \$79.87; both declined heavily, however, toward the close of the year.

# THE COLORADO SPRINGS MINING STOCK MARKET IN 1902.

The records show wide fluctuations in some of the leading stocks, such as Elkton, Portland, Jack Pot and Vindicator, and the general trend of prices was downward. Elkton fell from the high price of \$1.40 to 30c., Portland from \$2.90 to \$1.80, Jack Pot from 39c. to 8c., and Vindicator from \$1.26 to 93c.

FLUCTUATIONS IN MINING STOCKS AT BOSTON DURING 1902.

	Value.	Janu	ary.	Febru	ary.	Mar	ch.	Api	il.	Ma	ay.	Ju	n+,
Name of Company.	Par Va	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Н.	L.
Copper: Adventure Con.(b)	\$25	\$23.50	\$17.75	825.00	\$19.50	\$23.50	\$20.25	\$24.25	\$21.00	\$24.25	\$21.50	\$24.50	\$22·50
Allouez (b)	25	3.75	2.20	4.00	3.13	4'75	3.15		3.00	4.00	3.00	0.10	$2.88 \\ 62.38$
Amaigamated $(a)$	$   \frac{100}{25} $	$\frac{78.00}{35.00}$	$67.13 \\ 30.75$	79.00 36.00	$67.88 \\ 30.13$	79.00 33.60	30.20	$\begin{array}{c} 61 \cdot 38 \\ 27 \cdot 50 \end{array}$	${61.13 \atop 27.38}$	29.50	27.50	28.63	26.20
Anaconda $(a)$ .	25	6.25	3.20	7.75	4.20	13.25	6.50	9:50	7.00	26.75	4.00	6.00	4.75
Arnold (b)	25	1.00	·50	1.00	.20	1.00	•75	•85	•50	• 80	•50	· 80	
Ash Bed (b)	25 25	$\frac{1}{28.00}$	22.00	33.00	22.00	31.50	27.63	33.50	28.00	37.00	28.00	32.00	29.00
Atlantic $(0)$	25	40.50	34.00	49.50	38.00	48.00	43.50	63.00	54.00				
Bingham $(h)$	10	25.00	20.50	28.00	22.00	27.63	23.50	39.75		38.50			31.00
British Columbia (i)	25	10.25	9.50	9.25	9.00	10.20	7.88	$10.50 \\ 600.00$	9·25 533·00	9·50 570·00	6·63	9:50 595:00	560.00
Calumet & Hecla (0)	25	14.75	11.00	18.50	11.75	28.00	15.75	21.75	18.13	20.49	0 17.90	20.00	11.20
Copper Range $(b)$	25	61.75	52.00	74.00	46.38	73.00	43.50	62.50	1 48.88	61.00		59.00 3.50	$52 \cdot 25 \\ 3 \cdot 00$
Elm River $(b)$	$\frac{12}{25}$	$2.75 \\ 15.50$	1.50 11.75	4.00 16.00	2·25 13·50	5·50 14·68	3.50	3.75 12.50	$3 \cdot 25$ 11 \cdot 50	4.75	10.75	11.75	11.00
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$	25	24.25		25.00	19.50	21.00	15.00	12.50 17.25	12.00	16.00	12.20	13.00	12.00
Mass Con. (b)	. 25	19.50	15.38	20.75	17.75	21.00	17.00	19.63	19.20		17.00 2.50		$     \begin{array}{r}       18.00 \\       2.00     \end{array} $
Mayflower (b)	. 25	2.50 12.00	$2.00 \\ 9.25$	$\frac{3.00}{12.00}$	2.00 11.00		3 2·50	3.00 12.50	2.88 10.25	18.50	9.25	12.50	11.20
Mohawk $(b)$	25				31.00	38.00	33.00	38.00	34.50	44.00	34.00	43.38	39.75
Montreal & Boston	. 5	4.25	3.00	4.00		4.7	5 4.00 5 1.2	4.00	2.63	4.75	5 2.65	3.00	2.00
National $(b)$	· 25	1·50 3·50		3.75		4.5	3.5	4.00	3.50	3.50	2.50	3.00	2.25
Old Dominion $(c)$	. 25		21.00		21.00	30.0	18.2	5 23.75	17.50	23.00	17.50		
Osceola (b)	. 25	88.00	77.50	89.75	75.00	75.7	5 58.5 5 28.0		60.00 24.75		0 59·50 0 24·71		
Parrot $(a)$ Pheenix Con. $(b)$	· 10		$     \begin{array}{c}             28.00 \\             4.00         \end{array}     $	35.00				4.00	3.50	5.00	0 3.50	) 4.75	4.00
$Ouinev(b), \dots$	. 2	140.00	135.00	147.00	140 00	141.0	0   130.0	0 130.00	125.00	135.00	0 125.00	135.00	130.00
Rhode Island (b)	. 2	5 <b>3</b> .00				$3 \cdot 2$ $4 \cdot 0$	$5 1.8 \\ 2.7$	8 2·88 5 3·50	$2 \cdot 2 = 2 \cdot 7 = 2 \cdot $	2.5	$   \begin{array}{ccc}     0 & 2 \cdot 0 \\     0 & 1 \cdot 0 \\   \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1.50 1.88
Fairlo (b) Phoenix Con. (b) Quincy (b) Rhode Island (b) Santa Fé $(j)$ Tamarack (b) Tecumseh (b) Tri-Mountain (b) Tri-Mountain (b) Triity (e) United (a) Utah Con. (h) Wictoria (b) Washington (b) Wolverine (b) Wolverine (b) Gold: Cochiti $(j)$	. 10	1	1				-						
Tamarack(b)	. 2	5 276.00	250.00	281.00	230.00	230.0	0 175.0	0 180.00	170.00	185.0	0 169.5	0 185.00	175.00
$\mathbf{\tilde{T}ecumseh}(b)$	. 2	5 1.73		2.00	) 1.5	$2 \cdot 0$ 14 \cdot 2	$     \begin{array}{ccc}       0 & 1.5 \\       5 & 10.7     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 5 \\ \end{array}$ 2.00	0 1.50	) 1.7	5 1.2	$5 3 \cdot 50$ . 17 \cdot 75	$1 \cdot 50$ 5 15 \cdot 00
Tennessee $(k)$	$\frac{2}{2}$	5 14.00 5 60.00	31.50	125 00	61.0	0 108.0	0 95.0	0 175 0	0 100 0	100.5	0 100 0	0 100.00	95.00
Trinity (e)	. 2	5 15.00				0 18.5	0 13.2	5 14.7	5 12.6	14.2	5 12.1	3 13.00	0 11.75
United (a).	. 10		21.2	27.2	5 23.8	$\frac{1}{8}$ 25.0	0 21.2	5 25.0	$0^{-22} \cdot 0^{-22}$	3 23.0	0 21.0	0 22.7	5 20.00
Utan Con. $(h)$	. 2	5 5.7	5 4.38	6.5	0 5.0			5 6.0			8 4.1	3 6.3	8 4.00
Washington (b)	2	5 1.5	0						0 1.5	0 3.8	8 1.7	5 5.7	5 2.50
Winona (b)	$\frac{2}{2}$	5 2.0 5 53.0				$ \begin{array}{ccc} 0 & 2 \cdot 0 \\ 0 & 56 \cdot 0 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$   \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.52.0	0 56.0			
Wyandotte (b),	. 2	5 1.1	3 .71	5 1.2	5 .7		25 1.0		0 1.0	0 1.6	53 1.0	0 1.6	3 1.00
Gold:		0 2.0	0 .7	0 1.2	5 .4	K ./	70 .4	15 .5	0 2	5 .5	50 .4	5 .6	0 .30
Cochiti $(j)$	1	5 1.8			5 1.5	0 2.0	00 1.0		0   1.7	5 2.4	0 1.3	8 2.1	3 1.88
Daly-West $(h)$	2	0 30.0	0 25.0	0 29.0	0 15.5	60 41.0		00   49.0					
Guanajuato (l)	••] •	5 5°7 5					50 3.4						
N. Amer. Dredging		5	1		0 1.7	5 3	75 1	50 3.8	38 2.5	8 3.0			• • • • • • • •
North Star (e)	1	0					50		50				
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Gold:} \\ \text{Gold:} \\ \text{Cochiti} (j)\\ \text{Daly-West}(h)\\ \text{Banajuato}(l)\\ \text{Merced}(e)\\ \text{North Star}(e)\\ \text{Santa Ysabel}(e)\\ \text{United States}(h)\\ \text{Zinc:} \end{array}$	2	5 ·5 5 17·5								3 21	50 20	00 21.0	00 19.00
Zinc:		1		1			50 9.		1	0 12.	38 10.	00 12.2	25 11.00
Am. Z. L. & Sm. $(g)$ Continental $(g)$ old	2	$   \begin{bmatrix}     5 & 11 \cdot 2 \\     0 & 2 \cdot 0   \end{bmatrix} $											
Continental $(g)$ old		5								{			
Continental (new) Miscellaneous:		-			1								
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Miscellaneous:} \\ \hline {\mathcal{R}}\text{tna}\ (e) \\ \hline {\text{Bonanza}\ (d).} \\ \hline {\text{Boston}\ (e).} \\ \hline {\text{Boston}\ (e).} \\ \hline {\text{Catalpa\ (d).}} \\ \hline {\text{Catalpa\ (d).}} \\ \hline {\text{Central\ (d)}\ (m).} \\ \hline \hline {\text{Dominion\ Coal\ (f).}} \\ \hline {\text{Dominion\ Coal\ (f).}} \\ \hline {\text{Dominion\ I}\ (\mathcal{R}\ S \\ \\ \hline {\text{Mont.\ Coal\ \& Coke\ (a).}} \\ \hline {\text{New\ England\ Gas\ \& Coke.}} \end{array}$		25 · · ·	007	5		30 1:	05	75	90	30	80	75	75 70
Boston (e)		10 2.0		. 2.	3 2.0	00 2·	13 2.	00 5.	00 3.				•• •••••
Breece $(d)$		25				•• ••••							
Catalpa $(a)$		25	50		00 7	00 7:	50 7.	00 8-	38 6	9.	00 8	00 8	$\begin{array}{c c} 00 & 7.50 \\ 00 & 132.00 \\ \end{array}$
Dominion Coal $(f)$	1	00 64.	75 52	0 00 1	KO 110.1	00 100.	00 87	00 146	$00\ 122^{\circ}$	$25141 \cdot 116 \cdot 11$	50 110	00 142.	$\begin{array}{c} 00 & 132 \cdot 00 \\ 50 & 114 \cdot 50 \\ 00 & 51 \cdot 00 \end{array}$
Dominion Coal, pref. $(f)$	$\frac{1}{1}$	00 119.0	00 116.0	N 118.	50 117	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c c} 00 & 116 \\ 50 & 40 \end{array}$	00 75	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$00 110 \\ 68$	00 00		
Mont, Coal & Coke (a)		25 4.				4	50 2.	75 4.	00	4	50 4	00 4.	00
	1		25 5.0	00 6.	75 4.	50 7.	$\begin{bmatrix} 63 \\ 00 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 00 & 7\\ & 7\\ & 7\\ \end{array}$	$50 3 \cdot 3$	00 4.	13 3 <sup>.</sup> 50	25 4.	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
New Idria $(e)$ United States Oil $(m)$	!	D	00 11.0	0 13	25 12	$ \begin{array}{c c}  & 8 \\  & 00 \\  & 13 \\  & \\  & \\  & \\  & \\  & \\  & \\  & \\  $	00 11	00 16.	$ \begin{array}{c c} 00 & 12 \\ 12 \\ \end{array} $	25 18		00 17.	
United States Of (m)		10		1									
Total sales	.	•• ••••						•• •••	•• ••••	•• ••••	•••		
	1	1	-			1				-			

>

į

752

.

FLUCTUATIONS IN MINING STOCKS AT BOSTON DURING 1902.—Continued.

FLUCIUATIONS IN MINING STOCKS AT DOLTA DOLTA - CONTINUED.													
Name of Company.	Ju	ıly.	Aug	gust.	Septe	mber.	Oet	ober.	Nove	nıber.	Dece	mber.	Sales. No. of
Name of Company.	H.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Shares.
Copper: Adventure Con. (b)	\$24.50	\$22.00	\$24.00	\$22.50	\$24.00	\$19.25	\$22.00	\$18.25	\$21.00	\$14.75	\$15.00	\$12.25	59,995
									2.00	2 20	2.03	2.00	1 - 24.990
Amalgamated $(a)$	27.00	23.75	26.25	25.25	25.75	25.50	25.50	25.00	25.00	21.00	23.00	21.00	9,891
Arcadian $(b)$	5.63	4.50	5.38	4.50	5.00	4.50	5.00	4.50	4·75 •75	4.00	4.50	3.50	116,613
Arnold (b)	•50	<b>[</b>						•••••	·75 ·22	·60 ·20		•38	4,070
Ash Bed $(b)$	81.00	27.00	28.00	25.00	28.00	25.00	26.00	21.00				6.00	24 119
Baltic (b)		1											47,084
Allouez (b). Amalgamated (a) Anaconda (a) Arrold (b) Ash Bed (b) Ash Bed (b) Baltic (b) Bingham (h) British Columbia (i) Calumet & Heela (b) Centennia (b)	35.13	31.00	34.50	29.50	32.75	29.50	39.20	27.00	59.25 7.00	$   \begin{array}{r}     24.00 \\     5.00   \end{array} $		26.00	99,650
Columet & Hecla (b)	576.00	563.00	555.00	526.00	565.00	450.00	559.00	505.00	510.00	455.00	475.00	420.00	8,425
Centennial (b)	20:75	$ \begin{array}{c c} 17.50 \\ 52.75 \end{array} $	19.00	17.25	19.50	15.50	19.25	16.00	19.63	15.13	17.00	15.00	260,487
Copper Range (b)	60·38 4·13	2.75	59.88 3 50		60.75	54·50 2·50		2.50	$65 \cdot 25 \\ 3 \cdot 00$	50.00	57.75	57.25	539,165 87,317
Franklin $(b)$	$15 \cdot 25$ $15 \cdot 75$	10.20	12.00	10.00	11.00	10.00	10.50	9.63	10.00	7.50	$2.13 \\ 9.00$	7.50	10 9/4
Isle Royale (b)	15.75	$12.00 \\ 17.75$	15.00	11.63	$15.25 \\ 18.25$	$13.00 \\ 15.25$	$14.00 \\ 16.38$						43,083
Mass Con. $(b)$	18.88 2.50	2.00	2.25		2.38	1.38	2.00	14 25	15 00	1.50	1.75	1:50	112.645 28,719
Michigan (b)	12.00	11.25	$12.00 \\ 47.50$	11.25	12 00	10.13	11.00	9.50	10.00	1 - 7.00	7.50	7.00	38,645
Mohawk (b)	45·50 2·50	$   \begin{array}{r}     40.75 \\     2.00   \end{array} $	47·50 3·88	43.00 2.38	49.00 3.63	45.00 2.63	47·38 3·75	$45.00 \\ 2.38$		2.38	$39.00 \\ 3.50$		120,238 342,584
Calumet & Hecla (b) Centennial (b) Copper Range (b) Finn River (b) Franklin (b) Isle Royale (b) May flower (b) Michigan (b) Mohawk (b) Mohawk (b) Mohawk (b) National (b) Old Colony (b)					1.50								2,800
		10 00	3.00	$2.50 \\ 17.00$	$\frac{3.50}{19.25}$	2.00 16.00	2·50 18·00	$2.00 \\ 16.00$	$2.00 \\ 17.00$	$1.13 \\ 14.75$	10.00	1·35 14·25	2,800 17,101 68,864
Old Dominion $(c)$	$   \begin{array}{c}     20.00 \\     62.75   \end{array} $	18.00 58.00	19.50 60.00	55.00	62.00	56.00	59.00	56.00	59.00	47.50	54.00	50.00	98,979
Parrot $(a)$	30.00	26.75	28.50	26.00	28.50	25.00	26.20	25.00	26.00	21.00	26.00	22.00	26,392
Phœnix Con. (b)	5.00	4.25	5.00	4.00 125.00	5.00 135.00	4.50	4.88	125.00	4.75	3.75	4.00	3.25	$16,820 \\ 5,119$
Quincy $(b)$ Rhode Island $(b)$	3.00	1.75	3.00	2.50	3.00	2.20	2.20	1.75	2.38	1.25	3.00	1.50	20,318
Santa Fé $(j)$	2.50	1.75	2.38	1.75	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	1.88	1.50	1.63	1.50	69,484
Shannon $(a)$	13.50 182.00	12.50	12.20	9.00 171.00	180.00	9.00	175.00	162.00	9°75 160°00	146.00	145.00	140.00	33.486
Old Dominion $(c)$	3.25	2.75	3.00	2.50	2.75	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00	•50	$14,396 \\ 7,292$
Tennessee $(k)$	18.50	16.25				97.50	• • • • • •	• • • • • •	05.00				1,984
Tri-Mountain $(b)$	95°00 12°75	11.13	12.50	11.00	12.25	10.50	12.25	10.00	11.00	8.50	9.00	8.00	$71,455 \\ 68,719$
United ( <i>a</i> )	35.00	34.35	35.00	34.75	22.38	.20.75			32.88	19.00	30.50	30.00	10.214
Utah Con. $(h)$	22.00	19.00	21·50 6·25	20.25	23.20	20.50	$\frac{22.25}{7.00}$	15.00	22.00 6.75	3.00	26.00	22.38	$106,193 \\ 54,642$
Washington (b)	·25		.50	•30	.25						•25		975
Winona (b)	5.25	4.00	6.00	4.25	5.50	4.00	4.25	3.75	4.00	3.00	4.75	3.00	57,987
Wolverine $(b)$	1.75	1.00	00.00	57 00	1.50	1.00	1.00		1.00		6.00	.75	$24,197 \\ 15,342$
Gold :								. 50	4.00				-
Cochiti (j) Cons. Mercur (h) Daly-West (h) Guanajnato (l) Merced (e) N. Amer, Dredging	$\frac{\cdot 35}{2 \cdot 25}$	·····2·00	$\frac{1.00}{2.50}$	·60 2·00	$^{+60}_{-2.93}$	·50 1·96	$^{+60}_{-2.50}$	$^{.50}_{1.64}$	$\frac{1.75}{2.00}$	1.75	1.88	1.75	57,099 176,890
Daly-West $(h)$	56.00	48.00	54.00	50.00	53.13	49.50	50.75	49.00	50.50	42.00	39.00	34.00	47,367
Guanajuato (l)	4.00	2.88	4.25	3.20	4.75	3.25	3.75	2.25	4.20	3.00	3.20	<b>2.5</b> 0	$130.543 \\ 50$
N Amer. Dredging	3.00		2.75	2.25	2.50	2.25			2.13	1.50			22,165
North Star (e)					8.00	6.00	9.00	7.00		• • • • • • •		• • • • • • •	1,070
Santa Ysabel $(e)$ United States $(h)$	22.00	19.00	21.25	20.25	22.88	20.75			21.75	13.25	22.75	20.13	3,570 339,990
Zine:					12.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	~.00		,
Am. Z. L. & Sm. $(g)$	16.00	11.00	14.20	12.75	12.09	12.00	12.00	11.00	12.00	10.00	7.00		32,985 3,283
Continental ( <i>a</i> ) (old) Continental (new)	15.00						16.88	16.00	16.88	16.00	16.20		364
Miscellaneous :				1			0		· 60		1		3,250
$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Attna}} (e) \\ \underline{\text{Bonanza}} (d) \\ \underline{\text{Boston}} (e) \\ \underline{\text{Constant}} (e) \\ \text{Cons$	-80	.75	1.00	•65	•95	.75			.75	·66	.75	•53	22,931
Boston $(e)$								•••••				• • • • • • •	1,200
Breece $(d)$	• • • • • •		.20	••••									10 448
Breece $(d)$ Catalpa $(d)$ Central Oil $(m)$ Dominion Coal $(f)$ Dominion Coal, pref. $(f)$ Dominion I. & S $(f)$	8.00		8.00	7.50	7.50	7.25			1		7.00	6.25	6,291
Dominion Coal $(f)$	37:50	132.50	143.75	135.00 115.00	146.50	126.00 116.50	135.25						$188,677 \\ 10,939$
Dominion L & S $(f)$	68.00	52.00	79.88	61.00	78.00	60.00	71.50	50.00	61.50	52 50	59.00 5.00	53.00	574,411
Mont. Coal & Coke $(a)$ N. England Gas & Coke						$\frac{3 \cdot 25}{4 \cdot 00}$	$6.00 \\ 9.50$	5.13	$5.50 \\ 8.50$	5.00	5.00		18,514
N. England Gas & Coke New Idria (e)	4·75 8·75	$\frac{3.00}{8.50}$	$6.00 \\ 9.75$	$\frac{4.50}{9.00}$	$5.50 \\ 9.75$	<b>4.00</b> <b>9.00</b>					9.00		84,638 1,910
United States Oil $(m)$	18.50	15.00	17.63	16.25	17.00	14.00	16.00	14.00	21.00	13.00	14.63	13.00	199,412
													5,266,094
Total sales	•••••												0,000,001
				(1) (1)		1.0.1		. (	Cl -	ation 1	a) Mian		A NET I

(a) Montana; (b) Michigan; (c) Arizona; (d) Colorado; (e) California; (f) Nova Scotia; (g) Missouri; (h) Utah; (i) British Columbia; (j) New Mexico; (k) Tennessee; (l) Mexico; (m) West Virginia.

ż

\*

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., DURING 1902.

	Par	Janu	ary.	Febr	uary.	Ma	rch.	Ap	oril. J	M	ay.	Ju	ine.
Name of Company.	Value	H.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L,	Н.	L,
Alamo         American Con         Amaconda         Ben Hur         Black B-lle         Bluck B-lle         Bure         Dr. Jack Pot         El Paso.         Fanny Rawlings.         Findley         Fold Dollar         Gold Dollar.         Gold Dollar.         Gold Sovereign         Ironclad         Jack Pot.         Last Dollar         Lexington         Little Puck.         Moline Gibson         Moring Star         Neellie V.         Pappose         Pharmacist.         Prince Albert.         Republic         Ros + Maud.         Sunset Eclipse.         Uncle Sam.         Vindicator	\$1.00 1.00 5.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	04 04 07 1012 0214	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot 11113\\ \cdot 112\\ \cdot 12\\ \cdot 02\\ \cdot 04\\ \cdot 07\\ \cdot 07\\ \cdot 02\\ \cdot 04\\ \cdot 07\\ \cdot 03\\ \cdot 02\\ \cdot 07\\ \cdot 03\\ \cdot 02\\ \cdot 03\\ \cdot 02\\ \cdot 03\\ \cdot$	$\begin{array}{c} 1334\\ 1384\\ 30\\ 30\\ 06\\ 10\\ 08\\ 10\\ 08\\ 10\\ 08\\ 38\\ 10\\ 08\\ 38\\ 10\\ 08\\ 38\\ 11\\ 140\\ 42\\ 11\\ 140\\ 42\\ 11\\ 140\\ 42\\ 11\\ 140\\ 42\\ 11\\ 00\\ 33\\ 00\\ 21\\ 00\\ 44\\ 10\\ 08\\ 52\\ 00\\ 10\\ 08\\ 10\\ 08\\ 10\\ 08\\ 10\\ 08\\ 10\\ 08\\ 22\\ 70\\ 08\\ 22\\ 70\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 1$	$\begin{array}{c} 02\\ 02\\ 27\%\\ 06\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08\\ 08$	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot 11 \\ \cdot 08 \\ \cdot 08 \\ \cdot 08 \\ \cdot 09 \\ \cdot 09 \\ \cdot 09 \\ \cdot 09 \\ \cdot 010 \\ \cdot 09 \\ \cdot 010 \\ \cdot 010 \\ \cdot 011 \\ \cdot 50 \\ \cdot 011 \\ \cdot 011$	$\begin{array}{c} 10\\ 10\\ 0315\\ 022\\ 020\\ 0315\\ 20\\ 0315\\ 20\\ 0315\\ 031$	$   \begin{array}{c}         & 0.3\frac{1}{8} \\         & 21 \\         & 0.5\frac{1}{2} \\         & 0.8\frac{1}{6} \\         & 0.8\frac{1}{6}   \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{r} \cdot 06 \\ \cdot 06 \\ \cdot 06 \\ \cdot 065 \\ \cdot 041 \\ 2 \\ \cdot 33 \\ \cdot 75 \\ \cdot 431 \\ \cdot 43 \\ \cdot 05 \\ \cdot 10 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \cdot 61 \\ \cdot 25 \\ \cdot 025 \\ \cdot 025 \\ \cdot \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot 11 \\ \cdot 035 \\ \cdot 025 \\ \cdot 025 \\ \cdot 0035 \\ \cdot 0035 \\ \cdot 0035 \\ \cdot 0035 \\ \cdot 001 \\ \cdot 07 \\ \cdot 001 \\ \cdot$	$\begin{array}{c} 011/_{2} \\ 011/_{2} \\ 13 \\ 005 \\ 004 \\ 0053/_{4} \\ 0053/_{4} \\ 0053/_{4} \\ 0053/_{4} \\ 0053/_{4} \\ 0000 \\ 0010 \\ 0000 \\ 0$	$\begin{array}{c} 10\\ 0.0356\\ 0.0356\\ 0.0356\\ 0.0356\\ 0.0356\\ 0.0452\\ 0.09\\ 0.0142\\ 0.09\\ 0.0142\\$	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot 09 \\ \cdot 08 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \cdot 05 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \cdot 05 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \cdot 06 \\ \cdot 06 \\ \cdot 06 \\ \cdot 03 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 02 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot 01 \\ \cdot 00 \\ \cdot $
Total sales	•••••		• • • • • •	• • • • • •									• • • • • •

#### THE NEW YORK STOCK MARKET IN 1902.

The year was notable for the general liquidation and depression of prices. The low metal market, especially for eopper and silver, together with the financial stringeney, reacted unfavorably upon mining shares, and the quotations were below the average for the preceding year. The total sales were 8,575,029 shares, as eompared with 12,063,196 shares in 1901.

The eopper shares attracted widespread attention. Amalgamated pursued a downward eourse under the influence of the numerous lawsuits in which the eompany is engaged, the unsettled copper market and professional manipulation. Moreover the cut in the original dividend rate of 8 to 2% per annum had a demoralizing effect. In February the stock brought \$79, which, though the highest quotation of the year, was 51 points lower than the high mark in June, 1901, and in November the low price of \$53 was recorded. Within 10 months

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., DURING 1902.—Continued.

	J	ıly.	An	gust.	Sente	ember.	Oet	ober.	Nove	mber.	Duco	mber.	
	00	**5 *	114	gust.	Bebre	sinoer.	000	ober.	11016	moer.	Dece	moer.	Sales.
Name of Company.		1	1	1		1				1		1	No. of
	Н.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	н.	L.	Shares.
					1					1		1.	
1		. 00	.00										100.100
Acacia Alamo	·10 ·035⁄s	· 06 · 03	·09 ·031/2	·051/2 ·027/2	·111/2 ·041/2	·09 ·03	0.093/4 0.05	·071/4 ·033/	·091/2 ·041/2	0.075/8 0.03	·081/2 •04	·07 ·033/1	199,166 313,000
American Con	· 021/4	·017/8	- 02	01	031/2	·02	.03	·021/	.03	0.02	.02	001	157,000
Anaconda	.20	· 12	- 20	.1216	221/6	16	211/2	.14	.20	115	.20	.1634	100,800
Ben Hur	.04	·021/6	-04	.01	·047/8	•04	0418	.03	·031/4			.0112	184,500
Black Belle	.04	·0115	- 03	•01	·091/2	.02	08	.04	.0712	·04 ~	.07	·03´~	30,500
Blue Bell	.03	.02	· 071/2		•10	•06	.03	·06	.07	.05	·043/4	.04	40,500
C. K. & N	.057/8		- 061/2		·103/4	.07	.10	·081/2	•10	·05	.12	.09	1,115.100
C. C. Con	.061/2	:06	·061/2	.05	.091/8	.07	071/2	·0612			·06½	•05	305,500
Dante Dr. Jack Pot	·0312	$^{+03}_{+10}$	·03 ·10	.0116	041/4	·03	·035%	·03 ·13	.031/2		•04	:02	207,000
Elkton	.591/4	.55	-48	·1117 ·33	·121/4 ·40	·10 ·35	383/8	·15 ·35	·1312 ·36	$^{+11}_{-33}$	$^{\cdot 111}_{\cdot 36}$	·08 ·30	1,039,790 1,848,657
El Paso	.53	•51	• 64	.60	.73	.63	.73	.69	.71	.66	.70	·60	1,040,007 1,028,584
Fanny Rawlings	.07	·051/2	· 051/2	.04	.07	.04	.06	.051%	.05	.04	.091%	.03	85,325
Findley	.12	·08 ~	· 09 ~	.01	.12	.08	.10	.08	•10	.07	.10	.08	346,000
Gold Dollar	·041/8	·03	.04	.03	·051/4	·041/8	·043/8	.04	.05	.045%	.05	·041/2	510,500
Golden Cycle	.62	.57	• 70	.56	•70	•58	.75	•55	•63	·59	.65	·59	289,750
Golden Fleece	•18	•10	•18	.10	.25	•10	•25	•10	•25	•12	·12	.02	165,500
Gold Sovereign	.031/2	.03	033/4	:02	•06	.041/4	·041/4	:03	037/8	·021/2	:05	·021/2	222,500
Ironelad	·031/2 ·29	$^{+03}_{-261/3}$	· 031/2 · 38	.03	·031/8	.03	.03 $.351/_{2}$	·021/2	•04	·0212	.04	.0212	31,000
Isabella Jack Pot	12	.097/8	•14	$^{\cdot 251}_{\cdot 10}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$ $\cdot 16$	$^{\cdot 32}_{\cdot 10}$	13	$^{\cdot 34}_{\cdot 12}$	$^{\cdot 35}_{\cdot 13}$	$^{\cdot 303}_{\cdot 11}$	$^{\cdot 33}_{\cdot 12}$	$^{\cdot 30}_{\cdot 08}$	1,620,750 420,900
Last Dollar	.75	.40	· 80	.50	.77	.55	.75	:40	.65	.45	.65		41 500
Lexington	.075%	$\cdot 05$	· 05	.04	063/1	· 05	·075/8	.05	·051/2	.04	.06	·041/6	419,900
Little Puck	.057/8	·04	· 05	.04	·06 ±	.04	·053/4	·05	.05	·04	·041/2	.03	205,900
Mollie Gibson	•14	·12	· 12	.00	·061/2	•06	·051/2	·04	·08	·041/8	·08 ~	·041/2	154,500
Moon-Anchor	•14	•10	.14	.12	·101/2	•10	.10	·05	·10	·06	·06	·05 ~	59,300
Morning Star	.025/8	·021/4	.03	·021/2	·045/8	·01	043/8	·04	.07	·041⁄2	.02	$\cdot 04$	229,500
National	.02	·011/2 ·01	$^{+02}_{-03}$	.01	.03	·011/2	$^{.02}_{.02}$	·01	·04	:017/8	·015/8	·01	135,100
Nellie V New Haven	·031/5	·021/4	·03	·021/2 ·023/8	·04 ·031/2	·03 ·03	· 035/8	$^{\circ}013_{4}$ $^{\circ}027_{8}$	$02 \\ 031/2$	·01 ·01½	$02 \\ 025/8$	$^{01}_{02}$	200,750 132,200
Pappoose	·02	·0134	.02	·011/2	.03	.01	.02	015%	.03	.01 .01	$02^{98}$	·01	24,600
Pharmacist	·01	·03 <sup>4</sup>	.0334	·03	·061/8	.05	•06	.04	·06	.05	.047/8	.04	218,400
Pinnacle	·071/4	.05	·051/2	.05	07	.05	.07	·06	•06	.04	·06	·04	115,000
Pointer.	02	·011/2	·021/4	.02	·031/8	.03	·021/4	.05	·021/2	·013/4	.02	·011/2	241,400
Portland	1.90				2.00	1.95	3.00	1.80	2.00	1.85	1.92	1.80	186,411
Prince Albert	.037/8	.02	.03	.01	.03	.051/2	·031/4	· 027/8	·031/8	.03	.03	.05	257,250
Republic	•03	·01	:03	.02	·045/8	·011/2	04	·021/2	:03	•01	·031/8	·011/2	134,000
Rose Maud Sunset Eclipse	$02 \\ 031/2$	$0.01 \\ 0.027/8$	·03 ·031/4	·015/8 ·021/8	·037/8 ·041/9	·03 ·017/8	$0.47_{8}$ $0.035_{8}$	$^{+03}_{-02}$	$03\frac{1}{4}$	$^{+02}_{-02}$	021/2 02	·01	$78,500 \\ 641,200$
Uncle Sam	.02	.01	.02	021/8	·025/8	.02	0398	02	05	·01	02	$^{01}_{01}$	168,700
Vindicator	· 95		1.10	.90	$1.05^{-8}$	· 98	1.10	1.02	1.25	1.00	1.07	-98	86,000
Work	· 07	.045%	.061/2	·047/8	·091/8	.057/8	· 083/4	·07	·08	·06	.07	.05	196,500
Total sales							••••						13,749,883

the market showed a depreciation of over \$40,000,000. Anaconda, which is under Amalgamated control, also reduced its dividend rate from 16 to 4% per annum, causing the shares to fall below par. The highest price for the year was \$36.50 in February and the lowest price \$20 in December, a shrinkage of over \$19,000,000 in the market value of the shares. A prominent feature in the trade was the appearance early in May of the United Copper Co., representing a consolidation of the Heinze properties in Montana. The new company was incorporated with a capital of \$80,000,000, of which \$5,000,000 represented 6% preferred stock, and \$75,000,000 common stock. Of the latter \$30,000,000 were reserved in the treasury, and \$45,000,000 were issued. The initial sales of United common shares were made at \$36@\$35.25, but the prices dropped subsequently to \$27. A 3% dividend on the preferred shares was declared in November. Greene Consolidated brought \$31.38 in May, but fell to \$19.50 in July. On November 5 the company increased its capital stock from \$6,000,000 to

FLUCTUATIONS	$\mathbf{OF}$	MINING	STOCKS	AT	NEW	YORK	DURING	1902.	
--------------	---------------	--------	--------	----	-----	------	--------	-------	--

Name and Taxation of Compony	Value.	Janu	ary.	Febru	ary.	Ma	rch.	Ap	ril.	Ma	ay.	Ju	ne.
Name and Location of Company	Par V	н.	L.	Н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	н.	L.	Н.	L.
Acacia, Colo	\$1 10	····. ·28				•45		•11		•11	· 05	•11	
Alamo g Colo	10	.15	•14	•14	•13								
Alice, g., Mont	25			• 50	•48	•49		•55				•56	•48
Adams, g., Colo. Alamo, g., Colo. Alice, g., Mont Amalgamated, c., Mont Anaconda, c., Mont.	100	\$78.00 35.50			\$62.20	70.50	$\frac{61.00}{28.00}$	\$67.25	\$63.50 110	$$71.88 \\ 119$	\$65.00 111	\$69·75 117	\$62.25
Anaconda, g., Colo	25	.26	.24	$36.20 \\ \cdot 30$	.25	.32		·23	·20	·19	·18	·19	
Argentum-Jun., g.s.l., Colo	2	•15	·08	·08	·07	.05	•04	·05	·04	.02	·04		
Belcher, Nev	0000	$^{\cdot 14}_{\cdot 15}$	$^{\cdot 10}_{\cdot 12}$	$^{+07}_{-31}$	····· · 12	·10 ·29	$^{.08}_{.20}$	····28	····25	····:30	•15	····20	•14
Best & Belcher, g.s., Nev Breece, s., Colo	25		1.2	• 65								.70	1.4
Breece, s., Colo Brunswick, g., Cal Catalpa, s.i., Colo	1	• 15	•08	•11	•17	•10	.08	•21	•15	•15	•12	·10	•06
Catalpa, s.i., Colo	10 50	$^{\cdot 14}_{\cdot 05}$	$^{+12}_{-04}$	$\frac{1}{10}$	····	····. •05	····04	·10 ·04	• • • • • •	·····			• • • • • • •
Chrysolite, s.l., Colo Comstock Tunnel, s.g., Nev Comstock Tunnel Bonds	2	· 07	.06	.06	· 05	·06		· 06		.07			
Comstock Tunnel Bonds	100			.06	.06	.06		•06	.05			• 06	
Con. Cal. & Va., s.g., Nev Creede & Crip. Creek, g., Colo	21/2	1.80	1.15	$1.55 \\ .09$	$1.20 \\ .08$	1·40 ·09	$1.15 \\ .09$	1.70	1.25	1.65	1.30	1.50	1.25
Crescent, s.l., Colo,	10			·10		• 10		•14					
Crescent, s.l., Colo Cripple Creek Con., g., Colo	1	•11	.07	•11	· 09	.09	.08	•08	.08	•08	·07	•08	•07
Croesus, Colo Crown Point, g.s., Nev	1	····: ·12	•••••	·····	• • • • • •	$^{+10}_{-09}$		····· ·12					•••••
Daly, g., Utah	20			10									
Deadwood-Terra, g., S. Dak	. 100			•65		• 65		.75	•65	• • • • • • •			
Elkton Con., g., Colo El Paso, Colo		$^{\cdot 11}_{1\cdot 33}$	·10 1·12		·····. 1·20	·14 1·26		1.00			•63		····
El Paso. Colo	: i				1 20								
Gold Dollar, g., Colo	. 1	•09	•09										
Golden Fleece, g.s., Colo Greene Con, c., Mex	$\frac{1}{10}$	$^{\cdot 40}_{26.75}$	25.00	•45	21.13	25.00	10.50	·37 23·50	$^{\cdot 30}_{19.75}$	$^{\cdot 30}_{31 \cdot 38}$		$23 \\ 29.13$	·21 27·00
Hale & Norcross, s.g., Nev	. 3		18			.33	·30	.25	·22	•24	·20	.42	•40
Hart a Colo	. 1									·05		• • • • • •	
Homestake, g., S. Dak Horn Silver, s.l., Utah Iron Silver, s.i., Colo	$.100 \\ 25$		1.30	$99.00 \\ 1.75$		1.60	•••••	1.63	1.40	1.50	1.40	1.50	1.40
Iron Silver, s.i., Colo,	$\frac{20}{20}$	~·65	•61		1 40	.80						- 85	1.30
		• 33	·28		•25	:28	23	*28	•23	.37	•24	• 32	:28
Jack Pot, g., Colo	. 1		•34	·33 ·15	•30	·35	·33 ·07	•29	•27	•25		•16	•14
Jack Pot, g., Colo Justice, s., Nev Kingston & Pembroke, i., Ont	10	•10		·12	•10							•13	
Lacrosse, g., Colo Leadville Con., g.s., Colo Little Chief, s.l., Colo	. 10				•06	•12				• • • • • •		•••••	• • • • • •
Leadville Con., g.s., Colo	$  10 \\ 1 \\ 1$		•10			12		•13	•12	•14	•13	•13	
		•45	• 30				•30	•60	•43	·65	•45	•53	•42
Mine Securities, U. S	. 100		•13	•16	····· · 12	•18	10	8.00			6·50 ·10		6·50 ·12
Moon-Anchor, g., Colo	. 5		10	·21		.22	2 .21			·18		•15	
Moulton, g Mont	. 25		.25			.20	)	•25					
Mon-Anchor, g., Colo MontAnchor, g., Mont. Occidental, Nev. Ontario, s.l., Utah. Ophir, g.s., Nev. Pharmacist g. Colo.	: 100		7.88	8.50	8.25	8.50	7.63	9.50	8.50	9.25	7.63	8.90	7.75
Ophir, g.s., Nev	. 8			1.25	· 82	1.0	5 .95	1.60	· 90	1.80		1.30	1.05
Pharmacist, g., Colo	. 1			• 05		:0:		·05 ·08				·05 ·07	
Phœnix Con., g., Ariz	: 10	2.75	2.50	2.50									1.70
Potosi, g.s., Nev.	1 2	3 18	16	5				•23	15	• 38	•22	•35	· 19
Phoenix Con., g., Ariz Portland, g., Colo Potosi, g.s., Nev. Quicksilver, q., Cal Ouigkeilver, prof. Col	. 100		3.12	3.75						4.00			
Quicksilver, pref., Cal Savage, s., Nev Sierra Nevada, s., Nev	21/2	10.50		10.00	0.50	11.18	5 8 10			10 20			
Sierra Nevada, s., Nev						1	5			• 30	•25	i	
Silver Hill, Nev Small Hopes, s.l., Colo	: 20		•40	·60 •40		5	$\frac{1}{5}$ $\cdot 4$	5		•4			
Standard Con., g.s., Colo	. 10		3.40									3.45	
Standard Con., g.s., Cal Syndicate, g., Cal	. 10	0 .05										117.00	13.28
Tennessee, Cop., Tenn. Union Con., s., Nev Union Copper, N. C Union Gold, Colo.	. 2:	5 15.00	14.00	15.50 21		15.0	10.6	3 13.60	10.18	13.50	10.00	) 17.75	13.20
Union Copper, N. C	· 21/2	4.13	2.88			4.0	3.50	4.00	3.2	5.6	3 2.7	5 5.00	3.65
Union Gold, Colo	. 10	0											
virginia Con., Colo.,			15.00	24.00	16.50	24.0	020.12	3 27.2	20.50	25.7	5 20.2	5 23.38	3 15.7
White Knob gs Ida													
White Knob, g.s., Ida	. 100	1 .11				3 .0	9 .0%	7 ·08	· 08	3 · 0			7 · 0
White Knob, g.s., Ida Work, g., Colo Yellow Jacket, s., Nev					3		9 .0%	7 •08	8 .08	· · · · ·		7 •07	7 · 01

FLUCTUATIONS OF MINING STOCKS AT NEW YORK DURING 1902.—Continued.

Name and Location of	Ju	ly.	Aug	ust.	Sep	t.	Oeto	ober.	Nove	inber	Decei	nbei	Sales.
Company.	н.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	н	L	н	L.,	No. of Shares.
cacia, Colo					•11		·08		·08	•07			8,50
cacia, Colo dams, g., Colo lice, g., Mont malgamated, c., Mont naconda, c., Mont naconda, g., Colo rgentum-Jun, g.s.l., Colo eicher, Nev eicher, Nev													27
lamo, g., Colo	•04		·08	.03							104		29,00
lice, g., Mont	•48	• 35	.35	.33	.39	.25	.30		.35	.25	20,00	:::::	7,99
malgamated. c., Mont	\$68.75	\$62.75	\$68.63	\$65.25	\$71.50	64.20	67.25	62.00	60.20	53.00	59.63	54.00	6,344,92
naconda, c Mont	108	*97	*106	*102	*111	*103	*105	*88	191	*83	89.00	80.00	231,40
naconda, g., Colo	.12	•14	.19	.14	.20	•••••	-21	.10	10		.20	10	18,63 32,20
rgentum-Jun., g.s.l., Colo		••••		• • • • • •	.02	••••	-02		+14		04		2,80
elcher, Nev	····· •23				··12	···i0	•11		.70	·17	1.05		21.9
est & Belcher, g.s., Nev	· 65	·15 ·60	•18	00	1.4	10	11	••••	.67	.60	1 00	00	57
reece, s., Colo	.09	·06		•06	*.30	•07	.09	•06		.05			83,49
runswick, g., Cal	09	00	00	00	00	01	00						80
atalpa, s.i., Cor	.07		• 06		-08				.07	.04	•04		10,48
rysonite, s.i., Coloriterite	·06	·06	•06	.05	• 06	.05	· 05		.05		.05		173,50
amstock Tunnel Bonds	·06	·06			.06	.05	<sup>,</sup> 06		.05		.02		71,50
on Cal & Va. S.g. Nev	1.45	1.30	1.35	1.25	1.30	1.10	1.15	• 82	1.15	•80	1.50	1.02	44,3
roode & Crip. Creek, g., Colo.	·07	· 05					.03		.03		·03		23,20
rescent, s.l., Colo					•10		.08						-1,40
ripple Creek Con., g., Colo	.08	·07	.08	· 07	·10	.08	.08	.07	.07	•06			65,50
Sicher, Nev set & Belcher, g.s., Nev runswick, g., Cal. atalpa, s.i., Col <sup>5</sup> rysolite, s.l., Col <sup>5</sup> omstock Tunnel, s.g., Nev. omstock Tunnel Bonds on. Cal. & Va., s.g., Nev reede & Crip, Creek, g., Colo. rescent, s.l., Colo roesus, Colo rown Point, g.s., Nev aly, g., Utah unkin, s., Colo lkton Con., g., Colo lton Con., g., Colo old Dollar, g., Colo old Dollar, g., Colo ale & Norcross, s.g., Nev att, g., Colo													3(
rown Point, g.s., Nev	.08		.08		.07		· 03						2,60
alv, g., Utah	1 50				1.60	• • • • •	• • • • •						17
eadwood-Terra g., S. Dak						••••		• • • • •					12
unkin, s., Colo	.08				.10				:09	:08	.07		5,20
lkton Con., g., Colo	•57	• 35	•45	•35	• 52	.36	•40	• 31	·36 ·73	·32	•30	·27	41,90
Paso, Colo			• • • • • •	• • • • • •	····. •06	····05		•05	.06		••••		32,60
old Dollar, g., Colo					- 28	•18			·20				23,4
olden Fleece, g.s., Colo	20	$^{\cdot 16}_{26 \cdot 25}$	18	17	20	95.50	97.00	91.69	26.38	91.75	.26	.25	324,4
reene Con., c., Mex	$  \begin{array}{c} 28.50 \\ \cdot 40 \end{array}  $		28.00 .18	26.50	29-20				·20		·30	·21	13,5
ale & Norcross, s.g., Nev	40				50	~4	~~~	14	~~~				1,0
d Dala					78.00				67.00	65.00			2
omestake, g., S. Dak orn Silver, s.l., Utahon on Silver, s.i., Coloabella, g., Colo ack Pot, g., Colo sritee, s., Nev ingston & Pembroke, i., Ont	1.65		1.50						01 00	00 00			7,8
on Silver, s.i., Colo	·95		.90				•78		•85				9,3
abella a Colo	.29				•41	•31	·34	•29	•32	·28	·30	·28	97,7
ack Pot. of Colo	·15				·15	•15					•10		14,0
ustice s Nev	·08									1	•13	·12	2,20
ingston & Pembroke, i., Ont.	1						•14				•16		3,8
acrosse, g., Colo							.05						6
acrosse, g., Colo eadville Con., g.s., Colo ittle Chief, s.l., Colo exican, g.s., Nev ine Securities, U.S.							.03	•12	.05		.03		8.0
ittle Chief, s.l., Colo,	•13	•12	·15	•12	·34		•31						13,4
exican, g.s., Nev	·60	•45	.51	·20	•35		•23	•18	•87	•60	.72	•53	7,5
ine Securities, U. S	7.25	6.20	7.25	6.20	7.25								21,1
ollie Gibson, s., Colo	14	•10	• 06		.08	•07	.09	•07			•08		68,2
oon-Anchor, g., Colo.			•10						•10				11,0
oulton, g., Mont					·30				•15				3
condental, Nev	P.00	8 25	9.00	8.75	9.00	6.50	9.00	8.50			6.38	5.50	
ntario, S.I., Utan	1.40	8 20	1.35				.95			.94	1.35		
pini, g.s., nev	1 40	1 20	1.00		.05		1 05		• 06	· 05	•06		28,6
mix Con g Ariz	- 08	· 07		1	.08		· 08	3	• 08	.07	.07		10,0
artland g., Colo,	1.75	1.60	1.85	1.70	1.97	1.25	2.00	1.75	1 2.00	1.95	1.90	1.75	18.0
otosi g.s. Nev	.2	·18	•21	·18	•24	·19	•10	.07	·21				27.9
nicksilver, a., Cal	3.75	3.60	2.75	5	3.55			2.00	2.25	i	2.25		8,5
nicksilver, pref., Cal	9.73	9.50			9.00		8.00	)					8,1
vage, s., Nev					•12		. 12	3			•20		
erra Nevada, s., Nev	24	l			• 12	10 .10	.08	3	20	17	•46	•20	
lver Hill, Nev													
nall Hopes, s.l., Colo	5	5 50					5 .4	5 .40					8,8
andard Con., g.s., Cal	. 4.00	3.15	5 3.78	5	3.6		5 3.50	3.40	) 3.20	)			8.9
ndicate, g., Cal				10.0	.0.		00	0	10.0	15.5	10.00	16.0	5,0
ennessee, c Tenn	19.18	3 15.00	18.7		19.00	16.00	19.3	10.2	18.20		18:38	16.29	291,
nion Con., s., Nev	• • • • • •		20				. 13		1		55		
nion, c., N. C	. 4.00	3.20	4.00	2.2(	3.90		3 3.18	2.1	0 0 00	2.0	3 3.15		109,
nion. g., Colo	• • • • • •					1		i ····	30.0		• • • • • •		8.
irginia Con., Colo	91.0	18.0	24.0	18.7	5 00.0	16.5	0 17.50	10.0	14.0	11.5	14.00	9.50	
Vnite Knob, g.s., Idano	. 21.00	3 .0				2 10 5	11 0	10 0		11.0	14 00	1	48,4
exican, g.s., Nev. ine Securities, U.S. iollie Gibson, s., Colo. ioulton, g., Mont. ccidental, Nev. ntario, sl., Utah. phir, g.s., Nev. harmacist, g., Colo. hconix Con, g. Ariz. ortland, g., Colo. otosi, g.s., Nev. uicksilver, q. Cal. uicksilver, pref., Cal. vavage, s., Nev. iiterra Nevada, s., Nev. iiterra Nevada, s., Nev. iiter Hill, Nev. mall Hopes, s.l., Colo. randard Con., g. S., Cal. yndicate, g., Cal. union, Con., S., Nev. Inion, C., N. C. Inion, g., Colo. Vinte Knob, g.s., Idaho. Vork, g., Colo. Vork, g., Colo. Vork, g., Colo. Vinte Knob, g.s., Idaho. Vork, g., Colo. Vork, g., Colo.	. 1	5 0;	•1	5		1					27	7	1,
enow Jacker, S., Nev	. 10	1	1			1							

\* Per cent. † Assessment.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

\$7,200,000, the additional \$1,200,000 being issued to pay its indebtedness. After the increase in capital the new shares sold at \$24@\$22.87. Tennessee Copper, which is closely held, was one of the few stocks that advanced near the elose of the year. It rose from \$10.12 in April, to \$13.37 in October, and in December large sales were made around \$18. These prices, however, are lower than in 1901. British Columbia was erratic, due to inside manipulation. In January the price opened at \$10, dropping to \$8.50 in February, and recovering to \$10.50 in March, the highest price for the year. The stock closed at \$5.50.

The gold and silver mining shares were generally unsteady, owing to the fluctuations in other stocks, and they responded more or less to bearish influences. A new eoneern—The Bamberger-De Lamar Gold Mines Co.—made its appearance in August. The company, which is capitalized at \$5,000,000, is a consolidation of the properties owned by Capt. De Lamar in Lincoln County, Nev. The subscription price was \$10 for 150,000 shares, but sales were made at \$!1@\$9.50. Ontario Silver, of Utah, paying dividends of 30c. per share, fell to

PRICES OF INDUSTRIAL AND COAL STOCKS AT NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA DURING 1902.

Name of Company.	Value.	Janı	ıary.	Febr	uary.	Ma	rch.	Ap	ril.	М	ay.	Ju	ne.
	se Par V	н.	L.	Н.	L.	н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.	Н.	L.
Allis-Chalmers	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0$	$\begin{array}{c} \$30\cdot00\\ \$9\cdot00\\ \$9\cdot00$ $100$ $	82:50:55 5:50:50:55 96:00 14:75:58 84:00 14:38 84:00 14:38 85:00 12:88 85:00 12:88 85:00 12:88 85:00 12:88 80:00 15:63 80:00 15:63 80:00 11:50 80:00 11:50 80:00 11:50	$\begin{array}{c} 80^\circ00\\ 6^\circ00\\ 48^\circ25\\ 99^\circ00\\ 48^\circ00\\ 24^\circ13\\ 88^\circ00\\ 18^\circ50\\ 53^\circ25\\ 91^\circ00\\ 87^\circ00\\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 45^\circ, 53^\circ\\ 97^\circ, 13\\ 87^\circ, 88\\ 83^\circ, 55^\circ\\ 84^\circ, 25^\circ\\ 85^\circ, 90^\circ\\ 85^\circ, 90^\circ\\ 85^\circ, 90^\circ\\ 85^\circ, 90^\circ\\ 81^\circ, 90^\circ\\ 91^\circ, 91^\circ\\ 91^$	$\begin{array}{c} 99\cdot00\\ 5\cdot75\\ 5\cdot75\\ 47\cdot56\\ 99\cdot50\\ 48\cdot80\\ 48\cdot80\\ 48\cdot80\\ 24\cdot000\\ 22\cdot25\\ 57\cdot25\\ 57\cdot25\\ 86\cdot25\\ 72\cdot56\\ 88\cdot25\\ 75\cdot25\\ 75\cdot25\\ 88\cdot25\\ 75\cdot25\\ 75\cdot$	$\begin{array}{c} 82^*50^{}\\ 5^{}560^{}\\ 46^{}00^{}\\ 96^{}13^{}\\ 46^{}88^{}85^{}50^{}\\ 88^{}50^{}16^{}50^{}\\ 88^{}50^{}16^{}50^{}\\ 88^{}50^{}00^{}\\ 42^{}00^{}\\ 13^{}00^{}42^{}00^{}\\ 88^{}50^{}\\ 16^{}88^{}81^{}00^{}\\ 88^{}10^{}0^{}\\ 88^{}10^{}0^{}\\ 63^{}00^{}0^{}\\ 82^{}00^{}\\ 63^{}00^{}0^{}\\ 82^{}00^{}\\ 63^{}00^{}0^{}\\ 82^{}00^{}\\ 120^{}00^$	87:55:87 98:000 28:000 23:75 55:88 89:00 49:00 13:55 88:98 89:00 49:00 13:55 88:98 89:00 40:00 40:0	$\begin{array}{c} 8200\\ 575\\ 575\\ 8450\\ 9500\\ 8575\\ 9550\\ 1988\\ 8775\\ 8800\\ 11988\\ 8500\\ 11798\\ 8800\\ 11798\\ 8500\\ 11798\\ 8500\\ 3300\\ 7250\\ 3300\\ 6725\\ 12000\\ 6725\\ 12000\\ 6725\\ 9900\\ 6300\\ 41008\\ 9950\\ 6300\\ 6300\\ 8950\\ 6300\\ 8950\\ 6300\\ 8950\\ 6300\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 81200000\\ 8120000000\\ 812000000000\\ 81200000000000\\ 81200000000000\\ 8120000000000000000000000000$	$\begin{array}{c} 91 cm0\\ 7 25\\ 98 cm0\\ 48 cm0\\ 42 cm0$	$\begin{array}{c} 8200\\ 700\\ 4350\\ 9500\\ 4750\\ 2800\\ 9575\\ 1775\\ \dots\\ 5300\\ 8700\\ 1288\\ 4100\\ 1813\\ 8700\\ 181313\\ 181313\\ 181313\\ 181313\\ 181313\\ 181313\\ 18131313\\ 18131313131313131313$	$\begin{array}{c} 49:25\\ 100:13\\ 47:75\\ 24:63\\ 22:38\\ 87:75\\ 55:00\\ 22:38\\ 42:50\\ 22:38\\ 42:50\\ 22:38\\ 42:50\\ 35:77\\ 25:59\\ 00:55\\ 55:00\\ 12:88\\ 39:00\\ 00\\ 55:00\\ 118:25\\ 39:00\\ 65:00\\ 108:50\\ 31:00\\ 55:00\\ 118:25\\ 90:38\\ 70:88\\ 20:38\\ 11:00\\ 118:25\\ 90:38\\ 70:88\\ 20:38\\ 11:00\\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 85\cdot00\\ 7\cdot18\\ 47\cdot00\\ 85\cdot00\\ 47\cdot50\\ 23\cdot18\\ 85\cdot00\\ 147\cdot50\\ 85\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot58\\ 85\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 12\cdot38\\ 85\cdot00\\ 85\cdot00\\ 86\cdot00\\ 62\cdot00\\ 80\cdot00\\ 620\cdot00\\ 80\cdot00\\ 620\cdot00\\ 80\cdot00\\ 620\cdot00\\ 51\cdot50\\ 103\cdot00\\ 51\cdot50\\ 103\cdot00\\ 51\cdot55\\ 87\cdot50\\ 69\cdot50\\ 69\cdot50\\ \end{array}$
Lotal Sales	1				]								

\$5.50, the lowest price in years. Horn Silver fluctuated from \$2 to \$1.30, selling generally around \$1.50. Homestake, of South Dakota, suffered a decline from \$99 in February, to \$65 in November, owing to the reduction of the dividend rate to 3% per annum. On May 15, the capital stock was increased \$1,000,000 to \$22,000,000 to pay for improvements and new property. This company absorbed the Deadwood-Terra mines with a capitalization of \$5,000,000. The Cripple Creek stocks were influenced unfavorably by difficulties with water, and in some cases by depleted ore reserves. Portland passed two quarterly dividends and reduced the rate in October by one-half; its shares fell from \$3.85 to \$1.25. The dividend of 9c. per share in 1902 is the smallest in six years. Elkton Consolidated fell from \$1.33 in January, to 31c. in October, discontinuing its dividends in April. Breece, of Leadville, receded from 75c. to 30c., and Mollie Gibson fell from 18c. to 6c. The latter closed down in August, owing to the exhaustion of ore reserves.

	r		,						[				
Mana of Company	Ju	ly.	Aug	ust.	Septe	mber.	Octo	ober.	Nove	mber.	Decei	nber.	Sales. No. of
Name of Company.	Н.	L.	H.	L.	н.	L.	H.	L.	H.	L.	н.	L.	Shares.
Allis-Chalmers Allis-Chalmers, pref American Agri. Chem. American Cement American Cement Amer. Sm. & Ref. Am. Sm. & Ref. Am. Sm. & Ref. Cambria Iron Cambria Steel. Colo, Fuel & Iron Colo, Fuel & Iron Colo, H. C. & Iron Crucible Steel. Crucible Steel. Crucible Steel, pref. Internat'l Pump, pref. Mononga. R. C. C. & C. Mong, R. Coal, pref. National Lead. Republic I. & Steel, pf. Phila. Natural Gas. pf. Pittsburg Coal. pref. Republic I. & Steel, pf. Susa Sheffield S. & I Sloss-Sheffield S. & I Sloss-Sheffield S. & I Susq. Iron & Steel. United Gas Improvem't U. S. Cast Iron Pipe, pf. U. S. Red & Ref., pref. U. S. Red & Ref., pref. U. S. Steel Corporat'n. U. S. Steel Corporat'n. U. S. Steel Corporat'n. U. S. Cast Chem., pref West. E. & M., pref West. E. & M., pref	$\begin{array}{c} 91\cdot00\\ 7\cdot75\\ 7\cdot75\\ 4\cdot50\\ 8\cdot00\\ 27\cdot68\\ 8\cdot00\\ 21\cdot63\\ 8\cdot00\\ 21\cdot63\\ 8\cdot75\\ 5\cdot455\\ 8\cdot57\\ 8\cdot50\\ 8\cdot75\\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 86^{\circ} 550 \\ 7^{\circ} 000 \\ 91^{\circ} 500 \\ 46^{\circ} 000 \\ 21^{\circ} 550 \\ 21^{\circ} 550 \\ 88^{\circ} 25^{\circ} \\ 88^{\circ} 25^{\circ} \\ 88^{\circ} 25^{\circ} \\ 16^{\circ} 000 \\ 21^{\circ} 000 \\ 21^{\circ} 000 \\ 21^{\circ} 000 \\ 21^{\circ} 000 \\ 88^{\circ} 25^{\circ} \\ 21^{\circ} 000 \\ 87^{\circ} 75^{\circ} \\ 52^{\circ} 000 \\ 87^{\circ} 75^{\circ} \\ 88^{\circ} 88 \\ 88^{\circ} 88^{\circ} \\ 88^{\circ} 88^{\circ} \\ 88^{\circ} 88^{\circ} \\ 88^{\circ} 500 \\ 60^{\circ} 500 \\ 60^{\circ} 500 \\ 60^{\circ} 500 \\ 77^{\circ} 1130 \\ 000 \\ 61^{\circ} 000 \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 90^\circ 25^\circ \\ 7^\circ 75^\circ \\ 81^\circ 75^\circ \\ 98^\circ 00^\circ \\ 98^\circ 00^\circ \\ 28^\circ 25^\circ \\ 28^\circ 25^\circ \\ 28^\circ 25^\circ \\ 28^\circ 25^\circ \\ 28^\circ 26^\circ \\ 28^\circ 20^\circ \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 7 \cdot 00 \\ 49 \cdot 00 \\ 49 \cdot 00 \\ 49 \cdot 00 \\ 26 \cdot 25 \\ 51 \cdot 20 \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 90 \cdot 00 \\ 7^{+}75 \\ 48 \cdot 38 \\ 97 \cdot 63 \\ 49 \cdot 00 \\ 29 \cdot 13 \\ 49 \cdot 00 \\ 29 \cdot 13 \\ 49 \cdot 00 \\ 29 \cdot 13 \\ 40 \\ 00 \\ 29 \cdot 13 \\ 40 \\ 00 \\ 13 \cdot 00 \\ 94 \cdot 25 \\ 55 \cdot 00 \\ 95 \cdot 00 \\$	$\begin{array}{c} 83:565\\ 7:383\\ 44:005\\ 94:75\\ 7:383\\ 44:005\\ 94:75\\ 7:585\\ 94:75\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 00\cdot00\\ 775\\ 775\\ 8630\\ 9650\\ 290000\\ 2900\\ 290000\\ 290000\\ 290000\\ 2900$	$\begin{array}{c} 7 \cdot 85 \\ 43 \cdot 00 \\ 94 \cdot 00 \\ 48 \cdot 00 \\ 81 \cdot 00 \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 2550\\ 9000\\ 9113\\ 46000\\ 5550\\ 22000\\ 22000\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2200\\ 2000\\ 2100\\ 2000\\ 2100\\ 2100\\ 2000\\ 210000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 21000000\\ 2100000000\\ 2100000000\\ 2100000000000000000000000000$	$\begin{array}{c} \$3:2:00\\ 20:00\\ 20:00\\ 30:825\\ 30:88\\ 87:56\\ 87:56\\ 87:56\\ 87:56\\ 87:56\\ 87:50\\ 81:13\\ 81:13\\ 85:00\\ 9:55\\ 85:00\\ 9:55\\ 85:00\\ 9:56\\ 87:00\\ 9:56\\ 87:00\\ 9:56\\ 87:00\\ 88:00\\ 9:56\\ 54:38\\ 88:92:65\\ 54:38\\ 88:92:65\\ 85:38\\ 88:92:65\\ 85:38\\ 88:92:65\\ 85:38\\ 88:92:65\\ 88:92$	$\begin{array}{c} 2550\\ 90\cdot00\\ 8188\\ 8200\\ 92\cdot00\\ 82\cdot00\\ 82\cdot00\\ 82\cdot00\\ 83-00\\ 83-00\\ 83-00\\ 92\cdot00\\ 90\cdot00\\ 90\cdot00\cdot00\\ 90\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\\ 90\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot00\cdot$	$\begin{array}{c} 80\ 63\\ 8\ 225\\ 7\ 600\\ 8\ 225\\ 7\ 600\\ 8\ 225\\ 8\ 200\\ 8\ 225\\ 8\ 200\ 200\\ 8\ 200\ 200\\ 8\ 200\ 200\\ 8\ 200\ 200\\ 8\ 200\ 200\ 200\ 200\ 200\ 200\ 200\ 2$	$\begin{array}{c} 180,501\\ 80,617\\ 703,860\\ 256,616\\ 124,485\\ 15,755\\ 144,228\\ 56,180\\ 1,355,975\\ 170,782\\ 97,045\\ 49,303\\ 40,213\\ 41,727\end{array}$
									1				

PRICES OF INDUSTRIAL AND COAL STOCKS AT NEW YORK AND PHILADELPHIA DURING 1902.—Continued.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

REVIEW OF ENGLISH MINING COMPANIES AT LONDON (a) DURING 1902.

Name of Company	Location	Authorized	Par	Total Divid'nds	Fluctua Quotatio	
Name of Company,		Capital.	Value.	During 1902.	Highest.	Lowest.
Name of Company.         Alaska-Treadwell, g.         Camp Bird, g.         El Oro, g.         Le Roi, X.         Le Roi, Y.         Montana, g. s.         Montana, g.         Montana, g.         Stratton's Independence, g.         Copiapo, c.         Frontino & Bolivia, g.         Ouro Preto of Brazil, g.         Rossland Kootenay, g. s. c.         Snowshoe, g. c.         Tomboy, g.         St. John del Rey, g.         Ymir, g.         Linares, I.         Mason & Barry, c.sul.         Rio Tinto, c.         Rio Tinto, Pref., c.         Tharsis, c.         Broken Hill Prop., s.         Golden Horseshoe, g.         Great Boulder Prop.         Great Boulder Prop.         Great Boulder Prop.         Great Boulder Prop.         Great Wew Consols, g.         Mt. Lyell M. & R., l.c	Montana California Colorado. Chile Colorado. British Col. British Col. British Col. British Col. Brazil. British Col. Brazil. Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain N. S. Wales. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. W. Australia. New Zealand Colar Fields. Colar Fields. Colar Fields. Colar Fields. South Africa South Africa Transvaal	Capital. $\pounds$ 1,000,000 1,100,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 600,000 600,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 140,000 10,000 10,000 1,250,000 1,00	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Value.} \\ \hline \\ \$ \text{ s. d.} \\ $ 5 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0$	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Divid} \ \text{nds} \\ \text{Paid} \\ \text{During} \\ 1902. \\ \hline \\ & 1902. \\ \hline \\ & & & \\ $		ns, 1902. Lowest. $\pounds$ s.d. 3 17 6 15 0 1 2 66 18 9 17 6 17 6 17 6 17 6 17 6 19 6 2 0 0 3 2 6 2 0 0 3 2 6 3 2 6 5 7 0 0 3 12 6 1 1 3 9 2 0 0 0 3 10 0 2 16 3 1 13 9 2 0 0 2 3 10 0 2 16 3 1 12 6 1 13 9 2 0 0 2 3 10 0 2 16 3 1 12 6 1 10 2 1 13 9 2 10 2 1 12 6 1 10 0 1 17 6 5 7 6 3 1 12 6 1 10 0 1 17 6 1 12 6 1 10 0 1 17 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 10 0 1 17 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 10 0 1 17 6 1 12 6 1 12 6 1 10 0 1 17 6 1 10 0 1 1 10 0 1 17 6 1 10 0 1 1 1 10 0 1 1 1 10 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0
Ferreira, g. Geldenhuis Est., g. Henry Nourse, g. Jagersfontein, d. Johannesburg Con. Invest. Jubilee, g. Langlaagte Est., g. May Con., g.	Cape Colony Transvaal Transvaal OrangeRiv.Col. South Africa Transvaal Transvaal Transvaal	$\begin{array}{c} 2,500,000\\ 90,000\\ 200,000\\ 125,000\\ 1,000,000\\ 2,750,000\\ 50,000\\ 470,000\\ 290,000\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \ 10 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \end{array}$	12 6 5 0 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Meyer & Charlton, g. Namaqua, c. Primrose (new), g. Rand Mines, g. Robinson, g. Sheba, g. Simmer & Jack Prop., g. Wolhuter, g.	Transvaal Cape Colony Transvaal Transvaal Transvaal Transvaal Transvaal Transvaal	$\begin{array}{c} 100,000\\ 200,000\\ 325,000\\ 490,000\\ 2,750,000\\ 1,250,000\\ 3,000,000\\ 860,000\\ \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c} 6 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 \\                                  $	$\begin{array}{c} 6 \ 10 \ 0 \\ 4 \ 7 \ 6 \\ 5 \ 8 \ 9 \\ 13 \ 3 \ 9 \\ 12 \ 0 \ 0 \\ 13 \ 9 \\ 2 \ 12 \ 6 \\ 6 \ 10 \ 0 \end{array}$	5 7 6 2 2 6 3 10 0 10 5 0 10 5 0 1 2 6 1 13 9 4 2 6

(a) Specially prepared for The MINERAL INDUSTRY by Fred. C. Mathieson & Sons, London. c., copper; d., diamonds; g., gold; l., lead; s., silver.

Prices of the Comstock stocks were forced down by the continued assessment policy. Consolidated California and Virginia paid a dividend in 1901, but it was compelled to levy another assessment in 1902, and the shares fell from \$1.80 in January, to 80c. in November, recovering to \$1.35 in December. Ophir, Best & Belcher, and Mexican also levied assessments.

The United States Reduction & Refining Co., the mill combination of Cripple Creek, was listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The 6% preferred stock,

of which there is \$4,000,000, opened at \$63.75@\$64.62, and the common with an authorized issue of \$6,000,000, was quoted at \$38.50@\$40. The first quarterly dividend of 1.5% on the preferred was paid on January 1, and 1% on the common on April 1. At the close of the year the common shares were quoted at \$32.50 and the preferred at \$50.

The American Smelting & Refining Co., known as the "Smelter Trust," paying 7% on its preferred stock, but nothing on the common, reached the high point in June, when the preferred was quoted at \$100. The common stock brought \$49.62 in May and sold down to \$36.87 in November.

The St. Joseph and Doe Run companies of Missouri increased their capital in December to pay for the enlargement of their plants. The capital of the former company has been doubled to \$6,000,000, of which \$2,250,000 remains in the treasury, while Doe Run has added \$500,000 to its former capital of \$1,000,000. St. Joe has returned an aggregate of \$3,309,500 in dividends, considerably more than its original capital.

#### LONDON STOCK MARKET DURING 1902.

The market for South Africans was dull throughout most of the year. In the early months shares were bought quite freely in anticipation of a possible rise when peace was established, but the reaction did not materialize. It is now generally conceded that a long time must clapse before the country and the mining industry can recuperate from the effects of the war and that there is practically no chance of any rise in prices or shares within the immediate future. This view is justified by the reports that have been received regarding the difficulty of securing natives to work in the mines, the high cost of living owing to the land having been denuded, and also by the uncertainty as to the burden of taxation to be borne by the mines. The death of Cecil Rhodes was not a disturbing factor in the market, as it was not altogether unexpected, but it served to revive a rumor of the absorption of the Chartered Company by the Imperial Government. This is a matter that cannot be undertaken, however, in the near future, as the rc-settlement of the Transvaal and the Orange River colonies fully occupies the attention of the home authorities. In contrast to the dulness of the Rand Mines, the Rhodesia market was very little affected by the war. Several new companics have been organized to work gold mines in Rhodesia, and to interest the public in the shares of other properties. During the year a large amount of moncy was spent in the equipment of new gold properties and in developing and prospecting for copper propositions. It is to be noted that no high-grade gold mine has yet been opened in Rhodesia, the veins so far developed being comparatively low-grade and requiring large capital to operate.

The Indian mines received a great deal of attention, and the shares of the established concerns were very strong. One of the most important events of the year has been the inauguration of the Cauvery Falls electrical and installation works. The power is supplied to the Kolar fields from the Falls, a distance of 92 miles. The saving in cost under the new system must be considerable, as fuel is expensive and labor poor. During the year, the lease of the mines from the

Mysore Government was renewed for a further period of 30 years, dating from 1910.

The Western Australian market was generally free from any disturbing elements such as have characterized previous years. Lake View Consols and other mines have passed out of the hands of the Whittaker-Wright group, and the management has been given over to the firm of Bewick, Moreing & Co. In a report by this company, additional capital for working the Lake View Consols mine was recommended, and it is now expected that the mine will again become a dividend payer, although on a considerably less scale than formerly. The Great Fingall mine in the Murchison district was prominent during the year both as producer and in the speculative markets.

The Le Roi mine has furnished many disappointments, and many contradictory reports have been issued at various times during the year as to estimated and realized profits. Shareholders agree that the dividing line between profit and loss depends on several things; any one of which may effect the position seriously. Very little interest is now manifested in the shares, and the same may be said of Le Roi No. 2. The prospect of the two mines is not very promising, although under the new management better results may be obtained in the future. The other British Columbia mines operated from London have proved a disappointment. The Ymir has been compelled to raise additional capital for a new plant and further development. The Velvet has also been reconstructed, while the Hall mine is unable to make a profit.

Of the mines in the United States, Stratton's Independence commanded the largest share of public attention. Shareholders have been dissatisfied with the management of the company, and the contradictory reports of the various experts have formed the subject of acrimonious discussions. The somewhat uncertain tone of Mr. Hammond's reports have made it impossible for shareholders to judge the actual position. The unsatisfactory administration of this mine has deterred capitalists from becoming interested in the Camp Bird mines, although no very great efforts have been made by the underwriters of this company to dispose of their shares.

The Etruscan Copper Estates, a company formed two years ago to acquire gold mines in Italy, received much notice. The properties owned by the company were examined by competent engineers, who found that the veins were poor, although of considerable extent, and that the ore could not be treated satisfactorily owing to the amount of zine present. In spite of the verdict of these experts, however, the directors and shareholders have decided to work the mines. Another new company is the Dunderland Iron Ore Co., which was publicly floated during the year with a large capital to acquire and work a lowgrade iron ore deposit in Norway. It is planned to use the Edison magnetic process for concentrating the ore. The company received general support, as the mine will afford a new supply of iron ore for English furnaces. There is still some doubt, however, as to the cost of concentrating and briquetting and as to the quality of the material from a metallurgical standpoint.

The Nickel Corporation working properties in New Caledonia was taken over last year by people connected with the London metal trade, and arrange-

ments have been made to place it under the control of the International Niekel Corporation. The last-named company is to take up the shares of the concern in exchange for its stock. A company known as the Spanish Tin Mining Co. has been floated to acquire mining deposits in Orense, Spain. Extravagant elaims have been put forward regarding the richness of the properties, and the prospectuses have been adversely criticized. The Sapphire Corundum Co. was formed during the year to acquire corundum deposits in Canada. Unfortunately, the company was floated with a very large capital stock, and financial difficulties have been encountered. It is planned to reduce the capital and to work the properties on more business-like lines.

Strenuous efforts have been made by the shareholders of the Siberian Goldfields Co. toward the reconstruction of that concern, and its title has been changed to the Nerehinsk Gold Co. This reconstruction was made necessary by the fact that the Russian Government would not grant the concessions to the former directors. Mine experts who have examined the properties have reported rather unfavorably.

The Smelting Co. of Australia has been reconstructed under the title of the Smelting & Refining Co. of Australia; the former company became insolvent through bad business methods, but it has now been placed on a sounder footing.

Among the English properties the Cornish mines suffered severely from the decline in the tin market, and the Doleoath was obliged to devote its year's profits to further expenditures on capital account. The St. David's mine is the only gold producer now operating in Wales. Considerable attention was given to the Elmore oil eoncentration process; several plants have been erected in Norway to treat copper ores, and the process is being worked on a practical scale in North Wales. A company has also been formed to work this process in Canada.

DIVIDENDS PA	AID BY	AMERICAN	MINES	AND	INDUSTRIAL	COMPANIES,	\$1=\$1,000;
		Т	OTAL, F	ULL	AMOUNT.		

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Paid.
Aberdeen, c., N. M. Acacia, g., Colo. Adams, s.l., Colo. Ætna Con., q., Cal								\$32		\$32,175
Acacia, g., Colo							\$43			43,170
Adams, s.l., Colo		\$6					8	15	\$23	733,500
Æina Con., q., Cal	\$20	20	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$60	15			225,000
Ala. Con. Coal & L., pr., Ala						44	175	175		
Alamo, g. Utan						2				2,500
Alaska Goldfields, Alaska						125				260,000
Alaska Goldfields, Alaska	120	90	80	90	72	72	72			465,381
Alaska-Tread, g., Alaska,	375	400	350	300	200	200	300	300	300	
Alliance, g., Colo						32				31.500
Allis-Chalmers, pf								569	1.128	1,706,250
Allis-Chalmers, pf. Alpha Oil, Cal Altoona Coal & Coke, Pa Amalemeted								1		1.250
Altoona Coal & Coke, Pa		)						75		75,000
Amangamabeu. C., Mont.,						1.500	6.0001	8,304	3,847	19,656,687
Amanda, g., Colo							10			10,000
Amanda, g., Colo Amazon, g., Colo American, g.s.l., Colo	• • • • • •						102			121,882
American, g.s.l., Colo				36	54	60				446,000
American Agric. Chem., prei						510	1,020	1,025	1.028	
American Cement, Pa						60	80	160	160	380,000
American Coal, Md	98	105	120	120	135	150	255	150	150	1.282,500
American Fuel Oil, Cal						3	12	1		16,000
Am. from & Steel, com							34	19	10	256,100
Am. Iron & Steel, pref						50	150	150	150	450,000
Am. Sm. & Ref., pref						1,137	1,545	2,709	3,500	8.891.553
American Steel & Wire, com							2,625	1,500		4,125,000
American Steel & Wire, pref						2 800	2,800	1,400		7.000.000
American Steel noop, pret						245	980	490		1,715,000
American Sheet Steel, pf								858		857,500

# DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES .-- Continued.

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Paid.
Am. Zinc-Lead Sm., Mo. Amistad y Concordia, Mex Anaconda, c., Mont. Anchoria-Leland, g., Colo. Anglo-Mexican, g., Mexico. Anglo-Mexican, g., Mexico. Anglo Con, g., Alaska. April Fool, g., Nev Argentum-Juniata, s., Colo. Argonaut, g., Cal. Arizona, c.s., Ariz. Arizona, c.s., Ariz. Arizona Western Oil, Cal. Arrow, g., Colo Astociated, g., Colo Atlantic, c., Mich.						\$120	\$60		 @ea	\$180,000
Amistad y Concordia, Mex					\$3,000	3,900	4,800	\$17 3.900	\$63 1,200	79,030 22,050,000
Anaconda, c., Mont			\$30	\$72	72	36				198,090
Anderson, g., Colo										15,000 1,825,048
Anglo-Mexican, g., Mexico		\$361	271	90	180				60	60,000
Annie Laurie, g.s., Utan				100		40	70			110,000
April Fool, g., Nev				• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	16     42				16,000 198,000
Argentum-Juniata, s., Colo		190			180	240	70			490,000
Argonaut, g., Cal					405	722	576	866	1,115	3,445,468
Arizona Western Oil, Cal	• • • • • • •				••••		6			6,000 50,000
Arrow, g., Colo					50	12				12,000
Atlantic, c., Mich				40	40		80	80 12		940,000 16,450
Aztec Oil, Cal	@179	127				150	38	180	160	1,297,148
Bald Butte, g., Mont	0									187,500
Bartolome de Medina, Mex		· • • · · ·							20	63,483 1,325,000
Bethlehem Steel, Pa						300	15	440		15,000
Big Four, g., Colo Blue Bird Extension. Utah								1		834
Bankers, g., Colo. Bartolome de Medina, Mex. Bethlehem Steel, Pa. Big Four, g., Colo. Blue Bird Extension, Utah. Bonanza Dev., g., N. Mex. Boston & Colo. Sm., Colo. Boston-Aurora, z., Mo., pref. Boston-California, g., Cal. Boston-California, g., Cal. Boston-Duenweg, z., Mo. Boston Gold-Cop. Sm., Colo. Boston-Little Circle, z., Mo.						1,050			• • • • • •	1,050,000
Boston, q., Cal		• • • • • •				20 56		45		20,00 402,35
Boston & Colo. Sm., Colo						29	37			66,160
Boston-California, g., Cal			•••••	•••••		72 32	·····24		• • • • • •	72,000 56,000
Boston-Duenweg, z., Mo				•••••		11	24			20,250
Boston Get There, Z., Mo							50	100		150,000
Boston Gold-Cop. Sm., Colo Boston-Little Circle, z., Mo				1 000	1.050	75 5 975	13	25		112,500 27,125,000
Boston & Montana, c.s., Mont	275	1,050	1,500	1,800	1,950	5,375	$^{6,450}_{2}$	0,200	500	2,000
Boston Gold-Cop. Sill., Colo Boston-Lidt-Cop. Sill., Colo Boston & Montana, c. s., Mont. Boston-Phila, z. l., Kas. Boston-Providence, z., Mo. Boston-Springfield, z., Mo. Boston-Springfield, z., Mo. Boston-Sunflower, z. Mo. Bosun, s. l., B. C. Brecce, i.s., Colo. Buckeye, g., Colo Buckhorn Oli, Cal Buf Hill, Con., g., Colo						11	6			17,249
Boston-S. Dak., g., S. Dak						• • • • • • •	10 15	• • • • • • • •		10,000 15,000
Boston-Springfield, z., Mo						5	10			4,50
Boston-Sunnower, Z. MO								13		12,50
Breece, i.s., Colo					10	40	30	70	20	190,00
Buckeye, g., Colo							4			3.80
Buffalo Hump. g., Idaho							275	25		300.00
Buffalo Hump, g., Idaho Bull Hill, Con., g., Colo Bull'n-Beck & Cham., g.s., Utah Bunker Hill & Sull, s.l., Idaho				120		120	15	38	•••••	37,50 2,498,40
Bull'n-Beck & Cham. g.S., Utall	420	) ONI	) AU	110	00	100			156	
Burlington Oil, Cal.							8	3		3,60
Bunker Hill & Sull., s.l., Idaho Burker Hill & Sull., s.l., Idaho Butte & Boston, c.s.l., Mont. Butterfly-Terrible, g., Colo California, g., Cal. California, G., Cal. Calumet & Hecla, c., Mich Cambria Iron, Pa.							1,000	31	)	1,600,00 31,25
Butterfly-Terrible, g., Colo								. 48	3	43,20
California Oil & Gas, Cal					~	10.000		. 540		540,00
Calumet & Hecla, c., Mich	1,500	2,00	0 2,500	5,000	5,000	339	7,000		2,500	79,850,00
Cambria Iron, Pa						660	940	2,150	1,350	5,100,00
Camp Bird, g., Colo						7 74			221	221 40
Calumet & Heela, C., Mich Cambria Iron, Pa Cambria Steel, Pa Cariboo-McKinney, g., B. C Carisoo-McKinney, g., B. C Carisa, g.s.c., Utah Cent'l-Eureka, s.g.l., Utah Center Creek, l.z., Mo Center Star, g., B. C Central I., Mo Central C. & Coke, com., Mo Central C. & Coke, ord, Mo Central Eureka, Cal Central Oil, Cal Central Point Con. Oil, Cal	• • • • • •	. 4	9 70	5 48	5 01	1	0			30.00
Carisa, g.s.c., Otan Cent'l-Eureka, s.g.l., Utah	. 19	5 51	0 39	96 0	8 1	5 120	26			
Center Creek, l.z., Mo					• • • • • • •	. 10	) 3			$   \begin{bmatrix}     70,00 \\     210,00   \end{bmatrix} $
Center Star, g., B. C					3 54	4 60	6			325,00
Central C & Coke, com., Mo									. 198	
Central C. & Coke., pf., Mo						• • • • • • • •			8	$   \begin{array}{cccc}     4 & 703,12 \\     5 & 23,71 \\   \end{array} $
Central Eureka, Cal							7.	3 2	5 2	4 160.24
Central Oil, W. Va							. 2			
Central Oil, W. Va Central Point Con. Oil, Cal Champion, g., Cal Charleston, phos., S. C	· · · · · · ·				12	6 3		4 3	5	45,60
Champion, g., Cal	. 4	1 ~			1 5	0 20				. 50,00
Charleston, phos., S. C C. K. & N., g.s., Colo Cherry Hill, g., Cal.									. 14	
Cherry Hill, g., Cal								. 2	$3 3 \\ . 1$	
Cherry Hill, g., Cal. Chicago Oll, Cal.s. Chippewa Con., g.s.l., Colo. Cinco Sonores, Mex. Cloverdale, z., Mo.										3 2,50
Cinco Sonores, Mex							· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	9 5	7 656,10
								0		. 80.00
Colonial, I., Mo.									. 6	5 65,0
Colorado Fuel & Iron, com								. 68		5 1,642,5
Colo Engl & Iron Colo pref	. 10	0	. 10	0 8	U		. 80	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 16 \\ 2 & \dots \end{array}$		10.4
Colo. Fuel & Hon, Colo., protection										
Colonial, I., Mo. Colo, City Mg & Leas., Colo Colorato Fuel & Iron, com Colo. Fuel & Iron, Colo., pref Coumbia, I., Mo.					0 2	o 4			:	. 432,00
Columbia, 1, Mo. Commodore, g., Colo. Commonwealth, z., Mo., pref Consolidated, g., Colo.						2	0 9	io		100.0

### THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES.

### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES .-- Continued.

Name of Company. Onsolidation Coal, Md. On. Mercur, g., Utah. Jon. Mercur, g. (new), Utah. Jontinental, Mo. Jontinental Oil, Cal. Opiapo, c., Chile. Jordell, z. I., Mo. Schult, S., Colo. Pripple Creek, g., pf., Colo. Pripple Creek, g., pf., Colo. Pripple Creek, g., Colo. Prowned King, g.s.l., Ariz. Prowned King, g.s.l., Mtah. Daton & Lark., g.s.l., Utah. Deters, G., Colo. Deters, G., Chile. Deters, G., Colo. Dever & Cripple Crk, g., Colo. Dominion Coal, N. S. Dominion Coal, N. S. Dominion J & Ste, pf., N. S. Ducktown Sul, C. f. I, Tenn. Eldorado, g., Cal. Elforno Con., g., Colo. El Oro, g., Mex. El Paso, g., Colo. El Oro, g., Cal. Empire State, g.s.l., Idaho. Fampire State, g., Colo. Feather River Expl., g., Cal. Federal Steel, pref. Fraorite, g., Colo. Feather River Expl., g., Cal. Federal Steel, pref. Fraorite, g., Colo. Frat-Top C. Land Ass'n, com. Feinaree Con., g., Colo. Finaree Con., g., Colo. Finaree Con., l.s., Ida. Frontino & Bolivia, c., Colo. Frisco Con., l.s., Ida. Frontino & Bolivia, c., Colo. Frat-Top C. Land Ass'n, com. Feineral Chem., pref. Florence, s., Mont. Four Metals, Colo. Gold Belt Con., g., Colo. Gold Belt Con., g., Colo. Golden Cycle, g., Colo. Golden Kar, g., Ont. Goloden Cycle, g., Colo. Golden Ka	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Paid,
Ionsolidation Coal, Md	\$205	\$205	\$205	\$205	\$205	\$205	<b>\$2</b> 05	\$205	<b>\$</b> 205	\$5,523,00
Jon. Mercur, g., Utah	200	200	200	250	355	100	225			1,591,00
Jon. Mercur, g. (new), Utah					• • • • • • • •	••••	110	375	$\frac{395}{18}$	880,00
Continental, z., Mo.								10		10,40
Joniano c. Chile								108		2,826,00
ordell, z l., Mo						3	27			30,00
ripple Creek, g., pf., Colo				• • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	160		Э	45,00
ripple Creek Con., g., Colo		• • • • • •			29		103	76		227.30
roesu; g., Cal.					96	121				227,30 242,70 3,937,50
rucible Steel, pref., U. S							427	1.740	2,187	3,937,50
Jummings Cement, N. Y			27	27	27	27	27	$\frac{27}{263}$	27	189,00
Dalton & Lark., g.s.l., Utah						120	487	600	864	350,00 2,259,00
Daly-West, S.I.g.C., Utan						55				55,00
beer Trail Con., g., Wash	500	450	500		48	48	48	192	122	2,708,09
) Ita I.z. Mo.						* 3	4			7,6
Denver & Cripple C'k, g., Colo							11			10,6
Desloge Con., 1., Mo					20	30	20			70,0 5,8
Dewey Con., Utah							$\tilde{6}$			6,00
Diamond State St., com., Del							100	64		184,0
Divie, g., Nev							10	158		167,5
Doctor Jack-Pot, g., Colo								232		232.0
Doe Run, I., Mo.				30	30	00	00	240		
Dominion Coal, N. S								175		525,0
Ducktown Sul. C. & L. Tenn,					29	86				175,0
Eldorado, g., Cal						10				10,0
Elkton Con., g., Colo	60		90	260	220	68	259	325		
El Oro, g.s., Mex								24		1,886,1 35,0
El Paso, g., Colo									15	15,6
Empire State, g.s.l., Idaho					67	256	355	586		1,562,3
Empire Steel & Iron, pref						71	107	71		
Esperanza, s.g., Mex			• • • • • • •					171	159	
Eureka, g., Cal								2		
Enreka Oil, Cal						20				20,0
Favorite, g., Colo,							48			48,0
Feather River Expl., g., Cal								20	90	20,0
Federal Chem., pf., Ky		•••••		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •	1 7/49	0 90	90 	
Federal Steel, com						1.598	5.060	2.397		9,039,0
Fouris Haggerty c WV0						5		10		15,0
Figaro, g., Colo,								10		10,0
Finance Con., g., Colo				• • • • • • • •					2	2,0
Flat-Top C. Land Ass'n, com				•••••			140	140		352,8
Flat. Top C. Land Ass'n, prei		3	5 54	54	44	44	20			223,7
Four Metals Colo								25		25.0
Four Oil, Cal								8		
Free Coinage, g., Colo						185		140	20	160,0 920,0
Frisco Con., I.S., Ida	10 10		່ວເ			100		103		
Frontino & Bolivia, C., Colom								1		-,,
Carfield Con., g., Colo						34		125		159,0
Guadalupe Mill, Mex								157		
Gemini, g., Utah				•••••		190	995	287	150	
General Chem., com	• • • • • • • •					396	494	506		
Heneral Chem., prei								3		3,
Gold Belt Con., g., Colo,							118			112,
Gold Deposit, g., Colo							10			1 10,
Gold Coin of Victor, Colo				120	120	210	240	360	) 260 15	
Gold Hill Bonanza, Colo	• • • • • • • •			60	60	105	120	30		408.
Jolden Cycle, g., Colo									50	
Jolden Eagle, g., Colo			. 10	)		. 10	) 5	5 10		98,
Golden M. & Ext., g., Ont					1	10				10,
Golden Star, g., Ont.						40	112	56		45, 412.
Goodenough s L B C			. 1.	22		00	112	]	1	13,
Grafton, g., Colo,			1			. 10	)			10,
Grand Central, g.s., Mex.,							120			840,
Grand Central, g., Utah					219	348				691,
Grand Gulch, c., Ariz										9, 30,
Grass Valley Expl., g., Cal			• • • • • • •			22	5			
TATAV BASICOLL Cal.			• • • • • • •				76			76.
Greater Gold Belt & Colo										
Greater Gold Belt, g., Colo							10	)		
Golden Cycle (new), g., Colo. Golden Cycle (new), g., Colo. Golden Kagle, g., Colo. Golden M. & Ext., g., Ont. Golden Star, g., Oolo. Godenough, s.l., B. C. Grand Central, g.s., Mex. Grand Central, g., Mex. Grand Central, g., Utah. Grand Central, g., Utah. Grand Central, g., Cal. Grass Valley Expl., g., Cal. Grass Valley Expl., g., Cal. Greater Gold Xelt, g., Colo. Great Western Oil, Cal. Greene Con., c., Mex. Gwin, g., Cal.							10	)		$ \begin{array}{c c} 10, \\ 5, \\ 220, \\ \end{array} $

. .

### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.-Continued.

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Paid.
Hanford Oil, Cal.								\$6	\$7	\$13,000
Hecla, l.s., Idaho	\$120						\$100		•••••	100,000
Hecla Con., s.l., Mont	\$120	\$90	\$45			\$15	$50 \\ 45$	50 72		2,250,000 116,500
Helena, g., Oregon. Helena & Liv., S. & R., Mont Heywood Oil, Tex							90			90,000
Heywood Oil, Tex Hidden Treasure, g., Cal		• • • • • • •	· · · · · ·	• • • • • • • •					•••••	32,000
Higgins Oil, Tex									97	457,452 96,850
Holy Terror, g., So. Dak			• • • • • •	36	\$81	50	5			$\begin{array}{r} 172,000\\ 237,500\\ 350,000\end{array}$
Home, g., Colo Home Oil, Cal				•••••	•••••		100     200	$137 \\ 61$	····· 90	237,500
Home Oil, Cal. Homestake, g., So. Dak. Homestake Oil, Cal. Horn Silver, g.s.l.z.c., Utah.	256	344	375	375	636	963	1,260	1,260	1,058	11,712,150
Homestake Öil, Cal							23	12	1	$11,712,150 \\ 33,009$
Horn Silver, g.S.I.Z.C., Utan	190	90	50		80	20	20	72	420	5,342,000 420,000
Horn Silver, g.s.l.z.c., Utah. Horseshoe, g., So. Dak. Houston Oil, pf., Tex. Idaho, g., B. C. Idaho, g., Idaho. Imperial Oil, Cal								224	448	672,375
Idaho, g., B. C.			• • • • • •			28		• • • • • • • •		292,000
Imperial Oil, Cal							0		24	
Independence Con., g., Colo Ingham Con., g., Colo Int'l Ach. Graph., pf., N. Y							100	181		281,375
Ingham Con., g., Colo	•••••		•••••	• • • • • • • •			••••	34		33,981 70,000
Iowa, g.s.l., Colo Iron Silver, s.l., Colo			50	25	10		39	67	67	270,501
Iron Silver, s.l., Colo	•••••						50			2,550,000
Isabella, g., Colo		23	180	68	• • • • • • •	$270 \\ 175$	158	23	•••••	742,500 175,000
Jackson, g., Cal		2					6			6,000
Jamison, g., Cal.			• • • • • •			12		12		62,400
Jeff. & Clearf. Coal, Pa., pref					75		30 75		75 75	105,000 525,000
Katinka, g., Colo								10		10,000
Kend. & Gelder Sm., Colo			• • • • • •	•••••			••••	20 10		20,000
Kentucky I. & Coal, Ky						·····ii		10		1,801,000 164,041
Kern Oil, Cal							375		20	370,000
Kern River Oil, Cal				100		238	10     238			10,000
Lake City, g., Colo							4			1,166,000 3,875
Lake Superior, i., Mich		84			252					2,132,000
Last Dollar, g., Colo,				1	20	25 30	90	60		45,000 180,000
Iowa, g.s.l., Colo. Iron Silver, s.l., Colo. Jack Pot, g., Colo. Jackson, g., Cal. Jamison, g., Cal. Jamison, g., Cal. Jamison, g., Cal. Jeff, & Clearf. Coal, Pa., com. Jeff, & Clearf. Coal, Pa., pref. Katinka, g., Colo. Kennedy, g., Cal. Kentucky, I. & Coal, Ky. Kern Oil, Cal. La Fortuna, g., Ariz. Lake City, g., Colo. Last Dollar, g., Colo. Last Chance, g., B. C. Last Chance, g., B. C. Last Dollar, g., Colo. Lehigh Coal & Nav., Pa. Le Roi No. 2, g., B. C. Liberty Bell, g.S., Colo. Lightner, g., Cal. Libos Ngell, g., Colo. Los Angeles Oil & Trans., Cal. Madison, g., Colo.							10			10,000
Lehigh Coal & Nav., Pa	574	574	574	574	574			861	717	20,095,120
Le Roi No. 2, g., B. C						240	1	144	144	1,305,000 288,000
Liberty Bell, g.s., Colo									13	13,035
Lightner, g., Cal						136			5	33,230 349,183
Los Angeles Oil & Trans., Cal										2,500
Madison, g., Colo		• [•••••	• • • • • •		••••••		3			35,000
Magnona, g., Colo			100		200	260	187		11	198,000 1,840,000
Marion Con., g., Colo						. 5				300,000
Mary McKinney y Colo	. 60	5 8	5 94	4 75	5 85	5 94				885,544 450,000
May Day, Utah								18		30,000
Mesquital. Mex				• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • •		. 30		36,458
Mo. Zine Fields, Mo., pref							21		5 30	195.000 31,885
Modoc, g., Colo				. 10	90	) 45	5 60	35	5 25	250,000
Los Angeles Oil & Trans., Cal. Magnolia, g., Colo. Magnolia, g., Colo. Mammoth, g.s.c., Utah. Marion Con, g., Colo. Maryland Coal, Md., pref. Mary McKinney, g., Colo. May Day, Utah. Mesquital. Mex. Midget, g., Colo. Mo. Zinc Fields, Mo., pref. Modoc, g., Colo. Monarch, g., Colo. Monarch, g., Colo. Monarch, G., Colo. Montana Coal & Coke, Mont.	• • • • • • •	• · • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • •	120			120,000
Montana Coal & Coke, Mont							700			1.388,660 120,000
Montana, g.s., Mont Montana Ore Purchas., Mont		. 20	5		. 36		)			453,700
Monument, g., Colo,	• • • • • •	. 16	0 320	0 160				0 725	2 324	2,646,000 21,124
Monument, g., Colo Morning Star, g., Cal					8					854,400
Morse, g., Colo						15				215,650
Mountain, c., Cal. Mount Diablo, s., Nev	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • •	. 31	1 65	2 1,080	1,200		540	3,633,750 260,271
				5 10	) 20	40	)			75,000
Mount Fost, g., Col. Mount Shasta, g., Cal. Napa Con, q., Cal. National Lead, com National Lead, pref. National Salt, com. National Salt pref.										6,000
National Lead, com	44	7 14	9	9 80	$\frac{8}{149}$				40 298	1,180,000 1,341,486
National Lead, pref	. 1,49	1,19	2 1.04	3 1,045	3 1,04		1,048	3 1,943	1,043	12,926,563
National Salt, pref		• • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	175	243 350		)	615,000
National Steel, pref										875,000 4,252,500
National Tube, com.							1,196	3 1,190		2,391,624
Natividad, s.g., Mex		• • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •	700	1 '			6,299,410 164,626
New Central Coal, Md	. 5	0 0			20			)		510,000
National Salt, com. National Salt, pref. National Steel, pref. National Tube, com. National Tube, pref. Natividad, s.g., Mex. New Central Coal, Md. New Idria, q., Cal. N. J. & Mo., z., Mo. N. J. Zinc.	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	. 10	70	110			80	400,000
N. J. Zinc.				600	600	600	1,000		700	11,000 3,900,000
				.,	000	000	1,000	1 400	100	0,000,000

.

### THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES.

### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.-Continued.

-	Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901	1000	Total
								1500.	1901	1902.	Paid.
	Leadville Home, g., Colo							\$100		\$25	\$265,500
N	Y, & Hond, Ros., Sg., C.A. ew Zealand Con., g., Colo. ighth'k & Nig'U'gale, g., Colo. orth Star, g., B. C. orth Star, g., Cal. ova Scotia St. & C. com. ova Scotia St. & C. pf.			• • • • • • •	\$16	\$165	5 \$180	255			
N	ighth'k & Nig't'gale, g., Colo							180			180,000
N	orth Star, g., B. C			• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		30		78	3 117,000
N	ova Scotia St. & C. com									47	
N	ova Scotia St. & C. pf	• • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • •			20	61.800
Ō	ceanic Oil, Cal							2	30		84.730 2,000
- 0	ova Sdotia St. & C. pf. ugget, g. Colo. ceanic Oil, Cal. hio & Ind. Nat. Gas, U. S. li City Petroleum, Cal. li City Petroleum, Cal. li City Petroleum, Cal. mega, g., Oolo. ntario, s., Utah. riginal-Empire, g., Cal. sceola, c., Mich cific Coast Borax, Cal. ark Oil, Cal.	• • • • • •		• • • • • • •			••••••	760			1,080,000
- ŏ	ld Colony, Z. & Sm., Mo								15 70		138,181
0	live, g., Ont.	• • • • • •		• • • • • • •			12				138,184 12,000
" Ö	ntario, s., Utah			\$180	230		15	18 90		180	18,183
0	riginal-Empire, g., Cal	• • • • • •					100				530,000
P	acific Coast Borax, Cal		\$100	120	191	277	558	558 240	575 209	228	4,245,800
Pa	ark Oil, Cal							0			4,897
Pa	arrot, c.s., Mont,	\$07			• • • • • • •	483	1 20	1,034	1,264 78	115	
P	erless Oil, Cal.									47	1,438,000 46,920
Pe Pe	erless Oil, Cal. ennsylvania Coal, Pa ennsylvania Con, g., Cal.	1,000	800	1,500	800	800		800	2,160		21,860,000 161,325
Pe	nn. Salt Mfg Pa nnsylvania Steel (of N. J.), Pa					150		26 300	300	300	161,325 13,150,000
Pe Pe	ennsylvania Steel (of N. J.), Pa	• • • • • •							1,151	1,177	2,328,250
Pe	enoles, s.l., Mex								693	1,128	1,978,289 32,000
Pe	pile Net Ges com Pa	• • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • •						25	25,000
Pl	iladelphia. Natural Gas, pref oneer, g., Cal oneer of Nome, Alaska	•••••						100	848 200	905 400	2,491,207 799,836
Pi Di	oneer, g., Cal	• • • • • •		· · · · · ·		50	13				62,500
Pi	ttsburg Coal, Pa				•••••		•••••	2,240	2,079	300	300,000
Pl	umas-Eureka, g., Cal	51	51	25	25			84	34	2,240	6,398,168 2,831,294
Pe	umas-Eureka, g., Cal initer, g., Colo ortland, g., Colo tomac Oil, Cal ida of the West g. Aviz	à		240	330	570		····	$\frac{25}{720}$		25,000
Pe	tomac Oil, Cal.									270 3	4,297,080 3,178
11	Ide of the west, g., Alla						• • • • • • • •			15	15,000
Pr	oondeers & Cens. Oh, Cal ovidencia, Mex neen Bess Propr., g., B. C itcksilver, q., Cal incy, c., Mich inicy, Utah mbler-Cariboo Con., g., B. C ven g. Colo.							53	16		<b>56,500</b> <b>160,500</b>
- Pr Oi	ieen Bess Propr., g., B. C	• • • • • •	•••••	•••••	•••••				5		5,000
Qi	licksilver, q., Cal					· · · · · · · ·	$\frac{25}{22}$				25,000 1,909,411
Qi Ai	uncy, c., Mich	400	600	1,000	800	650	950	900	900	700	13,570,000
Ř	mbler-Cariboo Cou., g., B. C								$725 \\ 25$	234 138	959,375 220,000
Re	eco. s.l. B. C	•••••	• • • • • • •			20	50	50	25		130,000
								10			287,500 100,000
Re	public Con., g., Wash public I. & St., pref tsof Salt, N. Y. ward, g., Cal. x Oil, Cal chmoud, g.s.l., Nev b Rov. z. Mo.	• • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • •		120	158	105			382,500
Re	tsof Salt, N. Y						300	1,421	1,421	$1,423 \\ 144$	4,621,570 576,000
Re	v Oil, Cal	• • • • • •	• • • • • •		• • • • • • • •		20				20,000
Ri	chmoud, g.s.l., Nev							21 13			21,250 4,453,797
Ro	cco-Honiestake-Nev. s.g l	•••••	• • • • • •							1	366
Ro	b Roy, z. Mo							9 25	45	2	54,000 90,000
Ru	Issell Irwin, z., Mo.	• • • • • •	· <b>· · ·</b> · · ·				15				15,000
Sa	cramento, g.s.l., Utah int Joseph, I., Mo n Carlos, Mex.	150	150	15	$15 \\ 144$	$\frac{60}{150}$	$50 \\ 150$		15 150	150	133,000 3,609,500
Sa	n Carlos, Mex	•••••	• • • • • •						212	22	234,329
Sa	n Diego de Char., Mex n Francisco Mill. Mex		•••••			•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • •	32 37	61	61,100 287,160
Sa	n Joaquin Oil, Cal.								25	35	60,000
Sa	nta Rita, g., Colo					• • • • • • • •			136	54	1,774,068
Sei	nta Rita, g., Colo iator Oil. Cal								5		4,000 5,429
Sh	awmut Oil, W. Va					• • • • • • • •		100	100	50	150,000
Sil	ver King, g.s.l., Utah		263	375	450	450	130 625	$120 \\ 1,000$	1,300	$160 \\ 1,300$	690,000 6,050,000
Sil	ver Shield, g.s.l., Utah				•••••	•••••		2		5	5,400
Six	Points, g., Colo							120	3.		4,500 120,000
Slo	ss-Sheff, I. & St., pref	•••••	•••••		•••••				400	25	222,241 1,276,750
Sm	all Hopes, s., Colo					25		456	467	469	1,276,750 3,325,000
Sou	uggler, s.l.z., Colo.	50	•••••	110		120	275	360	360	20	2,175,000
Soi	ithern Boy, g., Colo							18	. 27		185,653
Sol	awmut Oil, W. Va. elby Iron, Ala		• • • • • •					3	33		17,500 39,000
So	ith Swansea, g.s.l., Utah			20		38			2		2,000 167,500
-						001	100		01		101,000

### DIVIDENDS PAID BY AMERICAN MINES AND INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES.-Concluded.

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Paid.
South Winnie, g.s., Colo Spearfish, pf., So. Dak Specie Payment. g., Colo Specimen, g., Colo Squaw Mountain, g., Colo Sto. Gastrudis. May Colo								\$15		\$15,000
Spearfish, pf., So. Dak									\$18	17,640 40,500
Specie Payment. g., Colo			• • • • • •	• • • • • • •			\$153	27	14	40,500 153,347
Specimen, g., Colo						\$10	\$100	•••••		10,000
Squaw Mountain, g., Colo Sta. Gertrudis, Mex Sta. Maria de Guad, Mex Sta. Maria de la Paz, Mex. Stardord d. Lidabo.								81	88	2,647,344
Sta. Maria de Guad, Mex								133	85	2,647,344 377,918
Sta. Maria de la Paz, Mex	• • • • • • •						320		104 150	1,839,633 2,720,000
Standard Con & Col	@40	\$20		\$40	\$27	60	71	71	71	4,106,814
Standard Coll, g., Cal. St. addard Coll, g., Cal. St. John del Rey, g., Braz. Stratton's Independ., g., Colo. Strong, g., Colo. Sunday Lake Iron, Mich. Sunset, s.l., B. C. Susquehanna I. & St., Pa. Swansea, s.l., Utah. Syndicate, g., Cal. Tamarack, c., Mich. Temopi, g., Colo.						26,325	47,800	46,660	43,650	164.035.000
St. Eugene Con., s., B. C						2		210		210,000 14,005,995
St. John del Rey, g., Braz	• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •	•••••	976	1,789	$102 \\ 788$	142 240	14,005,995 3,770,860
Strang g Colo				250	300	300	300	300	375	2,275,000
Sunday Lake Iron, Mich								40		40,000
Sunset, s.l., B. C				• • • • • • • •					6	6.000
Susquehanna I. & St., Pa	• • • • • • •		\$20		65	180 65	113 75	68 29	90	672,500 330,500
Syndicate g. Cal			940		00			20	2	82,000
Tamarack, c., Mich	. 400	400	500	360	440	600	1,020	1,200		8,490,000
Temonj, g., Colo	• • • • • • • •	10					250			250,000
Temple Iron, Pa	• • • • • • • •						451		7	7,200 1,102,144
$\mathcal{P}_{onn}$ C. I. & R. R., cont							139	20	20	282,880
Temonj, g., Colo Temple Iron, Pa Tenn. C., I. & R. R., com Tenn. C., I. & R. R., pref Texas & Pacific Coal, Tex Thirty three Oil Col						140		120	120	2,040,000
Texas & Pacific Coal, Tex. Thirty-three Oil, Cal. Thomas Iron, Pa. Tomboy, g., Colo. Townine, g., Colo. Town Topics, g.c., Colo. Uncle Sam Con., g.s., Utah. Union, g., Colo. Union, z.l., Kas. Union Oil, Cal. Union Oil, Cal.									120	120.000
Thomas Iron, Pa	• • • • • • •	900	900				144	216	200 72	200,000
Tomboy, g., Colo		500	800		06	152	88	9		1,244,000
Town Topics, g.c., Colo								15	20	35,000
Uncle Sam Con., g.s., Utah								45		45,000
Union, g., Colo	• • • • • • •	27	13	23			313	25	25	445,2.4
Union, Z.I., Kas							ย	31	26	16,0( ( 378,2:)
Union Oil, Cal								118		378,270 297,5
United, c., pf., Mont									150	150,000
United, g., Colo	·   · · · · ·								280 47	279,843
United, z.I., No United Petroleum, Cal United States Crude Oil, Cal						e e	40	00	34	107,259 33,750
United States Crude Oil, Cal							3	24		27,220
U. S. Crude Oil, Cal							3	24		27,220
U. S. Marble, Wash	• • • • • • • •						275	20	••••••	20,000 575,000
U.S. Oll, W. Va.						800	410		177	177,326
U. S. Red. & Ref., pf									236	236,075
U. S. Steel Corp., com								15,228	20,333	35,560,502
U. S. Steel Corp., pf	· • • • • • • •				• • • • • • • •	3,000	4,499		35,720	62,473,072
Utah g. Utah		12	22	4		3,000	2,455		12	207.000
Utah Con., e., Utah								7:2		732,000
Vindicator, g., Colo	• • • • • • • •				138		189	170	253	917,000
Ú. S. Crude Oil, Cal.         U. S. Marble, Wash         U. S. Oil, W. Va         U. S. Red. & Ref., com.         U. S. Red. & Ref., pf.         U. S. Steel Corp., pf.         U. S. Steel Corp., pf.         United Verde, c., Ariz.         Utah, g., Utah.         Utah Con., c., Utah.         Vindicator, g., Colo         VaCar. Chem., pref.	• • • • • • • •		10	40	40	270 800	360 800			
VaCar. Chem., com									5	5,000
Vic. C. & Coke, com., W. Va								15		5,000 15,000
Vic. C. & Coke. pf W. Va								9	6	15,000
Warner Oil Cal	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	•••••		177	315	53	10	• • • • • • •	540,250 10,000
Warwick Iron & Steel, Pa						64	132	84		279.324
Wasp No. 2, g., So. Dak								. 4	9	218,410
Weatherly-Bonanza, g., Wash						2				2,000
West Shove Oil Cal							50		25	50,000 45,000
Westmoreland Coal. What Cheer, z., Mo. White Rock, g., Nev. Whittier Con. Oil, Cal						750	750			7.500.000
What Cheer, z., Mo						2	9			11,250 2,000
White Rock, g., Nev.									2	2,000
Wolverine e Miek					60	210	240	240	240	5,600 990,000
Wythe, I.z., Va					00	210	76		1000	76,000
Wolverine, c., Mich Wythe, l.z., Va Yankee Con., g.s.l., Utah Yellow Aster, g., Cal Ymir, g., B. C.									75	75,000
Yellow Aster, g., Cal				40	131				80	489,000
Ymir, g., B. C.						30	50	192	48	288,000 58,000
Yreka, g., Cal Yukon Oil, Cal										21,000

c., copper; g., gold; i., iron; l., lead; q., quicksilver; s., silver; z., zinc.

#### THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES.

#### ASSESSMENTS LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES.

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1889.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Levied.
Acacia Oil. Cal								\$6.000		\$6.00
Acme Oil, Cal								10,000		
Acorn, g.s.l., Utah					• • • • • • •	\$365	\$760	• • • • • • • •	@2 500	1,12
Admiral, g., Utah									2,500	2,50
Ætna, g.s.l., Idaho			• • • • • • •				5,000			2,50 5,00
Ætna, g.s.l., Utan					\$2,500	500	• • • • • • • •	50 000	• • • • • • • •	3,000 50,000
Ajax, g.s.l., Utah								15	30,000	45,00 20,000 94,000 44,000
Alaska, g., Cal.	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •			20,000		20,000
Alaska, g.s.l., Utan,						04,000	20,000	20,000	28,000	94,000
Alexandria, g.s.l., S. Dak						500	500			1,00
Alhambra, s., Nev	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	100,000	•••••	•••••	•••••		100,000
Alliance Explor. & Mg., g., Cal	•••••						5.000	2.000	2,500	2,50 7,00 225,00
Alliance, g, Utah		\$50,000				15,000	10,000			225,00
Allison-Rauch-Ford, g., Cal	\$16.000	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	80.000	5,000	10,000	240.000		15,00 1,760,93
Alma, g., Cal.								240,000	10.000	10.00
Alpha, s., Nev	6,000	15,750	\$15,750	\$8,400	8,400	3,150	3,150	3,150	6,300	10,000 331,800
Alta, s., Nev	50,400	20,160	32,400	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	. 10,800	10,800	3,718,910 938
Amelia, g., Cal							2,500			2,500
Am. Oil & Ref., Cal							5,000	10,000		2,500 15,000
American, g.s.l., Utah	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	2,000	18,000
Andes, s., Nev	25,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	5,000 1,250,000
Annandale, g., Utah									5,000	5,000
Annie, g. s., Utah	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • •		•••••	•••••	. 5,000		5 000	5,000 5,000
Apollo, Alaska								10,000	3,000	10,000
App Con., g., Cal								!	50,000	50,000
April Fool, g.s.l., Nev	• • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • •	50,000	50,000 104,000
Argonaut Oil, Cal							12.000	12,000	101,000	24,000
Arnold, c., Mich					180,000					180,000
Arrastraville, g., Cal	•••••	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • •	20,000	20,000	10,000		500	50,000 500
Bachelor's Oil, Cal								6,000		6,000
Badger, g., Oregon	•••••						10,000	10,000		20,000
Badger Hill & Cherokee, g., Cal Baker Divide, g., Cal				• • • • • • •		60,000		•••••	12 000	60,000 12,000
Baliol, g., Cal				25,000	30,000					55,000
Bay City Oil, Cal	•••••		· · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • •				5,000	•••••	5,000 6,761
Belcher, s., Nev	50,200	50,200	50,200	57.000	20.800	36,400	52,000	52,000	26.000	3,681,200
Belle, g., Cal							2,000			2,000
Bellefontaine, g.s., Cal	• • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • •		10,000	10,003	10,000	10,000	10,000	40,000 30,000
Ben Franklin, g., Cal						11,200	0,200	2,500	15,000	15,000
Benton Con., g.s., Nev	• • • • • • •						20,000			20,000
Berkeley Crude Oil, Cal	50.400	50.400	25 200	75 600	30.940	40 320	60.480	30 240	4,500	4,500 2,772,523
Big Chief Oil, Cal								5,000		5,000
Biesinger & Beck, s.l.g., Utah	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •					756			756,000
Bingham Placer, g., Utah						27,500	27,500		27,500	82,500 500
Blue Eagle, g., Utah								10,000	5,000	15,000
Blue Extension, g., Utah	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	••••••	•••••		5,500	2,500	7,500
Blue Gravel, g., Cal							10.000	10,000		10,000
Bogan, s., Utah								12,500		39,37
Boss Tweed, g., Utah			• • • • • • • •		20.000	•••••	•••••	•••••	10,000	18,000 20,000
Boulder, g., Cal.					10,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		19,00
Bountiful, g.s., Utah							5,000		15,000	20,000
Brown, g., Utan	10.000	20.000	15.000	30.000	• • • • • • •	15.000	50.000	40.000	5,000	5,000 310,000
Buchanan, g., Cal					25,000					25,00
Buckeye, g., Utah			3,750	6,250	6,250					16,25
Bucknorn, g., Utan Buffalo Hump Dev. g. Wash					•••••		200	1,000		1,00 20
Bullion, s., Nev	30,000	40,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	10,000	5,000	6,000	. 3,000	3,144,00
Bunker Hill, g.s., Utah						5,000	6,250			11,25
Butler, g., Utah	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	3,000		$3,00 \\ 2,50$
Butto Dasin, g., Oal							10.000	2,000	8,000	18,00
Cadmus, g., Cal	-0.000		5 000				30,000	15,000	30,000	3,315,00
Cadmus, g., Cal Caledonia, s., Nev	50,000		0,000							
Cadmus, g., Cal Caledonia, s., Nev California, g., Cal	50,000	4,500		1,000		2,000		2,000	4,500	20,00
Cadmus, g., Cal Caledonia, s., Nev California, g., Cal California, g.s.l., Utah California Borax, Cal	50,000	4,500		1,000		2,000	9,500	2,000	4,500 30,000	20,00 30,00 13,00
Name of Company. Acacia Oil, Cal. Acme Oil, Cal. Acme Oil, Cal. Acorn, g.s.l., Utah. Addie, g.s.l., Utah. Addie, g.s.l., Utah. Addie, g.s.l., Utah. Addie, g.s.l., Utah. Etna, g.s.l., Utah. Etna, g.s.l., Utah. Ajax, g.s.l., Utah. Alaska, g.s.l., Utah. Alaska, g., Cal. Alaska, g., Cal. Alban, g., Utah. Alexandria, g.s.l., S. Dak Alhambra, s., Nev. Alta, g., Utah. Alliance Explor. & Mg., g., Cal. Alliance, g., Utah. Alliance, g., Otah. American, g.s.l., Utah. Andres, s., Nev. Alta, g., Utah. Anders, s., Nev. Alta, g., Utah. Anders, s., Nev. Alta, S., Nev. Andel, G., Utah. Andres, S., Nev. Annandale, g., Utah. Andres, S., Nev. Appril Fool, g.s.l., Nev. Argentum-Jun ata, g., Colo. Argonaut Oil, Cal. Backer Divide, g., Cal. Aurora, g.s.l., Utah. Bachelor's Oil, Cal. Bear Flag Oil,	50,000	4,500		1,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,000	9,500	2,000 	4,500 30,000	26,00 30,00 13,00 30,00 12,50

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

### ASSESSMENTS LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES.—Continued.

Name of Company. Canadian King, Wash. Canton Placer, g., Cal. Carbo. & Rattler, g.s.l., Utah. Carbon Oil, Cal. Carbon Oil, Cal. Carmelita Oil, Cal. Centennial, c., Mich Central Eureka, g., Cal. Centennial, c., Mich Century Oil, Cal. Century Oil, Cal. Cerulean, g., Cal. Challenge Con., s., Nev. Champion, g., Cal. Chicago g. s.l., Utah. Choride Queen, Idaho. Cholar, s., Nev. Christmas, g.s., Utah. Cloveland, g., Utah. Cleveland, g., Utah. Cleveland, g., Utah. Columbus Con., g.s., Cal. Commonwealth, g., Utah. Confidence, s., Nev. Con. Gold G. & Sulp., Cal. Con. Gold G. & Sulp., Cal. Con. Gold G. & Sulp., Cal. Con. Rew York, s., Nev. Con. New York, s., Nev. Con. St. Gothard, g., Cal. Contra Costa Oil, Cal. Copper Queen, Utah. Contra Costa Oil, Cal. Corona Oil, Cal. Dewter, g.s., Utah. Daylight, g., Utah. Daylight, g., Utah. Daylight, g., Ottah. Diamond Creek, g., Cal. Cal. Dublin, g., Cal. Dubl	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Levied.
Canadian King, Wash								\$1,000		\$1,000
Canton Placer, g., Cal						İ			\$24 000	25,000 24,000
Carbon Oil, Cal										8,000
Caribou Oil, Cal		••••		••••			\$8,000	16,000	10.000	24,000 50,000
Cassa Oil, Cal								2,000	10,000	2,000
Cedar Creek, g., Cal				100 (000	\$2,000		070 000			2,000 2,000
Central Eureka, g., Cal				20.000	300,000		12.000	180,000		910,000 32,000
Central Mammoth, g., Utah							500			500
Century, g., Utah	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • •	•••••	8 600	10,000 5,500	10,000 22,200
Cerulean, g., Cal.								5,000		5,000
Challenge Con., s., Nev	\$50,000	\$5,000	\$7,500	50,00	1,000	\$12,500	22,500	5,000	5,000	474,500
Channel Bend, g., Cal		• • • • • • • •			2.000			••••	17,000	107,503 2,000
Chicago, g.s.l., Utah									2,500	2,500
Chicago & Mercur, g.s., Utah	• • • • • • • •		• •••••	• • • • • • • •	•••••	1,000	• • • • • • •	1,000		2,000 1,000
Chollar, s., Nev	56,000	56.000	28,000	44 800	50,400	28,000	39,200	22,400	22,400	2,159,600
Christmas, g.s., Utah	••••					1,500	3,000			4,500
Cinnabar King, g. Cal		•••••	• • • • • • • • •	•••••	1.000					3,000 1,000
Clarissa, g.s., Utah						5,000	5,000			10,000.
Cleveland, g., Utah	•••••			• • • • • • •	2,000	1,000		5.000		3,000 5,000
Coe. g., Cal.		•••••		•••••				5,000	25.000	25,000
Columbia, g.s., Utah					750					750
Columbus Con., g.s., Cal	• • • • • • • •		•••••	• • • • • • • •	••••	•••••	2,000		2,000	5,000 2,500
Comstock, g. s. l., Utah								20,000	30,000	50,000
Confidence, s., Nev	6,240	14,976	7,488	14,976	13,728	8,736	9,984	99,984		568,830
Con Cal & Va. S. Nev.	108 000	54 000	118,800	108 000	108.000	108.000	97.200		54,000	6,250 937,200
Con. Gold G. & Sulp., Cal									45,000	45,000
Con. Golden Trout. g., Cal	• • • • • • •			10.000	10.000			10.000	25,000	25,000 2,250,000
Con. New York, S., Nev	5.000	5,000	5.000	60.000	30,000	3,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	136,500
Con. St. Gothard, g., Cal					35,000	15,000		10,000		60,000 63,000 30,000
Constellation, g., Utah	•••••	••••		• • • • • • • •		•••••	2,200	2,250		30.000
Contra Costa Oil, Cal								5,000		5,000 4,000
Copper Queen, Utah			• • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • •	•••••		6.000	4,000	<b>4,000</b> 6,000
Crown Point, s., Nev	65,000	25,000	70,000		25,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	20.000	3,040,000
Crusader Con., g.s.l., Utah			F 000		7 500		5,000	F 000	2,500	7,500
Darlight g Utah	5,000	5,000	5,000	2,000		5,000		2,000	5,000	7,500 71,250 7,000 20,000
Del Monte Oil, Cal								20,000		20,000
Devil's Den Oil, Cal	•••••	•••••	•••••				10.000	2,000	•••••	2,000 10,000
Dexter, g.s., Nev					30,000					38,000
Diamond Con. g.s.l., Utah						8,000		8,000		16,000
Dreisam g. Cal						51,000	15,000		20,000	20,000 66,000
Dublin, g., Cal.								10,000	5,000	15,000
Dudley, g., Cal						22.500	52,500		20,000	260,000 75,000
Eagle, g., Oregon					3,000					3,000
East Honorine, g.s.l., Utah		•••••					]•••••	5 000	5,000	5,000 5,000
Eldorado Oil, Cal									10,000	10,000
Ella Eldon, g., S. Dak								500		500
El Rey, g., Utan							0,000	•••••	10,000	8,000 10,000
Ely, g., Utah						2,000	3,000		2,000	7,00
Emerald, g.s., Utah					3,000	••••••		1,500	10,750	$15,250 \\ 14,000$
Equality Oil, Cal									10,000	10,000
Eureka Con., s., Nev		12,500	•••••	75 000	10,000	5,000	17 500	10.000	5 000	519,000
Eureka Con. Drift, g., Cal				75,000	0,000	15,000	5.000	10,000	5,000	$228,000 \\ 5,000$
Eureka-Swansea Ext. g.s. Utah.							0.000	2,000	6 000	17,000
Eureka-Swansea Ext.,g.s.,Utah Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah							9,000	~,000	0,000	11,000
Eureka-Swansea Ext.,g.s.,Utah Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah Excelsior Drift, g.s., Cal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				667	5,000	2,000	1 500		7,677
Eureka-Swansea Ext.,g.s.,Utah Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah Excelsior Drift, g.s., Cal Exchange, g.s., Utah Exchequer, s., Nev	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	667	5,000	2,000 1,000 3,000	1,500		7,677 2,500 738,000
Eureka-Swansea Ext.,g.s.,Utah. Euronia, s.l.g., Utah Excelsior Drift, g.s., Cal Exchange, g.s., Utah. Exchange, g.s., Utah. Fall Creek, g., Cal.	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	667	5,000	2,000 1,000 3,000	1,500		7,677 2,500 738,000 10,000
Eureka-Swansea Ext.,g.s.,Utah Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah Excelsior Drift, g.s., Cal Exchange, g.s., Utah Exchange, g.s., Utah Fall Creek, g., Cal Fall River, g.s., Cal Father de Smet, g.s. S. Dak	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	667	5,000 2,500	2,000 1,000 3,000	1,500		7,677 2,500 738,000 10,000
Eureka-Swansea Ext.,g.s.,Utah. Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah. Excelsior Drift, g.s., Cal. Exchange, g.s., Utah. Exchequer, s., Nev. Fall Creek, g., Cal. Fall River, g.s., Cal. Father de Smet, g.s., S. Dak. Fifteen-Three Oil, Cal.	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	667	5,000 2,500	2,000 1,000 3,000 25,000	1,500	10,000	7,677 $2,500$ $738,000$ $10,000$ $2,500$ $225,000$ $10,000$
Emerald, g.s., Utah. Empire Oil, Cal. Equality Oil, Cal. Eureka Con., s., Nev Eureka Con. Drift, g., Cal. Eureka-Swansea Ext., g.s., Utah. Eutonia, s.l.g., Utah Excelsior Drift, g., s., Cal. Exchange, g.s., Utah. Exchequer, s., Nev. Fall Creek, g., Cal. Fall River, g.s., Cal. Fall River, g.s., S. Dak. Fifteen-Three Oil, Cal. Fish Springs, g., Utah. Florence, g.s., Utah. Forlorn Hope, g., Cal.	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	667	2,500	2,000 1,000 3,000 25,000 1,500	1,500	10,000	$7,677 \\ 2,500 \\ 738,000 \\ 10,000 \\ 2,500 \\ 225,000$

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900,	1901.	1902.	Total Levied.
Four Aces, g.s., Utah				\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$17,500	\$5,000		\$27,500
Free Coinage, g., Utan				•••••	••••	••••	2 500	5,000	•••••	5,000
Fremont Con., g., Cal									\$10,000	5,000 2,500 10,000
Frisco, g.s., Utah	•••••			•••••		2.000	2.000	•••••	4,000	4,000 32,000
Fullerton & Sunset Oil, Cal								3,000		3,000
Halata, g., Cal ∃alena g. Utah	• • • • • • •		•••••	• • • • • • • •	10,000 10,000		•••••	5 000	6.000	10.000 21,000
Jalena Treasure, g.s., S. Dak						200	200	5,000	0,000	400
Jarden City, g.s., S. Dak	••••	• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •	4 000	563			7,105 11,000
Jenevieve, g.s., Utah					•••••	5,000	4,000		3,000	5,000
errymander, g.s., Cal	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · ·			10,000	5,000		5,000	20,000
leyser-Marion, g.s., Utah					000,000	200,000	9.000			1,275,000 9,000
tiant Oil, Cal	• • • • • • •							24,107		24.107
Horaltar Con., g., Cal	•••••			• • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	•••••	5,000 $750$	•••••	5,000 750
old Coin (Gilpin Co.), Colo						10,000				10,000
Jolden Channel, g., Cal	••••		•••••			3,000	2,500		1.000	5,500
Jolden Jubilee, g., Cal						4,000			5.000	5,320 5,000
olden King g., Cal	• • • • • • • •				3,500					3,500
folden Star, g.s., Cal				•••••		2,000	1,500	2,500	4,000	10,000
lold Hill, g.s., Utah							1,000	500	500	2,000
old Leaf, g.s., Wash	•••••		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		2 500				100
Foleta, Con., g., C						2,000	63,000	30,000		2,500 93,000
Jonyon, g.s., Utah	· · · · · · ·	÷•••••	· · · · · ·				2,500	3,750		6.250
food Title, g., Cal					20.000		• • • • • • • •	2,000		2,000
fould Central Oil, Cal								5,000		5,000
fould & Curry, s., Nev	\$32,400	\$48,600	\$48,600	59 400	37 800	49 400	54 800	25,000		25,000 4,818,850
rand Prize Oil, Cal	•••••							20,000		20.000
ranite Hill, g.s., Cal	••••••			• • • • • • • •		3,000	14.000	10,000		3,000 34,000
reat Bonanza, g.s., Utah						10,000	5,000	10,000		5,000
Freat Eastern, g.s., Utah	• • • • • • • •				1,500	1,500	1,500			4,500
frizzly, g.s., Cal					1,500	20,000	5.000		10.000	75,520 16,500
Iale & Norcross, s., Nev	• • • • • • •					39,200	22,400	11,200	44,800	5,795,880
Hanford-Sanger Oil, Cal						•••••	••••	24.140 6.000	••••	24,140 6,000
lawk-McHenry, g.s.l., Utah									15,000	15,000
fead Center Con., g.s.c., Ariz				•••••	•••••	25,125		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	25,125 20,000
Iester A., g.s., S. Dak							500			3,000
Highland, g.s., Utan	• • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • •	•••••	8,000			8,000
Iilda Gravel, g.s., Cal					2,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,000			125,000 4,000
fillside, g.s., Utah	• • • • • • •					1,500				1,500
Iome, g.s., Cal.					3,000	5,000	10.000			5,000 13,000
Iomestake, g.s., Utah	• • • • • • •				4,000	4,000			10,000	60,000
forsefly, g., Cal					8.000	500	500	10.000		1,000
Iorseshoe Bar Con., g.s., Cal	• • • • • • •				6,000	3,000	1,200	600		87,600
mperial. Cal				•••••	•••••	2,000	•••••	2 600	3.000	2,000 5,000
mperial Oil, Cal								2,000		2,000
myo Marble, Cal		•••••	•••••	••••	•••••	6.000		5,000	5.000	175,000
ndependent, g., Cal						0,000	9,000	10,000		10,000
ngot, g.s.l., Utah	• • • • • • • •	•••••				1 500		10,000		10,000
efferson, g.c., Utah						1,500	1.500	1.750	, 5,000	6,500 3,250
ennie Lind, g.s., Cal.	• • • • • • •					2,000	2,000	8,000	9.000	21.000
oe Bowers Ext., g.s., Utah							14,000 15,000	21,000	10,500	45,500 40,500
ubilee, g., Cal.									10,000	10,000
umbo, g.s., Utah		5,500	5,500	5,500		3,300	3,300	•••••	6,600	1,508,400 1,700
unction, g.s., Cal					10,500	6,000			1,200	16,500
unction Oil, Cal				40.000	40.000			25,000		25,000
ustice, s., Nev				40,000	10,500	21,000	15,750	21,000	17.750	80,000 3,722,250
laran, g., Cal					2,500					2,500
Late Hayes, g.s., Cal					10,000	10.000		15,000		15,000 70,000
					90,000	10,000				20,000
entuck, g., Utah	00 000	10 200			30,000	• • • • • • • •				$30,000 \\ 128,450$

					1					
Name of Company.           Kern Sunset Oil, Cal.           Kings County Oil, Cal.           Lad Y Washington, s., Nev.           La Grange, g.s., Cal.           Laird, g., Cal.           La Reine, g.s.l., Utah.           Larkin, g.s., Cal.           Larkin, g.s., Cal.           Larkin, g.s., Cal.           Laord, g., Cal.           Leon, g., Cal.           Leon, g., Cal.           Linda Vista Oil, Cal.           Little Bell, g., Utah.           Little Bell, g., Utah.           Little Diff, g.s., Utah.           Little Pittsburg, g.s., Utah.           Little Pittsburg, g.s., Utah.           Little Standard Oil, Cal.           Low oak Con., g.s., Cal.           Low oak Con., g.s., Utah.           Lukey Bill, g.s., Utah.           Luah.           Madeleine, g., S., Utah.           Madeleine, g.s., Utah.           Madeleine, g.s., Utah.           Madeleine, g.s., Cal.           Marinosa Com 'l&M'g.g.s., Cal.           Marinosa Com 'l&M'g.g.s., Cal.           Marinosa Com 'l&M'g.g.s., Cal.           Marinosa Com 'l&M'g.g.s., Cal.           Marinosa, g.s., Utah.           Mayday, g.s., Utah.           Mayday, g.s., Utah.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Levied.
Kern Sunset Oil, Cal								\$2,000	\$3,000	\$2,000 3,000
Kings County Oil, Cal						@~ 400		6,000		6,900
Lady Washington, s., Nev			\$5,400			\$5,400			8,640	$171,840 \\ 15,000$
Laird, g., Cal.				• • • • • • • •	\$10,000		• • • • • • • •		= 000	10,000
Larkin, g.s., Cal.					2,000	2.000	\$4,000	10,000	12.000	$5,000 \\ 40,000$
La Suerte, g.s., Cal		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •	7,500	7,500	7,500	5,000	4,750	$32,250 \\ 2,500$
Leo, g., Mont.								2,500		2,500
Leon, g., Cal	• • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	••• •••	1,500		•••••	11 460	3.000	1,500 14,460
Lion Con., g.s., Utah						500	500			1,000
Little Bell, g., Utah						8.090	12.000	-37,500 16,000	16.000	37,500 52,000
Little Jimmie, g.s.l., Utah									1,875	1,875
Little Pittsburg, g.s., Utan		\$4,000	6,000	\$4,000	4,000	5,000			10,000	23,000 30,000
Live Oak Con., g.s., Cal					20,000	10.000	10,000		8,000	48,000 7,050
Lombard, g.c., Utah					5,000	2,000		1,250		1,250
Los Angeles Oil, Cal		••••		• • • • • • • •	••••	• • • • • • • •	•••••	10,000	5,000	5,000 10,000
Lower Mammoth, g.s., Utah					12,500	15,000	15,000			42,500
Lucky Bill, g.s., Utah			7,200	6,600	1,800	2,500 1.500	2,400	12,000		73,000 1,500
Madeleine, g.s.l., Utah									10,000	10,000
Madsen, g., Utah								1,250	2,500 2.000	3,750 2,00 <b>0</b>
Manhattan, g., Utah							17 500	2,500	7,500	10,000
Mammoth Garfield, g.s., Cal							17,500	3,000	6,000	17,500 9,000
Maple Creek, g., Cal					15 000	15 000		10,000		$10.000 \\ 85,000$
Marina Marsicano, g.s., Cal				16,360	19,000	19,000	7,000	1,000	24,000	86,360
Mariposa Com'l&M'g,g.s.,Cal							50,000	50,000		$210.000 \\ 500$
Martha Washington, g.s., Utah					3,000	6,000	6,000	9,000	15,000	39,000
Martin White, s., Nev.	\$25,000	)			6.000	120,000	9.000			1,200,000 24,000
Mayday, g.s., Cal					5,000	10,000	5,000	2,500	1,500	24,000 24,000
Mayday, g.s., Utah					2,000	2,000	2.000	5.000	5.000	4,000 12,000
Mayflower Gravel, g.s., Cal					6,000	)	7,500	6,000		19,500 7,000
Mazeppa, g.s., Cal McKinley, g., Utah							5,000	1,250	2,000	1,250 30,500
McKittrick, Con., Oil, Cal	•	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •	18,000	18,000	6 (100	$30,500 \\ 21,000$
Melcher, g.s., Utah							1,000	625	1,375	3,000
Menlo, g., Cal Moreantile Crude Oil Cal	•	• • • • • • •			• • • • • • • •				6,000	6,000 5,000
Merrimac, g., Cal					20,000	)				5,000 20,000
Meteor, g.s., Utah	75.60	75.600	40.320	20.000	3.73 40.32	1 4,999	y = 2,997 0 45.360	1,980 50,400	30.240	13,690 2,440,160
Midland, g s., Utah						1.00	3.000			$3,000 \\ 2,000 \\ 10,000$
Minnehaha Oil, Cal								10,000		10,000
Minnie, g., Utah Mistletoe g. Cel			• • • • • • • •						1,000	4,000
Mohican g., Cal								10,000	5,000	10,000 15,000
Molly Bawn, g.s., Utah Montecito, g., Cal					10.000	1,000				1,000 10,000
Monte Cristo. g.s., Utah									2,500	2,500 30,625 20,000
Montreal, g.s., Utah Mooney Con., g.s., Cal		. 37		. 378		. 25,000	20.000		•••••	20,020
Morgan, g., Cal.					10,000	)			0.000	10,000 3,000
Morning Glory, g., Wash Mountaineer, g.s., Cal			• • • • • • • •		15,000	)	25,000		3,000	40,000
Mountain Lake, g.s.l., Utah				• • • • • • •				15 000	5,000	5,000 15.000
Mt. Blanc Con., g., Cal								1,250	******	1,250 65,000
Mt. Diablo Oil, Cal Nancy Hanks g Cal					5.00			10,000	5,000	65,000 5,000
Nashville, g., Cal					2,000	)				2,000
National Con., g.s., Cal Navajo, g.s., Utah					15,000	45,00	15,000	$ \begin{array}{c} 10,000 \\ 2.500 \end{array} $	5.000	83,685 2,500
Nevada, s., Nev.							10,000			10,000
New Century Oil, Cal								15,000	5,000	5,000 15,000
New Erie, g.s., Utah						2,00	0 500	7,500	500	10,500 1,000
New Klondike, g.s., Utah						2,96	1 23	5		3,196
New La Plata, g.s., S. Dak		• • • • • • •	• •••••	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •		. 300		4 900	1.700 4,200
New Mercur, g.s., Utan		• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •			9,200	4,200

### THE MINING STOCK EXCHANGES.

Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Levied.
New Montezuma, g., Cal							•		\$10,492	\$15,67
New Redwing, g.s.l., Utah		• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •		15,000	15,00
New Southern Cross, g., Mont							\$1.500	\$5,000		5,00 4,50
Niagara M. & S., Utah									97,500	$4,50 \\ 97,50 \\ 6,00$
Nineteen Oil, Cal		• • • • • • • •					• • • • • • •	6,000		6,00
North Bloomfield, g., Cal					\$25,000	•••••	15 000			25,00 255,00
North Gould & Curry, S., Nev	\$20,000		\$10,000		20,000					375,00
North Mercur, g., Utah					10,000					10,00
North Rapidan, s., Nev		· · · · · · ·					8,000	10.000	10,000	8,00
Northern Light, g.s., Utan					10.000	\$10.000	0,000	10,000	10,000	50,00 20,00
Nugget Placer, g., Cal								10,000		10,00
Occidental Con., s., Nev	30,000	\$30,000	65,000	\$30,000	20,000	20,000	5,000	10,000	15,000	549,11
Okanogan, g., Wash	•••••	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •				10,506	• • • • • • • •	3 100	10,56 3,00
Old Bonanza g s Cal						2,500			0,000	2,50
Old Bullion. g.s., Utah									4,000	4,00
Old Colony & Eureka, g.s., Utah							2,500		2,500	5,00
Old Evergreen, g.s., Utan			•••••		5 000	3.500	3 500	1 000	6,000	6,00 13,00
Old Home Con gs Cal					0,000	0,000	3,500	1,000	2.000	15,00
Old Indian, g.s., Utah									2,000	4,00
Old Susan, g.s., Utah							7,500	500	10,000	8.00
Olinda Oil, Cal						•••••	6.000		10,000	10,00 6,00
Omaha, g.s., Otan					10,000	25,000	100,000		50,000	185.00
Ophir, s., Nev	100,000	100,000	25,200	25,200	43,200	50,400	60,480	45,360	45,360	4,794,10
Ophir (Cen. Dist.), g., Nev					1 500	1.000			6,000	15,00
Opohonga, g.s., Utah					1,.00	50,000	25.000	35 000		2,50 160,00
Orient, g. Utah							10,000	2,500	2,000	4,50
Orleans, g.s., Cal					15,000	12,000		5,000		32,00
Oro Quartz, g.s., Cal					1.000	4,500				4,50
Osceola Con., g.s., Cal	34 560	23 040	34 560	17.280	17,000	11 520	17,000	23,000	22 040	15,81 4,204,47
Pacific. g.s., Utah	04,000					500	750		600	1,85
Paria, c., Utah									2,500	7,50
Park City & Mid. Sun, Utah							10,000	•••••	10.000	10,00
Patterson Creek, Cal							10.000		10,000	10,00 10.00
Petroleum Center Oil, Cal							20,500	61,500	20,500	102,50
Petrolia Oil, Cal								10,000		10,00
Phœnix, g.s., Utah				1,000			1,000		• • • • • • • •	2,00
Picnic, g.s., Utan							1,000		10,000	1,00 10,00
Pioneer, g.s.l., Utah									1,000	1,00
Planet, g., Cal									10,000	10,00
Potosi, s., Nev	112,000	55,000	28,000	50,400	50,400	39,200	39,200	-28.000		2,286,00
Princess Maud. g.s.l., Wash									22,400	
						2,500			22,400 2,500 3,000	5,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak						2,500	 200		22,400 2,500 3,000	5,00 3,00 1,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,500	200		22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000	5,00 3,00 1,00 10,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev Providence g Cal						2,500	200	25,000	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000	5,00 3,00 1,00 10,00 25,00 20,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperity Oil, Cal Providence, g., Cal Provident Oil, Cal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,500	200	25,000 20,000 7,500	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000	5,00 3,00 1,00 10,00 25,00 20,00 7,50
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospert M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperty Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000 $\dots$ 1,000	5,00 3,00 10,00 25,00 20,00 7,57 2,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospert M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperty Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Queen Esther Oil, Cal.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000 1,000	5,00 3,00 10,00 25,00 20,00 7,57 2,00 5,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperity Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Queen Esther Oil, Cal Quincy, g., Cal. Raven Oil, Cal.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			10,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000  1,000	5,00 3,00 10,00 25,00 20,00 7,55 2,00 5,00 5,00 30,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospert M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperty Oil, Cal Providence, g., Cal Provident Oil, Cal Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah Queen Esther Oil, Cal Quincy, g., Cal Rayeu Oil, Cal Raymond, g., Utah			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			10,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000  1,000	5.00 3.00 1.00 25.00 20,00 $7.5^{2}$ 2.00 5.00 30,00 10,55 12,50
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospert M't'n Tunnel, Nev Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Queen Esther Oil, Cal Rayeen Oil, Cal. Raymond, g., Utah. Reamer Con., Cal.						10,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000  1,000  10,000	5.00 3,00 1,00 25,00 20,00 7,55 2,00 5,00 30,00 10,55 12,55 12,55 12,55
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospert M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperty Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Queen Esther Oil, Cal. Quincy, g., Cal. Kaven Oil, Cal Raymond, g., Utah. Reamer Con, Cal. Red Bank Oil, Cal.						10,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500 6,000	22,400 2,500 3,000 10,000  1,000 	5.00 3,00 1.00 25.00 7,55 2,00 5,00 30,00 10,55 12,55 10,00 6,00 0,00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperity Oil, Cal Providence, g., Cal Provident Oil, Cal Purjue Sur, g.s.l., Utah Queen Esther Oil, Cal Quincy, g., Cal. Raven Oil, Cal Raymond, g., Utah Reamer Con., Cal Red Bank Oil, Cal Red Cap, g., Cal. Reddick g. g. Cal.					90,000	10,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500 6,000	2,500 3,000 10,000  1,000  10,000  3,000	5.00 3.00 1.00 25.00 20,00 7.5 2.00 5.00 5.00 30,00 10,55 12,55 10,55 10,55 10,55 10,50 10,55 12,55 10,00 13,00 13,00 13,00 13,00 13,00 12,50 10,00 13,00 12,50 10,00 12,50 10,00 10,50 10,50 10,50 10,50 10,50 10,50 10,50 10,55 10,00 10,55 10,00 10,00 10,00 10,55 10,000 10,000 10,00000000
Prior Hill, g.s., Š. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperity Oil, Cal Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah Quene Esther Oil, Cal. Quincy, g., Cal Raymond, g., Utah Raganond, g., Utah Read Bank Oil, Cal Red Bank Oil, Cal Red Jacket, s. Nev					90,000	2,900	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500 6,000	22,3400 2,500 3,000 10,000  1,000  3,000	5.00 3.00 1.00 25.00 20,00 7.5' 2.00 5.00 30,00 10,55 12,55 12,55 10,00 6,00 90,00 13,00 2.00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev. Prosperity Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Quiegen Escher Oil, Cal. Quiegen, g., Cal. Kaven Oil, Cal. Raymond, g., Utah. Reamer Con., Cal. Red Bank Oil, Cal. Red Cap, g., Cal. Red Jacket, s. Nev Red Ming, g.s.l., Utah					90,000	2,900 10,000 5,000 2,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500 6,000	22,500 3,000 10,000  10,000  3,000 1,000	5.00 3.00 1.00 25.00 20.00 2.00 5.00 30.00 10.55 12.55 10.00 6.00 90.00 13.00 2.00 13.00 2.00 13.00 10.00
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev. Prosperity Oil, Cal Providence, g., Cal. Provident Oil, Cal Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Quieney, g., Cal. Kaven Oil, Cal Raymond, g., Utah. Reamer Con., Cal Red Bank Oil, Cal Red Cap, g., Cal Red dick, g.s., Cal Red Ming, g.s.l., Utah. Red Wing g.s.l., Utah.					90,000	2,900 10,000 5,000 2,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 10,500 12,500 6,000	22,500 3,000 10,000  1,000  3,000  3,000 	5.00 3.00 10.00 25.00 20.00 20.00 5.00 30.00 10.55 12.55 12.55 12.55 10.00 6.00 90.00 1
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospert M't'n Tunnel, Nev. Prosperty Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Queen Esther Oil, Cal. Quincy, g., Cal. Raymond, g., Utah. Reamer Con., Cal. Red Bank Oil, Cal. Red Cap, g., Cal. Red Jacket, s. Nev. Red Jacket, s. Nev. Red Wing, g.s.l., Utah Red Wing, g.s., Utah. Red Wing, g.s., Utah.				3,000	90,000 5,000	2,000	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 10,500 12,500 6,000	22,500 3,000 10,000  1,000  1,000  3,000 1,500	$\begin{array}{c} 5.00\\ 3.00\\ 10.00\\ 25.00\\ 20.00\\ 7.55\\ 2.00\\ 5.00\\ 5.00\\ 10.55\\ 12.56\\ 10.55\\ 0.00\\ 2.00\\ 1.00\\ 0.00\\ 1.00\\ 0.00\\ 1.00\\ 0.00\\ 1.00\\ 5.55\\ 0.00\\ 1.00\\ 0.00\\$
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev Prosperity Oil, Cal Providence, g., Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Quieney, g., Cal Ravnen Oil, Cal Raymond, g., Utah Read Bank Oil, Cal Red Bank Oil, Cal Reddick, g.s., Cal Red Jacket, s. Nev Red Wing, g.s.l., Utah. Red Wing, g.s.l., Utah. Red Wing, g.s., Utah Red Wing, g.s., Utah Reevenue, g.s., Utah				3,000	90,000 5,000	2,000 10,000 5,000 2,000 2,000 4,500	200	25,000 20,000 7,500 5,000 10,500 12,500 6,000 2,500	22,500 3,000 10,000 1,000 1,000  1,000  3,000 1,000 1,500	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0\\ 3.00\\ 1.00\\ 10.00\\ 25.0\\ 20.00\\ 2.00\\ 5.00\\ 5.00\\ 5.00\\ 5.00\\ 10.50\\ 12.55\\ 10.00\\ 0.00\\ 1.00\\ 0.00\\ 1.00\\ 1.00\\ 5.55\\ 5$
Prior Hill, g.s., S. Dak Prospect M't'n Tunnel, Nev. Prosperity Oil, Cal. Providence, g., Cal. Purjue Sur., g.s.l., Utah. Quieney, g., Cal. Raymond, g., Utah. Raymond, g., Utah. Raymond, g., Utah. Raymond, g., Utah. Raymond, g., Utah. Raymond, g., Utah. Raymond, g., Cal. Red Bank Oil, Cal. Red Jacket, s. Nev. Red Jacket, s. Nev. Red Wing, g.s.l., Utah. Red Wing Ext., g.s.l., Utah. Resvenue, g.s., Utah. Resvenue, g.s., Cal. Revenue, g.s., Cal. Revenue, g.s., Cal. Revenue, g.s., Cal. Revenue, g.s., Utah. Revenue, g.s., Utah. Revenue, g.s., Cal.				3,000	90,000 5,000 2,000	0,000	0,000	14,000	0,000	$\begin{array}{c} 5.00\\ 3.00\\ 1.00\\ 25.00\\ 20,00\\ 7.55\\ 2.00\\ 5.00\\ 5.00\\ 10.55\\ 12.55\\ 12.55\\ 12.55\\ 12.55\\ 12.55\\ 5.55\\ 12.$
Dich Pon Croyol or a Cal				1,040	0.040		200,000 20,000 1,000	14,000	22,400 3,000 10,000 10,000 1,000 3,000 1,000 1,000 1,500 6,000	6,00
Dich Pon Croyol or Cal				1,040	0.040		0,000		0,000	6,00 10,00
Dich Pan Croyol or Cal				1,040	0.040		6,000	10,000		6,00 10,00 15.00 3,00
Dich Pon Croyol or a Cal				1,040	0.040		6,000 5,000	10,000		6,00 10,00 15.00 3,00 3,00
Name of Company. New Montezuma, g., Cal					10,000 3,000 5,000	5,000	6,000 5,000	10,000		6,00 10,00 15.00 3,00 3,00 10,00
Rich Bar Gravel, g.s., Cal Richmond, g., Cal Ridge & Valley, g.s., Utah Roberts Oil, Cal Rockland, g., Cal Rose Creek, g.s., Cal Ruby Hill, g.s., Utah					3,000 3,000 5,000	5,000	6,000 5,000	10,000	1,000	6,00 10,00 15,00 3,00 3,00 10,00 2,60
Rich Bar Gravel, g.s., Cal Rich Bar Gravel, g.s., Cal. Ridge & Valley, g.s., Utah. Roberts Oil, Cal. Rockland, g., Cal. Rose Creek, g.s., Cal. Ruby Hill, g.s., Utah. Ruby Hill, g.s., Utah.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			3,000 5,000	5,000	6,000 5,000 600	10,000 3,000 1,000 2,500	1,000 14,000	$ \begin{array}{c}       51,96\\       6,00\\       10,00\\       15,00\\       3,00\\       3,00\\       10,00\\       2,66\\       14,00\\       3,10   \end{array} $
Rich Bar Gravel, g.s., Cal. Richmond, g., Cal. Ridge & Valley, g.s., Utah. Roberts Oil, Cal. Rockland, g., Cal. Rose Creek, g.s., Cal.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			3,000 5,000	5,000	6,000 5,000 600	10,000 3,000 1,000 2,500	1,000 14,000	6,00 10,00 15:00 3,00 10,00 2,60 14,00

			1	(	1		0.010			
Name of Company.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Levied,
Sam Houston, g.s., Cal Sampson, g.s.l., Utah San Pablo Oil, Cal Santa Rosalia, q., Mex Scorpion, s., Nev Scorpion, s., Nev Scorpion, s., Nev. Scorpion, s., Nev. Scorpion, s., Vet. Sca Breeze Oil, Cal. Sea Swan, g., Utah Shea, G., Cal Sheba, g.s., Cal Sheba, g.s., Cal Sheba, g.s., Cal Sheba, g.s., Cal Shepa Rock, g.s., Utah Shenandoah Con., g., Cal ShoebridgeBonanza, g.s., Utah. Shora Nover Con., g.s., Utah. Silver Bell, s., Mont Silver Bell, s., Mont Silver Bell, s., Mont Silver Bow, g.s., Utah Silver Hill, s., Nev Silver Hill, s., Nev Silver King, g.s., Ariz. Silver Yugeen, g.s., Utah Silver Queen, g.s., Utah Silver Queen, g.s., Utah Silver Queen, g.s., Utah Silver Queen, g.s., Utah Silver Sheidd, g., Utah										
Sampson, g.s.l., Utah					•••••		• • • • • • •	•••••	\$4,000	\$4,000 10.000
San Pablo Oil, Cal									5.000	5,000
Santa Rosalia, q., Mex	100 907	207 000	207 000	2000			\$5.000			5,000
Savage, S., Nev.	5 000	\$61,200	\$67,200	5 000	\$44,800	\$22,400	33.600	\$22,400		7,366,000
Sea Breeze Oil, Cal	0,000			3,000			5,000	20,000	•••••	448,000 20,000
Sea Swan, g., Utah								2,500		2,500
Seg. Belch. & Mides, s., Nev	20,000	30,000	10,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	2,500 393,000
Sharp, g., Otan				•• ••••			•••••	5.000	• • • • • • • •	5,000
Sheba, g.s., Cal							10,000	20,000		20,000 10,000
Sheep Rock, g.s., Utah				5,250			52,500			$10,000 \\ 57,750$
SheehridgeBonanza g s. Utah	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • •			• • • • • • •		4,000		4,000
Shower Con., g.s., Utah						8.000	2.000	24 000	12,000	13,600
Sierra Nevada, s., Nev	50,000	50,000	50,000	40,000	20,000	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	$46,000 \\ 6,881,910$
Sierra Union W r & Mg., Cal	•••••	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		75,000	75,000
Silver Bow, g.s., Utah					5,000	•••••	5 000	7 500	5 000	5,000
Silver Cloud, g.s., Utah						5,000		2 500	5,000	$17,500 \\ 7,500$
Silver Hill, S., Nev	5,400			5,400	5,400					2,220,200
Silver Park, g.s., Utah	100,000		15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	15,000	530,000
Silver Queen, g.s., Utah							1.000			9,000 1,000
Silver Shield, g., Utah								1,000	2.000	3,000
Silver State, g.S., Utali	14 000	4 000	2 000	1,000	2 000		<b>500</b>	• • • • • • • •	2,500	4,000
Skagit Cumb. Coal, Wash	14,000	4,000	2,000		0,000	3,000	7.500	22 500	•••••	55,000 29,500
Skylark, c., Utah								5,000	7,500	12,500
Snow Flake, g.s., Utah		• • • • • • •			2,000	5,000	2,000	7,000	10,000	38,500
Sonora, g., Cal.							5.000	2,500	000.8	2,500
Sonora Quartz, g.s., Mex							5,000	4,000	10.000	$17,000 \\ 5,000$
South Bingham, g.s., Utah						2,500	2,500			5,000
South Eureka, g.s., Cal		• • • • • • • •	•••••		5.000	6,000	•••••	• • • • • • • •	3,000	9,000
So. Queen, g.s.l., Utah					5,000				1 250	5,000 1,250
South Paloma, g.s., Cal							1,200		1,200	1,200
South Lily, g.s.l., Utah		• • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •					500	2,000
South Silger, g., Cal					2.000	5.000	11 000	10,000		10,000
Spence Mineral, Cal									6.000	23,000 6.000
Springfield, g.s.l., Utah									5,000	5,000
Star, g.s., Utan					15,000	30,000	25,000	•••••	7,500	67,500
Stockton, g.s.l., Utah									5.000	$15,000 \\ 5,000$
Success, g.s., Utah						9,750	3,000			12,750
Sumdum, g., Alaska		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • •		•••••	•••••	•••••	25,000	25,000
Sunbeam Con., g s., Utah				11.250	5,000	50,000	55,000		25,090	25,000 131,383
Sunrise, g.s.l., Utah									750	750
Sunset District Oil, Cal		• • • • • • • •		• /• • • • • •	•••••		• • • • • • •	7,500	•••••	7,500
Sweet Vengeance, g.s., Cal							10.000	4,000		4,600 130,000
Tanama, g.s., Cal						10,000		30,000	10,000	50,000
Tesora, g.s., Utah	·••	• • • • • • • •		•••••	19 000	15 000	2,750	80.000		102,000
Texas, g.s., Cal					10,000	15,000	30,000	10,000	12,000	90,500 55,000
Thorpe, g s., Cal					5,000	5,000				10,000
<ul> <li>Silver Hill, s. 'Nev</li> <li>Silver King, g.s., Ariz.</li> <li>Silver Yark, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Silver Shield, g., Utah.</li> <li>Silver State, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sikryou Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Siskiyou Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sikryou Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sikryou Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sikryou Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sikryou Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sonora Quartz, g.s., Mex.</li> <li>South Bingham, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Bingham, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Fake, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Bingham, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Bingham, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Fareka, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Fareka, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>South Fareka, g.s., Qtah.</li> <li>South Fareka, g.s., Qtah.</li> <li>South Fareka, g.s., Cal.</li> <li>South Sliger, g., Cal.</li> <li>Spanish Bar, g.s., Cal.</li> <li>Spence Mineral, Cal.</li> <li>Springfield, g.s.l., Utah.</li> <li>Star, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sterling, g., Cal.</li> <li>Stockton, g.s.l., Utah.</li> <li>Stare, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sumdum, g., Alaska.</li> <li>Sumbeam Con., g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Sumet District Oil, Cal.</li> <li>Sweet Vengeance, g.s., Cal.</li> <li>Sweet Vengeance, g.s., Cal.</li> <li>Tesora, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Treto, g.s., Utah.</li> <li>Treto, g.s., Otah.</li> <li>Treto, g.s</li></ul>		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		•••••	4,375	•••••			4,375
Tomboy g. Utah							5.003	•••••	2,500	2,500
Tracy, g.s., Cal						5,000			2,000	7,500 5,000
Trent, g., So. Dak								1,500		7,500
Troy, g.s., Alaska		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	2,000	6,250	6,250	• • • • • • •	10.000		16,750
Tuscarora Chief, g.s., Utah						2.000		10,000		10,000 2,000
Twentieth Cen., g.s.l., Utah									1,250	2,500
Ukiah Oil, Cal		• • • • • • • •		•••••				10,000		10,000
Uncle Sam, g.s.l., Utah								•••••	30,000	
Union Con., s., Nev	35,000	20,000	40,000	20,000	30 000	18,000	30,000	25,000	30,000	6,000 2,745,000
United Sunbeam, g., Utah		•••••	• • • • • • • •					30,000	20,000	50,000
U. S. Grant, g.s., S. Dak Usona Oil, Cal.						•••••	1,000	•••••	1.000	4,500
Utah Con., s., Nev	5,000	5.000	10,000	30,000	20,000	15,000	15.000	20,000	20,000	$1.000 \\ 540.000$
Tuscarora Chief, g.s., Utah Twentieth Cen., g.s.l., Utah Ultimo, g., Cal Uncle Sam, g.s.l., Utah United Sunbeam, g., Utah U. S. Grant, g.s., S. Dak Usona Oil, Cal Utah Con., s., Nev. Utah Con., s., Nev. Utah.Wyoming Oil, Utah Uyak Bay, g., Alaska									2,500	2,500
Uyak Bay, g., Alaska			•••••		•••••	10.000	10.000		3,000	3,000
Vallejo, g., Cal					2 000	2 000	10,000	•••••		20,000
Valley View Oil, Cal								17.500		$4,000 \\ 17,500$
Vernon Oil, Cal				•••••		• • • • • • • •		25,000		25,000
Utah. Wyoming Oil, Utah Uyak Bay, g., Alaska Valeo, g.s., Utah Valley View Oil, Cal Vernon Oil, Cal Victor, g.s., Utah Victoria, g.s., Utah.			515				15,000	5,000	15,000	35,375
							4,000	•••••		4,000

	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Total Levied.
Victory, g.s., S. Dak Virginia Con., g., Cal Vulcan Sm. & Ref., Cal							\$200		\$10,000	\$2.825 120,000
Vulcan Sm. & Ref., Cal									5,000	5.600 3.500
Wandering Jew, g.s.i., U.an			1					\$6,000		6,000
Washington Con., g.s., Wash	•						200	7,000		$2,000 \\ 7,000$
Watt Blue Gravel, g.s., Cal						\$3,000				58,000 500
Welge Exten., g.s.t., Utan								7,000	7,500	14,500 10,000
Washington Con., g.s., Wash Washington Oil, Cal Watt Blue (Iravel, g.s., Cal Wedge Exten., g.s.l., Utah Wellington Oil, Cal. West Argent, Utah West Century, g.s.l., Utah West Century, g.s.l., Utah									5,000	5,000
West Lake Oil, Cal.				 				10,000	1,000	3,000 10,000
West Lake Oil, Cal West Lake Oil, Cal West Morn'g Glory, g.s., Utah West M't'n Placer, g.s., Utah										$21,000 \\ 11,750$
Willietta, g., Cal Willietta, g., Cal Willson & Barrett, g.s.l., Utah								10,000	20,000	30,000 30,000
										$25,000 \\ 17,500$
Yankee Con., g.s., Utah Vankee Girl, g.s., Utah						5,000	5,000			5,000
Ybarra, g., Cal		COO 000	\$ 200 MG		\$21 000	36.000	42.000	36 000	36,000	10,000 5,94,0000
Young America, g.s., Utah Yuba Con., g., Cal					9 500		8,000	45.000	6.000	8,000 53,500
Zacca Lake Oil, Cal Zuba, g., Cal										$1,875 \\ 5,000$

### ASSESSMENTS LEVIED BY MINING COMPANIES .- Concluded.

c., copper; g., gold; i., iron; l., lead; q., quicksilver; s., silver; z., zinc.

10 - - - ·

the second second

ż

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

### GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE IMPORT DUTIES OF THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD. REVISED

											• т	O 1903.	
Substance.	Austria Hun- gary. 100 kg. or ad. val.	Canada Ad. val. Tons. and lb.		China. 133½ lb.	France. 100 kg.	Ger- many. 100 kg.	Italy. 100 kg.	Japan. 1331/31b. ad. val. Tons.	Mexico. Kg.	Russia. 36 <sup>.</sup> 112 lb (33)	Spain. 100 kg.	Sweden 100 kg.	United States. Ad. val. Tons and lb.
Alum Aluminum,	\$ 0.609	\$ Free.	\$ 30%	\$ 0.0312	\$ 0·965	\$ 0.714	\$ 0·193	\$ 0.099	\$ Mex. 0 <sup>.</sup> 25	\$ 0.23	Pesetas 1.80		\$ 0 <sup>.</sup> 005 lb.
crude M'f`res Antim'ny ore Metal	Free.	Free. (1)25% Free. Free.	Free. 30%		38.60 38.60 Free. 1.158	Free. 14 <sup>.</sup> 28 Free.	0.97 19.30 Free, 1.16	Free. Free. 5%	0 <sup>.</sup> 25 0 <sup>.</sup> 25 Free, 0 <sup>.</sup> 25	2·58 2·393 0·15 0·23	0 30 2.00	Free. Free,	0.08 lb. 45% Free. 0.0075 lb
Arsenic Arsenious acid	0.303	Free. Free.	30% 30%	0·315 0·315		•••••	0.193		0.25	0·41 0·41	12·00	Free.	Free. Free.
Asbestos, crude M'f'res	Free. (2)	Free. 25%	30% 5%			Free. (3)		10%	0.01	0.10		Free. Free.	Free. 25%
Asphalt Barytes Borax, crude	Free.	Free.	30% 30% 30%		Free.	Free. Free. Free.	0.10 0.39 0.10	0.619	0.04	(4)0.0.7	0.60	Free.	3.00 t. 0.75 t. 0.05 lb.
Cement Coal	1.218 1.218 Free.	Free. (a) 0.125 (6)Free.	Free.	5% 0.126	1.93 (5)0.096	Free. 0·119 Free.	0.10 0.10 Free.	0.619 0.44 t.	(b)0.50 Free,	1.85 0.10 0.03	12.00 3.00		(a)0.05 lb.
Coke Copper, pigs, ingots	Free. Free.	Free.	25% Free.	0·105 0·70	Free.	Free. Free.	Free. 0'77	0°395 t. 5%	Free. 0.10	0.05	3.00 (7)		20% Free,
Bars, sheets Wire Copper sul-	(8)3-25	15%		1.35	2·509 2·509	2.856 2.856	2.70 3.86	$1.54 \\ 3.75$	(9)0 <sup>.</sup> 12 0 <sup>.</sup> 20	2·39 3·78	(7) 48.00	1·34 2·68	0.25 45%
phate Copperas Fluorspar	Free. Free.	Free. Free.	(10)15% Free. Free.	0.02	0.772 0.193	0·476 Free. Free.	0·39 0·39 Free.	••••		0.772 0.17	$1.20 \\ 1.80$		0°005 lb. 0°0025 lb
' Graphite, crude M'f'res	Free. 0'406	10% 25%	Free. 25%		Free.	0.95	Free.		0.08		· · · · · · · · · · ·	Free.	Free. Free.
Hydrochloric acid Iron, pig Bars Sheets and	$0.203 \\ 0.325 \\ 1.117$	20% 2·50 t. 7·00 t.	30% Free. Free.	0.05 0.087	$\begin{array}{c} 0.071 \\ 0.386 \\ 0.965 \end{array}$		0·193 0·53 (12)1·16	0.042 (13)0.178	0.01	0°343 0°27 0°464	2.60 2.40 11.40	Free. Free. 0.67	35% 4.00 t. 0.006 lb.
plates Steel,ingots Rails Tin plates	(14)1.624 1.116 1.116 1.624	2.00 30% Free.	Free. Free. Free. 25%	0·175 0·175 0·28	(14)1.447 0.965 1.351 (18)2.89		1.74 0.53 1.16 (19)2.70	0°197 0°042 0°149 0°346	(20)0.01	0.65 0.417 0.463 1.637	(15)15.60 6.00 7.20 24.00	0.54 Free.	(7) 0 <sup>.</sup> 00351b 0 <sup>.</sup> 0151b,
Lead in pigs. Sheets,pipes wire Mangan. ore.	0.812 	15% 35%	Free, Free,	0·175 0·385	(21)0·77 1·35	Free. 0.714	0.10 0.58	0·184 9·38	0.05	0.077 0.348	2.00 2.00	Free.	0 <sup>.</sup> 02½ lb
Nickel, crude Bars, sheets Petroleum,	Free. Free.	Free. (23)10% Free.	25%	5%	Free, Free, 2.509	Free. Free. 2.74	Free. Free. 1 <sup>.</sup> 93	1·765 1·765	0.25	0.054 2.58 2.393	0.30 2.00 2.00	Free.	(22)Free 0.06 lb. 0.06 lb.
crude Refined Pyrites Quicksilver	1.42 2.03 Free. Free.	(c)0.025 (c)0.05	Free. 25% Free. 30%	Free. Free. 	(d)1.737 (d)1.93 Free, Free,	1·428 1·428 Free. Free.	1.54 9.26 Free. 1.93	(c)0.008	0.02 0.01	0.154 0.772 0.008	25.00 40.00	Free. Free. Free.	Free. Free. Free.
Salt Slate, roofing Soda	(24)0.34 0.41 0.325	(25)0 <sup>.</sup> 075 25% Free.	(26) 25% Free, 30%	Prohib. Free.	(27)0·46 0·266	0°19 (30)0°30 (29)0°21	Prohib.  0.10		Free. 0.02 0.01 0.03	1·853 0·077 (30)0·70	2.00 3.90 	Free.	0·07 lb. (28)0·12 20% 0·002 lb.
Nitrate Sulphur Sulph'ricacid Tin in blocks	Free, 0 <sup>.</sup> 304	Free. Free. 25%	Free. 25% 30%		Free. (30)Free Free.	Free, Free,	(29)Free Free. 0 <sup>•</sup> 10	0.54	0.01 0.01	1.85 0.015 0.17	1.20 1.50 2.60	Free.	Free. (30)Free (31)Free
or pigs Bars, plates, sheets	Free. 2.03	Free. Free.	25% 25%	0.872	Free. 1 <sup>.</sup> 158	Free. 1.428	Free.	0.996	0.12	0.348	15.00	Free.	Free.
Zinc, blocks, pigs	0.406	Free.	Free.	0.175	Free.	Free.	2.90 Free.	5%	0 <sup>.</sup> 25 0'01	0.772 0.386	6·00	Free.	0·015 lb.
Sheets and plates M'f'res Zinc white	1·218 2·03 1·218	Free. 25% 5%	35%		0 <sup>.772</sup> 2 <sup>.316</sup> 5%	0.714 (30)1.43 0.476	0.76 2.32 0.97	10% 	0.07 0.25	$0.772 \\ 0.772 \\ 0.463$	18.00 33.80	Free.	0.02 lb.
Nove _Th	Tinitad	Vinado			ant dutie			2					

ties are higher.

### AUSTRALASIA.

THE most important articles of mineral production in the seven colonies of Australasia are gold, silver, lead, copper, tin, iron and coal. These industries are referred to specifically under the respective captions elsewhere in this volume. The statistics of production, imports and exports as reported in the official statistics are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NEW SOUTH WALES. (a) (c) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 = \$5$ .)

Year.	Alunite.	Antimony and Ore.	Bismuth.	Chrome Ore	Clay. (Fire.)	Coal.	Cobalt Ore.	Coke.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccc} 84 & 4,580 \\ 332 & 13,470 \\ 252 & 12,145 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 30 & 23,075 \\ 16 & 16,775 \end{array}$	5,327 87,080 3,338 59,135	15 <b>\$</b> 160 27 330 29 545	$\begin{array}{c} 4,453,729\\ 4,781,551\\ 6,359,163\\ 4,670,580\\ 6,628,995\\ 5,595,879\\ 8,344,555\\ 6,065,914\\ 10,894,645\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 119 & 2.800 \\ 193 & 4,495 \\ 145 & 7,950 \end{array}$	83,538 324,674 98,074 385,650 128,238 548,100

С	opper	Copr	oer Ore								l, Arge	ntiferous.
		and 1			-Kg.	Iro	n, (b)	Iron			Ore.	Value.
6,864	\$1,499,145	169	\$4,255	9,088.9	\$5,442,065	3,291	\$109,310	234	\$2,680	18,395	275,249	\$8,407,640
5,744	1,400,240				6,223,649							
4,715												
5,712												12,569,370
5,781	1,915,490	1,132	151,020	8,345.7	4,606,410	10,594	618,750	131	1,145	17,206	406,691	9,272,315
	I 6,864 5,744 4,715 5,712	4,715 1,650,600 5,712 1,975,515	Ingot. and 1 6,864 \$1,499,145 169 5,744 1,400,240 181 4,715 1,650,600 1,358 5,712 1,975,515 1,494	Ingot. and Regulus. 6,864 \$1,499,145 169 \$4,255 5,744 1,400,240 181 4,195 4,715 1,650,600 1,358 348,470 5,712 1,975,515 1,494 164,665	Ingot.         and Regulus.         Gold           6,864         \$1,499,145         169         \$4,255         9,083.9           5,744         1,400,240         181         4,195         10,590.4           4,715         1,650,600         1,358         348,470         15,433.3           5,712         1,975,515         1,494         164,665         10,801.6	Ingot.         and Regulus.         Gold—Kg.           6,864         \$1,499,145         169         \$4,255         9,088-9         \$5,442,065           5,744         1,400,240         181         4,195         10,590-4         6,823,649           4,715         1,650,600         1,358         348,470         15,433-3         8,759,075           5,712         1,975,515         1,494         164,665         10,801-6         5,972,2605	Ingot.         and Regulus.         Gold—Kg.         Iro           6,864         \$1,499,145         169         \$4,255         9,083:9         \$5,442,065         3,291           5,744         1,400,240         181         4,195         10,590:4         6,223,649         5,283           4,715         1,650,600         1,358         348,470         15,433:3         8,759,075         6,604           5,712         1,975,515         1,494         164,665         10,801:6         5,972,605         7,663	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $

Year.	Lead,	Pig.	gai	an- nese re.	Ора	ıl—Kg.		tinum. Kg.	nale, Dil.	Silve	r—Kg.		one. one Flux
1900	$\begin{array}{c} 32\\ 1,745\\ (d)\ 4,896\\ (d)\ 6,807\\ (d)\ 3,394 \end{array}$	\$1,990 96,410 498,945 695,730 502,505	1 <i>Nil</i> 18	\$25 230	2400.4	\$475,000 400,000 675,000 400,000 600,000	$\begin{array}{c} 61 \cdot 2 \\ 38 \cdot 9 \\ 19 \cdot 8 \\ 15 \cdot 6 \\ 12 \cdot 2 \end{array}$	10,310 5,350 5,035	204,115	$16,580 \\ 21,525 \\ 24,080$	384,565	9,401 1,016 17,273	\$208,990 28,915 3,750 19,810 28,970

Year.	Tir	, Ingot.	Ti	n Ore.	Zin	e Ore.	Sundry Minerals	(a) 1
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	908 835 915	302,825 490,690 600,160	1 5 15	$175 \\ 1,450 \\ 4,500$	$39,564 \\ 50,677 \\ 20,594$	220,930	10,105 24,850 25,780	ment o Wales. addition diamon (\$156,96 Include

(a) From the Annual Report of the Department of Mines and Agriculture, New South Wales. (b) Manufactured from old iron. (c) In addition to the above there is a small output of diamonds, which amounted to 56,352 carata (8156,965) for the ten years preceding 1898. (d) Includes carbonate and chloride.

MINERAL I	IMPORTS	OF NEW	SOUTH WAL	LES. $(a)$	(IN	METRIC	TONS	AND	DOLLARS;	£1	\$5.	1
-----------	---------	--------	-----------	------------	-----	--------	------	-----	----------	----	------	---

Year.	Brass. (Yellow Metal.)	Cement	-Barrels.	Chro	me Ore.		Joal.	C	oke.	In M	opper. atte and gulus.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	\$69,290 102,250 142,945 194,500 200,350	$\begin{array}{r} 184,831 \\ 183,851 \\ 247,393 \\ 177,076 \\ 230,365 \end{array}$		$2,731 \\ 4,780 \\ 4,009 \\ 279 \\ 383$	\$49,240 82,770 63,380 4,125 5,450	1,7556662,4532,7436,149		$33,970 \\ 4,064 \\ 433 \\ 516 \\ 439$	\$511,980 61,735 8,020 10,750 9,090	42 91 22 59	\$8,680 16,755 1,275 3,880

	Co	pper-6	Continued		1		Gold.					I	ron and	Steel			
Year.	Ingot.	Or		, Sheet, l Wire.		Coin.		ullio d Or			Pig	;.	O	е.	Man	ufac (c)	tures.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,401 \\ 1,013 \\ 9,209 \\ 7,076 \\ 3,577 \end{array}$	10,245 16,500 1 16,470 2	96,445 31,635 35,370 39,605 47,690	18   3   7	,749,09 ,323,98 ,510,80 ,212,83 ,328,90	10 10	),328, ),779, 2,908, 5,357, 3,372,	095	12,0 9,1 13,2	$   \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	69,47( 89,885 68,395 33,13( 86,04(	5 2,638  5 4,205	8,525 14.615	65,14 89.95	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3, \\ 7 & 5. \end{bmatrix}$	904,105 621,285 224,515 203,885 704,390
		Lea	ıd.						Pe	trol	eum,		Potas	sium		lieksi	ilver.
Year.	Pig		Pipe, S and C	heet )ld.	N	lickel	Ore.		H	Refit Lite	ied.		Sal Nitr	ts.		Flasi	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 2,379 & 1 \\ 1,963 & 1 \\ 5,787 & 4 \end{array}$	289,590 (35,330 (25,580 (44,560 (65,190	303 49 75 29 67	20,235 3,685 6,145 3,705 6,385		203 788 5) 508 5)	\$5,000 7,575 10,300	13 17 16	,027,723,335,897,844,	,963 ,661 ,923	883	,275 ,690 ,255 ,900 ,383	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	18,45 17,17 11,11 13,56 13,79	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 46 \ 5 & 39 \ 5 & 22 \ 5 & 22 \ \end{array}$	9  8  8	12,25517,00517,01010,42512,525
		Salt.		1	-			Si	lver.						1	Slate	
Year.	Rock		Brine. Bags.	Coir	ı.	Ingo	t-Kg.	In	1 Ma	itte-	-Kg.		Ore.	I	Roofin	g-N	umber
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	7.987 46.	$\begin{array}{c} 110 & 36,72 \\ 220 & 30,99 \\ 430 & 34.53 \\ 120 & 28,30 \\ 930 & 29,78 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	286,0 354,1 810,4	10 85 80	288 267 299 342 87	\$5,060 4,980 5,975 6,955 1,645	1	,928 ,045 132 438		8,715 2,370 8,800	1,8	54 37. 70 95. 80 83	625 045 445	1,908,4 1,893,8 2,885,6 2,350,9 2,062,7	871 837 980	\$78,990 90,240 113,690 96,025 77,315
	Slate-Co	ont'd.					Sodi	ım s	Salts	š.						Sto	ne.
Year.	Slabs Numb		Bicarbo	nate.		Carbo (Cru	onate. de.)				nate. tals.)		Hydı (Cau	rate. stic.)			pting
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	3,482 5,307	Number.         Bicarbonate           2,605         \$8,575         788         \$31,33           3,492         12,430         953         36,445           5,307         13,135         1,200         39,00           10,176         20,230         979         32,445					\$50,58 38,90 42,52 39,75 65,88	5	495 468 566 185 116	3	\$7,9 13,4 19,3 5,1 3,3	40 75 80	$\begin{array}{c c}1,213\\1,241\\1,209\\1,492\\1,426\end{array}$	\$66,9 63,2 61,6 81,7 88,0	25 80 65	31. 46.	065 235 065 520 935
					7	Cin,		-						Zir	ic.		
Year.	Sulphur.		Ingot.	1		0	re.		I	Plate	es.		Slabs.			and	Manu- es.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{vmatrix} 1,575 & 23,5' \\ 2,208 & 56,5 \end{vmatrix}$	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	8 161 1 396 9 195	,135 ,245 ,095 ,205 ,415	5 8 7	62 54 68 41 76	\$104, 92, 262, 254, 297,	65 155 10		200,5 373,0 258,0 643,9 498,7	)60 )35 <del>)</del> 40	1,34 1,22 72 1,08 1,17	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 122 \\ 4 & 90 \\ 4 & 122 \end{array}$	,815 ,325 ,720 ,325 ,445	$561 \\ 377 \\ 225 \\ 514 \\ 414$		58.010 43,905 35,005 73,000 52,925
were in	rom the Anports of r \$96,205; an	nanufac	tures for	Statist which	ical no	<i>Regi</i> weigh	<i>ster.</i> ts are	(b) N stat	ot s ed;	state in 1	ed in 897, 3	the \$68,49	reports. 5; 1898,	(c) \$136,	In add 640; 1	lition 899, 1	there
	AL EXPO			UTH W	AL	ES. (4	a) (e)	(II	N M	ETI	RIC 1	CONS	AND I	OLL	ARS;	£1 -	= \$5.)
		Antimo	ny.			nuth		nent		Ohr	ome	0.00	6	log l		Coh	alt Ore.
Year.	Ore.	urifero	us. Mei	al	01	·e.	Bat	rels			<u>, те</u>	<u> </u>		bal.			
1897 1898 18993 19002 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				3·3 1·5 5·8 7·3 5·1	\$4,150 23,775 16,775 9,785 18,140	$15,272 \\ 16,801 \\ 12,297 \\ 9,987 \\ 4,742$	\$39, 45, 36, 26, 13,	185 420 030 680 485	5,95 6,92 9,79 3,61 2,90	i9     \$10       i4     12       i5     16       .8     6       07     4	$7,930 \\ 3,635$	2,739,769 2,836,463 2,843,310 3,424,360 3,526,52	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 5, 0 \\ 6 & 6, 3 \end{bmatrix}$	60,270 13,340 28,970 65,170 09,120	347 148	\$2,500 4,450 11,095 8,000 5,255
							Copp	per.							G	old.	
Year.	. Coke. Ingot.					I	n Matt	в.		(	)re.		Rod, Sheet, Wire.		Ore.	C	oin.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$31,284 \\ 43,706 \\ 75,598$	\$135,225 125,330 181,980 302,755 298.905	4,126 5,285 5,532 6,771 6.275	\$964, 1 285. 1,936, 2,341, 2,079,	715 700 985	2,778 460 1,165 620 477	j 12	9,440 4,765 7,660 9,195 4,755	1 8	69 81 82 67 56	\$4,23 4,19 17,71 35,47 26,20	95 10 70	\$5,770 12,950 21,245 13,885 13,615	22 1 1	2,040 7,410 3,970 9,705 6,075	32 17 26	,733,235 ,645,300 ,446,430 ,949,110 ,317,990

#### A USTRALASIA.

	Gold-	Continued.		Iron a	nd St	eel.			I	Lead.				
Year.	Bull	ion—Kg.	Pig	Iron.		nufac- res. (b)	]	Pig.		e and leet.	Arge	ntiferous.	Nicl	kel Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	3,295 3,326 7,909 3,930 2,115	2,043,690 2,022,925 4,614,655 2,302,390 1,272,520	$1,183 \\ 1,294 \\ 639 \\ 835 \\ 279$	$     \begin{array}{r}       31,060 \\       12,785 \\       22,125     \end{array} $	15,454 16,550 18,269	1,176,695	$3,367 \\ 4,865 \\ 7,362$	191,210 333,235 578,415	$707 \\ 1,339 \\ 1,420$	57,945 125,160 136,525	$10,271 \\ 20,582 \\ 18,277$	1,605,680 2,023,640 1.794,320	785 71 (c)	\$4,900 9,800 840

	Pot	assium			Salt.				Silver	•		Sodiu	ım Salts.
Year.		Salts. trate.	R	ock.	Brine-	-Bags.	Coin.	In Ma	tte-Kg.		Ore.	Bicar	rbonate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	6 42 37 20 28	\$5,730 4,365 1,840 2,300 3,100	$330 \\ 433 \\ 315 \\ 392 \\ 165$	\$3,065 3,635 2,520 3,600 1,705	4,752 5,166 5,491 2,904 1,235	\$58,380 60,445 59,935 30,595 14,270	\$99,545 149,360 312,475 303,590 182,640	2,454 8,794 17,583 27,887 17,327	\$41,860 152,655 312,665 519,500 314,420	275,807 396,057 432,520 428,615 406,560	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	61 124 105 117 73	\$2,795 5,580 3,915 4,215 2,730

	Sodiu	m Salts	-Con	tinued.				Sul	phuric			Tin.		
Year.		onate. ude.)		drate. ustic.)	Stone.	Stone, Sulp			cid.	I	ngot.	(	Ore,	Plate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$     \begin{array}{r}       117 \\       285 \\       139 \\       217 \\       63     \end{array} $		$132 \\ 297 \\ 191$	\$4,660 6,530 12,725 11,490 18,495	\$3,545 3,505 5,575 7,040 .6,655	$32 \\ 38 \\ 102 \\ 99 \\ 80$	\$1,300 1,565 4,175 4,215 3,415	52 24 43 53 21	2,460 3,750	$\substack{1,837\\1,384\\1,876\\1,777\\1,329}$	\$556,345 481,925 1,108,735 1,159,035 774,230	143 1 7 15 21	$$2,800 \\ 175 \\ 2,225 \\ 4,500 \\ 6,220$	\$78,205 55,040 141,560 122,770 97,145

(a) From the New South Wales Statistical Register. (b) Values including those of manufactures for which no quantity is stated, as follows: In 1897, \$9,125; 1898, \$14,445; 1899, \$13,150; in 1900, \$9,810; and in 1901, \$6,820. (c) Not stated in the reports. (d) Probably bismuth metal. (e) There was also exported from N. S. W. in 1897, iron oxide; 246 metric tons, \$2,830, and iron ore, 5 metric tons, \$35.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NEW ZEALAND. (a) (b) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 = \$5.$ )

Year.		timony Ore.	C	oal.	Co	oke.	Gol	d-Kg.		ganese Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	Nil. Nil. 8	\$785 	854,164 921,546 990,838 1,111,860 1,247,280	\$2,259,575 2,378,655 2,438,085 2,943,890 3,380,870	14 9 18 Nil. Nil.	\$45	12,117 11,775	\$4,901,020 5,403,445 7,565,865 7,198,010 8,768,915	$183 \\ 220 \\ 137 \\ 166 \\ 208$	\$2,705 3,515 2,035 2,940 3,070

MINERAL	PROD	UCTION	-Conti	inued.	MINER	MINERAL IMPORTS. (c) (IN METRIC TONS; £1							
Year. Mixed Ores. Unspecified.			Silve	er-Kg.	C	oal.	Machinery.	Railway Materials.	Tools and Imple- ments.				
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,857 1,330 2,126	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			$112,681 \\117,274 \\101,259 \\126,059 \\152,160$	464,075 602,030	\$2,005,265 2,349,315 2,267,075 2,936,830 3,244,950	\$682,855 499,985 636,820 1,007,960 3,314,275	\$450,905 555,755 465,100 645,385 701,015				

(a) From New Zealand Mines Statements, by the Hon, A. J. Cadman, Minister of Mines, Wellington. (b) The experts are stated to be identical with the production, except in the case of coal, of which substance the exports were as follows: In 1897, 77,280 tons, value, \$437,975; in 1898, 57,333 tons value, \$251,905; in 1899, 90,912 tons, value, \$415,425; in 1900, 116,216 tons, value, \$447,870. (c) From British Statistical Abstracts.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF QUEENSLAND. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 - \pounds 5$ .)

Year.	Antimon <b>y</b> Ore.	Bismuth Ore.	Coal	Coal. Copper Ore.		Gems.	GoldKg.		Lead.		Manganese Ore.		
1899 1900 1901	(c)	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 414,461 \\ 501,913 \\ 505,252 \\ 548,104 \\ 509,555 \\ 8 \end{array}$	378,575 368,525 349,385	164 386 3,110	<b>\$10,830</b> 4 <b>7,490</b> 115,20 971,130 946.000	(c) \$4,500 30,000	29,451 30.099 18,610	14,358,545 12,709,460	57 207 570	\$12,400 3,650 16,795 34,965 13,530	68 747 77 221 4,674	\$1,255 14,155 1,025 3,975 84,945

/

Year.	Opal.	Silv	er Ore.	Silve	er-Kg.		one. ing. (b)	Tir	o Ore.	Tungsten Ore		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	37,000	3 5 4 18 (c)	\$52,925 78,355 63,560 311,205	3,235 4,521 3,514 17,777 21,813	\$52,925 78,355 63,560 311,205 350,725	164,939 152,484			\$182,510 386,510 370,205 468,615 580,855	79 263 193 78 56	\$12,700 50,300 33,025 5,725 5,835	

MINERAL IMPORTS OF QUEENSLAND. (d) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 = \$5$ .)

Year.		d Plaster of Barrels.	С	oal.	Co	oke.	Glass and Glassware.	Gold Bullion-Kg.		
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	65,230 56,441 86,986 70,217 44,097	\$159,375 143,425 233,735 183.595 112,515	21,624 23,281 33,863 31,592 26,155	\$98,370 99,125 135,825 150,315 120,630	81 199 <i>Nil.</i> 57 5,857	\$505 1,290 250 24,355	\$103,060 217,015 164,395 295,470 251,685	176 • 9 198 • 0 306 • 4 81 • 0 85 • 2	\$91,490 115,625 172,260 49,645 47,110	

			nd Steel.			00	Bullion.	Silver	
Year.	Gold Specie.	Rails, Track Material.	All other.	Petroleum	-Gallons.	Silver	Specie.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	\$59,350 1,330,500 818,000 1,660,225 1,094,000	\$121,950 440,520 385,360 1,219,815 646,475	\$1,586,605 1,761,220 2,660,860 2,453,850 1,961,735	$\substack{1,369,178\\1,928,311\\1,867,755\\1,584,217\\1,964,921}$	\$278,070 329,955 357,485 347,410 419,825	11·1 26·8 8·6 3·8 9·4	\$265 375 175 95 240	\$113,145 54,840 152,655 141,385 42,780	

MINERAL EXPORTS OF QUEENSLAND. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

Year.	Antimony Bismuth		muth				Cop	per.				Gold-Kg.		Gold Ore.		
Ore.		Ore.		Ore.		Ingot.		Matte.		Regulus.		uoiu-itg.		Gold OTE.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	25 9 15 11 20	\$2,500 300 2,110 1,575 1,000	39 6 2 5 37	18,200	375 737 1,970 2,028		(c) 4 (c)		5 104 57 3,021	\$21,925 1,325 22,405 14.245 642,005 761,020	2 137 77 32	34,660	29,390 31,656 29,307 26,607	\$12,843,510 14,278,905 14,574,950 14,000,365 12,724,800 13,521,800	748 513 762 887	47,455 97,110

	Pre-		S	ilver.							Tung-
Year.	cious Stones	Ore.		Silver-Lead Bullion.		Doré Bull- ion.—Kg.		Tin Ore.		Tin.	sten Ore.
1897	7,735 11.950 660	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(c) (c) 4 15	875 3,050	$1,951 \\ 1,930 \\ 1,047$	159,780	535 709 596	\$115,750 103,455 221,615 209,075	150 358 283	55,900 198,180 190,715	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
1901 1902			5		$1,488 \\ 2,078$		808 774	267,275 258,115		303,330 399,375	

(a) From Annual Reports of the Under Secretary of Mines, Queensland, when not otherwise stated. (b) From Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom. (c) Not reported. (d) From Statistical Abstracts for the Several Colonial and other Possessions of the United Kingdom.

MINERAL IMPORTS	OF	SOUTH	AUSTRALIA.	(a)	(IN	METRIC	TONS	AND	DOLLARS:	£1-\$5.)	
-----------------	----	-------	------------	-----	-----	--------	------	-----	----------	----------	--

		Gold and Silver		1	ron.	Silver	-Lead.			
Year.	Coal.	Coke.	Bullion and Specie.	Bar, Sheet Hoop, and Rod.		Metal.	Ore.			
1898 1899 1900	378,495         \$1 012.140           420,001         1,121.795           444,539         1,223.595           508,769         1,520,605           483,811         1,425,290	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	47,685 963,920 424,120	10,076 287,5 6,023 216,6 5,726 270,7	00         6,627         501,245           05         6,363         523,475           05         7,555         732,150	5 3,455 621,885 208 59,750 (c)	801,990 415,861 480,104 571,528 571,528 341,774 7,758-6 0			

(a) From British Statistical Abstracts. (c) Not reported.

### A USTRALASIA.

MINER	AL EX.	PORTB	OF SOL	JTH AUS	TRALIA	(a) (	IN MET	RIC TON	8 AND	DOLLAF	LLARS; $\pm 1 = 0$ )		
Year.	Co	al.	Co	pper.	Coppe	er Ore.	Gold Bu	llion—Kg.	L	ead.	Lead. Argentiferous		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	39,399 47,568 78,945	\$121,210 124,680 154,440 269,515 145,625	b4,857 b5,597 b4,892	\$1,192,835 1,227,020 2,034,250 1,861,250 2,343,935	545 3,356 2,405	\$23,200 19,960 150,100 112,630 115,065	556°5 593°2 501°5 533°5 381°4	\$345,670 373,450 315,955 340,980 238,775	21,283 22,250 85,639 41,900 41, <b>2</b> 30	1,298,650 2,302,630 3,371,880	27,106 21,293 12,673	1,870,605	
Voor		Lead Or	e.	Manga	anese	Metto	1		Sal		Sleta	Poofing	

N

Year.		ad Ore. ntiferous.	Manganese Ore.		Matte.		Mica. S		ult.	Slate, Roofing.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	139,567 188,916 163,015	\$5,394,000 4,779,410 5,869,280 5,254,205 5,083,060	(c) 5 102 (c) 144	\$50 590 2,050	2,324 867 1,293 (c) 163	\$342,235 128,300 174,110  40,000	500	$d{29,374} \\ 31,471 \\ 35,623 \\ 33,976 \\ 41,681$	\$174,805 192,725 220,570 186,285 266,635	\$18,865 3,510 5,280 (c) 1,560

Year.	Tin Ore.	Zinc.	Various Ores.	(a) From the Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom, except the figures for 1897, which are from
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$ \begin{array}{c c} 5 \\ 1 \\ (c) \\ \dots \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<ul> <li>British Statistical Abstracts. (b) Includes yellow metal. (c) Not reported. (d) Exported in 1897, rock salt, 2 metric tons (\$30). (e) No throne exported in 1897; but tin, block and sheet, 2 metric tons (\$825).</li> <li>(f) States wrought and unwrought.</li> </ul>

### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF TASMANIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; $\pounds 1^{-5}$ .)

Year.	Coal.	Copper Ore.	Gold—Kg.	Iron O <b>re</b> .	Lead-Silver Ore.	Stone.       Limestone.       Tons     Total       Value.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1990. 1900.	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{c} c60,985 \\ d \ 4,221 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 2,792,860 \\ 317,945 \end{array}$	2,309 1,407,425 2,612 1,637,725	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 17,806 & \$986,125 \\ 196,707 & 3,281,006 \\ 424,552 & \$,168,620 \\ 453,579 & 7,917,020 \\ 804,463 & \$,063,185 \end{array}$	45,324 53,195 71,747 202,699 47,671 65,24 <b>5</b>

		StoneCo	ntinued.			Tin Ore.						
Year.		Flagstones ing Stones.	Rubble of Metal.			Qu	uantity	7.	Value.			
	Cubic Feet.	Total Value.	Cubic Feet.	<b>T</b> ons.	Total Value.	Alluvial.	Lode.	Total.	Alluvial.	Lode.	Total.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	82,197 19,560 14,400 51,509 37,579	\$5,805 4,025 3,079 56,010 10,940	$\begin{array}{r} 95,202\\ 525,258\\ 88,425\\ 13,562\\ 240,867\end{array}$	70,701 12,060 4,291	13,151	3,281 2,882 3,333 2,492 2,229	1  201 287	3,282 2,882 3,333 2,693 2,516	\$545,545 578,810 1,354,320 814,035 636,410	\$85 69,975 91,235	\$545,630 578,810 1,354,320 884,010 727,645	

(a) From Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania, Part V., Production. There was also mined in 1898, 6 tons of nickel ore, valued at \$2,000. (b) Included with silver-lead ore. (c) In addition there were produced 8,496 tons of copper bullion, valued at \$3,349,800. (d) In addition there were produced in 1900, 9,343 tons of copper blister, valued at \$4,190,355; in 1901, 10,141 tons of copper blister, valued at \$3,936,875. (e) Fine gold.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF TASMANIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1=\$5.$ )

Year.	a	nent nd ting.	Coal a	nd Coke.	Copper and Lead.	Glass, Sheet, Crown, and Plate.	Glassware Including Earthen- ware.	Gold Specie.	Iron. Railway Material		Jewelry and Plate.	Silver Specie and Bullion.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$2,465 \\ 1,708 \\ 3,033$	31,985 21,342 43,785	41,436 47,371 75,708 87,376 67,139	212,665 252,140	\$4,950 10,740 17,700 23,000 21,850		\$84,845 78,020 109,225 139,740 136,330	\$250,000 10,045 96,000 130,000 60,000	239,617 218,504 348,180	\$254,500 280,862 353,454 513,695 93,565		\$3,135 58,580 48,115 78,255 29,750

(a) From Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania. (b) Not reported.

Year.         Old Metal.         Rails.         Iron Oxide.         Lead.         Ore.         Bullion.         Ore.           1897         198 $\$1,450$ 57 $\$50$ (b)          19·3 $\$725$ 19,828 $\$1,084,465$ (b)          5           1998         117         1,295         (b)          20 $\$110$ (b)          6           1899         96         745         (b)          5         5         2900         13,618         812,000         1,433 $\$232,255$ 5.8           1900	(b) (b) (b) Fin. Dre. \$2,960 835
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	(b) \$325,000 (b) (b) (b) (b) (c) Fin. Dre. \$2,960 835
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(b) (b) (b) Fin. Dre. \$2,960 835
Year.         Old Metal.         Rails.         Iron Oxide.         Lead.         Ore.         Bullion.         Ore.           1897         198 $\$1,450$ 57 $\$50$ (b)          19·3 $\$725$ 19,828 $\$1,084,465$ (b)          5           1998         117         1,295         (b)          20 $\$110$ (b)          6           1899         96         745         (b)          5         5         2900         13,618         812,000         1,433 $\$232,255$ 5.8           1900	Dre. \$2,960 835
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	835
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$18,120 \\ 3,195 \\ 18,220$
Year.         Tin.—Continued.           Metal.         Zinc.           (a) From Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania. Ad exports in 1897: Jewelry and plate, \$6,105; silver coin, \$12; classified ore, 30 metric tons, \$14,50; mineral sand, ½ met \$5; conper metal, 114 tons, \$40; iron ore, 904 tons, \$40; ir	lditional ,875; un- tric ton, 5: man-
Metal.         Chrost of the state of	in 1898: 1899: As- 35 tons, 5, \$2,585,
MINERAL PRODUCTION OF VICTORIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; $\pounds 1 = \$$	5.)
Year.         Antimony Ore.         Coal.         Lignite.         Copper Ore         Gold-Kg. (b)         Lead Ore. Argentif.         Slate and Flagging.         T	'in Ore.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	48 \$8,250 37 19,565 58 56,000 71 25,105 78 20,905
MINERAL IMPORTS OF VICTORIA. (c) MINERAL EXPORTS OF VICTORIA. (c)	
Year.         Coal.         Iron and Steel.         Coal.         Coke and Charcoal.         Gold.           Bullion.         Specie.	Silver. (Specie)
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	\$11,605 122,300 144,500 114,875 30,500
(a) From Annual Reports of the Secretary for Mines of the Colony; additional products in 1897; estimated value, $$11,250$ ; pottery, estimated value, $$8,900$ ; in 1898; Brick, $$12,500$ ; pottery, $$10,000$ ; ir earth, $142$ tons, $$1,400$ ; in 1890: Infusorial earth, $$12,500$ ; bick, $$15,000$ ; pottery, $$12,500$ ; building brick, in 1901; infusorial earth, $$30$ ; metric tons, $$7,500$ . (b) The values are not separately stated in the report estimated at $$20$ per oz.= $$643\cdot02$ per kg. (c) From British Statistical Abstracts. (d) Not stated in the (e) Represents estimated value of building stones, basalt, sandstone, granite, slate, flagging, etc.	
MINERAL PRODUCTION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £:	
Year. Coal. Copper Ore. Gold.—Kg. Iron (	Ore.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
Year. Lead Ore. Limestone. Precious Stones. SilverKg. Tin	Ore.
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	\$1,165 126,350 283.510 200,000

MINERAL EXPORTS OF TASMANIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1-\$5.)

(a) From the Report of the Department of Mines of Western Australia, and the Blue Books for Western Australia. (b) Weight not stated. (c) Sllver-lead ore.

782

### AUSTRALASIA.

Year.	Brass- ware.		nent. Barrels.	Bricks.	Clay. Earthen and Chinaware.	Tiles.	Co	Coal.		and Fuel. Sacks.	Copper. Ingot.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	23,935 22,835 12,320 16,135 12,030	$\begin{array}{r} 47,457\\52,077\\40,741\\33,586\\31,061\end{array}$	\$81,305 96,890 90,320 71,925 84,185	12,120 14,350 8,945 7,785 8,765				553,495	7,936 d 1,456	$9,840 \\ 76,295$	2,805 1,800

MINERAL IMPORTS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 = \$5$ .)

	Copper	Copper	Glass		Gold			Irc	n.	
Year.	Rod, Sheet, and Wire.	Sul-	and Glassware	Gold Coin.	and Silver Leaf.	]	Pig.	Galvanized. (Corrugated Sheet.)		Other Manufac- tures.
1897 1898 1899 1900, 1901	$15,515 \\ 23,455$		\$137,815 86,740 105,890 85,835 145,450	\$225,000 675,000 25,000 (c) (c)		$953 \\ 1,431 \\ 1,379 \\ 2,565 \\ (c)$	\$14,095 20,620 25,345 47,950	${}^{11,689}_{8,997}_{4,280}_{9,455}_{7,139}$	\$897,035 685,575 341,770 745.570 557,695	\$661,630 631,145 649,735 393,225 557,890

Year.	Iron and Steel Wire.	Steel.	Lead—Sheet, Pig and Pipe.		Paraffine Wax.	Petroleum and Turpentine. No. of Gallons.			ster of aris.	Quicksilver. No. of Flasks.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	\$82,545 97,580 83,735 99,470 129,290	\$80,340 64,195 1,007,825 1,533,000 1,209,730	$537 \\ 469 \\ 146 \\ 1,646 \\ (c)$	\$37,115 27,245 8,420 81,050 244,140	\$3,750 8,510 9,095 9,555 14,345	$\substack{1,058,022\\1,165,375\\1,241,159\\1,501,664\\2,431,421}$	\$163,735 195,635 191,180 243,920 461,390	496 246 62 36 157	\$6,225 2,725 970 570 1,755	$\begin{array}{c} 623 \\ 691 \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \end{array}$	\$22,705 25,280 37,900 <b>2</b> 8,695 31,675

	[		Salt.		Silver		Sod	ium Sal	ts.	[	Sto	ne.
Year.		ck. Sacks		ther inds.	Coin.				Other Salts inc. Potash.			Marble and other kinds
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$(c) \\ 332 \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \end{cases}$	\$410     275     205     350     185	$1,211 \\ 1,346 \\ 1,567 \\ 1,596 \\ 1,794$	\$11,568 12,665 14,290 15,965 15,915		$143 \\ 137 \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ 22$	\$2,730 2,390 			$(c) \\ 1,206 \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \\ (c) \end{cases}$		

Year.		phur. F Casks.	Ingot.	in. Block, Foil, Plate, and Wares.	Whiting.	Zinc, Sheet a' d Ingot.	(a) From the blue Books for West
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(c) 283 (c) (c) (c)	\$600 970 1,295 3,940 970	\$6,360 6,490 13,235 13,165 2,835	\$24,835 19,150 e4,900 23,410 21,800		\$7,565 7,710 16,530 8,860 12,570	ern Australia. (c) Not stated in the reports. (d) Metric tons. (e) Foil and plate only.

## MINERAL EXPORTS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; $\pounds 1 = \$5.$ )

Year.	Coal.	Copper	Gold.		Iron	Lead	Mica.	Tin Ore.
Iear.	Coar.	Ore,	Bullion-Kg.	Coin.	and Steel.	Ore.	mica.	The Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	79,706 417,105	86         \$5,165           361         21,330           2,023         207,260           859         82,300           2,703         274,515	$\begin{array}{c} 20,994\\32,633\\44,619\\31,096\\18,995,620\\31,096\\18,995,620\\31,697\\19,617,865\end{array}$	75,000	$\begin{array}{r} 4,165\\ 41,090\\ 88,790\\ 33,270\\ 18,070\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c} \hline & & \\ \$1,045 \\ (b) \\ 250 \\ 15 \\ (b) \\ \end{array}$	96 \$16,370 69 13,805 313 115,810 478 190,895 515 197,475

(a) From the Blue Books for Western Australia, (b) Not stated in the reports.

# AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

and the second sec

THE latest official statistics of the mineral production, imports, and exports of Austria-Hungary are summarized in the following tables:

				1												0 0110		411)
Year.		A	lum.		m and ous Sha		imon	у.	ore.	ıy		phaltic Rock.	B	ismu Ore.	h		Coal	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1	$851 \\ ,037 \\ 604 \\ 620 \\ 442$	\$22,10 29,12 16,71 18,42 12,90	$egin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	585 \$7,1 914 8,5 879 6,7 004 3,6 551 3,9	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$45,2 46,6 33,6 14,8 10,4	94 6 92 4 44 2	01 7,0	367	300 643 2,635 887 541		0	$\begin{array}{c c c} l. & \\ 3 & \\ 0 & 2 \end{array}$	\$380 ,558	10,492,7 10,947,5 11,455,1 10,992,5 11,738,8	$\begin{array}{c c} 22 & 2 \\ 39 & 2 \\ 45 & 1 \end{array}$	5,361,946 1,895,044 2,910,277 9,118,184 1,931,321
Year.	(	Coal,	Ligni	ite.	Coj	pper.	Cop	pera	s. Co	ppe	er Or		oppe lpha		Gol	d-Kg.	Go	ld Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	21,0 21,7 21,5	58,09 83,36 51,79 39,91 73,51	$egin{array}{ccc} 1 & 17, \ 4 & 19, \ 7 & 22, \end{array}$	033,769 397,116 033,493 526,715 037,512	$1.041 \\ 1,123 \\ 881$	\$245,874 251,124 368,417 307,693 254,347	$125\\360\\475\\474\\472$	4. 3, 4,	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 254 & 7,40\\ 526 & 6,79\\ 007 & 6,73\\ 401 & 5,89\\ 138 & 7,40 \end{array}$	)1 )1 )5	96 95	$\begin{array}{c} ,757 & 270 \\ ,399 & 209 \\ ,601 & 233 \\ ,699 & 23 \\ ,241 & 25 \end{array}$	$   \begin{array}{c c}                                    $	3,864 ),295 5,299	67.6 71.5 75.7 70.9 46.6	\$37,470 40,800 37,746 34,107 20,007	448 387 227	21,950 12,408 8,566
Year.		Grap	bhite.		Iron	Ore.		Iro	n, Pig.			Lead.		L	ead	Ore.	Lit	harge.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	38, 33, 31, 31, 33, 29, 31	062 319 563	\$541,0 349,4 395,2 418,1 363,7	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13,876 33,649 25,143 94,458 63,246		$egin{array}{c c} 5 & 83 \ 1 & 87 \ 9 & 87 \ 9 & 87 \ \end{array}$	2,685 7,767 2,352 9,132 4,844		$     \begin{array}{r}       345 \\       588 \\       844     \end{array} $	$   \begin{array}{c}     10,3 \\     9,7 \\     10,6   \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	),484 5,805 3,978 1,431 7,085	$ \begin{array}{r} 14,14\\14,36\\12,88\\14,31\\16,68\end{array} $	53 20 4	3464,760 492,156 509,732 607,887 548,810	$1,520 \\ 1,526 \\ 1,288$	117,132 116,687
Year.		ngan Ore.	ese	Mine Pair	ral	Nickel an Cobalt Products	t I	Peti	oleum.	[	Quic	ksilver	Qui	cksilv	er C	ore	Sal	t.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$5,41 \\ 8,80$	$     \begin{array}{ccc}       2 & 19 \\       1 & 18 \\       4 & 27 \\     \end{array} $	118,239	2,055	33,620 29,757 24,567 31,547 26,743	31.2 6,8	022 27 309 32 572 30 334 34 998 40	9,590 7,213	3,185, 4,222, 3	541	$\frac{536}{510}$	\$476,048 459,415 492,021 499,052 547,513	88,5     92,3     94,7		35,69 20,43 54,94 71,79 92,70	30 341,9 46 342,0 23 330,2	59 1 59 1 77 9	0,224,576 0,607,799 0,124,760 9,957,173 9,888,231
Year.		Sil	lver—	Kg.	Silv	ver Ore.			bhuric cid.	C		hur, Rock	,	Fin.	1	Cin Ore.		ngsten Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		40,02 40,30 39,56 39,57 40,20	4 7 4 7 2 7	80,965 54,022 61,978 81.519 81,045	20,628 20,886 21,554 21,641 21,363	705,03 742,92 759,29		3,515 ,003 ,814 ,067 ,073	\$80,422 63,769 63,043 46,970 45,455		530 496 555 862 911	\$1,935 1,661 1,526 2,256 12,107	$48 \\ 48 \\ 41 \\ 40 \\ 49$		$\begin{array}{c c} 29 & 1 \\ 39 & 5 \\ 51 & 5 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 16 \\ \$969 \\ 758 \\ 54 \\ 51 \\ 1,266 \\ 12 \\ 1,505 \end{array}$	31 36 50 50 45	\$7,699 13,333 22,259 14,010 10,749

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF AUSTRIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 CROWNS=\$1.)

### A USTRIA-HUNGARY.

Year.		anium Ore.		anium alts.	Z	Zinc.	Zin	c Óre.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	51 49 52	20,687 21,421 32,269	$   \begin{array}{c}     4 \cdot 3 \\     7 \cdot 6 \\     11 \cdot 3   \end{array} $	\$17,009 15,831 27,313 48,484 60,346	$7,302 \\ 7,192 \\ 6,742$	\$486,344 703,597 808,254 632,892 718,870	27,395 37,100 38,243	$\begin{array}{c} \$212,056\\ 319,716\\ 542,788\\ 456,052\\ 347,151 \end{array}$

(a) From Statistisches Jahrbuch des K. K. Ackerbau Ministeriums; Der Bergwerksbetrieb Oesterreiche. Iron, common, cast, second fusion. (b) In 1897 and 1898 the figures represent nickel speiss, nickel sulphate and cobalt sludge.

#### MINERAL AND METALLURGICAL PRODUCTION OF HUNGARY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

	Alum	Ant	imony.						Car	rbon	Co	oal,
Year.	Year. Ore.	Ore. ( <i>b</i> )		le and gulus.	Asph	altum.	Bisn	uth.		phide.	Brigu	iettes.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	Nil Nil	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	523 855 940 846 705	\$63,360 109,681 139,502 123,070 82,916	3,057 3,125 3,060 2,900 2,878	\$65,001 66,422 65,467 60,997 60,408	$ \begin{array}{c} 4.7 \\ 3.1 \\ 3.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 1.6 \end{array} $	\$5,880 5,880 8,300 6,397 3,205	432 771 1,120 1,250 2,087	\$7,132 56,393 81,896 90,000 125,220	27,022 31,781 31,137 69,353 40,183	\$87,605 102,840 101,338 231,554 131,947

		Coal-Co	ntinued.								opper
Year.	Co	oal.	Lign	uite.	C	oke.	Coj	pper.	Cop	eras.	phate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\substack{1,118,024\\1,239,498\\1,238,855\\1,367,190\\1,315,916}$		$\begin{array}{r} 4,516,581 \\ 4,292,584 \\ 5,128,277 \end{array}$		(c) 10,336	\$38,814 56,174 43,707	$213 \\ 153 \\ 165 \\ 181 \\ 160$	\$46,091 30,917 48,537 52,109 47,313	771 700	\$1,199 1,807 2,497 2,240 2,580	\$625

Year.	Gold	—Kg.	Iror	n Ore.	Iroi	ı, Pig.	Le	ead.	Let	ad Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	3,068.00 2,768.00 3,069.00 3,270.12 3,294.80	\$2,038,224 1,842,651 2,042,159 2,152,915 2,160,809	1,421,130 1,666,837 1,567,860 1,666,363 1,557,300	\$1,530,967 1,838,124 1,999,002 2,009,602 1,692,620	$\begin{array}{r} 402,503\\ 448,621\\ 451,647\\ 432,817\\ 430,686\end{array}$	\$5,866,552 6,899,138 6,929,527 6,371,657 6,592,028	2,527 2,305 2,166 2,030 2,029	\$149,302 137,817 150,402 167,329 115,027	$525 \\ 771 \\ 526 \\ 612 \\ 663$	21,435 22,026 20,036 26,960 18,060

	[	1	Mana	anese	M	neral	N	lickel and	d Cobalt.				
Year.	Litha	arge.		re.		ints.	C	)re.	Products.	Petr	oleum.	Py	rites.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	188 213 201	13,888 15,854 18,351 18,859 17,250	4,030 8,087 5,073 5,746 4,281	$ \begin{pmatrix} \$4,710\\ 3,776\\ 5,765\\ 6,479\\ 6,080 \end{pmatrix} $	460 247 394 370 305	\$2,986 893 507 2,320 518	Nil.	\$1,269	Nil	2,199	\$22,039 24,746 21,822 22,373 38,067	44,454 58,079 79,519 87,000 93,907	\$71,500 93,522 129,879 133,432 150,480

Year.	Quicksil	ver—Kg.		Salt.	Silver	—Kg.	Sul	phur.	Sulphu	ric Acid.	Zinc	Ore. {
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	27,000 31,800	\$374 5,562 22,025 25,466 33,292	$\begin{array}{c} 171,711\\ 178,551\\ 182,593\\ 189,363\\ 184,083 \end{array}$	5,375,788 5,679,534 5,479,782 5,456,600 5,668,200	26,790.0 18,799.0 21,018.0 20,202.0 22,636.0	$         \                            $	$112 \\ 93 \\ 116 \\ 123 \\ 137$		3,397 1,318 1,463 1,371 1,464	\$26,258 13,906 3,573 3,290 2,807	<b>3</b> 0 <b>1,197</b> <b>326</b> 693	Nil. \$3,634 5,623 1,427 2,466

(a) From Magyar Statisztikai Evkönyv. (b) This does not include the ore consumed in smelting the product of antimony. (c) Not stated in the report. (d) Represents refined alum.

		Aluminum	Aluminum Sulphate	Amm	oniacal		Ammo	nium	.		Anti	mony.	
Year.	Alum.	and Alloys.	and Chloride.		uor.		ride and lphate.	Ну	drate.	C	Dre.	Regu Ka	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c c} 346\\ 334\\ 334\\ 12,013\\ 332\\ 11,938\\ 430\\ 15,476\\ 413\\ 14,800\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,351\\ 1,822\\ 29,146\\ 1,299\\ 20,789\\ 1,435\\ 22,954\\ 1,882\\ 37,600\\ \end{array}$	230	\$2,710 1,105 363 879 1,400	339 430 358 574 620	\$42,430 42,288 37,957 64,265 64,000	$128 \\ 80 \\ 46 \\ 65 \\ 44$	\$6,677 4,150 2,587 3,488 2,800		840	600 28,200 30,400 23,000 1,500	\$78 4,004 5,107 3, <b>450</b> 250

MINERAL IMPORTS OF AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

	Ars	enic.		Asbe	stos.			Asp	halt.		Barvt	es (In-
Year.	and Sulphide.		Cr	ude.	Manuf	actures.	Crud	le Rock.		c and men.		g M`f`d luct).
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	259 287 284 319 351	\$24,021 34,080 32,390 39,197 38,600	625 609 865 1,085 1,678	\$33,041 33,316 44,698 94,384 149,600	134 138 135 124 103	\$48,774 54,200 55,146 33,298 26,600	5,824 5,973 7,301 8,301 5,702	\$38,894 40,621 69,471 77,416 53,400	$\substack{1,309\\1,117\\1,546\\1,564\\1,106}$	\$28,805 24,574 28,594 32,762 22,200	$\begin{array}{r} 4,947\\ 5,012\\ 5,443\\ 5,945\\ 6,335\end{array}$	\$52,128 52,776 45,608 73,591 77,400

		Bora	ax.			Brass, Ge	rman Si	ilver and	Tombac			
Year.		e, and c Acid.	Re	fined.		, Old, and nants.		Sheets, e, etc.	Wa	ures.	Cen	nent.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$1,206 \\ 784 \\ 2,212 \\ 3,056 \\ 1,686$		$63 \\ 185 \\ 130 \\ 93 \\ 233$	\$5,135 14,832 10,432 7,778 16,200	2,660 3,232 2,699 2,654 3,771	\$489,052 630,147 651,771 658,681 871,000	$152 \\ 182 \\ 168 \\ 54 \\ 104$	\$50,639 51,577 61,012 22,111 39,408	549 607 588 579 577	\$658,920 765,324 764,010 752,960 749,800	32,479 30,745 21,410 25,747 23,559	\$208,756 197,479 129,694 154,400 141,400

							Clay	Products.			[	
Year.		Chloride of Lime. Chrome Ore.	me Ore.		lin and dspar.	Manu	factures.		rs' and r Clays.	Co	oal.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,820 2,851 3,749 3,326 2,326	\$58,256 85,542 113,045 106,422 65,200	2,206 1,874 2,823	\$22,188 39,701 35,990 59,287 18,000		\$75,376 88,160 94,016 80,981 84,600	186,297 183,822 177,119 179,748 190,663	\$1,233,200 1,230,400 1,110,000 1,116,400 1,119,400	$\begin{array}{r} 28,925\\ 31,905\\ 30,799\\ 30,418\\ 36,448 \end{array}$	\$104 655 114,859 110,876 91,256 131,200	5,121,475 5,396,760 5,296,700 6,242,939 5,827,332	310,552,887 12,524,317 14,072,800 19,068,689 18,024,800

	C	oal,	1				Coj	pper.			Co	pper
Year.	Lignite.		C	oke.	0	re.	Crude	and Old.		, Sheets, re, etc.		phate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	67,740	\$43.088 42,446 46,850 163,172 58,800	533,463 606,783 564,005 620,776 612,209	2,652,153	16	\$4,588 1,272 1,310 4,600	15,926 17,443 16,185 18,970 17,504	\$3,981,080 4,706,135 5,969,925 7,103,485 6,395,600	94 159 156 120 83	\$30,981 55,142 71,043 54,902 35,600	6,822 5,271 2,345 3,516 2,822	\$577,990 453,398 274,262 404,551 294,400

	Copper and Iron					Fort	ilize <b>r</b> s,		1		Gl	ass.	
Year.	Year. Sulphates, Mixed.	Coj	pperas.	Cr	yolite.		neral	Fluo	rspar.		ide and round.	Rem	nants.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	466 408	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	211 275 342 342 428	\$44,194 58,676 73,822 68,550 75,600	7,583 8,482 8,120 5,757 6,772	101,784	4,169 4,958 5,649	\$41,344 41,809 41,947 48,615 68,200	$270 \\ 299 \\ 341 \\ 360 \\ 375$	\$43,152 47,840 54,600 57,632 60,000	4,651 6,860 8,574 6,618 6,564	\$32,558 48,021 60,017 46,400 45,600

786

### A USTRIA-HUNGARY.

	Class	Continued.			(	dold.				
Year.		ifactures.	Bulli	on-Kg.	Co	oin—Kg.		d Dross. Kg.	Gra	phite.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	4,081	\$874,800 903,600 873,400 782,400 699,600	33,668 487 719 1,858 22,800	$\begin{cases} \$20,130,770\\ 55,562\\ 425,887\\ 1,095,441\\ 13,660,200 \end{cases}$	32,752 15,917 13,850 13,012 37,000	\$17,895,693 8,722,516 7,549,419 7,123,515 20,052,800	5,572 7,920 9,401 633 3,000	\$23,120 11,520 6,802 8,880 14,600	948 1,109 815 303 318	\$15,322 18,159 13,491 5,337 6,000

·		Gyps	sum.		Hydr	ochloric			I	ron.		
Year.	Bu	rned.	Cr	ude.		.cid.	0	)re.	Pig a	and Old.	Manu	factures.
1897 1898 1899 1900 <b>1</b> 901	$13,441 \\ 15,462$	\$106,487 117,040 107,351 123,697 126,600		\$4,312 4,360 5,878 5,055 3,600	721 766 350 577 576		$\begin{array}{r} 134,778\\178,507\\212,412\\233,156\\218,476\end{array}$	\$719,365 685,003 872,189 999,229 978,400	$\begin{array}{r} 164,433\\173,919\\126,371\\93,530\\88,353\end{array}$	\$2,390,800 2,450,000 2,575,200 2,363,323 1,929,200	28,876 25,688 23,220 21,504 24,495	\$4,582,400 4,627,200 4,434,400 4,568,000 4,526,400

	Iron a	nd Steel.					Le	ad.				
Year.	Bars, Sheets, Wire, etc.		Alloys	, Crude.	B	urs.	Lith	arge.	Oı	re.		l and llow.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$18,625 \\ 26,421 \\ 12,367 \\ 12,486 \\ 13,743$		5,887 9,746 8,836 7,916 10,722	3336,714 623,744 636,199 696,573 697,000	148 153 235 175 311		224 280 224 141 189		$\begin{array}{r} 441 \\ 459 \\ 465 \\ 501 \\ 1,270 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$543 \\ 555 \\ 465 \\ 354 \\ 433$	\$41,108 46,824 39,102 30,478 33,800

	Lead.	-Con.	Ма	gnesite	Magn	esium					3.5.1	
Year.	WI	hite.		lcined.		oride.	Mangar	ese Ore.	Millst	tones.		neral ints.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$     \begin{array}{r}       111 \\       115 \\       80 \\       106 \\       135     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$1,530 \\ 2,096 \\ 2,043 \\ 2,100 \\ 2,528$	\$22,953 31,442 32,685 33,595 32,800	8,018 5,396 5,855 7,016 6,367	\$121,874 69,070 79,632 102,434 84,000	1,275 1,429 1,457 1,672 1,595	\$71,394 80,018 81,620 93,604 89,400	$\begin{array}{r} 4,979 \\ 5,106 \\ 4,958 \end{array}$	\$61,698 68,912 71,088 67,568 97,400	

		Nicke	el.		Niel	el and				xide.	[		Deat and
	Crude	and Old.				lt Ores.	Nitri	c Acid.		tash.)	Ozok	erite.	Peat and Peat Coke.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	157 137 119 258 277	Strude and Old.         Wire, etc.           157         \$100,995         7         \$7,332           137         \$8,776         9         9,172           110         78,342         11         11,152           258         172,793         8         8,716		55 510 198 406 788	\$6,588 65,267 26,110 56,896 126,200	23 22 39 36 22	\$1,271 1,260 2,181 2,005 1,200	3333005261,0291,441	\$25,104 19,720 37,100 84,393 100,800	2.4 2.5 0.5 0.2 5.0	\$288 350 70 36 800	$\begin{array}{c} 2,189\\ 1,511\\ 2,075\\ 2,664\\ 2,896\\ 9,200\\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 86,392\\ 4,412\\ 6,000\\ 2,664\\ 7,991\\ 2,896\\ 9,200\\ \end{array}$	

Year.		Petrol	eum.			norus and		Potassiu	m Salt	s.	Dr	rites.
	Cr	ude.	Re	fined.		cid.	Chlo	oride.	Chr	omate.	Ľý	mes.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	70,573 58,580 75,885 20,812 22,545	\$908,515 725,788 1,131,905 173,787 189,400	$22,299 \\ 21,823$	Refined. 1,249 \$592,732 2,299 684,381 1,823 707,800 2,962 860,783		\$99,354 97,984 193,589 95,855 69,200	2,206 2,258 3,264 3,633 4,356	\$79,382 81,281 228,473 210,737 252,600	$34 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ 11 \\ 21$		$\begin{array}{r} 49,462\\52,282\\54,844\\60,317\\54,202\end{array}$	\$237,417 209,128 285,187 337,776 303,600

	Quicks	ilvor		[	Silica	Quartz			Sil	ver.		
Year.	Kg		Sa	lt.		Sand.	Bulli	on-Kg.		l and s—Kg.	Coin	—Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		\$772 5,090 2,423 1,365 3,250	$     41,870 \\     37,883 \\     39,822 $	\$184,260 167,520 151,583 159,263 158,600	61,532 70,296 71,279 87,930 83,401	\$195,158 219,200 282,020 306,714 466,200	99,900 15,400 28,930 29,300 41,800	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$1,000 \\ 3,000 \\ 600 \\ 2.700 \\ 1,700$		3,670 5,470 5,060 8,630 8,900	\$75,944 103,424 110,300 196,208 204,600

	01	d Class	Clata	Roofing				Sodi	um Salts.			
Year.	Slag ar Wo	ol.	and	Other.	Bi-Su	lphate.	Carb	onate.	Carbo (Calci		Hyd	lrate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\substack{4,717\\9,655\\5,665\\4,679\\3,068}$	$\$8,868 \\ 19,319 \\ 11,330 \\ 9,358 \\ 6,200$	16,758 16,025 15,562 13,047 11,555	389,200 379,550 319,646	89 85 73	\$1,826 1,784 1,692 1,464 2,000	$45 \\ 53 \\ 62 \\ 104 \\ 77$	\$1,088 642 748 1,252 1,000	2,787 2,408 1,123 1,141 911	\$66,883 48,451 23,591 28,528 21,800	$\substack{1,450\\1,498\\1,669\\1,836\\1,293}$	\$49,518 51,862 57,521 62,000 54,000

	Sod	ium Salts.	Conti	nued.	1				Stone.	· ·		
Year,	Nit	rate.	Sul	ohate.		graphic one.	Ma	rble.	Pa	aving.		sewhere cified.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$39,600 \\ 41,773 \\ 47,301 \\ 54,559 \\ 63,283$	\$1,584,016 1,670,928 1,892,060 2,182,376 2,658,000	$\begin{array}{c} 4,476 \\ 5,394 \\ 5,110 \end{array}$	\$20,158     31,136     35,060     30,659     26,800	$524 \\ 786 \\ 610 \\ 640 \\ 616$	\$20,739 31,146 24,176 25,336 24,200	2,333 2,769 2,850 3,133 2,908	$39,901 \\ 43,860$	$11,234 \\ 27,067$		$118,848 \\99,193 \\82,878 \\81,347 \\77,695$	\$368,860 344,505 304,332 264,387 236,800

			[			Tin					Z	Linc.
Year.			Sulphuri	c Acid.		t, Crude, ld, etc.	s	alts.	Whet	stones.	М	etal.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	21,406 20,655 23,504 27,795 25,300		5,877 9,724 10,245 10,643 11,712	\$58,967 97,389 102,692 106,717 117,400	$3,769 \\ 3,004 \\ 3,439$	\$1,060,933 1,313,016 1,742,610 2,214,652 2,144,000	$20.9 \\ 30.2 \\ 23.9$	5,518 10,570 9,082	$\begin{array}{r} 4,151\\ 3,490\\ 3,717\\ 3,643\\ 3,445\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$107,929\\90,750\\96,645\\94,721\\75,800\end{array}$	$16,599 \\17,471 \\15,225 \\17,843 \\16,921$	\$1,394,299 1,712,168 1,887,863 1,820,080 1,421,400

			Zinc.—C	ontinued.			Metal W	ares Other	Ore and	Minerals
Year		Sheets, e, etc.		nine and er Ores.	w	hite.		ron and s Metals.		ecified.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	356 453 481 667 579	\$37,214 52,461 70,996 93,651 74,200	7,863 14,112 12,730 14,181 18,403	\$113,222 259,659 254,596 340,332 331,200	$\begin{array}{c} (b) \ 577 \\ (b) \ 697 \\ (b) \ 750 \\ (b) \ 875 \\ 423 \end{array}$	555,790 59,783 74,580 83,971 39,000	2,056 2,121 2,292 2,091 2,039	\$1,613,600 1,754,800 1,971,600 1,755,800 1,720,000	$155,741 \\ 158,997 \\ 174,249 \\ 181,052 \\ 183,039$	1,731,515 1,674,265 1,831,760 1,926,710 1,692,200

(a) From Statistik des Auswärtigen Handels Oesterreichisch Ungarischen Zollgebiets. (b) Includes zinc sulphide. (c) Not reported separately.

MINERAL EXPORTS OF AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

[	·		Alun	ninum,		Ammor	ium.		Amm	oniacal
Year.	A1	um.		ate and oride.		ride and phate.	Hy	drate.		uor.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$70 \\ 83 \\ 54 \\ 44 \\ 55$	$\begin{array}{r} \$2,307\\ 2,729\\ 1,822\\ 1,506\\ 1,800\end{array}.$	$210 \\ 253 \\ 233 \\ 164 \\ 211$	\$4,624 5,557 5,319 3,434 5,000	$\begin{array}{c} 4,188 \\ 4,886 \\ 7,576 \\ 7,004 \\ 8,863 \end{array}$	\$193,295 229,034 381,887 371,798 468,600	$39 \\ 23 \\ 41 \\ 82 \\ 113$	\$2,830 1,627 3,046 5,761 8,400	$592 \\ 724 \\ 734 \\ 942 \\ 705$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

		Antii	nony.			senic,	[	Asbe	estos.			$\mathbf{Asp}$	halt.	
Year.	C	)re.	Reg	ulus.	Aci	enious id, and piment.	Cı	rude.		nufac- red.	Rock Ear			ic and imen
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	289 266 562 247 179	\$25,467 23,417 49,447 21,727 13,600	359 679 240 276 385	\$45,209 89,694 38,384 39,758 49,200	16 29 47 65 80	\$1,629 3,276 6,729 6,833 9,600	$56 \\ 150 \\ 71 \\ 47 \\ 36$	\$1,644 3,567 2,136 2,570 2,800	19     28     60     167     165	12,000 22,149 33,202 56,420 55,200	$102\\183\\1,143\\1,218\\298$	\$773 1,413 9,984 8,589 2,800	$2,593 \\ 2,126 \\ 2,619 \\ 2,177 \\ 1,909$	\$25,930 21,264 41,800 34,826 30,600

788

## A USTRIA-HUNGARY.

		rytes,	Brass,	German Sil	lver and	Tombac.				• • •
Year.	Manut	luding factured oduct.		, Old and   mants.		Sheets, es, Etc.	Cei	ment.		oride of ime.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$     \begin{array}{r}       70 \\       111 \\       65 \\       23 \\       55     \end{array} $	$\begin{smallmatrix} \$2,923\\ 3,620\\ 1,161\\ 429\\ 1,000 \end{smallmatrix}$	$1,699 \\ 1,879 \\ 1,824 \\ 1,811 \\ 2,006$	\$284,197 339,764 421,037 422,038 466,800	680 839 910 1,256 1,054	\$269,856 351,178 378,314 601,749 521,800	$19,786 \\ 23,989 \\ 38,193 \\ 46,761 \\ 44,723$	\$112,536 135,861 198,606 243,156 232,600	$ \begin{array}{c} 111\\ 113\\ 203\\ 192\\ 738 \end{array} $	\$3,552 3,606 6,490 6,128 20,600
			1		Cla	v Products	s. ·			·

					Clay P	roducts.				
Year.	Chro	ome Ore.	Manuf	factures.		in and Ispar.		rs' and Clays.	C	oal.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	53 22	\$3,682 2,653 1,052 460 1,200	55,89566,00572,10475,67262,916	3,280,000 3,404,400 3,524,200 3,835,400 3,946,000	74,003 78,537 103,178	\$918,756 991,308 1,055,430 1,009,855 947,400	$52,851 \\ 61,898 \\ 66,869$	\$187,872 211,403 247,594 168,138 146,400	824,730 879,236 815,097	\$2,133,251 2,687,796 2,823,766 2,902,527 2,760,000

			1		С	opper.			Co	
Year.	Coal, Lignite.	Coke	e.	Ore.	Crude	and Old.		Sheets, cs, etc.		hate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 0 & 194,289 & 1,0 \\ 7 & 252,971 & 1,4 \\ 7 & 262,793 & 1,7 \end{array}$	095,885		159 173 534 471 435	\$38,232 44,928 190,933 169,560 148,000	180 266 298 200 334	58,991 91,469 133,547 92,152 139,800	14 29 66 57 23	\$1.305 2,655 7,980 7,081 2,600

					Ferti	lizers,				Glass		
Year.	Cor	operas.	Cry	olite.		ieral.	Flue	orspar.	Manu	factures.	Rem	nants.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\frac{808}{748}$		$     \begin{array}{r}       10 \\       23 \\       101 \\       237 \\       231     \end{array} $	\$2,044 4,662 22,086 34,964 33,200	$\begin{array}{r} 4,498\\ 4,267\\ 3,419\\ 3,661\\ 5,278\end{array}$	\$44,979 42,673 27,350 29,284 42,200	27 22 335 52 30	\$385 227 3,087 451 400	50,082 50,304 55,539 57,190 55.358	\$8,948,000 8,689,600 9,978,800 10,532,000 9,823,000	2,086 1,904 2,772 5,583 2,024	\$14,599 13,326 19,403 39,016 14,200

					Gold.				[		Gyr	sum.
Year.	C	)re.	Bull	lion—Kg.		mnants, oss—Kg.	Co	in-Kg.	Gra	phite.	Cr	ude.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$37 \\ 13 \\ 67 \\ 1 \\ 0 \cdot 2$	\$2,214 810 6,336 96	239 27 38 298 100		$\begin{array}{c} 119,336\\ 137,478\\ 163,160\\ 132,690\\ 149,800 \end{array}$	\$352,510 371,760 308,800 312,220 347,200	33,316 42,620 22,770 20,628 12,300	\$18,324,070 23,428,432 12,523,500 11,411,409 6,779,200	$\begin{array}{c} 14,229\\ 17,109\\ 19,451\\ 18,996\\ 14,900 \end{array}$	\$228,598 252,235 283,771 296,643 238,600	662 718 633 502 461	\$2,914 3,160 2,787 1,506 1,200

	Gypsun	1.—Con.	Hydro	chloric			Ir	on.			Iron a	und Steel.
Year.	Calc	cined.		eid.	С	re.	Pig,	Old, etc.	Manu	factures.	Bars,	Sheets, re, etc.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$1,539 \\ 1,723$	\$15,875 19,039 12,310 13,787 9,600	$1,439 \\1,614 \\1,495 \\1,659 \\1,632$	\$12,089 13,884 12,706 17,090 16,400	$\begin{array}{c} 247,856\\ 302,317\\ 326,951\\ 263,421\\ 229,624 \end{array}$	\$941,852 1,269,730 1,503,976 1,211,738 1,056,200	$15,803 \\ 27,738 \\ 53,426$	$261,200 \\ 508,400 \\ 1,141,000$	22,724 35,299 48,368	$\begin{array}{r} 4,958,000 \\ 5,241,200 \\ 6.037,200 \end{array}$	$23,231 \\ 45,720 \\ 56,995$	\$1,296.800 1,601,200 2,373,800 3,958,800 1,840,800

						Lead.	-				1	Li	me.
Year.	А	sh.	Lith	arge.		al and oys.	Ore.	Red an	d Yellow	w	hite.	(Hydra	aulic and ustic.)
1898 1899 1900	$     \begin{array}{r}       114 \\       100 \\       99 \\       66 \\       112     \end{array} $	\$3,181 3,209 3,359 2,244 2,600	355 188 188 242 179	\$28,376 16,579 16,600 22,245 14,200	241 545 258 393 68	\$15,863 56,300 21,058 35,095 4,800	$\begin{array}{c} 2,438\\ 2,253\\ 2,253\\ 2,502\\ 110,070\\ 2,628\\ 99,860\\ 4,143\\ 111,800\\ \end{array}$	$24 \\ 45 \\ 45 \\ 21 \\ 32$	\$2,008 4,132 4,103 1,955 2,800	47 55 40 34 22	7,796 5,711 4,910	83,110 89,067 85,570 86,273 82,398	\$379,166 407.569 359,486 379,599 362,400

\_\_\_\_\_

Year.		nesite cined.		nganese Ore.	Mil	llstones.	Minera	al Paint		urs, f	kel, Sheets, 5, Etc.		el and lt Ores.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(b)(b)(b)(b)(b)40,236	\$321,800	$\begin{array}{c} 622\\ 1,961\\ 1,127\\ 463\\ 398\end{array}$	$\left \begin{array}{c} \$8,214\\ 23,531\\ 14,426\\ 6,014\\ 5,000 \end{array}\right $	$\begin{array}{c} 1,773\\ 2,109\\ 1,904\\ 1,871\\ 1,971 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 126,\!546 \\ 106,\!613 \\ 97,\!281 \end{array}$	$1,621 \\ 2,153 \\ 2,061 \\ 1,905 \\ 1,947$	$\left \begin{array}{c}\$24,39\\32,58\\31,59\\25,44\\31,20\end{array}\right $	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{array}$	70 76 88 15 89	\$145,184     66,316     35,903     102,720     73,800	$ \begin{array}{c} 117\\ 121\\ 75\\ 114\\ 120\\ \end{array} $	
			1	Oxide.		Oncharit			nd Pea	t	Pe	troleum	•
Year.	NI	ric Acid.	(	Potash.)	_	Ozokerit		Co	oke.		Crude.	R	efined.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	310 294 420 519 632	\$20,90 19,38 27,31 33,52 39,20	$\begin{array}{c cc}4 & 7,2 \\3 & 10,1 \\1 & 7,7 \end{array}$	52   465,4   13   760,5   92   641,2	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	32,570 96,088 59,600 32,320 54,400	$1,655 \\ 3,400 \\ 4,010 \\ 5,607 \\ 4,558$	$\begin{array}{c} \$4,832\\9,929\\11,710\\16,822\\14,600\end{array}$	1,8 2,8	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 3.062 \\ 2 & 7,778 \\ 2 & 21,070 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 46,838 \\ 3 147,784 \\ 0 446,324 \end{array}$
Year.		sium Salt oride,	P	yrites.	Qui	cksilver.	s	Salt.		Juar	ica. tz and z Sand.)		lver. on—Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,005 994 974 879 909	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			$529 \\ 468 \\ 490 \\ 492 \\ 540$	\$408,697 378.548 456,680 517,020 546,800	182 240 117 1,915 3,616	1,4 7 11,4	39   39, 05   68, 90   69,	033 412 434	\$94,727 117,806 210,142 212,744 97,000	$\begin{array}{r} 4,120\\ 4,870\\ 48,240\\ 54,000\\ 21,900\end{array}$	\$66,250 78,310 849,024 961,200 298,400
			Silv	er.—Con	tinued								
Year.		Coin-Kg	•	Old	and D Kg.	Pross.	Or	е.	Slag V	ana 700l.	Slag		Roofing )ther.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			$ \begin{array}{c} 116,70\\ 121,40\\ 84,80\\ 97,80\\ 104,50 \end{array} $	0 0   : 0	\$68,648 71,280 180,490 25,000 23,400		\$56 468 4,397	65,966 75,018 109,180 125,113 103,944	11 39 41	31,931 80,043 92.048 50,405 74,200	4,581 4,972 5,535 5,205 4,001	\$102,461 110,862 124,080 116,551 99,600
				· · · · ·	So	dium.						S	tone.
Year.	Carb	onate.		onate, cined.	Nitrat	e, Crude.	Salts, 1 Nitrate	Potassi s, Refi			phate. (c)	Litho	graphic.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	5999521,8942,2261,737	\$7,782 13,140 25,377 32,057 26,600	$3,372 \\ 2,895 \\ 1,502 \\ 548 \\ 452$	\$86,074 60,384 31,534 14,250 10,000	61 33 88 35 25	\$2,562 1,344 3,593 1,505 1.200	120 180 188 117 126	\$9,7 2,9 12,5 7,8 8,6	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	910 248 716 320 960	\$55,281 58,208 45,853 58,802 57,600	22 8 11 7 2	$\$1,115\ 405\ 565\ 351\ 200$
				Stone.—(	Contin	ued.							
Year.	Lime	stone.	Mai	rble.	Pε	wing.		Elsewhe ecified,	ere	Sul	phur.	Sulphu	ric Acid.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 11,373\\ 25,117\\ 11,052\\ 13,878\\ 23,909 \end{array}$	\$22,747 50,233 22,105 20,818 31,000	2,994 2,954 4,096 3,811 4,394	\$35,932 35,452 65,542 60,981 70,200	38,256 54,953 67,212 58,121 51,613	\$221,886 318,727 389,828 232,481 206,400	$\begin{array}{c} 223 \ 32 \\ 252, 22 \\ 239, 819 \\ 197, 93 \\ 200, 46 \end{array}$	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3,538 1,070 5,265 2,164 3,600	947 923 885 ,285 ,225	25,694	7,903 9,880 12,422 12,693 10,373	\$94,153 97,911 144,730 149,785 121,800
				'in.			3373	tot.			Z	ine.	
Year.	Ingot a	nd Old.	Bars, 1 Sheets	Plates, s, etc.	A	sh.	wne	etstones	5.	A	sh.	Me	etal.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	87 96 167 153 162	\$20,880 21,628 77,339 79,352 72,400	75 72 77 112 109		306 324 273 208 257		$\begin{array}{c} 2,323 \\ 2,316 \\ 2,215 \\ 2,270 \\ 2,196 \end{array}$	\$73 68 75 77 74	,730 2 ,303 ,180 1	97 98 73 49 67		$770 \\ 1,184 \\ 1,614 \\ 1,088 \\ 1,374$	\$48,182 87,231 54,973 187,032 77,000
							1		,	,			1

		2	$\operatorname{Zinc.} -C$	ontinued.				ares Other	Ores and	Minerals
Year.	Or	'es.	Shee	ts, etc.	w	hite.		ron and is Metals.		ecified.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1301	$12,914 \\ 14,065 \\ 20,461 \\ 20,379 \\ 23,150$	\$247,950 337,562 613,818 570,615 463,000	993 757 1,313 619 813	\$106,232     96,141     211,468     96,384     119,000	1,673 1,240 1,096 1,719 2,720	\$140,532 114,089 100,823 158,166 282,800	4,486 4,841 5,250 5,828 5,187	\$3,130,800 3,234,400 4,078,400 4,428,600 3,954,200	47,883 67,531 82,865 101,207 55,581	\$680,364 914,134 1,081,906 1,129,400 610,200

(a) From Statistik des Auswärtigen Handels des Oesterreichisch Ungarischen Zollgebiets. (b) Not reported. (c) Includes magnesium chloride, etc.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA.	(a)	(METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)
---	-----	----------------------------

Year.	Chrome Ore.	Copper.	Copper Ore.	Iron, Pig.	Iron Ore.	Lignite.			ganese re.	Quick- silver.		alt.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 458 \\ 200 \\ 100 \\ 1,400 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c}156\\180 \$57,000\\141 47,472\end{array}$	3,980 3,008		67,030	270,752 303,000 394,516		$5,320 \\ 5,270 \\ 7,939$	\$33,772 35,800 45,000 50,242	4.0 3.3 6.7	14 400	\$389,729 465,190 480,557 521,674

(a) From Osterr. Zeits., für Berg-, Hütten und Salinenwesen, except the figures for 1897 and 1898, which were furnished by the "Bosnisches Bureau des K. und K. gemeinsamen Ministeriums." Besides the substances specified in the table there įwas also produced: In 1897, fahlore, 40 tons; in 1898, 452 tons; in 1899, 620 tons; in 1900, 606 tons, and in 1901, 1,041 tons. Iron pyrites; in 1898, 3,670 tons; in 1900, 1,700 tons; and in 1901, 4,570 tons. (b) Not reported.

1

,

. --

## BELGIUM.

THE most important articles of mineral production in Belgium are coal, iron, lead, zinc, manganese ore and phosphate of lime. Developments in these industries are described specifically under the respective captions elsewhere in this volume. The official statistics of production, imports and exports are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BELGIUM. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 f .== \$1.)

Year.	Inon	0.00	Taa	d One	Mang	ganese	D	14		Zine	Ore.			
1ear.	Iron Ore.		Lead Ore.		Ore.		Pyrites.		Blende.		Calamine.		Totals.	
1899 1900	$\begin{array}{c} 240,774\\ 217,370\\ 201,445\\ 247,890\\ 218,780 \end{array}$	2252,902 211,644 214,620 264,020 222,580	$     \begin{array}{r}       133 \\       137 \\       230     \end{array} $	6,540	28,372 16,440 12,120 10,820 8,510		$^{1,828}_{\begin{array}{c}147\\283\\400\\560\end{array}}$	\$3,990 177 380 228 392	$\begin{array}{c} 6,804 \\ 7,350 \\ 5,736 \\ 5,715 \\ 4,445 \end{array}$	$98,262 \\ 90,160 \\ 67,836$	4,125 3,730 3,000		\$444,272 407,934 423,780 414,240 308,210	

				Coal.				Coke,			
Year.	Quantity.	Valu	e.	Prof	ìt.	Number	Aver-	Ovens.	Number	Consump-	
	Metric Tons.	Ţotal.	Per Ton	Total.	Per Ton	of Work-	age Annuai Wages.	Active.	of Work- men.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 21,492,446\\ 22,088,335\\ 22,072,068\\ 23,462,817\\ 22,213,410\end{array}$	\$44,134,420 48,578,780 54,888,780 81,693,960 67,654,818	\$2.05 2.20 2.49 3.48 3.05	3,911,350 4,654,921 7,568,600 12,453,600 10,362,146	·210 ·343 ·531	$\begin{array}{r} 120,382\\ 122,846\\ 125,258\\ 132,749\\ 134,092 \end{array}$	\$205 219 234 283 249	3,845 4,028 (d) (d) 4,967	2,566 2,519 2,894 2,923 2,821	2,968,620 2,944,096 (d) (d) 2,486,330	

PRODUCTION OF MINERAL F	UEL I	IN BELC	IUM.
-------------------------	-------	---------	------

	Coke	-Continue	d.	Briquettes from Coal.								
Year.	Quantity.	Value.		Number	Number	Consump- tion of	Quantity.	Value.				
	Metric Tons.	Total.	Per Ton	of Works, Active,	of Work- men.	Coal. Metric Tons	Metric Tons.	Total.	Per Ton			
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	2,207,840 2,161,162 2,304,607 2,434,678 1,847,780	\$7,572,891 8,104,357 9,448,889 13.098,567 8,222,621	$\begin{array}{c} \$3 \cdot 43 \\ 3 \cdot 75 \\ 4 \cdot 10 \\ 5 \cdot 38 \\ 4 \cdot 45 \end{array}$	$37 \\ 37 \\ (d) \\ 40 \\ (d)$	(b) 1,191 1,234 1,233 1,486	${}^{1,129,791}_{1,227,720}_{(d)}_{(d)}_{(d)}_{1,449,080}$	1,245,114 1,351,884 1,276,050 1,395,910 1,587,800		$\begin{array}{c} \$2.50\\ 2.68\\ 3.21\\ 4.71\\ 3.86\end{array}$			

## BELGIUM.

METALLURGICAL PRODUCTION OF BELGIUM. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 f. = \$1.)

				Ir	on, Crude.					
	Η	<sup>P</sup> orge Pig.		Fo	oundry Pig.		Bessemer Pig.			
Year.		Valu	Value.		Valu	ie.		Value.		
	Quantity.	Total.	Per Ton	Quantity.	Total.	Per Ton	Quantity.	Total.	Per Ton	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 426,332\\ 308,875\\ 317,029\\ 305,344\\ 178,250 \end{array}$	\$4,653,486 3,329,775 4,071,540 4,839,754 1,863,084		$78,410 \\93,645 \\84,165 \\88,335 \\86,170$	\$912,300 1,000,720 1,122,600 1,480,230 930,680		$183,701 \\ 173,085 \\ 169,664 \\ 176,557 \\ 166,820$	\$2,377,210 2,243,380 2,417,210 3,381,420 2,275,470	\$12.94 12.96 14.24 19.15 13.64	

		Iro	n, Crude-	-Continued.			Iron, Manufactures of.					
	T	homas Pig.		,	Fotal Pig.		Iro	n, Manufae	tures	of.		
Year.		Value	э.		Value	e.			Rails.			
	Quantity.	Total.	Per Ton	Quantity.	Total.	PerTon	Bar.	Crude.				
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	333,958 597,891 453,718 447,271 332,940		\$11.98 12.31 16.03 19.19 13.16	$\substack{1,035,037\\979,755\\1,024,576\\1,018,561\\764,180}$	\$12,144,076 11,580,970 14,880,790 18,309,200 9,450,820	\$11.73 11.82 14.52 17.97 12.53	$108,608 \\ 123,993 \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ 249,380$	\$2,801,200 3,216,770 	$^{1,443}_{\begin{subarray}{c} 837\ (d)\ (d)\ (d)\ (d)\ (d)\ (d)\ (d)\ (d)$	\$40,400 23,350		

		Iron, Ma	anufactu	ures of— <i>Con</i>	ntinued.						
Year.	Sheet a	and Plate.	Wr	ought.		Manufac- ires.	Lead.	, Crude.	Silver—Kg.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$91,686 \ (d) \ 73,572$	\$3,148,800 2,831,800 3,154,126 2,193,026	$872 \\ 993 \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ 550$	\$47,800 61,440  30,500	263,644 267,521 (d) 284,591 64,900		17,023 19,330 15,727 16,365 18,760	\$1,101,760 1,252,420 1,186,200 1,395,600 1,172,000	$\begin{array}{c} 30,073\\ 116,035\\ 134,854\\ 146,548\\ 169,450 \end{array}$	\$631,422 2,477,170 3,076,200 3,076,200 3,947,060	

	Steel.													
Year.		, Cast and ooms.	F	tails.	T	ires.	S	heet.	Forge.					
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. <b>1901.</b>	$\begin{array}{c} 653,523\\ 731,249\\ 655,199 \end{array}$	\$11,104,800 11,877,040 15,304,200 17,110,000 10,802,530	$136,911 \\ 117,751 \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ 132,260$	\$3,295,800 2,868,960 3,400,010	10,870 10,953 (d) (d) 12,380	\$427,200 408,920 	272.839 314,150 (d) (d) (d) (d)	\$6,743,400 7,981,610	$23,104 \\ 17,902 \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ 3,310$	\$586,400 516,700 				

			Steel-6	Continued.			Zinc.					
Year.	Pl	ates.	V	Vire.	Total.		Crude.		Sheet.			
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(d)	\$2,354,000 2,978,590 3,050,076	$19,567 \\ 19,753 \\ (d) \\ (d) \\ (d)$	\$558,400 567,620	527,617 567,728 633,950 568,539 489,640	\$13,965,600 15,322,000 19,230,860 20,984,944 14,374,082	$\begin{array}{c} 116,067\\ 119,671\\ 122,843\\ 119,317\\ 127,170\\ \end{array}$	\$9,936,090 11,881,660 14,925,770 11,926,230 10,675,630	37,011 35,587 34,289 38,825 37,380	\$3,450,710 3,841,190 4,616,950 4,543,800 3,780,380		

## QUARRY PRODUCTION OF BELGIUM. (a) (VALUES IN DOLLARS; 5 f. = \$1.)

Year.		Barytes. Metric Tons. Cubic Meters.		Cl Metrie	Feldspar. Cubic Meters.		Flint for Earthen- ware, Cubic Meters		Grav Ba	t and el for llast. Meters.	Mineral Paints, Ochers, Cu. Met,		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	23,000 21,700 25,900 38,800 22,800	30,380 36,260 55,100	$\begin{array}{c} 204,600\\ 287,805\\ 351,800\\ 377,550\\ 449,000 \end{array}$	270,715 287,805 291,125 313,205 298,340			$1,980 \\ 3,350$	22,150 25,185 25,700	17,700 20,690 21,440	360,960 258,835 263.850	177,700 121,838 124,798	$\frac{290}{300}$	\$1,450 1,180 1,200 1,200 8,400

### 793

	Phosph	ate of	So	nd.		Slate.			Buildin	g Stou	e-Cub	ic Meter	s.
Year.		ne.		Meters.	Pieces.	Cubic Meters	Total Value.		nglom- rate.	Dolo	mite.	Flagstones. Square Meters	
				[							1		
1897.		\$436,762		\$237,196	41,422,000		\$335,780	220				107,572	
1898.	156,920		287,805	136,220	$  42,311,000 \\ 44.167.000 $		350,660 358.112	$\frac{180}{200}$		37,100 56,400		170,672	
$1899. \\ 1900.$	190,090 215,670	342,180 367,164	627,770 653,780	241,698 250,996	43,941,000		333,210	380		45,000		144,330 153,217	
		361,398	626,020	240,068	39,030,000		283,900	(b)				106,470	

						Ste	one.					
Year.		Cubic Meters. Cubi		stone. Meters. Limestoue for Flux. Cubic Meters		Flux.	Marble. Cubic Meters.		Paving Stones. Pieces.		Whetstones and Hones—Pieces,	
1898 1899 1900	$181,746 \\ 215,417 \\ 139,294 \\ 157,294 \\ 167,310$	\$3,076,924 3,177,534 3,249,146 3,200,248 2,834,304	2,968,997 3,238,875 3,228,205	2,730,730 2,580,695 2,735,025 3,020,602 3,124,892	212,685 195,505 229,250	$74,740 \\ 77,956 \\ 89,112$	$16,610 \\ 17,740 \\ 15,990$	$547,100 \\ 601,170 \\ 536,140$	95,542,700 108,025,000 114,103,900 107,294,600 110,920,000	2,016,314 2,236,411 2,192,352	$\begin{array}{r} 43,150\\ 89,150\\ 82,100\\ 105,000\\ 160,150\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$16,740\\ 22,590\\ 14,160\\ 15,160\\ 20,150\end{array}$

(a) From Statistique des Mines, Minières, Carrières, et Usines Métallurgiques, by Emil Harzé, except the figures for 1901, which are from Statistique des Industries Extractives et Métallurgiques. Belgium also produced, in 1896, manganese pig-iron, 11,391 tons, \$154,160; kaolin,130,960 cu. m., \$213,560; in 1897, manganese pig-iron, 12,636 tons, \$199,700; and in 1901, kaolin, 2,640 tons \$5,680. (b) Not stated in the report. (c) Metric tons. (d) Statistics not yet available.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF BELGIUM. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 f. = \$1.)

		-			CI	nemical Pro	ducts.	Clay Products. (b)				
Year.	As	shes.	Cement.		Sod	a Salts.	Not Speci- fied.	Terra Cotta.		Common Pottery.		
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	8,199 15,818	$\begin{array}{r} 43,481 \\ 32,796 \\ 63,271 \end{array}$	30,565 17,681 34,039 18,649 12,773		$194,202 \\181,676 \\152,164 \\249.756 \\222,941$	\$11,989,011 7,419,315 5,033,039 7,996,717 7,322,966	5,438,285 6,048,423 6,896,420 6,431,947 7,157,219	85,486 86,493 92,149 99,156 90,852	$         \        \$ 629,221         \        549,631         \        610,058         \        633,955         \       585,216         \        $	2,065 2,115 2,007 2,856 4,281	\$103,231     105,756     104,436     102,098     127,254	

	Clay Prod	ucts-Con			C	al			Copper	and Nickel.
Year.	Earthen- ware.	Porcelain	Ce	oal.		iettes.	C	oke.	C	rude.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$179,866 \\ 438,072$	a\$177,207 a188,434 345,067 233,394 263,241	$\begin{array}{c} 1,693,376\\ 2,017,344\\ 2,202,517\\ 2,844,274\\ 3,288,510 \end{array}$	5,249,466 6,455,501 7,268,306 10,523,814 13,976,167			269,606 180,590 296,508	976,024 1,159,306 784,590 1,482,540 1,767,005	$15,506 \\ 14,821 \\ 14,947 \\ 8,327 \\ 13,768$	\$3,597,466 3,556,943 5,082,274 3,330,798 5,507,109

	Copp	per and Nick	el.—Con.	Glas	s and Glas	sware.	Gold (Including Platinum).					
Year.		red, Drawn Rolled.	Wrought.		n (Bottles, Glass,etc.)		Ore-Kg.		Unwrought-Kg			
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$1,821 \\ 2,174$	321,718 405,576 765,000 999,985 960,164	\$188,931 193,242 205,705 226,853 251,765	6,980 4,699 4,247 3,757 5,671	213,380 143,130 99,608 90,473 134,352		8,390	\$614 55,374 837 8,250	$\substack{4,923\\3,824\\1,282\\1,136\\1,728}$	\$3,390,962 2,633,971 883,041 782,477 1,190,246		

	GoldCo	mtinued.			Iron	and		Iroi	n.	
Year.	Coin.	Jewelry, etc.	Gı	ano.	Steel Filings.		Ore.		Pig.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$599,540 \\ 1,726,700 \\ 372,000 \\ 744,000 \\ 459,420$	701,535 840,593 965,170 921,624	25,946 5,162 10,657 16,111 15,832		$11.1 \\ 26.4 \\ 18.0 \\ 184.0 \\ 3.0$	227 158 1,748	2,069,676 2,544,377 2,252,553 2.621.152 2,528,615	3,932,385 4,834,316 4,279,850 5,242,304 5,310,092	324,389 302,193 317,829 362,458 309,674	33,897,069 3,815,918 3,782,157 5,685,163 5,521,417

## BELGIUM.

			Iron.—C	continued.				Lead.			
Year.	Old.		Hammered, Drawn or Rolled.		Wrought.		Pig.		Manufac- tures.	Lime.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	61,510	$         \        \$ 688, 668         \                          $	$\begin{array}{c} 22,812\\ 26,054\\ 25,470\\ 34,960\\ 32,783\end{array}$	646,150 792,873 781,167 1,127,656 1,138,576	$\begin{array}{c} 6,118\\ 6,336\\ 14,918\\ 6,934\\ 7,933 \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c} 43,840 \\ 54,867 \\ 60,649 \end{array}$		\$17,231 91,580 50,728 191,508 143,040	$\begin{array}{c} 11,522\\ 13,184\\ 12,674\\ 12,811\\ 11,448 \end{array}$	

		Petro	leum.		Resir	is and		Sa	lt.		
Year.	Crude.		Ref	ined.		ens, Not cified.	Cı	rude.	Refined.		
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$95 \\988 \\382 \\2,479 \\1,751$	\$1,336 13,831 7,446 49,590 36,773	$\begin{array}{c} 158,979\\ 149,501\\ 161,281\\ 166,404\\ 158,064 \end{array}$	5,405,275 4,843,844 5,419,070 5,990,562 5,848,381	216,278 237,570 269,914 264,718 253,788		92,408 96,805 92,300 81,324 97,812	553,804 487,945	$39,193 \\ 50,136$	501,364 506,475	

			1	Silver.					St	eel.		
Year.	Ore-	-Kg.	Bullic	ou-Kg.	Coin.	Jewelry, etc.	In	igot.		Sheets, Wire.	Wr	ought.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	2,533,237 461,914 2,522,950	253,324 46,191 252,295	$\begin{array}{c} 467,851 \\ 299,369 \end{array}$	9,357,020 5,987,990 2,114,460	$e^{2,083,040}$ 7,655,200 14,272,080	460,244 449,244 520,070	28,435 25,370 25,142 11,666 19,705	518,271 526,442 256,737	25,869 24,761 33,552		1,147 1,013 1,070	256,925 275,521

		-			Stone.					1		
Year.		ng Slate. Pieces .	Includin	ig Stone, ig Marble abaster.	Cut, Polished, etc.	Pav	ving.		Other inds.	Sulţ	ohur.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	38,754 38,216 35,888	152.834 162,765 198,724 186,616 216,284	$\begin{array}{c} 40,511\\ 47,929\\ 45,544\\ 49,498\\ 60,057\end{array}$	\$891,237 1,054,432 1,093,052 1,484,940 1,801, $398$		${}^{6,163}_{13,197}_{8,926}_{7,835}_{3,761}$	47,509 37,489 37,608	182,950 239,281 216,231	\$394,964 1,097,417 1,312,764 1,405,392 1,622,934	$14,399 \\13,261 \\13,322 \\8,449 \\17,516$	\$403,177 371,807 373,037 236,567 525,482	

		Tin.			Tin Plat	e.		Zinc.		Ores, Crude Not Else-
Year.	Ingot.		Manufac- tures.	Unwrought.		Wrought.	Ingot.		Manufac- tures.	where Specified.
189 <b>6.</b> 189 <b>7.</b> 1898 1899 1900	$1,208 \\ 1,113$			3,203 3,875 3,848 3,900 5,036	243,403 294,533 256,180 306,564 433,060	27,425 22,972 29,990 46,437 50,829	20,182 16,320 17,441 11,058 11,478		11,230 10,661 11,575 11,436 12,054	10,227,349 13,048,392 13,497,359 17,728,858 15,451,733

(a) From Statistique de la Belgique; Tableau General du Commerce avec les Pays, Etrangers, Brussels. (b) There was imported in 1897 also slabs of pottery for paving, building, etc., 7,755 metric tons, \$172,795. (e) Corresponding in 1896 to 3,668 metric tons, and in 1897 to 3,713 metric tons. (d) Corresponding in 1896 to 824 metric tons, and in 1897 to 815 metric tons. (e) Corresponding to 52,076 kg.

MINERAL EXPORTS OF	F BELGIUM.	(a) (	(IN)	METRIC TONS	AND	DOLLARS	; 51	f. — \$	1.)	
--------------------	------------	-------	------	-------------	-----	---------	------	---------	-----	--

					Cl	nemical Pro	ducts.	[	Clay Pro	lucts.	
Year.	. Asl	hes.	Cei	nent.	Soda Salts.		Not Speci- fied.		Cotta. Pieces.		nmon ttery.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$   \begin{array}{r}     2,675 \\     615 \\     400   \end{array} $	10,701 2,459 1,598		2,850,092	59,054 106,252 109,253	\$2,298,603 2,202,874 2,718,179 2,790,617 2,272,301	6,819,396 7,236,116 7,300,805 6,431,947 6,592,217	302,526 294,815 247,970 328,733 289,759	1,913,054 1,773,837 1,497,938 1,974,565 1,742,812	2,628 3,197 3,186 3,216 5,915	

(	C	lay Produ	iets.—	-Con	tinued	l.	1				1		Coo	1			
Year.	Eart	henware.					Co	al.	•		Br	Coa ique	ttes.		Col	αe.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	4,692 4,905 10,981 4,417 5,010	\$513,9 534,5 640,0 483,1 525,6	32 25 33		4333	4,332 5,395 5,332 9,759 7,248	4,4 4,57 4,57 4,56	19,799 18,544 9,955 18,938 50,991	14 15 16	1,414,3 1,236,3 5,113,8 5,905,0 2,359,2	$\begin{array}{c c} 41 & 6 \\ 51 & 6 \\ 771 & 5 \end{array}$	59,97 15,07 66,26 25,62 04,86	4 5 5	,517,914 2,152,759 2,498,493 2,155,062 3,356,995	90 87  1,00	33,067 09,486 78,435 08,740 73,313	\$3,236,501 3,910,789 3,865,114 5,043,700 6,547,209
		0	opper	and	l Nick	el.			Ī			G	lass	and Gl	assv	vare.	
Year.	С	rude.		Dra	nmered wn or olled.	l,	Wro	ught.	(	Comn Bro		Glas		Plate.		All Oth	er Kinds.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	${ \begin{array}{c} 11,700\\ 9,994\\ 8,511\\ 4,665\\ 8,411 \end{array} } }$	\$2,714,47 2,398,65 2,893,85 1,866,08 3,364,24	$egin{array}{c c} 9 & 1,9 \ 6 & 1.7 \ 9 & 2,1 \ \end{array}$	073 996 770 111 097		'61 802 882	19 16 26	8,524 8,665 61,726 61,060 6,613		3,64 3,54 2,74 3,85 3,99	6 7 0	\$26, 26, 37, 88, 78,	468 480 283	3,468,6 3,761,2 3,007,8 4,942,2 4,412,9	68 19 65 98 37	$178,611 \\ 174,232 \\ 25,226 \\ 196,842 \\ 159,557 \\$	12,194,434 11,448,839 3,088,385 12,553,516 10,896,039
		Gold (In	cludin	ıg Pl	atinun	n).						_	ron	and Stee	1	Iron.	
Year.	Unwro	ought-K	g,	Coir	a.	Jewe etc		_	G	luano	•		F	ilings.		С	ire.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	3,713 2,547 1,231 504 549	$\begin{array}{c c} 2,557,51\\ 1,754,3\\ 817,2\\ 347,7\\ 378,1\end{array}$	14 74 18 58 51	2,666, 605, 578, 998, 613,	120 120 200	570 385 397 916 155	$\begin{array}{c c}14,63\\14,0\\21,63\\18,2\\14,2\end{array}$	44 26 13	50 77 61	85,30 05,58 78,54 55,60 11,32	529	7,025 534 407 239 121	4,59 3,58 2,27	5 1 0	389,235 410,817 384,047 318,415 420,179	\$739,546 780,552 729,683 636,830 882,376	
				Iron.—Cont				ued.								Lea	ıd,
Year.		Pig.		Old,						d, Dra olled.	i, Drawn Manufa			actures.		Pi	g.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	38,465 42,554 16,789 43,304 35,313	1,325 223 1,418	352 453 941	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			1 8	43,072 56,835 34,562 85,878 70,524	1	\$9,072, 10,097, 4,155, 10,955, 9,158,	,254 ,448 ,330	$\begin{array}{c} 44,9\\ 43,1\\ 51,8\\ 59,0\\ 65,2 \end{array}$	14 20 54	3,497,287 3,389,400 4,151,200 4,879,020 6,122,112	44	31,366 35,988 40,302 41,618 46,566	
	Lead	l.—Con.	1				Petroleum.						Resi	ns and			
Year.	Wr	ought.		L	ime.			Cr	ud	е.			Re	efined.		Bitum	ecified.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	31	6,821 3,286 6,450 7,022 8,952	520 546 537	,213 ,588 ,199 ,357 ,666	\$940 1,035 1,095 1,185 1,389	2,399 2,186		$2 \\ 1 \\ 782 \\ 2,146 \\ 1,759$		\$2 13,29 42,99 36,99	15 56 24	18     19     25	,321 ,088 ,556 ,970 ,812	657 934	,913 ,067 ,067 ,937 ,036	$\begin{array}{c c} 92,591 \\ 107,806 \\ 112,392 \end{array}$	
		Sa	ılt.									S	ilver				
Year.	C	rude.	]]	Refin	ned.	0	re—	Kg.		Bull	lion-	–Kg		Coi	n	Kg.	Jewelry, etc.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$\substack{1,434\\493\\298\\506\\2,345}$	\$8,604 2,959 1,789 3,037 14,070	$     \begin{array}{r}       129 \\       231 \\       386 \\       885 \\       799     \end{array} $		\$1,287 2,309 3,864 8,850 7,989		400 160 595 116	\$2,328 42,316 59 12	1	40,118 57,933 07,385 54,358 38,331	8 \$1 1 2 3 1	,043, ,158, ,125, ,087, 789,	660 700 160	$16,696 \\ 521 \\ 327 \\ 337,079 \\ 32,621$	20   13   13		
				Steel.										Sto	ne.		
Year.	In	got.	Bars,	s, Sheets and Man Wire.			Manu	factur	es	$ \mathbf{R}_{1} $	00fi1 1,000	ng Sl Pie	late. ces.	Includ	ling	Stone, Marble baster.	Cut, Polished, etc.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	${ \begin{array}{c} 1,145\\ 1,201\\ 1,018\\ 1,259\\ 974 \end{array} }$	\$23,272 22,302 19,397 96,036 22,793	179,87 183,38 175,24 155,81 146,12	6	4,597,8' 4,842,2' 4,856,9' 4,603,6' 4,854,0'	77 38,306 \$7,843,777 15 21 37,353 7,764,848 17 64 33,652 6,464,909 16 43 31,194 6,151,759 15		3,777 15,435 <b>\$11</b> 4,848 17,304 13 4,909 16,948 15 1,759 15,316 18		13 15 13	111,130         161,298           138,428         187,180           152,554         178,249           137,843         164,952           100,118         171,126		$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 298 \\ \$1,290,387 \\ 180 \\ 1,591,033 \\ 249 \\ 1,742,491 \\ 952 \\ 2,144,381 \\ 126 \\ 2,224,636 \end{array}$		934,286 861,015 948,090		

]		Stone - 0	Continued.				Tin.				
Year.	Pa	ving.	All Oth	er Kinds.	Su	lphur.	I	Manufac- tures.			
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$\begin{array}{c} 154,737\\ 153,504\\ 159,455\\ 150,993\\ 178,057 \end{array}$		$796,231 \\773,531 \\917,654 \\834,528 \\1,022,780$	\$3,184,926 3,248,832 4,221,212 4,172,641 5,113,904	5,335 6,041 6,355 6,769 7,363	\$149,371     169,157     177,960     189,533     220,880	1,055 347 508 659 495	379,732 118,089 263,982 395,479 326,479	\$873 839 2,394 1,511 2,902		
		(T):- T) -									

		I'll Flate.				Ores Not	
Year.	Unwr	ought.	Wrought.	Ir	ngot.	Manufactures.	Specified.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	3,952 1,191 973 1,436 941	\$309,625 90,545 74,903 112,831 80,889	\$11,750 15,216 10,562 19,566 10,221	$\begin{array}{c} 100,369\\ 100,228\\ 108,507\\ 101,244\\ 99,233 \end{array}$	\$8,029,501 8,519,380 10,807,313 10,529,376 9,923,302	\$56,349 90,749 102,583 109,762 98,302	

(a) From Statistique de la Belgique: Tableau General du Commerce avec les Pays Etrangers.

# CANADA.

THE mineral statistics of the Dominion of Canada as collected by the Geological Survey and the Bureaus of Mines of the various provinces, are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS )

	[		Achoe	tos and			(	Cement-	-Barrel	ls.	1	
Year.	Arsenic. Asbestic.		Barytes.		Natural Rock.		Portland.		Chromite.			
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	Nil. 52 275 630 726	$\begin{array}{c} \$4,872\\ 22,725\\ 41,676\\ 48,000 \end{array}$	21,577 22,938 27,797 36,475 36,668	$\$486,227\ 483,299\ 763,431\ 1,259,759\ 1,203,452$	$971 \\ 653 \\ 1,207 \\ 592 \\ 909$	5,258 4,402 7,575 3,842 3,957	87,125 141,387 125,428 133,328 124,400	119,508 99,994	$\begin{array}{r} 163,\!084\\ 255,\!366\\ 292,\!124\\ 317,\!066\\ 594,\!594 \end{array}$	545,826	$1,833 \\ 1,796 \\ 2,118 \\ 1,159 \\ 816$	

			Clay	y. •		1					opper	
Year.	Fire	Fire Clay. Pottery			Tile and Sewer Pipe. (d)		oal.		oke. (e)	(In Ore, etc.). (f)		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$b1,969 \\ 543 \\ 1,129 \\ 3,610 \\ 2,487$	\$5,000 1,295 4,130 5,920 4,283	\$135,000 200,000 200,000 200,000 200,000 200,000	220,258 259,450 278,671	\$166,421     161,546     231,525     250,000     294,465	4,142,242 5,088,148 5,649,417	\$8,227,958 10,283,497 13,290,429 12,005,565 <b>1</b> 5,538,611	142,555	$\begin{array}{c} \$219,200\\ 350,022\\ 649,140\\ 1,228,225\\ 1,538,930 \end{array}$	$8,146 \\ 6,840 \\ 8.582 \\ 17,158 \\ 17,766$	$\begin{array}{c} \$2,159,556\\ 2,655,319\\ 3,065,922\\ 6,096,581\\ 4,553,695\end{array}$	

Year.	Fel	dspar.	Gold-Kg.		Graphite.		Grind	lstones.	Gyp	sum.	Iron Ore.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	2,268 2,722 288 4,854 6,873		$\begin{array}{r} 20,613\\ 31,673\\ 42,008\\ 36,808\\ \ldots \end{array}$	27,916,752	$1,105 \\ 1,744 \\ 2,005$	\$11,098 24,179 31,040 38,780 28,500	(q) 4,092 5,034 4,156 5,587	\$39,465 43,265 53,450 45,690 48,400	$198,908 \\ 221,869 \\ 228,614 \\ 266,605 \\ 301,229$	\$230,440 257,329 259,009 340,148 356,317	52,763 69,997 j $32,10375,408s$ $389,115$	

Year.		Ore, etc.).	Lime— <i>E</i>	Bushcls.		ganese )re.	Mica.		al Paints. chers.)	Mineral Waters.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$14,477 \\ 9,917 \\ 28,654 \\ 23,542 \\ 10,433$	\$1,206,399 977,250 2,760,521 2,249,387 935,870	$(q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ \dots \\ $	\$650,000 800,000 800,000 830,000	$45 \\ 279 \\ (q) \\ 399 \\ 76$	\$1,600 3,960  4,820 2,774		2,124 3,555 1,783 2,026 4,495	\$18,600 19,900 15,398 16,735 30,495	\$155,000     100,000     75,000     100,000

Year.	Natural Gas.	Nickel (In Kg.	Bo	um, Crude. urrels. (m)		sphate atite).	Plati- num.	Ру	rites.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	387,271 417,094 339,476	2,502,808 2,605,461 3,212,497 4,168,124 4,850,499	$\begin{array}{c} 808,570 \\ 710.498 \\ 622,392 \end{array}$	\$981,106 1,202,020 1,151,007 1,008,275 934,740	$\begin{array}{r} 665 \\ 2,722 \\ 1,284 \\ 937 \\ 777 \end{array}$	3,665 18,000 7,105 6,280 4,953	(q) 825 (q) 457	25,117 36,316 31,989	$155,164 \\ 130,544$

CANADA.

Year.	Gra	l and ivel orts).	Sand. (Moulding.)		s	alt.	(In Ore, )—Kg. (n)	Slate.	Soar	ostone.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$(\hat{q})$ (q)	\$117,465 119,120	$12,450 \ (q) \ 13,267$	\$21,038 27,430 29,410 27,651	51,796 56,296	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	2,583,298 1,834,371 2,740,598 3,265,354 2,280,957	$33,406 \\ 12,100 \\ 9,980$	$(q) \\ 408 \\ 381 \\ 235 \\ \cdots \cdots$	\$1,960 1,365 842

			St	tone.				Various	
Year.	Brick, Stone, etc. (c)	Flags Sq.		Gra	anite.		estone Flux.	Products.	
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1901. 1902.	4,250,000 4,850,000 4,820,000	$(q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ \dots \dots$	\$4,250 7,600 5,250 4,575	$(q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q) \\ (q)$	\$73,573 90,542 80,000 155,000 170,000	$48,265 \\ 48,050 \\ 153,719$	\$31,153 45,662 39,333 183,162 218,809	\$491,660 487,271 303,126 1,159,214	

(a) From Reports Compiled by the Geological Survey of Canada. (b) Estimated. (c) Includes brick, building stone, lime, sands, gravels, tiles, etc. (d) In 1898, 1899 and 1902, sever pipe is alone reported. (e) Oven coke, all the production of Nova Scotia and British Columbia. (f) Copper contents of ore, matte, etc., at the following values per bi: 1898, 12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>6</sub>c.; 1899, 17<sup>6</sup>/<sub>6</sub>lc.; 1900, 16<sup>6</sup>/<sub>19</sub>C.; 1901, 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>20</sub>C.; 1902, 11<sup>6</sup>/<sub>30</sub>C. (h) Fine kilograms calculated at \$664<sup>6</sup>/<sub>60</sub> per kg. (j) Amount of pig iron produced from native ore; the total amount of pig iron smelted was 96,575 short tons, valued at \$1,501,698. (k) Lead contents of ores, etc., at the following values per lb.: 1898, \$3<sup>7</sup>/<sub>80</sub>: 1899, 44<sup>7</sup>/<sub>61</sub>: 1900, 47<sup>7</sup>/<sub>61</sub>: 1901, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>62</sub>: 1902, 47<sup>6</sup>/<sub>60</sub>. (m) Calculated from inspection returns at 100 gals.crude to 42 gals.refined. The value of the crude per bbl. of 35 imp. gals. was, in 1898, \$1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>80</sub>: 1899, \$4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>61</sub>: 1909, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>61</sub>: 1902, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>62</sub>: 1902, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>62</sub>: 1902, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>62</sub>: 1902, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>62</sub>: 1902, 47<sup>3</sup>/<sub>62</sub>: 1900, 9<sup>6</sup>/<sub>64</sub>/<sub>61</sub>: 1901, \$3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>62</sub>/<sub>60</sub>, \$1,62 per bbl. (n) Silver contents of ores, values for production and expo ts per oz.: 1898, \$0<sup>5</sup>/<sub>63</sub>: 1899, \$0<sup>5</sup>/<sub>655</sub>: 1902, \$0<sup>6</sup>/<sub>64</sub>/<sub>61</sub>: 1901, \$3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>65</sub>/<sub>60</sub>; in 1900, cripolite, 305 metric tons, \$\$1,635, 1902, \$0<sup>5</sup>/<sub>656</sub>: 1902, \$0<sup>5</sup>/<sub>656</sub>: 1902, \$0<sup>5</sup>/<sub>641</sub>: 1901, \$2<sup>5</sup>/<sub>666</sub>; hold such and reported in part and including actinolite, 482 metric tons, \$\$4,400; zinc, 83 tons, \$\$4,065; sinor, \$1,665; sorut tons, \$\$1,645; sinos, \$4,400; zinc, 83 tons, \$\$3,068; per dat, \$75 tons, \$1,665; corundum, 768 tons, \$84,468; tale, 689 tons, \$1,804; and tripolite, 900 tons, \$\$15,800. (g) Not reported. (r) Nickel contents of ore, matte, etc., in 1899, at 36c. per lb.; in 1900, at 47c. per lb.; in 1901, at 50c. per lb.; in 1902, at 47c. per lb. (s) Exports.

## MINERAL IMPORTS OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

$\underline{\operatorname{Year.}}_{(h)}$	Aluminum.	As	phalt.	Brass. $(f)$		stones. mber.	Cement.	Chalk.		loride Lime.	Cryo- lite.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		6,006 8,196 2,825 2,849 3,426	555,164 95,800 68,748 67,587 102,317	\$560,014 747,557 \$53,599 985,776 1,017,294	$\begin{array}{c} 889 \\ 1,116 \\ 1,250 \\ 3,641 \\ 1,854 \end{array}$			\$14,362     14,544     12,212     16.690     20,088	1,765 1,857 1,967 1,605 1,806	\$55,987 50,801 65,224 54,136 57,082	$17 \\ 50 \\ 18 \\ 18 \\ 67$	\$2,315 2,120 2,721 2,158 8,842

	Cla	y Produ	ets.		Co	al.				-	
Year. (h)	Bricks and Tiles.	Clays.	Earth- enware & China.		racite. b)		ninous. b)		l Tar. rrels.	C	oke.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	\$168,012     255,237     499,128     551,746     501,358	\$72,795 88,517 122,965 141,251 140,521	674,874 916,727 966,254 1,139,058 1,227,986	$\substack{1,325,139\\1,583,471\\1,500,863\\1,933,283\\1,499,090}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 1,583,471 & 6,490,509 \\ 1,500,863 & 6,602,912 \\ 1,933,283 & 7,923,950 \end{array}$		$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	$\begin{array}{r} 26,702\\ 39,296\\ 50,484\\ 54,928\\ 55,376\end{array}$	73,874 88,093	$\begin{array}{r} 122,527\\ 128,172\\ 170,471\\ 308,786\\ 242,416 \end{array}$	506,839 680,138

Year.	Copper.	c	opper	Emery (Wheels	Explo-	Flir	nt and	Fuller's		Gold and	l Silver.
(h)	(f)	Sulphate.		and Ground).	sives.		ones,	Earth.	Glass.	Coin and Bullion.	Manufac- tures.
1899 1900 1901	\$867,452 798,326 1,271,270 1,142.771 1,357,068	738 726 752 673 711	\$57,497 61,749 87,847 73,190 67,710		141,731 212,968 247,511 306,067 423,982	389 243 280 222 186	\$5,344 2,977 4,342 3,626 3,647	\$3.330 3,418 2,661 3,147 3,909			\$297,242 342,320 339,145 367,857 352,224

799

Year. $(h)$		el and ind.	Iron and Steel. $(f)$	Ka	inite.	Lead. $(f)$		Pigments nc White.		ne. f Bbls.	Lit	narge.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	32,399 35,744		$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	$     \begin{array}{r}       49 \\       30 \\       143 \\       88 \\       85 \\       85     \end{array} $	$$1,008 \\ 777 \\ 2,339 \\ 1,281 \\ 2,650$	335,278 368,450 322,446 312,570 283,499	5,753 6,581 6,654 4,677 7,084		$\begin{array}{c} 12,850\\ 15,720\\ 12,865\\ 19,657\\ 24,602 \end{array}$	\$9,002     11,124     11,211     14,534     17,584	$519 \\ 432 \\ 415 \\ 505 \\ 590$	32,904 32,518 29,176 57,944 47,021

	Litho-			M	ineral				Phos-		Potas	sium Sal	ts.
$\operatorname{Year.}_{(h)}$	graphic Stones.	Mineral Oils. Gallons.		Paints. (Ocher.)		Ores of Metals.			norus.		xcept tpeter.	Salt	peter.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} \$7,791 \\ 6,223 \\ 6,294 \\ 9,584 \\ 12,272 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 8,175,006\\ 9,708,189\\ 8,623,094\\ 10,667,755\\ 11,811,083\end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} 448 \\ 502 \\ 486 \\ 365 \\ 444 \end{array}$	\$9,428 10,432 10,050 7,849 8,982	69,766 61,254 61.580 84,156 369,002		$5 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 5 \\ 2$	\$4,618 778 852 3,438 520	244 472 733 476 771	32,502 52,177 64,538 59,786 77,046	627 930 602 581 690	\$51,236 65,186 52,235 46,804 61,559

Year. (h)	Precious Stones and Jewelry.	Pumice Stone.	Quio	eksilver.	Sal A	mmonia.	S	alt.	s	ilex.	Slate.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	923,837 732,675 1,279,617		$27 \\ 47 \\ 39 \\ 64 \\ 44$		38 53 60 76 78	\$3,721 5,062 6,987 9,459 9,460	$\begin{array}{c} 96,935\\ 88,373\\ 92,797\\ 98,127\\ 114,442 \end{array}$	326,202 300,359 325,433 339,887 424,708	141 180 182 162 199	\$2,773 2,595 2,876 2,106 3,858	

Year. (h)	Ex	m Salts, cept oride.	Stone and Marble. $(f)$	Sul	phur.	(f)	Whiting.	Zinc. $(f)$
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$16,748 \\ 18,631$		\$189.386     237.543     250.034     255 550     342,571	$\begin{array}{c} 17,248\\ 11,121\\ 9,584\\ 10,827\\ 11,180 \end{array}$	\$373,786 265,799 215,433 270,608 325,307	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	$\begin{array}{c} 25\ 761\\ 34,310\\ 34.575\\ 60,878\\ 42,136\end{array}$	\$136,849 154,440 167,642 173,899 148,297

MINERAL EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC PRODUCE FROM THE DOMINION OF CANADA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

	Antimony		tes	Cl	ay Prod	ucts.		Cin-			Coin
Year. (h)	Antimony Ore.	Asbestos.	Bary		ick. sands.	Clay, M'f's of.	Cement.	ders.	Coal	Ι.	and Bullion. $(g)$
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c c} 1,118\\(i)\\6\\219\\13\end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \$15,295\\\\200\\5,074\\2,170\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 16,714 & \$510,368 \\ 13,172 & 453,176 \\ 16,478 & 490,909 \\ 26,715 & 864,573 \\ 30,011 & 1,131,202 \end{array}$	(i) (i) 3,820	$276 \\ 93 \\ 342 \\ 728 \\ 669$	$$1,553 \\ 707 \\ 2,314 \\ 5,807 \\ 5,581$	\$343 339 215 761 414	\$609 2,789 2,274 8,554 1,359	10	1,888,538 5		1,101,245 1,670,068

Year. (h)	Coke.	oke. Copper.		Explo- sives. izers.				Grind- stones	 Gypsum ude.		Iron and Steel, M'f's of
1901.	$ \begin{array}{r} 12,558 \\ 60,129 \\ 192,910 \end{array} $		$\begin{array}{c} 151 \\ 115.065 \\ 212 \\ 155,764 \\ 434 \\ 240,535 \end{array}$	51,224 51,410 37,706	$11,788 \\ 11,016$	$\begin{array}{c} 662 \\ 1.742 \\ 1.246 \end{array}$		18,619 22,196 38,304	236,034 185,208	$7,611 \\ 2,622 \\ 25 472$	

800

.

#### CANADA.

i.		M'f'es of Metals	Mic	a.							Ores.		
(y) Year	Lime.	Mat Inon	Crude and Cut.	Ground. Mineral Oi Gallons.			Ore,	ckel in Matte, etc.	Gold Quartz, etc.	Ir	on.	Lea	ad. (e)
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	\$ 48,307 64,112 77,325 83,439 111,910	$34,532 \\ 68,610 \\ 136,357$	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	(i) 20 \$2,740	$9,530 \\ 4,268 \\ 17,934 \\ 19,942 \\ 2,748$	$1,194 \\ 2,660 \\ 2,003$	6,696 6,545 6,120 4,327 1,762	$994,537 \\1,040,498 \\958,365$	\$ 3,587,953 3,272,702 14,148,543 24,445,156 19,668,015	1,677 3,925 58,401	7,689 150,657	15,443 8,995 29,747	678,859 2,512,061

	0	res.—C	ont	inued.			1	•			[		Stone	
Year. (h)		anga- ese.				sphate Lime.	Ру	rites.		alt. shels.		and wel.	and Marble.	Tin M'f's
				[		1								
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$7 \\ 24 \\ 57 \\ 36 \\ 500$		$137 \\ 71 \\ 152$	1,354,053 2,420,750	781	$2,285 \\ 120$	$\begin{array}{c} 18,752 \\ 11,707 \\ 13,507 \\ 22,146 \\ 24,088 \end{array}$	27,377 32,499 54,357	5,209 15,151	1,518 3,458 11,238	$\begin{array}{c} 150,270\\ 162,509\\ 227,942\\ 197,065\\ 153,982 \end{array}$	93,492 102,151	$\begin{array}{r} 66,516 \\ 240,104 \\ 128,039 \end{array}$	$3,159 \\ 3,472 \\ 14,481$

(a) From the tables of the Trade and Navigation of the Dominion of Canada. The imports figures are for home consumption only. The exports are those of domestic produce. (b) Including coal dust. (c) Represents fine copper contained in ore, matte, regulus, etc. (d) Silver contents of ores. (e) Represents lead contained in ore. (f) Includes manufactures. (g) Of foreign production. (h) Fiscal years ending June 30. (i) Not reported.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Coal.	Coke.	Copper.	Gold	-Kg.	Lead.	Ciluon IZa
A Coal.	CORC.	Copper.	Lode.	Placer.	(b)	Silver-Kg.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4,799 171,255 6,511 425,745 9,120 635,405	3,503 1,351,453 4,535 1,615,289 12,521 4,446,963	$\begin{array}{c} 4,302 \\ 5,199 \\ 3,453,381 \\ 6,543 \\ 4,348,603 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,092 \\ 1,344,900 \\ 1,989 \\ 1,278,724 \\ 1,509 \\ 970,100 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{rrrr} 9,917 & 878,870 \\ 28,739 & 2,691,887 \\ 23,398 & 2,002,733 \end{array}$	91,425 1,663,708 123,112 2,309,200

(a) From the Annual Reports of the Minis er of Mines. (b) Attention should be called to the discrepancy between certain of these figures and those of the Canadian Geological Survey; practically the total production of lead in the Dominion is from British Columbian ore.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF NOVA SCOTIA. (a) (d) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Barytes.	Coal,	Coke.	Gold. Kg.	Grind- stones.	Gypsum. (b)	Ore.	ron. Pig.	Man- ganese Ore,	Stone, Lime- stone.	Tripoli and Silica.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$308 \\721 \\544 \\684$	2,317,957 2,683,373 3,290,057 3,683,373 4,432,675	$\begin{array}{r} 42,672\\ 56,372\\ 62,992\\ 121,920\\ 412,650\end{array}$	967 864 945 949 879	$38,000 \\ 50,000 \\ 56,500 \\ 286 \\ 4,064$	$142,240 \\ 124,237$	16,428		102	$\begin{array}{r} 24,384\\32,512\\50,800\\97,359\\227,184\end{array}$	998 813

(a) From the Annual Reports of the Department of Mines of Nova Scotia. (b) Amount exported. (c) For the fiscal year ending September 30. (d) There was also produced in 1899, 400 net tons of copper ore; in 1900, 600 net tons copper ore; in 1902, 1,390 net tons of moulding sand. (e) Including 474,517 net tons of imported ore.

#### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ONTARIO. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

			Clay Products	,		
Year.	Arsenic.	Brick, Common. Number.	Brick, Paving and Terra Cotta. Number.	Pottery.	Tiles, Drain. Thousands.	
1898	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 170,000,000 & \$914,000 \\ 233,989,000 & 1,313,750 \\ 240,430,000 & 1,379,590 \\ 259,265,000 & 1,530,460 \\ \dots & 1,411,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$155,000 101,000 157,449 193 950 171,315	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

.

801

·\*\* .

Year.	Ceme	ent—No.	of Bar	rrels.	Co	opper.		old. etal.	Grap	phite.	Gypsum, Crude and	
	Natural Rock.		Portland.				Kg.	Value.			Calcined.	
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.	$125,428 \\ 138,628$	117,039 99,994 107,625	222,550 306,726	$\begin{array}{r} 444,227\\ 598,021\\ 563,255\end{array}$	$2,571 \\ 3,052 \\ 4,117$	$319,681 \\589,080$	$1,164.8 \\ 583.7 \\ 446.6$	297,861 244,443	$1,107 \\ 1,635$	\$6,000 16,179 27,030 20,000 17,868	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

Year.	Ir Ore.	on. Pig.	Lime—Bushels.	Mica.	Natural Gas.	Nickel.	Petroleum. Crude. Imperial Gallons. (h)
1901	$\begin{array}{c c} 15,342 & 30,951 \\ 81.921 & 111.805 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccc} 58,740 & 808,157 \\ 56,596 & 936,066 \\ 105,599 & 1,701,703 \end{array}$	2,620,000 \$308,000 4,342,500 535,000 3,893,000 544,000 4,100,000 555,000 617,000	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$301,600 440,904 392 823 336,183	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 2,605 & 526,104 \\ 3,211 & 756,626 \\ 4,030 & 1,859,970 \\ 0,859,970 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 26,978,977 & (g) \\ 23,615,967 & (g) \\ 23,331,783 \\ 21,433,500 \\ \dots \\ 1,600,000 \end{array}$

-	1	Petroleu	m.—Continued.		
Year.		Refine	d Products. (h)		Salt.
I Car.	Illuminating Oils. Imp. Gals.	Lubricating Oils. <i>Imp. Gals.</i>	All Other Oils. Imp. Gals. (c)	Paraffine Wax. (e) Fuel Metric Tons. Products	
1899 1900	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 53,874 \\ 51,143 \\ 60,408 \\ 327,477 \\ 54,744 \\ 323,058 \\ \ldots \\ 344,620 \end{array}$

	Kg.	Value.	Total Value.	Value. $(f)$	(a) From the Annual Reports of the Bureau of Mines of Ontario, Toronto. (b)
	0.000.				
1900	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	96,367 84,830 80,000 metric t 01, 1,361 00;) 6,352 as actino	1,041,350 650,342 850,000  cons zinc metric too tons iron lite (\$3.12	9,242,044 11,822,525  ore (\$500); ns zinc ore pyrites (\$ 26). (g) No	metric         tons         calcium         carbide (\$34,4416)           1899, 5,300,000         paving         brick (\$42,550);         965           metric         tons         calcium         carbide (\$74,680);         91           -         metric         tons         calcium         carbide (\$74,680);         91           -         metric         tons         calcium         carbide (\$74,680);         91           -         metric         55,625);         s.629         tons         feldspar           (\$1,500);         13,131         tons         steel (\$347,280);         4.628         tons           (\$1,500);         18,131         tons         steel (\$53,115);         2.515         tons           (\$7,500);         485         tons         corndum         \$53,115);         2.515         tons

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF QUEBEC.	(a)	(IN	METRIC T	CONS 1	AND	DOLLARS;	-71	= \$5.	)
-------------------------------	-----	-----	----------	--------	-----	----------	-----	--------	---

Year.	Asbestos.	Chrome Ore.	Copper Ore.	Gold.—Kg.	Granite.	Graphite.	Total Value, (c)
1899 1900 1901 1902		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2.5 1,480	\$150,000	$\begin{array}{cccc} 364 & 9,725 \\ 76 & 4,820 \end{array}$	1,879,420

(a) From Reports on the Mines of the Province of Quebec. (b) Includes 8,858 metric tons asbestic (\$12,738). (c) Includes, in 1902, 1,000,000 bu. lime (\$140,000); 120,000,000 bricks (\$625,000); stones (\$530,000).

## CHILE.

THERE are no official statistics of mineral production in Chile. The exports and imports are summarized in the subjoined table. With respect to the most important articles of mineral production, namely, copper and nitrate of soda, the exports practically represent the production. This is also the case with respect to iodine and borate of lime.

### MINERAL EXPORTS OF CHILE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND CHILEAN DOLLARS.)

Year.	Borate of Lime.		Borax.		Clay.		Coal.		Coba	lt Ore.	Copper Matte.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	33,770 24,509 12,618 17,676 17,676 12,401	$14 \\ 6 \\ 14 \\ 27 \\ 97$	\$2,860 3,391 7,214 13,314 9,685	20 (b) 20 Nil. Nil.	\$998 1,000	$243,968 \\282,663 \\241,995 \\325,042 \\226$		$\begin{array}{c} 6 \cdot 0 \\ 18 \cdot 2 \\ 55 \cdot 0 \\ 26 \cdot 8 \\ 76 \cdot 0 \end{array}$	\$312 1,817 8,181 4,027 11,519	2,519 3,079 1,710 4,838 2,905	\$251,915 861,999 684,965 1,935,165 1,084,727	

Year.		and Silver atte.		, Silver d Matte				and Silver Dre.	and	r, Silver Gold —Kg.	Copper, in Bars.	
1897 1898 1399 1900 1901	904 419 1,094 1,918 1,779	378,340 167,556 546,880 1,250,836 1,340,420	$(b) \\ 17.8 \\ 93.0 \\ 241.8 \\ 208.0$	\$29,133 37,162 145,067 124,729	3,396 20,301 35,854 20,213 15,929		$87.0 \\ 184.0 \\ 238.5$	\$25,455 17,392 36,799 40,722 46,436	$(b) \\ 5,733 \\ 12,000 \\ 360 \\ 60$	\$1,300 2,633 90 500	$19,011 \\ 20,600 \\ 17,311 \\ 20,340 \\ 24,480$	5,226,199 13,759,493 14,928,273 17,899,200 19,627,114

Year.		Clay.	Gold Bullion. Kg.		Gold Ore.		Iodine.		Iron Ore.		Lead and Argentiferous Lead, in Bars.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	8,200 30,440 Nil. Nil. Nil.	\$82 1,218	${}^{1,131\cdot7}_{1,630\cdot5}_{1,625\cdot0}_{1,871\cdot1}_{637\cdot0}$	\$905,168 2,445,735 2,461,234 2.806,698 1,038,577	8 12 129	28,535 2,554 6,051 57,468 33,696	243 235 304 318 385	$\begin{array}{c} \$2,429,370\ 3,169,570\ 4,108,427\ 4,043,172\ 3,559,075 \end{array}$	$5^{\cdot 1}$ (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$256	$369 \\ 13 \\ 171 \\ 14 \\ 455$	\$66,696 13,596 34,221 6.706 203,236

Year.	Lin	ne.	Manga	nnese Ore.	Mineral Specimens.	Chile S	Saltpeter.	Silver Ore.		Silver and Gold Ore.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$0.8 \\ 0.7 \\ 1.0 \\ 0.3 \\ 6.0$	\$24 21 42 10 179	$\begin{array}{c} 23,529\\ 20,851\\ 40,931\\ 25,715\\ 18,430 \end{array}$	\$1,411,648 447,028 1,227,922 761,406 554,409	\$20,300 1,400 64.521 3,550	1,057,640 1,294,227 1,380,718 1,465,935 1,291,958	37,461,559 90,675,297 96,650,282 109,945,156 118,860,131	$984 \\ 284 \\ 302 \\ 225 \\ 6,166$	\$434,231 205,386 247,597 130,947 4,929,315	$370 \\ 217$	

velle stret

Year.		n Bars, etc. Kg.		r, Old. g.	Silver-	Lead Ore.	Silver Su	lphuret Ore.	Tin.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$143,541 \\139,756 \\75,899 \\45,623 \\46,164$	\$3,781,125 6,987,816 3,791,589 2,506,497 2,690,049	$443 \\ 55 \\ (b) \\ 140 \\ 3,467$	\$12,518 2,219 5,332 204,783	$\begin{array}{c} 6.0 \\ 11.8 \\ 32.0 \\ 1.4 \\ \dots \\ \end{array}$	\$636 1,557 4,844 218	183 290 339 172 264	\$338,062 434,740 1,017,110 863,332 872,779	$48 \\ 8 \\ 0.2 \\ 4.0$	\$54,619 4,900 4,979 102 2,604	

(a) From the Estadística Commercial de la República de Chile. Valparaiso. It will be noticed that the values reported vary widely for the different years. This is probably to be referred to the fluctuations of the currency standard. (b) Not reported. There was also exported: In 1901, gold precipitate, 269 kg., \$435,179.

MINERAL IMPORTS	OF CHILE	L. (a)	(IN	METRIC	TONS	AND	CHILEAN	DOLLARS.)
-----------------	----------	--------	-----	--------	------	-----	---------	-----------

	Bita	imen for	Ι,	Dungan	Comon	. Roman.		oal.		Co	pper.	
Year.		vements.		Brass.	. Cemen	, noman.		.0a1.	S	heets.	For Va	arious Uses
	1	\$55.892 60		1								1
1897	237	\$55,892	60	\$26,206	18,205	\$365,129	513,421	\$4,122,918	55	\$28,333	43	\$23,824
1898	83	52.473			16,905	676,199	656.202	13,173,965	57	44,002	1	
1899	84	62,938	Nil.		16,166	646,588	623,527	12,469,478	75	57,343	1	
1900	130	93,039	Nil.		20.370	814'872	674,748	13,494,960	104	77,532		
1901			59	47,828	22,355	896,469	719,400	14,388,000	183	146,882	l	

	C	opper,	Earth f	or Smelt-	Gold Coin.				]	ron.			
Year.		Iphate.	ing Furnaces.		Gold Colli.	Bars ai	nd Ingots	He	pops.	Sheets	s, Ungalv.	Shee	ts, Galv.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	85 218 188 121 113	\$10,737 65,358 56,312 35,970 33,941	100 30 25 97 120	\$3,542 1,785 1,178 5,547 7,196	\$4,440 Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil.	$7,604 \\10,223 \\8,224 \\9,817 \\5,559$	\$354,592 1,256,190 870,768 1,024.237 291,362	$404 \\ 913 \\ 1,271$	54,268 120.831	2,283 2,553 2,757	\$153,732 282,353 284,995 328,608 444,526	$10,757 \\ 9,946 \\ 3.837 \\ 8,096 \\ 9,500$	525,250 1,131,717

	Les	d, Bars	0	-10	1	Salt	b.				Silver.		•
Year.		Sheets.	Qui	Quicksilver.		imon.	R	efined.	Bai	rs-Kg.	Coin.		Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$281 \\ 118 \\ 70 \\ 205 \\ 133$	\$37,832 28,339 16,742 51,205 32,045	$     \begin{array}{r}       40 \\       15 \\       21 \\       9 \\       1     \end{array} $	\$39,758 44,435 63,306 27,818 2,481		\$90,742 30,865 7,971		$10,111 \\ 3,823$		\$552,700	\$36,930 Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil. Nil.	9 21 1 3 Nil.	\$3,030 5,455 655 190

Noon	Godo	Canatia	Stee	l, Bars	C.			Tin.	Whit	ting and		Z	inc.	
rear.	soua,	Caustic.		Sheets.	Su	phur.		1111.		psüm.	I	Bars.	SI	neets.
	1			[	-						1			
1897	2,604	\$155,026	2.225	\$268,181	2.655	\$157.671	608	\$82,149	492	\$13,683	24	\$3,314	252	\$50,236
1898				166,263	3,317	331,725	51	58,173	466	22 028	73	18,213	282	83,398
1899				203,633	306	30,624	45	57,059	410 966	20, 192	104	33,133	79 351	24,607 107,656
1900				451,450	1,353	135,343	49	65,946	900 437	$48,371 \\ 24,232$	153	47,399 196,301		
1901	920	127,253	4,290	531,656	1,494	149,421	77	85,099	437	24,232	0740	190.501		•••••

(a) From the Estudística Commercial de la República de Chile, Valparaiso. (b) Includes sheet.

# CHINA.

THERE are no official statistics of mineral production in China. The exports and imports as reported by the Imperial Maritime Customs officials are summarized in the following tables:

## MINERAL IMPORTS OF CHINA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	Brass	Wire.	Cer	nent.	Fin	aware, e and arse.	Co	oal.	Co	lors.	Bar, Ro	pper. d, Sheets, , Nails,
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	133.6 183.2 141.2 126.9 94.8	$     \begin{array}{r}         & 33,915 \\         & 46,116 \\         & 46,881 \\         & 39,603 \\         & 28,629 \\         \end{array}     $	$(b) \\ 18,342 \\ 14,401 \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \end{cases}$	\$79,056 323,947 278,479 112,437 72,444	$\begin{array}{r} 401 \cdot 3 \\ 379 \cdot 1 \\ 510 \cdot 0 \\ 481 \cdot 6 \\ 353 \cdot 2 \end{array}$		558,149 742,296 873,080 878,273 1,171,882	4,669,570 4,791,312	2,135.6 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$138,723 130,359 210,856 221,625 179,348	$\begin{array}{c} 499 \cdot 6 \\ 393 \cdot 7 \\ 250 \cdot 9 \\ 351 \cdot 3 \\ 80 \cdot 2 \end{array}$	\$108,317     84,244     80,690     126,213     33,584

		C	opper_	Continue	<i>d</i> .					Glass.	
Year.		ind Ore, ifactured	W	/ire.		ares, assified.	Flint	Stones.	Window	–Boxes.	Wares.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{r} \textbf{2,525} \cdot 8 \\ \textbf{1,817} \cdot 7 \\ \textbf{1,191} \cdot 4 \\ \textbf{1,083} \cdot 5 \\ 620 \cdot 4 \end{array}$	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	$79 \cdot 9 \\80 \cdot 6 \\28 \cdot 7 \\69 \cdot 4 \\47 \cdot 5$	20,743 21,718 9,567 25,386 16,917	$34 \cdot 4$ $23 \cdot 0$ $61 \cdot 6$ $95 \cdot 9$ $69 \cdot 5$		$2,652 \cdot 9$ $2,868 \cdot 7$ $2,010 \cdot 0$ $765 \cdot 5$ $2,589 \cdot 1$	\$30,707 32,339 23,826 10,836 24,379	$138,553 \\93,409 \\116,896 \\100,021 \\73,147$	\$335,532 222,611 350,272 282,492 203,510	\$238,784 247,538 264,948 240,612 367,885

						Irc	on.					
Year.	Ва	ır.	Но	op.	Nail	Rod.	C	old.	Pig and ledg			ts and ates
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	11,309.6 8,518.8 7,154.1	\$209,284 352,081 334,114 308,454 503,271	${}^{1,480\cdot8}_{1,923\cdot3}_{1,211\cdot9}_{980\cdot8}_{1,284\cdot7}$	\$51,326 70,683 51,004 50,736 57,781	$12.837 \cdot 8$ 7.477 $\cdot 2$	\$353,935 643,671 505,612 310,833 448,170	32,881 43,018 38,599 26,570 29,077	\$587,278 798,206 760,297 601,476 636,244	$\begin{array}{c} 1,458\cdot 5\\ 10,179\cdot 2\\ 2,780\cdot 3\\ 1,301\cdot 8\\ 4,155\cdot 2\end{array}$	280,540 71,969 27,048	3,489.6 4,709.2 6,595.2 8,619.3 4,154.3	370,908

	Ir	ron-Contin	nued.				Lea	ad.		
Year.	w	ire.	Wares, Unclassified	Jad	estone.	F	Pig.	Tea an	d Sheet.	Machinery
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 2,529\cdot1\\ 2.968\cdot0\\ 2,984\cdot7\\ 2,192\cdot7\\ 4,158\cdot5\end{array}$	\$163,455 184,461 188,990 175,182 273,717	\$299,645 334,550 490,551 572,847 564,575	$\begin{array}{c} 227 \cdot 5 \\ 249 \cdot 5 \\ 221 \cdot 5 \\ 164 \cdot 7 \\ 217 \cdot 4 \end{array}$	\$174,467 135,311 115,768 91,941 110,706	7,709 8,832 9,342 2,199 7,658	\$494,721 587,558 703,030 410,591 524,298	$102 \cdot 2 \\101 \cdot 2 \\109 \cdot 4 \\130 \cdot 2 \\460 \cdot 9$	7,271 7,500 10,440 15,060 44,356	\$1,956,051 1,231,031 1,114,382 1,087,568 878,880

Year.		tals, issed.	Ni	ckel.	F	aints.	Peti	roleum- (Refin	-Liters.	Quicl	silver.	Spe	lter.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	· 247 · 260 · 488	7,659 7,245 0,873 3,608 5,237	$37.0 \\ 67.9 \\ 104.3 \\ 75.8 \\ 63.7$	\$23,35 43,39 49,56 49,95 50,97	92   " 30   31	457,603 513,659 580,541 401,338 522,306	366,7 353,6 334,3	87,582 28,870 53,228 20,096 74,024	9,575,378 8,340,289 9,491,199 10,466,685 12,451,293	$55 \cdot 3$ 70 \cdot 4 $50 \cdot 9$ $57 \cdot 1$ $41 \cdot 7$	\$54,023 67,481 58,305 65,050 54,219	1,819.5 623.1 (b) 134.2 75.7	
			Steel.				1	ſin.		Whit	e Metal.	Yellow	Metal.
Year.	Con	imon.	D	lild, or Ingo		Pla	ates.	s	labs.		an Silver)		l, Sheets, Nails.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$3,206 \cdot 9$ $2,908 \cdot 7$ $5,045 \cdot 9$ $3,715 \cdot 9$ $3,166 \cdot 3$	\$198,45 183,55 323,85 274,07 216,55	$\begin{array}{c c c} 23 & 9, \\ 86 & 8, \\ 77 & 6, \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 711 \cdot 4 \\ 109 \cdot 9 \\ 399 \cdot 2 \\ 511 \cdot 1 \\ 973 \cdot 2 \end{array}$	\$22,223 232,763 326,589 283,452 251,909	3,543.7 6,775.6 1,121.7 2,032.9 4,962.4	76,264	$\begin{array}{c} 4,128^{\circ}9\\ 3,198^{\circ}5\\ 2,292^{\circ}4\\ 3,329^{\circ}7\\ 4,286^{\circ}2\end{array}$	$\begin{smallmatrix} 1,131,619\\ 1,068,765\\ 1,429,993 \end{smallmatrix}$	$230.4 \\ 162.6$	\$122,901     116,859     84,989     94,038     100,577	$\begin{array}{c} 1.753\cdot 6\\ 1,678\cdot 4\\ 1,588\cdot 2\\ 1,406\cdot 6\\ 1,442\cdot 0\end{array}$	\$317,137 297,903 328,610 323,334 287,442

RE-EXPORT OF FOREIGN GOODS FROM CHINA. ( $\alpha$ ) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	Cement.	Chinaware.	Coal.	Colo	ors.	Copper, F Sheets, and N	Plates	Win Bo	Glass. dow. oxes.	Wares.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 147 \cdot 0 & \$1,935 \\ 122 \cdot 4 & 2,088 \\ 57 \cdot 6 & 889 \\ (b) & 123 \\ (b) & 20,744 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccc} 0 \cdot 1 & 81 \\ 0 \cdot 2 & 40 \\ 0 \cdot 7 & 162 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 47,254 \\ 55,238 \\ 54,269 \\ 54,203 \\ 64,203 \\ 65,053 \\ 809,777 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$233,561 \\ 284,501 \\ 347,305 \\ 54,203 \\ 267,513 \\ 65,053 \\ 309,777 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 33 \cdot 8 \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \end{array}$	\$8,578 5,880 7,997 4,734 4,384	5.08 (d) 1.93 (d) 6.42 (d) 27.09 (d) 72.36		1,024 1,373 633 2,310 5,460		\$1,992 2,675 2,014 3,141 1,536

				Iron.						
Year.	Bar. Hoop. Sheets, and V	Plates,	0	ld.	Pig and K	Centledge.	Wares, Unclassed.	Lead-	In Pigs.	Metals, Unclassed.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	${}^{1,691\cdot 5}_{1,155\cdot 9}_{1,166\cdot 9}_{1,025\cdot 0}_{820\cdot 5}$		$\begin{array}{c} 258 \cdot 5 \\ 342 \cdot 5 \\ 365 \cdot 0 \\ 323 \cdot 6 \\ 275 \cdot 4 \end{array}$	55,098 7.467 7,185 6,513 6,394	1,181.6707.12,860.1244.4171.8			$\begin{array}{c} 68.6 \\ 72.7 \\ 0.1 \\ 82.2 \\ 0.6 \end{array}$	\$4,981 5.384 10 9,837 45	\$5,650 12,693 5,279 9,396 28,840
	1	1		1						

Year.	Nickel.		Paints.	Petroleum— <i>Liters</i> . (Refined.)		Quicksilver.		Spelter.		Steel.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	4.654 1.212 27.879			$\substack{1,982,607\\2,585,556\\50,160\\1,971,200\\643,850}$		$2.6 \\ 4.1 \\ 1.0 \\ 3.9 \\ 1.7$		12.08 (b) (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$1,132	$591 \cdot 0$ 789 \cdot 6 615 \cdot 6 429 \cdot 2 582 \cdot 1	\$20,695 28,179 23,550 21,144 26,950

RE-EXPORT OF FOREIGN GOODS FROM CHINA. EXPORT OF NATIVE GOODS FROM CHINA. (a) Concluded. (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.		White Metal. (German Silver)			Yellow Metal, Bar,Rod,Sheets and Nails.		Year.	Year. Chinaware, Earthenware, and Pottery.		Glassware, Bangles, etc.		Gold and Silver Ware	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$     \begin{array}{r}       1 \cdot 3 \\       0 \cdot 2 \\       1 \cdot 2 \\       1 \cdot 2 \\       0 \cdot 8     \end{array} $		$\begin{array}{c} 271 \cdot 1 \\ 127 \cdot 5 \\ 701 \cdot 2 \\ 258 \cdot 7 \\ 298 \cdot 9 \end{array}$	\$32,430 27,999 73,310 53,043 34,752	${ \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \cdot 2 \\ 13 \cdot 6 \\ 1 \cdot 3 \\ 0 \cdot 06 \\ 0 \cdot 25 \end{smallmatrix} }$	$\$52\ 2,928\ 468\ 21\ 45$	1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	20,453 20,381 22,605 21,396 20,396	\$996,722 1,053,015 1,316,032 1,220,526 1,218,544	1,261.9 1,245.1 1,065.4	$313,712 \\ 279,076$	$3.325 \\ 3.576 \\ 4.202$	\$93,575 112,530 126,352 138,786 156,356

(a) From the Returns of Trade and Trade Reports of the Imperial Maritime Customs, Shanghai, China, In these reports the unit of quantity is chiefly the "picul," and that of value the "Haikwan-tael." In convert-ing the original data to metric tons and dollars, the following relations were used: 1 picul = 0.060453 metric ton; in 1899, 11 Haikwan-tael = 72c.; in 1899, 70c.; in 1899, 714c.; in 1900, 717c.; in 1901, 74 2c., at the average sight exchange on New York, London, Paris, Berlin, Calcutta, and Hong-Kong respectively. (b) Not reported. (d) In 1898 there was also exported 441 metric tons of unclassed copperware valued at \$1,821; in 1899, 0.25 metric tons (\$153); in 1900, 0.42 metric tons (\$213); in 1901, 0.12 metric tons (\$47).

.

## FRANCE.

THE official statistics of mineral production in France and her Colonies are summarized in the subjoined tables. With respect to the most important substances, reference should be made to the respective captions elsewhere in this volume.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF FRANCE.	(a)	(IN	METRIC	TONS;	5 f. =	\$1.	)
-------------------------------	-----	-----	--------	-------	--------	------	---

Year. Antimony Ore	ar. Antimony Ore. Arsenic Ore.		Ba	rytes.	Bau	ixite.	Bituminous Sub- stances. (c)		
$\begin{array}{c cccccc} 1897 & 4,685 & \$64,915\\ 1898 & 4,433 & 65,046\\ 1899 & 7,392 & 140,095\\ 1900 & 7,843 & 112,806\\ 1901 & 9,867 & 156,834 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 2,600 \\ 4,705 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$20,800 \\ 36,557 \\ \end{array}$	25,228 206,9	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$8,736 7,338 11,524 10,483 9,530	$\begin{array}{r} 41,740\\ 36,723\\ 48,215\\ 58,530\\ 76,620\end{array}$	\$55,211 67,133 83,987 92,596 124,168	$\begin{array}{c} 233,328\\ 229,108\\ 258,449\\ 266,474\\ 249,655\end{array}$	\$339,898 333,888 360.657 383,429 372,988	

		Clay Pr	oducts.	<u></u>	Coal.	
Year.	Cement.	Potters' Clay.	Refractory Clay.	Coal.	Lignite.	Peat.
1899	$\begin{array}{c} 976,813 \\ \$4,716,471 \\ 1,072,025 \\ 5,359,620 \\ 1,144,271 \\ 5,733,404 \\ 1,147,670 \\ 5,796,320 \\ 1,127,206 \\ 5,609,774 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 460,422 & \$781,517 \\ 529,977 & 929,300 \\ 606,564 & 1,096,181 \\ 682,736 & 1.487,314 \\ 691,700 & 1,564,200 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 98,067\\104,265\\99,230\\302,637\\95,630\\18,433\\349,131\\\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$253,851\\301,486\\302,637\\286,988\\349,131\\\end{array}$

		Gy	spum.		Lead-Silver
Year. Copper Ore.	Fluorspar.	Crude.	Calcined.	Iron Ore.	Ore.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 3,077 & 9,231 \\ 5,140 & 15,888 \\ 3,430 & 10,341 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccc} 292,753 \\ 303,531 \\ 281,690 \\ 263,879 \\ 261,192 \\ 192,916 \\ 192,679 \\ 355,995 \\ 338,536 \end{array}$	1,449,384 2,596,870	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 4,731,394 & 3,207,447 \\ 4,985,702 & 3,640,115 \\ 4,676,740 & 3,545,312 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 21,212\\ 23,342\\ 17,505\\ 24,276\\ 20,644\\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$556,261\\ 640,226\\ 543,146\\ 24,276\\ 721,716\\ 562,963\\ \end{array}$

Year.	Lime.	Manganese Ore.		Millstones.		Mineral Paints. (Ochers.)		. Petroleum, Crude.		Phosphate Rock	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 2,201,428 \\ 2,390,850 \\ 2,343,377 \\ 2,343,377 \\ 6,081,922 \\ 2,377,110 \\ -6,330,193 \\ 2,443,062 \\ 6,577,454 \end{array}$	31,935 39,897 28,992		$32,175 \\ g_{38},929 \\ 41,535 \\ 41,103 \\ 33,286$	765,242	32,299 33,780 32,750 33,080 35,704	\$156,180 158,014 161,473 164,000 275,930	10,233 9,694 (b) (b) (b) (b)	\$234,811 221,172	535,390 568,558 645,868 587,919 535,676	$3,334,145 \\ 2,827,291$

	1					Slate.			Stone.		
Year. Pyrites.		. Sa	lt	Roc	ofing.	SI	abs.	Building.			
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	303,488 310,972 318,832 305,073 307,447	\$752,658 785,242 827,623 779,925 793,058	$\begin{array}{r} 948,003\\999,283\\1,193,532\\1,088,634\\910,000\end{array}$	\$2,239,824 2,115,120 2,506,832 2,415,973 2,012,800	310,820 316,911 299,307 290,204 288,508	4,118,789 3,615.362 3,439,981	$1,318 \\ 1,162 \\ 1,325$	\$31,282 38,552 36,003 39,400 38,560	9,989,416 10,587,789	\$9,355,103 9,890,737 10,445.644 9,612.391 9,737,812	

			StoneC	Continued.			[		[	
Year.		estone. ux.)	Mai	ble.	Paving		ur Ore.	Zinc Ore.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	709,562 695,501 924,945 1,040,805 1,083,372	\$198,777 200,660 246,645 256,351 267,047	$118,675 \\124,161 \\191,030 \\154,414 \\123,506$	927,134 993,831 1,406,773 1,228,066 992,409	568,677 568,483 621,799 659,125 604,464	1,898,678 2,107,324	${ \begin{array}{c} 10,723\\ 9,818\\ 11,744\\ 11,551\\ 7,000 \end{array} }$	\$31,252 27,141 28,884 26,427 16,400	$85,550 \\ 84,813 \\ 67,059$	

#### METALLURGICAL PRODUCTION OF FRANCE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; 5 f .= \$1.)

Year.	Aluminum	Aluminum, Antimony.		Gold-Kg.	Iron and	Steel.	
icai.		Antimony.	Copper.	Kg,	Iron, Pig.	Iron, Wrought.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{cccc} 565 & 301,800 \\ 763 & 401,500 \\ 1,026 & 525,600 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	6,446 2,365,600	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,484,191\\ 2,525,100\\ 2,578,400\\ 2,578,400\\ 37,342,000\\ 2,714,298\\ 44,318,800\\ 2,388,823\\ 34,366,124 \end{array}$	$ \begin{bmatrix} 766,000 \\ 834,000 \\ 672,172 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 25,221,800 \\ 30,765,400 \\ 33,663,400 \end{bmatrix} $	

Year.		Steel—Con	Lead. (f)		N	lickel.	Silve	er—Kg.	Zinc.		
1897	$\substack{1,174,000\\1,240,000\\1,226,537}$	\$45,276,658 55,042,800 64,877,400 70,813,000 58,704,112	10,920 15,981 15,210	738,400 1,343,500 1,253,320	$1,540 \\ 1,740 \\ 1,700$	$\begin{array}{r} 920,000 \\ 1,040,000 \\ 1,020,000 \end{array}$	80,351 90.583 82,105 85,646 76,521	1,817,000 1,642,100 1,712,920	37,155 39,274 36,305	3,263,490 3,598,600 4,508,400 3,569,680 3,256,600	

(a) From Statistique de l'Industrié Minérale. (b) Not reported. (c) Includes pure bitumen, bituminous schist, bituminous sand, and asphaltic limestone. (d) Sulphur and limestone impregnated with sulphur. (e) Wrought steel. (f) Lead produced from native ores only, and does not include the metal produced from foreign ores and bullion. (g) Finished product.

MINERAL IMPORT	S OF	FRANCE.	(a)	(IN	METRIC	TONS;	5t	f.==\$1.)	)
----------------	------	---------	-----	-----	--------	-------	----	-----------	---

Year.	Bituminou Substance (b)		c	oal. (c)	C	opper.	Gold.	Silver.	Iron a	nd Steel.		, Cast. rude.)
1899 1900 1901	$\begin{vmatrix} 39,598 \\ 28,888 \end{vmatrix} = 475 \\ 346 \end{vmatrix}$	$200 \\ 200 \\ 600$		$\begin{smallmatrix} 51,646,600 \\ 81,366,600 \\ 68,558,400 \end{smallmatrix}$	58,419 61,638 47,035	20,450,000 21,628,800 15,442,600	63,697,020	37,528,657 29,164,546 19,557,600	64,178 118,152 77,742	3,283,400 5,797,800 2,945,000	(d) 149,755 61,085	1,329,200

Year.	Lead.		N	lickel.	Sodium Nitrate.	Stone,	Su	lphur.		Tin.	2	Zine.
1899 1900 . 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 67,149 & 6,6\\ 70,857 & 7,7\\ 59,051 & 4,7 \end{array}$	343,600 557,400 749,200 769,800 783,400	330 286 299 252 301	\$525,000 399,600 397,740 541,200 457,000	\$8,026,400 9,341,600 11,995,820 10,526,400 9,372,600	4,494,800 5,232,200 4,670,200	120,062 133,531 101,301	2,813,000 3,140,200 2,369,000	9,247 6,907 7,324 7,314 8,575	5,055,800 4,775,200	25,516 33,144 29,812	

Year.	Alum.	Borax	Bro- mides.	Cement		Copper Ore.	Hydro- chloric	Ir	on.
					and of Soda.		Acid.	Ore.	Pyrites.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1901 1902	23 39	$139 \\ 123 \\ 111 \\ 128 \\ 141$	$     \begin{array}{c}       30 \\       46 \\       10 \\       3 \\       3     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 11,290\\ 13,640\\ 13,612\\ 16,232\\ 15,729\end{array}$	2,890 3,147 3,293 2,784 2,861	8,779 8,517 9,766 13,383 17,862	$1,994 \\1,905 \\1,962 \\1,903 \\2,763$	2,032,240 1,950,665 2,119,003 1,662,875 1,563,334	71,569 109,696 156,825 205,617 170,783

FRANCE.

Year.	Kaolin.	LeadOre.	Lead Carbo- nate.	Lime, Chlo- ridø.	Lime.	Manga- nese O <b>re</b> .	Mercury	Nitrate of Potash.	Nickel Ore.	Nitric Acid.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{r} 40,352\\ 36,904\\ 39,842\\ 41,972\\ 41,165\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 14,377\\ 12,637\\ 19,772\\ 15,430\\ 13,121 \end{array}$	$1,376 \\ 2,029 \\ 1,739 \\ 1,789 \\ 2,223$	1,288 1,887 1,215 1,400 2,130	346,000 321,610 399,092 374,281 359,210	$\begin{array}{c} 100,\!243\\ 106,\!630\\ 120,\!790\\ 94,\!365\\ 85,\!629 \end{array}$	221 276 161 205 224	$1,008 \\ 1,015 \\ 1,928 \\ 757 \\ 1,547$	$\begin{array}{c} 24,935\\ 28,620\\ 17,687\\ 39,497\\ 58,374 \end{array}$	$922 \\1,232 \\1,140 \\961 \\1,404$

			Ox	ides.			Petro-	Phos-		Plati-	Potash	Potas- sium
Year.	Cobalt	Copper.	Iron.	Lead.	Ura- nium.	Zinc.		phates.	Plaster.	num. Kg.	Carbo- nate of.	Chlo- ride.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	9 9 9 8 10	$52 \\ 36 \\ 84 \\ 162 \\ 111$	$1,021 \\ 1,037 \\ 1,022 \\ 1,001 \\ 1,051$	$1,874 \\ 1,807 \\ 1,284 \\ 1,383 \\ 1,415$	$15 \\ 44 \\ 36 \\ 22 \\ 25 \\ 25$	$1,256 \\ 1,765 \\ 1,743 \\ 1,233 \\ 2,178$	$\begin{array}{c} 291,961\\ 306,078\\ 302,482\\ 225,962\\ 148,170 \end{array}$	336,842 242,021 283,921 275,285 302,898	$\begin{array}{r} 2,040\\ 2,260\\ 3,648\\ 2,844\\ 2,440\end{array}$	$505 \\ 817 \\ 2,398 \\ 1,857 \\ 2,940$	2,4182,7792,7682,5201,539	$\begin{array}{c} 10,929\\ 13,335\\ 13,524\\ 13,299\\ 10,802 \end{array}$

	Sal	[	Soda.	Sulpha	ates.	Sul- phide	Sul-	Super-	Tin	Zinc
Year.	Ammo- niae.	Salt.	Caustic	Copper.	Iron.	of Mer- cury.	phuric Acid.	phate of Lime.	Ôre.	Öre.
1898	20,426	35,863		30,897	$\frac{896}{1.698}$	19 21	$4,666 \\ 4.583$	178,569 171,631	357 486	60,481 78.192
1899 1900	12,210 15,205	37,970 32,045		21,733 22,820	1,098 1,589	21 22	4,000	143,437	400 512	66,178
1901	9,268	32,347 32,505	869	15,313 22,273	45 17	23 24	5,386 7,793	$165.361 \\ 116.093$	$\frac{365}{748}$	$74,553 \\ 69,451$
1902	15,446	32,000	043	44,413	17	24	1,195	110,055	140	05,401

	MINE	RAL .	AND M	ETALL	URGICAI	L EXPO	RTS 0	F FRAN	ICE. (a	(IN M	1ETRIC	TONS.)	
_	~ Alumi-	Antir	nony.			Copp	er.	Gold.		]	fron.		Iron
Year.	num.	Ore.	Metal	Cement	Coal.	Ore.	Metal	Кд. (е)	Ore.	Pig.	Bars.	Steel.	Pyrites
1898 . 1899 1900 1901 1902	$     192 \\     256 \\     324 \\     307 \\     748   $	$\begin{array}{r} 616\\ 304\\ 154\\ 645\\ 595\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 100 \cdot 6 \\ 254 \cdot 7 \\ 336 \cdot 0 \\ 741 \cdot 3 \\ 665 \cdot 7 \end{array}$		1,320,6161,229,0901,201,210908,583910,760	$2,078 \\ 9,197$	$\begin{matrix} 14,350\\17,949\\16,791\\14,776\\14,423 \end{matrix}$	$1,812 \\ 2,622 \\ 883 \\ 1,869 \\ 1,517$	$\begin{array}{r} 236,169\\ 291,346\\ 371,799\\ 258,925\\ 422,677\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 162,991 \\ 153,792 \\ 114,361 \\ 96,463 \\ 213,081 \end{array}$	27,424 29,112 18,763 25,220 23,828	$\begin{array}{r} 47,278\\33,584\\19,535\\56,347\\121,932\end{array}$	60,406 53,395 64,530 52,952 63,920

	Lea	.d.	Manganese	Millstones	Nickel.	Phosphate	Plaster.	Silver.	Tin.	Zir	nc.
Year.	Ore.	Metal.	Ore.	and Pieces. Number,	Refined		Plaster.	Kg. (f)		Ore.	Metal.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$10,216 \\ 3,909 \\ 2,345 \\ 3,490 \\ 2,414$	$3,663 \\ 1,163 \\ 958 \\ 718 \\ 648$	$\substack{12,229\\12,289\\8,392\\5,289\\1,948}$	$203,584 \\112,620 \\65,436 \\52,383 \\45,647$	526 280 599 1,031 397	$\begin{array}{c} 93,742 \\ 70,517 \\ 89,135 \\ 81,405 \\ 62,375 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 106,790\\ 112,520\\ 108,387\\ 101,063\\ 110,270 \end{array}$	1,886 $15,470$ $16,745$ $17,184$	$587 \\ 666 \\ 716 \\ 438 \\ 654$	$\begin{array}{c} 60,664\\ 76,104\\ 54,663\\ 42,995\\ 47,724 \end{array}$	$16,995 \\ 14,958 \\ 12,712 \\ 15,022 \\ 16,158 $

(a) The figures are from L'Economiste Français, and represent the Commerce Spécial of France. (b) Includes bitumen, bituminous schist and sand, and asphaltic limestone. (c) Including coke. (d) Not reported. (e) Gold and platinum, in ore, sheets, leaves, or threads. (f) Silver in ore, sheets, leaves, or threads.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF ALGERIA.	(a)	(IN	METRIC TONS	AND	DOLLARS:	5	f \$	1.)
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-------------	-----	----------	---	------	-----

	Antimony		~		Gypsum,	Gypsum,	Iron.
Year.	Ore.	Cement.	Clays.	Copper Matte.	Črude.	(Plaster).	Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	200 10,400	1,500 \$12,000	$\begin{array}{c} 67,180 \\ 78,690 \\ 859,607 \\ 78,690 \\ 88,600 \\ 73,874 \\ 94,000 \\ 76,140 \\ 119,195 \\ 85,198 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 350 & \$175 \\ 150 & 75 \\ 200 & 100 \\ 500 & 250 \\ 600 & 300 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 473,569 & 703,667 \\ 550,921 & 932,326 \\ 174,000 & 268,321 \end{array}$

	Iro	n-Con.	Logo	l-Silver		Lir	ne.		1			
Year.		ast, 2d 'usion.		)re.	Hyd	raulic.	W	hite.	Ma	arble.	O1	n <b>yx</b> .
1997. 1898. 1899. 1990. 1900.	Nil. Nil. Nil.	\$44,870 	120 389 222	\$3,041 3,120 10,482 6,382 21,916	20,425 13,000 12,000 12,000 12,000	72,000 72,000	9.215 12,975 13.645 13,700 15,000	\$32,260 46,783 48,981 49,050 55,500	985 225			\$25,480 12,483 12,397 12,976 16,758

Year.	Phosphate Rock.	Quicksilver Ore.	Salt.	Sand and Gravel.	Zinc Ore.		
1997. 1898. 1899. 1990. 1900.	$\begin{array}{c} 269,500 \\ 324,983 \\ 319,422 \\ 1,277,688 \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 21,300 & 86,000 \\ 17,378 & 67,300 \\ 18,325 & 76,288 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{ccccccc} 32,269 & \$301,538 \\ 29,800 & 281,400 \\ 42,970 & 502,579 \\ 30,281 & 307,594 \\ 26,913 & 262,522 \end{array}$		

(a) From Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale. (b) Copper ore.

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF NEW CALEDONIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.)

Year.	Chreme Iron Ore.	Cobalt Ore.	Copper Ore.	Nickel Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1890 1900 1901	7,712 12,634 10,474	3,200 2,373 8,294 2,438 3,123	2,200 NiL 6,349 2 6,349	$\begin{array}{c} 26,464 \\ 74,614 \\ 103,908 \\ 100,319 \\ 132,814 \end{array}$

(a) From Statistique de l'Industrie Minérale. Additonal products in 1897: Lead ore, 200 metric tons.

### MINERAL PRODUCTION OF TUNIS. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	s	alt.	Lead	d Ore.	Zin	c Ore.	(a) From Annual General Reports, by C.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	8,100 7,300 8,850 9,160 16,900	\$32,400 33,200 35,400 64,120 74,360	$\begin{array}{c} 2,123\\ 2,375\\ 2,263\\ 6,864\\ 8,158\end{array}$	\$26,960 37,680 53,400 122,200 133,800	$\begin{array}{c} 11,830\\ 21,477\\ 20,079\\ 16,596\\ 17,879 \end{array}$	$185,520 \\ 313,400$	Le Neve Foster, and Statistique de l'Indus- trie Minérale. Additional products in 1899, 70,000 tons phosphate rock, valued at \$168,000; in 1900, 178,000 tons, valued at \$781,000; in 1901, 172,000 tons, valued at \$528,600.

## GERMANY.

THE mineral statistics of the German Empire, together with those of Baden, Bavaria, Prussia and Saxony, are summarized in the subjoined tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF GERMANY. (a) (b) (IN METRIC TONS AND POLLARS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.	A	lum.		ninum bhate.		iony and ganese.		mony )re.	Arsenic Ore.		Arsenical Products.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	3,359 4,355 4,145	\$91,086 73,500 93,750 98,000	35,366 37,693 44,372 46,807 47,905		2,711 3,149 3,338 2,526 3,542	\$302,892 434,000 473,750 268,250 348,750	Nil. Nil. (f) 3		$3,834 \\ 4,380 \\ 4,060$	\$52,414 61,250 79.250 78,000	$2,423 \\ 2,415 \\ 2,549$	\$253,623 267,250 263,250 256,750 260,000

Year. As	phaltum.	Boracite.	Cadmium—Kg.	C	oal.		Nickel and ith Ores.	Copper, Ingot.	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13,533 20,500	$\begin{array}{r} 96,279,992\\ 101,639,753\\ 109,290,237\\ 108,539,444\\ 107,436,334\end{array}$	\$177,564,243 197,362,000 241,498,250 253,813,500 237,753,000	$\begin{array}{c} 8,157\\ 1,270\\ 4,495\\ 10,479\\ 12,435\end{array}$	\$138,545 133,500 168,000 185,500 188,000	30,695 34,633 30,928 31,317 30,591	

Year.		r Matte and & Copper.	Cop	per Ore.	Go	ld-Kg.	Gra	phite.	Iron Ore.		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{r} 62\\ 95\\ 4,207\\ 365\\ 434\end{array}$	$$2,170 \\ 4,000 \\ 614,500 \\ 75,250 \\ 55,000$	702,781 733,619 747.775 777,339 761,921	\$4,921,152 5,217,000 5,956,000 6,074,750 5,107,750	2,847 2,605 3,055 2,755 2,664	\$1,978,353 1,814,750 2,130,750 1,922,900 1,857,750	$4,593 \\ 5,196 \\ 9,248 \\ 4,435 \\ \dots$	\$97,916 120,250 136,500 58,000	$\begin{array}{c} 17,989,635\\ 18,964,367\\ 16,570,182 \end{array}$	\$15,202,159 17,542,500 19,407,000 17,999,750 16,434,000	

Year.	Iron, I	Pig.	L	ead.	Lea	d Ore.	Lig	nite.	Lit	harge.		the sium the state $(f)$
1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 7,215,927 \\ 8,529,900 \\ 11 \\ 8,529,900 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ $	2,820,750 2,939,750 2,943,500	$\substack{129,225\\121,513\\123,098}$	9,315,000 10,174,750 8,058,250	$144,370 \\ 148,230 \\ 153,341$	3,528,000 4,518,000 3,535,250	34,204,666	17,458,970 24,436,500 27,570,000	$3.561 \\ 3,088 \\ 4,101$	270,750 266,750 282,000	$2,032 \\ 1,750 \\ 2,230$	\$5,277 4,250 3,750 4,000

Year.	Manga	nese Ore	Magnesiu (From S	n Chloride olution.)	Magnesiu (From	m Sulphate Solution.)		neral lints.	01	el & Vari- us By- ducts. (c)	Petro	oleum.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	43,354 61,329 59,203 56,691 49,812	$183,500 \\ 175,750$	$21,369 \\ 19,397$	\$96,973 81,250 76,250 83,750	$\begin{array}{c} 30,295\\ 39,540\\ 48,591\\ 46,714\\ 89,262 \end{array}$	148,500 153,000 171,750	$3,351 \\ 3,311 \\ 3,334$	$97,000 \\ 91,750 \\ 96,250$	$1,747 \\ 1,989 \\ 2,207$	\$1,465,254 1,556,000 2,000,000 2,165,250 2,181,000	27,027 50,375 44,095	\$394,552 394,500 931,500 737,500 837,750

					Potassium	Salts.				
Year.	Chl	oride.	Kai	nite.		and Magne- Sulphate.	Sul	ohate.	Unsp	ecified.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 191,347\\ 207,506\\ 271,512\\ 294,666\\ 267,512\end{array}$		1,178,527 1,498,569	\$3,835,856 3,838,250 5,416,500 4,327,250 4,802,500	$\begin{array}{c} 13,982\\ 9,765\\ 15,368\\ 15,612\\ 18,147\end{array}$	\$259,485 195,000 280,500 286,500 351,250	30,853 37,394	\$763,397     1,027,500     1,249,250     1,460,000     1,133,500	$\substack{1,384,972\\1,822,758\\2,036,326}$	5,450,500

.

Year.	Pyrites.	Sal	lt.	Salt,	Rock.		and Gold Dre.	· Silve	er—Kg.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 136,849 \\ 144,623 \\ 169,447 \\ 157,433 \\ 285,500 \\ 165,223 \\ 321,250 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$242,586 \\ 259,250 \\ 303,750 \\ 285,500 \\ 321,250 \\ \end{array}$	565,683 571,058 587,464 578,761 572,846	\$3,116,087 3,021,750 3,567,000 3,932,500 3,902,750	804,658 861,123 926,563 985,050 1,010,412	\$838,656 957,000 1,060,500 1,132,250 1,171,000	$\begin{array}{c} 12,413\\ 13,506\\ 12,593\\ 11,577\\ 11,624 \end{array}$	\$336,657 479,750 514,500 387,750 346,000	$\begin{array}{r} 480,578\\ 467,590\\ 415,735\\ 403,796\\ 430,610\end{array}$	\$9,539,162 9,458,000 8,663,250 8,129,750 7,700,000
						Sulp	hates. (d)		

Year.	Sodim	n Salts. I	C 1	phur.	Sulphu	ric Acid.								
rear.		er Salt.)	Sui	pnur.		(g)	Co	pper.	Ir	on.	Zi	inc.	and	pper l Iron
										1		1	M	ixed.
1898 1899		\$452,509 504,000		$$43,167 \\ 36,000$		\$4,085,734 5,737,000								\$6,991
1900	90,468	663,750	1,445	31,000	829,376	5,835,000	5,076	587,000	10,747	41,000	6,027	$107,000 \\ 80,250$	$\begin{array}{c} 212 \\ 166 \end{array}$	9,000 7,000
1901 1902				20,250								74,250	129	5,500
		1				-,,,	.,						1	

Year.		fin	Wolfram O           \$372,252         51         \$3,550         50         \$11,53		2	Zine.	Zin	c Ore.	Alum	ol and ol Ores. ecified.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$2,031 \\ 1,451$	372,252 870,750 1,322,750 849,000 1,161,500	72 80 82	\$3,550 10,000 11,250 12,500	$50 \\ 43 \\ 43$	$\begin{array}{c} 154,181\\ 153.155\\ 155,790\\ 166,233\\ 174,927 \end{array}$	\$14,708,459 18,737,750 15,516,750 13,696,750 15,451,000	641,706 664,536 639,215 647,496 702,504	5,511.819 8,855,000 6,438,250 5,375,500 7,452,750	$533 \\ 350 \\ 1,056$	\$232 750 500 1,500

(a) Including Luxemburg. (b) From Vierteljahrs- und Monats-hefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs.
(c) Including metallic bismuth, cobalt products, and uranium salts. (d) There was also produced nickel sulphate and tin chloride as follows: 1900, 143 tons, \$31,500; 1901, 135 tons, \$27,250. (e) Kieserite, glauberite, etc. (f) Including quicksiver ore. (g) There was also produced fuming sulphuric acid as follows: 1900, 20,495 tons, \$235,500; 1901, 21,827 tons, \$255,250; 1902, 70,557 tons, \$640,000.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF GERMANY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks= \$1.)

	Alabas	ter	Alu	minum							Cla	y Produc	ts.	
Year	and Mar Crude	rble,	Wares, etc.		Am	nonium phate.	Cen	ient.	Brick and Roofing Tile.		Porcelain.		Kaolin, Feldspa and Fire Clay.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c c} (c) & \dots \\ (c) & \dots \\ (c) & \dots \end{array}$	0,000	417 459 495 483 438	\$425,000     482,500     557,000     546,000     484,500	$30,254 \\ 28,868 \\ 23,105$	1,285,750 1,443,500	$53,519 \\ 63,388 \\ 79,303$	318,000 306,000 795,500	95,575 100,063 91,207		$788 \\ 704 \\ 765$	\$35 <sup>^</sup> ,000 317,750 284,500 312,750 318,500		2,881,750

								Co	pper.	
Year.	C	Coal.		oal. mite.)	Ce	oke.		ars and Sheets.	Crude.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 6,072,029\\ 5,820,332\\ 6,220,489\\ 7,384,049\\ 6,297,389\end{array}$	\$16,625,000 17,237,500 21,350,250 33,720,000 23,129,500	8,111,076 8,450,149 8,616,751 7,960,313 8,108,943	12,775,000 13,942,750 15,079,250 16,915,750 18,853,250	$\begin{array}{r} 435,161\\ 332,579\\ 462,577\\ 512,690\\ 400,197\end{array}$	1,677,500 2,587,750 3,226,250	$\begin{array}{r} 400 \\ 450 \\ 610 \\ 906 \\ 786 \end{array}$	141,250 251,750 381,250	67,573 73,291 70,091 83,503 58,620	26.008,250 31,892,000

	Copper-Con.	Copper an	d Brass Man	ufactures.	Glass Manu-	Ge	old.
Year.	Scrap and Coin.			factures,	Bullion, Kg.	Coin. Kg.	
	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c c c} 80 \\ 55 \\ 79 \\ 76 \\ 91 \\ 37,250 \\ 37,250 \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c} 2,408 \\ 2,337 \\ 2,746 \\ 557,500 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

### GERMANY.

		Gold an	d Silve	r,	Gold	Silver,			1			Iro	n.	
Year.		crap, ament. Kg. Manufac- tures. Kg.		and Platinum Ores.		Graphite.		Iodine.		Angle.		Bloc Bars Ing	, and	
1898 1899 1900	$36,664 \\ 54,793 \\ 44,463 \\ 45,774 \\ 32,158$		$31,549 \\ 34,775 \\ 33,259$	$\$750,000\ 687,500\ 865,000\ 1,603,250\ 1,436,500$	8,927 7,481 7,597 9,153 8,764	\$4,475,000 2,619,000 2,724,000 3,363,500 3,060,500	20,269 23,400	$1,082,000 \\ 955,250$	$216 \\ 191 \\ 236$	\$950,000 1,266,750 1,124,000 1,358,250 1,194,750	207 898 827	5,500 29,250	$1,553 \\ 1,341 \\ 2,778$	44,000 46,750 116,000

			Iron.—C	ontinued.		
Year.	Ore.	Pig.	Rails.	Scrap.	Wire.	Wrought in Bars.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{smallmatrix} & 423, 127 \\ 0 & 423, 127 \\ 0 & 384, 561 \\ 4,904,000 \\ 0 & 612, 652 \\ 9,983, 750 \\ 0 & 726, 712 \\ 14,604, 250 \\ 0 & 267, 503 \\ 4,258, 750 \\ \end{smallmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 37,957 \\ 23,328 \\ 325,750 \\ 63,141 \\ 1,040,250 \\ 100,383 \\ 26,363 \\ 26,363 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 8450,000 \\ 5450,000 \\ 462,500 \\ 462,500 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Year.	Iron.—Con. All Other Manufac- tures.		Lead, Pig and Scrap.		Le and C . Of	Lead, White.		Manganese Ore.		Nickel.		
1897. 1898 1899 1900. 1901	20,158 31,213 28,906	1,892,750 2,856,750 3,493,000	$\begin{array}{c} 47,497 \\ 55,635 \\ 70,252 \end{array}$	3,249,750 4,560,250	$64,727 \\ 65,821 \\ 62,268$	3,680,500 4,531,000	$\frac{822}{703}$ 698	$63,250 \\ 66,250$	130,711 196,825 204,420	\$925,000 1,315,750 2,265,750 2,461,250 2,436,500	1,467 1,391 1.712	\$875,000 860,750 834,750 1,220,000 1,387,250

		Petrol	leum.					Pot	assiu	m Salts	3.	
Year.		ninating Dil.		icating Oil.		osphate lock.	Chloride.		Cyanide.		Iodide.	
1897 1898 1899 1960 1901	946,344 954,646 963,943 989,361 985,904	\$12,300,000 16,200,250 19,776,750 21,000,250 17,826,000	97,028 106,624 124,505	3,759,750 4,398,256 5,602,750	270,988 407,457 320,133	\$8,625,000 2,710,000 4,329,250 3,681,500 4,038,250	$715 \\ 422 \\ 443 \\ 484 \\ 462$	\$25,000 14,750 16,000 17,250 16,250	2 8 2	\$1,000 1,500 750 750	9 10	\$28,500 51,250 27,750 54,500

		Potassiu	m Salt	s.—Cont	inue	d					1	
Year.	nr. Nitrate.		Oxide (Potash.)		Sulphate.		Pyrites,		Quicksilver.		Salt.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	2,889 1,895 1,785 2,047 1,529	173,000 163,000	1,486 1,737 1,522		999 533 856	\$25.000 27,500 16,000 25,750 20,500	356,869 376,817 437,732 457,679 488,633	3,761,000 3,980,750	560 572 555	\$595,250 700,500 762,750 870,000	22,040 21,738	\$141,250 124,250 15,500 128,000

Year.	Silica, Sand,			Silver. Slag Bullion-Kg.		Slag and Slag Wool.		lag , as Slag, ound.	Slate.			oda, cined.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	228,241 239,708 279,089 386,028 264,686	239,750 280,750	$104,770 \\ 89,930 \\ 167,432$	1,821,000 3,488,750	685,118 892,764 974,947			487,500 475,500 827,250	$57,571 \\ 63,309 \\ 54,646$		$524 \\ 515$	$\substack{+25,000\\11,750\\12,250\\9,250\\4,500}$

	Soda,			Stone.		
Year.	Nitrate. (Chile Saltpeter.)	Stassfurt Salts.	Rough or Simply Hewn.	Limestonc, Lime.	Grindstones, Polishing and Whetstones.	Sulphur.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 465,493\\425,054\\526,944\\19,431,000\\484,544\\19,381,750\\529,568\\22,506,750\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 17 \\ 182 \\ 130 \\ 750 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 1,967 & 187,250 \\ 2,182 & 208,500 \\ 2,236 & 208,750 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

	Tir	ı.		Zi	ne.		Zinc-White,
Year.	Crude.	Manufactures	s Crude.	Drawn and Rolled.	Manufactures	Ore.	Zine-Gray, and Lithophone.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	53 5,750	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$

MINERAL EXPORTS OF GERMANY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks = \$1.)

	4101	oaster	A 113	minum,						Clay Pi	oducts.	
Year.	and I	larble, ude.	N	Nickel Wares, etc.		nonium phate.	Cement.			g Tile, uilding one.	Por	rcelain.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{pmatrix} (c)\\ (c)\\ (c) \end{pmatrix}$		$2,045 \\ 2,312 \\ 2,398$	2,680,250	$\begin{array}{c} 4,083 \\ 1,553 \\ 2,431 \end{array}$	173,500 77,750 127,500	524,557 551,744 580,255 600,386 560,612		$\begin{array}{r} 122,\!285 \\ 152,\!819 \\ 148,\!668 \end{array}$	\$925,000 1,160,500 1,453,750 1,533,250 1,064,500	$\begin{array}{c} 21,687\\ 21,644\\ 23,110\\ 26,642\\ 27,649 \end{array}$	\$8,750,000 8,408,500 9,015,75 10,727,750 12,370,250

Year.	Ka Feldsr	ducts. <i>Con</i> olin, oar and e Clay.		pal.		oal, nite.	Coke.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	129,082 143,406 159,855	\$475,000 651,250 729,000 941,000 794,500	$\begin{array}{c} 12,389,907\\ 13,989,223\\ 13,943,174\\ 15,275,805\\ 15,266,267\end{array}$	\$33,375,000 39,925,500 45,046,250 54,234,500 52,420,500	$22,155 \\ 20,925 \\ 52,795$	\$25,000 36,500 36,500 105,500 43,500	2,161,886 2.133,179 2,137,985 2,229,188 2,026,931	\$9,150,000 10,197,750 11,490,500 13,942,250 13,189,250	

			opper.		Copper and Brass Manufactures.							
Year.	Crude.		Bars and Sheets, Unplated.		Serap and Coin.		Fine.		Wire.		Cartridge Cases, Coarse Wares, etc.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		\$1,825,000 1,885,500 2,598,750 2,090,750 1,765,750	5,369	\$1,825,000 1,798,500 2,118,500 2,338,250 2,072,000	2,164 3,636 5,217 5,455 5,181	\$525,000 892,750 1,804,750 1,998,500 1,597,250		\$4,625,000 5,471,500 6,986,500 8,294,500 7,361,750	6,176 5,930 7,579 9,605 7,833	\$2,025,000 2,030,500 3,369,750 4,308,000 3.289,000	5,409 6,278 $\cdot 5,846$ 4,906 4,968	\$3,350,000 3,776,750 3,951,250 3,333,750 3,323,250

	Glass Manu-		old.	Gold and Silver	Gold, Silver,	Graphite.	
Year.	factures, All Kinds.	Bullion. Kg.	Coin. Kg.	Manufactures. Kg.	and Platinum Ores.		
1898 1899 1900	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 105,702 & \$9,050,000 \\ 102,615 & 7,757,250 \\ 111,037 & 8,450,250 \\ 124,501 & 9,266,000 \\ 112,291 & 9,187,500 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 101,429 & \$9,975,000 \\ 98,939 & 10,286,000 \\ 107,021 & 12,181,250 \\ 111,117 & 18,370,750 \\ 98,564 & 15,213,750 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 2,936 & 171,500 \\ 2,703 & 177,500 \\ 2,068 & 78,250 \end{array}$	

814

.:	[									I	ou and	Steel	• .					
Year.	I	odine	».   <sup>_</sup>	А	.ngle.			oms, Ba d-Ingot		Ca	ist, Cru	de.		nufacti All Oth			Iron	Ore,
1897. 1893. 1899. 1900. 1901.	26 26 26 29 27	\$150, 159, 161, 177, 128,	$ \begin{array}{c} 000 \\ 750 \\ 750 \\ 750 \\ 500 \\ 125 \\ 3 \end{array} $	69,287 04,703 21,165 15,641 42,447	\$4,400 5,396 7,207 7,709 8,657	,000 ,500 ,000 ,230 ,250	39,79 34,96 23,49 33,69 201,71	2 \$900 4 807 88 638 27 1,009 16 4,03	0,000 1,500 8,500 9,500 4,250	$170,0\\193,0\\205,9\\196,7\\211,1$	$\begin{array}{c cccccc} 84 & \$26,7 \\ 39 & 30,6 \\ 35 & 36,0 \\ 59 & 36,2 \\ 24 & 37,1 \end{array}$	25,000 07,750 50,750 23,250 12,750	$\begin{array}{cccc} 296,949 \\ 750 \\ 312,948 \\ 750 \\ 329,928 \\ 250 \\ 371,835 \\ 750 \\ 484,454 \end{array}$		\$22,450,000 22,899,000 28,543,250 37,835,250 39,675,150		0,391 3.734 9,878 7,888 9,870	\$2,400,000 2,153,750 2,649.000 2,982,000 2,238,750
ar.				Iron and Steel.—Continued.									Lead and					
Year.	Iı	ron, I	Pig.		Ra	ils.		Se	erap.			Wire.		i W	rought n Bars.	,		Copper Ores.
1900	90,8 187,3 182,0 129,4 150,4	$egin{array}{c c} 75 & 2, \ 91 & 3, \ 09 & 2, \ \end{array}$	250,00 534,00 022,750 560,000 190,500	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	0,813 ; 5,656 .	2,850, 8,259, 3,305, 4,895, 5,011,	500 000 000	38,102 85,095 53,103 61,096 58,399	1,30 1,03 1,24	50,000 02'000 30,000 19,750 38,250	198,90188,71154,33169,83247,75	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	25,000 23,500 17,500 14,500 15,000	246,77 263,69 193,98 172,55 329,51	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2,250 1,000 3,000	0  26,995  718,0	
	1		Dia	[	Lead	3	M	angane				Pho	sphat		Pota	ssiu	ım Sa	lts.
Year.		Lead, and S			Whit		111	Ore,		Ni	ckel.	R	ock.		Chlorid	e.	0	yanide.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	$\begin{array}{c} . 24,0 \\ . 24,8 \\ . 24,4 \\ . 18,8 \\ . 20,8 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 0.75 & \$1, \\ 867 & 1, \\ 91 & 1, \\ 825 & 1, \\ 820 & 1, \\ \end{array}$	,525,00 ,637,00 ,852,25 ,626,50 ,377,00	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 0 & 14, 3 \\ 0 & 16, 4 \\ 0 & 16, 3 \\ 0 & 15, 1 \\ 0 & 16, 9 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				38,21 37,50 78,00	$\begin{array}{c c} 50 & 1,9 \\ 00 & 1,6 \\ 00 & 1,3 \\ \end{array}$	068 \$525,000 07 977,000 45 822,750 38 652,250 913,750							
	Potassium Salts.—Continued.										C + 14							
Year.	Indide. Nitrate. Oxi (Pota								Pyrites. Quicksilver			r.	Salt.					
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	135 145 138	845, 905, 755,	$\begin{array}{c c} 000 & 10 \\ 000 & 15 \\ 500 & 14 \end{array}$	[4,744 [1,400.750 [15,701]]]1		$\begin{array}{r} 807,250   27,105 \\ 893,750   32,845   1 \\ 1,418,500   38,125   1 \end{array}$		25   1,	$847,000 \\ 157,750 \\ 329,500$	$\begin{array}{c} 15,387\\ 9,220\\ 19,220\\ 16,985\\ 82,250\\ 24,936\\ 141,250\\ 23,680\\ 105,750\end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 97 \\ 0 & 23 \\ 0 & 23 \end{array}$	\$105,7 29,0 32,5 36,7	00	(c) 225,5 241,0 236,2 286,4	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
Year.	s	ilica, Marl,	Sand, etc.		Crude	ver. and . Kg.		Sla Slag	g an Woo	đ ol.	Th	slag, iomas slag, iound.		SI	ate.			oda. cined.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	652 910 872 822 832	248 354 292 840 335	3575,00 796,50 768,25 925,75 936,50	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 37 \\ 0 & 34 \\ 0 & 29 \\ 0 & 28 \\ 0 & 32 \\ \end{array}$	1,086 8,733 4,039 4,853 8,723	57,550 6,952 5,991 5,971 6,636	000 750 010 210 000	27,723 29,931 25,565 24,936 27,269	\$100 103 100 140 109	),000 5,000 3,000 3,250 9,500	169,336 187,598 199,382 174,563 202,738	\$1,22 1,39 1,55 1,40 1,48	5,000 3,750 7,750 3,750 3,750 ),250	$\begin{array}{r} 4,948 \\ 4 & 484 \\ 3,034 \\ 3,123 \\ 3,076 \end{array}$	\$100,000 99,750 68,250 77,750 92,250	$ \begin{vmatrix} 4! \\ 3' \\ 4! \\ 4! \\ 4! \\ 4! \\ 4! \\ 4! \\ 4! \\ 4$	5,672 7,106 0,566 1,316 5,967	\$1,025,000 835,000 963,500 1,108,000 1,149,250
<u> </u>		`	odium								S	stone.						Tin.
Yea	ır.	N (	itrate. Chile Itpeter	. }		assfu Salts.	rt	Crude I	or : Iewi		y Li	mesto Lime.		Polis	dstones hing an etstones	d	C	rude.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	••••	12,68 13,910 14,159		500 750 750	337,577 370,829 367,828 468,277 592,347	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7,000 7,000 8,250	545,72 550,56 597,28 675,60 600,65	$   \begin{array}{cccc}     1 & 3.9 \\     6 & 4.9 \\     5 & 6.4   \end{array} $	725,00 231,75 269,75 453,00 994,50	$\begin{array}{c c c} 0 & 84,89 \\ 0 & 84,91 \\ 0 & 78,75 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{c c}       2 & 38 \\       5 & 38 \\       8 & 38 \\       8 & 38 \\     \end{array} $	50,000 32,000 32,000 34,000 12,250	7,263	363,2	250 500 500	861 <sup>°</sup> 874 1,121 1,626 1,683	\$275,000 321,250 698,000 1,101,500 989,000
		T	'in.—C	on.						2	line.			Zinc-White, Zinc-Gray,				
Ye	ar.	Ma	nufac	tures.		Ore.		C	rude	ð.		wn ar colled.	ıd	Manut	factures	3.	and	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	••••	$ \begin{array}{c c} 1,11\\ .1,21\\ .1,31\\ \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 57 & \$8 \\ 19 & 9 \\ 18 & 1,3 \\ 15 & 1,4 \\ 50 & 1,5 \end{array}$	00,000 96,000 85,750 96,000 22,750	$\begin{array}{c} 30,04\\ 30,40\\ 25,19\\ 34,94\\ 41,00\end{array}$		70,250 36.750 55,250	51,341 51,324 46,334 51,899 54,490	5,1 5,6 5,2	00,000 71,500 78,250 14,000 90,750	17,453 14,477 18,281 16,709 16,517	1,57 2,42 1,81	$4,500 \\ 2,250$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,163 \\ 1,205 \\ 1,561 \\ 1,731 \\ 1,459 \end{array}$	\$800,00 849,2 1,135,7 1,259,2 1,240,00		8,674 9,489 0,729	\$1,325,000 1,774,000 2,187,250 2,092,750 2,080,750
( <i>a</i> )	Fron	Sta	tistisc	hes J	ahrhu	ch fi	r da	s Deut	sche	Reich	(b) In	1898	1899 a	nd 190	). renre	sent	s ung	lazed tile

(a) From Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich. (b) In 1898, 1899 and 1900, represents unglazed tile and brick only. (c) Not reported. (d) Lead ore only.

MINERAL IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF GERMANY FOR THE YEAR 1902. (IN METRIC TONS.) The following figures are taken from *Chemiker Zeitung*, of Feb. 4, 1903, and while probably from official sources, are subject to correction.

Substances.	Imports.	Exports.	Substances.	Imports.	Exports
Alum, and aluminate of sodium			Lead and copper ores	84,447	19,055
and alumina, including hydrate.	188	34,005	Lead	$39,006 \\ 357$	$23,100 \\ 19,070$
Aluminum	1,100	410	Lead, white	7,882,010	21,766
Ammonium salts	1,954	3,351	Lignite Litharge	169	4,072
Ammonium sulphate	42,252	5,744	Magnesium, artificial carbonate	43	316
Amnioniacal liquor	10,267 1,495	$15,857 \\ 105$	Magnesium, natural carbonate	12,237	2,955
Antimony Antimony and arsenic ore	1,231	410	Manganese ore	204,647	4,528
Arsenic	1,001	46	Manganese preparations	417	852
Arsenic, white	347	1,222	Manganese preparations Mineral oil for use in the arts	5,762	403
Arsenical compounds	42	812	Nickel	1,458	689
Asbestos and asbestic mastic	3,417	709	Nitrie acid	1,374	1,650 672
Asphalt, pitch, and wood cement	88,536	40,595	Ozokerite, crude	1,585 77	1,856
Barium chloride	2,135	3,445	Ozokerite, refined Petroleum, crude	6,721	1,000
Barium salts, N. E. S	56	3,913 2,922	Petroleum, distilled	5,847	4,066
Baryta-white	2,198	55,763	Petroleum, refined	926,562	875
Barytes	26.698	32	Phosphorus	350	260
Borax and boric acid		2.836	Pitch, except asphalt	24,266	5,152
Brass and tombac	1,192	5,3.2	Potash	2,112	14,041
Bromide of potash and other bro			Potash, caustic	42	13,804
mine preparations	18	357	Potassium and sodium chlorate	1,912 261	758 106,925
Bromine		153	Potassium chloride	445	926
Calcium chloride		1,346	Potassium chromate Potassium cyanide	3	3,257
Carbon bisulphide	26 625	$193 \\ 3,368$	Potassium iodide and other iodine		0,001
Carbonic acid		699,459	preparations	10	152
Cement Chloride of lime		29,694	Potassium sulphate	266	40,787
Chloride of magnesium		14,757	Quicksilver	648	109
Chrome alum		1,758	Salt.	26,404	328,324
Chrome ore	10,152	846	Saltpeter, Chile	461,024	14,761
Coal	6,425,658	16,101,141	Saltpeter, potassium	1,889 121	9,734
Coal-tar oil, light	7,591	2.222	Soda, calcined	106	5,650
Coal-tar oil, heavy	6,800	5,704	Soda, caustie Soda, crystallized	61	2,449
Cobalt and nickel ore	15,551 362,488	3 2,182,383	Soda chromate		1,731
Coke		46.78	Soda, carbonate	. 108	954
Copper, in bars and sheets		2,425	Sodium and potassium sulphide	397	4,565
Copper alloys, in bars, sheets, etc		3,763	Stone, refractory, from clay	23,018	91,005
Ciunabar	. 12	192	Strontia minerals	34,035	762
Cryolite	1,332	486	Strontia preparations	32,798	546 576
Explosives	. 68	3,319	Sulphur		47.666
Fluorspar	. 31	14,177	Sulphuric acid Superphosphate		77,818
Gold, silver, and platinum ores	6,584	6	Thomas slag, ground	103,107	162,062
Gold preparations and salts	19,392	1,691	Tin	13,760	2,271
Graphite, crude		1,230	Tin salts		301
Gunpowder Gypsum		42,859	Ultramarine	. 83	4,258
Hydrochloric acid		12,307	Vitriol, all kinds	. 3,308	6,055
Iodine		24	Waterglass	. 200	
Iron, crude, all kinds	. 174,990		Witherite		279
Iron, wrought, in bars	. 24,579		Zinc, ingot	. 25,936 61,407	
Iron alum and iron mordant	. 417		Zinc ores Zinc, sheet		
Iron ores	. 3,957,403		Zine white, zine gray, and zin	. 104	11,011
Iron oxide, red	. 2,057	1,100	sulphate	. 3,954	19,773
Kaolin, feldspar, and refractor	229,556	136,928		1	1

# MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BADEN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.		Alumina Sulphate.		Barytes.		Coal.		Fire Clay.		Gypsum.		ron. ast, ndry.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\substack{1,824\\2,051\\2,153\\2,286\\2,260}$	\$27,134 30,505 29,610 33,725 33,900	$\begin{array}{r} 400\\ 1,100\\ 2,430\\ 2,970\\ e3,991 \end{array}$	\$300 825 2,126 2,745 3,682	$\begin{array}{r} 4,752 \\ 4,133 \\ 4,700 \\ 4,930 \\ 3,650 \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c} 11,450 \\ 5,112 \\ 4,775 \\ 3,096 \\ 2,530 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       \$6,654 \\       3,529 \\       3,475 \\       2,650 \\       2,864     \end{array} $	26,381	\$26,972 16,137 18,371 15,429 17,248	36,235 39,988 53,608 50,102 40,100	

Year.		Iron.—0	Continu	ed.	Lead and		Limes		Salt.	
Ical.	Ingot.		Wrought.		Copper Ores.		(d)			
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	3,875 3,830 3,532	\$147,718 147,718 171,863 184,999 376,200	1,167 1,167 1,402 1,364 1,158	$     $58,401 \\     58,401 \\     63,117 \\     85,217 \\     63,041   $	$(b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ 67 \\ f369$	b\$3,308 15,025	201,015 221,097	\$19,502 26,104 31,674 36,312 27,843	$     \begin{array}{r}       31,445 \\       31,445 \\       31,197 \\       32,099 \\       32,835 \\     \end{array} $	\$136,993 136,993 116,797 192,204 243,849

Year.	Sand G	)uartz.	Stone Po	rphyry.	Sulphu	uric Acid.	Tri	ipoli.	Zine	Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,694 1,461 2,668	\$1,172 910 798 1,212 972	28,000 7,650 22,261 23,421 18,880	\$7,000 1,912 5,565 5,855 4,720	$13,660 \\ 15,938$	\$73,577 73,577 68,300 92,840 153,256	$9.0 \\ 6.0 \\ 11.8 \\ 9.4 \\ 8.0$	$ \begin{bmatrix} \$1,800 \\ 575 \\ 1,498 \\ 1,239 \\ 1,030 \end{bmatrix} $	(b)(b) $3573,0042,870$	\$6,245 39,893 32,849

(a) Reported to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY by the Grossherzogliche Badische Domänendirektion. Carlsruhe.
 (b) Not reported. (d) Includes cement stone and bituminous shale. (e) Includes Florite. (f) Lead ore only.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF BAVARIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Yea	r.	Bar	ytes.			Clay				Coal			Coal (Ligni	
1898 1899 1900		$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$2,906 6,465 8,642 15.067 17,901	282,99 271,79 187,50	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Kac 24,086 29,196 25,822 58,795 35,450	\$38,345 35,426 23,573 68,274 29,140	917,964,1,004,1,185,1,203,	611 421 296	2,267,08 2,449,26 2,648,27 3,349,12 3,505,37		),043 3,663 5,736 9,165 5,224	\$24,913 32,842 33,228 36,117 24,349
Year.		eras and Sulphate.	Eme	ery.	Feld	lspar.	Flue	orspar.	Gra	phite.	Gyp	sum.		on. re.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	981 886 900 916 590	\$38,540     42,663     44,236     45.160     37,613	280 399 414	\$2,307 2,156 4,180 4,430 3,456	$1,689 \\ 1,949 \\ 237 \\ 460 \\ 788$		$ \begin{array}{c c} 4,440\\ 3,631\\ 7,456 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 5,210 \\ 5,866 \\ 10,568 \end{array}$	$4,593 \\ 5,196 \\ 9,248$	\$66,126 97,916 120,292 136,620 57,935	$25,688 \\ 29,727 \\ 35,484$	13,166	171,987 181,981 178,441	$\begin{array}{c} 194,348 \\ 199,992 \end{array}$

			Iı	onC	ontinued.				
Year.	Bar.	15	Cast, st Fusion.		Cast, Fusion.	]	Pig.	Wi	ire.
1897 1898 1899 1990 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	102,492 (b) 093,750 2	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$78,008 \\ 84,227 \\ 92,459 \\ 89,692 \\ 76,191$	4,623,992 4,728,500	$84,144 \\ 83,821 \\ 82,327$	<b>\$</b> 968.932 1,005,125 1,019,184 1,114,250 947,969	$     \begin{array}{c}       111 \\       221     \end{array} $	\$6,895 9,628 3,372 6,780 417,306

Year.		Continued.		anese		arl.	Minera	l Paints.	Py	rites.		ock alt.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$115,530 \\100,623 \\134,007 \\135,411$	\$2,851,035 3,284,299 3,898,125 4,356,116 3,594,844	$ \begin{array}{c} 130 \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \end{array} $	\$197	97,831 110,757 220,716 180,032 76,663	\$60,591 52,374 79,917 74,054 63,932	8,673 8,748 9,287 11,507 84,929	\$25,872 31,737 33,351 25,078 102,385	2,211 2,304 2,516 2,120 2,649	\$7,080 7,285 7,689 6,342 8,180	1,1617368021,2981,319	\$5,582 4,036 6,610 6,562 6,209

Year.	Salt,	Brine.	lica z Sand).	Sl	ate.	Soap	stone.		lium bate.	Stone. Flagstones.	
1897	$\begin{array}{c c} 39,717 \\ 41,207 \\ 46,293 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 422,\!641 \\ 482,\!550 \end{array}$	\$8,812 17,444 17,000 20,046 10,789	$\begin{array}{c} 1,496\\ 8,956\\ 2,066\\ 1,904\\ 1,024 \end{array}$	\$14,001 24,039 22,915 21,457 12,120	$1,912 \\ 2,197 \\ 1,977$		$2,318 \\ 2,332 \\ 1,570 \\ 1,821 \\ 1,893$	\$12,749 14,185 8,625 10,765 14,195	$\begin{array}{c} 14,647\\ 16,720\\ 20,195\\ 16,268\\ 1,550 \end{array}$	\$57,343 81,892 95,902 76,898 7,625

				Sto	ne—Co	ontinued.					Sulpl	nurie		
Year.		and other e Rocks.	Lime	stone.	Litho	Lithographic. Sandstone. Whetstone						Acid.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 663,749\\ 678,171\\ 490,712\\ 523,279\\ 521,288\end{array}$	\$711,029 790,124 729,632 810,330 758,244	214,309 267,180	$93,891 \\ 111,460$	$12,029 \\ 11,962 \\ 16,030$	239,240 328,100	$\begin{array}{c} 242,112\\ 296,139\\ 315,786\\ 314,154\\ 355,850 \end{array}$		85 81 25	$1,125 \\ 500$	$123,273 \\ 123,910$	63,709 1,020,499 1,217,000 1,252,500 1,170,144		

(a) From the Uebersicht der Production des Bergwerks-, Hütten-, und Salinen-Betriebes in dem Bayerischen Staate. (b) Not reported.

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Year.	Alum Shale		imony Alloys.		rsenic oducts.	Arse	nic Ore	Asp	halt.
	1898 1899	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$2,612 \\ 3,0.03 \\ 3,162$	251,642 352,565 306,117	$1,624 \\ 1,469 \\ 1,583$	$\begin{array}{c c}121,818\\128,543\\138,549\end{array}$	3,298 3,265 3,531	$\begin{array}{c c} 49,470 \\ 52,406 \\ 66,403 \end{array}$	$\substack{12,822\\16,458\\23,891}$	20,402 41,149 59,725

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PRUSSIA. (a) (METRIC TONS; 4 marks = \$1.)

Year.	Boracite.	Cadmium. Kg.	Coal.	Coal. (Lignite.)	Cobalt Ore.	Cobalt Products.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{c} 24,222,911\\ \$13,324,245\\ 26,035,814\\ 14,781,896\\ 28,418,598\\ 15,876,512\\ 34,007,542\\ 20,064,519\\ 37,491,412\\ 22,606,583 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 34 & 1,700 \\ 17 & 850 \\ 4 & 160 \end{array}$	

Year.	Co	opper.		per and Sulphate	Copper Ore.		Copp	er Matte	Copper	Sulphate.	Epso	m Salt.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	25,997 27.216 20,902 27,974 28,422	6,696,664 7,277,385 11,336,549 10,655,895 10,541,937	$120 \\ 154 \\ 113$	$\$8.548 \\ 4,126 \\ 6,019 \\ 4.367 \\ 3,049$	690,338 691,866 722,884 736,586 765,241	\$4,695,679 4,867,052 5,137,918 5,843,469 5,975,486	$62 \\ 95 \\ 4,103$		2,689 1,701 1,586 2,558 1,951	\$225,877 139,109 142,124 291,288 213,276	2,248 2,061 1,793 1,511 1,952	

Year.	Gold-Kg.	Iron.	Iron Ore.	Iron Sulphate.	Lead.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,892,059\\ 5,176,943\\ 5,644,614\\ 5,644,614\\ 83,302,190\\ 5,781,893\\ 95,566,944\\ 5,315,628\\ 88,442,417\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 4,020,\!809 & 8,\!135.065 \\ 4,295,\!575 & 8,\!780.892 \\ 4,268,069 & 9,\!421,\!592 \end{array}$	9,144 31,007 10,186 31,732 10,233 35,762	$\begin{array}{ccccc} 108,880 & \$6,556,528 \\ 119,346 & 7,692,050 \\ 116,995 & 8,433,993 \\ 112,738 & 9,436,852 \\ 113,939 & 7,455,839 \end{array}$

Year.	Lead Ore.	Litharge.	Manganese and Alloys.	Manganese Ore	Nickel.	Nickel Ore.	Nickel Sulphate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 133,158 \\ 133,637 \\ 128,697 \\ 3,218,107 \\ 128,942 \\ 3,476,974 \\ 133,483 \\ 4,457,035 \\ 139,285 \\ 3,487,397 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 99 & 51.250 \\ 143 & 81,250 \\ 174 & 87.250 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccc} 45,254 \\ 42,232 \\ 60,379 \\ 58,016 \\ 55,866 \\ 163,545 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 1,108 & 706,198 \\ 1,115 & 705,125 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccc} 79 & 693 \\ 91 & 1,067 \\ 3,896 & 19,488 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

						Potassiu	m Salts.				Quick	eilvor
Year.		and other 11 Paints.	Petro	leum.	Kainite.		Other Potash Salts.		Pyr	ites.	K	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$2,376 \\ 2,770$	\$48,750 51,600 57,682 60,000 62,500	2,545 3.405 27,731	$91,714 \\ 608,932$	744,240 744,657 857,271	2,559,169 3,036,771	941,055	\$1,898,647 2,161,101 2,622,148 3,598,825 3,597,620	$128,077 \\ 134,564$	220,411 234,596	4,867 4,717 2,611 1,711 1,713	

Year.	 Sal		Selen	ium.	Silve	er-Kg.	ve <b>r a</b> nd ld Ore.	Sulphur.		
1898 1899	 1,645,182 1,764,750	310,755 329,959 331,943 354,603	377,162 391.403 417.750	65 46 6		291,969 293,858	5,933,217 5,547,490	\$4,901 2,866 30,547 7,661 9,950	$2.091 \\ 1.757 \\ 1.419 \\ 1.207 \\ 772$	\$42,860 38,386 30,008 25,299 15,323

GERMANY.

Year.	Sulphu	uric Acid.		Tin.	Z	Zine.	Zin	ic Ore.	Zinc Sulphate.	
1898	531,838 573,733 593,109	3,617,024 3,902,969	$979 \\ 1,461 \\ 2,010$	367,155	154,643 152,987 155,760	12,608,525 14,686,429 18,215,992 15,513,105 13,691,092	$\begin{array}{c} 641,671 \\ 663,763 \\ 636,068 \end{array}$		4,158 4,864 3,742	$77,585 \\ 49,736$

(a) From Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten-, und Salinenwesen.

# MINERAL PRODUCTION OF SAXONY. (a) (METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks - \$1.)

Year.	Arsen Sulphur Copper I	r, and	Barytes.		Bismuth, and Bismuth, Cobalt and Nickel Ores.		(Not II	oal. neluding nite.)	Coal. (Lignite.)		Fluorspar.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 9,402\cdot 0\\ 6,410\cdot 3\\ 7,442\cdot 8\\ 8,591\cdot 9\\ 7,118\cdot 8\end{array}$	\$29,112 16,269 23,189 27,026 24,787	$\begin{array}{c} 218 \cdot 4 \\ 477 \cdot 9 \\ 215 \cdot 8 \\ 516 \cdot 4 \\ 409 \cdot 9 \end{array}$	\$616 1,270 587 1,725 1,363	3,030.6 3,043.4 1,161.8 594.7 522.0	\$131,952 136,167 131,679 148,192 134,051	4,571,685 4,436,455 4,546,756 4,802,700 4,683,849		$\substack{1,180,928\\1,292,348\\1,540,512}$	728,156 793,712 1,077,035	$775 \\ 1,355 \\ 1,462$	\$1,110 1,453 2,541 2,741 3,028

Year.	Iron ( Swabia Colored	in and	Iron		Var	one and rious icts. (b)	Mang Oi		Quartz, Mica and Uranium Ore.		
1897. 1898. 1899. 1990. 1900.	$70.7 \\ 275.9$		$13,181 \cdot 1 \\ 5,671 \cdot 2 \\ 8,038 \cdot 2 \\ 5,840 \cdot 0 \\ 4,198 \cdot 0$	\$12,837 6,197 12,880 12,094 9,490	$65 \cdot 1 \ (j) \ ($	\$7,682 8,110 9,297 8,538 6,741	$260 \ (j) \ 50 \ (j) \ (j) \ (j) \ (j)$	\$637 125	39.7 116.9 118.0 52.6 281.5	\$629 1,628 1,659 1,163 4,575	

Year.	Silver	Ores. c)	Tin and Tinstone		Wolfram.		Zinc Blende.		Specimens	Totals.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 11,428\cdot 5\\ 14,658\cdot 9\\ 13,585\cdot 3\\ 12,591\cdot 5\\ 11,565\cdot 0\end{array}$		54.7 51.0 71.8 79.5 81.9	5,981 5,957 13,750 17,079 15,148	$36.7 \\ 50.6 \\ 50.4 \\ 42.3 \\ 42.0$	7,035 11,597 12,943 10,994 7,241	$\begin{array}{c} 111 \cdot 6 \\ 28 \cdot 6 \\ 305 \cdot 9 \\ 59 \cdot 2 \\ 29 \cdot 1 \end{array}$	$579 \\ 89 \\ 1,525 \\ 176 \\ 137$	\$540 921 729 343 367	5,683,437 5,649,107 5,871,570 6,373,319 6,344,834	12,878,552 13,215,913 13,883,700 16,891,244 16,925,728	

	Manufactured Products.											
Year.		From a Pa	rt of the Co	oal.	From a Part of the Lignite.							
	Briqu	lettes.	C	oke.	Briq	uettes.	Lignite Bricks-M.					
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$5,321 \\ 8,457 \\ 11,582$		77,507 72.245 74,284 73,508 63,065	331,863 340,685 362,065 423,464 373,147	53,460 71,576 91,518 97,150 122,724	\$107,451     143,438     181,411     220,872     282,523	$\begin{array}{c} 60,166\\ 62,244\\ 60,954\\ 71,767\\ 76,589 \end{array}$	\$105,456     112,804     107,347     144,870     152,186				

#### METALLIC CONTENTS OF THE MIXED ORES INCLUDED IN THE PRECEDING TABLE WHICH WERE DELIVERED TO THE FISCAL SMELTING WORKS AT FREIBERG. (a)()

Year.	Total M	ixed Ores.	Arsenic. Tons.	Copper. Tons.	Gold. Kg.	Lead. Tons.	Silver. Kg.	Sulphur. Tons.	Zinc. Tons.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	20,772 31,724 20,956 20,794 17,976		$353 \cdot 1 \\ 85 \cdot 4 \\ 242 \cdot 3 \\ 171 \cdot 0 \\ 142 \cdot 3$	9.6 3.5 2.1 1.4 1.1	$0.1396 \ (j) \ ($	$5,016 \cdot 2$ $5,769 \cdot 7$ $2,717 \cdot 4$ $2,492 \cdot 6$ $2,090 \cdot 2$	$21,974\cdot 5$ $21,404\cdot 9$ $18,306\cdot 1$ $19,915\cdot 6$ $17,587\cdot 9$	$7,398 \cdot 3 \\5,445 \cdot 9 \\4,070 \cdot 5 \\4,216 \cdot 2 \\3,623 \cdot 8$	124.6 305.3 118.2 34.9 10.3

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

PRODUCTS SOLD BY THE FISCAL SMELTING WORKS AT FREIBERG AND THE COBALT WORKS AT SCHNEEBERG, GERMANY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 marks = \$1.)

		enical	72:	nuth.		obalt		opper	[ IT:	ne Gol	d		Lea	ıd.		
Year.	Pro	ducts. $(d)$		liutn. Ig.				lphate.	- FA	Kg.		Products. (e)		Sh	Sheet.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	829	\$127,122 131,710 138,572 124,587 148,162	1,375		$\begin{array}{c} 628 \\ 631 \\ 645 \\ 596 \\ 466 \end{array}$		1,777 2,550 1,545	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	851 832 899	\$619, 579, 581, 628, 646,	519 001 244	5,421 7,456 6,423 4,633 4,791	463,557 399,906	$\begin{array}{r} 634 \\ 647 \\ 1,012 \\ 514 \\ 525 \end{array}$	\$41,626 45,710 77,254 46,813 41,235	
		Lead.—	Contir	nued.							[				her	
Year.	\$	Shot.		ner Man 1res of.	u-	Nickel,'S	peiss.	Fine Sil	ver—	Kg.	s		ric Aeid. g)	Chen	h(a) = h(a)	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$142 \\ 127 \\ 203 \\ 153 \\ 160$	\$9,850 9,515 16,851 15,202 12,480	224 218 301 152 156	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	46 59 19	56 54 53 30 1	1,166 3,409 3,469 1,795 1,738	72,862 79,555 85,741 83,886 76,474	$1,74 \\ 1,75$	5,076 3,071 3,021 1,600 5,310	11 11 11	,783 ,574 ,844 ,265 ,556	\$73,450 102,639 113,776 119,565 126,804	472 545 565 519 413	\$5,672 5,820 5,485 5,418 4,004	
Year,		and Zinc Dust.	Cha M	y and imotte anu- ires, (i)	Tota	l Value.	Kön was	) From Ja igreiche S hing-sand, icluding s	<i>achse</i> gran	n. (b ular o	) Inc ore,	eluding refuse	g arsenic stones a	powdei ind chi	•, slags, ppings.	

Year,		and Zine Just.	Chamotte Manu- factures. (i)	Total Value.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	120 227 169 29 59			2,907,602 3,774,873 4,145,102 4,083,565 3,861,889	

(a) From Jahrbücher für das Berg- und Huttenvesen im Köniqreiche Sachsen. (b) Including arsenic powder, slags, washing-sand, granular ore, refuse stones and chippings. (c) Including silver-bearing lead, copper, arsenic, zinc and sulphur ores. (d) Including arsenious acid, red, yellow and white glass, and metallic arsenic. (e) Including assay lead, soft lead, antimonial lead, litharge, lead fume and tin-lead. (f) Including lead pipes, lead wire and various lead apparatus. (g) Including subphuric acid of all kinds. (h) Includiug copperas and glauber salt. (i) Including tiles, plates, figured stone, muffles, clay and graphite crucibles, and assaying utensils. (j) Not reported.

.

820

### GREECE.

.

THE statistics of mineral production in Greece are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF GREECE. (a) (c) (METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 drachma = 20 cents.)

Year.	Blende.		unine, cined.	Chrome Ore.		Emery.		Gypsum.		Iron	i Ore.	Iron Ore, Manganiferous.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	30,906 21,770 18,751 17,764 18,670	$395,270 \\ 274,070$	4,386 5,600 4,580	$70,200 \\ 47,770$	$4,360 \\ 6,328 \\ 5,691$	\$83,754 92,868 134,786 115,446 100,685	$81 \\ 129 \\ 671$	\$1,500 1,465 2.281 7,190	331,030 279,880 278,640	$\begin{array}{r} 499,430 \\ 481,394 \\ 414,000 \end{array}$	213,938 294,320 243,920 196,152 170,040	782,940

Year,	Lead, Soft.		d Ore, tiferous.		.ead, atiferous.	Lead	Fume.	Lig	nite.	Magnesite, Crude.		
1898 1899 . 1900 1901 1902	$ \begin{array}{c c} 305\\ 291\\ 245\\ 245\\ (b)\\ (b)\\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$21,655\\ 19,650\\ \cdots\\ \cdots\\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} $	878	\$64,974 21,930	$18,888 \\ 18,768 \\ 16,150 \\ 17,644 \\ 14,048$		2,655 2,584 2,045 5,292 1,647	$\begin{array}{c} \$27,\!248\\ 28,\!424\\ 23,\!720\\ 37,\!910\\ 14,\!988 \end{array}$	$17,310 \\ 12,150 \\ 12,940 \\ 9,726 \\ 6,500$	\$34.620 24,300 25,200 18,530 13,000	$14,829 \\17,184 \\17,277 \\13,410 \\27,103$	\$54,100 63,580 62,197 44,680 <b>92</b> ,150	

Year.		znesite, ricks.		rnesite, lcined.		ganese re.	Millst Num	Puzz	zolan.	Sea	Salt.	Sulp	hur.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$516 \\ 542 \\ 534 \\ 500 \\ 935$	11,352 19,512 19,225 17,140 30,294	$129 \\ 3.087 \\ 807 \\ 2.009 \\ 4,730$	\$1,160 71.100 17,754 31,090 63,382	$14,097 \\17,600 \\8,050 \\14,166 \\14,960$	45,170	$\begin{array}{c} 12,563 \\ 13,386 \\ 16,400 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 70,700\\ 46,375\\ 49,426\\ 80,223\\ 45,400 \end{array}$	$39,882 \\ 42,506 \\ 68,190$	$37,125 \\ 22,411$	336,165	$1,150 \\ 891 \\ 3,212$	\$2,880 24,150 19,424 67.290 26,710

(a) Statistics communicated by E. Grohmann, Seriphos. (b) Not stated. (c) There was produced also in 1898 ocher, 40 metric tons, value, \$104; in 1899 speiss from lead smelting, 1,100 metric tons (\$12,760); in 1900, asbestos, 9 tons (\$72); soapstone, 97 tons (\$585); speiss from lead smelting, 3,767 tons (\$41,566); in 1901, asbestos, 43 tons (\$345); soapstone, 150 tons (\$1,100); in 1902, asbestos. 5 tons (\$52); lead speiss and matte, 3,260 tons (\$22.168); marble, 2,932 cubic meters (\$42,220); marble plates, 3,800 square meters (\$6,624); soapstone, 54 tons (\$334).

### INDIA.

. •

THE official statistics of mineral production in British India, and the imports and exports, are summarized in the subjoined tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF INDIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 rupees - \$1.)

Year.	A	lum.		estos. Ig.	В	orax.	Clay.	Co	al.	Copp	er Ore.	Fullers	Earth.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	4	$(b) \\ 15,750 \\ 117 \\ \dots \end{pmatrix}$	$51 \\ 51$		280 184 (b) (b) (b)	\$23,622 15,456	(c) (c) \$508,862 1,038,716	$\substack{4,128,330\\4,678,640\\5,016,055\\6,216,882\\6,958,837}$	\$3,116,647 3,576,167 3,884,968 5,036,555 4,962,645	33 (b) 52 77 25	\$69 256 61	$318 \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ \dots$	\$125 

Year.	Gol	d—Kg.	Grani	te. (c)	Graj	phite.	Gyp	sum.	Iroi	n Ore.	Later	ite.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	12,773 14,214 15,946	6,031,890 6,461,560 7,094,266		d\$129,381 d123,815 d136,444 d 72,020	$22 \\ 1,548 \\ 1,859$	c\$5,825 9,104	$\begin{array}{c c} 8,390 \\ 6,546 \\ 4,415 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       1,160 \\       592 \\       424     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{r} 44,009\\ 50,559\\ 61,697\\ 64,085\\ 58,725\end{array}$	46,902 46,343 41,481	5,399,794 6,173,887 6,010,582 565,251 	(c) c493,826 147,259

Year.	Lime	stone.	Mangan	ese Ore.	N	Iica.	Petroleum	-Gallons.	Rubies,
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	$\substack{1,924,577\\2,188,985\\1,201,875}$	(c) 371,791 190,102	$61,469 \\ 88,520 \\ e132,767$	$\begin{array}{r} 65,344 \\ 425,035 \end{array}$	$271 \\ 630 \\ 931$	56,265 227,378 221,417	$19,128,828\\18,972,368\\32,934,007\\37,729,211\\50,075,117$	565,943 254,580 471,315 557,831 766,283	

Year.	Salt.	Saltpeter	Sand	lstone.		ate. c)		(c)	Tin	Ore. (c)	Trap	Rock.
1899 1900	$\begin{array}{c} 937,982\\ 1,043,825\\ 977,240\\ 1,021,426\\ 1,021,426\\ 1,120,187\\ 1,005,682\\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$1,120,187\\ 1,05,682\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 60 & c1,174,45 \ 60 & 1,070,79 \ 14 & 400,54 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 4 & (c) \\ 9 & 134,369 \\ 3 & 107,662 \end{array}$	$26,954 \\ 26,372 \\ 7,341$	10,755 13,359 6,993	$1,839 \\ 735 \\ 2,339$	$(b) \\ 5,111 \\ 7,507$		$\begin{array}{c} 9,572 \\ 17,987 \\ 32,002 \end{array}$	140,764 128,772 358,871 756,291	53,015 33,488

(a) From the Review of the Mineral Production in India; and the Annual General Report upon the Mineral Industry of the United Kingdom of Great Britain. (b) Not stated in the reports. (c) Incomplete. (d) Represents only a part of the product, about one-half in 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899 and 1900. (e) Exported.

#### INDIA.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF BRITISH INDIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 rupees = \$1.)

Year. (b)	Al	um.	Ar	senic.	Asp	ohalt.		Brass.		Ce	ment.		alk an Lime.	d		roducts. ays.
1896–97 1897–98 1898–99 1899–1900. 1900–01 1901–02	5,248 3,607 3,351 3,278	\$62,372 115,980 70,637 87,020 91,990	$88 \\ 98 \\ 119 \\ 103 \\ 140 \\ \cdots$	$11,490 \\ 13,660$	883 1,082 1,090 715 1,616	$12,725 \\ 11,745$	499 670 443 518 595	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	542   800   780	29,196 37,354 36,170 37,058 40,537	369,79	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 1,04 \\ 97 & 1,78 \\ 30 & 2,04 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 5, \\ 5 & 7, \\ 0 & 11, \end{array}$	875 177 757 250 880 	2,326 2,788 2,914 2,235 1,858	\$22,720 26,950 24,332 25,950 20,045
Year. (b)		and Til	ucts.—Co Earthen- ware and Porcelain	rthenwa Piping)		C	oal.		Col	ke.			nd Cop- aufac- es.	.Glass- ware.		
1897-98 1898-99 1899-1900.	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						$370 \\ 162 \\ 655$	488,732 251,574 352,540 404,382 110,312	1,2 1,6 2,4	26,890 113,220 51,390 51,040 '49.665	$13,588 \\15,027 \\11,573 \\13,899 \\13,434$	\$117,353 130,16 86,56 162,88 209,77	$\begin{array}{c} 16,38\\7 12,76\\5 4,61 \end{array}$	33 3 56 4 5 5	2,688,535 3,554,325 2,803,190 1,763,790 3,057,110	1,655,732 2,555,505

			Iron	nd Steel.				Lead.			Miner	al Oils.
Year. (b)	Iror (	h, Pig. $(d)$		actures of.		Ore.	I	Pig.	Manu	factures	Gal	lons.
1896-97 1897-98 1898-99 1899-1900. 1900-01 1901-02		155,355 158,290 265,015	281,253 239,637 211,892		$     \begin{array}{r}       160 \\       211 \\       283 \\       186     \end{array} $	9,855 13,140 24,050 16,675	547 706 613 732	\$36,865 28,302 38,242 55,115 65,815	5,098 4,204 4,318 5,197	351,545 291,610 443,265	87,325,026 76,625,406 70,440,116	\$7,720,697 8,494,467 7,464,680 9,799,940 10,344,790

Year. (b)	Paints and Colors.	Precious Stones.	Quicksilver	s	alt,		e and rble.		and Tin factures.	Ma	and Zinc nufac- ures.
	10,159 643,257	$\begin{array}{c} 1,126,225 \\ 974,882 \\ 3,091,155 \\ 1,924,750 \\ 1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccc} 43 & 119,050 \\ 15 & 99,895 \\ 87 & 113,455 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 494,503\\ 418,455\\ 423,302\\ 853,465\end{array}$	2,171,795 1,653,067 2,039,985	$36,745 \\ 31,200 \\ 29,405 \\ 10,961$	96,485 78,552 98,790 70,565	$1,962 \\ 1,483 \\ 884 \\ 2,179$	$\begin{array}{c} 416,930\\ 461,375\\ 736,190 \end{array}$	$3,185 \\ 3,795 \\ 3,916 \\ 3,636$	$\begin{array}{r} 244,312\\ 291,012\\ 464,715\\ 401,690\end{array}$

(a) From the Tables Relating to the Trade of British India. (b) Fiscal years ending March 31. (c) Also imported 2 tons copper ore, value \$287. (d) Also imported, 1896-97, 2 metric tons iron ore, \$82; in 1897-98, 52 metric tons; \$735. in 1898-99, 597 metric tons of ore and old iron, \$6,932; in 1899-1900, 1,879 metric tons, \$29,670; and in 1900-1901, 711 metric tons. \$12,220.

MINERAL EXPORTS OF BRITISH INDIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 4 rupees -1.)

Year.	Во	orax.	1	Brass.		l and oke.	Ma	nufac-	Earthen- ware and Porcel n.	Glass- ware.	Jac	destone.	1	lead.
1896–97 1897–98 1898–99 1899–1900. 1900–01 1901–02	$     \begin{array}{r}       184 \\       250 \\       224 \\       162     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} \$23,622\\ 16,277\\ 24,107\\ 31,520\\ 25,100\\ \end{array}$	188     162     156     270     581	76,755 70,937 138,635	216,261 332,307 309,459 550,290	838,257 1,093,370 1,979,560	$     \begin{array}{r}             84 \\             130 \\             494 \\             1,860         \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{r} 40,062 \\ 164,975 \\ 574,180 \end{array}$	\$11,432 10,157 8.802 13,200 17,735		$219 \\ 196 \\ 228 \\ 142 \\ 218 \\ \dots$	\$153,780 150,025 156,075 284,785 221,015	$     \begin{array}{r}       117 \\       193 \\       237 \\       35     \end{array} $	5,127

Year. (b)	Manga Ore		М	ica.	Mineral Galle		Precious Stones.	Sal	tpeter.	a	one nd rble.	,	Tin.
1896–97. 1897-98. 1808–99. 1809–1900. 1900–01. 1901–02.		\$94,660 157,507 125,830 254,015 566,715	$590 \\ 556 \\ 1.148 \\ 1.685$	202,087 366,860 507,770	$15,563 \\ 722,686 \\ 1,302,227$	90,960 218,690 47,214	$\begin{array}{r} 30,970 \\ 29,012 \\ 40,995 \end{array}$	21,218 18,263 20,188 17,600	873,360 1,280,980	995 688 1,089 2,150		$   \begin{array}{c}     49 \\     43 \\     39   \end{array} $	

(a) From the Tables Relating to the Trade of British India. (b) Fiscal years ending March 31. (c) Not reported,

### ITALY.

1

THE official statistics of mineral and metal production in Italy, together with the imports and exports as reported in the official statistics of the Kingdom, are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION AND REFINED PRODUCTS OF ITALY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 lire = \$1.)

Ye	ar.		Al	um.				ninun ohate.		Al	unite		A	ntim	ony.			nony re.			t, Mastic tumen.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901			1,030 1,165 945 1,097 1,075	\$21, 25, 22, 27, 23,	350 131	2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9	310 915 330 403 260	\$40, 54, 43, 46, 37,8	560 287 167	6,500 7,000 5,800 5,200 4,900	7,0	000 300 280	3	80 81 74	57,079 62,556 87,906 154,366 195,556	$   \begin{array}{c c}     0 & 1 \\     0 & 3 \\     0 & 7 \\   \end{array} $	,150 ,931 ,791 ,609 ,818	534,86 43,82 44,86 72,46 68,51	$     \begin{array}{c}       2 \\       1 \\       2 \\       4 \\       8 \\       3     \end{array} $	8,644 7,813 1,732 3,127 1,814	\$89,125 111.611 248,084 201,863 177,741
Ye	ar.		Aspha Roc	ltic ck.	E	Bary	tes.	В	orax,	Refi	ned.		Cruc		ric Ac		fined			Coa	l. (b)
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		$93 \\ 81 \\ 101$	750	189,655 265,645 230,589 292,287 261,761	$\begin{array}{c} (c) \\ 12,4 \\ 12,7 \\ 14,0 \\ 13,2 \end{array}$	400 \$ 545 003	74,40 87,65 98,01 60,47	00 53 10	990 702 709 358 544	50 51 68	3,160 0,558 1,084 3,656 3,775	2,70 2,65 2,67 2,49 2,55	$\begin{array}{c c} 74 & 1 \\ 01 & 1 \end{array}$	73,05 63,60 71,13 69,42 194,40	$egin{array}{c c} 6 & 1 \ 9 & 2 \ \end{array}$	60 66 29 83 47	10     11     28	.200 ,590 ,619 ,350 ,512	3	14,222 41,327 88,534 79,896 25,614	\$467,111 485,965 551,844 708,471 <b>657,</b> 313
Yea	r.	(	Coa Brique				Co	ke.		Co	pper		C	oppe	r Ore		Gold	1—K	g.	Gol	d Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	5 5 7	49,0 94,5 66,0 03,7 54,8	500 " 000 740	2,768,35 3,373,90 3,262,00 4,750,36 5,082,89	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 \end{array}$	30,6 69,2 85,9 87,8 90,8	28 51 31	\$2,669 2,949 3,102 3,605 3,516	,821 ,354 ,303	2,98 3,23 3,03 2,79 3,09	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 87 \\ 2 & 1,16 \\ 7 & 1,09 \end{array}$	19,95 78,50 54,69 96,42 52,42	$   \begin{array}{c c}     9 & 93 \\     7 & 94 \\     4 & 93 \\   \end{array} $	3,377 5,128 1,764 5,644 7,750	$     \begin{array}{r}                                     $	$   \begin{array}{c c}     99 & 1 \\     72 & 1 \\     08 &    \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}       16 \cdot 0 \\       87 \cdot 9 \\       13 \cdot 3 \\       57 \cdot 5 \\       4 \cdot 1     \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}       131, \\       79, \\       39, \\     \end{array} $	818 005	10,723 9,549 11,859 5,840 890	01 416
				1									Iro	n,							
Y	Zear.		Grap	hite.		Ore	è.	1		, She Vire,			P	ig.			heet			Ste	el.
1898 1899 1900			5,650 6,435 9,990 9,720 10, <b>3</b> 13	11,300 17,423 55,944 55,720 59,211	200,7 190,1 236,5 247,2 232,2	10	572,1 549,2 700,8 917,1 734,5	$248 16\\323 19$	9,944 7,499 7,730 0,518 0,729	8 17	76,951 73,165 51,105 12,290 57,228	12, 19, 23,	393 387 218 990 819	\$181, 259, 521, 625, 392,	$\begin{array}{c c} 897 & 7 \\ 428 & 8 \\ 834 & 10 \end{array}$	3,500 7,200 3,000 7,550	$) 66 \\ 96 \\ 0 1,20$	6,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 5,000	87, 108, 115,	467   501   887	4,156,850 5,417,096 6,759,501 6,865,153 6,542,181
Year.	[ ]	Lea	.d.	Le	ad Oi	re.	2	langa Or			ngani Iron			Ma	rble.		Petr	oleu	n.		oleum. ine, etc.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	24,543 20,543	$1 \\ 1 \\ 2$	,462,909 ,646,865 ,580,422 ,088,469 ,805,027	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1,0 1,1 1,4	08,5 44,2 22,10 47,7 20,3	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	,002 ,356 ,014	18,707 22,439 30,999	229,8	00 6'	3,760 7,149 7,000	236. 271. 313. 310. 334.	$725 \ \$744 \ 336$	(c) 2,109,4 2,438,0 2,409,4 2,635,8	440 524 410	1.683	\$98, 117, 118, 98, 134,	826 812 354	$3.392 \\ 5,040 \\ 5,384 \\ 6,077 \\ 4,211$	279,533 395.821 420,710 526,255 416,607
Year.	Pu	mi	ce.	(Cuprif	ites. erou irt.)	s in	Quic	eksilv	r. C	Quick Or	silver e.		Br	ine.		Re	Sal	t.		Sea	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(c) 2,766 7,300 7,000 8,300	14	1,678 1,620 6,560	58,320 67,191 76,538 71,616 89,376	165.     198     296	,028 ,610 ,859 ,055 ,497	$   \begin{array}{c}     173 \\     205 \\     260   \end{array} $	\$192,0 173,0 246.0 312,0 361,4	00 <b>19</b> 00 <b>29</b> 00 <b>33</b>	,201 ,322 ,930	157,78 132,22 191,54 225,47 300,62	$\begin{array}{c c} 23 & 11 \\ 44 & 11 \\ 76 & 10 \end{array}$	,546 ,021 ,890	59,5 63,9 73,3	00 19, 68 18, 50 17, 40 18, 89 23,	199 821 331		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	29.23 51.42 53.82 53.82 53.82 53.82 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54	26 26 34	885,637 710,501 514,074 473,823 537,196

							Su	lphur.			1	
Year.	Silv	er—Kg.	Silve	er Ore.		rude. used.)	Gr	ound.	R	efined.	Т	alc.
1897 1898 1809 1900 1901	33,645 31,169	\$917,670 894,157 720,022 672,099 683,209	$540 \\ 584$	76,048 116.652 79,774	502,351 563,697 544,119	\$8,995,647 9,708,050 10,769,342 10,212,903 10,734,192	146,001 161,509 167,466	3,259,999 3,602,450 3,636,642	99,494 110,213 157,957	\$1,874,642 2,273,053 2,481,727 3,464,408 3,049,822	12,760 11,000 14,415	\$44,970 73,687 68,459 68,550
	1	6			(1							

Year.	Z	line.	Zir	ne Ore.	
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.		\$22,500 27,000 27,662 65,759 48,692	$\begin{array}{r} 122,214\\ 132,099\\ 150,629\\ 139,679\\ 135,784 \end{array}$	4,846,666	

234

(a) From *Rivista del Servizio Minerario*. (b) Includes anthracite lignite, fossil-wood, and bituminous schist. (c) Not reported.

# MINERAL IMPORTS OF ITALY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 5 life = \$1.)

Year.	Anti	mony.	Arsen	ic-Kg.	As	bestos.		tic Prod. umen.)	Baı	ytes.		rax and ric Acid.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		\$11,077 13.335 7,704 8.263 12,015	$700 \\ 600 \\ 900 \\ 1,800 \\ 1,200$	\$203 182 274 540 240	$1,186 \\1,675 \\1,645 \\2,019 \\1,536$	\$118,640 167,500 164,510 242,328 184,284	1,150 1,473 1,933 1,450 1,020	\$18,405 23,566 30,923 23,200 16,317	$860 \\ 936 \\ 859 \\ 825 \\ 1,170$	\$22,365 24,346 22,584 19,797 28,073	$147 \\ 123 \\ 122 \\ 232 \\ 516$	

Year.	Cement and Hydraulic Chalk.			halk.				Clay P	roducts.			
		ime.			Brick,	File, etc.	Kaolin.		Majolic	a Wares.	Por	celair.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$14,391 \\ 15,494 \\ 14,872$	$139,060 \\ 133,516$	$13,738 \\ 18,436 \\ 20,731$	$96,166 \\ 92,180 \\ 103,655$			$12,105 \\ 9,595 \\ 12,809$	$\begin{array}{c} \$72,632\\96,840\\76,720\\102,472\\113,320 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       101 \\       461 \\       148 \\       451 \\       507     \end{array} $		$588\\894\\1,003\\1,002\\1,076$	\$100,519 248,268 280,007 272,905 293,682

	Clay	Products	Conti	nued.						
Year.	and Manu- factures.			Cotta.	C	oal.	Copp	er Ore.	Coppe	r Cement.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	773 875 711	\$129,330 123,490 140,050 113,690 103,280	2,122 2,200 2,031 2,482 3 537	\$67,785 68,554 63,031 78,335 109,852	$\begin{array}{c} 4,431,524\\ 4,859,556\\ 4,947,180\\ 4,838,994\\ 5,406,069\end{array}$	27,475,449 30,129,246 41,556,312 30,001,762 28,111,559	5,471 2,777 5,290 11,047 9,422	\$820,650 555,400 302,000 375,530 214,570	2,040 1,328 1,298 1,987 2,299	\$354,960 239,040 253,640 317,920 321,860

N7	Coppe	er, Brass	Сор	per and	Gla	ss and			G	old.		
Year.		Bronze,	Iron S	ron Sulphates.		factures.	Coin-Kg.		Unr	efined. Kg.		'fact'res Kg.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	7,433 7,334 9,249 8,659 10,865	\$2,645,153 3,802,699 4,814,234 3,614,340 3,717,659	25,560 27,408 32,127 32,058 25,107	4,176,549	10,303	\$863,916 939,677 1,119,293 915,198 1,072,257	$     181 \\     188 \\     1,115   $	\$95,480 112,220 116,560 691,300 5,559,540	$507 \\ 326 \\ 309 \\ 494 \\ 479$	\$263,640 169,520 160,680 256,880 249,080	$1,390 \\ 1,348 \\ 1,547$	$526,566 \\ 652,040$

~-			<u> </u>	Iron.			Iron an	d Steel.	
Year.	Gr	aphite.	Ore.	Pig.	Wrought.	Plates, Manu	Rods and factures.	So	erap.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$ \begin{array}{c}     608 \\     982 \\     102 \end{array} $	42,581 68,740	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{c} 2 & 169,059 \\ 7 & 191,613 \\ 8 & 160,686 \\ 3 & 159,972 \\ 5 & 155,143 \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 82,874,010 \\ 83,856,478 \\ 3 & 159,972 \\ 2,792,572 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 142,645 \\ 149,263 \\ 146,970 \end{array}$	5,533,233 7,132,446 10,444,818 9,139,727 8,578,827	$138.426 \\ 245.616 \\ 197,415 \\ 148,305 \\ 198,914$	$\begin{array}{c} \$2,214,811\\ 4,666,710\\ 4,145,721\\ 2\ 669,481\\ 3,182,630\end{array}$

					Lead				- 1				1				
Year.	-	Ore	(c)		Ietal	and		nufac	-		ead de ai cona		Miner	al Pair	nts.	and M	el Alloys lanufac- ures.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	7 9 9	1	\$503,8 373,8 456,7 380,6 63,8	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0 3	Pigs. 00,142 19,232 86,727 87,277 23,550	435 249 233 268 288	\$75, 51, 53, 52, 53,	304 301 921	647 662 557 815 846	\$54 60 53 70	4,314 0,859 3,705 0,565 9,102	692 958 958 865 670	\$16,6 23,0 22,9 20,7 16,0	004 997 748	$\begin{array}{r} 257 \cdot 7 \\ 250 \cdot 0 \\ 231 \cdot 9 \\ 476 \cdot 3 \\ 561 \cdot 1 \end{array}$	\$345,793 235,536 359,753 565,501 604,908
Yea	r.		·P	etroleu	m.	Phos	ohate .	Roćk.		Potas nmoni austic	a an			ssium hate.		Manufa	s Stones, actures.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	• • • • • • • • •	· · · · · ·	70,65 71,39 73,08 69,29 68,78	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 1 & 2,99 \\ 9 & 3,21 \\ 8 & 2,91 \end{array}$	2,253 8,409 5,903 0,503 1,240	$\begin{array}{r} 65,12\\116,23\\140,23\\142,14\\159,34\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	31,500 95,396 33,372 33,199 93,410	12.     14.     14.     14.	370 077 693	493,3 533,4 684,1 814,0 922,7	113   1 69   1 42   1	$\begin{array}{c c}928\297\670\411\566\end{array}$	50,101 75,214 98,554 79,038 87,674	3	18.6 50.1 23.0 93.5 06.8	1,629,008 1,323,317 1,801,264 2,967,041 3,885,484
			]				Sil	ver.	,				1			]	
Year.	5	alt.		Co	in—Ką	g.		fined rs—Ką		Manu	fact Kg.	ures	Qu	cksilve	er.	5	ilag.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	26,686 (b) 3,367 8,719 2,274	\$96, 12, 31. 7,	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							\$37,440 68,420 58,800 40,470 61,020		51,199 56,549 32,254 7,312 5,634	\$563,197 678,592 387,050 8,774 5,634				
		1				Sodiur	a Salt	s.				[		ī	Гin.		
Year	•.	Carbonate.         Nitrate. (Crude.)         Refined, and Po- tassium Nitrate.         Bars.         Manufacture										factures.					
1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	385 706   1 498   1	\$818,40 940,17 ,191,34 ,700,92 ,028,29	$     \begin{array}{c c}       0 & 67 \\       5 & 51 \\       0 & 31 \\       \end{array} $	71 11 15	\$48,4 56,6 30,8 27,1 25,7	359 312 518		722 240 643 858 114	\$688,6842,91,183,71,115,111,268,310	)96 740	$ \begin{array}{c c} 109 \\ 96 \\ 56 \\ 91 \\ 110 \end{array} $	$\$50,341 \\ 63,380 \\ 39,104 \\ 61,014 \\ 73,878$
								Zin	с.					Met	als	Not SI	becified.
Yea	ar.			Ore.		Oxide	.	Pigs a	and	Old.	Mar	nufac	tures.	С	rude	e.	Manufac- tures.
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.	· · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • •	(b) = (b)	$   \begin{bmatrix}     5 & 1,87 \\     3 & 46   \end{bmatrix} $	$ \begin{array}{c c} 80 \\ 1,03 \\ 81 \\ 81 \\ \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 4 & 9 \\ 4 & 13 \\ 8 & 9 \end{array}$	3,008 6,468 9,141 7,512 8,468	2,813 3,498 3,627 3,991 3,805	433	03,793 61,776 91,738 51,243 50,097	3,20 3,22 3,54 4,07 4,10	21 13 79	$441,066 \\523,130 \\491,104 \\476,328 \\496,925$	2,726 2,737 2,573	2. 20 21	$45,331 \\ 66,582 \\ 38,088 $	$\begin{array}{c c} 27 \\ 814,416 \\ 15 \\ 7,897 \\ 43 \\ 23,166 \\ 24 \\ 11,904 \\ 23 \\ 15,342 \end{array}$
(a) From t				mmerci												tiferou e == <b>\$1</b>	
Year.		imon			estos.		Asph Produ (Bitur	altic ict.			.ryte		Вс	rax ar	nd	Cem Hy	ent and draulic Jime.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	338 240 467 765 359	50 96 130	,315 ,402 ,140 ,118 ,895	$208 \\ 245 \\ 261 \\ 302 \\ 144$		$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	9,465 6,402 4,287 1,856 0,884	\$311,4 422,4 388.5 349,6 334,1	132 586 589	70 45 40 32 91		\$1,828 1,165 1,105 756 2,19	$5   2,87 \\ 2,11 \\ 5   2.19 \\ 2.19$	$\begin{array}{c c} 4 & 167 \\ 0 & 159 \end{array}$	,925 ,783 ,909 ,224 ,937	5,1925,4626,8608,4637,930	\$41,536 43,062 53,510 65,628 59,324
			1							Clay F	rodi	ucts.					
Year.	C	Chalk. Brick, Tile, etc. Ka					Kac	lin.	Porcelain.			and	s' Cla Manu- ures.	у	Terr	a Cotta.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	6,744 5,386 2,980 3,428 4,215	14	,504 ,316 ,900 ,140 ,075	$125,614 \\136,402 \\122,388 \\108,057 \\133,922$	\$71 769 689 609 75	1,039 9,182 9,534 9,331 4,539	.94 94 179 368 Nil.	\$752 658 1,432 2,944		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		1,292 1,347 1,579 1,958 1,839	$\begin{array}{cccc} 7 & 238,040 \\ 0 & 298,940 \\ 8 & 332,770 \end{array}$		2,751 2,796 3,051 3,325 3,378	\$98,254 102,292 106,705 112,817 110,018	
						(			-	(		1		1		Ale -	

826 -

ITALY.

Year.         Cool.         Copper Ore.         Brass and Bronz.         Sulphates.'' Sulphates.'' Bronz.         Manu- factures of.         Con-Kg.           1898.         17.749         \$110,044         2.386         \$42,408         \$87<5160,947.23         2.57         \$5,309         \$540,925         2.50         \$5,509         \$540,925         2.50         \$5,509         \$540,925         1.381         1.381           1900.         32,574         175,545         17         2.250         \$67         960,930         2.378         5,131         1922,181         1.381         1.381           1900.         32,574         175,545         17         2.250         \$67         960,930         3,789         5,131         1922,181         1.897         1.481           1900.         2.565         37,556         \$657,401         \$60         \$34,557         \$400         \$67         7,544         406         \$53           1900.         2.565         17,556         \$61,506,00         315         \$51,53         \$51,200         \$57         \$51,43         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435         \$51,435							[	Co	oppe	r.	Conn	0.00	Pr Thom	6	lass	and		Go	ld.
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Yea	ır.	Co	oal.	Cop	per Ore.		Bra	ass a	nd				ļ	Mar	iu-		Coin-	–Kg.
Year.         Unrefined, Kg.         Graphite.         Ore.         Pig.         Wrought.         Image for and Sec for	1899 1900 1901		$20,803 \\ 23,926 \\ 25,594$	128,97 200,97 158,68	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	28,9 29,4	$\begin{vmatrix} 00 \\ 175 \\ 25 \end{vmatrix}$	$1,734 \\ 1,209 \\ 659$	808. 590	214 .658	20 60 20	\$	2,507 7,839 2,167	5,98 6,15 8,18	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	,021,11 ,222,62 ,114,608	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 0	$1,590,920\\1,281,540\\1,453,900\\1,159,400\\1,176,140$
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Yea	ır.	Unre	fined.	Gra	ohite.	-	0	re.		1			[	Wro	ught.	Pla	tes, 1	Rods and
Year.         Ore. (b)         Metal and Alloys in Pigs.         Manufactures.         Carbonate.         Mineral Carbonate.         Mineral Paints.         Mineral and Manufactures of.         Phosph Rock           1890         3,129         118,002         2,497         190,736         190         133,925         380         42,064         2,784         556,784         23         29,856         (c)            1900         3,711         142,156         5,018         42,828         1,408         1764         370,9640         2,977         56,574         32         29,856         (c)            1902         3,354         90,558         5,650         316,878         2,258         227,408         404         35,318         2,965         50,050         8         8,022         894         8           Year.         Potash, Caustic Soda.         Quicksilver.         Salt, See and Rock.         Salts         2,965         50,050         8.460         32,492         6,661         8,607         1,427,067         4,661         51           1900         192         10,122         23,4350         114,216         15,009.0         123,450         124,660         124,924         51,826.3         51,826.3 </td <td>1899 1900 1901</td> <td></td> <td><math>     \begin{array}{c}       1,162 \\       2,763 \\       2,955 \\       1     \end{array} </math></td> <td>604,240 ,436,760 ,536,600</td> <td>8,114 7,820 7,169</td> <td>89,257 86,020 86,030</td> <td><math>\begin{vmatrix} 234\\ 170\\ 121 \end{vmatrix}</math></td> <td>1,515 ),286 1,592</td> <td>656 613 389</td> <td>5,642 5,030 5,094</td> <td>37) 32) 31]</td> <td>8 9 1</td> <td>8,31 7,89</td> <td>6</td> <td><math>     \begin{array}{r}       611 \\       440 \\       499     \end{array} </math></td> <td>46,06     32,79     31,85</td> <td>ia 4, 18 5, 11 5,</td> <td>817 610 120</td> <td>\$533,233 317,186 875,708 800,022 812,600</td>	1899 1900 1901		$     \begin{array}{c}       1,162 \\       2,763 \\       2,955 \\       1     \end{array} $	604,240 ,436,760 ,536,600	8,114 7,820 7,169	89,257 86,020 86,030	$\begin{vmatrix} 234\\ 170\\ 121 \end{vmatrix}$	1,515 ),286 1,592	656 613 389	5,642 5,030 5,094	37) 32) 31]	8 9 1	8,31 7,89	6	$     \begin{array}{r}       611 \\       440 \\       499     \end{array} $	46,06     32,79     31,85	ia 4, 18 5, 11 5,	817 610 120	\$533,233 317,186 875,708 800,022 812,600
Year.         Ore. (b)         Metal and Alloys in Pigs.         Manufactures.         Oxide and Carbonate.         Juneral Paints.         and Manufac.         Phosph Rock           1888.         4.492         \$157.220         5.870         \$810.886         1.764         \$189.08.3         2.844         \$57.684         20         \$298.586         (c)            1890         3.271         143.2158         5.018         442.823         1.408         177.146         397.736         40.04         2.971         55.581         32         26.986         (c)            1900         3.741         142.158         5.018         442.823         1.408         177.146         397.736         404         35.318         2.983         56.90.60         8         30.600         17.76         19.060           1902         3.354         90.558         5.11.718         244         \$234.432         126.877         32.081         53.282         12.384.40         32.432         687.556         4.885         51           1902         8.51         \$11.718         244         \$234.432         126.867         32.208         13.284.40         32.432         687.556         4.885         51		Lead Nickel, Alloys,																	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Year.		Ore. (b)	A			anu	factu	ires.	Oxi	de and				a	nd Mai	lufac	"  P1	nosphate Rock.
Year.         Ammonia, and Caustic Soda.         Quicksilver.         Star, Sea and Rock.         Coin-Kg.         Unref'd in Bars, etcKg.         Slag.           1808.         85         \$11,718         244         \$234,432         126,667         \$107,913         8,211         \$32,085         132,002         68,607         \$1,220,040         86,407         \$1,242,026         68,607         \$1,220,240         22,324         687,558         4,289         52,310         \$46,066         \$22,225         32,085         112,902         122,450         10,501         420,040         22,342         687,558         4,289         52,310         \$46,066         42,225         310,820         112,902         124,798         10,578         \$39,120         20,427         367,686         3,615         33           1902         136         11,196         215         231,660         145,199         217,798         10,978         \$39,120         20,427         367,686         3,615         3           1902         136         11,196         215         231,660         145,199         10,978         \$39,120         20,427         367,686         \$459         12,774         \$45,404         \$30,100         366,429         239,125         \$266,42	1899 1900 1901	3,129 3,741 3,977	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 1 & 118 \\ 1 & 142 \\ 7 & 123 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 902 & 2 \\ 158 & 5 \\ 287 & 4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 497 & 19 \\ 018 & 44 \\ 463 & 28 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							$egin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c}             26 \\             \$18,986 \\             14,196             \end{array} $					
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Yea	ar.	Ammo	nia, and					Coir			Unre				Slag.			
Year.         Carbonate.         Nitrate. (Crude.)         Refined, and Potassium Nitrate.         Alabaster, Crude.         Building Stone.           1898	1899 1900 1901	• • • • • • •	$120 \\ 142 \\ 198$	10,422 8,616 14,351	223 259 301	$\begin{array}{c c} 243,85 \\ 310,32 \\ 343,14 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 1 \ 0 & 1 \ 0 & 1 \ 0 & 1 \ \end{array}$	14,056 12,902 14,216		36,867 26,450 59,902	$ \begin{array}{c c} 32,0 \\ 10.5 \\ 14,4 \end{array} $	$85 \\ 01 \\ 46$	1,283, 420, 577, 577, 577, 577, 577, 577, 577, 57	$   ,400 \\   ,040 \\   ,840   $	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				$     \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						Sodi	um	Salts					,			Stone		·	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Year		Car	bonate.				Pc	otassi	um				۶,	_	Buildi	ing S	tone.
Year.         Marble, Crude.         Marble and Alabaster.         Sulphur, Crude and Refined.         Pigs, Bars, etc.         Manufactur           1898	1899 1900 1901	••••	· · · · · · · · · · ·	438 486 377	9,638 10,690 9,422	136 58 116		2,494 4,893	$     \begin{array}{r}       124 \\       129 \\       59     \end{array} $		8.823		714 489 474	18     12     12     12	,577 ,724 ,329	5	$4,051 \\ 3,668$	8	5178,024 259,519 266,498 249,249 379,563
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				£	stone	Continu	ed.				Sulph	111	Crude				Tin.		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Yea	ar.	Ma	rble, Cı	ude.						and	Re	fined.		igs, 1	Bars, e	tc. I	lanu	factures.
Year.         Ore.         Oxide.         Pigs and Scrap.         Manufactur           1898         130,064         \$2,601,280         110         \$12,122         156         \$16,837         14         \$130,044         \$2,601,280         110         \$12,122         156         \$16,837         14         \$130,044         \$140,107         \$3,362,568         123         14,820         227         29,977         21         \$4,2	1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					4 9 9	1,7 2,8 2,1	68,19 378,33 595,32	$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 8 & 4 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$	24.018 79,139 14.018		8,692,33 9,486,94 8,240,25	75 42 : 27 :	69 147 202	$\begin{array}{c c} 47,19 \\ 108,42 \\ 121,44 \end{array}$	24 26 10	$176 \\ 153 \\ 187$	\$80,169 114,864 104,288 123,830 115,036
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Vaga									Zi	nc.			<u>&gt;</u>			
$1899.\ldots 140\ 107  3.362,568  123  14,820  227  29,977  21  4,223  4,33  4,33$			I edr.		_	Ore	ə.		_	C	xide.		1	Pigs	and	Scrap.		lanu	factures.
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1899         140 107           1900         111.870           1901         103,020					107 ,870 ,020	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 3.362,568 & 123 \\ 2,461,140 & 103 \\ 2,060,400 & 140 \end{array}$			123 102 140	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			227 859 849	\$	29,977 38,781 30,694		$21 \\ 24 \\ 18$	\$13,021 4,249 5,558 3,484 10,586

(a) From the Movimento Commerciale del Regno d'Italia. (b) Includes argentiferous ore. (c) Included with other stone.

## JAPAN.

### THE mineral production of Japan is reported in the subjoined tables.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF MINES IN JAPAN WORKED BY THE GOVERNMENT. (a) (In metric tons.)

Year	Gold.—Kg.	SilverKg.	Copper.	Iron—Pig.	Lead.	Antimony. Ore.  Metal	Manganese	Salt. Hektoliters.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900.	$963.61 \\ 1,038.38 \\ 1,161.27 \\ 1,678.05 \\ 2,128.15$	$\begin{array}{c} 64,644 \cdot 83 \\ 54,387 \cdot 40 \\ 60,547 \cdot 04 \\ 56,264 \cdot 00 \\ 58,906 \cdot 78 \end{array}$	20,113.57 20,424.67 21,060.20 24,317.90 25,309.41	$\begin{array}{c} 27,420 \cdot 77\\ 28,039 \cdot 88\\ 23,651 \cdot 77\\ 23,076 \cdot 36\\ 24,841 \cdot 68\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,857 \cdot 66 \\ 773 \cdot 15 \\ 1,695 \cdot 79 \\ 1,891 \cdot 51 \\ 1,878 \cdot 05 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 827 \cdot 58\\ 348 \cdot 22\\ 1,006\ 08\\ 713 \cdot 33\\ 80 \cdot 88\\ 80 \cdot 88\\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 517 \cdot 28\\ 824 \cdot 20\\ 233 \cdot 16\\ 713 \cdot 33\\ 229 \cdot 38\\ 80 \cdot 88\\ 349 \cdot 00\\ \end{array}$	15,447.51 11.517.56 11,355.70	$9,443,459\cdot79$ 11,144,672 $\cdot77$ 11,481,876 $\cdot52$ 10,482,500 $\cdot78$ 11,889,701 $\cdot52$

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF JAPANESE PRIVATE MINES. (a) (IN METRIC TONS.) (b)

	Antin	nony.	Arsenic				Gold.	a 14			Manga-
Year.	Ore.	Metal.	Kg.	Coal.	Copper.	Copperas	Kg.	Graphite.	Iron.	Lead.	ore.
$\begin{array}{c} 1897 \ (d).\\ 1898 \ (d).\\ 1899 \ (d).\\ 1900 \ (d).\\ 1901 \ (d). \end{array}$	$^{1,006\cdot 1}_{712\cdot 0}$	$\begin{array}{c} 824\cdot 5\\ 233\cdot 2\\ 229\cdot 0\\ 349\cdot 0\\ 429\cdot 3\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 13,061.4\\7,141.0\\5,000.0\\5,000.0\\10.3\end{array}$	5,888,157 6,696,033 6,721,798 7,429,457 8,945,939	20,425 21,060 24,318 25,304 27,439	$\begin{array}{r} 4.2 \\ 20.1 \\ 864.0 \\ 932.0 \\ 222.8 \end{array}$	$1,038\cdot38 \\ 1,161\cdot27 \\ 1,679\cdot39 \\ 2,130\cdot00 \\ 2,479\cdot83$	$391 \\ 347 \\ 55 \\ 94 \\ 88$	22,712		$\begin{array}{c} 15,448 \\ 11,517 \\ 11,340 \\ 15,228 \\ 16,298 \end{array}$

Year.	Ocher, Red.	Petro- leum, Refined.	Quick- silver. Kg.	Silver. Kg.	Sul- phur, Refined	Tin.	(a) From Résumé Statistique de l'Empire du Japon, Tokio, and special reports from the Jap- anese Government. The data contained in the table of production of the Government mines are nearly exact, but those contained in the table of
1897 (d)     1898 (d)     1899 (d)     1900 (d)     1901 (d)	$7 \cdot 9$ 28 \cdot 0 33 \cdot 0	$\begin{array}{r} 34,743\\ 42,184\\ e72,478,737\\ e121,906,240\\ 147,825\end{array}$	$1,401 \ (c) \ 2,700$	$\begin{array}{c} 54,387^{\circ}4\\ 60,547^{\circ}0\\ 56,308^{\circ}5\\ 58,953^{\circ}0\\ 54,839^{\circ}2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 10,339 \\ 10,241 \\ 14,435 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 47 \cdot 7 \\ 42 \cdot 7 \\ 18 \cdot 5 \\ 12 \cdot 0 \\ 11 \cdot 1 \end{array}$	private mines, being the figures furnished by the mine owners themselves, are only an approxima- tion and considerably less than the actual fig- ures. (b) In making the conversions from the Japanese units to metric tons, hektoliters and dollars, the following relations were employed: 1 - kwan = .0037556 metric tons: 1 koku = 1'8039 hek-
toliters (e) Lite	; 1 yen = ers of cru	= \$1; 1 kg.= ade oil. In 19	32.151 tr 901, ther	oy ounce e were a	es. (c) Nelso prod	ot rep uced 1	7,619 metric tons of pyrites.

#### JAPAN.

# MINERAL IMPORTS OF JAPAN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) (1 kin = 0.00060104 metric tons; 1 yen) = \$1.)

- Obiner	]	Brass.		,					Copper	.	Gold.
Year.	Crude and Old.	Tubing.	Other M'f'res.	C	Coal.		ke.	Sheet, Rod, and Old.		Tubes, and oth'r M'f'res.	Coin and Bullion,
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 47 & \$20,188 \\ 20 & 10,496 \\ 37 & 13,872 \\ 42 & 17,848 \\ 46 & 23,450 \end{array}$	\$92,300 89,170 167,962 89,273 242,172	\$41,243     41,092     36,250     15,564     26,624	50,315 70,229 42,297 51,154 98,660	\$519,380 578,570 399,189 937,094 2,100,053	$7,600 \\ 10,099 \\ 6,074$	\$42,537 56,154 83,264 134,588 314,690	$101 \\ 127 \\ 122$	\$46,507 43,899 58,486 83,763 104,463	94,306 201,833 170,975 131,421 243,424	

						Iron.				
Year.	Pig.         Bar and Rod.           39,028         \$739,556         50,464         \$3,359,705				Plate ar	nd Sheet.	Manufa	rious actures. b)	Railway Materials	Pipe and Tubes, and other M'f'res. (c)
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	43,633 66,702 45,978 22,545	739,556 934,010 400,755 965,544 962,910 593,311	50,464 55,236 73,851 49,126 55,795	\$2,359,705 3,046,132 4,061,805 2,603,676 5,243,407 3,511,756	27,642 23,883 23,179 26,401 41,577	\$1,659,417 1,724,913 1,405,855 2,220,414 4,080,542	36,306 33,944 32,973 42,266 37,815	\$2,641,885 2,663,807 2,905,246 4,775,158 5,837,494	\$1,280,480 2,001,119 2,552,823 260,170 2,645,141	\$1,534,259 1,734,987 1,807,977 1,389,474 4,119,887

Year.	Iron and Steel for Rails.	Steel, including Wire and Wire Rope.	Steel Manu- fact'res	German	ı Silver.		osene. oliters.	Lead. Pig.		
1896 1897 1898 1899 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{bmatrix} 4,227 & 577,260 \\ 6,823 & 1,256,150 \\ 5,983 & 1,299,497 \\ 5,423 & 1,511,031 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 358,255\\ 135,846\\ 197,040 \end{array}$	$44.4 \\ 18.0 \\ 24.8$	\$39,830 41,790 16,450 26,075 40,993	2,213,073 2,472,669 2,436,413 2,554,230 3,230,577	\$6,331,036 7,667,350 7,552,880 7,918,149 14,162,651 14,943,401	2.298 3,112 3,092 6,075	\$257,383 257,805 365,202 412,155 927,152	

æ	Lea	ad—Contin	nue <b>d</b> .			Dhamak				Silver.	
Year.	Sheet a	neet and Tea. Pipe.		Nickel.		Plumbago. Kg.		Quic	ksilver.	Coin and Bullion.	Tin.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$2,147 \\ 1,972 \\ 1,339 \\ 1,492 \\ 1,833$	\$259,593 269,638 199,402 256,011 362,362	$\begin{array}{r} 144,504 \\ 76,910 \\ 38,772 \\ 154,320 \\ 57,692 \end{array}$	$28 \\ 44 \\ 127 \\ 42 \\ 86 \\ \dots$	\$30,933 50,321 150,600 50,991 123,812	$14,547 \\ 18,570$	\$8,075 15,413 6,520 4,058 5,545	78 80 89 92 101	\$139,303 156,527 176,303 219,012 258,698	$\begin{array}{c} 28,924,750\\ 17,153,220\\ 5,536,028\\ 82,805\\ 2,550,637\\ 309,540 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} 270 \\ \$146,413 \\ 264 \\ 145,174 \\ 359 \\ 227,257 \\ 366 \\ 361,286 \\ 399 \\ 473,103 \end{array}$

				Ye	llow Me	tal.			Zi	n <b>c.</b>		All Other
Year.	Tin—	Pin—Plate.         Plates.           626         \$251.344         172         \$74.940				ds.	M'nfac- tures.	Ingot.		Sheet	and Old.	Metals <sup>¶</sup> and <u>M'f'res.</u>
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	2,626 5,677 4,012 3,946 4,596	251,344 559,654 411,421 569,923 832,149	$     \begin{array}{r}       116 \\       57 \\       56     \end{array} $	\$74,940     51,419     23,696     31,722     36,072	24 13 6 8	\$9,403 6.334 2,710 3,460 4,280	$\begin{array}{c} \$375\\ 4,703\\ 1,820\\ 2,310\\ 3,560\end{array}$	1,078 836 532 1,031 3,028	\$144,240     127,703     80,991     259,606     686,080	$4,164 \\ 3.224 \\ 3,947$	\$512,241 799,930 643,824 1,051,538 977,702	$     \begin{array}{r}       648.120 \\       456,644     \end{array} $

(a) From data specially furnished THE MINERAL INDUSTRY by the Japanese Government. (b) Includes old iron, hoop and band, roofing or corrugated and galvanized, nails, and galvanized telegraph wire, iron wire and wire nails (old), and other manufactures. (c) Includes also anchors and chain cables, screws, bolts, nuts, etc., and other iron ware.

÷

		Antimon	y.		Brass.			Bronze		С	oal.
Year.	Metal.		M'fac- tures,	Wire.		M'fac- tures.	Ingot.		M'fac- tures.	For Ships' Use	
1896 1897 1898 1898 1899 1900	624 1,577 1,338 1,045 377	\$83,806 267,548 216,598 206,515 107,707	$51,130 \\ 58,468$	$\begin{array}{c} 222\\ 147\\ 218\\ 148\\ 148\\ 147\end{array}$	\$108,612     72,414     112,052     92,006     102,759	$\begin{array}{r} 66,388 \\ 19,712 \\ 17,362 \end{array}$	54 27 Nil. Nil. Nil.	\$14,570 8,373	207,345	582,031 381,426 473,919	\$2,636,324 3,229,024 2,928,177 3,880,135 6,328,448

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF JAPAN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) (1 kin = 0.00060104 metric tons; 1 yen = \$1.)

Year.		Coal-C	Continued			oke.	Copper.				
iear.	Du	ıst.	Other	Kinds.			Ir	igot.	0	1d.	
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	188,132 (b)	\$930,704 859,514	1,366,498 1,805,364 2,013,695	12,240,621	3,399 2,950 3,381 3,556 5,221	\$29,114 45,384 56,914 57,243 86,610			0·32 6·81 Nil. Nil. Nil.	\$113 2,077	

~~		Copper-Cont	inued.		Gold.	Iron
Year.	Refined.	Slab.	Wire.	M'fac- tures.	Coin and Bullion.	Wares.
1899	$\begin{array}{c} 6,172 & 2,680,807 \\ 16,069 & 7,106,491 \\ 21,208 & 11,331,876 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 1,644 \\ 5,045 \\ 144 \\ 136 \\ 190 \\ 137,992 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$594,448 \\ 2,017,947 \\ 75,481 \\ 99,381 \\ 190 \\ 137,992 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 72 & \$33,717 \\ 93 & 46,947 \\ 83 & 46,998 \\ 56 & 40,278 \\ 79 & 58,490 \end{array}$		8,863,798 46,291,343 8,768,365	\$105,481 178,037 200,595 185,220 247,538

37	Other Metal	Manga	nese Ore.	Silver.	Sul	phur,	Other Mineral	Total.
Year.	Wares.			Coin and Bullion.			Products.	10041.
1896. 1897. 1898. 1898. 1809. 1900.	287,556 346,992	20,986 14,665 9,985 9,395 12,902		\$9,602,308 10,355,365 40,706,138 2,409,882 4,945,443	$\begin{array}{c} 12,325\\9,209\\12,627\\16,684\\17,836\end{array}$	\$308,588 321,341 477,013 574,867 698,283	$\$1,920 \\ 1,396 \\ (c) \\$	27,759,936 38,710,834 111,513,119 39,846,779 91,791,986

(a) From data furnished to THE MINERAL INDUSTRY by the Japanese Government. (b) Included in other kinds. (c) Not stated.

### MEXICO.

THE Mexican Government collected no statistics of production previous to 1900; those compiled by THE MINERA INDUSTRY, which represent all the important substances, will be found under the respective captions "Lead," "Copper," "Coal," etc. The official statistics of mineral and metallurgical production, imports and exports are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF MEXICO. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND MEXICAN DOLLARS.) (b)

									Coppe	er.			
ł	lear.	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			Ingot a	nd Matte.		Ore	e.			1 Other es.	
				3,325	\$70,434	27,513 30,914	\$14,659,35 17,385,04	2 3 412	,312	\$4,734,18	17 5	30,324	\$125,528
					Gold,				1		Irc	on.	
Ŷ	ear.	Bull	ion.—Kg		Ore.	Ore	and Othe	r Ores.		Pig.		1	Ore.
	•••••				908 \$1,78	4,693 1,09	9,931 \$36	755,768	$3,30 \\ 3,24$		2, <b>311</b> 5,109	4,95	\$43,094
						Lead.							
Y	lear.	I	ngot.		Ore.	Orean	d Other O	res.	Oxi	ide.	• Me	tal Con	centrates.
							0 \$133,5	325	16	\$8,040		,446	\$2,532,200
	Zear.		Peat			Quiel	ksilver.	<u> </u>		(		Silve	r.
1	ear.	L L	eat.	I	fetal.	(	) Ci	Cinnabar.			ullion	-Kg.	
	•••••	52	\$372	$124.1 \\ 128.0$	\$269,721 306,932	50,623	\$146,758	8 955	5 <b>\$</b> 13	1,000	347,8 465,7	79·0 \$	53,989,549 57,130,033
		[	Silv	er.— <i>Con</i>	ntinued.		[				1		
Ŷ	lear.		Ore.		Ore and C	ther Ores	Sulpl	hur.	Zi	nc Ore.		Other	Metals.
		377,7	741 \$12.	928,733	1,085,656	\$13,115,891	110	\$7,000	160	\$5,0		59	\$10,231
	MINERA	L IMPO	PORTS OF MEXICO. $(a)$			(IN ME	TRIC TOP	NS ANI	) ME	XICAN	DOL	LARS.	) (b)
Ľ.	Alum	inum		Calcium Car-			per.	0.11.00					
Year.	and S		bonate and Ingots,			s, Plates and Ore an heets. (c) Matte						Gr	aphite.
1901.	3,727	\$16,256	215	\$2,735	302	\$117,900	2,590	\$340,9	10 56	\$1,05	,243	46	\$4,735

Year.		Gypsum and Marble or Alabaster.			asilver re.	Refra Eartl Trip	h and	Su	lphur,		Tale.	Tin.		
1901	100	\$2,074	881	\$19,103	895	895 \$25,908		\$13,281	895	\$25,908	450	\$9,353	60	\$36,768

(a) From the Anuario Estadístico de la República Mexicana. (b) The average value of the Mexican dollar in New York was, in 1900, \$0:509; in 1901, \$0:490.

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

MINERAL EXPORTS OF MEXICO (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND MEXICAN DOLLARS.) (e)

	Antimony			Buil	ding				Co	opper.	
Year.	Ore.	Aspl	halt.	Material.		Coal.		Ore.		Ingot.	
1897	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$282 1,623 12,845 5,528	$1,808 \\ 597 \\ 956 \\ 2,623 \\ 637$	3,561	105,298 118,553 113,192 38,676 17,281	486,596     453,303	$     \begin{array}{r}       13,146 \\       223 \\       408     \end{array} $	$\substack{\$176,391\\3,738,738\\54,828\\49,736\\1,472,185}$	$\begin{array}{c} 16,858\\ 10,362\\ 25,293\\ 27,970\\ 33,818 \end{array}$	\$3,329,331 2,314,790 7,915,827 9,445,498 10,952,541

			Gold.						
Year.	Coin.	Ore.	Bullion.	Cyanide	Sul- phide,	Gra	phite.	Gypsum.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(b) 183,474		7,435,864	294,730 115,961 128,675	\$33,916 64,061 266,782 177,193 81,744	$^{(b)}_{2,305}$ $^{2,561}_{2,561}$	22,847	$1,650 \\ 1,050 \\ 1,600$	\$7,775 8,250 5,250 8,000 3,504

		Jewels and	L	ead.		
Year.	Iron Ore.	Precious Stones. Grams.	Ore.	Base Bullion.	Marble.	Pearls—Carats
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c c} 1 \cdot 9 & \$87 \\ (b) & \dots \\ 1 \cdot 0 & 175 \\ 468 \cdot 0 & 11,425 \\ (b) & \dots \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 60,029\\ 60,029\\ 60,018\\ 3,291,014\\ 67,441\\ 74,944\\ 79,097\\ 4,278,608\\ 79,097\\ 4,599,074\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 469 & 46,724 \\ 370 & 33,220 \\ 1,030 & 108,759 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

	Quicks	vilvor			Sil	ver.			
Year.	K		Coin.	Ore.	Slag.	Bulliou.	Sulphide.	Cyanide	Tin.
1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	$(b) \\ (b) \\ (b) \\ (b)$	\$3,150	(b) 5,580,834	11,401,176 11,048,358 10,766,099 12,495,524 9,615,939	\$39,800 46,488 4,810 87,883 93,549	\$35,775,125 37,137,599 37,585,911 41,468,745 36,348,374	\$1,663,581 1,663,501 1,929,085 1,893,646 2,141,685		$\begin{array}{c c} & & & & \\ \hline 0 & & & \\ (b) & & & \\ \hline 0 & & & \\ 0 & & & \\ (b) & & & \\ \end{array}$

(a) From the Estadistica Fiscal. The figures for 1901 are from the Anuario Estadistico de la República Mexicana. The figures for the calendar years were arrived at by combining those of the successive senesters of the different fiscal years. Additional exports 1898: salt, 1,533 metric tons, \$13,449; zinc ore, 1,001 metric tons, \$10,016. (b) Not reported. (d) There was also exported pearls, 42 g., \$1,000. (e) The average value of the Mexican dollar in New York was, in 1897, \$0'4671: in 1898, \$0'4641; in 1899, \$0'473; in 1900, \$0509; in 1901, \$0'490. Norz.—There was exported of zinc in 1900, 638 metric tons, worth \$6,384; of zinc ore, 1,027 tons, worth \$9,385; of sult, 1,518 tons, worth \$4,151. Of minerals classed in the Boletin de Estadistica Fiscal as "other mineral products not specified," there were exported 749 tons, valued at \$5,347. Additional exports in 1901; zinc ore, 166 tons, worth \$16,639; salt, 426 tons, worth \$3,828 and mineral products not specified, 38 tons, worth \$6,202.

832

.

### NORWAY.

1. 1

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports, are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL PRODUCTION	$\mathbf{OF}$	NORWAY.	(a)	(IN	METRIC	TONS	AND	DOLLARS	1 krone=27	cents.)
--------------------	---------------	---------	-----	-----	--------	------	-----	---------	------------	---------

	Year.	Apa	atite.	Chrom	e Ore.	Cobalt Ore.		Cop	per Ore.	Feldspar.		Iron Ore.	
•	1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$1,106 \\ 872 \\ 3,593 \\ 1.500 \\ 300 \\ 300$		Nil Nil		21 Nil.	\$2,700 2,700 2,160	27.606 37,047 43,358	\$306,747 308,907 425,466 589,140 684,450	$\begin{array}{c} 12,222\\ 17,392\\ 11,355\\ 19,260\\ 17,609 \end{array}$		2,000 3,627 4,425 4,576 17,925	\$3,780 5,670 7,992 8,100 35,910

Year.	Nicke	el Ore.	Pyrites, Iron and Copper.		Ru	tile.		Ore and e Silver.	Zinc Ore.		
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	Nil. Nil. 220	\$810 12,690		\$261,900 390,150 386,586 461,130 635,580	30 32 35 30 40	\$9,720 5,400 5,940 4,590 6,480	$527 \\ 642 \\ 497 \\ 429 \\ 475$	\$108,000 103,950 89,640 83,970 89,100	450 908 320 379 204	\$3,645 7,290 2,592 3,105 1,820	

			Metallurgical Production.													
Year.	Year. Cobalt—Kg. Copper. Gold. Iron, Pig and Cast. Iron, Bar and Steel. Nickel. Silver—Kg.															
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$ \begin{vmatrix} 24 & 2,700 \\ 21 & 2,160 \\ Nil. & \dots \end{vmatrix} $	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 941 & 238 \\ 1,209 & 378 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$335 \\ 417 \\ 231 \\ 406 \\ 444$		$\begin{array}{r} 400 \\ 452 \\ 379 \\ 666 \\ 614 \end{array}$	\$21,060 23,760 20,520 33,750 31,050	16 Nil. Nil. 5 13	\$8,100 2,700 9,720	$5,372 \\ 4,802 \\ 4,600$	\$129,600     101,790     95,850     89,100     90,720					

(a) From Tateller vedkommende Norges Bergvaerksdrift, Statistisk Aarbog for Kongeriget Norge, 1896, and from Meddeleser fra Det Statistiske Centralbureau, No. 7, 1899, published by Det Statistike Centralbureau, Christiania. (b) Including, copper in mattes.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF NORWAY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone =27 cents.)

	Bora	x and	Cemer	it and				Copper a	nd Bra	iss.	Glass and		
Year.	Boric		Hydraul	UOal Coal				Plates, Bolts, and Bars.		Wares.		Glassware.	
1898 1899 1900	$\begin{array}{r} 44,495\\71,590\\62,060\\71,124\\68,000\end{array}$	\$4,941 6,804 5,940 6,210 6,750	$\substack{25,403\\d\ 38,251\\24,511}$		15,409,902 d 1,478,080 19,002,000		$1,140 \\ 1,064 \\ 1,000 \\ 696 \\ 1,018$	\$307,827 316,089 391,473 281,880 398,520	$591 \\ 807 \\ 1,120 \\ 1,164 \\ 761$		4,262 3,905 3,229 2,874 1,793		

						]	Iron.					
Year.	r. Pig and Cast. Bars, Hoops, Ships' Knees, etc.		ships'	Anche	ips' ors and bles.	R	ails.	Bolts	s, Spikes, , Screws, etc.	Other Manu- factures of Iron.		
1898	23,106 21,445 20,844	339,579 395,550	26,203 25,379 23,010	1,099,494 1,198,260	1,367 1,485 1,394 1,203 1,708	\$87,237 105,057 104,868 114,480 146,020	7,637 10,327 8,137 11,952 22,959	247,428 362,475 281,205 458,190 619,920	2,097 2,087 1,529 1,219 1,808	\$153,738     159,921     130,842     103,410     144,720	$\begin{array}{r} 47,494\\62,197\\78,827\\58,040\\62,104\end{array}$	$\begin{cases} \$4,590,918\\ 5,450,868\\ 7,091,946\\ 5,659,200\\ 5,373,270 \end{cases}$

Year.	s	teel.	Locomo- tives and Machines.		l, in Pigs Sheets.		White l Zinc xide.	Petr	ffin Oil, oleum, etc.	Po	tash.
1897 1898 1859 1900 1901	4,350 2,428 2,652 2,085 1,905	$\begin{array}{r} \$246,645\\ 144,234\\ 164,673\\ 152,010\\ 118,260\end{array}$	\$2,058,885 2,437,371 2,893,509 2,259,630 1,534,410	848 732 869 670 590		$1,119 \\ 1,491 \\ 1,296 \\ 1,216 \\ 1,321$	\$93,636 140,886 139,995 131,490 135,540	39,810 36,504 42,182 39,657 47,011	\$1,021,113 \$87,031 1,138,914 1,070,820 1,142,370	919 754 802 633 518	$ \begin{bmatrix} \$76,928 \\ 63,099 \\ 71,496 \\ 59,940 \\ 48,870 \end{bmatrix} $
Year.		Salt.	Saltpete	r.	Soda.		Sulphur.		in, in	Pla	c, in ates,

	Hekto	oliters.						(0)		DIOCKS, etc.		s, etc.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,273,405 d134,583 1,434,000	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	277 477 278 356 208		5,492 4,823 4,555 4,576 5,220	\$59,319 52,083 61,506 61,830 84,510	$10,701 \\ 9,589 \\ 10,734 \\ 14,827 \\ 11,149$	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	236 257 546 149 141	\$82,917 98,307 314,226 100,340 89,640	1,102 1,370 1,509 1,254 1,027	\$107,082 162,729 202,905 149,040 110,970

### MINERAL EXPORTS OF NORWAY. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone = 27 cents.)

				Clay F	roducts	š.				Cop	per.	
Year.	Apa	atite.		usunus.		Earthenware.		Cobalt OreKg.		re.	Ingot.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$872 \\ 3,593 \\ 1,500 \\ 300 \\ 738$	53,352 22,275 4,590	$11,711 \\15,534 \\11,949 \\5,266 \\12,103$		260 2 2 2 7	\$27,378 243 270 270 810	45,000 25,000 Nil. Nil. Nil.	\$9,720 5,400	$15,111 \\ 13,587 \\ 7,198 \\ 5,756 \\ 6,041$	204,012 183,411 116,613 93,150 89,640	552 444 747 723 691	\$131,031 113,886 242,001 253,800 233,260

	Copper—Con.		[						Ire	on.	
Year.	Old Metal.	Feld	spar.	Glas	sware.	Iodine—Kg.		Ore.		Pig and Old	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,038 224,316	$\begin{array}{c} 17,392 \\ 11,355 \\ 19,260 \\ 17,609 \\ 18,323 \end{array}$	\$79,839 49,059 78,003 71,280 74,250	$1,432 \\ 841 \\ 840 \\ 1,531 \\ 2,142$	\$78,894 31,212 26,838 40,230 70,470	2,395 5,474 16,180 11,210 10,000	\$11,151 29,565 87,372 49,680 38,880	$\substack{4,242\\4,601\\12,517\\27,158\\39,173}$	\$8,019 8,694 23,652 55,080 63,450	4,631 3,844 6,085 8,141 3,250	\$53,136 44,118 69,822 98,820 35,100

		Iron	-Continu	ed.	[				Nick	el Ore.
Year.		s and pops.	Nails an	d Spikes.	s	teel.	Mae	hinery.		Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	135	$$2,37\overline{6}$1,134$ 16,848 8.640 18,900	9,097 7,270 6,089 5,643 6,001		167 158 377 220 179	\$9,936 9,369 22,410 17,820 12,690	992 507 464 811 980	\$267,840 136,971 125,928 218,970 264,600	(c) 30,000 63,200 272,000 55,000	\$135 351 1,620 270

Year.	Pyrit	tes.	Silver O	re—Kg.	Stone,	Ashlar.	Whet	stones.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	67,502 83,912 84,604		$\begin{array}{c} 118,900\\79,000\\14,160\\90,210\\6,000\end{array}$	\$3,861 2,565 972 4,860 2,700	$\begin{array}{c} 74,492\\ 98,692\\ 104,933\\ 100,914\\ 120,961 \end{array}$	\$367,065 546,264 566,649 490 320 587,790	$     \begin{array}{r}       112 \\       137 \\       179 \\       136 \\       181     \end{array} $	\$7,587 9,261 11,475 9,180 12,150

(a) From Statistisk Aarbog for Kongeriget Norge. (b) Inclusive of flowers of sulphur. (c) Not reported. (d) Metric tons.

....

#### PORTUGAL.

THE mineral statistics of Portugal are summarized in the subjoined table, for which we are indebted to the courtesy of Senhor Severiano Augusto da Fonseca Monteiro, chief of the Reparticao de Minas, Ministerio das Obras Publicas of Portugal.

The statistics of mineral production in Portugal in years prior to 1897 may be found in THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, Vol. III. and Vol. VIII. The mineral industry of Portugal has not yet attained much importance, the output of copper and copper ore forming the chief part of the total. This is principally the production of Mason & Barry Co., Ltd.

Year.	Antin	nony Ore.	Ars	senic.		oal. .cite.) (b)		oal. te.)(b)	Сорр	er Ore.	Copper.	(Cement.)
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 418 \\ 245 \\ 59 \\ 38 \\ (c) \end{array}$	\$28,063 6,736 2,123 554	$524 \\ 751 \\ 1,083 \\ 1,031 \\ 527$		$7,996 \\10,250 \\11,930 \\24,066 \\15,000$	\$32,816 37,032 46,398 90,777 55,881	$9,342 \\12,291 \\10,269 \\(c) \\(c) \\(c)$		$241 \\ 290 \\ 408 \\ (c) \\ (c) \end{cases}$	\$4,496 12,799 29,920	3,304 3,149 2,521 2,948 2,061	\$408,262 533,581 520,099 513,226 340,067

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF PORTUGAL (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 milreis = 108.)

Year.	Copper	Pyrites.		Pyrites. ssed.)	Gol	d Ore.	Iron	Ore.		d Ore. alena.)	Mangar	iese Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 66,473\\54,368\\71,576\\57,540\\98,316\end{array}$	\$178,014 133,899 358,128 183,550 354,531	248,218 275,658 345,330	\$287,254 366,258 378,018 539,044 521,720	$\begin{array}{c} 17.0 \\ 6.8 \\ 13.0 \\ e \ 2.6 \\ e \ 2.0 \end{array}$	$78 \\ 1,728$	(c) 2,519 15,078 19,803 21,599	\$3,265 25,564 46,247 38,451	2,180 3,242 3,468 3,620 445	56,300 109,480 104,627 116,346 9,790	${ \begin{array}{c} 1,652\\ 907\\ 2,949\\ 1,971\\ 904 \end{array} }$	

Year,	Silver	-Kg.	Tir	n Ore,		gsten )re.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	79 119 (c) (c) (c)	\$2,042 2,362	102		$29 \cdot 4$ $59 \cdot 3$ $55 \cdot 0$ $49 \cdot 0$ $90 \cdot 0$	

(a) From a report specially furnished THE MINERAL INDUSTRY by Senhor Severiano Augusto da Fonseca Monteiro, Chief of the Department of Mines of the Ministerio das Obras Publicas. (b) Consumed in the country. (c) No report. (d) Includes metallic tin and cassiterite. (e) Gold metal, kilograms. In 1902, 79 metric tons (§3,493) gold and antimony concentrates.

### RUSSIA.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports, are given in the subjoined tables. The Russian official statistics of production are somewhat tardy in appearance, the latest being for 1900.

Year.	Asbe	stos.	Asph	altum		hror on C			Co	al.			Cobalt Hance		Co	opper.		łold – I	Kg.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	1,022 1,665 2,693	37,444 60,600 97.342	$\begin{array}{c} 22,192\\ 22,222\\ 12,018\\ 23,081\\ 25,090 \end{array}$	128,17 170,38		$\begin{array}{c c} 33 & 3 \\ 67 & 3 \\ 46 & 4 \end{array}$	37.600	9,377 11,203 12,307 14,274 16,157	5,750 7,450 4,361	10, 17, 17, 22, 100	198,42 $578,18$ $148,00$ $801,40$ $877,20$	)0 )0	$\begin{array}{c} 4\\ 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 216\end{array}$	$   \begin{array}{c}     6. \\     7, \\     7,   \end{array} $	832 940 290 533 258	1,961, 2.133, 2,692,	$\begin{array}{c} 076 & 37,1 \\ 539 & 38,1 \\ 531 & 38,8 \\ 800 & 38,9 \\ 000 & 38,7 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	845,122 255,532 250,141 415,522 519,075
Year.						K	iolin.		Lea	d.	Ma	inga Ore	mese e.		Pet	roleun	ı	Ph phoi	os- ites.
1897 1898 1899	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		380,135	$   \begin{array}{r}     31,630 \\     40,478 \\     48,460   \end{array} $	289 3,800	$5,036 \\ 6,648 \\ 7,466$	30, 34, 34, 34	$\begin{array}{cccc} 244 & 45\\ 320 & 24\\ 050 & 35\end{array}$	$egin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	5,285 3,560 3,079	329,2	90 1. 76 01 1.	\$398,00 ,102,12 633,03 ,096,00 784,00	$\begin{array}{c c} 4 & 7,8 \\ 1 & 9,0 \\ 0 & 9,8 \\ 0 & 9,8 \\ \end{array}$	05,7 31,2 02,1 309,1 378,0	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	588,860 623,058 860,631 607,206 788,000	5,917 1,870 16,863	\$11,065 22,132 4,784 58,640 (c)
	Year.				um —I	Kg	Pyr	ites.	Qu	icks	ilver		Sal	lt.		Silve	er—Kg.		dium ohate.
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900			r	$6,011 \\ 5.962$	1,083,(1,238,(1,439,5),(1,439,5),(1,754,4),(1,663,5),(	$   \begin{array}{c c}     040 \\     12 \\     2480 \\     2   \end{array} $	$9,380 \\ 4,570 \\ 3,251$	\$32,48 54,4 68,80 57,2 (c)	$\frac{26}{36}$	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 54 \\ 2 & 32 \\ 2 & 32 \\ 32 \end{vmatrix}$	2,058 1,440 1,754 1,814 2,000	1,50 1,50 1,68	1,894 5,600 1,362	2,079 2,711 2,566 2,767 3,124	906 168	7,813 4,783 5,143 4,422 2,293	168,08	$\begin{array}{c} 2 & 5,198 \\ 1 & 7,230 \\ 0 & 5,045 \\ 2 & 7.466 \\ 2 & 5,036 \end{array}$	$   \begin{array}{r}     13,352 \\     9,216   \end{array} $

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF RUSSIA. (a) (b) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.)

Year.	Sulphur.	Tin.	Zinc.	(a) From the Russian official mining report "Sbornik Statisticheskekh Svedenie o Gornoza- vodskoi Promyshlennostye Rossie v Zavodskom
	451 9,412		6,326 575,708	Godu," St. Petersburg. (b) In the Russian reports the quantities are stated in poods and the values in silver rubles. In making the reductions the following relations were employed: $1 \mod -01638$ matric for: 1 silver ruble = 40 cents. (c) Not re-

#### RUSSIA.

#### MINERAL IMPORTS OF RUSSIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) (1 pood = 0.01638 metric ton; 1 ruble = 40 cents.)

Year.	Asbest	os.	As Manu	besto factu	s ires	Asp Ro	ohalt ock.	I	Bary Witl	tes an herite	nd	Clay an	, B id I	auxite 'alc.		Co	al.		C	loke.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	,186 ,510 ,593 ,073 ,226	$241 \\ 378 \\ 514 \\ 536 \\ 598$	\$58,8 85,4 98,8 90,6 94,6	132 329 376	566 947 737 835 418	$\$3,46\ 8,18\ 7,39\ 6,78\ 3,92$	57 377 57 57	,703 ,053 ,826 ,210 ,376		$     \begin{array}{c}       28 \\       30 \\       64     \end{array}     $	55,21 66,98 65,71 74,85	$\begin{bmatrix} 5\\0\\6\end{bmatrix}$	327,838 419,564 346,115 371,211 313,088	1,97 2,12 2,58	9,649 2,361 2,687	5,439,5 4,183,0 4,907,4	378 )82 190	364,427 399,909 458,247	\$961,475 1,146,668 1,675,072 2,078,747 2,512,848
		C	opper	and	1	Copr	oer an	d					പ	d Bars			1	ron		
Ye	ar.		Alloy	's.		В	rass factur		Gla	uber	Sal			Coin.		Casti	ngs.		P	ig.
1896 1897 1898		11,6' 15,7' 13,5' 15,10 12,3'	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	725.1 997,9 818,3 841,4 236,7	$     \begin{array}{ccc}       11 & a \\       48 & a \\       23 & a     \end{array} $	11,598 11,601 11,947 12,269 12,367	\$ 1,045, 1,100, 1,159, 1,403, 1,494,	247 106 394	3,3 3,6 4.5 5,2 3,4	19 50 03	79,8 78,0 90,0 63,8 43,0	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$40,	369,200 888,400	7 10 13	,810   ,280   ,490	602,644 759,814 876,949 061,521 469,066	$     \begin{bmatrix}       7 \\       9 \\       8     \end{bmatrix}   $	$\begin{array}{c} 7,202 \\ 5,317 \\ 8,409 \\ 6,486 \\ 6,732 \end{array}$	
						Iron	Con	tini	ied.						, [				[	
Year.		in Pla	ate.	1	All	l Othe	r.			and S factu				steel, Kinds.			Lead.		Ma	ignesite.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			8,985 4,288 8,345 1,518 8,309	8,9	82,897 87,963 88,733 63,712 76,359	26 26 27	.214 ,989 ,588 ,337 ,264	-3.95	34,9	$\begin{array}{c} 13 \\ 52, \\ 49 \\ 72, \\ 05 \\ 87, \\ 33 \\ 73, \\ 98 \\ 56, \end{array}$	468		)43	29,556 31,388 31,236 29,402 36,303	1,720 1,490 1,413	0,55 3,58 5,44	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 1,43 \\ 1 & 2,39 \\ 6 & 4,37 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 4 & 5,510 \\ 5 & 23.418 \\ 7 & 42,248 \end{array}$	
Year.	Wice Kg Napht			phtha rude.	a, Oil B	, Kere enzine	oscne, e, etc.	0	res, 1 Graj	Excer phite.	ot	Otl Manı	ier ifac	Metals, etures o	of.	Phos	phorite	s.	Ру	rites.
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	2,407 3,047 (b) 4,382 (b)	\$91 1,30 1,81		$(b) \\ 8 \\ 48 \\ (b) \\ 167$	$51 \\ 1,8 \\ 2 \\ 1,7$	$\begin{array}{c c} 20 \\ 11 \\ 5 \end{array}$	21,242	1,1 21,4 21,8 24,0 24,0	468 387 015	\$19,80 58,00 59,62 51,0- 54,67	03 19 46	12,33 4,85 13,05 1,45	53  38	3,374,0 1,987,5 3,486,2 1,487,5	70 18	$\substack{(b)\\18,156\\(b)\\(b)\\5,991}$	\$176,80		$\begin{array}{c} 22,410\\ 20.631\\ 33,733\\ 41,127\\ 44,821 \end{array}$	
Ye	ar.	Qui	cksilv	er.	s	salt.		Salt Cl	pete hile.	er,	S	Salts tassfi		Sil	ver.		ontiani and elestite		Su	phur.
1896 1897 1898	· · · · · · · · · · ·	$     \begin{array}{c}       7 \\       15 \\       10 \\       6 \\       6     \end{array} $	10 6 4	,267 .216	10,332 10,212 8,467 10,128 8,849	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	337 938 712	41- 241 273	4,770 1,360 5,939	4,4( 5,5 $($ 5,4 $($ 5,4 $)$ 7,5 $($		$1,03 \\ 1,25 \\ 0,32 \\ 4,24 \\ 6,75 \\ $	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 2 \\ 0 \\ \$ 12, 2 \end{bmatrix}$	$\frac{1}{26,4}$	$ \begin{array}{c c} 881 \\ 00 \\ 141 \end{array} $	$egin{array}{cccc} 3 & 12,6 \ 10,6 \ 3 & 10,6 \ 3 & 1,7 \ \end{array}$	18 90 76 10 23	$19,525 \\19,532 \\20,715 \\18,925 \\22,472$	$\begin{array}{c} \$233,233\\ 227,428\\ 258,160\\ 341,827\\ 511,450\end{array}$
	Year.			Ta	ır, As Masti	sphalt ic, etc.	ic		Tin	•		Ingo		nc. d Shee	t.	repo	rt "Sb 1 Svede	orn nie	ik Sta	un official tistiches- nozavod-
1896 1897 1898			• • • • • • •	$ \begin{array}{c c} 3, \\ 6, \\ 10, \\ \end{array} $		\$77,6 89,8 116,8 170,5 231,8	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	417 481 938 191 830		705,597 841,430 808,947 957,400 555,081	$\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 7 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$	9,194 7,516 9,546 1,018 1,024		\$962,10 766,16 640,75 683,17 879,57	4 5 6	(d) I ture	Includes	s bi epr	onze 1	yc Rossie '' St. Pe- reported. nanufac- clay used

MINERAL EXPORTS OF RUSSIA. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS.) (1 pood = 0.0638 metric ton: 1 ruble = 40 cents.)

		(1 pood =	01038 metric ton;	1  ruble = 40  cer	its.)	
Year.	Bronze and Manufactures.	Clay, Banxite and Talc.	Coal.	Copper and Alloys.	Copper and Brass Manufactures.	Gold Coin and Bullion.
1898	\$10.290 5,709	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{cccc} 7,544 \\ 16,566 \\ 33,142 \\ 48,034 \\ 13,238 \\ 36,795 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \$20,870 \\ 25,130 \\ 1,879 \\ 48,04 \\ 36,795 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 47 & 2,154 \\ 31 & 8,229 \\ 29 & 9,353 \\ 13 & 3,801 \\ 12 & 2,178 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\$143,200 20,324

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

				Iron.												Naj	ohtha.	
Year.	Cas	stings.		Pig.	All	Other	•.	Ma	ngan	nese (	)re.	Meta	als, Oth	er	Cr	ude.	Resi	duum.
1895 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899.	298 439 547 384 735		$192 \\184 \\238 \\134 \\122$	$         \        \$7,040 \\             7,950 \\             6,708 \\             4,628 \\             3,934         \      \end{cases}       $	$\begin{array}{c} 2,312 \\ 4,534 \\ 4,150 \\ 2,655 \\ 4,028 \end{array}$	\$117,9 239,4 184,1 139,0 212,0	499 139 054	146,8 165,0 187,3 245,0 395,0	500 396 081	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		22,856 40,514 47,576 44,540 24,828	54,65854,45162,94554,38561,787	\$403,076 449,876 565,210 451,300 549,926				
Year.	r. Oil, Kerosene, Benzine, etc. Ores of Metals and Minerals, Except Graphite.					Para	ıffin.		Pho	spho	orites.			um, –Kg.	Quick	silver.		
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	709, 845, 917, 1,115, 1,320,	$egin{array}{c c} 751 & 8,1 \ 216 & 9,5 \ 106 & 10,5 \ \end{array}$	42.097 29,730 07,619 55,45- 71,92-	$\begin{array}{c c} 20,62 \\ 16,89 \\ 15,86 \end{array}$		0,260 0,071 0,874 8,332 3,301	$\begin{array}{c} b \\ b \\ b \\ b \\ 5,1 \end{array}$		\$37 3,7 15,5 52,5 6	46 16	10,91 8,84 2,91 1,69 5,62	0 7 4	$134,886 \\ 107,898 \\ 36,369 \\ 26,465 \\ 70,760$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,599\\ 4,700\\ 4,767\\ 4,475\\ 3,423\end{array}$	1.1.1	78,000 777,900 700,780 825,600 142,732	140 430 643 357 338	\$164,398 383,629 575,409 274,684 247,494
	1		1													Zin	r	

								Zi	nc.	
Year.	s	alt.	Silver.	Sla	ags.	s	teel.	Ore.	Ingot She	
1895 1896 1897 1898 1899	7,023 6,814 9,022 9,534 7,852	\$17,790     16,461     21,668     25,003     29,151	\$1,804,000	5,173 5,606 9,702 17,038 13,995	\$11,334 11,274 22,447 40,878 28,359	$167 \\ 173 \\ 160 \\ 312 \\ 174$		\$2,820 4,390  4,849	$     \begin{array}{r}       1.0 \\       3.5 \\       12.4 \\       76.9 \\       56.0 \\     \end{array} $	\$446 264 1,552 5,803 3,327

(a) From the Russian official report "Sbornik Statisticheskekh Svedenie o Gornozavodskoi Promyshlennosty Rossie v Zavodskom Godu," St. Petersburg. (b) Includes vaseline. (c) Not reported.

# SPAIN.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports, are summarized in the following tables:

MINERAL AND METALLURGICAL PRODUCTION OF SPAIN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; \$1 := 5 pesetas.)

Year.		iminous arths.		imony )re.		rsenic lphide.	Asph	alt, Refin	ed.		phalt ock.	Bar	ytes.	Cement,	Hydraulic.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	409 505 685 420 305	2,525 3,225 2,100	$354 \\ 130 \\ 50 \\ 30 \\ 10$	$\$6,718\ 2,149\ 1,560\ 900\ 150$	$244 \\ 111 \\ 101 \\ 150 \\ 120$	\$29,256 13,320 12,156 18,036 14,400	$\begin{array}{c}1,878\\2,354\\2,646\\2,331\\4,182\end{array}$	29,6 34,0 31,6	i26 188 102	1,6562,3832,5424,1933,956	$5,144 \\ 8,632$	364 887 833	3,071 1,568	$164,862 \\ 165,645 \\ 185,811$	325,202 358,501 363,441 422,725 494,774
Year.	-	Anthroo	ite	Bit	umin		al. Brio	uettes.	1	Lig	nite.	Coba	lt Ore.	C	oke.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	Anthracite 978,758 \$15,7 18520,105 36,1 9934,842 98,2 068,427 [238,0		5,745 3,190 3,256 3,015	2,010,9 2,414,1 2.565,4 2,514,5	960 127 137 545	3,409,636 4,147,833 4,780,114 4,700,324 5,786,479	332,272 369,418 348,838 341,156 338,684	14000000000000000000000000000000000000	5 6 2 7 1 9	$\begin{array}{c} 4,232 \\ 6,422 \\ 0,901 \\ 1,133 \end{array}$	\$54,027 93,310 78,630 101,467 101,326	24 5 1	\$3,400	768,151 341,443	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
						Co	pper.						Copp	er Ore.	
Year.				Fine	e.	In M	atte.	In Prec	ipita	ate.	Arge	ntife	rous.	Pyr	ites.
				1 -											

1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901.	$593 \\ 4 \\ 5$	$118,623 \\ 921 \\ 1,919$	16,024 15,775 18,159	961,438	29,703 41,927 29,652	5,859,545 7,279,259	$203 \\ 1,103 \\ 2,006$	1,831 16,909 21,047	2,161,182 2,299,444 2,443,044 2,714,714 2,672,365	2,124,893 2,735,261 2,985,001 9,246,013 9,151,164
---	-----------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---------	----------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	---	---

			Gold	1 and			Iron	and Steel.		
Year.	Fluor	spar.		r Ore.	Forg	ed Iron.	Pig	Iron.	St	eel.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 5\\310\\4\end{array}$	\$36 75 750 60	2,456 555 f1,110 f1,300 f1,595	$2,165 \\ 7,060$	80,894 65,900 40,332 54,307 47,085	3,190,139 2,826,743 1,120,514 1,920,942 2,501,824	$146,940 \\113,492 \\113,071 \\91,126 \\135,600$	$\begin{array}{c} \$2,267,408\\ 2,059,232\\ 2,011,536\\ 2,671,978\\ 2,657,146 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 66,007\\ 50,362\\ 112,982\\ 144,355\\ 121,023 \end{array}$	2,873,930 2,332,019 4,138,317 4,831,309 5,612,226

		Iron Ore.		Ka	olin.		Le	ad.	
Year.	Argentifer- ous.	Non-Arg	entiferous.		a Clay.)	Arge	ntiferous.	Non-Arge	entiferous.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c c} & \$ \\ 5,559 & 19,347 \\ 24,190 & 68,216 \\ 17,139 & 26,051 \\ 26,348 & 66,661 \\ 27,726 & 75,970 \end{array}$	7.197.047 9,397,733 8,675,749	5,457,327 6,232,484 8,600,211 7,598,921 8,166,476	6,294 5,445 2,790 3,794 2,220		91,258 88,981 70,874 74,341 73,895		75,112 78,370 91,739 98,189 95,399	\$4,343,187 5,188,394 7,450,466 8,676,061 6,308,904

#### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

		Lea	d Ore.							
Year.	Argen	tiferous.	Non-Arg	entiferous.	Mangal	nese Ore.	Mineral	Waters.	Oc	her.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 186,692\\ 244,068\\ 184,906\\ 182,016\\ 207,188\end{array}$		$110,469 \\ 150,472 \\ 123,753 \\ 131,437 \\ 174,326$	\$2,058,611 4,948,056 4,774,408 5,449,629 2,733,133	$\begin{array}{c} 100,566\\ 102,228\\ 104,974\\ 112,897\\ 60,325 \end{array}$	343,045 353,088	$\begin{array}{c} 16,180,585\\ 15,610,222\\ 19,770,137\\ 19,239,928\\ 18,306,654 \end{array}$	\$115,874 122,265 113,907 144,744 141,128	$200 \\ 200 \\ 100 \\ 58 \\ 164$	\$800 800 400 233 528

Year.	Phosp	horites.	Pyr	ites.		rites. enical)	Qui	cksilver.	Quicks	silver Ore.	s	alt.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	2,084 4,500 3,510 4,170 4,220	\$16,672 45,003 35,100 18,590 16,880	$\begin{array}{c} 100,000\\ 70,265\\ 107,386\\ 34,638\\ 33,953 \end{array}$	\$ 0,000 35,135 105,182 24,247 35,897	(b) 515	\$575 515 1,328	1,728 1,691 1,361 1,095 754		$\begin{array}{c} 32,378\\ 31,361\\ 32,144\\ 30,216\\ 23,367 \end{array}$		479,358 598,108 450,041	

Year.	Silve	er-Kg.	Silv	er Ore.	Soap	stone.	Su	lphur.		r, Crude ock.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	71,16876,29588,409140,45794,977	\$1,555,636 1,865,156 2,161,531 3,651,800 2,246,038	767 764 742	\$101,797 106,094 78,721 131,068 59,157	3,601 2,613 4,844 8,109 4,880	\$21,341     14,504     26,622     46,004     29,061	$3,500 \\ 3,100 \\ 1,100 \\ 750 \\ 610$	\$70,000 68,400 31,350 18,000 13,115	$\substack{18,845\\ e105,757\\58,922\\64,364\\49,856}$	\$32,588 198,138 102,150 109,947 59,306

			Tor	az of						Zine.		
Year.	$\operatorname{Tin}$	Ore.	Hin		Tung	sten Ore		re.	SI	heet.	S	labs.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	d2,878 $4$ $57$ $47$ $115$	\$5,795 468 8,450 7,163 10,091	44 90 44 95 310	\$751 1,454 751 751 1,125	$10 \\ 37 \\ 151 \\ 1,958 \\ 6$		99,836	1,208,987 617,651	$1,731 \\ 2,084 \\ 2,756$	\$378,594 322,040 387,624 512,616 517,266	3,907 4,300 4,100 2,855 2,573	\$445,212     602,000     574,000     399,784     360,234

(a) Figures for 1897 are from the Reports of the Comisión Ejecutiva de Estadistica Minera. The figures for 1898 are from the official Reports of the Junta Superior Facultativa de Minas, Madrid. There was also produced in 1897, gold ore, 450 metric tons, \$1,550; lead and zinc ores, 40 metric tons, \$40; in 1898, lead and zinc ore, 38 tons, \$38; gold, \$2,338. (b) Not reported. (c) Represents non-argentiferous copper ore. (d) Undressed ore. (e) 70,814 tons, \$152,309, of this product is the contents of copper pyrites from Huelva. (f) Gold ore only.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF SPAIN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; \$1 = 5 pesetas.)

Year.	Asphalt	and Pitch.	Alkaline	Carbonates	Co	oal.	Col	ke. (b)	Gold	Bars-Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901		368,700 459,528 605,231 479,733 521,119	28,428 26,574 34,805 31,463 29,470	1,210,426 1,169,245 1,395,614 1,286,519 1,355,663	1,633,333 1,224,345 1,555,800 1,794,119 1,966,024	\$8,837,595 7,466,073 9,134,802 14,352,956 12,582,558	214,763 196,224 208,789 197,516 197,104		2.	\$187,600 1,440 7,555,400

Year.	Gold Coin	Iror	n, Pig.	Iron	, Bar.		nd Steel, rged.	Petrole	um, Crude.	r Bars. Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(c) (c)	$\substack{1,855\\1,575\\2,267\\4,717\\4,930}$	\$25,972 28,352 40,793 113,227 101,460	13,558 (c) (c) (c) (c) 14,575	\$571,043 	24,037 5,164 5.687 5,404 6,351		34,972 32,731 23,522 42,840 37,352	\$1,259,011 1.505.671 1,082,019 1,713,619 1,509,414	\$6,341,894 4,143,825 1,209,104

SPAIN.

Year.	Silver Coin.	Sodiu	m Nitrate.	Sul	phur.	Tin	Plate.	Tin Ingots.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	(c) (c) (c)	34,862 38,322 56,408 118,105 137,330	2,091,729 2,146,035 3,158,871 4,724,224 5,493,233	5,310 5,665 6,385 7,634 4,319	128,883 158,621 178,791 244,290 146,875	$565 \\ 653 \\ 1,661 \\ 914 \\ 1,740$		$923 \\ 833 \\ 937 \\ 1,143 \\ 1,012$	\$369,359 350,028 393,492 914,789 830,267

(a) The figures for 1898 and 1899 are from the Anuario de la Mineria Metalurgia y Electricidad de España, while those for the years 1896 and 1897 are from the Revista Minera, Madrid, Feb. 18, 1898, and for the year 1901 were obtained through the courtesy of Don Adriano Contreras, Profesor de la Escuela de Ingenieros de Minas. (b) In terms of coal. (c) Not reported.

#### MINERAL EXPORTS OF SPAIN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; \$1 = 5 pesetas.)

Year.	Antim	iony Ore.	Cement,	Hydraulic	Co	oal.	Copp	er Ore.	Copper, in Matte and Precipitate.	
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	50 92 23	\$1,176 2,982 5,537 1,362 588 600	$(b)(b)3,502\\ 2,499\\ 2,165$	$\begin{array}{c} & \\ \$24,521 \\ & 14,997 \\ & 12,991 \end{array}$	2,539 2,643 8,073 8,588 12,143		$\begin{array}{r} 822,570\\899,238\\948,917\\1,029,141\\1,006,669\\932,726\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 6,852,205\\7,409,812\\7,248,023\end{array} $	51,487 49,570 44,008 48,676 15.519 22,535	37,373,928 7,466,956 6,638,755 7,893,468 1,707,149 4,396,993

								Lead	Ore.	
Year.	Iron	ı Ore.	Iron 1	Pyrites.	Iron a	nd Steel.	Argen	tiferous.		Argentif- rous.
1897	8,606,558 7,823,270 6,893,863	\$13,180,064 14,427,736 18,934,429 18,775,848 20,681,590 22,639,536	$\begin{array}{r} 256,341\\ 319,285\\ 356,018\\ 404,815\end{array}$	\$569,287 615,218 766,881 854,445 971,558 1,138,757	$\begin{array}{r} 46,127\\ 40,879\\ 23,554\\ 45,410\end{array}$		c8,267 7,191 8,019 4,971 1,462 1,391	\$462,595 410,178 497,168 239,294 87,769 71,108	(b) (b) 2,334 1,109 1,860 1,578	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

		Lead,	Pig.		Man	ganese				
Year.	Argen	tiferous.		Argentif- rous.		)re.	Qui	cksilver.	Sa	alt.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$d178,517 \\ d161,098 \\ 71,493 \\ 67,984$	$\begin{smallmatrix} 11,340,015\\9,987,370\\5,719,436\\6,118,569 \end{smallmatrix}$	(b) (b) 82,446 84,009		$\begin{array}{c} 95,756\\ 139,050\\ 139,352\\ 131,450\\ 90,975\\ 67,266\end{array}$	\$1,091,621 1,597,706 1,588,815 1,445,945 971,558 739,921	$1,742 \\ 1,741 \\ 3,221 \\ 1,101 \\ 864 \\ 1,176$		$\begin{array}{c} 235.871 \\ 219,670 \\ 331,081 \\ 205,561 \\ 303,410 \\ 278.046 \end{array}$	\$707,616     659,099     993,212     411,122     606,820     556,092

Year.	Silve	er—Coin, elry, etc.	Soap	stone.	Sul	phur.	T	lin.	Z	inc.	Zin	c Ore.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	(b) (b) 133 140	\$4,218,649 4,604,019 2,895,696	(b) 2,427 (b) 4,839	\$77,663 135,505	$\overset{(b)}{1,891}\ 7\ 1,410$	\$52,968 251 47,944	(b) 26 30 20	\$10,585 20,692 14,650	$\begin{array}{c} 4,553\\ 2,390\\ 2.081\\ 2,101 \end{array}$	\$239,716 500,791 260,889 228,882 231,190	65,573 95,088 61,199 75,827 55,827	\$353,121 697,478 989,671 646,006 748,274 947,462

(a) From the Anuario de la Mineria Metalurgia y Electricidad de España, Madrid, except the figures for 1901, which were obtained through the courtesy of Don Adriano Contreras, and 1902, figures from other sources. (b) Not reported. (c) Includes non-argentiferous lead ore. (d) Includes non-argentiferous.

### SWEDEN.

THE official statistics of mineral production, imports and exports are summarized as follows:

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF SWEDEN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone = 27 cents.)

Year.	Al	um.	Clay (	(Fire).	C	oal.	Cobal ide.	t Ox- Kg.	Co	pper.	Cop	peras.	Copp	er Ore.		pper phate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$131 \\ 153 \\ 164 \\ 167 \\ 121$	$4,543 \\ 4,917 \\ 4,402$	$\begin{array}{c} 112,283\\ 131,391\\ 129,875\\ 160,585\\ 175,876 \end{array}$	(c) (c) 62,290	236,277 239,344 252,320	485,239 550,721	3,001 1,345 <i>Nil</i> .	$10,125 \\ 4,536 \\ \dots$	$235 \\ 179 \\ 136 \\ 107$	$59,689 \\ 60,028 \\ 45,830$	$     \begin{array}{r}       124 \\       105 \\       18     \end{array} $	$1,783 \\ 1,483 \\ 2,306$	23,335 22,334 22,725		$1,165 \\ 1,287 \\ 1,265$	\$99,860 78,840 108,000 125,000 125,580

	[		Irc	m.		
Year. Feldspar.	Gold-Kg.	Gold Ore.	Pig.	Bloom.	Iron Ore.	Iron Ore. (Bog.)
1007		1 000 00 011		100 600 05 045 505	0.000 000 00 00 000	1.04
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	125.9 106,318	2,136 6,136	531,766 9,414,123	198,923 5,407,843	2,302,546 2,969,986	368 (c)
1900 15.228 46,457		Nil		188,455 6,324,423	$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 2,434,606 & 3,627,517 \\ 2,607,925 & 3,738,237 \\ 0,000,000 \end{array}$	1,575 2,251
1901 13,502 44,264	62.7 42,305	Nil	528,375 11,276,019	164,850 5,153,442	2,793,566 3,900,555	1,594 1,966

Year.	Iron and Steel Bars, Rods, Sheets, etc.			ead.	Lea	d Ore.	Mana	zanese Pre.	Pyr	ites.	Si	lver. Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	299,846 328,999 324,604	11,943,458 14,223,434 14,790,197	$1,559 \\ 1,606 \\ 1,424$	102,464 106,846 105,697	50 35 85	$1,620 \\ 1,134 \\ 2,950$	2,749 2,358 2,622 2,651 2,271	$12,080 \\ 12,294$	386 150 179	1,037 364 385	$2,033 \\ 2,290 \\ 1,927$	\$41,471 38,887 43,411 35,831 30,249

Year.		r and			£	Steel.			Sul	phur.	Zino	e Ore.	Zine	ore.
iear.	Lead	Ore.	Bess	semer.	Cru	cible.	Ma	artin.					(Calo	cined.)
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$6,743 \\ 5,730 \\ 5,300$	53,631 60,070 65,534	$\begin{array}{c} 107,679\\ 102,254\\ 91,898\\ 91,065\\ 77,231 \end{array}$		$1,013 \\ 1,225 \\ 1,121$	106,318 126,765 102,893		5,549,696 6,768,626	50 (c) 70	\$1,620 1,750	${}^{61,627}_{65,159}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       603,647 \\       743,869 \\       477,034     \end{array} $	$25,250 \\ 24,200 \\ 26,772$	$\begin{array}{r} 443,137\\516,186\\401,580\end{array}$

(a) From Bidrag till Sveriges Officiela Statistik, Bergshandteringen. In 1899 there was also an output of 500 tons of graphite ore valued at \$540. (c) Not reported.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF SWEDEN. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; 1 krone = 27 cents )

		Aluminum				А	mmoi	nium.						
Year.	Alum.	Sulphate.	Carbo	onate.	Chlo	oride.	Hyd	rate.	Nit	rate.	Sulp	hate.		timony rude.
1897. 1898 1899 1900 1901		6 968 13,074	$     \begin{array}{r}       109 \\       99 \\       89 \\       141 \\       131     \end{array} $	\$20,516 18,723 16,900 13,329 12,389	$     \begin{array}{r}       110 \\       101 \\       112 \\       99 \\       113     \end{array} $	$\substack{\$20,873\\19,168\\21,164\\18,675\\21,449}$	$59 \\ 105 \\ 110 \\ 100 \\ 92$		$42 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 5 \\ 1$	\$9,013 2,565 2,561 1,129 253	$67\\ 81\\ 181\\ 227\\ 285$	5,477	53 59 85	$     \$11,053 \\     9,936 \\     11,170 \\     16,151 \\     19,504   $

SWEDEN.

1																i		nine and
Year.	Arsei Aci			estos. c)	As	(d)		Bai	ryte	s.	Bo	rax.		Bori	e Ac	id.	Potass	nides of sium and um. Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	33 33 12 22 12		$119\\112\\567\\763\\178$		5,409 6,286 5,676	58,4 67.8 61,3	20 93 05	$\begin{array}{c} 270 \\ 299 \\ 292 \\ 441 \\ 295 \end{array}$	\$14, 16, 15, 23, 15,	595 140 812 795 755	175 196 190 194 253	$  \frac{21}{20}  $	,952 ,148 ,529 ,950 ,288	$56 \\ 75 \\ 65 \\ 66 \\ 68$	1 R	9,006 2,071 0,596 0,743 1,048	5,549 5,401 4,914 6,084 6,602	
			Ī_	С	halk.			Ch	emi	co-					C	lay Pi	oduct	s.
Year.	Cer	nent.	Un	Vhite, ground. ktoliters.		er Kir (e)	ıds.		epas s N. (f)	ra-		orid Lim		Brick Tile:	& s.	Clay.	Po	rcelain.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c} 1,826\\ 1,656\\ 1.363\\ 1,941\\ 2,868 \end{array}$	\$17,259 15,659 12,877 18,339 27,101	16,0 12,0	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	14 30 8 6 5	4   1	,069 ,313 ,402 ,160 639		00,0 15,4 21,8 30,3 44,3	28	$1,676 \\ 1,668 \\ 2,402 \\ 2,943 \\ 2,928$	\$72 72 103 127 217	2,388 2,048 3,777 7,146 7,703	\$263,5 359,5 267,5 328,5 352,6	83	\$80,01 109,73 95,58 138,65 115,00	5 382	273,784 213,572 244,637 267,992 268,889
Year.		oal. (g)		lopper, a Copper i Alloys au Metals.	n 8 nd 8	opper t Iron Sul- hates.	E	lmer	y.		ss and ssware ( <i>h</i> )		an	d Bar d Gold 'f'res. Kg.	1 1	Gold Coin		raphite.
1897 2 1898 2 1899 2 1900 2 1901 2	2,240,247 2,392,451 3,047,618 3,033,885 2,793,309	\$9,829 12,112 16,457 21,502 15,083	$\begin{array}{c} 086 \\ 784 \\ 784 \\ 5, \\ 135 \\ 4, \\ 660 \\ 867 \\ 5, \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c}944&1,156\\227&1,220\\740&1,105\\745&1,281\\153&1,717\\\end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{c}       202 \\       805 \\       524 \\       249 \\       371     \end{array} $		$128 \\ 131 \\ 123 \\ 130 \\ 169 $	$ \begin{array}{c c} 8 \\ 5 \\ 17 \\ 16 \\ 18 \\ 22 \\ \end{array} $	,296 ,649 ,902 ,399 ,873	1,618 2,560 2,213 1,728 1,280	\$507,4 551,1 532,6 461,8 392,1	91 4 69 3 09 91 3 .34 1	,267 ,998 362 ,365 ,454	\$2,086, 1,875, 287, 2,282, 1,005, 1	848 585 075 429 221	\$9- 2,39 9,77 98,90 736,8	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 06 & 167 \\ 74 & 162 \\ 05 & 213 \\ \end{array}$	$9,008 \\ 8,729$
Year.	Gy	psum. ( <i>j</i> )		Iron Crude.	and S	steel. Manu ture			Le: Cru	ad, ide.		Lime. Hektoliters. (k)			. Ni	cric Acid.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	7,260 7,979 6,457 6,794 6,589	$\begin{array}{c} \$75,27\\ 66,18\\ 65,48\\ 69,71\\ 54,86\end{array}$	$   \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0,175 6.910 2,713 6,169 4,818	\$3,785 4,641 5.867 5,152 4,413	,613 ,895 ,371	2,09 2,13 2,12 2,06 1,99	7	206,0 207,3 215,9 213,7 196,8	56   25	,050 ,079 ,343 ,047 ,204	8 10 10	389 724 732 144 617	199 160 177 148 165	$   \begin{array}{c}     21,5 \\     23,9 \\     19,9   \end{array} $	$egin{array}{c c} 92 & 3 \ 18 & 7 \ 74 & 6 \ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 4 & 3,252 \\ 7 & 7,303 \\ 6 & 6,276 \end{array}$
										Pota	ssium						1	
Year.	Pho	sphorus Kg.	s. 1	latinum Kg.		Chlori	le.	0	yaı K	nide. g.		/dra aust		(	Dxid	e.	Qui	cksilver. Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	57,972 66,466 59,989 67,557 70,672	80,7 72,8 82,0	56 87 82	$\begin{array}{c} 63 \\ 49 \\ 59 \\ 72 \\ 72 \\ 82,50 \\ 82,50 \end{array}$	$egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	59 25	58,81 28,00 36,46 58,94 42,05	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	)22 504 513 521 558	1,757 1,561 1,602	$\begin{array}{c} 1,381 \\ 1,451 \\ 1,266 \\ 1,915 \\ 1,435 \end{array}$	4:	31.030	$\begin{array}{c}1,43\\1,11\\1,231\\1,231\\1,257\\1,260\end{array}$	1 1	.35,370 105,119 116,293 118,740 119,640	$ \begin{array}{c c} 2,63 \\ 4,21 \\ 3,62 \\ \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 1 & 2,983 \\ 0 & 4,774 \\ 9 & 4,115 \end{array}$
			Salt,					Sil	ver	and	Silv	ar			Sod	ium S	alts.	
Year.	Co	ommen.		Refine	ed.	San	d.	Man	'fac Kg	tures.	Coi	n.		Carbo	nate	÷.	Hy	/drate.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	85,2 98,4 70,2	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	,380 ,917 ,058	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		\$19,5 29,1 35,8 36,0 34,0	169 348 )54	20.55 21.69 11.50 11.55 7.47	$\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 4 \\ 5 & 3 \\ 59 & 3 \\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	73,801 42,622 04,825 09,820 40,592	[-62,	823 766 707 315 416	11 13 12	,625 ,917 ,323 ,680 ,669	22 21 22		$\begin{array}{r} 625 \\ 575 \\ 929 \\ 1.038 \\ 800 \end{array}$	\$33,764 31,064 50,151 56,033 43,210
3	Year.	s	odiun Nitra (l		Sul	inued. bhate. $(i)$	_ 8	tone. $(m)$		Sulpl	ur.	S	ulph Acie			Tin. rude.)		and Lead Ashes.
1899 1900		$     \begin{array}{cccc}                                  $	$\begin{array}{c c} 006 \\ 245 \\ \end{array}$	602,709 1 685,657 1 708,150 1 673,072 1 808,451 1	15,140 15,590	\$153,68 172,49 204,38 211,97 209,16	2	27,470 03,260 98,649 94,180 77,680	$\frac{8 13}{8 20}$	$   \begin{array}{c c}     505 \\     152 \\     -   \end{array} $	236,269 263,341 328,165 189,685 503,365	1,4 1,7 2,5 2,4 1,9	18 42 58 72 50	28,709 35,273 51,797 50,052 39,490	$541 \\ 595 \\ 486 \\ 630 \\ 541$		58     21     1	

843

Year.	Tin S K		Ziı	ne.	e la contra de la	i) Fro and	oni <i>Bi</i> man	drag ufact	till ured	Sveri <sub>j</sub> Lartic	ges Offic eles, (d	iela St	atistik	:. (c)	Includ	es rav	prod-
1897 1898 1899 1900	3,823 3,874 5,404 3,243	1.046	2,829	261,24 343,01 343,75 319,89	9 Gro 4 clu 8 bisi	des co ulpha	ehalk, pal-du te. (j	paste st. (h j ) Rav	els, e ı) Ez w, g	etc. xclusiv round	(f) N. 1 ve of pov aud cale	E.S.—. vdered cined gy	No <i>t els</i> glass, 7psum	sewher (i) I1 . (k) S	' <i>e speca</i> acludes Slaked	fied, also ; and w	(g) Iu- sodium
1901	2,334	630	2,900	289,42	8	e. (/)					n aud po						
MINEI	RAL E	XPOI	RTS 01	sw	EDEI	N. (a)	(1N	ME	TRI	C TO	NS ANI	DOLI	ARS;	1 kr	one =	27 ce	ents.)
Year.	Alu	m.	Ammo Sulph			nony, ide.		estos Kg.		Cen	ient.	Ungro Hektoi	ound.	All (	Other.	Tec Pre	mico- hnical pa <b>ra-</b> ons.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{c c} 32 \\ 26 \\ 24 \end{array}$	$,604 \\ 947 \\ 772 \\ 674 \\ ,642 $	$\begin{array}{c c} 36 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{array}$	,150 ,491 124 120 ,717	$0.8 \\ 4.7 \\ 2.6 \\ 4.6 \\ 1.8$	\$156 896 497 880 336	$1,34 \\ 1,05 \\ 2,81 \\ 2,43 \\ 2,17$	8 \$3 5 2 2 7 6 6 9 5	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	27,112 28,676 31,101 12,564 7,794	219,611 232,276 251,917 344,771 144,130	${}^{1,188}_{365}_{616}_{195}_{1940}$	\$128 39 66 21 101	$\begin{array}{r} 4,422\\ 4,844\\ 5,392\\ 5,313\\ 5,193\end{array}$	24,03 26,209 29,550 28,788 28,102		),351 ),377 1,948 1,145 2,822
Year.	Clay		Clay anufac- tures.	C	oal.	Co and Sulp	pper I Iron ohates	Cor	per	· Ore.	Copp Alloy	er and ber in 's and tals,		Glass, ll Kino		Grap K	hite, g.
1897 1898 1890 1900 1901	\$28,93 $43,00$ $46,58$ $50,79$ $37,40$	05 39 96	684,340 641,730 642,079 750,177 656,077	$74\\496\\762\\1,108\\716$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 \$9 8 9 2 12 2 12 3 10	17,449 12,191 19,676 14,498 16,897	$(b) \\ 1,102 \\ 315 \\ 448 \\ 602 \\ (b) \\ 602 \\ (c) \\ (c$		$$7,441 \\ 3,337 \\ 3,313 \\ 4,468$	$933 \\1,346 \\1,230 \\2,012 \\1,243$	543,20		$   \begin{array}{c c}     4 & 75 \\     0 & 84   \end{array} $	$   \begin{array}{c c}     3,037 \\     6,683 \\     18,488 \\     1   \end{array} $	7,215 9,108 6,664 7,719 6,761	\$390 492 900 977 905
Year.	Gyp au Man	.d		Iron	Ore.			Iro	n a	and St		Lea	id and			Lime	
	tur		-				U	nwro	ugh	it.	Manufa tures.		faetu	res.		ektoli	ters.
1899	27·3 8·3 10·4	5,727 2,609 1,384 1,182 1,645	$\begin{array}{c} 1,400\\ 1,439\\ 1,628\\ 1,619\\ 1,761\end{array}$	3,011 3,02	\$2,77 2,94 3,40 3,52 3,77	9,890 2,930 6,613 5,230 5,783	279,5 301,1 320,7 304,1 268,1	$\begin{array}{c c} 92 \\ 42 & 1 \\ 75 & 1 \end{array}$	9,399 1,399 3,479	5,910 9,827 3,918 3,711 8,279	$\begin{array}{c} \$2,373,2\\ 1,644,0\\ 2,109,4\\ 2,045,3\\ 1,965,2 \end{array}$	96 33 04 1	$\begin{array}{c c},473\\570\\818\209\028\end{array}$	\$91,993 36,090 62,049 98,271 64,290	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	,053 ,939 ,153 ,242 ,000	$     \begin{array}{l}             \$31,925 \\             40,401 \\             25,391 \\             26,871 \\             24,189         \end{array} $
						1			1	,			1		Silver		
Year.	P	eat.	P	hospl Kg			Potass Chlora				g.	Sand.	B	allion-	-Kg.		ufac- s—Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	1,810 1,610 1,979 3,842 3,06-	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	627 085 890 875 254	\$1,977 4,968 2,296 1,063 1,524	5 500 5 334 5 930	3·4 4·9	574,92 82,04 54,259 150,789 114,679	1 9 3	1,424 216 110 407 1,556		\$969 3,336 1,929 2,034 1,261	13	29 30 67 96 79	\$6,396 2,492 7,134 5,938 3,456	$     \begin{array}{r}       119 \\       238 \\       258 \\       103 \\       9     \end{array} $	
					1					1		[		1	T	in.	
Year.	s	oda.	Si	odiun 11phat	n :e,	Ston (c)	e.	Sulp	hur.	· Su	lphurie Acid.		and Ash.	In	got.		ufac- —Kg.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	686 509 227 238 237		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			\$2,062 2,385 2,613 2,804 2,737	,736 ,158 ,594	$     \begin{array}{c}       11 \\       11 \\       68 \\       20 \\       12     \end{array} $	\$25 27 73 47 28	$\begin{bmatrix} 12 & 2 \\ 30 & 2 \\ 4 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$		1.7 15.8 20.6 11.9 22.4		$\begin{array}{c} 25 \cdot 6 \\ 20 \cdot 8 \\ 8 \cdot 8 \\ 21 \cdot 5 \\ 20 \cdot 4 \end{array}$	\$8,305 7,591 5,371 13,935 11,809	1,263 1,033 1,521	\$4,328 724 592 849 4,790
			[		Zine.					,	[	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				,	
3	čear.			Ore,		Crude M'f			iner: Spec	als, cified.		(a) From	n <i>Bidr</i>	aa til	l Sveri	Tes O	ficiela
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901	•••••		$ \begin{array}{c} 45,634\\ 40,879 \end{array} $	\$527 723 788 518 434	,564,749	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	39,009 3,799 3,324 2,274 6,387	44 2,59 19 28 88	$\begin{bmatrix} 6\\7\\8 \end{bmatrix}$	$         \                            $	Sta rep and	tistik, orts. (c unwro	Hande ) Build	el. (b) ling st	Not s	tated	in the
							(				]						

# UNITED KINGDOM.

THE statistics of the mineral production, imports and exports, are given in the subjoined tables. The statistics of the most important substances for 1902 will be found under the respective captions elsewhere in this volume.

MINERAL PRODUCTION	OF TI	IE UNITED	KINGDOM.	(a)	(METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; £1=\$0.	)
--------------------	-------	-----------	----------	-----	-----------------------------------	---

Year.	Alum Shale	Arseniou Acid.	s Arsen Pyri		Ba	rytes.	Baux	tite.		Chalk.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	53,670 40,720 60,690 43,550 21,875	23,087 22,581 25,059 29,937 26,844 23,986	\$120,585 116,265 128,220 146,220 139,050	$\begin{array}{c} 13,540 \\ 12,600 \\ 8,137 \\ 5,871 \\ 10,357 \\ 9,192 \end{array}$		3,920 4,366, 4,752, 4,444, 4,399, 4,466,	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Year.	Cla	uy.(b)		Coal.		Coppe	er Ore.	Copp Precipi	per itate.	Fluorspar.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1903	$\begin{array}{c} 12,908,479\\ 14,974,290\\ 15,305,895\\ 14,279,181\\ 14,393,196\\ 15,549,002 \end{array}$	\$7,265,640 8,081,790 7,713,285 7,855,215 7,987,410	205.364,010 205.287,388 223,616,279 228,772,886 222,614,981 239,728,562	32 41 60 51	8,700,045 0,846,910 7,405,685 8,262,980 2,432,760	$\begin{array}{c} 7,246\\ 9,145\\ 8,274\\ 9,257\\ 6,512\\ \dots \\ 6,210 \end{array}$	\$93,530 129,245 168,990 172,515 128,830	$\begin{array}{c c} 132 \\ 178 \\ 386 \\ 391 \\ 1 \end{array}$	2,770	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Y	ear.	Gold Ore.	Gravel and S	Sand.	Gyp	sum.	Iro	n Ore.		Iron Ore, Bog. $(d)$
1898 1899 1900 1901		$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 4,589 \\ 715 \\ 3,096 \\ 51,135 \\ 16,641 \\ 30,432 \\ \ldots \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 331,410 \\ 57,790 \\ 50,850 \\ 214,625 \\ 16,621 \\ 69,600 \\ 30,432 \\ \ldots \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 1,652,701 & 6\\ 1,800,208 & 6\\ 1,867,211 & 6\\ 1,990,926 & 7\end{array}$	56,660 77,690 61,995 90.815 45,940	$184,287 \\199,174 \\215,974 \\211,436 \\204,045 \\228,264$	382,280 348,210 344,650	$\begin{array}{c} 14,008,48\\ 14,403,76\\ 14,692,71\\ 14,257,34\\ 12,475,70\\ 13,641,08 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3,140 7,425 2,000 2,300	$\begin{array}{c cccc} 7,238 \\ 5,505 \\ 4,390 \\ 4,221 \\ 2,649 \\ 4,285 \\ 4,983 \\ \ldots \end{array} $
Year.	Jet-Kg.	Lead Ore.	Manganese Ore.		neral lints.	Oil Sl	nale.	Petrole	un.	Phosphate, Lime.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	31         \$40           Nil.            Nil.            Nil.            Nil.            Nil.	31,494 1,483.92	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0 & 235 & 1,00 \\ 0 & 422 & 1,24 \\ 0 & 1,384 & 3,37 \\ 8 & 1,673 & 4,47 \end{smallmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c c}0&20,144\\5&16,575\\5&15,445\\0&14,780\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 65,015\\ 67,895\\ 66,990\\ 69,585 \end{array} $	2,172,201 2,246,197 2,318,736 2,392,812	\$2,779,680 2,672,490 2,765,015 3,139,220 2,945,810	$\begin{array}{c} 6\\ 5\\ Nil.\\ 8\\ \end{array}$	70	$\begin{array}{c} 2,032\\ 1,575\\ 1,469\\ 630\\ 71\\ 87\\ \ldots \end{array} \left  \begin{array}{c} \$17,500\\ 13,565\\ 12,564\\ 5,425\\ 680\\ 87\\ \ldots \end{array} \right $

Year.	Py	rites.	Sa	ilt.	Chert a	Silie nd Flint		iartz.	Slates a	and Slabs.
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	12,302 12,426 12,484 10,405	\$22,625 24,020 23,385 28,940 23,820	1,908,723 1,945,531 1,873,601 1,812,180	3,104,490 3,103,575 3,220,870 3,059,600 2,864,950	$\begin{array}{r} 95,209\\ 83,370\\ 69,955\\ 78,971\\ 132,700\\ 100,933 \end{array}$	\$82,475 72,565 66,080 69,500 99,435	Nil. Nil. Nil.	\$1,695	496,756	9,501,140

		Sto	ne.				Stro	ntium	
Year.	Granite.	Limestone. $(f)$	Sand	lstone.		ne, Basalt, tc.	Sulphate.		
1898 1899 1900 1901	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	5,325,988 5,296,026 5,101,868 5,109,234	8,163,930 8,268,520 7,930,225 8,185,105	(g) (g) (g) (g) (g)	2,527,715	$12,831 \\ 9,270 \\ 16,923$	$\begin{array}{c} \$21,550\\ 18,370\\ 31,570\\ 22,800\\ 41,625\\ \end{array}$	

Year.	Tin Ore	(Black Tin).	Tung	sten Ore.	Urani	um Ore.	Zinc Ore.		
1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	7,498 6,494 6,911 7,407	1,271,090 1,441,625 2,202,545 2,618,020 2,292,865	$     \begin{array}{r}       127 \\       331 \\       96 \\       9 \\       21 \\       9     \end{array} $	\$10,040 79,220 19,155 1.755 2,040	30 26 7 42 80 53		$\begin{array}{c} 18,586\\ 23,929\\ 23,505\\ 25,070\\ 23,967\\ 25,460 \end{array}$	345,770 588,920 697,410 488,030 353,820	

METALS OBTAINABLE BY SMELTING FROM THE ORES IN THE ABOVE TABLE. ( $\alpha$ ) (in metric TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 = \$5.$ )

Year.	Copper, Fine.	Gold-Kg.	Iron.	Lead.	Silver-Kg.	Tin.	Zinc.
1898 1899 1900	$\begin{array}{cccc} 650 & 177,615 \\ 647 & 249,840 \\ 777 & 299,975 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,942,679\\ 4,928,347\\ 4,928,347\\ 63,700,215\\ 4,992,468\\ 85,174,370\\ 4,743,172\\ 97,984,550\\ 4,158,745\\ 64,133,110\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{ccccc} 6,575 & 118,640 \\ 5,969 & 109,710 \\ 5,964 & 112,325 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 8,711 \\ 8,837 \\ 9,214 \\ 942,865 \\ \end{array}$

(a) From Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom. (b) Including china clay, potters' clay, and fuller's earth. (c) Included under copper ore. (d) Bog ore, which is raised in Ireland, is an ore of iron, used principally for purifying gas. (e) Not reported. (f) Not including chalk. (g) Included with granite. (h) Statistics not yet available. Additional products: In 1897: Mica, 5,063 metric tons, \$8,635; soapstone, 28 metric tons, \$490; nickel ore, 305 metric tons, \$1,500. Metals obtainable by smelting in 1897: Aluminum, 315 metric tons, \$229,400; nickel, 7½ metric tons, \$5,250; sodium, 86 metric tons, \$63,750.

MINERAL IMPORTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. (a) (METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS;  $\pounds 1 = \$5.$ )

Year.	Alkali,	Asphaltum.	Boraz.	Brass and Bronze Manu- factures.	Chemical Products.	Clay Products, Porcelain and Earthenware.	Coal, Culm and Cinders.	Copp er Man'f'res Unenu- merated.
	12,078 669,390	59,073 807,840 53,061 728,355 74,694 948,805		$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.478,170 \\ 7,417,490 \\ 8,423,795 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3,538,975

	C	opper.—Continue	d.		Glass,	Gold Leaf.	
Year.	Ore.	Regulus and Precipitate.	Wrought, Un- wrought & Old.	Diamonds—Carats.	All Kinds.	Number.	
1900	$\begin{array}{c} 91,141\\ 130,611\\ 102,365\\ 102,365\\ 102,503\\ 0,007\\ 0,007\\ 4,831,085\\ \end{array}$	84,015 12,562,945 89,123 17,587,530 93,338 18,343,315	$ \begin{bmatrix} 60,502 \\ 72,223 \\ 68,809 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 21,572,275 \\ 26,309,730 \\ 23,652,900 \end{bmatrix} $	$\begin{array}{c} 3,476,509 \\ 2,730,502 \\ 2,730,502 \\ 2,0,507,910 \\ 1,882,673 \\ 2,525,212 \\ 2,4385,210 \\ 2,634,207 \\ 26,901,950 \end{array}$	16,044,400 15,997,555 17,647,635	$\begin{array}{cccc} 63, 632, 700 \\ 49, 108, 570 \\ 54, 346, 025 \\ 59, 048, 856 \\ 59, 048, 856 \\ 59, 334, 023 \\ 591, 920 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 622, 700 \\ 591, 920 \\ 591, 920 \\ \end{array}$	

	1					Iron.			
Year.	Gold Ore. Graphite.			ngle, Bolt d Rod.	Iron and Steel Mfres		id Steel, d Scrap.	Ore.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c c} 295 & 761,75 \\ (c) & 1,432,970 \end{array}$		574,326 81,436 99,671	\$2,782,745 2,880,790 3,280,070 3,674,560 5,423,065	333,379,160 39,527,075 40,131,630 f45,337,400 f46,864,645	24,619 32,427 31,687 44,721 39,582	\$349,230 452,130 559,720 608,865 564,090	5,555,889 7,168,061 6,398,639 5,637,670 6,542,793	\$20,173,210 26,875,190 28,195,015 22,752,815 24,895,770

		Iron. – Co	ntinue	1.			L	ead.				
Year.	Pig and	Puddled.		Steel, rought.		Ore.	Pig a	nd Sheet.		inufac- cures.	Manga	nese Ore.
1898 1899 1900 1901 <b>1</b> 962	174,159	4,024,395	78,257 182,210 185,810	2,170,100 6,090,875 5,531,825	$30,263 \\ 21,566 \\ 29,944$	1,269,560 1,095,410 1,221,625	201,551 198,416 221,549	16,607,870 14,219,980	$^{241}_{(d)}$	\$66,830 42,415	$\begin{array}{c} 156,390\\ 261,740\\ 270,098\\ 195,736\\ 237,066 \end{array}$	\$1,700,555 2,927,105 3,422,020 2,293,300 2,384,050

#### UNITED KINGDOM.

Year.	Mica, Sł	neet.		a and alc.	P	arafi	fine.			$\operatorname{Petrol}_{Lite}$			Phosp	hate	Rock.	Painters, Colors and Pigments.
1898 1899 1900 1001 1902	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1,855 .0,630 33,570 72,915	6,025 7,952 7,117	\$419,095 701,880 1080,380 707,675 g149,485	$\begin{array}{r} 48,10\\54,71\\50,03\\42,64\\52,02\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	045,160 055,333 686,355 031,870 ,017,944	0 / 8 5 9 5 9 5 1,0	829,9 908,1 965,1 960,6 078,0	95,751 07,248 67,850 50,967 95,152	\$18,6 22,8 27,7 25,3 25,3 25,9	668,150 363,945 96,295 353,510 967,910	334,834 426,830 361,309 360,568 370,697	3, 2, 2, 2,	,499,360 ,414,700 ,943,490 ,758,585 ,769,610	5,619,835 5,842,063 6,747,800 6,489,710 6,367,320
Year.	Platinu Wrought Unwrou Kg.	and		assium trate.			s, Iron opper,		Qui	cksilve	er.	Silver Ore.	Slat	te.	Sodiu	n Nitraio.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	5,404 1,1 5,027 1,1 4,917 1,1	34,205 77,870 39,270 40,760 11,650	12,635 12,793 12.115	\$1.016,21 1,022,42 1,0.5,32 1,033,02 975,76	5 712, 5 752, 0 664, 0 664, 0 664, 0 664, 0 664	$\begin{array}{c c} 393 \\ 605 \\ 041 \end{array}$	5,404,4 5,821,8 6,186,1 5,606,2 4,984,0	$   \begin{array}{c c}     335 & 1 \\     115 & 1 \\     225 & 1   \end{array} $	,759 ,113 ,202	2,077,	$150 \\ 215 \\ 390 \\ 390 \\ 300 $	5,729,55 5,162,73 5,154,43 5,309,99 5,383,55	$\begin{array}{c} 25 \\ 50 \\ 50 \\ 1,690 \\ 30 \\ 1,232 \\ 20 \\ 1,364 \\ 15 \\ 1,431 \end{array}$	0,720 2,175 1,880	$\begin{array}{c c} 163,387\\ 143,461\\ 108,822 \end{array}$	\$4,864,005 5,348,875 5,777,810 4,550,335 5,337,850
Year.	Stone, Ma or Man	arble, ufactu	Hewn ired.	s	ulphu	ır.	Ti			eks, Ing r Slabs		Tir	ı Ore,		Z Crude,	Zinc, in Cakes.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 905,432\\ 961,492\\ 1,159,276\end{array}$	5,52 5,66 6,81	79,950 26,225 54,225 11,860 78,770	$\begin{array}{c} 19,642 \\ 21,906 \\ 22,993 \\ 22,440 \\ 23,863 \end{array}$	5554	150,15 508,07 545,24 195,61 568,00	$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	0,668 7,608 3,648 5,397 5,718	8	\$6,948. 16,290. 21,795. 21,078. 20,771.	,005 ,910 ,665 ,190 ,755	5,710 6,324 7,449 10,690 12,255	\$785,28 1,258,20 1,879,55 2,619,42 3,242,23	50 50	78,761 71,068 61,504 68,633 89,688	\$7,211,345 8,316,905 7,210,160 5,885,355 7,644,810
	Year.		Zin	c Manu	factu	res.	2	Zine	Ore	e.	Ore	es, Uncl	assified	l. ]	W1	Unclassified, ought, ht, and Old.
1899 1900 1901		••••	$ \begin{array}{c ccc} & 21 \\ & 21 \\ & 21 \\ & 21 \end{array} $	,521 ,751 ,343	2,390, 2,969, 2,798, 2,451, 2,447,	650 525 030	53,94 38,14 42,73 38,66 45,31	43 55 50	$1,12 \\ 1,17 \\ 82$	00,705 21,870 9,250 25,990 28,235	51,6 80,3 63,3 77,1 74,9	93	1,476,623 1,899,360 1,663,503 1,661,930 1,626,013	0   1	$\begin{array}{c} 14,459\\ 13,475\\ 16,269\\ 15,533\\ 17,214 \end{array}$	\$3,545,690 4,095,120 5,517,945 5,528,730 5,270,620
by val 1901 an	ue only in d 1902. $(f)$	1900. Inclu	(d) Ir ides m	icluded achiner IE UNI	with y and TED	Met mill KIN	als, ui l work (GDOM	ielas . (g 1. (	ssifie 7) In (a) (	ed, wro	ETRI	5. (e) ( nch cha C TON	lassine lk, stea	tite,	, etc.	(c) Entered impounds in £1 =\$5.)
Year.	Alkali.		Ammo Sulp		Br	ass a				ent.	Cl	nemical roducts.		Por- and	Coal	and Culm.
$\begin{array}{c} 1898 & 1 \\ 1899 & 1 \\ 1900 & 1 \\ 1901 & d1 \\ 190.3 & d2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} & & & & \\ 91,578 & 5,033 \\ 98,492 & 5,158 \\ 85,783 & 5,504 \\ 89,332 & 5,627 \\ 30,343 & 5,414 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 025 & 13 \\ 115 & 14 \\ 310 & 14 \\ 755 & 15 \\ 985 & 16 \end{array}$	9,806 2,577 7,528 4,282 5,213	6,450,155 7,781,860 8,183,390 8,035,880 9,346,975	5,418 5,797 6,131 5,905 6,384	\$2,34 2,81 3,13 2,90 3,00	46,205 15,835 55,075 55,005 57,205	331,6 359,2 365.7 318,2 308,1	548 273 742 216 104	3,053,61 3,466,73 3,365,3 2,919,85 2,602,56	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2,577,818 3,750,635 3,762,185 2,503,020 3,178,790	0.914	955	11 830 2	$\begin{array}{c c} 35 \\ \$85,779,115 \\ 17 \\ 128,451,970 \\ 39 \\ 193,032,230 \\ 14 \\ 143,724,920 \\ 91 \\ 131,536,755 \end{array}$
Year.	Coke an	d Cino	lers.	Coa etc., f Steam (b)	or ers.		oal lucts.	Co	oppe	er Sulpl	hate.		wrought gots, ei	t,	opper. Mixed N	or Yellow Ietal.
1898 1899 190J 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c c} 881,172\\ 1,001,131\\ 820,594 \end{array}$	3.74	55,580 43,745 78,680 03,930 58,480	\$11,444. 12,422. 11,940. 13,804. 15,390.	$\begin{array}{c} 429 \\ 353 \\ 222 \end{array}$	$   \begin{array}{c}     7,72 \\     9,03 \\     5,73   \end{array} $	24,740 12,965 58,220 56,265 91,025	40 43 36	.573 ,822 ,601 ,601 ,995	4,23	24,085 51,185 56,000 51,585 50,660	126,935	7,154 11,994 6,987 9,761 6,010	,425,720	10,452 7,038 8,940 9,252 13,314	2,542,915 2,18 $0,940$ 2,925,650 2,949,175 3,703,680

Iron. Copper.-Con. Bar (Except Railroad), Angle, Bolt and Rod. Iron and Steel Wire and Manufactures. (Except Telegraph Wire.) Glass, Wrought or Manufactured. N. E. S. (e) Year. Railroad, All Kinds Pig and Puddled. of All Sorts. 13,76511,231 10,765 11,156 \$3,864,220 1898.... 4,441,0054,520,7104,839.2151899.... 1900.... 1901.... 1902.... 5,214,345 14,075

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

					Iron	Continued.				
Year,	(Ungalva Boiler a	s, Sheets inized) and ud Armor ates.	Galvan	ized Sheets.	Ti	Plates for nning. and Steel.)	Tinne	ed Plates.	Cast and Wrought, and Manufactures. N. E. S. (e)	
1 398 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 102,638\\ 111,773\\ 86,382\\ 76,360\\ 84,590 \end{array}$	\$3,916,335 4,661,900 4,696,840 3,779,460 3,963,910	$\begin{array}{r} 230,219\\ 243,167\\ 251,203\\ 254,290\\ 335,572 \end{array}$	12,653,350 15,607,050 18,942,885 15,964,250 20,663,680	59,289 86,936 66,810 52,217 58,585	2,706,435 4,139,790 3,558,645 2,674,590 3,021,170	255,797 260,735 278,338 275,661 316,859	$     \$13,768,540 \\     15,838,415 \\     19,883,980 \\     18,520,440 \\     21,665,830 $	361,927 363,855 344,901 326,513 344,052	

	Iron,—Concluded.											
Year.		Old.	Steel, U	Jnwrought.		actures of and Iron.	Total of Iron and Steel.					
1898. 1899. 1200. 1901. 1902.	$96,567 \\ 86,559$	\$1,201,050 1,952,620 1,846,610 1,366,615 1,632,690	290,182 333,837 313,330 217,236 307,471		35,857 45,181 42,939 52,681 49,156		3,299,326 3,777,008 3,602,083 3,250,456 3,634,113	113,200,460 140,463,900 159,963,375 126,410,400 146,019,375				

		Lea	d.				D		0.14.1	) a ala and	
Year,	Pig.		and	et, Pipe Other factures.	M	ica and Tale.		tassium litrate.		Rock and rine.	Slate.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{cccc} 17,764 & 1,536 \\ 18,426 & 1,201 \end{array}$	2,850 3,320 1,880	$19,720 \\19,840 \\18,812 \\19,740 \\18,625$	\$1,499,410 1,667,135 1,912,480 1,725,845 1,446,955	89 70 71 95 45	\$69,065 62,400 46,350 45,635 26,215	1,343 1,283 1,283 1,310 1,334	\$134,610 131,725 131,180 136,665 141,155	698,882 638,213 556,704 627,078 628,552	\$2,300,075 2,237,030 2,286,700 2,545,700 2,533,115	\$938,905 4,605 739,000 614,700 734,280

								Metais, Unclassified			
Year.	Year. Stone, All Kinds.		Tin, Unwrought.		Ore.		Crude.		Manufactures.		Wrought & Unwrought.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 27,569\\ 30,728\\ 36,309\\ 47,498\\ 51,672 \end{array}$	\$606,939 612,690 770,210 800,165 907,735	5,557 4,785 5,713 5,584 6,210	\$1,974,430 2,937,655 3,816,700 3,397,320 3,678,330	${}^{6,483}_{8,171}_{13,913}_{13,981}_{16,717}$	\$93,365 144,420 207,770 176,580 271,080	7.577 5,492 7,136 7,512 6,756		$\substack{1,227\\1,249\\1,159\\1,256\\1,345}$	\$168,685 207,280 183,605 182,965 187,815	3,164,995 3,559,880 4,195,940 4,192,220 4,313,590

### EXPORTS OF FOREIGN AND COLONIAL PRODUCE. (a) (IN METRIC TONS AND DOLLARS; $\pounds 1 = \$5.$ )

	Chambral	Copper.	Unwrought,			Glass	ł.		Iron B	ar, Angle,	S	teel.
Year.	Chemical Products.	Partly	Wrought, d Old.	Bot	ttles, <i>°oss</i> .	All Oth	er Kinds			and Rod.		rought.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		$13,454 \\ 24,515 \\ 19,163 \\ 23,502 \\ 21,893$	33,578,710 9,160,530 7,204,950 8,171,765 5,986,635	$12,694 \\13,768 \\15,195 \\16,830 \\15,548$	$33,840 \\ 52,685 \\ 38,675$	$3,172 \\ 2,544 \\ 2,707$	\$353,905 257,180 250,020 279,545 316,320	302,705 318,220	$19,058 \\ 11,116 \\ 12,610$	\$1,135,450 879,680 547,065 583,165 364,095	3,289 2,837 1,751	149,165

Year.	Iron and a N. E. S., W and Man tured.		Petrol Lite			assium trate.	Qui	eksilver.	Tin, in Blocks Ingots, Bars, or Slabs.	
1898 1889 1900 1901. 1902	28,874		6,699,181 7,562,725 13,566,754	279,505 354.495 560,085	$1,573 \\ 1,581 \\ 1,403$	122,240 128,295 112.6.5	$1,097 \\ 880 \\ 914$		$17,120 \\ 20,069 \\ 21,271$	9,953,060 13.101,260 12,388,135

(a) From Accounts Relating to Trade and Navigation of the United Kingdom. (b) Number of tons shipped for the use of steamers engaged in the foreign trade. This not being an export in the ordinary acceptation of the term, the value thereof is not given in the trade returns. (c) Including naphtha, paraffine, paraffine of and peroleum. (d) Classified as Soda Compounds in 1901 and 1902. (e) N.E.S. signifies "not elsewhere specified."

848

# UNITED STATES.

STATISTICS and full particulars of the mineral production of the United States will be found in the introduction and the articles on the different substances. We give below the mineral imports and exports for five years:

MINERAL IMPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES. (a)

				Aluminum	•			Ammonium Sulphate.			
Year.		С	rude.		Le	eaf.	Mfd.	All	moniu	n Sulphate.	
	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Pkgs.	Value.	Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.		Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	564,803	27 24,323 116,374 251,657 338,028	44,455 104,168	0·38 0·41	2,000 693 1,103 <i>Nil.</i> 219	\$174 112 102 Nil. 32	\$4,675 5,303 3,111 5,580 3,645	$\begin{array}{r} 11,057,762\\ 17,121,988\\ 24,024,188\\ 31,711,085\\ 35,535,558\end{array}$	7,766 10,897 14,384	591,937 728,085	$52 \cdot 35 \\ 54 \cdot 32 \\ 50 \cdot 62$

		Anti	mony.			Antimo	ony Ore.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	3,160,697 3,632,843 3,674,923	$919 \\ 1,434 \\ 1,648 \\ 1,667 \\ 2,605$	143,909 240,983 285,749 255,346 347,899	\$156.59 168.09 173.41 153.17 133.55	3,725,222 3,982,133 6,035,734 1,731,956 1,639,043	${}^{1,690}_{1.806}_{2,738}_{786}_{743}$	\$50,256 47,841 78,581 24,256 29,476	\$29.74 26.49 28.70 30.86 39.67

		Asbestos.		1	Asphal	itum.	
Year.	Crude, Value,	Manufac- tured. Value.	Total Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	303,119 331,796 667,087	\$12,899 8,949 24,155 24,741 33,013	\$300,535 312,068 355,951 691,828 762,434	67,711 100,168 113,557 132,079 139,944	$\begin{array}{c} 68,794\\ 101,771\\ 115,374\\ 134,192\\ 142,183\end{array}$		\$2 <sup>.94</sup> 3 <sup>.14</sup> 3 <sup>.57</sup> 3 <sup>.85</sup> 3 <sup>.09</sup>

				Barium S	ulphat	e.				Dau	xite.	
	•	Manu	factured			Unman	ufactur	ed,		Бац	xite,	
Year,	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$2,454 \\ 2,454$	698 2,145 2,493 2,493 2,493 3,970	\$8,678 22,919 24,160 27,062 37,389	\$12.43 10.69 9.69 10.85 9.42	$1,022 \\ 1,739 \\ 2,568 \\ 3,150 \\ 3,929$	1,038 1,767 2,609 3,200 3,992	\$2,678 5,488 8,301 12,380 14,322	\$2.58 3.11 3.18 3.87 3.59	$\begin{array}{r} 2.600,240\\ 14,931,840\\ 19,389,440\\ 40,021,120\\ 35,369,600 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6.773 \\ 8,795 \\ 18,153 \end{array}$	\$4,238 23,768 32,967 66,107 54,410	\$3·47 3·51 3·75 8·64 3·39

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

	Brass and	Chlori	de of Li	me, or Ble	ach.		Cem	ent.	
Year.	Manu- factures of. Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met, Ton.	Barrels. $(b)$	Metric Tons.	Value,	Value per Met. Ton
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	20,113 35,976	$\begin{array}{c} 108,462,828\\ 123,583,061\\ 132,520,478\\ 120,611,346\\ 112,374,478 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 49,198\\ 56,056\\ 60,111\\ 54,709\\ 50,973\end{array}$	\$1,229,978 1,203,364 1,524,205 1.673,190 1,456,435	21.47 25.36 30.58	2,013,819 2,108,213 2,386,684 944,892 1,994,790	365,385 382,512 433,037 170,431 361,932	\$2,624,228 2,858,286 3,330,453 1,305,692 2,581,883	\$7.18 7.47 7.69 7.66 7.13

		Chron	me Ore.			Chron	ic Acid.		Clays o	r Earths	, Includir	ng Kaolin.
Year.	Long Tons,	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Long Tons,	Metric Tons	Value	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 16,304\\ 15,793\\ 17,542\\ 20,112\\ 39,570 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 16,565\\ 16,046\\ 17,823\\ 20,434\\ 40,203 \end{array}$	\$272,234 284,825 305,001 363,108 582,597	17.75 17.11 17.77	5,329 33,134 35,452 53,462 g92,401	$\begin{array}{c} 2,417 \\ 15,029 \\ 16,081 \\ 24,202 \\ 41,913 \end{array}$			$\begin{array}{c} 113,280\\ 122,035\\ 146,524\\ 181.013\\ 191,764 \end{array}$			$     \begin{array}{r}       6.52 \\       6.49 \\       6.41     \end{array} $

						Coal.					
Year.		Anth	racite.			Bitum	inous.			Total.	
Y	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Met. Ton.		Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Met. Ton.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	3,149 61 118 286 73,006	3,199 62 120 291 74,174	\$8,609 245 549 1,844 323,517	3.95 4.58 6.34	1,270,557 1,400,461 1,909,258 1,919,962 2,478,875	$\begin{array}{c} 1,290,886\\ 1,422,868\\ 1,939,806\\ 1,950,681\\ 2,518,029 \end{array}$	3.569,572 3,882,430 5,019,553 5,291,429 7,016,274	2.73 2.59 2.71	$\begin{array}{c} 1,294,085\\ 1,422,930\\ 1,939,926\\ 1,950,972\\ 2,592,203 \end{array}$	\$3,578,181 3,882,675 5,020,102 5,293,273 7,339,791	2.73 2.59 2.71

		C	oke.		[	Cobal	t Oxide.		Copp	er, Ore	and Regu	ilus.
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met.Ton.
	27,855	$\begin{array}{r} 41,844\\28,301\\104,826\\73,893\\109,156\end{array}$	\$142,334 142,504 371.341 266.078 423,774	$5.04 \\ 3.54 \\ 3.61$	\$33,731 46,791 54,073 71,969 79.984	$\begin{array}{c} 15,300\\ 21,224\\ 24,527\\ 32,645\\ 36,281 \end{array}$	\$49,245 68,847 88,651 134,208 151,115	$\begin{array}{c} \$3 \cdot 22 \\ 3 \cdot 24 \\ 3 \cdot 61 \\ 4 \cdot 11 \\ 4 \cdot 16 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6,861,120\\70,866,880\\121,696,960\\215,133,686\\406,707,840\end{array}$	32,145 55,201 97,584	2,243,583 5,195,010 14,692,645	$65.56 \\ 90.76 \\ 150.58$

	C	opper, Ing	ots, Old, e	te.	Copper,	Copper.		Cryo	olite.	
Year.	Lb,	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Manufac- tures. Value.	Total Value,	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	54,166,467 71,922,340 68,796,808 73,826,406 103,129,568	$31,206 \\ 33,488$	\$4,120,680 10,139,390 10,557,870 11,812,216 13,051,159	$310.80 \\ 338.33 \\ 352.73$	\$39,467 42,000 23,390 24,775 52,464	\$4,814,502 12,424,975 15,776,370 26,529,636 21,799,403	$\begin{array}{c} 6,201 \\ 5,879 \\ 5,437 \\ 5,383 \\ 6,188 \end{array}$		\$88,501 78,676 72,763 70,886 85,640	\$14.05 13.17 13.17 12.96 13.62

	Earthen,	r.	Emer	y Grains.			Emer	y Rock.		Emery	
Year.	Stone, and China Ware Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.		Value per Met. Ton.		Emery. Total Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		577,655728,299661,4821,116,7291,665,737	262 330 300 506 756	\$23,320 29,124 26,520 43,207 60.079	\$89.01 88.17 88.39 85.37 79.47	5,547 7.435 11,392 12,441 7,166	5,6367,55411,57412,6407,281	\$106,269 116,493 202,980 240,856 151,959	$15.42 \\ 17.54 \\ 19.05$	\$3,810 11,514 10,006 10,927 13,776	\$133,399 157,131 239,506 294,990 225,814

850

#### UNITED STATES.

			Gold and Silver in Coin									
Year.	Guano.					Phospha	tes, Cru	de.	All	and Bullion.		
	Long Tons.	Metric Tons	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Loug Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Other. Value.	Gold.	Silver.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	5,259 2,700 6,620 4,949 8,407	5,348 2,743 6,726 5,028 8,542	\$56,933 26,787 67,413 71,140 164,783	9.76 9.91 14.15	66,129 115,913 137,086 175,765 137,386	67,187 117,768 139,273 178,577 139,584	\$303,635 523,258 791,189 872,503 646,264	4·44 5·68	\$1,045,113 986,127 1,400,336 1,506,965 1,725,333	45,703,256 33,237,629	\$9,572,310 8,940,842 14,695,965 12,957,987 8,502,614	

	Gold and Sil	ver in Ores.		Iror	n Ore.		Pig Iron.			
Year.	Gold,	Silver.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 <b>1</b> 902	5,017,703 11,264,365 21,045,828 21,524,251 21,482,360	\$19,559,070 21,903,087 25,404,574 18,188,795 17,900,321	187,098674,082879,831966,9501,165,470	684,867 893,908	1,082,847 1,303,196 1,659,273	$1.58 \\ 1.48 \\ 1.69$	$\begin{array}{c} 25,152\\ 40,393\\ 52,565\\ 62,930\\ 625,383\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 25,554\\ 41,039\\ 53,406\\ 63,937\\ 635,389\end{array}$	\$704,431 1,339,405 1,907,361 1,792,014 40,935,831	$33.64 \\ 35.71 \\ 28.08$

	S	erap Irc	on and St	eel.	Bar Iron, Rolled and Hammered.			
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	34,431 20,130	$\begin{array}{r} 1,812 \\ 11,100 \\ 34,982 \\ 20,452 \\ 111,262 \end{array}$	$168,045 \\ 663,231$	$15^{\circ}14$ 18'96 16'56	$\begin{array}{r} 42,827,276\\ 44,333,056\\ 44,093,825\\ 46,573,996\\ 64,610,479\end{array}$	20,109 19,094 21,126	942,847 1,058,761 1,093,736	46.86 55.45 51.77

	Bars,	Railway,	of Iron	or Steel.	Hoo	p, Ban	d, or S	eroll.	ngots, Blooms, Slabs, Billets, etc.				
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons,	Value.	Value per Met. 'Ton.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Met. Tous.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.	200 2,134 1,448 1,905 63,522	$203 \\ 2,168 \\ 1,471 \\ 1,935 \\ 64,538$	$\begin{array}{c} \$5,181\\ 70,751\\ 56,129\\ 67,052\\ 1,576,679\end{array}$	32.65 38.15 35.17	7,527 1,485,720 369,165 3,660,909 7,531,512	$167 \\ 3,021$	\$224 33,392 12,409 116,841 131,052	$\begin{array}{c} 49.54 \\ 74.08 \\ 38.67 \end{array}$	23,868,683 28,225,647 28,468,810 18,259,399 642,478,764	12,803 12,913 8,282	1,332,896 1,330,985	$100.58 \\ 103.19 \\ 160.69$	

	Sheet, Pla	ite, and Ta	aggers Iron	or Steel.	Tin Plates, Terne Plates, and Taggers Tin.					
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	15,777,163 11,521,161 12,601,896	$\begin{array}{c} 2,307\\ 7,156\\ 5,226\\ 5,716\\ 10,225\end{array}$	\$181,021 464,297 426,541 443,880 611,630	\$78.47 64.88 81.62 77.85 59.82	$\begin{array}{c} 149,576,525\\ 131,970,441\\ 135,264,791\\ 173,364,176\\ 134,668,426 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 67.847\\ 59.861\\ 61.356\\ 78.638\\ 61.085\end{array}$	3,311,658 3,738,567 4,617,813 5,294,789 4,023,421	\$48.81 62.45 75.26 67.33 65.87		

		Wire F	Rods.		Wire,	rom.	Manufac-		
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tous.	Value,	Value per Met. Ton.	411700
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	35,807,368 40,239,103 47,245,140 37,640,504 47,895,417	$16,242 \\18,252 \\21,430 \\17,073 \\21,725$	\$767.90 873,396 1,212,594 964,744 1,033,074	$47.85 \\ 56.58 \\ 56.50$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,516,761\\ 5,293,069\\ 4,138,991\\ 9,248,231\\ 7,769,247\end{array}$	2,049 2,401 1,877 4,192 3,524	\$318,553     400,952     409,087     585,354     606,724	\$155.46 166.99 217.90 139.64 172.17	\$5,299,542 6,481,702 8,747,089 8,356,646 11,769,148

### THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

	-	1	Total Value of		Lead	, Pig	ç, Bar	s, Seraj	p, ŧ	and in O	re.		_	Lead, She Shot	eet, Pipe, t, etc.
	Year.		Iron Imports. (e)	Lb	).		Metric Tons.		Val	lue.		ue pe ic To		Lb.	Metric Tons.
1899 <i>:</i> 1900. 1901.	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		12,474,572 15,800,579 20,443,911 20,394,995 41,468,826	$179.29 \\ 192,87 \\ 228,79 \\ 224,94 \\ 215,23 \\$	$77,074 \\ 93,449 \\ 42,329$	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 74 & 87,488 \\ 19 & 103,780 \\ 29 & 102,332 \end{array}$			2,8 3,9 4,8	535,362 816,783 957,695 841,644 551,516	3 3 4	31·18 32·20 38.13 47·52 46·62		$\begin{array}{c} 242,759\\ 110,372\\ 27,945\\ 56,735\\ 224,208 \end{array}$	$     \begin{array}{r}       110 \\       59 \\       13 \\       26 \\       102     \end{array} $
	Year.	Sh	Lead, Shee	continued.	ntinued. Othe Manuf		ner Lead, 1fac- Total						ganes	e Ore.	
				Value per Met. Ton.	ture			Value.		Long Tons.	Long Me Tons. To			Value.	Value per Met. Ton
1899. 1900. 1901.	1898			\$35*35 74*61 109*68 106*65 76*13	\$12,9 5,8 4,6	512,983 2, 5,854 3, 4,654 4,		544,751 534,168 964,942 549.071 578,199		$114,885 \\188,349 \\256,252 \\165,720 \\235,576$	$\begin{array}{c c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{array}$	116,72 191,36 260,35 168,37 239,34	322	\$831,967 1,584,528 2,042,361 1,486,573 1,931,282	\$7.13 8.28 7.84 8.83 8.07
	Marble	and	d Stone, and	d M'f'res c	of. N	Metals, Metal Compositions, and Manufactures of, N.E.S.					a, Mi	ineral Subs Nickel.	stances, and		
Year.	Marble a Manufa tures o	ac-	Stone and Manufac- tures of.	- Total.	. M	Bron fanui ture	fac-	All Ot	her	r. Te	otal.	M	ica.	Mineral Substance N. E. S.	es Nickel.
	Value		Value.	Value		Valu	1e.	Valu	ıe.	Va	ılue.	Va	lue.	Value.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		926,2	262 329 715	\$508,8 710,0 791,3 945,7 816,6	086 306 702	\$3,479.4,008,5,420,5,162,5,942	3,94 3,48 2,39	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	88,035 19,028 11,789 08,094 58,685	273 319 335	0,082 5,984 9,560 5,054 6,332	\$19,160 78,453 71,377 109,043 119,842	(f) (f) \$1,637,166	
			Oil, M	fineral.		1				, Minera xide in C					Platinum, Man'f'ur'd.
Yea	ar.				Valu	ue		Motr	rie	1	Value	anr			

Year.			1	Zinc Ox	ide in O	and Colors.	Man'f'ur'd.			
	Gallons.	Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value pr. Met.Ton.	Value.	Value.
1899 1900	1,107,077 3,039,094 2,294,684	7,661,808 4,190,630 11,503,913 S,686,389 16,181,325	\$146,713     103,047     274,766     151,913     247,153	·025 ·024 ·018	27,050 41,699 38,706 128,198 163,081	12 19 18 58 74		$\$189 \cdot 92$ 219 \cdot 79 176 \cdot 02 154 \cdot 88 155 \cdot 86	\$1,142,670 1,412,877 1,491,902 1,524,125 1,744,971	\$271 876 827 2,513 2,705

Year.	Platinum, Unmanu- factured. Plat'm Vases, Retorts				Р	otash, Chl	orate of.		Potash, Chromate & Bichromate.			
Ye	Kg.	Value.	Val. per Kg.	Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Val. per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value p <b>er</b> Met. To <b>n.</b>
1899 1900 1901	3,142.07 3,041.32 3,450.06 2,796.90 3,234.60		$487.34 \\ 501.81$	$$52.012 \\ 54,877 \\ 35,887 \\ 21,969 \\ 34,913$	$\substack{4,805,332\\1,534,657\\1,243,612\\811,127\\1,209,148}$	2,180 696 564 368 548	$         \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$	$146.82 \\ 121.94 \\ 166.71$	1,160,710 1,130,965 111,761 430,996 231,009	$526 \\ 513 \\ 51 \\ 195 \\ 105$	\$86,134 73,510 7,758 29,224 15,161	\$163.75 148.29 153.02 149.86 144.39

Year.	P	otash, M	Iuriate of.		F	otash, 1	f.	Potash, all other.		
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Val. per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 117,449,708\\ 130,175,481\\ 148,189,337 \end{array}$	53,275 59,047 65,404	\$1,620,720 1,819,448 1,976,604 2,316,577 2,141,553	\$34.57 34.15 33.48 35.39 33.49	$\substack{11,461,823\\18,961,270\\10,545,392\\9,656,393\\10,505,474}$	5,199 8,601 4,783 4,380 4,765	\$281,504 377,371 276,664 253,286 299,416	$57.84 \\ 57.81$	37,736,761 46,453,415 54.904,088 72,489,913 92,857,009	$\begin{array}{r} 17,117\\ 21,071\\ 24,904\\ 32,881\\ 42,119\end{array}$

# UNITED STATES.

	Potash, al Contin		Preciou Rough &	s Stones.			Pyrites	5.	
Year.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Uncut. Value.	Cut. Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Average Sulphur Contents.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	\$827,556 1,014,862 1,407,303 1,636,856 1,820,585		2,550,076 4,955,587 3,751,219 6,637,860 8,282,760	\$7,388,086 11,653,917 9,612,127 17,166,049 18,494,288	310,008 332,517 398,969	$\begin{array}{c} 174,629\\ 314,968\\ 337,837\\ 405,353\\ 444,316\end{array}$	544,165 1,074,855 1,095,598 1,407,244 1,623,430	3·41 3·24 3·47	Over 25% Over 25% Over 25% Over 25% Over 25%

	Quick- silver.		Sal	t.			Soda, N	litrate of.	
Year.	Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	\$51 83 1,051	374,310,225 386,378,938 415,865,592 389,932,428 377,440,559	176,871	587,348 587,103 633,192 670,648 654,643	\$3:46 3:35 3:36 3:79 3:82	$\begin{array}{c} 147,494\\ 146,492\\ 182,108\\ 208,654\\ 295,245 \end{array}$	149,854 149,836 .185,022 211,992 299,969	\$2,298,240 3,486,313 4,935,520 5,997,595 5,996,205	

		Soda, Bic	arbonate.		-	Soda, C	austic.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		$     \begin{array}{r}       127 \\       74 \\       60 \\       70 \\       80     \end{array} $		\$45.62 70.81 74.65 67.53 81.03	$\begin{array}{r} 24,981,873\\13,363,529\\8,403,749\\3,812,847\\3,334,697\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,332\\ 6,062\\ 3,812\\ 1,725\\ 1,513 \end{array}$	\$354.270 186,008 150,530 94,308 77,482	\$31-26 30-68 39-49 54-65 51-28

		Soda Ash a	nd Sal Soda	•		All other S	oda Salts.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons,	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	73,064,707 56,053,837 73,815,425 31,415,788 31,869,092	33,142 25,426 33,482 14,250 14,456	\$447,119 425,255 613,379 276,261 284,634	$\begin{array}{c} \$13.49\\ 16.72\\ 18.32\\ 19.39\\ 19.69\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23,354,802\\ 26,593,238\\ 20,484,938\\ 14,491,559\\ 17,150,182\end{array}$	$10,594 \\ 12,062 \\ 9,292 \\ 6,573 \\ 7,779$	\$256,962 360,721 259,802 189,543 283,745	\$24.26 29.90 26.02 28.08 36.48

.		Sulph	ur, Crude.			Sulphur	, Flower	'S.	Sulphur, Refined.			
Year	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1900 1901	$140,841 \\ 160,457$	$143,094 \\ 169,120$	2,494,387 2,918.610 3,256,951	$17.43 \\ 17.26 \\ 18.40$	507 336 628 748 738	$515 \\ 341 \\ 638 \\ 761 \\ 750$	\$14,548 9,917 17,437 20,201 19,954	\$28.25 29.08 27.33 26.54 26.60	$     \begin{array}{r}       163 \\       184 \\       243 \\       268 \\       14     \end{array} $	$     \begin{array}{r}       166 \\       187 \\       247 \\       272 \\       15     \end{array} $		\$26.45 24.17 25.43 23.20 24.60

		Τŧ	ıle.			Т	in.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{r} 889,645\\ 508,553\\ 158,497\\ 4,771,781\\ 5,717,761\end{array}$	404     231     72     2,164     2,594			$\begin{array}{c} 62,748,399\\71,248,407\\69,989,502\\74,560,487\\85,043,353\end{array}$	28,462 32,318 31,747 33,820 38,575	\$8,770,221 16,746,105 19,458,586 19,024,761 21,263,337	\$308.49 518.17 612.93 562.53 551.22

.

									Z	inc.						1	( <i>a</i> )	From 8	ummary of
	Year				]	3loc	k, Pig	, an	d Old.			Man	ufac	-	<b>m</b>		lomi of ti	merce a he Uni	nd Finance
				Lb.		Met To		7	alue.	Valu Met.	e per Ton,	tana	es of		Total Value		211 11	SLOM-hc	use returns rs are given hich are re- rrels of 400
$     \begin{array}{r}       1899 \\       1900 \\       1901     \end{array} $	• • • • •		2,9 2,0 1,6	42,35 85,46 13,19 75,88 65,360		3 7	54 13 52 55	1	09,624 51,956 97,772 30,920 46,926		88.12 12.23 97.05 37.84 52.15	14 30 42 40	3,448 4,800 3,836 2,643 0,693		123,072 166,750 134,598 73,565 87,619		omp og s ludin epor actic	arison. alate. ( ng ore. ted. (g e acid.	(d) Includ- (e) Not in (f) Not (f) Not (f) Includes
		MIN	IER	AL 1	EXPO	RTS	S OF	DOM	IESTIC	PRO	OUCT	ION O	FJ	HE U	JNITI	ED S	TAT	TES. $(a)$	
Ye	ar.	Alun and M	ninu	m fac-	Asbe tos	S- ]	Brass Manuf tures (	ac-			Ceme	nt.			Dru	nical gs an icine	d _		oal. Tracite,
			es o		Valu	e.	Value	ə.	Bbls.	Met Ton		Value.	Val Me	ue per t. Ton,	Ve	alue.		Long Tons.	Metric Tons.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902		29 28 18	39,99 91,51 31,82 33,57 16,05	5 1 9	\$54,6 77,4 124,9 113,8 130,4	09 71 16	51,237, 1,607, 2,068, 2,078, 1,809,	072 072 178	36,73 81,090 100,400 373,930 340,82	$egin{array}{c c} 0 & 14, \ 0 & 18, \ 4 & 67, \ \end{array}$	365 713 216 393 338	\$73,838 166,073 225,306 679,296 526,471	1 1 1	1.08 1.29 2.37 0.79 3.51	13,7 14,2	32,73 49.83 71,68 67,11 37,36	$     \begin{array}{c c}       2 & 1 \\       0 & 1     \end{array} $	1,350,948 1,707,796 1,654,610 1,993,307 907,977	$\begin{array}{r} 1,372,563\\ 1,735,121\\ 1,681,084\\ 2,025,200\\ 922,505 \end{array}$
								Co	al.—Co	ntinue	d.						-		
Year.	Ant	hracit		Con.	1		E	Bitur	ninous.			Tot	al	Tota	1			Coppe	er Ore. ( <i>c</i> )
X	Val	lue.	Val. Met	per Ton	r Lo To		Meta Ton		Value	· Val Met	ue pe . Ton	Lon Top	lg	Metr	ic .	Tota Valu	Metric Tons.		
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	7,14 7,02 8,93	12,985 40,100 92,489 37,147 91,946	4 4 4	1.16 1.12 1.22 1.41 1.66	4,04 6,26 5,390	1,354 2,909 0,086	3.202, 4,109, 6,363, 5,476, 5,302, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 1	$\begin{array}{c c} 064 \\ 631 \\ 327 \end{array}$	\$6,699,2 8,573,2 14,431,5 13,085,7 13.927,0	276 190 163	2.09 2.09 2.27 2.49 2.62	$\left \begin{array}{c}4,503\\5,752\\7,917\\7,383\\6,126\end{array}\right $	150 519 393	5,844, 8,043, 7,501, 7,501, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	$\begin{array}{c c c} 184 & 1\\ 996 & 2\\ 527 & 2 \end{array}$	5,713 1,524 2,022	2,412,233 20,928,320 9 5,713,376 8,393,280 3 1,524,079 22,415,680 10 2,022,910 43,933,120 19 3,229,009 40,398,400 18		
	Ye	or		Copp	er Or		Con.		Coppe	er, Pig	Shee	t, and (	Old,		Copp Manu	per.	C	opper.	Earthen, and China
·	16	aı.		Val	ue.	Me	per tric on.	1	Ĺb.	Metrie Tons.	v	alue.	Va Me	l. per t.Ton.	tur Val	es.		Total Value.	Ware. Value.
1899. 1900. 1901.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·		$     \begin{array}{r}       44 \\       1,38 \\       2,58 \\     \end{array} $	5,443 2,868 32,829 36,549 26,131	1 1 1	79·59 16·32 31·08 27·30 72·37	246. 337, 194,	955,905 826,331 973,751 249,828 668,849	111,960 153,309 88,111	41 55 31	,598,869 ,190,287 ,285,047 ,692,563 ,392,800		53.71 67.90 60.51 59.70 69.73	\$1,190 1.852 2,257 1,842 2,092	2,499 .563	43, 58, 36.	545,251 485,654 875,439 071+448 811 729	\$251,821 511,732 558,794 526,820 604 646
	1-						F	'erti	lizers.						Gla				ver in Coin
Yea					ates,	Cruo	t					ther.			wai	re.	\$	and Bull	lion. (e)
		Long Fons.		tric ns.	Valı	1e.	Value Met. 7	per Fons	Long Tons.	Metr Ton		alue.	Valı Met	ie per . Ton.	Val	ue.	G	lold.	Silver.
1899. 1900. 1901.	80 61 72	70,948 57,790 19,995 29,539 02,086	881. 629. 741.	,675 ,915 ,212		,102 ,560 ,245	8. 7.	05 68 25 88 60	$\begin{array}{c} 16,714\\ 49,082\\ 25,976\\ 14,153\\ 16,451\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c c} 49,80 \\ 26,39 \\ 14,37 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c c} 7 & 1, \\ 2 & \\ 9 & \\ \end{array}$	442,977 031,882 537,908 332,964 383,438	22	$6.09 \\ 0.69 \\ 0.38 \\ 3.17 \\ 2.94$	1,71 2,04 2,08	9,919 6,843 2,633 7,043 4,701	45 54 56	,113,258 ,317,461 ,064,697 ,717,350 ,722,835	53,673,605 53,422,242 65,705.909 55,526,975 49,228,303
				nd Si es. (					Iron	Ore.						Iro	n, P	ig.	*
Ye	ear.	Go	ld.	Sil	ver.		ong ons.		letric Tons.	Valu	e. V	alue pe et. Tor	er	Long Tons.	MT	etric 'ons.	-	Value.	Value pe <b>r</b> Met. To <b>n.</b>
1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.	• • • • • •	\$81 61 69 1,012 307	,696 ,950 ,926 ,589 ,756	\$1 5 1	23,499 39,495 15,755 11,383 44,651	3 4 5 6 8	1,579 0,665 1,460 4,703 8,445	4 5 6	2,084 1,316 2,283 5,748 9,860		7 6 5	\$2.11 1.85 2.96 2.49 3.27	22	53,057 28,678 86,687 81,211 27,487	23 29 8	7,106 2,337 1,404 2,510 7,927	4	2,702,551 3,282,641 4,654,582 1,257,699 502,947	\$10.51 14.13 15.97 15.39 18.01

## UNITED STATES.

- 1		Iror	ı, Bar			Iro	n, Ba	nd, H	oop	and	Ser	oll.		Billet	s, Ir	ngots	, ar	nd Blo	oms.
Year.		Ietric Tons.	Valu		lue per t. Ton.	Long Tons		etric ons.	Val	lue.	Valı Met	ue per . Ton.		ong ons.	Met To		Va		Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	13,298 17,708	7,188 11,073 13,512 17,993 22,618	\$241,4 413,6 558,6 674,6 869.4	594 576 671	33.60 37.36 41.38 37.50 38.44	1,593 2,869 2,976 1,561 1,560	2, 3, 1, 1, 1	619 915 024 586 585	-74.	,731 ,002 ,437 ,056 ,322	4	36·28 40·14 45·45 46·69 51·94	25 107 28	3,600 ,487 ',385 3,614 2,409	25, 109, 29.	058 895 103 072 ,447	53 2.91	14,771 13,241 15,371 18,887 74,938	
	Iror	, Nails	and S	Spikes	, Cut.	Iron Hors	Nails	& Spi e and	kes all	; Win other	re,V	Vrough c. Tack	nt, s.	Pla	ites	and	She	ets of	Iron.
Year.	Lb.	Meta Ton		alue.	Val. per Metric Ton.		ıb.	Metri Tons		Valu		Val. p Met.To	er	Lb.		Metri Tons		Value	Val. per Metric Ton.
1898 189.) 1900 1901 1902	35,247,20 22,342,54 25,005,30 20,835,94 16,060,61	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccc} 35 & 4 \\ 42 & 6 \\ 52 & 4 \end{array}$	41,779 82,882 326,497 50,331 339,227		79,72 65,4 46,29	09,739 27,846 44,387 98,262 65,655	$16,06 \\ 36,16 \\ 29,68 \\ 21,00 \\ 29,28 \\$	2 4 1	\$839, 1,957, 1,816, 1,152, 1,456,	299 773 813 368 768	\$52.2 54.1 61.2 54.8 49.7	14 21 37	$10,003,\\13,880,\\20,902,\\15,466,\\7,647,$	$     \begin{array}{r}       092 \\       367 \\       168     \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 4,53 \\ 6,29 \\ 9,48 \\ 7,01 \\ 3,46 \end{array}$	6 1 5	204,17 356,77 600,60 452,69 229,80	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	Pla	tes and	1 Shee	ts of S	teel.	T	Ra	ils or	Bar	rs of	Iroi	1,		]	Rail	s or 1	Bar	s of St	eel.
i ear.	Lb.	Met	ric ,	7alue.	Val. per Metric Ton.	Lor To		Ietric Tons.	v	alue.	Va Me	alue pe et. Tor		Long Tons.		etric ons.	Va	due.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	101,995,53,588,	$egin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	787,245 690,490 638.478 959,471 725.54	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							$\begin{array}{c}\$19.57\\22.21\\30.10\\26.71\\27.76\end{array}$						
	1	lotural	Tron	and St	eel.				Wi	re.		×		1	W	vire F	Rods	s. (St	eel.)
Year.	Long Tons.	Letric Tons.	Val		Val. per Met. Ton	L	b.	Met. Tons		Valu	ıe.	Value Met. 7	pe: Fon	r Lì	).	Met Tor		Value	e. Val. per Met.Ton
1898 1899 1900 1901 1903	54,244 67,714 54,005	34,583 55,112 68,797 54,869 54,721	2,03 3,57 3,03	55,451 59,289 70,769 31,861 28,460	\$36·30 37·37 51·90 55·26 51·69	174,7 197,6	52,882 49,627 51,042 52,789 69,178	89,6	84 67 54		5,930 1,047 5,608	$\begin{vmatrix} 46^{\circ} \\ 58^{\circ} \\ 8 \\ 53^{\circ} \end{vmatrix}$	83 83 71	$\begin{array}{r} 41,469\\ 38,062\\ 23,860\\ 18,289\\ 55,139\end{array}$	2,438 0,018 0,58	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	250		$\begin{array}{cccc} 66 & 30 \cdot 38 \\ 29 & 46 \cdot 62 \\ 52 & 32 \cdot 91 \end{array}$
=	Lead &	Mar	ole,		1	1		Peti	ole	um (	1	1,000 in	ı Q	uantiti	es a	nd to	otal	Value	s.)
ŗ.	Manu- fac- tures.	Ston Manu tures	ifac-	Mica.	Nickel (g)			(	Cru	de.						N	[aph	tha.	
Year.	Value.		ue.	Value.	Value	. Ga	llons.	Lite	rs.	Valu	1e.	Value Liter		Gallor	ns.	Lite	rs.	Value	Value per Liter.
189 189 190 190 190	$\begin{array}{ccc} 0 & 459,57 \\ 1 & 625,23 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}9 & \$1,84\\9 & 1,90\\4 & 1,55\\4 & 1,78\end{array}$		\$6,272 4,655 165 3,584	[1,382,]	23 1	120,436 117,690 138,161 127,008 145,23	$   \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	495 200 781	7, 6, 6	$\begin{array}{c} 016 \\ 958 \\ 341 \\ 038 \\ 331 \end{array}$	\$`01 `01 `01 01 .01	3 4 3	17,2 18,2 18,5 21.6 19,6	10 70 85	$\begin{array}{c} 65,3\\68,9\\70,2\\82,0\\74,5\end{array}$	130 195 187	\$1,071 1,59 1,68 1,74 1,39	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $
							P	etrole	um	- <i>Cc</i>	onti	nued.							
								T.r	hri	catin	12.			[		R	esid	lue, et	с.

	Illumi	nating.			Lubri	cating.			Resid	lue, etc.	
Year.	Gallons Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.	Gallons.	Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.	$\operatorname{Gallons}_{(j)}$	Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.
1893 1899 1900 1901 1902	764,823 2,894,191 733,382 2,776,134 739,163 3,104,593 827,479 3,131,399 778,797 2,948,089	49,172 54,693 53,491	·018 ·018 ·017	$\begin{array}{c} 65,526\\71,116\\71,211\\75,306\\82,200\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 248,038\\ 269,195\\ 269,540\\ 285,010\\ 311,163\end{array}$	$8,658 \\ 9,933 \\ 10,260$	·032 ·037 ·036	30,436 21,609 19,750 27,596 38,316	115,20981,79874,760104,463145,043	\$815 658 845 1,255 922	\$.007 .008 .011 .012 .006

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

	P	etroleum	-Conclud	ed.					1
Year.		Para	ffine.			Quick	silver.		Tin Manu- factures.
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Value.
1898 1899 1906 1901 1902	$181,861 \\ 157,108 \\ 151,695$	75.482.571.268.879.5		$\$84 \cdot 34$ 92 \cdot 74 114 \cdot 86 115 \cdot 70 105 \cdot 64	$\begin{array}{r} 981,497\\ 1,264,372\\ 778,191\\ 843,938\\ 1,013,434\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 445 \\ 573 \\ 353 \\ 383 \\ 459 \end{array}$		\$990.08 1,062.92 1.206.61 1.241.79 1,252,94	\$281,794 401,217 467,354 495,435 529,061

		Zinc	e Ore.			Zinc	Oxide.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Metric Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	23,564,800 56,441,280 84,123,200 88,312,000 109,226,880	$10.689 \\ 25,600 \\ 38,158 \\ 40,058 \\ 49,542$	\$299,870 725,944 1,133,663 1,167,684 1,449,104	28.05 28.36 29.71 29.15 29.25	7,849,C59 10,685,226 11,391,666 9,122,283 10,716,364	3,560 4,847 5,167 4,138 4,861	\$252,194 366,598 496,380 393,259 433,722	$     $70 \cdot 83      75 \cdot 64      96 \cdot 06      95 \cdot 03      89 \cdot 22 $

	Zine; Pi	gs, Bars, I	Plates and	Sheets.	AllOther	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton,	Manufac- tures.	Total Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	13,509,316	9,525 6,128 20,322 3,071 2,936	\$1,033,959 742,521 2,217,693 288,906 300,557	$\begin{array}{r} \$108.55\\ 121.17\\ 109.13\\ 94.08\\ 102.37 \end{array}$	\$138,165 143,232 99,288 82,046 114,197	\$1,724,188 1,978,295 3,947,024 1,931,895 2,297,580

# MINERAL EXPORTS OF FOREIGN PRODUCE FROM THE UNITED STATES. (a)

37		Antir	nony.			Antim	ony Ore.	
Year.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Per Metric Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value Pez Metric Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	25,275 16,815 23,520 Nil. 37,184	11·4 5·6 10°7 Nil. 16·9	\$1,729 1,275 2,352 <i>Nil.</i> 2,710	\$151.67 167.76 219.81 <i>Nil.</i> 160.35	34,321 NiL NiL 49,655 208,531		\$784  1,536 4,602	\$50*26 

	Asph	altum or I	Bitumen (C	Crude.)	Brass and		Ceine	ent.	
Year.	Long Tons,	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Manufac- tures of. Value.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met, Ton
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$1,194 \\ 629 \\ 2,209$	$1,538 \\ 1,213 \\ 639 \\ 2,244 \\ 2,977$	\$28,666 24,486 10,044 18,078 23,564	\$18.64 20.19 15.73 8.06 7.98	\$1,080 766 2,155 813 938	6,574.858 11,672,694 15,815,851 17,476,590 13,037,564	2,982 5,295 7,174 7,927 5,913	\$24,283 47,384 63,880 72,761 48,797	\$8 <sup>.</sup> 14 8 <sup>.</sup> 95 8 <sup>.</sup> 90 9.18 8 <sup>.</sup> 25

						Che	micals.	·				
Year.		Salts of 1	Potash,	(h)		Chlorid	e of Lim	е.		Nitrate	of Soda	
Y	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$183,804 \\ 402,230 \\ 808,701 \\ 633,100 \\ 1,266,125$	$\begin{array}{c} 82,466\\ 182,450\\ 366,824\\ 287,182\\ 574,310\end{array}$	$12,594 \\ 43,524 \\ 43,446$	\$.07 .07 .12 .15 .14	$28,605 \\ Nil. \\ 148,116 \\ 13,916 \\ 198,794$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,975\\ 67,185\\ 6,312\\ 90,172\end{array}$	\$381 1,987 312 2,997		6,919,360 5,559,680	746,802 2,499,501 3,138,601 2,518,543 3,733,800	78,877 112,550 101,489	\$.03 .03 .04 .04 .04 .04

UNITED STATES.

					Ch	emicals-	-Continı	ıed.				
Year.		Causti	c Soda.		Sa	Ash.	All Other Salts of Soda.					
Ye	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.	Lb.	Kg.	Value.	Value per Kg.
1899 1900 1901	1,237,257 1,032,831 1,139,954 1,001,940 1,343,132	468,489 517,080 452,482	$24,228 \\ 21,511$		$\substack{4,247,945\\1,173,781\\78,017\\369,521\\62,653}$	532,424 35,388 167,614		\$`01 •01 •03 •03 •03	$120,542 \\93,520 \\270,307 \\133,400 \\115,491$	42,420	\$1,400 2,035 2,788 3,398 1,626	\$.03 .05 .02 .03

	Clays in	or Eart	hs of Al China C	l Kinds, lay.		Coal, Bi	tuminou	ıs.			per. Regulus	
Year.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value	Value per Met. Ton.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value	Value per Met. Ton.		Metric Tons.		Val par
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	91 152 78 80 123	92 154 79 81 125	\$657 1,304 572 825 1,284	\$7.11 8.44 7.22 10.18 10.27	2,890 6,806 6,740 3,796 7,559	2,9366,9156,8484,4037,680	\$2,675 9,598 19,740 10,627 22,153	\$0.91 1.39 2.88 2.41 2.88	$\begin{array}{c} & 7,622,720 \\ 3,841,600 \\ 2,159,360 \\ 22,155,840 \\ 32,359,040 \end{array}$	3,458 1,743 979 10,050	\$547,960 265,826 170,191 1,406,648 2,229,912	\$158.46 152.22 173.75 139.95

	[	Copp	er.— <i>Conti</i>	nued.		Earthen,	-	Ferti	lizers.	
Year,	Pigs, E		ts, Old, and factured.	l Other	Manufac-	Stone, and China-		Gu	ano.	
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	tures. Value.	ware. Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$\begin{array}{c} 23,647,968\\ 2,550,149\\ 1,281,782\\ 12,888,083\\ 11,629,877\end{array}$	10,727 1,157 5,846 5,275	$\$1,437,464\ 350,919\ 212,264\ 2,145,468\ 1,604,522$	303.30 365.19 366.99		\$30,646 38,393 38,008 24,080 18,989	Nil. Nil. Nil. 75	• • • • • • • • • • •	1	\$19.47

		Fertiliz	zers—Co	ntinued.		~				
Year.	Phos	phates, C	rude or	Native.	Other Fert'z's	Glass and Glassware.		Gra	aphite.	
	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.		Value.	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	10 723 75 71 Nil.	$     \begin{array}{r}       10 \\       735 \\       76 \\       72 \\       \dots \end{array} $	\$306 8,718 386 1,655				165 5 3 Nil. Nil.	$168 \\ 5 \\ 3 \\ \cdots	\$11,645 338 115	\$69·32 67·60 37·72

					Iron and	d Steel, a	und Tin I	Plate.				
Year.												
	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	581 597 151 189 250	$590 \\ 607 \\ 153 \\ 191 \\ 254$	\$7,098     7,908     6,579     6.148     6,286	$\begin{cases} \$12.03 \\ 13.04 \\ 43.00 \\ 32.19 \\ 24.75 \end{cases}$	$\begin{array}{r} 63\\ 195\\ 9,079\\ 3,331\\ 1,542 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ 198 \\ 9,224 \\ 3,384 \\ 1,567 \end{array}$	\$270 2,671 131,241 61,663 25,020	\$4·22 13·49 14·23 18·22 15·97	$\begin{array}{r} 48,151\\85,630\\107,984\\149,207\\48,525\end{array}$	22 39 49 63 <b>2</b> 2	\$1,648 3,159 2,447 7,569 1,875	\$74.91 81.42 49.94 120.14 85.23

# THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

(				Ire	on and S	teel, and	Tin Pla	te.— <i>Conti</i>	nued.				
Year.			of Iron t of Ste	or Steel, el.		Steel, ai		illets and in Forms,	Sheet, Plate and Taggers, Wire Rod, Wire, and Wire Rope and Strand, Iron or Steel.				
	Long Tons.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value pcr Met. Ton.	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	140 Níl. Nil. Nil. 297	142 		\$24.50  7.184	$100,417 \\ 10,769 \\ 5,349 \\ 4,682 \\ 236,868$	$\frac{5}{2}$		$350.61 \\ 559.17 \\ 498.58$	$\begin{array}{r} 824,733\\ 377,402\\ 468,790\\ 426,077\\ 528,593\end{array}$	$213 \\ 193$	\$21,231 11,148 11,599 17,272 14,221	56.77 65.12 54.56 89.48 59.25	

	Iron ar	nd Steel, ar	nd Tin Pla	te-Conclu	uded.		Marble	Metal
Year.	Tin Pl	ates, Tern Taggers		and	Manufac- tures.	Lead and Manufac- tures of. Value.	and Stone and Manutac- tures of.	Composi- tions and Manufac- tures.
	Lb.	Metric Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Value.	, and ci	Value. (k)	Value.
1898		$     \begin{array}{r}       408 \\       172 \\       471 \\       120 \\       99     \end{array} $	\$22,271 11,308 37,395 8,519 7.471	\$54.59 65.82 79.39 70.99 75.45	\$279,717 346,795 328,704 149,771 242,225	\$2,599,734 2,881,641 3,843,881 4,190,525 3,553,144	5,452 7,525 5,721 17,063 11,210	$$58,810 \\ 57,050 \\ 79,218 \\ 35,438 \\ 108,831$

		Oil, M	ineral.		Paints and	Precious		Salt	•	
Year.	Gallons.	Liters.	Value.	Value per Liter.	Colors. Value.	Stones. Value.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per M. Ton.
1898 1899 1530 1901 1902	3,219 150 4,706 1,475 2,000	12,18556817,8145,5847,572	\$486 38 800 831 210	\$0.04 .07 .04 .15 .03	\$15,854 12,104 13,814 17,923 14,217	\$39,974 49,256 14,189 32,607 Nil.	$\begin{array}{c} 4,827,288\\ 5,216,112\\ 3,548,724\\ 3,699,411\\ 2,043,459\end{array}$	2,189 2,366 1,610 1,678 927		$\begin{array}{c} \$2.17 \\ 4.17 \\ 2.43 \\ 4.26 \\ 4.89 \end{array}$

		Sulphu	ir or Brimsto (Crude).	ne	Tin, in	Bars, Blo Gran	ocks, Pigs, Gra nulated.	in or	Zinc and M'f'res
Year.	Long Tons.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per M. Ton.	Lb.	Met. Tons.	Value.	Value per Met. Ton.	Value.
1898 1899 1900 1901 1902	$477 \\ 590 \\ 207$	1,437 485 599 210 1,273	31,822 10,804 13,495 5,086 28,024	\$23 14 22 29 22 53 24 22 22 01	740,326999,3151,108,1242,103,7231,071,921	$536 \\ 453 \\ 503 \\ 954 \\ 448$		$\$837\cdot30$ 585\cdot02 667\cdot28 589\cdot46 590\cdot13	\$1,536 1,604 3,048 1,641 765

(a) From Summary of Commerce and Finance of the United States.
(c) Ore, so called, consisting chiefly of matte.
(e) Total exports of coin and bullion; that is, includes both domestic and foreign not elsewhere specified, if Only approximately correct. The Bureau of Statistics reports only the value of silver ores exported, but a much larger amount of silver leaves the country in copper matte which is classified as copper ore and no record is kept of its silver contents. The gold in copper matte exported is not included in the exports of gold given in the above table. These figures include ore of both domestic and foreign origin.
(d) Including nickel oxide and matte.
(h) Includes chlorate, muriate, and nitrate of potash, and all other salts of potash.
(f) Reported in bbls. and reduced to gals. at 42 gals. = 1 bbl.
(k) Including site.
(m) Calculated at 1 bbl. = 400 lb.
(a) Not reported separately. Included with crude phosphates.
(p) Not reported separately. Included with antimony. Nore.—N. E. S. signifies not elsewhere specified.

# INDEX.

Abbey Cyanide Gold Mg. & Milling Co	308
Aberdeen Copper Co. N. M	763
Abyrginia Gold	253
Abbey Cyanide Gold Mg. & Milling Co Aberdeen Copper Co., N. M Abyssinia, Gold Acacia Mg. Co., Colo	763
Acacia Mg. Co., Colo	769
Acacia Oli Co., Cal	76
	10
Acetylene (see Calcium Carbide).	in a ff
Acetylene Illuminating Co	227
Acheson, E. G	353
Acheson, E. G	565
Acnie Cement Plaster Co	355
1 Oll On Onl	769
Action Mg. Co., Utah Actiongesellschaft: Kaliwerke Aschersleben Adair, A	769
Action menalization ft. Kaliwarka Acabamiaban	533
Actiengesenschait Kanwerke Aschersteben	539
Adair, A	
Adams Mg. Co., Colo	763
Adams, W. H	579
Pyrite, N. Y. Adams, W. J.	578
Adams. W. J.	297
	769
Adiak Binno Deen Ltd	282
Adminal Mr. Co. Utah	769
Adminial mg. Co., Otali Mich 169 759	753
Adiak Bippo Deep, Ltd	
Aetna Cement Plaster Co	355
Aetna Cons. Qulcksilver Mg. Co., Cal. 541, 752, 753,	763
Aetna Mg. Co., Idaho	769
Actua Mg. Co., Utan	769
Actna Mg. Co., Utah Actna Oii Co., Cal Agate, United States	769
Agate United States	244
Aguascalientes Metal Co	271
Ahn Rubert H	270
	35
Aichino, Giovanni15,	
Copper, Italy	179
Aitkins, G. J	536
Ajax, Mg. Co., Utah Akerman, Dr. Richard	769
Akerman, Dr. Richard	394
Aktlen Gesellschaft fuer Elcktrokcramic	229
Aktlen Gesellschaft fuer Elcktrokcramic Alabama, Bauxlte	12
Ciav	-128
Coal	134
Coke	135
	346
Graphite	360
Iron	
Phosphate rock	541
Alabama Cons., Coal & Iron Co., Ala	763
Alabama Steel & Wire Co	402
Alabaster, Germany	814
Mexico Alabastine Company of Paris, Ltd	831
Alabastine Company of Paris, Ltd	356
Alamo Mg. Co., Colo	-757
Alamo Mg. Co. Utah	763
Alamo Reduction Co	263
Alaska, Copper	163
Goid	258
Silver	254
Tin	587
Alaska Goldfields Co., Alaska	763
Alaska Gonreus Co., Alaska Alaska Mg. Co., Cl Alaska Mg. Co., Utah. Alaska-Mexlcan Mg. Co., Alaska Alaska Treadwell Gold Mg. Co	769
Alaska Mg. Co., Utah	769
Alaska-Mexican Mg. Co., Alaska	763
Alaska Treadweil Gold Mg. Co	763
Albion Mg. Co., Utah	769
Alder Creek Mg. Co. Aldridge, W. H., Copper Smeiter at Trall Alexander, D. H. H. Alexandria Mg. Co., So. Dak.	311
Aidridge W. H. Copper Smeiter at Trall	196
Alexander D H H	431
Alexandria Ma Co. So Dok	769
Alexandria Mg. CU., SU. Dak	809
Algeria, Antimony	
Cement	809
Clays	809
Copper	809
Gravel	810
Gypsum	809
Iron	810
Lead	810
Lime	810

Almonia Mauht-	
Algeria, Marble	810
	810
Phosphate rock	810
Quicksilvor	
Quicksilver	810
Salt	810
Sand	810
Silver	810
Zino	
Zinc	810
Algoma Steel Co., Ltd	391
Alhambra Mg. Co., Nev	769
Alkali, United Kingdom	847
Alkaline carbonates, Spain	
Aikarine carbonates, span	840
Allan Mg. Co., Utah	769
Allan, J. G	351
Allard method of coal screening	657
Allon Crophite Co	
Allen Graphite Co	346
	492
Aligemeine Thermitgesellschaft	124
Alliance Explor & Mg Co. Cal	
Alliance Ma Ca Cala	769
Alliance mg. Co., Colo	763
Alliance Explor, & Mg. Co., Cal. Alliance Mg. Co., Colo. Alliance Mg. Co., Utah.	769
Alice Mg. Co., Mont	757
Ailis-Chaimers Co. tor Tro.	
Allieon Devel Devil Mr. G. G.	763
Allison-Rauch-Ford Mg. Co., Cal	769
Allouez Mg. Co., Mich	769
Allice Mg. Co., Ottal	671
Aima Mg. Co. Cal	
Alaba Mar O. Martine Contraction and Contraction of	769
Alpha Mg. Co., Nev	769
Alpha Oli Co., Cal	763
Alloy Steels Alma Mg. Co., Cal	769
Alta Ma Co Iltab	103
Arta 106. Co., Otali	769
Altenau Kupferhucite	219
Aitoona Coal & Coke Co., Pa	763
Aium 11 24	776
Austria Hungary FEC Fot For roa	
Aium	788
Сапада	776
Chile	776
China	776
	660
France	808
Germany	818
India	823
Italy	824
Topon	
Japan	776
Manufacturers	35
Mexico Prices	776
Prices	35
Russia	
Charles	776
Spain	776
Sweden	844
United States	776
Alum shale. United Kingdom	845
Aluminium Industrile Abtion Geneticsheft	
Hussia         Spain         Sweden         United States         Alum shale, United Kingdom         Aluminium Industrie Aktien Gesellschaft.         Aluminuw earths, Spain         Alloys         Alustria-Hungary         .776, 842,	25
Aluminous earths, Spain	839
Aluminum	776
Alloys	668
Austria-Hungary 776 796	788
Conede Tungary	
Callaua	799
	776
China	776
Electrical Uses	27
Explosives	32
For Balioons, etc	29
Foundry & metailurgical use	
France	31
Cormany 99 776	31
Germany	31 809
	31 809 814
Goldsenning process	31 809 814 31
Italy	31 809 814 31 776
ItalyJapan	31 809 814 31
ItalyJapan	31 809 814 31 776 776
Itaiy Japan Mexico776.	31 809 814 31 776 776 831
Itaiy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30
Itaiy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32
Italy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32
Italy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32 33
Italy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32 33 776
Italy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32 33 776 776
Italy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32 33 776 776 776
Italy Japan Mexico	31 809 814 31 776 776 831 30 32 33 776 776

Aluminum, United States3, 4, 22, 23, 776, 849,	854
Uses	31
Whetstones Works	$\frac{32}{23}$
Aluminum Sulphate	23 34
Germany	811
Italy	824
Manufacturers	35
Prices Sweden	35 842
United States	34
Alunite (see also Alum).	•1
Australasia	777
France	807
Italy	824 568
Alvanza Co. Amalgamated Coolgarada Tin Mg. Co Amalgamated Copper Co169, 751-753, 756, 767, Amarda Mg. Co. Colo	593
Amalgamated Copper Co169, 751-753, 756, 757,	763
Amanda Mg. Co., Colo Amazon Mg. Co., Colo	763
Amazon Mg. Co., Colo	763
Amazon stone, United States Amelia Mg. Co., Cal	244 769
American Agricultural Co	577
American Agricultural Chemical Co532, 758, 759,	763
American Alkali Co	566 *
American Aluminum Association	25
American Can Co American Cement Co	585 763
American Cement Plaster Co	355
American Coal Co., Md	763
American Cons. Mg. Co., Colo754,	755
American Facing Co	345 763
American Fuel Oil Co., Cal American Gem Mg. Co	250
American Gold Mg. Co	263
American Iron & Steel Co	763
American Lead, Zinc & Fluor Spar Co	239
American Mlnes, Utah	769 763
American Mg. Co., Colo American Mg. Co., Utah	769
American Nickel Works	485
American Nitre Co	568
American Oil & Refining Co., Cal	769
American Smelting & Refining Co., 181, 218, 265, 271, 272, 406, 417, 758, 759,	763
American Standard Asphalt Co	55
American Steel & Wire Co	763
American Steel Hoop Co	763
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 <b>596</b>
American Steel Sheet Co American Tin Plate Co222, American Turquoise Co	763 763
American Steel Sheet Co American Tin Plate Co222, American Turquoise Co	763 763 596 250 250 600
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 <b>596</b> 250 <b>2</b> 50 600 764
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 <b>596</b> 250 250 600 764 <b>244</b> 764 <b>36</b> 827 36
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584 788
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584
American Steel Sheet Co	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 244 764 36 827 36 584 788 816 842 36
American Steel Sheet Co.       American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584 788 816 842 36 36 36
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.         American Turquoise Co.         American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Tinc, Lead Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         Amistad y Concordia Mg. Co., Mex.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium salt, Austria.         Ammonium salt, Austria.         Sweden         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.         Belgium         Denmark	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584 788 816 842 36 36 36 36
American Steel Sheet Co.       American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Souther Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         American Jinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mox.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584 788 816 842 36 36 36
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Ametican Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Ametican Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mex.	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 584 788 816 842 36 36 36 36
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       200,         American Zinc & Lead Co.       200,         American Zinc & Lead Co.       200,         American Zinc , Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       752,         Amethyst, United States.       200,         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       200,         Ammonia (Italy .       202,         Munited States       200,         Ammonium salts, Austria-Hungary.       786,         Germany .       Sweden         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       Belgium         Denmark       France         Germany .       36, 37, 812,         Holland .       36, 37, 812,	$\begin{array}{c} 763\\ 763\\ 596\\ 250\\ 250\\ 600\\ 764\\ 244\\ 764\\ 36\\ 827\\ 36\\ 827\\ 36\\ 828\\ 816\\ 842\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36\\ 36$
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 36 827 36 827 36 8827 36 884 816 842 36 842 36 844 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         Amistad y Concordia Mg. Co., Mex.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonia, Italy       826,         United States       826,         Ammonium salts, Austria-Hungary.       786,         Germany       Sweden         Denmark       France         Germany       36, 37, 812,         Holland       Norway         Prices       Russia	763 763 596 250 250 250 600 764 244 764 244 764 36 827 36 816 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 36
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Ametican Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Ametican Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mox.	763 763 596 250 250 600 764 244 764 827 764 36 827 788 816 842 36 842 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc, Lead Co.       Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.       American Inc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mex.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and States	763 763 596 250 250 250 600 764 244 764 244 764 36 827 36 816 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 36
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Tirquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.	763 763 596 596 250 250 600 250 600 244 764 36 887 788 842 36 842 36 842 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 814 36 36 36 8844
American Steel Sheet Co.       American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Tinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.	763 763 250 250 250 764 244 764 244 764 887 788 816 887 788 816 842 36 36 36 36 814 36 36 814 36 36 884 844 844 849
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Tirquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc & Lead Co.         Amethyst, United States.       Amistad y Concordia Mg. Co., Mex.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       826,         United States       Ammonium sulphate.         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       826,         Germany       Sweden         Sweden       36, 37, 812,         Holland	763 763 763 250 250 764 244 36 827 36 827 788 816 842 36 842 36 36 36 844 36 36 844 36 36 844 844 847 849 <b>6</b> 50
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Tirquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc & Lead Co.         Amethyst, United States.       Amistad y Concordia Mg. Co., Mex.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       826,         United States       Ammonium sulphate.         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       826,         Germany       Sweden         Sweden       36, 37, 812,         Holland	763 763 763 250 250 764 244 36 827 36 827 788 816 842 36 842 36 36 36 844 36 36 844 36 36 844 844 847 849 <b>6</b> 50
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Tirquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc & Lead Co.       American Zinc & Lead Co.         Amethyst, United States.       Amistad y Concordia Mg. Co., Mex.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       826,         United States       Ammonium sulphate.         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       826,         Germany       Sweden         Sweden       36, 37, 812,         Holland	763 763 763 250 250 764 244 36 827 36 827 788 816 842 36 842 36 36 36 844 36 36 844 36 36 844 844 847 849 <b>6</b> 50
American Steel Sheet Co.         American Tin Plate Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc Lead Co.       American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.       Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       .826,         United States	763 763 763 250 250 764 244 36 827 36 827 788 816 842 36 842 36 36 36 844 36 36 844 36 36 844 844 847 849 <b>6</b> 50
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Tirquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Ametican Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mex.	763 763 763 596 250 600 764 244 244 244 36 827 788 827 36 824 36 842 36 842 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 844 844 845 844 845 844 845 847 845 847 845 847 845 847 847 847 847 847 847 847 847 847 847
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Tirquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Ametican Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mex.	763 763 763 596 250 600 764 36 825 764 36 827 36 827 36 827 36 827 36 827 36 827 36 827 36 827 36 842 36 36 36 814 36 36 814 36 63 6 60 764 7764 788 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 8
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       223,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       224,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       224,         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.       226,         Anmonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       226,         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       226,         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       226,         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       226,         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       286,         Germany       36, 37, 812,         Holland       36, 37, 812,         Houted Kingdom       36, 5, 36, <td>763 763 763 764 250 250 2600 764 827 764 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 816 842 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 844 847 847 650 650 650 650 650 650 652 652 652 652 652 652 652 652 652 652</td>	763 763 763 764 250 250 2600 764 827 764 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 827 768 816 842 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 844 847 847 650 650 650 650 650 650 652 652 652 652 652 652 652 652 652 652
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.	763 763 763 764 250 600 764 36 887 764 887 888 887 8816 844 846 846 846 846 847 8846 846 847 8846 847 8846 847 849 650 650 650 650 650 650 600 764 847 847 847 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.	763 769 696 250 600 260 260 260 2764 244 36 827 764 244 36 827 764 36 836 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 3
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       American Turquoise & Copper Co.         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       .752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.	763 596 250 600 764 36 827 764 36 827 788 827 836 554 816 827 836 366 366 366 366 366 366 366 366 366
American Steel Sheet Co.       222,         American Turquoise Co.       222,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       223,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       224,         American Turquoise & Copper Co.       224,         American Zinc, Lead & Sm. Co., Mo.       752, 753,         Amethyst, United States.       226,         Anmonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       226,         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       226,         Ammonium and Ammonium Sulphate.       226,         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       226,         Ammonium sulphate, Austria.       286,         Germany       36, 37, 812,         Holland       36, 37, 812,         Houted Kingdom       36, 5, 36, <td>763 596 596 250 600 260 260 260 2764 244 36 827 764 244 36 827 764 36 836 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 3</td>	763 596 596 250 600 260 260 260 2764 244 36 827 764 244 36 827 764 36 836 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 3

Anglo-Chilean Exploration Co.         Anglo-Chilean Exploration Co.         Anglo-French Quicksilver & Mg., Concession of China, Ltd.         Anglo-Mexican Mg. Co., Mexico.         Anglo-Sicilian Sulphur Co., Ltd.         Annandale Mg. Co., Utah.         Annle Mg. Co., Utah.         Annte Kg. Co., Utah.         Anthracite Strike Commission         Anthracite Coal (see also Coal).         Prices	270
Anglo-Chilean Exploration Co	278
Anglo-French Quicksilver & Mg., Concession of	
China, Ltd	545
Anglo-Mexican Mg. Co., Mexico	764
Anglo-Sicilian Sulphur Co., Ltd	575
Annandale Mg. Co., Utah	769
Annie Mg. Co., Utah	769
Annie Laurie Mg. Co., Utah	793
Anthracite Strike Commission	145
Anthracite Coal (see also Coal).	
Prices	154
Shipments	153
Anthracite Coal Trade in 1902	140
Recent Developments in	144
Antimony	776
Analysis	43
Algeria 41, Australasia 41, 777, 778, 779, 780, Austral-Hungary 41, 776, 784, 785, 786, Bolivla	809
Australasia	782
Austria-Hungary41, 776, 784, 785, 786,	788
Bolivia	41
Borneo	41
Canada41, 776,	800
Chile	776
China	776
Electrolytic Extraction	43
	226
France	809
Germany	818
Italy	826
Japan41, 776, 828,	830
Mexico	832
France       41, 776, 807, 808,         Germany       41, 776, 811, 816,         Italy       41, 776, 824, 825,         Japan       41, 776, 824, 825,         Mexico       41, 776, 828,         Portugal       41, 42, 776, 831,         Prices       41, 42, 766, 831,	835
Prices Russia	42
Russia	776
Servia	41
Smelting	43
Spain         41, 776, 839,           Sweden         776, 842,           Turkey         41,           United States         34, 39, 40, 41, 776, 849,	841
Sweden	844
Turkey	42
United States3, 4, 39, 40, 41, 776, 849,	856
Antimony ore (see Antimony).	
Antofagasta Smelting Co	278
Apatite, Norway	834
Apex Mg. Co., Utah	769
Apex Mg. Co., Utah Apollo Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Alaska	769
Apex Mg. Co., Utan Apollo Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Alaska	769 769
Apex Mg. Co., Utah	769 769 769
Apex Mg. Co., Utah	769 769 769 594
Apex Mg. Co., Utah	769 769 769 594 753
Apex Mg. Co., Utah	769 769 769 594 753 642
Antofagasta Smelting Co. Apatite, Norway	769 769 769 594 753 642 334
Argentina, Borax	769 769 769 594 753 642 334 72
Argentina, Borax.         175,           Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum—Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         126,           Arizona Clay         126,	769 769 769 594 753 642 334 72
Argentina, Borax.         175,           Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum—Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         126,           Arizona Clay         126,	769 769 594 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 769 764 769 -128
Argentina, Borax.         175,           Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum—Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         126,           Arizona Clay         126,	769 769 594 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 769 764 769 -128 164
Argentina, Borax         175,           Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum—Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal         126,           Arizona Clay         126,	769 769 594 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 769 764 769 -128
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         Coper         175,         Gold         253,         Silver         254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay         Copper         Copper         Fluorspar         Gold         959	769 769 769 594 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 769 769 128 164 305 238 258
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         Coper         175,         Gold         253,         Silver         254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay         Copper         Copper         Fluorspar         Gold         959	769         769           769         594           753         642           334         72           176         276           276         769           769         769           769         769           769         769           769         769           769         769           1064         305           2058         259
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         Coper         175,         Gold         253,         Silver         254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay         Copper         Copper         Fluorspar         Gold         959	769 769 7594 753 642 72 334 72 276 276 276 276 769 764 769 -128 164 305 238 238 258 259 764
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         Coper         175,         Gold         253,         Silver         254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay         Copper         Copper         Fluorspar         Gold         959	769 769 769 594 753 642 334 72 76 276 276 276 276 769 -128 164 305 238 258 258 258 258 764 764
Argentina, Borax         Copper         175,           Codd         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum—Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         .126-           Copper         .163,           Cyanide Process         .126-           Gold         .252,           Silver         .252,           Silver         .252,           Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.         .164, 165,           Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.         .164, 165,           Arizona As Asphaltum.         .59	769 769 769 753 642 753 642 764 276 276 276 276 276 769 769 769 769 769 769 238 258 258 259 764 305 258 259 764
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Arizona, Clay         126-           Copper         163,           Cypride Process         163,           Fluorspar         252,           Silver         252,           Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.         164, 165,           Arizona Mestern Oli Co., Cal.	769 769 769 753 4 753 642 764 276 276 276 276 769 769 769 164 305 238 258 259 764 764 53
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Arizona, Clay         126-           Copper         163,           Cypride Process         163,           Fluorspar         252,           Silver         252,           Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.         164, 165,           Arizona Mestern Oli Co., Cal.	769 769 769 753 4 753 642 764 276 276 276 276 769 769 769 164 305 238 258 259 764 764 53
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         175,           Cold         253,         Silver         254,           Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         274,           Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.	769 769 769 594 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 276 769 769 764 305 238 258 259 764 53 313 -128
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         126-           Copper         163,           Cyanide Process         Fluorspar           Gold         252,           Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.         164, 165,           Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.         4rkansas, Asphaltum.           Arkanse, Asphaltum.         52,           Bauxite         11,           Clay         126-           Coal         52,	769 769 769 594 723 642 334 72 726 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276
Argentina, Borax.         Copper         175,           Gold         253,           Silver         254,           Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.           Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         126-           Copper         163,           Cyanide Process         Fluorspar           Gold         252,           Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.         164, 165,           Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.         4rkansas, Asphaltum.           Arkanse, Asphaltum.         52,           Bauxite         11,           Clay         126-           Coal         52,	769 769 769 594 753 642 334 72 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,       Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-       Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       Fluorspar       163,         Gold       252,       Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,       Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,       11,       Cal.         Arizona Copper Co., Cal.       Arizona Copper Co., Cal.       474, 11,       Clay       126-         Coal       11,       Clay       126-       Coal       126-         Coal       50,       Cal.       50,       51,       51,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,       Bauxite       11,       Clay       126-       Coal.       52,       51,         Fullers earth.       Manganese       Phoshate rock       52,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       52,       51,       52,	769 769 759 759 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 276 276 769 -128 305 258 258 764 769 764 305 238 259 764 769 164 305 259 4 305 259 4 769 769 769 769 769 770 769 769 770 769 769 769 769 770 769 769 769 769 770 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,       Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-       Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       Fluorspar       163,         Gold       252,       Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,       Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,       11,       Cal.         Arizona Copper Co., Cal.       Arizona Copper Co., Cal.       474, 11,       Clay       126-         Coal       11,       Clay       126-       Coal       126-         Coal       50,       Cal.       50,       51,       51,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,       Bauxite       11,       Clay       126-       Coal.       52,       51,         Fullers earth.       Manganese       Phoshate rock       52,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       52,       51,       52,	769 769 769 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 238 258 258 258 258 256 4 764 53 31 31 -128 453 134 259 459 519 459 519 519 519 519 519 519 519 519 519 5
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,       Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-       Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       Fluorspar       163,         Gold       252,       Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,       Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,       11,       Cal.         Arizona Copper Co., Cal.       Arizona Copper Co., Cal.       474, 11,       Clay       126-         Coal       11,       Clay       126-       Coal       126-         Coal       50,       Cal.       50,       51,       51,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,       Bauxite       11,       Clay       126-       Coal.       52,       51,         Fullers earth.       Manganese       Phoshate rock       52,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       51,       52,       51,       52,	769 769 769 753 642 753 642 762 764 769 764 769 764 769 764 769 764 769 238 258 258 258 258 134 258 134 251 251 459 519 4 764 765 764 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         Copper         Copper         Gold       252,         Silver       252,         Gold       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Hauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       52,         Heirs earth.       Manganese         Phosphate rock       21c         Arkansas Asphalt Co.       Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.	769 769 769 759 753 642 334 72 176 276 276 276 276 769 764 769 764 305 238 238 259 764 305 238 238 259 764 459 519 600 53 241
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.         Copper         Copper         Gold       252,         Silver       252,         Gold       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Hauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       52,         Heirs earth.       Manganese         Phosphate rock       21c         Arkansas Asphalt Co.       Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.	769 769 769 594 753 642 372 176 276 276 276 276 769 764 769 764 238 258 258 258 258 258 258 164 533 -128 134 241 459 600 53 241 70
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       126-         Fluorspar       252,         Gold       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.       11,         Clay       126-         Coal.       11,         Clay       126-         Coal.       126,         Fullers earth.       Manganese         Phosphate rock       21nc         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.         Arkansas Fullers Looper Co., Ltd.       Armbruster, W. J.	769 769 769 594 753 642 374 763 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay       126         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       163,         Fluorspar       252,         Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Cay       126         Coal       126,         Arkansas Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126         Coal       126         Arkansas Asphalt Co       126         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       126         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       126         Arkans	<b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>594</b> <b>753</b> <b>334</b> <b>723</b> <b>334</b> <b>722</b> <b>276</b> <b>276</b> <b>276</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>258</b> <b>258</b> <b>258</b> <b>259</b> <b>764</b> <b>53</b> <b>134</b> <b>258</b> <b>259</b> <b>764</b> <b>53</b> <b>138</b> <b>164</b> <b>53</b> <b>138</b> <b>164</b> <b>53</b> <b>138</b> <b>164</b> <b>53</b> <b>138</b> <b>164</b> <b>53</b> <b>138</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>164</b> <b>153</b> <b>116</b> <b>164</b> <b>153</b> <b>113</b> <b>116</b> <b>164</b> <b>153</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113</b> <b>113113</b>
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175, Gold       253, Silver         Silver       254,       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal       264,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal	$\begin{array}{r} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{642} \\ \textbf{334} \\ \textbf{72} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{62276} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{238} \\ \textbf{259} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{305} \\ \textbf{2259} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{241} \\ \textbf{459} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{533} \\ \textbf{170} \\ \textbf{677} \\ \textbf{552} \end{array}$
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       126-         Fluorspar       252,         Gold       252,         Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Hauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       126-         Arkansas Asphalt Co       126-         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       14-         Armbruster, W. J.       14-	$\begin{array}{r} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{534} \\ \textbf{723} \\ \textbf{334} \\ \textbf{722} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{-128} \\ \textbf{238} \\ \textbf{259} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{258} \\ \textbf{238} \\ \textbf{259} \\ \textbf{533} \\ \textbf{211} \\ \textbf{459} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{605} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{2411} \\ \textbf{170} \\ \textbf{5552} \\ \textbf{5552} \\ \textbf{664} \end{array}$
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       .175,         Gold       .253,         Silver       .254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay       .126-         Copper       .163,         Cyanide Process         Fluorspar       .60d         Gold       .252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz       .164, 165,         Arizona Western Oll Co., Cal.	<b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>594</b> <b>753</b> <b>594</b> <b>753</b> <b>334</b> <b>72</b> <b>276</b> <b>642</b> <b>334</b> <b>722</b> <b>276</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>238</b> <b>259</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>236</b> <b>236</b> <b>2376</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>236</b> <b>259</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>259</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>-128</b> <b>259</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>753</b> <b>238</b> <b>2559</b> <b>2519</b> <b>519</b> <b>600</b> <b>53</b> <b>2241</b> <b>1700</b> <b>752</b> <b>241</b> <b>1700</b> <b>752</b> <b>241</b> <b>1700</b> <b>752</b> <b>261</b> <b>765</b> <b>764</b> <b>765</b> <b>764</b> <b>765</b> <b>764</b> <b>765</b> <b>764</b> <b>765</b> <b>764</b> <b>759</b> <b>519</b> <b>600</b> <b>53</b> <b>2241</b> <b>1700</b> <b>767</b> <b>769</b> <b>519</b> <b>600</b> <b>653</b> <b>2411</b> <b>1700</b> <b>767</b> <b>769</b> <b>764</b> <b>759</b> <b>555</b> <b>26</b> <b>675</b> <b>766</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767769</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>767</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769769</b> <b>769769769</b>
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       .175,         Gold       .253,         Silver       .254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oll Co., Cal.         Arizona, Clay       .126-         Copper       .163,         Cyanide Process         Fluorspar       .60d         Gold       .252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz       .164, 165,         Arizona Western Oll Co., Cal.	$\begin{array}{r} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{5769} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{642} \\ \textbf{334} \\ \textbf{723} \\ \textbf{72276} \\ \textbf{2766} \\ \textbf{2769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{513} \\ \textbf{2388} \\ \textbf{2588} \\ $
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       47         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       47         Arizona, Clay       126         Copper       163,         Cyalide Process       164,         Fluorspar       252,         Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164,         Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.       47         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126         Coal       126,         Coal       126,         Arkansas Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126         Coal       126         Arkansas Asphalt Co       126         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       164         Armour Fertillizer Co	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{514} \\ \textbf{514} \\ \textbf{514} \\ \textbf{514} \\ \textbf{514} \\ \textbf{516} \\ 516$
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       .175, Gold       .253, Silver         253,       Silver       .254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal       .254,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal	$\begin{array}{r} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{642} \\ \textbf{334} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{278} \\ \textbf{238} \\ \textbf{258} \\ \textbf{2238} \\ \textbf{258} \\ \textbf{2238} \\ \textbf{238} \\ \textbf{2410} \\ \textbf{459} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{5241} \\ \textbf{1707} \\ \textbf{6582} \\ \textbf{5552} \\ \textbf{660} \\ \textbf{5552} \\ \textbf{6769} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \end{array}$
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       126-         Fluorspar       252,         Gold       252,         Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       126,         Arkansas Asphalt Co       126,         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       14,         Armbruster, W. J.       14,      <	$\begin{array}{r} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{594} \\ \textbf{642} \\ \textbf{334} \\ \textbf{72} \\ \textbf{176} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{128} \\ \textbf{2358} \\ \textbf{259} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{731} \\ \textbf{128} \\ \textbf{241} \\ \textbf{134} \\ \textbf{241} \\ \textbf{110} \\ \textbf{67} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{241} \\ \textbf{170} \\ \textbf{67} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{2664} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{7764} \\ \textbf{7764} \\ \textbf{7764} \\ \textbf{49} \end{array}$
Argentina, Borax.         Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Junlata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Oil Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       126-         Fluorspar       252,         Gold       252,         Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       126,         Arkansas Asphalt Co       126,         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       14,         Armbruster, W. J.       14,      <	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{642} \\ \textbf{334} \\ \textbf{72} \\ \textbf{176} \\ \textbf{6276} \\ \textbf{276} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{779} \\ \textbf{-128} \\ \textbf{258} \\ \textbf{258} \\ \textbf{258} \\ \textbf{259} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{539} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{562} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{788} \\ \textbf{788} \end{array}$
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       126-         Fluorspar       252,         Gold       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.       Arkansas, Asphaltum.         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       114,         Clay       126-         Coal       126,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       126-         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.         Armbruster, W. J.       Armour Fertilizer Co.	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{769}\\ \textbf{769}\\ \textbf{753}\\ \textbf{554}\\ \textbf{642}\\ \textbf{334}\\ \textbf{72}\\ \textbf{276}\\ \textbf{238}\\ \textbf{259}\\ \textbf{764}\\ \textbf{238}\\ \textbf{259}\\ \textbf{764}\\ \textbf{2411}\\ \textbf{42411}\\ \textbf{42411}\\ \textbf{176}\\ \textbf{519}\\ \textbf{553}\\ \textbf{2411}\\ \textbf{1776}\\ \textbf{552}\\ \textbf{2664}\\ \textbf{7769}\\ \textbf{769}\\ \textbf{769}\\ \textbf{768}\\ \textbf{801} \end{array}$
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyalide Process       163,         Fluorspar       252,         Silver       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.       Arkansas, Asphaltum.         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       4         Arkansas Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       126-         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       126-         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       126- <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{554} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{2411} \\ \textbf{1700} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{2411} \\ \textbf{1700} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{610} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{768} \\ \textbf{768} \\ \textbf{768} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\</math></td>	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{554} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{753} \\ \textbf{7769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{764} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{2411} \\ \textbf{1700} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{2411} \\ \textbf{1700} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{552} \\ \textbf{519} \\ \textbf{600} \\ \textbf{532} \\ \textbf{610} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{768} \\ \textbf{768} \\ \textbf{768} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{777} \\$
Argentina, Borax.       Copper       175,         Gold       253,         Silver       254,         Argentum-Juniata Mg. Co., Colo756, 757, 764,       Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.         Argonaut Mg. Co., Cal.       126-         Copper       163,         Cyanide Process       126-         Fluorspar       252,         Gold       252,         Arizona Copper Co., Ariz.       164, 165,         Arizona Western Oil Co., Cal.       Arkansas, Asphaltum.         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       114,         Clay       126-         Coal       126,         Arkansas, Asphaltum.       52,         Bauxite       11,         Clay       126-         Coal       126-         Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.       Arkansas Fullers Earth Co.         Armbruster, W. J.       Armour Fertilizer Co.	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{763} \\ \textbf{763} \\ \textbf{763} \\ \textbf{763} \\ \textbf{763} \\ \textbf{763} \\ \textbf{769} \\ \textbf{776} \\ \textbf{801} \end{array}$

A A A A

Arsenic, India	823
Electrolytic Process	$\frac{226}{776}$
France         43,           Germany         47, 48, 776, 811, 816, 818, 819,           Italy         47, 48, 776,           Japan         47, 776,	820
Italy	825
Japan47, 776, Mexico	828 776
Portugal	835
Prices	46
Russia	776 776
Sweden	776
United Kingdom47, United States	49
United States	776 845
Arsenic sulphide, Spaln	839
Arsenlc sulphide, Spaln Arsenlous acid	776
Austria-Hungary Canada	$\frac{776}{776}$
Chile	776
China	776
France Germany Italy Japan	776 776
Italy	776
Japan	776
Mexico	776
Russia Spain	$776 \\ 776$
Sweden	843
United Kingdom	845
United States	776
Spain Sweden	776
Austria-Hungary	788
Canada	802
Chile	50 776
China	776
	776
Germany776, India	$\frac{816}{822}$
Italy	826
Japan	776
	776 837
Russia50, 776, 836, Spain	776
Sweden	844
United States2, 5, 50, 849,	854
	457 619
Ash, Alfred JAsh Bed Mg. Co., Mich	753
Ashcroft & Swinburne Process	619
Ashes, Belgium	795
Norway Ashley, H. E. Aslakwa Hydraullcking & Mg. Corp., Ltd Asociacion Salitera de Propaganda	834
Ashley, H. E.	447
Aslakwa Hydraullcking & Mg. Corp., Ltd	282
Asphalt (see Asphaltum).	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Asphalt (see Asphaltum). Asphalt Company of America Asphaltic limestone (see also Asphaltum). United States	53
Asphaltic limestone (see also Asphaltum).	2
Asphaltic rock (see Asphaltum).	2
Asphaltum	776
Austria-Hungary56, 776, 784, 785, 786, Bermudez	788 56
Canada	776
Chile	776
China	776 57
Cuba	807
Germany	818
India	823
Italy56, 776, 824- Japan	-826 776
Mexico	832
Russia	837
Spain56, 776, 839, Sweden776,	840 843
Trinidad	59
Turkey	59
United Kingdom	846
United States	856 59
Assoclated Mg. Co., Colo	764
Associated Oll Co	503
Athabasca-Venus Mg. Co Atome Mines, Ltd	268 286
Atmospheric Products Co	233
Atlantic Copper Co166,	167

Atlantic Mg. Co., Mich	3, 764
Atwater, C. G.	159
Atwater, C. G. Aubury, Lewis E. Auchy, G. Autora Mg. Co., Utah. Australasia, Alunite	478
Aurora Mg. Co., Utah	769
Australasia, Alunlte	777
Antimony	0, 782
Bismuth	0, 782
Brass	7, 783 1, 783
Cement	782
Chromium	
Clay	7, 783
Coal	77-783
Cobalt	7, 778
Coke	7-783
Copper sulphate	783
Copper sulphate Diamonds	. 246
Gems	. 779
Glass	0, 783
Gold	249
Iron	7-783
Iron oxide	. 777
Lead	31-783
Lignite	. 782
Limestone	
Machinery	
Manganese	
Mica	
Molybdenum	. 477
Nickel	. 779
Opal	7, 780 . 783
Paraffine	), 783
Phosphate fock	. 523
Plaster of Paris	), 788
Platinum	3. 777
Precious Stones	), 782 3, 779
Potassium saits	8, 719 8, 783
Quicksilver	l, 783
Sapphires	250
Shale oil         Shale oil           Silver	. 777
Silver	2, 783
Sodium salts	l, 782 ), 783
Steel	2. 783
Stone	, 783
Sulphur	, 783
Sulphuric acid	. 779
Tin	
Turpentine	
Turpentine Turquoise	. 250
Whiting	. 781
Zinc604, 777, 778, 75	1-783
Australia (see Australasia). Australia Diamond Mg. Propr. Co	
Australia Diamond Mg. Propr. Co	. 246
Australian Alum Co. Australian Mlue Austria (see also Austria-Hungary).	. 594
Austria (see also Austria-Hungary).	
Ammonium sulphate Antimony	. 36
Antimony	. 41
Asphaltum Clay	. 56 . 129
Gold	. 253
Graphite	. 348
Lead	413
Nickel	. 486
Petroleum	, 508
Quicksilver	, 508 . 543
Quicksilver Salt Silver	, 508 . 543 . 562 . 254
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur	, 508 . 543 . 562 . 254 . 574
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin	, 508 . 543 . 562 . 254 . 574 . 586
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc	508         543         562         254         574         586         604
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc	508         543         562         254         574         586         604
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc Austria-Hungary, Alum	508         543         562         254         574         586         604         6, 788         788
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc Austria-Hungary, Alum	508         543         562         254         574         586         604         6, 788         788
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc Austria-Hungary, Alum	508         543         562         254         574         586         604         6, 788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc Austria-Hungary, Alum	508         543         562         254         574         586         604         6, 788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc Austria-Hungary, Alum	508         543         562         254         574         586         604         6, 788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788         788
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zine Austria-Hungary, Alum	508           543           562           254           574           574           604           6, 788           789
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zinc Austria-Hungary, Alum	508           543           562           254           574           574           604           6, 788           789           785
Quicksilver Salt Silver Sulphur Tin Zine Austria-Hungary, Alum776, 784, 785, 78 Aluminum Aluminum Antimony Antimony Arsenic Asbestos Asphaltum Bartes Org, 784, 785, 784 Arsenic Asbestos Asphaltum Bartes Org, 784, 785, 784 Arsenic Asbestos Asphaltum Arg, 776, 784, 785, 785 Asphaltum Arg, 776, 784, 785, 785 Arg, 784, 785, 785 Arg, 784, 785, 785 Arg, 776, 784, 785, 785 Arg, 784, 785, 785 Arg, 776, 784, 785, 785 Bartes	508           543           562           254           574           586           604           5,788           785           786

Austria-Hungary, Carbon bisulphide	785
Cement	789
Chromium	791
Clay	789
Chloride of lime	789
Coal	789
Cobalt	790
Coke	790
Copper175, 776, 784, 785, 786, 789,	791
Copper sulphate	789
Copperas	789
Cryolite	789
Fertilizers	789
Fluorspar	789
German silver	789
Glass	789
Gold	789
Graphite	787
Gypsum	789
Gypsum	789
Hydrochloric acid	791
	789
Lead	791
Lignite	
Lime	789
Litharge	789
Magnesite	790
Magnesium chloride	787
Manganese	791
Millstones	790
Mineral paints	790
Nickel	790
Nitric acid	790
Ozokerite	790
Peat	790
Petroleum	790
Phosphorus	787
Potash	790
Potassium salt	790
Pyrites	790
Quicksilver	791
Salt	791
Sílica	790
Silver	790
Slag	790
Slate	790
Sodium salts	790
Steel	789
Stone	790
Sulphur	790
Sulphuric acid 776, 784, 785, 788,	790
Tin	790
Tombac	789
Tungsten	784
Zinc	791
Uranium	.85
Whatstones	790
Avino Mines of Mcxlco, Ltd	272
Ayrshlre Gold Mines & Lomagunda Ry, Co., Ltd.	284
Aztec Oil Co., Cal	764
Azure Mg. Co	250

# в

Babe, Jules L	615
Baden (see Germany).	
Bachelor's Oil Co., Cal	769
Badger Hill & Cherokee Mg. Co., Cal	769
Badger Mg. Co., Ore	769
Badische Anilin-und Soda-Fabrik	581
Bagdad Mill	305
Baker Divide Mg. Co., Cal	769
Bahia Exploration Co	177
Bailey, Prof. G. E	567
Bakrobo Mines, Ltd	286
Balaghat Gold Mg. Co., Ltd	289
Balbach Sm. & Ref. Co	218
Baliol Mg. Co., Cal	769
Ball and pebble mill for grinding cement 102-	-104
Baltic Copper Co166,	167
Baltimore & Nova Scotia Mg. Co	270
Baltimore Chrome Works	106
Baltimore Copper Sm. & Rolling Co176,	218
Bald Butte Mg. Co, Mont	764
Baltic Mg. Co., Mich752,	753
Bamberger DeLamar Gold Mg. Co	262
Banka, Tin	586
Bankers Mg. Co., Colo	761
Barium	551
Barium chloride (see Barium Salts).	
Barium salts	226
Germany	816

Barium sulphate (see also Barytes).	
Darfulli Sulphace (See also Darftes).	0.40
United States	849
Barker, H. A Barkis & Johnson Co	$\frac{305}{280}$
Barkis & Johnson Co	308
Barnes & King	634
Barnes & King Barrell, Joseph Barrett, M442,	675
Barringer I. F	132
Barringer, L. E Barron y Cia	575
Barrus, G. H	476
Bartlett, F. L	441
Bartlett, F. L Bartolome de Medlna Mg. Co., Mex	764
Barton & Sons, H. H	243
Barton Mica Mines	466
Barvtes	776
Austria-Hungary	789
Belgium64,	793
Canada64, 798,	800
Chile	776
France	807
Germany	819
Italy	828
Prices	65 837
Russia Spain	839
Spaln Sweden	843
United Kingdom64,	845
United States2, 5, 64,	776
Basin & Bay State Mg. Co	170
Basse & Selve	488
Batchelder, C. S.	431
Batchelder, C. S Baum coal washer	658
Baur, E	<b>552</b>
Bauxite	11
France	807
Germany	816
Italy	15
Russia	837
United Kingdom14,	845 849
United States	849 769
Bay Clty Oil Co., Cal	260
Bay Counties Power Co	200
Bayley's Gold Milles, Ltd	177
Beam A M	442
Bear Flag Oil Co Cal	769
The second	74
Beck & Co., John A.,	
Beck & Co., John A Belcher Mg. Co., Nev	769
Belcher Mg. Co., Nev	769 36
Belcher Mg. Co., Nev	769 36 795
Bay Clty Oil Co., Cal.         Bay Counties Power Co.         Bayley's Gold Mines, Ltd.         B. C. Co.         Beam, A. M.         Bear Flag Oil Co., Cal.         Beck & Co., John A.         Belcher Mg. Co., Nev.         Ashes         Asytes         Baytes	769 36 795 79 <b>3</b>
Cement	769 36 795 793 795
Cement	769 36 795 793 795 793
Cement	769 36 795 793 795 793 793 796
Cement	769 36 795 793 795 793 796 796
Cement	769 36 795 793 795 793 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,	769 36 795 793 795 793 796 796 796 796
Cement	769 36 795 793 795 793 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Earthenware         .794,           Feldspar	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Earthenware         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Flint         .794,           Gold         .794,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Earthenware         .794,           Feldspar	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 793
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 796 796 793 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795, 795,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 796 796 793 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gravel	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,           Guano         .794,           Guano         .794,           Guano         .794,           Guano         .794,           Jiron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,           Lime         .795,           Manganese         .462,           Mineral Palnts         .794,           Nickel         .794,	769 36 795 793 795 793 796 796 796 796 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glas         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,           Lime         .795,           Manganese         .462,           Mineral Paints         .795,           Nickel         .794,           Peteroleum         .795,	769 36 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Clay       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .784,         Earthenware       .794,         Feldspar	769 36 795 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gravel         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,           Lime         .794,           Nickel         .794,           Petroleum         .795,           Phosphate Rock         .580,	769 36 795 793 795 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Cal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Cold         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,           Lime         .795,           Manganese         .462,           Mineral Paints         .795,           Nickel         .794,           Peroleum         .795,           Phosphate Rock         .513,           Pvrites         .560,           Resins         .795,	769 36 795 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .784,         Earthenware       .784,         Feldspar       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Jiron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints	769 36 795 795 793 795 793 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gold         .794,           Guano         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,           Lime         .795,           Manganese         .462,           Mineral Paints         .794,           Petroleum         .795,           Phosphate Rock         .518,           Prites         .580,           Resins         .795,           Sand         .795,	769 36 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Cal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mickel       .794,         Petroleum       .795,         Phosphate Rock       .518,         Pvrites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Sand	769 36 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Cal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mickel       .794,         Petroleum       .795,         Phosphate Rock       .518,         Pvrites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Sand	769 36 795 795 793 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Cold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Nickel       .794,         Pvrites       .518,         Pvrites       .518,         Pvrites       .518,         Salt       .795,         Salt       .795,         Stilver       .793, 795,         Slate       .386, 390, 793,	769 36 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792,           Coke         .794,           Coke         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gravel	769 36 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 793 796 796 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Clay         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Coke         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Copper         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Gold         .794,           Gravel	769 36 795 795 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 793 793 793 793 793 793 793 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Cal       .136, 792, 794,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Earthenware       .794,         Feldspar       .794,         Glass       .794,         Gold       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .794,         Petroleum       .795,         Phosphate Rock       .518,         Prites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Salt       .795,         Sliver       .793, 795,         Slate       .386, 390, 793,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795,	769 36 795 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Cal       .136, 792, 794,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Earthenware	769 36 795 795 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement         .80, 794,           Chalk         .793,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coal         .136, 792, 794,           Coke         .792, 794,           Copper         .794,           Earthenware         .794,           Feldspar         .794,           Glass         .794,           Garvel         .794,           Guano         .794,           Iron         .386, 390, 392,           Lead         .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,           Lime         .795,           Mineral Palnts         .462,           Nickel         .794,           Petroleum         .795,           Sand	769 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Glass       .794,         Glas       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Nickel       .795,         Purites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Silver       .793, 795,         Slate       .386, 390, 793,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795, <td>769 395 793 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796</td>	769 395 793 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Glass       .794,         Glas       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Nickel       .795,         Purites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Silver       .793, 795,         Slate       .386, 390, 793,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795, <td>769 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796</td>	769 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Geldss       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Jron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Profeum       .795,         Phosphate Rock       .518,         Pvrites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Salt       .795,         Sliver       .793, 795,         Slate       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795, <td>769 395 795 7935 7955 7955 7955 7955 7956 7956 7956 795</td>	769 395 795 7935 7955 7955 7955 7955 7956 7956 7956 795
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Geldss       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Jron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Profeum       .795,         Phosphate Rock       .518,         Pvrites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Salt       .795,         Sliver       .793, 795,         Slate       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795, <td>769 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796</td>	769 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Geldss       .794,         Gold       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Jron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Profeum       .795,         Phosphate Rock       .518,         Pvrites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Salt       .795,         Sliver       .793, 795,         Slate       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795, <td>769 36 795 793 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 796 793 796 796 793 796 796 796 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796</td>	769 36 795 793 795 795 796 796 796 796 796 793 796 793 796 796 793 796 796 796 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796
Cement       .80, 794,         Chalk       .793,         Coal       .136, 792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Coke       .792, 794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Copper       .794,         Glass       .794,         Glas       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Guano       .794,         Iron       .386, 390, 392,         Lead       .412, 413, 792, 793, 795,         Lime       .795,         Manganese       .462,         Mineral Paints       .795,         Nickel       .795,         Purites       .580,         Resins       .795,         Salt       .795,         Silver       .793, 795,         Slate       .386, 390, 793,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stine       .795,         Stone       .795,         Stone       .795, <td>769 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796</td>	769 795 795 795 795 796 796 796 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 793 796 795 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796

	675
Benton Con. Mg. Co., Nev	769
Benedicks, Dr. C Benton Con. Mg. Co., Nev Bentz, E	557
Benzine (sec also Petroleum).	
	837
Russia Berg u. Huettenverwaltung Bergbau u. Elsenhuetten-Gewerkschaft Berkeley Crude Oil Co., Cal. Bertmudez, Asphaltum Berthe Mg Co.	219
Bergbau u. Eisenhuetten-Gewerkschaft	219
Berkeley Crude Oil Co., Cal	769
Bermudez, Asphaltum	56
Bermudez, Asphaltum Bertha Mg. Co. Bertha Mg. Co. Best's Keen Cement Plaster Co. Best's Keen Cement Plaster Co. Bethlehem Steel Co., Pa	602
Beryl, United States	.244
Best & Belcher Mg. Co., Nev	769
Best's Keen Cement Plaster Co	355
Bethlehem Steel Co., Pa679,	764
Betts, Anson G	232
Biesinger & Beck Mg. Co., Utah	769
Big Chief Oil Co., Cal	769
Big Four Mg. Co., Colo	.764
Big Indian Gold Mg. Co	
Billiton, Tin Bingham Cons. Mg. & Sm. Co., Utah	586
Bingham Cons. Mg. & Sm. Co., Utah752,	753
Bingham Placer Mg. Co., Utah	769
Bischoff, F.	49
Bismuth	68
Bischoff, F. Bismuth Analysis Australasia	65
Australasia	782
Austria-Hungary	785
Austria-Hungary	820
United States 2 68	69
Rituminous coal (see Coal)	
Bituminous sandstone United States	2
Germany	75
Plack Diamond Copper Co	164
Black Diamond Mine	121
Diack Diamond Mill	305
Black Hawk Mill Black Hills Porcelain Clay & Marble Co	467
Diack minis roncelain Ciay & Marble Commin	468
Blackburn Bros. Blackbutte Quicksllver Mg. Co Black lead (see Graphite).	542
Diackbutte QuickSilver Mg. Co	044
Black Head (see Graphite).	251
Blackwell Cement Plaster Co	355
Blair, David K.	303
Blair, David W.	219
Blair, David W Blake, Prof. W. P Bieiberger Bergwerke Union Actien Gessellschaft	563
	604
Blende (see also Zinc).	
Greece	821
Blossom Mg. & Milling Co	<b>3</b> 05
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	758
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769
Blue Birl Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 16
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 16 769 769
Blue Birl Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 16
Blue Birl Kxtension Mg. Co., Utah	764 769 769 769 769
Blue Birl Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769
Blue Birl Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 461
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769
Blende (see also Zinc). Greece Blossom Mg. & Milling Co. Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 461 269
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 461 269 <b>6</b> 09
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 461 269 609 769
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo.       763,         Blue Bird Extension Mg. Co., Utah.       260,         Blue Corundum Mg. Co., Utah.       260,         Blue Extension Mg. Co., Utah.       100,         Blue Extension Mg. Co., Utah.       100,         Blue Extension Mg. Co., Utah.       100,         Blue Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.       100,         Blue Ridge Mg. Co.       Co.         Bluestone (see Copper Sulphate).       100,         Bodiander, G.       100,         Bohm, C. R. B.       100,	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Blue Bell Mg. Co., Colo	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 461 269 609 769 552 181
Bodiacnder, G Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodiacnder, G Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodiacnder, G Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodiacnder, G Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 16 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 76
Bodiacnder, G Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B Boleo Copper Co., Mex Bolivia, Antimony	764 768 16 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 76
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 16 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 76
Bodlacnder, G.         Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah.         Bohm, C. R. B.         Boleo Copper Co., Mex.         Bolrax         Copper         Borax         Copper         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Solta         Bolton & Sons, Ltd.         Bonanza Development Co.         Bonnell, W. F.         Boractte	764 768 16 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 76
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlacnder, G.         Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah.         Bohm, C. R. B.         Boleo Copper Co., Mex.         Bolrax         Copper         Borax         Copper         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Solta         Bolton & Sons, Ltd.         Bonanza Development Co.         Bonnell, W. F.         Boractte	764 768 768 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 766 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765
Bodlaender, G. Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah. Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769 769
Bodlaender, G.         Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah         Bohm, C. R. B.         Boleo Copper Co., Mex.         Bolrak, Antimony         Borax         Copper Co., Mex.         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Sonara Development Co.         Bonara Development Co., Mex.         Boracite, Germany         Boraxte, Germany         Austrla-Hungary         Austrla-Hungary         France         Chile         Creating         Chile         Creating         Bolivia         Canada         France         Creating         Conda         Status         Status         Status         Status         Status	764 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Bodlaender, G.         Bogan Silver Mg. Co., Utah         Bohm, C. R. B.         Boleo Copper Co., Mex.         Bolrak, Antimony         Borax         Copper Co., Mex.         Copper Co., Mex.         Borax         Copper Co., Mex.         Borax         Copper Co., Mex.         Borax         Copper Co., Mex.         Borax         Copper Co., Mex.         Silver         Tin         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Silver         Sonara Development Co.         Bonara Development Co., Mex.         Bonara Development Co., Mex.         Boracite, Germany         Sill,         Boracite, Germany         Argentina         Austria-Hungary         Prince         Chile         Canda         France         Chile         Canda         France         Chile         Catada         Silue         Chila         Catada         Silue	764 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765 765
Bodlacnder, G. Bogan Sliver Mg. Co., Utah Bohm, C. R. B. Boleo Copper Co., Mex	764 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768

Borax, Spain	776
Sweden	843 72
Тигкеу	846
United Kingdom United States70,	776
Borax Cons. Co., Ltd	72
Borchers BrosBorchers, Dr. W	219
Borchers, Dr. W	552
Boric Acid (see Borax). Itaiy	-826
Norway	833
Sweden	843
Norway Sweden Borneb (see also Dutch East Indies).	
Antimony	41 253
Gold	203 121
Bosnia, Chromium Iron	387
Manganese Mica Pyrite Boss Tweed Mg. Co., Utah Boston & Colorado Sm. Co., Colo Boston & Cripple Creek Mg. Co., Colo Boston & Montana Cons. C. S. Mg. Co., 169 170 218	462
Mica	467
Pyrite	580
Boss Tweed Mg. Co., Utah	769 764
Boston & Chipple Creek Mg. Co., Colo	769
Roston & Montana Cons. C. S. Mg. Co.	
	764
Boston & Oroville Co Boston-Aurora Zine Co., Mo.	259
Boston-Aurora Zine Co., Mo	764 764
Boston-California Mg. Co., Cal	202
Boston-Duenweg Zine Co. Mo.	764
Boston-California MG, Andreas Boston-California MG, Co., Cal. Boston De Lamar Gold Mg, & Milling Co Boston Duenweg Zinc Co., Mo Boston Get There Zinc Co., Mo	764
Boston Gold-Copper Sm. Co., Colo Boston Gold-Copper Sm. Co., Colo Boston Little Circle Zinc Co., Mo. Boston-Phila. Zinc Co., Kas Boston-Providence Zinc Co., Mo. Boston-Richardson Gold Mg. Co. Boston-So. Dak. Mg. Co., Sb. Dak Boston-Springfield Zinc Co., Mo. Boston-Springfield Zinc Co., Mo.	764
Boston Little Circle Zinc Co., Mo	764
Boston-Phila. Zinc Co., Kas	$764 \\ 764$
Boston-Providence Zinc Co., Mo	764
Roston-Richardson Gold Mg. Co.	269
Boston-So. Dak. Mg. Co., S'J. Dak	764
Boston-Springfield Zinc Co., Mo	764
Boston Stock Market in 1902	751
Boston-Sunflower Zinc Co., Mo	764 764
Boyldon Mg. Co., B. C	769
Bountiful Mg Co., Utah	769
Bourn Co., W. B.	259
Boydell, H. C	299
Joston Stock Market in 1992. Joston-Sunflower Zinc Co., Mo. Josun Mg. Co., B. C. Boulder Mg. Co., Cal. Jountiful Mg. Co., Utah Bourn Co., W. B. Boydell, H. C. Bowker Fertilizer Co.	582
Bozeman Corundum Co	$\frac{16}{301}$
Bradley P E & S R	579
bradley, A. D. & D. H.	
Brandon, Arias & Fillippi	463
Brandon, Arias & Fillippi Brantley Sons' Co., A. P	582
Brandon, Arias & Fillippi Brantley Sons' Co., A. P Brass, Australasia	582 783
Brandon, Arias & Fillippi Brantley Sons' Co., A. P Brass, Australasia	582 783 789
Bowker Fernizer Co. Bradford, William H. Bradley, P. E. & S. R. Brandon, Arias & Fillippi Brantley Sons' Co., A. P. Brass, Australasia	582 783 789 799
Chile	582 783 789
Chile	582 783 789 799 804 805 816
Chile Clila Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823
Chile Chile China	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827
Canada Chile Clifa Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830
Canada Chile Clifa Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827
Canada Chile Clifa Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830 833 347 851
Canada Chile Clifa Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830 833 347 851 551
Canada Chile Clifa Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830 833 347 851 551 615
Canada Chile Clifa Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830 833 347 851 551 615 177
Canada Chile Clina Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830 833 347 851 551 615 177 247
Canada Chile Clina Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 827 830 833 347 851 551 615 177
Canada Chile Clina Germany	582 783 789 799 804 805 816 823 846 823 846 833 347 851 551 551 551 551 247 247 247 247 247
Canada Chile Clina Germany	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 847\\ 851\\ 551\\ 615\\ 551\\ 177\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 544 \end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 830\\ 833\\ 347\\ 851\\ 551\\ 177\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 2462\\ 467\\ 544\\ 246\end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 823\\ 846\\ 551\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 246\\ 564\\ 246\\ 56\\ 564\end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 830\\ 833\\ 347\\ 851\\ 551\\ 177\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 544\\ 246\end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 823\\ 846\\ 551\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 246\\ 564\\ 246\\ 56\\ 564\end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 847\\ 851\\ 551\\ 177\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 246\\ 56\\ 764\\ 345\\ 646\\ \end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 827\\ 851\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 2462\\ 462\\ 467\\ 564\\ 764\\ 345\\ 566\\ 476\\ \end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 827\\ 833\\ 347\\ 851\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 2462\\ 462\\ 467\\ 544\\ 246\\ 56\\ 646\\ 646\\ 476\\ 293\\ \end{array}$
Canada Chile Cliina Germany Italy Italy Norway United Kingdom Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, L Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Gold Cold States Mica Mica Quicksliver	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 830\\ 833\\ 347\\ 851\\ 551\\ 177\\ 277\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 246\\ 56\\ 466\\ 564\\ 476\\ 345\\ 646\\ 476\\ 293\\ 293 \end{array}$
Childa Chila Chifa Germany Italy Italy Second States S	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 804\\ 805\\ 816\\ 823\\ 827\\ 833\\ 347\\ 851\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 2462\\ 462\\ 467\\ 544\\ 246\\ 56\\ 646\\ 646\\ 476\\ 293\\ \end{array}$
China China China Germany Italy Italy Stappan Norway United Kingdom United Kingdom Staunfels Braunfels L Braunfels Braunfels Brill ant Central Mine Brilliant Cold Mg. Co. Brinsmade, R. B. 437,	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 823\\ 847\\ 851\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 246\\ 551\\ 615\\ 177\\ 462\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 246\\ 56\\ 467\\ 646\\ 56\\ 476\\ 293\\ 293\\ 293\\ 293\\ 293\\ 650\\ \end{array}$
China China China Germany Italy Italy Stappan Norway United Kingdom United Kingdom Staunfels Braunfels L Braunfels Braunfels Brill ant Central Mine Brilliant Cold Mg. Co. Brinsmade, R. B. 437,	582 783 789 804 805 838 830 833 847 851 551 615 551 615 551 777 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247
Childe Childe Childe Germany Italy Italy Stappan Norway United Kingdom Staunfels, L Braunfels, L Braunf	$\begin{array}{c} 582\\ 783\\ 789\\ 799\\ 804\\ 805\\ 823\\ 827\\ 830\\ 823\\ 847\\ 851\\ 615\\ 177\\ 247\\ 246\\ 551\\ 615\\ 177\\ 462\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 246\\ 56\\ 467\\ 646\\ 56\\ 476\\ 293\\ 293\\ 293\\ 293\\ 293\\ 650\\ \end{array}$
Callada Chile Chila Germany Italy Italy Second Norway United Kingdom United Kingdom Second Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Braunfels, L. Brazil, Copper Diamonds Cold Second Mica Quicksilver Quicksilver Streece Mg. Co., Colo. Bredekinridge Asphalt Co. Breece Mg. Co., Colo. Bridgenort Crucible Co. Bridgenort Crucible Co. Bridgenort Scholer Brilliant & St. George United Mine- Brilliant Gold Mg. Co. Brilliant Gold Mg. Co. Brilish Cold Mg. Co. British Columbla (see Canada).	582 783 789 804 805 838 830 833 847 851 551 615 551 615 551 777 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247
Childa Chila Chifa Germany Italy Japan Norway United Kingdom United Kingdom United Kingdom United Kingdom Statuser Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Braunfels, L. Brazil, Copper Dlamonds Copper Dlamonds 246, Gold 253, Manganese Mica Quicksilver Brazilian Dlamond & Exploration Co., Ltd 55, Breece Mg, Co., Colo	582 783 789 804 805 838 830 833 847 851 551 615 551 615 551 777 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247
Callada Chile Chila Germany Italy Italy Second Norway United Kingdom United Kingdom Second Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Brauner, Bohuslav Braunfels, L. Brazil, Copper Diamonds Cold Second Mica Quicksilver Quicksilver Streece Mg. Co., Colo. Bredekinridge Asphalt Co. Breece Mg. Co., Colo. Bridgenort Crucible Co. Bridgenort Crucible Co. Bridgenort Scholer Brilliant & St. George United Mine- Brilliant Gold Mg. Co. Brilliant Gold Mg. Co. Brilish Cold Mg. Co. British Columbla (see Canada).	582 783 789 799 804 823 830 833 851 851 177 247 247 2462 467 564 564 564 564 564 564 564 564 564 564

The second	
British Guiana, Diamonds	247
British Guiana, Diamonds British Guiana Co. British Guiana Cons. Gold Mines, Ltd British Iron Trade Association. British South Africa Chartered Co	279
British Guiana Cons. Gold Mines. Ltd.	279
British Iron Trade Association	393
British South Africa Chartered Co	760
British West Indies Phosphate rock	518
Broken Hiji Proprietary Block 10 Co., Ltd.	414
Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd., N. S. W.,	_
British South Artica Chartered Co British West Indies, Phosphate rock Broken Hill Proprietary Block 10 Co., Ltd Broken Hill Proprietary Co., Ltd., N. S. W., 291, 414, 647,	760
Bromides, France	808
Bromine	73
Germany	816
Sweden	843
United States2, 5,	78
Bronze, Italy	827
Japan	830
United Kingdom	846
United States	852
Brookfield Mg. Co	269
Brooklyn Mg. Co	231
Brooklyn Mg. Co Brooks, Alfred H	163
Brougham & Globe Ref. Co	348
Brown Bros	345
Brown Mg. Co., Utah	769
Brown R	448
Brown, R Brownstone (see Sandstone).	
Brumell, H. H. P.	349
Brownstone (see Sandstone). Brumwil, H. H. P. Brunswick Cons. Mg. Co., Cal Brunswick Gold Mg. Co., Cal	769
Brunswick Gold Mg, Co., Cal	757
Brunton sampler	646
Buchanan Mg. Co., Cal.	769
Hrunswick Gold Mg. Co., Cal	764
Buckeye Mg. Co., Utah	769
Buckeye Salt Co	74
Buckhorn Mg. Co., Utah	769
Buckhorn Oil Co., Cal	764
Buffalo Hump Dev. Co., Wash	769
Buffal's Hump Mg. Co., Idaho	764 218
Bunalo Smelting works	402
	799
Buhrstones, Canada Building material, Mexico	832
Building stone (see Stone).	001
Testing of	.571
Bull Hill Cons. Mg. Co., Coio	764
Buil, I. C.	431
Buil, I. C Bullion Mg. Co., Nev	769
Buliion-Beck & Champion Mg. Co., Utah	764
Bumby, H. Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mg. & Concentrating Co.	448
Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mg. & Concentrating Co.	
407,	764 769
Bunker Hill Mg. Co., Utah	533
Burbach	54
Burlington Oil Co., Cal. Burlington Oil Co., Cal. Burfiend, Joachim H. Burma Ruby Mg. Co., Ltd	764
Burfiend Joachim H	622
Burma Ruby Mg. Co., Ltd	250
Bustamente, Miguel Jr.	298
Bussey & Sons	
	582
Butler Mg. Co., Utah	582 769
Butler Mg. Co., Utah Butte & Boston Cons. C. & S. Mg. Co169. 170.	769 764
Butler Mg. Co., Utah Butte & Boston Cons. C. & S. Mg. Co169, 170, Butte Basin Mg. Co., Cal	769 764 769
Butler Mg. Co., Utah Butte & Boston Cons. C. & S. Mg. Co169, 170, Butte Basin Mg. Co., Cal. Butte Creek Power Co.	769 764 769 260
Butler Mg. Co., Utah	769 764 769 260 170
Butsey & Sons. Butler Mg. Co., Utah Butte & Boston Cons. C. & S. Mg. Co169, 170, Butte Basin Mg. Co., Cal. Butte Creek Power Co. Butte Creek Power Co. Butterfly-Terrible Mg. Co., Coio.	769 764 769 260 170 764
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309
Butters, Charles By-product coke ovens. Byrnes pulp sampler	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158
Butters, Charles By-product coke ovens. Byrnes pulp sampler	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158
Butters, Charles         Construction           By-product coke ovens.         Byrnes pulp sampler           C         C           C. C. Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764
Butters, Charles         Construction           By-product coke ovens.         Byrnes pulp sampler           Byrnes pulp sampler         C           C. C. Cons. Mg, Co., Colo.	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 769
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 641 818 769 821
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 769 821 552
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 769 821 552 803
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 769 821 552
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 769 821 552 803 6
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 769 821 552 803 6 75
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 811 818 755 641 811 818 769 821 552 803 6 75 5227 75 55
Butters, Charles	769 764 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 158 641 158 641 818 818 769 821 552 803 65 2277 75 575
Butters, Charles	769 764 260 170 764 309 158 641 818 8641 818 821 556 803 6 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 77
Butters, Charles	769 764 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 552 803 6 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75
Butters, Charles	769 764 260 170 764 309 158 641 811 818 821 552 803 6 55 2277 75 575 75 75 75 77 77 77
Butters, Charles	769 769 260 170 764 309 158 641 755 764 811 818 818 811 552 803 6 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75
Butters, Charles	769 764 260 170 764 309 158 641 811 818 821 552 803 6 55 2277 75 575 75 75 75 77 77 77

Calcium chloride, Germany Caledonia Mg. Co., Nev	816 769
California, Asphaltum	52
Borax	70 79
Chrysoprase	251
Ciay	-128 134
Copper	165
Cyanide Process Debris Commission	305 259
Gold252,	259
Gypsum	354 459
Mica	466
Moiybdenum Petroleum	477 502
Quicksilver	540
Salt	560 259
Stone	570
Tin Tourmaline	584 251
Tourmaline California Borax Co., Cal California Dredging Co., Cal	769
California Dredging Co., Cai	769 259
California Gold King Mines Co California Mg. Co., Cal.	764
California King Gold Mg. Co	306 769
California King Gold Mg. Co	769
California Oil Co., Cal	769 764
Calkins, A. C Caiumet & Arizona Copper Co	431
Calumet & Arizona Copper Co	164
Calumet & Arizona Copper Co Calumet & Hecla Mg. Co., Mich., 166, 168, 216, 751-753, Calumet Mg. & Milling Graphite Co	764
Caiumet Mg. & Miiling Graphlte Co Cambria Iron. Co., Pa	348 764
Cambria Steel Co., Pa158, 403, 758, 759,	764
Campbeli coal washer Campbell, E. D.	653
Campbell, William, Metallography in 1902	67 <b>3</b> 659
Cammetr table	641
Camp Bird Goid Mines Co., Colo	764 776
Aluminum	799
Antimony41, 776, Antimony41, 776,	800 800
Antimony	800 800 801
Arsentous acid	800 800
Arsentous actu	800 800 801 776 802 799
Arsenious acid Asbestos	800 801 776 802 799 800 776
Asbentons acta Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799
Arsentous acta Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 799 802
Arsenious acid Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 799 802 799
Arsenious acid Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 802 799 802 799 802
Arsenious acid         Asbestos	800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802
Arsenious acid         Asbestos	800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802
Arsenious acid         Asbestos	800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 776 799 802 801 802 801 801 801 801 801 799 776
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 779 802 799 802 -801 -801 801 -802 799
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 799 799 802 799 802 801 801 801 801 801 801 979 776 19 799 779
Arsenious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 779 802 799 802 799 802 801 801 801 801 801 802 799 799
Arsenious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 801 801 801 801 801 801 9799 799 799 890 799 890
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 799 802 799 802 801 801 801 801 801 801 99 799 799 799 890 799
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 801 801 801 801 801 799 802 776 19 799 802 776 19 799 802 776 801 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 79
Arsentous acid         Asbestos	800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 801 801 8801 8801 799 776 799 799 890 779 890 799 890 775
Arsentous acid         Asbestos	800 801 776 802 799 800 7799 802 799 802 799 802 801 801 801 801 19 799 776 19 799 890 776 799 800 776 19 799 800 799 800 776 800 799 800 801
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 801 802 801 802 799 802 801 802 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 802 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 801 802 801 802 799 802 801 802 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 802 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801
Arsentious acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 801 802 801 802 799 802 801 802 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 802 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801
Arsentous acid	800 800 801 776 802 799 800 7799 802 801 802 801 801 801 801 802 799 799 800 776 800 799 799 800 799 800 776 800 801 799 800 801 776 802 801 799 800 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801
Arsentous acid         Asbestos	800 800 801 776 802 799 802 799 802 801 802 801 802 799 802 801 802 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 802 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 799 800 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 801
Arsentous acid         Asbestos	800 800 800 776 802 779 802 7799 802 7799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 802 799 800 799 802 801 19 799 800 776 802 799 800 776 802 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 799 800 800 799 800 800 799 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 8
Arsentous acid	800 800 801 776 799 799 799 799 802 801 801 801 801 801 801 801 199 799 800 776 799 799 800 776 799 800 801 801 800 800 199 776 800 800 199 799 800 800 199 799 800 800 199 799 800 800 199 799 800 800 199 799 800 800 199 799 800 199 799 800 199 799 800 199 799 800 199 799 800 199 799 800 199 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 799
Arsentous acid	800 800 800 776 802 779 799 799 800 7799 799 802 801 801 801 801 800 799 799 799 800 799 799 800 799 799 800 800 799 800 800 799 799 800 800 799 799 800 800 799 799 800 800 799 799 799 800 800 799 799 800 800 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 799 7

Course March 1			
Canada, Marble		.800,	801 802
Mica4 Mineral oils	D1,	801,	802
Mineral paints	•••	798	800
Mineral oils Mineral paints Mineral waters			798
Molybdenum			477
Natural gas		.798,	802
Natural gas Nickel	98,	801,	802
Petroleum	76,	798,	802
Phosphate rock	23,	798,	801
Phosphorus			800
Platinum Potassium salts			798 800
Precious stones			800
Pumice			800
Pyrites	76.	798.	801
Quicksilver	43,	776,	800
Sal ammonia			800
Sal ammonia Salt	79,	800-	-802
Sand	99,	800,	801
Silex	••••	••••	800
Silica Silver		700.	801
Slate	76	799.	-801
Slate	,		799
Soda			776
Sodium nitrate			110
Sodium salts			800
Steel	86,	390,	776
Stone	• • • •	.799-	-802
Sulphur	• • • •	776,	800
Sulphuric acid	• • • •	776	776
Tin Tripoli	• • • •	110,	801
Whiting		••••	800
Zinc		776.	800
Zinc white			776
Canada Corundum Co		.17,	19
Canada Corundum Co Canada Paint Co		••••	348
Canadian Copper Co	• • • •	.233,	485
Canadian Electro-Chemical Co	• • • •	••••	566
Canadian Copper Co	••••	.47,	270 770
Canadian King Mg. Co., Wash	• • • •	••••	508
Canadian Off Fields, Ltd	• • • •	••••	272
Candelania Cons. mg. Co	• • • •		212
Cannel coal (see Coal). Canton Placer Mg. Co., Cal. Cape Colony, Asbestos			770
Cape Colony, Asbestos			50
Cape Copper Co., Ltd., So. Africa175, 18	32,	269,	760
Cape of Good Hope, Copper		• • • •	175
Cappeau, J. P44	0,	442,	612
Carb. & Rattler Mg. Co., Utah	• • • •	• • • •	770
Carbolle acid, Germany	• • • •	••••	816 816
Carbon, Germany	• • • •	••••	785
Carbon Oil Mg Co Cal		• • • •	770
Carbonate Italy		826	827
Carborundum		78,	227
United States	3	, 6,	78
Carey Mfg Co., Philip			582
Caribbean Manganese Co			463
Cariboo-McKinney Gold Mg. Co., B. C.	• • • •	268,	764
Caribou O'I Co., Cal.	•••	• • • •	770 533
Carmelita Oil Co. Cal	• • •	• • • •	770
Carisa Mg. Co. Utah			764
Carmichael, A. D		440,	442
Carbonate, Italy Carborundum United States Carey Mfg Co., Philip Caribboan Manganese Co. Cariboo Od Co., Cal. Caribau Ol Co., Cal. Carsfund Carmelita Oll Co., Cal. Carisa Mg. Co., Utah. Carmichael, A. D. Carnalitte			534
Carnallite Carnegie Steel Co		402,	460
Carnet	•••	• • • •	673
Carnot Carolina Mineral Co Carpenter, F. R.	•••	••••	65
Carpenter, F. R.	••••	••••	207
Carr, W. M. Carranza-Lafone Copper Smelting Corp	••••	177	666 277
Carter T I	••••	222	431
Carter, T. L Carter, W. P. H., Graphite, Canada	• • • •	,	349
Casaretti & Bertani Zinc Process			235
Cassa Oil Co., Cal			770
Cassel Gold Extraction Co			
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron).	••••	  	770 292
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castuer Electrolytic Alkali Co		· · · · · ·	770 292 565
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castuer Electrolytic Alkali Co		· · · · · ·	770 292 565 226
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castuer Electrolytic Alkali Co		· · · · · ·	770 292 565 226 757
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Casture Electrolytic Alkali Co Castaner-Kellner Alkali Co		· · · · · ·	770 292 565 226
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co Castner-Kellner Alkali Co Catalpa Mg. Co., Colo	53,	756,	770 292 565 226 757 244
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co Castner-Kellner Alkali Co Catalpa Mg. Co., Colo	53,	756,	770 292 565 226 757 244 566
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co Castner-Kellner Alkali Co Catalpa Mg. Co., Colo	53,	756,	770 292 565 226 757 244
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co Castner-Kellner Alkali Co Catalpa Mg. Co., Colo	53,	756,	770 292 565 226 757 244 566 827 514 280
Cassel Gold Extraction Co Cast iron (see Iron). Castner Electrolytic Alkali Co Castner-Kellner Alkali Co Catalpa Mg. Co., Colo	53,	756,	770 292 565 226 757 244 566 827 514

Celestite, Russia	837
Cement	776
	809
Algeria           Australasia           Austria-Hungary           776, 786,           Belgium           80, 794,           Canada           Chula           776, 786,           776, 786,           781,	783
Austria-Hungary	789
Belgium	795
Canada	802
	804
China	806
France	-809
Germany	816
India	823
Italy	826
Kiln	109
Mexico	776
Norway	833
Russia	776
Spain	841
Sweden	844
United Kingdom	847
United States2, 3, 6, 79, 776, 850, 854,	856
Cement Industry in U.S. in 1902	80
Cement, Portland, Mechanical equipment of a	
	88
Centennial Copper Co., Mich752, 753,	770
Centennial-Eureka Mg. Co., Utah	764
Centennial Copper Co., Mich	764
Center Star Mg. Co., B. C	764
Center Star Mg. Co., B. C	253
	254
	171
Central Coal & Coke Co., Mo	764
Central Copper Co.	166
Central Black Hills Copper Co Central Coal & Coke Co., Mo Central Copper Co. Central Egypt Exploration Co., Ltd Central Eureka Mg. Co., Cal	281
Central Eureka Mg. Co., Cal	770
Central Iron & Coke Co	402
Central Iron & Steel Co	158
Central Lead Co., Mo	764
Cential Manimoth Mg. Co., Utah	770
Central Montana Mines Co	308
Central Montana Mines Co Central O'l Co., Cal	764
Central G'I Co., Cai	753
Central Phosphate Co	521
Central Point Cons. Oil Co., Cal	764
Central R. R. Ol New Jersey	153
Century Mg. Co., Utah	770
Century Oil Co., Cal	770
Century Mg. Co., Utah Century Oil Co., Cal Century Oil Co., Cal	770
Cerda, Filomena	575
Cerium	552
Cerulean Mg. Co., Cal. Ceylcn, Graphite	770
Ceyicn, Graphite	348
Chainman Mg. & Electric Co Chalk, Belgium	309 793
Chark, Belgium	799
Canada India	823
Italy	826
Sweden	844
United Kingdom	845
Challenge Con Mg Co New	770
Challenge Con. Mg. Co., Nev Champion Copper Co	169
Champion Mg Co Cal 764	770
Champion Reef Gold Mg Co. Ltd. India 288	760
Channel Bend Mg. Co., Cal.	770
Chapman Smelting Co.	39
Champion Copper Co. Cal	782
Charles, J. L.	431
Charleston Phosphate & Mfg. Co., S. C	764
Char'sn, J.	614
Charpy, G	666
Chase A W	442
Charpy, G	308
Chateaugay Ore & Iron Co	366
	33
Chaumet. M	249
Chemicals, United States856,	857
Cherokee-Lanyon Spelter Co	609
	764
Cherry Valley Iron Co	403
Chert (see Silica).	0.41
	241
Unicago & Mercur Mg. Co., Utah	$770 \\ 218$
Chicago Copper Ref. Co	218 467
	467
Chicago Mg. Co, Utall	764
Chicago Ull Co., Cal	89
Chicago Rock Drill	776
	776
	776
	776

Chile, Arsenious acid	776
Asbestos	776
Asphaltum	776 776
Barytes	803
Brass	804
Calcium borate Cement	803 804
Clay	803
Coal140, 776,	803 803
Соbalt	776
Copper	804
Copper sulphate Copperas	776 776
Fluorspar	776
Gold	803
Graphite Gypsum	776 804
Hydrochloric acid	776
Iodine	803 804
Iron	804
Manganese	803
Nickel	776 776
Petroleum Pyrites	776
Quicksilver	804
Salt	804 803
Saltpeter	804
Slate	776
Soda	804 776
Sodium nitrate (saltpeter)568, Stecl776,	804
Sulphur	804
Sulphuric acid Tin	$776 \\ 804$
Whiting	804
Ziuc	804
Zinc, white	776
Chile saltpeter (see Sodium nitrate). China, Alum	776
Aluminum	776
Arsenic	$776 \\ 776$
Arsenicus acid Brass	805
Brass	806
Chinaware	806 806
Coa <sup>+</sup>	776
Colors	806
Copper	806 776
Copperas German silver	806
Glass	806
Gold	806 806
Jadestone	805
Lead	806
Machinery	805 806
Paints	806
Petroleum	806 806
Quicksilver	806 776
Silver	806
Slate	$776 \\ 806$
Steeel	805
Sulphur	776
Tin	806 806
Chinaware, China	806
United States	857
Chippewa Cons. Mg. Co., Colo Ch'sholm, Boyd & White	$\frac{764}{448}$
Chlorastrolite, United States	244
Chloride of lime, Austria-Hungary	789
Ch'orate of potash (see Potassium Salts). Canada	799
Swodon	843
United States	850
United States Chlorids Queen Mg. Co., Idaho Chollar Mg. Co., Nev. Christmas Island, Phosphate rock.	770
Christmas Island, Phosphate rock	.524
Chromium and Chrome Ore	332 106
Chromium, Composition	123
Christy, Prof. S. B. Chromium and Chrome Ore. Chromium, Composition Chromate, France Chromate salts, France	808 808
Chromate saits, France	000

Chrome Ore (see Chromium). Chromic acid, United States	850
Chlorate of potash (see Potassium Salts).	500
Chromite (see Chromium).	778
Chromium, Australasia	778
Bosnia	121
Canada	802 816
Greece 121, 122	821
Greece	810
Newfoundland	$\frac{112}{122}$
New South Wales121, New Zealand	122
Norway	833
Russia121, Turkey121,	$836 \\ 123$
United States	850
Chrysolite Mg. Co., Colo	757
Chrysoprase, United States	244 770
Cinco Sonores Mg. Co., Mex Cinders, Norway	764
Cinders, Norway	833
Cinnabar (see also Quicksilver). Germany	816
Cinnabar King Mg. Co., Cal	770
Cinnabar King Mg. Co., Cai Cinnamon Bippo Co., Ltd City & Suburban Mg. Co., Transvaal	282
Clairton Steel Co	$\frac{760}{386}$
Clarisa Mg. Co., Utah	770
Clay	125 809
Algeria Australas:a	809 783
Austria-Hungary129, 786, Belgium793, 794, 795,	789
Belgium	796 133
Canada129, 798, 799, 800,	801
Chile	803
Composition	$130 \\ 807$
France	820
India	$\frac{823}{131}$
Properties	130
Italy	826 834
Norway Russia129,	837
Sweden	844
'Tiles	$\frac{133}{847}$
United States	857
Clays and Clay Products in 1902 Cleve	129 558
Cloveland Europee Co 158	402
Cleveland Mg. Co., Utah	770
Clinter cooler	$\frac{111}{286}$
Cloverdale Mg. Co., Mo	764
Clowes, F	425 770
Clowes, F Clyde Oil Co., Cal Coal and Coke	134
Coal	$776 \\ 137$
Africa	783
Austria-Hungary136, 776, 784, 785, 786,	789
Belgium	796 801
Chart of World's Production	138
Chart of World's Production Chile	804 806
Dryer	118
Dryer France	809
Grinding Machines	117
India	823
Italy	827 830
Mexico	832
India         .136, 822,           Italy         .136, 776, 824, 825,           Japan         .136, 776, 828, 829,           Mexico         .138, 776, 828, 829,           Norway         .139, 776, 828, 829,	833
	$835 \\ 837$
Russia	841
Tar, Germany 136 845 846	816 847
United Kingdom	857
Washing	657
Coal Ridge Salt Co Cobalt, Australasia	$\frac{74}{778}$
Cobalt (see also Nickel).	
Austria-Hungary	$\frac{790}{803}$
Gillie	000

Germany	
	0_00
New Caledonia	0-020
Nonwow	8, 81(
Dura's	. 833
Spain	830
United States	. 10.
Coholt orido Graden	
United States Cobalt oxide, Sweden	. 842
United States	1, 850
Cobar, Gold Mines, Ltd.	. 291
Cochiti Gold Mg Co N Moy	. 401
Cockerll A D	2, 753
Cockeril, A. B. Cockerill Co., John Coe & Co., E. Frank. Coe Mg. Co., Cal Coeur d'Alene Development Co Coke	. 609
Cockerill Co., John	. 390
Coe & Co., E. Frank	. 582
Coe Mg. Co., Cal	
Contra d'Alono Development de	. 770
Coeur a Alene Development Co	. 401
Austria-Hungary 770 705 700	1-100
Deleluer	, 790
Austria-Hungary	, 796
Canada	x - x = x = 1
Unile	776
Chile Chlna	. 110
Dinna	. 776 . 776
Chlna France	. 776
Germany	, 819
India	000
Italy	823 824
Italy	, 824
Japan	29,830
Mexico Norway	. 776
Norway	020
Oven Otto Hilgensteel. De per list	
Oven, Otto-Hilgenstock By-product	. 159
Oven, Otto-Hilgenstock By-product Oven, Temperature of	. 160
Russia	007
Spain	010
United Kingdom United States	010
Chitted Kingdom	847
United States	850
	327
Collins, Henry F195,	327 650
Colombia Emeralia	050
Colombia, Emeralds	248 278
Gold	278
Manganese	462
Sllver	070
Colombian Mines O.	278
Colombian Mines Co	278
Colonial Lead Co., Mo	764
Colombian Mines Co Colonial Lead Co., Mo Colorado, Cement	79
Coal120	-129
	134
	134 135
CONC	135
Cyanide process	306
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260
Cyanide process	135 306 260 354
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 460
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 460
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 460
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 460 483 503
Cyanide process       252.         Gold       252.         Gypsum       1ron         Lead       459.         Natural gas       459.         Petroleum       497.         Silver       254.         Zinc       2000 Colorado City Mg. & Leasing Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.       758.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.       758.         Colorado Sm. & Mg. Co.       169.         Colorado Sinc S Mg. Co.       600.         Colorado Zinc Co.       600.         Colorado Zinc Co.       600.	135 306 260 354 360 406 460 483 503
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 483 503 260 600 764 759 206 170 751 655
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 483 503 260 600 764 759 206 170 751 655 806
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 483 503 260 600 764 759 206 170 751 655 806
Cyanide process Gold	135 306 260 354 360 406 483 503 260 600 764 759 206 170 751 655 806
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ 172\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ 172\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ 172\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ 172\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ 172\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process       252,         Gold       252,         Gypsum       1ron         Lead       459,         Natural gas       497,         Petroleum       497,         Silver       254,         Zinc       254,         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.       600, 620,         Colorado Hocking Coal & Iron Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Smigs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Springs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Zinc Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Chemical Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 135\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 360\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 206\\ 170\\ 751\\ 655\\ 806\\ 542\\ 565\\ 172\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process       252,         Gold       252,         Gypsum       1ron         Lead       459,         Natural gas       497,         Petroleum       497,         Silver       254,         Zinc       254,         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.       600, 620,         Colorado Hocking Coal & Iron Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Smigs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Springs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Zinc Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Chemical Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.	13b         306           260         354           360         406           406         483           503         260           600         764           759         206           504         260           761         655           806         542           505         262           247         764           770         764
Cyanide process       252,         Gold       252,         Gypsum       1ron         Lead       459,         Natural gas       497,         Petroleum       497,         Silver       254,         Zinc       254,         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.       600, 620,         Colorado Hocking Coal & Iron Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Smigs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Springs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Zinc Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Chemical Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 136\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 406\\ 460\\ 460\\ 260\\ 260\\ 759\\ 200\\ 751\\ 655\\ 172\\ 565\\ 172\\ 565\\ 172\\ 242\\ 247\\ 764\\ 170\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process       252,         Gold       252,         Gypsum       1ron         Lead       459,         Natural gas       497,         Petroleum       497,         Silver       254,         Zinc       254,         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.       600, 620,         Colorado Hocking Coal & Iron Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .169,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Sm, & Mg, Co.       .600, 620,         Colorado Smigs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Springs Stock Market in 1902.       .600, 620,         Colorado Zinc Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Chemical Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.       .600, 620,         Columbia Copper Co.	13b         306           260         354           360         406           406         483           503         260           600         764           759         206           504         260           761         655           806         542           505         262           247         764           770         764
Cyanide process Gold	13b           306           260           354           360           260           354           406           402           503           260           600           764           759           206           5172           504           262           5172           504           262           504           262           764           770           170
Cyanide process Gold	13b           306           260           354           406           483           503           260           600           600           764           759           200           170           751           504           2505           172           504           2602           247           770           770           770           770           770           770           770           770           770           770           770
Cyanide process Gold	13b           306           2600           354           360           406           460           483           503           260           764           7751           655           806           542           565           504           262           504           262           770           170           170           226           764
Cyanide process Gold	13b           306           260           354           460           460           483           503           260           607           764           770           770           170           2247           764           770           170           2247           764           770           170           2247           764           770           170           2267           764           770           170           2267           764           770           170           764           770
Cyanide process         Gold         Gypsum         Iron         Lead         Manganese         Atural gas         Petroleum         100         Silver         254         Zinc         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Since Co.         Columbia Chemical Co.         Columbia Coper Co.         Columbia Coper Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Mg, Co., Utah.         Columbia Lead Co., Mo.         Columbia Coper Parrot Mg, & Sm. Co.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Colo.         Commonwe	13b           306           2600           354           360           406           460           483           503           260           764           7751           655           806           542           565           504           262           504           262           770           170           170           226           764
Cyanide process         Gold         Gypsum         Iron         Lead         Manganese         Atural gas         Petroleum         100         Silver         254         Zinc         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Since Co.         Columbia Chemical Co.         Columbia Coper Co.         Columbia Coper Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Mg, Co., Utah.         Columbia Lead Co., Mo.         Columbia Coper Parrot Mg, & Sm. Co.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Cons. Mg, Co., Colo.         Commonwe	13b           306           260           354           460           460           483           503           260           607           764           770           770           170           2247           764           770           170           2247           764           770           170           2247           764           770           170           2267           764           770           170           2267           764           770           170           764           770
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 136\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 466\\ 460\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 2503\\ 200\\ 600\\ 600\\ 600\\ 600\\ 764\\ 759\\ 202\\ 806\\ 512\\ 262\\ 265\\ 504\\ 262\\ 2764\\ 770\\ 170\\ 170\\ 126\\ 770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 770\\ 170\\ 2219 \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	13b         306           260         3504           360         406           446         483           503         260           6004         764           759         206           170         2565           505         505           504         247           764         770           770         2762           247         764           1172         262           247         764           219         26
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 136\\ 306\\ 260\\ 354\\ 466\\ 460\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 175\\ 9\\ 262\\ 170\\ 751\\ 6542\\ 262\\ 255\\ 504\\ 262\\ 277\\ 764\\ 770\\ 770\\ 170\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770$
Cyanide process Gold	13b         306           260         3504           360         406           446         483           503         260           6004         764           759         206           170         2565           505         505           504         247           764         770           770         2762           247         764           1172         262           247         764           219         26
Cyanide process         Gold         Gypsum         Iron         Lead         Manganese         Atural gas         Petroleum         100         Silver         254         Zinc         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Sinc Co.         Colorado Sinc Co.         Colorado Sinc Co.         Columbia Chemical Co.         Columbia Coper Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gons, Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Mg, Co., Utah.         Columbia Mg, Co., Colo.         Commercial Development Corp.         Commonewealth Mg, Co., Utah         Commonwealth Mg, Co., Utah         Commonwealth Mg, Co., Utah         Commanie d	$\begin{array}{c} 136\\ 260\\ 354\\ 356\\ 460\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 769\\ 206\\ 170\\ 655\\ 172\\ 262\\ 247\\ 770\\ 770\\ 226\\ 247\\ 770\\ 770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 2219\\ 2219\\ 265\\ 2231\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 13b\\ 306\\ 2600\\ 354\\ 354\\ 354\\ 260\\ 600\\ 483\\ 260\\ 600\\ 483\\ 260\\ 600\\ 483\\ 260\\ 600\\ 483\\ 260\\ 170\\ 170\\ 170\\ 170\\ 262\\ 247\\ 770\\ 764\\ 219\\ 226\\ 764\\ 219\\ 226\\ 525\\ 231\\ 604\\ \end{array}$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 136\\ 306\\ 260\\ 350\\ 406\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 764\\ 764\\ 775\\ 206\\ 170\\ 206\\ 170\\ 206\\ 170\\ 206\\ 170\\ 206\\ 247\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 7$
Cyanide process Gold	$\begin{array}{c} 13b\\ 306\\ 2600\\ 354\\ 350\\ 400\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 764\\ 776\\ 170\\ 256\\ 172\\ 247\\ 770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 776\\ 4770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 776\\ 4770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 525\\ 231\\ 604\\ 26\\ 525\\ 231\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604$
Cyanide process         Gold         Gypsum         Iron         Lead         Manganese         Atural gas         Petroleum         100         Silver         254         Zinc         Colorado City Mg, & Leasing Co., Colo.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Fuei & iron Co.         Colorado Sm. & Mg, Co.         Colorado Sinc Co.         Colorado Sinc Co.         Colorado Sinc Co.         Columbia Chemical Co.         Columbia Coper Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gold Mg, Co.         Columbia Gons, Mg, Co., Cal.         Columbia Mg, Co., Utah.         Columbia Mg, Co., Colo.         Commercial Development Corp.         Commonewealth Mg, Co., Utah         Commonwealth Mg, Co., Utah         Commonwealth Mg, Co., Utah         Commanie d	$\begin{array}{c} 13b\\ 306\\ 2600\\ 354\\ 350\\ 400\\ 483\\ 503\\ 260\\ 600\\ 764\\ 764\\ 776\\ 170\\ 256\\ 172\\ 247\\ 770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 776\\ 4770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 776\\ 4770\\ 170\\ 226\\ 525\\ 231\\ 604\\ 26\\ 525\\ 231\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604\\ 604$

~ .

Compania de Minas de Huanchaca Compania Fundidora de Hierro y Aciero Compania Minera de Penoles	
Compania Fundidora de Hierro y Aciero	278
	207
Compania Minera de Penolos	. 001
Compania Minera Unoia	, 418
Comstock Mg. Co. Ubab	. 690
Comstock Mg. Co., Utan	. 770
Comstock Tunnel Co., Nev	. 757
Concentrating Machinery	640
Concentration of Ores by Oil	697
Concheno Mg. Co.	071
Constorer Tunnel Co., Nev	271
Conley Furnace	770
Contey Furnace	230
Conglomerate Mg. Co., Utah	770
Connecticut, Clay	
Feldspar	027
Iron	237
Iron Consolidated California & Virginia Mg. Co., Nev.	360
Consolitated California & Virginia Mg. Co., Nev.	
756, 757,	770
Consolidated Golden Gate & Sulphur Mg. Co.,	
Cal	
Consolidated Goldon Treest Mr. G.	770
Consolidated Golden Hout Mg. Co., Cal	770
Cal	282
Consolidated Goldfields of South Africa, Ltd.	285
Consolidated Lake Superior Co	200
Consolidated Imperial Mar Co. Nor	566
Consolidated Margur Gold Mi	770
Consolidated Mercur Gold Mines Co., Utah266,	765
Consolidated Mg. Co., Colo	764
Consolldated New York Mg. Co., Nev.	770
Consolidated St. Gothard Mg Co. Cal	770
Consolidated Zinc Co. Mo.	770
Consolidated Coal Co. Md	764
Consolidated that the	765
Consolidated Alkaliwerke Westeregeln	533
Constellation Mg. Co., Utah	770
Continental Oil Co., Cal.	765
Continental Zine Mg Co Mo	100
Contra Costa Cost G. Co., M10	765
Contra Costa Coal Co., Cal	770
Consolidated Goldfelds of South Africa, Ltd. Consolidated Goldfelds of South Africa, Ltd. Consolidated Imperial Mg. Co., Nev. Consolidated Imperial Mg. Co., Nev. Consolidated Mg. Co., Colo. Consolidated Mg. Co., Colo. Consolidated Zine Co., Mo. Consolidated Zine Co., Mo. Consolidated Alkaliwerke Westeregeln Consolidated Alkaliwerke Westeregeln Constillation Mg. Co., Utah. Continental Oil Co., Cal. Continental Zine Mg. Co., Mo. Converters (see Copper, Iron and Steel Metallurgy).	616
	0.2.0
	<b>=</b> 0~
Copper	765
Algonia	776
Algeria	809
	188
Argentina	176
Australasia	110
Austria-Hungann 157 550 110, 110, 117-	-783
Block Fundary	791
Blast Furnace Capacity	197
175	177
Brazil	177
Brazil Brazil	177
Brazil	177
Canada	-802
Canada175, 177, 776, 798- Cape of Good Hope	$177 \\ -802 \\ 175$
Canada	$177 \\ -802 \\ 175 \\ 804$
Canada	177 802 175 804 806
Canada	-802 175 804 806
Canada	
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 162 216 219 218 213 162 444 203 194 -809
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 162 216 219 218 213 162 444 203 194 -809 819
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 162 219 218 213 162 203 194 -809 819 .205 229 819 .205 229 823 823 823 823 823 823 195 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 162 219 218 213 162 219 218 213 162 219 218 213 162 219 218 213 162 263 823 827 830 105 188 832 188 832 185 831
Canada	-802 175 804 178 162 219 218 213 213 213 213 214 444 203 216 2444 203 819 228 819 229 823 823 827 -830 105 229 162 823 823 823 823 823 834
Canada	-802 175 804 175 806 178 216 219 218 213 213 162 444 203 194 -809 819 .205 229 162 823 827 -830 105 188 827 -830 105 218 827 823 827 823 827 823 827 824 827 823 827 824 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827
Canada	-802 5 175 804 178 806 178 806 178 806 178 216 219 218 213 213 213 162 444 203 819 .205 229 819 .205 823 827 -830 819 832 810 834 175 835
Canada	-802 175 804 175 806 178 216 219 218 213 213 162 444 203 194 -809 819 .205 229 162 823 827 -830 105 188 827 -830 105 218 827 823 827 823 827 823 827 824 827 823 827 824 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827
Canada	$\begin{array}{c} -802\\ -802\\ 175\\ 804\\ 806\\ 806\\ 178\\ 806\\ 219\\ 218\\ 2216\\ 219\\ 213\\ 162\\ 243\\ 194\\ -809\\ 819\\ 203\\ 194\\ -809\\ 105\\ 823\\ 105\\ 823\\ 105\\ 823\\ 832\\ 182\\ 832\\ 834\\ 175\\ 835\\ 178\\ \end{array}$
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 802 216 219 213 162 213 162 203 194 -809 819 205 819 223 223 223 223 223 827 823 827 188 822 188 24 175 832 175 832 175 175 834 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175
Canada	$\begin{array}{c} -802\\ -802\\ 175\\ 804\\ 806\\ 178\\ 804\\ 162\\ 219\\ 218\\ 213\\ 162\\ 2218\\ 213\\ 162\\ 423\\ 194\\ -809\\ 194\\ -809\\ 194\\ 194\\ -809\\ 194\\ 194\\ 194\\ 194\\ 194\\ 194\\ 194\\ 19$
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 804 219 218 213 213 162 218 213 162 218 213 162 219 218 213 213 216 229 821 105 105 105 105 822 823 827 105 835 105 105 835 105 105 825 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827
Canada	
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 8162 219 218 213 162 219 218 213 162 248 213 162 244 203 819 829 823 827 823 827 832 188 834 175 188 834 175 188 835 178 837 196 196
Canada	
Canada	$\begin{array}{r} -802\\ -802\\ 175\\ 804\\ 806\\ 178\\ 804\\ 178\\ 162\\ 216\\ 219\\ 218\\ 213\\ 213\\ 162\\ 2444\\ 203\\ 194\\ -809\\ 819\\ .205\\ 8228\\ 823\\ 8228\\ 823\\ 8228\\ 823\\ 8238\\ 832\\ 105\\ 188\\ 832\\ 834\\ 175\\ 835\\ 175\\ 835\\ 175\\ 835\\ 175\\ 835\\ 175\\ 175\\ 835\\ 175\\ 196\\ 196\\ 196\\ 195\\ 195\\ 195\\ 195\\ 195\\ 195\\ 195\\ 195$
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 816 219 218 213 213 213 213 213 213 213 213 213 223 22
Canada	$\begin{array}{r} -802\\ -802\\ 175\\ 804\\ 806\\ 178\\ 804\\ 162\\ 216\\ 219\\ 218\\ 213\\ 162\\ 444\\ 4203\\ 194\\ -809\\ 2229\\ 162\\ 823\\ 194\\ -809\\ 2229\\ 162\\ 823\\ 827\\ -830\\ 105\\ 188\\ 822\\ 182\\ 823\\ 182\\ 182\\ 834\\ 175\\ 835\\ 196\\ 196\\ 196\\ 196\\ 195\\ 191\\ 197\\ \end{array}$
Canada	-802 175 804 806 178 804 806 178 804 806 219 218 219 218 213 162 444 219 218 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 8

	938
Temperature during smelting	-844 201
Treatment of low grade ores	206
Truck for furnace	205
Turkey	$175 \\ 848$
United Kingdom175, 183, 845, 846, United States3, 4, 162, 175, 776, 850, 854,	857
World's production	175
Copper Cliff Mg. Co	348 770
Copper Queen Mg. Co., Utah	753
Copper Sulphate	776
Austria-Hungary	783 789
Canada776,	799
Chile	776 776
France	820
Italy	776
Russia	776 776
Spain Sweden	-844
United Kingdom	847
United Kingdom	$776 \\ 776$
Copperas	789
Uanada	776
Chile	776 776
China France	776
Germany	818
Italy776, 825- Japan	-8 <b>27</b> 828
Russla	775
Spain	776
Sweden	-844 776
Cordell Zinc Co., Mo	765
Cordova Exploration Commencement	270
Corea, Gold	289 595
Corona Oil Co., Cal	770
Cornwall Mine Corona Oil Co., Cal. Corundum and Emery Industry in 1902 Corundum, Canada	16
Corundum, Canada	19 654
Dressing	16
United States	275
Craig, B. A. C.	19 658
Crang coal washer	130
Crane, C. A	129
Crawford, J. R	557 757
Crescent Mg. Co., Colo	757
Cripple Creek Cons. Mg. Co., Colo756, 757,	765
Cripple Creek Mg. & Leasing Co., Colo	$\frac{765}{765}$
Crocsus Mg. Co., Colo	757
Craig, B. A. C. Craig coal washer Cramer, E Crawford, J. R. Creede & Cripple Creeek Mg. Co., Colo	233
Crookes, Sir William Crosse, A. F Crowned King Mg. Co., Ariz	$\frac{333}{765}$
Crown Point Mg. Co., Nev	770
Crown Reef Mg. Co., Transvaal	$\frac{760}{267}$
Crucible Steel Co. of America	765
Crusader Cons. Mg. Co., Utah	770
Crushed Steel, United States	3 789
Canada	799
Germany	816
United States	$\frac{850}{472}$
Crystal Chemical Works Crystal Graphite Co	346
Cuba, Asphaltum56,	57
Copper Iron ore	178 358
Manganese	464
Cuban Steel Ore Co	358
Culm (see Coal). Cumberland Niagara Gold Mines, Ltd	295
Cummer Co	295
Cummer dryer Cummings' Cement Co., N Y	115
Cummings' Cement Co., N Y	765 554
Curie, Madame551, Cushing, George H	554 377
Cushing & Walkup Co Cyanide Process in 1902	272
Cyanide Process in 1902	305 334
Cyaniding Sulpho-Tclluride Orcs Cyclopic Co	
	305
Cylindrical klln108,	<b>305</b> 109

Da Costa, Himotnes	410
Dahl & Ferguson	4'24
Daki & Ferguson Dakota Mg. & Milling Co	311
Dale, Sir David	397
Dales	558
Dales Dalton & Lark Mg. Co., Utah	
Dalton & Lark Mg. Co., Utan	765
Dalton Mg. Co., Utah	770
	757
Daly-Judge Mg. Co.	265
Daly Juge Mg. Co., Utah	647
Daly-West Mill	
Daly-west Mg. Co., Utan265, 752, 753,	765
Dante Mg. Co., Colo	755
Darling, J. D	569
Davies Samuel	618
Davia furnace	611
Davis furnace	
Davis Iron Works Co., F. N	439
Davis Mica Co	468
Davis Sulphur Co.	578
Davis William H	307
Day Dr Dovid T 949	527
Day, Di. David i. $\dots$	
Day Dawn Block & Windham Minc	293
De Beers Cons. Mines, Ltd	760
De Lamar Co., Ltd.	261
De Lamar Conner Refining Works	218
De Lamar Ma Co. Idaho	765
De Damar Mg. Co., Idano	
De Lamar Nevada Gold Mg. Co	262
De Launay, L	635
De La Vergne Co	373
Darling, J. D	616
Doodwood Standard Mr. Co	311
Deadwood Standard Mg. Co	
Deadwood-Terra Mg. Co., So. Dak756,	757
Deckhead zinc mill	627
Deer Trail Cons. Mg. Co., Wash	765
Del Monte Oil Co. Cal	770
Deckhead zinc mill	128
Delaware, Ciay	
Delàware & Hudson Co	153
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western R. R Dclaware, Lackawanna & Schuylkill R. R	153
Delaware, Susquehanna & Schuylkill R. R	153
Delta Zine Co Mo	765
Delta Zinc Co., Mo Demarara Diamond Co	247
Demarara Diamonu Commencemente	
Demidoff, Prince	530
Deming, J. J. Deropwolf & Co, C. H Denovark Ammonium Sulphate	296
Derpwolf & Co, C. H	582
Denmark Ammon'um Sulnhate	36
Donnig I. M	558
Dennis, L. M	
Denver & Cripple Creek Mg. Co., Colo	765
Denver & Cripple Creek Mg. Co., Colo Denver Balance Co	765 431
Denver & Cripple Creek Mg. Co., Colo Denver Balance Co Denze, E.	431
Denver & Cripple Creek Mg. Co., Colo Denver Balance Co Denze, E Derby O. A.	431 479
Denver & Cripple Creek Mg. Co., Colo Denver Balance Co Denze, E Derby, O. A	431 479 557
Desloge Cons. Lead Co., Mo409,	431 479 557 765
Desloge Cons. Lead Co., Mo409,	431 479 557 765 579
Desloge Cons. Lead Co., Mo409,	431 479 557 765 579 582
Desloge Cons. Lead Co., Mo409,	431 479 557 765 579
Detrick, F. D. Detrick, F. D. Detroit Chemical Co. Detroit Copper Co. Detroit Copper Co.	431 479 557 765 579 582 164
Detrick, F. D. Detrick, F. D. Detroit Chemical Co. Detroit Copper Co. Detroit Copper Co.	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650
Detroit Chemical Co Detroit Copper Co Detroit Copper Co. Mill	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345
Detrick, F. D. Detrick, F. D. Detroit Chemical Co. Detroit Copper Co. Detroit Copper Co.	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402
Detrick, F. D. Detrick, F. D. Detroit Chemical Co. Detroit Copper Co. Detroit Copper Co.	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765 770
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765 770 309
Detrick, F. D	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765 533 259 770 309 770
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765 533 259 770 309 770
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765 770 309 770 262
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 402 226 533 259 770 49 765 770 309 770 309 770 262 770
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 557 765 579 582 46 650 345 533 259 770 49 765 770 309 770 262 270 770 770 770
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 653 226 6533 259 770 49 770 309 770 262 770 770 770 770 770 770
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 226\\ 650\\ 226\\ 226\\ 533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 765\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2700\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\end{array}$
Desige Cons. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 557 765 579 582 164 650 345 653 226 6533 259 770 49 770 309 770 262 770 770 770 770 770 770
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo409, Detrick, F. D. Detroit Chemical Co Detroit Copper Co., Mill Detroit Copper Co., Mill Detroit Graphitc Co Detroit Iron & Steel Co Deutsche Gold-u. Silberscheide Anstalt Deutsche Solvaywerke Development Co. of America. Devely Bon Oil Co., Cal Devon Great Consols Co. (Ltd.) Devon Great Consols Co. (Ltd.)	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 226\\ 650\\ 226\\ 226\\ 533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 765\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2700\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\end{array}$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 226\\ 650\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 309\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 246\\ 247\\ \end{array}$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 226\\ 650\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 533\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 533\\ 345\\ 345\\ 345\\ 259\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 246\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 246\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ \end{array}$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 226\\ 650\\ 345\\ 533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 309\\ 775\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 7$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 82\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 650\\ 345\\ 533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 765\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 765\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 259\\ 770\\ 345\\ 402\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 246\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 248\\ 244\\ \end{array}$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 82\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 650\\ 345\\ 533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 765\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 765\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 5577\\ 765\\ 579\\ 824\\ 650\\ 226\\ 650\\ 226\\ 650\\ 226\\ 650\\ 226\\ 650\\ 226\\ 670\\ 249\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 259\\ 770\\ 345\\ 402\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 770\\ 765\\ 770\\ 770\\ 765\\ 765\\ 246\\ 247\\ 247\\ 247\\ 248\\ 244\\ \end{array}$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 226\\ 650\\ 345\\ 259\\ 770\\ 49\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 309\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 7$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	431 479 579 579 65 579 65 650 402 2263 345 402 2263 345 402 2263 345 402 2263 259 770 9765 770 9765 770 9765 770 9765 2466 2477 248 244 244 244
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 7765\\ 579\\ 822\\ 650\\ 770\\ 226\\ 650\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 7$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 579\\ 579\\ 579\\ 226\\ 402\\ 226\\ 402\\ 226\\ 402\\ 226\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 345\\ 402\\ 226\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 4797\\ 5756\\ 5799\\ 6582\\ 164\\ 6500\\ 226\\ 6502\\ 226\\ 6502\\ 7700\\ 700$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 650\\ 2582\\ 164\\ 650\\ 2582\\ 164\\ 650\\ 2582\\ 259\\ 770\\ 0\\ 369\\ 770\\ 0\\ 369\\ 770\\ 0\\ 369\\ 770\\ 0\\ 369\\ 770\\ 0\\ 369\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 7$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 9\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 533\\ 259\\ 9\\ 226\\ 533\\ 259\\ 9\\ 770\\ 309\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 262\\ 247\\ 248\\ 49\\ 244\\ 846\\ 244\\ 846\\ 244\\ 846\\ 529\\ 244\\ 529\\ 340\\ 606\\ 606\\ 606\\ 606\\ 606\\ 606\\ 606\\ 6$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 2533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 262\\ 247\\ 724\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 2533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 262\\ 247\\ 724\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 2533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 262\\ 247\\ 724\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 2533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 262\\ 247\\ 724\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$
Desige Coris. Lead Co., Mo409, Detrick, F. D. Detroit Chemical Co Detroit Copper Co., Mill. Detroit Copper Co., Mill. Detroit Graphitc Co. Deutsche Gold-u. Silberschelde Anstalt. Deutsche Solvaywerke Development Co. of America. Devil's Den Oil Co., Cal. Devon Great Consols CO. (Ltd.)	$\begin{array}{c} 431\\ 479\\ 557\\ 765\\ 579\\ 582\\ 164\\ 402\\ 226\\ 2533\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 303\\ 259\\ 770\\ 262\\ 2770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 262\\ 247\\ 724\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 770\\ 77$

D

Doe Run Lead Co., Mo409,	765
Dolcoath Mine, Ltd	595
Delemite (see Stone)	
Dominion Coal Co., N. S	765
Dominion Coal & Iron Co	751
Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Ltd.,	
158, 159, 582, 752, 753,	765
Doolittle, C. H	190
Doremus, Charles A., Sodium Fluoride for Water	
Doremus, Charles A., Sodium Fluoride for Water	240
Purification	619
D'orsemagen's Electric Zinc Furnace.	312
Dorr, J. V. N	164
Douglas, James, Copper, Arizona.	104
Dow, A. W., Petroleum and Maltha Products In	60
Paving	566
Dow Chemical Co74,	344
Downs, William F.	344 770
Dreisam Mg. Co., Cal	110
Drugs (see Chemicals).	770
Dublin Mg. Co., Cal	765
Ducktown Sulphur Copper & Iron Co111, 191,	
Dudlov P H	665
Dudley Mg. Co., Cal.,	770
Dupkin Mo ( $(0)$ ( $(0)$ ),,,,,,,,	757
Dunnellon Phosphate Co	520
Duncton B	302
Dupont Powder Co.	581
Dutch East Indies, Diamonds	247
Gold	287
Petroleum	508
Silver	287
The state of the s	
Dutch Mr. Co. Cal	770
Dutch West Indies, Phosphate rock	523
Dvorkovitz, Paul	507
Dwight, A. S.	442
DAIRT' W. N. HILLING	

### E

Facile Co	263
Eagle Co	239
Eagle Flurospar Co 238,	
Eagle Mg Co Oregon.	770
Farthenware Belgium	793
India	857
Traited States	857
East Honorine Mg. Co., Utah	770
East Honorine Mg. Co., Otan	253
East Indies, Gold	234
East London Water Co	
East Valeo Mg. Co., Utah	770
Fedel E C	522
Manufacture of Mineral Wool	470
Slag Cement in 1902	85
Testing of Bullding Stone	571
Ecuador, Gold	278
Ecuador, Gold	254
Silver	609
Edgar Zinc Co	
Edwards, Th	442
Tarrent Cald	281
Phosphate Rock	523
Turquolse	251
Egypt & Soudan Mg. Syndicate	282
Egyptian Development Syndicate	281
Egyptian Mines Exploration Co., Ltd	523
Egyptian Milles Exploration Co., Edu	554
Eldmann	76
Eitner, P	
Egleston, Prof. T	476
El Oro Mg Co Mex.	765
ELORO MO & BY CO	274
FI Paso Mg Co Colo	-757
El Rey Mg. Co., Utah	770
Elbers, A. D	476
Eldurado Mg. Co., Cal	765
Eldorado Mg. Co., Cal	770
Eldorado Oil Co., Cal	
Electric Cement Plaster Co	355
Electrical Lead Reduction Co231,	450
Electric Power Co	513
Electrochemistry and Electrometallurgy in 1902	223
Electrolytic Alkali Co., Ltd	566
Elkton Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	765
Ella Eldon Mg. Co. So. Dak	770
Ella Diver Mr. Co. Mich 759	753
Elm River Mg. Co., Mich752. Elmore, F. E.	697
Elmore, F. E.	
Elmore, Guv H.	656
Elmore Metall-Actiengesellschaft	219
Elmore process of concentration	219
Elsie Mg. Co., Utah	770
Ely Mg Co Utah	770
Elk Mg. & Milling Co., Nev	309
Emerald Mg. Co., Utah	770
Emerald Mg. Co., Otali	248
Emeratus, colombia	<b>1</b> 10

Emeralds, United States244,	248
Emery, C. E.	476
Canada	799
Germany	817
Greece	821
Sweden	843
Turkey	20
United States	850
	20
Emery wheel manufacture	636
Emmons, S. F	
Empire Cons. Quicksilver Mg. Co., Cal54),	765
Emplre Mg. Co	239
Empire Oil Co., Cal	770
Empire State-Idaho Mg. & Development Co 407,	765
Empire Steel & Iron Co	765
Empire Steel & Iron Co	600
Empire Zinc Co	
Enameline Stove Polish Co	345
Engelhardt, Victor	234
England (see United Kingdom).	
English Crown Spelter Co., Ltd	606
Epsom salt, Germany	818
Epsem salt, Germany	457
Epsom salt, United States455,	
Equality Oll Co., Cal	770
Erie R. R.	153
Erste Böhmische Zinkhütten u. Berghau Gesell-	
schaft	604
Esperanza Mg. Co., Mex	765
Establecimiento Industrial de Zorritos	510
Etruscan Copper Estates Co	179
Etruscan Copper Estates Co	69
Eulert, F. G	
Eureka Cons. Drift Mg. Co., Cal	770
Eureka Con. Mg. Co., Nev	770
Eureka Mg. Co., Cal	765
Eureka Oil Co., Cal	765
Eureka-Swansea Ext. Mg. Co., Utah	770
Eutonia Mg. Co., Utah	770
Eutonia Mg. Co., Otan	121
Evans & Dougherty	
Everdell, Henry C	53
Ewing	663
Excelsior Drift Mg. Co., Cal	770
Excelsior Salt Works	74
Exchange Mg. Co., Utah	770
Exchange Mg. Co., Nev	770
Exchequer Mg. Co., Nev	800
Explosives, Canada 799,	
Explosives, Germany	816
F	

Fabrik Elektrischer Bielchapparate	40
Falding, F. J., Sulphuric Acid In Unlted States.	58
Fall Creek Mg. Co., Cal	77
Fall River Mg. Co., Cal	77
Famatima Copper & Gold Syndicate Ltd	27
Famatima Development Corp., Ltd	27
Fanny Rawlings Mg. Co., Colo754, 755,	76
Farrel Copper Co	17
Fassett, Charles M.	65
Father de Smet Mg. Co., So. Dak	77
Favorite Mg. Co., Col's,	76
Fay	66
Fay. H	4
Fayette Mfg. Co	4
Fearnot Mg. Co.	30
Feather River Exploration Co	7
Federal Asphalt Co 55,	
Federal Chemical Co., Ky	7
Federal Graphite Co.	3
Federal Lead Co.	4
Federal Steel Co.	7
Feldspar (see also Clay).	
Feldspar	2
Belgium	7
Canada	7
Connecticut	2
Germany	8
Norway	8
Prices	2
Sweden	8
United States2, 7,	2
Ferrarls, Erminio	6
Ferguson, Huga	0
Ferreira Mg. Co., Transvaal	7
Ferris-Haggerty Mg. Co., Wyo.	- 7
Ferrochromium	2
Ferromanganese. United States	4
Ferromanganese, United States	
	6
Ferrotitanium	
Ferrotungsten	6
Ferrous sulphate (see Copperas).	
United States	

Fertilizers, Austria-Hungary786,	789
Canada	800
United States	857 770
Filteen-Three Off Co., Cal	765
Finance Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	765
United States	755
Finius, Olsen & Co.	694
Finlay, J. B Firebrick (see Clay).	407
Fish Springs Mg. Co., Utah	770
Fisher, Henry, Ammonium and Ammonium Sul-	
phate	36 50
Asbestos Barvtes	64
Barytes Calcium Carbide & Acetylene	75
Chromium and Chrome Ore	106
Copper Fluorspar	$\frac{162}{238}$
Eullows Earth	241
Gems and Precious Stones	244
Gold and Silver	252
Lead Mica	$\frac{405}{456}$
Potassium salts	532
Potassium salts Sodium salts	565
Zinc and Cadmium	599
Flagstone (see Stone).	352
Fitzgerald, F. A. J Flagstone (see Stone). Flat Top Coal Land Association	765
Flint, Belgiuni	793
Canada	799 2
United States	765
Florence Mg. Co., Mont Florence Mg. Co., Utah Florence Oll Ref. Co.	770
Florence Oll Ref. Co	504
Florida Clay	-128
Fullers Earth	$\frac{241}{519}$
Fluker, W. H.	261
Fluorspar238,	776
Austria Hungary	789
Chile	776 807
Chile	819
	013
Prices	238
Prices Russia	238 776
Prices Russia	238
Prices Russia	238 776 839 776 845
Prices         Russia           Russia         239,           Spain         239,           Sweden         238,           United Kingdom         238,           United States         2, 7, 238,	238 776 839 776 845 239
Prices	238 776 839 776 845 239 238
Prices Russia Spain	238 776 839 776 845 239
Prices Russia Spain	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468
Prices Russia Spain	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22
Prices Russia Spain	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Poorster, F.         Softer, S.         Foster, C. Le Neve         Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430 771 765
Prices         Russia         Spain         System         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Poorster, Co.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster, C. Le Neve         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oi Co., Cal.	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430 771 765 765
Prices         Ruvsla         Spain         Spain         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Piorspar         Co.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster, Colidge sampler         Foster-Coolidge sampler         429,         Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Fouror Metals Mg. Co., Colo.	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430 771 765
Prices         Russia         Spain         239,         Sweden         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Poorster, F.         Foorster, F.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster, C. Le Neve         Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Fowler, Samuel S.         Copper, Canada         Gold, Canada	$\begin{array}{r} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ \end{array}$
Prices         Russia         Spain       .239,         Sweden       .239,         United Kingdom       .239,         United Kingdom       .239,         United Kingdom       .239,         United Kingdom       .239,         Fluorspar Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 415 \end{array}$
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         System         United Kingdom         239,         Sweden         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Piorspar Co.         Foerster, F.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster, C. Le Neve         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oco, Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Fouror Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Fouror Metals Mg. Co., Colo. <td< td=""><td><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 415\\ 808 \end{array}</math></td></td<>	$\begin{array}{r} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 415\\ 808 \end{array}$
Prices         Ruvsia         Spain         Spain         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Poster         Fortin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg, Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg, Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg, Co., Colo.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Metals Mg, Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg, Co., Colo.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Fouro Ji Co., Canada         Copper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Aluminum       22, 23, 776, 808.	$\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 415 \end{array}$
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         System         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Piuorspar Co.         Foorster, F.         Footrin Kope Mg. Co., Cal.         Foster, C. Le Neve         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oc., Cal.         Fowler, Samuel S.         Copper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Aluminum         .22, 23, 776, 808,         Alunite         Ammonlum culphate	$\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 415\\ 808\\ 809 \end{array}$
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Sweden         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, C.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Cold, Canada         Cold, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Aluminum         22, 23, 776, 808,         Alumine         Ammonlum culphate         Antimony         41, 776, 807–	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430 468 22 430 771 771 775 765 650 650 177 7415 808 809
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Sweden         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, C.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Cold, Canada         Cold, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Aluminum         22, 23, 776, 808,         Alumine         Ammonlum culphate         Antimony         41, 776, 807–	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 553 468 22 430 771 765 765 650 650 771 267 415 808 809 807 76 809 776
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Sweden         United Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, C.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Cold, Canada         Cold, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Aluminum         22, 23, 776, 808,         Alumine         Ammonlum culphate         Antimony         41, 776, 807–	238 776 839 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430 468 22 430 771 771 775 765 650 650 808 809
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Spain         System         Sweden         United Kingdom         Z39,         Sweden         United Kingdom         Z39,         United Kingdom         Piorster, Co.         Fortrin & Gravel         Foster, C. Le Neve         Foster, Co.         Four Aces Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oco, Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Fourof Coper, Canada         Goper, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Aluminum         Alunite         Antimony         Alt, 776, 807-         Arsenic         Asphaltum         50, 58, 776,         Barytes         Garytes         Gold, 76, 807-	$\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 238\\ 238\\ 238\\ 228\\ 238\\ 228\\ 238\\ 228\\ 238\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 2430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 267\\ 808\\ 809\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807$
Prices         Russia       239,         Sweden       239,         United Kingdom       239,         United States       2, 7, 238,         Foorspan       Co.         Foortin & Gravel       536,         Fortin & Gravel       536,         Foster-Coolidge sampler       429,         Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah       700,         Four Oil Co., Cal.       700,         Four Oil Co., Cal.       700,         Copper, Canada       Cold, Canada         Gold, Canada       776,         Lead, Canada       776,         Aluminum       22, 23, 776, 808,         Alunite       41, 776, 807-         Arsenle	$\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 553\\ 770\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 468\\ 22\\ 430\\ 771\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 765\\ 808\\ 807\\ 809\\ 807\\ 809\\ 807\\ 809\\ 807\\ 809\\ 807\\ 809\\ 807\\ 807\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808$
Prices         Ruvsla         Spain         Spain         Quited Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         Sweden         United Kingdom         229,         United Kingdom         Foorspace         Foorspace         Foorspace         Portin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ocolidge sampler         Four Ocolidge campler         Pour Aces Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Fouror Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Fouro II Co., Cal.         Copper, Canada         Gophe	238 776 839 7776 845 239 238 553 770 468 22 430 771 765 765 765 765 765 765 808 809 807 36 807 807 807 807 807 808
Prices         Ruvsla         Spain         Spain         239.         Sweden         United Kingdom         229.         United Kingdom         Poerster, F.         Foerster, F.         Foster, Colidge sampler         Foster. Colidge sampler         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Fouron Metals Mg. Co., Colo         Fouron Mg. Samuel S.         Copper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Herance, Alum         Alumite         Antimony         Antimony         Antimony         Antimony         Alunite         Asphaltum         Asphaltum         Soft Sa, 776, Barytes         Bromides         Cement         Corbromate	238 839 776 845 239 238 553 468 22 430 468 22 430 468 22 430 468 22 430 765 650 177 267 468 808 809 807 808 808 808 808
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Spain         System         Sweden         United Kingdom         Z39,         Sweden         United Kingdom         Portin & Gravel         Foster, Colidge sampler         Foster, Colidge sampler         Poster Coolidge sampler         Pour Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Fouron I Co., Cal.         France, Alum         Animonlum culphate         Antimony         Antimony         Antimony	238 776 845 239 228 553 770 228 229 228 229 228 229 228 238 2553 770 65 765 765 765 765 765 177 267 765 765 807 807 807 807 807 807 807 807 807 807
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         System         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, Collige sampler         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Aluminum         .22, 23, 776, 808,         Alumine         Antimony         .41, 776, 807-         Arsenle         .41, 776, 807-         Arsenle         .41         Borax         .78, Bromides         Cement       .80, 776, 807-         Chromate	238 839 776 845 239 238 553 468 22 239 238 553 468 22 239 770 465 650 771 765 650 771 765 650 771 1776 415 808 807 807 807 807 807 807 808 807 808 807 807
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         System         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, Collige sampler         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Aluminum         .22, 23, 776, 808,         Alumine         Antimony         .41, 776, 807-         Arsenle         .41, 776, 807-         Arsenle         .41         Borax         .78, Bromides         Cement       .80, 776, 807-         Chromate	238 776 845 239 228 553 770 228 229 228 229 228 229 228 238 2553 770 65 765 765 765 765 765 177 267 765 765 807 807 807 807 807 807 807 807 807 807
Prices         Ruvsla         Spain         Spain         Quited Kingdom         United Kingdom         239,         Sweden         United Kingdom         229,         United Kingdom         Foerster, F.         Forin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oco, Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Ol Co., Cal.         Conper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada	238 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 553 770 468 430 771 765 765 650 765 650 765 650 765 807 765 808 809 807 766 807 807 807 807 807 808 808 808 808 808
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Systeden         United Kingdom         Z39,         Sweden         United Kingdom         Piorspar Co.         Foorster, F.         Footrin Kore         Foster, C. Le Neve         Foster, C. Le Neve         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oco, Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oco, Cal.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oco, Cal.         Four Oco, Cal.         Fouror Aces Mg. Co., Utah         Fourol Co., Cal.         Fouro ICo., Cal.         Fouro II Co., Cal.         Fouro Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Fouro II Co., Cal.         Fouro II Co., Cal.         Fouro II Co., Cal.         Fouron II Co., Cal.         Fouron II Co., Cal.         France, Alum         Antimony         Alunite         Antimony         Antimony         Attimony         Attimony         Attimony         Attimony         Attimony <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 238\\ 238\\ 770\\ 468\\ 845\\ 222\\ 430\\ 776\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 765\\ 776\\ 808\\ 809\\ 776\\ 808\\ 809\\ 776\\ 808\\ 807\\ 736\\ 807\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808</math></td>	$\begin{array}{c} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 238\\ 238\\ 770\\ 468\\ 845\\ 222\\ 430\\ 776\\ 765\\ 765\\ 650\\ 177\\ 765\\ 776\\ 808\\ 809\\ 776\\ 808\\ 809\\ 776\\ 808\\ 807\\ 736\\ 807\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808$
Prices         Russia         Spain         System         United Kingdom         229,         United States         Forster, F.         Fortin & Gravel         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Colper, Canada         Colper, Canada         Cold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Aluminum         .22, 23, 776, 808.         Alumine         Antimony <td>238 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 553 770 468 430 771 765 765 650 765 650 765 650 765 809 809 807 765 807 807 807 807 807 807 808 808 808 808</td>	238 776 845 239 238 553 770 468 553 770 468 430 771 765 765 650 765 650 765 650 765 809 809 807 765 807 807 807 807 807 807 808 808 808 808
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Sweden         United Kingdom         239,         Sweden         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, F.         Fortorn Hope Mg. Co., Cal.         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Colper, Canada         Colper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Aluminum         .22, 23, 776, 808.         Alumine         Antimony         Arsenle         Arsenle         May Asphaltum         50, 58, 776, 807–         Chromate         Chromate salts         Chromate salts         Chal         Coke         Coper sulphate         Coper sulphate         Coper sulphate         Coper sulphate         Fluorspar	$\begin{array}{r} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 220\\ 430\\ 177\\ 65\\ 650\\ 177\\ 765\\ 809\\ 807\\ 776\\ 808\\ 809\\ 807\\ 807\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808$
Prices         Ruvsla         Spain         Spain         Systeden         United Kingdom         Z39,         Sweden         United Kingdom         Z39,         United Kingdom         Foerster, F.         Foerster, F.         Foster-Colldge sampler         Foster-Colldge sampler         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Metals Mg. Co., Colo.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Fowrer, Samuel S.         Copper, Canada         G'old, Canada         Lead, Canada         France, Alum         Alumite         Antimony         Antimony         Antimony         Antimony         Copera         Carac         Chromate salts         Clay         Clay         Clay         Clay         Coper         Coper         Carac         Clay         Cobe         Copers         Clay         Clay         Clay         C	$\begin{array}{r} 238\\ 839\\ 7776\\ 839\\ 7776\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 223\\ 845\\ 223\\ 845\\ 223\\ 845\\ 223\\ 845\\ 845\\ 807\\ 267\\ 267\\ 267\\ 267\\ 808\\ 809\\ 807\\ 808\\ 807\\ 807\\ 808\\ 807\\ 807\\ 807$
Prices         Russia         Spain         Spain         Sweden         United Kingdom         239,         Sweden         United Kingdom         239,         United Kingdom         Porster, F.         Fortorn Hope Mg. Co., Cal.         Foster-Coolidge sampler         Four Aces Mg. Co., Utah         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Four Oil Co., Cal.         Coper, Canada         Colper, Canada         Colper, Canada         Gold, Canada         Lead, Canada         Lead, Canada         Aluminum         .22, 23, 776, 808.         Alumine         Antimony         Arsenle         Arsenle         May Asphaltum         50, 58, 776, 807–         Chromate         Chromate salts         Chromate salts         Chal         Coke         Coper sulphate         Coper sulphate         Coper sulphate         Coper sulphate         Fluorspar	$\begin{array}{r} 238\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 839\\ 776\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 239\\ 238\\ 845\\ 220\\ 430\\ 177\\ 65\\ 650\\ 177\\ 765\\ 809\\ 807\\ 776\\ 808\\ 809\\ 807\\ 807\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808\\ 808$

France, Gypsum	807
Hydrochloride acid	808
Iron 386, 391, 776, 807-	-809
Kaolin	809
Lead	-809
Lime	809
Kaolin	809
	809
Mercury sulphide Mineral paints	809
Mineral paints	807
Nickel ASE 776 010	809
Nickel	809
Petroloum	809
Petroleum	
Diogeon	809
Tlaster	309
Platinum	809
Potassium nitrate Potassium galts	809
Potassium galts	809
Pyrite	807
Quicksilver 776	809
Sal animoniac	809
Salt	809
Silver	-809
Slate	807
Soda	809
Sodium nitrate 776	808
Steel	808
Stone	808
Sulphur E74 776	808
Sulphur	808
Tin Tin	
Tin	809
Zinc	809
Zinc white Uranium French Guiana, Gold Franco-Russian Platinum Industry Co Franklin Mg. Co, Mich	776
Uranium	809
French Guiana, Gold	253
Franco-Russian Platinum Industry Co	530
Franklin Mg. Co, Mich166, 167, 752,	753
Frankoline	76
Frankoline Frasch, H. A.	539
	232
Frasch Process Soda Co	565
Fraser Oil & Gas Co	504
Free Coinage Mg. Co., Colo	765
Free Coinage Mg Co., Utah	771
Frasch Nickel Process Frasch Process Soda Co. Fraser Oil & Gas Co. Free Coinage Mg. Co., Colo. Free Coinage Mg. Co., Utah. Free Coinage Mg. Co., Utah. Free Coinage Mg. Co., Utah. Free Coinage Mg. Co., Cal. Fremont Cons. Mg. Co., Cal. Fremont Mg. Co., Utah Fremont Oil & Gas Co. Freuch Gulana (see Guiana).	305
Freeland, W. H., Copper Smelting at Ducktown.	191
Fremont Cons. Mg. Co., Cal	771
Fremont Mg. Co., Utah	771
Fremont Oil & Gas Co	
Fremont Oil & Gas Co. French Gulana (see Guiana). Fresno & S. Benlto Oil Co., Cal. Friedman, L. W. Frisco Cons. Mg. Co., Idaho. Frisco Cons. Mg. Co., Ltd. Frisco Mg. Co., Utah Frödung, Separator.	
Frerichs, G.	557
Fresno & S. Benlto Oil Co., Cal.	771
Friedman, L. W	376
Frisco Cons. Mg. Co., Idaho	765
Frisco Cons. Mg. Co., Ltd.	407
Frisco Mg. Co. Utah	771
Fröding. Separator	656
Frontino & Bolivia Gold Mg Co. Ltd	278
Frontino & Bolivia Mg Co. Bolivia	760
Frontino & Bolivia Mg. Co., Bolivia	
Frost O I	765
Fullers oarth	431
Canada	241
Prísco Mg. Co., Utah Fröding, Separator Frontino & Bolivia Gold Mg. Co., Ltd. Frontino & Bolivia Mg. Co., Bolivia Frontino & Bolivia Mg. Co., Colombia Frost, O. J. Fullers earth Canada France India	799
India	0.40
Prince	242
India Prices Turkey	822
Inited Chakes	822 241
	822 241 242
Fullerton & Sunset Oll G	822 241 242 241
Fullerton & Sunset Oll Co., Cal.	822 241 242 241 771
United States	822 241 242 241 771 765
Fullerton & Sunset Oll Co., Cal. Fullerton Oil Co., Cal. Fullerton Oil Co., Cal. Fullerton, Charles H., Cyanide Process in 1902	822 241 242 241 771 765 305
Fulton, Charles H., Cyanide Process in 1902 Furnace-Charging, System at East Helena	822 241 242 241 771 765
Fulton, Charles H., Cyanide Process in 1902 Furnace-Charging, System at East Helena Furnaces (see Metallurgy).	822 241 242 241 771 765 305 444
Fulton, Charles H., Cyanide Process in 1902 Furnace-Charging, System at East Helena Furnaces (see Metallurgy).	822 241 242 241 771 765 305

G

G. & C. Cons. Mg. Co	305
G. & G. Zinc Oxlde Co	599
Gabel Process	424
Gage, S. H.	659
Galena (see Lead).	000
Garnet	243
Unlted States2, 7,	243
Garretson Furnace	206
Garretson Furnace Co	206
Garretson, Oliver S	206
Gaud, F	200
Gautier & Co., J. H	345
Gelsjbeek, S.	132
Geitel	
	555

Geldenhuis Estates Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal	
	760
Gems. Australasia	779
Gems, Australasia Gems and Prccious Stones	244
Gemini Mg Co. Utah	765
Gemini Mg. Co., Utah General Chemical Co	765 İ
General Electric Co.	466
Genevievo Mar Co. Utab	771
Genevieve Mg. Co., Utah Georgia, Asbestos	50
Georgia, Asbestos	11
Bauxite	100
Clay	120
Coal	134
Coke	134
Fullers' earth	241
Gold	261
Iron	360
Manganese459,	460
Georgia Chemical Works	582
Georgia Coal & Mg. Co Georgia Coal & Iron Co	461
Coorgia Coal & Iron Co	377
Gelete Mg. Co. Cal	771
Galata Mg. Co., Cal Galena Mg. Co., Utah Galena Treasure Mg. Co., So. Dak	771
Galena Mg. Co., Utali	771
Galena Treasure Mg. Co., So. Dak	771
Ganyon Mg. Co., Utan	
Ganyon Mg. Co., Utah Garden City Mg. Co., So. Dak	771
Garfield Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	765
Garibaldi Mg. Co., Cal	771
Garfield Cons. Mg. Co., Colo Garibaldi Mg. Co., Cal German Ammonia Syndicate	37
German Iron & Steel Union	392
German silver. Austria-Hungary	789
China	.806
China	829
Germanium	552
Germany	812
Alabactor	814
Alabaster	D10 1
Alum	914
Aluminum	014
Alum       .776, 811, 812, 816,         Aluminum sulphate       .22, 776,         Anmonium sulphate       .36, 37,         Antimony       .41, 776, 811, 816, 818,         Arsenic       .46, 47, 811, 816, 818,         Asbestos       .776,         Asphaltum       .56, 776, 811, 816,         Barium salts	811
Ammonium salts	816
Ammonium sulphate	812
Antimony	818
Arsenic	-820
Asbestos	816
Asphaltum	818
Barium salts	816
Barium salts Barytes	819
Bauxite	816
Bauxite	820
011	010
Bismuth	818
Borax	816
Borax	816 816
Borax	816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 818
Borax	816 816 816 816 818 818
Borax	816 816 816 816 818
Borax	816 816 816 816 818 818
Borax	816 816 816 818 818 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 818 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 818 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 818 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 818 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 818 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 820 -819 828 816 816 820 820 828 816 817 818 817 817 817 817 817 816 817 817 817 817 816 817 817 817 817 817 817 817 817 817 817
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816
Borax	816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816 816

Germany, Mica	
Mineral on	19
Mineral paints	315
Nickel486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816, 818-8	20
Nitric acid 8	16
	213
	816 818
Phosphate 813. 8	315
Phosphorus 8	816
Pitch 8	316
Potassium salts	818
Platinum	816 818
Pyrites	319
Quartz         817, 8           Quicksilver         776, 813, 815, 8           Salt         562, 776, 812, 813, 815–8	318
Salt	318
Saltpeter	270
Sand	815
Saliu 815, 8 Selenium 818, 815, 8 Silica 813, 815, 8 Silver 254, 257, 812–816, 818–8 Slag 815, 8 Slate 776, 813, 815, 8	817
Silver	820
Slag	316
Slate	317
Soapstone	110
Soda	815 815
Sodium salts	816
Sodium sulphate	817
Steel	315
Stone	317
Strontla minerals	816 819
Sulphuric acid	820
Tln	819
Tombac'	816
Tripoli c	817
Tungsten	819 816
	$816 \\ 819$
Waterglass	816
Water Blass With the second	816
Witheritc 8	816
Zinc602, 605, 776, 812, 814, 817, 819, 8	820
Zinc white	815 771
	771
Geyser Mg. Co., Colo	771
Giant Oil Co., Cal	771
Gibraltar Con. Mg. Co., Cal	771 487
Gibson, Thes. W Gilchrist, J. C	487 377
Gilchrist, J. C	668
Gillson, C. B.	426
	412
Gilsonlte, United States	2
Gilsonite, United States	531
Glaser, F	531 837
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal	531
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co	531 837 765 349 533
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co	531 837 765 349 533 319
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Golete, Co., Nev. Colete, Cor. Mg. Co., Nev.	531 837 765 349 533 319 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleonda Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleonda Mg. Co., Nev Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleonda Mg. Co., Nev Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleonda Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleonda Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 771
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co. Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 277
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co. Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 277
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co. Glückauf Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 277 253 -802
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glickauf Godbe, E. Goleonda Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia	531 837 765 349 533 319 533 319 771 253 276 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Godbe, E. Goleconda Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 277 253 -802
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 533 319 771 253 270 253 277 253 277 253 255 803 255 803 800
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal. Globe Refining Co. Glückauf. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal. Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 277 253 277 253 277 253 255 802 255 802 255 800 278
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Glückauf Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Goleta Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 533 319 771 253 276 277 253 255 255 800 275 800 255 800 275 255 800 275
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal. Globe Refining Co. Glibe Refining Co. Golta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal. Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 255 255 803 255 803 800 275 255 803 255 803 800 275 255 803
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Globe Refining Co Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 255 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 275 255 800 255 800 255 800 255 800 255 800 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 2
Glauber salts, Russia         Globe Oil Co., Cal.         Globe Refining Co.         Globe Refining Co.         Golde Co., Mey.         Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Golda Con. Mg. Co., Cal.         Gold, Abyssinia         Argentina         Austrialasia         Austrialasia         Bolivia         Bolivia         Brazil         Brazil         Canada         Chart of world's production         Chile         Costa Rica         Dutch Gaiana         East Indies         Dutch Gaiana         East Indies	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 -783 796 277 253 255 255 803 255 803 800 275 255 803 255 803 800 275 255 803
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Coll Co., Cal Globe Refining Co Globe Refining Co Gloteat Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goletat Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goletat Con. Mg. Co., Cal Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 783 779 253 277 253 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255
Glauber salts, Russia         Globe Oil Co., Cal.         Globe Refining Co.         Glibe Refining Co.         Goltea Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal.         Gold, Abyssinia         Argentina         Australasia         Austria-Hungary         Belgium         The Belgium         Goleta Con.         Borneo         Brazil         Canada         Canada         Chile         Chile         Chile         Chile         Costa Rica         Dutch Fast Indies         Dutch Guiana         East Indies         Dutch Guiana         East Indies         Dutch Guiana         East Indies         France         253, 257, 808,	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 783 779 253 277 253 255 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255
Glauber salts, Russia Globe Oil Co., Cal. Globe Refining Co. Glückauf. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev. Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Cal. Gold, Abyssinia Argentina	531 837 765 349 533 319 533 319 771 253 276 276 277 253 277 253 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255
Glauber salts, Russia         Globe Oil Co., Cal.         Globe Refining Co.         Glibe Refining Co.         Goltea Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Gold, Abyssinia         Argentina         253, 267, 784, 785, 787,         AustriaHungary         253, 257, 784, 785, 787,         Belgium         Thelgium         Canada         253, 267, 784, 785, 787,         Bolivia         253, 257, 784, 785, 787,         Belgium         744, Bolivia         253, Borneo         Brazil         Canada         Canada         253, 267, 798–         Central America         China         China         253, 278, China         Costa Rica         Dutch East Indies         Dutch Guiana         Faace         253, 257, 808,         France         Stare         Stare         Stare         Stare         Stare         Stare         Contaol         Costa Rica         Cotast Indies	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 783 779 253 277 253 255 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 253 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 800 277 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255
Glauber salts, Russia         Globe Oil Co., Cal.         Globe Refining Co.         Glibe Refining Co.         Goltea Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Gold, Abyssinia         Argentina       .253, 290, 777-         Australasia       .253, 257, 784, 785, 786, 716, 798-         Central America       .253, 267, 798-         Central America       .253, 278, 784, 785, 278, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784	531 837765 349 5333 319 5333 319 5333 319 27771 253 2777 253 2777 253 255 255 803 2777 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 255 803 277 255 277 255 277 255 2777 2777 255 2777 2777 2777 2777 255 2777 2777 2777 2777 255 27777 27777 27777 27777 27777 27777 2777777
Glauber salts, Russia         Globe Oil Co., Cal.         Globe Refining Co.         Glibe Refining Co.         Goltea Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Goleta Con. Mg. Co., Nev.         Gold, Abyssinia         Argentina       .253, 290, 777-         Australasia       .253, 257, 784, 785, 786, 716, 798-         Central America       .253, 267, 798-         Central America       .253, 278, 784, 785, 278, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 785, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784, 784	531 837 765 349 533 319 771 253 276 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 277 253 253 253 277 253 253 277 2253 277 2253 277 2253 277 2253 277 2253 277 2253 277 2253 277 2253 277 277 2253 277 277 277 277 277 277 277 277 277 27

Gold, India	822
Italy 253, 824, 825,	827
Ivory Coast	282 830
Korea	289
Madagascar	283
Malay States	290
Mexico	832 253
Mozambique	253 269
Newfoundland253, Nicaragua	276
Norway	833
Peru	280
Portugal	835 283
Portuguese East Africa Rhodesia	283 283
Russia	837
Salvador Servia	276
Servia	281
Soudan	253
Spain	840 843
Transvaal	284
Turkey	253
United Kingdom	846
United States3, 4, 252, 253, 258, 851,	854
Uruguay	280
Venezuela	$\frac{253}{286}$
West Africa West Coast and Silver & Silver Carb. Mg. Co., Utah & Silver Extraction Co. of America Bay Mg. Co Bat Con. Mg. Co	253
and Silver	252
& Silver Carb. Mg. Co., Utah	771
& Silver Extraction Co. of America	332
Bay Mg. Co Belt Con. Mg. Co., Colo Coast Gold.	259 765
Belt Con. Mg. Co., Colo Coast, Gold Coast Agency, Ltd Coast Pioneer Syndicate, Ltd Coin of Victor Mg. Co., Colo Coin Mg. Co. (Gilpin Co.), Colo Cyaride Process in 1902 Cold Denosit Mg. Co., Colo	282
Coast Agency, Ltd	282
Coast Pioneer Syndicate, Ltd	282
Coin of Victor Mg. Co., Colo	765
Coin Mg. Co. (Gilpin Co.), Colo	771 305
Gold Deposit Mg. Co., Colo	305 765
Gold Dollar Mg. Co., Colo	-757
Gold Fields of Mysore and General Explora-	
<ul> <li>Gold Deposit Mg. Co., Colo</li></ul>	288
Gold Hill. Bonanza Mg. Co., Colo	765
Gold Hill Mg. Co., Cal	771 771
Gold King Mg. Co., Colo	765
Gold King Mg. Co., Colo Gold Leaf Mg. Co., Wash Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo	771
Gold Sovereign Mg. Co., Colo	755
Golden Crest Mg. Co., Col	771
Golden Crest Mg. Co. Colo 754 755	311 765
Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Colo	765
Golden Eagle Mg. Co., Nev	771
Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo754,	757
Golden Fleece Mg. Co., Colo	317
Golden Horseshoe Mg. Co., W. A	$760 \\ 771$
	771
Golden Reward Mg. Co., Cal Golden Star Mg. Co., Cal Golden Star Mg. Co., Ont Golden Star Mg. Co., Ont	311
Golden Star Mg. Co., Cal	771
Golden Star Mg. Co., Ont	765
Goldschmildt process	31 771
Goldschridt process	771
Goodenough Mg. Co., B. C	765
Gopeng Tin Mg. Co	592
Goransson	674
Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev Gould Central Oil Co., Cal	771 771
Gould Oil Co., Cal	771
	673
Gouveneur Lead & Garnet Co	243
Grabill, C. A	204
Gratton Mg. Co., Colo	765
Grahamite (see Gilsonite). Grammont Affinerie	219
Granby Copper Co177.	178
Grand Central Mg. Co., Mex	765
Grand Central Mg. Co., Utah	765
Grand Gulch Mg. Co., Ariz	765
Grand Prize Copper Co.	239 206
Granby Copper Co	771
Granite (see also Stone).	
Canada	802
India	822
Cranite Bi-Metallic Co	262
Granite Hill Mg. Co., Cal	771

Granite-Poorman Mg. Co Grape Vine Canyon Mg. Co., Cal	268
Grape Vine Canyon Mg. Co., Cal	771
Graphite	$\frac{776}{351}$
Australasia	348
Austria-Hungary	789
Canada	802
Ceylon	348
Chile France	776 776
Germany	817
India	348
Italy	827
Japan	829 832
Mexico	348
Spain	348
Russia Sweden	836
Sweden	844
	846
United States	$\frac{857}{765}$
Grass Valley Exploration Co., Cai Grasselli Chemical Co	582
Gray Eagle Oil Co., Cal	765
Gravel, Algeria	810
Belgium	793
United Kingdom	-801 845
Canada	845 544
Great Boulder Main Reef Mine	771
Great Boulder Main Reef Mine 294,	318
Great Boulder Perseverance Gold Mg. Co., Ltd.,	
W. A	760
Great Britain (see United Kingdom)	760
Great Britain (see United Kingdom). Great Cobar Copper Co	175
Great Eastern Mg Co Utab	771
Great Eastern Quicksilver Mg. Co Great Fingall Mg. Co., W. A. Great Northern Mg. & Development Co Great Western Cement Plaster Co	541
Great Fingall Mg. Co., W. A	760
Great Western Cement Plaster Co	308 355
	540
Great Western Mg. Co., Cal	771
Great Western Mg. Co., Cal Great Western Oil Co., Cal Greater Gold Belt Mg. Co., Colo	765
Greater Gold Belt Mg. Co., Colo	765
Greece, Blende Calamine	821 821
Chromium	821
Emery	821
Gypsum	821
Iron	821
Lead412, L'gnite	821 821
Magnesite	821
Manganese	821
Millstones	821
Puzzolan	821
Salt	821 254
Sulphur	821
Zine	602
Green Mountain Oll Co., Cal	765
Greene Cons Conner Co Mor 180 756 757	55 765
Green Rountain Oll Co., Cal. Green River Asphalt Co. Greene Cons. Copper Co., Mex180, 756, 757, Greenet	666
	582
Grenville Graphite Co	349
Glass	229
Austria-Hungary	-783
Belgium	796
Canada	800
China	806
Germany	812
India825, Italy825,	823 827
Norway	834
Sweden	
United Kingdom846,	844
Tracked Chatter	848
United States854.	848 857
United States	848
United States	848 857 286
United States	848 857
United States	848 857 286 99 582
United States	848 857 286 99 582 800
United States	848 857 286 99 582 800 563
United States	848 857 286 99 582 800 563 771
United States	848 857 286 99 582 800 563
United States	848 857 286 99 582 800 563 771 535

Guanajuato Gold Mg. Co., Mex	753
Guanajuato Power & Electric Co	273
Guano, Belgium	796
Guggenheim Exploration Co	417
Guggenheim's Sons, M	272
Guiana (see British Guiana, etc.).	
Gold	279
Guillet, Leon	668
Guirochant, J.	426
Guntz	554
Gutbier	559
Gwin Mg. Co., Cal.	765
Gypsum	354
Algeria	809
Austria-Hungary	789
Canada	-802
Chile	804
France	807
Germany	817
Greece	821
India	822
Mexico	832
Sweden	844
United Kingdom	845
United States2, 7,	354
in Kansas in 1902	355

н

Haas, H. L	-93
Haas process	493
Haff, M. M.	621
Hale, R. M.	449
Hale & Norcross Mg. Co., Nev	771
Hall	557
Hall & McConnell	311
Hall Mg. & Sm. Co	178
Hallett, S. I.	640
Haniel-Reynolds Asphalt Mining Co	57
Hamilton Otto Coke Co	158
Hammon, W. H., Natural Gas in United States	481
Hampden Corundum Wheel Co	21
Hanford-Freeno Oil Co., Cal Hanford Oil Co., Cal	771
Hanford Oif Co., Cal	766
Hanford-Sanger Oil Co., Cal Hanna & Andrus Co	771
Hanna & Andrus Co	495
Hanna & Co., M. A	377
Harbinson-Walker Refractories Co	455
Hardin County Mineral & Mg. Co	239
Hargreaves	621
Harmet furnace	230
Harrison Bros & Co 569	581
Harrison Bros. & Co	757
Hartford City Salt Co	74
Hartsalz	534
Haskoveck, A	
Haskoveck, A	129
Hassreidter	620
Hatton Garden Syndicate	247
Havemann, C. H. T	621
Hawkins, John H	12
Hawk-McHenry Mg. Co., Utah	771
	43
Haworth, Erasmus, Gypsum in Kansas	305
Hayes, Dr. C. W	532
Head, A. P	393
Head Center Cons. Mg. Co., Ariz	771
Hecla Cons. Mg. Co., Mont	766
Hecla Mg. Co., Idaho	766
Hedwigsburg	533
Heim, M	132
Heinze, August Helena & Livingston Sm. & Ref. Co., Mont	170
Helena & Livingston Sm. & Ref. Co., Mont	766
Helena Mg. Co., Oregon	766
Helena Mg. Co., Oregon Heneage, E. E.	246
Henry Nourse Mg. Co., Transvaal	760
Henton John	311
Heratol	76
Hercules Mg. Co., Utah	771
Hercynia	533
Hering, Carl	217
	231
Heroult Furnace	
Heroult, M.	23
Herreshoff, J. B. F	205
Herz, W	124
Herzegovina (see Bosnia)	
Herzoglich Anhaltischer Bergfiscus	533
Hester A Mg. Co., S. Dak	771
Heyn, Prof	664
Heywood Oil Co., Tex	766
Heywood, William A197,	198
Hidalgo Mg. Co	271

Hidden Fortune Co	311
Hidden Treasure Mg. Co., Cal.	766
Hidden Fortune Co	766
High Falls Purites Co	578
High Falls, Pyrites Co High Falls, Pyrites Co Highland (Leadville) Mg. Co., Colo Highland Mg. Co., Utah Hilarion, Roux et Cie Hilda Gravel Mg. Co., Cal Hill, B. F. Hill, R. T. Hill & Griffith Hillard F. F.	010
Highland Mg. Co. Litch	771
Highand Mg. Co., Utan	771
Hilarion, Roux et Cie	219
Hilda Gravel Mg. Co., Cal	771
Нин, В. Г	542
Hill, R. T	302
Hill & Griffith	345
Hilliard, F. E	248
Hilliard, F. E Hillside Mg. Co., Utah	771
Himalaya Mg. Co., Utah250,	771
Hiorns, A. H.	659
Hiorns, A. H Hobart, Frederick, Iron and Steel	
Iron and Steel Metallungu	357
Iron and Steel Metallurgy	398
Hoepfner, Carl	621
Hoffmann Hoffmann Holden, E. Holden, George A. Holland, Ammonium sulphate	555
Hofman, H. O., Lead Smelting	425
Holden, E	622
Holden, George A	140
Holland, Ammonium sulphate	36
Holtman, F. W	442
Holy Torror Mr. Co. Go. Dal	
Holy Terror Mg. Co., So. Dak	766
Holzer & Co., Jacob Home Mg. Co., Cal. Home Mg. Co., Colo. Home Oll Co., Cal. Homestake Gold Mg. Co., So. Dak	680
Home Mg. Co., Cal	771
Home Mg. Co., Colo	766
Home Oil Co., Cal	766
Homestake Gold Mg. Co., So. Dak	766
Homestake Mg. Co	314
Homestake Mg. Co., Utah	771
Homestake Oil Co. Cal	766
Honduras, Gold	276
Silvor	276
Silver Hoover, H. C., Ore Treatment at Kalgoorlie Hope Salt & Coal Co	
Hower, H. C., Ore Treatment at Kalgoorne	338
Hope Sait & Coal Co	74
Нортен, К	552
Hopfelt, R	237
Hopper, J. L	441
Horn Silver Mg. Co., Utah	771
Horsefly Mg. Co., Cal.	771
Horseshoe Mg. Co., So. Dak	766
Horseshoe Bar Cons Mg Co. Col	100
Horseshoe Mar Co. Col., Cal	771
	-311
Handred Gringh	
Hopper, J. L. Horn Silver Mg. Co., Utah265, 756, 757, 766, Horsefly Mg. Co., Cal Horseshoe Mg. Co., So. Dak. Horseshoe Bar Cons. Mg. Co., Cal	
Hoskins Albert I. Mica in New Hampshire	468
Hoskins Albert I. Mica in New Hampshire	
Hoskins Albert I. Mica in New Hampshire	468
Hoskins Albert I. Mica in New Hampshire	468 258
Hoskins Albert I. Mica in New Hampshire	468 258 664 766
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire Hot Air Mg. Co Houghton, S. A Houghton, Ji Co., Tex. Howard #loy press	468 258 664 766 452
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire Hot Air Mg. Co Houghton, S. A Houston Jil Co., Tex Howard Alloy press Howard, W. H	468 258 664 766 452 451
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire Hot Air Mg. Co Houghton, S. A Houston Jil Co., Tex Howard, W. press Howard, W. H	468 258 664 766 452 451 663
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire Hot Air Mg. Co Houghton, S. A Houston Jil Co., Tex Howard, W. press Howard, W. H	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire Hot Air Mg. Co Houghton, S. A Houston Jil Co., Tex Howard, W. press Howard, W. H	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houstan Jil Co         Houstan Jil Co         Howard Riloy press         Howard, W. H         Howley, Henry M         Howley James P         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A.         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard Holoy press         Hower, Henry M.         Howley, James P.         Huanni Tin Mg. Co.         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Houstan Jiloy press         Howard alloy press         Hower, Henry M         Howe, Henry M         Howley, James P         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hüller	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559 559
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co         Houston Jil Co         Howard Alloy press         Howard Alloy press         Hower, Henry M         Howley, James P         Huanni Tin Mg. Co         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hülle         Humboldt Mg. Co	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A.         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard Alloy press         Hower, Henry M.         Howley, James P.         Huanni Tin Mg. Co.         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hülle         Humboldt Mg. Co. Cal	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559 559
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A.         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard Alloy press         Hower, Henry M.         Howley, James P.         Huanni Tin Mg. Co.         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hülle         Humboldt Mg. Co. Cal	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559 559 559 771
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A.         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard Alloy press         Hower, Henry M.         Howley, James P.         Huanni Tin Mg. Co.         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hülle         Humboldt Mg. Co. Cal	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559 559 559 771
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard Holoy press         Hower, Henry M         Howley, James P         Huanni Tin Mg. Co         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hüller         Humboldt Mg, Co., Cal         Humfrey         Hungry (see also Anstria-Hungary).         Anlimony	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559 559 559 771 663
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 559 559 559 559 771 663 41 56
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howe, Henry M         Howley, James P         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements.         Hüller         Hunboldt Mg. Co., Cal.         Hungary (see also Anstria-Hungary).         Anlimony         Asphaltum         Gold         Load       419	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 590 551 559 559 559 771 663 41 56 253
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 559 559 559 559 771 663 411 56 253 413
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H	468 258 664 766 452 451 663 269 559 559 559 559 771 663 411 56 253 413 457
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H	$\begin{array}{r} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 766\\ 452\\ 451\\ 563\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 56\\ 253\\ 413\\ 457\\ 499 \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houstan Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H.         Howley, James P.         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements.         Hüller         Hunboldt Mg. Co., Cal.         Hungary (see also Anstria-Hungary).         Antimony         Asphaltum         Gold         Lead         Petroleum         Petroleum	468 258 664 766 452 269 590 551 559 559 559 771 663 41 56 253 413 457 459 580
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houstan Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H	468 258 664 451 663 269 559 559 771 663 411 56 253 413 457 499 580 540
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howe, Henry M	468 258 664 452 663 269 559 559 771 663 411 457 499 580 5540 562
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howe, Henry M	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 766\\ 451\\ 663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 563\\ 415\\ 562\\ 253\\ 413\\ 457\\ 499\\ 580\\ 541\\ 254\\ 254\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howe, Henry M	468 258 664 452 663 269 559 559 771 663 411 457 499 580 5540 562
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 766\\ 451\\ 663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 563\\ 415\\ 562\\ 253\\ 413\\ 457\\ 499\\ 580\\ 541\\ 254\\ 254\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H.         Howe, Henry M.         Howley, James P.         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co.         Huddle, W. J., Rare Elements         Hüller         Hulse         Humfrey         Hunnfrey         Asphaltum         Gold         Lcad         Petroleum         Pyrite         Quicksilver         Salt         Silver         Silver         Sulphar	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 452\\ 451\\ 663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 562\\ 253\\ 413\\ 457\\ 580\\ 542\\ 580\\ 542\\ 254\\ 254\\ 257\\ 562\\ 254\\ 575\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 452\\ 451\\ 663\\ 2590\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 56\\ 253\\ 413\\ 56\\ 253\\ 413\\ 56\\ 253\\ 415\\ 7499\\ 580\\ 552\\ 254\\ 575\\ 562\\ 255\\ 96\end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 452\\ 451\\ 676\\ 68\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 457\\ 580\\ 542\\ 538\\ 562\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 6204 \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 452\\ 451\\ 669\\ 5590\\ 5590\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 411\\ 566\\ 213\\ 457\\ 499\\ 541\\ 562\\ 254\\ 580\\ 541\\ 562\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 964\\ 288\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 6766\\ 452\\ 269\\ 590\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 55$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 666\\ 452\\ 269\\ 559\\ 575\\$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 452\\ 451\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 766\\ 253\\ 415\\ 562\\ 253\\ 415\\ 562\\ 254\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 864\\ 288\\ 476\\ 288\\ 476\\ 83\\ 301\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard Rilloy press         Howe, Henry M	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 5$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 664\\ 452\\ 451\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 766\\ 253\\ 415\\ 562\\ 253\\ 415\\ 562\\ 254\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 864\\ 288\\ 476\\ 288\\ 476\\ 83\\ 301\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 5$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 258\\ 258\\ 766\\ 452\\ 452\\ 559\\ 559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 413\\ 457\\ 771\\ 663\\ 413\\ 457\\ 258\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 776$ 776
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H.         Howe, Henry M	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 468\\ 2584\\ 766\\ 452\\ 1663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 7711\\ 663\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 41$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 468\\ 258\\ 4766\\ 452\\ 4663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 5559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 410\\ 5559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 410\\ 557\\ 5575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 96\\ 204\\ 288\\ 3301\\ 776\\ 883\\ 301\\ 776\\ 808\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 468\\ 2584\\ 766\\ 452\\ 1663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 7711\\ 663\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 413\\ 41$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 468\\ 258\\ 4766\\ 452\\ 4663\\ 269\\ 559\\ 559\\ 5559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 410\\ 5559\\ 771\\ 663\\ 410\\ 557\\ 5575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 575\\ 96\\ 204\\ 288\\ 3301\\ 776\\ 883\\ 301\\ 776\\ 808\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co.         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H.         Howe, Henry M.         Howley, James P.         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co.         Huwley, James P.         Huanuni V. J., Rare Elements.         Hüller         Hunboldt Mg. Co., Cal.         Humfrey         Hungary (see also Anstria-Hungary).         Anlimony         Asphaltum         Gold         Lcad       412,         Magnesite         Petroleum         Pyrite       Quicksilver         Salt         Sliver         Sulphur       .574,         Hungarian Sulphur Syndicate.         Huttington mill         Huttehinson, G. A.         Huttlool d Mines, Ltd.         Hydraulie lime, Norway.         Canada       .776, 787, Canada.         Chile       .776, 787, Canada.	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 8258\\ 2564\\ 7666\\ 452\\ 452\\ 452\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 253\\ 413\\ 457\\ 562\\ 253\\ 413\\ 459\\ 580\\ 204\\ 428\\ 8331\\ 776\\ 776\\ 8331\\ 776\\ 776\\ 808\\ 816\\ 776\\ 776\\ \end{array}$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 864\\ 7666\\ 452\\ 452\\ 864\\ 452\\ 452\\ 859\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 664\\ 766\\ 663\\ 452\\ 451\\ 6663\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 55$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co         Houghton, S. A         Houston Jil Co., Tex.         Howard alloy press         Howard, W. H.         Howe, Henry M.         Howley, James P         Huanuni Tin Mg. Co         Hudle, W. J., Rare Elements.         Hüller         Humfrey         Humpary (see also Anstria-Hungary).         Antimony         Asphaltum         Gold         Lcad       412,         Petroleum         Pyrite         Quicksilver         Salt         Silver         Sulphur         Hutton, G. A.         Huttlood Mines, Ltd.         Hutton F. R.         Hydraulie lime, Norway.         Hydraulie lime,	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 864\\ 7666\\ 452\\ 452\\ 864\\ 452\\ 452\\ 859\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559$
Hoskins, Albert J., Mica in New Hampshire         Hot Air Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 468\\ 664\\ 766\\ 663\\ 452\\ 451\\ 6663\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 559\\ 55$

I	
Ibex Co	406
Ibaho, Clay	128
Copper	165 308
Cyanide process	261
I and	407
Mico	467
Mg. 00	766   261
71	440
and a company of the second se	79
Clay120-	128 134
131	238
	360
Col4	560 570
Stone	599
Tilineia Stool Co.	403
Tillinois Zino Co	616 345
	598
Insey, Doubleday & Co Iman Mg. Co Imani Gold Mg. Co., Ltd	284
Imperial Mg. Co	311
Imperial Mg. Co., Cal	771 771
Imperial Mg. Co., Cal.       766,         Import duties of the principal countries of the world       786,         Imyo Marble Co., Cal.       786,         Inyo Marble Co., Cal.       786,         Independence Cons. Mg. Co., Colo.       786,         Independence Mg. Co., Utah       786,         Independence Cons. Mg. Co., Colo.       786,         The mediation Construction Construction Colo.       786,         The mediation Construction Construction Construction Colo.       786,         The mediation Construction Constructin Constructin Construction Construction Construction Construction	
world	776
Imyo Marble Co., Cal	771 280
Inca Mg. Co Independence Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	766
Independence Mg. Co., Utah	771
Independent Chemical Co.	74 771
Independent Mg. Co., Cal	823
Arsenic	823
Asbestos	$822 \\ 823$
Asphaltum Brass Botax	823
Brass	823
Cement	$\frac{823}{823}$
Chalk	823
136 139 822	823
Cala	823
Copper	$\frac{823}{248}$
Forthenware	823
The line couth	822
Glassware	$\frac{823}{822}$
Campito	822
Craphita	822
Gypsum	$822 \\ 823$
Indontono.	823
T .4	$822 \\ 823$
Lead	$\frac{823}{823}$
Lime	822
$M_{en}$ (20) (20) (20) (20) (20) (20) (20) (20)	823
Marblə	$823 \\ 823$
Minoral oils	823
Deints	$823 \\ 822$
Petroleum	823
Quicksilver	823
Quicksilver	822 823
Salt	823
Sandstone	822
Slate	$\frac{822}{822}$
Soapstone Steel	823
Stone	823
Tin	$\frac{823}{822}$
Trap rock	$822 \\ 823$
Indian Torritory Asphaltum	52
Clov	-128 134
Coal Coke	$134 \\ 135$
Coal Coke Gypsum	354
Natural Gas	481
Indian Red	495
Indiana, Cement	79
Clay120	120

Indiana, Coal	134
	135
	481
Petroleum	504
	570
	599
	599
Zinc Metallurgy	609
Ingham Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	766
	771
	274
International Acheson Graphite Co., N. Y 351,	766
International Emery & Corundum Co	17
International Mg. Co., Utah	771
International Nickel Co232,	485
International Petroleum Co	510
International Steam Pump Co758,	759
Autoroni Diamona Fiela Co., Educerence	246
Inyo Development Co	567
Iodine, Chile	803
	816
Norway	834
	263
Iowa, Clay	
Cuncum	134
	354
Lead	408
Iowa Mg. Co., Colo Ireland (see United Kingdom).	766
Tridium	552
	553 526
Iron and Steel	526 776
	810
Australasia	-783
Austria Llungenu	
386, 387, 776, 784, 785, 787, 798,	791
Belgium	-796
Canada	-802
Austria-Hungary,         385, 387, 776, 784, 785, 787, 798,           Belgium	
of the world	388
Chile	804
China	806
Electrometallurgy	398
Exports	371
France	-809
China         716, 805,           Electrometallurgy         Exports           France	-818
Greece	821
Imports	371
India	
	823
Italy	823 827
Italy	823 827 -830
Italy	823 827 -830 374
Italy	823 827 -830 374 398
Italy	827 -830 374 398
India	827 -830 374 398
Italy	827 -830 374 398
Portugal Russia	827 -830 374 398
Portugal Russia	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848
Portugal Russia	827 -830 374 398
Portugal Russia Spain Syain Sweden United Kingdom 2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857, Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848
Portugal Russia Spain Syain Sweden United Kingdom 2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857, Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858
Portugal Russia Spain Syain Sweden United Kingdom 2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857, Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 358
Portugal Russia	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 858 358 357
Portugal Russia	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 358 358 357 379
Portugal Russia	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 858 858 858 357 357 777 8
Portugal	823 827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 358 357 379 357 777
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 858 858 858 357 357 777 8
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 -838 -838 -838 -838 -838 -841 -848 858 357 379 357 777 777 8 766 755 448
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 357 357 777 8 766 5 5448 495
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 858 858 858 357 777 777 8 766 755 766
Portugal         386, 393, 776, 836-           Spain         386, 394, 776, 839-           Sweden         386, 394, 776, 839-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 876-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 845-           United States.         2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857,           Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).         Cuba           Production of Lake Superior Mines.         Receipts at Lake Erle Ports.           United States         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia         United States           United States	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -841 -848 858 858 357 379 357 777 777 777 8 766 755 8 448 257 765 765 765
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 832 834 835 -838 -841 -848 858 858 858 357 777 777 777 777 777 8 766 755 448 495 763 824
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 832 834 835 -838 -844 -848 858 357 7777 8 755 766 755 766 753 766 753 824 776
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 -838 -838 -838 -841 -844 -848 858 858 357 777 777 8 766 755 766 755 766 755 824 824
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 832 834 835 -848 858 858 858 858 858 858 858 858 858
Portugal	827 -830 374 822 832 834 835 -838 -838 -838 -844 -848 858 357 765 765 765 765 7777 7777 7777 7777
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 834 835 834 -844 -848 858 358 358 358 357 777 85 766 7653 824 776 824 824 824 824 824
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 834 835 834 -844 -848 858 358 358 358 357 777 85 766 7653 824 776 824 824 824 824 824
Portugal	827 -830 374 398 832 834 835 834 835 834 -844 -848 858 358 358 358 357 777 85 766 7653 824 776 824 824 824 824 824
Portugal         386, 393, 776, 836-           Spain         386, 394, 776, 839-           Sweden         386, 394, 776, 839-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 776, 842-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 845-           United States,         2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857,           Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).         Cuba           Production of Lake Superior Mines.         Receipts at Lake Erie Ports.           United States         Iron Oxide, Australasia           United States         Iron Oxide, Australasia           United States	827 -830 374 828 838 832 838 838 838 838 838
Portugal         386, 393, 776, 836-           Spain         386, 394, 776, 839-           Sweden         386, 394, 776, 842-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 876-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 845-           United States,         2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857,           Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).         Production of Lake Superior Mines.           Receipts at Lake Erie Ports.         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia         754, 757,           Ironelad Mg. Co., Colo.         754, 757,           Irwin & Sons, Henry.         1sabella Gold Mg, Co., Mich.         166, 168, 216, 752,           Italy, Alum         26, 752,         1taly, Aluminum         35, 776,           Aluminum sulphate         Aluminum         32, 776, 824,           Arsenlo         41, 776, 824,         48, 776, 824,           Arsenlo         47, 48, 776, 824,         48, 776, 824,           Asbestos         50, 825, 85, 85, 850, 825, 850, 825, 850, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825	827 -830 374 837 838 832 838 835 -841 -848 858 858 858 858 858 858 857 777 777 77
Portugal	827 -830 374 8378 832 838 835 838 -848 858 358 357 379 357 777 8 765 448 824 824 824 827 824 827 824 827 824 827 824 827 824 824 827 824 824 824 824 824 824 824 824
Portugal         386, 393, 776, 836-           Spain         386, 394, 776, 839-           Sweden         386, 394, 776, 839-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 876-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 845-           United States,         2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857,           Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).         Production of Lake Superior Mines.           Receipts at Lake Erie Ports.         United States           Uron Oxide, Australasia         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia         756, 757,           Ironclad Mg. Co., Colo.         .754, 757,           Irwin & Sons, Henry.	827 -830 374 832 832 834 835 -838 835 -838 855 -838 855 357 777 777 777 777 776 766 766 7
Portugal         386, 393, 776, 836-           Spain         386, 394, 776, 839-           Sweden         386, 394, 776, 849-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 776, 849-           United Kingdom         386, 394, 776, 849-           United States,         2, 4, 7, 357, 386, 776, 851, 854, 855, 857,           Iron Ore (see also Iron and Steel).         Production of Lake Superior Mines.           Receipts at Lake Erle Ports.         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia         United States           Iron Oxide, Australasia	827 -830 374 838 832 838 835 -838 835 -838 835 -838 858 358 357 777 777 8 8 766 755 766 755 766 755 766 824 495 766 824 495 766 824 755 824 766 824 824 755 824 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 824 825 825 826 826 826 826 826 826 826 826 826 826
Portugal	827 -830 3798 8227 -837 3798 8324 8348 8358 8358 8358 8358 3577 7777 8 7666 7555 7663 824 4955 7663 824 4956 7653 824 8255 8254 8255 8256 8266 8266 8266 8266 8277 827 82
Portugal	$^{\circ}$ $^{\circ}$
Portugal	$^{\circ}$ $^{\circ}$

71 1 m ·	
Italy, Cement	826
Chalk	826
Clay	826
Coal	827
Соке	824
Copper	827
Copper sulphate	775
Copperas	827
Fluorspar	776
Glass	827
Gold	827
Graphite	827
Hydrochloric acid	
Iron	776
	827
Lead	827
Lead carbonate	827
Lead oxide	827
Manganese	824
Marble	824
Mineral paints	827
Nickel	776
Nickel alloys	827
Petroleum	826
Phosphate rock	827
Potash	827
Potassium sulphate	826
Precious stones	826
Pumice	824
Pyrite	824
Quicksilver	827
Salt	827
Silver	-827
Slag	827
Sodium nitrate	776
Sodium salts	827
Steel	
	827
Stone	827
Sulphur	827
Sulphuric acid	776
Tale	825
Tin	827
Zinc	
Zinc cxide776,	827
Ivanhoe Gold Corporation, W. A	760
Ivory Coast, Gold	282

J

Tesle Teles Cell? Mar. Co. Tel.	
Jack Lake Gold Mg. Co., Ltd	270
Jack Pot Mg. Co., Colo	766
Jackling, D. C.	440
Jackson Bros.	140
Jackson Fertilizer Co	582
Jackson, W. J	448
Jackson Mg. Co., Cal	766
Jacobs, C. B	66
Jadestone, China	805
Jadestone, India	823
Jagersfontein Mg. Co., Transvaal	760
James, Alfred	334
Jamison Mg. Co., Cal	766
Janin, Louis, Jr	330
Japan, Alum	776
Aluminum	766
Antimony	830
Arsenic	828
Asbestcs	776
Borax	776
Brass	830
Bronze	830
Coal	-830
Coke	830
Copper	-830
Copperas	828
German Silver	829
Gold	-830
Graphite	829
Iron	-830
Kerosene	829
Lead	829
Manganese	830
Nickel	829
Ocher	828
Petroleum	828
Quicksilver	829
Salt	828
Silver	-830
Sodium nitrate	776
Steel	829
Sulphur	830
Tin	829
	040

Japan, rellow metal	829
Zinc776,	829
Zinc white	776
Jarecki Chemical Co	582
Jeannette Mg. Co	262
Jefferson & Clearfield Co., Pa	766
Jefferson Mg. Co., Utah	771
Jefferson, Miss	557
Jenney, W. P	636
Jennie Lind Mg. Co., Cal	771
Jennings Oi! Co	504
Jet, United Kingdom	845
Jewelry, Canada	800
Jewels, Mexico	832
Jimulco Copper Co	181
Job. R	665
Joe Bowers Ext. Mg Co Iltah	771
Joe Bowers Ext. Mg. Co., Utah Joe Bowers Mg. Co., Utah	771
Johnson, A. C.	442
Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd	442 528
Johnson, P	528 426
Johnson sampler	426 642
Johnson, Woolsey McA428,	642 220
Johnston & Jennings Co	220 584
Johnston, E. H.	
Jones, J. T.	327
Jones, R. H.	441
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co	131
Joplin Separating Co.	403
Jubilee Mg. Co., Cal	628
Jubilee Mg. Co., Cal	771
Jubilee Mg. Co., Transvaal Juleff. J.	760
Juleff, J	590
Julia Cons. Mg. Co., Nev Jumbo Mg. Co., Utah	771
Jumbo Mg. Co., Utan	771
Jumpers Deep, Ltd.	<b>2</b> 86
Junction Mg. Co., Cal	771
Junction Oil Co., Cal	771
Jupiter Gravel Mg. Co., Cal	771
Jupiter Mg. Co	311
Juptner, H. von	448
Juragua Iron Company, Ltd	358
Justice Mg. Co., Nev756, 757,	771

#### к

Kainite (see also Potassium Salts)	534
Canada	800
Kalakent Copper Works	219
Kalgurli Gold Mines, Ltd295,	300
Kalgurli Mg. Co., W. A	769
Kali-Syndicate	532
Kalton Chemical Co	. 120
Kaliwerk Salzdetfurth	533
Kansas, Cement	79
Clay126, 127.	128
Coal	134
Coke	135
Gypsum	354
Lead	409
Natural Gas	481
Petroleum	497
Salt	560
Zinc	601
Kaolin (see also Clay).	001
France	809
Germany	816
Russia	836
Spain	839
Karan Mg. Co., Cal	771
Karl Brown Oil Co., Cal	771
Karl Quicksilver Mg. Co	540
Kate Hayes Mg. Co., Cal	771
Katinka Mg. Co., Colo	766
Kaufmann, W. H	436
Kedana Co	290
Keller	398
Keller furnace	231
Kelly, T. P	345
Kelly, W. M	200
Kemp, Prof. J. F	527
Ore Deposits	632
Kendall, Edward D	332
Kendall Gold Mg. Co	308
Kendrick & Gelder Sm. Co., Colo	766
Kennedy, M. B.	673
Kennedy, W. M	130
Kennedy Mg. Co., Cal	766
Kentuck Cons. Mg. Co., Nev	771
Kentuck Mg. Co., Utah	771
Kentucky, Asphaltum	54
Cement	79

Kentucky, Clay126-	-128
Coal	134
Coke	135
Fluorspar	239
Iron	360
Potroleum	504
Zinc	600
Kontusky Eluorspar Co	239
Transford Then & Cool Co KY	766
Konnlon C	76
Vonn Oil Co Cal	766
Kern River Oil Co., Cal	771
Kern Sunset Oll Co., Cal	772
IT (and also Dotroleum)	
Japan	829
Russia	838
Kershaw, John B. C	567
Aluminum Industry in 1902	23
Progress in Electrochemistry	223
Kcys, W.	461
Keystone Mg. Co., Cal	772
Keystone Mg. Co., Cal Kieserite	534
Kiessling, F.	618
Kiessling, F Kind Comrade Silver & Lead Mine	291
Kind Comrade Silver & Leau Mille	653
King, Dressing	772
Kings County Off Co., Cal	757
Kingston & Pembroke Mg. Co., Onc	590
Kinta Tin Mines, Ltd Kirkgaard, P	47
Kirkgaard, P	231
Kirkgaard, F Kjellin Furnace	641
Klcln's Classifier	172
Knight, Wilbur C., Copper, Wyoming	458
Epsom Salt in Wyoming	266
Gold, Wyoming Petroleum, Wyoming	506
Petroleum, Wyoming	461
Knlght & Barron	334
Knutzen, H	575
Koch, Duran y Cia	263
Kodoc Mg. Co	533
Koenlglich Preussischer Bergfiscus	557
Kolb	100
Komlnuter Ball Mill	253
Korea, Goid	129
Korea, Gold	623
Kövar, F	437
Küster, F. W45,	101

# L

La Belle Iron Works	403
La Fortuna Mg. Co., Arlz	766
La Grange Mg. Co., Cal	.772
La Reine Mg. Co., Utah	772
La Suerte Mg. Co., Cal	772
Lace Diamond Mg. Co., Ltd	245
Lachlan Gold Fields, Ltd	291
Lachlan Gold Fields, Ltd 159 262	402
Lackawanna Iron & Steel Co158, 363,	757
Lacrosse Mg. Co., Colo	772
Lady Washington Mg. Co., Nev	550
Laguchee Co	550 772
Laird Mg. Co., Cal	
Lako City Mg. Co., Colo	766
Lake Superior Mg. Co., Mich	766
Lake Superior Power Co488,	490
Lake View Consols Mg. Co., W. A	760
Landfield J. B., Jr.	303
Lane, Alfred C	73
Langlaagte Deep, Ltd	286
Langlaagte Estates, Transvaal	760
Lanyon Bros. Spelter Co	609
Larkin Mg. Co., Cal	772
Larson & Greenough	407
Last Chance Mg. Co., B. C	766
Last Dollar Gold Mg. Co., Colo	766
Last Donar Gold Mg. Co., Color	822
Laughlin, C.	442
Laurel Mg. Co., Cal	772
Laurel Mg. Co., Cal.	766
Lawrence Mg. Co., Colo	582
Lazaretto Chemical Co	675
Le Chateller, H	766
Le Roi Mg. Co., Ltd., B. C	766
Le Roy No. 2 Mg. Co., Ltd., B. C177, 267, 760,	
Lead231,	776
Algeria	810
Analyses	433
Australasia	-783
Austria-Hungary 412, 413, 776, 784, 785, 787,	
Belgium	796
Bolivia	415
Canada	801
Chile	
China	806
Chillia	

Lead, Crude oil in smelting	110
Tile stars locking and slitter of	449
Electrolytic smelting	450
Lead, Crude oil in smelting Electrolytic smelting	-820
Greece	821
Improvements in Smelting	425
India Italy412, 413, 776, 824, 826, Japan412, 776, 828,	823
Italy	827
Markets in 1902	829 420
Markets in 1902 Mexico412, 417, 776, 831,	832
New Caledonia	810
Norway	834
Portugal	835 836
Sampling Mill	427
Sampling Mill. Smelting Cost	449
Spain	-841
Sweden	-844
Turkey United Kingdom412, 413, 845, 846, United States3, 4, 405, 412, 413, 776, 852, Leadville Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	419 848
United States	855
Leadville Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	757
Lebeau Lecord, E. Lederlin, B. L. E. Lece, Harry A	556
Lecocq, E.	610
Lederlin, B. L. E	539
Leeds Copper Works	$503 \\ 219$
Leeds Copper Works Leh Chin Tim Mg. Co Lehigh Portland Cement Co.'s Plant92,	592
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.'s Plant92,	93
Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co., Pa Lehigh Valley R. R Leidie	766
Lenign Valley R. R.	$\frac{153}{553}$
Lender V	557
Lenher, V. Lennig & Co., Charles Leon Mg. Co., Mont	222
Leo Mg. Co., Mont	772
	772
Lepidolite, United States Levant Emery Co	2
Levalt Emery Co	$\frac{19}{279}$
Levat, David Leviathan Tin Lode Mg. Co	593
Lewis, Ernest A	609
Lewis, Ernest A Lewis, F. H., The Mechanical Equipment of a Portland Cement Plant	
Portland Cement Plant	88
Lexington Mg. Co., Colo	$\frac{755}{594}$
Lexington Mg. Co., Colo	766
Lightner Mg. Co., Cal	
	766
Lignite (see also Coal).	
Australasia	782
Australasia	782 791
Austrialasia Austria-Hungary Germany	782
Austrialasia Austria-Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766
Austria-Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766 810
Austria-Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766 810 791
Austria.Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766 810
Austria-Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809
Austria-Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823
Austria-Hungary Germany	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercce         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Llme, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Relgeria         Austria-Hungary         Relgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         LImestone (see also Stone).       .843,	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercce         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Llme, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Relgeria         Austria-Hungary         Relgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         LImestone (see also Stone).       .843,	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823 844
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercce         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Llme, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Relgeria         Austria-Hungary         Relgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         LImestone (see also Stone).       .843,	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823 844 782 819 570
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823 844 782 819 570 760
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 772
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.shungary         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 791 795 782 809 823 844 782 819 570 762 130 634
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.shungary         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 791 796 -802 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 7130 634 772
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.shungary         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 772 130 634 772 75
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.shungary         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 800 791 796 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 772 130 634 772 75 789
Ingine (see also Coar).         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.sia         Austria.shungary         Germany         Gerece         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lime, Algeria         AustriaHungary         Belgium         Canada	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 772 130 634 772 75
Inginite (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 772 130 764 772 755 789 800 818 827
Inginie (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 766 810 795 809 823 844 782 819 570 772 130 634 772 130 634 772 800 818 827 882 843
Inginie (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 -802 809 823 844 782 819 570 760 760 634 772 130 634 772 75 789 800 818 827
Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 766 810 795 809 823 844 782 819 570 772 130 634 772 130 634 772 800 818 827 882 843
Inginie (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 766 810 791 796 809 823 844 782 839 570 760 772 760 772 760 772 789 800 818 827 789 800 818 827 843 442 843 843 842 800 843 843 842 843 842 843 842 843 842 843 843 843 844 843 844 845 845 845 845 845 845 845 845 845
Inginie (see also Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 7660 791 796 823 844 782 819 5700 760 772 1300 634 772 755 789 800 818 827 7843 842 828 800 866
Inginie (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercee         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lille, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Belgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         Limestone (see also Stone).       Australasia         Germany       .816,         United States       .8,         Lindar, E.	782 791 819 821 766 800 809 823 844 782 819 570 772 130 634 477 772 789 800 634 818 827 843 422 843 422 800 8 8 865
Inginie (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercee         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lille, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Belgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         Limestone (see also Stone).       Australasia         Germany       .816,         United States       .8,         Lindar, E.	782 781 7766 819 821 7916 7916 809 823 844 782 809 823 844 782 757 760 772 1300 760 772 755 800 818 827 843 422 800 815 857 772 757
Inginie (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercee         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lille, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Belgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         Limestone (see also Stone).       Australasia         Germany       .816,         United States       .8,         Lindar, E.	782 791 819 821 766 800 809 823 844 782 819 570 772 130 634 477 772 789 800 634 818 827 843 422 843 422 800 8 8 865
Inginite (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 791 680 809 823 844 782 839 5700 772 130 634 819 5700 772 757 830 843 842 800 818 827 772 757 843 842 800 815 7772 772 772 772 772
Inginite (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 7911 8199 8211 7966 802 8099 83844 782 8199 5700 7721 1300 6772 1300 818 8277 789 8000 818 8277 785 7899 8000 816 8277 772 772 772 772 7722 7722 7722 77
Inginite (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 791 819 821 796 802 809 823 844 782 819 5700 772 130 634 843 422 800 818 827 757 758 800 818 843 422 800 819 843 422 800 819 819 771 130 634 819 771 130 634 827 772 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 7
Inginite (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 7911 8199 8211 7966 802 8099 83844 782 8199 5700 7721 1300 6772 1300 818 8277 789 8000 818 8277 785 7899 8000 816 8277 772 772 772 772 7722 7722 7722 77
Inginie (see and Coar).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany       .811, 816,         Grecce	782 7911 8199 821 7966 8100 7911 7966 823 844 782 819 760 772 772 772 8000 634 775 789 8000 634 775 789 8000 634 827 757 772 772 772 772 772 772 772 772 7
Inginie (see also Coal).         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Germany         Gercee         Lillie Gold Mg. Co., Colo.         Lille, Algeria         Austria-Hungary         Austria-Hungary         Belgium       .795,         Canada       .798, 800-         France       .807,         India       .822,         Sweden       .843,         Limestone (see also Stone).       Australasia         Germany       .816,         United States       .8,         Lindar, E.	782 7911 8199 821 7966 8100 7916 8029 8038 843 782 8199 760 7722 1300 6344 7725 7729 8008 818 8277 772 7722 7722 7722 7722 7722

London Pacific Petroleum Co	DIC
	622
Lones, Joseph	622
Long, F. H	448
Long Tunnel Extended Mine	294
	402
	612
Los Angeles Oii Co., Cal	772
Los Angeles Oii & Transportation Co., Cal	766
	772
Louisiana, Ciay126-	128
Petroleum	504
Salt	560
Low Moor Iron Co	402
Lower Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah	77:
Lubricating oils (see Petroleum).	
Lubriphite Co	345
Lucile Mg. Co	238
Lucky Bill Mg. Co., Utah	772
Ludwig	533
Lulah Cons. Mg. Co., Utah	772
Lustre Mg. Co	272
Luty, S. F	383
Luzuriaga, Federico	51

### м

	779
	805
Mad River Asbestos & Talc Co	50
	283 772
Madeleine Mg. Co., Utah	766
	248
Madsen Mg. Co., Utah	772
	455
	790
Greece	821
Hungary	457
Russia	837
United States	455
Magnesium	232 816
Magnesium carbonate, Germany	810 787
Magnesium chloride, Austria-Hungary Magnesium chloride, Germany Magnesium sulphate, Germany	816
Magnesium sulphate Germany	811
Magnetic concentration	655
Magnolia Gold Mg. & Milling Co	262
Magnolia Mg. Co., Colo	766
Maharba Syndicate	247
	-128
Feldspar	237
Stone	570
Malachite, United States	244
Malay States, Gold253,	290
Tin	590 290
Malayasian Mg. Co Malcolmson. James W., Copper, Mexico	179
Gold, Mexico	270
Lcad, Mexico	417
Malignon	554
Mammoth Cyanide Co	305
Mammoth Garfield Mg. Co., Cal Mammoth Mg. Co., Idaho	772
Mammoth Mg. Co., ldaho	467
Mammoth Mg. Co., Nev Mammoth Mg. Co., Nev Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah	772
Mammoth Mg. Co., Utah	766
	781
Australasia	791
Belgium	792
Bosnia	462
Brazil	462
Canada	801
	803
Columbia	462
Cuba	464
France	809
Germany	-815 821
Greece	823
Italy	824
Japan	830
Portugal	838
Prices	460
Russia	833
Spain	841
Sweden	843
Turkey	465
United Kingdom	840
United States2, 8, 459, 776, Manhattan Mg. Co., Utah	85
	772

Maple Creek Mg. Co., Cal	772
Maple Mg. Co., Utan	772 810
Canaua	801
Germany	814
India	823
Italy	824 832
United States	855
United States	542
Marguerite Mg. Co., Cal	772
Marian Mariscano Mg. Co., Cal	$772 \\ 766$
Mariposa Com'i & Mg. Co., Cal	772
Marina Mariscano Mg. Co., Cal.         Marino Cons. Mg. Co., Colo.         Mariposa Com'i & Mg. Co., Cal.         Marissal, M.         Markisch-Westfallscher Bergwerk Verein.         Markin Kerger Markington Mg. Co., So. Dak.         Martin R.         Martin R.         Martin Khite Mg. Co., Nev.         Mary McKinney Mg. Co., Colo.         Maryland, Cement.         Clay       126	614
Markisch-Westfalischer Bergwerk Verein	$\frac{604}{813}$
Marmaduke Mg. Co., So. Dak	813 772
Martha Washington Mg. Co., Utah	772
Martin, R	449
Martin White Mg Co Nev	$\frac{665}{772}$
Mary McKinney Mg. Co., Colo	766
Maryland, Cement	79
Clay126- Coal	
	$\frac{134}{237}$
Iron	360
Maryland Coal Co., Md.	766
Maryland Steel Co	158
Mass Con. Copper Co., Mich	753
Iron	-128
Gruphice	040
Iron Pyrite	$\frac{360}{578}$
Stone	570
Stone Massachusetts Graphite Co Massaruni British Guiana Diamond Syndicate	346
Massaruni British Guiana Diamond Syndicate	247
Massaruni Diamond Mines, Ltd Massena Electric Steel Co	$\frac{247}{230}$
Mastic (see Asphaltum).	200
Mather, H. A	$\frac{585}{424}$
Matheson & Co., W. J	
Mathleson Alkali Co Mathews, John A	424 565 666
Mathleson Alkali Co Mathews, John A	565 666 671
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces	565 666 671 200
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co	565 666 671
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattle (see Copper). Matthe (see A Hergeler Zinc Co.	565 666 671 200 39 616
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattle (see Copper). Matthe (see A Hergeler Zinc Co.	565 666 67: 200 39 616 15
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattle (see Copper). Matthe (see A Hergeler Zinc Co.	565 666 671 200 39 616 15 658
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattie (see Copper). Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, C. Utah	565 666 67: 200 39 616 15 658 772 760
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattie (see Copper). Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, C. Utah	565 666 67: 200 39 616 15 658 772 760 772
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattie (see Copper). Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, C. Utah	565 666 67; 200 39 616 15 658 772 760 772 772
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattie (see Copper). Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, C. Utah	565 666 67: 200 39 616 15 658 772 760 772
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattie (see Copper). Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, C. Utah	565 666 671 200 39 616 15 658 772 760 772 772 132 772 132 772 753
Mathieson Alkali Co Mathews, John A Alloy Steels Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces Mathisou & Co Mattie (see Copper). Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, E Mattirollo, C. Utah	565 666 67: 200 39 616 15 658 772 760 772 772 132 772 132 772 753 772
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattriollo, E.         Matfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.	565 666 671 200 39 616 15 658 772 760 772 772 132 772 132 772 753
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattriollo, E.         Matfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.	565 666 671 200 39 616 15 658 772 772 772 132 772 753 753 753 753 752 275 772 29
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mathatite         MecAdamite         Machatite         Machatite	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39\\ 616\\ 15\\ 658\\ 772\\ 772\\ 132\\ 772\\ 772\\ 132\\ 772\\ 2753\\ 772\\ 2772\\ 2772\\ 2772\\ 29\\ 29\\ 29\\ 29\\ \end{array}$
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mathatite         MecAdamite         Machatite         Machatite	565 666 671 200 39 616 15 658 772 772 772 132 772 753 753 753 753 752 275 772 29
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mathatite         MecAdamite         Machatite         Machatite	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39 \end{array}$
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mathatite         MecAdamite         Machatite         Machatite	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39 \end{array}$
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathieson & Co.         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mathatite         MecAdamite         Machatite         Machatite	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39 \end{array}$
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Mathews, John A.         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathisson & Co.         Matte (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May dory Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite         McAdamite         McAdamite         McConnell, Rinaldo.         McCornack & Co., J. S.         McCormack Bros.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39 \end{array}$
Mathieson Alkali Co.         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mattle (see Copper).         Mattle (see Copper).         Mattle (see Copper).         Mattle (see Copper).         Mattriollo, E.         Matfled Mg. Co., Utah.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazper, E.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazappa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazappa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazappi Copper Co.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         McAdamite         McAdamite Metal Co.         McConnack Bros.         McCormack Co., J. S.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by Oii         McDonald cell	565 6666 67; 2000 39 616 15 658 772 772 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 29 29 29 28 772 23 53 345 345 308
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Stecis         Mathews, John A.         Mathews, John A.         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathisou & Co.         Mattle (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Otal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite         McAdamite         McAdamite         McAdamite         McConnell, Rinaldo         McCornack & Co., J. S.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by Oti         McDonald cell         McIhiney, Parker C., Manufacture of White	565 6666 67:1 2000 39 616 558 772 772 132 772 275 3772 275 3772 275 345 345 345 345 345 345 345 345 345 34
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mattle (see Copper).         Mattle (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattriollo, E.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Maydower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite Metal Co.         McCollough & Daizell.         McCormack Bros.         McCormack Bros.         McDornald cell         McInducture of White         Lead in 1902.	565 6666 671 2000 39 616 55 772 772 772 772 772 275 772 275 772 29 29 487 772 275 345 349 345 308 697
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathisou & Co.         Mattle (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattriollo, E.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazepa Mg. Co., Cal.         McAdamite Metal Co.         McCollough & Daizell.         McCormack Bros.         McCormack Bros.         McDonald cell .         McIhniney, Parker C., Manufacture of White         Lead in 1902.         McKeenhie Bros.	565 6666 671: 200 39 616 558 772 772 772 772 772 772 772 2753 772 29 9 487 772 29 9 487 345 349 345 308 697 533 423
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathisou & Co.         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Qons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Maydower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazappa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazappa Mg. Co., Cal.         McAdamite         McAdamite Metal Co.         McConnell, Rinaldo.         McCormack Bros.         McDormack Bros.         McDonald cell         McHailon, Parker C., Manufacture of White         Lead in 1902.         McKenie Bros.         McKenie Bros.         McKenie Bros.	565 6666 671: 200 39 616 155 658 772 772 772 772 772 275 3772 275 772 275 345 349 345 308 697 533 423 308 219
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mathiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mathews, Co., Utah.         May Gons. Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite         Mecadamite Metal Co.         McConnell, Rinaldo.         McCormack & Co., J. S.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by 0ii         McInhiney, Parker C., Manufacture of White Lead in 1902.         McKay, Smith .         McKechnie Bros.         McKenie Mg. Co., Utah.	565 6666 671: 200 39 616 15 658 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 275 345 308 697 533 423
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mathiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mathews, Co., Utah.         May Gons. Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite         Mecadamite Metal Co.         McConnell, Rinaldo.         McCormack & Co., J. S.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by 0ii         McInhiney, Parker C., Manufacture of White Lead in 1902.         McKay, Smith .         McKechnie Bros.         McKenie Mg. Co., Utah.	565 6666 671: 200 39 616 558 772 772 772 772 2753 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 275 772 29 9 487 345 308 697 533 308 697 533 308 219 800 772
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Mathisou & Co.         Mattle (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mathiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mathexen & Co., Utah.         May Cons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Maydoy Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Matalite Metal Co.         McCalmite Metal Co.         McCollough & Daizell.         McCormack Bros.         McCormack Bros.         McEcornack Bros.         McKenna, Charles F., Cement Industry in the United States.         McKetenie Bros.         McKetenie Bros.         McKetenie Wg. Co., Utah.         McKittrick Oni Co., Cal.	565 6666 671 200 39 616 558 772 772 772 772 275 3772 275 772 275 772 275 340 345 340 345 349 345 349 345 308 219 80 772 772 772
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Qons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         McAdamite         McConnack Bros.         McCormack & Co., J. S.         McCormack Bros.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by 0ii         McKay, Smith         McKechnie Bros.         McKenie Bros.         McKenie Bros.         McKenie Bros.         McKenie Bros.         McKethriek Oil Co., Cal.         McKittrick Cons. Oll Co., Cal.         McKittrick Oil Co., Cal.	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 6666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39\\ 616\\ 658\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 299\\ 487\\ 772\\ 299\\ 487\\ 345\\ 308\\ 697\\ 533\\ 308\\ 697\\ 533\\ 308\\ 697\\ 752\\ 219\\ 9\\ 80\\ 772\\ 772\\ 255\\ 555\\ 555\\ \end{array}$
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthe (see Copper).         Matthiesen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattrice, Coal washer.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         May Qons. Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Mich.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         McAdamite         McConnack Bros.         McCormack & Co., J. S.         McCormack Bros.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by Oii         McKean, Charles F., Cement Industry in the Lead in 1902.         McKay, Smith         McKechnie Bros.         McKenna, Charles F., Cement Industry in the United States.         McKittrick Coil Co., Cal.         McKittrick Oil Co., Cal.         McKittrick Oil Co., Cal.         McKittrick Oil Co., Cal. </td <td>565 6666 671 200 39 616 558 772 772 772 772 275 3772 275 772 275 772 275 340 345 340 345 349 345 349 345 308 219 80 772 772 772</td>	565 6666 671 200 39 616 558 772 772 772 772 275 3772 275 772 275 772 275 340 345 340 345 349 345 349 345 308 219 80 772 772 772
Mathews, John A	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39\\ 616\\ 658\\ 772\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 29\\ 93\\ 445\\ 308\\ 219\\ 98\\ 219\\ 808\\ 219\\ 808\\ 219\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 77$
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Matthessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattriollo, E.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite Metal Co.         McCollough & Daizell.         McCormack & Co., J. S.         McCormack Bros.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by 0ii         McKaay, Smith.         McKechnie Bros.         McKkay, Smith.         McKechnie Bros.         McKethrie K Cons. Oll Co., Cal.         McKittrick Oil Co., Cal.         Mck	$\begin{array}{c} 5c5\\ 6c6\\ 671\\ 2000\\ 39\\ 616\\ 658\\ 772\\ 2760\\ 772\\ 275\\ 275\\ 772\\ 29\\ 275\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 345\\ 308\\ 219\\ 800\\ 772\\ 275\\ 555\\ 664\\ 656\\ 622\\ 553\\ \end{array}$
Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathews, John A.         Alloy Steels         Mathewson, E. P., Reverberatory Copper Furnaces         Matthessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Matthessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.         Mattriollo, E.         Maxfield Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayday Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayday Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Utah.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mayflower Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazeppa Mg. Co., Cal.         Mazapil Copper Co.         Mazapil Copper Co.         McAdamite Metal Co.         McCollough & Daizell.         McCormack & Co., J. S.         McCormack Bros.         McDermott, Walter, Concentration of Ores by 0ii         McKaay, Smith.         McKechnie Bros.         McKkay, Smith.         McKechnie Bros.         McKethrie K Cons. Oll Co., Cal.         McKittrick Oil Co., Cal.         Mck	$\begin{array}{c} 565\\ 666\\ 671\\ 200\\ 39\\ 616\\ 658\\ 772\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 275\\ 772\\ 29\\ 93\\ 445\\ 308\\ 219\\ 98\\ 219\\ 808\\ 219\\ 808\\ 219\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 77$
Mathews, John A	$\begin{array}{c} 5c5\\ 6c6\\ 6c6\\ 6c7\\ 1200\\ 39\\ 6c6\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 29\\ 94\\ 87\\ 772\\ 22\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 22\\ 9\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 29\\ 487\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 772\\ 7$

Mephain & Co., George S	495
Merced Gold Mg. Co., Cal752,	753
Mercantile Crude Oil Co., Cal	772
Mercury (see also Quicksilver).	000
Mercury sulphide, France Mcridian Fertilizer Co	809 582
Morrill C W	313
Merrimac Chemical Co	582
Merrill, C. W. Merrimac Chemical Co Merrimac Mg. Co., Cal Merton The D. 441	772
Merton, Th. D441, Mesolite, United States	442
Mesolite, United States	244
Mesquital Mg. Co,. Mexico	766
Messiler, E. H.         Metallic Extraction Co.         Metallegesellschaft         Motallegraphy, Progress in 1902.         Metallography, Progress in 1902.         Metaller, George W.         Motcaile, George W.         Motcaile, George W.         Motzger, F. L.         Mexican Coal & Coke Co.         Mexican Gold & Silver Recovery Co.         Mexican Lead Co.	$\frac{442}{338}$
Motallocallochaft	330 22
Metallography Progress in 1902	659
Metallurgy of Nickel during 1902	490
Mctcalfe, George W197,	198
Meteor Mg. Co., Utah	772
Metzger, F. L	480
Mexican Coal & Coke Co	139
Mexican Gold & Silver Recovery Co	$275 \\ 418$
Mexican Lead Co	772
Mexican Petroleum Co	510
Mexican Petroleum Co Mexico, Alabaster	831
Alum	776
Aluminum	831
Antimony	832
Arsenic	776 776
Asbestos	832
Barytes	776
Boray	776
Building material Calcium carbonate	832
Calcium carbonate	831
Cement	776
Coal	$\frac{832}{776}$
Copper	832
Gold	852
Graphite	842
Gypsum831,	832
Lead	832
Jewels	83Z 832
Marble	832
Nickel	776
Pearls	832
Peat	831
Petroleum	776
Precious stones	832
Pyrites Quicksllver543, 547, 776, 831,	776 832
Refractory earth	831
Salt	776
Sand	831
Silver	832
Slate Soda	$776 \\ 776$
Soda Sodium nitrate	776
Spanish white	831
Steel	776
Stucco	831
Sulphur	831
<b>Tale</b>	831 832
Tripoli	831
Zinc	831
Meyer, R	552
Meyer, R. Meyer, Dr. T. Meyer & Charlton Mg. Co., Transvaal	581
Meyer & Charlton Mg. Co., Transvaal	760
Mica Australasla	$\frac{466}{783}$
	467
Canada	802
Germany	819
India	823
Russia	837
United Kingdom	848 855
Michigan, Bromine	855 73
Cement	79
Clay	-128
Coal	134
Copper	166
Gypsum Iron	$354 \\ 360$
Manganese	$\frac{360}{459}$
Manganese Salt	459 560
Silver	254
Michigan Alkali Co158,	
Attenigan Aikan (00	565

Michigan Mg. Co., Mich752,	753
Midas Mill Midas Mg. Co. Midget Mg. Co., Colo.	305
Midas Mg. Co	316
Mldget Mg. Co., Colo,	766
Midland Mg. Co., Utah Midnight Bowers Mg. Co., Utah	772
Midnight Bowers Mg. Co. Utah	772
Mikado Gold Mg. Co.	270
Millen, Thomas	88
Mikado Gold Mg. Co. Millen, Thomas Milling Practice	647
Millstones, Austria-Hungary	790
Millstones, Austria-Hungary	809
Greece	821
Greece	158
Minchin, J. B., Tin, Bolivia	588
Mine Securities Co	757
Mine Workings, Sections of	737
Minchin, J. B., Tin, Bolivia Minchin, J. B., Tin, Bolivia Mine Securities Co	101
Mineral oils, Canada	801
Germany	816
India	823
Mineral paints, Austria-Hungary	790
Belgium	793
Canada	800
France	807
Germany	817
Italy	827
Italy	845
Mineral waters, Canada	798
Spain	840
Mineral wool, United States	8
Mineral wool, United States Mineral Wool, Manufacture	470
United States	38
Mining costs	709
Mining Stock Exchanges in 1902	751
Mining costs Mining Stock Exchanges in 1902 Minneshaha Oli Co., Cal.	772
minnesota, Cement	79
Clay	
Iron Minnie Mg. Co., Utah	360
	772
Miraboff M	258
Mississippi clay	100
Miraboff, M. Miraboff, M. Mississippi clay	64
Coal	134
Coke	135
Iron	
Lead	135 360 409
iron Lead Stone	360 409 570
iron Lead Stone	360 409 570 601
iron Lead Stone	360 409 570 601 766
Iron Lead Stone Zinc Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo. Mistletoe Mg. Co. Cal	360 409 570 601 766 772
Iron Lead Stone Zinc Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo. Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal Mitchell, George Mitchell H. C	360 409 570 601 766 772 214
Iron Lead Stone Zinc Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo. Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal Mitchell, George Mitchell, H. C.	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466
Iron Lead Stone Zinc Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo. Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal Mitchell, George Mitchell, H. C.	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466 180
Iron Lead Stone Zinc Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo. Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal Mitchell, George Mitchell, H. C.	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466 180 766
Iron Lead Stone Zinc	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466 180 766 554
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc         Jissouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Missuri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Misthell, George         Mitchell, H. C.         Moetezuma Copper Co.         Modoc Mg. Co., Colo.         Moesi-Ilir Co.         Moollon Gold & Copper Co.         Mohican Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawk Mg. Co., Mich.         Moilie Gibson Mg. Co., Colo.         Molly Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.         Molty Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466 180 766 554
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc         Jissouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Missuri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Misthell, George         Mitchell, H. C.         Moetezuma Copper Co.         Modoc Mg. Co., Colo.         Moesi-Ilir Co.         Moollon Gold & Copper Co.         Mohican Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawk Mg. Co., Mich.         Moilie Gibson Mg. Co., Colo.         Molly Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.         Molty Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466 180 766 554 509 263 772 -753 553 -757 772
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc         Jissouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Missuri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Misthell, George         Mitchell, H. C.         Moetezuma Copper Co.         Modoc Mg. Co., Colo.         Moesi-Ilir Co.         Moollon Gold & Copper Co.         Mohican Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawk Mg. Co., Mich.         Moilie Gibson Mg. Co., Colo.         Molly Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.         Molty Bawn Mg. Co., Utah.	360 409 570 601 766 772 214 466 180 766 554 559 263 772 -753 553 -757 772 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc         Zinc         Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo         Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal.         Mitchell, George         Mitchell, George         Mitchell, H. C.         Moctezuma Copper Co.         Modetauma Copper Co.         Modesi-Ilir Co.         Moeser         Mohican Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohian Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawk Mg. Co., Mich         Moissan, H.         Molybdenite (see Molybdenum).         Molybdenite (see Molybdenum).         Molybdenum         232,	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 554 180 766 554 509 263 772 263 772 272 772 477 478
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 509 263 772 263 772 263 772 477 772 477 478 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 509 263 772 -753 553 -757 772 477 477 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 554 555 772 263 772 263 772 275 772 477 477 477 477 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 509 263 772 -753 553 -757 772 477 477 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 555 772 -753 772 -753 772 477 478 477 477 477 766
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc       .599,         Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo         Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal.         Mitchell, George         Mitchell, George         Mitchell, H. C.         Modetzuma Copper Co.         Modetzuma Copper Co.         Modeser         Moeser         Mosisan Mg. Co., Colo.         Mohican Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawk Mg. Co., Mich         Moissan, H.         Molybdenite (see Molybdenum).         Monazite	$\begin{array}{c} 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 766\\ 772\\ 214\\ 466\\ 554\\ 509\\ 263\\ 772\\ -753\\ 553\\ -757\\ 772\\ 478\\ 477\\ 478\\ 477\\ 477\\ 766\\ 479\\ 479\\ 429\\ 429\\ 623\\ \end{array}$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	$\begin{array}{c} 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 772\\ 214\\ 466\\ 180\\ 766\\ 554\\ 466\\ 180\\ 766\\ 559\\ 263\\ 772\\ 263\\ 772\\ 477\\ 766\\ 477\\ 477\\ 766\\ 477\\ 477\\ 766\\ 479\\ 462\\ 487\\ \end{array}$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc       .599,         Missouri Zinc Fields Co., Mo.         Mistletoe Mg. Co., Cal.         Mitchell, George         Mitchell, George         Mitchell, H. C.         Modezuma Copper Co.         Modez Mg. Co., Colo.         Moeser         Moesi-Ilir Co.         Mosisan Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohican Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawk Mg. Co., Cal.         Mohawan Mg. Co., Colo.         Molybdenite (see Molybdenum).         Molybdenite (see Molybdenum).         Molybdenum       .232,         Analysis         Australasia         Canada          United States       .2, 3, 4, 8,         Monarch Mg. Co., Colo.          Monte States       .2, 8, 4, 8,         Mond. Nickel Co., Ltd          Mond Nickel Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 766\\ 772\\ 214\\ 466\\ 180\\ 766\\ 554\\ 9263\\ 772\\ -753\\ 772\\ 772\\ 477\\ 777\\ 477\\ 777\\ 477\\ 477$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	$\begin{array}{c} 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 772\\ 214\\ 466\\ 180\\ 766\\ 554\\ 466\\ 180\\ 766\\ 559\\ 263\\ 772\\ 263\\ 772\\ 477\\ 766\\ 477\\ 477\\ 766\\ 477\\ 477\\ 766\\ 479\\ 462\\ 487\\ \end{array}$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	$\begin{array}{c} 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 772\\ 214\\ 466\\ 180\\ 766\\ 554\\ 559\\ 263\\ 772\\ -753\\ 553\\ 772\\ 477\\ 777\\ 477\\ 777\\ 477\\ 776\\ 479\\ 479\\ 479\\ 479\\ 487\\ 492\\ 262\\ \end{array}$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 766 180 766 180 766 180 766 180 766 2554 5554 5554 5553 772 2-753 772 772 477 772 477 772 477 772 477 776 477 477 477 766 479 479 420 487 492 262 262 766
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 554 466 554 559 263 772 -753 553 553 553 772 -757 772 477 772 477 776 477 477 766 479 427 479 427 479 427 479 427 479 427 479 427 479 427 479 427 479 479 427 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 47
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 661 772 214 466 554 554 554 553 772 772 477 772 477 477 477 477 477 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 554 509 772 228 772 263 772 263 772 273 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 4
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 554 554 554 553 -757 772 477 772 262 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 47
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 554 509 772 228 772 263 772 263 772 273 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 4
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 554 550 263 772 273 2553 772 477 478 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 554 555 263 772 263 777 772 477 777 477 777 477 777 477 776 477 477
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	$\begin{array}{c} 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 772\\ 214\\ 466\\ 554\\ 554\\ 554\\ 554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 5554\\ 772\\ -753\\ 772\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 554 509 263 772 -753 772 -753 772 477 777 7
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	$\begin{array}{r} 360\\ 360\\ 409\\ 570\\ 601\\ 776\\ 466\\ 180\\ 755\\ 466\\ 180\\ 755\\ 372\\ 214\\ 466\\ 554\\ 509\\ 753\\ 772\\ 2262\\ 753\\ 772\\ 777\\ 777\\ 757\\ 777\\ 7479\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 477\\ 4$
Iron         Lead         Stone         Zinc	360 409 570 601 772 214 466 180 766 554 554 509 263 772 -753 772 -753 772 477 777 7

	0.04
Montana, Silver	261
Montana Corundum Co16,	18
Montana Coal & Coke Co., Mont752, 753,	766
Montana Mg. Co., Ltd	766
Montalia Mg. Co., Litu	
Montana Ore Purchasing Co., Mont169, 170,	766
Monte Cristo Mg. Co., Utah	772
Montecito Mg. Co., Cal	772
Monterey Sm. & Ref. Co	418
Montezuma Lead Co	418
Montgomery & Co., W	568
Montreal & Boston Mg. Co., B. C177, 752,	753
Montreal Mg Co Utah	772
Montreal Mg. Co., Utah Monument Mg. Co., Colo	766
Monument Mg. Co., Colo	
Moon-Anchor Mg. Co., Colo754-	-757
Mooney Con. Mg. Co., Cal	772
Moore, E. A	160
Moore, G.	265
Moore, G	330
Moore, R. W	
Morgan Mg: Co., Cal	772
Morgan, R. P	461
Morning Glory Mg. Co., Wash	772
Morning Mill	649
Morning Min	
Morning Star Mg. Co., Cal	766
Morning Star Mg. Co., Colo	755
Morro da Mina Co	462
Morro Velho Co	277
Marga Mar Co. Colo	766
Morse Mg. Co., Colo Mortar, Construction of Foundation	297
Mortar, Construction of Foundation	
Mother, W. H	442
Moulton Mg. Co., Mont756,	757
Mount Bischoff Tin Mg. Co	594
Mount Diablo Mg. Co., Nev	766
Mount Diablo Mg. Co., Nev	595
Mount Lyell Copper Estates	999
Mount Lyell Mg. & Railway Co., Ltd., Tasmania,	
176, 293,	760
Mount Morgan Gold Mg. Co., Ltd292,	760
Mount Der Mine	594
Mount Rex Mine Mount Rosa Mg. Co., Colo	766
Mount Rosa Mg. Co., Colo	
Mount Shasta Gold Mines Corporation	165
Mount Shasta Mg. Co., Cal	766
Mt. Blanc Cons. Mg. Co., Cal	772
Mt. Diablo Oil Co., Cal	772
Mt. Diablo Oli Co., Cal	766
Mountain Copper Co., Cal165, 760,	
Mountain Lake Mg. Co., Utah Mountain View Mg. Co., Cal	772
Mountain View Mg. Co., Cal	772
Mountaineer Mg. Co., Cal	772
Mountameer Mg. co., cal	283
Mozambique Co.	253
Mozambique, Gold	
Mühlhaeuser. Otto	612
Muir, J. J	650
Müller, E	536
Munger Mlll Co	269
Munger Will Co	200
Muriatic acid (see Hydrochloric Acid).	
Muscovite (see Mica).	
Muthman	554
Myrong Brog Drug Co	74
Mynbouw Maatschapplj Katahoen	287
Mynbouw Maatschappij Katanoon	653
Myrlck, C. M.	
Mysore Gold Mg. Co., Ltd., Indla	760

N

Naeff, P	442
Nagel, Oskar	618
Namaqua Mg. Co., Cape Colony	760
Nancy Hanks Mg. Co., Cal	772
Naphtha (see also Petroleum).	
Russla	838
United States	855
Napa Cons. Quicksilver Mg. Co., Cal540, 541,	766
Nashville Mg. Co., Cal	772
Nassau Go'd Coast Mg. Co., Ltd	282
National Asphalt Co	53
National Cons. Mg. Co., Cal	772
National Copper Co	166
National Lead Co	766
National Lead, Zinc & Fluor Spar Co	239
National Mg. Co., Colo	755
	261
National Mg. Co., Ga	753
National Mg. Co., Mich752,	55
National Rock Asphalt Co	05 766
National Salt Co., N. Y562,	
National Steel Co	766
National Tube Co158, 403,	766
Natividad Mg. Co., Mex	766
Natural Asphalt Co	55
Natural Gas, Canada798,	802
Unlted States2, 8,	48
Natural Gas Industry in the Unlted States during	
1902	481
Natural hydraulic cement (see Cement).	

Navajo Mg. C	o., Utah. y ndische Gold Mg. Co	126
Nederlandschin	ndische Gold Mg. Co	287
Neill, James	W197, 198, 2	09, 622
Nellie V. Mg.	Co., Colo	54, 755
Neodymium .		554
Neumann Dr.	B B Werke	77 622
Neustassfurt .		533
Nevada, Clay		127 - 129
Copper	· <u>·</u> ·····	170
Cyanide	Process	309
Lead		52, 262 410
		560
Silver .		254
Sulphur	one Mg. Co	574
Nevada Keyst	one Mg. Co	263
Nevada Mg. U	o., Nev ur Co	772 574
New Austral (	Co. Ltd.	282
New Caledonia	a, Cobalt4 m121, 1	88, 810
Chromiu	m121, 1	22, 810
Copper		810
Lead		810 88. 810
Salt		810
Zinc		810
New Central C	Coal Co., Md	766
New Century	jig	628 - 630
New Century	jig Oll Co., Cal & Canadian Asbestos Co Gas & Coke Co., Mass158, 7	772
New England	Gas & Coke Co Mass 158 7	01
New Erie Mg.	. Co Utah	772
New Gold Coa	. Co., Utah ast Agency, Ltd	282
New Guinea G	Gold re, Clay	295
New Hampshin	re, Clay	126-128
New Hampshi	re, Milca	166, 468 570
New Haven M	g Co. Colo	54. 755
New Idria Qui	icksilver Mg. Co., Cal540, 541, 7	52,
	g. Co., Colo	53, 766
New Imperial	Mg. Co., Utah	772
	Cement	
Mangane	se Mo. Zinc Co., Mo inc Co	459
Zinc		601
New Jersey &	Mo. Zinc Co., Mo	766
New Klondike	Mg Co., Utah	772
New La Plata	Mg. Co., So. Dak	772
New Leadville	Home Mg. Co., Colo	767
New Mercury	Mg. Co., Utah	772
New Mexico,	Clay	126—128 134
Copper		171
Cyanide	Process	310
Gold	••••••2	52, 263
Graphile		346 410
Fetroleur	m	505
Silver .	m2	54, 263
Turquois	e	250
New Montezur	na Mg. Co., Cal	773
New Queen Go	old Mg. Co. Ltd	609 292
New Rambler	Co	527
New Redwing	2 ma Mg. Co., Cal restern Spelter Co old Mg. Co., Ltd Co Mg. Co., Utah. Mines Syndicate. Xales (see also Australasia).	773
New Sapphire	Mines Syndicate	249
Chromiu	y m	41
Coal		136
Cobalt		489
Gold Opal		290, 291
Platinum	•••••••	248
Quicksil	n ver	528
Silver .		291
Tin		593
Zinc	Cross Mg. Co., Mont	604
New State Mg	Co. Utah	773
New Trinidad	Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd.	58
New Year Gol	Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd d Mg. Co	308
New York, Cer	ment	79
Clay	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	126-199
a crusidi		237

INDEX.

New York, Graphite		
	34	6
Gypsum	35	
Iron	36	0
Pyrite	57	3
Salt	56	
Stone New York and Honduras Rosario Mg. Co., C.	57	0
New York and Honduras Rosario Mg. Co., C.	A	_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	276, 76	
New York & Nevada Copper Co New York, Ontario & Western R. R	17	
New York, Ontario & Western R. R New York, Susquehanna & Western R. R	15	
	15	3
New Zealand (see also Australasia). Antimony	4	1
Chromium	12	
Coal	13	
Cyanide Process	31	
Gold	290, 29	1
Manganese	46	2
Phoephoto rook	52	3
New Zealand Cons. Mg. Co., Colo New Zealand Crown Mines Co., Ltd Newfoundiand, Copper	92	
New Zcaland Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	76	
New Zealand Crown Mines Co., Ltd	29	
Newcomb, E. M.	54	
Newfoundiand, Copper175,	, 181, 18 12	
Gold	253, 26	
Gold Pyrite Newland, D. H., Copper	38	
Conner Metallurgy in 1009	18	
Newland, D. H., Copper Copper Metallurgy in 1902 Copper, Michigan	16	
Gold and Silver	25	
Lead		
Manganese	45	9
Nickel and Cobalt		4
Petroleum		
Tin Zinc and Cadmium	58	
Zinc and Cadmium	59	
Niagara Mg. & Sm. Co., Utah	77	
Nicaragua, Gold Nichols Chemical Co	218, 27	
Nicholson, Frank, Zinc in Missouri	···218, 20	
Nicholson, George E	60	
Nickel and Cobalt		
hTi ola ol	999 77	
Australasia		
Austria-Hungary	, 787, 79	
Belgium	794, 79	6
Canada	, 801, 80	
Chile		
Gillie	77	
Unina	80	)6
Unina	80	)6 )9
France	, 808, <b>8</b> 0 818, 81	)6 )9 .9
France	, 808, 80 , 818, 81 , 826, 82	9
China France	, 808, 80 , 818, 81 , 826, 82 490, 82	)6 )9 .9 ?7 ?9
China France	, 808, 80 , 818, 81 , 826, 82 490, 82	)6 )9 .9 !7 !9
France 489, 776 Germany486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816 Alloy, Italy776 Japan Metallurgy Mexico	, 808, 80 , 818, 81 , 826, 82 	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 0 7 6
France 489, 776 Germany486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816 Alloy, Italy76 Japan Metallurgy Mexico	, 808, 80 , 818, 81 , 826, 82 	9 9 7 9 0 7 9 0 7 6 0
France	808, 80 808, 80 818, 81 826, 82 	99 99 90 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
France 489, 776 Germany486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816 Alloy, Italy76 Japan Metallurgy Mexico	808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	99 99 99 90 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
China 489, 776 Germany	808, 800           , 808, 80           , 818, 81           , 826, 82	00 09 09 09 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
France	808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	00 09 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
France	808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	10 19 19 19 10 10 10 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16
France	808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
France	808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	00 09 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       786         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       886         Prices       886         Russia       59ain         Switzerland       984         United Kingdom       10146         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel-Copper Co.       806	808, 80           808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	00 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       786         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       886         Prices       886         Russia       59ain         Switzerland       984         United Kingdom       10146         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel-Copper Co.       806	808, 80           808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       786         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       886         Prices       886         Russia       59ain         Switzerland       984         United Kingdom       10146         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel-Copper Co.       806	808, 80           808, 80           818, 81           826, 82	
France	808, 800, 818, 811, 826, 82           .490, 822, 449, 822, 449, 822, 449, 823, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 848, 777           .488, 811, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 848, 777           .488, 852, 855, 852, 852, 852, 852, 852, 8	
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       776         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       886         Norway       486         Prices       486         Russia       5pain         Switzerland       914         United Kingdom       10146         Mickel-Copper Co.       Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co.         Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co.       11644         Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo       11640         Nikolajav Works       11641         Nilkolajav Works       11642         Nilkolajav Svndicate       11640	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 81, 826, 826, 826, 829, 4490, 822, 4490, 822, 777           7488, 811, 833, 833, 833, 833, 834, 848, 848, 848	
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       776         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       886         New Caledonia       486         Norway       486         Prices       89ain         Spain       59ain         Switzerland       United States         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel-Copper Co.       Nickel-Copper Co.         Nickel-steel rails       Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.         Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nile Vailey Co.       Nimed Syndicate         Nimred Syndicate       Nintesten Oil Co., Cal.	808, 800, 808, 818, 81, 81, 826, 822, 4490, 822, 4490, 822, 4490, 822, 777, 4488, 811, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 8	
Chiffa       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 490, 822, 490, 82         490, 822, 490, 82           490, 82, 490, 82         490, 82           488, 81, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 83	009997906043566965915479920733
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       776         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       886         Norway       486         Prices       89ain         Switzerland       91ited States         United Kingdom       91ited States         Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co.       101ked states         Nickel-late rails       118 Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.         Nikolajav Works       111ev Xors.         Nimede Syndicate       111meteen Oil Co., Cal.         Nitric acid       Austria-Hungary	808, 800, 808, 818, 81, 81, 826, 822, 490, 822           9826, 822, 490, 822           777           488, 81, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 83	
Chiffa       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 808, 818, 81           826, 822, 490, 822           490, 822, 490, 822           490, 822, 490, 822           488, 811, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 8	
Chiffa       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 808, 818, 81           826, 822, 490, 822           490, 822, 490, 822           490, 822, 490, 822           488, 811, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 8	0099979906043566996591545799203330996
Chiffa       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 826, 822, 490, 822, 490, 822, 490, 823, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833	
Chiffa       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 826, 822, 490, 82         490, 822, 490, 82           490, 82, 490, 82         490, 82           488, 81, 83, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833	
Chiffa       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 826, 822, 490, 82         490, 822, 490, 82           490, 82, 490, 82         490, 82           488, 81, 83, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833	
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       776         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       89, 776         New Caledonia       776         Norway       486         Prices       89, 776         Russia       59, 776         Spain       59, 776         Switzerland       United Klagdom         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co.       Nickel-steel rails         Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nilghthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.       Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.         Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.       Nitrie acid         Austria-Hungary       France         Germany       Sweden         Nobel Bros.       Suseden         Nordeutsche Afflierie       North American Copper Co.         North American Copper Co.       Suseden	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 81, 826, 822, 490, 82           926, 822, 490, 82           777, 77           488, 81, 833, 83           777, 77           787, 79           787, 79           787, 79           787, 79           787, 75           787, 79           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           54	
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       776         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       89, 776         New Caledonia       776         Norway       486         Prices       89, 776         Russia       59, 776         Spain       59, 776         Switzerland       United Klagdom         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co.       Nickel-steel rails         Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nilghthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.       Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.         Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.       Nitrie acid         Austria-Hungary       France         Germany       Sweden         Nobel Bros.       Suseden         Nordeutsche Afflierie       North American Copper Co.         North American Copper Co.       Suseden	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 81, 826, 822, 490, 82           926, 822, 490, 82           777, 77           488, 81, 833, 83           777, 77           787, 79           787, 79           787, 79           787, 79           787, 75           787, 79           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           54	
China       489, 776         Germany       486, 488, 776, 811, 813-816         Alloy, Italy       776         Japan       776         Metallurgy       786         Mexico       89, 776         New Caledonia       776         Norway       486         Prices       89, 776         Russia       59, 776         Spain       59, 776         Switzerland       United Klagdom         United States       3, 5, 484, 486, 776         Nickel Plate Stove Polish Co.       Nickel-steel rails         Nighthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nilghthawk & Nightingale Mg. Co., Colo.       Nikolajav Works         Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.       Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.         Nimeteen Oil Co., Cal.       Nitrie acid         Austria-Hungary       France         Germany       Sweden         Nobel Bros.       Suseden         Nordeutsche Afflierie       North American Copper Co.         North American Copper Co.       Suseden	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 81, 826, 822, 490, 82           926, 822, 490, 82           777, 77           488, 81, 833, 83           777, 77           787, 79           787, 79           787, 79           787, 79           787, 75           787, 79           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           51           54	
China       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 826, 822, 490, 822, 490, 822, 490, 823, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833	
China       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 826, 822, 490, 822, 490, 822, 490, 823, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833	
China       489, 776         Germany	808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 81, 826, 822, 490, 82           826, 822, 490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           490, 82           48           777           48           48           48           49           76           77           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           28           29           767           80           64           54           17           77           77           77           77           77           77           77           77           77           77           77	009977906045566965115479207330966339927393735
China       489, 776         Germany	$\begin{array}{c} 808, 800, 800, 818, 81, 826, 822, 490, 822, 490, 822, 490, 823, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833, 833$	
China       489, 776         Germany	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
China       489, 776         Germany	$\begin{array}{c} 808, 800, 800, \\ 818, 81, 81, \\ 826, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 490, 82, \\ 833, 83, \\ 833, 83, \\ 833, 83, \\ 833, 83, \\ 833, 83, \\ 833, 83, \\ 77, \\ 77, \\ 77, \\ 77, \\ 77, \\ 77, \\ 78, \\ 77, \\ 79, \\ 76, \\ 77, \\ 79, \\ 75, \\ $	

North Corolina Call	
North Carolina, Gold	263
Graphite	347
Iron	360
Manganese	461
Milca Acc	467
Phosphate Rock 516 518	521
Tin	584
North Carolina Corulianm Co	16
North Dakota, Clay	-128
Coal	134
North Gould & Curry Mg. Co., Nev.	773
North Mercur Mg. Co., Utah.	773
North Mcreur Mg. Co., Utah North Rapidan Mg. Co., Nev North River Garnet Co North Star Gold Mines Co., Cal260, 752, 753, North Star Mg. Co. B. C.	773
North River Garnet Co.	
North Star Gold Mines Co. Col. 200 550 550	243
North Star Mg. Co., B. C	767
Northern Copper Co.	767
Northern Light Mg. Co., Utah.	182
Northern fight Mg. Co., Utan	773
Northern Spy Mg. Co., Utah Northern Territories Mg. & Sm. Co., Ltd Northwest Sapphire Co	773
Northern Territories Mg. & Sm. Co., Ltd	293
Northwest Sapphire Co	250
	196
Norton, C. L.	476
Norton Emery Wheel Co Norway, Ammonium sulphate	20
Norway, Ammonium sulphate	36
Aparite	834
Ashlar	834
Borax	833
Boric Acid	833
Brass	833
Cement	833
Chromium121, 123,	840
Cinders	
Clay	833
	834
	833
Cobalt	834
Coke	833
Copper	834
reiuspar	834
Glass	834
Gold	833
Hydraulic lime	833
Iodine	834
Iron	834
Lead	834
Nickel	834
Paraffin	834
Petroleum	834
Phosphate Rock	524
Potash	834
Pyrite	834
Rutile	833
Salt	834
Saltpeter	834
Silver	834
Soda	834
Steel	834
Stone	834
Sulphur	
Tin	834
	834
Whetstones	834
Zinc	834
Nourse Deep, Ltd	286
Nourse Deep, Ltd Nova Scotia (see also Canada). Gold	
Gold	269
Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co	767
Nugget Mg. Co., Colo	767
Nugget Placer Mg Co., Cal	773
Nundydroog Mg. Co., India	760
Nugget Mg. Co., Colo., Cal Nundydroog Mg. Co., India	76
0	

Obalski, J51,	12
Obermeyer Co., S	34
Oberschlesischen Berg-u. Huettenm. Verein	60
O'Brien, A. O	58
Occidental Con. Mg. Co., Nev	77
Oceanic Oil Co., Cal	76
Ocean Island, Phosphate Rock	52
	49
Ocher and Iron Oxide Pigments	
Ocher, Germany818,	81
Japan	82
Prices	49
Spain	83
United States	49
Ogden, J. A	44
Ohio. Bromine	1
Cement	
С'яу126-	
Coal	1:

1

Ohio, Coke	135
Gyusum Iron	$354 \\ 360$
Iron Natural Gas	482
Petroleum	497
Salt	560
Stone	$570 \\ 406$
Stone Ohio & Colorado Sm. & Ref. Co195, Ohio & Indiana Natural Gas Co	767
Ohio Farmers' Fertilizer Co	582
Oil City Petroleum Co., Cal	767
Ohio & Indiana Natural Gas Construction Ohio Farmers' Fertilizer Co	697 704
Oil shale. United Kingdom	845
	773
Oklahoma, Clay126-	-128
Gypsum	354
Old Bananza Mg. Co., Cal	$\frac{773}{773}$
Old Bullion Mg Co. Utah	773
Old Colony & Eureka Mg. Co., Utah	773
Old Colony Mg. Co., Mlch752,	753
Old Colony Zinc & Sm. Co., Mo	767 753
Old Evergreen Mg. Co., Utah	773
Old Home Con. Mg. Co., Cal	773
Old Indian Mg. Co., Utah	773 773
Olinda Oll Co. Cal	773
Gypsum         Olcorose Mg. Co., Cal.         Old Bonaza Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Bullion Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Colony & Eureka Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Colony X. Eureka Mg. Co., Mtah.         Old Colony Mg. Co., Mich.         Old Colony Zinc & Sm. Co., Mo.         Old Evergreen Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Hergreen Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Indian Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Juan Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Juan Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Juan Mg. Co., Utah.         Old Olno, Antonio	767
Olyntho, Antonio	277
Omaha Con. Mg. & Milling Co., Cal	773 773
Olyntho, Antonio Omaha Con. Mg. & Milling Co., Cal Omaha Mg. & Milling Co., Utah Omega Mg. Co., Colo	767
Ontario (see also Canada).	
Gold	270
Ontario Corundum Co Ontario Gold Mg. & Milling Co	$\frac{19}{270}$
Ontario Graphite Co	349
Ontario Graphite Co	767
Onyx, Algeria	810 760
Opal. Australasia	780
Ophir Mg. Co., Nev	773
Opohonga Mg. Co., Utah	773
Opense Enco State & Transvel Diamond Mines	
Opal, Australasia	245
Ltd	422
Ltd	422 476
Ltd	422
Ltd	422 476 632 748 639
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 -128 134
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 -128 134
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{r} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 711\\ -128\\ 134\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 542\\ 254 \end{array}$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 731 -128 134 310 263 354 542 254 254 254 773 773 767 773
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 -128 134 310 263 354 542 254 773 773 767 773 773
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 731 -128 134 310 263 354 542 254 254 254 773 773 767 773
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{r} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 711\\ -128\\ 134\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 542\\ 254\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 760\\ 332\\ 216\\ 773\end{array}$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 711 
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 639\\ 748\\ 639\\ 731\\ -128\\ 134\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 542\\ 254\\ 254\\ 254\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 2216\\ 773\\ 3226\\ 216\\ 773\\ 554\\ 528\\ 660\\ \end{array}$
Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 731\\ 771\\ -128\\ 134\\ 542\\ 254\\ 330\\ 542\\ 254\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 760\\ 332\\ 216\\ 216\\ 528\\ 528\\ 660\\ 466\\ \end{array}$
Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 639\\ 748\\ 639\\ 731\\ -128\\ 134\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 542\\ 254\\ 254\\ 254\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 2216\\ 773\\ 3226\\ 216\\ 773\\ 554\\ 528\\ 660\\ \end{array}$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 134\\ -128\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 2254\\ 773\\ 3354\\ 2254\\ 773\\ 773\\ 776\\ 777\\ 773\\ 332\\ 216\\ 528\\ 554\\ 558\\ 554\\ 558\\ 660\\ 466\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 158\\ \end{array}$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 773\\ 773\\ 711\\ -128\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 2254\\ 773\\ 777\\ 773\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 760\\ 2226\\ 660\\ 466\\ 660\\ 466\\ 161\\ 161\\ 158\\ 760\\ \end{array}$
Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 134\\ -128\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 2254\\ 773\\ 3354\\ 2254\\ 773\\ 773\\ 776\\ 777\\ 773\\ 332\\ 216\\ 528\\ 554\\ 558\\ 554\\ 558\\ 660\\ 466\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 158\\ \end{array}$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 711\\ -128\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 542\\ 273\\ 773\\ 332\\ 216\\ 773\\ 773\\ 3322\\ 216\\ 640\\ 3322\\ 216\\ 640\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 16$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 748 639 733 7111 -128 310 263 354 773 767 773 226 263 7773 767 773 226 263 767 773 302 226 466 161 161 165 876 660 670 773 302 2216 528 660 662 783 791 791 791 791 793 793 701 793 703 701 703 703 701 703 703 703 703 703 701 703 703 703 703 703 703 703 703 703 703
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 711\\ -128\\ 310\\ 263\\ 354\\ 542\\ 273\\ 773\\ 332\\ 216\\ 773\\ 773\\ 3322\\ 216\\ 640\\ 3322\\ 216\\ 640\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 161\\ 16$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 7711\\ 128\\ 134\\ 354\\ 254\\ 254\\ 254\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 77$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 731\\ 128\\ 263\\ 354\\ 528\\ 226\\ 226\\ 226\\ 226\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 77$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 738 639 731 711 -128 134 263 354 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 2
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	$\begin{array}{c} 422\\ 476\\ 632\\ 748\\ 639\\ 733\\ 731\\ 128\\ 263\\ 354\\ 528\\ 226\\ 226\\ 226\\ 226\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 77$
Ltd. Orange mineral, United States	422 476 632 738 733 771 134 354 2254 2254 773 773 773 773 773 773 773 773 773 77

Р	
Pacific Coast Borax Co., Cal	767
Pacific Mg. Co., Utah.	773
rage & Kraus	599
Pabang Corporation, Ltd	590
Paints (see also Ocher).	
China	806
Br. India	823
United Kingdom United States	847 858
United States	554
Pappoose Mg. Co., Colo	755
Paraffine, Australasia	783
Russia	838
United Klngdom	847
Paraffine oil, Norway Paria Copper Mg. Co., Utah Park City & Mid. Sun Mg. Co., Utah Park City Metals Co	834
Paria Copper Mg. Co., Utah	773
Park City & Mid. Sun Mg. Co., Utan	$\frac{773}{265}$
Parkes process	451
Park Oil Co., Cal	767
Parnall-Krause mortar	630
Parrot Silver & Copper Co169, 170, 752, 753,	767
Partlnum	29
Paterson & Co	123
Patino. S	590 298
Patio process Patterson Creek Mg. Co., Cal	298 773
Pattinson process	451
Pattinson process Paxton, J. W	345
Payne, F. W Payne Mg. Co., B. C	303
Payne Mg. Co., B. C	767
Peabody Mg. Co., Cal	773
Pearls, Mexico	832 790
Peat, Austria-Hungary Mexico	831
Sweden	844
Peerless Oll Co., Cal	767
Peerless Oll Co., Cal Pembrey Copper Works	219
Pennsylvania, Bromine	73
Cement	79
Clay	-128 135
	135
Coke Feldspar Graphite	237
Graphite	347
Iron	360
Natural Gas Phosphate Rock	482 521
Salt	560
Stone	570
Stone Pennsylvanla Coal Co., Pa153,	767
Pennsylvania Co Pennsylvania Con. Mg. Co., Cal	$\frac{506}{767}$
Pennsylvania Con. Mg. Co., Cal Pennsylvania Graphite Co	348
Pennsylvania R R	153
Pennsylvania R. R Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co21, 222, 240, 566,	767
Pennsylvania Steel Co158,	767
Dependence Mar Co 310	311
Penoles Mg. Co., Mex	$767 \\ 632$
Penrose, R. A. F., Jr	595
People's Heat & Light Co	158
Perfection Ore Crusher	640
Peridot, United States	244
Perkins, F. C.	28 435
Perkins, W. G Perron, C	433
Perron, C Perron process	493
Persla, Petroleum	510
Peru, Borax	72
Copper	175
Gold	$\frac{280}{510}$
Petroleum Quicksilver	547
Silver	280
Sulphur	576
Peters, Edward D., Treatment of low-grade Cop-	206
Petraeus Sm. & Mfg. Co., C. V.	409
per ores Petraeus Sm. & Mfg. Co., C. V Petro Mg. Co., Utah	767
Petroleum	497
Appalachlan Field	502
Appalachlan Field	783 790
Austria-Hungary	790
Canada	802
Chart of World's Production	495
Chlle	776

Р

1

.

Petroleum, China	806
Dutch East Indies	508
France	809 501
Fuel	818
Hungary	499
India	822
Italy	826
Japan	$\frac{828}{776}$
Norway	834
Persia	510
Peru	510
Prices	499
Roumania Russia	$\frac{510}{838}$
Smelting hv	449
South Africa	514
Spain	840
Sweden	776 514
Turkey	848
United States	858
Petroleum Center Oil Co., Cal	773
Petroleum Development Co., Cal	767
Sweden Turkey United Kingdom	$\frac{773}{346}$
Pharmacist Mg. Co., Colo 754-	-757
Phelps, Dodge & Co274	275
Pharmacist Mg. Co., Colo	347
Philadelphia Natural Gas Co758, 759,	767
Philadelphia Sm. & Ref. Co Philadelphia Suburban Gas Co	190 158
Philadelphia & Reading R. R.	153
Philadelphia & Reading R. R. Phoenix Con. Mg. Co., Ariz	757
Phoenix Mg. Co., Mich752,	753
Phoenix Mg. Co., Utah	$773 \\ 516$
Phosphate rock	810
Australasia	523
Belgium	794
British West Indies	518
Canada	798
Dutch West Indies	$523 \\ 523$
Egypt France	809
Germany	815
Tto Im 826	827
Norway	524
Russia	517 -838
	840
Tunis	525
Spain	847
United States	518
Phosphorus Austria-Hungary	787
Canada	800
Germany	816
	844 612
Picard, H. K.	468
Picher Lead Co	422
Picnic Mg. Co., Utah	773
Picard, Henri Picard, Henri Picher Lead Co. Pienle Mg. Co., Utah Pig iron (see Iron) Pigment, United States Pilot Mg. Co., Cal. Pinnacle Mg. Co. Colo. 754	2
Pilot Mg Co Cal	773
Pine Mountain Mica & Asbestos Co	50
Pinnacle Mg. Co., Colo	755
	767
Pioneer Mg. Co., Cal	
Pioneer Mg. Co., Cal Pioneer Mg. Co., Utah. Pioneer of Nome Mg. Co., Alaska	773
Pinnacle Mg. Co., Colo	
Pitch Germany	773 767 594
Pitch, Germany Spain Pittsburg Coal Co	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 25 170 773 783
Pitch, Germany Spain Pittsburg Coal Co	773 767 594
Pitch, Germany Spain Pitsburg Coal Co	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 25 170 773 783 809
Pitch, Germany Spain Pittsburg Coal Co	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 25 170 773 783 809 526 529 777
Pitch, Germany Spain Pittsburg Coal Co	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 -25 170 773 783 809 526 529 777 798
Pitch, Germany         Spain         Pittsburg Coal Co	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 -25 170 773 783 809 526 529 777 798 809
Floheer Tim Mg. Co.         Spain         Spain         Pittsburg Gas & Coke Co.         Pittsburg Reduction Co.         13, 14, 22-         Pittsburg & Montana Copper Co.         Planet Mg. Co., Cal.         Planet Mg. Co., Cal.         Platnum Analyses         Australasia       528,         Canada       529,         France       520,         France       5	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 -25 170 773 783 809 526 529 777 798
Pitch, Germany         Spain         Pittsburg Coal Co	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 25 170 773 783 809 526 529 777 798 809 816 528 838
Floheer Tim Mg. Co.         Pitch, Germany         Spain         Pittsburg Coal Co.         Pittsburg Gas & Coke Co.         Pittsburg Reduction Co.         Pittsburg & Montana Copper Co.         Planet Mg. Co., Cal.         Planet Mg. Co., Cal.         Planet Mg. Co., Cal.         Plater of Paris, Australasia.         Trane         Platinum and Iridium.         Platinum, Analyses         Australasia       528,         Canada       529,         France       524,         Germany       814,         Prices       814,	773 767 594 816 840 767 158 25 170 773 783 809 526 529 777 798 809 816 528

Platinum, United Kingdom	847
United States 3 5 526	852
wasning in Urals	304
Pluma Mg. Co	311
Pumas-Eureka Mg Co Cal	767
Ponupo Mg. & Transp. Co Pointer Mg. Co., Colo	464
Pointer Mg. Co., Colo	767
Poland (see Russia).	
Pole Cons. Mg. Co	263
Polonium	554
POILZ. M	75
Porcelain	132
Porcelain Portland cement (see Cement). Portland Gold Mg. Co., Colo260, 754-757, Porto Bico. Phospheta Parth	
Portland Gold Mg. Co., Coio	767
	522
AT 10	834
Arsenic	835
	835
Copper	835
Gold	835
Iron	835
Lead	835
Manganese	835
Pyrite	580
Silver	835
Tin	835
Tungsten Fortugese East Africa, Gold Potesh Austria Hungori	835
Potash Austria-Hungary	283
	790
Italy	827
Norway	834
Potassium bromide Sweden	853
Potassium chlorate Sweden	843
Potassium chloride	844
Potassium nitrate, France	534
United Kingdom	809
Potassium salts	848
Australasia	532
Austria-Hungary	778
Austria-Hungary	790
	779
r rance	800
Germany	809
Prices	818
Sweden	535
	843
rotassium sulphate	$\frac{852}{534}$
Determine Old G and A	
Potomac Uli Co., Cal.	
Potosi Mg Co Ney 750 057	767
Potonia Oli Co., Cal	$\frac{767}{773}$
Potonia Oli Co., Cal	$767 \\ 773 \\ 132$
Potonia Oli Co., Cal	767 773 132 290
Potonia Oli Co., Cal	767 773 132 290 489
Potonia Oli Co., Cal	767 773 132 290 489 773
Potosi Mg. Co., Nev	767 773 132 290 489 773 478
Potosi Mg. Co., Nev	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387
Potosi Mg. Co., Veal	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286
Potosi Mg. Co., Veal	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520 583
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520 583 16 782 800
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520 583 16 782 800 823
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520 583 16 782 800 823 826
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 832 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 832\\ 858 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 823\\ 826\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520 583 16 782 800 823 826 832 832 832 838 204 338
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 832\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       .756, 757,         Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.       .756, 757,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Cobalt, New Caledonia.       .131,         Powr, F. Danvers.       .131,         Power, F. Danvers.       .131,         Powring Mg. Co., Cal.       .141,         Pozzi-Escot, E.       .152,         Prague Eisen-Industrie Geselischaft.       .154,         Prairie Pebble Phosphate Co.       .156, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       .1902,         Precious stones, Australasia       .780,         Canada       .154,         Br. India       .114,         Italy       .154,	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 832\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 609 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	767 773 132 290 489 773 478 387 286 520 520 523 16 782 800 823 826 823 826 823 826 823 858 204 338 767 609 760
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 832\\ 826\\ 832\\ 826\\ 832\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 609\\ 755 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 782\\ 826\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 826\\ 832\\ 826\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 767\\ 609\\ 755\\ 773\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 387\\ 2286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 26\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 609\\ 755\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 782\\ 826\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 826\\ 832\\ 826\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 767\\ 609\\ 755\\ 773\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 832\\ 826\\ 832\\ 858\\ 822\\ 858\\ 822\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 760\\ 755\\ 773\\ 767\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	767 773 132 290 489 773 286 520 583 16 782 800 823 858 832 858 832 858 832 858 832 858 832 856 767 609 755 773 773 773 7767 23
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	$\begin{array}{r} 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 387\\ 286\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 800\\ 823\\ 826\\ 823\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 773\\ 338\\ 7773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 77$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 553\\ 162\\ 800\\ 823\\ 858\\ 822\\ 858\\ 822\\ 858\\ 822\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 767\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 290\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 286\\ 520\\ 16\\ 782\\ 286\\ 832\\ 826\\ 832\\ 823\\ 823\\ 823\\ 823\\ 823\\ 823\\ 773\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 614\\ 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vex	767 773 290 489 478 387 2520 583 478 2820 583 204 338 204 338 204 338 204 338 767 660 7755 773 773 773 773 773 773 773 773 77
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       756, 757,         Pottery glazes       131,         Power, F. Danvers.       131,         Proxis Scott, E.       141,         Prat, J. H.       65, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       65, 263,         Corundum and Emery in 1902.       190, 203,         Pretclous stones, Australasia       780,         Canada       780,         Br. India       11a,         Italy       Mexico         United States       2, 853,         Prentiss, F. H.       Pride of the West Mg. Co., Ariz.         Primose Mg. Co., Transvaal.       754,         Princes Maud Mg. Co., Wasin       754,         Prosperity Oil Co., Cal.       754,         Prospect M't'n. Tunnel Co., Nev.       754, <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 290\\ 489\\ 478\\ 387\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 2286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 826\\ 823\\ 826\\ 822\\ 858\\ 204\\ 832\\ 858\\ 204\\ 832\\ 858\\ 767\\ 773\\ 338\\ 767\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 777\\ 773\\ 777\\ 777</math></td>	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 290\\ 489\\ 478\\ 387\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 2286\\ 520\\ 583\\ 16\\ 782\\ 826\\ 823\\ 826\\ 822\\ 858\\ 204\\ 832\\ 858\\ 204\\ 832\\ 858\\ 767\\ 773\\ 338\\ 767\\ 773\\ 773\\ 773\\ 777\\ 773\\ 777\\ 777$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 7773\\ 132\\ 290\\ 489\\ 7773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 2286\\ 520\\ 823\\ 828\\ 828\\ 828\\ 828\\ 828\\ 828\\ 828$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 7773\\ 280\\ 489\\ 478\\ 387\\ 773\\ 478\\ 387\\ 2286\\ 520\\ 8223\\ 8286\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 60\\ 755\\ 233\\ 773\\ 773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 767\\ 7773\\ 46\\ 800\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 7773\\ 132\\ 2900\\ 4899\\ 7773\\ 478\\ 829\\ 5200\\ 823\\ 858\\ 826\\ 8322\\ 858\\ 8328\\ 858\\ 8328\\ 858\\ 8328\\ 858\\ 8328\\ 858\\ 8328\\ 858\\ 8328\\ 7773\\ 7773\\ 767\\ 7773\\ 767\\ 7773\\ 767\\ 7773\\ 461\\ 800\\ 800\\ 824 \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Nev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 2290\\ 773\\ 489\\ 773\\ 478\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 832\\ 8$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       756, 757,         Pottery glazes       131,         Power, F. Danvers.       131,         Prozi-Escot, E.       Prad. Gold Mines, Ltd.         Prath Gold Mines, Ltd.       1902         Prefcious stones, Australasia       780,         Canada       780,         Br. India       1141         Hatly       Mexico         United States       2, 853,         Prentiss, F. H.       Princoada, Mg. Co., Ariz.         Primose Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Progress In Aluminum Industry in 1902.       Prosperty Oil Co., Cal.         Prosperity Oil Co., Cal.       100,         Providence Mg. Co., Cal.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 7773\\ 132\\ 2900\\ 4899\\ 7773\\ 478\\ 829\\ 5200\\ 823\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 858\\ 832\\ 609\\ 760\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 46\\ 609\\ 767\\ 773\\ 46\\ 824\\ 45\\ 63\\ 290\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       756, 757,         Pottery glazes       131,         Power, F. Danvers.       131,         Prozi-Escot, E.       Prad. Gold Mines, Ltd.         Prath Gold Mines, Ltd.       1902         Prefcious stones, Australasia       780,         Canada       780,         Br. India       1141         Hatly       Mexico         United States       2, 853,         Prentiss, F. H.       Princoada, Mg. Co., Ariz.         Primose Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Progress In Aluminum Industry in 1902.       Prosperty Oil Co., Cal.         Prosperity Oil Co., Cal.       100,         Providence Mg. Co., Cal.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 2290\\ 8489\\ 773\\ 387\\ 2866\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 767\\ 773\\ 7767\\ 7773\\ 7767\\ 7773\\ 7767$ 7767\\ 7767 7767\\ 7767 7767 7767 7776 7776 7776 7776 7776
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 270\\ 489\\ 478\\ 387\\ 286\\ 583\\ 852\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 782\\ 858\\ 204\\ 338\\ 767\\ 773\\ 338\\ 767\\ 773\\ 7773\\ 46\\ 614\\ 7773\\ 767\\ 7773\\ 46\\ 800\\ 824\\ 46\\ 290\\ 766\\ 303\\ \end{array}$
Potosi Mg. Co., Vev.       756, 757,         Pottery glazes       131,         Power, F. Danvers.       131,         Prozi-Escot, E.       Prad. Gold Mines, Ltd.         Prath Gold Mines, Ltd.       1902         Prefcious stones, Australasia       780,         Canada       780,         Br. India       1141         Hatly       Mexico         United States       2, 853,         Prentiss, F. H.       Princoada, Mg. Co., Ariz.         Primose Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Prince Albert Mg. Co., Colo.       754,         Progress In Aluminum Industry in 1902.       Prosperty Oil Co., Cal.         Prosperity Oil Co., Cal.       100,         Providence Mg. Co., Cal.	$\begin{array}{c} 767\\ 773\\ 2290\\ 8489\\ 773\\ 387\\ 2866\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 5583\\ 16\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 8204\\ 832\\ 767\\ 773\\ 7767\\ 7773\\ 7767\\ 7773\\ 7767$ 7767\\ 7767 7767\\ 7767 7767 7767 7776 7776 7776 7776 7776

Purkyne, C. V	129
Puzzolan, Greece	821
Puzzolali, Greece	776
Pyrite	790
Austria-Hungary	
Belgium	792
Bosnia	580
Canada	801
Chile	776
China	776
Unina	807
France	818
Germany	580
Hungary	
Italy	824
Japan	776
Mexico	776
Newfoundland	581
Newfoundland	834
Norway	580
Portugal	
Prices	576
Russia	837
Spain	840
Sweden	842
	847
United Kingdom	853
United States	579
Pyrites Mg. & Chemical Co	685
Pyritic Smelting	080

Q

Q	uartz (see also Silica).	
	Germany	817
	United States	244
Q	ueen Bess Proprietary Co., B. C	767
Q	ueen Cross Reef Mine	293
Q	ueen Esther Oil Co., Cal	773
Q	ueensland (see also Australasia).	
Ē	Antimony	41
	Coal	136
	Copper	176
	Gold	292
	Manganese	464
	Molybdenum	477
	Opal	248
	Sapphires	250
	Tin	593
Q	ueensland Copper Co., Ltd	175
Q	ueensland Raub Syndicate	290
0	uicksilver	776
	Algeria	810
	Australasia	783
	Austria-Hungary	791
	Brazil	544
	Canada	800
	Chart of World's Production	544
	Chile	804
	China	804
	France	809
	Germany	819
	India	823
	Italy	827
	Japan	829
	Mexico	832
	Peru	547
	Prices	540
	Russia	-838
	Spain543, 547, 776, 840,	841
	Sweden776,	843
	Technology	548
	United Kingdom	848
	United States3, 5, 540, 543, 776, 853,	856 767
(	Quicksilver Mg. Co., Cal540, 756, 757,	
(	Quincy Mg. Co., Cal	773
(	Quincy Mg. Co., Mich166-168, 216, 553, 751	-753
(	Quincy Mg. Co., Utah	767
(	Quinnessen	553

# R

Radioactivity	555
Radium	554
Ragosine, A. V	509
Rambler-Cariboo Cons. Mg. Co., B. C	767
Rand Mines Mg. Co., Transvaal	760
Ranson, T. D	345
Rare Elements	551
Raritan Copper Works218,	228
Raschen, J	539
Raub Australian Gold Mg. Co	290
Rauh Sons Fertilizer Co., E	582
Raven Mg. Co., Colo	767
Raven Oil Co., Cal	773

Raymond, Dr. R. W	004
Raymond, Dr. R. W Raymond Mg. Co., Utah Real Compania Asturiana de Minas	773
Real Compania Asturiana de Minas	419
Reamer Cons Mg Co Cal	773
Reamer Cons. Mg. Co., Cal Reco Mg. Co., B. C	767
Reco Mg. Co., B. C Red Bank Oil Co., Cal.	
Red Bank Oil Co., Cal	773
Red Cap Mg. Co., Cal	773
Red Jacket Mg. Co., Nev	773
Red load United States	422
Red Jacket Mg. Co., Nev	773
Red Wing Extension Mg. Co., Utan	
Red Wing Mg. Co., Utah	773
Reddick Mg. Co., Cal.	773
Rodaravo C R	476
Reuglave, G. R.	287
Redjang Lebong Mg. Co	
Reece, Dr	581
	767
Refractory earth, Mexico	831
Refractory earth, Mexico. Regulus (see Copper). Renison Bell Mine. Republic Cons. Mg. Co., Wash. Republic Iron & Steel Co	00.
Regulus (see Copper).	505
Renison Bell Mine	595
Renauno Chemical Co	581
Republic Cons Mg Co., Wash	767
Depublic Loop & Stool Co. 758 759	767
Republic from & Steel Co	
Republic 'Mg. Co., Colo	755
Republic Mg. & Mfg. Co	12
Bergano Cold Mg Co Nev	773
Design Delgium 795	796
Resins, Bergium	
Resins, Belgium	767
Revenue Mg. Co., Utah	773
Reward Gold Mg. Co., Cal	773
Des Oil Ca. Cal	767
Rex OII Co., Cal	685
Reybold, E. C., Jr., Pyritic Smelting	
Reward Gold Mg. Co., Cal	773
Dhede Jaland Clay	-128
Graphite	348
Rhode Island Graphite Co	348
Rhode Island Mg. Co., Mich	753
Rhodesia, Gold	283
Knodesla, Golu	182
Rhodesia Copper Co Rhodesia Exploration & Development Co., Ltd	
Rhodesia Exploration & Development Co., Ltd	284
Rhodolite United States	244
Rhodolite, United States Rich Bar Gravel Mg. Co., Cal	773
Rich Bar Gravel Mg. Co., Cat	
Richardo, H	133
Richards, J. W.	450
Bishards Robert H Literature of Ore Dressing.	639
Richardo, H Richardo, J. W. Richards, J. W. Progress in Gold Milling in 1902	296
Progress in Gold Milling in 1504	
TTOBLORD IN COLL OF	
Richmond Guano Co	582
Richmond Guano Co Bichmond Mg. Co Cal	$\frac{582}{773}$
Richmond Guano Co Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Biohmond Mg. Co., New	773
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	$773 \\ 767$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708 166
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708 166 773
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708 166
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708 166 773
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708 166 773 129 760
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 286
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 286 760
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 286
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 286 760 767
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd. Rio Tinto Mexicana Co. Rising Sun Stove Polish Co. Rix, W. P. Roasting Process at Kalgoorlie Rob Roy Mg. Co., Mo. Roberts, I. L. Roberts-Austen, Sir William. Roberts Oil Co., Cal. Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co. Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal. Rocco-Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co. Rock Salt. Rockland Mg. Co., Cal. Rockland Mg. Co., Cal. Rockland Mg. Co., Cal. Rock, Sult. Rock Salt. Rock Salt. Rocks Co., Cal. Roky Guich Mg. Co., Ore. Rolls, Feed of, etc	773 767 708 166 773 129 760 180 345 132 341 767 77 671 773 529 188 760 767 402
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltdof Clays Rio Tinto Mexicana Co Rix, W. P. Roasting Process at Kalgoorlie Rob Roy Mg. Co., Mo. Roberts, I. L. Roberts-Austen, Sir William Roberts Oil Co., Cal Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal Rochenson, William F. Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal Rochenson Gold Mg. Co., Nev Rochenson Ede Mg. Co., Ore Rockland Mg. Co., Cal Rockland Mg. Co., Cal Rockland Mg. Co., Cal Rosels, Leverett S., Corundum, Montana. Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 760\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 180\\ 341\\ 767\\ 771\\ 773\\ 529\\ 182\\ 845\\ 760\\ 767\\ 777\\ 773\\ 529\\ 182\\ 86\\ 760\\ 767\\ 777\\ -645\\ 18\\ 568\\ 573\\ 755\\ \end{array}$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co., Vath. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 778\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 180\\ 345\\ 341\\ 767\\ 77\\ 671\\ 773\\ 529\\ 886\\ 773\\ 767\\ 777\\ 402\\ 534\\ 402\\ 534\\ 765\\ 568\\ 773\\ 765\\ 18\\ 8\\ 568\\ 773\\ 755\\ 305\\ \end{array}$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co., Vath. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 760\\ 778\\ 129\\ 760\\ 180\\ 345\\ 341\\ 767\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 286\\ 760\\ 767\\ 402\\ 534\\ 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co., Vath. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 7767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 180\\ 345\\ 132\\ 341\\ 1767\\ 777\\ 671\\ 773\\ 523\\ 41\\ 777\\ 671\\ 777\\ 671\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 767\\ 76$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal Richmond Mg. Co., Nev Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd Rio Tinto Mexicana Co Rising Sun Stove Polish Co Rising Sun Stove Polish Co Rix, W. P Roasting Process at Kalgoorlie. Rob Roy Mg. Co., Mo. Roberts, L Roberts-Austen, Sir William. Roberts Oil Co., Cal Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal Roce.Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co Rocksalt Rocksalt Mg. Co., Cal Rocksalt Mg. Co., Cal Rockand Mg. Co., Cal Rockand Mg. Co., Cal Rockald Mg. Co., Cal Rockald Mg. Co., Cal Rockald Mg. Co., Cal Rocks Salt Rockald Mg. Co., Cal Rocks Co Rose Mand Mg. Co., Cal Rose Mand Mg. Co., Cal Rose Mand Mg. Co., Cal Rose Mand Mg. Co., Col Rose hain, W. Roselaire Lead & Fluorspar Mines	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 7767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 180\\ 345\\ 132\\ 341\\ 1767\\ 777\\ 671\\ 773\\ 523\\ 41\\ 777\\ 671\\ 777\\ 671\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 767\\ 76$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 7767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 778\\ 129\\ 760\\ 132\\ 345\\ 345\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 286\\ 767\\ 767\\ 18\\ 88\\ 18\\ 18\\ 18\\ 18\\ 18\\ 18\\ 18\\ 18$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 7767\\ 708\\ 1666\\ 773\\ 1666\\ 773\\ 173\\ 166\\ 180\\ 345\\ 345\\ 345\\ 345\\ 345\\ 2286\\ 760\\ 767\\ 773\\ 773\\ 767\\ 402\\ 286\\ 760\\ 767\\ 402\\ 286\\ 760\\ 767\\ 188\\ 568\\ 305\\ 5531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 683\\ 682\\ 683\\ 682\\ 683\\ 682\\$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 7767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 778\\ 129\\ 760\\ 132\\ 341\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 286\\ 767\\ 777\\ 671\\ 529\\ 286\\ 767\\ 773\\ 529\\ 286\\ 767\\ 773\\ 529\\ 188\\ 568\\ 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 531\\ 18\\ 568\\ 533\\ 55\\ 305\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 683\\ 345\\ 683\\ 693\\ 693\\ \end{array}$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 134\\ 767\\ 777\\ 777\\ 773\\ 528\\ 286\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 402\\ 457\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 18\\ 568\\ 305\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 134\\ 767\\ 777\\ 777\\ 773\\ 528\\ 286\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 402\\ 457\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 18\\ 568\\ 305\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore- Ridge Copper Co Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 132\\ 345\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 134\\ 767\\ 777\\ 777\\ 773\\ 528\\ 286\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 402\\ 457\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 18\\ 568\\ 305\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683\\ 683$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal.         Richmond Mg. Co., Nev.         Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah.         Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays.         Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.         Rio Tinto Mexicana Co.         Rising Sun Stove Pollsh Co.         Rix, W. P.         Roberts.         Roberts. I. L.         Roberts. I. L.         Roberts. I. L.         Roberts. Of Co., Cal.         Roberts. On Construction Mg. & Sm. Co.         Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co.         Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co.         Roberts of I Co., Cal.         Roberts of Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.         RocoHomestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev.         Rocksalt.         Rocksalt.         Rockland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rockland Mg. Co., Cal.         Roket Gol, etc.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co., Colo.         Rose Mg. Co., Colo.         Rose Mg. Co., Colo.         Rose M	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 129\\ 760\\ 345\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 773\\ 341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 773\\ 341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 773\\ 286\\ 760\\ 767\\ 488\\ 760\\ 767\\ -645\\ 531\\ 238\\ 765\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal.         Richmond Mg. Co., Nev.         Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah.         Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays.         Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.         Rio Tinto Mexicana Co.         Risting Sun Stove Polish Co.         Rix, W. P.         Roberts.	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 708\\ 166\\ 778\\ 129\\ 760\\ 139\\ 149\\ 760\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 773\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 767\\ 788\\ 568\\ 773\\ 305\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 5531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 773\\ 305\\ 767\\ 777\\ 177\\ 777\\ 177\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 776\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 139\\ 760\\ 345\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 773\\ 341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 751\\ 88\\ 88\\ 760\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 48\\ 588\\ 345\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 345\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 767\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 510\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 510\\ 5510\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 7$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 776\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 139\\ 760\\ 345\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 773\\ 341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 751\\ 88\\ 88\\ 760\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 48\\ 588\\ 345\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 345\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 767\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 510\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 510\\ 5510\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 7$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 776\\ 708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 139\\ 760\\ 345\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 773\\ 341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 777\\ 751\\ 88\\ 88\\ 760\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 48\\ 588\\ 345\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 345\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 767\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 510\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 75\\ 510\\ 5510\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 75\\ 50\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 77\\ 7$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co., Vath Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays Rio Tinto Co., Ltd Rio Tinto Mexicana Co. Rising Sun Stove Polish Co Rising Sun Stove Polish Co Rising Sun Stove Polish Co Rix, W. P. Roasting Process at Kalgoorlie. Rob Roy Mg. Co., Mo. Roberts. I. L. Roberts. Austen, Sir William. Roberts Oil Co., Cal Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co Robinson Deep Gold Mg. Co., Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal. Rocco-Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev Rocksatt Rocks Satt Rocks Satt Rocks Guich Mg. Co., Ore. Rolls, Feed of, etc	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 778\\ 768\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 345\\ 534\\ 132\\ 341\\ 767\\ 77\\ 77\\ 334\\ 132\\ 286\\ 767\\ 77\\ 77\\ 138\\ 286\\ 760\\ 767\\ 77\\ 145\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 345\\ 683\\ 345\\ 683\\ 345\\ 693\\ 376\\ 552\\ 238\\ 345\\ 693\\ 376\\ 552\\ 238\\ 345\\ 693\\ 376\\ 552\\ 238\\ 345\\ 553\\ 145\\ 553\\ 145\\ 552\\ 558\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 25$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal.         Richmond Mg. Co., Nev.         Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah.         Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays.         Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.         Rio Tinto Mexicana Co.         Rising Sun Stove Pollsh Co.         Rix, W. P.         Roberts, I. L.         Roberts-Austen, Sir William         Roberts-Outon Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Roberts Oil Co., Cal.         Robertson, William F.         Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co.         Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Roce.Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev.         Rocekland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rockland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co.         Rose Mg. Co.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 778\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 773\\ 129\\ 773\\ 129\\ 773\\ 129\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 134\\ 132\\ 2341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 773\\ 529\\ 236\\ 767\\ 777\\ 402\\ 534\\ 558\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 335\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 345\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 568\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal.         Richmond Mg. Co., Nev.         Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah.         Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays.         Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.         Rio Tinto Mexicana Co.         Rising Sun Stove Pollsh Co.         Rix, W. P.         Roberts, I. L.         Roberts-Austen, Sir William         Roberts-Outon Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Roberts Oil Co., Cal.         Robertson, William F.         Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co.         Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Roce.Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev.         Rocekland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rockland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co.         Rose Mg. Co.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 778\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 773\\ 129\\ 773\\ 129\\ 773\\ 129\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 134\\ 132\\ 2341\\ 767\\ 777\\ 773\\ 529\\ 236\\ 767\\ 777\\ 402\\ 534\\ 558\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 345\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 335\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 345\\ 568\\ 531\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 345\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 568\\ 551\\ 122\\ 88\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\ 568\\$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal. Richmond Mg. Co., Nev. Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore. Ridge Copper Co. Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah. Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays. Rio Tinto Co., Ltd. Rio Tinto Mexicana Co. Rising Sun Stove Pollsh Co. Rix, W. P. Roasting Process at Kalgoorlie. Roberts I. L. Roberts-Austen, Sir William. Roberts Oil Co., Cal. Robertson, William F. Robertson Uilliam F. Robertson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co. Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co. Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal. Roco-Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev. Roco-Bomestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev. Rochester & Pittsburg Coal & Iron Co. Rock Salt. Rockland Mg. Co., Cal. Roser & Co. Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal. Rosen Co. Rose Co. Rose Co. Rose Mau Gg. Co., Col. Rose Mg. Co. Rose Mg. Co., Col. Rose Mg. Co. Rose Mg. Co. Rose Mau Mg. Co., Col. Rose Mg. Co. Rose Mau Mg. Co., Col. Rose Mau Mg. Co. Rose Mau Mg. Co. Rose Mau Mg. Co. Rose	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 7767\\ 7708\\ 166\\ 773\\ 129\\ 760\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132\\ 132$
Richmond Mg. Co., Cal.         Richmond Mg. Co., Nev.         Rickard, T. A., Sampling and Estimation of Ore.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge Copper Co.         Ridge & Valley Mg. Co., Utah.         Ries, Heinrich, Literature of Clays.         Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.         Rio Tinto Mexicana Co.         Rising Sun Stove Pollsh Co.         Rix, W. P.         Roberts, I. L.         Roberts-Austen, Sir William         Roberts-Outon Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Roberts Oil Co., Cal.         Robertson, William F.         Robinson Construction Mg. & Sm. Co.         Robinson Gold Mg. Co., Transvaal.         Roce.Homestake-Nevada Mg. Co., Nev.         Rocekland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rockland Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co.         Rose Mg. Co.         Rose Creek Mg. Co., Cal.         Rose Mg. Co.	$\begin{array}{c} 773\\ 767\\ 767\\ 768\\ 166\\ 845\\ 129\\ 760\\ 345\\ 132\\ 132\\ 341\\ 132\\ 341\\ 132\\ 341\\ 132\\ 286\\ 777\\ 77\\ 138\\ 286\\ 760\\ 777\\ -645\\ 188\\ 773\\ 755\\ 531\\ 188\\ 5531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 305\\ 531\\ 188\\ 345\\ 683\\ 305\\ 531\\ 15\\ 531\\ 16\\ 531\\ 238\\ 345\\ 683\\ 305\\ 531\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 1$

Ruby Hill Mg. Co., Utah	773
Ruggles-Coles Co	97
Rugby Mg. Co., Cal	773
Russell Irwin Zinc Mg. Co., Mo	767
Russia, Alum	776
Aluminum	776
Ammonium sulphate	36
Antimony	776
Arsenic	776
Arsenious acid	776
Asbestos	837
	837
Barytes	837
Bauxite	837
Benzine	837
Borax	776
Celestite	837
Cement	776
Chromium	836
Clay	837
Coal	837
Cobalt	836
Coke 776	837
Copper	837
Copper sulphate	776
Copperas	776
Glauber salts	837
Gold	837
Graphite	836
Hydrochloric acid	776
	-838
Kaolin	836
Kerosene 837,	838
Lead412, 413, 776,	836
Manganese462, 465, 776, 836,	838
Mica	837
Naphtha837,	838
Nickel	776
	838
Petroleum	-838
Phosphate rock	-838
	838
	837
Quicksilver	838
Salt	
Saltpeter	837
	838
	838
	776-
	776
	776
	836
Sodium phosphate	
	838
	837
	837
	776
	837
	837
	837
Witherite	837
	838
	776
Ruthenium	553
	833
	550

s

Sa gramento Mg. Co., Utah	773
Sailor Con. Mg. & Milling Co., Cal	773
St. Claire Furnace Co	386
St. Claire Steel Co	386
St. Eugene Cons. Mg. Co., B. C	768
St. Joe Lead Co	409
St. John del Rey Mg. Co., Brazil	768
	767
St. Joseph Lead Co., Mo	24
St. Lawrence Power Co	
St. Louis Testing & Sampling Works	53
St. Rainer, L	304
St. Seine, B. D	214
Sal ammoniac, Canada	800
France	809
Salar del Carmen Nitrate Syndicate	568
Salina Cement Plaster Co	355
Sall Mountain Asbestos Co	50
Salmon River Mg. Co., Nev	773
Salom, Pedro G	450
Sal Soda (see Sodium Salts).	
Salt	776
Algeria	810
Australasia	783
Australasia	. 00

Austria-Hungary562, 776, 784, 785, 787, 790, Belgium	791
Belgium 705	706
Conside FCO FTC FOC	000
Canada	-804
Chile	804
France	809
Germany	818
Greece	821
Greece	823
Italy	827
Japan 562	828
Mexico	776
MCAICO	110
New Caledonia	
Norway	834
Russia	-838
Spain	841
Sweden	844
United Kingdom	848
United States 2 9 560 562 776 853	858
United Kingdom	520
Colt T	131
Salt, J. Salt Lake & Nevada Mg. Co., Utah.	773
Salt Lake & Nevada Mg. Co., Utan	773
Sattpeter (see also Sodium and Fotassium saits).	
Chile	803
Germany	816
India	823
Norway	834
Norway Russia	837
Salvador Gold	276
Salvador, Gold Silver Sam Houston Mg. Co., Cal. Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine	276
Sam Houston Mg. Co. Col	774
Campling and Detimotion ( )	708
Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine	708
Sampling of ore, Section showing results 736, Calculations in	741
Calculations in	723
Sampling machinery	641
Sampling mill	427
Samson Cement Plaster Co	355
Sampson Mg. Co., Utah	774
San Andres de la Sierra Silver Mines Ltd	272
San Carlos Mg. Co. May	767
Sampling mill Samson Cement Plaster Co	767
San Eranaisao Mill Co. Mor	767
San Francisco Mili Co., Mex	101
San Joaquin Oli Co., Cal	767
San Luis Chrome Concentrating Works	121
San Pablo Mg. Co., Utah	
San Rafael Mg. Co., Mex	767
San Rafael Mg. Co., Mex Sand (see also Silica).	767
San Pablo Mg. Co., Vtah San Pablo Mg. Co., Vtah San Rafael Mg. Co., Mex Sand (see also Silica). Algeria	767 810
Algería	810
Algería	810
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 801
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 801 815
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 801 815 831
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 801 815 831 844
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 801 815 831 844 845
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 801 815 831 844 845 2
Algeria Belgium Canada	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813,         Mexico       .813,         Sweden       .643,         United Kingdom       .610, 611,         Sander, K.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral States       .610, 611,         Santa Fe Copper Mg. Co., Nex       .752,         Santa Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752,         Sta, Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752,         Santa Risalia Mg. Co., Colo.	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813,         Mexico       .813,         Sweden       .643,         United Kingdom       .610, 611,         Sander, K.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral States       .610, 611,         Santa Fe Copper Mg. Co., Nex       .752,         Santa Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752,         Sta, Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752,         Santa Risalia Mg. Co., Colo.	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813,         Mexico       .813,         Sweden       .643,         United Kingdom       .610, 611,         Sander, K.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral Zinc Co.       .610, 611,         Sandoral States       .610, 611,         Santa Fe Copper Mg. Co., Nex       .752,         Santa Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752,         Sta, Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752,         Santa Risalia Mg. Co., Colo.	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 801 815 2 614 609 822 614 609 822 614 140 145 570 140 145 570 140 145 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 815 8015 844 845 2 614 609 822 614 609 822 614 609 8257 140 145 776 776 776 776 768 768 768 767 7774 7774
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 -801 815 841 844 845 2 614 614 614 614 614 753 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768 768
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico       .843         United Kingdom       .843         United States       .810         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sandor, Samuel, Anthracite Coal Trade in 1902.       .752         Recent Developments in the Anthracite       Coal Trade         Coal Trade       .60, Mex.       .752         Sta. Gertrudis Mg. Co., Mex.       .752         Sta. Maria de la Paz Mg. Co., Mex.       .752         Santa Rosalia Mg. Co., Colo.	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 794\\ -801\\ 815\\ 831\\ 844\\ 845\\ 22\\ 614\\ 143\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 767\\ 778\\ 250\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 250\\ 672\\ 672\\ 672\\ 672\\ 672\\ 672\\ 672\\ 672$
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico       .813         Sweden       .843         United Kingdom       .813         Waxico       .813         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sandor, India	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico       .813         Sweden       .843         United Kingdom       .813         Waxico       .813         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sandor, India	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 794\\ -801\\ 815\\ 831\\ 844\\ 609\\ 822\\ 542\\ 140\\ 145\\ 143\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768\\ 768$
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico       .813         Sweden       .843         United Kingdom       .813         Waxico       .813         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sandor, India	810 794 
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 794\\ -801\\ 815\\ 831\\ 845\\ -614\\ 845\\ -570\\ 140\\ 145\\ -753\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 768\\ $
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 794\\ -801\\ 815\\ 831\\ 845\\ 22\\ 570\\ 140\\ 145\\ 570\\ 140\\ 145\\ 570\\ 140\\ 145\\ 570\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 2249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 2249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 2249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 219\\ 774\\ 594\\ 558\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 456\\ 868\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 7$
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 794\\ -801\\ 815\\ 831\\ 845\\ -614\\ 845\\ -570\\ 140\\ 145\\ -753\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 7768\\ 768\\ $
Algeria         Belgium         Canada       .799         Germany       .813         Mexico       .813         Sweden       .843         United Kingdom       .813         Waxico       .813         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sander, K.       .610, 611         Sandor, India	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 794\\ -801\\ 815\\ 831\\ 845\\ 22\\ 570\\ 140\\ 145\\ 570\\ 140\\ 145\\ 570\\ 140\\ 145\\ 570\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 2249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 2249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 2249\\ 672\\ 250\\ 219\\ 774\\ 594\\ 558\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 454\\ 467\\ 774\\ 456\\ 868\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 774\\ 456\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 7$

Seitz, Coal Loading Machine	658
Gelenium Conmany	818
Selenium, Germany	
Selukwe Gold Mg. Co., Ltd	284
Senator Oll Co., Cal	767
Semet-Solvay Ovens	158
Servia Antimony	41
Semet-Solvay Ovens Servia, Antimony Gold	281
	175
Sevilla, Copper	119
Sevira, Copper Sewer plpe (see Clay). Seymour, J. S Shale oil (see also Petroleum).	_
Seymour, J. S	75
Shale oll (see also Petroleum).	
Australasia	777
Chappen Cappon Mr. Co. Ariz. 164 759	753
Shannon Copper Mg. Co., Aliz	
Sharon Coke Co	158
Sharon Steel Co	402
Sharp Mg. Co., Utah	774
Sharwood W. J	332
Charte Oil Co. Col	774
Shasta Off CO., Cal.	
Snawmut OII Co., w. va	767
Sheba Mg. Co., Cal	774
Sheba Mg. Co., Transvaal	760
Sheedy, D	<b>4</b> 40
Sheep Bock Mg Co Utah	774
Challer Tren Co. Ala	767
Shelby Iron Co., Ala	
Shelbyville Cons. Mg. Co	348
Shell Transport & Trading Co	507
Shenandoah Con. Mg. Co., Cal	774
Shepard Co., T. P.	582
Chapherd F S	668
chigate D A	410
Shinett, R. A	
Shoebridge Bonanza Mg. Co., Utah	774
Shower Cons. Mg. Co., Utah	774
Shale oll (see also Petroleum). Australasia         Australasia         Shanon Copper Mg. Co., Ariz	437
Sienna (see Ocher).	
Giorne Nounde Mr. Co. Nov	774
Sierra Nevada Mg. Co., Nev	
Sierra Nevada Mg. Co., Nev	774
Sierra Unlon Water & Mg. Co., Cal	774
Silex, Canada	800
Silica	563
Sinca	790
Austria-Hungary	
Canada	801
Germany	817
United Kingdom	845
United Kingdom United States9,	563
Catted Deates	
Silicified Wood, United States	244
Silicon	556
Slloxicon	564
Silver (see also Gold)	
Silver (see also Gold).	
Silver (see also Gold).	810
Silver (see also Gold).	
Silver (see also Gold).	810
Silver (see also Gold).	810 276
Silver (see also Gold).	810 276 783 790
Silver (see also Gold). Algeria	810 276 783 790 796
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria	810 276 783 790 796 277
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria         254, 290, 777-780, 782,           Australasia         254, 290, 777-780, 782,           Austria-Hungary.254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium           Belgium         793, 795,           Bolivia         254, 267, 798, 801,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria         254, 290, 777-780, 782,           Australasia         254, 290, 777-780, 782,           Austria-Hungary.254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium           Belgium         793, 795,           Bolivia         254, 267, 798, 801,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Belgium         777-780,           Belgium         793,           Bolivia         254,           Canada         254,           Central America         254,           Chert of World's Ereduction         264,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Belgium         777-780,           Belgium         793,           Bolivia         254,           Canada         254,           Central America         254,           Chert of World's Ereduction         264,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Belgium         777-780,           Belgium         793,           Bolivia         254,           Canada         254,           Central America         254,           Chert of World's Ereduction         264,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802 254 254 256 804
Silver (see also Gold).           Algeria         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Australasia         254,           Belgium         777-780,           Belgium         793,           Bolivia         254,           Canada         254,           Central America         254,           Chert of World's Ereduction         264,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802 254 256 804 806
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria         Argentina       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australesia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 799, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Compbia       254, 278, 803,	810 276 783 790 796 277 802 254 256 804 806 278
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austral-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austral-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austral-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austral-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Belgium       793,         Bolivia       254,         Charda       254,         Chart of World's Production       254,         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Dutch East Indies       254,         Ecuador       254,         France       254,       257,         Glazendor       254,         Commany       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Australesia       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Solie       2	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Australesia       254,         Belgium       793,         Bolivia       254,         Charda       254,         Chart of World's Production       254,         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Dutch East Indies       254,         Ecuador       254,         France       254,       257,         Glazendor       254,         Commany       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Australesia       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Solie       254,       257,         Solie       2	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austral-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belglum	810 276 783 790 796 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria         Argentina       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825	810 276 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 -820 276 -827
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria         Argentina       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825	810 276 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 -820 276 -827
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria         Argentina       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825	810 276 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 -820 276 -827
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria         Argentina       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825, 825	810 276 790 277 802 254 256 804 806 278 287 254 809 -820 276 -827
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria         Argentina       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Colombia       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1000000000000000000000000000000000000	810 276 783 790 277 802 254 806 278 254 809 -827 -827 -827 -832 834
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,         Australasia       254,         Australasia       254,         Australasia       254,         Australasia       254,         Australasia       254,         Austria-Hungary.       254,         Belgium       793,         Bolivia       793,         Chard of       254,         Chart of World's Production       254,         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Greece       254,         Honduras       254,         Japan       254,         Mexico       254,         Mexico       254,         Schilds       254,         Mexico       254,         Peru       254,         Actador       254,         Schilds       254,         Brance       254,         Schilds       254,         Mexico       254,         Schilds       254,	810 276 780 790 277 802 254 804 806 278 254 804 809 -820 254 -820 276 -820 276 832 -827 -830 834 280
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austral-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium       .793,       795,       Bolivia       .254,       267,       739,       80,         Central America       .       Chart of World's Production       .	810 276 783 790 796 227 252 254 256 804 258 288 288 288 288 288 288 254 276 809 809 809 809 825 832 832 832 834 835
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austria-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium       .793,       795,       Bolivia       .793,       795,         Conada       .254,       267,       789,       801,       264,         Chart of World's Production       .       Chile       .254,       278,       803,         China	810 276 7783 790 796 277 802 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 25
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Australasia       254,       290,       777-780,       782,         Austria-Hungary.       254,       257,       784,       785,       787,       789,         Belgium       .793,       795,       Bolivia       .793,       795,         Conada       .254,       267,       789,       801,       264,         Chart of World's Production       .       Chile       .254,       278,       803,         China	810 276 7783 790 796 277 802 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 25
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australesia       254,         Austria-Hungary.       254,         Belgium       793,         Bolivia       254,         Chart of World's Production       254,         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Cremany       254,         Colombia       254,         Berece       254,         Honduras       254,         Italy       254,         Mexico       254,         Mexico       254,         Moreas       254,         Mexico       254,         Moreas       254,         Mexico       254,         Peru       254,         Peru       254,         Prices       254,         Russia       254,         Stage       254,         Stage	810 276 7783 790 796 277 802 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 254 25
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 798, 803,         Chart of World's Production       Colombia         China       254, 267, 788, 803,         China       254, 267, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Portugal       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 825,         Japan       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,	810 276 7783 790 277 254 802 254 804 804 806 278 287 254 804 287 254 287 287 287 287 834 283 283 283 283 284 283 285 834 285 832 832 832 835 835 256 832 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australesia       254,         Solutia       793,         Belglum       793,         Totada       254,         Central America       254,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Dutch East Indies       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Greece       254,         Honduras       254,         Markloo       254,         Markloo       254,         Markloo       254,         Stapan       254,         Markloo       254, <td>810 7783 790 2277 802 254 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806</td>	810 7783 790 2277 802 254 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806 806
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 739, 801,         Central America       Chart of World's Production         China       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 739, 803,         China       254, 267, 739, 803,         Colombia       254, 267, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,	810 7783 790 796 2254 2256 804 806 2258 2278 2278 2254 2278 2278 2278 2278 2278 2278 2278 227
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 739, 801,         Central America       Chart of World's Production         China       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 739, 803,         China       254, 267, 739, 803,         Colombia       254, 267, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,	810 7783 7796 277 802 256 804 806 804 806 804 278 287 254 254 832 834 254 832 834 254
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 739, 80,         Central America       254, 267, 739, 80,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 267, 739, 80,         Colombia       254, 267, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 810\\ 783\\ 796\\ 277\\ 802\\ 254\\ 256\\ 804\\ 254\\ 254\\ 254\\ 278\\ 2254\\ 278\\ 2254\\ 278\\ 2254\\ 278\\ 280\\ 832\\ 254\\ 278\\ 834\\ 276\\ 832\\ 834\\ 280\\ 835\\ 280\\ 835\\ 280\\ 834\\ 280\\ 835\\ 834\\ 280\\ 835\\ 280\\ 834\\ 280\\ 834\\ 280\\ 834\\ 844\\ 254\\ 844\\ 847\\ \end{array}$
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 739, 80,         Central America       254, 267, 739, 80,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 267, 739, 80,         Colombia       254, 267, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       Honduras         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 833,         Peru       254, 833,	$\begin{array}{c} 810\\ 810\\ 783\\ 796\\ 277\\ 802\\ 254\\ 256\\ 804\\ 254\\ 254\\ 254\\ 278\\ 2254\\ 278\\ 2254\\ 278\\ 2254\\ 278\\ 280\\ 832\\ 254\\ 278\\ 834\\ 276\\ 832\\ 834\\ 280\\ 835\\ 280\\ 835\\ 280\\ 834\\ 280\\ 835\\ 834\\ 280\\ 835\\ 280\\ 834\\ 280\\ 834\\ 280\\ 834\\ 844\\ 254\\ 844\\ 847\\ \end{array}$
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,         Belgium       793,         Bolivia       254,         Canada       254,         Chart of World's Production       254,         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Ecuador       254,         France       254,         Honduras       254,         Honduras       254,         Hagan       254,         Mexico       254,         Portugal       254,         Prices       254,         Russia       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254, <td>810 7783 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 809 820 278 254 254 254 254 254 834 2254 834 2254 834 254 254 835 256 832 835 256 832 834 254 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835</td>	810 7783 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 809 820 278 254 254 254 254 254 834 2254 834 2254 834 254 254 835 256 832 835 256 832 834 254 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254,         Belgium       793,         Bolivia       254,         Canada       254,         Chart of World's Production       254,         China       254,         Colombia       254,         Colombia       254,         Ecuador       254,         France       254,         Honduras       254,         Honduras       254,         Hagan       254,         Mexico       254,         Portugal       254,         Prices       254,         Russia       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254,         Salvador       254, <td>810 7783 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 809 820 278 254 254 254 254 254 834 2254 834 2254 834 254 254 835 256 832 835 256 832 834 254 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835</td>	810 7783 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 809 820 278 254 254 254 254 254 834 2254 834 2254 834 254 254 835 256 832 835 256 832 834 254 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835 835
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 783,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 798, 803,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254,         Dutch East Indies       254, 267, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       100, 254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Putegal       254, 833,         Pytegs       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833,         Syaln <t< td=""><td>810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777</td></t<>	810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 783,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 798, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 812, 254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       100, 254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833, <td< td=""><td>810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777</td></td<>	810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 783,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 798, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 812, 254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       100, 254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833, <td< td=""><td>810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777</td></td<>	810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 783,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 798, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 812, 254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       100, 254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833, <td< td=""><td>810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777</td></td<>	810 810 783 796 277 796 2254 2564 806 2254 280 282 254 804 826 -820 276 -820 254 283 284 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 832 276 844 256 844 254 254 276 844 256 844 254 276 844 256 844 256 844 276 844 256 844 276 854 276 854 276 844 276 844 276 844 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 854 276 777 777 777 777 777 777 777
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Austria-Hungary. 254, 257, 784, 785, 787, 789,       Belgium         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 801,         Central America       254, 267, 799, 801,         Chart of World's Production       Chile         China       254, 277, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Colombia       254, 278, 803,         Greece       254, 277, 812-816, 818,         Greece       1141 y       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825, 254, 270, 831,         Norway       254, 254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Peru       254, 830, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 829, 836         Salvador       254, 827, 846,         United States       2-4, 252, 254, 851 <td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804
Silver (see also Gold).         Algeria       254,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 782,         Australasia       254, 290, 777-780, 783,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 784, 785, 787, 789,         Belgium       793, 795,         Bolivia       254, 267, 798, 803,         Central America       254, 267, 798, 803,         Chart of World's Production       254, 278, 803,         China       254, 267, 798, 803,         Colombia       254, 257, 812, 254, 257, 807,         Germany       254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Greece       100, 254, 257, 812-816, 818,         Honduras       254, 825,         Japan       254, 825,         Japan       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 826, 833,         Peru       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Portugal       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833,         Syaln       254, 833, <td< td=""><td>810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804</td></td<>	810 276 7783 7790 7796 2277 802 254 256 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804 804

Simmer & Jack Proprietary Mines, Ltd286,	760
Cingkon Tin	586
Singkep, Tin Sisklyou Con. Mg. Co., Cal	774
Six Points Mg. Co., Colo Skagit Cumberland Coal Co., Wash Skinner, L. B Skylark Mg. Co., Utah	767
Six Points Mg. Co., Colo	774
Skagit Cumberland Coal Co., wash	
Skinner, L. B	43
Skylark Mg. Co., Utah	774
Slag. Austria-Hungary	790
Germany813, 815,	816
Italy	827
Dusclo	838
Slag, cement (see also Cement).	
Slag Cement and Slag Brick Manufacture in 1902.	85
Slag, cement (see also Cement). Slag Cement and Slag Brick Manufacture in 1902. Slag wool (see Mineral Wool).	
Slate	776
Slate	782
Slate, Australasia	790
Austria-nuligary	794
Belgium	134
Canada776, 799-	-801
Chile	776
China	776
France	807
Germany	817
India	822
Mexico	776
Russia	776
Index Kingdom 845 847	848
Unlted Kingdom	776
United States	
Slimes Treatment	319
Sloan B C	461
Slocum, C. V. Slocum, C. V. Sloss-Sheffield Iron & Steel Co	695
Sloss-Sheffield Iron & Steel Co758, 759,	767
Small Hopes Con. Mg. Co., Colo	767
Smidth & Co., F. L	103
Smith, G. C	636
Smuggler Mg Co., Colo,	767
Smuggler Mg. Co., Colo Snowflake Mg. Co., Utah	774
Snowshoo Copper Co	177
Snowshoe Copper Co Snowshoe Mg. Co., B. C	760
Snowshoe Mg. Co., D. C	774
Snowstorm Mg. Co., Utan	114
Snowshoe Mg. Co., B. C Snowstorm Mg. Co., Utah Soapstone (see also Talc).	= 0.0
Canada	799
Germany	817
India	822
India	841
Unlted States	59 <b>3</b>
Sociedade Geral de Minas de Manganez	462
Sociedad Espanola a de Sodeos	514
United States	514
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna	$\begin{array}{c} 514 \\ 231 \end{array}$
Sociedad Espanola a de Sodeos Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco	514 231 605
Sociedad Espanola a de Sodeos Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Cociété Anonyme des Minera de Mancanése	514 231 605 219
Sociedad Espanola a de Sodeos Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése	514 231 605 219 462
Sociedad Espanola a de Sodeos Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée	514 231 605 219 462 513
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium	514 231 605 219 462 513 23
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome Société de Throme	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome Société de Chrome Société de la Vielle-Montagne	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome Société de Chrome Société de la Vielle-Montagne	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome Société de la Vielle-Montagne Société Electro-Metallurgique Française Société Electro-Metallurgique Française	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome Société de la Vielle-Montagne Société Electro-Metallurgique Française Société Electro-Metallurgique Française	$514 \\ 231 \\ 605 \\ 219 \\ 462 \\ 513 \\ 23 \\ 122 \\ 219 \\ 604 \\ 26 \\ 85 \\ 485$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome Société de la Viellle-Montagne Société Gelectro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux Société Minière Caledonienne Société Minière Caledonienne	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome Société de Chrome Société de la Vielle-Montagne Société Electro-Metallurgie Française23, Société Electro-Metallurgiue Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux Société Minière Caledonienne Socorro Gold Mg. Co Soda (see also Sodium Saits).	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome Société de Chrome Société de la Vielle-Montagne Société Electro-Metallurgie Française23, Société Electro-Metallurgiue Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux Société Minière Caledonienne Socorro Gold Mg. Co Soda (see also Sodium Saits).	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société d'Electro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledonienne. Socorro Gold Mg. Co. Soda (see also Sodium Saits). Austria-Hungary	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776 766
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société d'Electro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledonienne. Socorro Gold Mg. Co. Soda (see also Sodium Saits). Austria-Hungary	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société d'Electro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledonienne. Socorro Gold Mg. Co. Soda (see also Sodium Saits). Austria-Hungary	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776 766
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme pour L'Industrie de L'Aluminium Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société d'Electro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledonienne. Socorro Gold Mg. Co. Soda (see also Sodium Saits). Austria-Hungary	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776 766 804
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776 766 804 809 815
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776 766 804 809 815 776
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Sociada Mg. Co         Soda (see also Sodium Saits).         Austria - Hungary         Canada	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 485 259 776 766 804 809 815 776 776
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée.         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée.         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Socorro Gold Mg. Co.         Soda (see also Sodium Saits).         Austria-Hungary         Chile       .776,         Granag       .776,         Granag       .776,         Mexico       .776,	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 604 26 85 259 776 804 809 815 776 804 809 815 776 834
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome	514 231 605 219 462 513 23 122 219 26 85 259 776 804 809 815 776 804 809 815 776 834 854 854 854 809 815 776 854 854 854 854 855 865 865 865 865 865 865 865 865 865
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 23\\ 23\\ 219\\ 260\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 809\\ 809\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 576\\ 776\\ 834\\ 5776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 5776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 5776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 77$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société Electro-Metallurgie.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23,         Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Socorro Gold Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 23\\ 122\\ 229\\ 604\\ 225\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 85\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 804\\ 805\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 77$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Socium Saits).         Austria-Hungary         Canada	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 855\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 844\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée.         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée.         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Socorro Gold Mg. Co.         Soda (see also Sodium Saits).         Austria-Hungary         Canada	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 462\\ 32\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 85\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 853\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée. Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société de la Viellle-Montagne. Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledonienne. Société Minière Caledonienne. Société Minière Caledonienne. Socia (see also Sodium Salts). Austria-Hungary Canada Chile	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 22\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 809\\ 814\\ 856\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 956\\ 9\end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 005\\ 219\\ 462\\ 219\\ 462\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 85\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 853\\ 5776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 8776\\ 834\\ 853\\ 569\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société de lectro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgieue Française23, Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledonienne. Société Minière Caledonienne. Société Minière Caledonienne. Société Minière Caledonienne. Société Minière Caledonienne. Socie e also Sodium Saits). Austria-Hungary Canada Chile	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 005\\ 219\\ 462\\ 23\\ 23\\ 122\\ 259\\ 776\\ 855\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 569\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna Società Fonderia di Zinco. Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société de Chrome. Société de lectro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgie. Société Electro-Metallurgie. Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux. Société Minière Caledoniene. Société Minière Caledoniene. Société Minière Caledoniene. Société Minière Caledoniene. Socie e also Sodium Saits). Austria-Hungary Canada Chile	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 005\\ 219\\ 462\\ 219\\ 462\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 845\\ 259\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 566\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 845\\ 856\\ 856\\ 856\\ 856\\ 856\\ 856\\ 856\\ 85$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 005\\ 219\\ 462\\ 23\\ 23\\ 122\\ 259\\ 776\\ 855\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 569\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 604\\ 855\\ 2259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 834\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 567\\ 240\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Gue las Sodium Saits).         Austria-Hungary         Canada         Chile         Chile         Mexico         Norway         Prices         Russla         Spaln         Sodium bicarbonate         Sodium bromide, Sweden         Sodium Fluoroide, Use of In Water Purification         Sodium Iritaré (see also Saltpeter).	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 604\\ 855\\ 2259\\ 7766\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 567\\ 240\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Viellle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 604\\ 855\\ 2259\\ 7766\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 567\\ 240\\ \end{array}$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société Electro-Metallurgie.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23,         Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Socorro Gold Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 513\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 604\\ 85\\ 485\\ 2259\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 776\\ 834\\ 566\\ 776\\ 853\\ 569\\ 556$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société Electro-Metallurgie.         Société Electro-Metallurgique Française23,         Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Socorro Gold Mg. Co	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 219\\ 23\\ 23\\ 23\\ 23\\ 23\\ 259\\ 259\\ 776\\ 604\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 485\\ 259\\ 815\\ 776\\ 776\\ 834\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 559\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 462\\ 259\\ 229\\ 229\\ 229\\ 229\\ 229\\ 229\\ 22$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société felectro-Metallurgie         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Ge las Vielle-Montagne.         Société Française des Hauts Fourneaux         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Ge also Sodium Salts).         Austria-Hungary         Canada	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 219\\ 232\\ 239\\ 232\\ 219\\ 604\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 567\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 567\\ 776\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 843\\ 845\\ 848\\ 845\\ 848\\ 848\\ 848\\ 848\\ 848$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	514 231 605 513 219 2462 513 22 219 26 604 26 85 8485 259 7766 804 809 7766 804 809 815 7766 7766 834 5566 843 5566 7766 7766 8485 240 7766 7766 7766 7766 8485 259 7766 7766 7766 7766 7766 7766 7766 77
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Viellle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 265\\ 219\\ 265\\ 23\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 855\\ 249\\ 855\\ 776\\ 884\\ 855\\ 776\\ 884\\ 855\\ 776\\ 844\\ 855\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 843\\ 569\\ 566\\ 776\\ 844\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 884\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 7$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 219\\ 265\\ 219\\ 219\\ 225\\ 223\\ 122\\ 229\\ 265\\ 804\\ 855\\ 854\\ 804\\ 809\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 856\\ 843\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 804\\ 855\\ 856\\ 844\\ 855\\ 856\\ 776\\ 776\\ 808\\ 845\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 77$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 261\\ 201\\ 219\\ 260\\ 219\\ 219\\ 260\\ 223\\ 122\\ 219\\ 260\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 854\\ 485\\ 259\\ 815\\ 776\\ 834\\ 853\\ 567\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 567\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 567\\ 776\\ 844\\ 853\\ 567\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Mines de Manganése         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Minière Caledonienne.         Société Ge also Sodium Salts).         Austria-Hungary         Canada         Chile       .776,         France       .776,         France       .776,         Germany       .776, 813,         Italy	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 219\\ 265\\ 219\\ 219\\ 26\\ 2513\\ 223\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 834\\ 259\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 848\\ 5567\\ 776\\ 848\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 808\\ 845\\ 776\\ 776\\ 808\\ 815\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 77$
Società Elettro-Sidercorgica Camuna         Società Fonderia di Zinco.         Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Laminoirs         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société Anonyme des Petroles de Crimée         Société de Chrome.         Société de la Vielle-Montagne	$\begin{array}{c} 514\\ 231\\ 605\\ 219\\ 219\\ 265\\ 219\\ 219\\ 26\\ 2513\\ 223\\ 122\\ 219\\ 26\\ 485\\ 259\\ 776\\ 834\\ 259\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 776\\ 834\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 848\\ 5567\\ 776\\ 848\\ 855\\ 776\\ 776\\ 808\\ 845\\ 776\\ 776\\ 808\\ 815\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 776\\ 77$

TO TO TO TO TO

Sodium nitrate, United Kingdom	847
United States	776
Sodium phosphate. Russia	836
	844
Sodium salts	565 783
Austria-Hungary	790
Canada	800
Cost	226
-Germany	816 827
Sweden	843
Sweden	853
Soldium sulphate, Germany Soldier's Hill Diamond & Tin Mg. Co	817
Soldier's Hill Diamond & Tin Mg. Co Soledad Mg. Co., Mex	$\frac{246}{767}$
Solvay Process Co	565
Solvay Process Co158, Somondoco Emerald, Ltd	248
Sonora Mg. Co., Cal	774
Sonora Quartz Co., Mex	774
Sorakai Tin Mg Co	767 592
Soudan, Gold	253
South Africa, Copper	182
Diamonds	244
Petroleum South African Gold Dredging Co	514 283
South American Exploration Co	278
South Australia (see also Australasla).	
Gold290,	293
Manganese	462
South Bingham Mg. Co., Utah South Carolina, Clay126-	100
Phosphate Rock	521
Stone	570
South Chicago Furnace Co	402
South Chilean Syndicate	278
South Dakota, Copper	171
Cyanide Process	310
Gold	252
Gypsum	354
Mica	467
Tin South Eureka Mg. Co. Col	584 774
South Eureka Mg. Co., Cal South Fork Con. Mg. Co., Utah	774
South Godiva Mg. Co., Utah South Jersey Gas, Electric & Traction Co South Lily Mg. Co., Utah South Paloma Mg. Co., Cal South Silger Mg. Co., Cal	767
South Jersey Gas, Electric & Traction Co	58
South Lily Mg. Co., Utah	774 774
South Falonia Mg. Co., Cal.	774
South Swansea Mg. Co., Utah South Winnie Mg. Co., Colo Southern Bauxite Mg. & Mfg. Co Southern Boy Mg. Co., Colo Southern California Oll & Fuel Co., Cal Southern Oil Co	767
South Winnie Mg. Co., Colo	768
Southern Bauxite Mg. & Mfg. Co	12
Southern California Oil & Fuel Co. Cal	767 767
Southern Oil Co	504
	774
Southern States, Gold Southern States Fertilizer Co	252
Southern States Fertilizer Co	582 582
Southwestern Chemical Works	609
Spain, Alkaline carbonates	840
Alum	776
Aluminous earths	839 776
	36
	841
Arsenic	776
	839 840
Barytes	839
Borax	776
Cement	841
	841 839
Coke	840
Copper	841
Copper sulphate	776
	776
	839 840
Graphite	348
Hydrochlorlc acid	776
Iron	841
Lead 419 419 410 776 920	839 841
KaolinLead	841
Mineral waters	840 j
Nickel	776
Ocher ,	839

Spain, Petroleum	
Spain, Petroleum	840
r nosphate rock	840
Pitch Pyrite	840
Quicksliver 542 547 776 040	840 841
	0/1
Silver	-841
Soapstone	841
Soda	776
Sodium nitrate	841 839
Sulphur	841
Steel	841
Topaz of Hinojosa Tungsten Zinc	840
Zine	840
Zinc oxide	841
	776 358
Spanish Bar Mg. Co., Cal.	774
Spanish white Mexico	831
Speak, S. J. Spearfish Mg. & Milling Co., So. Dak	289
Specie Payment Mg Co., So. Dak	768
Specie Payment Mg. Co., Colo	768 768
Speller (see Zinc).	100
Spence Mineral Co., Cal	774
Sperry, E. S.	29
Spirek quicksilver furnace	441
Spirek, Vincente, Oulcksilver Italy	549 545
Spring, W	D45 130
Spence Mineral Co., Cal. Sperry, E. S	774
Spueller, J	678
Spurr, J. E	633
Squaw Mountain Mg. Co., Colo	768
Stadtberger Huette	316
Standard Acid Co	219 609
Standard Acid Co Standard & Hecla Mg. Co	407
Standard Chemical & Oil Co	582
Standard Cons. Gold Mg. Co., Cal756, 757,	768
Standard Graphite Co	346
Standard Mr. Co. Idaha	648
Standard Oil Co	768 768
Stanfield, E	551
Standard Mill. Standard Mg. Co., Idaho	593
Star Mg. Co., Utan	774
Starsano furnace	231
Starsano furnace	231 222
Star Mg. Co., Otan	231 222 674
Star Mg. Co., Otal Stassano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co	231 222 674 510
Starsano furnace	231 222 674
Starsano furnace	231 222 674 510 774 776 671
Starsano furnace	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783
Starsano furnace	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789
Starsano furnace	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796
Starsano furnace	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800
Starsano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co. Stead, John E. Steal, John E. Steal, John E. Steal, John E. Steal, Sohn E. Steal, Sohn E. Australasia	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796
Star Mg. Co., Otal. Stassano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806
Star Mg. Co., Otal. Stassano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371
Star Mg. Co., Otal. Stassano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371 808
Starsano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co. Stauffer Chemical Co. Stead, John E. Steat, John E. Steal, Sohn E. Steil (see also Iron). Alloys of Austria-Hungary Austria-Hungary Austria-Hungary Austria-Hungary Austria-Mungary Austria-Mungary Austria-Mungary Austria-Mungary Austria-Mungary Austria-Mungary Steal S	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 671 783 789 800 389 804 806 371 808 815
Star Mg. Co., Utall. Starsano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co. Stead, John E	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371 808 815 371 823
Starsano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co. Stauffer Chemical Co. Stead, John E. Steat, John E. Sterling Mg, Co., Cal. Sterling Mg, Co., Cal. Stel (see also Iron). Alloys of Austria-Hungary	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371 808 815 371 823 825
Star Mg. Co., Utall. Starsano furnace Stauffer Chemical Co. Stead, John E. Steal, John E. Steil (see also Iron). Alloys of Australasia	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371 808 815 371 823 825 829
Starsano         Starsano           Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.	231 222 674 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371 823 825 825 829 776
Starsano         Starsano           Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 796 880 880 804 806 871 808 815 371 823 825 8776 834
Starsano         Starsano           Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.	231 2222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 -796 800 389 804 806 371 808 815 371 808 815 371 822 822 825 822 776 834 838
Starsano         Starsano           Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 796 880 880 804 806 871 808 815 371 823 825 8776 834
Starsano         Starsano           Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.	231 222 674 674 776 774 776 778 789 7796 800 389 804 808 808 808 808 815 371 808 815 371 823 825 829 825 823 825 823 825 823 823 823 834 838 838
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Stead, John E.	231 2222 674 510 774 776 671 783 789 7796 800 804 804 808 804 808 815 371 808 815 371 8223 823 823 823 823 823 823 834 838 838 838 838 838 838 838 838 83
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Starfer Chemical Co.         Stead, John E.           Stead, John E.         Stead, John E.           Steal, John E.         Stead, John E.           Steel (see also Iron).         Australasia           Alloys of         Australasia           Australasia         366, 397, 776, 787,           Belgium         386, 390, 793,           Canada         386, 390, 776,           China         776,           France         386, 391, 776,           Germany         386, 392, 776,           India         776,           France         388, 393, 776,           Japan         383, 393, 776,           Mexico         383, 393, 776,           Norway         383, 393, 776, 837,           Spain         387, 394, 776, 842,           United Kingdom         387, 394, 776, 842,           United Kingdom         387, 394, 766, 842,           United States         357, 363, 377, 76, 851, 855, 857,	231 222 674 674 776 671 783 789 800 389 804 808 805 371 808 815 371 823 825 776 834 838 829 776 834 838 839 848 838 848 838 848 838 848 848 848 848
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Starfer Chemical Co.         Stead, John E.           Stead, John E.         Stead, John E.           Steal, John E.         Stead, John E.           Steel (see also Iron).         Australasia           Alloys of         Australasia           Australasia         366, 397, 776, 787,           Belgium         386, 390, 793,           Canada         386, 390, 776,           China         776,           France         386, 391, 776,           Germany         386, 392, 776,           India         776,           France         388, 393, 776,           Japan         383, 393, 776,           Mexico         383, 393, 776,           Norway         383, 393, 776, 837,           Spain         387, 394, 776, 842,           United Kingdom         387, 394, 776, 842,           United Kingdom         387, 394, 766, 842,           United States         357, 363, 377, 76, 851, 855, 857,	231 222 2674 510 774 671 776 671 778 800 800 800 808 808 808 808 815 823 825 829 776 834 838 838 838 838 838 838 838 838 838
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Germany           Start         Start           Steal         John E.           Steal         Steal           Steel (see also Iron).         Australasia           Australasia         .778-780, 782,           Australasia         .778-780, 782,           Australasia         .776, 787,           Belgium         .386, 390, 793-           Canada         .386, 390, 793-           Canada         .386, 390, 793-           Canada         .386, 390, 793-           Canada         .386, 390, 793-           China         .776,           Chile         .776,           France         .386, 391, 776,           India         .776,           India         .776,           India         .383, 393, 776,           India         .387, 394, 776, 837,           Norway         .387, 394, 776, 842,           United States         .357, 776, 851, 855, 857,	231 222 674 674 776 671 783 789 800 389 804 808 805 371 808 815 371 823 825 776 834 838 829 776 834 838 839 848 838 848 838 848 838 848 848 848 848
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Gunace           Starsano         Gon E           Stead, John E	231 222 2674 510 774 6671 776 671 783 7796 800 389 804 808 804 808 805 871 808 871 808 871 808 871 808 871 809 804 805 871 807 805 804 805 804 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805
Star MB, Co., Utall.           Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.           Stead, John E.           Steing Mg, Co., Cal.           Steel (see also Iron).           Alloys of           Australasia           Australasia           Canada           386, 390, 776, 787,           Belgium           386, 390, 793           Canada           Canada           386, 390, 793           Canada           China           Tr6,           China           Tr6,           France           386, 391, 776,           India           India           India           Stapan           Norway           387, 394, 776, 837,           Spain           387, 394, 776, 842,           United Kingdom           Mited States           Stevens, E, A           Stewart Iron Co.           Stillwell, A. G.           Stockton Mg, Co., Utah.	231 2222 2674 5100 774 671 783 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 8
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Stead, John E.	221 222 222 222 222 227 227 227 227 227
Starsano         Starsano           Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.           Stead, John E.	231 222 674 510 774 776 671 7783 789 7796 800 389 800 389 800 808 801 800 801 800 801 800 801 800 801 800 801 800 801 800 800
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Starsano           Stead, John E.	221 222 222 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 2
Starsano         Starsano           Starsano         Germany           Start         Start           Stead         John E           Steal         John E           Steal         John E           Steal         John E           Steal         John E           Sterling Mg. Co., Cal         Stel (see also Iron).           Alloys of         Australasia           Australasia         .778-780, 782,           Australasia         .776, 787,           Belgium         .386, 390, 736,           Canada         .386, 390, 776,           Chart of Production in Principal Countries.         Chile           Chile         .776,           France         .386, 391, 776,           Germany         .386, 392, 776,           India         .776,           Italy         .383, 393, 776,           Japan         .776,           Mexico         .387, 394, 776, 837,           Norway         .387, 394, 776, 842,           United States         .57, 682, 387, 776, 851, 855, 857,           Steel Emery, United States	231 222 674 510 671 776 671 778 800 389 804 800 803 815 371 823 825 823 823 825 823 824 834 825 823 825 8277 6834 835 825 82776 835 825 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 835 82776 83776 83776 83776 83776 83776 83776 83776 83776 837776 837776 837776 837776 837777777777
Starsano       Starsano         Starsano       Starsano         Starsano       Starsano         Stead, John E.	221 222 222 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 2
Star Mg. Co., Utall.         Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stauffer Chemical Co.         Stead, John E.         Stead, John E.         Stead, John E.         Steing Mg. Co., Cal.         Steing Mg. Co., Cal.         Steel (see also Iron).         Alloys of         Australasia       .778-780, 782,         Australasia       .778-780, 782,         Australasia       .778-780, 782,         Australasia       .776, 787,         Belgium       .386, 390, 776,         Canada       .386, 390, 776,         Chart of Production in Principal Countries.       Chile         Chile       .776,         France       .386, 391, 776,         Germany       .386, 392, 776,         India       .776,         Japan       .776,         Mexico       .387, 394, 776, 833,         Norway       .387, 394, 776, 842,         United Kingdom       .387, 394, 776, 842,         United States       .357, 756, 851, 855, 857,         Steele Emery, United States       .357, 776, 851, 855, 857,         Steevart Iron Co.       .3814-         Stockton Mg. Co., Utah.	231 222 674 671 776 671 7783 800 8809 8804 808 815 823 825 829 776 838 825 829 776 838 839 825 829 776 838 839 825 829 776 838 838 843 843 843 843 843 843 843 843
Starsano       Starsano         Starsano       Starsano         Starsano       Stead, John E.         Steal, John E.	231 2674 510 774 7756 774 783 789 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 8
Starsano       Starsano         Starsano       Starsano         Starsano       Stead, John E.         Steal, John E.	231 222 674 671 776 671 7783 800 8809 8804 808 815 823 825 829 776 838 825 829 776 838 839 825 829 776 838 839 825 829 776 838 838 843 843 843 843 843 843 843 843

		1 1.00
52		834 844
		848
	United States	858
5	stone, George C	581
2	Stoneware (see Clay).	586
2	straits Settlements, Im	592
		768
2 0	Strong Mg. Co., Colo	768
		816 837
		556
202		845
	Strontium sulphate, United Ringdoministration	236
\$	Strozea zinc process Struthers, Joseph, Aluminum and Alum	11
,		39
		46 52
	Arsenic Asphaltum Barytes	64
		68
	D	70
		73
	Bromine Chromium and Chrome Ore Copper	106
	Copper	162 188
	Copper Metallurgy III 1502	221
		244
	Gold and Silver	252
		343
		405
	Lead	455 484
	Nickel and Cobalt	495
	Nickel and Conart Ocher and Iron Oxide pigments Phosphate Rock	516
	Phosphate Rock Platinum and Irldium	526
	Platinum and Fildium Potassium Salts Quicksilver	532
	Quicksilver	540
		560 565
	Sodium Salts.	573
	Sulphur and Pyrite Zinc and Cadmium	599
		831
	Stucco, Mexico Stull, R. L Sturgeon Lakc Mg. Co	132
	Sturgeon Lake Mg. Co	270
	Sturgeon Lake Mg. Commence	640
	Sturtevant separator Suberbieville Co	283 774
	Success Mg. Co., Utan	612
	Sulman, H. L	604
	Sulman, H. L	776
	Australasia	783
	Australasia	790 797
	Belgium	800
	Canada	804
		776
	China	808
	Germany	819
	Greece	821 827
	Greece	847
	Japan	831
		834
	Port	576
		573
	Prices	841
	Spain	
	Sweden	847
	United States	858
	Sulphur and PVrile	
		$579 \\ 776$
	Sulphur Mg. & Ramoud Commence	
	Australasia	790
	Austria-Hungary	776
	Chamber process	581
	Contact Drocess	DOT
	France	580
	Decore	000
	Duccio	
	Chain	
	Sweden	, 011
	United States	270
	Sultana Mines of Canada, Ltd Sumatra (see Dutch East Indies).	
	Pathetta (per races races).	

ធិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិតិត	undem Chief Mg. Co., Alaska	774 774 768 774 755 768 774 768 359 768 844 776 842 842 842 844
	Ammonium saits Ammonium sulphate	844 776 843
	Arsenious acid Asbestos	844 843 843
	Borax Boric acld	843 843 843
	Bromine	844 844
	Chloride of lime	843 844 844
	Cobalt         oxide         100         115         716, 842           Copper         suppate	842 
	Emery	842
	Feuspar	842 844 843 844
	Gypsum	844 776
	Hydrochloric acid Iron	844
	Litharge	843
	Peat Petroleum Phosphorus	844 776 844
	Distinum	843
	Potassium chlorate Potassium salts	842 843 844
	Sand	044
	Sodium phosphate Sodium salts	044
	Steel	844 2-844 844
	Tin	844 844 844
	Tin	774 235 22
		. 489
	Sygun Mine SylvInite Syndloate Mg. Co., Cal	. 700 . 534 , 768
		. 286 . 74
1	т	0.17

Tacony Crucible Co	345
Talc and Soapstone	583
Tale and Soapstone	825
Talc, Italy	
Mexico	
Russia	837
Russia 84	7 848
United Kingdom84	853
Tinited States	00, 000
- Mich 166 167, 751-75	3, 768
Tamarack Copper Mg. Co., Mich.166, 167, 751-75	774
Tanama Mg. Co., Cal	

#### .

#### Taquet, H. M..... Tar, Russia..... Tasmanla (see also Australasia). Coal 293 Tin ..... Tasmania Gold Mg. & Quartz Crushing Co..... 758, 759, 758, 759, Tennessee Copper Co., Tenn.....171, 752, 753, 756, 774 -128 Co. Co. 261 Ticonderoga Graphite Co. 247 Tile (s Tin ... E CCCC D E

	(see Clay).	
		34. 776
	Australasia	77-783
	Austria-Hungary	8. 790
	Belgium	5 797
	Bolivía	6 588
	Canada	0 801
	Chile	6 904
	Unina	76 806
	Deposit, Section of	
	Dredging	. 653
	Electrolytic extraction	. 235
	France	8 800
	Germany	6 810
	India	2, 823
	Italy	6. 827
	Japan	8. 829
	Malay States	590
	Markets In 1902	595
	Mexico	832
	Norway	. 834
	Portugal	6, 835
	Russia	
	Spain	. 841
1	Sweden	8, 844

#### INDEX.

Tin, Tasmania         586, 595, 776, 84           United Kingdom         586, 595, 776, 854           United States         584, 776, 853, 857           Tin salts, Sweden         584, 776, 853, 857	594
United Kingdom	010
United States	546-0
Tin salts. Sweden.	, 858
Tin Concession & Batu Bersawah Mg. Co Tintic Copper King Mg. Co., Utah Tintic Mg. & Milling Co., Utah Titanlum	. 844
Tintio Coppor King Mr. G. Wall Mg. Co	. 290
Tintic Copper King Mg. Co., Utah	. 774
Titter lung. & Milling Co., Utah	774
Titanium and Similar Aller	557
T. K. Mill.	205
Tombac, Austria-Hungary	250
Company, Austria-Hullgary	789
Tomboy Gold Mines Co., Colo	768
Tomboy Gold Mines, Ltd	260
Tomboy Mg. Co., Utah Topaz of Hinojosa, Spain Totoral Mg. Co.	774
Topaz of Hinojosa, Spain	114
Totoral Mg. Co	840
Totoral Mg. Co	590
Touranne Mg. Co., Colo	768
Tourmanne, United States	251
Town Topics Mg. Co., Colo	768
Tracy Mg. Co., Cal Transvaal (see also South Africa).	774
Transvaal (see also South Africa)	114
Gold	
Trap rock, India	284
Trootmont of and it is	822
Treatment of ores at Kalgoorlie	338
Trent Mg. Co., So. Dak	774
Trever	557
Tri-State Mg. & Mfg. Co	65
Tricart, Alexis	
Trimountain Mg. Co. Mich	615
Trinidad, Asphaltum	753
Triever Mg. Co., So. Dak. Triever Mg. & Mfg. Co. Triart, Alexis. Trimountain Mg. Co., Mich. 166, 752, Trinidad, Asphaltum. 56, 58, Trinidad, Asphaltum. 750,	59
Trlnity Copper Co., Cal	753
Trlpoli, Canada	801
Germany	817
	831
United States Trlumph Oil Co Trollhattans Elektriska Aktiebolez	2
Trlumph Oil Co	504
Trollhattans Elektriska Aktiebolag	
Troy Mg. Co., Alaska Troy Steel Co Trussett S. J	606
Trov Steel Co	774
Trugacti C T	371
Tube will for all T	317
Truscott, S. J. Tube mill for grinding cement. Tule Belle Mg. Co., Cal. Tungsten	100
Tule Belle Mg. Co., Cal	774
Tungsten	598
Australasia	
Austria-Hungary Portugal	780
Portugal	784
Spaln	835
Spaln	840
United Kingdom	846
Unlted States	598
Tungsten & Rare Metals Co	232
Tunis, Phosphate rock	525
Tungsten & Rare Metals Co	
Turkey, Antimony41.	602
Asphaltum	42
Boraz	59
Borax	72
Chromlum	123
Copper	175
Emery	20
rullers earth	242
	242 253
Manganese	419
Petroleum	462
Petroleum	514
Silver	254
	291
Turpentine, Australasia	783
Turquoise, Australasia	250
	251
United States	
Tuscarora Chief Mg. Co., Utah	250
	774
Utan	774

#### U

Uehling, Edward A.	100
Ukiah Oil Co., Cal	
Illke Titus	774
Ulke, Titus	531
Electrolytic Refining of Copper in 1902	216
Metallurgy of Nickel in 1902	490
Ulna Co	
Illtimo Ma Co. Col	276
Ultimo Mg. Co., Cal.	774
Offramarine, Germany	816
Umber (see Ocher).	010
Uncle Sam Cons. Mg. Co., Utah	
Union Carbido Co., Otali	774
Union Carbide Co	227
Union Cons. Mg. Co., Nev	774
Union Copper Mg. Co., N. C756,	757
Union Gold Mg. Co., Colo	
Union Milling Co., Colo	768
Union Milling Co., Mex	768

Unlon Oil Co., Cal		
Union Steel Co	370, 402	
Union Oil Co., Cal Union Steel Co Union-Waihi Co Ltd		
Union-waini Co		
United Parium Co.	224, 227, 566	
United Coke & Gag Co		
United Copper Co Mont 170 171 7	160 $752, 753, 768$	
United Gas Improvement Co Pa	759 750	
United Globe Copper Co	758, 759	
United Gold Mines Co. Colo		
United Gold Mines of West Africa Ltd	286	
United Oil Co	504	
Unlted Petroleum Co., Cal.		
United Kingdom, Alkall		
Aluminum		
Alum shale	845	
Alum shale Ammonium sulphate	.36-38, 847	
Arsenic		
Arsenlcal pyrites Asphaltum	845	
Asphaltum	846	
Barytes	64. 845	
Bauxite	14, 845	
Borax	846	
Brass	846, 847	
Bronze	846	
Cement	80, 847	
Chalk		
Chloride of Lime	850	
Clay1 Coal	0.0 0.15 0.15	
Coal1	30, 845-847	
Coke	45 846 847	
Copper sulphate	45, 846, 848 847	
Diamonds		
Fluorspar		
Glass		
Gold2	57, 845, 846	
Graphite	846	
Gravel	845	
Gypsum		
Iron	394, 845-848	
Jet Lead412, 413, 84	845	
Lead	45, 846, 848	
Manganese		
Mica		
Mineral paints		
Oil shale		
Paints	847	
Paraffine		
Petroleum	15, 847, 848	
Phosphate rock	845, 847	
Platinum		
Potassium nitrate	30, 845, 847	
Quicksilver		
Salt	32, 845, 848	
Silica	845	ľ
Silver	57, 846, 847	I
		I
Sodium nitrate	847	I
Steel	94, 846, 848	I
Sodium nitrate	5, 847, 848	I
Sulphur	845	I
Tale	847	l
Talc	05 846 949	I
Tungsten	246	I
Tungsten Uranium	846	J
Z1DC	06 846-848	I
United Salt Co	74	1
United Salt Co United States, Agate		
Alum	5 34 776	I
Aluminum	6, 849, 854	ļ
Aluminum3, 4, 22, 23, 77 Aluminum sulphate	.3, 5, 34	1
Amazon stone	244	I
Amethyst	244	1
Ammonia	26	
Ammonium sulphate	5, 36, 849	1
Antimony	6, 849, 856	
Ammonium sulphate         3,           Antimony         3,           Arsenic         4,           Assetos         2,	46, 49, 776	1
		1
Asphaltic linestone	····· 2	1
Barvtes	6, 849, 856	I
Bauxite	4, 776, 849	I
Bismuth	5, 14, 849 .2, 68, <b>6</b> 9	1
Bituminous sandstone	.2, 68, 69	1
Bituminous sandstone Beryl		I
Borax	70, 776	1
Brass	850, 854	J
		ſ

nited States, Bromine Bronze Calcium borate Carborundum Catlinite		7 85
Calcium borate Carborundum Catlinite		
Carborundum Catlinite	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · . ·	
Catlinite		7
		24
Cement2, 3, 6, 79, 7 Chemicals	76, 850, 854,	85
Chemicals		85'
Chiorastrolite	•••••	24
Chromium	6 106 194	85( 85(
Clay	25, 129, 850	857
Coal2, 134, 136, 7	76. 850. 854.	857
Cobalt	2, 6, 484,	85(
Coinage of Mints Coke3, 1 Copper3, 4, 162, 175, 7 Copper sulphate		257
Coke	34, 158, 776,	85(
Copper	76, 850, 854,	857
		776
Corunaum		16
Crushed steel Cryolite		3
Cryolite		85(
Crysoprase	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	244
Diamonds	••••••	244 563
Diatomaceous earth Earthenware		857
Emerald		248
Emery	2, 7, 16,	850
Emerald Emery Epsom salt		457
Feldspar		287
Ferromanganese	•••••.3,	4
Ferromanganese Ferromolybdenum Ferrotungsten Fertilizers Fluorspar Fulors earth		1
Fertilizers		857
Fluorspar	2, 7, 238,	776
Fullers earth	2, 7,	241
		244
Gllsonlte	854	2 857
Glass	53. 258. 851.	854
Graphite2, 3, 7, 34	43, 348, 776,	857
Grindstones	2, 355,	563
Gypsum		354
Hydrochloric acid	•••••	776
Iron 2 4 7 357 386 776 851 85		526 858
Iron oxide pigments	, 000, 001,	8000
Lead	76, 852, 855,	858
Gypsum Hydrochloric acid Iridium Iron2, 4, 7, 357, 386 776, 851, 85 Iron oxide pigments Lead3, 4, 405, 442, 413, 7 Lepidolite Limestone Litherre		2
Limestone		2
Litharge	3, 7,	422 8
Litharge Magnesite Malachite Manganese		455
Malachite		244
Manganese2, 8, 459, 46	32, 466, 776,	852
Marble	852, 855,	858
MCGOILC ************************************		244 852
Mica Mlneral Wool	2, 3, 400,	802
Molybdenum Monazite Natural Gas Nickel	2-4, 8,	477
Monazite	2, 8,	479
Natural Gas	2, 8,	481
Nickel	6, 776, 852,	853 495
Orange Mineral		495
Ozokerite		60
Paints		858
Paints Peridot Petroleum. 2, 8, 497, 499, 776, 85 Phosphate rock Platinum		244
Petroleum2, 8, 497, 499, 776, 853	2, 855, 856,	858
Platlnum	3 5 526	518 852
Potash		853
Potash Potassium Salts		852
Precious stones	2, 853,	858
Pumite	2,	563
Pyrites	3, 577, 580,	776 244
Quartz	3. 776. 853	856
Quicksilver3, 5, 540, 54 Red lead		422
Rhodolite		244
Ruby		244
Sand	, 776, 853,	858
Sand Sapphires		2 249
Silica		249 563
Silicified wood		244
Silver2-4, 252 Slate	2, 254, 851,	854
Slate	2, 9,	776
Soapstone	2 0	<b>59</b> 3
Soda	3, 9, 776,	853
Sodlum nitrato		776
Sodlum nitrate		565
Sodium nitrate Sodium salts Steel	3. 851. 855	565 857

United States, Steel emery	16
Stone2, 852, 855, 857,	858
Stoneware	857
Sulphur	858
Sulphuric acid2,	776
Tale	853
Tin	858
Tourmaline	251
Tripoli	2 598
Tungsten2, 3, 5, 10, Turquoise244,	250
Turquoise	10
Uranium2,	244
Utahlite	10
Whetstones	2
White lead	422
Zinc2, 3, 5, 10, 599, 602, 776, 852, 854,	858
Zinc-lead	2
Zinc oxide	852
Zinc sulphate2,	10
United States Cast Iron Pipe Co	759
United States Gold Mg. Co270, 752,	753
United States Grant Mg. Co., So. Dak	774
United States Graphite Co	345
United States Marble Co., Wash	768
United States Marble Co., Wash United States Mg. Co172, 265,	412
United States Oil Co., Cal United States Oil Co., W. Va	768
United States Oil Co., W. Va	768
United States Potash Co	532
United States Red. & Ref. Co407, 422, 758, 759,	768
United States Smelting Co	600
United States Steel Corporation358, 366, 758, 759,	768
United States Zinc Co	609
United Sunbeam Mg. Co., Utah	774
United Sunbam Mg. Co., Utah	768
Linited Zine & Chemical Co	609
United Zinc Co., Mo	768
Uralite	50
Uranium	$558 \\ 785$
Austria-Hungary	809
France	819
Germany	816
United Kingdom United Statcs2,	10
United States	280
	462
Usina Wigg Usona Oil Co., Cal	774
Utah, Asphaltum	52
Cement	79
Clay126-	-128
Coal	134
Coke	135
Copper	172
Cyanide process	316
Gilsonite	52
Gold	252
Gypsum	354
Pctroleum	506
Quicksilver	542
Salt	560
Silver	254
Sulphur	574
Sulphur Utah Cons. Gold Mines Co., Utah412, 752, 753,	768
Utah Cons. Mg. Co., Nev	774
Utah Sulphur Co	574
Utah-Wyoming Oil Co., Utah	774
Utahlite, United States	$\frac{244}{774}$
Uyak Bay Mg. Co., Alaska	114

 $\mathbf{v}$ 

val de flavers Asphalte fating contraction	58
valeo mg. co., otali	774
vallejo mg. co., cal	774
valley rower co.	260
valley view on co., cal	774
val verue copper commencement	204
valvivia CO	278
vanaurum	558
Vali Alsuale, G. D	211
vanualla willi	305
van Liew, w. Itandoiph	212
valuer, Commenter	399
Vaugilall, 1. W	241
veraruena mg. & om. com.	272
Venetian red	495
United States3,	10
Venezuela, Asphaltum56,	59
Gold	253
	768
Ventura Corporation	594

Verein Chemische Fabriken	581
Vermont, Clay126-	-128
Stone	570
Vernon Oil Co., Cal	774
Vezin sampler	647
Victor Mg. Co., Utah	774
Victoria, Coal	136
Gold	294
Victoria Coal & Coke Co., W. Va	768
Victoria Copper Co., Mich752,	753
Victoria Mg. Co., Utah	774
Victory Gold Mg. Co., S. Dak	775
Vincent, C.	557
Vindicator Con. Mg. Co., Colo	768 65
Virginia, Barytes Cement	79
Clay	
Coal	134
Coke	135
Gypsum	354
Iron	360
Manganese	462
Mica	466
Pyrite	579
Zinc	602
Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co.,	
521, 532, 577, 582, 758,	768
Virginia Chemical Co	582
Virginia Cons. Mg. Co., Cal	775
Virginia Cons. Mg. Co., Colo	757
Virginia-State Fertilizer Co	582
Vivian & Sons, H. H	219
Vogelen	553
Vogle, J.	431
Vogt, J. H. L	529
Von der Ropp, A	449
Von Gernet, Adolf	212
Vulcan Detinning Co	585
Vulcan Sm. & Ref. Co., Cal	775
V. V. Syndicate, Ltd	284

#### w

Waihi Gold Mg. Co., Ltd292,	760
Waitekaurl Gold Mg. Co	292
Waldeck, K	445
Walker, E	<b>5</b> 36
Walker Mg. Co	349
Wallingford Bros	468
Wandering Jew Mg. Co., Utah	775
Waratah Minerals Co	527
War Eagle Gold Mg. Co., B. C	768
Waring, W. G	67
Warner Oil Co., Cal	768
Warwick Iron & Steel Co., Pa	768
Wasatch Mg. Co., Utah	775
Washhurn, W. H	296
Washington, Cyanide process	316
Clay	-128
Coal	134
Coke	135
Gold	266
Graphite	348
Iron	360
Silver	266
Washington Con. Mg. Co., Wash	775
Washington Copper Mg. Co., Mich752,	753
Washington Oil Co., Cal	775
Washoe Copper Co	200
Wasn No. 2 Mg. Co., So. Dak	768
Waterglass, Germany	816
Watson Thomas L.	12
Manganese, Georgia	460
Watt Blue Gravel Mg. Co., Cal.	775
Watters William G	408
	132
Waverly Gold Mg. Co	269
Wayno Chemical Co	74
Weatherly-Bonanza Mg. Co., Wash	768
Wedge Extension Mg. Co., Utan	775
Wodgo II	442
Weed W H	638
Conner Montana	169
Cold Montana	261
Wellington Oil Co., Cal	775
Tralle I Walter	477
Walshash Light Co.	479
Wangtröm Sengrator	656
When Africa Gold	286
	775
West Century Mg. Co., Utah	775

West Coast, Gold	<b>2</b> 53
West Lake Oil Co., Cal	775
West Morning Glory Mg. Co., Utah	775
West M't'n. Placer Mg. Co., Utah	775
West Shore Oil Co., Cal	768
Westphal, J	535
west virginia, bromine	73
Clay	-128
Coal	135
Coke Iron	135
Iron	360
Natural Gas	482
Salt Western Australia (see also Australasia). Coal	560
Western Australia (see also Australasia).	
Coal	136
Cyanide Process	316
Copper	176
Gold	294
Tin	595
Turquoise	250
Western Chemical Co	582
Western Extraction Co	305
Western Kentucky Mg Co 238	239
Western Union Oil Co. Col	775
Westinghouse Floatria & Mfg Co. 758	759
Western Kentucky Mg, Co	768
Wetherill concentrator	655
Wetherill concentrator	655 442
Wetherill & Co S P 999	442 495
What Cheer Zine Co. Mo.	495 768
Wetherill, J. P. Wetherill & Co., S. P	768 595
Whotstones Austria Hungary	595 790
Whetstones, Austria-Hungary Norway	
Tipitod Statos	834
United States	$\frac{2}{328}$
Whitby, A.	
White Mhob Copper Co	557
White Knob Copper Co	166
White Knob Copper Co., Idano	757
White Lead, Gabel process	424
Germany	816
Manufacture in 1902	423
United States	422
White Rock Mg. Co., Nev Whiting, Australasia Canada	768
Whiting, Australasia	781
Canada	800
Chile	804
Whitney Reduction Co	263
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	768
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal Wilder, F. A	356
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal Wilder, F. A Wlld Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co	$\frac{356}{258}$
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal Wilder, F. A Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co Wilhelmshall	$\frac{356}{258}\\533$
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal Wilder, F. A Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co Wilhelmshall Wilkinson, W. Fischer	356 258 533 284
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co Wilhelmshall Wilkinson, W. Fischer Williams, E. G.	$356 \\ 258 \\ 533 \\ 284 \\ 462$
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co Wilhelmshall Wilkinson, W. Fischer Williams, E. G. Williams, G. F	356 258 533 284 462 246
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Canada Chile	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal.         Wilder, F. A.         Wilde Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co         Wilhelmshall         Wilkinson, W. Fischer         Williams, E. G.         Williams, G. F.         Williams, B. G.         Williams, C. K.         222,         Williams & Co., C. K.         222,         Willison Aluminum Co.         Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal.         Wilder, F. A.         Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co         Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co         Wilkinson, W. Fischer         Williams, E. G.         Williams, John R.         Williams & Co., C. K.         Williams & Co., C. K.         Williams & Co., C. K.         Williams & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Winchell, Haniton         318,	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal.         Wilder, F. A.         Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co.         Wilh Koson, W. Fischer         Williams, E. G.         Williams, G. F.         Williams, G. F.         Williams, Co., C. K.         222,         Williams, Co., C. K.         Williams & Co., C. K.         Williams & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Winsow, Arthur	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Whittier Con. Oil Co., Cal.         Wilder, F. A.         Wild Goose Mg. Transp. & Trading Co         Wilh Kinson, W. Fischer         Williams, E. G.         Williams, John R.         Williams, John R.         Williams & Co., C. K.         Williams & Co., C. K.         Williams & G., C. K.         Williams & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton       318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.       752,         Winslow, Arthur       752,	356 258 533 284 462 246 320
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         Sils, Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Winslow, Arthur         Wilsconsin, Cement         126.	356 258 533 284 462 246 320 495 229 775 308 637 322 753 632 753 632 79 -128
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Wilsconsin, Cement         Clay         Graphite	356 258 533 284 462 246 320 495 229 775 775 308 637 322 753 632 79 -128 348
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah Winchell, Alexander N. Wingate, Hamilton	356 258 533 284 462 246 320 495 229 775 775 308 637 322 753 632 79 
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Winglow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Graphite         Iron         Magange	356 258 533 284 462 246 320 495 229 775 775 308 637 322 753 632 753 632 79 -128 348 360 459
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Winglow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Graphite         Iron         Magange	356 258 533 284 462 246 320 495 229 775 308 775 308 775 308 637 322 753 632 79 -128 348 360 459 570
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Winglow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Graphite         Iron         Magange	$\begin{array}{c} 356\\ 258\\ 533\\ 284\\ 246\\ 320\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 322\\ 753\\ 308\\ 637\\ 322\\ 753\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 348 \end{array}$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Iron         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Stone	$\begin{array}{c} 356\\ 258\\ 533\\ 284\\ 246\\ 320\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 322\\ 753\\ 308\\ 637\\ 322\\ 753\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 348\\ 775\\ \end{array}$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Iron         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Stone	356 258 533 284 462 246 320 495 775 775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 775 322 775 338 632 79 -128 348 360 459 570 348 348 348 348 348 348 348 348 348 348
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Wingate, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Wisconsin, Cement         Clay         Iron         Maganese         Stone         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wisconsin Oll Co., Cal.         Witherite, Germany         Russia	356 258 533 284 462 229 775 229 775 308 632 775 308 632 79 -128 348 360 459 570 348 866 857
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton       318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.       752,         Winslow, Arthur       752,         Wisconsin, Cement       266         Graphite       126-         Manganese       5tone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.       345,         Wistorike, Germany       Russia         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Waid       200,	$\begin{array}{c} 356\\ 258\\ 533\\ 462\\ 284\\ 462\\ 224\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 322\\ 753\\ 308\\ 495\\ 570\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 348\\ 816\\ 816\\ 857\\ .555\\ \end{array}$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton       318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.       752,         Winslow, Arthur       752,         Wisconsin, Cement       266         Graphite       126-         Manganese       5tone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.       345,         Wistorike, Germany       Russia         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Waid       200,	$\begin{array}{c} 356\\ 258\\ 533\\ 533\\ 284\\ 462\\ 224\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 322\\ 79\\ -128\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 336\\ 459\\ 570\\ 336\\ 816\\ 887\\ .555\\ 819 \end{array}$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton       318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.       752,         Winslow, Arthur       752,         Wisconsin, Cement       266         Graphite       126-         Manganese       5tone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.       345,         Wistorike, Germany       Russia         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Waid       200,	$\begin{array}{c} 356\\ 258\\ 533\\ 533\\ 284\\ 462\\ 224\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 322\\ 753\\ 308\\ 632\\ 79\\ 753\\ 348\\ 570\\ 348\\ 570\\ 348\\ 570\\ 816\\ 8360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 348\\ 860\\ 857\\ .555\\ 819\\ 760\\ \end{array}$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton       318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.       752,         Winslow, Arthur       752,         Wisconsin, Cement       266         Graphite       126-         Manganese       5tone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.       345,         Wistorike, Germany       Russia         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Wutherite, Germany       200,         Waid       200,	356 258 258 284 462 246 495 229 775 308 637 308 637 308 637 375 632 775 432 775 308 637 308 637 348 360 459 348 360 348 360 348 360 455 389 471
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Clay         Manganese         Stone         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wister Co.         Wister Co.         Witherite, Germany         Russia         Wolffam. Germany         Wolffam. Germany         St2,         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolpertz, Prof.	356 258 2533 284 462 246 320 495 229 7775 7775 308 637 7775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 79 705 348 348 340 348 340 348 340 837 757 570 348 348 348 349 5775 308 637 775 573 308 637 775 573 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 5775 5775 775 5775 775 775 775 77
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Clay         Manganese         Stone         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wister Co.         Wister Co.         Witherite, Germany         Russia         Wolffam. Germany         Wolffam. Germany         St2,         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolpertz, Prof.	356 258 2533 284 462 246 320 495 229 7775 7775 308 637 7775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 79 705 348 348 340 348 340 348 340 837 757 570 348 348 348 349 5775 308 637 775 573 308 637 775 573 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 575 308 637 775 5775 5775 775 5775 775 775 775 77
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, Hamilton         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Clay         Manganese         Stone         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wister Co.         Wister Co.         Witherite, Germany         Russia         Wolffam. Germany         Wolffam. Germany         St2,         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolpertz, Prof.	356 258 2533 284 462 246 320 495 229 7775 7775 308 637 7775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 775 308 637 79 705 348 348 340 348 340 348 340 837 757 570 348 348 349 5775 308 7775 775 308 7775 775 308 7775 775 308 7775 775 308 832 775 775 775 775 775 832 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 77
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, Ha.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Wilsconsin, Cement         Clay         Iron         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wister (Co., Cal.         Witherite, Germany         Russia         Wolfram, Germany         Wolfram, Grouper Co., Mich.         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wodlark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Ward Mar Co.         Ward Mar Co.         Nander Co.         Ward Mar Co. <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 229\\ 775\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 632\\ 777\\ 322\\ 79\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.8\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.8\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.8\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.5\\ 819\\ 7768\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 81</math></td>	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 229\\ 775\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 632\\ 777\\ 322\\ 79\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.8\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.8\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.8\\ 816\\ 887\\ 7.5\\ 819\\ 7768\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 810\\ 81$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, Ha.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Wilsconsin, Cement         Clay         Iron         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wister (Co., Cal.         Witherite, Germany         Russia         Wolfram, Germany         Wolfram, Grouper Co., Mich.         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wodlark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Ward Mar Co.         Ward Mar Co.         Nander Co.         Ward Mar Co. <td>356 258 2583 284 462 229 229 229 229 275 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 775 302 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 77</td>	356 258 2583 284 462 229 229 229 229 275 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 302 775 775 775 302 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 775 77
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, Hamilton         318,         Winnona Copper Co., Mich.         752,         Winslow, Arthur         Clay         Clay         Clay         Manganese         Stone         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Missonsin Oil Co., Cal.         Withrite, Germany         Russia         Wolffam. Germany         Wolffam. Germany         Wolffam. Germany         Wolffam. Germany         Wolyeriz, Prof.         Wolyeriz, Prof.         Wooduark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Woodk H. E.         Wooduark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Wirght, L. T.         Wwandot Conner Co. Mich.	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 3816\\ 637\\ 753\\ 816\\ 819\\ 775\\ 816\\ 819\\ 775\\ 816\\ 819\\ 775\\ 816\\ 775\\ 816\\ 775\\ 816\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 753\\ 817\\ 753\\ 817\\ 753\\ 816\\ 753\\ 817\\ 755\\ 816\\ 753\\ 816\\ 755\\ 753\\ 816\\ 755\\ 753\\ 816\\ 755\\ 753\\ 816\\ 755\\ 753\\ 755\\ 753\\ 755\\ 753\\ 755\\ 753\\ 753$
Willietta Mg, Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg, Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         Miske, Hamilton         Starter         Winslow, Arthur         Wisconsin, Cement         Clay         Clay         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Misconsin Graphite Co.         Mister         Witherite, Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Wolpertz, Prof.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Moluer Mg, Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co.         Work Mg. Co.         Wyandot Copper Co., Mich.         Misch         Wyandot Copper Co., Mich.         Misch         Wing Clay         Wording Clay         Wording Clay         Wording Clay	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 246\\ 320\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 308\\ 848\\ 459\\ 576\\ 848\\ 849\\ 775\\ 848\\ 8819\\ 776\\ 8819\\ 776\\ 8819\\ 776\\ 8819\\ 776\\ 8819\\ 776\\ 812\\ 295\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 775\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 775\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 775\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 775\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 775\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 757\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 757\\ 757\\ 768\\ 132\\ 295\\ 757\\ 757\\ 758\\ 758\\ 758\\ 758\\ 758\\ 75$
Willietta Mg, Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg, Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Clay         Clay.         Wisconsin, Cement         Clay.         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite         Iron         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wolfarm, Germany         Russia         Wölfl         Wolyrerine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolyretk Island Propr. Co., Ltd         Work Mg, Co., Colo         Wyandot Copper Co., Mich.         Wyandot Copper Co.         Wandot Copper Co.         Wich <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 246\\ 320\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 322\\ 79\\ -128\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 459\\ 570\\ 459\\ 570\\ 459\\ 576\\ 471\\ 1768\\ 816\\ 775\\ 816\\ 471\\ 132\\ 295\\ -757\\ 442\\ 975\\ 753\\ -128\\</math></td>	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 246\\ 320\\ 495\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 637\\ 775\\ 322\\ 79\\ -128\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 459\\ 570\\ 459\\ 570\\ 459\\ 576\\ 471\\ 1768\\ 816\\ 775\\ 816\\ 471\\ 132\\ 295\\ -757\\ 442\\ 975\\ 753\\ -128\\$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Clay         Clay         Clay         Clay         Manganese         Stone         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Misconsin Oil Co., Cal.         Withrite, Germany         Russia         Wolffam. Germany         Russia         Wolfram, Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Sl2,         Wolfram, Germany         Wolyertz, Prof.         Wooduark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Wood H. E.         Wood M. E. Colo         Woodlark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Wyandot Copper Co., Mich.	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 284\\ 462\\ 246\\ 320\\ 452\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 632\\ 777\\ 308\\ 632\\ 775\\ 308\\ 632\\ 775\\ 348\\ 348\\ 348\\ 348\\ 348\\ 348\\ 348\\ 775\\ 348\\ 837\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8819\\ 760\\ 348\\ 812\\ 295\\ -757\\ 753\\ 132\\ 441\\ 132\\ 458\\ 134\\ 458\\ 134\\ 458\\ 134\\ 458\\ 134\\ 458\\ 134\\ 134\\ 135\\ 134\\ 135\\ 135\\ 135\\ 135\\ 135\\ 135\\ 135\\ 135$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Clay .         Clay .         Wisconsin, Cement         Clay .         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wolfarm, Germany         Russia         Wolffarm, Germany         Russia         Wolfert, Prof.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Woold, H. E.         Woodlark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Wyright, L. T.         Wyando Copper Co., Mich.         Wolf         Wyndng, Clay         Lag         Cold         Gold	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 229\\ 246\\ 226\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 322\\ 779\\ -138\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 570\\ 348\\ 857\\ 775\\ 816\\ 632\\ 79\\ -138\\ 866\\ 471\\ 132\\ 1295\\ 760\\ 471\\ 132\\ 1295\\ -1128\\ 132\\ 295\\ -1128\\ 226\\ 134\\ 458\\ 226\\ 134\\ 226\\ 134\\ 458\\ 226\\ 134\\ 226\\ 134\\ 458\\ 226\\ 134\\ 134\\ 226\\ 134\\ 134\\ 226\\ 134\\ 134\\ 134\\ 134\\ 134\\ 134\\ 134\\ 134$
Willietta Mg, Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg, Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Clay         Clay.         Yensolw, Arthur         Wisconsin, Cement         Clay.         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wister Germany         Russia         Wölffam, Germany         Russia         Wölffam, Germany         Wolpertz, Prof.         Woodlark Island Propr. Co., Ltd.         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Wyando Copper Co., Mich.         Myando Copper Co., Mich.         Wyomlng, Clay         Epsom Salt         Gold         Graphite	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 229\\ 246\\ 320\\ 246\\ 229\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 322\\ 775\\ 348\\ 360\\ 459\\ 775\\ 816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 816\\ 885\\ 816\\ 816\\ 816\\ 816\\ 816\\ 816\\ 816\\ 816$
Willietta Mg, Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg, Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         Missonsin, Comper Co., Mich.         Clay.         Clay.         Iron         Maganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Mister Germany         Wister Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Wolper Co., Transvaal         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co., Salt         Gold         Graphite         Figson Salt         Gold         Graphite	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 242\\ 462\\ 246\\ 320\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 77$
Willietta Mg. Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg. Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         318,         Winona Copper Co., Mich.         Clay         Clay.         Wisconsin, Cement         Clay.         Marganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite         Iron         Manganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Wolfarm, Germany         Russia         Wölf         Wolfram, Germany         Russia         Wölff         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Wyandot Copper Co., Mich.         Marganese         Coal         Epsom Salt <tr< td=""><td><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 246\\ 462\\ 246\\ 349\\ 229\\ 7775\\ 7775\\ 322\\ 7775\\ 3637\\ 7775\\ 3637\\ 79\\ -128\\ 360\\ 459\\ 5760\\ 459\\ 5816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 88</math></td></tr<>	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 246\\ 462\\ 246\\ 349\\ 229\\ 7775\\ 7775\\ 322\\ 7775\\ 3637\\ 7775\\ 3637\\ 79\\ -128\\ 360\\ 459\\ 5760\\ 459\\ 5816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 887\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 775\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 8816\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 885\\ 88$
Willietta Mg, Co., Cal.         Wilson & Barrett Mg, Co., Utah.         Winchell, Alexander N.         Winchell, H. V.         Wingate, Hamilton         Missonsin, Comper Co., Mich.         Clay.         Clay.         Iron         Maganese         Stone         Wisconsin Graphite Co.         Mister Germany         Wister Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Wolfram, Germany         Wolper Co., Transvaal         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Wolverine Copper Co., Mich.         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co., Colo         Work Mg. Co., Salt         Gold         Graphite         Figson Salt         Gold         Graphite	$\begin{array}{r} 356\\ 258\\ 258\\ 258\\ 242\\ 462\\ 246\\ 320\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 775\\ 308\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 775\\ 77$

Wyomi	ng, S	lilve	r		
Wythe	Lead	8	Zlnc	Co	

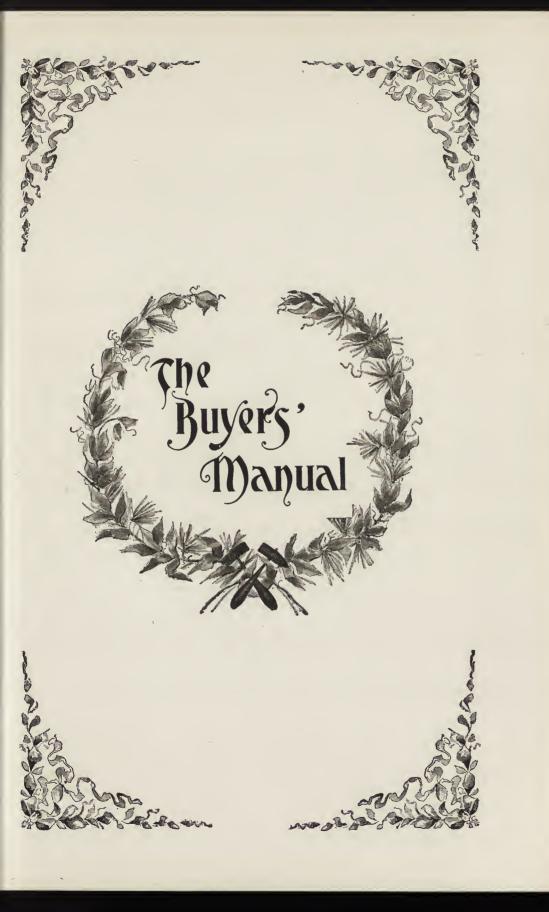
#### Y

Yakes, J	319
Yankee Con. Mg. Co., Utah	775
Yankee Girl 'Mg. Co., Utah	
Vannee Alay Ja	775
Yarza, Adan de	514
Ybarra Mg. Co., Cal	775
Yellow Aster Gold Mg. Co., Cal	768
Yellow Jacket Mg. Co., Nev	777
Yellow metal, Japan	829
Vmir Mg Co P C	0.00
Ymir Mg. Co., B. C	760
Yoder Mill	305
Young America Mg. Co., Utah	775
Ytterbium	558
Yttrium	558
Yuba Con. Mg. Co., Cal	775
Yukan Goldfolda Ita	
Yukon Goldfields, Ltd	269
Yukon Oil Co., Cal	768

#### Z

-	
Zacca Lake Oil Co., Cal	775
Zahn, W	124
Zcmiatschensky, C	129
Zenith Furnace Co	158
Zinc and Cadmium	599
Zlne	776
Algeria	810
Australasia	-783 791
Belgium	797
Canada	800
Chart of World's Production	603
Chile 776,	804
China	806
Distillation612,	616
Electric furnace	619
Electrolytic Extraction	235
France	809
Germany602, 605, 776, 812, 814-817,	820
Greece	602
Hydrometallurgy	621 823
Indla I'aly602, 605, 776, 825-	
Japan	829
Magnetic concentration	620
Markets	606
Metallurgy in 1902	609
Mexico	831
Mining in Missouri	624
New Caledonia	810
Norway602, 833,	834
Roasting furnaces	611
Russia	
	841 844
Sweden602, 606, 776, 842,	602
Tunis602, 606, 846-	
Ventilation of smelter	615
United States.	
3, 5, 10, 599, 602, 615, 776, 852, 854,	856
Zinc-Lead, United States	2
Zinc ore (sec also Zlnc).	
Missouri	624
Roasting	610
United States Zinc oxide	2 776
Zine oxide Austria-Humgary	776
Canada	776
China	776
Chile	776
France	776
Germany	815
Italy	776
Japan	776
Mexico	776
Russia	776
Spain	776
Sweden	776 852
	852 10
Zinc sulphate, United States2, Zinc white (see Zinc Oxide).	10
Zine white (see Zine Oxide). Zirconlum	559
Zoe Mg. Co., Colo	768
Zuba Mg. Co., Cal	775





## Preface.

THE advertising pages of the annual volumes of this work will well repay the careful perusal and study of every reader who wishes to be well informed upon the present condition of the mineral industry. They give an admirable and practical insight into the present state of the mining and metallurgic arts, for in them nearly every manufacturer or dealer of note in this country advertises the machines, appliances, and processes which are now in vogue, or which it is sought to introduce; while the names and specialties of the most eminent members of the engineering professions, as indicated in their cards, show the direction of modern mining and metallurgical progress.

These advertising pages are no less important to those who desire a clear knowledge of the means by which this country has come to be far the most important producer of minerals and metals than to those who wish to know where to get that full and reliable information concerning the values of properties, machinery, processes, and products which should precede the investment of capital.

Every country in the world is wisely striving to develop its mineral resources, and to build up its mineral industry, and in all of them this volume, which gives the latest and best practice in every department of the industry, has become indispensable. It is constantly consulted for the best technical skill and the most advantageous machinery and appliances in use. All enterprising manufacturers of such wares appreciate this fact, and know that in no other way can they so effectively bring their goods before those who may need them as through the advertising pages of THE MINERAL INDUSTRY. These pages have become a veritable directory of the best in everything relating to the industry, and American, German and English manufacturers there compete for the orders of the whole world. \$1,000,000,000 a year is certainly not an overestimate of the annual expenditure for technical skill, machinery and supplies used in the industry of which THE MINERAL INDUSTRY and The Engineering and Mining Journal are not only the chief but the only universal representatives published in any language.

## The Publishers.

## Buyers' Manual of Che Mineral Industry

## **Alphabetical** Index

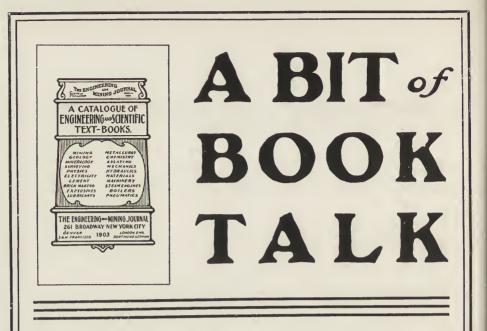
7

#### PAGE

#### PAGE

Allis-Chalmers Co916, 917
American Metal Co913
American Nickel Works
Amerian Smelting & Refining Co
Atlantic Mining Co941
Baker & Co962
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co953
Baltic Mining Co941
Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O955
Burnham, Williams & Co927
Castner, Curran & Bullitt939
Colorado Iron Works Co919
Copper Smelting, Modern
Cyanide Practice
Cyanide Process, Practical Notes
Davis Iron Works Co., The F. M923
Devoe, F. W., & Raynolds, C. T., Co962
Engineering and Mining Journal973
and inside back cover
Foote Mineral Co
Hirsch, Aron & Sohn945
Holthoff Machinery Co
Hunt, Fred. F955
Jeffrey Mfg. Co
Johnson, John, & Co954
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk915
Lambert Hoisting Engine Co971
Lead and Copper Smelting and Copper Con- verting. Notes on
Lidgerwood Manufacturing Co949
Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel918

Matte Smelting	
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co	
McKiernan Drill Co951	
detallurgy of Lead	
Metallurgy of Steel	
Metallurgy of Zinc	
Mineral IndustryInside front cover	
Mining and General Telegraphic Code914	
Nichols Chemical Co931	
Ore Deposits of the United States and	
Canada948	
Ore Deposits, A Discussion	
Dre Dressing	
Outline of Qualitative Analysis	
Phelps, Dodge & Co	
Professional Directory957-961	
Production and Properties of Zinc924	
Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines944	
Rand Drill Co929	
Report Book of Mining Engineers	
Ricketts & Banks955	
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co951	
Schieren Co., Chas. A	
Smidth & Co., F. L949	
Solvay Process Co953	
Stamp Milling of Gold Ores950	
Stanton, John	
Traverse Tables	
United Copper Co947	
Vogelstein, L945	
Volverine Copper Mining Co941	



UR New Technical Book Catalogue which can be had free for the asking, will render you material assistance in the formation of an industrial and miscel-

laneous library, as it incorporates only the very best books in every department of science and industry and has been carefully prepared with the express idea of enabling the purchaser to select the work most applicable to his needs. We can keep you in touch with the times on books of all kinds and conditions. Should you desire any information or advice, or if you are in doubt as to the correct treatise to aid and advance you in your special study, we will be pleased to help you. When you have a spare moment write to

Engineering and Mining Journal,

=Ghe=

261 Broadway, NEW YORK 20 Bucklersbury, LONDON, E. C.

## Buyers' Manual of the Mineral Industry

### Classified Index.

#### AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. McKiernan Drill Co. Rand Drill Co. (See Machinery-Ventilating Machinery.) AIR LIFT PUMPS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Rand Drill Co.

ALUMINUM. (See Metals.)

AMALGAMATORS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co.

Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

> ANTI-FRICTION METALS. ANTIMONY. (See Metals.)

ARTISTS' MATERIALS. Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

> ARTESIAN WELLS. (See Machinery.) ASSAYERS.

Hunt, Fred F. Ricketts & Banks. (See Chemists.)

ASSAYERS' AND CHEMISTS' SUPPLIES. Baker & Co.

ASSAY FURNACES. Allis-Chalmers Co.

Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. BABBITT METAL. (See Metals.)

BALLAST UNLOADERS. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

BARYTES. (See Paints.)

#### BATTERIES (STAMP).

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

BATTERY PLATES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. (See Amalgamators.) BATTERY SCREENS. (See Perforated Metals-Screens.) BATTERY ZINCS. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

BELT CONVEYORS Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

BELT DRESSING. Chas. A. Schieren & Co.

BELTING (LEATHER). Chas. A. Schieren & Co.

BELTING (LINK BELTS, CHAIN BELTS). Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

> BLAST FURNACES. (See Furnaces.)

BLASTING SUPPLIES.

Allis-Chalmers Co.

BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Fans, Machinery, Ventilators.)

BOILERS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

(See Machinery.)

BOOKS. (See Publications.)

BOOTS.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

BRICK MACHINERY.

Allis-Chalmers Co. BRUSHES, PAINT. Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

BUCKETS (ORE AND WATER).

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

CABLE CONVEYORS, CABLEWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROPEWAYS. CABLE

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

CABLES.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

#### CAGES AND SKIPS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried, Grusonwerk. Lambert Hoisting Engine Co. (See Machinery.)

CAMS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

906

(See Machinery.) CARS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.) CAR UNLOADERS. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. CAR WHEELS. (See Cars.)

CASTINGS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery—Metals, Iron, Steel and Brass.)

#### CHAIN BELTING.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Belting.)

CHAINS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. CHEMICAL WORKS MACHINERY.

(See Machinery.) CHEMISTS.

Hunt, Fred F. Ricketts & Banks. Roessler & Hasslacher Chem. Co. (See Assayers.)

CHEMISTS' APPARATUS AND SUPPLIES. Baker & Co. CHLORINATION PLANTS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

CHROME STEEL.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Metals.)

CLASSIFIERS (HYDRAULIC).

Allis-Chalmers Co.

Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

CLAY-WORKING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

COAL.

Castner, Curran & Bullitt. COAL-HANDLING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grnsonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Macomber & Whyte Rope Co. (See Machinery.)

COAL-MINING MACHINERY.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lambert Hoisting Engine Co. Rand Drill Co. (See Machinery.)

COAL-WASHING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

COKE OVENS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

COKE WORKS EQUIPMENTS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

COMPRESSORS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Rand Drill Co.

(See Machinery.)

CONCENTRATORS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

CONDENSERS.

(See Machinery.)

CONTRACTORS' SUPPLIES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Rand Drill Co.

CONVERTERS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See' Machinery.)

CONVEYING BELTS.

Jeffrey Mfg: Co. (See Elevating and Conveying Machinery.)

CONVEYING MACHINERY.

(See Elevating and Conveying Machinery.)

COPPER. (See Metals.)

COPPER BOTTOMS (See Metals.)

COFFER DEALERS AND PRODUCERS. (See Metals, Copper.)

CRANES. (See Elevating and Conveying Machinery.) CRUSHER PLANTS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

#### CRUSHER ROLLS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

CRUSHERS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

#### CYANIDE MILLS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Davis Iron Works Co., F. M. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

CYANIDE TANKS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co.

DIAMOND DRILLS. Allis-Chalmers Co.

(See Drills.)

#### DISINTEGRATORS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Pulverizers.)

DRAWING MATERIALS. Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co. (See Mathematical Instruments.)

#### DREDGING MACHINERY.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

#### DRILLS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. McKiernan Drill Co. Rand Drill Co. (See Machinery.)

> DRILL STEEL. (See Metals-Mine Supplies.)

DRYING AND CALCINING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

#### DUMPING CARS. (See Cars.)

### DYNAMITE.

(See Explosives.)

#### DYNAMOS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

ELECTRIC COAL MINING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Coal Mining Machinery.)

ELECTRIC MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES. (See Machinery.)

ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lambert Hoisting Engine Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

#### ENGINEERING INSTRUMENTS.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co.

#### ENGINES.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgetwood Mfg. Co. Rand Drill Co.

(See Machinery.)

ETCHING PLATES. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

#### EXCAVATING MACHINERY,

(See Steam Shovels-Machinery.)

EXPLOSIVES.

Allis-Chalmers Co.

#### FANS.

(See Machinery and Ventilating Machinery.)

#### FEEDERS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Ore Feeders—Quicksilver Feeders— Machinery.)

Orford Copper Co. (See Metals.) FILTER PRESSES. Johnson, J., & Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. FORGINGS. (See Metals-Iron and Steel.) FURNACES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Davis Iron Works Co., F. M. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Nichols Chemical Co. (See Assay Furnaces and Machinery.) FUSE. (See Explosives and Mill, etc., Supplies.) GAS PRODUCERS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. GAUGE RECORDING. (Sec Machinery.) GEARING. (See Machinery.) GOLD, (See Metals.) HAULING MACHINERY. (Sce Machinery.) HARDWARE, MISCELLANEOUS. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. HOISTING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lambert Hoisting Engine Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Rand Drill Co. (See Machinery.) HYDRAULIC MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. (See Machinery.) INSULATED WIRES AND CABLES. (See Wire and Wire Cables-Electrical Supplies.) IRON. (See Metals.) JIGS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Concentrators.) LAMPS, MINERS', SAFETY, ETC.

FERRO-NICKEL,

908

Allis-Chalmers Co.

LEAD. (Sec Metals.) LEAD LINING (CHEMICAL AND CHLORINAT-ING). (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) LINK BELTS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Belting-Machinery.) LITHARGE. (See Assay Furnaces-Apparatus and Supplies-Chemicals.) LITHOGRAPHERS' PLATES. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. LOCOMOTIVES.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Baldwin Locomotive Works. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Cars and Machiner

(See Cars and Machinery.) LUBRICANTS.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

LUBRICATING OILS. (See Oils.)

METALLURGICAL WORKS AND ORE PURCHASERS.

(See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

MACHINERY. (Makers and Dealers in Mining, Smelting, and other Machinery and Supplies.) Allis-Chahmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Davis Iron Works Co., F. M. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Johnson, John, & Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Nichols Chemical Co. Rand Drill Co. MACHINE TOOLS AND SUPPLIES.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. MACHINISTS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS. Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co. (See Drawing Materials.)

MATTE. American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Orford Copper Co. Ricketts & Banks. United Metals Selling Co. Vogelstein L. (Aron Hirsch & Sohn.) (See Metals-Ores.)

METAL BROKERS AND DEALERS. (See Metals.) METALLURGICAL WORKS AND ORE PUR-CHASERS. American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zine Co. Orford Copper Co. Ricketts & Banks. METALLURGISTS. Ricketts & Banks. (See Professional Directory.) METALS (ALLOYS). Roessler & Hasslacher Chem. Co. (Bearing Metals.) Allis-Chalmers Co. Copper. American Smelting & Refining Co. Atlantic Mining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Baltic Mining Co. Copper Queen Cons. Mining Co. Detroit Copper Mining Co. of Arizona. Montana Ore Purchasing Co. Nichols Chemical Co. Orford Copper Co. Phelps, Dodge & Co. Stanton, John. United Globe Mincs. Vogelstein L. (Aron Hirsch & Sohn). Wolverine Copper Mining Co. Gold. American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Montana Ore Purchasing Co. Iron (See Iron Ore.) Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lead. American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Nickel. Offord Copper Co. Platinum. Baker & Co. Silver. American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Montana Ore Purchasing Co. Orford Copper Co. Spelter (See Zinc). Steel. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Zinc. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. MILL, FACTORY, SMELTER & MINE SUP-PLIES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Davis Iron Works Co., F. M. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Rand Drill Co.

MILLS (PULVERIZING.) Smidth & Co., F. L. Allis-Chalmers Co. MILLS (STAMP.) Allis-Chalmers Co. Davis Iron Works Co., F. M. Krupp, Fried., A. G. Grusonwerk. MILLSTONES. (See Mill, Factory, Smelter and Mine Supplies.) MINE CARS AND CAR WHEELS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fricd., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (Sec Cars.) MINE SUPPLIES. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) MINE HARNESS. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) MINERS' LAMPS. (See Lamps.) MINING COMPANIES. Atlantic Mining Co. Baltic Mining Co. Copper Queen Cons. Mining Co. Detroit Copper Mining Co. of Arizona. Montana Ore Purchasing Co. Sultana Mining Co. United Globe Mines. Wolverine Copper Mining Co. MINING MACHINERY, GENERAL. Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Davis Iron Works Co., F. M. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lambert Hoisting Engine Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Rand Drill Co. MOTORS. (See Machinery.) Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. NAILS. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) NICKEL. (See Metals.) NICKEL OXIDE. Orford Copper Co. OILS AND GREASE, ILLUMINATING AND LU-BRICATING. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) ORE BREAKERS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Breakers-Crushers-Machinery.)

#### ORE BUYERS.

American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Montana Ore Purchasing Co. Nichols Chemical Co. Orford Copper Co. Ricketts & Banks. Vogelstein L. (Aron Hirsch & Sohn). (See Sampling Works and Smelters.)

ORE CARS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Cars and Machinery.)

#### ORE CONCENTRATORS.

(See Concentrators-Machinery.)

#### ORE-DRESSING MACHINERY. (See Concentrators.) ORE FEEDERS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Feeders and Machinery.)

#### ORE-HANDLING MACHINERY. (See Machinery.)

ORE ROASTERS.

(See Furnaces-Roasting Furnaces.) ORE SAMPLERS.

(See Machinery-Sampling Machinery.) ORE-TESTING WORKS.

Ricketts & Banks. (See Sampling and Testing Works.)

ORE WASHERS. (See Machinery.)

#### OXIDES. Orford Copper Co. (See Copper Oxide—Lead Oxide.)

(isee Copper Oxide—Lead Oxide.) PACKINGS.

(See Rubber Goods—Mechanical, Mill and Mine Supplies—Machinery.)

#### PAINTS.

Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co. PERIODICALS.

(See Publications.)

#### PERFORATED METALS.

 Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery—Screens.)
 PICKS. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.)
 PILE DRIVERS.
 Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.)

#### PIPE.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Tubes.)

> **PIFE MACHINERY.** (See Machinery.)

PLACER MACHINERY. Allis-Chahners Co.

(See Machinery.) PLATINUM. (See Metals.)

PLATINUM APPARATUS.

Baker & Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION MACHINERY. (See Machinery.)

> **PRESSURE GAUGES.** (See Machinery.)

> > PROCESSES,

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

PROSPECTING DRILLS.

#### (See Drills.)

#### PUBLICATIONS.

Copper Handbook for 1903. Cyanide Process, Practical Notes on. Engineering and Mining Journal. Gold Mines of the World. Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies. Lead and Copper Smelting and Copper Converting. Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel. Matte Smelting. Metallurgy of Lead. Metallurgy of Steel. Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium. Mineral Industry (Annual): An Encyclopaedia of Mining and Metallurgy Vol. I. From Earliest Times to the End of 1892. Vol. II. Supplementing Vol. I., 1893. Vol. III. "Vols. I.-II., 1894. " Vol. IV. Vols. I.-III., 1895. Vols. I.-IV., 1896. Vols. I.-V., 1897. Vols. I.-VI., 1898. Vols. I.-VII., 1899. 66 Vol. V. 66 Vol. VI. Vol. VII. 66 66 Vol. VIII. " Vol. IX. Vol. X. Vols. 1.-VIII., 1900 66 Vols. I.-IX., 1901. 66 Vols. I.-X., 1902. Vol. XI. Mining and General Telegraphic Code. Modern Copper Smelting. New Basis for Chemistry. Ore Deposits, A Discussion. Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada. Ore Dressing.

Production and Properties of Zinc. Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines. Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis, A Manual of.

Quantitative Analysis, An Outline of. Report Book for Mining Engineers. Stamp Milling of Gold Ores. Storage Batteries in Mills and Factories. Terminal Index.

**PUBLISHER.** Engineering and Mining Journal.

#### PULVERIZERS.

(See Crushers—Machinery.) Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

#### PUMPS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. Rand Drill Co. (Sce Machinery.)

#### QUARRYING MACHINERY.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

#### QUARTZ MILLS.

Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Holthoff Machinery Co.

QUICKSILVER FEEDERS, FUCWACES, ETC. (See Mach.nery.)

> RAILS. (See Metals-Iron and Steel.)

> > RAILWAYS. (See Tramways.)

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk.

#### REFINERIES.

American Smelting & Refining Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Nichols Chemical Co. Ricketts & Banks. (See Smelters.)

> REGULATORS, DAMPERS, ETC. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

RETORTS. (See Assay Supplies, Mill Supplies.)

ROASTING FURNACES. Allis-Chalmers Co.

Colorado Iron Works. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Nichols Chemical Co. (See Furnaces.) ROCK BREAKERS. (See Breakers-Crushers-Ore Breakers-Machinery.) ROCK DRILLS. (See Drills-Machinery.) ROOFING. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) RUBBER GOODS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. SAFETY LAMPS. (See Lamps.) SAMPLING AND TESTING WORKS. Ricketts & Banks. SAMPLING MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.) SAW MILL MACHINERY. Allis-Chalmers Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.) SCREENS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Perforated Metals.) SECTIONAL TRACK. (See Machinery.) SHAFTING AND PULLEYS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Machinery.) SHEET COPPER. (See Metals.) SHEET LEAD. (See Metals.) SHOES AND DIES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Mill Supplies-Machinery.) SHOVELS, HAND. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.) SHOVELS, STEAM. (See Steam Shovels.) SILVER. (See Metals.) SKIPS.

911

(See Cages and Skips-Machinery.)

SMELTING FURNACES. (See Furnaces.) SMELTING WORKS. American Smelting & Refining Co. Baker & Co. Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. Montana Ore Purchasing Co. Nichols Chemical Co. Orford Copper Co. Ricketts & Banks. (See Refineries.)

> SODA, CAUSTIC SODA. SORTING BELTS.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Solvay Process Co.

> SPELTER. (Sce Metals.)

SPIEGELEISEN. (See Metals.)

SPROCKET WHEELS. Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

(See Machinery.)

STEAM SEPARATORS. (See Machinery.)

STEAM SHOVELS. (See Dredges—Machinery.)

> STEEL. (See Metals.)

STEEL CAMS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.)

STOVE BLANKS (ZINC). Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

> STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL. (See Corrugated Iron and Steel.)

SULPHURIC ACID. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. (See Chemicals.)

> TANKS. (See Mill, etc., Supplies.)

TAPPETS. (See Stamp Mills—Machinery.)

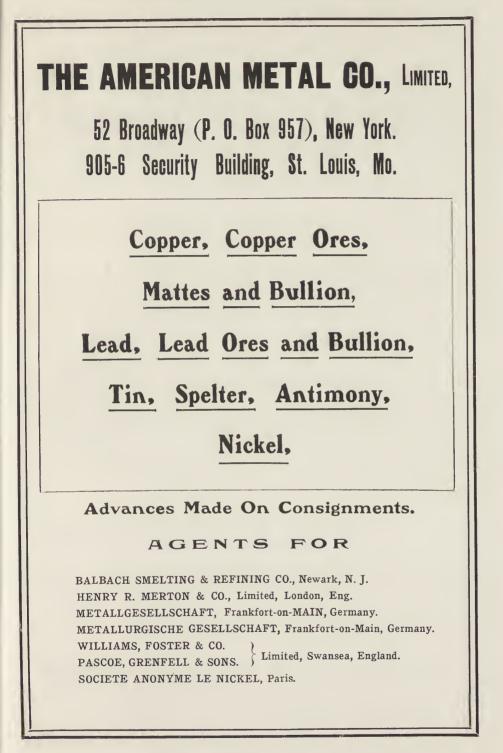
TESTING WORKS. (See Sampling and Testing Works.)

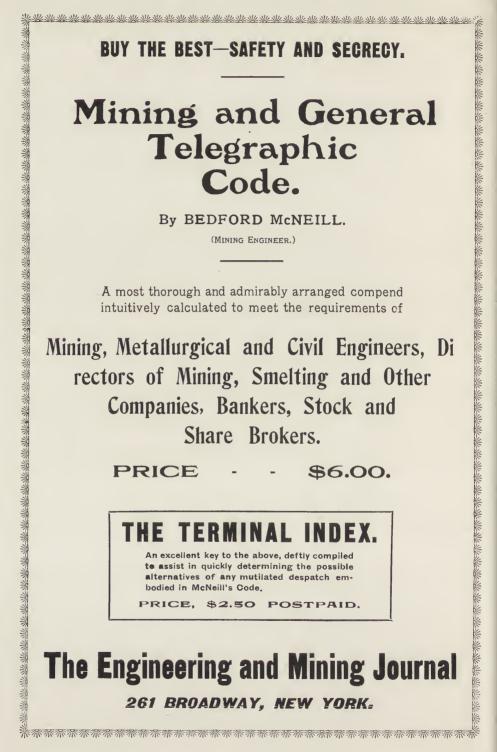
> TIN. (See Metals.)

TIPPLES. (See Machinery.)

TOOL STEEL. (See Metals—Steel.)

TRAMWAYS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Cableways-Machinery.) TURBINES AND WATER WHEELS. (See Machinery.) VALVES. (See Machinery.) VALVES, RUBBER, (See Rubber Goods.) VANNERS. (See Concentrators-Machinery.) VARNISHES. Devoe, F. W., & C. T. Raynolds Co. VENTILATORS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Blowers-Fans.) WASHBOARD BLANKS (ZINC). Matthiessen & Hegcler Zinc Co. WATER WHEELS AND TURBINES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk. (See Machinery.) WELL DRILLING MACHINERY. (See Machinery.) WHEELBARROWS. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. (See Mine Supplies.) WHEELS, CAR. (Sec Cars.) WHIMS, HOIST. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Lambert Hoisting Engine Co. WHITE LEAD. (See Paints.) WIRE AND WIRE ROPE CABLES. Allis-Chalmers Co. Holthoff Machinery Co. Jeffrey Mfg. Co. Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. (See Cables—Machinery.) WIRE CLOTH. (See Screens.) WIRE ROPE TRAMWAYS. (See Ropeways-Cableways.) WOODEN PIPE. (See Pipe.) WROUGHT IRON. (See Metals, Iron.) ZINC. (Sec Metals.)





# Mining Machinery

CRUSHING MACHINERY-Rock Breakers, Roller Mills, Stamp Batteries, Ball Mills for Dry and Wet Crushing, etc. AMALGAMATION APPARATUS-Amalgamating Tables, Amalgamation Pans, Settlers, Clean-Up Pans, etc. SEPARATION AND CONCENTRATION APPARATUS - Grizzleys, Sizing Drums, Jiggers, Magnetic Separators, **Concentrating Tables.** 

IMPROVED OSCILLATING-TABLE CONCENTRATOR

## Leaching Plants of Various Kinds

#### COMPLETE ORE-DRESSING PLANT

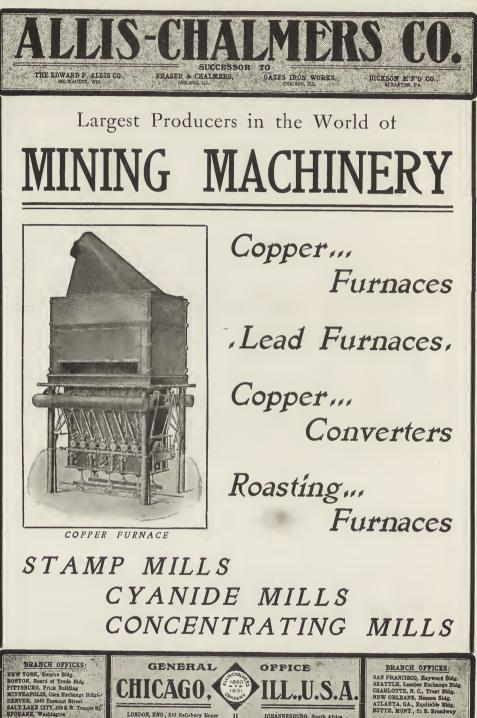
A Large Testing Station for Crushing and Dressing at the Works

MAGDEBURG-BUCKAU. FRIED. KRUPP A. G. GRUSONWERK. GERMANY

#### AGENTS:

RIED, KROPP GRUSOWVERK MAGDEBURG – BÚCKAU

For the United States: THOS, PROSSER & SON, 15 Gold Street, NEW YORK.
For Canada: JAS. W. PYKE & CO., 205 St. James St., MONTREAL.
For Mexico: PABLO BERGNER, S. E. C., Apartado 549, MENICO.
For Peru: SIEMENS & HALSKE, A. G. BERLIN, Officina tecnica de Lima, Casilla 329, LIMA.
For Chili: VORWERK & CO., VALPARAISO.
For Queensland: HOYER, TIEGS & CO., 34 Adelaido St., BRISBANE.
For New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Western Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand and New Caledonia: NOYES BROS., 109 Pitt St., SIDNEY (N. S. W.), and 15 Queen St., MELBOURNE. St., MELBOURNE. For South Africa: United Engineering Co., Ltd., P. O. Box 1,082, JOHANNESBURG.



LONDON, ENG., 533 Salisbury House

R

JOHANNESBURG, South Africa

916

THE BUYER'S MANUAL OF THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.



## THE MANUFACTURE AND PROPERTIES OF IRON AND STEEL BV HARRY HUSE CAMPBELL General Manager Pennsylvania Steel Company

## Thoroughly Rewritten and brought up to date

Ch Cł

Či

C1 C1

Cł

Cł

Ch Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch Ch

Ch

Ch

Ch Ch Ch

Ch Ch Ch

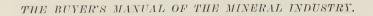
Ch Ch Ch Ch Ch

This notable treatise has been minutely revised and thoroughly rewritten. and the volume has been doubled in size by the infusion of entirely new and original matter. Among the many new features added to the present work are the divisions on the blast furnace, the open hearth and the use of fuels, while the pig and ore process, as well as the Bertrand Thiel and Talbot methods, are fully discussed. A new departure is the description of each separate important iron producing district in the world, and no other publication has thus far attempted to cover this field. The introduction will prove absolutely indispensable to every engineer, as it incorporates in pithy form a review of the main principles underlying the manufacture and properties of steel.

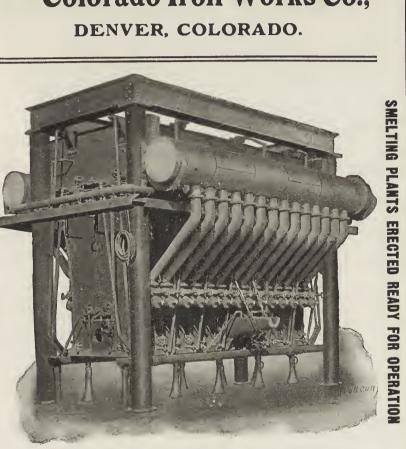
	TABLE	OF CONTENTS		
Introduction				
napter	I.	The Errancy of Scientific Records.		
apter	II.			
apter	III.	Wrought Iron.		
lapter	IV.	Steel.		
lapter	V.	High-Carbon Steel.		
apter	VI.	The Acid-Bessemer Process.		
apter	VII.	The Basic-Bessemer Pro- cess.		
lapter	VIII.			
apter	IX.	Fuel.		
apter	Х.	The Acid Open-Hearth		
apter	XI.	Process. The Basic Open-Hearth Process.		
napter	XII.	Special Methods of Manu- facture and Some Items		
		Affecting the Costs.		
apter	XIII.	Segregation and Homoge- neity.		
apter	XIV.	Influence of Hot Working on Steel.		
apter	XV.	Annealing.		
apter	XVI.	The History and Shape of the Test-Piece.		
apter	XVII.	The Influence of Certain Elements on the Physical		
apter	XVIII.	Properties of Steel. Classification of Structural Steel.		
apter	XIX.	Welding.		
apter	XX.	Steel Castings.		
apter	XXI.	Factors in Industrial Com- petition.		
apter	XXII.	The United States.		
apter	XXIII.	Great Britain.		
apter	XXIV.	Germany.		
apter	XXV.	France.		
apter	XXVI.	Russia		
apter	XXVII.	Austria		
apter	AAVIII.	Belgiiim		
apter	XXIX.	Sweden.		
apter	XXX.	Spain.		
anter	VVVI	Italy.		
apter	XXXII.	Canada.		
apter	XXXIII.	Statistics.		
,		PPENDIX.		

Octavo, Cloth, Profusely Illustrated, Including Many Working Drawings

PRICE, \$5.00 (POSTPAID) THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL 261 Broadway, N. Y., and 20 Bucklersbury, London, E. C.



# THE Colorado Iron Works Co.,



Recent Copper Matting Furnace.

### CYANIDE PLANTS **CONCENTRATION PLANTS** ORE CRUSHING and MILLING PLANTS

Send for Catalogues on Ore Smelting and the **Concentration of Ores.** 

## JUST PUBLISHED

A Valuable Treatise for Mining Engineers and Miners Son Son Son

# Ore-Deposits



DISCUSSION republished from the Engineering and Mining Journal, containing the recent contributions on the origin of ores, by S. F. Emmons, W. H. Weed, J. E. Spurr, W. Lindgren, J. F. Kemp, F. L. Ransome, C. R. Van Hise, T. A. Rickard, and C. W. Purington. The matter originally published has been revised and amplified. A review of the subject by the Editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal is added. It is an up-todate discussion of a subject which is of great interest to mining engineers. The book contains 100 pages, it has been carefully prepared, and is printed in clear, bold type, with wide margins for annotations.

Octavo, Cloth. Price \$1.00. Postpaid Engineering AND Mining Journal 261 Broadway. New York. and 20 Bucklersbury. London. E. C., England



# ORE DRESSING

#### By ROBERT H. RICHARDS

Professor of Mining Engineering and Metallurgy at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

This magnificent con-	List of Chapters.
tribution to metallurgi- cal literature is now	Chapter IGeneral Principles.
ready for distribution.	Part I Breaking, Crushing and Comminuting :
after many years of care-	Chapter II.—Preliminary Crushing.
ful preparation by the	Chapter III.—Rolls.
author, who is one of the ablest experts on the	Chapter IV.—Steam, Pneumatic and Spring Stamps.
question, and is undoubt-	Chapter V.—Gravity Stamps. Chapter VI.—Pulverizers other than Gravity Stamps.
edly the most exhaustive and practically useful	Chapter VII.—Laws of Crushing.
volume that has ever been written in any lan-	Part II.—Separating, Concentrating or Washing:
guage on the subject.	Chapter VIII.—Preliminary Washers. Chapter IX.—Sizing Screens.
This important book will	Chapter X.—Principles of Screen Sizing.
prove of immense value to metallurgical engi-	Chapter XI.—Classifiers.
neers and all others	Chapter XIILaws of Classifying by Free Settling
who are interested in the separation of metals	in Water.
from their ores, as it	Chapter XIII.—Hand Picking. Chapter XIV.—Jigs.
embodies full and com-	Chapter XV.—Laws of Jigging.
plete details in relation	Chapter XVI.—Fine Sand and Slime Concentrators.
to Breaking and Crush- ing, Gravity Stamps,	Chapter XVII.—Amalgamation.
Screen Sizing, Hand Picking, Jigs and the	Chapter XVIII.—Miscellaneous Processes of Separ- ation.
Laws of Jigging, Slime	Part III.—Accessory Apparatus:
Concentration and Amalgamation. All of	Chapter XIX.—Accessory Apparatus.
the various known pro-	Part IVMill Processes and Management.
cesses are incorporated in the present work, and	Chapter XX.—Summary of Principles and Outlines of Mills.
t h e information con- tained therein is reliable	Chapter XXI.—General Ideas on Milling.
and thoroughly up to	Appendix, Tables and Other Useful Information,
date in every instance.	Index.
Royal Octavo, Cloth	with numerous Illustrations and Diagrams

R over 1250 Pages

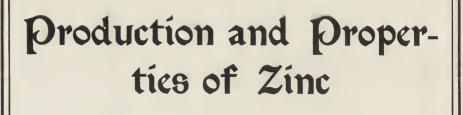
#### **PRICE \$7.00**

The Engineering and Mining Journal, 261 Broadway 20 Bucklersbury New York London, E. C.

922

\_

**Power Transmission** Mining, Milling and Smelting Machinery THE F. M. DAVIS IRON WORKS CO., The Davis Roasting Furnace Machinery CONCENTRATION, CHLORINATION AND CYANIDE MILLS DENVER, COLO., U. S. A. CATALOGUE No. 30. Mine Equipment **Complete Smelter** Manufacturers of Equipment



### Walter Renton Ingalls.

 $= \mathcal{B}_V$ 

This is a special treatise brought thoroughly up to date by an eminent authority on the subject. It is valuable alike to technical men and others who are commercially engaged in the mining and smelting of zinc ores and marketing the product. The book is replete with information as to the conditions under which zinc is commercially produced at the present time in all parts of the world, together with comprehensive records of the past and the prospects of the future. It is the only book which deals especially with the zinc industry. We present here for the reader's benefit the table of contents:

- CHAPTER I.—History of the Zinc Industry.
- CHAPTÉR II.—Present Economic Conditions.
- CHAPTER III.—Uses of Zinc and Zinc Products.
- CHAPTER IV.—Statistics of Production and Prices.
- CHAPTER V.—Analysis of Zinc Ores and Products.
- CHAPTER VI.—Properties of Zinc and Its Alloys.

CHAPTER VII.—Chemistry of the Compounds of Zinc.

- CHAPTER VIII.—The Ores of Zinc. CHAPTER IX.—Occurrence of Zinc Ore in North America.
- CHAPTER X.—Occurrences of Zinc Ore in Europe, Africa and Australia. CHAPTER XI—Mechanical Concen
- CHAPTER XI.—Mechanical Concentration of Zinc Ores. CHAPTER XII.—Sampling and Valu-

ation of Ores.

Royal Octavo, Cloth, Illustrated with about 350 pages

### PRICE, \$3.00 (Postpaid)

## The Engineering and Mining Journal,

261 Broadway, New York Gity. 20 Bucklersbury, London, E. C.

# JEFFREY MACHINERY



"Century" Rubber Belting Conveyer. Coal and Rock Drills Catalogue No. 76. Our Catalogues are yours for the asking.

Elevating, Conveying, Power Transmission,

Screening, Crushing, Dredging,

Coal Cutting, Hauling, Drilling, Washing,

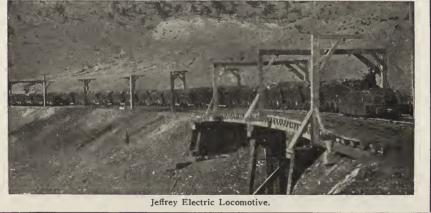
## **MACHINERY.**

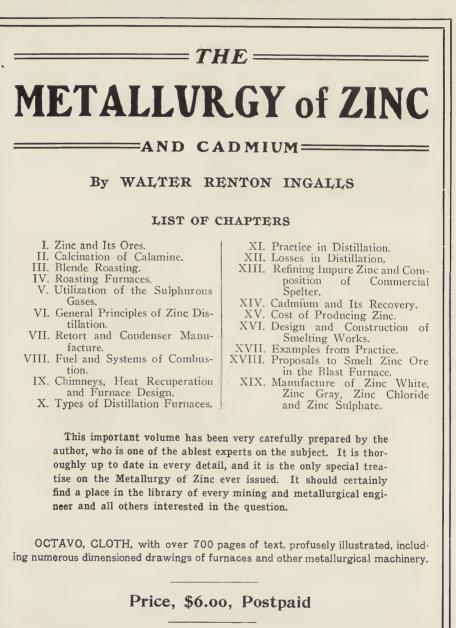
Address: **The Jeffrey Mfg. Co.,** Columbus, Ohio, V. S. A. NEW YORK. DENVER. Mínes, Mílls, Factories, Smelters, Industrial and Power Plants.

FOR

Coal Mining Machinery and Electric Locomotive Catalogue No. 19. Elevating and Conveying Machinery Catalogue No. 72.

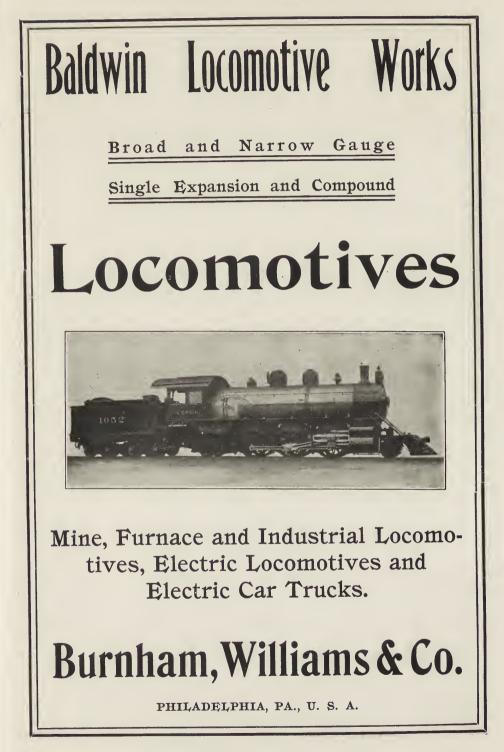
Jeffrey "Badger" Rock Drills. Best on the market





## The Engineering and Mining Journal

261 Broadway, New York 20 Bucklersbury, London, E. C., England



# Report Book for Mining Engineers

By H. G. Charleton

An invaluable skeleton Mining Report Book for every Mining Engineer who has to examine and report on mining properties. A great deal of time can be saved by taking advantage of the outlines embodied in this excellent work, as the notes contained therein will be found suggestive and useful to mining and business men. This Volume presents concisely and tersely complete and absolute details which are essentially necessary to have convenient in order to obtain a correct consensus of the value of a mining property. Oblong Roxburghe leather, in portable shape for pocket use. PRICE \$2,00

## Engineering and Mining Journal

- The=

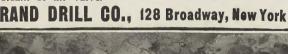
261 Broadway, New York, and 20 Bucklersbury, London, E. C.

#### Tunneling with the Rand

Showing the Rand Rock Drill at work in the New York Sub-way at 181st Street and Broadway.

 $\mathbf{F}$  OR a heading drill in mines and tunnels and for rapid advancement our "Slugger" Drill has been especially designed. It will strike a very hard blow, has excellent power of recovery in blocky ground and any wear on the pis-ton will increase rather than diminish the stroke. The fluid consumption is less for a given number of feet drilled than with any other make of drill with steam or air value

steam or air valve.



## AN OUTLINE

**OF** 

## Qualitative Analysis

#### BY

## JOHN A. MILLER, M. Sc., A. M., Ph. D. (Berlin)

Professor of Medical Chemistry and Toxicology, and Director of the Chemical Laboratory of the Medical Department of the Niagara University of Buffalo, N. Y.; Member of the Berlin Chemical Society; Fellow of the London Chemical Society; Member of the American Chemical Society and of the American Microscopical Society; Fellow of the Royal Microscopical Society.

A laboratory manual giving in a clear and concise manner all the reactions for the elements commonly met with, and the best methods for their separation and identification. The acids are also treated in the same manner. The table for the detection of the acids is simple, clear and concise, thus rendering the detection of the acids an easy task.

### PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50

## THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

#### **NEW YORK**

LONDON

261 Broadway

20 Bucklersbury, E. C.

# THE HERRESHOFF ROASTING FURNACE

For

## **Desulphurizing Ores.**

Repairs and Labor Gost Nominal. NO FUEL USED. Simple in Gonstruction. One Man can attend 100. REPAIRS GAN BE MADE WHILE RUNNING. No Shutting Down. **OVER 400 IN USE** 1 \*\* 林 6000000 **TTT** 

For particulars see article page 237, Vol. VI., of this book, or apply to manufacturers.

## THE NICHOLS CHEMICAL CO.,

THE BROAD EXCHANGE BLDG.,

25 BROAD STREET,

-

NEW YORK.

SMELTERS AND REFINERS OF COPPER

ON	L NOTES THE PROCESS			
BY FRANCIS L. BOSQUI, Ph. B. Superintendent of the Standard Consolidated Mining Com- pany's Cyanide Works, Bodie, Cal. A USEFUL, MONEY-SAVING BOOK FOR PRACTICAL MEN.				

# Copper Queen Cons. Mining Co. Bisbee, Arizona,

Producers of Arizona Pig and Ingot Copper. office, 99 John st., New York City.

Detroit Copper Mining Co., ARIZONA. Morenci, Arizona,

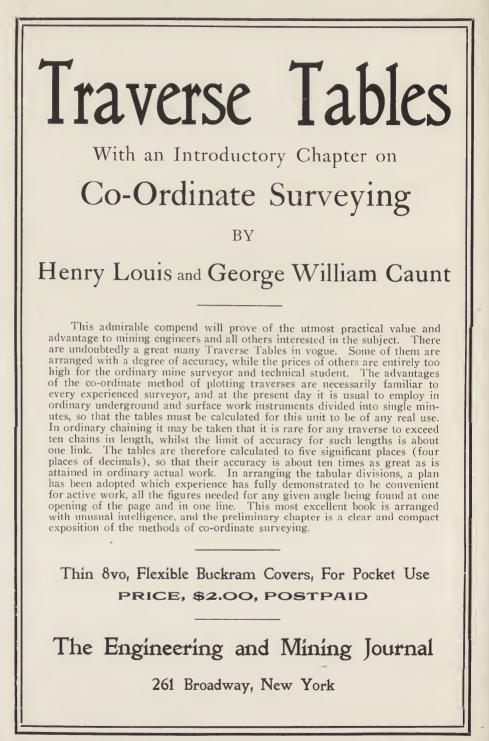
Producers of Arizona Pig and Ingot Copper. office, 99 John st., New York City.

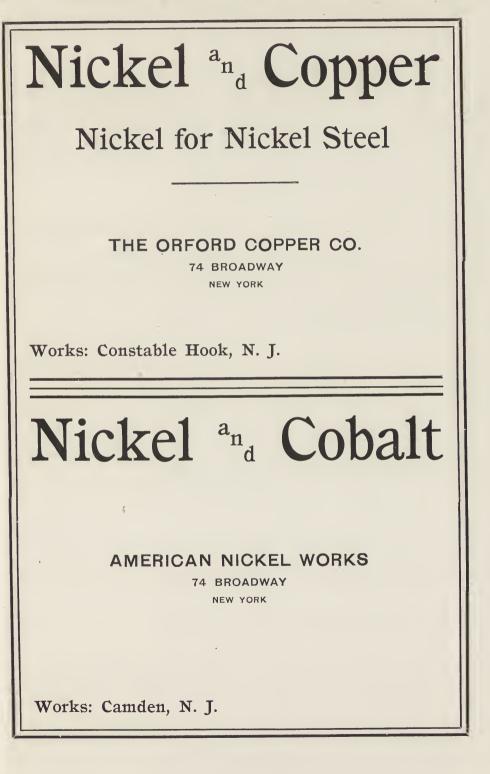
# United Globe Mines.

Globe, Arizona, Producers of Arizona Pig and Ingot Copper. OFFICE, 99 JOHN ST., NEW YORK CITY.

# PHELPS, DODGE & CO., Cliff and John Sts., New York.

SALES AGENTS FOR ABOVE COMPANIES.





936

# CYANIDE PRACTICE By Alfred James

Late Technical Manager and Special Expert in South Africa, New Zealand, Australia and the United States of the Company introducing the Cyanide Process.

An exceedingly valuable and important contribution to the subject, faithfully recording the personal experience of the author in the actual working of the process, and covering a vast amount of information and data which is nowhere else obtainable. The process section of this excellent treatise embodies sufficient and requisite details to enable a mining engineer to accurately test his products, design and install efficient and economical plants, and work them advantageously. The latter portion of the book demonstrates the advances which have been made in the treatment of dry crushed and roasted ores, and in the treatment of slimes by filter press and other methods. The treatise incorporates the following divisions:

HISTORY OF THE PROCESS—Its Early Struggles in Africa and Elsewhere—INVESTIGATIONS OF SAMPLES—PLANT EXTRACTION— Method of Crushing—Treatment with Cyanide Solutions—Zinc Box Work and Cleaning Up—TREATMENT OF SLIMES—African (Decantation)—Filter Press Method and Precipitation Process—FILTER PRESS TREATMENT OF SLIMES—Single and Double Pressing—TREATMENT OF SULPHO-TEL-LURIDE ORE—The Roasting-Sliming-Filter-Press Process and The Concentration-Sliming-Bromocyanide (Diehl) Process—DRY CRUSHING—COSTS OF ERECTING PLANTS—EXTRACTOR BOX WORK AND SUMP SOLU-TIONS—LOSSES IN CLEANING UP—BROMOCYANIDE—ASSAY OF OLD SOLUTIONS AND REACTIONS OF CYANIDE WITH VARIOUS MINERALS—RECENT CYANIDE PRACTICE AND TABLES OF DIAM-ETERS, AREAS AND CONTENTS OF VATS AND 1,000-GRAIN ASSAY TABLE.

Royal Quarto, freely illustrated, embracing numerous diagrams and working drawings.

# Price, \$5.00

Engineering & Mining Journal

261 Broadway, New York

937

# Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co.

La Salle, Illinois

# Smelters of Spelter

and Manufacturers of

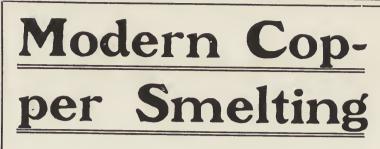
# Sheet Zinc and Sulphuric Acid

Selected Plates for Etchers' and Lithographers' use Selected Sheet for Paper and Card Makers' use Stove and Washboard Blanks

Rolled Battery Plates

Zinc for Leclanche Battery

Special Sizes of Zinc Cut to Order



 $\mathcal{B}_{\mathcal{Y}}$ 

Edward Dyer Peters, Jr.

Twelfth Edition. The Standard authority of the world on Copper Smelting.

It contains a record of practical experience, with directions how to build furnaces and how to overcome the various metallurgical difficulties met with in copper smelting.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

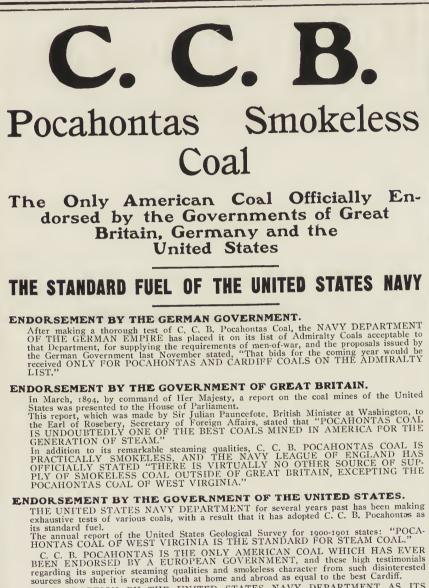
Chapter

938

apter	I.	Copper and Its Ores.
66	II.	Distribution of the Ores of Copper,
66	III.	The Sampling and Assaying of Copper.
66	IV.	The Chemistry of the Calcining Process.
66		The Preparation of Ores for Roasting,
44	VT.	The Propagation of Ores for Koasting.
66	1711	The Roasting of Ores in Lump Form.
**	V 11.	The Roasting of Ores in Pulverized Condition,
**	V 111.	Automatic Reverberatory Calciners.
66	1X.	The Smelting of Copper.
	Х.	The Chemistry of the Blast Furnace.
**	XI.	Blast Furnace Smelting (with Carbonaceous Fuel).
66	XII.	Blast Furnaces Constructed of Brick.
¢ ¢	XIII.	General Remarks on Blast Furnace Smelting.
4 G	XIV.	Pyritic Smelting.
6 G	XV.	Pyritic Smelting-Its History; Principles; Scope; Apparatus, and Practical
		Results.
66	XVI.	Reverberatory Furnaces.
66	XVII	The Bessemerizing of Copper Mattes.
66	XVIII	The Electrolytic Refining of Copper.
66	XIX.	
	$\Lambda 1\Lambda$ .	
		General Index, etc.

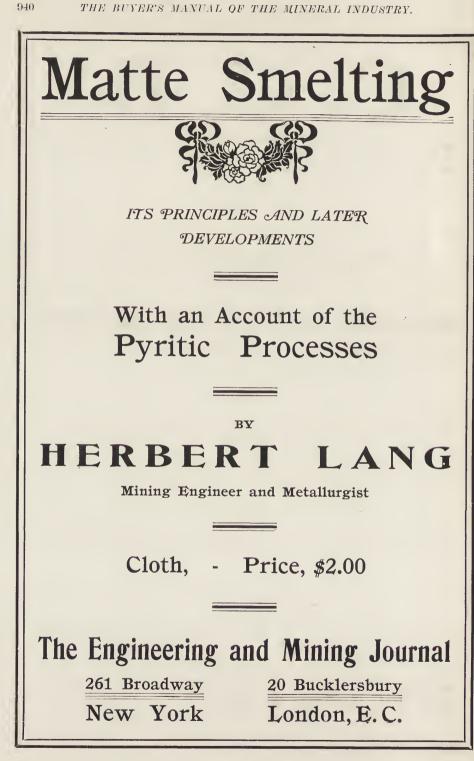
PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED. PRICE, \$5.00

The Engineering& Mining JournalNEW YORKLONDON261 Broadway20 Bucklersbury, E. C.



ITS ADOPTION BY THE UNITED STATES NAVY DEPARTMENT AS ITS STANDARD FUEL FOR USE ON ITS CRUISERS, AND THE FACT THAT IT IS NOW PLACED ON THE ADMIRALTY LIST BY THE GERMAN GOVERNMENT ARE THE HIGHEST ENDORSEMENTS WE COULD ASK FOR, AND ESTAB-LISHES ITS REPUTATION AS THE GREAT STEAMING COAL OF THE WORLD.

# CASTNER, CURRAN & BULLITT, SOLE AGENTS Main Office: ARCADE BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



# ATLANTIC MINING CO.

### OF MICHIGAN

## Producers of LAKE COPPER

JOSEPH E. GAY, President,

J. R. STANTON, Secretary.

MINE OFFICE:

Atlantic Mine P. O., Houghton Co., Mich.

WOLVERINE COPPER MINING CO.

OF MICHIGAN

## Producers of LAKE COPPER.

JOHN STANTON, President. J. R. STANTON, Secretary and Treasurer.

JOHN STANTON, Treasurer,

MINE OFFICE:

Kearsarge P.O., Houghton Co., Mich.

# **BALTIC MINING CO.**

OF MICHIGAN

Producers of LAKE COPPER.

JOHN STANTON, President,

J. R. STANTON, Secretary and Treasurer.

MINE OFFICE:

Baltic P. O., Houghton Co., Mich.

# JOHN STANTON, **11-13 William Street, New York**

Sales Agent for Above Companies.

# The Metallurgy of Lead

AND THE

# **Desilverization of Base Bullion**

#### BY

### H. O. HOFMAN, E. M., Ph. D.

Professor of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

#### CONTENTS

PART I. INTRODUCTION.

CHAPTER I.-Historical and Statistical Notice.

CHAPTER II.-Properties of Lead and Some of its Compounds.

CHAPTER III,-Lead Ores.

CHAPTER IV .- Distribution of Lead Ores.

CHAPTER V.-Receiving, Sampling and Purchasing Ores, Fluxes and Fuels.

PART II. THE METALLURGICAL TREATMENT OF LEAD ORES.

CHAPTER VI.-Smelting in the Reverberatory Furnace.

CHAPTER VII.-Smelting in the Ore-Hearth.

CHAPTER VIII.—Smelting in the Blast Furnace. General Smelting Operations.

Furnace Products.

PART III. DESILVERIZATION OF BASE BULLION.

CHAPTER IX .- Patinson's Process.

CHAPTER X.—Parkes' Process. CHAPTER XI.—Cupellation:

A.—German Cupellation.

B.-English Cupellation.

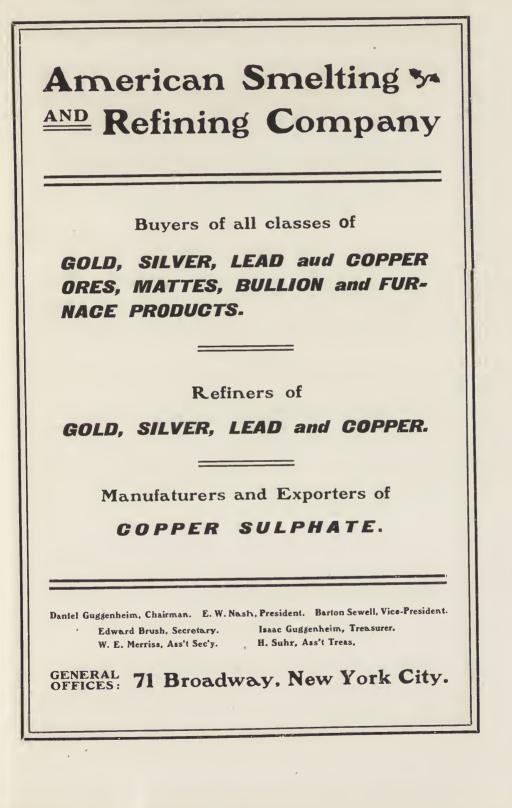
The Recognized Standard Authority Describing Advanced American Practice

ILLUSTRATED WITH WORKING DRAWINGS

### **PRICE**, \$6.00

The Engineering and Mining Journal

New York, 261 Broadway - London, 20 Bucklersbury, E. C.



# **PROSPECTING, LOCATING** and VALVING MINES

A Practical Treatise for the use of Prospectors, Investors and Mining Men generally; with an account of the Principal Minerals and Country Rocks; Ore Deposits; Locations and Patents; the Early Development of Mines; Earthly Mineral Products; Coal; Gold Gravels and Gravel Mining; Measurement of Water; and Artesian Wells.

WITH FIFTEEN PLATES

By R. H. STRETCH, E. M.

## BY FAR THE BEST BOOK OF ITS KIND, ... INVALVABLE TO ALL WHO ARE INTERESTED IN MINING

#### CONTENTS

CHAPTER.

- I. Introductory-Mistakes in Mining.
- II. What Constitutes a Mine. III. Rock forming Minerals and Rocks.
- IV. Physical Character of Mineral Deposits
- V. Origin of Veins.
- VI. Filling of Mineral Veins. VII. Influence of Rocks on Vein
- Filling. VIII. Mineral Deposits Other than Veins.
  - IX. Prospecting.

CHAPTER.

- X. Making Locations. XI. Patents to Mining Ground. XII. Early Development of Mines. XIII. Ores.
- XIV. Useful Earthly Minerals, Etc. XV. Coal.
- XVI. Gold Gravel Deposits.
- XVII. Water and Its Measurement
- XVIII. Artesian Wells. Useful Tables. Good Books of Reference.

IN TWO STYLES-Library Edition, Cloth, 12mo,

Pocket Edition, Flexible Morocco Cover, Special Paper, 2.50

\$2.00

# The Engineering and Mining Journal

New York, 261 Broadway

London, 20 Bucklersbury, E. C.



— New York Representative —

# L. VOGELSTEIN 90,96 Wall Street

### PURCHASERS OF

Ores and Smelter Products, Copper and Lead Matte, Bullion, Blister, Etc. Zinc and Zinc Ores, Etc.

SOLE AGENTS OF DE LAMAR COPPER REFINING WORKS, Carteret, N. J.

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN

Copper, Lead, Spelter, Antimony, Etc.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Copper and Brass Tubes, Plates, Rods, Wire, Etc. Copper Fire Boxes, Brass Cartridges, Etc.

BRASS MILL AT HEEGERMUEHLE, Near BERLIN COPPER MILL AT ILSENBURG, a. H.

# Notes on Lead and Copper Smelting and Copper Converting

#### By H. W. HIXON.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter

- I. Copper Matte Smelting.
- II. The Calculation of Furnace Charges.
- III. Extraction of Gold and Silver from Matte.
- IV. Types of Furnaces.
- V. Spouts, Settlers and Jackets.
- VI. Blowing In and Barring Down a Furnace.
- VII. Handling Blast Furnace Slag.
- VIII. Design of Lead Blast Furnaces.
  - IX. Lead Slags & Losses in Lead Smelting.

Chapter

- X. Improvements in Roasting Furnaces. XI. Smelting New Concentrates with Hot
- Blast at Anaconda. XII. Copper Converting at Anaconda.
- XIII. Blowing a Converter Charge.
- XIV. Design of Converter Plants.
- XV. Lining a Converter.
- XVI. Casting Anodes Direct from Converter.
- XVII. Cost of Producing Copper at Anaconda.

#### APPENDIX I.

Specifications of Buildings and Machinery for Copper Converting Plant, Anaconda Mining Company, Anaconda, Montana, and accompanying working drawings, etc.

#### APPENDIX II.

Notes of Improvements and Changes in Lcad Smelting; Mechanical Roasting Furnaces; Utilizing the Bruckner's Waste Heat; Peculiar Effect of Coke in Smelting; Liquidation of Bullion Drosses; Effect of Slag Composition in Smelting Tincose Orcs; Automatic Charging Apparatus; Bosh Water; Jackets; Settling Pots; Proposed Method of Saving Flue Dust; Briquetting Sulphides; Flue Dust Briquetting; Determination of Flue Dust Losses.

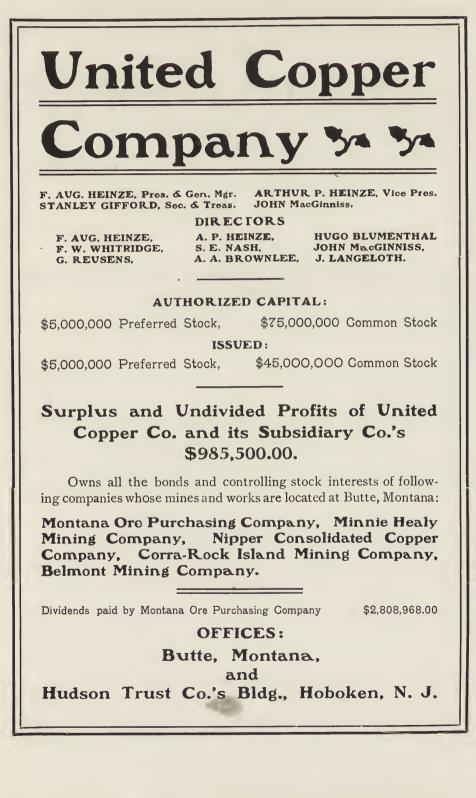
The author of this book has had ten years' practical experience at three of the largest smelting works on this Continent, namely: The Arkansas Valley Works, at Leadville, Colo.; the Guggenheim Works, at Aguas Calientes, Mexico, and the Anaconda Works, at Butte, Mont., and has been in close touch with all the operations of the respective works, has encountered all the difficulties that are constantly appearing, as no one can who is not in daily observation of the details of a metallurgical process, and has reflected on their cause and the means of overcoming them.

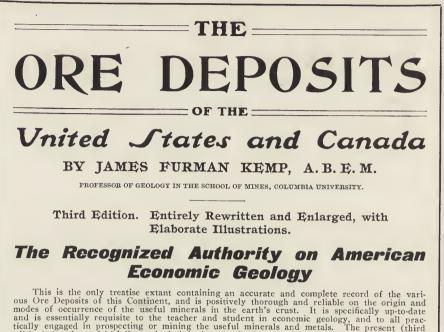
Octavo, Cloth, with illustrations and Working Drawings.

PRICE \$3.00, POSTPAID.

# The Engineering and Mining Journal,

New York, 261 Broadway London, 20 Bucklersbury, E. C.





This is the only treatise extant containing an accurate and complete record of the vari-ous Ore Deposits of this Continent, and is positively thorough and reliable on the origin and modes of occurrence of the useful minerals in the earth's crust. It is specifically up-to-date and is essentially requisite to the teacher and student in economic geology, and to all prac-tically engaged in prospecting or mining the useful minerals and metals. The present (third cdition) has been faithfully revised, bringing the book up to the times, and embodying the latest theories of Ore Deposits and the most recent developments in actual mining operations. It will certainly interest even a larger number of readers than did the first edition, which won such universal commendations. It is, beyond all doubt or question, the dominant author-ity on the subject in any language, and everyone interested as a Teacher, Student, Geologist, Prospector, Miner or Mining Investor should certainly have THE BEST BOOK.

PART I.-INTRODUCTORY.

CHAPTER I .- General Geological Facts and Principles. CHAPTER II.-The Formation of Cavities in

CHAPTER III.—The Folination of Cavities in Rocks. CHAPTER III.—The Minerals Important as Ores; The Gangue Minerals and the Sources Whence Both Are Derived. CHAPTER IV.—On the Filling of Mineral

CHAPTER V.—On the Fining of Mineral Veins. CHAPTER V.—On Certain Structural Features of Mineral Veins. CHAPTER VI.—The Classification of Ore De-posits, A Review and a Scheme Based on Origin on Origin.

#### PART II.-THE ORE DEPOSITS.

CHAPTER I.—The Iron Series (in Part)— Introductory Remarks on Iron Ores— Limonite—Siderite. CHAPTER II.—The Iron Series, Continued— Hematites, Red and Specular. CHAPTER III.—Magnetic and Pyrite. CHAPTER IV.—Copper. CHAPTER V.—Lead Alone. CHAPTER VI.—Lead and Zinc.

- rtainly have THE BEST BOOK.
  CHAPTER VII.-Zinc Alone or With Metals Other Than Lead.
  CHAPTER VIII.-Lead and Silver.
  CHAPTER IX.-Silver and Gold-Introduc-tory; Eastern Silver Mines and the Rocky Mountain Region of New Mexico and Colorado.
  CHAPTER X.-Silver and Gold Continued-Rocky Mountain Region, Wyoming, The Black Hills, Montana and Idaho.
  CHAPTER XI.-Silver and Gold Continued-The Region of the Great Basin, in Utah, Arizona and Nevada.
  CHAPTER XII.-The Pacific Slope-Washing-ton, Oregon and California.
  CHAPTER XII.-Gold Elsewhere in the United States and Canada.
  CHAPTER XIV.-The Lesser Metals-Alumi-num, Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Chromium Manganese

 CHAPTER XIV.—INE LESSEI Methods
 num, Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Chromium, Manganese.
 CHAPTER XV.—The Lesser Metals, Contin-ued—Mercury, Nickel and Cobalt, Plati-Time num, Tin. CHAPTER XVI.—Concluding Remarks.

APPENDIX I .-- A Review of the Schemes for the Classification of Ore Deposits.





# STAMP MILLING OF GOLD ORES

BV

## THOMAS A. RICKARD

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist, Fellow of the Geological Society, Associate of the Royal School of Mines, London; Member of Council American Institute of Mining Engineers, and Editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. The Philosophy of the Stamp-Milling I. The Philosophy of the Stamp-Johnny Process. II. The Stamp Mills of Gilpin Co., Colo-rado. III. The Typical Stamp Mills of California. IV. California Practice in Amador County. V. The Profitable Working of Large Bod-ics of Low-Grade Ore.

- ies of Low-Grade Ore. VI. Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota. VII. Early Australian Methods. VIII. More Modern Australian Methods.

Glossary of Stamp-Milling Terms.

This book offers a careful description of the most recent gold-milling practice in this and other countries, being a record of the results of investigations made by the author in the course of professional work during the past ten years. The author's inquiry into the principles of this important branch of metallurgy sprang from the first observation of the apparently contradictory practice of Colorado and California, in both of which States he has had charge of the operations of typical milling plants. The search for the scientific principles explaining methods so diverse led him to the general study of the reduction of gold ores and induced him to spread the inquiry over a field nearly commensurate with existing mining regions. The matter thus collected is rather a painstaking description of practice than a discussion of the chemistry and mechanics of the stamp-milling process, and is therefore quite as valuable to those engaged in the work of the mill as to the student and engineer.

### CLOTH. ILLUSTRATED. PRICE \$2.50

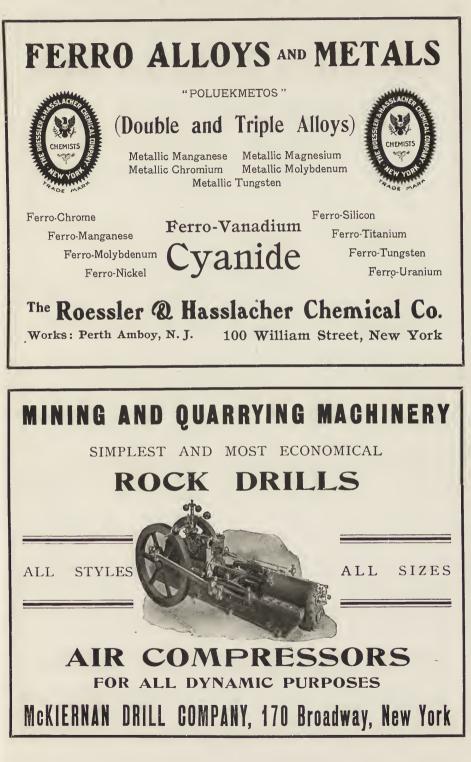
# THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

261 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

London

20 Bucklersbury

- IX. Gold Milling at Bendigo, Victoria.
- X. Double Discharge Mortars in Victoria.
- XI. The Use of the Stamp Mill for Ores Unsuited for such Treatment.
- XII. The Stamp Mills of Otago, New Zea-land.
- XIII. A Review of Australian Practice. XIV. The Wcar and Tear of a Mill. XV. The Flouring of Mercury.
- XVI. Mills and Millmen.
- XVII. The Future of the Stamp Mill.



# The Metallurgy of Steel

### HENRY M. HOWE, A. M., S. B.

This Work is the Most Notable Contribution to the Literature of Iron and Steel Ever published. Every Metallurgist, everv Manufacturer of Iron and Steel should have this Standard Work.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter I.-Classification and Constitution of Steel. Chapter II .- Carbon and Iron Hardening, Tempering and Annealing. Chapter III .- Iron and Silicon. Chapter IV .-- Iron and Manganese. Chapter V .- Iron and Sulphur. Chapter VI .-- Iron and Phosphorus. Chapter VII.-Chromium, Tungsten, Copper. Chapter VIII .- The metals occurring but sparingly in Iron. Chapter IX.-Iron and Oxygen. Chapter X .- Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide. Chapter XI.-The absorption and escape of Gas from Iron. Chapter XII .- The Prevention of Blowholes and Pipes. Chapter XIII.-Structure and related subjects. Chapter XIV .-- Cold Working, Hot Working, Welding, Chapter XV .- Direct Processes. Chapter XVI.-Charcoal-Hearth Process. Chapter XVII.-The Crucible Steel Process. Chapter XVIII .--- Apparatus for the Bessemer Process. Appendix I.-Special Steels. Appendix II .- Anti-Rust Coatings. Appendix III .- Lead Quenching. Appendix IV .- Direct Process.

Royal Quarto, Cloth. Profusely Illustrated with Working Drawings. PRICE, \$10.00.

# The Engineering and Mining Journal,

NEW YORK, 261 Broadway. LONDON, ENG., 20 Bucklersbury, E. C.



# TO AVTHORS

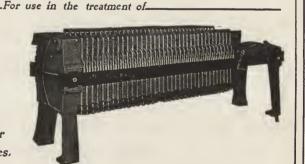
The Engineering and Mining Journal is ready to publish at its own expense (paying the usual author's royalty) the Best Books on any subject connected with Mining, Metallurgy, Industrial Chemistry, Etc.,

Address ====

THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL 261 BROADWAY NEW YORK

# "THE JOHNSON FILTER PRESS"

Gold-ore Slímes, Gold-zínc Slímes, Sílver, Lead, Copper, Níckel, Zínc, Tín, Alumínum and other metallurgícal processes,



# JOHN JOHNSON COMPANY

Franklin Square NEW YORK

# FRED. F. HUNT,

Mining Engineer, Chemist, Assayer, No. 77 PINE STREET, NEW YORK.

Weighing, Sampling and Assaying. SPECIALTIES: Lead Bullion and Umpire Assays.

Ricketts & Banks, 104 John Street, New York, New York.

ORES TESTED ASSAYS AND

Complete Ore Milling and Testing Works for making practical working tests of ores to determine the Best Method of Treat-ANALYSES ment. Milling, Metallurgical and Chemical Processes investigated.

955

# **JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.**

JERSEY CITY, N. J., U.S.A. Established 1827. Oldest and Largest House in the Trade.

MINERS, IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS

# **GRAPHITE**, **PLVMBAGO**, **BLACK LEAD**,

Pencils, Grucibles, Stove Polish, Lubricants and Graphite Products of all kinds. CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.



### Grill 4 Compartment Patented **Direct Heat Rotary Dryer** ESPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR PORTLAND GEMENT WORKS

Now Used by the following firms:

**THE C.O. BARTLETT & SNOW C: CLEVELAND.O.** Egyptian Portland Cement Co., Fenton, Mich.; Chicago Co., Massillon, O.; Castralia Portland Cement Co., Cas-tralia, O.; Empire Portland Cement Co., Warners, N. V: Lakefield Portland Cement Co., Lakefield, Ont; Elk Rapids Portland Cement Co., Chicago, III.; Bronson Port-land Cement Co., Hudson, N. Y.; Aetna Portland Cement Co., Caledonia, N. Y.; Hudson Port-land Cement Co., Hudson, N. Y.; Aetna Portland Cement Co., Fenton, Mich.; Schwartzkopf Coal Dust Firing Syndicate, Haydock, England; Forcite Powder Co., Lansburg, N. J.; Aetna Powder Co., Chicago, III. Chicago, Ill.

Especially adapted for Ores and Concentrates. Over 200 now in use.



One of Numerous Collections Described in our Illustrated

# "Collection Catalog B"

Specimens are carefully selected from our stock of over a thousand varieties, with a view of supplying typical and characteristic examples. Correct labeling guaranteed. For 27 years suppliers of European and American mining schools.

Free Transportation of Specimens to any Railroad or Steamship Address in the World

Especial attention given to ORES OF THE RARE ELEMENTS

Thorium and	Ceríum	Tantalı	um and Níobíum
Radium	and Uranium	Títaníum,	Tungsten
M	olybdenum, Vana	adíum, etc.,	etc,

MINERALS IN GRAM TO CARLOAD LOTS

24 Rue du Champ de Mars, PARIS

Advise us of your requirements, or if you have rare ores or crystals to sell, mail small sample. Correspondence in all countries.

FORMERLY Dr. A. E. FOOTE Highest Awards at Nine Great Expositions

1317 Arch Street, PHILADELPHIA



# PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY.

The skill and knowledge acquired in building up in a very few years an industry whose output last year had an aggregate market value at the place of production exceeding \$1,000,000,000, are sought for by those in every land who wish to utilize its mineral resources. It is not surprising, therefore, to find American mining engineers and metallurgists in such request that their services command far higher salaries than are paid to the engineers of any other country. The names of most of the eminent men in the profession, those who have largely contributed to this marvellous growth of the mineral industry, are found in the pages of this Professional Directory. All engaged in the industry look here when they wish to find experts eminently qualified to assist them; it is therefore not only in accord with the highest code of professional ethics but also very desirable that the names of all those most skillful in the arts treated of in this work should be found in this Directory.

# Che Professional Directory of the Mineral Industry

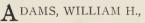
## Index

PAGE
Adams, William H959
Aldridge, W. H959
Allen, W. W959
Banks, John H961
Beach, Henry T959
Beatty, A. Chester
Benedict, W. de L959
Blow, A. A
Bouglise, Geo. de La
Bradley, Fred. W959
Brandes, Juan Felix
Brown, Cony T959
Brown, Robert Gilman
Channing, J. Parke959
Constant, C. L
Corning, Christopher R960
Daggett, Ellsworth958
Darlington, Wayne
Dickman, Mackenzie & Potter959
Dignowity, C. L
Doveton & Purington
Gilchrist, Peter S960
Hammond, John Hays960
Hewett, G. C
Holden, Edwin C960
Kempton, C. W. & P. B. McCoy960
Keyes, W. S
Kislingbury, Geo960
Klepetko, Frank
Ledoux & Co

PAGE
Maynard, George W960
McCoy, P. B960
deyer, Franz960
Joechel, J. R., Dr. Phil.,
Molson, C. A960
Munroe, Hall & Hopkins
Nicholson, Frank960
Dicott, Eben Erskine
Dicott, Corning & Peele
)xnam, T. H960
Packard, Geo. A960
Peele, Robert960
Pittsburg Testing Laboratory, Ltd961
Raymond, Rossiter W961
tickard, Edgar961
Rickard, T. A961
Rlcketts, P. de P961
Ricketts & Banks961
Rogers, Edwin M961
Sauveur & Whiting961
Sharples, Stephen P961
Spilsbury, E. Gybbon961
Stalmann. Otto961
Storrs, Lucius S961
Stow, A. H
Sutcliffe, John
Symington, R. B961
Fyler, S. W961
Winslow Arthur 961

# The Professional Directory

of the Mineral Industry.



Mining Engineer,

18 Broadway, New York, and Mineral, Va.

Pyrites Mines, Copper Mines, Spence Roasting Furnaces. Agent Pohle-Croasdale process.

#### $\Delta$ LDRIDGE, W. H., E. M.,

Mining and Metallurgical Engineer,

Care Canadian Pacific Railway, Trail, B. C., or Montreal, Quebec.

A LLEN, W. W., Consulting Engineer, Specialties: Designing, constructing and organizing Mining, Metallurgical and Industrial Plants.

Room 1709, 170 Broadway, N. Y. Cable address: "Sarabax," New York.

BEACH, HENRY T., Consulting Engineer, City Hall, Syracuse, N. Y. P. O. Box 376. Formerly Chief Eng. Clearfield Bit. Coal Co. and Div. Eng. New York State Canals.

BEATTY, A. CHESTER, Mining Engineer. 521-522 McPhee Bldg., Denver, Colo. Cable: "Granite," Denver. Code: Bedford McNelll.

BENEDICT, W. DE L., Consulting Mining Engineer, 43 Cedar Street, New York, Cable Address: "Verpear," New York.

BLOW, A. A., Consulting Mining Engineer, 120 Bishopsgate Street Within, London. Mills Building, New York. Cables, Tephrite. Bedford McNeill Code.

 $\mathrm{B}^{\mathrm{ouglise}}$ , geo., de la,

Mining Engineer,

80 Rue Taitbout, Paris, France.

BRADLEY, FRED. W., <u>Mining Engineer</u>, Crocker Building, San Francisco, Cal. Cable address: "Basalt, San Francisco." Bedford McNeill Code.

BRANDES, JUAN FELIX, Consulting Mining Engineer, 216 Coronado Building, Denver, Colo. Cable: Brandes, Denver. Bedford McNeill Code.

**R**ROWN, CONY T.,

#### Mining Engineer,

Socorro, N. M.

**R**ROWN, ROBERT GILMAN.

Consulting and Mining Engineer, Mgr. Standard Cons. Mining Co., Bodie, Cal. 310 Pine Street, San Francisco. Cable "Argeby, San Francisco." Bedford McNeill Code.

CHANNING, J. PARKE,

Consulting Engineer,

11 Broadway, New York.

CONSTANT, C. L., E. M.,

Consulting Mining Engineer,

93 Cliff Street, New York.

Cable address: "Chaeonstan."

AGGETT, ELLSWORTH,

Mining Engineer, Salt Lake City, Utah.

ARLINGTON, WAYNE,

Consulting Mining Engineer and Metallurgist, Boise, Idaho.

#### DICKMAN, MACKENZIE & POTTER,

Mining Engineers, Metallurgists, Chemists, 1120 Rookery Building, Chicago, Ill. 960 THE PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY OF THE MINERAL INDUSTRY.

#### DIGNOWITY, C. L., Consulting Engineer, Mines and Mineral Lands Only. 1619-20 Real Estate Trust Co. Bldg., Phila., Pa.

#### OVETON & PURINGTON.

Consulting Mining and Metallurgical Engineer,

Godfrey Daniel Doveton-Late Metallurgist Thos. F. Walsh's Camp Bird and Camp Bird Limited. Chester Wells Purington-Late of Camp Bird mines and Mills.

319 Majestic Building, Denver, Colorado. Telegraphic address: "Doveton, Denver." Bedford MeNeill Code.

GILCHRIST, PETER S., Chemical Engineer, Charlotte, N. C. Sulpburic Acid and Fertilizer Plauts a Specialty.

### AMMOND, JOHN HAYS,

Consulting Engineer, 71 Broadway, New York. 43-46 Threadneedle St., London, E. C., England. Bedford McNeill's and Lieber's Codes.

HEWETT, G. C., Mining Engineer, Colorado Springs, Colo. ett." Code: Bedford McNeill's. Cable: "Hewett."

HOLDEN, EDWIN C.,

Mining Engineer,

74 Wall Street, New York City. Bedford McNeill Code.

KEMPTON, C. W., & P. B. McCOY, EMPTON, C. W., C. Mining Engineers, Miuing, Milling, Metallurgy, Exploration. 29 Broadway, New York, New York, Code: Western Union.

Cable: Maeton, New York.

KEYES, W. S.,

Mining Engineer,

Pacific Union Club, San Francisco, Cal.

KISLINGBURY, GEORGE,

Mining Engineer,

References—New York, Capt. J. R. DeLamar; Denver, Eben Smith; Los Angeles, O. P. Posey; San Fraueisco, J. J. Crawford.

241 Wilcox Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal. Cable: Kislingbury, Los Angeles.

### KLEPETKO, FRANK, E. M.,

Consulting Engineer, etallurgy. Specialty: Metallurgy of Mining and Metallurgy. Spe Copper.

Copper. Offices: 1008-1012 Maritime Building, 10 Bridge St., New York City. Lately Manager Boston and Montana Consoli-dated Copper and Silver Mining Company, and of the Reduction Works of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company, of Montana. At present Consulting Engineer Cerro De Pasco Mining Company of Peru; Boston and Montana Cons. Copper and Silver Mining Company of Mon-tana. and Michigan Copper Smelling Company of

tana, and Michigan Copper Smelting Company of Michigan.

EDOUX & CO.,

Assayers and Ore Samplers,

99 John Street,

New York.

MAYNARD, GEO. W.,

Consulting Mining and Metallurgical Engineer, Room 68, No. 20 Nassau Street, New York.

MEYER, FRANZ, PH. D.,

Metallurgical and Chemical Engineer.

68 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

Cahle Address: Frameyer, New York. Moreing & Neal's, Hawke's and A B C Codes used. Specialty-Metallurgy of Zinc.

MOECHEL, J. R., DR. PHIL., PH. M., Consulting Chemist and Metallurgist, Assays. Analyses.

Kansas City, Mo.

MOLSON, C. A.,

Mining Engineer, Consulting Engineer, The Exploration Co., Dooly Building, Salt Lake, Utah. ble: "Molson, Salt Lake." Codes: Bedford McNeill, Moreing & Neal. Cable:

### M UNROE, HALL & HOPKINS.

Analysts, Assayers and Engineers,

Fourteenth and New York Ave., N. W.

Plants designed and erected for the manufacture of Sulphurie Acid, Nitric Acid, Mixed Acids for Explosives, Dynamite, Smokeless Powder and other Explosives, the recovery and concentration of spent acids.

NICHOLSON, FRANK.

Consulting Mining Engineer and Metallurgist.

New York, 261 Broadway, care Engineering and Mining Journal.

Joplin, Mo., Rooms 19 and 20, McKinley Building.

Address: "Nichhop." Codes used: Bedford Cable McNeill, Moreing & Neal and Lieber's Standard.

**C**LCOTT, CORNING & PEELE, Consulting Mining and Metallurgical

Engineers. Ehen Erskine Oleott. Christopher R. Corning. 36 Wall Street, New York. Robert Peele.

XNAM, T. H., M. E., 1026 Wall St.

Los Angeles, Cal. Mincs and Miuing.

Examining and Reporting on Mines a specialty.

PACKARD, GEO. A.,

Metallurgist and Mining Engineer,

Permanent address: 18 Lafayette St., Wakefield, Mass

### THE PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY OF THE MINERAL INDUSTRY, 961

#### **P**ITTSBURG TESTING LABORATORY Limited,

Inspecting and Metallurgical Engineers and Chemists.

325 Water St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

### R AYMOND, ROSSITER W.,

Mining Engineer and Metallurgist, 99 John St., New York (P. O. Box 223).

### R ICKARD, EDGAR.

Consulting Mining Engineer, Triunfo, Baja California, Mexico.

### R ICKARD, T. A.,

Editor

The Engineering and Mining Journal. Mr. Rickard has Entirely Discontinued Engineering

Practice. Cable Address: "Bendigo, New York."

**R** ICKETTS & BANKS, Assayers, Metallurgists and Mining Engineers, 104 John Street. See Page 955.

John H. Banks, Ph.D. P. de P. Ricketts, Ph.D.

ROGERS, EDWIN M., Consulting Mining Engineer, 32 Broadway, New York.

SAUVEUR & WHITING, Metallurgical Engineers, The Boston Testing Laboratories, 446 Tremont St., Boston.

### SHARPLES, STEPHEN P.,

Chemist and Assayer,

26 Broad St., Boston, Mass.

Expert examinations and tests. Technical problems investigated.

#### SPILSBURY, E. GYBBON,

Consulting Mining and Civil Engineer and Metallurgist,

45 Broadway, New York.

Cable address: "Spilroe," New York.

**S**TALMANN, OTTO,

Mining and Metallurgical Engineer, Salt Lake City, Utah.

STORRS, LUCIUS S.,

Geologist Cooper Building, Denver.

STOW, A. H.,

#### Mining Engineer,

#### Red Jacket, W. Va.

Four years Johns Hopkins University; 15 years miscellaneous work in West Virginia, inside and out, field and office, construction, reports.

SUTCLIFFE, JOHN,

Consulting Engineer and Contractor, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Refers to long and successful management of Iron Works, Slate Works and General Mining Op-erations in Mexico, Canada and the United States.

SYMINGTON, R. B.,

Mining Engineer. 3330 20th Street, San Francisco, Cal., and Black Diamond, Washington.

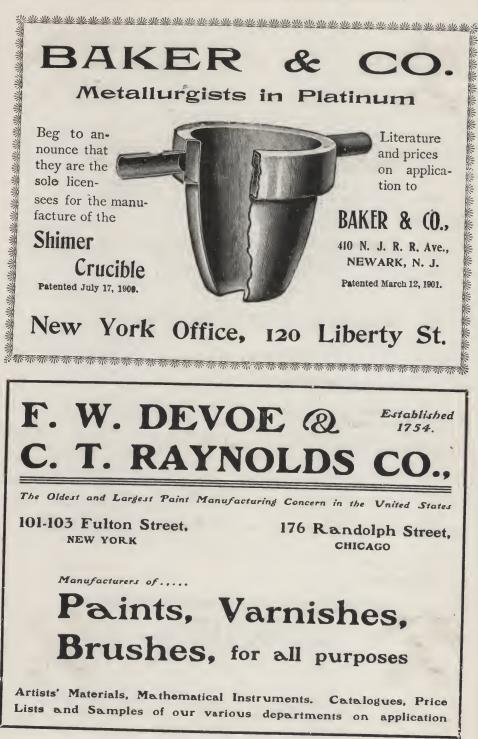
YLER, S. W.,

Consulting Mining and Metallurgical Engineer, 6 Windsor Hotel Block, Denver, Colo. Cable Address: "Retyl," Denver.

W INSLOW, ARTHUR,

Mining Engineer and Geologist. General Manager Liberty Bell Gold Mining Co. Lyceum Bldg., Kansas City, Mo., and Teliuride, Colo.









# THE ENGINEERING AND JOURNAL MINING JOURNAL

AND Mining and etallurgy

THE MOST INFLUENTIAL AND WIDELY CIRCULATED MINING PAPER IN THE WORLD.

FOUNDED BY

RICHARD P. ROTHWELL, M.E., C.E.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE Including Postage, Per Year.

For United States, \$5.00 For Foreign Countries \$7.00 Mexico and Canada \$5.00 in the Postal Union \$7.00

English Subscriptions may be paid at London office at rate of \$7=£1 8s 9d.

PUBLISHED WEEKLY.

The Engineering and Mining Journal,

NEW YORK: 261 Broadway. PUBLISHERS,

LONDON: 20 Bucklersbury





3125 01472 7057

